

The Project Gutenberg eBook of Forty-Eighth Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, 1930-1931, Government Printing Office, Washington, 1933, by

This ebook is for the use of anyone anywhere in the United States and most other parts of the world at no cost and with almost no restrictions whatsoever. You may copy it, give it away or re-use it under the terms of the Project Gutenberg License included with this ebook or online at www.gutenberg.org. If you are not located in the United States, you'll have to check the laws of the country where you are located before using this eBook.

Title: Forty-Eighth Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, 1930-1931, Government Printing Office, Washington, 1933

Compiler: Biren Bonnerjea
Contributor: Matthew Williams Stirling

Release date: November 20, 2015 [EBook #50503]

Language: English

Credits: Produced by PM for Bureau of American Ethnology, Wayne Hammond, The Internet Archive (Biodiversity Heritage Library) and the Online Distributed Proofreading Team at <http://www.pgdp.net> (This file was produced from images generously made available by the Bibliothèque nationale de France (BnF/Gallica) at <http://gallica.bnf.fr>)

*** START OF THE PROJECT GUTENBERG EBOOK FORTY-EIGHTH ANNUAL REPORT OF THE BUREAU OF AMERICAN ETHNOLOGY TO THE SECRETARY OF THE SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION, 1930-1931, GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, WASHINGTON, 1933 ***

*Forty-eighth Annual Report
of the*

**BUREAU OF AMERICAN
ETHNOLOGY**

1930-1931



**SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION
WASHINGTON
D. C.**

The cover image was created by the transcriber and is placed in the public domain.

*Forty-eighth Annual Report
of the*

**BUREAU OF AMERICAN
ETHNOLOGY**

1930-1931



SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION
WASHINGTON
D. C.

FORTY-EIGHTH
ANNUAL REPORT OF THE

BUREAU OF AMERICAN ETHNOLOGY

TO THE SECRETARY OF THE
SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION

1930-1931



UNITED STATES
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
WASHINGTON: 1933

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, Washington, D. C.
Price \$2.00 (Paper cover)

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL

SIR: I have the honor to submit herewith the Forty-eighth Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1931.

With appreciation of your aid in the work under my charge, I am

Very respectfully yours,
M. W. STIRLING,
Chief.
Dr. C. G. ABBOT,
Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution.

CONTENTS

REPORT OF THE CHIEF

	Page
Systematic researches	3
Special researches	15
Editorial work and publications	17
Distribution of publications	18
Illustrations	19
Library	19
Collections	20
Property	21
Miscellaneous	21
ACCOMPANYING PAPER	
General Index, Annual Reports of the Bureau of American Ethnology, vols. 1-48, compiled by Biren Bonnerjea	25

REPORT OF THE CHIEF

FORTY-EIGHTH ANNUAL REPORT OF THE BUREAU OF AMERICAN ETHNOLOGY

M. W. STIRLING, CHIEF

The operations of the Bureau of American Ethnology during the fiscal year ended June 30, 1931, were conducted in accordance with the act of Congress approved April 19, 1930, making appropriations for sundry civil expenses of the Government, which act contains the following item:

American ethnology: For continuing ethnological researches among the American Indians and the natives of Hawaii, the excavation and preservation of archeologic remains under the direction of the Smithsonian Institution, including necessary employees, the preparation of manuscripts, drawings, and illustrations, the purchase of books and periodicals, and traveling expenses, \$70,280.

SYSTEMATIC RESEARCHES

M. W. Stirling, chief, left Washington during the latter part of January to continue his archeological researches in Florida. On the way south he took the opportunity to investigate a number of archeological sites in several of the Southern States, notably a group of mounds which had been reported in the vicinity of High Point, N. C. and two mound sites on Pine Island in the Tennessee River in northern Alabama.

A few days were spent in the vicinity of Montgomery, Ala., examining the early historic sites being investigated there by the Alabama Anthropological Society. A large mound had been reported in the vicinity of Flomaton, Ala.; this was visited and found to be a natural formation.

Continuing down the west coast of Florida, Mr. Stirling visited briefly the archeological sites at Crystal River, Safety Harbor, and Alligator Creek. The principal work for the season was commenced on February 5 on Blue Hill Island south of Key Marco, one of the northernmost of the Ten Thousand Island Group. A large sand burial mound was excavated and found to be of early post-Columbian Calusa origin. Excavation of the mound disclosed a number of interesting structural features quite unusual in Florida sand mounds. Six feet above the base of the mound a clay floor was encountered which gave evidence of having been the base of a temple structure, as it was surrounded by postholes and in some instances by the decayed remains of the wooden uprights still in place. This structure had evidently been destroyed and the mound subsequently enlarged by adding 6 feet more of sand above the original substructure. Numerous burials were encountered both above and below the clay floor. A few articles of European manufacture were recovered from the upper level of the mound. As none were recovered from beneath the temple floor, it is possible that the older section of the mound is of pre-Columbian age. Cultural material recovered was interesting though not abundant. This included characteristic pottery specimens, pendants and ornaments made from fossil shark teeth, shell dishes, cups, celts, and a few stone knives and arrowheads. Articles of European manufacture consisted of glass beads and iron axes of Spanish type. More than 250 burials were removed.

Following the completion of this work, Mr. Stirling went to the island of Haiti, where, in the company of H. W. Krieger, of the United States National Museum, he investigated archeological sites previously worked by Mr. Krieger in various parts of the island. Returning from Haiti to Florida, work was continued in the eastern part of the State, where a number of mounds were investigated between Miami and Cape Canaveral.

The most interesting discovery of the entire season consisted in locating two series of large geometric earthworks on the eastern side of the Everglades, not far from Indian town. One of these groups is one of the largest and best preserved works of this type now existing on the North American continent. It is hoped that at an early date the bureau will be able to begin excavations on this most interesting site. At the completion of this reconnaissance, Mr. Stirling returned to Washington, leaving almost immediately for Chicago in order to attend a meeting of the National Research Council, the purpose of which was to organize research on the subject of early man in America.

Dr. John R. Swanton, ethnologist, was engaged in field work in Louisiana from July 1 to August 14, 1930. It was found that Rosa Pierrette, the sole Indian acquainted with the Ofo language and the one from whom, in 1908, he obtained the only specimens of that language in existence, was dead, and the language therefore is dead also. A search was made for speakers of Atakapa, but all appeared to be gone except one old woman who could barely recall a few words. The Chitimacha Indians of Charenton were visited and a small amount of linguistic material was obtained from them. Of the Tunica at Marksville, only two or three are still able to use the old tongue, but one of these proved to be an ideal informant and Doctor Swanton obtained from him a number of short stories and one long story in native text. The rest of the time was spent at Kinder, where a considerable body of material in Koasati was obtained.

In view of the extinction of Atakapa as a spoken language, Doctor Swanton considered that the words, phrases, and text collected by Dr. A. S. Gatschet in 1886, which comprise by far the greater portion of the material in that tongue still preserved, should be published without delay and the greater part of the winter of 1930-31 was spent in editing it. To Gatschet's material have been added the Eastern Atakapa words collected by Murray and the Akokisa vocabulary obtained by the French captain, Bérenger, and published by Du Terrage and Rivet. A bulletin containing all this is now in the hands of the printer.

Work has progressed on the tribal map of North America which is being copied by Mrs. E. C. M. Payne, and additions have been made to the text to accompany it.

Doctor Swanton is preparing the first draft of a Handbook of the Indians of the Southeast.

The closing weeks of the year were devoted to reading the proof of Bulletin 103, entitled "Source Material for the Social and Ceremonial Life of the Choctaw Indians."

Dr. Truman Michelson, ethnologist, was at work among the Kickapoo of Oklahoma at the beginning of the fiscal year. A really representative body of Kickapoo mythology is now available, and it is quite certain that it is more northern than Fox mythology. The ritualistic origin myths are still terra incognita. A good beginning has been made on Kickapoo social organization. In the middle of July Doctor Michelson went among the Foxes of Iowa. The object of the trip was to restore one Fox text phonetically and to obtain some new texts, in the current syllabic script, on Fox ceremonies, in both of which projects he was successful. Doctor Michelson returned to Washington August 4. He completed his memoir on the Fox WâpAnōwiwēni and transmitted it for publication February 7. His paper, Contributions to Fox Ethnology, II, Bulletin 95 of the bureau, appeared in the course of the fiscal year.

The remainder of the time was largely taken up studying materials gathered previously and also in extracting from Petter's Cheyenne Dictionary such stems and words as can be rigorously proved to be Algonquian. The material on the physical anthropology of the Cheyenne showed clearly the great variation that occurs among living races. A proper technique was worked out for determining the Cheyenne words of Algonquian origin. Though Petter's alphabet is inadequate, it

was possible to partially control this material by comparing it with that of Doctor Michelson. Approximately 700 of such words and stems were extracted. Though the technique mentioned above is very slow, Doctor Michelson is convinced that it is the correct procedure. It was entirely feasible to establish about 70 phonetic shifts which have transformed Cheyenne from normal Algonquian into divergent Algonquian.

Toward the close of May Doctor Michelson left for Oklahoma and renewed his work with the Cheyenne of that State. He restored phonetically the material extracted from Petter, with the result that it is now possible to formulate the transforming phonetic shifts with greater nicety. He also measured a number of Cheyenne. Though the number is not yet large enough to be absolutely decisive in a statistical sense, there is good reason to believe that the vault of their skulls is low, thus resembling the Dakota Sioux rather than most Algonquian tribes. Some new data on Cheyenne social life and mythology were obtained. It was his privilege to consult with some other anthropologists in Oklahoma and to visit one museum.

John P. Harrington, ethnologist, was engaged during the summer of 1930 in the preparation of his report on the Indians who were brought together at San Juan Bautista Mission in the first half of the nineteenth century by the Spanish-speaking padres from various parts of San Benito County, Calif., and the adjacent region. A valuable vocabulary of the language, recorded by Father Felipe Arroyo de la Cuesta, had already been published by the Smithsonian Institution in the sixties of the last century, but aside from this vocabulary there was little or nothing in print on these Indians. Elaborating a wealth of material obtained from Mrs. Ascención Solórsano, the last San Juan Indian who spoke the language, who died in January, 1930, Mr. Harrington prepared a report on all phases of the life of these Indians, as far as reconstructable. This report tells of the remarkable way in which the language and partial ethnography were rescued from this sole survivor, and then proceeds to the history, geography, and customs of the tribe, including all that could be learned of former religion, ceremony, and mythology.

Mrs. Solórsano was an Indian herb doctor, and a feature of the work during the summer of 1929 had been to obtain specimens and information to cover the ethnobotany of the tribe. Further specimens were obtained in the summer of 1930 by Mrs. Dionisia Mondragón and Miss Marta J. Herrera, daughter and granddaughter of Mrs. Solórsano, and these were all identified by Mr. C. V. Morton, of the National Herbarium. This section gives the treatment for curing some 60 different ailments with these herbs and by other curious means. It forms a nucleus for making comparative studies in Indian medicine.

At the end of January, 1931, Mr. Harrington left for California for the purpose of continuing his studies in this region, this time specializing on the Esselen and Antoniano Indians in the southern part of Monterey County. Taking the specimens of San Juan Bautista plants with him and arriving in wild-flower season, a thorough collecting of plants was rewarded with a great mass of information which further elucidated much of the San Juan plant material. This collecting was done in several places in southern Monterey County and simultaneously in San Benito County. Seeds used for food were actually made up into the food product to get the primitive process, and the same method was followed in the study of medicines.

Along with the plants the field of ethnozoology was thoroughly covered and practically all the animals known to these Indians were identified. Specimens were obtained, especially of birds, which proved to be the most difficult field for identification in the collecting of animal names, and the skins were identified by the division of birds of the National Museum. Eight different kinds of snakes were known by name and identified.

One of the rarest features of the work was the obtaining of a number of old Indian place names in the Old Esselen country, the western tributary of the Salinas River known as the Arroyo Seco. A study of the place names resulted in the discovery that the Esselen were not a coastal but an inland people, inhabiting the Arroyo Seco and a section of the Salinas River and centered about Soledad Mission. They were one of the smallest tribes in California, and the name properly begins with an h; they were known in the San Juan Bautista from all that section of California. The expedition went from Monterey to the Aguage de Martin and from there climbed the mountain. Some 40 exposures were made of the various rocks connected with the ceremonies and the springs and camps, and several hundred pages of notes were taken down in California Spanish from Don Angel and others dealing with the history of these ceremonies and the life of Mariana and Joaquin Murrieta. On the way back to the coast the Cruz Cervantes ranch was visited, where Murrieta and Mariana were equipped by Don Cruz for starting their war against the Americans.

An examination of place names and village sites and linguistic studies occupied Mr. Harrington up to the end of June. Not only were vocabularies of early recording utilized but the invaluable records contained in the old mission books were, through the courtesy of Bishop McGinley, of Fresno, placed at the disposal of the Smithsonian Institution for copying, and a considerable part of these books has already been copied and revised with the aid of the oldest Indians.

Dr. F. H. H. Roberts, jr., archeologist, devoted the fiscal year to a number of activities. During the months of July, August, and September, excavations at a site on the Zuñi reservation, 16 miles northeast of the Indian village of Zuñi, were brought to a conclusion. The work had been started the latter part of May, 1930. At the end of the season's field work the ruins of two houses, one containing 64 rooms, the other 20 rooms, and a number of ceremonial chambers had been

cleared of the débris which had accumulated in them in the centuries which have passed since their abandonment.

Evidence showed that the largest of the houses had not been erected as a complete unit and that it was not occupied in its entirety at any time. The central block, together with a superceremonial chamber placed at its southern side, constituted the original block of the structure. Subsequent additions consisted of an east-and-west wing and a series of chambers south of the original portion and east of the great ceremonial chamber. Masonry in the walls of the latter portions was inferior to that in the original section. The outlines of the rooms in these same portions of the building were so irregular that they appeared to have been built by a different group of people. The walls in the original section were constructed in a style characteristic of the ruins in the Chaco Canyon, 85 miles northeast from the Zuñi region. The stonework in the latter portions of the building was suggestive of the type found in the ruins of the Upper Gila area to the south.

The small house did not give evidence of growth stages as distinct as those observed in the large building; it did show, however, that a fairly small structure had been added to on various occasions. The walls in this building were of the same nature as those in the later portions of the larger dwelling, except that the stones were more carefully dressed. This suggested that the small house may have been built by the same group which erected the later portions of the large one.

In addition to the two houses and seven small ceremonial chambers two great kivas were found. Only one of these was excavated. In the case of the other it was possible merely to trace the outer walls in order to obtain the size and position of the structure. The finding of these two great kivas was significant because investigations in the Southwest have shown that such structures are always associated with some form of the Chaco culture. The great kiva connected with the larger of the two dwellings revealed one of the essential characteristics of such structures when the débris which filled it was removed. It had an average diameter of 55 feet. The second of these large circular houses was completely detached from the other buildings in the village and had been placed in a court formed by the other structures. It averaged 78 feet in diameter, which makes it the largest yet discovered.

The excavations yielded 400 specimens of the people's handicraft in addition to the information on house types. Included in the collection are pottery vessels, tools or implements of stone and bone, ornaments, and a number of stone images. The pottery is characterized by examples typical of the Chaco Canyon wares and also specimens characteristic of the Upper Gila region to the south. The summer's investigations demonstrate that the village on the Zuñi reservation belongs to the great period of the prehistoric pueblos; that designated as Pueblo III in southwestern chronology. The evidence obtained also indicates that there was a fusion of two groups of people at this location: One, the first to arrive, came from the Chaco area in the north, and the other from the Upper Gila villages in the south. Charred timbers obtained from the ruins enabled Dr. A. E. Douglas, of the University of Arizona, to give the dates 1000 to 1030 A. D. for the life of the community.

Upon the completion of the above work one week was spent in making an archeological survey on the Zuñi reservation and in the region west and northwest from that district. As a result of the reconnaissance, a promising site for further investigations was found. Following this, a trip was made to Cortez, Colo., for the purpose of inspecting ruins being excavated by Lee Dawson near the opening into McElmo Canyon, 4 miles southwest from Cortez. It was found that Mr. Dawson had an unusually interesting group of unit-type houses on his property. Of particular interest were the kivas or ceremonial chambers associated with these structures. In many of them the walls had been ornamented with a series of paintings placed in bands encircling the walls. From Cortez the writer went to Denver and from there returned to Washington the middle of October.

During the winter months, galley, page, and final proofs were read on Bulletin 100, a report on work conducted during the summer of 1929, entitled "The Ruins of Kiatuthlanna, Eastern Arizona." In addition, the specimens brought in from the summer field work were studied. Drawings and photographs were made of them for use in a report on the work. Six hundred pages of manuscript, entitled "The Village of the Great Kivas on the Zuñi Reservation, New Mexico," was prepared. Thirty text figures were drawn to accompany this manuscript.

Doctor Roberts left Washington May 14, 1931, for Denver, Colo., for the purpose of inspecting and studying the specimens obtained by the Smithsonian Institution-University of Denver Cooperative Expedition in the summer of 1930 and also for the purpose of examining collections in the Colorado State Museum. He left Denver on May 25 for Santa Fe, N. Mex. At the latter place two days were spent in studying the collections at the Laboratory of Anthropology and at the Museum of New Mexico. From Santa Fe he proceeded to Gallup, N. Mex., where supplies were obtained for a field camp. From Gallup this material was taken to a site 3½ miles south of Allantown, Ariz., where a camp was established and excavations started on the remains of a large pithouse village. One refuse mound containing 12 burials with accompanying mortuary offerings and two pit houses had been investigated at the close of the fiscal year.

The pit houses were found to be characteristic of that type and quite comparable to those excavated in the Chaco Canyon in 1927, reported in Bulletin 92 of the Bureau of American Ethnology, and to those excavated in eastern Arizona in the summer of 1929, described in Bulletin 100 of the bureau.

From July 1, 1930, to May 10, 1931, J. N. B. Hewitt, ethnologist, was engaged in routine office work, and from the latter date to the end of the fiscal year he was engaged in field service on the Grant of the Six Nations on the Grand River in Ontario, Canada, and, briefly, on the Tuscarora reservation in western New York State.

Mr. Hewitt devoted much time and study to rearranging and retyping some of his native Iroquoian texts which critical revisions and additional data had made necessary to facilitate interlinear translations and to render such texts as legible as possible for the printer.

The texts so treated are the Cayuga version of the founding of the League of the Iroquois as dictated by the late Chief Abram Charles; the version of the Eulogy of the Founders as dictated by Chief Jacob Hess in Cayuga, and also his versions of the addresses introducing the several chants; also, four of the myths of the Wind and Vegetable Gods which are usually represented by wooden faces and husk faces (which are customarily misnamed masks, although their chief purpose is to represent, not to mask). The Onondaga texts of these myths were in great need of careful revision, for their relator was extremely careless in his use of the persons and the tenses of the verbs, frequently changing from the third to the second person and from past to future time by unconsciously employing the language of the rites peculiar to the faces; and also the decipherment of a set of pictographs or mnemonic figures, designed and employed by the late Chief Abram Charles, of the Grand River Reservation in Canada, to recall to his mind the official names and their order of the 49 federal chiefs of the Council of the League of the Iroquois, in chanting the Eulogy of the Founders of the League; and also to recall the 15 sections or burdens of the great Requickening Address of the Council of Condolence and Installation; this paper with illustrations is nearly ready for the printer; and also a critical study of the matter of the Onondaga and the Cayuga texts, giving the several variant versions of the events attending the birth and childhood and work of Deganawida. He was born of a virgin mother, which indicated that underlying them there appeared to be an ideal figure, although of course unexpressed. This discovery showed the need for thorough search in the field for a living tradition in which this ideal is fully expressed. Further search was deferred to field work. It was clear that such an ideal enhanced the beauty of the birth story of Deganawida and made more interesting the historicity of such a person. Mr. Hewitt had the great satisfaction of recovering such a tradition in his subsequent field researches. He found that the inferiority complex had precluded his present informants from expressing themselves during the lifetime of other informants, whose recent deaths opened their mouths without the fear of contradiction. The death of Abram Charles within the year made these shy informants vocal.

In January Matthew W. Stirling, chief of the Bureau of American Ethnology, requested Mr. Hewitt to undertake the editing of the Manuscript Journal of Rudolph Friederich Kurz, of Berne, Switzerland, in the manner in which he had prepared the Edwin Thompson Denig Report on the Indian Tribes of the Upper Missouri River, published in the Forty-sixth Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology. The Kurz manuscript was written in German during the years 1846 to 1852. The typed German text consists of 454 pages of large legal-cap size, while the English translation of it by Myrtis Jarrell occupies 780 pages. The journal is a narrative of Mr. Kurz's experiences in a trip up the Mississippi River from New Orleans to St. Louis, thence up the Missouri to Fort Union at the mouth of the Yellowstone River, and of his difficulties with the Indians while endeavoring to make drawings or pictures of them. There are 125 pen sketches of Indians and others accompanying the manuscript.

Mr. Hewitt represents the Bureau of American Ethnology, Smithsonian Institution, on the United States Geographic Board, and is a member of its executive committee. In connection with the forthcoming issue of the sixth report of this board much extra work had to be done by members of the executive committee. Mr. Hewitt prepared a memorandum for a portion of the introduction. Mr. Hewitt also devoted much time and study to the collection and preparation of data for official replies to correspondents of the bureau, some demanding long research. Miss Mae W. Tucker has assisted Mr. Hewitt in the care of the manuscript and phonograph and photograph records of the archives.

On May 10, 1931, Mr. Hewitt left Washington, D. C., on field duty and returned to the bureau July 2, 1931. During this trip he visited the Grand River grant of the Six Nations of Iroquois Indians dwelling near Brantford, Canada, and also the Tuscarora Reservation near Niagara Falls, N. Y.

Winslow M. Walker was appointed to the staff of the Bureau of American Ethnology as associate anthropologist in March, 1931. He resumed his research in Hawaiian archeology, begun during a year's stay in the Hawaiian Islands in 1929, in preparation for a paper on Hawaiian sculpture.

In preparation for work in the field Mr. Walker undertook research in the early narratives of exploration in Louisiana and Arkansas. He left Washington May 29 to investigate some caves in the vicinity of Gilbert, Ark., in the Ozark Mountains, with the hope of being able to throw new light on the Ozark bluff dwellers and other early inhabitants of the caves. Sixteen caves were explored and excavations were made in several of the most promising. A large cave at Cedar Grove yielded several skeletons and a considerable number of stone, flint, and bone artifacts. As the fiscal year closed Mr. Walker was still engaged in excavating this cavern. He intends to make a brief survey of certain mounds and village sites along the Red River Valley in the northern part of Louisiana on the completion of his work in Arkansas.

SPECIAL RESEARCHES

The study of Indian music for the Bureau of American Ethnology has been carried forward during the past year by Miss Frances Densmore. The three phases of this research are (1) the recording of songs and collecting of other material in the field, including the purchase of specimens; (2) the transcription and analysis of songs, with the development of information; and (3) the preparation of material for publication. All these phases have received attention during the year, and the songs of three hitherto unstudied localities have been recorded.

Early in July, 1930, Miss Densmore went to Grand Portage, an isolated Chippewa village on Lake Superior, near the Canadian boundary. This village was visited in 1905, a ceremony was witnessed, and one of its songs written down; therefore a return to Grand Portage was particularly interesting. The purpose of the trip was to witness the Chippewa dances on the Fourth of July, but she remained more than three weeks, continuing her study of native customs. Several songs of the *Wabunowin* were heard and translated, these resembling the songs of the Grand Medicine, which formed a subject of intensive study during 1907-1911. She also witnessed the tipi-shaking of an Indian medicine man and listened to his songs for almost an hour. This performance is very rare at the present time. Although the evening was quiet, the tipi was seen to sway as though buffeted by a tempest, then remain motionless a few seconds and again shake convulsively. This was continuous while Miss Densmore watched the performance and was said to have continued several hours afterwards. Inside the tipi sat the medicine man, believed to be talking with spirits whom he had summoned, the spirits making known their presence by the shaking of the conical structure. The next day the medicine man said that he had summoned the spirits in order to ascertain whether his treatment of a certain sick man would be successful. He said that if the spirits "spoke loud and clear" the man would recover, but if their voices were faint the man would die. The response was said to have been satisfactory, and accordingly he instituted a "beneficial dance," which was attended by Miss Densmore, and the songs heard for a considerable time. These, like the songs in the tipi, resembled the songs of the Chippewa Grand Medicine Society.

16

The study of Indian music was continued by a trip to Kilbourn, Wis., during August and September. Two pageants are given simultaneously at the Dalles of the Wisconsin River, near Kilbourn, each employing about 100 Indians. In the pageants the swan and hoop dance, as well as war and social dances of the Winnebago, were seen. The dances of other tribes presented in the pageants included the eagle dance and other pueblo dances. Songs of the swan, hoop, and frog dances were later recorded by leading pageant singers.

At Kilbourn Miss Densmore recorded numerous songs of Pueblo Indians from Isleta and Cochiti, these consisting chiefly of corn-grinding and war songs. The words of these songs are highly poetic and many of the melodies resemble Acoma songs in structure.

As John Bearskin and his family were traveling from Kilbourn to their home in Nebraska they passed through Red Wing, Minn., and songs were recorded at Miss Densmore's home. Bearskin recorded three complete sets of the Winnebago medicine lodge songs and a set of Buffalo feast songs.

In January, 1931, Miss Densmore went to Washington, where she worked on the preparation of material for publication, and proceeded thence to Miami, Fla., where she began a study of Seminole music, recording songs of the corn dance from the man who leads the singing in that ceremony; also the songs that precede a hunting expedition. The customs of the Seminole were studied and a collection of specimens was obtained. This collection includes two complete costumes and is now the property of the United States National Museum.

The second phase of the research is represented by eight manuscripts which include the transcriptions and analyses of 77 songs and two flute melodies recorded by Winnebago, Isleta, Cochiti, and Seminole Indians. The cumulative analyses of Indian songs has been continued and now comprises 1,553 songs. The 14 tables submitted during this year constitute a comparison between a large series of Nootka and Quileute songs and the songs previously analyzed by the same method.

17

The third phase of work comprised the preparation for publication of "Menominee Music" and "Acoma Music."

Frank M. Setzler, assistant curator, division of archeology, United States National Museum, was detailed to the bureau for the purpose of conducting an archeological investigation in Texas. After briefly examining several sites at Victoria and Brownsville along the Gulf coast, he excavated four caves and one rock shelter on the Mollie B. Knight ranch, in Presidio County, and visited several other caverns in the vicinity.

From one large cave a total of 70 specimens, including baskets, matting, cradles, sandals, beads, corn, gourd shards, and one skeleton, were recovered. No pottery or evidence of European influence was found. Although the site is only 150 miles east of a marginal Basket-Maker culture, no local trace was found of these early southwestern people. The material differs in some respects from any other in the Museum and more research will be required before it can be definitely identified.

EDITORIAL WORK AND PUBLICATIONS

The editing of the publications of the bureau was continued through the year by Stanley Searles, editor, assisted by Mrs. Frances S. Nichols, editorial assistant. The status of the publications is presented in the following summary:

PUBLICATIONS ISSUED

Forty-fifth Annual Report. Accompanying papers: The Salishan Tribes of the Western Plateaus (Teit, edited by Boas); Tattooing and Face and Body Painting of the Thompson Indians, British Columbia (Teit, edited by Boas); The Ethnobotany of the Thompson Indians of British Columbia (Steedman); The Osage Tribe: Rite of the Wa-xo-be (La Flesche). vii + 857 pp., 29 pls., 47 figs.

Forty-sixth Annual Report. Accompanying papers: Anthropological Survey in Alaska (Hrdlička); Report to the Honorable Isaac S. Stevens, Governor of Washington Territory, on the Indian Tribes of the Upper Missouri (Denig, edited by Hewitt). vii + 654 pp., 80 pls., 35 figs.

Bulletin 96. Early Pueblo Ruins in the Piedra District, Southwestern Colorado (Roberts). ix + 190 pp., 55 pls., 40 figs.

Bulletin 97. The Kamia of Imperial Valley (Gifford). vii + 94 pp., 2 pls., 4 figs.

Bulletin 100. The Ruins at Kiatuthlanna, Eastern Arizona (Roberts). viii + 195 pp., 47 pls., 31 figs.

PUBLICATIONS IN PRESS

Forty-seventh Annual Report. Accompanying papers: The Acoma Indians (White); Isleta, New Mexico (Parsons); Introduction to Zuñi Ceremonialism (Bunzel); Zuñi Origin Myths (Bunzel); Zuñi Ritual Poetry (Bunzel); Zuñi Katcinas (Bunzel).

Bulletin 94. Tobacco Among the Karuk Indians of California (Harrington).

Bulletin 98. Tales of the Cochiti Indians (Benedict).

Bulletin 99. Cherokee Sacred Formulas and Medicinal Prescriptions (Mooney and Olbrechts).

Bulletin 102. Menominee Music (Densmore).

Bulletin 103. Source Material for the Social and Ceremonial Life of the Choctaw Indians (Swanton).

Bulletin 104. A survey of the Ruins in the Region of Flagstaff, Arizona (Colton).

Bulletin 105. Notes on the Wapanowiwani (Michelson).

DISTRIBUTION OF PUBLICATIONS

The distribution of the publications of the bureau has been continued under the charge of Miss Helen Munroe, assisted by Miss Emma B. Powers. Publications distributed were as follows:

Annual Report volumes and separates	6,003
Bulletins and separates	13,924
Contributions to North American Ethnology	33
Miscellaneous publications	515
	<hr/>
	20,475

As compared with the fiscal year ended June 30, 1930, there was a decrease of 4,393. This decrease is mainly in the distribution of bulletins and separates, and possibly is largely explained by the very large number of separates from the Handbook which were sent in the previous year to the many groups of Camp Fire Girls. No great demand from any one group was received during the past fiscal year.

Twenty-eight addresses were added to the mailing list during the year and 20 were taken off. The mailing list now stands at 1,635 in addition to the members of the staff of the bureau and other branches of the Institution who receive the publications regularly as issued.

ILLUSTRATIONS

Following is a summary of work accomplished in the illustration branch of the bureau under the supervision of De Lancey Gill, illustrator:

Photographs and drawings retouched, lettered, and otherwise made ready for engraving	748
Drawings made, including maps, diagrams, etc.	48

Engravers' proofs criticized	524
Printed editions of colored plates examined at Government Printing Office	7,000
Correspondence attended to (letters)	135
Photographs selected and catalogued for private publication	310
Photolaboratory work by Dr. A. J. Olmsted, National Museum, in cooperation with the Bureau of American Ethnology:	
Negatives	154
Prints	335
Lantern slides	91
Films developed from field exposures	48

During the early part of the calendar year Miss Mae W. Tucker was detailed to this branch to assist in listing and cataloguing the great collection of Indian negatives already classified by Mr. Gill in previous years. Of the purely ethnologic subjects, including portraits, arts, and industries, the list will embrace more than 7,000 units. This work, so long delayed, has progressed most satisfactorily.

LIBRARY

The reference library has continued under the care of Miss Ella Leary, librarian, assisted by Thomas Blackwell.

During the year 600 volumes were accessioned, of which 97 were acquired by purchase, 100 by binding of periodicals, and 403 by gift and exchange; also 190 pamphlets and 3,500 serials, chiefly the publications of learned societies, were received and recorded, of which 28 were obtained by purchase, the remainder being received through exchange, giving us at the close of the year a working library of 26,671 volumes, 16,717 pamphlets, and several thousand unbound periodicals. Books loaned during the year numbered 975 volumes. During the year 473 volumes were bound. In addition to the use of its own library, which is becoming more valuable through exchange and by limited purchase, it was found necessary to draw on the Library of Congress for the loan of about 250 volumes, and in turn the bureau library was frequently consulted by officers of other Government establishments, as well as by students not connected with the Smithsonian Institution. The purchase of books and periodicals has been restricted to such as relate to the bureau's researches. During the year the cataloguing has been carried on as new accessions were acquired and good progress was made in cataloguing ethnologic and related articles in the earlier serials. The catalogue was increased by the addition of 3,500 cards. A considerable amount of reference work was done in the usual course of the library's service to investigators and students, both in the Smithsonian Institution and outside.

COLLECTIONS

Accession No.

- 111046. Human skeletal material from a gravel bed along the Patuxent River, Md., collected by T. Dale Stewart on June 16, 1930. (12 specimens.)
- 111697. About 100 crania and parts of skeletons from Safety Harbor, Fla., collected by M. W. Stirling. (139 specimens.)
- 111961. Miniature clay toys made by Navajo Indian children and collected by Dr. W. H. Spinks at Chin Lee, Ariz., and 15 snapshots. (37 specimens.)
- 112277. Collection of 802 ivory specimens, etc., secured by Dr. A. Hrdlička along the Kuskokwim in 1930 from funds supplied by the bureau. (802 specimens.)
- 112393. Archeological and skeletal material collected by Dr. F. H. H. Roberts, jr., during the summer of 1929 from a site in Arizona. (553 specimens.)
- 112888. Archeological material from the vicinity of Tampa Bay, Fla., collected by M. W. Stirling in 1930. (115 specimens.)
- 114648. Skeletal material from Horr's Island, Collier County, Fla., collected during February and March, 1931, by M. W. Stirling. (150 specimens.)

PROPERTY

Office equipment was purchased to the amount of \$571.25.

MISCELLANEOUS

The correspondence and other clerical work of the office has been conducted by Miss May S. Clark, clerk to the chief, assisted by Anthony W. Wilding, clerk. Miss Mae W. Tucker, stenographer, was engaged in copying manuscript material for Doctor Swanton and in assisting Mr. Hewitt in his work as custodian of manuscripts and phonograph records. The manuscript Dictionary of * * * Indian Languages of North, Central, and South America and the West Indies, compiled by W. R. Gerard, which was in danger of becoming illegible due to the frayed condition of the paper on which it was written and the faded writing, has been copied by Miss Tucker. Work was begun on the catalogue of the photographic negatives belonging to the bureau. To date approximately 7,000 negatives have been listed.

During the course of the year information was furnished by members of the staff in reply to numerous inquiries concerning the North American Indians, both past and present, and the Mexican peoples of the prehistoric and early historic periods to the south. Various specimens sent to the bureau were identified and data on them furnished for their owners.

Personnel.—Winslow M. Walker was appointed as associate anthropologist on the staff of the bureau on March 6, 1931.

Miss May S. Clark, clerk, retired June 30, 1931.
Respectfully submitted.

M. W. STIRLING, *Chief.*

Dr. C. G. ABBOT,
Secretary, Smithsonian Institution.

22
23

ACCOMPANYING PAPER

24
25

GENERAL INDEX ANNUAL REPORTS OF THE BUREAU OF AMERICAN ETHNOLOGY

VOLS. 1 TO 48

(1879 TO 1931)

[WASHINGTON, D. C., 1881-1933]

COMPILED BY
BIREN BONNERJEA

26
27

CONTENTS

	Page
Preface	29
Subject index	33
List of annual reports of the Bureau of American Ethnology	1185
Index to authors and titles	1205
OBITUARY	1221

28
29

PREFACE

To the cultural anthropologist, as also to the archeologist, the United States of America offer an unusually rich field in being a region where civilized and primitive races exist side by side, where languages belonging to totally different linguistic stocks are still spoken by isolated tribes differing from each other in their cultural and physical aspects, and where traces of lost civilizations indicating the antiquity of man are being unearthed every day. The Bureau of American Ethnology, since its beginning in 1879, has attempted to preserve these ancient records for posterity; and its annual reports are a veritable storehouse of information on languages and customs of tribes, many of whom have already disappeared and others are fast disappearing. In fact, it would be safe to assert that there is no one series of books containing so much material about the North American aborigines as these annual reports.

The present index had its origin some years ago when, on my arrival in America, I frequently had occasion to use the annual reports. Out of the vast amount of material contained in some 30,000 pages it was often extremely difficult, if not altogether impossible, to find any particular item. To save time and trouble I collected certain references to subjects in which I was interested. It then occurred to me that a general index to the reports might be useful to others too, and on my suggesting the matter to the Chief of the Bureau of American Ethnology it met with his approval. So what began as a mere handful of references of a very special nature has ended in being a general index.

Originally it was my intention to include only those volumes which were published during the first 50 years of the existence of the bureau, but owing to technical and other difficulties it was found advisable to publish my "Index" as the accompanying paper to the Forty-eighth Annual Report. Therefore, after my whole manuscript was prepared and ready for the press, I included in it the report for the fifty-first year of the bureau. Moreover, owing to the portly proportions this work has already assumed, my former plan of including an index to illustrations had to be abandoned. I hope, however, to be able to publish this at some future date.

It is my pleasant duty to thank, first of all, the Chief of the Bureau of American Ethnology, Mr. Matthew W. Stirling, for allowing this paper to be published in the series of annual reports, and for the uniformly courteous treatment I have received from him.

Dr. Truman Michelson and Dr. John R. Swanton, both of the same bureau, have very kindly given me the benefit of their wide experience, and have offered me many valuable hints on how an index may be of the utmost value to its user. I take this opportunity of expressing my gratitude to them; but I wish it to be understood that they are in no way responsible for any mistakes I may have made.

I also must not forget to express my genuine appreciation of the excellent indexing work of Mrs. Frances S. Nichols, without which my labor would have been considerably increased. For indexing the reports of the last few years I have done very little except to classify and rearrange the work of Mrs. Nichols, with slight additions and alterations here and there in order to obtain uniformity for the whole work.

I also wish to thank all the officials of the Bureau of American Ethnology with whom I came in contact during my frequent visits to that institution for their unfailing courtesy and willing cooperation.

BIREN BONNERJEA.

WASHINGTON, D. C., *December 25, 1931.*

INDEX REFERENCES

The references in the index are as follows:

- Vol. 2 Zuñi (pp. 3-45); Iroquois (pp. 47-116); Navaho (pp. 167-178).
- Vol. 3 Omaha (pp. 205-370); Navaho (pp. 371-391).
- Vol. 5 Cherokee (pp. 121-378); Navaho (pp. 379-467); Seminole (pp. 469-531); Zuñi (from p. 533).
- Vol. 6 Maya (pp. 253-371); Osage (pp. 373-397); Central Eskimo (from p. 399).
- Vol. 7 Ojibwa (pp. 143-300); Cherokee (pp. 301-397).
- Vol. 8 Navaho (from p. 229).
- Vol. 9 Point Barrow Eskimo (to p. 441); Apache (from p. 443).
- Vol. 11 Sia (to p. 157); Eskimo of Ungava District (pp. 159-350); Siouan tribes (from p. 351).
- Vol. 13 Omaha (pp. 263-288); Zuñi (from p. 321).
- Vol. 14 Menomini (to p. 328).
- Vol. 15 Siouan tribes (pp. 153-244); Tusayan (pp. 245-313).
- Vol. 16 Peruvian (to p. 72); Maya (pp. 199-265); Tusayan (from p. 267).
- Vol. 17 Seri (pp. 1-128, 129*-344*); Kiowa (pp. 129-445); Navaho (pp. 469-517).
- Vol. 18 Eskimo of Bering Strait (to p. 518).
- Vol. 19 Cherokee (to p. 548); Tusayan (pp. 573-653, 957-1011); Maya (pp. 693-819).
- Vol. 21 Hopi (to p. 126); Iroquois (from p. 127).
- Vol. 22, i Maya (pp. 197-305).
- Vol. 22, ii Pawnee.
- Vol. 23 Zuñi.
- Vol. 25 Porto Rican (to p. 320).
- Vol. 26 Pima (to p. 389); Tlingit (from p. 391).
- Vol. 27 Omaha.
- Vol. 28 Tewa Indians.
- Vol. 30 Zuñi (to p. 102); Guiana Indians (from p. 103).

- Vol. 31 Tsimshian.
 Vol. 32 Seneca Indian.
 Vol. 33 Hawaiian (from p. 285).
 Vol. 34 Antillean.
 Vol. 35 Kwakiutl.
 Vol. 36 Osage.
 Vol. 37 Winnebago.
 Vol. 38 Guiana Indian.
 Vol. 39 Osage.
 Vol. 40 Fox Indian.
 Vol. 42 Creek Indian (to p. 672).
 Vol. 43 Osage (to p. 164); Wawenock (pp. 165-197); Mohegan (pp. 199-287); Picurís (pp. 289-447); Iroquois (from p. 449).
 Vol. 44 Chickasaw (pp. 169-273); Chippewa (pp. 275-397).
 Vol. 45 Salishan tribes (to p. 396); Thompson Indians (pp. 397-522); Osage (from p. 523).
 Vol. 46 Alaska (to p. 374); Upper Missouri tribes (from p. 375).
 Vol. 47 Acoma (to p. 192); Isleta (pp. 193-466); Zuñi (from p. 467).

And according to tribal classification they are as follows:

Acoma, 47;
 Alaska, 46;
 Antillean, 34;
 Apache, 9;
 Assiniboin, 46;
 Bering Strait, Eskimo of, 18;
 Central Eskimo, 6;
 Cherokee, 5, 7, 19;
 Chickasaw, 44;
 Chippewa, 44;
 Coeur d'Alène, 45;
 Creek, 42;
 Eskimo, Central, 6;
 Eskimo of Bering Strait, 18;
 Eskimo of Point Barrow, 9;
 Eskimo of Ungava District, 11;
 Flathead, 45;
 Fox, 40;
 Guiana Indian, 30, 38;
 Hawaiian, 33;
 Hopi, 21;
 Iroquois, 2, 21, 43;
 Isleta, 47;
 Kiowa, 17;
 Kwakiutl, 35;
 Maya, 6, 16, 19, 22, i;
 Menomini, 14;
 Mohegan, 43;
 Navaho, 2, 3, 5, 8, 17;
 Ojibwa, 7;
 Okanagon, 45;
 Omaha, 3, 13, 27;
 Osage, 6, 36, 39, 43, 45;
 Pawnee, 22, ii;
 Peru, 16;
 Picurís, 43;
 Pima, 26;
 Point Barrow Eskimo, 9;
 Porto Rico, 25;
 Salishan tribes, 45;
 Seminole, 5;
 Seneca, 32;
 Seri, 17;
 Sia, 11;
 Siouan tribes, 11, 15;
 Tewa, 28;
 Thompson Indians, 45;
 Tlingit, 26;
 Tsimshian, 31;
 Tusayan, 15, 16, 19;
 Ungava District, Eskimo of, 11;
 Upper Missouri tribes, 46;

PART I
SUBJECT INDEX

PART I. SUBJECT INDEX

A

A'ākakimbawi'ut, Caddo name of Ghost Dance **14**: 791.

Aaltû

fraternities, ceremonies celebrated by **21**: 23.

religious society at Walpi, sources and census of **19**: 623, 627.

See also Alosaka.

A'-an Hi'tüpākī, Pima village **26**: 24.

A'ninéna

an Arapaho division **14**: 955.

an Arapaho synonym **14**: 1013.

Āanónte. *See Dohásän.*

Aanû'hawă, an Arapaho division **14**: 956.

Āâpap Anton. *See Maricopa Antoine.*

Aape. *See Ape.*

Abacu, a mnemonic device of Chinese and Greeks **10**: 226.

Abagh day symbol discussed **16**: 229.

Abalone

blanket covered with **35**: 701, 777, 778.

hat covered with **35**: 701, 777, 778.

in Tlingit mythology **26**: 459.

Tlingit and Haida names for **26**: 476.

Abalone Bow, explanation of, tale of **31**: 284, 835.

Abalone Names **35**: 1267, 1275.

of the Awik'!ênox^u, origin of **35**: 1261.

of the Gwa'sEla, origin of **35**: 1269.

Abalone Shell, game called **47**: 241.

Abalone Shells **35**: 685, 777, 1069, 1262, 1272.

beads of **44**: 164 *sq.*

dishes of **44**: 146 *sq.*

fishhooks made of **44**: 139.

gorgets of **44**: 139.

ornaments of **28**: 143.

pendants of **44**: 149, 150, 153.

rim pendants of **44**: 148.

ring-shaped ornaments of **44**: 154.

used as nose ornament **31**: 53.

Abbe, *Prof. Cleveland*, eclipse explained to the Indians by **4**: 125.

Abbes, **H. 46**: 367.

Abbott, *Judge A. J.*, references to **29**: 410, 423.

Abbott, **C. C. 46**: 332, 333, 351.

cited **12**: 680, 702, 705, 706.

definition of gorgets by **13**: 117.

described bird totems **2**: 284.

designation of turtlebacks **13**: 136.

Eskimo charms and amulets **13**: 115.

jasper clubs **13**: 143.

Kiowa ceremonial image **13**: 116.

on abundance of stone axes **13**: 63.

on capture of *taimé* **17**: 325.

plummet found in mortar by **13**: 98.

stone sinkers **13**: 97.

turtleback finds of, discussed **15**: 30.

use of bird-shape stones **13**: 98.

use of perforated stones **13**: 98.

Abbott, —, on effect of Georgia anti-Cherokee laws **19**: 118.

Abbreviated Katchina

dances, description of **21**: 56.
fraternities taking part in **21**: 23.
of Tusayan **15**: 254, 292.
See also Soyohim Katchinas.

Abbreviations

in signs **1**: 338.
key to **30**: 107, 113-116.

Abeita, Felipe, a governor **47**: 254.

Abeita, Juan, Isleta informant **47**: 201.

Abeita, Juan Trinida, a governor **47**: 254.

Abeita, Pablo

a Federal judge **47**: 254.
story concerning **47**: 207.

Abeita, Rufina, mention of **47**: 258.

Abell, W. H., Kiowa agent in 1894 **17**: 226.

Abenaki Indians

retirement of, to Canada **43**: 175.
territory occupied by **43**: 170.
See also Abnakis; Abnaquies.

Abenaki of Becancour, a synonym of Wawenock **43**: 173.

Abenaki, St. Francis. *See St. Francis Abenaki.*

Abert, Lieut. J. W.

on Chibili **29**: 531.
on Cochiti **29**: 439.
on Pogueate **29**: 539.
on San Felipe **29**: 500.
on Santo Domingo **29**: 449.

Abies Balsamea

medicinal constituents of **44**: 303.
medicinal properties of **44**: 299.
use of **44**: 299.

Abies Grandis **45**: 462, 482, 496, 509.

Abies sp. **45**: 462, 484.

Abihka

a White town **42**: 254.
ceremonial title of **42**: 307, 614.
clans of, furnishing chiefs and henihis **42**: 194.
clans, phratry and moieties of **42**: 158, 159.
connection of, with origin of Upper Creeks **42**: 40.
early history of **42**: 50.
legendary association of, with Coweta **42**: 53.
mention of **42**: 36, 348.
one of four leading towns **42**: 548.
the gateway to the Creek country **42**: 307.

Abihka-in-the-West

allocation of clans in beds at **42**: 201-204.
arrangement of square ground of **42**: 206, 208.
clan council of **42**: 123.
clans of, furnishing chiefs and henihis **42**: 192.
clans, phratry and moieties of **42**: 158 *sq.*
position of beds at **42**: 198.
Upper Creek White town **42**: 123, 254.

Abihka, near Eufaula.

allocation of clans in beds at **42**: 201-204.
arrangement of square ground of **42**: 206, 207.
clans of, furnishing chiefs and henihis **42**: 192.
position of beds at **42**: 198.

Abihkutci

allocation of clans in beds at **42**: 201-204.
arrangement of square ground of **42**: 212, 221.
clan council of **42**: 124.
clans of, furnishing chiefs and henihis **42**: 192.
position of beds at **42**: 198.
Upper Creek White town **42**: 198.

Abingdon, Va.

early names for **42**: 759.
trails near **42**: 750, 758, 759.

Abiquin (Abiquiu), treaty of **18**: 780.

Abiquiu

- ancient cemetery of **1**: 111.
 New Mexico, petroglyphs near **10**: 97.
 New Mexico, pottery of **4**: 282.
 site of ancient Josoge **19**: 611.
- Ablutions**
 of corpse **38**: § 857.
 of sick persons **38**: § 922.
- Abnaki**
 devices **4**: 152, 153.
 games of the—
 racket **24**: 571.
 tossed ball **24**: 708.
 genesis of the **14**: 87.
 jugglery among the **14**: 145.
 pictography of the **14**: xxxii.
 region, extent of **20**: 167 *sq.*
 totemic marks of the **14**: 65.
 ware of the **20**: 179 *sq.*
- Abnaki Dictionary**, manuscript of **29**: 23.
Abnaki, French protection of **18**: 549.
- Abnaki Indians**
 birch-bark pictographs of **10**: 201, 213 *sq.*, 468 *sq.*
 designation of Queen Victoria by **10**: 443.
 gods of, presiding over petroglyphs **10**: 32.
 intelligence communicated by **1**: 369.
 masks worn as insignia of authority by women of **10**: 425.
 notices of direction and time used by **10**: 334.
 observations on **22 i**: x.
 petroglyphs of **10**: 32.
 population **7**: 48.
 shell beads of **5**: xxxvi.
 study of pictographs of **10**: xii.
 wikhegan, or birch-bark letter of **10**: 330 *sq.*
- Abnaki Language**
 description of **28**: 283-287, 289, 290.
 examples in comparison with **28**:
 Cree 238, 239.
 Delaware 238, 290.
 Fox 238, 239.
 Micmac 238.
 Natick 290.
 Ojibwa 290.
 Passamaquoddy 239.
 Peoria 238, 239.
 Shawnee 238, 239.
 Stockbridge 238, 239.
 pronunciation of **28**: 228.
 relationship **28**: 289.
- Abnaki Tribe**
 linguistic investigations among **28**: 225.
 reference to **28**: 290.
- Abnaquies**
 tribes composing **43**: 170.
See also Abnaki; Abnaki Indians; etc.
- Abore Indians**, identification of **30**: 119.
- Aboriginal Centres** of migratory distribution **3**: 151.
- Aboriginal Mines and Quarries 24**: xi *sq.*
- Aboriginal Remains 24**: xi.
 in Verde Valley **13**: 185-261.
- Aborigines of West Indies**, memoir on, by J. W. Fewkes **37**: 7.
- Abortion**
 among the Pima **26**: 186.
 description of **30**: 246; **38**: § 908.
 means used to produce **46**: 521.
 medicine used in **30**: 52.
 Menomini, produced by use of hair **14**: 286.
- Abraded Stone Implements**, discussed **15**: 94.
- Abrading**, implements produced by **15**: 27, 148.
- Abrading Implements**, illustrated **15**: 104.
- Abraham**, —, murder of **19**: 65, 66.
- Abram, Charles**

death of **48**: 13.
 information furnished by **41**: 8.
Abram's Falls, Va., mention of **42**: 751.
Absaroka, a synonym for Crow (*q. v.*).
 customs of **4**: 55, 166, 230.
 headdress of **10**: 753 *sq.*
 investigation of the **14**: xxxiv.
 sign for medicine man of **10**: 466.
 reference to beliefs of **11**: 505.
 tribal designation of **10**: 380.
 tribal signs for **1**: 458.
 war color of **10**: 631.
Absaruke. *See* **Crow Indians**.
Abscess, treatment of **38**: § 929.
Absentee Shawnee, land cessions and reservations by **18**: 850, 856, 902, 940.
Abstinence, forms of **47**: 504 *sqq.*
Abstract Ideas
 expressed in signs **1**: 348.
 pictured **4**: 233.
 used pictorially **10**:
 after 585.
 age 585 *sq.*
 bad 586.
 before 586.
 big 586 *sq.*
 center 587.
 deaf 587.
 direction 588.
 disease 588 *sqq.*
 fast 590.
 fear 590 *sq.*
 freshet 591 *sq.*
 good 592.
 high 592 *sq.*
 lean 593 *sq.*
 little 594 *sq.*
 lone 595 *sq.*
 many; much 596.
 obscure 597.
 opposition 597 *sq.*
 possession 598.
 prisoner 598 *sqq.*
 short 600.
 sight 600 *sq.*
 slow 601.
 tall 601 *sq.*
 trade 603.
 union 603 *sq.*
 whirlwind 604 *sq.*
 winter; cold; snow 605 *sq.*
Acacia Greggii, Pima food plant **26**: 76.
Academy of Sciences Museum **46**: 235.
Acapulco
 departure of Alarcon from **14**: 403.
 departure of Ulloa from **14**: 369.
 port on coast of New Spain **14**: 385.
 rendezvous for Alvarado's fleet **14**: 409.
Acatl
 day symbol discussed **16**: 245.
 meaning of **16**: 227.
Acaxee, medicine tubes **13**: 127.
Acaxés Indians of Culiacan **14**: 514.
Acaxers and Yaquis, cairn burial **1**: 143.
Access to cliff villages **16**: 144, 157, 158.
Accidents, cause of **30**: 241.
Accomac, mention of **42**: 694.
Accomacke Indians, grants of land to **18**: 567.
Accompanying Paper **24**: xxxix *sq.*
 characterization of **13**: xliv; **14**: 1; **17**: lxiii-lxxiii.
 note on **28**: 21.
 noticed **9**: xlii-xlvi.
Accouchement

- among the Guiana Indians **38**: § 904-906.
among the Omahas **3**: 201.
See also Pregnancy.
- Accounting**, pictographic methods of **10**: 259-264.
- Accounts**
method of keeping **46**: 420 *sq.*
of Bureau **24**: xxxv.
- Acculturation 3**: LXVI.
between Isleta and Laguna **47**: 351.
Catholic **47**: 203, 205 *sq.*
factors in **47**: 56.
of the Indians **14**: xxxiv.
study of **19**: xxi-xxv.
- Acer**, use of **44**: 369.
- Aceraceae 33**: 100.
- Acer Circinatum 45**: 498.
- Acer Glabrum 45**: 475, 499, 500.
- Acer Negundo 33**: 61, 101.
- Acer Saccharinum 33**: 100.
use of **44**: 286, 307, 377.
See also Sugar Maples.
- Achagua Indians**, legend on creation **30**: 143, 145, 146.
- Acha Pueblos 14**: 519.
- Achastians**. *See Rumsen.*
- Achastlians**, Lamanoon's vocabulary of the 7: 75.
- Achese**, mention of town yard of **42**: 175.
- Achia**, battle of **42**: 826.
- Achievements**, signs of individual **4**: 183-187.
- Achillea Millefolium 33**: 134; **45**: 460.
medicinal constituents of **44**: 303.
medicinal properties of **44**: 299.
medicinal use of **42**: 663.
use of **44**: 286, 336, 364, 366.
- Achomawi**
games of the **24**:
ball juggling 712.
double ball 648, 661.
football 698, 703.
four-stick game 327, 332, 333.
hand game 307.
hoop and pole 494.
shinny 633.
stick games 257.
- Achoma'wi**, a Pit river band **14**: 1052.
- Achras Sapota 38**: § 247.
- Ackawoi**
dance sticks of **25**: 195.
See also Akawai.
- Acklin**, number of specimens from **34**: 50.
- Ackerman, Thomas**, reference to **28**: 37.
- Acknowledgments 17**: XLIV, 20 *sq.*, 147; **18**: xxix; **19**: 12 *sq.*; **20**: 16 *sq.*, 21 *sq.*, 644; **23**: 19, 20; **24**: xvi, xviii, xix, 29 *sq.*; **29**: 38; **31**: 32; **41**: 494; **42**: 31 *sqq.*, 745; **44**: 32 *sq.*; **46**: 31.
- Acne** among the Pima **26**: 268.
- Acochis**, Indian name for gold **14**: 493, 512.
- Acolapissa**
mention of **42**: 686.
tribe of Choctaw Confederacy **19**: 500.
- Acoma**
Alvarado's description of **14**: 594.
Castañeda's description of **14**: 491.
description of, by companions of Castañeda **14**: 569, 575.
reputation of, in Sonora **14**: 357.
Jaramillo's name for **14**: 587.
Snake dance at **16**: 305, 310.
structural development of **16**: 155.
Tigua name for **14**: 492.
visit of Arellano to **14**: 494.
visit of Spaniards to **14**: LVII, 390.
worship of cross at **14**: 544.
Zuñi name for **14**: 490.

See also Acuco; Acus.

Acoma or Akokaibi

abandonment of **13**: 261.
arrival of Asanyumu at **8**: 30.
an example of naturally fortified pueblos **19**: 641 *sq.*
collections from **2**: 404.
collection of J. Stevenson from **6**: XLIX.
direction of kivas of **8**: 116.
kivas in **13**: 257.
kiva trapdoors at **8**: 207.
language, a Keresan dialect **7**: 83.
population **7**: 83.
selection of site of **13**: 215.
settlement of **19**: 589.
work at **19**: XIII.

Acoma Indians

attitude of, toward whites **47**: 28.
conservatism of **47**: 29.
culture of, discussion of **47**: 140 *sq.*
fight of, with Spaniards **47**: 27.
legal status of **47**: 59.
name for **29**: 574.
origin of **47**: 24.
revolt of **47**: 28.
visit of, to Washington **34**: 28.

Acoma Mesa, description of **47**: 24.

Acoma Pottery 4: 300.

Acoma Pueblo

act of Congress affecting **18**: 920.
ceremony at **47**: 1011.
description of **47**: 23, 24, 29.
position of, in southwest **47**: 141.
pottery from **5**: XXV, XXXVI.
references to **28**: 158, 159 *sq.*

Acomita, location of houses at **47**: 29.

Acoqua Indians, belief as to God **30**: 117.

Acorn, a Cherokee clan **42**: 118.

Acorn Indians, classification term proposed **20**: XIV.

Acorns

as Pima food **26**: 78.
method of cooking **44**: 320.
representation of, in Florida pottery **20**: 124.
use of, as food **14**: 517; **20**: XIV.

Acorn-shellers of stone **13**: 88, 96.

Acorus Calamus 33: 69.

human transportation of **33**: 69.
medicinal constituents of **44**: 303.
medicinal properties of **44**: 299.
medicinal use of **27**: 584.
use of **44**: 286, 340, 342, 344, 376.

Acosta, José de

cited on sacrifices of Indian corn **9**: 525.
on Mexican sorcerers **14**: 138.

Acosta, J. J.

on Fray Iñigo **25**: 20.
on stone collars **25**: 167, 169, 170 *sqq.*

Acosta, Maria de, wife of Pedro Castañeda **14**: 470.

Acquisition of new materials modifies form in pottery **4**: 451.

Acrelius, Israel, cited on Swedish purchases from Indians **18**: 591.

Actropolis of Sikyatki **17**: 638, 640, 643-646.

Actea Eburnea 45: 463, 512.

Actea Rubra

medicinal constituents of **44**: 303.
medicinal properties of **44**: 299.
use of **44**: 286, 358.

Activital similarities **3**: LXV.

Activities, American Indian, progress of research in **17**: XXIX-XXXVIII.

Activities

classification of **20**: XXIX.
classification of peoples by **18**: XXVI *sq.*
designed for expression **20**: CXLIII-CXLIV.

discussion of **19**: LXIV *sq.*
of mankind **16**: XVI.
tribal, definition of **22, i**: x.

Actopan River, names of **25**: 235.

Actors, modern, use of gestures by **1**: 294.

Acuan Illinoensis 33: 89.

Acuco
cartographic history of **14**: 403.
location of **14**: 519, 524.
name for Acoma **47**: 23.
visit of Alvarado to **14**: 490.
See also Acoma; Acus.

Acucu, Coronado's comment on name of **14**: 560.

Acuique, name for Cicuye **14**: 523.

Acuña, C.
cited **30**: 118, 139, 334, 365.
on Amazons **30**: 364, 365.
on carvings **30**: 140.
on dwarfs, etc. **30**: 363.

Acus
Coronado's account of **14**: 357.
identified with Acoma **14**: 560.
See also Acoma; Acuco.

Adaba, legend of **30**: 215 *sq.*

Adai, a Caddo division **14**: 1092.

Adai Indians, mission among **42**: 829.

Adair, Andrew, murder of **5**: 319.

Adaili, legend of **30**: 212.

Adair, James
cited **12**: 619, 654, 665, 674, 675.
describes shell tweezers **2**: 212.
experiences of **42**: 819, 828.
on Cherokee basketry **13**: 16.
on Cherokee boundaries **5**: 141.
on Cherokee dialects **19**: 16.
on Cherokee intratribal friction **19**: 496.
on Cherokee lack of conservatism **19**: 229.
on Cherokee population **19**: 34.
on Cherokee relations with Creeks **19**: 384.
on Cherokee sacred ark **19**: 503.
on Cherokee snake myths **19**: 457, 459 *sq.*, 461.
on Cherokee sufferings from smallpox **19**: 36.
on Cherokee thunder myths **19**: 441.
on Cherokee war of 1759-1761 **19**: 41.
on Cherokee weaving **13**: 23.
on Choctaw chungke stones **13**: 99.
on Christian Priber's work **19**: 37.
on Creek myths **19**: 475.
on decay of Cherokee rituals and traditions **19**: 20.
on effects of Cherokee war (1760-1761) **19**: 45.
on gatayústĭ game **19**: 434.
on Herbert's Spring **19**: 404.
on hoop and pole **24**:
Cherokee 487.
Choctaw 485 *sq.*
Creeks 487.
on horses and swine among Cherokee **19**: 82, 213.
on implements of southern Indians **13**: 142 *sq.*
on Indian beliefs concerning birds **19**: 453 *sq.*
on Indian beliefs concerning food **19**: 472.
on Indian beliefs concerning wolf **19**: 448.
on Indian conduct during eclipse **19**: 441.
on Indian custom of removing deer's hamstring **19**: 447.
on Indian marriage customs **19**: 482.
on Iroquoian wars **19**: 357 *sq.*, 491.
on name Cherokee **19**: 16.
on peace towns **19**: 207, 208.
on racket (Choctaw) **24**: 598.
on sacred breastplate **13**: 115.
on sacred fire **19**: 503.
on scarification (Cherokee) **24**: 580 *sq.*

- on scratching ceremony **19**: 476.
- on Shawano wars **19**: 371.
- on spinning by southern Indians **20**: 33.
- on Taskigi among Creeks **19**: 389.
- on tlắ nuwă **19**: 466.
- on use of cane fish spears **19**: 142.
- on use of nut-cracking stones **19**: 91.
- on use of stone axes **19**: 63.
- on welcome ceremony **19**: 493.
- quoted on Choctaw villages **7**: 40.
- use made of narrative of **44**: 173.
- Adair, John Lynch**, commissioner for Cherokee boundaries **5**: 365.
- Adair, Washington**, murder of **5**: 319.
- Adaizan and Caddoan Languages**, compared **7**: 46.
- Adaizan family** **7**: 45 *sq.*
- Adaize**, a Caddo division **14**: 1092.
- Ấdalbeáhya**, a Kiowa “medicine” **17**: 237, 238.
- Ấdalhabä́-k`ia**, death of **17**: 277.
- Ấdal-k`ato`igo**, a Sahaptin synonym **14**: 744.
- Ấdalpepte**
 - acknowledgments to **17**: 147.
 - age of **17**: 164.
 - destruction of property of **17**: 354.
 - information furnished by **17**: 146.
- Ấdaltoñ-édal**, death of **17**: 313.
- Âdalto`yiu**
 - a Kiowa military order **17**: 230.
 - a Kiowa warrior order **14**: 989.
- Adam, Chief**, mention of **45**: 270.
- Adam, Lucien**
 - on ancient language of Cuba **25**: 218.
 - on Antillean language **25**: 78.
 - on the Taensa language **7**: 96.
- Adamana, Ariz.**, ruined pueblo near **22, i**: 19, 136.
- Adams, —**, excavations at Epley’s ruins by **22, i**: 171.
- Adams, —**, on scientific synonym for wild rice **19**: 1021.
- Adams, Agent**, at Anadarko Council **14**: 913.
- Adams, Captain**, aid acknowledged **5**: 130.
- Adams, Charles E.**, Kiowa agent in 1889 **17**: 226.
- Adams, Charlie**, an informant **42**: 528.
- Adams, J. D.**, mound on farm of, in Arkansas **12**: 241.
- Adams, John Quincy**
 - cited on Indian right to soil **18**: 536 *sq.*
 - on relations of Georgia and Cherokee **5**: 239.
- Adams, William**, killed at Wounded Knee **14**: 872.
- Adams, William A.**, on rock carvings **4**: 22.
- Adam’s Cave**, Graham mountains, visit to **22, i**: 188.
- Adams County, Ohio**
 - occurrence of earthenware spoons in **20**: 44.
 - serpent earthwork in **4**: 402.
- Adamsville, Ariz.**, references to **28**: 34 *sq.*, 112.
- Adaptations**, cranial **46**: 359.
- A`dáte**
 - a Kiowa chief **17**: 164, 263.
 - deposed as chief **17**: 259.
- Adda**, beliefs concerning **30**: 171 *sq.*, 229 *sq.*
- Adder**
 - myths concerning **19**: 297, 436.
 - spreading, a symbol of life **36**: 103.
- Addis, —**, on magical numbers **19**: 848, 849.
- Addison, —**, gestures of orators **1**: 294.
- Adelphiarchy**, characters of **17**: 276*.
- Adelphogamy**, traces of, among the Seri Indians **17**: 281*, 283*.
- Adelung, J. C.**, cited **6**: 262.
- Adjective, the**, in Indian languages **1**: 10.
- “**Adjedatig**” **1**: 197.
- Adkins, John**, a Kiowa trader **17**: 313.
- Adlet or Ergigdlit** **6**: 640.
- Adlet and Qadlunait**, origin of the **6**: 637.
- Administrative Report** (at the beginning of each Annual Report) how submitted **15**: xx.
- Admiral** of fleet **38**: § 741.

Admiralty Islands, Indians on **26**: 412.

Adobe

absence of, in Verde ruins **13**: 187, 257.
balls used in garden walls **8**: 146.
blocks not aboriginal **16**: 108.
bricks in Hawikuh church **8**: 81.
construction in Pueblo region **16**: 163.
construction of modern introduction **13**: 238.
defined **13**: 309.
description of **14**: 520, 562, 569.
limit to use of **13**: 238.
necessity for protecting against rain **8**: 156.
making of, described **14**: 356.
plastering in cavate houses **17**: 542.
use in Tusayan **8**: 54, 78.
use in Zuñi attributed to foreign influence **8**: 139.
use modern in Zuñi **8**: 138.
use of **29**: 80.
use of, in Pueblo buildings **22, i**: 29, 176.
used in Spanish churches **8**: 224.
walls in Casa Blanca **16**: 108, 109, 111.
walls of, in the southwest **23**: xxix.
walls on stone foundation at Moenkopi **8**: 78.
See also **Masonry; Plastering.**

Adobe Construction

description of **28**: 80.
what constitutes **15**: 323.

Adobe Mortar

Cibola and Tusayan use compared **8**: 137.
in Tâaaiyalana structures **8**: 90.

Adobe Walls

establishment of **17**: 199, 316.
threatened attack on **17**: 202.

Ä´do-eétte

arrest of **17**: 188, 328.
efforts for release of **17**: 190, 191.
Kiowa councilman in 1888 **17**: 221.
portrait of **17**: 192.
release of **17**: 195.
surrender of **17**: 206.

Adolescent Girl

segregated among the Tsimshian **31**: 450.
See also **Menstruation; Puberty.**

Adoption

among eastern tribes **19**: 493.
among Seri Indians **17**: 277* *sqq.*
among the Zuñi **47**: 477 *sq.*
confusing effect of, on pottery records **20**: 19.
customs **37**: 139; **40**: 321.
customs of Omaha **27**: 603.
customs of Osage **27**: 61 *sq.*, 603.
name used after **37**: 139.
of aliens by the Dakota **15**: 214.
of captives **36**: 67; **42**: 167; **45**: 552.
of children among the Eskimo **18**: 290.
of children among the Omahas **3**: 265, 281.
referred to in tales **31**: 428.

Adoption Feast

beliefs concerning **40**: 361-364, 385.
combined with gens festival **40**: 357.
combined with Mide **40**: 357.
combined with the wizard rite **40**: 357.
customs of **40**: 357, 425 *sqq.*, 429 *sqq.*, 549.
description of **40**: 385.
notes on **40**: 483.
result of omitting **40**: 411, 425, 435.

Adornment

by the Eskimos **9**: 138, 140-149.
ceremony of **45**: 554.
fondness for, of the Osage **43**: 95.
for ball game **42**: 460, 463, 465.

for dance at busk **42**: 600.
 personal **45**: 81 *sqq.*, 236, 339 *sqq.*
 personal, of the Eskimo **18**: 44-63.
 personal, of the Omaha **27**: 349-354.
See also Dress; Decoration.

Adrian, H., specimen presented by **40**: 20.

Adultery
 among the Guiana Indians **38**: § 733.
 among the Omaha **3**: 364.
 attitude toward **47**: 479, 963.
 Eskimo manner of regarding **18**: 292.
 punishment of **40**: 343; **42**: 346-365, 697; **44**: 218 *sq.*; **46**: 482.
 Wyandot law for **1**: 66.
See also Chastity; Infidelity.

Advancement of Tribes 46: 579 *sq.*

Advances on goods to be delivered **38**: § 820.

Adventition, a source of form **4**: 445, 450.

Adventists, account of the **14**: 944.

Adverbial particles **1**: 13.

Adverbs in Indian languages **1**: 10, 11, 13.

Advertising as an element of commerce **20**: XLVIII; **38**: § 822.

Advisors
 invisible **35**: 1123, 1127.
 supernatural **35**: 1131.

Advocate, Cherokee. *See Cherokee Advocate.*

Adzes
 Eskimo **18**: 92.
 general description of Eskimo **9**: 165-172.
 grooved, described **13**: 70.
 ivory **46**: 135, 149.
 "jade" **46**: 88, 96.
 of bone of the Eskimo **9**: 168-172.
 of jade of the Eskimo **9**: 166 *sq.*, 170.
 of steel or iron of the Eskimo **9**: 165 *sq.*, 168, 171.
 stone **46**: 100, 134, 135, 173.

Adzes and Chisels, stone **45**: 41.

Aeneas, part taken by, in Indian war **45**: 368 *sq.*

Aerial
 burial in canoes among the Chinooks **1**: 171.
 sepulchre **1**: 152.

Aes, a Caddo division **14**: 1092.

Aeschylus, theatrical gestures **1**: 286.

Aesculus, medicinal use of **42**: 658.

Affinities
 in Omaha kinship **3**: 255.
 of fossil ivory culture **46**: 174, 175.

Affinities, Eskimo
 Asiatic **46**: 214-227, 240, 250, 363, 365.
 with Indian **46**: 214, 240, 250, 259, 356 *sqq.*, 361, 365.
 with Paleolithic man in Europe **46**: 357.

Affirmation, sign for **1**: 286, 454.

Afognak 46: 184.

Afraid-of-him, Biãñk'í's vision of **14**: 910.

Africa
 aroko or symbolic letters used in **10**: 371-374.
 cowries of **10**: 374 *sq.*
 message of complaint for debt used in **10**: 374 *sq.*
 message of peace used in **10**: 361.
 petroglyphs in **10**: 178-185.
 property marks in **10**: 442.
 mourning ceremony in **10**: 630.
 scarification in **10**: 417.
 tattooing in **10**: 415 *sq.*
 water colors in **10**: 633.

African
 archery posture **17**: 201*, 202*.
 carved knife **4**: 243.
 physiognomy, suggestion of, in death's-head vases **20**: 97.
 property mark **4**: 182.

Africans, brought as slaves to Porto Rico **25**: 23.

After, pictographs for **10**: 585.

Afterbirth

- belief concerning **40**: 357.
- belief regarding **35**: 606.
- of twins **35**: 678, 686.
- of twins used for cauterizing **35**: 694.
- treatment of **35**: 653 *sqq.*

A`gabaí, death of **17**: 340.

A`gahamo`thi`n, story of **27**: 980.

Aga`ih-tika`ra. *See Fish-eaters.*

Â`ganstâ`ta. *See Morgan, Washington; Oconostota.*

Âgân-uni`tsi, myth concerning **19**: 298 *sqq.*, 461.

Agaricaceae **33**: 61.

Agaricus **45**: 483.

Agastache Anethodora **33**: 113.

- use of **44**: 286, 340, 352, 376.

Agate

- avoidance of **30**: 238.
- formation of **44**: 507.

Agave

- fiber, Seri Indian use of, in making rope **17**: 228* *sqq.*
- fiber, use of **28**: 448.
- fiber, use of, for garments **14**: 517.
- fiber used in Tusayan **17**: 629, 630.
- liquor made from **14**: 516.
- Papago article of trade **26**: 93.
- preparation by Pima **26**: 68.
- wild, seeds used as fish poison **38**: § 209.

Agave Americana Linn. *See Mescal.*

Agave Heteracantha **26**: 142.

Agave Lechegua **26**: 116.

Age

- among Eskimo **46**: 213-227.
- importance of, among savages **22, i**: xxv *sq.*
- of Casa Grande **13**: 299, 318.
- of Casa Grande, references to **28**: 33, 105.
- of cavate lodges **13**: 225.
- of mounds inferred from terrace on which they stand **12**: 625.
- of ruin determined by plastering **16**: 121.
- of trephined crania **16**: 13, 20, 72.
- of Verde ruins **13**: 209, 257.
- Omaha life in old **3**: 274.
- pictograph for **10**: 585 *sq.*
- See also Chronology.*

Age and Relationship Terms **33**: 622, 623, 628.

Age of Pottery

- in Mississippi valley **4**: 371.
- Pueblo ceramic art **4**: 267.

Age of Trees **12**: 628.

- growing in old Fort Chartres, Illinois **12**: 629.
- usual test unsatisfactory **12**: 630.

Aged People

- among Pima Indians, treatment of **26**: 192 *sq.*
- neglect of **38**: §917.
- treatment of **46**: 422, 443 *sq.*, 576 *sq.*
- See also Old People.*

Agency, description of Omaha **27**: 629 *sq.*

Agents

- for Pima **26**: 33.
- knowledge of, concerning Indians **14**: 767.
- inconsiderateness of **14**: 837.
- placed under military orders **14**: 850.
- policy concerning **14**: 828.
- replacement of **14**: 845, 887.
- Sioux, Ghost-dance beyond the control of **14**: 850.
- Sioux, irresponsibility **14**: 833.

Agglutination in Language **1**: 4.

Aggomiut Eskimo Tribe, situation and subdivisions **6**: 442 *sqq.*

Aghual, day symbol discussed **16**: 262.

Agiak **46**: 194.

Agiukchugumut

- carriage from **18**: 196.

implements and utensils from **18**: 74, 83, 105, 141, 195.
ornaments from **18**: 58, 60, 62.
transportation apparatus from **18**: 227.

Agiukchuk 46: 193.

Aglemute or Oglemute, crania **46**: 235.

Aglio, Agustina, facsimile of Dresden codex by **6**: 263-266.

Agnes, The 46: 68, 71, 73, 75.

Agoseris Villosa 45: 493.

Agosia, fish of Colorado basin **26**: 83.

Agricultural Implements. See Implements.

Agriculture 37: 115 *sqq.*; **42**: 691 *sq.*

aboriginal **23**: xvi.

among the Navaho **16**: 87; **17**: 503.

among the Omahas **3**: 302.

among the Missouri Indians **46**: 463 *sq.*

ancient, in Verde Valley **13**: 247.

Antillean **25**: 50-53.

at Acoma **47**: 32 *sq.*

at Isleta **47**: 211.

at Zuñi **47**: 474 *sqq.*

claim to land based on **46**: 477.

effect of, on ceremonials **15**: 255.

effect of, on Indian population **7**: 38.

extent of practice, by Indian tribes **7**: 42.

general account of **27**: 95, 269, 275, 339, 635.

Government influence, on **47**: 57.

implements **26**: 88, 97 *sqq.*

influence of, in Pueblo architecture **19**: 640, 642 *sq.*

in savagery **15**: cxvi.

machines used in **47**: 33.

magic aid for **26**: 258 *sq.*

methods:

 division of labor **26**: 89.

 irrigation **26**: 29, 86-89.

need of **46**: 543.

not practiced by the Coeur d'Alène **45**: 88.

of the Caddo **14**: 1094.

of the Indians **12**: 615-620.

of the Plains tribes **46**: 407.

of the Siouan Indians **15**: 170.

region to which limited **7**: 41.

researches concerning **17**: li.

Siouan Indians affected by **15**: 185.

social side of **42**: 443 *sq.*

southeastern culture built on **42**: 2.

white influence on **27**: 614, 626.

See also names of chief agricultural products.

Agriculture and Horticulture, of the Zuñi **23**: 350, 354.

Agricultural College, Fairbanks collections **46**: 38.

Agricultural Epoch

 in the West Indies **34**: 56, 57 *sq.*

See also **Tainan Culture**.

Agropyron Tenerum 45: 515.

Agua Caliente Reserve

 change in **18**: 886.

 establishment of **18**: 884.

Agua Fria Valley, ruins in **28**: 215 *sq.*, 218.

Aguacateca

 method of forming numerals above ten **19**: 905.

 number, names of **19**: 862.

Aguaiuale, seaport of Culiacan **14**: 385.

Aguardiente, Pima beverage **26**: 62.

Aguas Buenas, specimen from **34**: 217.

Aguas Calientes

 examination of caves near **19**: xvii.

 pueblo of **14**: 525.

Aguato, Aguatobi, Aguatuvi, Aguatuya, Aguatuybi, Aguitobi, Ahauato, Ahautobi, Ahautu, Ahuatuyba, Ah-wat-tenna, Awatobi synonyms **17**: 594.

Aguebana, a Haitian cacique **25**: 38.

Aguebana the First, a Porto Rican cacique **25**: 32, 33, 35 *sq.*

Aguebana the Second, a Porto Rican cacique **25**: 32, 36 *sq.*, 146.

Agueynaba. *See* **Aguebana.**

Aguilar, Ignacio, references to **29**: 263, 314.

Aguilar, Juan de, Mendoza's agent in Spain **14**: 368.

Âgûnâpai'âk, an Eskimo leader, history of **18**: 305 *sq.*

Agutit Eskimo Tribe, situation of **6**: 450, 451.

Ah, day symbol, discussed **16**: 245.

Ahacus, identified with Hawikuh **14**: 358.

Ahaiyuta. *See* **Zuñi,** *mythology of the.*

Aha'kâně'na, an Arapaho warrior order **14**: 988.

Ahau

in Mayan chronology, value of **22, i**: 204, 234.

symbols for, discussion of **22, i**: 222 *sq.*, 265.

symbols for, figures showing **22, i**: 267.

Ahau and Lamat Symbols

compared **16**: 235.

day symbol discussed **16**: 262.

Ahau Symbol

discovery concerning, by Goodman **19**: 702.

Goodman on **19**: 717.

working table of **19**: 819.

Ahbuluc-Balam, a Maya deity **16**: 244.

Ahl Game, Kiowa **24**: 124-127.

Ahmak, day symbol, discussed **16**: 252.

Ahote

appearance of, in Palülukoñti **21**: 52.

appearance of, in Powamû festival **21**: 36.

description of **21**: 99.

Ahst

description of **17**: 234* *sq.*

specimens of **17**: 235*-238*.

Aht, division of Wakashan family **7**: 129, 130.

Ah-te-es-ta. *See* **Âtéstisti.**

Ahtena

population **7**: 55.

tribe of Copper Indians **7**: 53.

Ahuba. *See* **Fish-mamma.**

Ahuitzotzin, Mexican emperor, pictograph for **10**: 134 *sq.*

Ahül

advent of, in Powamû festival **21**: 33 *sqq.*

common derivation of Ahülani and **21**: 122.

description of, in representations of Hopi katchinas **21**: 67.

identity of, with Tawa wügtaka **21**: 28, 122.

identity of, with Wüyüyomo **21**: 28.

participation in Powamû festival by **21**: 67.

regular appearance of **21**: 17.

relation of, to the katchina clan **21**: 65.

resemblance of, to Pautiwa **21**: 59.

similarity of acts of, to those of Pautiwa **21**: 26.

Ahülani

appearance of, in Soyaluña **21**: 24.

common derivation of Ahül and **21**: 122.

connection of, with sun worship **21**: 122.

description of **21**: 121, 122.

personation of sun-god by **21**: 24.

Soyal katchina, derivation of **21**: 124.

substitution of, by Ahül **21**: 122.

Ahül Katchina, substitution of, for Ahülani **21**: 122.

Ahül Mask, resemblance of, to that of Wüwüyomo **21**: 65.

Ahüiti, derivation of Ahül and Ahülani from **21**: 122.

A Hunter's Adventure, Iroquois tale **2**: 88.

Aiai 33: 303, 640.

Aiâmita, genealogy of **14**: 56.

Aigaluxamut dialect **4**: 148, 198, 199.

Aikoka. *See* **Acoma 8**: 30.

Aiktalik 46: 186.

Ainsworth's Ranch

reference to **28**: 210.

ruins on **28**: 211.

Ainos

inscriptions probably made by the **10**: 185 *sq.*

of Yazo (Yezo?) tattoo **4**: 78.

tattooing among **10**: 412 *sq.*

Ainu
 method of forming number above ten **19**: 913.
 use of vigesimal system by the **19**: 925.

Air
 beliefs respecting **11**: 522.
 walking on **32**: 340.

Ais
 language of **42**: 678.
 reference to dress of **42**: 681.

Aitken, Robert, article by **34**: 171.

Aitken, Mrs. Robert. *See Freire-Marreco, Miss Barbara.*

Aivilik, Eskimo **46**: 230.

Aivillirmiut Eskimo Tribe, situation of **6**: 440 *sqq.*

Aiwahokwi, identity of **21**: 26.

Aiwakokwe Clan, same as Asa clan **19**: 610.

Aiyáhokwi, the descendants of the Asa at Zuñi **8**: 30.

Aiyal
 correction concerning **14**: 1111.
See also Yowaluch, Louis.

Aiyan, *Ai-yan*.
 hand game of the **24**: 272.
 population **7**: 55.

Aiyāpā`tä`a`.
 a nephew of mortals **40**: 364, 365, 366.
 brother of the culture hero **40**: 376.
 legend concerning **40**: 364-369.
 names for, in various tribes **40**: 376.
 the god of the dead **40**: 359.
See also İyāpā`tä`a`.

Ak, phonetic value of **16**: 223.

Akab, definition of **16**: 261.

Akal'man, number names of **19**: 874.

Aka'nilni, the supernatural couriers **5**: 411-414, 415, 417, 424, 426, 466.

Akansa, or Quapaw tribe **7**: 113.
See also Arkansas.

Akawai Indians
 amateness, expressions of **30**: 163 *sq.*
 binas **30**: 284, 285.
 burial customs **30**: 154 *sq.*, 156, 158.
 hunting customs **30**: 294.
 legends of, on creation **30**: 142, 145, 199, 262.
 natal customs **30**: 319, 320.
 ordeals of **30**: 278, 281, 339.
 revenge **30**: 354 *sq.*, 358, 360, 361.

Akawoio. *See Akawai.*

Akbal symbol in Maya calendar **16**: 221.

Ak'chikchû`gûk, Eskimo legend of **18**: 499-504.

Akerman, Benjamin, mound on farm of, in Georgia **12**: 312.

Akhiok **46**: 186.

Akiak **46**: 192.

Ākita Dance
 a woman's dance **42**: 528.
 description of **42**: 528.
 mention of **42**: 524.

Akitan **46**: 123.

Akkeewaysee, Ojibwa treaty signer **14**: 28.

Āko, native name for Acoma **14**: 575.

Akokaioibi *or* **Acoma**.
 home of Asa clan **19**: 610.
 settlement of **19**: 589.

Akokisa, status of the **14**: 1093.

Akoklako, or Lower Kutenai **7**: 85.

Akol. *See Red People.*

Akómë, native name for the people of Acoma **14**: 575.

Aktayatci Clan, story concerning **42**: 109.

Ākwinemi
 genealogy of **14**: 46, 48.
 mythic origin of name **14**: 218.

Akuliarmiut Eskimo Tribe, situation of **6**: 421.

Akutchin, ancient Pima settlement **28**: 36.

Akùtcīny, Pima village **26**: 20, 22.

Ala Clan

mythic origin of **19**: 590 *sq.*

relations of, with Tcūa **19**: 588 *sq.*

Ala Group

Ala clans of **19**: 583.

Leñya clans of **19**: 583.

Ala-Leñya (Horn Flute) Clan

advent of, at Walpi **19**: 585 *sq.*, 590-594.

ceremony of advent of, at Walpi **19**: 591 *sq.*

Ala Societies, probable origin of **19**: 626.

Alabama

alleged error in survey of Cherokee boundary **5**: 211.

allocation of clans in beds at **42**: 201-204.

arrangement of square ground of **42**: 225, 263, 264.

Barbour County, ancient remains in **12**: 289.

Blount County, burial cave in **12**: 286.

celts from **13**: 74, 75, 77, 80, 82.

chipped flints from **13**: 144-149.

chisels from **13**: 84.

Clarke County, Fort Mauvilla, supposed site of **12**: 289.

collection from **30**: 22.

Coosa River mound and house, remains near **12**: 287.

discoidal stones from **13**: 103, 105, 109.

distribution of stone art in **13**: 60.

Elmore County, antiquities of **12**: 286 *sqq.*

explorations in **5**: xxii; **11**: xxix; **12**: 283-292.

fabric-impressed pottery from **13**: 39.

flakes from **13**: 174.

house at, for ceremonial objects **42**: 186.

in Texas, union of, with Cherokee **19**: 143.

Iroquoian ware said to have been found in **20**: 105, 171.

Jefferson County, mounds in **12**: 290, 291.

Lauderdale County, antiquities of **12**: 283 *sqq.*

Marshall County, shell heap in **12**: 285.

Montgomery County, mounds in **12**: 289.

mortars from, described **13**: 97.

mullers from **13**: 93.

notched axe-form objects from **13**: 71.

occurrence of stamped ware in **20**: 122.

paint-stones from **13**: 115.

plan of ceremonial ground of **42**: 225, 265.

pipes of **20**: 99.

population of **42**: 150.

portion of beds at **42**: 198.

pottery from **4**: 395, 396, 431, 434; **20**: 37, 38, 39, 105-108.

production of gold in **19**: 220, 221.

removal forts in **19**: 221.

sketch of bed in square ground of **42**: 186 *sq.*

spades from **13**: 135.

stemless perforators from **13**: 165, 166.

stemless scrapers from **13**: 170.

stemmed flints from **13**: 151-159, 161 *sqq.*

stemmed perforators from **13**: 167, 168.

Sumter County, Cedar Hummock group **12**: 286.

Talladega County, site of Creek settlement in **12**: 290.

town emblem of **42**: 244.

Upper Creek Red town **42**: 125, 255.

Alabama Anthropological Society, sites investigated by **48**: 3.

Alabama Indian

belief of, in future life **42**: 513.

belief of, in supreme deity **42**: 482.

burial customs of **42**: 397, 398.

ceremony of the **42**: 544 *sq.*, 601 *sq.*

clan affiliations of **42**: 149-153.

clan councils of **42**: 125.

clans of, furnishing chiefs and henihās **42**: 193, 194.

clans, phratries and moieties of **42**: 159 *sq.*

creation, beliefs of **42**: 487.

customs of **42**: 700.

dances of, description of **42**: 524-534.

election of chiefs of **42**: 285.
 facial painting of **42**: 524 *sq.*, 686.
 ghost story of **42**: 511 *sq.*
 greetings of **42**: 450.
 habitations of **42**: 173 *sq.*
 hair dressing of **42**: 684.
 Horned Snake known to **42**: 494.
 hunting beliefs of **42**: 445.
 hunting customs of **42**: 444 *sq.*
 informants among **42**: 32.
 list of dances of **42**: 524.
 marriage customs of **42**: 370, 375.
 medicines of **42**: 663-666.
 mention of **42**: 36.
 migration across the Mississippi **19**: 99.
 mourning customs of **42**: 379.
 name of, for deity **42**: 482.
 of Muskogean stock **42**: 482.
 origin myth of **42**: 52.
 part of, join the Choctaw **42**: 45.
 part of, repair to Mobile **42**: 45.
 personal names of **42**: 100.
 punishment among, for adultery **42**: 348.
 relations of, with Hilibi **42**: 568.
 Sabia known to **42**: 498.
 tales by, of supernatural beings **42**: 498.
 terms of, for months **42**: 402.
 town emblem of **42**: 244.
 tribe of Creek confederacy **19**: 498 *sq.*
 union of, with Muskogee **42**: 45, 48.
 use of cassine by **42**: 542.
 war customs **42**: 425.
 war names abandoned by **42**: 100.
 wars of, with the Choctaw **42**: 425 *sq.*
 wars of, with the Muskogee **42**: 42 *sqq.*
 witchcraft among **42**: 634.
Alabama Land Cessions and Reservations 18: 676.
Alabama River, pottery of **20**: 107 *sq.*
Alabaster, reference to **29**: 579.
Alachua, trail near **42**: 829.
Alagüilac, number names of **19**: 867, 928.
Ä'läho
 attempt to identify **17**: 300.
 Kiowa hostility to **17**: 300.
Alakanuk 46: 199.
Alamito, work at **17**: xli.
Alanant-o-wamiowee, an ancient trail **42**: 788.
Alarcon, D. de, confusion of, with Alcaraz **14**: 501.
Alarcon, Hernando de
 Colorado River discovered by **14**: 403, 574.
 Coronado's fears for **14**: 555.
 expedition by sea, under **14**: 385, 478.
 exploration by **19**: 53.
 Estevan's death reported to **14**: 360.
 message of, found by Diaz **14**: 407, 486.
 quoted on Indian customs **9**: 491, 494, 511.
 quoted on Indian sacred cords **9**: 555.
 route of **28**: 186, 208.
Alaric's Burial 1: 181.
Alarm, signs for **1**: 529, 538.
Alaska
 archæology of **46**: 33, 148, 149, 165.
 carved poles in **26**: 411.
 cave burial in **1**: 129.
 cession of, to United States **46**: 127.
 Eskimo of **46**: 227.
 explorations by E. W. Nelson **18**: 19 *sqq.*
 field work in **20**: ix, xi; **21**: ix, xii; **22**, i: xiv; **23**: ix.
 home of Tlingit Indians **26**: 396.
 inland, Eskimo of **46**: 361.
 investigations in **41**: 49, 63.

- officials of, aid by **46**: 31.
 origin of Eskimo in **46**: 330, 340-347, 356.
 peopling of **46**: 81.
 reports on explorations in **46**: 128.
 route for migrations from Asia **46**: 29.
- Alaska Commercial Company**, of San Francisco
 acknowledgments to **18**: 19 *sqq.*
 ivory pictographs **4**: 191-194.
 labrets collected by **3**: 87-92.
 labrets and masks collected by **3**: 106, 202 *passim.*
 masks collected by **3**: 24.
 tattooing **4**: 66-73.
- Alaska Peninsula**
 crania **46**: 235.
 old sites **46**: 184, 186, 187, 188.
- Alaska, Southwestern**
 crania **46**: 257, 259, 262, 263, 265.
 facial **46**: 266.
 nose **46**: 268, 270.
- Alaska, Western**
 anthropology of **46**: 181.
 archæology of **46**: 181.
 Coast Pilots **46**: 179.
 crania, coast **46**: 364.
 early maps of **46**: 176 *sqq.*
 geographic dictionary of **46**: 178, 181.
- Alaska-Yukon-Pacific Exposition**
 mention of **30**: 14, 16, 20.
 reference to **28**: 101.
- Alaskan-Arctic** geographic district, features of **18**: 23 *sq.*
- Alaskan Indians**
 biographic records of **10**: 581 *sq.*
 dialogue between **1**: 492.
 grave posts of **10**: 520 *sq.*
 illustration of ornamentation by **6**: 199.
 mummies of **1**: 134, 135.
 mythic drawings on ivory by **10**: 476 *sq.*
 notices of condition by **10**: 350-353.
 notices of direction by **10**: 333 *sq.*
 notices of hunt by **10**: 332 *sq.*
 petroglyphs of **10**: 47.
 pictographic records of customs of **10**: 541 *sq.*
 pictographs of **4**: 59, 147-150, 152-155, 161, 191-194, 197 *sqq.*, 214.
 shamanism of **10**: 497-500.
 shaman's lodge of **10**: 507 *sq.*
 signal of discovery by **10**: 645.
 tattooing of **10**: 402-405.
 votive offerings to the dead by **10**: 519.
- Alba Marginata**, Pima medicinal plant **26**: 80.
- Albaicin**, similarity of, with Hawikuh **14**: 564.
- Albamos**. *See* **Alabama**.
- Albany, Ill.**, pottery from **4**: 430; **20**: 192.
- Albany**, treaty of **18**: 658.
- Albemarle**
 settlement at **18**: 624.
See also **Pamlico-Albemarle**.
- Albinism**, at Isleta **47**: 245.
- Albinos**
 among the Pima Indians **26**: 185.
 not medicine men among the Apache **9**: 460.
- Albion County, Nebraska**, reference to **27**: 99.
- Albizu, Tomas de**, Zuñi attacked by **13**: 328.
- Albuquerque**, influence of, on Isleta **47**: 207 *sq.*
- Alcaraz, Diego de**
 attack on Seri (?) by **17**: 54 *sq.*
 death of **14**: 533.
 incompetence of **14**: 502.
 lieutenant of Diaz **14**: 485, 501.
- Alcedo, Antonio de**
 on Acoma **29**: 543, 545.
 on Galisteo **29**: 482.

- on Pojoaque **29**: 334.
- on Quivira **29**: 566.
- on San Cristóbal **29**: 486.
- on Santa Ana **29**: 521.
- on Taos **29**: 182.
- on Tesuque **29**: 387.
- Alchemy**, stepping-stone to science **19**: 825 *sq.*
- Alcoholism** **46**: 42, 51, 133, 362.
- Al-chuch-haab**, the calendar wheel of **3**: 53, 60.
- Alden, E. H.**, on scaffold burial **1**: 161.
- Alder**
 - bark, Eskimo paint made from **18**: 198.
 - bark used for dyeing **30**: 80.
 - leaves **35**: 589.
 - tree **35**: 57.
 - use of **44**: 286, 369.
 - wood, as fuel for drying berries **35**: 273.
 - See also* **Alnus Incana**.
- Alder, Red**
 - use of **45**: 501.
 - used in basketry **41**: 145.
- Alder, Speckled**, medicinal use of **43**: 265.
- Alder, White**, use of **45**: 503.
- Alectoria Jubata** **45**: 482.
- Alegre, Francisco Javier**
 - cited on Indian remedies **9**: 472.
 - cited on ceremonial scratching among the Indians **9**: 492.
 - on Escalante's expedition **17**: 61.
 - on Jemez **29**: 402.
 - on naming Pima children **26**: 188.
 - on the plague (cholera) **26**: 43.
 - on Parilla's "extermination" **17**: 73 *sq.*
 - on Seri habitat and tribal divisions **17**: 78.
 - on Seri navigation **17**: 61.
- Alejandre, Marcelo**, on Huastecan numeral system **19**: 894.
- Aleman, Juan**, inhabitant of Mexico **14**: 495.
- Alencaster, Joaquin del Real**
 - on Cochiti **29**: 439.
 - on Gyusiwa **29**: 394.
 - on Isleta **29**: 529, 530.
 - on Laguna **29**: 541.
 - on Pecos **29**: 476, 477.
 - on Picuris **29**: 193.
 - on Sandia **29**: 526, 527.
 - on Sia **29**: 518, 519.
- Aleut Bay, B. C.**
 - Indians of **46**: 32.
 - physical type of **46**: 33.
- Aleutian Islands** **46**: 177, 238, 361.
 - embalmmment in **1**: 135, 136.
 - kayaks used on **18**: 220.
 - work in **46**: 32.
- Aleutian Islanders**
 - belong to Eskimauan family **7**: 73.
 - population of **7**: 75.
- Aleuts**
 - burial among **3**: 139.
 - crania of **46**: 122, 364.
 - different from Eskimo **46**: 238.
 - extension of **46**: 184.
 - masks of, described **3**: 137-142.
 - slaves under the Russians **3**: 137.
 - use of labrets among **3**: 87-92.
- Alexander, James**
 - acknowledgments to **11**: 369, 423.
 - cited on symbolic colors **11**: 533.
 - on Winnebago gentes **15**: 241.
- Alexander, J. B.**, agent for Pima **26**: 34.
- Alexander, J. B.**
 - mound on land of, North Carolina **12**: 349.
 - mounds on farm of **5**: 74.

Alexander, J. E.

cited **30**: 239.

legend of Hariwali and the wonderful tree **30**: 120.

Alexander, J. S., mound on farm of **44**: 452.

Alexander, N. L., mention of **42**: 333.

Alexander County, Ill., occurrence of salt-making vessels in **20**: 28.

Alexander Mound

collection from **42**: 19.

mention of **44**: 452 *sq.*

pipes from **42**: 19.

Alexandria, La., burial mounds in vicinity of **44**: 409.

Alexandria County (Va.), steatite quarries in **15**: 131.

Alexeres, uncertain meaning of **14**: 507.

Alfaro, Anastasio, gold ornaments from Costa Rica donated by **10**: xxii.

Algeria, petroglyphs in, at Tyout and Moghar **10**: 178 *sq.*

Algonkian

culture area, features of **42**: 713.

linguistic stock **42**: 19.

tribes, habitat of **42**: 713.

Algonkian Tribes of Virginia and Carolina

cultural features of **42**: 713 *sq.*

customs of **42**: 694, 696, 698, 702, 709.

descent among **42**: 696.

See also **Carolina**; **Virginia**.

Algonkin

family **4**: 118.

games of the **24**:

dice games 49.

hand game 273.

stick games 229.

habitat in 1634 **14**: 15.

petroglyph **4**: 20, 224 *sq.*, 227.

tribe **4**: 108.

Algonkin Language

conjunctive mode **28**: 272.

description of **28**: 261 *sq.*, 264-269.

examples in comparison with **28**:

Cheyenne 233.

Cree 243 *sqq.*, 250 *sqq.*, 259, 260, 261, 262, 272.

Cree-Montagnais 259.

Delaware 243, 244, 261.

Fox 244, 245, 252, 259, 260, 261, 262, 273.

Kickapoo 259.

Menomini 243, 244, 245, 250, 251, 259, 261, 262, 271.

Micmac 272.

Montagnais 272.

Natick 233, 243, 244, 250, 251, 271, 273.

Ojibwa 243, 244, 245, 250, 251, 252, 261, 262, 271, 272, 273.

Ottawa 233, 245, 250, 251, 252, 259, 260, 261, 262, 271, 272, 273.

Passamaquoddy 243, 273.

Peoria 233, 245, 250, 251, 252, 260, 261, 262, 271, 272, 273.

Potawatomi 259, 262, 271.

Sauk 259.

Shawnee 243, 244, 245, 251, 252, 256, 259, 261, 262, 271, 272, 273.

indicative mode **28**: 273.

pronunciation of **28**: 226 *sqq.*

relationship **28**: 238, 244, 289, 289a.

subjunctive mode **28**: 260.

Algonquian

bibliography **10**: xx *sq.*

burial fires of **1**: 198.

characters **4**: 250.

creation myths, work on **20**: xxi.

god of Winter **32**: 61.

influence of, on western migration of Siouan stock **19**: 1043.

legends of New England **4**: 190.

myth **1**: 27.

region, occurrence of Iroquoian pottery in **20**: 168.

types of art **15**: 16.

Algonquian Dialects

of Nova Scotia and Cape Breton **21**: xi, xxiv.

work on **20**: xi, xx *sq.*

Algonquian Family 7: 47-51.

habitat of certain western tribes of **7**: 113.

list of tribes of **7**: 48.

population of **7**: 48.

Algonquian Indians

colors of war and peace of **10**: 631.

declaration of war by **10**: 358.

emblems of **10**: 377.

field work among **22, i**: XII.

grave posts of **10**: 517 *sq.*

hair dressing of **10**: 755.

insignia of military rank of **10**: 258.

invitation sticks of **10**: 364 *sq.*

military drill of **10**: 258.

mourning color of **10**: 629.

petroglyphs by **10**: 106, 109 *sq.*, 111, 112.

petroglyphs of **10**: 676-680.

pictographic notice of departure and return by **10**: 330.

record of battle by **10**: 554 *sq.*

record of victory by **10**: 557 *sq.*

researches among **41**: 58, 84.

tribal designation of **10**: 378 *sq.*

wampum belts of **10**: 228 *sq.*

work in classification of **18**: XLVI.

Algonquian Languages

bibliography of **11**: XXXIV.

character of **15**: LXXXIII.

comparative vocabulary of **21**: XI, XXIV.

influence of, on geographic nomenclature **19**: 1115.

pronunciation of **28**: 226 *sqq.*

study of **15**: XXXIX; **16**: LXXIV; **19**: XXV.

summary of linguistic investigations in **28**: 225 *sq.*

work in **17**: LIII; **18**: XXVIII, XLII.

Algonquian Myths 19: 437, 451.**Algonquian Names** for rabbit and dawn **19**: 233.**Algonquian Peoples**

connection of—

with Middle Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 81.

with northwestern pottery **20**: 195.

with shore pottery **20**: 160.

with south Atlantic pottery **20**: 131, 142.

inclosure of Iroquois by **20**: 159.

possible influence of, on Canadian pottery **20**: 170 *sq.*

Algonquian Pipes

character of **20**: 140.

distribution of **20**: 173.

Algonquian Pottery

division and distribution of **20**: 21, 144 *sq.*, 147, 165.

occurrence of, Lake Huron region **20**: 171.

pottery resemblance, South Appalachian province **20**: 133.

simplicity of form of **20**: 162.

tempering of **20**: 161.

See also 20: 145-158, *Middle Atlantic Coast pottery*; **20**: 175-179, *New Jersey, New England pottery*; **20**: 182-186, *Ohio Valley pottery*; **20**: 186-201, *Northwestern pottery*.

Algonquian Stock

games of the **24**:

ball juggling 712.

double ball 647.

hand game 273.

racket 562.

ring and pin 528.

snow-snake 400.

stick games 227.

morphological studies of languages of **24**: XXIII.

tribes of the **24**:

Abnaki 571, 708.

Algonkin 49, 229.

Amalecite 49.

Arapaho 50, 268, 384, 400, 441, 445, 529, 617, 705, 730, 733, 751.

Blackfeet 56, 269, 443, 734.

Cheyenne 58, 269, 384, 400, 445, 446, 530, 563, 619, 649, 705, 734, 758.

Chippewa 61-68, 229, 340, 401 *sqq.*, 404, 405, 446, 533, 562, 563, 564-567, 568, 611, 620, 650, 734, 791.
Cree 68, 230, 270, 342, 403, 535, 652, 734, 791.
Delawares 69, 342, 446, 537, 567.
Gros Ventres 70, 270, 384, 404, 447, 537, 621, 706, 734, 751.
Illinois 72, 230, 781.
Kickapoo 72.
Massachusset 73, 230, 698.
Menomini 73, 343, 404, 567, 622, 653.
Miami 231, 344, 569, 708.
Micmac 74, 698, 722, 792.
Missisauga 80, 344, 405, 538, 569, 653, 803.
Montagnais 384, 538, 708.
Narraganset 80, 231, 699.
Nascapsee 539, 712.
Nipissing 81, 344, 540, 570.
Norridgewock 81, 231, 406, 735.
Ottawa 82, 344.
Passamaquoddy 82, 406, 540, 570 *sq.*, 792.
Penobscot 84, 406, 541, 571.
Piegan 84, 231, 271, 447.
Potawatomi 85, 385.
Powhatan 232, 622, 699.
Sauk and Foxes 85, 232, 345, 407, 448, 542, 622, 735, 758, 762.
Shawnee 573.
Tobique 50.
tribes, study of **19**: xvii *sq.*, xxix.
Algonquian Texts 24: xx, xxxii; **25**: xix.
Algonquian Tribes, Linguistic classification.
linguistic major divisions **28**: 229.
memoir on **28**: 22, 221.
Algonquian Vocabulary 23: xxxvi.
work on **22, i**: xxxii.
Algood, Tenn., trails of **42**: 833, 835.
Aliatan
a synonym of the Comanche **14**: 1043.
identification of the **17**: 166 *sq.*
Alibamans, aquatic burial of suicides by **1**: 180.
Alibamo
a stockaded town **42**: 438.
fortress of **12**: 650.
Alibamos. *See* **Alabama**.
Alibamu
habitat and population **7**: 95.
researches among **28**: 12; **30**: 18.
Aliche, a Caddo division **14**: 1092.
Alien
residents, influence of, on Pueblo architecture **19**: 649 *sq.*
Seri antipathy for **17**: 131* *sq.*, 154* *sq.*
Alindja
information supplied by **42**: 65, 67, 546.
legend repeated by **42**: 64.
Alismaceae 33: 65.
Alium Cernuum 45: 481.
Alium Stellatum 45: 481.
Alive, sign for **1**: 421.
Alkali Grass, used in basketry **41**: 145.
Alkali Soil, references to **14**: 586.
Alkĩn´, Natchez women among Cherokee **19**: 388.
Allamakee County, Iowa, mounds **5**: 26.
All Bones. *See* **Ká´lahû´**.
All Saints´ Day, observance of **47**: 290.
Alleghan or Akegwi, identical with Cherokee **5**: 137.
Allegheny Reserve
establishment of **18**: 660.
recession to Seneca of **18**: 776.
sale of **18**: 770.
Allegheny River
origin of name of **19**: 18.
pictographs on **4**: 20, 21.
Allegheny Valley, character of pottery of **20**: 183.
Allegory, development of **19**: lxxxix-xc.

Allen, Miss A. J., on burial sacrifice **1**: 189.
Allen, H. H., on Korean myths **19**: 447.
Allen, H. T. 46: 124, 128.
Allen, Dr. Harrison 1: 208, 225, 238, 245.
 on conventionalized forms **4**: 244.
Allen, J. A.
 on American bison in Piedmont area **19**: 1043.
 on former range of buffalo **15**: 173.
Allen, Jim 46: 31, 105, 106, 112, 172, 181, 206.
Allen, Walter, a Ponka commissioner **15**: 192.
Allen County, Ky., mounds and graves in **44**: 488, 491.
Allen Settlement, Pa., vessel from **20**: 166.
Alleyway, Hawikuh 8: 81.
Alliances
 of the Pima Indians **26**: 200.
 of the Winnebago **37**: 58 *sq.*
Alligator
 association of, with disease **42**: 647.
 beliefs concerning **30**: 369.
 dangers from, in rivers of New Galicia **14**: 539.
 effigy of, in Santa Rita mound **19**: 680, 684.
 hunting of **38**: § 217.
 legends concerning **30**: 135, 212.
 myths concerning **19**: 459.
 pottery, figured **38**: § 96.
 rain due to **30**: 267.
 representation of, in Gulf Coast pottery **20**: 110.
 scale headbands **38**: § 530.
 teeth as talismans **30**: 289 *sq.*, 298.
 town emblems of Tukabahchee **42**: 243.
 used as food **42**: 693.
 utilization of, in Chiriquian art **6**: 130-140, 166, 173-176, 178, 180, 183.
Alligator Clan
 native names for **42**: 115.
 reasons for associations of **42**: 145.
 story concerning **42**: 108.
Alligator Creek, archeological sites at **48**: 3.
Alligator Dance
 description of **42**: 530.
 mention of **42**: 524.
"Alligator" Mound 2: 158.
Alligator Stools, nature of **30**: 135, 192, 250.
Allionia Nyctaginea 33: 78.
 use of **44**: 286, 362.
Allis, Samuel, on Kickapoo prayer-stick **14**: 697.
Allison, Thomas, Pima interpreter **26**: 18.
Allison, William, a Kiowa trader **17**: 283, 313.
Allium Acuminatum 45: 482.
Allium Mutabile 33: 71.
Allium Stellatum, use of **44**: 286, 340, 377.
Allium Tricoccum, use of **44**: 286, 346.
Alloc, mentioned **44**: 35.
Allotted Lands, tenure of **18**: 643.
Allotment. See Lands.
Allotment Act of 1887
 effect on Indian reservations of **18**: 641 *sq.*
 in severalty, regulation by act of Congress of **18**: 642.
 in severalty, schedule of treaties and acts of Congress authorizing **18**: 645 *sqq.*
Allouez, Père Claude
 on Maskotin use of wild rice **19**: 1054.
 on Rabbit-rock myth **14**: 117.
All-over Designs 41: 233, 240, 271 *sqq.*
All-together, sign for **1**: 523.
Allyn, Robert, assists in exploration **12**: 181.
Almacabala
 modern vestiges of **19**: 847-851.
 stepping stone to modern science **19**: 825 *sq.*
Almagro, struggles of, in Peru against Pizarro **14**: 376.
Almaguer, Antonio de, secretary in New Spain **14**: 598.
Almanac, Cherokee, establishment of **19**: 112.
Almidez Cherino, Pero, royal veedor for New Spain **14**: 596, 598.

Almirantazgo, island of **14**: 545.

Almogen used by Navahos in blanching silver **2**: 175.

Almotu, a Pälus village **14**: 735.

Almy, John, circular works on land of, New York **12**: 510.

Alnus Incana
 medicinal constituents of **44**: 303.
 medicinal properties of **44**: 299.
 use of **44**: 286, 346, 358, 360, 369.

Alnus Oregona **45**: 501.

Alnus Rhombifolia **45**: 503.

Alnus Rubra **45**: 483.

Alo Mana
 derivation of **21**: 125.
 description of **21**: 108, 109.

Aloam Mountain in Pima mythology **26**: 242.

Aloe, Mexican, use of, for clothing by Pueblo Indians **14**: 569.

Alona identified with Halona **13**: 327.

Alone Man, Catch-the-Bear killed by **14**: 857.

Alonso, Manuel A., on Porto Rican folklore **25**: 20.

Alosaka
 derivation of **21**: 125.
 description of **21**: 121.
 Hopi germ-god **21**: 121.
 idols in Awatobi shrine **17**: 619.
 Patuñ germ-god **19**: 595 *sq.*
See also Muiñwû.

Alphabet
 Siouan **11**: 363; 15: 208.
 syllabic, used by Winnebago **37**: 47.
 Tsimshian **31**: 42.
 used for Cherokee words **19**: 506.
 used in record of Hako ceremony **22**, **ii**: 16.
 used in spelling Hopi names **21**: 126.
 used in writing Eskimo names **18**: 22.
See also Syllabary.

Alphabets **4**: 13.

Alsea Indians
 amount of wild rice harvested by the **19**: 1076.
 habitat of **7**: 134.
 land cessions and reservations **18**: 812, 814, 838, 878, 948.
 linguistic work among the **24**: xxii.
 paper on **40**: 17.

Alsea Language
 grammatical sketch of, by Dr. Leo Frachtenberg **36**: 22; **37**: 18.
 work on, by Dr. Leo Frachtenberg **34**: 21.

Alsek River, Tlingit clans near mouth of **26**: 413.

Alta California, on Pima and Maricopa **26**: 31.

Altamira, Mexico
 antiquities at **26**: xv, xvi.
 founded by Escandron **25**: 278.
 ruins **25**: 276.
 stone idols **25**: 278 *sqq.*

Altar Mounds **5**: 57, 58.

Altar Stones
 reference to **42**: 709.
 St. Kitts **34**: 160.

Altars
 absence of, at Cipaulovi **16**: 277.
 absence of, in buffalo dance **21**: 30.
 absence of, in Pamürti **21**: 26.
 absence of, in Tawa Paholawû **21**: 31.
 absence of, in winter Lakone Paholawû **21**: 39.
 antelope, erection of **47**: 72.
 appearance of, in Hopi festivals **21**: 57.
 appearance of, in house of the Patki clan **21**: 29.
 appearance of, in representations of Hopi katcinas **21**: 28.
 appearance of, in Soyaluña **21**: 25.
 caciques **47**: 41 *sq.*, 44.
 clay, occurrence of, in eastern United States **20**: 36 *sq.*
 conformity of, to direction of kiva **8**: 116.
 described **41**: 505.

design of, in meal **47**: 296.
 for Horned Serpent ceremony **47**: 301.
 for rain ceremony **47**: 330 *sq.*
 in Hopi ceremonies **15**: 261, 267, 270.
 in house circle **41**: 592.
 in House of the Mysteries **41**: 568 *sq.*
 of corn group **47**: 280.
 of curing society, description of **47**: 48.
 of Laguna Fathers **47**: 311.
 of medicine societies **47**: 109, 279 *sq.*, 491, 529.
 of moieties **47**: 280.
 of religious fraternities, study of **19**: XLVI-XLIX, L *sqq.*
 of the Pekwīn **47**: 659.
 of Zuñi priesthood, description of **47**: 514.
 old, disposal of **47**: 129.
 special wood used for **47**: 129.
 time for erection of **16**: 277.
 used among the Sia **11**: 104.
See also Antelope Altar; Snake Altar.
Altars and altar mounds not necessarily places of sacrifice **12**: 606.
Al-ta-tin, population 7: 55.
Alton, Illinois
 flint near **44**: 532 *sq.*
 petroglyphs near **10**: 80.
 Telegraph, on salt vessels **20**: 31.
Altpeter Mounds
 form of **37**: 100.
 location of **37**: 99.
 number of **37**: 100.
Alubiri
 legends concerning **30**: 119, 120, 142.
 See also Abori; Haburi; Harawali; Oruperi.
Alum-root
 use of **44**: 289, 290.
 See also Heuchera; Heuchera Hispida.
Alvarado, Cipriano, assistance rendered by **41**: 85.
Alvarado, Hernando de
 appointment of **14**: 477.
 C Coronado protected by, at Cibola **14**: 483.
 expedition of, to Rio Grande **14**: LVII, 390, 490, 575.
 on Acoma **29**: 543.
 Pecos chiefs imprisoned by **14**: 493.
 report of discoveries by **14**: 594.
 visit of, at Acoma **47**: 23, 24.
 visit of, to Braba **14**: 511.
 wounded by Indians **14**: 557.
 Zuñi ruins visited by **13**: 344.
Alvarado, Pedro de
 arguments before Council of the Indies **14**: 372.
 arrival of, in New Spain **14**: 408.
 death of, at Nochistlan **14**: 410.
 efforts of, to provide wives for the colonists **14**: 374.
 expedition of, to Peru **14**: 474.
 failure of expedition to Peru **14**: 352.
 feats of **14**: 540.
 lieutenant of Cortes, conqueror of Guatemala **14**: 352.
 unites with Mendoza for exploration **14**: 353.
Alvarez, Ruperto, aid rendered by **17**: XLII, 14.
Alvemar-Leon, Arturo
 acknowledgments to **17**: 13.
 portrait of **17**: 13.
 services rendered by **16**: LXIII.
Alveolar Angle, Eskimo **46**: 284.
Alvord, Captain
 on Kiowa character **17**: 235.
 on the Kiowa Apache in 1872 **17**: 252.
 report of, on the Kiowa **17**: 193, 195.
Amado, Lucero, reference to **29**: 251.
Ama'ala'
 a supernatural being supporting the world **31**: 453.
 story of **31**: 116-121.

Amalците Indians

birch-bark notice of trip by **10**: 334 *sqq.*

dice games of the **24**: 49 *sq.*

tribal emblem of **10**: 379.

Amalivaca, legends concerning **30**: 119, 136, 149 *sq.*

Amen, Max, interview with **44**: 60 *sq.*

Amaranthus

bread colored by **30**: 74, 87.

cheeks colored by **30**: 83.

used as food **30**: 67.

used in ceremonies **30**: 87.

Amatepeque, revolt in, quelled by Coronado **14**: 380.

Amativeness, expression of **30**: 163 *sq.*

Amazon Indian

decorative body painting by the **10**: 620.

mode of drilling **13**: 165.

Amazons

explanation of myth **30**: 365 *sq.*

legends concerning **30**: 222, 335, 363, 364 *sqq.*

Ambrosetti, idol figured by **25**: 141.

Ambrosia Eliator 33: 132.

Ambrosial Pleasures 19: *LIX sq.*

Ambush, use of, by the Spaniards **14**: 500.

Amecos, a Trinidad nation **34**: 64.

Amelanchier Alnifolia 33: 87; **45**: 462, 471, 485, 487, 488, 489, 490, 496, 510.

Amelanchier Canadensis, use of **44**: 286, 307, 344, 356, 358.

Amelia County (Va.), steatite quarry in **15**: 107, 132.

America

aboriginal pottery of **20**: 19-201.

as a field for study of art **4**: 443.

characterization of paper on aboriginal pottery of **20**: *xxvi sq.*

indicated by customs, migrations to and in **3**: 146-151.

North, petroglyphs in **10**: 37-140.

origin of Eskimo in **46**: 330, 340-347, 356.

peopling of **46**: 29.

peopling of, from Asia **46**: 175.

peopling of, through Alaska **46**: 181.

American

aborigines equally divided in culture stages **21**: *xxii.*

Indian belief of origin of the **14**: 721.

Indian regard for the **14**: 676.

influence on Pima **26**: 98.

relations with Maricopa **26**: 31 *sq.*

relations with Pima **26**: 30-34.

Tewa names for **29**: 573.

traders' dealings with the Pima **26**: 94.

American Anthropologist

article on maple sugar in **20**: 33.

paper in, cited **24**: 213.

paper on American pottery in **20**: 15.

paper on evolution of ornament in **20**: 64.

reference to **19**: 632.

American Antiquarian Society on Mayan inscriptions **19**: 700.

American Antiquities, preservation of **27**: 10.

American Association for the Advancement of Science, paper on Vermont pottery in *Proceedings of 20*: 169.

American Blood among the Cherokee **19**: 83.

American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions, work of, among the Cherokee **19**: 104 *sq.*, 136.

American Cultures, affinities, origin **46**: 175.

American Elm 33: 75.

American Emigrant Company, negotiations for neutral lands **5**: 349.

American Explorations, Yukon **46**: 128.

American Fur Company

dependence of, on wild rice **19**: 1103 *sq.*

traders of the **46**: 621.

American Horse

a Dakota chief **15**: 190.

acknowledgments to **14**: 655.

delegate to Washington **14**: 891.

emissary to Bad-land's refugees **14**: 867.

ghost dance council held by **14**: 820.
 Kicking Bear's surrender effected by **14**: 868.
 on the Sioux outbreak **14**: 839, 843.
 on Wounded Knee massacre **14**: 869, 885.
 winter count of **10**: 269.
See also Păbóte.

American Horse Chart
 or Winter count **4**: 95, 129-146.
See also Corbusier Winter Counts.

American Indian Games 25: xx.

American Indian Mission Association, grant of land to **18**: 794.

American Indians, Handbook of 25: x, xvii, xix, xx.

American Languages, Handbook of 25: x, xix *sq.*

American Museum, elbow stones in **34**: 205 *sq.*

American Museum of Natural History
 acknowledgments to **6**: 409; **20**: 16; **37**: 48.
 archaeologic explorations by **28**: 18.
 figured specimens from **6**: 472, 517.
 mention of **46**: 166, 229, 235, 255.
 on Mayan inscriptions **19**: 700.
 permit granted **27**: 11.
 reference to **41**: 223.

American Naturalist
 on tattooing **4**: 76.
 paper on Vermont pottery in **20**: 169.
 on pottery **4**: 276.

American Race, achievements of, illustrated **25**: xiii.

American State Papers, cited **12**: 695.

Ames, Oliver, petitions for Casa Grande repair **15**: cii.

Amethyst, beads of **44**: 104.

Amherst, Ohio, rock carvings at **4**: 21.

Amiantis Shells, manufacture of beads from **2**: 226.

Ā'mina
 in Pima song **26**: 332.
 medicinal use of **26**: 265, 266.

Amitstci, four-stick game of the **24**: 333.

Ammunition, lack of, in New Spain **14**: 540.

Amohave in Yuma-Pima battle **26**: 47.

Amorpha Canescens 33: 93.

Amorpha Fruticosa 33: 93.

Amphora from caves in the Nantacks **22, i**: 189.

Amputation
 practice of **46**: 427 *sq.*
 practiced by the Chippewa **44**: 333, 334.

Amsterdam, Fort. See Fort Amsterdam.

Amsterdam, Va., trail passing **42**: 760.

Ā'mû Ā'kimûlt. See Salt River.

Amulets
 appearance of, in Hopi katchinas **21**: 101.
 ancient weapons and implements; used as **9**: 438, 439.
 as idols **25**: 196.
 from Guadeloupe **34**: 136.
 in Connell collection **34**: 165.
 mention of **34**: 113 *sqq.*, 233 *sq.*
 of the Apache **9**: 587-591.
 of the Caddo described **14**: 904.
 of dried bees **9**: 440.
 of the Eskimo **11**: 201; **13**: 115; **18**: 434-441.
 of the Eskimo, how carried **9**: 434.
 of the Menomini **14**: 74.
 of the Northern Indians **11**: 275.
 of seal skin for catching fowls **9**: 439.
 parts of various animals **9**: 437 *sq.*, 441.
 pottery, Florida peninsula **20**: 128.
 reindeer antler **9**: 436.
 shell **25**: 193.
 stones **9**: 437.
 twin **25**: 201.
 use of **11**: 515.
 wearing in savagery **16**: 21.
 whales of glass, wood, and stone **9**: 435 *sq.*

Zuñi use of **2**: 44.

See also **Stone Amulets**.

Amusements

account of Omaha **27**: 363-370.

of the Assiniboin **15**: 225.

of the Eskimo **11**: 254.

of the Northern Indians **11**: 320.

of the Omahas **3**:

cards 341.

children's 341.

diving 341.

hitting the stone 339.

plumstone shooting 334.

shooting at the rolling wheel 335.

stick and ring 337.

stick counting 338.

women's ball game 338.

of the Siouan tribes **15**: 174.

of the Tsimshian **31**: 409.

See also **Games**.

Aña, derivation of **21**: 125.

Anabali Indians, burial customs of **30**: 159.

Anacaona, wife of Caonabo **25**: 59, 81.

Anacapa Island, visit of Ferrel to **14**: 412.

Anacardiaceae **33**: 99.

Anacostia, D. C.

aboriginal village on site of **20**: 156.

pottery from **20**: 156 *sq.*

quartzite blades from **15**: 79.

rhyolite implements from **15**: 89.

steatite pipe from **15**: 133.

See also **District of Columbia**.

Anacostia Valley, archeology of **15**: 69.

Anadarko

a Caddo division **14**: 1092.

customs of **42**: 702.

fight at **17**: 204.

Kiowa council at **14**: 913.

removal of Kiowa agency to **17**: 218.

threatened attack on **17**: 204.

See also **Nadako**.

Ánahoho of Zuñi mythology **13**: 414.

Áñakatcina, ceremony of the Hopi **15**: 264, 294, 303.

Áña Katcina Manas, ceremonial grinding of meal by **21**: 49.

Analysis

of Picurís songs **43**: 399-425.

of the life form in art **4**: 244.

Anaphalis Margaitacea **45**: 465.

use of **44**: 282, 362.

Anaphrodisiacs. *See* **Love Charms**.

Anasagunticook, location of **43**: 170.

Anawita

chief of Pitka, mention of **19**: 597.

Hopi Rain-cloud clan chief, reference to **19**: 579.

Mesauwûh personified by **15**: 263.

on advent of clans at Walpi **19**: 585.

traditional information given by **17**: 595.

Tusayan tradition by **13**: 188.

Anba-Hebe cited on tradition of the pipes **3**: 222.

Ancestor Worship

absence of **11**: 371.

at Sikyatki **17**: 732.

by the Hopi **15**: 251.

in Snake-dance **19**: 965 *sq.*, 1008.

nature of **47**: 510.

Omaha attitude toward **27**: 601.

terms indicative of **11**: 368.

Ancestors

offerings to **47**: 509, 621.

Zuñi cult of the **47**: 509 *sqq.*

Anchor **35**: 511.

Anchor Stones 35: 180.

Anchorage, town of **46:** 36.

Ancient

art in the province of Chiriqui **6:** 13-187.

burial customs of barbaric tribes **1:** 152.

cemetery of Abiquiu **1:** 111.

nations, tree burials of **1:** 165, 166.

Ancient-bodied, a female man-being in Iroquoian cosmology **21:** 228.

Ancient Clan Masks

description of **21:** 109-112.

ownership of **21:** 109.[**last 3 volume ref. were proofed as 31 not 21]

Ancient People, Tewa name for **29:** 573.

Ancient Pottery of the Mississippi Valley **4:** 361-436.

Ancient Pueblos, pottery of the **4:** 257-360.

Ancientism defined **1:** 33, 39.

Ancients

curious mourning observances of **1:** 165, 166.

Hopi, personification of **21:** 16.

See also **Ancestor Worship; Ancestors; Kacinas.**

Ancients, The

references to **28:** 42.

See also **Ancestor; Hohokam; Inhabitants.**

Ancon, Peru

absence of trephined crania at **16:** 13.

examples of ornamentation from graves at **6:** 212, 230, 231, 236, 243, 248.

Andaggyjunkquagh, sale of land by **18:** 596.

Andaman Islanders

head decoration by **10:** 621.

head decoration of **10:** 222.

tattooing of **10:** 418.

Anderson, C. M. 46: 100.

Anderson, Peter, Pueblo ruins on farm of **22, i:** 173.

Anderson, Robert, remains on farm of (Arkansas) **12:** 228.

Anderson, W. G., opened Wisconsin mounds **5:** 16.

Anderson and Stewart, cited **6:** 458, 459.

Anderson River, clothing from **18:** 39.

Anderson Township, Ohio, mounds **5:** 47, 48,

Andiron, Shumopavi 8: 176.

Andrade, Eduardo J., acknowledgment to **22, i:** xii.

Andrade, Francisco, campaign against Seri by **17:** 88-93.

Andree, Dr. Richard, criticism on pictographs by **4:** 14 *sq.*

Andreivsky

festival observed at **18:** 361 *sqq.*

implements from **18:** 121 *sq.*

legends from **18:** 485 *sq.*, 488 *sqq.*, 490-494.

visited by E. W. Nelson **18:** 19.

Andrew, Father, stories about **47:** 206.

Andrew, Tarascon, remains in Pueblo country **14:** 592.

Andrews, E. B.

finds copper articles smooth and even as if from rolled sheet **12:** 711.

remarks regarding use of fire in burial ceremonies **12:** 567, 678.

Andrews, Frank, flint on land of **44:** 538.

Andrews, Miss Harriet A.

assistance of **36:** 20; **38:** 15.

mention of **31:** 32.

work of **29:** 22.

Andropogon Furcatus

use of **44:** 286, 342, 348.

use for making arrows for toy bows **33:** 68.

Anecdote from Du Tertre **34:** 222.

A'neglakya, legend of **30:** 46.

A'neglakyatsi'tsa, legend of **30:** 46.

Anemone 33: 82.

Anemone Canadensis 33: 82.

Anemone Cylindrica 33: 82.

Anemone Multifida 45: 474, 513.

Anemone Occidentalis 45: 459, 466.

Angel, Don, notes obtained from **48:** 8.

Angel, Silas, mounds on land of **12:** 559.

Angel de la Guardia

island of **14:** 554.

- island, occupied by Yuman tribes **7**: 138.
- Angeles**, location, duration, and size of **17**: 69 *sqq.*
- Angelica**, medicinal use of **42**: 657.
- Angell, Henry N.**
in Sioux outbreak **14**: 863.
steatite quarry on land of **15**: 107.
- Anger**
bodily attitude as a sign of **20**: *CXLII sq.*
expressed by ants worrying a corpse **38**: § 841.
how indicated **30**: 300 *sq.*
sign for **1**: 301.
signal for **1**: 529.
- Angle-stem 33**: 132.
- Angles**
Eskimo, facial **46**: 285.
Eskimo, mandibular **46**: 305.
in design, interpretation of **41**: 313 *sqq.*
- Anglo-Saxon** use of stone axes **13**: 63.
- Angola**, myths of **19**: 441 *sq.*, 446, 447, 450, 452, 453.
- Angópte**, data concerning **17**: 146.
- Āngū´n**, a Tlingit town **26**: 397, 412.
- Anian, Straits of.** *See Straits of Anian.*
- Ani´-Kitu´whagi**, *See Kitu´whagi.*
- Ani´-Ku´sa.** *See Creeks.*
- Anilukhtakpak, Aninulykhtyk-Pak 46**: 127, 129, 130, 131.
- Animakee Waba**, Ojibwa treaty signer **14**: 28.
- Animal Carvings** studied **3**: *XVIII.*
- Animal Dances 45**: 387 *sq.*
list of **42**: 523 *sq.*
performance of **42**: 610.
- Animal Effigies**
clay, Casa Grande **28**: 134 *sq.*
finding in Pueblo ruins **22, i**: 109.
in mounds at Santa Rita **19**: 678-685.
- Animal Features** as decoration **41**: 539.
- Animal Fetishes.** *See Mythology.*
- Animal Figures**
on knife handles, affinities of **46**: 175.
on Pueblo pottery **22, i**: 71, 72, 145, 153, 154.
substances used in art **15**: 21.
unknown in Chesapeake stone art **15**: 96.
See also Bird Stones; Frog; Heads; Monkey; Peccary; Reptiles; Shark; Squirrel; Turtle.
- Animal Food**
cooking of **45**: 94 *sq.*
of Tennessee Indians **41**: 555, 607-711.
- Animal Forms**
and designs, Apalachee-Ohio pottery **20**: 180.
eastern U. S. pottery **20**: 40, 41, 62, 63, 65, 66, 67.
eastern U. S. pottery, significance of **20**: 100.
Florida peninsula pottery **20**: 118.
Gulf Coast pottery **20**: 106-112, 113 *sq.*
Gulf Coast pottery, possible source of **20**: 105.
in designs on basketry **41**: 379 *sqq.*, 382, 429 *sq.*
Iroquoian pottery, rarity of **20**: 162.
Iroquoian pipes **20**: 174.
Lower Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 104.
Middle Atlantic Coast pottery **20**: 156.
Middle Atlantic Coast pottery, rarity of **20**: 145, 151.
Middle Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 85 *sq.*, 87, 88, 90 *sq.*, 92-98, 99.
Northwestern pottery **20**: 198.
Ohio Valley pottery **20**: 185.
South Appalachian pottery **20**: 137, 138, 140, 141.
Southern and Northern pottery **20**: 145, 187.
See also Bird; Life; Man; Plant; Shell.
- Animal Gods**
influence **30**: 40.
See also Animal Worship.
- Animal Life**
myths **11**: 31, 146, 425.
of the Upper Missouri **46**: 410 *sqq.*

of the Ungava district **11**: 174.
societies, organization of **11**: 69.

Animal Spirits

propitiated by dances **42**: 549.

Animal Substances

articles of, from Wolpi **2**: 396.
articles of, from Zuñi **2**: 373.
collection of objects of **3**: 437, 467, 485.

Animal Symbols

Eskimo **18**: 450.
use of **46**: 412.

Animal, Wild, meeting of **31**: 106, 723, 728.

Animal Worship

defined **15**: 179.
of the Zuñi **2**: 11.

See also Animal Gods.

Animals

ability to talk attributed to **42**: 489.
appealed to by warriors **39**: 58.
as fetishes **47**: 277 *sq.*
as human beings **30**: 199-227.
as supernatural **47**: 343.
association of, with diseases **42**: 638.
attributes, transfer to human beings **30**: 292, 297.
belief concerning **46**: 487.
binas from **30**: 284 *sq.*, 288.
carvings, article upon, discussed **2**: xx.
chiefly used for food **27**: 271.
chiefs and tribes of **19**: 231, 261-266, 445-448.
control of **30**: 340 *sq.*
creation of **30**: 148.
custom regarding killing of **46**: 412.
derivation of man from **30**: 143 *sq.*
designs **31**: 54, 55, 56.
destruction of skeletal remains by **46**: 363.
dogs named for **30**: 307.
domestic, trephined **16**: 16.
domesticated by the Pima **26**: 84 *sqq.*
domestication of **42**: 694.
Eskimo account of creation of **18**: 455.
Eskimo belief in dual existence of **18**: 394 *sq.*, 425.
extinct, at Big Bone Lick **42**: 742, 790, 791.
extinct, at Saltville **42**: 752.
figures showing **22, i**: 67, 68, 133.
food of Pima **26**: 80-83.
forms in pottery **4**: 383-392.
forms of pottery from Pueblo ruins, features of **22, i**: 66-69, 133.
four symbolic, Wi'-gi-e of **39**: 245.
game, belief regarding hearing of **35**: 637.
how divided among Omaha hunters **3**: 300.
hunted for meat and skin **45**: 96 *sq.*
in Osage legend **27**: 63.
in Pima mythology **26**: 214, 247.
in Tlingit calendar **26**: 426.
Kanaima as **30**: 356.
known to Omaha **27**: 103 *sq.*
list of species of **22, i**: 110.
list of, used for food **46**: 583.
magic power of, Pima **26**: 250.
memoir on, carvings from mounds of the Mississippi Valley **2**: 117-166.
men changed to **30**: 60.
men changed to, legends of **30**: 184, 201.
men transformed into **40**: 37, 63, 117.
method of slaughtering **37**: 113.
mounds **2**: 152.
mounds in Wisconsin **4**: 61.
mythic, of the Eskimo **18**: 394.
mythological classification of **37**: 186.
myths concerning **19**: 239, 243, 250 *sqq.*, 280 and *passim*.
of the Point Barrow region, Alaska **9**: 55-59.
of the Pueblo region **14**: 518.

of Seriland **17**: 36-39.
 omens from **30**: 274-277.
 place in nature **27**: 357 *sq.*, 511-516, 518, 533, 588 *sq.*, 599 *sqq.*
 plants associated with **30**: 37, 38, 40.
 plants used as food by **45**: 514.
 power of transformation of **37**: 197.
 pregnant, taboo for food **30**: 297.
 remains from Pueblo ruins, collection of **22, i**: 26, 164.
 should not be scolded **31**: 445.
 skins of, for symbolic use **39**: 46.
 smoke offering to skins of **39**: 243-248.
 some, not eaten **31**: 501 *sq.*
 source of Tlingit names **26**: 421, 422.
 spirits of, as guardians of the penalties **39**: 44.
 spirits of **30**: 153, 174 *sq.*, 199.
 spirits of, propitiation of **30**: 197.
 spirits of, transformed to man **30**: 199.
 supernatural **31**: 272, 459 *sq.*; **42**: 497 *sq.*
 taboo among Iowa Indians **11**: 426.
 taboo among the Omaha **11**: 412.
 taken by Coronado for food supply **14**: 553.
 trails made by **42**: 735, 741, 788.
 treatment of **45**: 291.

See also **Bear**; **Livestock**; and principal animals under their respective names.

Animas Valley 4: 315.

Animism

among the northern Indians **11**: 273.
 among the Siouan peoples **11**: 431, 514.
 and folklore of the Guiana Indians, memoir on **30**: 26 *sqq.*, 103-386.
 discussion of **11**: XLV, 520.
 introduced, tales **30**: 371-379.
 significance of **21**: 15.

Anise, Wild 33: 113.

Ani'-Tsa' lägi', **Ani'-Yûñ' wiyä'** *See* **Tsa' lägi'**, **Yûñ' wiyä'**.

Aniyak 46: 204, 205.

Anklets

appearance of, in representations of Hopi katchinas **21**: 68.
 cotton **38**: § 552.

Anko

acknowledgments to **17**: 147.
 meaning of name of **17**: 145.

Anko Calendar

beginning of **17**: 313.
 description of **17**: 144, 145.
 period covered by **17**: 143.
 whereabouts of **17**: 146.

Anko Monthly Calendar 17: 373-379.

Ankwanti

appearance of Hahai wügti in **21**: 68
 appearance of Wupamau in **21**: 91, 92.

See also **Palülüköñti**.

Annals, Pima. See **History of Pima**.

Annamite Tradition concerning tattooing **10**: 413.

Annapolis, operations near **13**: xxvi.

Annenraes, captivity of **43**: 456.

Announcement Days of the Hopi elaborate festivals **21**: 20.

Annual Buffalo Hunt. See **Buffalo Hunt**.

Annuities

apportionment of **19**: 106, 138, 177.
 Cherokee **19**: 81, 85, 129.
 Cheyenne and Arapaho, grant of **17**: 184 *sqq.*
 distribution of **46**: 473.
 Kiowa, grant of **17**: 173.
 Kiowa, recommendation to withhold **17**: 194.
 paid to Creeks, distribution of **42**: 317 *sq.*
 withholding of **19**: 138.

Annular Doorway 8: 182, 193.

Annulet used in Tusayan ceremony **16**: 281.

Anogogmut

implements and utensils from **18**: 69, 74, 96 *sq.*, 147, 148, 151, 169.
 ornaments from **18**: 60, 61.

tobacco implements from **18**: 273, 275, 279.

transportation apparatus from **18**: 226.

Anogok 46: 193.

Anointing

of body **14**: 1037; **38**: § 511.

of visitors **38**: § 809.

Anos-anyotskano, Kichai name of the Arapaho **14**: 953.

Ánosin Téhuli of Zuñi mythology **13**: 381.

Anote

ceremony led by **21**: 69.

Citoto helmet kept in house of **21**: 95.

East Mesa Natacka masks of Tobacco clan kept by **21**: 70.

Aⁿpaⁿskā, mystery decoration of **11**: 398.

Anq !a^hkitan (a Tlingit clan)

history of **26**: 412.

names of **26**: 421.

phratry and tribe of **26**: 399.

Anselmo, Lupi, mention of **47**: 351.

Anskowí^hnīs, a Cheyenne division **14**: 1026.

Ánsogíāni

a Kiowa *taíme* guardian **17**: 241.

death of **17**: 328.

Ánoso^hte. *See* **Ánsogíāni**.

Ant

bed, burnt as protection against mosquitoes **38**: § 933.

binas from **30**: 285.

bites of, treatment for **30**: 44.

bites of, used in ordeals **30**: 280, 281, 308 *sqq.*, 339 *sq.*; **38**: § 162, 739, 745, 746, 884.

diseases caused by **30**: 40.

eaten **38**: § 225.

expression of anger **38**: § 841.

in Pima legend **28**: 49, 50.

in Pima mythology **26**: 214, 247.

legends concerning **30**: 211, 263, 344.

myths concerning **11**: 104; **19**: 452.

omen from **30**: 275, 277.

origin of **30**: 129.

societies, organization of **11**: 69.

story about **43**: 355 *sqq.*

See also **Termite**.

Ant Bear

giant anteater **38**: § 166.

claws used for whistle **38**: § 569.

Ant Diseases, symptoms of **42**: 648.

Ant-eater

claw used for whistle **38**: § 569.

legends of **30**: 220 *sq.*, 225.

nature of **30**: 369.

used as food **30**: 297.

Ant Fraternity

medicine of **30**: 61.

wormwood used by **30**: 42.

See also **Hā^hlo^hkwe**.

Ant Society

in scalp dance ceremonies **47**: 687.

mention of **47**: 528.

A^hntcgaltsu, a Tlingit town **26**: 397, 412.

“Antelope,” steamer, reference to **27**: 87.

Antelope Altar

at Cipaulovi **16**: 278.

at Cuñopavi **16**: 287.

at Mishongnovi **19**: 966-969.

at Oraibi **16**: 290.

at Walpi **19**: 980.

characteristics of **19**: 968.

erection of, for initiation **47**: 72.

feather deposited on **16**: 284.

of Tusayan, discussed **16**: 299.

time for preparation of **16**: 275, 386.

Antelope Chief, performances of **16**: 277, 284.

Antelope Clan

- cacique selected from **47**: 38, 41.
size of **47**: 35.
See also Tcubio Clan.
- Antelope Dance**
at Cipaulovi **16**: 277, 281.
at Oraibi **16**: 292.
- Antelope Drives** among the Kiowa **17**: 288.
- Antelope Driveway**, description of **17**: 309.
- Antelope Heads** at Oraibi altar **16**: 291, 307.
- Antelope Kacinas**, association of, with Kwewû **21**: 103.
- Antelope Priests**
and Snake-dances **19**: 973-976.
costume of **16**: 282.
in Cuñopavi Snake-dance **16**: 288.
in Walpi Snake-dance **19**: 984 *sq.*
part played by, in Antelope and Snake dances **19**: 974 *sq.*
performances of, at Oraibi **16**: 292.
same as Tcübwimpkia **19**: 623 *sq.*
why so called **16**: 306.
- Antelope-Snake Ceremony** of the Hopi **15**: 262
- Antelope Society**
census of **19**: 625.
kiva of, at Mishongnovi **19**: 966.
- Antelope Valley**. *See Jeditch Valley.*
- Antelopes**
hunting of **27**: 271, 275; **46**: 535.
in Pima mythology **26**: 217.
myths concerning **11**: 52,64; **19**: 451.
Pueblo implements made from bones of, described **22**, **i**: 94, 95.
signs for **1**: 410.
- Antennae** in pictures of Hopi kacinas **21**: 81.
- Antennaria**, species of, used medicinally **42**: 668.
- Antennaria Microphylla** **45**: 466.
- Antennaria Rosea** **45**: 464.
- Antennaria sp.** **45**: 458, 464, 492.
- Anthony, Rev. Albert Seqaqkind**
information furnished by **24**: 446.
on dice games, Delawares **24**: 70.
on ring and pin, Delawares **24**: 537.
- Anthropic Worship and Ritual**. *See A'shiwi, history myth of the; Gods, rabbit hunt with the; Ki'wi'siwe, and their functions; Ko'loowisi, coming of; Ko'tikili, voluntary initiation into.*
- Anthropologic Archeology** **1**: 73, 74.
data, limitation of use of **1**: 73-86.
ethnic characteristics **1**: 76, 77.
history, customs **1**: 76, 77.
language **1**: 78-81.
morphology **1**: 81, 82.
origin of man **1**: 77, 78.
picture writing **1**: 75.
psychology **1**: 83, 86.
sociology **1**: 83.
- Anthropological Institute of New York**, pictographs published by **10**: 106.
- Anthropological Society of Washington**
cited **4**: 17.
turtlebacks discussed before **15**: 30.
- Anthropology**
classification of **16**: XLVI, L, LIII, LIX, LXI.
defined **15**: xviii.
development of **16**: xvi.
- Anthropology, Physical**
Western Eskimo, notes on **46**: 213-228, 228-250.
Yukon **46**: 149.
- Anthropometamorphosis** of John Bulwer quoted **3**: 77.
- Anthropometry**
St. Lawrence Island **46**: 30, 238, 251, 252.
Tanana **46**: 44.
Western Eskimo **46**: 228, 283 *sq.*, 250.
Yukon **46**: 150.
- Anthropomorphism**, defined **11**: 520.
- Antiche**

Coweta chief **42**: 34.
name interpreted **42**: 34.
Anticosti Island, reference to **28**: 290.
Antidotes, plants used as **44**: 328.
See also Poison.
Antigua, Mexico.
modern name of Villa Rica de la Vera Cruz **25**: 232, 243 *sq.*
ruins near **26**: xv.
Antillean
peoples, probable connection of, with Florida pottery **20**: 115.
wood-carving designs, resemblance of stamp designs to **20**: 123.
Antilleans 25:
agriculture 50-53.
areitos 210.
art 142, 152.
bone carving 192 *sq.*
culture 215 *sqq.*
divination 63.
food 48 *sqq.*
games 84 *sq.*
houses 41-47, 84.
hunting and fishing 48 *sqq.*
language 76 *sqq.*, 216.
mortuary customs 58, 213 *sq.*
music 210.
myths 72-76.
narcotics 63 *sq.*
origin 215-220.
physical characteristics 28-31, 144, 145, 213.
religion 53 *sq.*, 130.
rites and ceremonies 64-72.
sacrifices to gods 49.
shell carving 192 *sq.*
tobacco 63 *sq.*
totems 59.
voyages 207 *sq.*
weapons 35.
See also Arawak; Borinqueños; Carib; Cubans; Haitians; etc.
Antilles. *See Greater Antilles; Lower Antilles.*
Antilocapra Americana Mexicana, eaten by Pima **26**: 81.
Antimony Mines, reputed aboriginal work in **15**: 116.
Antiquities
absence of **46**: 413, 414.
movable, or relics and remains **12**: 28.
of the Menomini **14**: 6-39.
of southern Indians, Jones quoted on **4**: 22 *sq.*, 46.
preservation of **29**: 20.
Antiquities, Aboriginal American, Handbook of 40: 17.
Antiquities of U. S., preservation of **28**: 10, 17 *sq.*
Antiquity
of coiled ware and whiteware, relative **4**: 358 *sq.*
of cremation **1**: 143.
of Eskimo **46**: 169, 181, 238.
of gesture language **1**: 285.
of human remains in Florida **27**: 10 *sq.*
of man **25**: 220.
of man in America **24**: xii.
of man in Alaska **46**: 362.
of man, study bearing on **44**: 13 *sq.*
of remains, Little Diomedes **46**: 95.
of trephining **16**: 13, 20, 72.
of Yukon Indians **46**: 83.
Antiseptics, use of **30**: 41, 42, 46.
Antler
condition of objects of **44**: 106.
objects of **45**: 42 *sq.*
used in stone-flaking **15**: 61, 111.
See also Deer-antler.
Anton, aid rendered by **17**: xlii, 14.
Antone, an Alabama chief **42**: 193.
Antonia, Maria, information from **13**: xxxiv.
Antonio Azul, Pima chief **28**: 34.

Antonio, Chief. *See Antonio Azul.*

Antonio de Ciudad Roderigo, Franciscan provincial in Mexico **14:** 354.

Antonio de Santa Maria, Franciscan friar **14:** 474.

Antonio Victoria, *Friar,* leg of, broken **14:** 482.

Anu, Hopi clan, reference to **19:** 583.

Anũngite, description of **11:** 473.

Anvik 46: 136, 142, 149, 151, 177.
 discovery of **46:** 127.
 Eskimoid features at **46:** 56, 59.
 influenza at **46:** 133.
 lecture at **46:** 59.
 Mission school at **46:** 56.
 people of **46:** 57.
 population of **46:** 130, 131, 132, 134,
 sickness at **46:** 56.
 stability of village **46:** 59.
 stop at **46:** 56.

Anvik River
 explorations by E. W. Nelson on **18:** 20.
 fish in **46:** 60.
 remains in **46:** 56.

Anvil Stones, observed **15:** xxxiii.

Añwuci, personification of, in Tcivato kiva **21:** 30.

Anwücnaco taka, derivation of **21:** 125.

Añya, dance of Añya Katcinas at Walpi called **21:** 45.

Añya Katcina
 appearance of, in dramatization of growth of corn **21:** 93.
 appearance of, in picture of the Nakopan hoyá **21:** 117.
 dance of, in Palülüköñti **21:** 50.
 introduction of, by Patki **21:** 45.
 probable derivation of, from Patki clans **21:** 94.
 public dance of, in Walpi plaza **21:** 54.
 resemblance of, to Zuñi Kokokci **21:** 94.

Añya Katcina Manas, description of **21:** 93, 94.

Añya Katcina Masks, resemblance of, to Hokyaña **21:** 94.

Añya Manas
 resemblance of masks of, to those of Sio manas **21:** 24.
 similarity of masks of, to those of Soyal manas **21:** 24.

Anza, governor of New Mexico, reference to **19:** 611.

Anza, Lt. Col. Juan Bautista de, visit of, to Casa Grande **28:** 57.

Anza Expedition, extract from accounts of **44:** 46 *sqq.*

Apache
 absence of Ghost-dance among, the **14:** 805.
 arrow-chipping of, **13:** 138, 140.
 arrow making of the **14:** 275, 279.
 as enemies of the Pima **26:** 30, 165.
 as slaves **26:** 197.
 attacks by, a probable cause of abandonment of pueblos **22, i:** 20.
 baskets used by **28:** 147.
 basketry, collection of **22, i:** xxxix.
 character of **26:** 26.
 chungke game among the **13:** 99.
 creation myth of **26:** 239.
 depredation in Tusayan **17:** 585.
 disease caused by **26:** 265.
 earth and sky in mythology of **26:** 239.
 effect of, on Pueblo tribes **13:** 260.
 Eskimoid features among **46:** 82.
 games of the **24:**
 archery 383.
 bull-roarer 750.
 hoop and pole 420, 422, 449-457.
 stick dice 88 *sq.*
 gourmandism among the **14:** 287.
 habitat of **7:** 54.
 hair of **26:** 265, 325.
 hostility of immigrants **26:** 31, 32.
 illustrations of ornamentation by **6:** 198, 213, 223.
 in Chichilticale country **13:** 296.
 in fights with Confederates **26:** 48.
 in fights with Maricopa **26:** 50.

- influence of, on Hopi removal from old Walpi **19**: 580.
 in Ghost-dance **14**: 653, 802, 805, 898.
 in Pima flood legend **28**: 51.
 in Pima mythology **26**: 213 *sqq.*, 229, 366-389.
 in Pima song **26**: 335, 336.
 in Pima tales **26**: 242, 244 *sqq.*, 249, 250.
 in Pima war speeches **26**: 353-362.
 inroads upon Tusayan by the **8**: 25, 26, 35.
 intermarriage **26**: 186 *sq.*
 Kiowa early warfare with **14**: 1079.
 land cessions and reservations **18**: 788, 822, 830, 838, 846, 854, 860, 864, 876, 878, 880,
 882 *sqq.*, 888, 890, 922, 944.
 late appearance of, at Tusayan **17**: 581.
 lustration ceremonies of **26**: 204.
 medicine men of the **14**: 704.
 memoir on medicine-men of, by J. G. Bourke **9**: 433-603.
 mescal prized by **26**: 70.
 murder party of, by scalp hunters **19**: 209.
 observations among the **26**: *xix sq.*
 occupancy of Verde ruins **17**: 550, 565, 570.
 on Patki migrations **19**: 597.
 on Tusayan migrations **19**: 626.
 pictographs **28**: 197, 201.
 pictographs connected with signs **1**: 372.
 pictographs in Verde Valley **17**: 550, 556, 567, 568.
 population **7**: 56; **26**: 196.
 racing among **19**: 209.
 raids **26**: 38-66.
 raids of, on Sobaipuri, etc. **19**: 598.
 references to **28**: 34, 44, 56, 58, 61, 70, 195, 217.
 refusal of, to accept Ápiatañ's report **14**: 914.
 smoke signals of the **1**: 538.
 Southern Cibola, exposure of, to **8**: 96.
 stone arrow-points among the **14**: 283, 284.
 stone-flaking by the **13**: 173.
 stone implements of the **14**: 256.
 study of the **16**: *xxiii, xxviii*; **19**: *xxiii*.
 symbolic colors of **11**: 532.
 treatment of gonorrhoea by **26**: 80.
 tribal signs for **1**: 459.
 use of bullroarer by **14**: 975.
 weapons of **26**: 96.
See also Apache Indian.
- Apache, Chiricahua**
 games of the **24**:
 archery 385.
 hoop and pole 429, 449.
- Apache, Jicarilla**
 games of the **24**:
 hidden ball 345.
 hoop and pole 449.
 running races 806.
 genesis myth of the **24**: 345.
See also Jicarilla Apache.
- Apache, Mescalero**
 games of the **24**:
 hoop and pole 449 *sq.*
 running races 803 *sq.*
- Apache, San Carlos**
 games of the **24**:
 dice games 86.
 hoop and pole 450.
- Apache, White Mountain**
 games of the **24**:
 cat's cradle 762 *sq.*
 dice games 87-91.
 hoop and pole 450-457.
- Apache Indian**
 charms and amulets of **10**: 502 *sq.*
 color scheme of **29**: 42.
 drawings of, compared with German sketches **10**: 740.

hair dressing of women of **10**: 755.
izze-cloth or medicine cord of **10**: 225.
names for **29**: 573-576.
references to **29**: 259, 480, 536.
time records of **10**: 258 *sq.*
visit of, to Washington **34**: 28.

See also Apache.

Apache John. *See* **Goñk`oñ.**

Apache Kacinas among the Hopis **21**: 17.

Apache-Navaho, Hawikuh destroyed by **13**: 329.

Apaches of Arkansas River

of the plains, Kiowa Apache synonyms **17**: 245.

picture records of **17**: 142.

Apalache Bay, explored by Narvaez **14**: 346.

Apalachee

application of name to Muskogean Indians **20**: 130.

dispersion of **42**: 48.

enslavement of **19**: 232.

fighting methods of **42**: 440.

mention of **42**: 324.

of Muskogean stock **42**: 678.

Seminole treated as, by Milfort **42**: 47.

Apalachee-Ohio Province, pottery from **20**: 180 *sqq.*

Apalaches, supposed by Gallatin to be Yuchi **7**: 126.

Apalachi Tribe **7**: 95.

Apalachicola

a town of refuge **42**: 252 *sq.*

alliance of, with the Creeks **42**: 39.

allocation of clans in beds at **42**: 201-204.

arrangement of square ground of **42**: 226, 270, 271.

busk held at **42**: 585.

clan councils of **42**: 126.

clans of, furnishing chiefs and henihas **42**: 193, 194.

clans, phratries and moieties of **42**: 160.

Lower Creek White town **42**: 126, 254.

position of beds at **42**: 198.

united with Kasihta **42**: 38.

Apalachicola Region

pottery from **20**: 110 *sqq.*

recent collections from **20**: 125.

Apalachucla, ancient town of, described **12**: 655.

Apaläi Indians

ordeals of **30**: 310, 314, 315.

sickness of **30**: 346, 350.

Ä`pämä`dalte, death of **17**: 319.

A`p-anëka`ra, Comanche name of Ghost-dance **14**: 791.

Apangasse, land cessions and reservations **18**: 780.

A`pap. *See* **Red People.**

Äp`ätäte. *See* **Wóifdóish.**

Apatite, White, references to **29**: 580, 584.

Ape

day symbol discussed **16**: 259.

definition of **16**: 262.

in Iroquoian cosmology **21**: 214.

Ä`peñ-gúädal

in Washita council of 1872 **17**: 190.

surrender of **17**: 211.

Aphasia, gestures in **1**: 276.

Aphoosa Pheeskaw

identification of **42**: 39.

Kasihta name of river **42**: 37.

Aphrodisiacs. *See* **Love Charms.**

Apiaceae **33**: 107.

Äpiatañ

delegate to the Messiah **17**: 221, 360, 375, 376.

delegate to Washington **17**: 225.

journey of, to the Sioux **14**: 908.

Kiowa delegate to Wovoka **14**: 903, 911, 913.

medal presented to **14**: 914.

portrait of **14**: 912.

pretender to Kiowa leadership **17**: 219.

- result of interview of **14**: 911.
 report of Messiah visit of **14**: 913.
 report on Messiah doctrine by **14**: 900.
- Apingi Burial 1**: 125, 126.
- Apios Apios**, a sacred food plant **39**: 129.
- A'pi' 'läshiwanni** = *Bow priesthood*. See **Esoteric Fraternities**.
- Apkhun Pass 46**: 127.
- Aplache**
 foot-cast-ball game of the **24**: 712.
 land cessions and reservations **18**: 780.
- Apocynum**
 Indian use of, in weaving **13**: 23.
 use of **44**: 286, 340.
 See also **Dogbane**.
- Apocynum Androsaemifolium**
 medicinal constituents of **44**: 303.
 medicinal properties of **44**: 300.
 mention of **45**: 497.
 use of **44**: 286, 336, 338, 340, 356, 360, 376.
 See also **Dogbane**.
- Apocynum Cannabinum**, mention of **45**: 470, 498.
- Apodanthera Undulata Gray** raised by Pima **26**: 91.
- Apokak 46**: 191.
- Apoon Pass 46**: 195.
- Apoosaguntacook**
 mention of **43**: 170.
 original form and meaning of the name **43**: 173.
- Apostolicos Afanes**. See **Ortega, José**.
- Apotheosis**, belief in **11**: 425.
- Ápoyan tächu** of Zuñi mythology **13**: 379.
- Appalachian**
 burial mounds of **12**: 574.
 characteristics of **12**: 573, 585.
 district, archeology of **12**: 573 *sqq.*
 engraved shells of **12**: 575.
 limits of, district **12**: 573.
 mound district and mounds **5**: 10, 61-86.
 pipes of, district **12**: 573.
 southern trails of **42**: 771-775.
 stone graves of **12**: 575.
 See also **Apalachee**; **Apalachee, Ohio**; **South Appalachian**.
- Appalachian Mountains**, ancient home of the Omaha **27**: 35.
- Appalachicola**. See **Seminole**, *Appalachicola Band*.
- Apparel**. See **Clothing**.
- Apparitions 11**: 497.
- Appe**. See **Ape**.
- Appearing Wolf**. See **Guibadáí**.
- Apperson, Judge R.**, gift from, to Peabody Museum **42**: 786.
- Applause**, signs for **1**: 300.
- Applegate, —**, ethnologic specimens collected by **18**: 346.
- Appleton's Cyclopedia of American Biography**
 by Rev. David Brainerd **19**: 217.
 on Chief McGillivray **19**: 210.
 on Col. Benjamin Hawkins **19**: 212.
 on Col. R. J. Meigs **19**: 212.
 on General Robertson **19**: 205.
 on John Ross **19**: 114.
 on Nancy Ward **19**: 204.
 on St. Clair's defeat **19**: 212.
 on Wayne's victory **19**: 213.
- Application, Practical**, of sign language **1**: 346.
- Appointment**, records of **10**: 257 *sq.*
- Appomattox River**, quarry shop sites on **15**: 72.
- Approbation**, sign for **1**: 286.
- Appropriation** and expenditures for 1886-1887 **8**: xxxvi.
- Appropriation for American Ethnology 34**: 7; **36**: 9; **37**: 1; **39**: 9; **40**: 1; **42**: 1; **43**: 1; **44**: 1; **47**: 1.
- Appropriation of Funds**, change in **16**: lxi.
- Appun, C. F.**, sculptured rock described by **10**: 147 *sq.*
- Aprons**
 bark **38**: § 547.

bead **38**: § 78, 549.
cloth, cotton **38**: § 548.
miscellaneous **38**: § 550.
use of **45**: 69 *sq.*
worn by young girls **42**: 683.
A'pūki. *See Red People.*
Apúya. *See Snow Houses, of Eskimo.*
Aqa'thiné'na, an Arapaho division **14**: 957.
Aqkiwāsi, genealogy of **14**: 58.
Aqua Baiz, population of **26**: 21.
Aquaquiri. *See Guaquili.*
Aquarian Devices, Seri **17**: 182*-186*.
Aquatasi, Aquatubi, Awatobi synonyms **17**: 594.

Aquatic Burial

of the Alibamans, of suicides **1**: 180.
of the Cherokees **1**: 180.
of the Chinooks **1**: 180.
of the Gosh-Utes **1**: 181.
of the Hyperboreans **1**: 180.
of the Ichthyophagi **1**: 180.
of the Itzas **1**: 180.
of the Kavague **1**: 180.
of the Lotophagians **1**: 180.
of the Obongo **1**: 180.

Aquatic Life of Seriland **17**: 38 *sq.*

Aquico identified with Hawikuh **13**: 326.

Aquilegia Canadensis

human transportation of **32**: 59.
mention of **32**: 82.

Aquilegia Formosa, mention of **45**: 475, 507.

Aquilegia Truncata, mention of **45**: 516.

^quiu, name for Cicuye **14**: 523.

Arab

symbols of the **4**: 222.
tattooing among the **10**: 414.

Arabia Drummondii **45**: 464.

Araceae **32**: 69.

Arache, province of Great Plains **14**: 529, 588.

Arachnid figures on Pueblo pottery **22, i**: 81 *sqq.*

Arae, Indian village on Great Plains **14**: 577.

Arahei, province of, on Great Plains **14**: 588.

Arai-Dai. *See Dia-Dia.*

Araiza, Victor, attack on Seri by **17**: 88.

Araliaceae **33**: 106.

Aralia Nudicaulis

medicinal constituents of **44**: 303.
medicinal properties of **44**: 300.
mention of **45**: 471, 489.
use of **44**: 286, 340, 350, 356, 358, 366, 376.

Aralia Racemosa

medicinal constituents of **44**: 303.
medicinal properties of **44**: 300.
use of **44**: 287, 334, 340, 350, 358, 362, 366.

Aranca Nos. 1 and 2, Pima villages **26**: 21.

Arapaho

Algonkians **4**: 108, 109.
at Medicine Lodge treaty **17**: 321.
Bent's recommendation concerning **17**: 183.
called Blue Cloud **4**: 176.
ceremonial smoking by the **14**: 918.
character of **17**: 234.
collections from the **13**: xxxiii.
Comanche killing of **17**: 272.
cycles of the **14**: 701.
dance with Kiowa by **17**: 379.
delegation of, to Wovoka **14**: 900.
early knowledge of Messiah by **14**: 797.
early recollection of Kiowa by **17**: 155.
etymology of **14**: 1013.
features of Ghost-dance among the **14**: 653, 786, 807, 817, 820, 895, 926, 927.
first acquaintance of Kiowa with **17**: 153.

Flathead name for **45**: 302.
 formation of war party **4**: 139.
 friendliness of, in 1872 **17**: 202.
 friendly overtures from, in 1864 **17**: 179.
 fulfilment of treaty obligations by **17**: 213.
 games of the **24**:
 archery 384.
 buzz 751.
 dice games 50-58.
 hand game 268, 276.
 hand-and-foot ball 705.
 hoop and pole 420, 422, 430, 441 *sqq.*, 445.
 ring and pin 529 *sq.*, 532.
 shinny 617 *sqq.*, 620.
 snow-snake 400.
 swing 730.
 tops 733.
 genesis legend of **19**: 229.
 gesture signs of **10**: 643.
 Ghost-dance among the **14**: xxxix.
 Ghost-dance doctrine spread by **14**: 902.
 Ghost-dance studies **13**: xxxii.
 glossary of the **14**: 1012.
 habitat of the **7**: 48, 109.
 hostilities with, in 1867 **17**: 183.
 in peace council of 1872 **17**: 190.
 Kiowa friendliness toward **17**: 168.
 Kiowa killing of **17**: 274.
 Kiowa peace with **17**: 172, 275.
 knowledge of Messiah among **14**: 894.
 land cessions and reservations **18**: 824, 838, 846, 848, 852, 856, 888, 940 *sqq.*
 measles among **17**: 342.
 migration of **45**: 320.
 mythology of the **24**: 619, 730.
 name of, in sign language **45**: 148.
 name of the Caddo **14**: 1092.
 name of the Cheyenne **14**: 1023.
 name of the Comanche **14**: 1043.
 name of the Ghost-dance **14**: 791.
 name of the Kiowa Apache **14**: 1081.
 name of the Sioux **14**: 1057.
 Omaha name of the **27**: 102.
 Pawnee fight with **17**: 276.
 planned uprising among **17**: 176.
 police, acknowledgments to **14**: 655.
 population of the **7**: 48; **14**: 957.
 prisoners, transportation to Florida **17**: 213.
 religion of the **14**: 775.
 sacred medicine of **17**: 242.
 sacred pipe of the **14**: 1063.
 sketch of the **14**: 954.
 smallpox among the **17**: 311.
 songs of the **14**: 958.
 status of, in 1859 **17**: 182.
 study of the **15**: xxxiii, lxxii, lxxx.
 symbolic representation of the **14**: 789.
 treaties with **17**: 180, 183.
 treaty agreement by, in 1865 **17**: 179.
 tribal designation of **10**: 381.
 tribal medicine of **19**: 503.
 tribal signs for **1**: 460; **14**: 954.
 tribal synonymy **14**: 953.
 visit of Āpiatañ to **14**: 911.
 visit of the, to Wovoka **14**: 774, 804, 901.
 visit to the **14**: 778.
 work among the **44**: 4.

Arapaho Language

consonantic clusters **28**: 284.
 description of **28**: 234-239.
 pronunciation of **28**: 226 *sq.*
 reference to **28**: 225.

relationship of **28**: 22, 229, 237, 280, 289, 290a.

study of **14**: xli.

See also **Atsina**; **Gros Ventres**; **Northern Arapaho**.

Arapaho Bull, instructions given by **37**: 415.

Arapaho Notebooks 36: 28.

Arapaho Peyote Ceremony 37: 415-419.

Arapaho Tomahawk Dance 25: xiv.

Ārāpa´kata, Crow name of the Arapaho **14**: 953, 1014.

Araquaya coiled pottery **4**: 276.

Aravaipa Canyon, mortar cavities in **26**: 99.

Aravaipa Creek, ruins on **29**: 16.

Aravaipa Valley, field work in **22, i**: xiii.

Arawak Indians

a stationary people **34**: 52.

anger, indications **30**: 300 *sq.*

artifacts of **34**: 55.

as pottery makers **34**: 56, 77.

assigned to the Greater Antilles **34**: 55.

beliefs of the **30**: 118, 119, 120, 152, 161, 168 *sq.*, 181, 187, 229, 236, 261.

binas of **30**: 284, 285, 286, 288.

birthmarks of **30**: 326.

burial customs of **30**: 155, 156, 158.

cassava among the **30**: 230.

courtship among **30**: 313.

couvade, traces of, among **30**: 322, 324.

culture of **25**: xii *sq.*

diseases prevalent among **30**: 347 *sq.*

dogs of **30**: 282 *sq.*, 285.

exterminated by the Caribs **25**: 218.

food of the **30**: 230, 295, 297, 352.

in Porto Rico **25**: 90.

islands inhabited by the **34**: 51, 52.

language of **25**: 77, 216.

legends of the **30**: 120 *sqq.*, 141 *sq.*, 145 *sqq.*, 150 *sqq.*, 173, 175 *sq.*, 184 *sq.*, 188-191, 193, 194, 203 *sqq.*, 209 *sq.*, 212 *sq.*, 215, 219-223, 228 *sqq.*, 245 *sq.*, 257, 261, 269, 284, 316 *sqq.*, 381-384.

marriage customs of **30**: 315-319.

medicine men of the **30**: 329, 343 *sqq.*

menstruating women among the **30**: 309.

mortuary customs of **25**: 72.

names of the **30**: 305 *sqq.*, 345.

natal customs of **30**: 319, 320 *sqq.*, 323, 324.

natives of Trinidad classed as **34**: 64.

omens among the **30**: 271, 274, 276 *sq.*

ordeals of the **30**: 279.

poisoning among the **30**: 343.

pottery of the **34**: 261.

prehistoric objects of **25**: 141.

probable representation of, in Florida pottery **20**: 115.

puberty beliefs and customs of the **30**: 309, 311, 312 *sq.*

silk-cotton tree **30**: 329 *sq.*

submerged by the Carib **34**: 52, 261, 267, 268.

talismans of the **30**: 299.

tobacco among the **25**: 54.

vengeance among the **30**: 356, 357 *sq.*

war with Carib Indians **30**: 383 *sq.*

words tabooed by **30**: 252, 307.

See also **Antillean**; **Tainan**; and various Arawak tribal names.

Arawanili, identification of **30**: 120.

Arbeca Micco, mention of **42**: 576.

Arbitrary Signs 1: 340.

Arbor, *See* **Bed**.

Arbor Vitae

use of **44**: 293.

use of, in purifying rites **37**: 445.

See also **Thuja Occidentalis**.

Arbor Vitae, Giant, use of **45**: 461, 496, 501.

Arbuckle, *General* —

on adoption of Cherokee constitution **19**: 135.

reward for capture of Tahchee offered by **19**: 141.

Arca. *See* **Noah's Ark**.

Arch, John, Bible translation by **19**: 110.

Arch Spring
near Zuñi, New Mexico, petroglyphs at **10**: 96.
pictographs at **4**: 28.

Arche, province near Quivira **14**: 503.

Archeologic
discovery made near Santa Clara **2**: 430.
field work **13**: xxvi.
research connected with sign language **1**: 368.

Archeological
areas and distribution of types **12**: 521-593.
areas, the Atlantic and the Pacific **12**: 723.
collections, character of **27**: 12.
districts of the mound area **12**: 521-524.
frauds, Whittlesey's, cited **4**: 250.
sections, primary **12**: 521-524.
sites, catalogue of **27**: 10.

Archeological Association of Philadelphia, collaboration with **17**: xlvi.

Archeological Expedition
to Arizona, 1895 **17**: 519-744.
to Arizona, memoir on **17**: lxiii-lxv, lxxii sq.

Archeological Explorations
in Arizona **22, i**: 1-195.
permits for **27**: 11.

Archeological Institute of America
reference to **27**: 11.
work of **29**: 19.

Archeological Map
of Colorado and New Mexico **26**: xx.
of the United States **25**: x, xx. sq.; **26**: xxvi sq.

Archeological Objects
Antillean **25**:
bearing on aboriginal culture 89 sq., 91.
classification of 91, 92.
distribution of 214.
material for 92.
variation in types 214.
Mexican **25**:
conclusions 284.
from Campoalan and Xico.
classification 251.
general description 250 sq.
stone idols at Altamira 278 sqq.
Tampico stone idols 277 sq., 280.
See also names of objects, e. g., Amulets, Celts, Carved Stones, etc.

Archeological Remains, protection of **26**: xxvi sq.

Archeological Specimens
donated by George Goshaw **46**: 98.
donated by Merle La Voy **46**: 102.
donated by Lomen Brothers **46**: 117.
donated by Thomas Berryman **46**: 99.
placed on deposit **46**: 115.

Archeological Work of the Bureau of American Ethnology **42**: 2 sq.; **43**: 1-4.

Archeology
eastern, work in **15**: xxi, xxv, xxviii, xxxiii, xxxvii, xlii, xlvii, li, lv, lix, lxiii, lxvi.
in relation to ethnology **28**: 42.
limitations to the use of, in study of anthropology **1**: 73, 74.
of the Winnebago **37**: 76-103.
report on, of Lower Mimbres Valley **36**: 11.
summary of work in **15**: lxxiii.
supplementary to history **15**: 20.
western, work in **15**: xxi, xxv, xxviii, xxxiii, xxxvii, xliii, xlvii, lii, lvi, lx, lxiii, lxvi.
work in **14**: xxxiv; **16**: xix, xx, xxii, xxiii, xxvii, xxx, xxxv, xxxviii, xl, xliii, xlvii, l, lvi, lxvi-lxix; **17**: xlv-xlviii.

Archeology, American
interest in **41**: 25 sq.
researches in **41**: 3.

Archeology of Alaska **46**: 33, 84, 88, 101, 102, 149, 181.
Barrow **46**: 106, 206.
Bering Sea **46**: 168.
Bonasila **46**: 142, 144.

Burchell's **46**: 46.
Kevalina **46**: 100, 204.
Kotzebue **46**: 100.
"mounds" near Barrow **46**: 319.
Point Hope **46**: 102, 205, 206.
St. Lawrence Island **46**: 210.
St. Michael Island **46**: 170.
Seward Peninsula **46**: 202.
Shishmaref **46**: 202.
Tanana **46**: 43.
Wainwright **46**: 106.
Wales **46**: 93, 197.
western Eskimo region **46**: 165, 167, 362, 363, 366.
workmanship **46**: 173.
Yukon **46**: 73, 81, 84, 129, 134, 135, 144.

Archery

games, general account of **24**: 383.

games, played by the **24**:

Apache 383, 385.
Arapaho 384.
Assiniboin 383, 391.
Cheyenne 384.
Chipewyan 385.
Crows 383, 391, 529.
Dakota 392, 393, 394.
Oglala 383, 391 *sq.*
Teton 383, 392 *sq.*
Eskimo 383, 386 *sq.*
Gros Ventres 383, 384, 529.
Haida 395.
Hopi 383, 390.
Iowa 394.
Keres 388.
Kiowa 388.
Makah 383, 395, 396.
Mandan 393.
Missouri 394.
Montagnais 383, 384 *sq.*
Navaho 383, 385 *sq.*
Omaha 383, 393, 394.
Oto 394.
Pawnee 383, 386, 389.
Pima 389.
Ponka 383, 394.
Potawatomi 383, 385.
Shuswap 383, 390.
Tarahumare 383, 389.
Tewa 383, 390, 395.
Thompson Indians 383, 390.
Topmagugim 388.
Washo 396.
Wichita 386.
Zuñi 383, 396-399.

implements of the Seri **17**: 198*-200*.

Indian **11**: 313.

Omaha skill in **3**: 291.

Seri **17**: 197*, 255* *sq.*

Archery Posture

African **17**: 201*, 202*.

Seri **17**: 200* *sq.*

von Bayer's photograph of **17**: 106.

Archi-magnus. *See* **Fire-maker**.

Architectural

nomenclature **8**: 220, 223.

terms of the Zuñi **13**: 356.

Architecture

adaptation to defense **8**: 226, 227.

adaptation to environment **8**: 225, 226, 227, 228.

affected by flora **33**: 57.

cliff dwellings **13**: 344.

comparison of constructional details of Tusayan and Cibola **8**: 100-203.

influence of, on pottery **20**: 86.

of ancient Verde pueblos **13**: 185.

of cliff ruins **16**: 153.
 of Casa Grande **28**: 72 *sqq.*, 154 *sq.*
 of Gila-Salt Compounds **28**: 150 *sqq.*, 156.
 of the Menomini **14**: 253.
 of the mound builders **12**: 660-666.
 Pima **26**: 25, 153-157.
 Pueblo, character of **16**: 193.
 Pueblo, development, of **16**: 193.
 Pueblo, modifying influences on **19**: 640-644, 646 *sqq.*
 Pueblo type of, evolution of **22, i**: 193 *sqq.*
 Stone Age, of America and Europe compared **34**: 54.
 Zúñi, evolution of **13**: 363.
See also Houses.

Archuleta, Juan Antonio, reference to **29**: 168.

Arcs Plats, a synonym of Kutenai **14**: 731.

Arctic Circle **46**: 100.

Arctic Coast
 archeology of the **46**: 32.
 old sites of the **46**: 203.

Arctic Eskimo
 crania of **46**: 257, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264.
 facial angle of **46**: 266.
 nose measurements of **46**: 268.
 of the north **46**: 227, 256, 357.

Arctic Highlanders
 mention of **23**: xii.
See also Ita Arivaca Valley, ancient population of.

Arctium Minus
 medicinal constituents of **44**: 303.
 medicinal properties of **44**: 300.
 mention of **33**: 135.
 of recent introduction **33**: 59.
 use of **44**: 289, 340, 377.

Arctostaphylos Uva-ursi
 medicinal constituents of **44**: 303.
 medicinal properties of **44**: 300.
 mention of **45**: 458, 486, 493, 494, 495, 514.
 use of **44**: 287, 307, 318, 336, 376, 377.

Ardnainiq, fabulous tribe in Eskimo tradition **6**: 640.

Areitos
 character of **25**: 37, 38, 68 *sq.*, 83, 84.
 in marriage ceremonies **25**: 48, 65.
 in mortuary ceremonies **25**: 65, 68 *sq.*, 70, 83, 84.
 musical accompaniment **25**: 210.
 plazas **25**: 83 *sq.*
See also Antillean; Dances.

Arekuna Indians
 comets among **30**: 359.
 ordeals among the **30**: 278, 281.
 vengeance among the **30**: 357.

Arellano, Tristan de
 appointment of, as captain **14**: 477.
 arrival of, at Cibola and Tiguex **14**: 492, 494, 510.
 at Corazones **14**: 485.
 command of, in Coronado's army **14**: 391, 481, 572, 577, 581.
 foundation of Corazones by **17**: 53.
 lieutenant to Coronado **14**: 508.

Arenal, population of **26**: 21.

Areneños, field study of **22, i**: xi.

Arequipa, Peru, petroglyphs near **10**: 157 *sqq.*

Argentina
 acknowledgments to officials of **18**: xxix.
 character of pottery of **20**: 20.
 field work in **21**: ix, xi, xviii.
 researches in **30**: 11-15.

Argentine Republic, petroglyphs in **10**: 157.

Argillite
 defined **13**: 58.
 distribution of **15**: 73.
 implements of, discussed **15**: 89.
 quarries, location of **15**: 78.

source of, for implements **15**: 140.

Argyle, Duke of, on gestures of Fuegians **1**: 293.

Argyle Midden 34: 92.

Arickara
 beliefs, reference to **11**: 403.
 ceremonial of the **11**: 437.
 mention of the **4**: 100, 101.
See also Arikara.

Aridity, effect of, on practice of potter's art **20**: 23.

Arikara or Ree Indians
 a branch of the Pawnee **4**: 105.
 at war with the Dakotas and U. S. **4**: 111 *sq.*
 Chungke game among the **13**: 99.
 conventional device of, for dead men **10**: 660.
 corrupt form of Arikaree **4**: 100.
 customs of the **24**: 58.
 decorating and coloring of skins by **10**: 220.
 early contact with Omaha **27**: 74, 75-78.
 games of the **24**:
 dice games 97 *sq.*
 double ball 657.
 hand game 276.
 hoop and pole 461 *sq.*
 poggun 758.
 shinny 624.
 Ghost dance among the **14**: 817.
 habitat of the **7**: 60; **17**: 158.
 habits of the **17**: 158.
 hunting and other pictographs of the **10**: 537, 538.
 influence on Omaha **27**: 102, 112.
 killed **4**: 209-214.
 Kiowa horse trade with **17**: 251.
 Kiowa intercourse with **17**: 156.
 land cessions and reservations **18**: 786, 852, 900.
 manufacture of pottery by **20**: 195.
 mention of **3**: xxiii.
 migration of **46**: 405.
 mythology of the **24**: 624.
 Omaha name for **27**: 102.
 party to peace conference **27**: 74, 218, 376.
 pictographs on wood by **10**: 214.
 pictography **4**: 48, 50, 59, 186, 187, 240.
 population of **7**: 62.
 pottery of **46**: 413.
 property marks of **4**: 182; **10**: 441.
 removal of, on account of smallpox **17**: 311.
 sign of achievement by **10**: 436.
 smallpox among **17**: 275.
 source of Wa'waⁿ pipes **27**: 47.
 symbol of **4**: 60, 213 *sq.*, 231.
 tribal designations of **10**: 381-385.
 tribal sign for **1**: 461.
 visited by Lahontan **15**: 190.
See also Arickara.

Arisaema Triphyllum 33: 69.

Arison, William
 petroglyph copied by **4**: 225.
 pictograph copied by **10**: 111.

Arispa
 settlement of **14**: 515.
 visit of Coronado to **14**: 585.

Aristocracy among Chitimacha **42**: 695.

Aristolochia Serpentaria, medicinal use of **42**: 667.

Arivaypa Creek in Arizona **14**: 387.

Arizona
 aboriginal remains in **13**: xxxvii, xliv, li, 185-261.
 adobe of **14**: 520.
 age of ruins of **28**: 150.
 antiquities of **28**: 17.
 archaeologic work in **13**: xxviii; **15**: xxi *sq.*, xxv, xxviii, xxxvii, xlili, xlvii, lxvi, lxx, lxxvi; **28**: 13, 18.
 archaeological expedition to, in 1895 **17**: 519-744.

archaeological explorations in, account of **22, i**: 1-195.
archaeological explorations in, plan of, for 1897 **22, i**: 121 *sqq.*
as cultural centre **28**: 157.

Central 28:

cliff dwellings 151.
collections from 20.
dual composition of ruins 151.
fetish from 122.
national monuments in 18.

cliff ruins of Canyon de Chelly **16**: 73-198.

coiled ware from **4**: 279.

collections made in, by Dr. Russell **22, i**: xxx.

character of pottery from **20**: 20.

earthquake in **26**: 60.

explorations in **5**: xxiii, xxiv; **11**: xxvii.

field work in **20**: ix, x *sq.*; **22, i**: ix, xi, xiii; **23**: ix, xvi, xviii.

first garrison **26**: 28.

first permanent Spanish residents **26**: 28.

effigy vases from, description of **22, i**: 189-192.

hammer stones in ruins **26**: 111.

masks from **3**: 105.

military posts in **17**: 381.

mortar cavities found in **26**: 99.

national monuments of **29**: 20.

Northern 28:

dual composition of ruins 151.
fabrics from ruins 148.
pottery 137, 139.
shell work 144.

office work on collections from **22, i**: xvii, xxiii.

office work on material from **20**: ix.

paper on explorations in **40**: 17.

petroglyphs in **10**: 48-51, 476, 512, 682 *sq.*

pictographs on person **4**: 61.

petrified forests in, habitations in **22, i**: 135 *sq.*

pottery **4**: 291, 353-358.

pottery in, distribution of **22, i**: 192 *sq.*

puma found in **26**: 81.

reference to **27**: 8; **30**: 11.

report on collections from **19**: xix, *sq.*

researches in **28**: 9.

rock carvings in **4**: 28 *sqq.*, 222, 228, 245.

ruins in southern part of **26**: 25.

ruins of central and northern, objects of value obtained from **23**: 18.

shells among aborigines **28**: 143.

Southern 28:

cliff houses 151.
lacking in modern pueblos 152.
pictographs 214.
pottery 139.

telegraph lines in **26**: 54.

“Two Summers’ Work in Pueblo Ruins in,” paper by J. W. Fewkes **22, i**: 1-195.

characterization of **22, i**: xliii.

visited by Smohalla **14**: 719.

Western 28:

early explorations in 186.
pictographs 214.

work in **7**: xvii, xxv-xxviii; **10**: xvii; **19**: xiii *sq.*; **29**: 10, 14 *sqq.*, 20.

See also Cliff Dwellings; Navaho.

Arizpa del Aqua, Pima village **26**: 21.

Arizpe. *See Arispa.*

Ark, Sacred

a war medicine **42**: 503.
carried in war **42**: 408, 425, 705.
contents of **42**: 425.
description of **42**: 411 *sq.*
place of, in ceremony **42**: 422.

Arkansas, identified with Kwapa **15**: 193.

Arkansas

abundance of pottery in **20**: 80.
ancient works and antiquities in **12**: 198, 199, 203-225, 227 *sqq.*, 233-237.
boat-shape stones from **13**: 124.

- celts from **13**: 74-82.
 chipped flints from **13**: 145-150, 176.
 chisels from **13**: 83, 84.
 City, mound near **12**: 227, 237, 240.
 Clark County, Triggs mound and ancient works in **12**: 247.
 clay-plastered house in **20**: 37.
 Clayton mounds, Jefferson County **12**: 242.
 collection from **19**: *xxi*.
 collections of pottery from **3**: 476 *sqg.*
 Corning group near **12**: 198.
 County ancient pottery **3**: 476-485.
 County, Menard mounds **12**: 229, 230.
 Craighead County, Carpenters Landing, mound at **12**: 200.
 Craighead County, Webb group **12**: 201.
 Desha County, old (French) port and mounds **12**: 237, 239, 241.
 discoidal stones from **13**: 101-108.
 distribution of stone art **13**: 60.
 district, archeology of **12**: 586-590.
 Drew County, antiquities of **12**: 239, 241, 242.
 explorations in **12**: 233.
 eastern, special ceramic groups in **20**: 81.
 fabric-impressed pottery from **13**: 42.
 flakes from **13**: 173, 174.
 gorgets from **13**: 118, 120.
 Greene County, Babcock mounds **12**: 200.
 grooved adzes from **13**: 65, 67, 70.
 Jefferson County, De Soto mound **12**: 243.
 Jefferson County, mounds in **12**: 242.
 Lee County, Greer's mound **12**: 231.
 life forms from **20**: 94, 95.
 Lincoln County, mounds in **12**: 241.
 military posts in **17**: 382.
 Mississippi County, Frenchman's Bayou, mounds on **12**: 221.
 Mississippi County, Jackson and Sherman mounds **12**: 222, 223.
 Monroe County, ancient pottery **3**: 486-489.
 mortars from, described **13**: 97.
 mounds in **5**: 11; **12**: 200, 226, 229, 231, 237 *sqg.*
 novaculite quarries in **13**: *xxvii*; **14**: *xxxv*.
 occurrence of salt-making vessels in **20**: 28.
 Ouachita County, antiquities of **12**: 248.
 paint-mortars from **13**: 93.
 paint-stones from **13**: 115.
 paper on pottery of **20**: 87.
 peculiar animal form found in **20**: 107.
 pestles from **13**: 89, 90.
 Phillips County, Rogers mound **12**: 236.
 pipes of **20**: 141.
 plummets from, described **13**: 111, 113.
 Poinsett County **12**: 207, 209, 212, 213-218.
 Poplar Bluff, mounds near **12**: 193.
 pottery from **4**: 378-392, 394-398, 399-410, 413-426, 448; **20**: 88 *sq.*, 90 *sqg.*, 94, 95, 96.
 possible borrowing of decorative art of, from Pueblos **20**: 52.
 Pulaski County, Mound Lake, mounds on bank of **12**: 243.
 Pulaski County, Thiboult mounds **12**: 245.
 pumice rubbing-stone from **13**: 94.
 region, decoration in color of pottery of **20**: 67.
 Saline County, antiquities of **12**: 245.
 Saline County, Benton and Hughes, mounds near **12**: 246.
 sites for houses and cemeteries in **12**: 231.
 spades from **13**: 135, 136.
 spool-shaped ornaments from **13**: 125.
 spuds from **13**: 110.
 stemless perforators from **13**: 166, 167.
 stemmed flints from **13**: 151-164.
 stemmed perforators from **13**: 167, 168.
- Arkansas Cherokee**
- conference with Osage by **19**: 105.
 fixing of boundaries to lands of **19**: 105.
 friction between main band and **19**: 133, 135, 147, 148.
 history of **19**; 77, 102, 136-143.
 request of, for recognition as a separate tribe **19**: 105.

- union of, with main band **19**: 135.
visit of Sequoia to **19**: 110.
- Arkansas Post**, bowls from **20**: 88 *sq.*
- Arkansas River**
abundance of pottery along **20**: 23.
cession to Cherokee of tract on **19**: 102 *sq.*
exchange of tract on **19**: 139.
followed by Coronado **14**: 397.
lower towns on **42**: 333.
references to **27**: 57, 67.
settlement of Cherokee on **19**: 102.
- Arkansas State**, references to **27**: 57, 74.
- Arkansas Territory**, Creek removal to **42**: 505.
- Arm**
clothing of Eskimo **9**: 123 *sqq.*
positions, outlines of, in sign language **1**: 545.
Serian and Yuman names for **17**: 330* *sqq.*
stretch, Eskimo **46**: 239.
stretch, Western Eskimo **46**: 251.
- Arm Bands**, description of **47**: 871.
- Arm Rings**, materials used for **45**: 83.
- Armadillo**
associated with snake **38**: § 165.
basketry patterns **38**: § 431 *sqq.*
bina for **30**: 282, 368.
carved from seeds **38**: § 535.
charms made from **30**: 368.
habits of **30**: 368.
hunted by Guiana Indians **38**: § 165.
omens obtained from **30**: 274.
- Armas**, —, on Carib cannibalism **25**: 50.
- Armenia**
colors used for mourning in **10**: 630.
inscriptions on tombstones in **10**: 524.
- Armllets**
Eskimo ceremonial **18**: 416, 418, 420.
from Chevlon, figures showing **22**, **i**: 89, 90.
See also Arm Bands.
- Armor**
absence of, among the Omaha **13**: 287.
among Southern Indians **42**: 438 *sq.*
find of European **21**: x.
made of rods and slats or hides **31**: 53.
of the Eskimo **18**: 330.
of the Pawnee **13**: 288.
use of **45**: 117.
used by Padouca **27**: 79.
See also Cuirasses; Shields.
- Armstrong**, *Agent*, at Port Gibson council **17**: 169.
- Armstrong**, —, **46**: 218, 219.
- Armstrong**, —, superintendent of Pima schools **26**: 34.
- Armstrong, F. W.**, commissioner to extinguish Cherokee title 5: 241.
- Armstrong, James**, visit of Kickapoo delegation to **14**: 699.
- Armstrong, John**
annalist **21**: 137.
Seneca cosmological myth related by **24**: xviii.
Seneca informant **32**: 50, 52.
- Armstrong, Perry A.**, on meaning of Sauk and Fox tribal names **19**: 1050.
- Armstrong, R. B.**, prayer-stick in possession of **14**: 699.
- Armstrong, R. H.**, aid of, acknowledged **5**: 130.
- Armstrong, S.**, reservation of lot on farm of **18**: 776.
- Armstrong, Thomas**
cited **12**: 673.
on Wisconsin mounds **5**: 16.
- Armstrong, W. H.**, cited on Hawaiian phonetics **11**: 364.
- Armstrong, William**
commissioner to treat with Cherokee **5**: 298, 305.
plan of, for adjusting Cherokee differences **5**: 304.
- Army Medical Museum**
mention of **46**: 235.
tattooed heads in **4**: 75.

Army of the West, conquest by **16**: 79.

Arnica Latifolia **45**: 473.

Arnold, Mrs. L. B.

acknowledgments to **14**: 655.

adoption of Sioux child by **14**: 880.

Arny, W. F. M.

on Pojoaque **29**: 335.

on Sandia **29**: 527.

on Taos **29**: 180.

Aroko, or symbolic letters of West Africa **10**: 371-374.

Arolik **46**: 191.

Arouages, an ancient Antillean race **25**: 219.

Arriaga, José de, cited on Indian medicine-men **9**: 594.

Arricivita, J. D.

on Bernabe mission **17**: 80, 81.

on Pimería, quoted by Buschmann **26**: 76.

on Seri relations **17**: 82.

Arrangement

in description of signs **1**: 546.

of Tewa ethnographical material **29**: 37 *sq.*

Arrow

appearance of, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: 61, 66, 69, 72, 75, 76, 78, 81, 82, 90, 91, 98, 99, 103, 106, 108, 110, 111, 113.

embedded in body, extraction of **32**: 416.

in Tusayan ceremony **15**: 281, 285.

leaf used in withdrawing from body **32**: 535.

making by Arizona tribes **14**: 275.

medicine, ceremony of **14**: 1026

mention of **33**: 660; **38**: § 134-144, 146, 190, 759, 764.

of Chesapeake tribes **15**: 85.

Seri, construction of **17**: 197* *sq.*

Seri, decoration of **17**: 175*.

Seri, genesis of **17**: 198* *sq.*

Seri, relation to harpoon and fire-drill of **17**: 198* *sq.*

supernatural **31**: 451.

symbolism of the **24**: 33, 213 *sqq.*, 227 *sqq.*, 335 *sq.*

use of, by Hopi katchinas **21**: 85, 86.

use of **17**: 225* *sq.*

use in magic **32**: 317.

Arrow Ceremony **36**: 145.

Arrow Clan

native names for **42**: 116.

See also **Pakab Clan**.

Arrow-flaking by the Powhatan **15**: 62.

Arrow Games

description of **45**: 132 *sq.*

of the Arapaho **14**: 962.

of the Eskimo **11**: 246.

of the Mandan **24**: 393.

of the Nenenot **11**: 312.

of the Sia **11**: 60.

study of **15**: LXIV, LXVII; **16**: LXXV.

use of, in ceremonial **11**: 122.

Arrow Order. *See* **Sho'tikianna**.

Arrow Points

and spearheads from Chiriqui **6**: 34.

as fetishes **47**: 278.

burial of shards resembling, Florida peninsula **20**: 119.

distribution of **15**: 142.

Eskimo **18**: 159, 161.

in graves at Sikyatki **14**: 519.

in Wisconsin mounds **14**: 38.

iron, of the Seri **17**: 247* *sq.*

ivory, below Paimute **46**: 67.

ivory, Bonasila **46**: 60, 135.

ivory, Eskimo territory **46**: 173.

ivory, Ghost Creek **46**: 63.

materials used for **15**: 85.

modern stone **14**: 281.

of Arizona tribes **14**: 256.

of stones from Pueblo ruins **22, i**: 103.

stone **46**: 173.
stone, Eskimo method of making **18**: 91.
stone, of the Seri **17**: 198*, 246* *sq.*
what constitutes **15**: 83.

See also **Projectile Points**.

Arrow Poison 38: § 123, 217.

Seri, characters of **17**: 256*-259*.

travelers' accounts of **17**: 54, 78, 87, 97, 100, 101, 102, 103, 105.

Arrow Polishers from Pueblo Viejo ruins, description and figures of **22, i**: 182, 183.

Arrow-shaft

polishers from Awatobi **17**: 611, 731.

polishers from Casa Grande **28**: 126.

polishers in Sikyatki graves **17**: 731.

straighteners, Eskimo **18**: 88 *sq.*

straightening **13**: 126.

Arrow Smoothers, stone **45**: 40.

Arrow-spearing Game 24: 437.

Arrow Tightener of the Guiana Indians **38**: § 130.

Arrow Trap 38: § 160.

Arrowbush

bark as a Pima medicine **26**: 79.

in basketry **20**: 134.

Arrowhead

use of **44**: 292, 319.

See also **Sagittaria Latifolia**.

Arrowheads

application of the term **41**: 317, 321.

authorship of **37**: 86 *sq.*

beveled, use of **13**: 177.

blunt, and scrapers compared **13**: 169.

blunt, description of **13**: 169.

chipping of, discussed **13**: 138, 140.

chipping of, time necessary for **13**: 142.

classification of **44**: 94 *sq.*

definition of **13**: 142.

description of **44**: 97-101; **45**: 100.

designs **41**: 317, 321, 343 *sq.*, 422 *sqq.*

distribution of **37**: 79.

flint, at Licking Reservoir **44**: 513.

found in mound **41**: 575.

from Awatobi **17**: 618, 625.

in Sikyatki graves **17**: 731, 740.

kilt worn by Man-Eagle **17**: 692 *sq.*

materials used for **42**: 692.

mention of, from Casa Grande **28**: 130.

method of flaking **13**: 150.

nomenclature of **13**: 143.

of America and Europe compared **13**: 58.

of California Indians **13**: 143.

of volcanic glass **22, i**: 183.

stone **45**: 42.

types of **37**: 88.

variety of **45**: 241.

Arrowleaf 33: 65.

Arrows

bow and, use of **30**: 314 *sq.*, 361 *sq.*

broken **30**:

castigation with 210, 362.

charm from 214, 273.

legends of 213 *sq.*

used by spirits 361 *sq.*

carried in wooden quiver **31**: 50.

ceremony connected with **39**: 233 *sq.*, 364 *sq.*

connected with sacred pole **27**: 228, 242, 247.

description of **45**: 99 *sq.*

each Omaha has his own set of **3**: 291.

Eskimo **18**: 157, 161.

five types of **37**: 110.

flaming, use of **42**: 439.

game played with **38**: § 609, 610; **42**: 468; **46**: 570.

in declaration of war **4**: 87, 88.

in Menomini myth **14**: 196.
in Shell Society ceremony **28**: 562, 564.
lucky, legend of **30**: 214.
making and exchange of, in Guiana **13**: 139.
manufacture of **27**: 449-452; **38**: § 128-133.
marking of **27**: 42, 43, 452.
mission of **30**: 362.
mystic **45**: 675.
mystic, in Menomini myth **14**: 196.
of the Cheyenne **14**: 1024.
of the Eskimo **9**: 201-207.
of the Menomini **14**: 274.
origin of **27**: 70.
protection against spirits by **30**: 293 *sq.*
sacred, of the Cheyenne **13**: 116; **17**: 242.
sacred, in Sioux ceremony **14**: 823.
sacred, in Sioux Ghost-dance **14**: 788, 915, 916.
songs of the **39**: 233 *sq.*, 364-369.
shot upward **30**: 361.
spirally feathered **13**: 178.
spirit, diseases due to **30**: 352, 356, 361.
symbolic use of **39**: 207, 234, 364 *sq.*
symbolism of, in Ghost-dance **14**: 789.
tools used by Eskimo in making **18**: 85.
toy, wax tips of **30**: 276.
used by Padouca **27**: 79.
used for hunting sea otter **31**: 50.
used in gaming **14**: 245.
woods used for making **42**: 692.
See also Arrow; Bow and Arrow.

Arrows and Bow

finding of, at Cheylon **22, i**: 100.
used in buffalo hunting **46**: 542.

Arrows, Seven Symbolic, story of **36**: 156.

Arrowsmith, A.

on influence of wild rice on geographic nomenclature **19**: 1116, 1117, 1121.
on Jemez **29**: 402.
on San Cristóbal **29**: 486.
on Santa Ana **29**: 521.
on Taos **29**: 182.
on territory of "Wild-rice Indians" **19**: 1042.

Arrowwood

use of **44**: 294.

See also Viburnum Acerifolium.

Art

antiquity of shell works of **2**: 187.
burial and shell works of **2**: 187.
curvilinear **46**:
 Bering Sea 174.
 Eskimo 363.
 fossil ivory 362, 363.
 Paleolithic and Europe, resemblances to that of Bering Sea 175.
evolution of **2**: 185, 192, 202, 210, 213, 225.
inception of **2**: 186.
influenced by material **15**: 23.
lessons of northern ware concerning development of **20**: 146.
materials employed in **2**: 185, 188.
memoir on, in shell of the ancient Americans **2**: 179-304.
memoir on, etc., discussed **2**: xxxiv.
modern Italian, exhibiting gestures **1**: 292.
of the Eskimo, incised patterns **9**: 389 *sqq.*
of the Eskimo, painting **9**: 390 *sqq.*
of the Eskimo, carving in various materials **9**: 392.
of the Eskimo, carving of human figures **9**: 373-398.
of the Eskimo, carvings of quadrupeds **9**: 398-401, 406 *sq.*
of the Eskimo, carvings of whales **9**: 402-406.
of the Eskimo, carvings of various objects **9**: 406-409.
of the Eskimo, pencil drawings **9**: 410.
preservation of shell works of **2**: 186.
primitive symbolic types of, among peoples of Walpi, study of **22, i**: xvii *sq.*
Pueblo **4**: 266.

Pueblo, review, cited on coiled ware **4**: 279.
 purposes of study of products of **20**: 18.
 remains in Palatki and Honanki **17**: 569.
 remains of cliff and cave dwellers **13**: 351.
 remains of Potomac-Chesapeake province **15**: 20, 146.
 stone, influenced by geology **15**: 137.
 stone, memoir on **13**: 47-148.
 textile, memoir on **13**: 3-45.
 textile and fictile, degree of Pueblo advancement in **8**: 227.
 Tsimshian, geometric, essentially woman's **31**: 57.
 Tsimshian, realistic, essentially man's **31**: 56 *sq.*
See also Arts.

Art Products, classification of **14**: xxxvii.

Artemisia Absinthium
 medicinal constituents of **44**: 303.
 medicinal properties of **44**: 300.
 use of **44**: 287, 362.

Artemisia Canadensis **45**: 470.

Artemisia Dracunculoides
 medicinal constituents of **44**: 303.
 medicinal properties of **44**: 300.
 mention of **33**: 134; **45**: 463, 512.
 use of **44**: 287, 325, 338, 344, 350, 356, 362.

Artemisia Frigida
 mention of **33**: 134; **45**: 465, 497.
 use of **44**: 287, 336, 356, 364.

Artemisia Gnaphalodes
 mention of **33**: 134.
 use of **44**: 287, 366, 376.

Artemisia sp. **45**: 468, 469, 500, 510.

Artemisia Tridentata, use of **45**: 459.

Arthur, Gabriel, reference to **42**: 736.

Artichoke, Jerusalem. *See Jerusalem Artichoke.*

Article Pronouns in Indian languages **1**: 9, 10.

Articles
 made by Navaho silversmiths **2**: 171, 176.
 of European manufacture recovered from mound **48**: 4.

Articles of Confederation, regulation of Indian Affairs in **18**: 639 *sq.*

Articulate Speech preceded by gesture **1**: 274, 284.

Artifacts
 conclusions drawn from **41**: 613.
 condition of **44**: 72.
 description of **44**: 72, 168.
 from mound **41**: 575.
 of the Seri, classes of **17**: 248* *sq.*
 Pima **26**:
 architecture 153-157.
 basketry 113, 131-148.
 clothing 157 *sq.*
 cultural importance 95.
 fiber and leather 113-124.
 pottery 124-131.
 stone 95, 108-112.
 textiles 148-153.
 wood 95-108.
See also Implements; Utensils.

Artificial
 Articulation **1**: 275, 307.
 flowers, appearance of, in apparel of Hopi katchinas **21**: 85.
 objects, pictographs on **10**: 215 *sqq.*

Artillery
 substitutes for, devised by Spaniards **14**: 500.
 use of, at Chiametla **14**: 481.
 use of, by Indians **14**: 524.
 use of, in exploring expeditions **14**: 546.

Artiplex Coronata Wats., Pima food plant **26**: 69.

Artiplex Elegans Dietrich, Pima food plant **26**: 69.

Artiplex Lentiformis
 in Pima basketry **26**: 135.
 Pima food plant **26**: 78.
 Pima medicinal plant **26**: 80.

Artiplex Nuttallii, Pima food plant **26**: 77.

Artiplex Polycarpa in Pima basketry **26**: 135.

Artiplex sp.

Pima food plant **26**: 73.

See also **Saltbushes**.

Artist in Ancient Pottery, freedom of **4**: 279.

Arts

aboriginal, plan of director of Bureau of American Ethnology for monographs on **20**: 16.

ceramic, among the Eskimo **11**: 259.

ceramic, among the Nenenot **11**: 297.

ceramic, among the Sia **11**: 60.

determination of culture status of peoples by **20**: 22.

Eskimo **18**: xxxiv, 196-205.

factors controlling **20**: 22 *sq.*

implements used by Eskimo in **18**: 116.

of Cibola and Tusayan closely related **8**: 224.

of Siouan tribes **15**: 170.

phonetic and graphic **15**: 168.

plants used in **44**: 377.

primitive, egoism reflected in **19**: 832.

restrictions on **30**: 292, 302 *sqq.*

structural, among the Sia **11**: 23.

use of pottery in, by American aborigines **20**: 25.

value of pottery in study of **20**: 18, 19.

See also **Esthetology; Esthetic Arts; Fine Arts**.

Aruba Island, West Indies, petroglyphs in **10**: 139 *sq.*

Arum, poison from **38**: § 735.

Aruncas Acuminatus **45**: 457.

Arureso Bird, legend concerning **30**: 226.

Arvide, Martin de, killed by the Zuñi **13**: 327, 328.

Aryan Problem **20**: clxiii *sq.*

Asa

language of the **8**: 37.

houses of, Hano **8**: 61.

migration of the **8**: 30, 31; **17**: 622.

people join the Hopi **17**: 578.

settle at Sichomovi **17**: 578.

Asa Clan

affiliation of, with Zuñi **21**: 29.

celebration of advent of katchinas of, in Pamürti **21**: 57.

dramatization of return of ancients of **21**: 16.

house of, display of masks in **21**: 28.

house of, entrance of Pamürti procession into **21**: 27, 28.

introduction of East Mesa Natackas into Tusayan by **21**: 71.

katchina return dance of the **21**: 62.

Kokopelli introduced by **21**: 86.

mention of **21**: 61, 62.

or Tcakwaina Clans, migrations and census of **19**: 610-613.

origin of **21**: 26.

participation of, in Pamürti ceremony **21**: 21.

representation of return of ancients of **21**: 26-29.

Asa (Tansy-Mustard) Clan, advent of, at Walpi **19**: 585 *sq.*

Asa Group, component clans of **19**: 584.

Asā'nk liqoan, local group of Hutsunuwu **26**: 412.

Asanyumu. *See* **Asa**.

Asarum Canadense

medicinal constituents of **44**: 303.

medicinal properties of **44**: 300.

use of **44**: 287, 307, 318, 334, 342, 348, 366.

Asarum Caudatum **45**: 460, 496, 508.

Āsatitola, present name of Biāñk' i **14**: 909.

Asay, J. F.

on mortality at Wounded Knee **14**: 870.

on Sioux Ghost-dance **14**: 915.

Asbestos, use of, at Chaves Pass pueblos **22, i**: 110 *sq.*

Ascena or Timber Indians **1**: 103.

Asclepiadaceae **33**: 109.

Asclepias, species of, used medicinally **42**: 667, 668.

Asclepias Exaltata **33**: 110.

Asclepias Incarnata

medicinal constituents of **44**: 304.

medicinal properties of **44**: 300.
 use of **44**: 287, 307, 320, 360, 376.
Asclepias Speciosa **45**: 470,498, 513.
Asclepias Syriaca **33**: 109.
Asclepias Tuberosa **33**: 109.
Ascyrum, species of, used medicinally **42**: 666.
Ascyrum Multicaule, medicinal use of **42**: 664.
Asdilda, the story of, and omen **31**: 260-270.
Asdi-wā'1
 story of **31**: 243.
 Waux, the son of, story of **31**: 243-246.
Ash
 mention of **33**: 108.
 mystic character of **33**: 108.
 piles, use of **47**: 210.
 use of **44**: 289, 364, 377.
Ash, Black, use of **44**: 289, 377.
Ash Wood, use of, in Hako ceremony **22, ii**: 19.
Ashawakanau, genealogy of **14**: 57.
Ashbow Family, mention of **43**: 224.
Ashcroft Bands, as basket makers **41**: 144.
Ashe, Thomas
 cited **12**: 696.
 dishonesty of **42**: 761.
Ashes
 ceremonially used **15**: 285.
 Eskimo traditional falls of **18**: 449 *sq.*
 tobacco **38**: § 283, 284.
 use of, as tempering material in eastern U. S. pottery **20**: 46.
 use of, in ceremonial **11**: 134.
 use of, in religious formalities **9**: 536.
Asheville, N. C., petroglyphs near **10**: 99.
Ash-heap Pueblo, former site of Walpi **17**: 635.
Ashivak **46**: 187.
A'shiwanni, *Rain Priesthood*
 associate, method of promotion **23**: 166.
 associate, requirements of **23**: 166.
 associates, duties of female **23**: 165.
 confined to families **23**: 165, 166.
 decline of eligibles for membership in **23**: 166, 167.
 designations given to **23**: 163.
 enumeration of **23**: 167, 168.
ět' tone, care of **23**: 164.
ět' tone, description of **23**: 163.
ět' tone, sacredness of **23**: 164.
ět' towe, taking of flashlight picture of **23**: 164, 165.
 impeachment of a *shi'wanni*, power of priestess of fecundity **23**: 166.
 members of **23**: 163.
 mention of **23**: 163-180.
 ninth *shi'wanni* **23**: 167 (note).
 order of retreat of, in 1891 **23**: 180.
See also Mythology; Shi'wanni; Te'likinawe.
Ashiwanni, Zuñi rain priests **24**: 218, 219.
A'shi-wa-ni or priests of Zuñi **2**: 12.
A'shiwi
 a Zuñi synonym **2**: 9; 13: 367.
 history myth of (free translation, text, and interlinear translation) **23**: 73-89.
 characters and objects in **23**: 73.
Ki'äklo, quenching of thirst of, during **23**: 89.
 order of recitation in each *Ki'wisinē* **23**: 89.
 purpose of recitation of **23**: 89.
See also Mythology.
Áshiwi. *See A'shiwi.*
A'shi-wi. *See A'shiwi.*
Ashkum's Band
 cession of reserve by **18**: 762, 766.
 reservation for **18**: 742.
Ashland County, Ohio, mounds in **5**: 47.
Ashley, Edward
 cited on Indian beliefs **11**: 444.
 on the Sisseton **15**: 217.

on Wahpetan gentes **15**: 216.

Ashley, James M., commissioner for Cherokee boundary **5**: 365.

Ashley, Gen. William H., attacked by the Arikara **4**: 111.

Asi
 a busk medicine **42**: 547.
 ceremonial drinking of **42**: 538-544, 565, 604, 606.
 medicinal properties of **42**: 666.
 mention of **42**: 449, 577, 582, 598, 603, 606, 608.
 preparation of **42**: 565.
 use of **42**: 607.
See also **Black Drink; Cassine; Ilex Vomitoria.**

Āsī
 characters of **19**: 462.
 recitation of sacred myths in **19**: 230.

Asia
 cultural affinities with Alaska **46**: 175.
 living remnants in, of stocks that people America **46**: 29.
 origin of Eskimo in **46**: 330, 333-339, 359, 361.
 petroglyphs in **10**: 185-188.

Asiatic
 affinities of Western Eskimo **46**: 214-227, 240, 250.
 American connections **46**: 197.
 cultures, influence of **46**: 145, 146, 173.
 Eskimo **46**: 226, 234, 237, 361, 364.

Asiatic Coast, Northeastern
 archeology **46**: 88, 363.
 connections with America **46**: 96.
 crania **46**: 254, 257, 259, 364.
 fossil-ivory culture **46**: 174.
 migrations from, inevitable **46**: 9396.
 sites **46**: 168, 169, 170, 171, 210.
 visibility of **46**: 93, 96.
 visits to, from St. Lawrence Island **46**: 97.

Asiatics, visits of, to America **46**: 96, 97.

Asilanabi
 allocation of clans in beds at **42**: 201-204.
 arrangement of square ground of **42**: 214, 232.
 clan councils of **42**: 124.
 clans of, furnishing chiefs and henihās **42**: 192.
 clans, phratries and moieties of **42**: 158 *sq.*
 mention of **42**: 547.
 new fire ceremony of **42**: 589.
 plan of ceremonial ground of **42**: 214, 233.
 position of beds at **42**: 198.
 Upper Creek White town **42**: 124, 254.

Asināis, a Caddo synonym **14**: 1092.

Asiniboin
 account of the **15**: 222.
 and Cheyenne hostility **14**: 1024.
 and Mandan hostility **15**: 196.
 definition and divisions of **15**: 161.
 Ghost-dance among the **14**: 817.
 habitat of the **7**: 115.
 history of the **15**: 189.
 migration of the **15**: 198.
 population of the **7**: 117.
 smallpox among the **17**: 275.
 Tenskwatawa religion among the **14**: 679.
 tribal origin of the **15**: 190.
See also **Assiniboin.**

Asis, Ruiz de, expedition **25**: 274.

Asking, signs for **1**: 461.

Asking Festival of the Eskimo **18**: 359 *sqq.*

Askinuk
 carvings from **18**: 196.
 clothing from **18**: 33.
 description of **18**: 249.
 hospitality of people of **18**: 297.
 implements from **18**: 94, 97, 107, 143, 144, 156, 162, 168, 177, 192.
 mention of **46**: 170, 194.
 mortuary feasts at **18**: 378 *sq.*

- ornaments from **18**: 45, 46, 61.
 tobacco implements from **18**: 275, 278 *sq.*
 transportation apparatus from **18**: 220, 222, 223.
- Asmusen, P.**, mention of **46**: 367.
- Aspen**
 quaking, use of **45**: 464, 497, 504.
 use of **44**: 291, 320.
See also Populus Tremuloides.
- Asperger**
 in Oraibi Antelope dance **16**: 293.
 in Oraibi Snake dance **16**: 293.
 performance of the **16**: 306.
- Aspergill**
 at Oraibi altar **16**: 291.
 importance of, in Snake ceremonies **19**: 974.
 in Cipaulovi Snake dance **16**: 284.
 in Oraibi Snake dance **16**: 294.
- Asphalt**
 found at Chevlon ruin **22, i**: 111.
 objects of **44**: 105 *sq.*
- Asphaltum**, used by California Indians **2**: 191, 209, 218.
- Aspiroz, Manuel de**, acknowledgment to **22, i**: xi.
- Assassins**, employment of **30**: 357.
- Assembly**
 mention of **35**: 928, 975.
 of chiefs and shamans **35**: 733.
 of chiefs of numayms **35**: 907.
 of Numaym **35**: 769, 891, 898, 958, 978, 981, 987, 994, 1003, 1029, 1031, 1037, 1042, 1064, 1083, 1091, 1360.
 of tribe **35**: 1012, 1363 *sq.*, 1377.
 of tribe after death **35**: 1087.
- Assimilation, by the Tundra**
 of remains **46**: 77.
 of skeletal remains **46**: 79, 97, 111, 118, 136, 172, 184, 195.
- Assinaboin. See Assiniboin.**
- Assiniboin**
 beliefs among **11**: 431, 436, 485, 492.
 consume wild rice **19**: 1055.
 data on scalp and war dances of **40**: 548.
 fasting among **40**: 547.
 fetishism among **11**: 498.
 Flathead name for **45**: 302.
 games of the **24**:
 archery 383, 391.
 dice games 173-177.
 hand game 276, 316 *sq.*
 hand-and-foot ball 705, 707.
 hoop and pole 502.
 racket 610 *sq.*
 shinny 616, 636 *sq.*
 shuffleboard 728.
 snow-snake 415.
 stick games 258.
 tossed ball 710.
 land cessions and reservations **18**: 786.
 meaning of tribal name **19**: 1054.
 migration of the **45**: 320.
 Montana, rock pictures in **10**: 33.
 relations between, and Saulteaux **19**: 1040.
 sow wild rice **19**: 1057.
 tribal designation of **10**: 381.
 tribal history, migrations and settlement of **19**: 1054 *sq.*
 wars with the **45**: 366.
- Assiniboin Indians**
 advancement of **46**: 579 *sq.*
 attitude of, toward debts **46**: 476.
 character of **46**: 459.
 characteristics of **46**: 397, 468.
 discussion of method of dealing with **46**: 470-474.
 etymologic interpretations of the name **46**: 381.
 intellectual capacity of **46**: 593-602.

intertribal relations of **46**: 403 *sq.*
 mention of **4**: 116, 119, 124.
 names of the **46**: 396.
 origin of the **46**: 395.
 progress of the **46**: 620-623.
 strength of, compared with white man's **46**: 529.
 territory occupied by **46**: 396 *sq.*
 traditional origin of the **46**: 382.
See also Assiniboin.

Association Pictographs 4: 203-206.

Assyrian Subjects, painted on cotton **34**: 30.

Aster
 use of **44**: 307, 320.
 used in folklore **30**: 84.
 used in medicine **30**: 43.

Aster Foliacus 45: 461.

Aster Nemoralis, use of **44**: 287, 360.

Aster Novae-angliae, use of **44**: 287, 376.

Aster Puniceus, use of **44**: 287, 376.

Aster sp., use of **33**: 133.

Asthma among the Pima **26**: 268.

Astor Library, visited **15**: XL.

Astragalus Caroliniana 33: 91.

Astragalus Crassicaarpus, use of **44**: 287, 336, 356, 364.

Astragalus Decumbens 45: 514.

Astragalus Giganteus 45: 514.

Astragalus Purshii 45: 473, 504, 507, 516.

Astragalus sp. 45: 473.

Astrocaryum sp. *See Tucum.*

Astrology, stepping-stone to modern science **19**: 825 *sq.*

Astronomy
 among the Tlingit **26**: 427.
 Eskimo ideas of **18**: 449.
 of the Hopi Indians **15**: 259.

Astu'gatâ'ga, *Lieutenant*, death of **19**: 170.

Astute, sign for **1**: 305.

Asunâłgi
 a Creek clan **42**: 116, 119.
 affiliations of **42**: 121.
 derivation of the name **42**: 121.

Asuncion, Juan de la, explorations by **17**: 51.

A Sure Revenge, an Iroquois tale **2**: 104.

Ataakut, stick games of the **24**: 233.

Atabáca Indians, beliefs of, as to eclipses **30**: 257.

Atabapo Indians, belief of, as to God **30**: 117.

Atbi-hogandi, an Awatobi synonym **17**: 594.

Ä'tahá-ik`-í, death of **17**: 282.

Atahnam, a Yakima mission **14**: 717.

Atahualpa, killed by Pizarro **14**: 254.

Atagâ'hi, myths concerning **19**: 321 *sq.*, 461, 470.

Atakapa
 belief of, in chief deity **42**: 482.
 cannibalism among the **42**: 705, 713.
 Cherokee relations with **19**: 391.
 cultural distinctions of **42**: 712.
 descent among, uncertain **42**: 695.

Atakapa Language, grammatical sketch of **39**: 13.

Atakapan Group, linguistic relations of **42**: 678.

Atakullakulla
 agreement with, for building forts **19**: 40.
 attempts to bring peace by **19**: 42, 44.
 offer of aid to Americans by **19**: 54.
 rescue of Captain Stuart by **19**: 44, 203.

Ä'tänúm-`lëma, sketch of the **14**: 738.

Atara, use of name, in Hako ceremony **22**, **ii**: 44.

Atâså
 carried in women's dance **42**: 549.
 the war symbol **42**: 549.
See also War Clubs.

Atasi
 allocation of clans in beds at **42**: 201-204.

arrangement of square ground of **42**: 219, 249, 250.
at Tukabahchee busk **42**: 559, 568.
clan councils of **42**: 125.
clans of, furnishing chiefs and henihās **42**: 192, 194.
clans, phratries and moieties of **42**: 159 *sq.*
headship of, among Tallapoosa towns **42**: 310.
myths regarding **42**: 69.
position of beds at **42**: 198.
square of, described by Bartram **42**: 183.
town emblem of **42**: 243, 244.
Upper Creek Red town **42**: 125, 255.

Atchison and Pikes Peak Railroad Company, sale of land to **18**: 826.

Atcukliba, name of lizard **42**: 495.

Ātéstisti, treaty signed by, in 1867 **17**: 186.

Atfalti, population of **7**: 82.

Athahachi, mention of mound at **42**: 175.

Athapascan Indian

basketry of the **41**: 134.
chart-making by **10**: 341.
clothing of **18**: 33 *sq.*
emblem of the **10**: 612.
Eskimo name for **18**: 307.
ethnologic specimens from **18**: 21.
influence on Eskimo of **18**: 23, 242.
practice of tattooing by **10**: 395.
research among the **18**: *xxix.*
social customs of the **18**: 287.
Tewa name for **29**: 573.
trading voyages by **18**: 232.
woodworking by **18**: 70.
See also Athapascans.

Athapascan Bibliography, work on **14**: *xlii.*

Athapascan Dialects of Oregon, linguistic study of **10**: *xix.*

Athapascan Family 7: 51-56.

Athapascan Languages

bibliography of **13**: *xli.*
sketch of Hupa **29**: 18.

Athapascan Stock

games of the **24**:
ring and pin 528.
stick games 227.
tribes of the **24**:
Apache (Chiricahua) 385, 449.
Apache (Jicarilla) 345, 449.
Apache (Mescalero) 449, 803.
Apache (San Carlos) 86, 450.
Apache (White Mountain) 87, 450, 762.
Ataakut 233.
Chipewyan 272, 385.
Colville 457.
Etchareottine 272.
Han Kutcin 272.
Hupa 91, 233, 542, 656, 763.
Kawchodinne 92, 272, 543.
Kutchin 272.
Miknotunne 236, 623.
Mishikhwutmetunne 236, 623.
Navaho 92, 346-349, 385, 457, 623, 628, 722, 763, 781, 804.
Sarsi 272, 460.
Sekani 97, 236.
Slaveys 544.
Takulli 97, 236 *sqq.*, 272 *sqq.*, 409, 460 *sq.*, 781.
Thlingchadinne 543.
Tlilding 238.
Tsetsaut 624, 767.
Tututni 239.
Umpqua 274.
Whilkut 239.
unknown to Omaha **27**: 102.

Athapascan Tribes

absence of clans among **17**: 227.
of Alaska, records of **23**: *xvi.*

Athapascans

- adopted from the Tlingit **26**: 423.
- character of the **26**: 411.
- language of the **26**: 474, 485.
- myths of the, reference to **11**: 391, 484.
- range of **26**: 396.
- relations of, with the Tlingit **26**: 409, 413, 414.
- stone ax of the **46**: 147.

Athenaeus

- account of Telestes **1**: 286.
- classification of gestures **1**: 285.

Athens, Pa., vase from **20**: 166.

Athens County, Ohio, mounds in **5**: 47.

Athletic

- games of the Eskimo **18**: 331.
- pleasures of **19**: LXIII-LXVIII.
- sports of the Pima **26**: 171-174.

Athletics, Indian 11: 321.

Athyrium Felixfemina

- medicinal constituents of **44**: 304.
- medicinal properties of **44**: 300.
- use of **44**: 287, 248.

Atison, Pima village **26**: 20.

Atkins, Dr. Francis H., on signs of Apaches **1**: 325.

Atkins, J. D. C.

- on east Cherokee suit against main band **19**: 152.
- recommendation for east Cherokee removal by **19**: 177.

Atkins, Miss Julia S.

- appointment of **41**: 73.
- resignation of **42**: 19.
- work of **41**: 71, 106, 116.

Atkinson's Camp, location of **37**: 99.

Atl

- day symbol discussed **16**: 237.
- day symbol, meaning of **16**: 238.

Atlanta Constitution, on effect of Georgia anti-Cherokee laws **19**: 118.

Atlanta Exposition

- Bureau exhibit at **16**: LXXIX
- exhibits at **17**: LVIII.

Atlantic Coast Pottery

- area covered by **20**: 21.
- character of **20**: 175.
- recentness of employment of animal figures in **20**: 128.
- resemblance of Northwestern pottery to **20**: 196.
- See also Florida Peninsula Pottery; Middle Atlantic Coast Pottery; South Appalachian Pottery.*

Atlantic and Pacific Slopes, distinctions between types of **12**: 522.

Atlas

- mention of **46**: 159.
- showing cessions of land **1**: 252.

Atlin, a Clayoquot chief **24**: 196.

Atnah Tribe, considered distinct from Salish by Gallatin **7**: 103.

Atnik 46: 200, 208.

Atnuk, description of **18**: 252.

Atocle

- derivation of **21**: 71, 125.
- description of **21**: 75, 76.
- participation in Powamû festival by **21**: 67.

Atoko Clan, with the Patuñ clan **19**: 595.

Atonement

- absence of belief in **11**: 521.
- no conception of **46**: 490.

Atorai Indians, belief of, as to petrification of body **30**: 152.

Atosis, Abnaki myth of **10**: 471.

Ä`to-t'aiñ

- a Kiowa chief **17**: 338.
- death of **17**: 343.

Atotarho, Stone-giant of the Iroquois **2**: 53, 54.

Atriplex Bracteosa var., Pima food plant **26**: 69.

Atriplex Canescens in Pima basketry **26**: 135.

Atsi. *See Arch, John.*

Atsina

Blackfoot name of Gros Ventres **14**: 955.
Flathead name for **45**: 302.
linguistic classification of **28**: 234.
mention of **4**: 108.
name of, in sign language **45**: 147.
tribal signs for **1**: 462.
See also Gros Ventres.

Attacapa

linguistic material of **30**: 19.
research among **28**: 12; **30**: 18.

Attacapa Language, dictionary of **29**: 13.

Attacapan Family **7**: 56 *sq.*

Attachers, Cord, used by the Eskimo **18**: 142-145.

Attack in War

methods of, among Guiana Indians **38**: § 762 *sqq.*
Omaha preparations for making **3**: 326.
Omaha preparations for receiving **3**: 313.

Attacus Orizaba, cocoons of **26**: 169.

Attakapa Language, said to be spoken by the Korankawa **7**: 82.

Attalea Funifera **38**: § 72.

Attalea Speciosa **38**: § 28, 387.

Attawanhood, sale of land by **18**: 617.

Attendants

of Cannibal **35**: 856, 861.
of dancers **35**: 848, 873.

Attendants at Feasts

duties of **37**: 329.
mention of **35**: 438.

Attendants of Chief **35**: 762 *sq.*

Attendants of Host **35**: 758.

Attention, signal for **1**: 539.

Attikumaag, Ojibwa treaty signer **14**: 28.

Atua´mih, a Pit River band **14**: 1052.

Atwater, Caleb

compound vase described by **20**: 138.
describes shell necklace **2**: 231.
describes shell vessel **2**: 197.
on burial mounds **1**: 117.
on dice games of the Winnebago **24**: 189.
on duck in Winnipeg River **19**: 1098.
on racket of the Winnebago **24**: 616.
on running races of the Winnebago **24**: 809.
on synonym for Menomini Indians **19**: 1048.
on wild rice in Wisconsin River **19**: 1034.
on Winnebago storing food **19**: 1071, 1072.
quoted **12**: 568, 569, 667, 716.

Aua-tu-ui, an Awatobi synonym **17**: 594.

Aubenaubbee's Band

cession of reserve by **18**: 758.
reservation for **18**: 740.

Aubecuh. *See Abihka.*

Auctioneering

Zuñi, description of **23**: 379.
Zuñi, reasons for **23**: 378.

Audiencia

definition of **14**: 472.
expedition into new territory forbidden by **14**: 369.
functions of the **14**: 350.

Audubon, assisted by Denig **46**: 381.

Augmentation, Law of, in primitive numbers **19**: 839-842.

Augur, Gen. G. C., treaty commissioner **17**: 183.

Auguries. *See Omens.*

Augusta, Ga.

intermingling of wares in mound near **20**: 137.
occurrence of Middle Mississippi types of pottery near **20**: 80 *sq.*
opening of path from Cherokee country to **19**: 36.
trail to **42**: 775.
treaty of, 1763 **18**: 637; **19**: 45.

Auk

a Tlingit tribe **26**: 396.

clans and house groups **26**: 403.
 phratries and clans **26**: 399, 412.
 population of **7**: 87.

Auk Indians, Southeastern Alaska **46**: 33.
Auk Point, Indian remains at **46**: 33.
Aukelenuiaiku **33**: 625, 629, 636.

Auklet
 Eskimo clothing made from beak and skin of **18**: 30, 31, 37.
 Eskimo fishing apparatus made from beak and skin of **18**: 177-180.
 Eskimo methods of catching **18**: 133.

Aunt, status of **47**: 238.

Aurignacian, affinities with Eskimo, Indian **46**: 357.

Aurora, Ind., mention of mounds around **42**: 789.

Aurora Borealis
 a man-being in Iroquoian cosmology **21**: 156, 172, 175.
 belief concerning **42**: 479.
 in Menomini myth **14**: 210.

Auroras
 Eskimo belief concerning **18**: 449.
 Eskimo myth concerning **11**: 266.
 of the Ungava district **11**: 173.

Austin, Amory, on composition of white rice **19**: 1082.

Austin, F. R., mounds on land of **12**: 163.

Austin, Rev. Gilbert, *Chironomia* **1**: 289.

Austin, Tex., flint implements found near **40**: 4.

Australia, petroglyphs in **10**: 161-165.

Australian Natives
 ceremonial use of color by **10**: 628.
 charm or fetish of **10**: 504.
 conventional representations by **10**: 652 *sq.*
 decoration of body with feathers by **10**: 207.
 magic and initiation ceremonies of **10**: 513 *sq.*
 message sticks of **10**: 369 *sqq.*
 messenger of death of **10**: 525.
 messengers and mode of invitation of **10**: 368, 369.
 messengers of vengeance (*pinya*) of **10**: 433.
 mourning ceremony of **10**: 630.
 mythic personages of **10**: 489 *sq.*
 pictographs on skins by **10**: 219.
 scarification of **10**: 416 *sq.*
 songs and song writers of **10**: 250.
 war colors of **10**: 633.
wommeras and clubs of **10**: 753.

Australians
 gestures of the **1**: 306.
 scaffold burial among the **1**: 167.
 tattooing of the **4**: 76.
 use of flakes among the **13**: 172.

Ausummowett, sagamore of Aroosaguntacook **43**: 174.

Authorities
 cited, list of **14**: 1104-1110.
 in sign language, list of **1**: 401 *sqq.*
 made use of **42**: 32.
 on Siouan cults **11**: 361.

Authority
 in household **47**: 477.
 political, of tribe **47**: 478.
 symbols of **38**: § 751.

Authors
 and works cited, list of **10**: 777-808.
 quoted by Bancroft **4**: 66.

Autobiography of a Fox Indian Woman **40**: 291-349.

Autochthony of the Seri Indians **17**: 12, 268*.

Autogenous Similarities **3**: LXVI.

Automatons of the Eskimo **9**: 372 *sq.*

Autonomy, waning, of Cherokee **19**: 153-157.

Autossee, battle at **19**: 92.

Autowwe, reservation for **18**: 674.

Ava, Ill., petroglyphs near **10**: 77.

Avatc Hoya, appearance of, in connection with Humis kadcina, in Pamürti **21**: 27.

Avavares, mention of **42**: 739.

Avebury, Lord. *See* **Lubbock, Sir John.**

Avens, use of **44**: 289, 356; **45**: 464, 476, 493, 504, 506, 507.

Averill, A. B., material collected by **24**: 158.

Avery, Mrs. A. C.
 acknowledgments to **19**: 13.
 on Cherokee part in Civil War **19**: 169.
 on Col. W. H. Thomas **19**: 162.

Avian Figures. *See* **Bird Designs.**

Avila, Pedro de, ringleader in rebellion at Suya **14**: 533.

Avila y Ayala, Fray Pedro de, missionary at Zuñi **13**: 329.

Avoca, N. C., coiled pottery from **4**: 277.

Avocado Pear cultivated by Guiana Indians **38**: § 246.

Avocations. *See* **Occupations.**

Avoidance of personal names by the Indians **4**: 171.

Avoyel Indians, reference to **42**: 692.

Avunculate among the Tsimshian **31**: 425.

Awa 33: 619, 651, 661.

Awakokshu, the holy place **22, ii**: 283.

Awallache land cessions and reservations **18**: 780.

Awani
 games of the **24**:
 dice games 143.
 shinny 630.

A`wanita, or Young Deer, Cherokee formulas furnished by **7**: 316.

Awata Clan, same as Pakab Clans **19**: 608 *sq.*

A-wa-te-u, an Awatobi synonym **17**: 594.

Awatobi
 advent of Patuñ clans at **19**: 595.
 and Sikyatki pottery compared **17**: 659.
 arrowshaft and polishers from **17**: 611, 731.
 destroyed in 1700 **15**: 305, 310.
 destruction of, referred to **19**: 865.
 disposal of dead **28**: 117, 118.
 etymology of **17**: 594.
 founded by Pakab-Awata clans **19**: 609.
 germ-god of **21**: 38.
 introduction of Owakülti into **21**: 58.
 legend of destruction of **17**: 602.
 massacre at **21**: 74.
 migration of the people of, to Middle Mesa **21**: 104.
 population of **17**: 637.
 pottery of **28**: 139, 141, 156.
 probable home of Pakab clans **19**: 608.
 reasons for excavating **17**: 591.
 representation of Deer katchinas from **21**: 103.
 ruins of, examined **17**: 535.
 settlement of Sikyatki people at **17**: 634.
 settlement by Küküchomo and Sikiyatki people **17**: 596.
 visited in 1540 **17**: 596.
 work at **17**: xxxix.
See also **Pakab Clan.**

Awatobi Maid
 birth of child by **21**: 104.
 meeting of Alosaka with **21**: 121.

Awatobi Soyok taka
 derivation of **21**: 71.
 description of **21**: 74.
 participation in Powamû festival by **21**: 67.

Awatobi Soyok wüqti
 description of **21**: 75.
 participation in Powamû festival by **21**: 67.

Awatúbi, an Awatobi synonym **17**: 594.

Awatubi
 attacked by the Walpi **8**: 34.
 clay tubes used as roof drains at **8**: 155.
 description of ruins of **8**: 49, 50.
 fragments of passage wall at **8**: 181.
 possession of sheep by **8**: 50.
 settlement of the Asa at **8**: 30.
 Spanish mission established at **8**: 22.
 survey of **8**: 14.

when and by whom built **8**: 29.
Awatui pottery **4**: 493.
Á-wat-u-i, an Awatobi synonym **17**: 594.
Áwík' !Ēnox^u, origin of abalone names of **35**: 1261.
A`wini`ta, myth told by **19**: 454.
A`wisho. *See* **Mythology**.
Áwisho téhuli of Zuñi mythology **13**: 383.
Áwitelin Tsíta of Zuñi mythology **13**: 379.
Áwiten Téhu`hlnakwi of Zuñi mythology **13**: 379.

Awl

game, of Plains tribes **14**: 1002 *sq.*
Indian term for **41**: 392.
manner of using **41**: 160.
See also **Awls**; **Perforator**.

Awl game. *See* **Ahl Game**; **Awl (game)**.

Awls

bone **44**: 106 *sqq.*
bone, from Awatobi **17**: 627.
bone, from Pueblo ruins, description of figures of **22, i**: 94.
from Guadeloupe **34**: 135.
of the Eskimo **9**: 181, 182; **18**: 81, 106, 108.
of the Nenenot **11**: 318.
of the Seri **17**: 230*.
wooden **44**: 165.

Awnkote

purchase of reserve for **18**: 750.
reservation for **18**: 724.

Áwonawílona of Zuñi mythology **13**: 379.

A`wonawil`ona, **Description of**. *See* **Mythology**.

Ax, John

Cherokee story-teller **19**: 229.
information furnished by **24**: 475.
myths told by **19**: 430, 431, 435, 436, 438, 440, 448-452, 454 *sqq.*, 460, 462, 463, 466, 471, 473, 476, 477, 481.

Ax-like Instruments, described **15**: 90, 92.

Axa, province of, in Great Plains **14**: 492.

Axes

aboriginal method of making **15**: 68.
absent from Porto Rico collection **34**: 131.
anchor **34**: 148.
asymmetrical **34**: 102 *sqq.*, 138 *sq.*
boulders used for **15**: 142.
ceremonial **11**: 454; **34**: 133, 142.
characteristic of Lesser Antilles **34**: 174, 180.
collection of Indian **3**: 521.
copper, types of **37**: 88.
double-edged **46**: 82, 135, 147 *sqq.*
eared **34**: 108 *sq.*, 139-143.
eared, where found **34**: 59, 93.
engraved **34**: 109 *sq.*, 144-147.
Eskimo **18**: 88, 91, 92; **46**: 67, 69, 82, 87.
from Dominica **34**: 125.
from Great Cayman **34**: 258.
from Guadeloupe **34**: 132 *sq.*, 138-143.
from St. Lucia **34**: 131.
from St. Vincent region **34**: 94-104, 108 *sqq.*
from Tobago **34**: 78.
grooved **34**: 101 *sq.*, 145.
grooved, described **13**: 62.
grooved, development of **15**: 98,
grooved, material used in making **15**: 141.
grooved, nomenclature of **13**: 62.
how finished **15**: 26.
ivory **46**: 149.
jadeite, near Barrow **46**: 319.
material of **30**: 127.
materials used in making **15**: 99.
notched **34**: 74, 78.
of Spanish type recovered from mound **48**: 4.
of the Omaha **13**: 278.
of unusual size **34**: 130.

on the Yukon, at Burchell's **40**: 46.
 perforated **34**: 147 *sq.*
 produced by flaking **15**: 26.
 remodeled for steatite working **15**: 126, 127, 130, 131, 132 *sq.*
 Ruby **46**: 48.
 sign for **1**: 386.
 stone **42**: 689 *sq.*
 stone, Anchorage, Chitna **46**: 148.
 stone, Casa Grande **28**: 123 *sq.*
 stone, from Awatobi **17**: 625.
 stone, from Homolobi, figure showing **22, i**: 102.
 stone, from Wolpi **2**: 375.
 stone, from Zuñi **2**: 320, 327.
 stone, in Sikyatki graves **17**: 730, 731.
 stone, of Guiana Indians **38**: § 6, 7.
 Tanana **46**: 43.
 tortoise shell **38**: § 10.
 typical of Lesser Antilles **34**: 146, 262.
 used as pottery polishers **13**: 99.
 winged, from Tobago **34**: 78.
 with animal head on poll **34**: 140.
 with caps **34**: 100 *sq.*
 with regular margins **34**: 138.
 Yukon **46**: 134, 135, 145, 146, 147, 148.
See also Celts.

Aya, description of **21**: 114.
Ayasta, Cherokee manuscript obtained from **7**: 313.
Ayâ'sta, Cherokee story-teller **19**: 237.
Ayer Collection of Americana, reference to **42**: 680.
Ayllon
 on gigantic Indian **19**: 501.
 version of Tsundige'wi myth by **19**: 471.
 visit to Georgia coast by **19**: 193.
Aylor, H. I., steatite quarry on farm of **15**: 132.
Aymamon, a Porto Rican cacique **25**: 38 *sq.*
A'yûñ'iní. *See Swimmer.*
A'yûn'iní, or Swimmer, Cherokee manuscript obtained from **7**: 310 *sqq.*
Ayutan
 a synonym of Comanche **14**: 1043.
 identification of **17**: 167.
Ay-Ay, name for St. Croix **34**: 166.
Azachagiag **46**: 200.
Azachagiak **46**: 197.
Aziag or **Aziak**, Sledge Island **46**: 89, 197, 200.
Aziags **46**: 89.
Aziak Island. *See Sledge Island.*
Aztalan, description of **37**: 88 *sqq.*
Aztec
 and British obsidian flakes compared **13**: 59.
 dice games of the **24**: 160.
 inscription, Mexico **10**: 133 *sq.*
 myths of **19**: 431, 451, 466.
 or Nahuatl method of forming numerals above ten **19**: 882-885.
 picture, suggestion of, by picture of Kwahu **21**: 77.
 references to **28**: 54, 186.
 ruined structures attributed to the **8**: 225.
 spirits of **30**: 171.
 symbolic colors among **11**: 532.
 traditional association with Casa Grande **28**: 33.
 use of masks among **47**: 902, 903.
 warriors, allies of Spaniards in Mixton wars **14**: 410.
 writing **4**: 14.
 See also Mexico, ancient inhabitants.

Aztec Pass
 fort below **28**: 210 *sq.*
 origin of name **28**: 208.
 references to **28**: 206, 207, 211.
 road through **28**: 204.
Aztec Springs Ruin **4**: 319.
Aztecs
 and Taracos, burial sacrifice of **1**: 190.

cliff ruins attributed to **16**: 191.
culture of the **14**: 658.
human sacrifice among **47**: 847, 903.
pictured on Acoma walls **47**: 27.

Azul, Antonio

account of **26**: 17, 196.
campaign described by **26**: 202 *sq.*
cited on Apache raids **26**: 201.
cited on mountain sheep **26**: 82.
first Pima adobe house built by **26**: 153.
information furnished by **26**: 18, 36.
on location of Elder Brother's house **26**: 225.
Pima head chief **26**: 21.

Azul, Culo, Pima head chief **26**: 158, 196.

Azuza Canyon, Calif.

pictographs **4**: 37, 156.
rock paintings in **10**: 69, 354 *sqq.*

B

Ba'achinēna, name of the Northern Arapaho **14**: 954, 1014.

Bääku'ni, Arapaho name of Paul Boynton **14**: 971.

Baat, legendary Pima maiden **28**: 52.

Babacomori Valley, field work in **22**, **i**: XIII.

Babbitt, Irving, acknowledgments to **14**: 552.

Babe, clay figure of, eastern United States **20**: 40, 41.

Babies

binas for **30**: 187, 286, 288.
manner of carrying **41**: 211.

Babine, hand game of the **24**: 273.

Babi'pa, treaty signed by, in 1867 **17**: 186.

Baboons

flexing of hands **30**: 209.
legends concerning **30**: 150 *sq.*, 209 *sq.*, 211, 222, 231, 232 *sq.*, 292 *sq.*, 363.

Baboquivari Mountain, in Pima mythology **26**: 224, 225.

Babracote

camudi and, legend of **30**: 261.
description of **30**: 385.
mention of **38**: § 163, 333.
star named for **30**: 261 *sq.*

Baby. *See* **Íäpa**.

Baby Board

articles fastened to **47**: 134.
material used for **47**: 135.
See also **Cradle Board**.

Baby Carriers

beaded work on **41**: 211.
coils of **41**: 165.
decoration of **41**: 210 *sq.*
description of **41**: 210 *sq.*; **45**: 166 *sq.*, 279 *sqq.*, 381.
shape of **41**: 211.
structure of **41**: 174.
term for **41**: 397.

Baby Hanging Chair, mention of **38**: § 913.

Baby Sling

mention of **38**: § 55.
string figure **38**: § 704.

Baby Spirit

explanation of **30**: 324 *sq.*
identity of **30**: 169, 325.

Babylonians

significance of color among **10**: 622.
use of color among **4**: 54.

Baca Grant, reference to **28**: 208.

Bacallaos, name applied to Newfoundland **14**: 513, 526.

Bacharis Glutenosa

building material **26**: 156.
in pottery making **26**: 127.

Bache, Franklin, cited **30**: 62.

Bachelors forbidden to hold land in America **14**: 374.

Bachillier y Morales, Antonio

Antillean language studied by **25**: 77.
citing Müller on dance plazas **25**: 80.
citing Perez on *areito* **25**: 69.
on Antillean name for creator **25**: 55.
on Cuban caneys **25**: 82.
on Fernando Columbus **25**: 55.
on human bones found in Porto Rico **25**: 29.
work of, on Cuban ethnology **34**: 248.

Back, —, cited **6**: 485.

Back Ornaments 38: § 537.

Back Protector 35: 142.

Back Scratchers, used by the Eskimo **18**: 310.

Backlund, Charles 46: 75.

Backus, Maj. E. (U. S. A.)

on hoop and pole of the Navaho **24**: 460.
quoted on magic powder of the Indians **9**: 513.

Bacon, J. L., mound on land of, in Tennessee **12**: 377.

Bacon's Collection of Laws, extract from **18**: 571 *sq.*

Bacqueville de la Potherie

on jugglery among Hudson Bay Indians **14**: 140.
on snow-snake of the Hurons **24**: 409.

Bactris 38: § 246.

Bacuache River. See River Bacuche.

Bad

petographs for **10**: 586.
Serian and Yuman words meaning **17**: 337* *sq.*
signs for **1**: 411.

Bad Animal, Assiniboin war leader **46**: 402.

Bad Back. See Chónshítá.

Bad Faces, an Arapho division **14**: 957.

Bad Hearts, possibly the Kiowa Apache **17**: 246.

Bad Lands

flight of Sioux to **14**: 850, 851, 861, 884.
return of Sioux from **14**: 868.
Sioux in, surrounded by troops **14**: 866.

Bad Pipes, an Arapaho division, **14**: 956.

Bad River Reserve

change in **18**: 856.
establishment of **18**: 795.

Bad Village, account of **27**: 85 *sq.*, 99.

Badge. See Tiponi.

Badger

account of, by the Pima **26**: 80.
beliefs concerning **43**: 644.
destruction of mounds by **33**: 185, 188.
diseases caused by **26**: 262.
in Menomini myth **14**: 133.
in Pima mythology **26**: 216.
in Pima song **26**: 301, 321.
in Tewa conception **29**: 43.
myths concerning **11**: 37, 152.

Badger Clan

association of, with fire **47**: 959.
ceremony by man of **23**: 202.
connection of, with Pamürti mask used in personating Nakiatcop possessed by **21**: 86.
reference to **47**: 959.
See also Honani Clan.

Badger People

leave Walpi **8**: 31.
settle Sichomovi **17**: 578.

Baegert, Jacob

map by **17**: 66.
on Californian food habits **17**: 209*-212*.
on Lower California tribes **26**: 35 *sq.*
on saguaro harvest in California **26**: 72.

Baelz, E., mention of **46**: 367.

Baer, —, **46**: 334.

Baer, Erwin, with archeological expedition in 1895 **17**: 527.

Baer, John L.

collections made by **41**: 95, 116.

information from **42**: 760.
investigations made by **41**: 68 *sq.*
work of **41**: 92.

Baffin Land

basiofacial diameters **46**: 280, 281.
crania from **46**: 257, 260, 262, 263, 264.
description of **6**: 415, 416.
distribution of tribes in **6**: 421-444.
Eskimo of **46**: 328.
Eskimo population of **7**: 75.
facial **46**: 266.
facial angles of the people of **46**: 285.
nose of people of **46**: 268, 270.
traditions of, with comparisons **6**: 641 *sqq.*
See also Eskimo.

Bag

mention of **38**: § 388.
of sea lion hide **35**: 109.
See also Bags; Beaded Bag; Medicine Bag.

Bagre, Silurus

caught with red cloth **38**: § 189.
knocked over with cudgels **38**: § 190.

Bags

decoration of **45**: 48 *sq.*, 219, 220, 221, 226.
designs on **41**: 360.
Eskimo, for clothing **18**: 43 *sq.*
Eskimo, for lance points **18**: 146.
Eskimo, for tobacco **18**: 284 *sq.*
Eskimo, for tools **18**: 93.
Eskimo, for water and oil **18**: 73 *sq.*
for tobacco **9**: 68 *sq.*
for tools **9**: 187-190.
grass, made by the Eskimo **18**: 203 *sq.*
hunting, used by the Eskimo **18**: 166-169.
materials used for **45**: 47-51.
ordeal of the sacred **3**: 328.
ornamentation of **41**: 362 *sq.*
rawhide **45**: 221, 327.
shapes of **45**: 219.
skin **45**: 49 *sq.*
technique of weaving **41**: 138 *sq.*
woven **45**: 47 *sqq.*, 219, 220, 327.
woven, description of **13**: 33, 34; **41**: 354.
woven, general use of **41**: 138.

Bahakosin, Caddo name of the Cheyenne **14**: 1023.

Bahama Islands

aborigines of the **25**: 30, 218.
cultural relations of **34**: 267.
number of specimens from **34**: 50.
petroglyphs in **10**: 137 *sqq.*
pictography of the **25**: 148.
slavery in **25**: 23, 25.

Baho, use of, in kiva consecratory ceremonies **8**: 119 *sq.*, 129, 130.

Bahwetegow-ēninnewug, Ojibwa name of the Gros Ventres **14**: 955.

Bail, Wapishana name for arrow **38**: § 128.

Bailer, for Eskimo umiak **9**: 340, 341.

Bailey, Vernon, petroglyphs reported by **10**: 117.

Baily, Francis, journey of **42**: 835.

Bainbridge, Pa.

designs from vases from **20**: 171.
pipes from **20**: 173.
pottery from **20**: 165.

Baird, Prof. Spencer F.

acknowledgments to **9**: 19, 20; **13**: 378; **18**: 22.
discovery of Iroquoian pottery by, near Ipswich, Mass. **20**: 168.
facilitated study of masks and labrets **3**: 151.
identifies tooth found in mound as that of a hog **12**: 715.
mention of **48**: 1187.
on contour of Porto Rico **25**: 129.

Baird and Girard, on nomenclature of fishes **26**: 83.

Bait

- artificial fly **38**: § 192.
 clams used as **35**: 162.
 cockles and clams for **35**: 178.
 for fish, Eskimo **18**: 175, 177 *sqq.*, 181, 183, 195.
 for fishhooks **35**: 179.
 for fish traps **35**: 162, 182.
 for halibut fishing **35**: 1320.
 mussels used for **35**: 182.
 red macaw feathers **38**: § 192.
 sea eggs used for **35**: 182.
 seeds for **38**: § 188.
- Bakah**, definition of **16**: 262.
- Bakairi**, number names of **19**: 877.
- Baker, Emma**, mention of **43**: 216, 224.
- Baker, Frank**, cited on "Hand of Glory" **9**: 486.
- Baker, Marcus** **46**: 178, 181, 184.
- Baker, Samuel**, cited on African customs **9**: 489.
- Baker Creek** **46**: 126.
- Baker's Ranch House**, ruins near **28**: 201 *sq.*
- Baking**
 Catawba method of **20**: 53, 54 *sq.*
 Cherokee method of **20**: 56.
 eastern United States methods of **20**: 52 *sq.*, 54 *sq.*, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60.
 eastern United States pottery, degree of **20**: 49.
 effect of, on fiber tempering **20**: 121.
 effect of, on shell tempering **20**: 48.
 Florida peninsula pottery **20**: 117 *sq.*, 124.
 Iroquoian pottery **20**: 161.
 Middle Atlantic Coast pipes **20**: 158.
 Middle Atlantic Coast pottery **20**: 155.
 Middle Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 84.
 origin of **9**: 542
- Baklum-Chaan**, a Mayan deity **16**: 225.
- Bal, Juan de**
 killed by the Zuñi **13**: 330.
 missionary at Halona **13**: 329.
- Balam** day symbol discussed **16**: 248.
- Balata**, *Mimusops sp.*
 bark for wood-skins **38**: § 798.
 cement **38**: § 23.
 for stone chip graters **38**: § 335.
 fruit of, eaten **38**: § 247.
- Balbancha**, old name of New Orleans **44**: 180.
- Balbas**, *Señor*, elbow stone owned by **34**: 209.
- Balboa, Vasco Nuñez**
 cited on Indian medicine men **9**: 467.
 cited on Peruvian festival **9**: 527.
 ornaments captured by **6**: 35.
- Balche**, a ceremonial drink **16**: 253.
- Balconies**
 description of, in Pueblo houses **14**: 523.
 notched and terraced **8**: 187.
- Bald Friar Rock, Md.**, petroglyphs on **10**: 83-86.
- Bald-hip Rose**, use of **45**: 487, 488, 493, 495, 498, 504.
- Bald-hip Roseberry**, use of **45**: 489.
- Bald Mountain**, myth concerning **19**: 299.
- Baldness**, absence of **30**: 176.
- Baldwin, Reverend** **45**: 31, 87, 90, 172, 175, 181.
- Baldwin, C. C.**
 identifies Ohio mound-builders with Indians **12**: 600.
 Pottawatomie surface burial **1**: 141.
- Baldwin, Lieut. F. D.**
 fight with Cheyenne by **17**: 211.
 Kiowa agent in 1894 **17**: 226.
 rescue of Germaine girls **17**: 213.
- Baldwin, J. D.**
 cited **12**: 564, 601, 602, 615.
 identifies mound-builders with Toltecs **12**: 599.
 on mound-builders **5**: 83.
- Balearic Islands**, cairn burial **1**: 143.
- Balfour, Henry**, examination of quarry shops by **15**: 52.

Ball, J., survey by **18**: 826.

Ball

clay, for eating **38**: § 253.
game during Pontiac conspiracy **14**: 130.
game in Menomini myth **14**: 166.
game of the Menomini **14**: 127-136, 244.
game of the Guiana Indians **38**: § 602-606.
games played by the Eskimo **18**: 336 *sq.*
general description of **24**: 561 *sq.*
implements of **24**: 33.
leaf-strand figure **38**: § 621.
mystic, in Menomini myth **14**: 224.
of the Arapaho **14**: 964.
Omaha woman's game of **3**: 338.
or Creek game, description of **42**: 456.
or Creek game, supernatural object in **42**: 492.
stone, from Barbadoes **34**: 86.
used in primitive football **11**: 257.
See also Ball game; Balls; Racket; Shinny; etc.

Ball Carrier, folk-tale of the **14**: 223.

Ball Courts

of Porto Rico **34**: 170 *sq.*

See also Juegos de bola.

Ball Game

adornment for **42**: 460, 463, 465.
among East Cherokee **19**: 170.
among Western Cherokee **19**: 146.
at adoption feast **40**: 361.
at Tuskegee busk **42**: 585.
challenge to play **32**: 234.
Chickasaw **42**: 456 *sqq.*
Creek **42**: 458 *sq.*
description of **27**: 169, 197 *sq.*; **42**: 60 *sq.*, 456-466; **44**: 24; **46**: 565 *sq.*
double, played by women **40**: 363.
fighting at **42**: 463 *sq.*
figurative use of expression **19**: 433.
girls' **47**: 239.
in Tusayan **15**: 290.
legend connected with **19**: 384.
managed by war officials **42**: 297.
mythical origin of **14**: 131; **42**: 55, 157.
myths and lore concerning **19**: 262, 286 *sq.*, 308, 312 *sq.*, 369, 454.
rites and practices connected with **19**: 230, 262, 422, 425, 471.
sacred character of **14**: 135.
single pole **42**: 467 *sq.*
won by dog dressed as man **32**: 235.
See also Ball; Balls; Games; Hidden Ball; Seed Ball.

Ball Juggling

played by the **24**:

Achomawi 712.
Bannock 712, 713.
Eskimo 713.
Eskimo, Central 712.
Eskimo, Ita 712.
Nascapsee 712.
Paiute 713.
Shoshoni 712, 713.
Ute 712, 713.
Ute Uinta 713.
Zuñi 712, 714.

Ball Posts

ceremony of erecting **42**: 544 *sq.*

emblems on **42**: 244.

Ball Posts, Single. *See Chunk Pole.*

Ball Race

common to the **24**:

Bannock 666, 678.
Cocopa 666, 681.
Cosumni 669 *sq.*
Hopi 666, 678 *sq.*
Keres 666, 668 *sq.*
Maricopa 666, 681.

Mohave 666, 668.
Mono 666, 679.
Navaho 666, 668.
Opata 666, 670.
Papago 666, 670 *sq.*
Pima 666, 671 *sq.*
Southwestern tribes 665.
Tarahumare 666, 672-677.
Tewa 666, 680 *sq.*
Wasama 670.
Yuma 666, 682.
Zuaque 666, 678.
Zuñi 666, 668, 682

Ball Sticks

description of **42**: 456, 459.
legendary use of **42**: 52.

Balliceaux, Island of

excavations in **34**: 10.
number of specimens from **34**: 49.

Balloo, definition of **16**: 252.

Ballou, *Prof. Howard M.*

acknowledgment to **29**: 19.
bibliographic research on Hawaii by **31**: 8; **32**: 10.
compilation of bibliography by **34**: 25; **36**: 28.
preparation of list of works relating to Hawaii **32**: 29.
search for titles for list of works relating to Hawaii **33**: 32.
work of **30**: 10, 17.

Balls

stone, from Casa Grande **28**: 93 *sq.*, 131.
stone, from Pueblo Viejo ruins **22**, **i**: 183.
See also **Ball**; **Ball Game**; **Ball Race**; etc.

Balsa

Seri, characters and construction of **17**: 10, 216*-221*.
Seri, decoration of **17**: 173*.
Seri, methods of propulsion of **17**: 219*.
Seri, Von Beyer's drawings of **17**: 106.
See also **Navigation**.

Balsam

mention of **38**: § 23.
use of, in basketry **41**: 145.

Balsam Fir

use of **44**: 286.
See also **Abies Balsamea**.

Balsaminaceae **33**: 101.

Balsam Lake Region, Ontario, Iroquoian pottery from **20**: 170.

Balsam Poplar

use of **44**: 291; **45**: 497.
See also **Populus Balsamifera**.

Balsam Root

beliefs concerning **45**: 509.
use of **45**: 478, 480, 484, 491, 493.

Balsamorhiza **45**: 478.

Balsamorhiza Sagittata **45**: 480, 484, 491, 493, 509.

Balsas, Rio de las, crossed by Coronado on rafts **14**: 586.

Baltazar de Castro, on Carib in Porto Rico **25**: 28.

Baltimore, Lord

charter to **18**: 551, 569.
grant of land by **18**: 573.

Bamboo

arrow poison **38**: § 123, 217.
box made of **38**: § 385.
flute made of **38**: § 560 *sq.*
knife made of **38**: § 14, 516, 905.
spirits associated with **30**: 228, 233.

Banab

string figure **38**: § 676.
temporary shelter **38**: § 293.

Banak, tribal signs for **1**: 462.

Banana, cultivated by Guiana Indians **38**: § 246, 268.

Banana Bay, mound at **34**: 89.

Bancroft, George

cited on Cherokee habitat **7**: 78, 79.
linguistic literature **7**: 13.
on French and Indian war **14**: 663.
on the Lenape **14**: 663.
quoted on Colonial Indian policy **18**: 601, 631.

Bancroft, Hubert H.

cited **12**: 601, 602, 672, 726; **30**: 238, 268, 294, 323, 327, 329, 331, 333, 338, 366, 370.
cited as an authority **28**: 45.
cited on Indian medicine-men **9**: 457, 511.
cited on Indian cakes **9**: 524.
cited on Indian use of feathers **9**: 534, 535.
cited on mutilation by Indians **9**: 491.
cited on scratching by Indians **9**: 524.
citing Coutts on Pima **26**: 31.
cliff ruins described by **16**: 81.
linguistic literature **7**: 24.
mention of **46**: 150, 218.
mentions authorities on calendars **3**: 55.
mistake in dating Alvarado's report **14**: 391.
notes on Seri by **17**: 104 *sq.*
on Acoma **29**: 543, 545.
on Acaxea medicine tubes **13**: 127.
on burial sacrifice **1**: 190.
on Cabeza de Vaca's route **14**: 348.
on canoe burial in ground **1**: 112.
on Cempoalan ruins **25**: 233, 236.
on Civil War in far Southwest **26**: 48.
on Cochiti **29**: 439, 440.
on conditions surrounding Pima **26**: 32.
on Costa Rica hut burial **1**: 154.
on destruction of Awatobi **17**: 601.
on diary of Mange **13**: 296.
on Escalante expedition **17**: 61.
on Eskimo burial boxes **1**: 155.
on flood of September, 1868 **26**: 53.
on Huavan numbers **19**: 918.
on Huitzilopochtli and description of the same **1**: 231.
on Jemez **29**: 403.
on Maya hieroglyphics, mode of reading **1**: 223.
on meaning of Mayan number names **19**: 876.
on Mexican grant to Cherokee **19**: 143.
on migrations of the Tanoan **19**: 611.
on mourning of the Central Americans **1**: 185.
on Nootka bird-bone drill **13**: 165.
on Pecos **29**: 474, 476, 477.
on pictography **4**: 64, 65, 66, 73, 78, 88.
on Picuris **29**: 193.
on Pima burials **1**: 98.
on Pogueate **29**: 539.
on Puaray **29**: 524.
on racket, Topinagugim **24**: 597.
on ruins in Vera Cruz **25**: 231.
on Sandia **29**: 527.
on Santo Domingo **29**: 449.
on Sedelmair's account of Casa Grande **28**: 56.
on scalping by the whites **19**: 209.
on Shasta stone-chipping **13**: 141.
on Sia Indians **29**: 518, 519.
on superstitions regarding the dead **1**: 201.
on Tesuque **29**: 388.
on Yuma-Pima battle **26**: 47.

Bancroft Library of the University of California, mention of **44**: 57.

Band, G. H., mention of **1**: 229.

Band, Forehead **38**: § 530.

Band, Horizontal, discussion of **41**: 263, 273.

Bandarilla, Mexico, ruins at **26**: xv.

Banded Masonry **8**: 145.

Bandelier, Dr. A. F.

Cibola identified by **17**: 595.

cited **29**: *passim*. See Index to Vol. 29, pp. 619 *sqq.*, where A. F. B. is cited 423 times.

cited as to Coronado expedition **28**: 54.

cited on Pueblo ceremonies **15**: 268.
 citing Kino on Gila flood **26**:67.
 citing Walker on Pima mythology **26**: 221.
 classification of Seri by **17**: 108.
 collection by, in Peru **16**: xxxi.
 description of Casa Grande by **13**: 297; **28**: 69 *sqq.*
 description of chimney by **8**: 173.
 discussion of Indian legends by **14**: 345.
 explorations of **8**: 197.
 identification of Chichilticalli by **14**: 387, 516.
 identification of Hawikuh-Granada by **14**: 489.
 identification of pueblos by **14**: 511, 524.
 identification of Rio Vermejo by **14**: 482.
 identification of Vacapa by **14**: 355.
 identifications by **17**: 51, 52, 55, 56.
 on Acoma **14**: 490.
 on ancient Pueblo population **13**: 259.
 on ancient stone inclosures **8**: 216.
 on Arizona Indian liquor **14**: 516.
 on ball race of the Opata **24**: 670.
 on Cabeza de Vaca's route **14**: 347.
 on classification of Pueblo ruins **16**: 89.
 on cliff houses near Salt River **26**: 144.
 on Cochiti Indian weaving **3**: 361.
 on Coronado's route from Culiacan **14**: 386.
 on date of Coronado's departure **14**: 382.
 on defense of veracity of Friar Marcos **14**: 363.
 on foundation of Josoge **19**: 611.
 on Indian giants **14**: 485.
 on Ispa and Guagarispa **14**: 585.
 on (*Friar*) Juan de la Asuncion **14**: 353.
 on location of Chichilticalli **13**: 296.
 on location of Quivira **14**: 397.
 on location of Tiguex and Cicuye **14**: 491.
 on Indian government and estufas **14**: 520.
 on Matsaki **14**: 517.
 on Mexican mounds **14**: 517.
 on name Cicuye **14**: 523.
 on name Teya or Texia **14**: 507.
 on name Tutahaco **14**: 492.
 on Opata poison **14**: 538.
 on patol of the Opata **24**: 146.
 on Petlatlan **14**: 515.
 on Pima Indians **28**: 69-72, 152.
 on Pima traditions **26**: 24.
 on Pueblo Indian life and government **14**: 561.
 on Pueblo Indian pottery **4**: 298.
 on record of Awatobi destruction **17**: 610.
 on route of Friar Marcos **14**: 358.
 on Seven Cities **14**: 473.
 on Southwestern cliff dwellings **13**: 347.
 on the Keres **7**: 83.
 on Topira **14**: 476.
 on Yuqueyunque **14**: 510.
 petroglyphs reported and sketched by **10**: 98, 131.
 Pima Casa Grande tradition by **13**: 319.
 Pima legend from **28**: 45.
 Querechos identified with Apaches by **14**: 396.
 quoted on Sia Indian history **11**: 11.
 researches in Southwestern history **14**: 339.
 shinny mentioned by **24**: 631.
 Turk Indian considered to be probably a Pawnee by **14**: 394.
 use of sources of Coronado expedition by **14**: 414.

Bandola 38: § 560.

Bandoleers

appearance of, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: 91, 97, 99, 104, 106, 108, 111, 120.
 description of **37**: 109.
 in Oraibi dance **16**: 293, 294.
 of Bow priests, description of **47**: 871.
 of Bow priests, power of **47**: 666.
 used by priests in Snake ceremonies **19**: 971, 972.

Bands

composition of **45**: 150; **46**: 431.
groups of **45**: 38, 150.
merged in tribe **45**: 156.

Baneberry

use of **44**: 286; **45**: 463, 512.
See also Actaea Rubra.

Banghart Ranch, reference to **28**: 201.

Bank Swallow as a symbol **39**: 50.

Banks, cutting of, by streams **46**: 136.

Banner Stones

described and figured **13**: 120.
discovery of **41**: 69.
found at Knap of Reeds **42**: 776.

Bannock

and Paiute affinity **14**: 1048, 1051.
chronology **17**: 372.
early knowledge of Messiah by the **14**: 802.
Flathead names for **45**: 301.
former habitat of the **7**: 108.
games of the **24**:
 ball juggling 712 *sq.*
 ball race 666, 678.
 dice games 159.
 hand game 307 *sqq.*
 hoop and pole 495.
 stone throwing 728.
 tops 742 *sq.*
Ghost dance among the **14**: 785, 805, 807.
hunting grounds of the **45**: 305.
land cessions and reservations **18**: 846, 850, 878, 898, 904, 906, 926, 928.
linguistic affinity of the **14**: 525.
Messiah delegates among the **14**: 894.
Mormon emissaries among the **14**: 704.
Omaha name for **27**: 102.
population of the **7**: 110.
Porcupine's visit to the **14**: 793.
present habitat of the **14**: 806.
reception of the, into Mormon church **14**: 790.
Tävivo among the **14**: 701.
visit of Apiatañ among the **14**: 911.
visit of, to Wovoka **14**: 818.
wars of, with the Flathead **45**: 361.

Bannock Jim, Wovoka confounded with **14**: 765.

Banqueting House, mentioned by Bartram **42**: 183.

Banquette

in house circle **41**: 528.
indication of **41**: 504.

Bantry Bay, Australia, petroglyphs at **10**: 164 *sq.*

Bañuelos, B., miner of Zacatecas **14**: 538.

Bao. *See Guñsádalte.*

Ba'-po Subgens

explanation of the name **43**: 59.
office of the **43**: 91.
origin story of **43**: 90.

Baptisia, medicinal use of **42**: 658.

Baptisia Bracteata **33**: 90.

Baptism

as practiced by Peyote cult **37**: 389, 395.
Cherokee **26**: 188.
how received by the Zuñi **13**: 327, 333, 335.
opposed by the Hopi **17**: 601.
Pima **26**: 188.
Zuñi **26**: 187.

Baptismal Record of the Zuñi **13**: 333.

Baptist Church, grant of land to **18**: 826.

Baptist Gap, engagement at **19**: 170.

Baptiste Ululamê'llst, information furnished by **45**: 403.

Baptists, work of the, among Cherokee **19**: 107, 165, 166.

Bä'qati Game

description of **14**: 994.

in Ghost song **14**: 1036, 1075.

Bāquati Wheel, use of, in Ghost dance **14**: 1064.

Bar
 pattern of feather fixation on arrow **38**: § 132.
 symbolic use of, in decoration of Hopi katchinas **21**: 75.

Baraboo County, Wis., pottery from **4**: 430.

Baraga, Bishop
 Ojibwa modes from **28**: 262 *sq.*
 references to **28**: 227, 239.

Baraga, Rev. Frederic (probably the same as Bishop Baraga above)
 on definitions in double ball, Chippewa **24**: 650.
 on definitions in racket, Chippewa **24**: 564.
 on definitions in tops, Chippewa **24**: 734.
 on meaning of Ojibwa word "*Manominikewin*" **19**: 1061.
 on Ojibwa wild-rice moon **19**: 1089.
 reference to work of **40**: 28.

Barbacoas, name of pile dwellings **34**: 253.

Barbadoes
 archeological collections from **25**: 18, 19.
 archeological reconnaissance in **25**: xv.

Barbados
 aboriginal population of **34**: 78 *sq.*
 archeological work in **34**: 11.
 artifacts from **34**: 86 *sqq.*
 depopulation of **34**: 87.
 early maps of **34**: 79.
 English landing at **34**: 80.
 number of specimens from **34**: 49.

Barbados Colony, purchase of land by **18**: 626.

Barbaric Tribes, ancient burial customs of **1**: 152.

Barbarism
 characters of **17**: xxxii, xxxxiv.
 characterized by male descent **21**: xxi.
 definition of **15**: cxv.
 features of **19**: xlix.
 psychological differentiation of **23**: xxi, xxii.
 pottery making during **20**: 24.

Barbeau, C. M., mention of **31**: 32.

Barbecue Hole, explanation of **44**: 440.

Barbels, native American fish **14**: 517.

Barber, Edwin A.
 acknowledgments to **20**: 17.
 on burial urns **1**: 138.
 on hand game of the Yampa Ute **24**: 315 *sq.*
 on partial cremation **1**: 151.
 on stone pipes **12**: 705.
 on use of chisels in steatite working **13**: 72.
 on Ute pottery **4**: 276 *sq.*
 says the Delawares buried in stone graves **12**: 692.

Barberry
 clan name from **30**: 86.
 dye from **30**: 88.
 used in ceremonies **30**: 88.

Barbour, James, authorized to treat with the Cherokee **5**: 229.

Barbs
 for Guiana Indian arrows **38**: § 129.
 on Eskimo arrows **18**: 160.
 on Eskimo fishhooks **18**: 175, 177-180.
 on Eskimo spears **18**: 147 *sqq.*, 152, 192, 195.
 used by the Eskimo in capturing birds **18**: 133.

Barceloneta, P. R., collection from **42**: 18.

Bárcena, Alonso, on Toba numeration **19**: 838.

Barcia, A. G.
 on Creek-Cherokee wars **19**: 38.
 on De Luna's expedition **19**: 201.
 on Regel's expedition **19**: 202.
 on Spanish mission among the Cherokee **19**: 29.
 version of Tsundige'wi myth by **19**: 472.

Barcia, Carballido y Zuñiga, Andrés G.
 on Acoma **29**: 543.
 on Pecos **29**: 476.

Barcia, Gabriel de Cardenas

cited on sacred meal of the Indians **9**: 512.

quoted on magic power of the Indians **9**: 549.

Barham, W. B., specimens presented by **36**: 34.

Bari (of Africa), burial of the **1**: 125.

Bark, Cheyenne delegate to Wovoka **14**: 895.

Bark

apron **38**: § 547.

band for knapsacks, baskets, etc. **38**: § 455.

baskets of **41**: 353; **45**: 52 *sq.*, 222, 328.

birch, study of Indian use of **22**, **i**: xxii.

canoes of **42**: 744; **45**: 248.

Catawba use of, in baking **20**: 54 *sq.*

Cherokee use of, in baking **20**: 56.

cedar, headdress of, in Shaker ceremony **14**: 761.

clothing made of **13**: 17, 358.

corsets of **38**: § 543.

dwellings covered with **42**: 688.

fiber used in weaving **13**: 23, 24, 25.

garments made of **42**: 682, 683, 690.

gathering of **41**: 150.

head-rings of **38**: § 530.

lodges of **45**: 228 *sq.*

mats **38**: § 401.

medicinal use of **44**: 327.

mulberry, used for fringe **13**: 32.

Omaha lodges of **13**: 269, 271.

pestle and mortar of **38**: § 381.

pictographs on **4**: 59; **10**: 213.

preparation of, for basketry **41**: 153 *sq.*

preparation of, for medicine **44**: 328.

record of Lenni Lenape **4**: 207.

shirt made of **38**: § 539.

stripping, Indian methods of **13**: 109.

tools for stripping **45**: 92.

trumpet **38**: § 558.

used in embroidery designs **13**: 28.

used in mat-making **14**: 259.

used in net-making **13**: 27.

used in spinning **13**: 22.

use of, as tempering material, Florida Peninsula **20**: 117.

use of, in basketry **41**: 146.

used to prevent making tracks **32**: 222.

woven into rain cloaks **45**: 77.

See also Alder Bark; Birch Bark; Willow Bark; etc.

Bark Ashes, use of, as tempering material, eastern United States **20**: 46.

Bark Baskets, beading on **41**: 384 *sq.*

Bark Receptacles, common use of **41**: 138.

Bark Vessels

influence of, on form of pottery **20**: 161, 162, 196.

preceramic use of, by American aborigines **20**: 25.

Barker's Fort, raid on **17**: 270.

Barking Dogs not allowed **38**: § 717.

Barley

chemical composition of **19**: 1082.

production of, by the Pima **26**: 91.

Barnacles

gathering of **35**: 499.

method of preparing **35**: 504.

steamed on beach **35**: 501, 505.

Barnard, Lieutenant —, **46**: 128.

Barnes, —, petroglyphs reported by **10**: 64.

Barnes, Dr. G. W., on California pictographs **4**: 229.

Barnes, I. N., works on land of, in Ohio **12**: 598.

Barnesville, Ohio, rock carvings at **4**: 21.

Barnesville Track Rock, Ohio **10**: 102 *sqq.*

Barnet, F. M., custodian of property in the Bureau **23**: xlii.

Barnett, William, Cherokee boundary commissioner **5**: 207, 208.

Barnstable, Indian policy of **18**: 605.

Barnum, William, work of **25**: xxiii.

Barnwell, —, Cherokee reply to **19**: 372.

Barra Chachalicas, clay objects from **25**: 268 *sqq.*

Barraguan Rock, man created from **30**: 145 *sq.*

Barranca, Rio de la, crossed by Coronado **14**: 586.

Barratt, Joseph, on meaning of "min" **19**: 1024.

Barre, Wis., petroglyphs at **10**: 126.

Barreiro, Antonio, on Cochiti **29**: 439.

Barrel-shaped Baskets, coils of **41**: 164.

Barrenness
 shame of, among Guiana Indians **30**: 187, 286, 287.
See also Pregnancy.

Barrere, P., cited **30**: 118, 156, 158, 163, 170, 181, 255, 269, 291, 296, 302, 303, 310, 312, 314, 320, 321, 322, 324, 325, 328, 330, 340, 350.

Barrés Indians (of Brazil)
 dyes used by the **10**: 222.
 totem mark of the **4**: 167.

Barrett, Lieut. James, in skirmish at El Picacho **26**: 48.

Barrett, Dr. S. A.
 acknowledgments to **29**: 12.
 reference to **41**: 378.

Barrett, S. E., work of **26**: xxvi.

Barrett, William E., petitions for Casa Grande repair **15**: cii.

Barrick, Grace P. **46**: 70.

Barringer, Rufus, arbitrator between East Cherokee and Thomas's creditors **19**: 174.

Barrionuevo, Francisco de
 adventure of, at Tiguex **14**: 496.
 companion of Coronado **14**: 479.
 explorations of **14**: 510.

Barrow
 archeology of **46**: 166, 173.
 burials of **46**: 183.
 Eskimo of **46**: 228.
 mention of **46**: 106, 108, 110, 111, 166, 169, 209.
 "mounds" of **46**: 166, 206, 285.
 skeletal remains of **46**: 317, 323, 327, 328.
 trip to **46**: 30.

Barrow Crania
 basiofacial diameters **46**: 279-282.
 facial **46**: 266.
 facial angles **46**: 285.
 means **46**: 286.
 mention of **46**: 254, 257, 258, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264.
 nose **46**: 268, 270.

Barrow, Point. *See Point Barrow.*

Bartar Katcinas, distinction of, from Huhuan **21**: 83.

Bartel, William, service of **27**: 13.

Barter
 by the Sia **11**: 12.
 native **46**: 91, 93, 102, 103, 145.
 Point Hope **46**: 102.
See also Trade.

Barter Island
 archeology of **46**: 123.
 mention of **46**: 206.

Bartiromo, Melchior, mission work of **17**: 61, 67.

Bartlett, C. H.
 acknowledgments to **14**: 655.
 prayer-stick presented by **14**: 698.

Bartlett, Commissioner John R.
 account of Casa Grande by **28**: 66 *sqq.*, 88.
 account of Pima **26**: 31.
 cited **13**: 296, 297.
 cited on Lipan and Apache habitat **7**: 54.
 Kiowa vocabulary obtained by **17**: 389.
 objects collected by **26**: 152.
 on construction of Pima *ki* **26**: 154.
 on "Houses of Montezuma" **26**: 24.
 on Kiâhâs **26**: 141.
 on Opata running **17**: 125.
 on Pima clothing **26**: 149.
 on Pima method of riding **26**: 113.
 on Pima spinning and weaving **26**: 149.

- on Pima weapons **26**: 96.
- on the Seri **17**: 96 *sq.*
- rattle figured by **26**: 170.
- Seri vocabulary collected by **17**: 97 *sqq.*, 296*, 299*; **21**: xxv.
- the Pima described by **7**: 98.
- Bartlett, Capt. R.** **46**: 297.
- Barton, B. S.**
 - on Cherokee linguistic relationship **19**: 16.
 - on composition of Iroquois and Cherokee **7**: 77.
 - on traditional predecessors of the Cherokee **19**: 22.
- Barton, N. W.**, on wild rice in Maryland **19**: 1030.
- Barton County, Mo.**, flint in **44**: 539.
- Bartow County, Ga.**
 - clay figurines from **20**: 41.
 - mounds in **5**: 96, 104.
- Bartram, John**
 - collection of pottery by **20**: 59.
 - on cabin burial **1**: 122.
 - on Choctaw ossuary **1**: 120.
 - on partial scaffold burial **1**: 169.
 - on racket of the Cherokee **24**: 574 *sq.*
 - on racket of the Muskogee **24**: 606.
- Bartram, William**
 - cited **12**: 654, 655, 657, 674.
 - description of Cherokee council house by **5**: 87.
 - description of Rembrandt mounds by **12**: 315.
 - journey of, over Camino Real **42**: 833.
 - list of Cherokee towns by **5**: 143.
 - on cane-splint fire **19**: 429 *sq.*
 - on cattle among the Cherokee **19**: 213 *sq.*
 - on Cherokee relations with Creeks **19**: 383, 384.
 - on council houses and mats **13**: 19.
 - on Creeks **19**: 499.
 - on hoop and pole of the Muskogee **24**: 486 *sq.*
 - on origin of mounds in Cherokee country **19**: 22.
 - on ruins at Silver Bluff **19**: 193.
 - on sacred fire **19**: 503.
 - on Seminole regard for snakes **19**: 457.
 - on sieve of Georgia Indians **13**: 17.
 - on strawberries in Cherokee country **19**: 468.
 - on traders' bells **19**: 483.
 - opinion of, regarding origin of the mounds **12**: 597.
 - remarks on the Cherokee **5**: 135, 372.
 - travels of, in, Cherokee country **19**: 46.
- Bartre, —**, acknowledgment to **28**: 216.
- Basalenque, Diego**, on Tarasco number words **19**: 880.
- Basalt**, Tewa name for **29**: 584.
- Basanite**. *See Chert, varieties of.*
- Bã'sawuné'na**, an Arapaho division **14**: 955.
- Bascara**, fish poison **38**: § 209.
- Baseball** **24**: 789 *sq.*
- Bases**
 - annular, eastern United States pottery **20**: 62, 90, 93.
 - eastern United States pottery, development of **20**: 62.
 - Florida Peninsula pottery **20**: 18, 121.
 - Florida Peninsula pottery, perforation of **20**: 119, 124, 125, 127.
 - Gulf Coast pottery **20**: 105, 111.
 - Gulf Coast pottery, perforation of **20**: 111.
 - Iroquoian pottery **20**: 162.
 - Middle Atlantic Coast pottery **20**: 145, 148, 151, 155.
 - Middle Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 88, 90, 93.
 - Northwestern pottery **20**: 196.
 - Ohio Valley pottery **20**: 185.
 - perforation of, in burial, eastern United States **20**: 111, 119, 124, 125, 127.
 - South Appalachian pottery **20**: 132, 143.
 - Southern and Northern pottery **20**: 145, 187.
 - Spanish olive jars **20**: 129, 130.
 - tripod **20**: 93.
 - See also Feet; Forms; Walls.*
- Bashfulness** of the Omahas **3**: 262.
- Basin Basket** **38**: § 440.

Basin-shaped Baskets, terms for **41**: 396.

Basins. *See* **Pottery**.

Basiwi, four-stick game of the **24**: 333.

Basket

adaptions of natural forms **38**: § 453-457.

birch-bark, among the Nenenot **11**: 301.

Cherokee, design from **20**: 171.

classification of **38**: § 448.

cover work **38**: § 449.

"landing net" **38**: § 423.

marked pottery **4**: 282.

molds for pottery **4**: 372.

mystic, in Columbia Indian cosmology **14**: 722.

of specially prepared strands **38**: § 412-447.

patterns and designs **38**: § 105-114.

string figure **38**: § 666.

trumpet **38**: § 559.

types of base, circular or oval **38**: § 416-421.

types of base, conical **38**: § 423, 424.

types of base, conical and rectangular **38**: §425-447.

types of base, hexagonal **38**: § 412-415.

used in dice games **14**: 1004.

use of, by Hopi katchinas **21**: 73, 74.

use of, in distribution of beans in Hopi ceremonies **21**: 70.

use of, in Lalakoñti festival **21**: 58.

See also **Basketry**; **Baskets**; **Crab Basket**; **Eye-socket Basket**; **Medicine-man Basket**.

Basket Dance

of Rain-cloud clans **21**: 22.

of the Hopi **21**: 22, 23.

See also **Lalakoñti**.

Basket Maker Sites, investigation of **45**: 7.

Basket Making by the Menomini **14**: 259.

Basket Plaques

appearance of, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: 122.

use of, in Masauû ceremony **21**: 37.

Basketry

among East Cherokee **19**: 176.

Antillean **25**: 212 *sq.*

anticipated pottery **4**: 483 *sq.*

Apache, collection of **22**, **i**: xxxix.

bark **45**: 52 *sq.*, 222, 328.

Casa Grande **28**: 147.

coiled **45**: 54 *sq.*, 223 *sqq.*, 329.

cooking utensils **4**: 484 *sqq.*

copied in pottery **4**: 449.

declination of manufacture of water-tight **4**: 496.

description of **45**: 51-55.

difficulties encountered in **41**: 258-261, 263.

diffusion of the art of **41**: 133-139.

discussion of **13**: 15.

distribution of, among tribes **45**: 223.

earthenware derived from **13**: 11.

feather crowns **38**: § 519-527.

found in Honanki **17**: 572.

Gila-Salt region **28**: 156.

Hudson collection of **21**: xxxiii.

imperfection in **41**: 262.

in cavate lodges **13**: 228.

Indian **46**: 36, 83.

ingenuity shown in **41**: 261.

lack of pottery modeled from **13**: 38.

materials used in **45**: 222 *sqq.*

not esthetic **40**: 341.

not found at Sikyatki **17**: 649.

of the Apache **2**: 355.

of the Flathead group **45**: 328 *sqq.*

of the Omaha **13**: 278.

of the Shinumos **2**: 334.

of the Siouan tribes **15**: 172.

of the Zuñi **2**: 334.

ornamentation of **45**: 55, 329.

paper on **42**: 17.
 Pima **28**: 147.
 Pima, agave leaf rings **26**: 113.
 Pima, basket bowls **26**: 135 *sq.*
 Pima, character **26**: 164 *sq.*
 Pima, designs employed **26**: 136-140.
 Pima, implements **26**: 135.
 Pima, Kiâhâ **26**: 140-143.
 Pima, materials **26**: 131-134.
 Pima, method **26**: 135.
 Pima, minor types **26**: 145 *sqq.*
 Pima, sleeping mats **26**: 147 *sq.*
 Pima, storage baskets **26**: 143 *sq.*
 plants used for **30**: 81.
 Pueblo types of **22, i**: 98 *sq.*
 Quahatica **28**: 140.
 rarely preserved by charring **13**: 36.
 roots used in making **45**: 496.
 Seri characters of **17**: 10, 208* *sq.*
 Seri decoration of **17**: 175*.
 specimens from Wolpi **2**: 389.
 specimens from Zuñi **2**: 368.
 suggesting ornament **4**: 57, 461.
 taught to girls **40**: 309.
 Tewa, of willow **31**: 14.
 time required for **41**: 412 *sq.*
 Tlingit **26**: 395.
 Tsimshian, not elaborate **31**: 49.
 twined, imprints of **44**: 106.
 water-tight **41**: 135, 201 *sq.*
 woman's share in **38**: § 900.
 Yavapai **26**: 164 *sq.*
 Zuñi, different kinds of **23**: 373.
See also **Basket**; **Baskets**; etc.

Baskets

at Tusayan altar **16**: 279.
 birch-bark **45**: 52.
 cedar-bark **45**: 53 *sq.*
 cedar-root **45**: 51.
 collection of Indian **3**: 576-586, 589.
 decoration of **45**: 55, 329.
 decrease in use of **45**: 342.
 designs of **45**: 226.
 flexible **45**: 51.
 for cooking berries **35**: 138, 284, 288.
 for huckleberries **35**: 140.
 for steaming **35**: 555, 561.
 for viburnum berries **35**: 138.
 for wild carrots **35**: 139.
 grass, made by the Eskimo **18**: 204 *sq.*
 hexagon-base, spiral weft of **38**: § 412.
 Hudson collection of, acquisition of **20**: x.
 Hudson collection of, study of **20**: xvi *sq.*
 imitation of effect of, by finger-nail markings on pottery **20**: 75, 79.
 new, custom regarding **35**: 607.
 of cedar bark **35**: 136, 139, 226, 228, 235, 240, 252, 254.
 of the Eskimo **9**: 326 *sq.*
 openwork **45**: 52.
 openwork, making of **35**: 134.
 pictographs on **10**: 217.
 rack for holding **35**: 171.
 set for berry picking **35**: 204, 205, 206, 208, 209, 213, 214, 216, 217, 218, 220, 269.
 shapes of **45**: 224 *sq.*
 use of, as models for clay vessels **20**: 68, 162.
 use of, by California Indians **20**: xvii.
 use of clay in protecting from fire **20**: 49.
 use of, in manufacture and decoration of pottery **20**: 36, 50, 65, 69 *sqq.*, 134.
 use of, in salt making **20**: 28.
See also **Basket**; **Basketry**; etc.

Baskets, Clay, from Zuñi **2**: 360.

Bass, Jeremiah, purchase of lands by **18**: 588 *sq.*

Bassett Place, soapstone mine on **15**: 131.

Bassler, R. S., acknowledgment to **41**: 494.

Basswood

in Cherokee lore **19**: 421, 505.

use of **44**: 293, 307, 321, 334, 378.

Basswood Bark, rope made from **32**: 122.

Bastian, A., on Northwest masks **3**: 113, 114.

Basutoland, *South Africa*, petroglyphs in **10**: 182 *sq.*

Bat

carving of the **2**: 144.

how regarded by Central Americans **16**: 225.

in Pima song **26**: 295.

myths concerning **19**: 286 *sq.*, 454.

string figures of, of Guiana Indians **38**: § 682.

trail in Canyon de Chelly **16**: 157.

See also Bats.

Bat House

description of ruin of **8**: 52.

ruin of the **17**: 590.

Bat Mountain, legend of **30**: 259.

Bates, H. W., cited **30**: 118, 157, 170, 174, 176, 180, 181, 242, 275, 288, 298, 312, 328, 329, 330, 342, 352.

Batesville, Ark., occurrence of salt-making vessels near **20**: 28.

Bateys. *See Juegos de Bola.*

Bathing

among the Omaha **3**: 269.

as a purifying rite **42**: 358, 359, 360, 366, 395, 553, 601, 604.

attempt to obtain success by **31**: 451.

baskets used for **41**: 199, 396.

ceremonial **47**: 506, 777, 868 *sq.*

customs of **42**: 520 *sq.*

for purification **35**: 1123.

in Ghost dance ceremony **14**: 921.

in medical practice of the Cherokees **7**: 333 *sq.*, 335 *sq.*

mention of, among the Guiana Indians **38**: § 932.

obligatory **42**: 699.

omission of **30**: 272.

punishment for neglect of **42**: 357.

reference to **27**: 585.

regulations concerning **42**: 365 *sq.*

ritual **47**: 286.

strength obtained by, in cold water **31**: 451.

symbolic **47**: 777.

time for **30**: 131.

See also Sweat Bath; Baths.

Bathing Customs

of the Caribs **34**: 226, 230.

various **44**: 224; **45**: 169, 174.

See also Bathing; Baths.

Baths

process of women's **23**: 425.

public, absence of, among the Omaha **13**: 274.

sweat, of Kurahus **22, ii**: 26.

use of **11**: 300.

vapor, cedar used in **33**: 64.

vapor, of the Guiana Indians **38**: § 922.

See also Bathing.

Bathtub, occurrence of, Florida Peninsula, **20**: 130.

Bathtub Baskets, terms for **41**: 396.

Bati'qtûba, game of the Arapaho **14**: 1007.

Bátni, the first pueblo of the Snake people of Tusayan **8**: 18.

Batons

ceremonial **34**: 210 *sq.*

clay, from Barbadoes **34**: 87.

death-bringing **35**: 1216.

from Dutch Guiana **34**: 132.

mention of **25**: 195.

of wood **34**: 132.

Batre, *Señor*, visit of, to Cempoalan **25**: 234 *sq.*

Batre Mineral Claim, fort near **28**: 215 *sq.*

Bats

legends concerning **30**: 221, 259, 276.

omens drawn from **30**: 274.

See also **Bat**.

Bat's Bane 38: § 934.

Batsi, land cessions and reservations **18**: 784.

Batt, Capt. Henry, exploring party under **5**: 138.

Battenstick, use of **2**: 434.

Battered Stone Implements discussed **15**: 94.

Battering, implements shaped by **15**: 26, 148.

Bathey, Thomas C.

acknowledgments to **17**: 147.

establishment of Indian schools by **17**: 198.

first teacher among the Kiowa **17**: 193.

on character of Lone-Wolf **17**: 199.

on hostilities of 1874 **17**: 202.

on Kicking-Bird **17**: 217.

on Kiowa hostility in 1873 **17**: 337.

on Kiowa hunting customs **17**: 230.

on Kiowa medicine lodge **17**: 243.

on Kiowa-Pawnee peacemaking **17**: 334.

on Kiowa population in 1873 **17**: 235.

on Kiowa raids in 1873 **17**: 337.

on Pawnee war dance **17**: 335.

on release of Kiowa chiefs **17**: 197

on visiting ceremony **19**: 493.

Battiste Good

revelation of **10**: 289 *sq.*

winter count of **10**: 268 *sq.*, 287-328.

Battle, sign for **1**: 419.

Battle Rattlepod 33: 90.

Battle Records

Algonkin **10**: 557 *sq.*

French, from Indian account **10**: 558.

from winter counts **10**: 561 *sqq.*

Iroquois-Algonkin **10**: 554 *sq.*, 556.

mention of **10**: 554-566.

Ojibwa **10**: 556 *sq.*

of Little Bighorn **10**: 563-566.

Battlefield, Chukchee-Eskimo **46**: 86, 117.

Battlemulemauch

a Mitau synonym **14**: 734.

an Okanagan division **14**: 734.

Battowia, Indian caves of **34**: 89.

Batts, —, on Tutelo habitat in 1671 **7**: 114.

Batts, Thomas, exploration into Cherokee country by **19**: 31.

Batuca, Opata settlement in Sonora **14**: 537.

Batz day symbol discussed **16**: 241.

Bauer, M. 46: 367.

Bautista, Juan, on Mexican rain-conjurers **14**: 150.

Bax^ubakwālanux^siwe^s 35: 1222.

Baxones, flute reed instruments **38**: § 570.

Baxter, R. H., account of Snake dance by **16**: 274.

Bayagoula

a tribe of Choctaw confederacy **19**: 500.

hoop and pole game of the **24**: 485.

smoke holes used by the **42**: 688.

Bayard, Nicholas, grant of lands to **18**: 580.

Bayley, G. W.

acknowledgments to **44**: 32.

assistance of **42**: 9.

Bayou Maçon, mounds near, of natural origin **44**: 434 *sq.*

Bays, used medicinally **42**: 670.

Ba-zhe-ech, treaty signed by, in 1867 **17**: 186.

Beaches, archeological remains on **46**: 172.

Beach's Indian Miscellany, cited **4**: 188.

Beacon Markings, definition of **17**: 168*.

Bead

application of term **41**: 322.

apron **38**: § 78, 549.

grow on trees **38**: § 822.

making **47**: 212.

making among Zuñi **23**: 378.

necklace made of **38**: § 535.

threading of **38**: § 77.

variety of **38**: § 73-76.

See also **Beading; Beads.**

Bead Bread. *See* **Popped Corn.**

Bead Water

preparation of **30**: 76.

used in ceremonies **30**: 76.

Beaded Bags of the Menomini **14**: 74.

Beaded Designs **41**: 234 *sqq.*

Beading

as ornamentation **41**: 362.

materials used for **41**: 155.

methods of **41**: 223-226.

relation of, to imbrication **41**: 384 *sq.*

terms used in **41**: 400.

time required for **41**: 413.

See also **Bead; Beads.**

Beadle, J. H.

Canyon de Chelly visited by **16**: 80.

quoted on Canyon de Chelly **16**: 86.

Beads

amethyst **44**: 104.

among the Pima **26**: 28, 163.

bird bone **44**: 138.

bone **44**: 137 *sq.*

bone, finding of, at Chaves Pass ruins **22, i**: 95.

classification of **2**: 219.

clay, occurrence of, eastern United States **20**: 25, 42.

clay, occurrence of, Florida Peninsula **20**: 119, 124.

clay, occurrence of, Middle Mississippi Valley province **20**: 83.

columella, specimens obtained **44**: 158.

copper, found in graves **44**: 461, 462.

discoidal in form **2**: 221.

disk, specimens obtained **44**: 163.

Eskimo **9**: 149.

Eskimo fishing apparatus made of **18**: 177 *sqq.*

Eskimo ornamentation by **18**: 33-36, 38, 45-49, 52, 58, 84, 105, 228, 285, 344.

Eskimo, and earrings **18**: 52-57.

European, worn by Mission Indians **44**: 147.

found in graves at Sikyatki **14**: 519.

found in shell-heap burials **44**: 445.

from Awatobi **17**: 628.

glass, taken from mound **44**: 167.

hinge **44**: 160.

in Sikyatki graves **17**: 733.

mention of **25**: 108 *sq.*, 192; **34**: 231 *sq.*

miscellaneous stone **44**: 104.

of different materials **2**: 219, 232, 235.

Pismo clamshell **44**: 155.

pottery **41**: 521, 522.

recovered from child's grave **41**: 529.

resemblance of spindle whorls to clay **20**: 33.

rock-oyster shell **44**: 160.

Russian glass **46**: 61, 136, 173, 363.

steatite disk **44**: 103.

South Appalachian group, occurrence of, in burial vase **20**: 136.

use of **42**: 685; **46**: 590.

use of, in imprinting textile patterns **20**: 79.

use of, in initiation **47**: 315.

used for necklaces **45**: 81.

used in embroidery **13**: 28.

Venetian, occurrence of, in Florida mounds **20**: 720.

See also **Bead; Beads, Shell; Beads, Stone; Nodes; Wampum.**

Beads, Shell

from ruined Pueblo on Little Colorado River, description of **22, i**: 92 *sq.*

kinds of, used in belts **2**: 247.

manner of stringing **2**: 234, 236, 244, 248.

manufacture of **2**: 236.

manufacture of, by whites **2**: 238.

massive in form **2**: 223.
mention of **2**: 219.
mnemonic use of **2**: 240, 254.
or "runtees" **2**: 228.
perforated **2**: 219.
tubular in form **2**: 226.
use of, as money **2**: 219, 233.
use of, as ornaments **2**: 219, 230, 234.

Beads, Stone

from Casa Grande **28**: 131.
mention of **44**: 103 *sqq.*

Beadwork

mention of **45**: 47.
of the Menomini **14**: 264, 265, 269-272.
on clothing **45**: 78 *sq.*, 337 *sqq.*
patterns for **44**: 390.
taught to girls **40**: 309.

Beak, appearance of, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: 67, 78, 80.

Beale, —, location of land by **18**: 789.

Beale Wagon Road 4: 30.

Beams

Chaco pueblos, how squared **8**: 184.
construction of steps upon **8**: 162.
for supporting passageway wall **8**: 181.
for supporting upper walls **8**: 144.
modern finish of **8**: 149.
of missions in Walpi houses **17**: 586.
of Palatki ruin **17**: 557.
Tusayan kivas, taken from Spanish church at Shumopavi **8**: 76.

Bean, *Lieutenant* —, part taken by, at Horseshoe Bend **19**: 95.

Bean, *Mrs.* —, rescue of, by Nancy Ward **19**: 48, 204, 490.

Bean, *T. H.*, ethnologic specimens collected by **18**: 80, 87, 171.

Bean, a female man-being in Iroquoian cosmology **21**: 174.

Bean

garden **33**: 96.
in Cherokee lore **19**: 424, 471.
probable place of origin **33**: 59.
See also Beans; Wild Bean.

Bean, Ground 33: 95.

Bean Katchina. *See Muzribi.*

Bean Planting

mention of **21**: 22.
See also Powamû.

Bean-planting Ceremony of the Hopi **17**: 702.

Beans

appearance of, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: 68, 101.
as food among the Omahas **3**: 308.
aversion to, by Egyptians and Abyssinians **9**: 517.
celebration of new crop of **42**: 550, 568.
ceremonially grown **15**: 276, 279.
colors of, importance of **30**: 69.
how prepared **30**: 69 *sq.*
in Hopi ceremonies **21**: 31, 39, 70, 81.
in Pima song **26**: 326.
mention of **33**: 136.
stores of, kept by Indians **14**: 584.
string of, used as a signal by Tecumseh **9**: 555.
traded by Pima **26**: 94.
used in folklore **30**: 85.
varieties of, raised by the Pima **26**: 76, 92.
wild, found by Coronado **14**: 507.
See also Bean; Wild Bean.

Bean Shooter

used by **24**:
Hopi 760.
Makah 761.
Mono 760.
Opitchesaht 761.
Southwest tribes 760.
Zuñi 761.

Bean Vines in Tusayan ceremony **16**: 280, 283.

Bear

among the Eskimo—

- arrows for killing **9**: 202.
- belief in supernatural powers of **18**: 438.
- encounters with **18**: 120.
- lance for hunting **9**: 240.
- legends of red **18**: 467-471.
- methods of hunting and trapping **18**: 120-123.
- uses of intestine of **18**: 118.

among the Pima—

- diseases caused by **26**: 262.
- in song **26**: 318 *sq.*

among the Tlingit—

- as a charm **26**: 454.
 - chief's name **26**: 407.
 - in calendar **26**: 426.
 - in mythology **26**: 451.
 - mask of **26**: 436.
 - name of gaming stick **26**: 444.
 - treatment of head **26**: 451.
 - association of, with curing **47**: 528, 531 *sq.*, 784, 794.
 - associations, with Tha 'tada gens **27**: 42.
 - beliefs concerning **44**: 324; **45**: 184, 289.
 - bones of, to give magic power **32**: 343.
 - claws of, worn as necklace **46**: 553.
 - connection with Moⁿchu 'ithaethe **27**: 486 *sq.*
 - dead, invocation to **46**: 499 *sqq.*
 - flayed, ceremony over **23**: 126.
 - hunting of **27**: 275; **44**: 241 *sq.*
 - in Tewa conception **29**: 43.
 - invoked in medicine **30**: 60.
 - killed by shooting in forefoot **32**: 343.
 - killing of **46**: 537 *sq.*
 - meat of **46**: 105.
 - modeled representation of, Iroquoian pipes **20**: 174.
 - myths and lore concerning **19**: 250, 264, 268, 273 *sq.*, 286 *sq.*, 325-329, 411, 436, 446 *sq.*, 450 *sqq.*, 472 *sqq.*, 504.
 - myths concerning **11**: 39, 47, 477.
 - nurses and cares for boy **32**: 442.
 - of the Ungava district **11**: 174.
 - polar **46**: 104, 105.
 - signs for **1**: 412.
 - songs of **19**: 400, 401.
 - symbol of fire **45**: 644.
- See also* **Black Bear**; **Grizzly Bear**.

Bear

- a man-being in Iroquoian cosmology **21**: 173, 303.
- See also* **Honau**.

"Bear, The," revenue cutter **46**: 30, 86, 88, 90, 91, 104, 112, 117, 119, 120, 123, 172.

Bear and Eagle

- folk tale of **14**: 217.
- in Menomini mythology **14**: 91, 131, 169, 175, 200, 254.
- in pueblo region **14**: 518, 560.
- totem, Menomini, importance of **14**: 45.

Bear Butte, myths concerning **11**: 449.

Bear Clan

- associated with Snake-Antelope societies at Walpi **19**: 624.
- associations of **42**: 149.
- costume worn by members of **23**: 473.
- customs of **37**: 227 *sq.*, 148-153.
- dance for benefit of **37**: 386.
- early arrival of, at Tusayan **17**: 582.
- feast of **37**: 321.
- functions of **37**: 200, 226.
- importance of **37**: 226.
- insignia of **37**: 226.
- introduction of katchina by member of **2**: 111.
- known as Soldier Clan **37**: 218.
- lodge of **37**: 226, 229.
- native names for **42**: 115.
- origin myths of **37**: 225.

performance of members of **23**: 473.
 personal names of **37**: 236 *sq.*
 relations of, with Wolf Clan **37**: 227.
 same as Ke Clan **19**: 615, 618.
 size of **47**: 35.
 songs of **37**: 235.
 story concerning **42**: 110.
 story of origin of **42**: 113.
 symbol of **37**: 203.
 war-bundle feast of **37**: 547-550.
See also Honau Clan.

Bear Claws, used for necklaces **45**: 82.

Bear Creek Chippewa, reservation for **18**: 810.

Bear Dance
 description of **42**: 527.
 mention of **42**: 523, 524.

Bear Designs, on food-bowl from Four-mile ruins, description and figure of **22, i**: 153, 154.

Bear Disease, description of **42**: 640.

Bear Family of Hano, mask owned by **21**: 112.

Bear Family of Walpi, similarity of mask of, to that of Ke Towa Bisena **21**: 112.

Bear Feast, origin myth of **37**: 301 *sq.*

Bear Fetish, White, Zuñi **2**: 40.

Bear Gens, reference to **40**: 358, 515.

Bear Grass, in Cherokee lore **19**: 420.

Bear Hunt, description of **37**: 111 *sq.*

Bear Katchinas
 personation of, in Hopi festivals **21**: 41.
 similarity of symbolism of, to those of the badger **21**: 95.

Bear Lodge, Kiowa mythic origin of **17**: 160.

Bear-lying-down. *See Set-emâ'-i.*

Bear Man, myth of **19**: 262, 327 *sqq.*

Bear Medicine of the Chippewa **44**: 324.

Bear or Effigy Mound, examination of **44**: 494.

Bear-on-trees. *See Set-ägyái.*

Bear Paws, appearance of, in picture of Hopi katchinas **21**: 95, 112.

Bear People
 movements of **8**: 27, 30, 31, 38.
 removal to Walpi of the **8**: 21, 27.
 settlement in Tusayan of the **8**: 20, 26.

Bear Point, Ala., pottery from **20**: 106 *sq.*

Bear Sign, on Eskimo implements **18**: 326 *sq.*

Bear Songs and Dances, origin of **32**: 658.

Bear-Track, a noted shaman **45**: 384 *sq.*

Bearberry
 mention of **33**: 108.
 use of **44**: 287, 318, 377; **45**: 457, 458, 486, 493, 494, 514.
See also Arctostaphylos Uva-ursi.

Bearberry Honeysuckle
 belief concerning **45**: 511.
 use of **45**: 489.

Beard, John, killing of Indians by **19**: 74.

Beard, a Broken Arrow chief **42**: 322.

Beards
 appearance of, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: 72, 84, 86, 88, 99, 110, 112.
 extraction of **46**: 593.
 of Eskimo men **18**: 26 *sq.*
 removal of **45**: 83, 241.
 Western Eskimo **46**: 213-227, 249.

Beardslee, Commander L. A. (U. S. N.), material collected by **24**: 243.

Beard-tongue
 rabbit sticks made from **30**: 96.
 used in ceremonies **30**: 95 *sq.*

Bears
 guarding pathway to chestnuts **32**: 505.
 hunting of **42**: 693.
 taboo of, to the *taíme* **17**: 323.
 used to convey boy **32**: 284.

Bear's Gall, use of **44**: 330.

Bear's Oil, use of, at busk **42**: 598 *sq.*

Bear's Paw Design, on pottery from Pueblo ruins, figures showing **22, i**: 73, 155.

Bearskin, John, songs recorded from **48**: 16.

Bearskin

appearance of, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: 112.

Eskimo clothing made of **18**: 31, 35, 38, 39, 40.

Eskimo house-fittings made of **18**: 243, 246.

Bearskin-rope People, settlement in Tusayan of the **8**: 26, 27.

Beasley, Maj. Daniel, commander of Fort Mims **19**: 216.

Beast Fable, development of **19**: xxxii *sq.*

Beast God Societies, activities of **47**: 528.

Beast Gods

creation of **23**: 49, 409.

cult of **47**: 528-534.

definition of **21**: 135.

food deposited for **23**: 492.

medicine of, collection of **23**: 552 *sq.*

name given to **23**: 409.

offering of game to **23**: 440.

one selected for each region **23**: 49.

reference to **29**: 43.

singing of songs to **23**: 515.

Beasts

change of men into **30**: 149, 150 *sq.*, 182, 184.

mythic, believed in by the Eskimos **18**: 394.

See also Animals.

Beatty, Charles, describes wampum belts **2**: 250.

Beauchamp, Rev. William M.

acknowledgments to **20**: 17; **29**: 12.

beads sketched by **2**: 228.

chapter written by **12**: 540-550.

engaged as special aid **12**: 19.

exploration of Iroquoian province by **20**: 159.

indebtedness to, acknowledged **12**: 25.

information furnished by **12**: 503.

on ancient Micmac village **24**: 77.

on belts of wampum **2**: 252.

on dice games of the Onondaga **24**: 111.

on hidden ball of the Onondaga **24**: 349.

on strings of wampum **2**: 248.

studies in Iroquoian pottery by **20**: 167.

Beaulieu, G. H.

information furnished by **24**: 401.

material collected by **24**: 64, 65, 401.

on dice games of the Chippewa **24**: 65.

on snow-snake of the Chippewa **24**: 401 *sq.*

Beauty

appreciation of **33**: 32, 328, 617, 630, 646.

Eskimo **46**: 107, 213.

Indian **46**: 151.

native children **46**: 59.

test of **33**: 657.

Beaux Banter, Tukabahchee chief **42**: 322.

Beaver, — on Ohio Cherokee **19**: 79.

Beaver

a life symbol **36**: 99, 100.

a man-being in Iroquoian cosmology **21**: 174, 202, 287, 315.

chase of **11**: 316.

Cherokee myths and lore concerning **19**: 266, 314 *sq.*, 465 *sq.*, 474.

eaten by the Pima **26**: 81.

Eskimo belief in supernatural powers of **18**: 438.

Eskimo methods of trapping **18**: 123, 125.

Eskimo use of skin of, as unit of value **18**: 232.

illness caused by **42**: 644.

in Menomini myth **14**: 134.

in Pima song **26**: 320.

in Tlingit mythology **26**: 452.

modeled representation of, Middle Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 107.

myths concerning **11**: 339, 439.

name of Tlingit gaming stick **26**: 444.

Tlingit crest animal **26**: 416, 420.

Tlingit house-group name **26**: 401.

trapping of **46**: 411, 538.

value of skin of, among the Eskimo **18**: 225.

Beaver, The, reservation for **18**: 716.

Beaver Clan

native names for **42**: 115.

origin of **42**: 111, 113.

position of **42**: 148 *sq.*

story concerning **42**: 108.

Beaver Creek, Nebr.

cliff ruin, description of **13**: 186.

pictographs on **4**: 27.

pottery from **20**: 199 *sq.*

reference to **27**: 100, 101.

Beaver Dance, mention of **42**: 523, 534.

Beaver Dish, mention of **35**: 736, 806, 811, 814, 815, 816, 840, 962, 1040, 1349.

Beaver Hat, explanation of **31**: 270 *sqq.*

"**Beaver Hat**," Pima account of **26**: 81.

Beaver Hunter and his Sister, folk-tale of **14**: 222.

Beaver Hunting Ground, cession of **18**: 552 *sqq.*, 580 *sq.*

Beaver Island Chippewa, reservations for **18**: 756, 810.

Beaver Root 33: 107.

Beaver-tooth Tools, Eskimo **18**: 89 *sq.*

Beavers

belief concerning **45**: 184, 291.

called upon to destroy enemy **32**: 120.

See also **Beaver**.

Becancour

Indians residing at **43**: 169.

native name for **43**: 169.

origin of Indians at **43**: 171.

Becerillo 25: 40.

Bechamel, F. *See* **Grillet and Bechamel**.

Bechtler, coining of gold by **19**: 220.

Bechuana of Africa

burial of the **1**: 126.

perforated stones of the **13**: 98.

Beck, Lewis C., cited **12**: 629, 658.

Becker, G. F., on Southern gold fields **19**: 221.

Beckham, Henry, grant of land to **18**: 580.

Beckley, W. Va., trail passing **42**: 767.

Beckwith, —, on Pit River stone-chipping **13**: 141.

Beckwith, Dr. Martha Warren

contributor to Bureau **48**: 1189.

note on accompanying paper of **33**: 40.

paper by **39**: 24; **40**: 17.

Beckwith, Paul, material collected by **24**: 185.

Beckwourth, James, on Crow mourning **1**: 183.

Bed

in square ground, sketch of **42**: 187.

of Prairie tribes **14**: 963.

See also **Beds**.

Bed Dance

mention of **42**: 524.

no details known of **42**: 529.

Be´dalpago, Kiowa name of the whites **14**: 978.

Bedding

of child, hidden in cave **35**: 671, 673.

toy, of Eskimo children **18**: 345.

See also **Beds**; etc.

Bede, The Venerable, treatise on gestures **1**: 287.

Beds

and bedding **45**: 63 *sq.*, 229.

and bedding of the Omaha **13**: 275.

construction of **42**: 689.

discussion of position of **42**: 199 *sq.*

erection of, for new ground **42**: 545.

names given to **42**: 191 *sq.*

number of **42**: 187.

of the Menomini **14**: 272.

of the Tsimshian, location of **31**: 395.

orientation of **42**: 18.

position of, in various towns **42**: 197-200.

surrounding square ground **42**: 181-187.

See also **Bed; Bedding.**

Bedsteads, not used by the Pueblos **8**: 214.

Bedstraw, fragrant **33**: 115.

Bee
imitation of, by Hopi katchinas **21**: 81.
mention of **11**: 54.
See also **Bees; Honey.**

Bee Plant used for food **30**: 69.

Beechey, Capt. Frederick W.
cited on Eskimo seal dart **9**: 252.
cited on Eskimo superstitions **9**: 434.
description of Eskimo bracer by **9**: 210.
description of Eskimo seal dart by **9**: 218.
description of Eskimo umiak by **9**: 343.
mention of **46**: 168, 205, 214, 219, 228.
on lodge burial **1**: 154.
work consulted **9**: 21.

Beede, A. McG., specimen presented by **36**: 34.

Beef
dried, chemical composition of **19**: 1082.
first issued to Dakotas **4**: 125.

Beekman, Dora, founder of the Beekmanites **14**: 945.

Been. *See* **Ben.**

"Beer" Chicha **38**: § 256.

Bees
among the Cherokee **19**: 82, 214.
and excreta **38**: § 721, 935.
and wasps eaten **38**: § 226.
controlled by medicine men **30**: 341.
domestic **38**: § 726.
effect of water on **30**: 201.
in Cherokee lore **19**: 309.
legends concerning **30**: 199 *sqq.*, 204 *sq.*, 305.
presage from **30**: 276 *sq.*
See also **Bee.**

Beeswax **38**: § 5, 24.

Beetle, Sawyer, talismans from **30**: 289.

Beetle-wing Cases, music **38**: § 575.

Beetles
eaten by the Guiana Indians **38**: § 224.
in Mohave mythology **26**: 252.
in Pima mythology **26**: 232, 248.
myths and lore concerning **19**: 239, 308, 314, 430, 463.
string figures **38**: § 665.
used by the Eskimo **18**: 88.
whistling, omen from **30**: 272.
See also **Water Beetle.**

Before, pictographs for **10**: 589.

Beggary, among the Point Barrow Eskimo **9**: 42.

Begging, among the Eskimo **18**: 295, 300.

Begging Ceremony **37**: 387; **45**: 389.

Begging Dance **3**: 355; **35**: 856.

Behavior, Western Eskimo **46**: 92, 94, 107, 134, 213-228, 240, 250.

Beheaders, term applied to the Dakota **17**: 281.

Behechio, a Haitian cacique **25**: 49, 70, 81.

Behersda Tree, for tinder **38**: § 1.

Behne, K. A., specimens purchased from **37**: 30.

Behrendt, Dr. Carl Hermann, on Maya numeral system **19**: 892.

Beille O'Beille, authority for Iroquoian myth **2**: 59.

Beings
not called katchinas, description of **21**: 118, 121.
primal, in Iroquoian thought **21**: 135.

Bejarano, Servan, testimony of **14**: 598.

Belcher, mound at **44**: 407.

Belden, George
on dice games, Yankton Dakota **24**: 184 *sq.*
on shinny, Yankton Dakota **24**: 639 *sqq.*

Belden, John purchase of land by **18**: 618.

Beliefs
and customs, Kwakiutl **35**: 603-748.
character of primitive **11**: XLIV, 67.

- concerning animal food **41**: 608.
concerning animals **46**: 487.
concerning astronomy **46**: 414-418.
concerning birds **47**: 639.
concerning buffalo **11**: 475.
concerning charms **45**: 118 *sq.*, 196 *sq.*, 394 *sq.*, 505 *sq.*
concerning crime **46**: 479-483.
concerning future life **46**: 418.
concerning Great Spirit **46**: 397.
concerning plants **45**: 507-510.
concerning pregnancy **47**: 213.
concerning prehistoric animals **46**: 412.
concerning remedies **43**: 267-270.
concerning source of life **45**: 631.
concerning terrestrial rights **46**: 476 *sq.*
concerning the earth **46**: 406.
concerning witchcraft **47**: 204, 205, 242 *sq.*
in future state **45**: 596.
in Great Spirit **11**: 365, 431.
mortuary **11**: 143, 192.
of the Eskimo **11**: 196.
of the Flathead **45**: 394 *sq.*
of the Okanagon **45**: 294.
of the Southern Indians **41**: 544.
primitive, definition of **16**: 22.
regarding birth **35**: 651-657.
regarding coffins **35**: 687.
regarding cripples **35**: 696.
regarding currants **35**: 575.
regarding fern roots **35**: 524.
regarding food caught by a deceased person **35**: 1330.
regarding hearing of game animals **35**: 637.
regarding maturing girls **35**: 700.
regarding stones in stomach of halibut **35**: 1324.
regarding twins of opposite sexes **35**: 713.
relating to devil-fish **35**: 614.
relating to first halibut of season **35**: 247.
Siouan peoples, not found among **11**: 371.
- Belkofski 46**: 189.
- Bell**, —, a wilderness worshipper **14**: 946.
- Bell, Prof. A. Graham**, on vocal articulation of dogs **1**: 275.
- Bell, Charles N.**, on influence of wild rice on geographic nomenclature **19**: 1121.
- Bell, E. 46**: 219.
- Bell, James**, cited **12**: 673.
- Bell, John**, flight of **19**: 134.
- Bell, R.**, sale of interest in certain lands by **18**: 671.
- Bell**
appearance of, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: 89.
clay, from Awatobi **17**: 628.
copper fragments of, from Awatobi **17**: 609, 631.
ringing of, in Hopi festival **21**: 37.
use of, by Hopi katchinas **21**: 77.
used in Hopi ceremony **17**: 628.
- Bell Clapper**, recovered from mound **44**: 166.
- Bell County, Ky.**, image found in **41**: 565.
- Bell Shell Ornament** for lip **38**: § 74.
- Bellabella**
divided into matrilineal groups **31**: 480.
exogamic groups of the **31**: 481.
of Millbank Sound **31**: 480.
recorded tribes of **31**: 481.
stick games of the **24**: 263.
- Bellabella and Nootka Tales 31**: 883-935.
- Bellacoola Indians**
ceremonial dress of the **10**: 431.
games of the **24**:
dice games 155.
hand game 299.
hoop and pole 421, 489 *sq.*
shuttlecock 717.
stick games 249.

population of 7: 105, 131.
Bellevue, Nebr., references to **27**: 100, 626, 632, 633.
Bellevue College, reference to **27**: 627.
Bellevue, Treaty of 18: 762; **27**: 623.
Bellomont, Earl of cited on the Tutelo 7: 114.
instructions on Indian affairs to **18**: 580.
Bellows used by Navaho silversmiths **3**: 172.

Bells

Ahouai seeds used as **38**: § 574.
copper, from Pueblo ruins **22, i**: 50, 111, 162 *sq.*
used in Shaker ceremony **14**: 749, 755.
used in Smohalla worship **14**: 730.

Bellucia Aubleti

for paint **38**: § 28.
for pottery **38**: § 94.

Belly Basket 38: § 439.

Belmar, Francisco

on formation of Mazateca numbers above ten **19**: 888 *sq.*
on Mazateca method of counting **19**: 879.
on Trike numerals **19**: 908.
on Zapotecan number names **19**: 872.

Belmont County, Ohio, rock carvings in **4**: 21.

Beloved Men

a class of officials **42**: 301-304.
part taken by, in the busk **42**: 302.
position of, in the beds **42**: 302 *sq.*
rulers of Creek Nation **42**: 303 *sq.*

Belt

amulet, Eskimo **18**: 435.
mention of **35**: 143.
of the Guiana Indians **38**: § 543 *sqq.*
worn by Eskimo during ceremonies **18**: 421.
See also Belts.

Belt fasteners, of the Eskimo **9**: 138.

Belt Frame

figures showing **22, i**: 74, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 115, 116, 117, 118, 132, 146, 147, 148, 154.
stone used in, from Pueblo ruins, description of **22, i**: 73-81, 115-118, 146 *sqq.*

Beltrami, J. C.

on burial feast **1**: 190.
on burial posts **1**: 197.
on Dakota wild-rice moon **19**: 1090.
on Dakotas **4**: 104 *sq.*
on influence of wild rice on geographic nomenclature **19**: 1121, 1122.
on population of the Fox **19**: 1051.

Beltran, —.

on Maya numerals **19**: 897.
on Maya numerals above ten **19**: 890-893.

Belts

and belt buttons, Eskimo **18**: 59-63.
description of **45**: 69.
events recorded in **42**: 455.
instructions in making **40**: 303.
materials used for **42**: 681.
of the Eskimo **9**: 135-138.
of the Menomini **14**: 272.
See also Belt; Belts, Wampum.

Belts, Wampum

Brice (W. A.) on use and repudiation of **2**: 242, 246.
character of the patterns woven into **2**: 240, 246, 248.
dimensions of **2**: 250, 253.
keeper of the Iroquois **2**: 241, 244.
made by Indian women **2**: 249.
manufacture of **2**: 248.
method of handling, in councils **2**: 241, 246.
number of beads in **2**: 233, 251.
profuse use of **2**: 242.
rarity of, in collections **2**: 249.
the Penn belt **2**: 253.
use of, as mnemonic devices **2**: 240, 254.

Beluga. *See Whale, white.*

Ben symbol in Maya hieroglyphs **16**: 218, 245.

Benabides, Dominga

exaggerated statistics of **47**: 24.

mention of **47**: 258.

Benavides, Alonso de

on Acoma **29**: 543.

on Chilili **29**: 531.

on Isleta **29**: 529, 530.

on Jemez **29**: 402.

on methods of building pueblos **14**: 520.

on Pecos **29**: 476.

on San Ildefonso **29**: 305.

on Sandia **29**: 526, 527.

on Santa Clara **29**: 241.

on Taos **29**: 182.

on use of dogs by Plains Indians **14**: 527.

Southwestern missions founded by **13**: 327.

Bench

around cliff kivas **16**: 121, 136, 137, 138, 177.

domestic **38**: § 328, 331.

for acouri, etc. **38**: § 164.

in cliff outlook **16**: 151.

wooden, of the Oyana **38**: § 328.

See also Alligator Stools; Benches; Medicine-men, bench.

Benches

in Eskimo houses **18**: 245, 246.

in Navaho houses **17**: 496.

Mashongnavi mungkiva **8**: 127.

Pueblo houses, around rooms of **8**: 213.

Tusayan kivas **8**: 121, 123, 125.

Zuñi rooms **8**: 110.

Benchlike Recess in cliff kiva **16**: 124.

Bending-Post-Oak House Group, story of **44**: 207.

Bendire, Capt. Charles

on petroglyphs **4**: 26.

petroglyphs reported by **10**: 122.

stone relics from Oregon sent by **3**: 492.

Benel, meaning of **16**: 245.

Bengal, account sticks or strings used by natives of **10**: 264.

Benham Collections of Gila Valley antiquities **28**: 119.

Běni'něna, an Arapaho warrior society **14**: 986.

Benitez, death of **14**: 500.

Bennings, quartzite blades from **15**: 79.

Bennett, —, agreement concluded by **18**: 847.

Bennett, L. E., on schools in Cherokee nation **19**: 152.

Benoit, Felix, interpreter in Sioux outbreak **14**: 865.

Benopi land cessions and reservations **18**: 784.

Benson, H. C., on Choctaw burial **1**: 186.

Bent, Charles, on Nambé Pueblo **29**: 358.

Bent, George

acknowledgments to **14**: 655.

on absence of clans among the Cheyenne **14**: 956.

Bent, Jesse, acknowledgments to **14**: 655.

Bent, William

an early Indian trader **17**: 172.

at treaty of 1865 **17**: 180.

on Plains tribes of 1859 **17**: 182.

trading post of **17**: 283.

Bent Horn, exhibition of shamanism by **11**: 417.

Benta, monochord musical instrument **38**: § 571.

Bentham, —, on wild rice in eastern Russia **19**: 1037.

Bentham and Hooker, on scientific synonym for wild rice **19**: 1021.

Bentley, Mrs., information supplied by **42**: 839, 848, 849 *sq.*

Bentley, Thomas, steatite quarries reported by **15**: 125.

Bentley, William, quoted on Salem's Indian policy **18**: 605.

Benton, Dr. Elbert J., editorial work of **23**: xxxviii, xlii; **24**: xxxiii; **25**: xxiii.

Benton, Owen's Valley, Calif.

petroglyphs at **4**: 31, 32.

petroglyphs near **10**: 58.

Bent's Fort, account of **17**: 382.

Benzoin æstivale, medicinal use of **42**: 657.

Benzoni

- as a historian **25**: 19 *sq.*
- on character of Antilleans **25**: 31.
- on grinding maize **25**: 106.
- on Haitian ceremony for crops **25**: 67.
- on Haitian *zemis* **25**: 54.
- on treatment of the sick **25**: 61 *sq.*
- stone mullers figured by **25**: 99.

Benzoni, Girolami, cited on Indian medicine-men **9**: 461.

Beothuk, games of the **24**: 97.

Beothukan Family **7**: 57 *sq.*

Bequia

- kitchen middens of **34**: 89.
- number of specimens from **34**: 49.

Berard, Father. See Haile, Rev. Berard.

Berberidaceae **33**: 83.

Berberis Aquifolium **45**: 490, 502.

Berberis Nervosa **45**: 490.

Berdaches

- beliefs concerning **11**: 378.
- description of **45**: 384.
- how detected **40**: 257.
- mention of **11**: 467, 516.
- reference to **42**: 700.

See also Transvestites.

Berea, Ky., trail to **42**: 802.

Berendt, C. H., Mayan studies of **21**: xxvi.

Berg, H. **46**: 31, 104, 108, 113, 118, 119, 120, 123, 172.

Bergamot, wild **33**: 111.

Berger, aid rendered by **17**: 13.

Berghaus, Heinrich, linguistic literature of **7**: 16.

Bergmann, C. F. W., aid rendered by **17**: xlvi.

Bering, Capt. I. I. or V. **46**: 209.

Bering Sea

- amphitheater of migrations from Asia **46**: 93, 95, 96.
- archeology of **46**: 144, 168, 363, 366.
- crania from **46**: 260, 364, 365.
- islands **46**: 255.

Bering Sea Eskimo

- home of the **46**: 238.
- mention of **46**: 227, 359.

Bering Strait

- character of people on **18**: 301 *sq.*
- crania from **46**: 233.
- Eskimo of **46**: 225, 226, 227.
- masks from **3**: 135.
- memoir on Eskimo about **18**: 19-51.
- umiaks used on **18**: 217.

Berlin, Museum für Völkerkunde

- celts in **34**: 177 *sq.*
- Guesde collection in **34**: 128.
- West Indian objects in **34**: 50, 215, 218.

Berliner, Emile, acknowledgments to **14**: 655.

Berliner Gesellschaft für Anthropologie etc., *Verhandlungen der*, cited **6**: 409, 616.

Berkeley, Sir William

- exploring expedition by **5**: 138.
- instructions to **18**: 626, 627.

Berkeley, Lord, grant to **18**: 530, 588.

Berks County, aboriginal quarries in **15**: 78.

Bermejo. See Vermejo.

Bermuda Hundred, Va., trail from **42**: 775.

Bernabe, Chrisástomo Gil de, establishment of mission by **17**: 80 *sqq.*

Bernal, Capt. Cristóbal M., reference to **28**: 16.

Bernaldez, Andros

- on dress of Cuban cacique and wife **25**: 35.
- on second voyage of Columbus **25**: 203.
- on sentiments of Antilleans **25**: 32.
- on wearing of masks by Antilleans **25**: 136.

Bernalillo, location of Tiguex at **14**: 391, 491.

Bernard, Joe **46**: 38, 167, 211.

Bernau, J. H., cited **30**: 277, 302, 329, 343, 346, 356, 357, 358, 371.

Berra, Orozco y

on origin of Mexican number names **19**: 875.

See also Orozco.

Berries

as food among Omahas **3**: 306.

curing of, for food **45**: 342.

eaten by the Eskimo **18**: 268.

frame for drying **35**: 167.

Indian names of **45**: 238 *sq.*

in Sikyatki graves **17**: 733.

lists of, used for food **45**: 89 *sq.*, 238 *sq.*, 343, 485.

magic appearance of **32**: 192.

mention of **46**: 116.

preservation of **45**: 93, 237, 240.

use of, by the Chippewa **44**: 321.

use of, by the Menomini **14**: 291.

Berry Baskets, set of **35**: 211, 216.

Berry Cakes

as tribute to chief **35**: 1337.

bundles of **35**: 263, 268, 281.

making of **35**: 271-274, 279.

storing of **35**: 274, 275.

Berry Dance of Northwestern Indians **14**: 728.

Berry Pickers

hiring of **35**: 211, 220.

payment of **35**: 220.

Berryhill, William

dance description by **42**: 527.

informant **42**: 534.

Berryman, Thomas **46**: 31, 98, 99, 167.

Berryville, Va., archeological material from **42**: 18.

Berthond, Capt. E. L., on pictographs **4**: 27.

Béshiltcha, a Kiowa synonym **17**: 148.

Be`shiltchă, a Kiowa synonym **14**: 1078.

Bess, Peter

discovers stone coffins **12**: 171.

mounds on land of, in Missouri **12**: 170.

Bessels, Dr. Emil

acknowledgments to **7**: 73; **9**: 20.

cited **6**: 412, 460, 486.

cited on Eskimo abduction **9**: 411.

cited on Eskimo bows **9**: 199.

cited on Eskimo children **9**: 419.

cited on Eskimo dog sledges **9**: 360.

cited on Eskimo mourning **9**: 425.

cited on infanticide among the Eskimo **9**: 417.

cited on fire-making by the Eskimo **9**: 290.

description of Eskimo lamp by **9**: 108.

mention of **46**: 367.

on affinity of cliff-dwellers and Pueblos **17**: 532.

on Eskimo superstitions **1**: 198.

Bessey, Dr. Charles

on wild rice in Nebraska **19**: 1031.

suggestions and encouragement given by **33**: 46.

Bessey and Weber, on wild rice in Nebraska **19**: 1022.

Bête-rouge, body vermin **38**: § 512.

Bethel **46**: 192.

Betidëë, Kiowa Apache name of the Arapaho **14**: 953.

Betoya, number names of **19**: 877.

Betoye Indians

beliefs as to god **30**: 117, 118.

beliefs as to spirits **30**: 181.

Betrothals

among the Eskimo **18**: 291, 292.

among the Guiana Indians **38**: § 868.

See also Marriage.

Betsch, C. **46**: 31, 70 *sqq.*, 170.

Betting

on races **46**: 566; **47**: 326.

on results of ball play **38**: § 603.

Betula, used medicinally **42**: 659.

Betula Nigra, use of **44**: 287, 342.

Betula Papyrifera

mention of **33**: 75.

use of **44**: 288, 364, 369, 377.

Betulaceae **33**: 74.

Bevan, Joseph Vallence, brief compiled by **42**: 309.

Beveled Flints, notes on **13**: 177.

Beverages, used by the Chippewa **44**: 317.

Beverley, R., on Virginia Indian land clearing **13**: 72.

Beverley, Roger, on stick games, Powhatan **24**: 232.

Beverly, Robert

cited **12**: 668, 685, 686; **30**: 47.

describes shell beads **2**: 229.

describes shell money **2**: 237.

describes shell pendants **2**: 256.

describes shell spoon **2**: 201.

mentions shell knives **2**: 202.

mentions shell tweezers **2**: 212.

on Indian agriculture **12**: 617.

on shell ornaments **5**: 92.

on Virginia mummies **1**: 131.

Bevill, Doctor —, excavations made by **44**: 465.

Beyer, George E., on wild rice in Louisiana **19**: 1030.

Bíako, shooting of **17**: 335.

Biañki

account of **14**: 909 *sq.*

compared with other prophets **14**: 930.

influence of, in Ghost-dance **14**: 914.

Bible

on war symbols **4**: 88.

Shaker regard for the **14**: 750, 755.

story among the Cherokee **19**: 235 *sq.*

translation of, into Cherokee **19**: 108, 110 *sq.*, 163.

use of, in Peyote religion **37**: 394.

Bibliography

linguistic, work on **13**: xli.

of Coronado Expedition **14**: 599.

of North American languages **3**: xxvi.

of North American philology **1**: xv; **2**: xxi.

of the Bureau of American Ethnology **16**: ci-cxix.

of the languages of North American Indians **6**: xxiv *sqq.*

of the Snake dance **16**: 312.

select Fox **40**: 30-36.

summary of work in **15**: lxxxvii.

work in **14**: xliii; **15**: xxiii, xxvi, xxxi, xxxv, xl, xlix, liv, lxi, lxv, lxviii; **16**: xxi, xxv, xxviii, xxxii, xxxvii, xxxix, xli, xlv, xlix, lxxvii; **17**: lv; **18**: xlvi; **19**: xxx; **29**: 585 *sqq.*; **30**: 113-116; **31**: 39; **44**: 368.

Bice 'waaⁿ. *See Love Songs.*

Bickales, duties of **47**: 52 *sq.*, 55.

Bickford, F. D., on cliff houses in Walnut Canyon **17**: 532.

Bickford, F. T.

cliff ruins described by **16**: 81.

field work of **6**: xxviii.

Bickmore, Albert S., allowed use of masks **3**: 101.

Bidai, status of the **14**: 1093.

Biddle, Maj. J., Indian operations under **17**: 212.

Biddle, James W.

on duck in Green Bay **19**: 1098.

on death of Tomau **14**: 56.

on wild rice eaten with corn and fish **19**: 1084.

quoted on Tomau **14**: 54 *sq.*

Biedma, Luis Hernandez de

cited **12**: 646, 648, 669, 685.

on De Soto's expedition **19**: 26, 191-201.

Bienville, —, on Natchez among Cherokee **19**: 386.

Bierce, L. V., cited **12**: 658.

Bifa, a vegetable dye **25**: 34.

Big, pictographs meaning **10**: 586 *sq.*

Big Bear. *See Yâne 'gwa.*

Big Blue Biver, remains of Pawnee villages on **20**: 200.

Big Bone Creek, trail terminated at **42**: 789.

Big Bone Lick

description of **42**: 790 *sq.*
extinct animals buried at **42**: 742.
importance of **42**: 790.
salt making at **42**: 741 *sq.*
trails to **42**: 788, 789, 793.

Big Bow. *See* **Zépko-eétte**.

Big Burro Canyon, reference to **28**: 209.

Big-Canoe, a subchief of the Pend d'Oreilles **45**: 377.

Big Cook. *See* **U'hoⁿtoⁿga**.

Big Cove, purchase of **19**: 161.

Big Cypress Swamp, Seminole settlement **5**: 477, 478, 499, 507, 529.

Big Eagle

a Flathead chief **45**: 376.
story of **45**: 362.

Big Elk, name of three Omaha chiefs **27**: 83 *sq.*

Big Elk, Omaha Chief

account of **27**: 83 *sq.*, 631, 632.
keeper of pack **27**: 554 *sq.*, 558 *sq.*
references to **27**: 205, 405, 518, 562.

Big Elk, John

acknowledgments to **11**: 362.
quoted on fetishes **11**: 414.

Big Pace. *See* **Tó`-édalte**.

Big Foot

arrest of band of **14**: 876.
complaints by bands of **14**: 836.
excitement among band of **14**: 848.
game-wheel carried by band of **14**: 1075.
ghost dance at camp of **14**: 847, 853.
illness of **14**: 868.
joined by Sitting Bull's warriors **14**: 860.
killed at Wounded Knee **14**: 870.
military movement against **14**: 864.
participation of, in Sioux outbreak **14**: 861.
second flight of **14**: 865.
surrender of **14**: 867.

Big Fox's Village, location of **37**: 51.

Big Goat. *See* **Tlisso Tso**.

Big Grizzly Bear, cited on jugglery **11**: 417.

Big Harpeth Biver, Indian settlements on **41**: 561.

Big Hawk, a Flathead chief **45**: 376.

Big Hawk's Village, location of **37**: 51.

Big Head. *See* **Á`daltoñ-édal**.

Big Heart

acknowledgment to **27**: 58.
on groups of Osage **27**: 62.

Big Horse Creek, rock carvings on **4**: 22.

Big House. *See* **Square Ground**.

Big Indian Rock, Pa. **10**: 106 *sq.*

Big Jack

Hilibi informant **42**: 488.
information from **42**: 111, 164, 256, 545, 546, 624.

Big Knife

a Kutenai chief **45**: 378.
name applied to the English **27**: 611 *sq.*

Big Lake

ceremonial objects from **18**: 412, 413.
implements and utensils from **18**: 65, 70 *sq.*, 105, 106, 107, 112 *sq.*, 134, 136, 147, 149, 157.
manufactures from **18**: 199 *sq.*
memorial images at **18**: 318 *sq.*
ornaments from **18**: 54, 58.
physical characteristics of people of **18**: 27, 29.
toys from **18**: 343, 346.
transportation apparatus from **18**: 223, 225.
village near, description of **18**: 248.
Yukon Delta, Eskimo **46**: 227.

Big Lick

cession of reserve at **18**: 764.
reservation at **18**: 700.

Big-looking-glass. *See* **Piänä´-vonit.**

Big Man, portrait made of **34**: 28.

Big Miami River, trail up **42**: 840.

Big Mouth, reference to **40**: 399.

Big Mush. *See* **Hard Mush.**

Big Pawnee, flutes made by **13**: 282.

Big Ribs. *See* **Gúatoñ-Bain.**

Big Road
as a peacemaker **14**: 887.
delegate to Washington **14**: 891.
emissary to Bad Land's refugees **14**: 867.
Oglala chief **10**: 420.

Big Road's Roster 4: 174 *sqq.*

Big Rock
cession of reserve at **18**: 764.
reservation at **18**: 700.

Big Sail, reservation for **18**: 756.

Big Sandy, trail along the **42**: 765, 766, 767, 768 *sq.*

Big Sioux Biver
location of village sites on **41**: 64.
references to **27**: 73, 74, 80.
works along **12**: 35, 38.

Big Spring
cession of reserve at **18**: 734.
reservation at **18**: 690.

Big Thunder, material made by **24**: 406.

Big Tree
reservation at **18**: 658.
See **Ä´do-eétte.**

Big Turtle, myth of **11**: 369.

Big Warrior
head chief of Upper towns **42**: 315, 329.
speaker for Upper Creeks **42**: 328.

Big-witch, death of **19**: 179.

Bigamy among the Eskimo **18**: 292.

Bigelovii, Pima medicinal plants **26**: 79.

Bigelovia Douglasii, *Sagebrush.*
used as thatch to Navaho sweat house **8**: 239.
used to produce smoke to sweat houses **8**: 240, 244.

Bigelow, —, cited **30**: 41.

Bigness, greatness connoted by **30**: 192 *sq.*

Bignonia Chica
a pigment **38**: § 28.
for body painting **38**: § 512.
for pottery **38**: § 94.
hammock staining with **38**: § 478.
species of, for basket weaving **38**: § 100.

Bignonia Crucigera, used medicinally **42**: 670.

Bigotes
captain of Cicuye Indians **14**: 490.
See also **Whiskers.**

Bikúde, an Omaha village **13**: 270.

Bilboquet. *See* **Cup and Ball.**

Bill, Nix (W. P. Matthews), Osage traditions dictated by **6**: 377.

Bill Williams Biver, references to **28**: 186, 208, 209.

Billegas, Francisco de
agent for De Soto in Mexico **14**: 366.
correspondence of, with De Soto **14**: 370.

Billings, Capt. J., map of **46**: 176.

Billings, J. S., on statistics of trepanation **16**: 16.

Billing's Expedition, labrets and masks figured by **3**: 90, 128, 136, 141.

Billy, brother of Key West Billy **5**: 492 *sqq.*, 499, 528.

Billy Hardjo. *See* **Tah-Coo-San-Fixico.**

Billy John. *See* **Sha´awě.**

Biloxi
affinity with the Siouan **15**: 139.
a Siouan tribe **7**: 112.
divisions of the **15**: 164.
early habitat of the **7**: 114.
in Texas, union of, with Cherokee **19**: 143.
language, studies of **13**: XL.

- mortuary customs of the **13**: 21.
 population of the **7**: 118.
 present habitat of the **7**: 116.
 researches among the **28**: 12.
 sociology of the **15**: 243.
 studies among the **13**: xxxiii; **15**: xxii, xxx.
 study of the language of the **14**: lx.
 taboo among the **15**: 177.
 tribe of Choctaw confederacy **19**: 500.
See also Biloxi Indians.
- Biloxi Dictionary**, work on **29**: 14.
- Biloxi Indians**
 cultural distinctions of **42**: 713.
 descent among the **42**: 696.
 information regarding clans of **42**: 118.
 linguistic researches among the **8**: xx.
 responsibility of, for Gulf Coast pottery **20**: 105.
See also Biloxi.
- Bilqula Indians**, tattooing of the **10**: 407.
- Bimitti**, or humming-bird dance **38**: § 587.
- Bimiut** **46**: 198.
- Binary Concept** among primitive peoples **19**: 836 *sqq.*
- Binary-Ternary System** among primitive, peoples **19**: 842, 847 *sq.*
- Binas**
 charm **38**: § 162.
 legends concerning **30**: 286 *sq.*
 nature of **30**: 281-288.
 nose string **38**: § 63.
 specific attractions of **30**: 281 *sq.*, 284.
 use of **30**: 282, 286 *sq.*
See also Charms.
- Bingham Mounds.** *See Rufus Bingham Mounds; Ira Bingham Mounds.*
- Bins**, for storage in Tusayan rooms **8**: 109, 209, 210.
- Biographic Pictographs** **4**: 208-218.
- Biography**
 classification of **10**: 571.
 continuous record **10**: 571-575.
 particular events **10**: 575-582.
 pictographic forms of **10**: 571-582.
- Biological Survey**, explorations of, in Alaska **46**: 29.
- Biology**, defined **15**: xvii.
- Biotic Characters** of the Seri **17**: 133*.
- Birch**
 Eskimo tobacco implements made of **18**: 279.
 used in basketry **41**: 145, 148.
See also Birch Bark; etc.
- Birch, Black**, use of **44**: 287, 342.
- Birch, White**
 use of **44**: 288, 364, 369, 377.
 used medicinally **42**: 659.
- Birch Bark**
 articles made of **44**: 387-397.
 baskets of **45**: 222.
 boxes, "mocoeks" used for storing and carrying wild rice **19**: 1066, 1072.
 canoe **46**: 55.
 canoes, Nenenot **11**: 304.
 canoes, used in wild-rice harvest **19**: 1017, 1056-1070.
 dishes **46**: 37, 83, 136, 170.
 Eskimo tobacco implements made of **18**: 274.
 fans and matting wigwam **19**: 1017
 fans, used in winnowing wild rice **19**: 1071.
 gathering of **44**: 386.
 in burials **46**: 63, 70.
 in houses **46**: 82.
 objects of **46**: 142, 170, 173.
 pietographs, Abnaki **10**: 201, 213 *sq.*, 468 *sq.*
 pietographs, Amalecite **10**: 334 *sqq.*
 records and songs of the Midḗwiwin **7**: 286-289.
 songs recorded on **14**: 107.
 tools used by Eskimo in working **18**: 90.
 use of, for baskets **11**: 301.

use of, in aboriginal industries **23**: XIII, XXXI.
used for canoes **14**: 293.
used for house building **14**: 253.
used for utensils **14**: 288.
used in juggler's lodge **14**: 146.
used in medicine lodge **14**: 72.
winnowing tray for wild rice **19**: 1070 *sq.*
See also Birch; etc.

Birch Tree

myth concerning **43**: 189.
regarded as sacred **44**: 381.

Bird

as a wind symbol **16**: 219.
basketry pattern **38**: § 444.
carving of eagle's head **2**: 285.
catching of **33**: 635, 663.
catching song **33**: 625.
converted into man **32**: 181.
embodiment of the, in art **2**: 280.
engraved on bone **2**: 284.
engraved on shell gorgets **2**: 284.
engraved on stone **2**: 284.
examples of the, engraved on shell gorgets **2**: 281.
figures on Hopi pottery **17**: 660.
figures on Sikyatki pottery **17**: 658, 682-698, 714.
gold ornament representing head of **2**: 285.
idol in form of, Casa Grande **28**: 121.
imitation of flight of, by Hopi katchinas **21**: 78.
myths of the **2**: 280.
ornaments from Awatobi **17**: 628.
personation of, in Powamû **21**: 32.
pictures of, in Hopi festivals **21**: 41, 42
representation of, by Hopi katchinas **21**: 79.
representation of, in Hopi festivals **21**: 47.
representation of sun by **21**: 122.
representation of sun god by **21**: 24.
Serian and Yuman names for **17**: 332* *sq.*
significant character of the, in engraved designs **2**: 281, 284.
species of, represented **2**: 282, 284.
superstitions in regard to the **2**: 280.
symbols in Maya codices **16**: 219, 220, 225, 226, 251.
the Dakota's Thunder bird **2**: 281.
totemic use of the **2**: 284.
vessels from Awatobi **17**: 624.
worship of the **21**: 29.
See also Birds; etc.

Bird-appearing. *See T'ené-badaí.*

Bird Arrow, Eskimo **18**: 159.

Bird Bone Artifacts **44**: 133.

Bird Calls, imitation of, in Hopi festivals **21**: 43, 49, 88.

Bird Cherry, used in basketry **41**: 145.

Bird-cherry Bark **35**: 157.

Bird Clans

feast of **37**: 318-321.
native names for **42**: 115.
of the Cherokee **42**: 118.
origin of **42**: 111, 113.
story concerning **42**: 108; **44**: 201.

Bird-claw Pendants **44**: 136 *sq.*

Bird Dance

in Soyaluña festival **21**: 25.
of the Eskimo **9**: 210-214.
of the Kwakiutl Indians **35**: 876, 877.
performance of, in Powamû festival **21**: 25.

Bird Designs

mention of **41**: 257, 334, 342.
See also Bird Form; Butterfly Design.

Bird Effigies

appearance of, in Hopi festivals **21**: 49, 88.
at Mishongnovi Cakwaleñya altar **19**: 992.
at Mishongnovi Flute altar **19**: 991.

at Shipaulovi altar **19**: 995.
 clay, from Pueblo ruins **22, i**: 109.
 in Tusayan ceremony **15**: 286.

Bird Eggs, finding of, in graves in Pueblo ruins in Arizona **22, i**: 111.

Bird Fetish. *See* **Su'ti'ki**.

Bird Form (and Designs).
 Appalachee-Ohio pottery **20**: 180, 181.
 eastern United States pottery **20**: 63, 65, 67.
 eastern United States pottery, significance of **20**: 100.
 figures showing **22, i**: 67, 68.
 Florida Peninsula pottery **20**: 123, 124, 126, 128, 129.
 Gulf Coast pottery **20**: 106 *sq*.
 Iroquoian pipes **20**: 174.
 Lower Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 104.
 Middle Mississippi Valley **20**: 85, 87, 88, 92, 94, 95, 96.
 Northwestern pottery **20**: 193, 194.
 South Appalachian pottery **20**: 139-240.
 vases and vessels from ruined pueblos of Arizona, features of **22, i**: 66-69.
See also **Animal**; **Bird Designs**; **Life**.

Bird Gods, mention of **33**: 301, 334, 619, 623, 636, 640, 655, 661.

Bird Lime, for stone-chip graters **38**: § 335.

Bird-shape Stones described and figured **13**: 135.

Bird-snake Vase from Cheylon **22, i**: 68.

Bird Snares and Nets, Eskimo **18**: 131.

Bird Societies, organization of **11**: 70.

Bird Stones 34: 221.

Bird Tail King, Kasihta chief **42**: 322.

Bird Town, purchase of **19**: 161.

Bird Tracks in Hopi katchina's pictures **21**: 87.

Birds
 associated with powers of air **27**: 404.
 associated with thunder **27**: 415 *sq*. 426, 434, 437, 441.
 beliefs concerning **30**: 371; **47**: 639.
 breastbones of **38**: § 669.
 carved in ivory by the Eskimo **11**: 260.
 carvings of, by the Kwakiutl **35**: 807, 810.
 destructive to wild rice **19**: 1027.
 domestication of, by Indians **2**: 138; **42**: 694.
 domestication, taming and in captivity **38**: § 716, 724.
 Eskimo account of creation of **18**: 455.
 Eskimo clothing made from the skins of **18**: 30 *sq*.
 Eskimo fishing implements made from skins of **18**: 178.
 Eskimo ideas for catching **9**: 244 *sq*.
 Eskimo method of dressing skins of **18**: 118.
 Eskimo method of impounding **18**: 135.
 footprints of **38**: § 696 *sq*.
 game **46**: 91, 94, 95, 110.
 impersonation of, in dances **33**: 274.
 in Sacred War Pack **27**: 411, 412.
 in Tlingit calendar **26**: 426.
 list of, eaten by Indians **46**: 583.
 Mänäbush and the **14**: 203.
 methods of capturing **38**: § 176.
 myths and lore concerning **19**: 241, 243, 251, 280-294, 300, 401, 442, 453, 454.
 myths concerning **11**: 153.
 names **27**: 104 *sq*.
 nests of **38**: § 667.
 of prey, tabooed as food **42**: 518.
 of Pueblo region **14**: 521.
 of Seriland **17**: 37, 38.
 of the Point Barrow region, Alaska **9**: 56 *sq*.
 of the Ungava district **11**: 175.
 omens from **30**: 274 *sq*.
 plants associated with **30**: 38.
 plumage of, origin of **30**: 212, 225 *sq*.
 regard for, in Hako ceremony **22, ii**: 23.
 sayings about **27**: 335.
 spirits incarnated in **30**: 174 *sq*.
 stone, from Woodruff Butte **22, i**: 135.
 string figures of **38**: § 669.
 stuffed, used in Ghost dance **14**: 916.

supernatural **42**: 498.
traps for catching **38**: § 675.
treatment of **22, ii**: 55.
use of, in making medicines **37**: 262.
weather foretold by **30**: 269.
with burials **46**: 115.
See also **Bird**; **Thunder-bird**; etc.

Birds, Cardinal. *See* **Cardinal Birds**.

Bird's Head

appearance of, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: 77.
use of, in battle **14**: 790.

Bird's Nest, symbolism of **22, ii**: 170.

Birdsall, W. R., cliff ruins described by **16**: 81, 163.

Birgan, meaning of the word **1**: 93.

Birket-Smith, K., mention of **46**: 331.

Birth

gifts four days after **35**: 841 *sq.*
of a child announced to its grandparents **35**: 877.
Omaha ceremony on fifth day after **3**: 245.
premature, production of, by Zuñi **23**: 296.
See also **Birth Customs**; **Childbirth**.

Birth Customs

mention of **47**: 132-135, 214, 537, 540.
and beliefs of the Kwakiutl Indians **35**: 649-655.
of the Creek Indians **43**: 389.
of the Omaha cognates **27**: 115, 116.
of the Winnebago **37**: 126.
of the Zuñi **23**: 294-303.
practices after accouchement **23**: 297.
See also **Birth**; **Childbirth**.

Birth Marks, cause of **30**: 326.

Birth Names

Omaha **3**: 227, 231, 232, 236, 237, 239, 240, 243, 244, 245, 248.
origin of **43**: 32.

Bis, mentioned **44**: 35.

Bishop, W. H., on wild rice in Delaware **19**: 1029.

Bishop's Rock **46**: 52.

Bison

absence of bones of **41**: 493, 608 *sq.*
Alvarado's journey among **14**: 576.
connection of Calako horns with **21**: 110.
Coronado's army supplied with meat of **14**: 577, 581.
described by Cicuye Indians **14**: 490.
described by Colorado River Indians **14**: 405.
described by companion of Coronado **14**: 570.
described by Coronado **14**: 580.
described by Jaramillo **14**: 587.
description of **14**: 527, 541, 543.
early disappearance of **42**: 693.
first printed reference to **41**: 609.
first seen by Coronado's force **14**: 391.
imitation of hunt of, in Hopi festivals **21**: 31.
influence of, on modern Dakota migrations **19**: 1044.
in myth and religion of the Indians **41**: 611.
killed by Plains Indians **14**: 504.
late arrival of, in middle Tennessee **41**: 555, 611.
pile of bones of **14**: 542.
possible influence of, on early Siouan migrations **19**: 1043.
skins of, found by Coronado at Cibola **14**: 560.
stampede of **14**: 505.
symbolic hair cut representing **43**: 94 *sq.*
See also **Buffalo**; **Muscaras**.

Bison Clan

mentioned by Adair **42**: 119.
native names for **42**: 115.

Bison Dance

description of **42**: 527.
mention of **42**: 523, 524.
performance of **42**: 573 *sq.*
See also **Buffalo Dance**.

Bison Disease, mention of **42**: 640.

- Bison Hair**, used as a charm **42**: 501.
- Bison-like Figure** on food bowl from Cheylon **22, i**: 72.
- Bison Medicine**, use of **42**: 658.
- Bison Skin**, used for legendary record **42**: 33 *sq.*
- Bissel, C. T.**, survey by **18**: 833.
- Bitahi'něna**, an Arapaho warrior order **14**: 988.
- Bitāye**, another name of Sitting Bull **14**: 896.
- Bitter Man, The**, in Pima legend **28**: 43 *sq.*, 60 *sq.*
- Bitter Boot Valley**
 establishment of reserve at **18**: 810.
 removal of Flatheads from **18**: 858.
- Bitter-sweet**
 medicinal use of **42**: 661.
 mention of **33**: 102.
 use of **44**: 288.
See also Celastus Scandens.
- Bittern**, a man-being in Iroquoian cosmology **21**: 179, 285.
- Bitterroot**, use of **45**: 478, 479, 480, 507.
- Bitterweed**, use of **45**: 534.
- Bi`'tsi'si**
 creation of **23**: 408.
See also Mythology.
- Bitumen**, used by Indians in making rafts **14**: 407.
- Bixa Orellana**
 a pigment **38**: § 28.
 for artificial feather coloration **38**: § 84.
 for body painting **38**: § 512.
 for pottery **39**: § 94.
 timber for fire-sticks **38**: § 1.
- Black, William J.**, cited on magic knots and cords **9**: 570, 572, 573, 575, 576, 577, 579, 580.
- Black**
 and red ware from Pueblo ruins **22, i**: xxxiv, xxxvi, xxxix, 60.
 and white ware from Pueblo ruins, reference to **22, i**: 59 *sq.*, 180.
 incised group of Chiriquian pottery **6**: 80.
 or brown pottery from Santa Clara **2**: 447.
 pottery, manufacture of **2**: 330.
 pottery, polished, from Santa Clara **2**: 443.
 red, and white ware from Pueblo ruins **22, i**: 60 *sq.*, xxi-xxv, xxxiii-xxxvi, xxxviii.
 Serian and Yuman words meaning **17**: 335* *sq.*
 ware, from Pueblo ruins, reference to **22, i**: 59, 179.
- Black Bass**, a man-being in Iroquoian cosmology **21**: 225.
- Black Bear**
 a life symbol **36**: 105, 108, 123, 130.
 as a symbol **39**: 193, 214, 238, 244, 327.
 footprints of, a war symbol **36**: 76.
 sacred soil disclosed by **39**: 186.
 special connection with man **27**: 512, 518.
 symbolized in Shell society **27**: 559.
- Black Bear**, or Mato Sapa's chart **4**: 94, 99-127.
- Black Bear Gens**
 ceremonial rank of **36**: 105 *sqq.*
 Ni'-ki wi'-gi-e of **36**: 219-236.
 office of **39**: 346.
 personal names of **43**: 133 *sqq.*
 songs belonging to **39**: 316.
 symbolic hair-cut of **43**: 92.
 wi'-gi-e of **39**: 154-164.
See also Wa-ça'-be Gens.
- Black Bear Songs** **39**: 185-192, 344-347; **45**: 644 *sqq.*
- Black Bird.** *See Gúato-koñgya.*
- Black Bob's Band**, land cessions and reservations by **18**: 792, 894.
- Black Buffalo**
 a Ghost dance leader **14**: 902.
See also Pa-kóñkya.
- Black Chicken.** *See Siyo Sapa.*
- Black Chief**, a Seneca informant **32**: 52.
- Black Cinnamon**, timber for clubs **38**: § 150.
- Black Coal**
 an Arapaho chief **14**: 956.
 opposition of, to Ghost dance **14**: 808.

Black Coyote

an Arapaho Ghost dance leader **14**: 897, 898.
 acknowledgment to **14**: 655.
 sacred plant obtained by **14**: 1029.
 song rehearsal in tipi of **14**: 819.
 visit of, to Wovoka **14**: 774, 775, 894, 900, 903.

Black Creek, reference to **42**: 38.

Black Deities of Maya codices **16**: 208.

Black Dirt, home of, in Oklahoma, **42**: 394.

Black Dog, Chief

list of gentes given by **36**: 52.
 on visions among the Osage **27**: 132 *sq.*
 Osage legends told by **27**: 62.

Black Dog's Band of the Osage **15**: 193.

Black Drink

ceremonial and medicinal properties of **42**: 666.
 ceremony of **44**: 262.
 ceremonial drinking of **42**: 537, 538-544.
 ceremony connected with **42**: 245.
 ceremony of serving of **42**: 537, 538, 544.
 customs connected with **42**: 182, 183.
 effect of **42**: 538, 541, 542.
 mention of **42**: 485, 503, 536.
 mention of, by Adair **44**: 265.
 method of brewing **42**: 536, 538, 541, 542, 543.
 method of disgorging **42**: 539, 541.
 not taken by women **42**: 540, 543.
 precedence in serving **42**: 544.
 preparation at square **42**: 185.
 really "the white drink" **42**: 548.
 religious beliefs concerning **42**: 538.
 taken daily by Tukabahchee officials **42**: 543.
See also Asi; Cassine; Ilex Vomitoria.

Black Dye, source of **30**: 80.

Black Eagle. *See* **Gúato-kóngya**.

Black-earth Medicine Feast, mention of **37**: 318.

Black Eye and White Eye, dice game of the Cherokee **24**: 105.

Black-eyed Susan in Cherokee lore **19**: 420.

Black Eyes, Isletan moiety **47**: 261.

Black Eyes Ceremony, date of **47**: 290.

Black Falls, reference to ruins near **42**: 4.

Black Falls of Little Colorado River. *See* **Little Colorado River**.

Black Falls Ruin, reference to **28**: 157.

Black Fish, a Shawnee chief **42**: 788.

Black Fish

a life symbol **36**: 99.
 Eskimo implements for catching **18**: 181, 184 *sq.*

Black Fox

a Cherokee chief **42**: 839.
 annuity for **19**: 85.
 enactment signed by **19**: 86 *sq.*
 firing at Wounded Knee begun by **14**: 869.

Black Fox Spring, naming of **42**: 839.

Black Fox Trail **42**: 837 *sq.*

Black Hawk

characterization of **37**: 441.
 grave of **5**: 33, 34; **12**: 110, 111.
 mention of **33**: 115.
 offering to **37**: 429, 463.
 scenes of battle by **12**: 46.

Black Hawk's Camp, location of **37**: 99.

Black Hawk's Island, camp site **37**: 99.

Black Hide. *See* **Giaká-ite**.

Black Hills (South Dakota)

Cheyenne possession of **17**: 166.
 Dakota discovery and possession of **17**: 155, 157.
 discovery of **4**: 130.
 former Indian occupancy of **15**: 190.
 formerly occupied by the Kiowa **14**: 1079.
 inhabited by the Cheyenne **14**: 1024.
 Kiowa expulsion from **17**: 157.

Kiowa possession of **17**: 155, 156.
 mythic origin of **17**: 160.
 reference to **27**: 102.
 result of a settlement of **14**: 825, 826, 1059.

Black Horse
 death of **17**: 297.
 shooting of **17**: 213.

Black Kettle
 a Cheyenne chief **17**: 324.
 surprise of **17**: 187.

Black Lake Valley, pictographs at **4**: 31.

Black-leg People, a Kiowa warrior order **14**: 989.

Black Legs, a Kiowa military order **17**: 230.

Black Mountain
 in Pima mythology **26**: 213.
 in Pima song **26**: 298.
 myths concerning **19**: 432, 450.

Black People, of Zuñi tradition **13**: 343, 424.

Black Pigments 38: § 30.

Black River, salt stream entering **20**: 31.

Black River Chippewa
 confederation of Munsee with **18**: 821.
 land cessions and reservations by **18**: 758, 812, 820, 834.

Black Rock Springs (near Milford, Utah).
 petroglyphs at **10**: 117.
 pictographs at **4**: 27.

Black-root, medicinal use of **46**: 425 *sq.*

Black Short Nose
 acknowledgments to **14**: 655.
 an Arapaho chief **14**: 956.
 Wovoka's message delivered **14**: 780.

Black Shoulder Gens
 birth names of **3**: 231.
 myth of creation of **3**: 229.
 mythical origin of **3**: 229.
 names of **3**: 231.
 of the Omahas **3**: 228-233.
 style of wearing the hair **3**: 230.
 subgentes of **3**: 230.
 taboo of **3**: 230.

Black Skin, a Tlingit mythological being **26**: 434.

Black Snake
 a life symbol **36**: 103.
 myths concerning **19**: 288 *sq.*, 296, 431.

Black Tiger
 legends connected with **30**: 213 *sq.*, 215 *sq.*, 217 *sq.*
 thunder due to roar of **30**: 270.

Black Tripe. *See* **Kóñabiñate**.

"Black Vomit," Pima attacked by **26**: 43.

Black Walnut 30: 74.

Black-warbonnet-top. *See* **Tä 'n-kóñkya**.

Black Water-spirit, cured of consumption **37**: 392.

Black Weed, medicinal use of **42**: 658.

Black Wolf. *See* **Gúi-koñgya**.

Black Wolf's Village, location of **37**: 51.

Blackberry
 belief concerning **45**: 508.
 medicinal use of **43**: 265; **45**: 471.
 myth concerning **19**: 259.
 use of **44**: 292, 307, 340, 358.
 use of, for food **45**: 487, 488.

Blackbird
 a prominent Osage **45**: 534.
 an Omaha chief **15**: 192.
 Indian chief, account of **27**: 82.

Blackbird, A. J.
 on Menomini totems **14**: 44.
 on signification of Mänäbush **14**: 162.
 on use and meaning of "*min*" **19**: 1024.

Blackbird, customs concerning **11**: 410.

Blackbird Clan, native name for **42**: 117.

Blackbird Creeks, references to **27**: 91, 630.

Blackbird Dance

mention of **42**: 524.

reason for not dancing **42**: 529.

Blackbird Hills, reference to **27**: 83.

Blackbird's Burial 1: 139.

Blackbird's Town

cession of reserve at **18**: 764.

reservation at **18**: 700.

Blackburn, *Rev. Gideon*, establishment of school among Cherokee by **19**: 84.

Blackburn, J. C. S., vase from mound presented by **3**: 507.

Blackens Himself. *See Koñpá'te*.

Blacket, W. S., cited **4**: 251.

Blackfeet

a Teton division **14**: 1059.

absence of Ghost dance among **14**: 816, 817.

account of the **15**: 219.

baskets bought by **41**: 135.

burial lodges of the **1**: 154.

cairn burial of the **1**: 161.

definition of **4**: 97.

dog soldiers of the **14**: 986.

eagle trapping by the **14**: 993.

former union of, with the Cheyenne **14**: 1025.

games of the **24**:

dice games 56 *sqq.*

hand game 269, 276, 305, 317.

hoop and pole 443 *sq.*, 502.

tops 734.

habitat of the **15**: 160.

Kiowa hostility to **17**: 241.

Kiowa name of the **17**: 160.

mention of the **4**: 102, 104, 106, 114, 121, 122, 227.

method of catching eagles practiced by the **19**: 453.

migration of the **46**: 405 *sq.*

myths of the **19**: 432, 447, 451.

native name of the **14**: 957.

name of the Gros Ventres by **14**: 955.

Omaha name for the **27**: 102.

poisoned arrows used by the **14**: 285.

rock carvings of the **4**: 24.

smallpox among the **17**: 275.

Tenskwatawa religion among the **14**: 680.

tree burial of the **1**: 161.

tribal signs for **1**: 412.

war customs of the **17**: 259.

White Buffalo Hide among **27**: 284.

See also Blackfoot; etc.

Blackfeet Indians, figures sketched by **10**: 130.

Blackfoot

crania, work done on, by Michelson **44**: 5.

data on scalp and war dances of **40**: 548.

divisions of the **45**: 304.

Flathead name for **45**: 302.

land cessions and reservations **18**: 812 *sqq.*, 864, 874, 876, 880, 902, 924 *sqq.*

name of, in sign language **45**: 148.

original territory of **45**: 321.

southern movement of **45**: 316-319.

story of battle of, with Salish **45**: 125-128.

wars of, with Coeur d'Alène **45**: 125-128.

wars of, with Flathead **45**: 361-365.

See also Blackfeet; etc.

Blackfoot Language

cluster *st* in **28**: 234.

reference to **28**: 186, 225.

relationship of **28**: 22, 229-232, 235, 237, 289.

Blackmore, —, on arrow chipping **13**: 142.

Black's Canyon, cliff-house at mouth of **28**: 197 *sq.*

Black's Ranch, reference to **28**: 195, 196, 197.

Black's Station, encounter at **19**: 48.

Black Warrior River, reference to **42**: 38.

Blackwater, William, information furnished by **26**: 18.

Blackwater, Ariz.
 pictographs near **28**: 148.
 Pima day schools **26**: 34.
 Pima dwellings **26**: 153.
 Puna sacred places **26**: 255.
 Pima village **26**: 23.
 references to **28**: 37, 62, 115.

Blackwell, Thomas
 appointment of **41**: 95.
 work of **41**: 94, 115; **42**: 18; **43**: 17; **44**: 17; **46**: 15; **47**: 12; **48**: 19.

Bladder, the hero, offerings to **37**: 441.

Bladder Feasts, of the Eskimo **18**: 379-393.

Bladder Trouble, treatment of **42**: 655 *sq.*, 658, 659.

Bladders
 enema made of animals' **38**: § 921.
 Eskimo floats made of **18**: 141, 188.
 Eskimo musical instruments made of **18**: 350.
 used as receptacles **13**: 280.

Blade
 and celt making compared **15**: 102.
 experiments in, and celt making **15**: 151.

Blade-grass Basketry patterns **38**: § 444.

Blades
 destiny of, from quarry shops **15**: 148.
 iron, recovered from mound **44**: 166.
See also Leaf-shape Blades.

Blaeu, Jean
 on Pecos **29**: 476.
 on Santa Ana **29**: 521.
 on Taos **29**: 182.

Blagden, Thomas, on Piny Branch quarries **15**: 35.

Blair, Miss Emma Helen, authority on writings of the Jesuits **19**: 1113.

Blair, James, Georgia commissioner in treating with the Cherokee **5**: 236.

Blake, Lady Edith
 cited on Jamaican skull heaps **25**: 87.
 material collected by **24**: 97.
 petroglyphs described and sketched by **10**: 137 *sqq.*

Blake, P., on Caliche **26**: 87.

Blanchard's Fork Ottawa, land cessions and reservations by **18**: 686, 734, 826, 842, 858.

Blanchard's Fork Wyandot, land cessions and reservations by **18**: 690, 734.

Blanchets, two, first priests among the Flathead **45**: 385.

Blanching Silver, Navaho method of **2**: 175.

Blanco, Ruiz, cited **30**: 139.

Bland, Edward, travels of **42**: 779.

Bland, Dr. T. A., Red Cloud census loaned, by **4**: 176, 177.

Blandina River. *See Roanoke River.*

Blankets
 appearance of, in Hopi katchina representations **21**: 60.
 blessed, used at Zuñi feasts **9**: 526.
 counting of **35**: 1055, 1067 *sq.*
 designs on **41**: 360.
 formerly used to cover doorways **8**: 182, 188, 189, 194.
 given in feast **35**: 1062.
 materials used for **41**: 355.
 Navaho **3**: 380-388.
 of the native American cotton **14**: 517.
 pin for, made of yew-wood **35**: 118.
 rabbit-skin **45**: 226.
 use of, in Hopi festivals **21**: 37, 40, 42, 46, 47.
 weaving of **2**: 434.
 worn reversed by Hopi katchinas **21**: 84.

Blankinship, J. W., on absence of wild rice in Montana **19**: 1031.

Blankinstone, Mrs.
 copper plate obtained by **12**: 153.
 silver articles in Minnesota mound found by **12**: 715.

Blase, Father, —, Menomini grammar and dictionary by **14**: 295.

Blazing Star
 mention of **33**: 133.
 use of **44**: 290, 366.

Bledos, meaning of the term **9**: 522.

Bledsoe, on French and Spanish encouragement of Cherokee hostility **19**: 62, 67.

Bleeding

practice of, among the Cherokee **7**: 334 *sq.*

practices of **46**: 426.

See also **Blood**.

Blessings

act of, in medicine dance **37**: 365.

evil, rejected **40**: 555.

obtained by fasting **40**: 71, 73, 75, 77, 79, 545, 547, 551, 555.

passing of **37**: 366.

special, for warfare **37**: 157, 160, 168.

Blind, gestures of the **1**: 278.

Blind Man who wanted a Girl, legend of **30**: 382.

Blindman's Buff, played by the Eskimo **18**: 337.

Blind Men and the Raccoon, folktale of **14**: 211.

Blind Savanna, a wrong clan interpretation **42**: 118.

Blindness

among Indian medicine-men **9**: 470.

assumption of, by Sumaikoli **21**: 96.

belief concerning **37**: 263.

caused by spirits **30**: 182, 185.

Blish, A. H., vessel collected by **20**: 166.

Blitum Capitatum **45**: 502.

Blizzard

experienced by Coronado **14**: 506.

See also **Snow**; **Storm**.

Block House

established by *Capt.* John Anderson **42**: 794.

roads from **42**: 794, 800.

Block-type Club **38**: § 153.

Blocks

on Eskimo dog harness **18**: 210 *sq.*

on Eskimo float-lines **18**: 142 *sq.*

on rigging of Eskimo boats **18**: 218.

Blodgett, James H., on pictographs **4**: 33.

Bloedite, *mineral*, reference to **29**: 579.

Blood

bleeding, etc. **38**: § 752, 923, 924.

Eskimo **46**: 366.

Eskimo paint made of **18**: 198.

of seal **35**: 456.

Serian and Yuman names for **17**: 297*, 334* *sq.*

spirit in **30**: 290.

talisman from **30**: 290.

use of, in Sioux arrow ceremony **14**: 823.

See also **Bleeding**; etc.

Blood-craze of the Seri **17**: 188*, 203* *sq.*, 262* *sq.*, 265*.

Blood Feuds of the Coeur d'Alène **45**: 129.

Blood Indians

dice games of the **24**: 58.

Flathead name for **45**: 302.

land cessions and reservations **18**: 864, 874, 876, 880, 902, 924 *sq.*

linguistic affinities of **28**: 229.

name of, in sign language **45**: 148.

Blood-letting

as a remedy for sickness **42**: 625.

ceremonial **40**: 41.

mention of **44**: 332.

See also **Blood**; **Bleeding**; **Scratching**.

Blood Money of the Kwakiutl **35**: 1362, 1378.

Blood Mountain, myth concerning **19**: 330.

Blood-of-the-bear Disease, treatment for **42**: 640.

Blood-revenge

among the Eskimo **18**: 292 *sq.*

See also **Retaliation**.

Blood-soup of the Kwakiutl **35**: 456 *sq.*

Blood Taboo **42**: 520.

Bloodroot

medicinal use of **43**: 264.

mention of **33**: 83.

use of **44**: 293.

See also Sanguinaria Canadensis.
Bloody Basin, cliff houses of **17**: 549.
"Bloody Tanks," fight at **26**: 50.
"Blossom," *H. M. S.* **46**: 231.
Blount, —, on Cherokee and Chickasaw habitat **7**: 79.
Blount, Chief, —, settlement of Tuscarora under **19**: 498.
Blount, Thomas, cited on symbolic use of meal **9**: 513, 514.
Blount, William
endeavor of, for peace **19**: 78.
governor of Tennessee **19**: 212.
instructed to treat with the Cherokee **5**: 162.
life of **19**: 212.
on attack of Buchanon's station **19**: 73.
on Chickamauga declaration of war in 1792 **19**: 71.
on origin of Chickamauga band **19**: 54.
on Shaw's mission **19**: 71.
proposal of, to Cherokee in 1795 **19**: 81.
protest of, against Hopewell treaty **5**: 155.
territorial governor **19**: 68.
treats with the Cherokee **5**: 158.
treaty and cession arranged by, in 1791 **19**: 68 *sq.*
Blowgun
Arecinea reed used for **38**: § 117.
darts and dart poison for **38**: § 120-123.
formerly used by Indians **14**: 286.
of the Guiana Indians **38**: § 117 *sqq.*
quivers for, darts **38**: § 124.
use of **42**: 693.
use of, as toys **38**: § 616.
Blowing
in Shaker ceremonial **14**: 761.
with the mouth, objects of **30**: 164.
Blowpipe of the Navaho silversmiths **2**: 175.
Blowsnake, Jasper
acknowledgment to **37**: 48.
remarks by **37**: 447.
Blow-tube Grass, spirits associated with **30**: 228, 232.
Blubber
Eskimo manner of eating **18**: 268.
of seal **35**: 456, 458, 463.
Blubber-holder, for Eskimo lamp **9**: 108 *sq.*
Blubber Hooks, of the Eskimo **9**: 310 *sq.*; **18**: 73.
Blubber Rooms of Point Barrow Eskimo **9**: 76.
Blue
Serian and Yuman words meaning **17**: 335* *sq.*
symbolism of, in Hako ceremony **22, ii**: 20 *sqq.*, 38, 44.
Blue Cohosh
mention of **33**: 83.
See also Caolophyllum Thalictroides.
Blue Cloud, a name for Arapaho **4**: 117, 118, 176.
Blue Cloud People, an Arapaho synonym **14**: 789.
Blue Earth River
references to **27**: 73, 80.
reservation on **18**: 804.
Blue Flag
use of **33**: 72; **44**: 290.
See also Iris Versicolor.
Blue Flute (Cakwaleñya) Altar, at Mishongnovi **19**: 989.
Blue Grama, brooms and brushes made from **30**: 83.
Blue Grouse, as giver of supernatural power **35**: 1093.
Blue Hill Island, work in **48**: 3 *sq.*
Blue Jay People, settlement in Tusayan of the **8**: 26, 27.
Blue Leaf, fruit of, used as condiment **30**: 71.
Blue Lick Springs, Ky.
trail to **42**: 789.
upper and lower **42**: 787.
Blue Licks, buffalo roads to **42**: 742.
Blue People, a Cherokee clan **42**: 118.
Blue River, aboriginal remains on **44**: 527.
Blue Spot, on dead, signification of **30**: 356, 361.
Blue Thunder, Assiniboin warrior **46**: 402.

Blue Weed, medicinal use of **43**: 266.

Blue Whirlwind
 portrait of **14**: 877.
 wounding of, at Wounded Knee **14**: 869.

Bluebell
 Scotch, use of **44**: 288.
 used in medicine **30**: 44.

Blueberry
 mention of **35**: 300.
 use of **44**: 294; **45**: 487.
 used medicinally **42**: 664.
See also Vaccinium Angustifolium.

Blueberry Elder, use of **45**: 490.

Bluebird
 among the Pima, in mythology **26**: 345, 367.
 among the Pima, in song **26**: 284, 303, 334.
 among the Pima, in tales **26**: 245 *sq.*, 250.
 in Iroquoian cosmology **21**: 311.

Bluefield, W. Va., trail in vicinity of **42**: 769, 770.

Bluejay
 carries back men from spirit country **35**: 1020 *sq.*
 in Menomini myth **14**: 229.
 myth concerning **19**: 284.
 name of Tlingit gaming stick **26**: 444.
 story about **43**: 377-381.
 Tlingit town name **26**: 397.

Bluejay Songs **39**: 220.

Bluestem, use of **44**: 286, 342, 348.

Bluestone, trails from **42**: 770.

Bluestone River, trails to head of **42**: 765 *sq.*

Bluff 46: 196.
See also Dohásän.

Bluff, The. *See Nashville.*

Bluhm, —, on statistics of trephining **16**: 16.

Blumenbach, —, preserved skulls in Brazil reported by **3**: 95.

Blumenbach, J. F. 46: 330, 333, 334, 367.

Blunt, —, reservation for **18**: 706.

Blythe, David
 Cherokee story teller **19**: 237.
 myths told by **19**: 449, 483.

Blythe, James
 acknowledgments to **19**: 13.
 agent for East Cherokee **19**: 180.
 Cherokee story teller **19**: 237.
 myths told by **19**: 436, 462, 463.

Bmulé
 myth concerning **43**: 193 *sq.*
 various conceptions of **43**: 193.

Boa Constrictor
 beliefs concerning **30**: 370.
See also Camudi.

Board Games. *See European Games.*

Boardman, E., land-treaty witness **14**: 28.

Boards
 making of **35**: 61, 82 *sq.*
 sewing of **35**: 77, 93, 98.

Boas, Prof. Franz
 acknowledgments to **9**: 20; **14**: XLIII; **29**: 12; **37**: 48.
 archeological work of **34**: 170.
 at International Congress of Americanists **26**: xi.
 bulletin by **39**: 24.
 bulletin by, on Chinook texts **15**: XLVI, L, LIV, LXII, LXV, LXVIII.
 buzzes figured by, Central Eskimo **24**: 751, 752.
 cited on Chimakum habitat **7**: 62.
 cited on customs concerning childbirth **9**: 415.
 cited on Eskimo harpoons **9**: 221.
 cited on Eskimo kaiaks **9**: 334.
 cited on Eskimo jackstones **9**: 365.
 cited on Eskimo umiaks **9**: 338.
 collection of Indian myths by **19**: 428.
 contributor to Bureau **48**: 1189.

dice figured by, Central Eskimo **24**: 102.
 editorial work of **33**: 33; **34**: 20, 21.
 excavations under supervision of **34**: 51.
 Haida researches of **7**: 120.
 honorary philologist **31**: 8.
 Kathlamet texts of **23**: xxxvi.
 linguistic research by **33**: 29.
 material collected by **24**: 240, 249, 489, 717, 719.
 mention of **46**: 150, 227, 228, 229, 231, 235, 237, 256, 258, 331, 333, 346, 347, 357, 367.
 memoir by **36**: 30.
 new Chinook texts of **21**: xxvii.
 office work by **20**: xxi; **22**, **i**: xxxii.
 on archery, Shuswap **24**: 390.
 on ball juggling, Central Eskimo **24**: 712.
 on cat's cradle, Central Eskimo **24**: 768, 769.
 on cat's cradle, Shuswap **24**: 773.
 on cat's cradle, Songish **24**: 773.
 on cat's cradle, Tsetsaut **24**: 767.
 on dice games, Eskimo **24**: 102,103.
 on dice games, Kwakiutl **24**: 196.
 on dice games, Shuswap **24**: 156.
 on dice games, Songish **24**: 157.
 on dice games, Tlingit **24**: 131.
 on dissemination of Indian myths **19**: 234.
 on football game, Central Eskimo **24**: 701.
 on hand game, Kwakiutl **24**: 320.
 on hand game, Niska **24**: 281.
 on hand game, Nootka **24**: 322.
 on hand game, Shuswap **24**: 302.
 on hidden ball, Shuswap **24**: 370.
 on hoop and pole, Eskimo **24**: 472 *sqq.*
 on hoop and pole, Kwakiutl **24**: 521.
 on hoop and pole, Niska **24**: 471.
 on hoop and pole, Nootka **24**: 523.
 on hoop and pole, Shuswap **24**: 491.
 on hoop and pole, Songish **24**: 491.
 on population of Baffin Land Eskimo **7**: 75.
 on population of the Chimmesyan tribes **7**: 64.
 on relationship between Tlingit and Haida languages **26**: 472.
 on ring and pin, Central Eskimo **24**: 544 *sq.*, 547.
 on shinny, Niska **24**: 628.
 on shinny, Shuswap **24**: 632.
 on shinny, Tsetsaut **24**: 624.
 on stick games, Niska **24**: 240.
 on stick games, Shuswap **24**: 252 *sq.*
 on stick games, Songish **24**: 254.
 on the habitat of the Haeltzuk **7**: 130.
 on the middle group of Eskimo **7**: 73.
 on Tillamook myths **19**: 440.
 on Tlingit suffix *-to* **26**: 484.
 on tops, Central Eskimo **24**: 736, 737.
 on tops, Niska **24**: 736.
 on tossed ball, Central Eskimo **24**: 709.
 on tossed ball, Niska **24**: 709.
 on unclassified games, Central Eskimo **24**: 782 *sq.*
 on unclassified games, Kwakiutl **24**: 786.
 papers by **6**: 399-669; **34**: 26; **37**: 27, 28; **39**: 21; **40**: 17; **42**: 17; **43**: 16; **44**: 15.
 phonetics used by **26**: 395 *sq.*
 position held by, abolished **41**: 21
 preface by **41**: 131 *sq.*
 publication under direction of **41**: 119.
 reference to **40**: 27.
 remarks on paper respecting Central Eskimo by **6**: lvi, lvii.
 researches by **23**: xi, xiv, xxxiv, xxxv.
 Salishan researches by **7**: 104.
 shuttlecock terms furnished by, Bellacoola **24**: 717.
 special research work by **32**: 9, 24.
 Tsimshian mythology, memoir on **31**: 25, 29-1037.
 Tsimshian texts of **23**: xxxvi, xliii.
 Wakashan researches of **7**: 129.
 work of **10**: xxiii; xxiv; **16**: lxv; **24**: xxi *sq.*; **25**: xii, xix *sq.*; **26**: xviii, xxi *sq.*; **27**: 9; **28**: 15; **29**:

- 18; **30**: 10, 21; **31**: 17; **36**: 19 *sq.*; **37**: 19 *sq.*, 21; **39**: 21; **40**: 11 *sq.*
work of, consulted **9**: 21.
- Boas, F., and Chamberlain, A. F.**, paper by **36**: 31.
- Boat Hooks** of the Eskimo **18**: 222 *sq.*
- Boat Racing** among the Eskimo **18**: 340.
- Boat-shaped Stones**
and plummets compared **13**: 113.
described and figured **13**: 124.
- Boats**
breakdown **46**: 71.
decoration of **30**: 255.
Eskimo **11**: 235; **18**: 216-222; **46**: 91.
graveyard of, off Barrow **46**: 108.
Hamilton-St. Michael **46**: 79 *sq.*
Holy Cross-Paimute **46**: 65.
man kidnapped by **30**: 222.
Mandan **17**: 159.
need of one's own, for exploration **46**: 80, 86, 181.
Nenana-Tanana **46**: 39.
Nulato-Kaltag **46**: 39.
of hide of the Omahas **13**: 281.
ornamented **4**: 72, 78.
river **46**: 55.
Russian Mission to St. Michael **46**: 68, 71.
St. Michael-Nome **46**: 84, 85.
superstitions concerning **30**: 303.
Tanana-Nulato **46**: 45.
timber used for **38**: § 794.
umiaks **46**: 91.
washing spoons from **30**: 241, 252, 267.
women and building of **38**: § 899.
words taboo in **30**: 252 *sq.*, 307.
See also Bull-boat; Canoes; Navigation.
- Bobydoklinny.** *See Nakai-doklí'ni.*
- Bobzien, Edwin**, assistance rendered by **47**: 10.
- Boca Dulce**, a Pima chief **26**: 21.
- Boca Inferno**, tides and currents in **17**: 46 *sq.*
- Bocanegra, Hernando Perez de.** *See Perez.*
- Bock, Carl**, cited on Borneo water vessels **9**: 494.
- Bodálk`iñago**, Kiowa name of the Comanche **14**: 1043.
- Bodham-Whetham, J. W.**, cited **30**: 128, 164, 236, 239, 275, 300, 381.
- Bodkins**
bone, from Awatobi **17**: 627.
Eskimo **18**: 106 *sqq.*
from Pueblo ruins on Little Colorado River **22, i**: 94.
- Body**
anointing of **38**: § 511.
attitude of, as a sign of anger **20**: *CXLII sq.*
decoration and ornaments of **38**: pp. 412-448.
feathering of **38**: § 514.
feelings of, as signs **35**: 603 *sqq.*
immortality of **30**: 149 *sq.*, 151 *sq.*
life restored to **30**: 170, 177 *sq.*
painting of **38**: § 512, 513.
petrification of **30**: 152.
rejuvenation of **30**: 149 *sq.*, 151.
responsivity of **17**: 268* *sq.*
spirits associated with **30**: 149, 152-164.
spirits associated with, transfer of **30**: 158.
stroking of, in greeting **32**: 631.
tattooing of **38**: § 510.
transformation of **30**: 149, 150 *sq.*, 182, 184 *sq.*, 199, 229.
See also Forms; Spirits.
- Body of Zephyrs** in Iroquoian cosmology **21**: 295.
- Body Painting**
a daily custom **45**: 418.
associated with Ghost dance **45**: 427.
ceremonial **40**: 225.
colors used in **45**: 418.
for the dance **45**: 391, 392, 428; **46**: 559, 562.
mention of **47**: 860 *sqq.*, 868.

- of the Coeur d'Alène **45**: 86 *sq.*
 symbolic **45**: 340 *sq.*
 universal among the Flathead **45**: 340.
See also Facial Painting.
- Body Proportions**
 of the Eskimo **46**: 358, 364.
 of the Western Eskimo **46**: 213-228, 240.
 of the Yukon Indians **46**: 151.
- Boebera Papposa** **33**: 132.
- Boerhavia Hirsuta** **38**: § 920.
- Bogies**
 Indian **11**: 473.
 occasional visits of, in Walpi Powamû festival **21**: 71.
- Bogoras, Prof. Waldemar**
 author of Chukchee Grammar **33**: 29; **34**: 20; **37**: 20.
 manuscript intrusted to **36**: 20.
 mention of **46**: 254, 259, 330, 333, 367.
 paper by **36**: 30.
 work in northeastern Asia **46**: 30.
- Bogs**, myths concerning **11**: 481.
- Bohemy Family**, mention of **43**: 224.
- Bóhónkóñkya**, treaty signed by, in 1837 **17**: 269.
- Bo-i-de or The Flame**, time chart of **4**: 93.
- Boii**
 derivation of name **25**: 130.
See also Priesthood, Antillean.
- Boiling**
 by means of heated stones **41**: 586.
 method of, used by American aborigines **20**: 26 *sq.*
 with red-hot stones by the Kwakiutl **35**: 545, 546.
See also Domestic Pottery.
- Boiling Baskets**
 mention of **4**: 485.
 terms for **41**: 396.
- Boiling Spring Academy**
 Indian remains at **41**: 559.
 naming of **41**: 603.
- Boils**
 mention of **11**: 496.
 treatment of **42**: 667.
- Bóíñ-edal**
 adopted father of **17**: 280.
 Kiowa capture of **17**: 270.
 scalping witnessed by **17**: 273.
- Bois d'Arc**
 mention of **33**: 76.
 origin of the name **42**: 692.
- Bois Fort Chippewa** land cessions and reservations **18**: 796, 840, 904, 912, 938.
- Bolas**
 of the Eskimo **9**: 244 *sqq.*
 use of round stones as **13**: 95.
- Bolingbroke, H.**, on origin of man **30**: 141, 233.
- Bolivar, Tenn.**, trail to **42**: 692.
- Bolivar and Memphis Trail** followed by the Cherokee trace **42**: 822.
- Bolivia**
 character of pottery from **20**: 20.
 collections from **30**: 22.
 researches in **30**: 11-15.
- Bollaert, William**
 cited **6**: 41, 45.
 cited on emeralds of Peruvians **9**: 590.
- Boller, Henry A.**
 on hand game, Hidatsa **24**: 318.
 on hoop and pole, Hidatsa **24**: 511.
 on shinny, Hidatsa **24**: 641.
 on shuffleboard, Hidatsa **24**: 729.
- Bologna Codex** **3**: 28.
- Bolsover, William**, account of plates by **42**: 504.
- Bolton, Dr. Herbert E.**
 acknowledgment to **29**: 12.
 assistance rendered by **45**: 4.

work of **28**: 16 *sq.*; **29**: 19; **30**: 10, 16.
Bombas, negro dances **25**: 69, 210.
Bombax sp., silk-cotton tree, cotton for darts **38**: § 124.
Bonael, an idol in the Cave of the Sun **34**: 264.
Bonaks, cremation **1**: 144.
Bonasila
 mention of **46**: 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 81, 82, 83, 134, 135, 142, 144, 153, 154.
 skeletal remains of **46**: 156-160.
Bond Stones, used in Pueblo walls **8**: 144, 198.
Bone, Albert S., killed at Wounded Knee **14**: 872.
Bone
 arrowheads of, in Sioux ceremony **14**: 823.
 articles of, from Pojuaque **2**: 440.
 articles of, from Walpi **2**: 396.
 articles of, from Zuñi **2**: 373.
 artifacts of, from mounds **37**: 102.
 beads of **44**: 137 *sq.*
 chest ornament **38**: § 537.
 circular **38**: § 540.
 Eskimo houses built of **18**: 257 *sqq.*
 Eskimo implements made of **18**: 75, 77-80, 82, 85, 88, 93, 100-109, 115, 123, 124, 127, 128, 130, 131, 133, 138 *sqq.* 146-152, 155, 157 *sqq.*, 161, 164, 165, 177, 180 *sqq.*, 189, 195.
 Eskimo ornaments made of **18**: 58, 59.
 Eskimo tobacco implements made of **18**: 273, 278, 280.
 Eskimo toys made of **18**: 341-345.
 Eskimo transportation apparatus made of **18**: 207, 210, 214, 217, 219, 222, 226.
 figures showing **22, i**: 94, 95, 166.
 flageolet **38**: § 564.
 hoes of the Omaha **13**: 278.
 Indian manufacture of pipes of **20**: 172.
 needle **38**: § 70.
 objects of **34**: 75, 234, 235; **44**: 106-138.
 occurrence of symbolic designs engraved on **20**: 101.
 pictographs on **4**: 59; **10**: 206.
 Serian and Yuman names for **17**: 333* *sq.*
 solid, forming ribs **32**: 259.
 tattooed **4**: 73 *sq.*
 tools used in steatite working **15**: 111.
 use of, in implement making **13**: 142.
 used in stone-flaking **15**: 61, 80.
 weapons of Virginia **15**: 85.
 whistles **38**: § 569.
 working tools, Eskimo **18**: 80 *sq.*
See also Bone Beads; etc.; Bones.
Bone Beads
 from Honanki **17**: 573.
 in Sikyatki graves **17**: 733.
Bone Carving
 of the Antilleans **25**: 192 *sq.*
 of the Eskimo **18**: 196 *sq.*
Bone Crushers of the Eskimo **9**: 93-99.
Bone Dance
 description of **42**: 531.
 mention of **42**: 524.
Bone Implements
 from mound **12**: 382.
 from Pueblo ruins, description of **22, i**: 93 *sqq.*, 134, 164, 166 *sq.*
 in cavate lodges **13**: 223, 224.
 paddle shaped **31**: 15.
 used in quarrying **15**: 23.
See also Implements.
Bone Needles from mound **12**: 373.
Bone Objects
 from Awatobi **17**: 627, 628.
 from Honanki **17**: 572.
 worn by the Pima **26**: 163.
Bone Plates from mound **12**: 157.
Bone Pickers
 references to the **42**: 687, 700,
See also Buzzard Men and Women.

Bone Points

fragmentary **44**: 115-122.
 miscellaneous **44**: 112-115.

Boner, J. H., on Moravian mourning, **1**: 166.

Bones

animal, Bonasila **46**: 142.
 broken, treatment of **42**: 660.
 converted into birds **32**: 487.
 fossilized **46**: 60, 142, 157.
 gifts of **30**: 158 *sq.*, 168.
 implements of **46**: 170-173.
 long **46**: 156-160, 163 *sq.*, 326.
 mammoth, found at Big Bone Lick **42**: 790.
 of Big Bone Lick, disposal of **42**: 791.
 of prehistoric animals **46**: 411 *sq.*
 of the dead, burial of **42**: 389.
 of the dead, cleaning of **1**: 168.
 of the dead, disposal of **42**: 700 *sq.*
 of the dead, reinterred **46**: 574 *sq.*
 pathological **46**: 109.
 preserved by Guiana Indians **38**: § 832, 838.
 reassembled and brought to life **32**: 212, 216, 217, 398, 404, 488, 490, 586.
 removal of, in legends **30**: 121, 172.
 spirit in **30**: 152, 153, 158 *sq.*
 use of, in decoration of pottery **20**: 66, 84, 193.
 used in invocation **30**: 168.
See also Bone; etc.; **Burial**.

Boneset

medicinal use of **42**: 658; **43**: 265, 266.
 use of **44**: 289.

Bonesteel, A. D., on death of Oshkosh **14**: 47.

Bonework **45**: 42 *sq.*, 217.

"**Boneyard**," between Tanana and Ruby **46**: 46, 47.

Bonila, Antonio, on Quivira **29**: 566.

Bonilla, —, on Sandia population in 1749 **17**: 584.

Bonita Creek, Ariz., cliff houses on **22, i**: 187.

Bonnell, —,

on Cherokee agreement with Mexico **19**: 145.
 on Cherokee expulsion from Texas **19**: 145.
 on Houston's efforts on behalf of Cherokee **19**: 145.
 on Mexican grant to Cherokee **19**: 143.

Bonnerjea, Dr. Biren, contributor to Bureau **48**: 1189.

Bonneville, Capt., B. L. E.

at Fort Gibson in 1837 **17**: 170.
 on hand game, Nez Percés **24**: 304 *sq.*
 treaty concluded by **18**: 851.

Bontoc Igorot, report on expedition among **24**: *xxi*.

Bony-tail Gila fish **26**: 83.

Book Cliff, pictographs of **4**: 27.

Book Cliff Canyon, Wash., petroglyphs in **10**: 117.

Books, myths concerning **19**: 351.

Boon, Daniel, leader of pioneer advance **19**: 45.

Boone, Daniel

adventures of **42**: 787.
 carried over Warrior's Path **42**: 781.
 road traveled by **42**: 794, 799.

Boone, William

acknowledgments to **25**: 245.
 on paddle stones **25**: 261.

Boone County, Nebr., references to **27**: 100, 101.

Boone's Gap, description of **42**: 801.

Boone's Trail **42**: 801 *sq.*

Booneville, N. C., trail near **42**: 777.

Boonsboro, Ky.

beseiged by the Shawnee **42**: 788.
 trails to **42**: 782, 801 *sq.*

Booske Tah

name for celebration of new corn crop **42**: 568.
See also Busk.

Boos-ke-tau

name for training of priest or doctor **42**: 619.

See also **Busk** (2).

Boot Pads, Eskimo **18**: 43.

Boot-sole Creasers **18**: 108.

Booth, —, a Kiowa trader **17**: 313.

Boothia Felix and Back River, tribes of **6**: 452-459.

Boots

of the Eskimo **9**: 129-135; **11**: 179, 205, 217; **18**: 40-43.

See also **Boot-pad**; etc.; **Shoes**.

Boraginaceae **33**: 111.

Borde, Fr. de la

cited **30**: 141, 153, 156, 160, 163, 165, 168, 257, 259, 260, 268, 270, 290, 296, 303, 306, 314, 320, 321, 323, 340, 342, 351, 352, 353.

on invocation of spirits **30**: 168.

Borden's Farm, flint on **44**: 528.

Borers of the Eskimo **9**: 175-182.

Borgian Codex

cited **3**: 23, 24, 26, 28, 46, 54, 57, 58, 61; **19**: 861.

discussion of symbols in **16**: 212, 213, 219, 222, 244.

earth symbols in **16**: 256.

flint symbols in **16**: 228.

Nahuatlan numbers from **19**: 944 *sq.*

sky symbol in **16**: 223.

Borinquen

discussion of the name **25**: 78.

See also **Porto Rico**.

Borinquenños

agriculture of **25**: 50 *sq.*

ancient inhabitants of Puerto Rico **10**: 137.

as potters **25**: 179 *sq.*, 189.

bone carving of **25**: 192 *sq.*

cannibalism of **25**: 50.

canoes of **25**: 208, 217.

cave dwellers **25**: 41.

chief authorities on **25**: 19 *sq.*

clans or phratries of **25**: 42.

culture of **25**: 47, 89 *sq.*, 91, 178 *sq.*, 214 *sq.*, 216.

dances of **25**: 69.

effect of Spanish conquest on **25**: 25.

food of **25**: 22, 51, 106.

government of **25**: 33 *sqq.*

hieroglyphic writing of **25**: 149.

houses of **25**: 41-47, 84, 217.

human sacrifice of **25**: 168.

hunting and fishing of **25**: 48 *sqq.*

idols of **25**: 197.

language of **25**: 77 *sq.*

line of descent among **25**: 47.

marriage among **25**: 48.

medicine practices of **25**: 61-64.

mental and moral characteristics of **25**: 31 *sq.*

mortuary customs of **25**: 58, 80, 82 *sq.*, 195, 217.

myths of **25**: 73.

naming of children among **25**: 47.

occupations of **25**: 107.

physical characteristics of **25**: 28-31.

population of **25**: 23 *sq.*

priesthood among **25**: 59 *sq.*

race and kinship of **25**: 24, 26 *sqq.*, 90, 219.

religion of **25**: 42, 53 *sq.*, 129-132.

researches among **25**: 19 *sqq.*

resistance to Spaniards by **25**: 31.

rites and ceremonies, for crops **25**: 66-69.

rites and ceremonies, general account **25**: 64 *sqq.*

rites and ceremonies, mortuary **25**: 69-72.

shell carving of **25**: 192 *sq.*

skeletal remains of **25**: 82 *sq.*

slavery among **25**: 23 *sq.*

weapons of **25**: 93, 209.

zemis of **25**: 54-59.

See also **Antilleans**; **Porto Rico**.

Born, signs for **1**: 356.

Borneo, mourning color used in **10**: 630.

Boru-boru, for snake bite **38**: § 929.

Bosque Redondo, reservation at **18**: 830.

Boss or Andiron, Shumopavi **8**: 176.

Bossu, M.
 cited **12**: 674, 675.
 on burial denied to suicides **1**: 180.
 on racket of the Choctaw **24**: 598 *sq.*
 on signs of the Atakapa **1**: 324.

Boston Bay, Iroquoian visits to **20**: 168.

Boston Men, application of name **14**: 721.

Boston Natural History Museum, specimens of Spanish olive jars in **20**: 130.

Boston Transcript, translation of Alvarado's report in **14**: 594.

Bot-édalte, death of **17**: 350.

Boteler, Dr. W. C., on Oto burial ceremonies **1**: 96.

Bot-k`iägo, Kiowa name of the Arapaho **17**: 160.

Bot-k`iñ'ago, Kiowa name of Gros Ventres **14**: 955.

Botokudos, use of labrets by **3**: 83.

Botrychium Virginianum, use of **44**: 288, 352.

Böttiger, C. A.
 controversy with Abert concerning Dresden Codex **6**: 267.
 mention of Dresden Codex by **6**: 262.

Bottle
 of kelp **35**: 540.
See also Bottles.

Bottle Farm, remains on **44**: 525.

Bottle-shape Basket 38: § 415.

Bottles
 Appalachee-Ohio province, absence of **20**: 180.
 collection of Indian water **3**: 533-538.
 Florida Peninsula, rarity of **20**: 118.
 glass, Florida Peninsula **20**: 130.
 glass, recovered from mound **44**: 166.
 Gulf Coast pottery **20**: 105-112.
 Iroquoian province, absence of **20**: 162.
 Lower Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 102, 103 *sq.*
 Lower Mississippi Valley pottery, thickness of walls of **20**: 83.
 mention of **4**: 283, 301, 306, 320, 343, 345, 351, 352.
 northern United States, absence of **20**: 145.
 or jars, wide-mouthed **4**: 398-411.
 South Appalachian pottery **20**: 138.
See also Forms.

"Bottom Day," Eskimo observance of **18**: 314.

Bottom Lands, home villages on **16**: 94.

Bottoms of Baskets
 coiled **41**: 167-174.
 method of making **41**: 174-179.
 varieties of **41**: 167 *sq.*

Boturini, Lorenzo Benaduci
 interpretation of Mexican calendars by **3**: 43, 44, 47, 49, 52, 54, 55.
 on Mexican calendar system. **19**: 935.

Botuto
 cult of **30**: 137.
See also Trumpet.

Boucher, Pierre
 on dice game, Algonkin **24**: 49.
 on stick game, Algonkin **24**: 229.

Boudinot, Cornelius
 myths told by **19**: 449, 455.
 opening of grave on farm of **19**: 143.

Boudinot, Dr. Elias C.
 address on condition of Cherokee by **5**: 285.
 Bible translation by **19**: 165.
 compensation to heirs of **5**: 299.
 editor of Cherokee "Phoenix" **19**: 111.
 education of **19**: 108.
 killing of **5**: 293; **19**: 133 *sqq.*
 on Cherokee myths **19**: 483.
 on Cherokee treaty of April 27, 1868 **5**: 344.
 signing of New Echota treaty by **19**: 125.
 vote of, on Ridge treaty **19**: 122.

Boulware, J. N.

mounds on farm of, in Missouri **5**: 44.
mounds on land of, in Missouri **12**: 165.

Boulder

black, a life symbol **36**: 108.
red, a life symbol **36**: 61, 108.
white, a life symbol **36**: 109.
yellow, a life symbol **36**: 109.

Boule, Prof. Marcellin, cited **46**: 332, 333, 350.

Boundaries

Indian **1**: 253.
of Indian tribal lands, difficulty of fixing **7**: 43 *sq.*

Boundary Line, Hano and Sichumovi **8**: 36.

Boundary Mark, Shumopavi and Oraibi **8**: 28.

Bouquet, Henri, on Indian population in 1764 **19**: 1108.

Bourgmont, De

on early Comanche habitat **17**: 161.
on the habitat of the Comanche **7**: 109.
Kansa mentioned by **15**: 193.
reference to **27**: 81.

Bourgeois, Enriquet, on Quekchian numerals **19**: 901 *sqq.*

Bourke, Capt. John G.

acknowledgments to **11**: 455; **14**: 655.
cited on phallicism **11**: 457.
cited on Sun dance **11**: 450, 459.
cited on symbolic colors **11**: 532.
contributor to Bureau **48**: 1189.
identifies Tally-hogan with Awatobi **17**: 602.
material collected by **24**: 747.
medicine cords figured by, Chiricahua Apache **24**: 429.
obituary of **48**: 1221.
on Apache medicine-men **14**: 360, 704.
on Apache use of bull-roarer **14**: 975.
on classification of arrows **14**: 278.
on creation myth **26**: 239.
on deluge myth **19**: 445.
on dice game terms, White Mountain Apache **24**: 90.
on fight at the "Tanks," 1872 **26**: 54.
on lustration observances **26**: 204.
on Mexican ball race **24**: 667 *sq.*
on mixture of Sobaipuri and Apache **26**: 186 *sq.*
on Mohave mortuary customs **26**: 195.
on Mohave mythology **26**: 216.
on Moqui colors **4**: 56.
on Moqui shell vessels **2**: 193.
on necklaces of human fingers **14**: 1024.
on quoits, Mohave **24**: 726.
on Taos iron-tooth club **13**: 144.
on use of mulberry by the Apache **26**: 95.
paper on Medicine-men of the Apache **9**: 433-603.
paper on the medicine-men of the Apache, noticed **9**: XLIII-XLVI.
Pueblo vases, etc., presented by **8**: xxv.
quoted on Sun dance **11**: 464.
Snake dance studies by **15**: 265; **16**: 273.

Bovista Pila, use of **44**: 288, 377.

Bovista Plumbea **33**: 62.

Bow

a life symbol **36**: 99.
appearance of, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: 61, 72, 76, 81, 82, 90, 91, 98, 99, 103, 106, 108, 111, 113.
ceremonial painting of **36**: 234.
ceremonial use of **16**: 279, 282, 286.
manufacture of **38**: § 126.
priests of the, Zuñi **24**: 215.
protectors on Eskimo boats **18**: 228.
sacred, in Sioux ceremony **14**: 823.
sacred, in Sioux Ghost dance **14**: 788.
Seri, decoration of **17**: 175*.
Seri, genesis of construction of **17**: 199*, 200*.
simple in construction **31**: 50.
timber for **38**: § 125.

use of, by Hopi katchinas **21**: 78, 86.

See also Arrow; etc.; **Bows**.

Bow and Arrow

distribution of, in Powamû festival **21**: 31.

expert use of **42**: 692.

finding of, at Cheylon **22, i**: 100.

making of the Eskimo **9**: 291-294.

use of **46**: 542, 555.

woods used for **42**: 692.

Bow Cases

of the Eskimo **9**: 195-200; **11**: 246, 247.

of the Nenenot **11**: 312.

Bow Creek, Nebr., reference to **27**: 85.

Bow Drill

of the Guiana Indians **38**: § 19, 38.

used by the Innuït **4**: 48.

Bow Gens 36: 98.

Bow-making Songs 39: 271-274.

Bow-Man, Tlingit spirit **26**: 465, 466.

Bow People, wi'-gie of **43**: 47 *sq.*

Bow Priests

activities of **47**: 525 *sq.*

ceremony of **47**: 526 *sq.*

dance held by **47**: 527.

duties of **47**: 478, 518.

elder brother, preparation of images of gods of war by **23**: 116, 117.

offerings made by **47**: 663.

prayers of **47**: 664-667, 668-673.

present status of **47**: 526.

qualification of **47**: 525 *sq.*

retreat of **47**: 663.

songs of **47**: 530.

whirling of rhombi by **23**: 201.

Bow Priesthood

dancing of **23**: 468 *sq.*

origin of **23**: 49 *sqq.*

Bow-string

manufacture of **45**: 98.

of the Guiana Indians **38**: § 127.

of the Menomini **14**: 275, 280.

of the Omaha **13**: 286.

puzzle **38**: § 713.

Bowditch, C. P., translation of works on Mexican and Mayan records, by **23**: xxxviii.

Bower-bird, legend concerning **30**: 226 *sq.*

Bowers, G. M., acknowledgments to **19**: 13.

Bowers, Stephen

archeological researches of **44**: 62.

pipe collected by **44**: 88 *sq.*

shell objects collected by **2**: 209, 226.

Bowl

capture of family of **19**: 146.

emigration of **19**: 100 *sq.*, 138, 141, 143.

killing of **19**: 145.

paper carried by, at death **19**: 143, 145.

treaty with Texas signed by **19**: 144.

Bowl and Stick Game, account of **24**: 173-177.

Bowl Basket 38: § 440.

Bowl Game

description of **46**: 567 *sqq.*

of the Chippewa **24**: 65 *sq.*

of the Menomini **14**: 241.

of the Passamaquoddy **24**: 82 *sq.*

Bowl-shaped Baskets, coils of **41**: 164.

Bowler

and steatite quarries correlated **15**: 123.

beds in Anacostia Valley **15**: 70.

deposits near Hyattsville **15**: 70.

deposits near Washington **15**: 32, 33.

deposits on tidewater Potomac **15**: 71.

mosaics **12**: 534.

mystic, near Keshana, Wis. **14**: 38.

sites of Pueblo Indians, uses of **22, i**: 177.

See also **Bowlders**.

Bowlders

adaptability of, for implements **15**: 135.

ancient Pueblo walls of **13**: 206, 217, 246, 249.

distribution of **15**: 66.

in Piny Branch quarries **15**: 42,47.

on line of ancient irrigating ditch **13**: 244.

quartz, method of quarrying **15**: 24.

sharpened, distribution of **15**: 142.

sites marked by, in Verde Valley **13**: 194, 235, 261.

use of, as implements **15**: 25, 90.

used in cliff-dwelling masonry **16**: 98, 100.

See also **Boulder**.

Bowles, —, opposition to McGillivray by **19**: 210.

Bowles, John, and Son, map by, locates Maskotin **19**: 1054.

Bowles, Jno.

on Picuris **29**: 193.

on Puaray **29**: 523.

on San Marcos **29**: 551.

on Taos **29**: 182.

Bowling, among the Eskimo **11**: 257.

Bowls

appearance of, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: 83.

baskets used as **41**: 201 *sq.*

clay, from Canyon de Chelly **2**: 420.

collection of **3**: 546-564.

Florida Peninsula pottery **20**: 118, 121.

fragments of **34**: 70, 71.

from Porto Rico area **34**: 237-240, 241.

from Trinidad **34**: 69.

Gulf Coast pottery **20**: 105-113.

Iroquoian pottery, rarity of **20**: 162.

Kokle, common design in modern **21**: 95.

Lower Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 102.

mention of **4**: 283, 306, 308-314, 316, 322-334, 376-392.

Middle Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 85, 87 *sqq.*

nest of, found in burial **41**: 606.

reptilian designs on, description of **22, i**: 115.

sandstone **44**: 72 *sqq.*

Sikyatki, decoration on **17**: 705.

South Appalachian pottery **20**: 131, 132, 133, 136, 139 *sq.*

spider and sun emblem on, description of **22, i**: 81 *sq.*

spiral design on **22, i**: 151.

steatite **44**: 85 *sq.*

sun emblem on **22, i**: 150.

use of **22, ii**: 20, 42.

use of, in burial **20**: 133.

wooden, symbolism of **22, ii**: 44, 289, 350.

See also **Forms; Pipes; Pottery; Prayer-bowl**.

Bowls from Pueblo Ruins, Arizona

bear design on **22, i**: 153.

bear's paw design on **22, i**: 155.

bird designs, cuts showing **22, i**: 74, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 115, 116, 117, 118, 132, 146, 147, 148, 154.

bird designs on **22, i**: 76 *sqq.*, 115-118, 146, 147, 148.

butterfly designs on, description of **22, i**: 148.

butterfly designs on, cuts showing **22, i**: 149.

dragon-fly design on **22, i**: 147.

exterior decoration of **22, i**: 152-155.

exterior decoration of, cuts showing **22, i**: 132, 153, 154, 155.

feather design on, cut showing **22, i**: 151.

features of **22, i**: 61, 113, 133.

frog or lizard design on **22, i**: 132.

gaming-cane design on, cut **22, i**: 118.

geometrical designs on **22, i**: 83 *sq.*, 85, 152, 155.

human face on **22, i**: 71.

human figures on **22, i**: 143, 144, 145.

quadruped designs on **22, i**: 72, 145, 153.

rain-cloud designs on **23, i**: 73 *sq.*, 156.

Bows

collection of **3**: 589.
description of **45**: 97 *sqq.*
discussion of **14**: 280.
double-curved **45**: 241.
Eskimo **18**: 155 *sqq.*
Eskimo tools used in making **18**: 85.
in Ponka legend **27**: 49.
in Shell Society ceremony **27**: 562, 564.
in Tusayan ceremony **15**: 281, 285.
manufacture of **27**: 448-451.
of the Menomini **14**: 274.
of the Omaha **13**: 285.
of the Sioux **15**: 171.
origin of **27**: 70.
used by Padouca **27**: 79.
See also Bow; etc.

Bowyer, Colonel, on Sauk and Fox expulsion **14**: 19.

Box, James, death of **17**: 184.

Box

clay **34**: 70.
earthenware, from Sikyatki **17**: 655.
for plumes **8**: 210.
mention of **38**: § 385, 387.
stone-slab, in floor of wigwam **41**: 595.
Zuñi ceremony over a **23**: 464.
See also Boxes.

Box-burial

Creek, Choctaw and Cherokee **1**: 155.
Eskimo **1**: 155, 156.
Indians of Talomeco River **1**: 155.
Innuits and Ingaliks **1**: 156, 158.
Kalosh **1**: 156.

Box Elder 33: 101.

Box Elder, treaty of **18**: 828.

Box Handles, Eskimo **18**: 100-103.

Box-shaped Basketry 41: 165, 207 *sq.*

Boxes

bending sides of **35**: 70-76, 90.
boiling in **35**: 459, 460.
bottom of **35**: 78,91.
burial in **46**: 63.
caulking of **35**: 299.
cutting kerfs in side of **35**: 68 *sqq.*
fitting bottom of **35**: 91.
for arrow and spear points, Eskimo **18**: 162 *sq.*
for berry cakes **35**: 263, 268, 274, 281.
for caps, Eskimo **18**: 164.
for cured seaweed **35**: 294, 296.
for fungus ashes, Eskimo **18**: 275-278.
for harpoon heads, Eskimo **9**: 247, 251.
for herring spawn **35**: 254 *sq.*
for mixing salal berries **35**: 265.
for paints, Eskimo **18**: 199 *sqq.*
for picking salmon-berries **35**: 140, 211.
for preserved salmon **35**: 239.
for quids, Eskimo **18**: 278 *sqq.*
for snuff, Eskimo **18**: 273 *sqq.*
for soaking dried fish **35**: 315, 318, 319, 324.
for tools, Eskimo **9**: 185 *sqq.*
for trinkets, Eskimo **9**: 323-326.
made water-tight **35**: 92.
making of **35**: 60-92.
making side of **35**: 62.
measures of side of **35**: 65.
painted, Bonasila, Ghost Creek **46**: 63.
painting side of **35**: 88.
pegging side of **35**: 76 *sq.*, 79 *sqq.*, 90 *sqq.*
sewing side of **35**: 77, 88.
southeastern Alaska **46**: 33, 64.
squaring of **35**: 70.
squaring side of **35**: 63 *sqq.*, 84 *sq.*

- steaming side of **35**: 71-74, 88 *sqq.*
 tools used by Eskimo in making **18**: 85, 89.
 tops of **35**: 81.
 Unalaklik **46**: 64.
 Yukon **46**: 138.
See also **Box**.
- Boxing 33**: 620, 621, 636, 641, 647.
- Boy**
 adopted by bear **32**: 367.
 becomes fastened to back of monster **32**: 481.
 rescued from bear **32**: 369.
See also **Boys**.
- Boy and his Grandmother**, Iroquois tale **2**: 86.
Boy and the Corn, Iroquois tale **2**: 96.
Boy rescued by a Bear, Iroquois tale **2**: 83.
Boyd, D. T., suit of United States against **19**: 227.
Boyd, George, on trading posts in the wild-rice fields **19**: 1104.
Boye. *See* **Magicians**.
- Boyle, David**
 collection of Iroquoian pottery by **20**: 170.
 exploration of Iroquoian provinces by **20**: 159.
 illustrations from work of, on Iroquoian pottery **20**: 170.
 material furnished by **24**: 84.
 on dice games, Seneca **24**: 116 *sq.*
 on hidden ball, Seneca **24**: 350 *sq.*
 on ring and pin, Chippewa **24**: 534 *sq.*
 ossuary opened by **12**: 545.
 papers by, on Canadian pottery **20**: 171.
- Boynton, Paul**
 acknowledgments to **14**: 655.
 experience of, while in trance **14**: 923.
 Ghost song composed by **14**: 971.
- Boyomo**, river and settlement of **14**: 515.
- Boys**
 Assiniboin, characteristics of **46**: 444.
 birth names of Omaha **3**: 227, 231, 236, 237, 239, 240, 243, 245, 248.
 hair dressing of **43**: 94.
 in Snake dance **16**: 288.
 initiation of **47**: 975-980.
 puberty customs for **45**: 168 *sq.*, 283-287, 382.
 puberty rites for, practically abandoned **40**: 340.
See also **Boy**.
- Boys and Girls**, amusements of, Zuñi **23**: 293, 294.
Boy's Bed, one of four beds **42**: 191.
Boys' Fast of the Busk 42: 563, 575.
- Bozeman, J. L.**
 cited on Susquehannock's land claims **18**: 572.
 quoted on Indian right to soil **18**: 536.
 quoted on Maryland's Indian policy **18**: 570 *sq.*
- Braam, S. A., van 1**: 229.
- Braba**
 description of, by Alvarado **14**: 595.
 pueblo of **14**: 525.
 village of, visited by Spaniards **14**: 511.
- Bracelets**
 copper **35**: 937.
 Eskimo **9**: 148 *sq.*; **18**: 58.
 from Awatobi **17**: 628.
 materials used for **45**: 83.
 mention of **37**: 109; **38**: § 541; **42**: 685 *sq.*
 of beads **34**: 230.
 of shell and copper beads, from mound **12**: 363.
 of shell from Pueblo ruins, discovery of **22, i**: 90 *sq.*
 of the Turk Indians **14**: 493.
- Bracers**
 for Eskimo bows **9**: 209 *sq.*
 use of gorgets as **13**: 117.
- Brachycephalic Type** in the Southwest **42**: 677.
- Bracken, C.**, survey by **18**: 767.
- Bracken**
 root, digging of **35**: 195.

- use of, as food **45**: 482.
- Bracken County, Ky.**, occurrence of earthenware spoons in **20**: 44.
- Bracket Fungi 33**: 62.
- Brackinridge, H. M.**
on Arikara chungke stones **13**: 99.
on dice games, Arikara **24**: 98.
on hoop and pole, Arikara **24**: 461.
on Jemez **29**: 403.
on salt vessels **20**: 29.
on Tennessee mortuary customs **13**: 21.
- Bradbury, John**
botanical explorer, quoted **33**: 54.
on hoop and pole, Arikara **24**: 461.
- Bradby, Terrill**, on Pamunkey pottery making **20**: 153.
- Braddock, General**
defeat of **14**: 16.
Pontiac at defeat of **14**: 668.
- Bradford, Alexander W.**, on the origin of mound-builders **12**: 599.
- Bradford County, Pa.**, vessel from **20**: 166.
- Braecklein, J. G.**, collection presented by **41**: 116.
- Braggs, Okla.**
ceremonial ground near **42**: 602.
medicinal spring near **42**: 669.
- Braiding and Twisting**, Eskimo implements for **9**: 311 *sq.*
- Braiding of Basket Rims 41**: 182 *sqq.*
- Brain**, Eskimo **46**: 278, 299, 358.
- Brainerd, Rev. David**, life of **19**: 217.
- Brainerd Mission**
attendance of pupils at **19**: 107 *sq.*
establishment of **19**: 104, 107.
- Braining Clubs and Stones**, Eskimo **18**: 126, 127.
- Brakebill Mound 2**: 215, 275, 292, 296.
- Bran**, Cherokee use of **20**: 56.
- Branch, Dr. Christian W.**
archeological collection of **30**: 21.
archeological work of **34**: 167.
- Brand, John**
cited on bell-ringing **9**: 465.
cited on cords and girdles **9**: 557, 561, 568, 569, 570, 571, 573, 575, 576, 578, 579, 580.
cited on powders **9**: 514, 532, 536.
cited on sacred cakes **9**: 541, 544, 545, 546, 547.
"Hand of Glory" **9**: 486.
- Brannon, Melvin A.**, on wild rice in North Dakota **19**: 1031.
- Bransford, Dr. J. C. (U. S. N.)**, burial urns discovered by **1**: 138.
- Branson, Judge**, opening of Wisconsin mounds by **5**: 18.
- Brant**, Sir William Johnston's connection with **19**: 203.
- Brant, Pete 46**: 119, 120, 122.
- Brant**
myths concerning **11**: 327.
source of Tlingit personal names **26**: 422.
- Brass**
Eskimo ornamentation with **18**: 58, 59, 274.
Eskimo tobacco implements made of **18**: 280, 283, 284.
See also Ūñtsaiy'.
- Brass Plates. See Plates.**
- Brasseur de Bourbourg, Abbé**
Antillean vocabulary by **25**: 77.
cited **6**: 350; **12**: 672.
cited as to Casa Grande **28**: 53.
cited on Indian medicine-men **9**: 466.
cited on origin of labrets **9**: 498.
cited on tzoalli **9**: 523.
copy of Troano manuscript by **6**: 284, 286, 343.
description of human masks, cited **3**: 96.
interpretation of Mexican calendar **3**: 39.
map of **25**: 243.
mentioned **1**: 208, 210, 243, 244.
oc symbol interpreted by **16**: 239.
on definition of *ah* **16**: 245.
on definition of *ahau* **16**: 263.
on definition of *chacyuc* **16**: 233.

- on definition of *hok* **16**: 241.
- on definition of *lamat* **16**: 236.
- on definition of *toh* **16**: 238.
- on derivation of *chuen* **16**: 243.
- on formation of Maya number names **19**: 866.
- on Kiche numerals **19**: 864, 895-899.
- on Maya methods of computation **19**: 933.
- on Maya numeral system **19**: 894.
- on Mexican mythology **16**: 221.
- on origin of *chicchán* symbol **16**: 231.
- on the *akab-maax* symbol **16**: 208.
- on the *bakab* symbol **16**: 209.
- on the *germ* symbol **16**: 218.
- on the *manic* symbol **16**: 232.
- on the *lamat* symbol **16**: 249.
- Brau, Señor** —,
 - on Antillean pueblo **25**: 33.
 - on enslavement of Indians **25**: 24.
 - on population of Porto Rico **25**: 23.
 - principal work of **25**: 24, 40.
- Brauns, Professor**, on tattooing **4**: 78.
- Brave**, signs for **1**: 352, 364, 414.
- Brave-man**. *See Nah-tan*.
- Bravery**
 - anecdotes of the Omaha **3**: 332.
 - exhibition of **46**: 550.
 - Omaha rewards of **3**: 329.
 - reward of **30**: 216 *sq.*
- Braves' Dance**, description of **46**: 558 *sqq.*
- Bray, William M.**, on wild rice in Texas **19**: 1032.
- Brazil**
 - antiquity of man in **25**: 220.
 - character of pottery of **20**: 20.
 - cup sculptures in **10**: 195 *sq.*
 - petroglyphs in **4**: 44, 45; **10**: 150-157, 689, 691, 692.
 - tattooing in **10**: 402.
 - totem marks in **4**: 167.
- Brazilian**
 - Indian coiled pottery **4**: 276, 277.
 - petroglyphs, compared with Spanish petroglyphs **10**: 690.
- Brazos River**, occurrence of pottery resembling that of Middle Mississippi Valley, near **20**: 81.
- Bread**
 - cassava **38**: § 236.
 - marriage, reference to **21**: 263, 264.
 - of Pueblo Indians **14**: 522.
 - sacred **9**: 541-547.
 - unleavened **9**: 543, 544.
 - use of, among Colorado River Indians **14**: 485.
 - Zuñi, description of **30**: 73 *sq.*
- Breakers** for bone, Eskimo **18**: 75.
- Breakfast**
 - codfish eaten at **35**: 253.
 - dog salmon eaten at **35**: 309, 313.
 - fat food avoided at **35**: 308.
 - green salmon eaten at **35**: 316.
 - salmon eaten for **35**: 350.
- Brearily, J. H.**, survey by **18**: 720.
- Breastbone**, bird's, string figure **38**: § 669.
- Breastplate**
 - of bone **45**: 81.
 - of copper of Virginia Indians **13**: 116.
 - of shell, description of **13**: 115.
- Breast-shield, Symbolic**, story of **36**: 156.
- Breastworks**, use of, in warfare **45**: 118.
- Breast-yokes** of the Eskimo **18**: 211.
- Breath, The**, death of **19**: 79.
- Breath**
 - as a source of conception **21**: 167.
 - use of words meaning, to represent spirit power **21**: 15.
- Breath-feather Designs**, occurrence of, on pottery from old Shumopavi **22, i**: 115 *sq.*

Breath Holder

connection of, with sacred fire **42**: 483.

explanation of the term **42**: 481.

story regarding **42**: 483.

Breath Master, Muskogee name for God **42**: 484.

Breathing Rites in ceremonial **47**: 282, 292, 293, 294, 295, 297.

Brébœuf, Père Jean de

on burial feast **1**: 191.

on burial ceremonies of the Hurons **5**: 71, 110-119.

on communal burial **12**: 657, 674.

on dice games, Hurons **24**: 108 *sq.*

on racket, Hurons **24**: 589.

Brechii, meaning of **16**: 228.

Breechclouts, described **42**: 681; **45**: 69 *sq.*, 233.

Breeches of the Eskimo **9**: 125-129.

Bremen Museum, West Indian objects in **34**: 50.

Brer Rabbit, story of **30**: 372-378.

Bressany, Martin

on tying wild rice **19**: 1058.

wild rice harvesting illustration, reference to **19**: 1057.

Brett, Rev. W. H.

cited **30**: 118, 119, 120, 125, 136, 141, 142, 145, 148, 151, 154, 156, 212, 218, 225, 229, 238, 242, 245, 254 *sq.*, 260, 265, 268, 300, 318, 319, 320, 327, 328, 331, 339, 352, 353, 354, 356, 357, 358, 360 *sq.*, 383.

on Arawak dance **25**: 72.

on medicine-man's ordeal **30**: 339.

on scalping **30**: 176.

on the flood **30**: 148.

Breurr, H. N., rhyolite blades found by **15**: 76, 79.

Brevoort, Elias

on San Ildefonso **29**: 305.

on Sia **29**: 518.

Brevoort, H. B., land-treaty witness **14**: 28.

Bribri, numerals of **19**: 919.

Brice, W. A.

on repudiation of wampum **2**: 246.

on surface burial **1**: 141.

use of wampum belts **2**: 242.

Brickell, John

on clubs of North Carolina Indians **13**: 144.

on war idol of California Indians **13**: 116.

Bricks

absence of, Middle Mississippi Valley **20**: 82.

of adobe, modern in Zuñi **8**: 138.

Bridge

built by Spaniards across Canadian River **14**: 397, 504.

Indian, across Rio Grande **14**: 511.

mystic, in Menomini myth **14**: 225.

of Guiana Indians **38**: § 791.

of stone, in Iroquoian cosmology **21**: 312.

of wattle work **13**: 13.

Bridgeport, Ala., mention of **42**: 750, 751.

Bridges, J. S., commissioner to appraise Cherokee property **5**: 258.

Bridles of the Omaha **13**: 280.

Brier in Cherokee lore **19**: 425.

Brigantines, French, on the coast of New Spain **14**: 547.

Briggs, C. F.

material collected by **24**: 290.

material furnished by **24**: 154.

Brigham, Edward M., manuscript submitted by **41**: 16.

Bright's Disease, treatment of **42**: 667.

Brighton Estate, rare specimen from **34**: 164.

Brigstock, Master, on origin of Carib **25**: 217 *sq.*

Brinton, Dr. Daniel G.

aid of **5**: xxxv.

ben symbol interpreted by **16**: 248.

cited **12**: 675, 718, 726, 727, 729; **30**: 158, 328.

cited on chalchihuitl among Mexicans **9**: 590.

cited on Haumonte's Taensa grammar **7**: 96.

cited on Heyoka gods **11**: 469.

cited on ikonography **15**: xxvii.

cited on Indian medicine-men **9**: 457, 480, 532.
 cited on linguistic value of Indian records **7**: 318.
 cited on Peruvian quipu **9**: 562.
 cited on relations of the Pima language **7**: 99.
 cited on white deliverer among Indians **14**: 658.
 classification of linguistic stocks by **12**: 523.
 classification of Seri and Waikuri by **17**: 108, 343* *sq.*
 edition of *Walam Olum* by **19**: 190.
 examination of quarry shops by **15**: 52.
 interpretation of light symbol by **16**: 237.
 interpretation of *oc* symbol by **16**: 239, 240.
 linguistic material of **30**: 18.
 Maya and Zapotec names harmonized by **16**: 237.
 Maya symbols interpreted by **15**: LIX.
 Mayan Dictionary transferred to Bureau by **21**: xxvi, xxvii.
 mention of **46**: 329, 330, 367.
 on Alagüilac number names **19**: 867.
 on Antillean aborigines **25**: 218.
 on Antillean language **25**: 78.
 on Arawak language **25**: 77.
 on archaic forms of Maya day names **19**: 864.
 on burial mound **5**: 39.
 on burial of collected bones **1**: 170.
 on Cakchiquel calendar **22, i**: 275 *sqq.*, 279.
 on Cakchiquel numerals **19**: 900.
 on definition of *ahau* **16**: 263.
 on definition of *ahmak* **16**: 252.
 on definition of *aunahpu* **16**: 263.
 on definition of *chab* **16**: 253.
 on definition of *chinax* **16**: 258 *sq.*
 on definition of *eb* **16**: 244.
 on definition of *edznab* **16**: 259.
 on definition of *guache* **16**: 227.
 on definition of *hix* **16**: 249.
 on definition of *laa* **16**: 245.
 on definition of *lamat* **16**: 236.
 on definition of *tecpatl* **16**: 258.
 on definition of *tax* **16**: 231.
 on definition of *uotan* **16**: 221, 222.
 on Delaware name for Cherokee **19**: 378.
 on Delaware tribal organization **19**: 497.
 on deluge myth **19**: 445.
 on derivation of *caban* **16**: 255.
 on derivation of *chicchan* **16**: 230.
 on derivation of *chuen* **16**: 243.
 on derivation of *gopa* **16**: 259.
 on derivation of *kanel* **16**: 236.
 on derivation of *manik* **16**: 234.
 on derivation of *muluk* **16**: 238.
 on dice games, Delawares **24**: 70.
 on drum symbol in Maya Codex **16**: 209, 224.
 on early Central American day names **19**: 808.
 on first appearance of whites **19**: 191.
 on Flint and Rabbit myth **19**: 451.
 on formula, "unity of mind" **19**: 827.
 on hoops and poles, Delawares **24**: 446 *sq.*
 on Indians as mound builders **5**: 84.
 on interpretation of *ik* **19**: 746.
 on interpretation of Mexican calendar **3**: 40, 59, 65.
 on maggot sign in the codices **16**: 222.
 on Maya numeral system **19**: 891, 894.
 on Maya time periods **19**: 715.
 on meaning of certain symbols **16**: 213, 227, 239, 250.
 on mound builders **12**: 600.
 on name Kitu'whagĭ **19**: 182.
 on origin of *guilloo* symbol **16**: 252.
 on origin of *naa* symbol **16**: 251.
 on origin of the cross **2**: 270.
 on Pima lineal measurements **26**: 92.
 on petroglyphs from St. Vincent **25**: 159.
 on rabbit in Indian mythology **16**: 236.

- on Rama numerals **19**: 918.
- on ring and pin, Delawares **24**: 537.
- on Shawano **19**: 461, 495.
- on Tallige´wi **19**: 184.
- on the black deities **17**: 208.
- on the *eche* day symbol **16**: 248.
- on the four-winds symbol **16**: 219.
- on the *ghanan* symbol **16**: 226.
- on the Maya calendar **16**: 205.
- on the month name *zip* **16**: 255.
- on the term *ni* **16**: 219.
- on time of adoption of thirteen as group order **19**: 953.
- on Tzental number seven **19**: 717.
- on Uto-Aztecan family **19**: 866.
- on work of Zeisberger **28**: 275.
- on Xincan number names **19**: 881.
- quoted on influence of Indian medicine-men **9**: 593, 594.
- researches of **4**: 84, 188, 233.
- translation by, quoted from Goodman **19**: 717.
- Walam Olum published by **17**: 142; **26**: 34.
- Zapotec terms interpreted by **16**: 218.
- Brisco, Mrs.**, mounds on plantation of, in Louisiana **12**: 252.
- Bristol, Tenn.**, trails in region of **42**: 758, 759.
- Bristol Bay**
 - crania from **46**: 170, 190.
 - mention of **46**: 254, 259.
- Bristles
 - seal, used in Eskimo ornamentation **18**: 37, 39.
 - used in drilling **14**: 267.
- British**
 - encouragement of Indian hostility by **19**: 64, 68.
 - relations of, with Indians **19**: 98 *sq.*
 - retention of ports by (1790) **19**: 68.
 - withdrawal of, from interior ports **19**: 81.
 - withdrawal of, from the south **19**: 62.
- British America**, association of ceramic and textile arts in **20**: 67 *sq.*
- British Columbia**
 - field work in **18**: xxix; **22, i**: ix, xii; **23**: ix, xviii, xxxiv.
 - Indians of **46**: 32, 33.
 - linguistic material collected in, work on **22, i**: xxxii *sq.*
 - petroglyphs in **10**: 44-48.
 - researches in **30**: 15.
- British Guiana**
 - dyes used by Indians of **10**: 222.
 - illustration of ornamentation by Indians of **6**: 217.
 - petroglyphs in **10**: 686 *sq.*
 - pictographs in **4**: 40-44.
- British Islands**, cup sculptures in **10**: 189.
- British Museum**
 - drawings by John White in **20**: 15, 26.
 - specimens in **34**: 178.
- Brittany**
 - methods of keeping account in **10**: 264.
 - petroglyphs in **10**: 176 *sq.*
- Britton, Dr., N. L.**
 - assistance rendered by **38**: p. 14.
 - on fossil *Zizania* in New Jersey **19**: 1031.
- Broad House.** *See* **Kintiel.**
- Brobdingnagians**, possible originals of **17**: 53 *sq.*
- Broca, Dr. Paul**
 - cited on primitive trephining **16**: 17, 18, 28.
 - mention of **46**: 367.
- Brodhead**, site of, an important point **42**: 800.
- Brodie, Paul**, aid acknowledged **5**: 130.
- Broken Arm**, delegate to Wovoka **14**: 820.
- Broken Arrow.** *See* **Likatcka.**
- Broken Leg**, pictographic representation of **10**: 716 *sq.*
- Brome Grass**, use of **45**: 516.
- Bronchitis** among the Pima **26**: 268.
- Bronson, I.**, sale of land to **18**: 662.
- Brooches**, recovered from mound **44**: 167.

Brook Trout, whole, chemical composition of **19**: 1081.
Brooke, Caroline M., acknowledgments to **17**: 147.
Brooke, Gen. J. B.
of, with Sioux chiefs **14**: 867.
on reduction of Sioux rations **14**: 845.
operations of, in Sioux outbreak **14**: 875, 882.
troops under, in Sioux outbreak **14**: 850.
Brooke Grove Farm, steatite quarries in **15**: 128.
Brooks, A. H. 46: 124, 125, 128.
Brooks, Miss A. M., acknowledgments to **19**: 13.
Brooks, Prof. W. K., on Lucayan skulls **25**: 30.
Brooks Manuscript
on De Soto's route **19**: 193, 194.
on Pardo's expedition **19**: 28, 29.
Broom Rape, belief concerning **45**: 509.
Broom Weed 33: 133.
Brooms, C. B.
cited **30**: 164, 175, 176, 236, 237, 238 *sq.*, 242 *sq.*, 254, 267, 268, 278, 297, 298 *sq.*, 300, 341, 357, 358, 363 *sq.*, 368.
on medicine-men **30**: 351 *sq.*
on protection against spirits **30**: 293 *sq.*
on Warracaba tiger **30**: 367.
Brooms
blue grama used for **30**: 83.
of the Omaha **13**: 276.
Brosimum Aubletii
for bow making **38**: § 125.
for clubs **38**: § 149.
Brother
application of the term **42**: 83.
elder, application of the term **42**: 81, 92.
sign for **1**: 521.
younger, application of the term **42**: 81, 92.
younger, rights of **35**: 1355.
Brotherhood among Siouan Indians **15**: 178.
Brother-in-law, application of the term **42**: 82, 83, 84, 93.
Brothers, The, a Navaho myth **8**: 280-284.
Brotherton land purchases **14**: 22.
Brotherton Indians, tribes composing **42**: 211.
Brothertown
land cessions and reservations **18**: 892.
See also New York Indians.
Brouillet, J. B.
Cayuse vocabulary of **15**: XL.
Brower, Charles D. 46: 31, 32, 111, 123, 167, 172, 181, 206, 318.
Brown, —
on Crow habitat in 1817 **15**: 198.
on Osage habitat **15**: 192.
Brown, Colonel —, British agent at Chickamauga **19**: 55.
Brown, Lieutenant —, aid of, among the Seminole **5**: 489.
Brown, Mrs. —, ransom of **19**: 66.
Brown, A. J., mission of **14**: 946.
Brown, Charles Barrington
on pictographs in Guiana **4**: 40, 43, 44.
rock paintings mentioned by **10**: 144.
Brown, C. E.
acknowledgments to **37**: 48.
quoted on copper implements **37**: 87 *sq.*
quoted on garden beds **37**: 103.
quoted on intaglio mounds **37**: 81.
Brown, David
Bible translation by **19**: 111.
on Cherokee condition in 1819 **19**: 112.
on effect of invention of alphabet **19**: 110.
report on Cherokee, with census by **5**: 240.
Brown, Hugh G., Kiowa agent in 1893 **17**: 226.
Brown, Jacob, purchase from Cherokee **5**: 147.
Brown, Joseph
capture, adoption and release of **19**: 66.
guide to expedition of 1794 **19**: 78.
on attack on Buchanon's station **19**: 73.

- on Martin's expedition (1788) **19**: 65.
- Brown, J. M.**, on ancestry of Sequoia **19**: 109.
- Brown, J. P.**, quoted on the Dervishes **14**: 948.
- Brown, J. Stanley** **23**: 18.
- Brown, L. W.**, petroglyphs reported by **10**: 111, 112.
- Brown, Orlando**, on Catawba among East Cherokee **19**: 165.
- Brown, R.**, cited **46**: 331, 332, 333, 338, 344, 367.
- Brown, Samuel R.**
- on birds destructive to wild rice **19**: 1027.
 - on Menomini gathering wild rice **19**: 1062.
 - on popular synonym for wild rice **19**: 1023.
 - on tying wild rice **19**: 1058.
 - on wild rice field in Wisconsin **19**: 1033.
- Brown, Thomas**
- teacher among East Cherokee **19**: 171.
 - translation by **40**: 27.
- Brown, T. E.**, steatite quarry on farm of **15**: 126.
- Brown, Mrs. Wallace**, myths related by **10**: 468.
- Brown, William**, trail described by **42**: 762.
- Brown, Mrs. W. W.**
- gift of shell beads by **5**: xxxvi.
 - on dice games, Passamaquoddy **24**: 82 *sqq.*
 - on European games, Passamaquoddy **24**: 792.
 - on games of Wabanaki Indians **24**: 75.
 - on racket, Passamaquoddy **24**: 571.
 - on racket, Wabanaki **24**: 571.
 - on ring and pin, Passamaquoddy **24**: 540 *sq.*
 - on snow-snake, Passamaquoddy **24**: 406.
 - and red ware from Pueblo ruins **22, i**: 58 *sq.*
 - pottery from Santa Clara **2**: 447.
 - Serian and Yuman words meaning **17**: 335* *sq.*
- Brown County, Ill.**, mounds in **5**: 39 *sqq.*
- Brown County, Ohio**, occurrence of earthenware spoons in **20**: 44.
- Browne, H. G.**, acknowledgments to **14**: 655.
- Browne, John**, license to purchase land issued to **18**: 578.
- Browne, J. Ross**
- on establishment of stage lines **26**: 32.
 - on fight at "Bloody Tanks" **26**: 50 *sq.*
 - on Pima agriculture **26**: 90.
 - on Pima and Maricopa villages **26**: 21.
 - on Pima greetings **26**: 199.
 - report on Fresno River reserve by **18**: 823.
 - work of, cited **28**: 53, 62.
- Brownell, —**, **46**: 219.
- Browning, D. M.**
- on decision of citizenship claims **19**: 154.
 - on East Cherokee affairs **19**: 179.
 - on opening of Cherokee strip **19**: 153.
- Browning, O. H.**, annuls sale of Cherokee neutral land by Secretary Harlan **5**: 349.
- Brown's Cave, La Crosse Valley, Wis.**, petroglyphs in **10**: 126.
- Brown's Valley, Minn.**, petroglyphs in **10**: 90.
- Brown's Valley, S. Dak.**, petroglyphs near **10**: 114.
- Brownstone, W. Va.**, ancient works at **42**: 755.
- Brownstown**
- cession of reserve at **18**: 690.
 - establishment of reserve at **18**: 676.
 - treaty of **18**: 676.
- Brownsville, Tenn.**, trail from mound near **42**: 854.
- Broyuan.** *See* **Urayoan.**
- Bruce, James**, quoted on Abyssinian hairdressing **9**: 492.
- Bruce County, Ontario**, pot from **20**: 110.
- Bruchidae**, larvae of **26**: 74.
- Brück, —**, on use of hat mask in New Britain **3**: 101.
- Bruhler, J. J.**
- on Corsican customs **1**: 147.
 - on Persian burial **1**: 103.
- Brühl, Gustav**, on Pojoaque **29**: 335.
- Bruises**, medicine for reducing **30**: 44.
- Brulé**
- definition of **4**: 98, 207.
 - definition and habitat of **15**: 160.

Kiowa name of **17**: 160.
mention of **4**: 108, 109, 119, 120, 122, 127, 132, 134, 135, 136, 137, 141.
winter counts **4**: 129.
See also **Brulé Dakota**; etc.; **Sitca^{xu}**.

Brulé Dakota
colloquy in signs **1**: 491.
origin of, as pictographic call, recorded **10**: 567.
tribal designation of **10**: 382.
See also **Dakota**, *Brulé*.

Brulé Reserve. *See* **Lower Brulé Reserve**.

Brulé Sioux
tree and scaffold burial of **1**: 158, 160.
See also **Sioux (Brulé)**.

Brulés
a Teton division **14**: 1058.
Ghost dance among the **14**: 847.

Brunca, numerals of **19**: 919.

Brunett, Mrs. —, an informant **44**: 324.

Brunot, —, on Columbia River land reserve **14**: 709.

Brunson, Alfred
on relative value to Ojibwa of government annuity and natural products **19**: 1096 *sq.*
quoted on the Menomini **14**: 36.

Brunswick County, steatite quarries in **15**: 132.

Brush, E. A., land-treaty witness **14**: 29.

Brush
appearance of, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: 93.
Eskimo traps made of **18**: 121 *sq.*, 133, 184.
for painting **38**: § 512.
structures of, discussed **13**: 237.
use of, in roof construction **8**: 150.
See also **Brushes**.

Brush Shelters **8**: 217 *sqq.*

Brush Symbol in the Maya codices **16**: 244.

Brushes
application of colors by, eastern United States **20**: 67, 68.
blue grama used for **30**: 83.
soapweed used for **30**: 82.
See also **Brush**.

Bruyas, Rev. Jacques
on dice games, Mohawk **24**: 110 *sq.*
on Mohawk name for titmouse **19**: 454.

Bruyier, John
cited on ghost belief **11**: 489.
cited on Siouan myths **11**: 480.
reference to work of **11**: 362.
translation by **9**: xxxvii.

Bruyns, J. H., license to purchase land issued to **18**: 579.

Bry, T. de, on mystic use of bird ornaments **13**: 126.

Bryam, O. N., collections of **15**: 18.

Bryant, —, quotation from **19**: lxxxix.

Bryant, —, wild rice harvesting illustrations, reference to **19**: 1057.

Bryant, Edwin, on hand game, Maidu **24**: 298.

Bryant, Henry S.
material collected by **24**: 608, 752.
on use in game of images, by Arctic Highlanders **24**: 104.

Bryant, L. E., acknowledgment to **42**: 842.

Bryant Steatite Quarry **15**: 125.

Bryson, Daniel, on Cherokee heroism **19**: 501.

Bryson, Maj. James
acknowledgments to **19**: 13.
on Cherokee heroism **19**: 501.
on Cherokee roundup **19**: 131.
on Rutherford's route **19**: 205.

Bryson City, N. C.
capture of East Cherokee at **19**: 171.
polishing stone from **20**: 56.

Buchanon, James, on synonym for Menomini **19**: 1048.

Buchanon's Station, attack on, in 1792 **19**: 73.

Buck (m.), Buckeen (f.), Creole names for Indians **38**: § 792.

Buck, John
Onondaga chief and fire-keeper, annalist **21**: 136.

Onondaga cosmological myth narrated by **24**: xviii.

Buck, Shaman Joshua, information furnished by **38**: p. 7; **41**: 8.

Buck Shell 38: § 792.

Buckeen. *See* **Buck**.

Bucket Handles of the Eskimo **18**: 100-103.

Buckets of the Eskimo **9**: 86 *sqq.*; **18**: 72.

Buckeye, medicinal use of **42**: 658.

Buckhorn Implements used in quarrying **15**: 23.

Buckland River 46: 203.

Buckle, —, on Cherokee-Chickasaw war **19**: 38.

Buckley, John 46: 38.

Bucknell, Capt. Jim, material collected from **24**: 291.

Bucknell River, old sites **46**: 202.

Buckner, Wiley, information from **42**: 544.

Buckner and Herrod, list of months made by **42**: 401.

Buck's Garden, Va., route from **42**: 768.

Buckskin
 appearance of, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: 60, 98, 102, 108, 111, 121.
 ceremony of throwing out, to spirits **37**: 431, 513, 544.
 decorative use of, in Pamürti festival **21**: 28.
 in making war implement for Hopi katchinas **21**: 90.
 marking of **37**: 443.
 offering of, to spirits **37**: 429 *sq.*, 465.
 preparation of, for war-bundle feast **37**: 428, 442, 530.
 use of, as altar **47**: 280, 301.
 use of, in apparel of Hopi katchinas **21**: 72, 73, 79, 85, 86, 87, 94.
 use of, in trade **41**: 158.

Buckskin Bag, occurrence of, with Mandan vessel **20**: 198.

Buckskin Ball, appearance of, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: 116.

Budd, Harry
 on Arroyo Hondo **29**: 187.
 on Arroyo Hondo Creek **29**: 176.
 on Arroyo Hondo settlement **29**: 177.
 on Elizabethtown **29**: 176.
 on Luceros settlement **29**: 176.
 on Pueblo Canyon **29**: 191.
 on Pueblo ruin **29**: 196.
 on Ranches de Taos **29**: 185.
 on San Ildefonso **29**: 304.
 on Sandia **29**: 525.
 on Santa Clara **29**: 241.
 on Santa Fe **29**: 460.
 on Seco town **29**: 178.

Buell, Col. G. P., destruction of Kiowa camp by **17**: 211.

Buelna, Eustaquio
 on Cahita number names **19**: 867.
 on Cahita numerals **19**: 908.

Buen Llano, Pima village **26**: 21.

Buena Vista
 land cessions and reservations **18**: 782.
 Ruin, description of **22, i**: 171 *sqq.*

Buena y Alcalde, Mariano Antonio, plan for Seri mission by **17**: 80.

Buenaguia, Alarcon's name for Colorado River **14**: 406, 574.

Buffalo
 abandonment of Sun-dance for lack of **17**: 346.
 albino, sacred **27**: 284.
 as food **46**: 581 *sq.*
 as taboo animal **27**: 47.
 beliefs concerning **11**: 37, 393, 403, 475, 505, 510, 518.
 Cherokee gift of skin of, to Spaniards **19**: 27.
 connection of, with origin of maize **27**: 76 *sqq.*
 connection of, with Te'ithaethe **27**: 487 *sq.*
 disappearance of **27**: 29, 33, 244, 619, 634 *sq.*
 discussion of destruction of **46**: 460 *sqq.*
 effect of extermination of **17**: 349.
 extermination of **17**: 199, 207, 219, 283, 344, 345, 349.
 fat of, use of, in Hako ceremony **22, ii**: 20.
 gathering of, at Salt Licks **42**: 742, 743, 788.
 gentes of the Omaha **13**: 277.
 hair of, symbolism of **22, ii**: 22, 47.
 hair of, use of **22, ii**: 20.

hair of, use of rope of **22, ii**: 26.
 hunting of **45**: 96, 103, 347; **46**: 530-536.
 importance of **45**: 624, 632; **46**: 410 *sqq.*
 Indian trade in **17**: 345.
 influence of, on the Indian **13**: LIV.
 Kiowa attempt to restore **17**: 345.
 Kiowa genesis of **17**: 349.
 Kiowa methods of hunting **17**: 309.
 Kiowa reverence for **17**: 237.
 myths and lore concerning **19**: 263, 293, 410, 412, 443.
 origin of **27**: 71, 147, 239.
 parts of, eaten raw **46**: 581.
 purchase of, for Sun dance **17**: 355.
 represented in Shell Society figure **27**: 559.
 reservation for **18**: 796.
 results of extermination of **45**: 152.
 robe of, use of **22, ii**: 26.
 sign for **1**: 488.
 signals for, discovered **1**: 532.
 skull, use of, in ceremonial **11**: 545.
 special connection of, with man **27**: 512.
 Sun ceremony, derivation of Calako masks from tribes practicing the **21**: 110.
 symbolism of, in Hako ceremony **22, ii**: 80, 81.
 taboo among the Omaha **11**: 411.
See also **Bison; Buffaloes; Game; Hunting; Muscaras; Mucaias.**

Buffalo Back, a life symbol **36**: 132.
Buffalo Back Gens **36**: 134-139.
Buffalo Bill. *See* **Cody, W. F.**
Buffalo-Bill-coming-out
 Kiowa leader **24**: 285.
See also **Pa-tepte.**

Buffalo, Black. *See* **Black Buffalo.**

Buffalo Bull, as a symbol of courage and strength **39**: 244.
Buffalo-Bull Eagle, Minikooju gentes given by **15**: 220.
Buffalo-bull-face Gens. *See* **Tse-do'-ga Iⁿ-dse Gens.**
Buffalo-Bull Gens
 rite accredited to **39**: 205.
See also **Tho'-xe Gens.**

Buffalo Bull Men, songs of the rising of the **39**: 206-213.
Buffalo Bur, used in medicine **30**: 60.
Buffalo Calf on Kwapa gentes **15**: 230.
Buffalo Clan
 functions of **37**: 200, 243.
 funeral customs of **37**: 154 *sq.*
 origin myth of **37**: 243 *sqq.*
 personal names of **37**: 246.
 songs of **37**: 245.
Buffalo Clan Feast, participation in **37**: 206.
Buffalo Creek, N. C.
 cession of reserve on **18**: 770, 776.
 mounds near **5**: 68.
 reservation on **18**: 660.
 treaty of **18**: 662, 768-772, 776.

Buffalo Dance
 appearance of Mucaias mana in **21**: 92.
 celebration of **21**: 21.
 description of **11**: 513.
 description of, Palülükoñti festival **21**: 43.
 legend of origin of **19**: 352, 485.
 mention of **45**: 387.
 of the Omaha **3**: 347.
 of the Sauk **40**: 504.
 origin of **21**: 31.
 significance of appearance of eagle in **21**: 67.
 tradition concerning **42**: 787.
 Woe kadcina represented in **21**: 66.
See also **Bison-dance; Green Buffalo Dance; White Buffalo Dance.**

Buffalo-eaters, name applied to the Bannock **14**: 1051.
Buffalo-Face Gens
 mention of **36**: 121.
See also **Tse-do'-ga Iⁿ-dse Gens.**

Buffalo Game of the Cheyenne **24**: 446.
Buffalo Gap, appearance of troops at **14**: 850.
Buffalo Head, the wa-xo'-be of an Omaha subgens **36**: 65.
Buffalo Horn. *See* **Sétk'opte, Paul**.
Buffalo-horn Game of the Teton Dakota **24**: 417.
Buffalo Hunt
ceremonial cleansing before **33**: 132.
description of **37**: 112.
influence of, on basketry **41**: 141.
Ponka, ritual connected with **27**: 442, 446.
route of, designated by chiefs **36**: 67.
winter, account of **27**: 271.
Buffalo Hunt, Annual
control of Council of Seven **27**: 209 *sq.*
dispatch of scouts **27**: 142, 423-426.
general account of **27**: 137, 270 *sq.*, 275-283.
leadership in Iⁿke'çabe gens **27**: 146 *sq.*
preservation of order in **27**: 215.
references to **27**: 45, 46, 357 *sq.*
religious element in **27**: 309.
rites connected with **27**: 200, 596.
Buffalo Maid
sun symbol worn by **21**: 93.
See also **Mucaias mana**.
Buffalo Man, side composed of one rib **32**: 101.
Buffalo Path **42**: 788-791.
Buffalo Pea **33**: 91.
Buffalo Plains visited by Spaniards **14**: LVII.
Buffalo Robe
symbolic, used in ceremony **43**: 54.
use of **45**: 235.
Buffalo Shrine, offerings placed in, in Buffalo dance **21**: 30.
Buffalo Sioux, connection of, with northeastern textile-marked pottery **20**: 198.
Buffalo Skin
appearance of, in representations of Hopi katchinas **21**: 73.
instructions for dressing **36**: 270 *sq.*
replacement of, by sheepskin **21**: 92.
use of, in apparel of Hopi katchinas **21**: 73.
Buffalo Society
mention of **40**: 517.
number of **37**: 317 *sq.*
See also **Little Spotted Buffalo Society**.
Buffalo Songs
mention of **36**: 141 *sqq.*, 293 *sq.*; **45**: 623-639, 640-643.
meaning of **36**: 143 *sq.*
of the Osage **39**: 192-205, 283-289.
ritual closed with **39**: 205, 326.
Buffalo Spirits
myths of **37**: 437.
society of those blessed by **37**: 344-347.
Buffalo Tail, feast to **37**: 387.
Buffalo Trace, route of **42**: 742.
Buffalo Trails, followed by immigrants **42**: 742.
Buffalo Youth. *See* **Mucaias taka**.
Buffaloberry
mention of **33**: 106.
use of **45**: 472, 489, 505.
Buffaloes
a gift to the people **39**: 207, 211.
age of the **15**: 187.
as a sign of blessing **40**: 49.
belief in restoration of **14**: 799, 907, 1088.
belief of the Kiowa concerning **14**: 906.
body killed but spirit unharmed **32**: 102.
ceremony for restoration of **14**: 906.
effect of extermination of **14**: 825, 829, 831, 833.
former range of **15**: 173.
hair of, as a symbol **39**: 58 *sq.*
hair used in medicine **14**: 1033.
hearts and tongues of, collected **3**: 289.
hearts and tongues of, feast on **3**: 290.

hunted in Allegheny regions **41**: 611.
hunting by the Sioux **14**: 824.
hunting, how conducted **14**: 1071.
importance of, to Siouan Indians **15**: 172, 173.
in Biānk`i's vision **14**: 910.
Indian dependence on **14**: 980.
in Ghost dance doctrine **14**: 821, 1064.
in Sioux mythology **14**: 1063.
in Tennessee **41**: 608 *sq.*
killed in hunt, division of **3**: 291.
late arrival of, in Tennessee **41**: 609.
order of approaching a herd of **3**: 289.
skins of, given to Coronado **14**: 505.
skins of, obtained through trade by Sonora Indians **14**: 357.
story about **43**: 397.
use of skulls of, in Sioux ceremony **14**: 822.
vision of **14**: 797, 821.
See also Buffalo; and cross-references.

Bufort, T. Jay

material collected by **24**: 248.
on hand game, Calapooya **24**: 284.
on stick game, Klamath **24**: 248.
on stick game, Tututni **24**: 239.

Bugle Weed

in Cherokee lore **19**: 420.
use of **44**: 207, 290, 320; **45**: 480.

Bugloss in Cherokee lore **19**: 426.

Bugs not indigenous to British Guiana **38**: § 934.

Buhrstone

formation of **44**: 505.
See also Chert (varieties of).

Buhuti. *See Boii; Priesthood (Antillean).*

Builder's Tools of the Eskimo **9**: 302 *sqq.*

Building among the Sia **11**: 23.

Building Chant of the Seri **17**: 223* *sq.*

Building Materials, used by Pueblo Indians **22, i**: 176, 177.

Buildings

character of **41**: 552.
custodians of **42**: 180.
number of, on Gordon site **41**: 495, 497.
on mound **41**: 501, 562 *sqq.*, 567-571.
public, evolution of **42**: 176.
public, types of **42**: 191.
sacred, of the Creeks **42**: 687.
shape of **41**: 495.
storage, Spring Canyons **33**: 165.
traces of **41**: 591.

See also House.

Buli or Butterfly Clan

advent of, at Walpi **19**: 585.
introduction of Owakülti from Awatobi by **21**: 58.
same as Homani or Badger Clan **19**: 607.

Buli Manas

appearance of, in Butterfly dance **21**: 58.
derivation of **21**: 125.
description of **21**: 119, 120.

Bulimus **38**: § 286.

Bulitikibi, description of **21**: 58.

Bulkley, Charles S. **46**: 128.

Bull, William, treaty concluded by **18**: 633.

Bull-boat, description of **27**: 36, 37.

Bull Head

at arrest of Sitting Bull **14**: 857.
Cherokee leader in wars with Creeks **19**: 384.
killed in Sitting Bull fight **14**: 858.
shot by Catch-the-bear **14**: 857.
Sioux policy under **14**: 855.
Sitting Bull shot by **14**: 857.
stoutness of, caused by the curse of Txämsem **31**: 71.

Bull Nettle

used in curdling milk **30**: 70.

used in medicine **30**: 60.
Bull Snake, a life symbol **36**: 103.
Bull-tail, death of **17**: 269.
Bullard, Jack, syllabary text by **40**: 378.
Bullard, Mrs. Jack, sacred pack owned by **40**: 378.
Bullet
 game of **24**: 309, 339-345.
 game of the Menomini **14**: 242.
 game played with **44**: 244.
 lead, recovered from mound **44**: 166.
Bullet Molds of the Eskimo **18**: 164.
Bullet Starter of the Eskimo **18**: 164.
Bullfrog
 myths concerning **19**: 310 *sq.*, 463.
See also Frog.
Bullhead-dish **35**: 813, 816, 818.
Bullroarer
 appearance of, in Hopi katchinas **21**: 30.
 description of **24**: 750.
 in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: 97, 120.
 of the Arapaho **14**: 974, 975.
 played by the **24**:
 Apache 750.
 Dakota, Oglala 750.
 Dakota, Teton 750.
 Hopi 750.
 Navaho 750.
 Omaha 750.
 Zuñi 750.
 use of, among Indians **9**: 476-479.
 use of, by Tcolawitze **21**: 61.
See also Whizzer.
Bull's Dance, description of **46**: 562.
Bull's Dry Bones, doctor and soothsayer **46**: 422.
Bulrush
 mention of **33**: 69.
 use of **44**: 393, 397, 320, 378; **45**: 481, 484.
Buluc-ahau, a Maya deity **16**: 244.
Bulwer, —, on customs of self-mutilation **3**: 77, 83, 84, 85.
Bumblebees, used as medicine **44**: 331.
Bun, Hot Cross, of Good Friday **9**: 544 *sq.*
Bunch-berries (*Chamaepericlyneum unalaschkense*).
 mention of **35**: 596.
 use of **44**: 288, 321; **45**: 458.
Bundle Burials
 of bones **41**: 601 *sq.*
See also Burial.
Bunia Bird
 associated with air plants **30**: 209, 231 *sq.*, 371.
 legends of **30**: 131, 209, 221, 231 *sq.*
 man taught by **30**: 147, 209, 221, 271.
 stench of **30**: 371.
Bunnell, C. E. **46**: 31, 38.
Bunts, described and figured **13**: 168.
Bunzel, Dr. Ruth
 contributor to Bureau **48**: 1189.
 reference to **41**: 387.
Buoy, of fishing line **35**: 180.
Buprestis, wing cases as bells **38**: § 575.
Bur Snakeroot
 use of **44**: 293.
See also Sanicula Canadensis.
Bura. *See Deer.*
Burch, James, contractor for stage line **26**: 32.
Burchard, J. L., on pit burial **1**: 124.
Burchell's **46**: 46.
Burden Baskets
 change in **41**: 236, 361.
 coils of **41**: 164, 165.
 description of **41**: 198-201.
 designs on **41**: 229-234.

development of form of **41**: 386.
 grouped according to shape **41**: 197.
 of the Chilcotin **41**: 344-348.
 of the Lillooet **41**: 336-338, 421 *sq.*
 of the Shuswap **41**: 351 *sq.*
 of the Thompson **41**: 416-420.
 proportions of **41**: 212-223.
 shape of **41**: 137.
 technical difficulties in decorating **41**: 258 *sq.*
 terms for **41**: 395 *sq.*
 two groups of **41**: 217 *sq.*
 value of **41**: 157, 158.
 widespread use of **41**: 141.

Burden-bearer in Troano Codex **16**: 250.

Burden-bearing by the Seri **17**: 149*.

Burden-strap
 description of **27**: 339 *sq.*
 symbolic **36**: 152, 153.

Burdock
 medicinal use of **43**: 266.
 mention of **33**: 135.
 of recent introduction **33**: 59.
 use of **44**: 287, 340, 377.
See also Arctium Minus.

Bure-akwa, gourd flageolet **38**: § 565.

Bureau of American Ethnology
 appropriations for **41**: 1, 25, 47, 77, 99.
 director and chiefs of **48**: 1188.
 Eighth Annual Report of the, cited on Tusayan architecture **19**: 579.
 expedition of July 1879, members of **23**: 15.
 linguistic classification of Siouan tribes **27**: 605.
 policy of **42**: 1 *sq.*
 report on work of **42**: 1-19.
 sketch of **48**: 1187 *sqq.*
 system of spelling of **4**: 147.
 work of, in Alaska **46**: 30.
 work of **41**: 3, 25 *sqq.*, 47-50, 77-80, 99 *sqq.*
See also Administrative Report.

Bureau of Indian Affairs, policy of **47**: 56.

Buret de Longchamps, on Borinqueño tradition **25**: 130.

Burgoa, on Huave number **19**: 918.

Burgos, Juan de, estate of, forfeited for bachelorhood **14**: 379.

Burgos sp., for shell beads **38**: § 73.

Buri, timber for fire-stick **38**: § 1.

Burial
 among northern Indians **11**: 271.
 among Pueblo Indians **14**: 518.
 among the Sia **11**: 144.
 ancient and modern methods of **32**: 459.
 Apingi **1**: 125, 126.
 aquatic **1**: 180.
 Bari of Africa **1**: 125.
 Bechuanas of Africa **1**: 126.
 beneath, or in cabins, wigwams, or in houses **1**: 122.
 beneath, or in dwellings **12**: 674.
 box **1**: 155.
 burning of food at **35**: 709.
 by men **40**: 423.
 by Tiguex Indians **14**: 595.
 by women **40**: 423.
 Caddos **1**: 103.
 cairn **1**: 142.
 cairn, of the Ute **1**: 142.
 Carolina tribes **1**: 93.
 case, of the Cheyenne **1**: 162, 163.
 cave **1**: 126.
 ceremonies, use of fire in **12**: 675.
 chieftain, of the **1**: 110, 111.
 classification of **1**: 92 *sq.*
 communal or tribal **12**: 657.
 customs connected with **11**: 486; **42**: 337, 384, 388, 398.

Damara **1**: 126.
 dance, Yokaia **1**: 192, 194.
 dances **1**: 192.
 Eskimo manner of **18**: 310 *sqq.*, 314 *sq.*
 feast, description of, by Beltrami **1**: 190, 191.
 feast, of the Hurons **1**: 191.
 feasts **1**: 190.
 feasts, superstitions regarding **1**: 191.
 festivals and customs **38**: § 839-867.
 fires of the Algonkin **1**: 198.
 fires of the Eskimo **1**: 198.
 fires of the Yurok **1**: 198.
 folding skeletons in **12**: 539.
 food **1**: 192.
 games during **1**: 195.
 grave **1**: 101.
 ground, in canoes **1**: 112.
 in logs **1**: 138, 139.
 in mounds **1**: 115.
 in sitting or squatting posture **12**: 674.
 in standing position **1**: 151, 152.
 Indians of Virginia **1**: 125.
 instance of hasty, after battle **12**: 546.
 interment, the usual mode of **12**: 672.
 Iroquois **1**: 140.
 Kaffir (of Africa) **1**: 126.
 Klamath and Trinity Indians **1**: 106, 107.
 Latookas **1**: 126.
 lodge **1**: 152.
 lodges of the Blackfeet **1**: 154.
 lodges of the Cheyenne **1**: 154.
 lodges of the Shoshone **1**: 153, 154.
 mention of **31**: 534; **35**: 973, 1087.
 method of bundling skeleton in **12**: 539.
 methods of, Florida and Gulf Coast **20**: 119.
 Muscogulges **1**: 122, 123.
 meaning and derivation of word **1**: 93.
 myth concerning **19**: 256, 440.
 of Alaric **1**: 181.
 of an Indian chief described **12**: 678.
 of Blackbird **1**: 139.
 of De Soto **1**: 181.
 of Long Horse **1**: 153.
 of Ouray **1**: 128.
 of parts of body **35**: 743.
 of the Guiana Indians **38**: § 832-836.
 of the Moquis **1**: 114.
 of the Navaho **1**: 123.
 of the Obongo **1**: 139, 140.
 of twins **35**: 686.
 Parsi method of **1**: 105, 106.
 pit **1**: 93.
 Pitt River Indians **1**: 151.
 position in **40**: 383, 393.
 posts, Sioux and Chippewa **1**: 197, 198.
 Potomac-Chesapeake province, influence of, on potter's art **20**: 150 *sq.*
 pulling down of roof at **35**: 709.
 removal of flesh before **12**: 672.
 Round Valley Indian **1**: 124.
 sacrifice, Aztecs and Tarascos **1**: 190.
 sacrifice, Indians of the northwest **1**: 187, 189.
 sacrifice, Indians of Panama **1**: 180.
 sacrifice, Natchez **1**: 187, 189.
 sacrifice, Tsinuk **1**: 179.
 sacrifice, Wascopums **1**: 189, 190.
 Sauks and Foxes **1**: 94, 95.
 scaffold **1**: 162.
 several modes of **12**: 672.
 skeletons often bundled in **12**: 673.
 skeletons sometimes folded in **12**: 674.
 song, Schiller's **1**: 110, 111.

songs **1**: 194.
 songs of Basques and others **1**: 195.
 superstitions, Chippewas **1**: 199, 200.
 superstitions, Indians of Washington territory **1**: 201.
 superstitions, Karok **1**: 200.
 superstitions, Kelta **1**: 200.
 superstitions, Modocs **1**: 200, 201.
 superstitions, Mosquito Indians **1**: 201.
 superstitions, Tlascaltecs **1**: 201.
 superstitions, Tolowa **1**: 200.
 surface **1**: 138, 139.
 tree **35**: 1120.
 urn **1**: 137.
 urn and cover, Georgia **1**: 138.
 urn and cover, North Mexico **1**: 138.
 use of pottery in **20**: 23 *sq.*, 25, 33, 37-42.

See also **Burial Boxes, etc.; Burials; Mortuary Customs; Mortuary Pottery.**

Burial Boxes

painting of **46**: **64**.

See also **Boxes.**

Burial Case, boat-shaped, clay **12**: 360.

Burial Cists

in Casa Blanca **16**: 109.

in cliff ruins, discussed **16**: 166.

See also **Cists.**

Burial Customs

mention of **47**: 137 *sq.*, 248 *sqq.*, 276, 278, 286, 290, 482 *sq.*, 540, 856.

of the Assiniboin **46**: 570-576.

of the Chickasaw **44**: 229-235.

of the Creek **42**: 337, 384, 388-398.

of the Guiana Indians, details **30**: 149, 155-160.

of Indians and mound builders compared **12**: 671-679.

of the K`iakima natives **8**: 86.

of the Salishan tribes **45**: 164, 172-176, 288 *sq.*, 382 *sq.*

of the Tsimshian **31**: 534 *sqq.*

of the West Indian natives **34**: 90, 225, 226.

of the Zuñi **15**: 306.

See also **Burial; Burials; etc.; Funeral Customs; Mortuary Customs.**

Burial Grounds

Barrow **46**: 206.

East Cape **46**: 211.

general **46**: 172.

location of **44**: 64.

Nook **46**: 197.

Pastolik **46**: 195.

pottery in **4**: 434.

preference, Yukon **46**: 68.

Western Eskimo **46**: 183.

Burial House 33: 658.

Burial Inclosures at K`iakima **8**: 147.

Burial Mounds

absence of **46**: 573.

classification of, in Ohio district **12**: 567.

description of **41**: 586 *sqq.*

in group at Rice Lake **37**: 92.

in Upper Barbaboo Valley **37**: 91.

of the Appalachian district **12**: 574.

of the Dakotan district **12**: 538.

of Wisconsin, built in part, at least, by Indians **12**: 708.

See also **Conical Mound.**

Burial Mounds of the Northern Sections of the United States, by Cyrus Thomas **5**:

xxxviii-xlii, 3-119.

Burial of the Cliff-dweller, preservation of **41**: 52.

Burial Places

caves as **34**: 57, 61, 248.

mounds as **34**: 247.

of the Zuñi **8**: 148.

See also **Graveyards.**

Burials

above ground **46**: 183.

absence of, in mound **41**: 501.

adult, in house circle **41**: 543.
 after decay of the flesh **41**: 601.
 along Saline River **42**: 808.
 around Winfield **42**: 844.
 assimilation of, by tundra **46**: 77, 79.
 at Gordon site **41**: 498 *sq.*
 at Elden Pueblo 43: 2 *sq.*; 44: 2 *sq.*
 Auk Point **46**: 33.
 Barrow **46**: 111.
 beneath floor of houses **44**: 232.
 Bonasila **46**: 60, 61, 63.
 "bunched" **44**: 454.
 bundles, description of **44**: 454.
 Burchell's **46**: 46.
 burial boxes **46**: 183.
 cave **42**: 752.
 change in, after Civil War **42**: 397.
 covered with stones **42**: 702.
 customs connected with **37**: 140-155.
 deep, of recent objects **46**: 65, 67, 169.
 despoiling of **46**: 63, 64.
 earth, clans employing **37**: 187.
 Eklutna **46**: 38.
 flexed or folded **41**: 587 *sq.*; **42**: 844; **44**: 454.
 Ghost Creek **46**: 63, 64.
 Goldthorpe **37**: 99.
 Greyling River **46**: 58.
 in Burton Mound **42**: 9.
 in cane baskets **41**: 571.
 in Chaco Canyon **44**: 10.
 in conical mounds **37**: 84.
 in dwelling of deceased **42**: 392, 394, 395.
 in fire bowl **41**: 560.
 in floor of wigwam **41**: 598.
 in houses **46**: 183, 364.
 in lodge **46**: 573.
 in mounds **44**: 416-421, 424, 447 *sq.*, 453-463, 465 *sq.*
 in Nacoochee mound **37**: 2 *sq.*
 in Province of Gualdape **42**: 689.
 in rocks **46**: 183.
 in shell heap **44**: 442-446.
 in sitting position **42**: 390, 392, 395, 397; **44**: 66, 230; **46**: 573, 574.
 in sitting position, explanation of **42**: 397 *sq.*
 in stone chambers **37**: 103.
 intrusive **41**: 606; **44**: 417, 418.
 Kaltag (above) **46**: 55.
 Kotlik (near) **46**: 75.
 Little Diomedea **46**: 95.
 location of **46**: 183.
 medicine taken after **42**: 664.
 Meyer's (below) **46**: 50.
 "Mounds" near Barrow **46**: 319.
 multiple **41**: 605.
 nature of **46**: 55, 58, 61, 63, 77, 90.
 near salt spring **42**: 783.
 Nulato (below) **46**: 54.
 objects accompanying **46**: 77.
 of bones of the dead **41**: 538; **42**: 389.
 of children **41**: 499, 520 *sq.*, 537, 546, 547, 598, 601.
 of dead under dwellings **4**: 288.
 of property with the dead **4**: 288.
 of stillborn or very young children **42**: 398; **47**: 214.
 of the living, no evidence of **42**: 384.
 of the Thunderbird clan **37**: 211.
 on hilltop **46**: 572.
 orientation in **42**: 390, 395, 396, 398; **44**: 230, 233; **46**: 572, 573.
 papers on **40**: 16; **43**: 16.
 Pastolik **46**: 75, 78.
 place of **47**: 210.
 Point Hope **46**: 102.
 prejudice against disturbance of **44**: 66.

Ruby (near) **46**: 49, 53.
scaffold, clans employing **37**: 187.
scaffold or tree **46**: 493, 571, 572, 574.
self **46**: 184.
Seward Peninsula **46**: 90.
Shincrara **46**: 109.
stone slab, excavated **44**: 488 *sq.*
surface **46**: 363.
two methods of **37**: 140.
under bed in dwelling **42**: 381, 383, 392.
under house floor **42**: 394, 395.
Yukon Eskimo **46**: 83.
Yukon, location of **46**: 138.
See also **Bundle Burials; Burial; etc.; Children's Burial; Flexed Burials; Graves; Scaffold Burials; Stone-slab Burials.**

Burials, Eskimo
cremation of the dead **9**: 426.
disposal of the corpse **9**: 425 *sq.*
dog's head placed near child's grave **9**: 426.
implement of the deceased buried with him **9**: 424, 426.
manner of preparing the corpse for **9**: 424.
mourning of the dead **9**: 426.
of children **46**: 77.
protection of corpse from animals **9**: 425.
"Buried City of the Panhandle," visited by Dr. J. W. Fewkes **37**: 6.
Buriel, a variety of cloth **14**: 543.
Burin, stone implements used as **13**: 164.
Burk, John D.
on Cherokee invasion of Virginia **19**: 30.
quoted on Virginia's Indian policy **18**: 563 *sqq.*
Burke, Don Santiago, (same as James Burke), owner of Burton Mound **44**: 57.
Burke, Edmund, commissioner to treat with Cherokee **5**: 298, 305.
Burke, James (same as Don Santiago Burke (*q. v.*))
Burke County, N. C., mounds in **5**: 73.
Burkitt, M. E. **46**: 332, 333, 351.
Burma, tattooing in **10**: 413.
Burnet, —, commissioner to Cherokee **19**: 145.
Burning
captives, probably practiced by mound builders **12**: 676.
influence pottery, materials and methods used in **4**: 495, 496.
of Indian captives condemned by Spaniards **14**: 393.
of Indians at stake by Spaniards **14**: 497.
pottery **4**: 434 *sq.*
Burning Brush **33**: 102.
Burning Spring, W. Va., pictographs at **4**: 22.
Burns, Hon. Joseph W., Indian mound reported by **44**: 14.
Burns, Robert, acknowledgments to **14**: 655.
Burns, treatment for **30**: 42, 51.
Burnside, Mrs. S. A., collection presented by **41**: 116.
Burnside, Ky., trail from, to Lexington **42**: 844.
Burnt Point **35**: 1139.
Burnt Tobacco, contact with Nûñné'hi by **19**: 332.
Bur-oak **33**: 75.
Burr, David H., on influence of wild rice on geographic nomenclature **19**: 1121, 1122.
Burrell, H. H., Casa Grande photographed by **15**: 343.
Burro Creek, Ariz., reference to **28**: 209.
Burro Spring, ruins near, reference to **22, i**: 55.
Burros, Seri method of hunting **17**: 204* *sq.*
Burrow, among the Pima **26**: 86.
Burrowing Owl People, settlement in Tusayan of the **8**: 26.
Burs, in Cherokee lore **19**: 426.
Bursa bursa-pastoris
medicinal constituents of **44**: 304.
medicinal properties of **44**: 300.
use of **44**: 288, 344.
Burt County, Ky., reference to **27**: 100.
Burton, Lewis T.
mound named for **44**: 32.
owner of Burton Mound **41**: 108; **42**: 8; **44**: 60.
Burton, Robert
cited on exorcism **9**: 584.

cited on magic cords and girdles **9**: 568, 569, 575.
Burton, Capt. R. F., on Arapaho language **1**: 314.
Burton Mound
 brief history of site of **44**: 31 *sq.*
 contour map of **44**: 68, 69.
 description of **44**: 64 *sqq.*, 68 *sqq.*
 excavation of **41**: 85 *sq.*, 107 *sqq.*; **44**: 66-72.
 first pictured by Alfred Robinson **44**: 55.
 genesis of title of **44**: 56 *sq.*
 grading of **44**: 70.
 location of **44**: 35.
 purchased by A. F. Hinchman **44**: 59.
Burton Mound Village
 old Indian name for **42**: 8.
 work at, of J. P. Harrington **42**: 8 *sqq.*
Buruburuli, red pigment **38**: § 28.
Bury, John, archeologic collection of **15**: 18.
Busby, A., reference to **40**: 501.
Bush, Maj. Joseph, on time charts **4**: 94, 99, 127.
Bush, string figure of **38**: § 690.
Bush Child, The Little, legend of **30**: 326.
Bush Cow. *See Tapir.*
Bush Devils
 nature of **30**: 171.
See also Bush Spirits.
Bush Hogs
 bina for **30**: 282, 284 *sq.*
 glands **30**: 368.
 head carried in Parishara dance **38**: § 593.
 hoofs used as bells **38**: § 723.
 hunting of **38**: § 167, 272.
 legends concerning **30**: 187.
 taming of **38**: § 723.
 teeth of, talismans from **30**: 289.
 used as food **30**: 297.
Bush-Master Snake
 antidote against **30**: 232.
 basketry design **38**: § 445.
 origin of **30**: 122, 368.
 transformation of, to pot **30**: 193.
Bush Rat
 legend concerning **30**: 223.
 trap for **38**: § 172.
Bush Rope
 climbing vine used for **38**: § 72.
 ladders **38**: § 787.
Bush Shelter, a temporary **38**: § 298.
Bush Spirits
 amativeness of **30**: 170, 177, 181, 187, 189.
 anger of, at mockery **30**: 170, 194.
 association with **30**: 170, 195 *sqq.*
 belief in **30**: 152, 154, 163.
 binas against **30**: 298.
 cannibalism of **30**: 170, 177, 181, 187.
 dead restored by **30**: 170, 178.
 description of **30**: 170-177.
 exorcism of **30**: 149, 163 *sq.*, 170, 182, 197.
 explanation of **30**: 366.
 helpfulness of **30**: 170, 178 *sq.*
 hunting ability of **30**: 185 *sqq.*
 invocation of **30**: 347-351.
 killing of **30**: 188 *sq.*
 mimicking of **30**: 194.
 mischief done by **30**: 170, 179-185, 187.
 names of **30**: 170 *sq.*, 193 *sq.*
 natural history of **30**: 170-198.
 origin of **30**: 170.
 plants associated with **30**: 228-234.
 protection against **30**: 170, 177, 180 *sq.*, 196 *sqq.*, 298.
 recognition of **30**: 176 *sq.*, 185, 190.
 smell of **30**: 177.

tobacco laid by **30**: 191 *sq.*

tricking of **30**: 191.

See also **Adda**; **Animals**; **Dai-dai**; **Ekkekuli**; **Hebus**; **Hyorokon**; **Ilokiamo**; **Immawari**;

Jurupari; **Konoko-Kuyuha**; **Maboya**; **Makai-Mabáni**; **Mawári**; **Sickness**;

Tukuyuha; **Yawahus**; **Yurokon**; etc.

Buschmann, Johann C. E.

classification of Seri by **17**: 300*.

English-Pima vocabulary by **26**: 269.

linguistic literature of **7**: 18, 19.

notes on Seri by **17**: 99.

on Cuyamunque **29**: 333.

on Isleta **29**: 529.

on Jacona **29**: 330.

on Jemez **29**: 403.

on Kiowa language **7**: 84.

on Pima language **7**: 99.

on Pimería **26**: 76.

on Shoshonean families **7**: 109.

on Taos **29**: 182.

Shoshonean and Nahuatlan families regarded as one by **7**: 140.

signs of Accocessaws **1**: 324.

Bushmen

inscriptions by **10**: 180-183.

rock etching by **13**: 164.

Bushnell, David I., jr.

acknowledgments to **29**: 12; **42**: 670.

bulletins by **43**: 16; **44**: 15.

journal edited by **42**: 761.

manuscript by **30**: 24.

manuscript purchased from **41**: 6.

on moccasin game, Chippewa **24**: 340.

papers by **40**: 18.

pottery discovered by **41**: 525 *sq.*

revision of Catalogue of Prehistoric Works east of the Rocky Mountains by **33**: 32.

work of **34**: 22 *sq.*; **36**: 27; **37**: 22; **38**: p. 16; **39**: 22 *sq.*; **40**: 15; **41**: 14, 40, 67.

Bushnell, D. P.,

on relative value to Ojibwa of wild rice and government annuity **19**: 1096.

Bushotter, George

cited on Ghost lodge **11**: 487.

cited on Indian beliefs **11**: 496.

cited on Indian customs **11**: 493.

on hoop and pole, Teton Dakota **24**: 508.

quoted on buffalo myths **11**: 476.

quoted on Heyoka women **11**: 471.

quoted on Indian beliefs **11**: 441, 447, 467.

quoted on Mandan song **11**: 464.

quoted on Sun dance **11**: 453.

quoted on sun worship **11**: 450.

quoted on worship of Inyan **11**: 448.

translations by **9**: xxxvii.

work of **8**: xxix.

Busk (1)

a peace ceremonial **42**: 548.

a religious ceremony **42**: 671.

at Otciapofa **42**: 581, 583.

attendance at **42**: 576 *sq.*

benefits derived from **42**: 546.

ceremony of **42**: 546-614.

changes in celebration of **42**: 579 *sq.*

custom connected with **42**: 122.

decline of **42**: 601.

fast of **42**: 569.

finest for not attending **42**: 320, 356, 555, 567, 577, 603.

invitations to **42**: 252, 554.

Kasi'hta, new fire ceremony of **41**: 513.

length of **42**: 577.

meaning of the word **42**: 546.

new year beginning with **42**: 401.

object of, the tribal health **42**: 547.

of the Texas Alabama **42**: 601 *sq.*

offenses cancelled at **42**: 344, 373.

origin of **42**: 60.
 preparations for **42**: 591.
 psychological effect of **42**: 548.
 religious character of **42**: 548, 549, 568, 569, 570, 593, 600.
 restrictions connected with **42**: 573.
 similarity of, in various towns **42**: 589.
 sin expiated at **42**: 590.
 stories of origin of **42**: 546 *sq.*
 unifying element in Creek confederacy **42**: 548.
See also **Booske Tah**.

Busk (2), for training of priest or doctor **42**: 617-620.
Busk, Creek, among the Chickasaw **44**: 262.
Busk Dances, sun married **42**: 609 *sq.*
Busk Day, observance of **42**: 554, 555.
Busk Fire
 connection of, with sun **42**: 484.
 reference to origin of **42**: 262.
 symbolism of sticks of **42**: 548.
See also **New Fire**.

Busk Ground
 arrangement of **42**: 177.
 in relation to the town **42**: 172.
See also **Ceremonial Grounds**.

Busk Medicines, origin of **42**: 546 *sq.*
Busk Names. *See* **Titles** (*or* Busk Names).

Bustamente, authority for Mexican manuscripts **3**: 65.
Bustamente y Tagle, Bernardo Antonio de, on the Sia **29**: 519.
Busycon Perversum, from mounds **12**: 83, 116, 131, 224, 225, 303, 343, 386, 518, 685, 713.

Busycon Shell, copied as a vessel **4**: 454.
Busycon Shell, Columellae of
 gorgets derived from **2**: 273, 276, 282, 290, 292, 294, 296.
 pendants derived from **2**: 209, 259.
 perforated plates derived from **2**: 265.
 used as beads **2**: 220, 224.
 used as celts **2**: 204.
 used as pendants **2**: 209, 250.
 used as pins **2**: 213.
 used as vessels **2**: 194, 197.
 used as weapons **2**: 211.
 used in the arts **2**: 191.

Butchering
 of mountain goat **35**: 174, 428, 441.
 of porpoise **35**: 446.
 of seal **35**: 451.
 song **39**: 134.

Butel-Dumont, G. M.
 on earthenware drums of Louisiana Indians **20**: 34 *sq.*
 on Louisiana Indian embroidery **13**: 28.
 on Louisiana Indian featherwork **13**: 28.
 on Louisiana Indian mortuary mats **13**: 21.
 on Louisiana Indian sieves **13**: 17.
 on Mobilian wattled biers **13**: 14.
 on Natchez dwellings **13**: 14.
 on pottery making in Lower Mississippi Valley **20**: 57, 102.
 on preparation of clays for pottery making **20**: 46.
 on rafts of poles and canes **13**: 15.

Butler, Captain —, mention of **42**: 813.

Butler, Rev. D. S.
 arrest and imprisonment of **19**: 119.
 Cherokee missionary **19**: 105.
 on Jackson's attitude toward Cherokee **19**: 117.

Butler, Prof. James D.
 on Italian signs **1**: 408.
 on wild rice in vicinity of Madison, Wis. **19**: 1036.

Butler, John, Cherokee ball captain **19**: 406.

Butler, P. M.
 Cherokee agent **5**: 297.
 commissioner to examine Cherokee feuds **5**: 301.

Butler, S. W., myth told by **19**: 450.

Butler, Thomas, commissioner for Cherokee treaty **5**: 174.

Butler County, Ohio

archeology of **5**: 13.

collections of pottery from **20**: 184.

Butte des Morts, treaty of **14**: 27, 46; **18**: 716 *sqq.*

Buttercup, use of **45**: 473, 505, 512.

Butterfield, H., on Shoshone cairn burial **1**: 143.

Butterfield Stage Line, establishment of **26**: 32.

Butterfly

as a symbol **39**: 50.

basketry design **38**: § 445.

depicted on Walpi Snake altar **19**: 983.

design on Pueblo pottery, description of **22, i**: 81, 148.

disease caused by **26**: 265.

figures on Sikyatki pottery **17**: 678 *sqq.*, 698.

flowers associated with **30**: 64.

in Pima song **26**: 300, 310, 316.

legends of **30**: 130.

or moth, Pueblo symbol for **22, i**: 105.

sacred, power of **47**: 871 *sq.*

silver chest ornament **38**: § 537.

string figure of **38**: § 657.

symbol on Hopi pottery **17**: 687.

Butterfly Bird, in Pima song **26**: 295.

Butterfly Clan. *See* **Buli Clan**.

Butterfly Dance. *See* **Bilitikibi**.

Butterfly Designs

mention of **41**: 257 *sq.*, 273, 342.

See also **Bird Designs**.

Butterfly Maids. *See* **Buli manas**.

Butterfly Symbols, appearance of, in Hopi pictures **21**: 90, 92, 106, 119.

Butterfly Weed **33**: 109.

Butternut, use of **44**: 290, 369.

Button, Joel, inclosure on farm of, in New York **12**: 511.

Button, hand game **24**: 309.

Button Snakeroot

a war physic **42**: 584.

medicinal use of **42**: 655 *sq.*, 668.

use of **44**: 265.

Button Willow, medicinal use of **42**: 661.

Buttons

brass, recovered from mound **44**: 166.

for belts, Eskimo **18**: 59, 63.

perforated stone used as **13**: 115.

Buttress, formerly of Halona, existing in Zuñi **8**: 88, 89.

Buttress

in Casa Blanca **16**: 110, 162.

in cliff ruins **16**: 119, 125, 129.

in kivas **16**: 177.

Buttress Projections

chimney supported by **8**: 172, 173.

girders supported by **8**: 144.

support of passageway roofs by **8**: 181.

Tusayan rooms **8**: 109, 110.

Zuñi **8**: 111.

Buttrick, —

on Cherokee myths **19**: 430, 436 *sq.*, 445, 470, 476, 478, 483.

on Cherokee sacred fire **19**: 502.

on custom of removing deer's hamstrings **19**: 447.

Butts and Tips in Navaho house building **17**: 489, 490.

Buxton, L. H. D. **46**: 269.

Buzz

mention of **24**: 751-757.

played by the **24**:

Arapaho 751.

Crows 756.

Dakota, Oglala 756.

Dakota, Teton 757.

Eskimo, Central 751.

Eskimo, Ita 752 *sq.*

Eskimo, Western 753 *sqq.*

Gros Ventres 751.

Hopi 755 *sq.*
Maricopa 757.
Mono 756.
Plains tribes 751
Zuñi 757.

Buzzard

disease caused by **26**: 263 *sq.*
in Menomini mythology **14**: 165, 202
in Pima legend **28**: 49, 50, 52.
myths concerning **19**: 239, 266, 284, 293, 430, 431, 456.
range of the **2**: 142.
representation of, Middle Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 95.

Buzzard Clan

existence of **42**: 118 *sq.*
native names for **42**: 116.

Buzzard Dance

description of **42**: 534.
mention of **42**: 523.

Buzzard Decorah's Village, location of **37**: 51.

Buzzard Disease, symptoms of **42**: 644.

Buzzard Feather, insignia of doctor **42**: 618.

"Buzzard" Men and Women, work of **42**: 701.

Buzzard's Creek, Indian remains on **42**: 810.

Buzzer Toy **38**: § 619.

Byhan, *Rev. Gottlieb*, Cherokee missionary **19**: 84.

Byington, *Rev. Cyrus*

author of Choctaw Dictionary **30**: 19; **34**: 26.
linguistic work of **29**: 23.
list of months recorded by **42**: 402.

Byrd, William

acknowledgment to **11**: 501.
quoted on Indian beliefs **11**: 519.

Byrsonima Crassifolia

for fevers and dysentery **38**: § 927.
for snake-bite **38**: § 929.

Byrsonima Spicata. *See* **Hitchia**.

C

Ca, symbol of Landa **16**: 242.

Caapim Drink **38**: § 265.

Cab

definition of **16**: 255.
symbol, application of **16**: 205.

Caban symbol discussed **16**: 205, 253, 254.

Cabana, suspended wattle bed of the Island Carib **38**: § 458.

"Cabbage" Tops of certain palms, eaten **38**: § 247.

Cabecar

number names of **19**: 882.
numbers of **19**: 931.

Cabello, *Doctor* —, acknowledgments to **25**: 83.

Cabeza de Vaca, Alvar Nuñez

arrival of, in New Spain **14**: 345, 474.
description of bison by **14**: 543, 548.
efforts to verify reports of **14**: 354.
experience of, as trader **42**: 738 *sq.*
extract from narrative of **41**: 609 *sq.*
in Corazones Valley **14**: 484, 585.
Indian traditions regarding **14**: 589.
journey of **14**: LVI.
mention of **42**: 829.
mention of Atayos by **7**: 46.
narrative of Narvaez's expedition by **14**: 349.
narrative of Narvaez's expedition by, translated by Ternaux **14**: 349.
observations on Seri by **17**: 51.
on signs of the Timucuas **1**: 324.
on trade in shells **2**: 194.
royal treasurer on Narvaez's expedition **14**: 347.
tells Alvarado of his discoveries **14**: 352.
traces of, found by Coronado **14**: 505, 506.

uses gourds of Indian medicine-men **14**: 360.
Cabeza del Aquila, a Pima chief **26**: 21.
Cabezas, *Don Juan*, specimen presented to National Museum by **34**: 229.
Cabazon's Reserve, establishment of **18**: 886.
Cabima. *See* **Copaifera**.
Cabin Creek, trail to **42**: 788.
Cabins
arrangement of, in town square **42**: 311 *sq.*
painting of **42**: 312.
See also **Beds**.
Ca'bitci, a Chickasaw informant **44**: 191.
Cabnix, definition of **16**: 257.
Caborca, reference to **28**: 218.
Caborka, Tepoka Indian habitations near, traces of **22**, i: xi.
Cabot, John and Sebastian, discoveries by **18**: 528.
Cabot, Sebastian
map of, cited **14**: 403.
visit of, to America **19**: 191.
Cabraken, a Kiche god **25**: 130.
Cabrera, Manuel
on Seri in Pueblo Seri **17**: 88.
on title of Tzental manuscript **16**: 222.
Cabrillo Expedition, place names recorded by **44**: 35.
Cabrillo, João, island of Santa Rosa visited by **2**: 260.
Cabrillo, Juan Roderiguez
mention of **42**: 8.
voyage of, along the Californian coast **14**: 411.
Cacao
cultivation of **38**: § 246.
symbol in the Maya codices **16**: 234, 238.
timber for fire sticks **38**: § 1.
Cacaori, fish weir **38**: § 203.
Cachama Fish, knocked over with cudgels **38**: § 198.
Cache
description of **15**: 78.
explanation of **15**: 62.
for wild rice **19**: 1071 *sq.*
found near Baltimore **15**: 76.
of argillite blades **15**: 90, 140.
of the Omaha **41**: 518.
relation of, to quarry **15**: 79.
See also **Caches**.
Cache Frames
for storage of property by Point Barrow Eskimo **9**: 75 *sq.*
sleds used for **9**: 82.
Cache Pits
description of **41**: 503 *sq.*
use of **41**: 555.
Cachena, application of the term **15**: 251.
Caches
description of **27**: 98 *sq.*, 275.
mention of **12**: 32, 540.
of spades, in Kentucky **13**: 134.
of turtlebacks, in Vermont **13**: 137.
use of **45**: 63, 229.
valuables buried in **34**: 61 *sq.*
See also **Cache**.
Cachinas, references to **29**: 54, 56, 356.
Cachoeira do Ribeirão, Brazil, petroglyphs on **10**: 150 *sq.*
Cachunilla, population of **26**: 21.
Cacimar, a Carib ruler **25**: 40.
Cacimbas, of the Isle of Pines **34**: 256 *sq.*
Cacique
altar of **47**: 41 *sq.*
death and burial of a **25**: 69, 70, 71.
description of the office of a **25**: 33 *sqq.*
dress of a **25**: 34 *sq.*
functions of **47**: 41.
impressions concerning **47**: 42.
installation of **47**: 43.
marriage customs of **25**: 48.

- member of Antelope clan **47**: 38.
- mention of **38**: § 740.
- officers appointed by **47**: 60.
- ornaments of a **25**: 146.
- part taken by, at initiation **47**: 74.
- succession of **47**: 43.
- visit to, description of **47**: 43.
- See also* **Chief**.
- Cactaceae 33**: 104.
- Cacti**
 - of Seriland **17**: 33 *sqq.*
 - Seri harvest of **17**: 206* *sqq.*
 - See also* **Cactus; Peyote; Prickly Pear**.
- Cactus**
 - appearance of, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: 106, 112, 113.
 - bearers, meeting the **23**: 571.
 - bearers, procession of **23**: 572.
 - belief concerning **47**: 218.
 - dance, preparation for **23**: 573 *sq.*
 - food value of the **23**: XIII, XXX.
 - giant, in Pima legend **28**: 44, 52, 61.
 - in Pima song **26**: 294, 325.
 - stems of the, as materials for houses **23**: XXIX.
 - symbolism of **23**: 570.
 - used for food **45**: 484.
 - See also* **Cacti**.
- Cactus, Cane**, used as food **30**: 69.
- Cactus Clan**. *See* **Ucü**.
- Cactus Fraternity** (*'ko 'shi 'kwe*)
 - medical practice of **30**: 52, 62 *sq.*
 - of the Zuñi **23**: 569-573.
 - squash used by **30**: 46.
- Cactus Katchina**. *See* **Yuña**.
- Cactus Maid**, association of, with Cactus katchina **21**: 113.
- Cactus Society**
 - prayers of **47**: 830-834.
 - special function of **47**: 528.
- Cactus Spines**
 - how extracted **30**: 62.
 - used for poisoning arrows **14**: 285.
- Cactus Tong**s, appearance of, in pictures of Yuña mana **21**: 113.
- Caddo**
 - account of the **14**: 1092.
 - Batthey among **17**: 193.
 - clan system of the **14**: 956.
 - customs of the **42**: 700, 701, 702, 703, 705, 706, 707.
 - delegation of, to Wovoka **14**: 901, 903.
 - descent among the **42**: 695.
 - dwellings of the **42**: 687, 688.
 - feather cloaks worn by the **42**: 682.
 - games of the **24**:
 - dice games 98
 - hoop and pole 462 *sq.*
 - Ghost dance among the **14**: 653, 786, 802, 895, 898, 902, 905, 926, 927.
 - glossary of the **14**: 1102.
 - hair dressing of the **42**: 684.
 - in peace council of 1872 **17**: 190.
 - in Texas, union of, with Cherokee **19**: 143.
 - Kiowa hostility to **17**: 165.
 - land cessions and reservations **18**: 754.
 - linguistic relations of **42**: 678.
 - mound built by **44**: 405.
 - name of Ghost dance **14**: 791.
 - name of the Arapaho **14**: 953.
 - name of the Cheyenne **14**: 1023.
 - name of the Comanche **14**: 1043.
 - name of the Kiowa Apache **14**: 1081.
 - name of the Sioux **14**: 1057.
 - name of the Wichita **14**: 1095.
 - Omaha name for **27**: 102.
 - position of the **42**: 118.

reference to **27**: 112.
reference to property of **42**: 690.
refusal of, to accept Äpiatan's report **14**: 914.
songs of the **14**: 1096.
study of the **15**: xxxiii, xxxiv, xxxvii, xli, lxxx.
synonymy of the **14**: 1092.
trade of, in Osage orange wood **42**: 692.
tribal sign of the **14**: 1092.
wanderings of **19**: 146.
Wa'waⁿ ceremony among **27**: 74.
See also Caddoan; etc.

Caddo Culture Area, features of **42**: 717.
Caddo Jake at Fort Gibson council in 1888 **17**: 221.
Caddoan. *See Southern Caddoan*.
Caddoan and **Adaizan Languages** compared **7**: 46.
Caddoan and **Siouan** early contact **15**: 187.
Caddoan Family
connection of, with Lower Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 102.
connection of, with Middle Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 81.
connection of, with Northwestern pottery **20**: 187.
mention of **7**: 58-62.

Caddoan Stock
game of hoop and pole **24**: 421.
tribes composing the **14**: 1092.
tribes of the **24**:
Arikara 97, 461, 624, 657, 758.
Caddo 98, 462 *sq.*
Pawnee 99, 274, 386, 409, 463, 625, 658, 730.
Wichita 102, 276-281, 386, 470, 625, 658, 730, 731, 804.
See also Caddo; etc.

Caddoan Tribes, history of the **28**: 17.
Cadillac, on the Menomini **19**: 1107.
Cadodaquio, a Caddo synonym **14**: 1092.
Cadrillo del Mundo, a Pima chief **26**: 21.
Caduc, P., reservation for **18**: 792.
Caesalpiniaceae **33**: 89.
Cages
for eagles, at Zuñi **8**: 214.
for fish **38**: § 204 *sq.*
method of manufacturing **38**: § 421.
of wattle work **13**: 13.
Cagh-ben, meaning of **16**: 245.
Cahiaguas (Cahiguas; Caiawas),
Kiowa synonyms **17**: 148.
Cahinnio, custom of **42**: 703.
Cahita
methods of counting **19**: 879.
numbers above ten **19**: 908.
number names of *19*: 867, 922, 928.
Cahogh day symbol discussed **16**: 259.
Cahokia, land cessions and reservations **18**: 664, 692, 742.
Cahokia Mound
efforts to preserve **41**: 26.
examination of **13**: xxix.
Cahokia Mound Group, airplane pictures of **41**: 67.
Cahuillo
formation of number names in **19**: 879.
number names of **19**: 868, 876.
numbers of **19**: 929.
Cahwia
land cessions and reservations **18**: 782.
See also Kahwea; Mission Indians; Tule River Reserve.
Caiastacana
appearance of, in Pamürti **21**: 27.
derivation of **21**: 125.
description of picture of **21**: 60.
difference in designs of, and those of Hututu **21**: 61.
Caicara, Venezuela, sculptured rock near **10**: 148.
Caigua, a Kiowa synonym **17**: 148, 156.
Calhuas (Caiwas) a Kiowa synonym **17**: 148.
Cailloux, a Cayuse synonym **14**: 1092.

Cairn Burial

- of the Acaxers and Yaquis **1**: 143.
- of the Balearic Islanders **1**: 143.
- of the Blackfeet **1**: 143.
- of the Eskimo **1**: 143.
- of the Kiowas and Comanches **1**: 142, 148.
- of the Pi Utes **1**: 143.
- of the Shoshones **1**: 143.
- reasons for **1**: 143.

Cairns

- in the Cherokee country **19**: 20 *sq.*, 491.
- mention of **12**: 31; **38**: § 779.

Cajon, buildings of **23**: xxx.**Cajuenche**

- language of the **26**: 20.
- reference to the **28**: 209.

Cakchikel or Cakchiquel

- language, manuscript in **28**: 12.
- method of forming numbers above ten **19**: 899 *sqq.*
- number names of **19**: 862, 863.

Cakchiquel Calendar

- discussion of **23**, **i**: 275-282.
- names of days of, table showing **22**, **i**: 278.
- year of, number of days in **22**, **i**: 279-282.

Cakes

- cassava, of Guiana Indians **38**: § 236.
- sacred **9**: 518, 541, 347.

Cakwa Cipikne. *See* **Cipikne**.**Cakwabayaki**, site of old Pima pueblo. **19**: 601.**Cakwabayaki Ruin**. *See* **Chevron**.**Cakwahonaû**, description of **21**: 95.**Cakwaleñya**, religious society at Walpi, source of **19**: 623.**Cakwaleñya Altar**

- at Mishongnovi, description of **19**: 991 *sq.*
- same as Blue Flute Altar **19**: 989.

Cakwaleñya Society, personnel of **19**: 996.**Calabash**

- cups, vessels of **38**: § 384.
 - flageolet of **38**: § 565.
 - fruit for bait **38**: § 192.
 - organ **38**: § 571.
 - valuables hidden in **34**: 62.
- See also* **Gourds**.

Caladium

- binas made from **30**: 281 *sq.*, 285.
- spirits associated with **30**: 117, 228, 232.
- talismans from **30**: 288.

Caladium Arborescens

- bait for fish **38**: § 188, 192.
- bait for manati **38**: § 169.
- employed in eye diseases **38**: § 927.
- employed in sting-ray wounds **38**: § 929.

Calako (Ca'lako)

- account of **47**: 969-975.
- ceremonies, description of **47**: 702-705.
- ceremonies, prayers and chants of **47**: 706-781.
- identity of, with Macibol **21**: 87.
- in Hopi mythology **17**: 700.
- katsina, origin of **17**: 666.
- masks of **21**: 28.
- masks of, ceremony belonging to **47**: 970-973.
- masks of, identity of, with those of the Sun **21**: 28.
- masks of, similarity of ancient masks to **21**: 28, 109, 110.
- masks of, use of, in Pamürti festival **21**: 65.
- personation of, in Palülüköñti festival **21**: 49, 50.
- sun gods presented by **21**: 110.

Calako Horns, connection of, with those of the bison **21**: 110.**Calako Taka**, masks of, reference to **19**: 612.**Calaloo**

- berries used as bait **38**: § 192.
- leaves of, eaten by natives **38**: § 234.

Calamus

mention of **33**: 69.
use of **44**: 286, 320.

See also **Acorus calamus**.

Calanapo, land cessions and reservations **18**: 784.

Calandra Palmarum, grub of the beetle eaten **38**: § 224.

Calapooia, land cessions and reservations **18**: 796 *sqq.*, 800, 814.

Calapooia Creek, treaty of **18**: 796, 798.

Calapooya

hand game of the **24**: 283 *sq.*
population of the **7**: 82.

Calathea, use of, in manufacture of cassava squeezer **38**: § 345.

Calaveras Cave, mention of **1**: 128, 129.

Calchaqui of Argentina, idol of **25**: 141.

Caldron. *See* **Pots**.

Caldwell County, N. C.

mingling of wares in mounds of **20**: 137, 147.
mounds in **5**: 61-71.
pottery from **20**: 144.
pottery from, resembling that of Yadkin Valley **20**: 149.

Calebee Creek, battle of **19**: 93.

Calemba, name for loin cloth **38**: § 548, 550.

Calendar

ceremonial relating to, description of **23**: 124 *sqq.*
determination of **29**: 47.
Maori, day deities in **16**: 265.
Maya **3**: 10, 14; **16**: xcv, xcvi.
mention of **4**: 127.
Mexican **3**: 32 *sqq.*
Mexican and Mayan, publication of papers on **23**: xxxviii.
of Snake ceremonies **16**: 275.
of the Creeks **42**: 400-403.
of the Dakota Nation **4**: 89.
of the Eskimo **11**: 202.
of the Hopi, ceremonial **21**: 18-24.
of the Kiowa, pictography of **14**: 906, 907, 909.
of the Pima **26**: 35-38.
of the Tlingit **26**: 425 *sqq.*
of the Winnebago **37**: 124 *sq.*
of the Zuñi, description of **23**: 108.
round in Mayan chronology, definition of **22, i**: 206.
terms used in **27**: 111.
wheel, from book of Chilam Balam **3**: 53, 60.
wheel, from book of Duran **3**: 45.
See also **Calendars**; **Ceremonial Calendar**.

Calendar History

of the Kiowa Indians **17**: lxiii *sqq.*, lxvii-lxx, 129.
of the Pima Indians **26**: 38-66.

Calendar Rounds

Mayan **19**: 693-819.
Mayan, working tables of **19**: 818.
object of study of **19**: 700 *sq.*
systems of, of different Central American tribes shown to be identical **19**: 806-812.

"Calendar Round" Symbol, discovery concerning, by Goodman **19**: 712.

Calendar Sticks of the Pima **26**: 35 *sqq.*, 104 *sq.*

Calendar System

characterization of paper on Mayan, by Cyrus Thomas **22, i**: xliii.
examination of **15**: xiii.
Mayan **15**: xx.
Mayan, memoirs on **19**: xli *sq.*; **22, i**: 197-305.
Mayan, study of **15**: xlvi.
tabular view of **6**: 270-274.

Calendar Tables of Mayan chronological systems **22, i**: 304 *sq.*

Calendars

aboriginal American **17**: 141.
aboriginal, historical value of **17**: 146.
Kiowa, publication of paper on **19**: xxvi, xxix.
Kiowa, study of **17**: xlix-li.
pictographic symbols of the Sioux **2**: 279.
probable use of shell disks as **2**: 268, 273, 278.
used by ancient Mexicans **2**: 279.

used by modern tribes **2**: 279.

See also **Calendar**.

Calendric Inscriptions 15: 169.

Calendric Terms in Mayan chronology, definition of **22, i**: 204, 234.

Calentura, fever **38**: § 918.

Calf (*of the leg*), in western Eskimo **46**: 246, 247, 250.

Calhoun, —

on Seneca town **19**: 485.

reply to Cherokee memorial by **19**: 115.

reply to Georgia's protest by **19**: 116.

Calhoun, James S.

on Isleta **29**: 529.

on Jemez **29**: 402.

on Picuris **29**: 193.

on Pogueate **29**: 539.

on Pojoaque **29**: 334.

on San Ildefonso **29**: 305.

on Sandia **29**: 527.

on Santo Domingo **29**: 449.

on Sia **29**: 518.

Calhoun, John C.

mention of letters to **42**: 308, 315, 329.

on Cherokee civilization **5**: 373, 374.

report by, cited on attack of soldiers and Dakotas on Arikaras **4**: 111, 112.

treats with Cherokee **5**: 219.

Calibites, a South American tribe **25**: 219.

Caliche

definition of **26**: 87.

description of **28**: 82.

Calico

Eskimo clothing made of **18**: 32.

Eskimo tobacco implements made of **18**: 285.

piece of, buried deep **46**: 65.

California

aboriginal game laws in **7**: 42.

American occupation of **26**: 30 *sq.*

archeological section of **12**: 523.

arrow chipping in **13**: 138, 140, 142.

arrowpoints from **13**: 143.

claim symbols **4**: 159.

collections from **20**: xxiv.

column in Civil War **26**: 48, 50, 90.

emigration to **26**: 18 *sq.*, 31 *sq.*

exploration of Gulf of **14**: 369, 514.

explorations in **11**: xxix; **27**: 11.

field work in **20**: ix, x; **21**: ix; **22, i**: xxxix; **23**: xxxv.

Ferre's exploration of the west coast of **14**: 412.

gesture signs in petroglyphs of **10**: 637 *sqq.*

grass weavers in **4**: 78.

linguistic diversity among Indians of **20**: xvii *sqq.*

linguistic material collected in **23**: xxxv.

linguistic work in **10**: xiv *sq.*, xvi *sq.*

linguistics of **26**: xxvi.

military post in **17**: 382.

milling apparatus used by natives of **20**: xv.

mnemonic device in **4**: 80, 81.

natives of peninsula of **14**: 514.

office work on material from **20**: ix, xiv, xvi *sq.*

peninsula of, mistaken for an island **14**: 404, 486.

petroglyphs in **10**: 52-72.

petrographs in **4**: 30-33.

pictographic land marks in **4**: 61.

pictographs in **4**: 34, 59, 156 *sq.*, 182, 195, 198, 229, 234, 245.

pottery from **4**: 447.

researches in **30**: 11, 15.

steatite burial urn from **1**: 138.

steatite quarries in **15**: 107.

stone objects from, purchase of **22, i**: xxxix.

study of Indian tribes of **14**: xxxviii; **15**: lxxiii.

tattooing of tribes of **4**: 64.

tribes of **26**: 144, 164.

war challenge of tribes of **4**: 88.
See also California Indians; etc.

California Indians

bulletin on **42**: 16.
coloring matter used by **10**: 221.
Datura used by **30**: 47.
emblems of royalty of **10**: 633.
Euphorbia used by **30**: 51.
face painting by **10**: 619.
Handbook of, by A. L. Kroeber, mention of **38**: p. 17.
medicine stones used by **13**: 111.
method of keeping accounts of **10**: 262 *sq.*
mode of challenge of **10**: 362.
mode of collecting debts **10**: 374.
pictographs by, on feather blankets **10**: 207.
population of **29**: 13.
preparation of manuscript on **36**: 27 *sq.*
stone chipping by **13**: 141, 173.
stone mortar making by **13**: 96.
tattooing of **10**: 406.
Tewa name for **29**: 573.
use of bolas by **13**: 95.
use of perforated stones by **13**: 98.
use of smoking tubes by **13**: 127.

California Paiute, numbers of **19**: 923-929.

California Tribes

hand game of the **24**: 267.
influence of, in basketry **41**: 375 *sq.*, 384.
reference to **28**: 102.
research work among **25**: x, xvii.
social system of, based on language **21**: xxii.

Calispel

a synonym of Pend d'Oreilles **14**: 731.
population of **7**: 105.

Calking, materials used for, in British Columbia **41**: 147.

Calkins, Hiram, on Ojibwa jugglery **14**: 146.

Call to Arms 38: § 758, 759.

Calli

day symbol discussed **16**: 221.
signification of **16**: 221.

Callicarpa Americana, medicinal use of **42**: 663.

Callirrhoe Involucrata 33: 103.

Calloway, Capt. William P., expedition of **26**: 48.

Calls

for birds **38**: § 180.
for decoying seals **9**: 253 *sq.*

Calochortus macrocarpus 45: 481, 483.

Caltha Palustris

medicinal constituents of **44**: 304.
medicinal properties of **44**: 300.
use of **44**: 288, 340, 348, 354, 360.

Caltha Rotundifolia 45: 467.

Caluça Province, localization of **42**: 39.

Caluça Tribe, confused with Caluça province **42**: 39.

Calumet

carried in war parties **42**: 435.
ceremonial smoking of **42**: 535 *sq.*, 537.
ceremonial use of, among Algonkian tribes **7**: 153.
ceremonial use of, by tribes of Upper Missouri **46**: 446 *sq.*
deposited in sanctuary **42**: 184.
precedence in smoking **42**: 537, 542.

See also Pipe.

Calumet Dance.

a peace ceremonial **42**: 703.
mention of **3**: 376-382.

Calumet Pipe

mention of **3**: 277 *sqq.*; **4**: 104.
reference to **27**: 207.

Calusa

a lost language **42**: 678.
customs of **42**: 702.

origin, sand burial mounds of **48**: 4.

Calvatia Craniformis, use of **44**: 288, 356.

Calvatia Cyathaformis **33**: 62.

Calvert, Cecil. *See* **Baltimore, Lord**.

Calvert, Leonard, purchase of land by **18**: 569.

Calverton Manor, establishment of **18**: 573.

Calypso, use of **45**: 506.

Camas **35**: 893.

Camas Prairie, a famous digging ground **45**: 341.

Camas Roots
 grounds for digging **45**: 341.
 preparation of, for food **45**: 92 *sq.*
 use of **45**: 481.

Camassia Esculenta, used medicinally **42**: 667.

Cama-Zo'tz in Central American mythology **16**: 225.

Cambiaso, Señor —, on certain *zemi* **25**: 38.

Cambium Layer of Trees, used as food **45**: 91, 483.

Camel Back Mountain in Pima mythology **26**: 381.

Camelelpoma
 land cessions and reservations **18**: 816.
See also **Pomo**.

Cameron, —
 attempt to seize **19**: 48.
 encounter between Williamson's force and **19**: 50.
 interception of letter to **19**: 47.
 raid led by **19**: 48.

Cameron, J. **46**: 236, 237, 313.

Cameron, V. Lovett, cited on African customs **9**: 494, 514, 515.

Camey day symbol discussed **16**: 231.

Camino Real, The
 history of Texas section **42**: 831 *sqq.*
 mention of **42**: 828-833.
 route of **42**: 823, 830 *sq.*
 various names of **42**: 830.

Camo, a dance of the Otomac **38**: § 594.

Camp
 Indian life in **46**: 508 *sqq.*
 organization of the **46**: 440, 446.
 signals for **1**: 532, 539.
See also **Camps; etc.**

Camp Apache, establishment of reserve at **18**: 854.

Camp Circle
 of the Coeur d'Alène **45**: 155.
 of the Kiowa **17**: 228.

Camp Fire Girls
 publications sent to **47**: 12.
 requests for information from the **34**: 28.

Camp Followers **38**: § 761.

Camp Grant
 discontinuance of reserve at **18**: 860.
 establishment of reserve at **18**: 854.

Camp Henry Military Reserve, addition to Malheur Reserve **18**: 902.

Camp Holmes
 location of **17**: 171.
 treaty at, in 1835 **17**: 169.

Camp Hualapai, references to **28**: 186, 206, 211.

Camp Moultrie
 cession of reserves made by treaty of **18**: 748.
 treaty of **18**: 704.

Camp Sites, occurrence of pottery on **20**: 23.

Camp Stevens, treaties of **18**: 802 *sqq.*

Camp Supply, establishment of **17**: 187.

Camp Tippecanoe, treaty of **18**: 738.

Camp Verde
 discontinuance of reserve at **18**: 880.
 established and abandoned **13**: 185.
 establishment of reserve at **18**: 854.
 ruins in the vicinity of **17**: 534.

Camp Wright Military Reserve, addition to Round Valley Reserve of **18**: 886.

Campanula Rotundifolia, use of **44**: 288, 362.

Campanulaceae **33**: 129.

Campbell, Col. Arthur

- defeat of Ferguson by **19**: 57.
- expedition under, in 1780-1781 **19**: 57 *sq.*
- on British agents and Tories at Chickamauga **19**: 55.
- on Chickamauga band **19**: 54.
- On Nancy Ward **19**: 204.
- On Sevier's expedition of 1781 **19**: 59.

Campbell, Charles, quoted on Virginia's Indian policy **18**: 567.

Campbell, David, surveyor of Cherokee boundary line **5**: 165.

Campbell, Donald, at Detroit in 1761 **14**: 17.

Campbell, Duncan G.

- commissioner to extinguish Indian title in Georgia **5**: 233.
- extracts from letters of **42**: 308 *sq.*, 315, 329.

Campbell, Frank, account of Tävivoby **14**: 702.

Campbell, George, cliff-houses discovered by **17**: 533.

Campbell, J., translation of Davenport tablets by **12**: 635.

Campbell, John, on burial songs **1**: 195.

Campbell, John P., on wild rice in Georgia **19**: 1029.

Campbell, William, line between Virginia and Cherokee lands surveyed by **5**: 156.

Campbell's Creek, W. Va., pictograph on **4**: 22.

Camping

- mode of, among the Dakota **15**: 215.
- of the prairie tribes **14**: 1073.

Camping Circle

- of the Arapaho **14**: 956.
- of the Cheyenne **14**: 1026.
- of the Kansa **15**: 230.
- of the Kiowa **14**: 1080.
- of the Oglala **15**: 221.
- of the Omaha **15**: 226.
- of the Osage **15**: 233.
- of the Ponka **15**: 228.
- of the Sioux **14**: 1058.
- of the Sisseton **15**: 217.
- of the Sisseton and Wahpeton **15**: 216.
- of the Sitca^axu **15**: 219.

Camping Day, observance of **42**: 554.

Campion, in Cherokee lore **19**: 426.

Campo, Andreas do

- Portuguese companion of Padilla **14**: 400.
- remains in Quivira **14**: 529, 535.
- return of, to New Spain **14**: 401, 544.

Camps

- about busk ground **42**: 190.
- ceremonial arrangement of **36**: 69.
- native, Yukon **46**: 40, 46, 53, 130.
- of the Eskimo **18**: 260-263.
- permanent and temporary **31**: 408.
- summer, in Alaska **46**: 182.
- See also Camp*; etc.

Camudi

- babracote and, legend of **30**: 261.
- beliefs concerning **30**: 370.
- burning of, to cause rain **30**: 267.
- Caribs descended from **30**: 143 *sq.*
- identification of **30**: 241 *sq.*
- legends concerning **30**: 239, 243, 250.
- star named for **30**: 261 *sq.*
- stench of **30**: 370.

Camudu, *boa constrictor*, in basketry pattern **38**: § 444.

Camuirro, an edible plant **38**: § 247.

Can day symbol discussed **16**: 229.

Caña Brava. *See Arrow Poison*.

Canada

- explorations in **11**: xli.
- field work in **22**, **i**: ix, xiii.
- Iroquoian ware of **20**: 21, 169 *sqq.*
- linguistic work in **10**: xvii.
- Orilla, fish found near **12**: 549.
- petroglyphs in **10**: 37-45.
- researches in **11**: xxx.

resemblance of Northwestern pottery to that of **20**: 194.
wild rice in **19**: 1037.

Cañada de las Uvas, expedition to **43**: 9.

Canada Mint, use of **45**: 502.

Canada National Museum **46**: 255.

Canadian Arctic Expedition **46**: 236.

Canadian Indians, quill pictographs of **10**: 207.

Canadian Institute
acknowledgments to **20**: 16.
collection of Iroquoian pottery by **20**: 170.

Canadian River
crossed by Coronado **14**: 397, 504.
journey of Alvarado along **14**: 391, 576.
Upper towns on **42**: 333.

Canaigre
mention of **33**: 77.
uses of **26**: 77, 80.

Canal Systems, Prehistoric, survey of **47**: 10.

Canals
for irrigation, used by Pueblo Indians, remains of **22, i**: 178.
in Pima mythology **26**: 215.
mention of **12**: 32, 593.
See also Irrigation.

Canandaigua. *See Konondaigua.*

Canary Islands
petroglyphs in **10**: 183 *sqq.*
pictographs of, compared with those of California **10**: 58, 59.

Canasagua, De Soto's visit to **19**: 26, 197.

Canawagas, reservation of land at **18**: 658.

Canby, *General* —, death of **17**: 196.

Cancer Root, used in ceremonies **30**: 61.

Cancy, a Kiowa synonym **17**: 245.

Candelabrum Tree **38**: § 287.

Candelaria
clan symbol of **17**: 165*.
face painting by **17**: 166*.
portrait of **17**: 164*.

Candelario, J. S., reference to **29**: 283.

Candle-Fly, story of **30**: 277.

Candles used in Shaker ceremony **14**: 755, 761, 762.

Candy, John, printer of the Cherokee "Phoenix" **19**: 111.

Cane
Indian use of **19**: 490.
tubes used for carrying water **4**: 482.
use of **42**: 688, 689, 690, 692.
See also Carrizal; Canes.

Cane-blowing People
a Blue Corn division **47**: 712.
officials of **47**: 272.

Cane Cactus, use of **30**: 69, 95.

Cane Cigarettes. *See Cigarettes.*

Cane Clan
affiliations of the **42**: 122.
native names for **42**: 116.

Cane Game
of Pima legend **28**: 52.
of the Hopi **24**: 164 *sq.*

Cane Matting
specimens of **41**: 571.
See also Matting, Cane.

Cane Sticks, for cord making **38**: § 53, 54.

Canel day symbol discussed **16**: 235.

Canes
as fetishes **47**: 279.
as symbols of office **47**: 60, 251 *sq.*
gaming, from Chevlon, cuts showing **22, i**: 101.
possible use of sections of, as pipes **20**: 172.
use of, in house building **20**: 37.
used for fish spears **13**: 142.
used for matting **13**: 18.
Zuñi dice game **24**: 210.

See also Cane.

Canes Sepulchrales 1: 104.

Cañete, trephined crania from **16:** 13, 14.

Caney Fork, fortified town on **42:** 836.

Caney's, prehistoric Cuban mounds **25:** 82.

Canfield, W. H.

intaglio mounds discovered by **37:** 90.

plat by, of Man Mound **37:** 102.

Cangleska Luta, material made by **24:** 434.

Canine Fossae, Eskimo **46:** 264.

Canis Azare, indigenous dog of British Guiana **38:** § 717.

Canker Lettuce, medicinal use of **43:** 264.

Cankuké Di

Tlingit clan, history of **26:** 410.

Tinglit clan, phratry and tribe of **26:** 398, 399.

Cannibal

attendants of **35:** 856, 861.

ceremonial of **35:** 1167.

dances of **35:** 1240.

excitement of **35:** 1070.

head mask **35:** 1174.

mask of **35:** 1148.

origin of **31:** 353 *sq.*

pacification of **35:** 1071, 1073.

Rivers Inlet, ceremony of **35:** 1176.

story of **31:** 350-353.

woman becomes, by tasting her own blood **32:** 464.

See also Cannibalism; etc.

Cannibal and Shaman, a ceremonial **35:** 739.

Cannibal-at-North-End-of-World 35: 856.

Cannibal Ceremonial 35: 741, 742.

Cannibal Cry 35: 739, 740.

Cannibal Cult, of the Plains Ojibwa 43: 193.

Cannibal Dance

introduction of, among the Nāk!wax`-da^εx^u **35:** 1011.

mention of **35:** 848, 850, 856, 860, 895, 909, 917, 929, 935, 1000, 1001, 1004, 1005, 1017, 1018, 1035, 1374.

put away permanently **35:** 862.

Cannibal Dancer

and companions **35:** 1237.

attendants of **35:** 848.

eats feast **35:** 855.

mention of **35:** 275, 753, 959, 982, 1007, 1081, 1084.

pacification of **35:** 937.

performance of **35:** 1008, 1010.

purification of **35:** 1009.

slave killed for **35:** 1017.

Cannibal Masks 35: 1000.

Cannibal Pole 35: 856.

Cannibal Spirit

house of **35:** 1224, 1233.

killing of **35:** 1230-1233.

mention of **35:** 1209.

Cannibal Tamer 35: 1081, 1084.

Cannibal Whistle 35: 1070.

Cannibalism

among the Carib Indians **30:** 273.

envoys eaten, Winnebago **37:** 54.

evidence of, in Alabama **44:** 442, 444, 445.

in Menomini myth **14:** 168, 194, 229.

in time of famine, Assiniboin **46:** 523, 584.

indications of, among Winnebago **37:** 218, 219.

myths concerning **19:** 247, 349 *sq.*, 483, 501.

object of **30:** 149-158.

of the American Indians **3:** 272.

of the Eskimo **11:** 187.

of the Guiana Indians **38:** § 768-773.

of the Porto Rican natives **25:** 50, 72.

of the Seri **17:** 56, 117, 119.

of the Tonkawa *17:* 199.

practice of, by Southeastern tribes **42:** 705, 712 *sq.*

spirits guilty of **30**: 177-181.

See also Cannibal; etc.; **Devouring the Dead**.

Canoe

as a marriage gift **35**: 777.

birch-bark, collection of **15**: XXVI.

birch-bark, used in wild rice harvest **19**: 1056-1070.

bottom boards of **35**: 96.

care of **35**: 94-97.

controlled by song **32**: 146.

creation of **32**: 568.

diminutive, swallowing of **32**: 569.

dug out, collection of **15**: XXXI.

for cassava **38**: § 344.

having magic power **32**: 247, 407.

landing of **35**: 193.

loading of **35**: 192.

magically enlarging, for use **32**: 362.

making of **13**: 72; **32**: 163.

of the Guiana Indians **38**: § 792-797.

princess placed in the middle of **31**: 407.

propelled by wild geese **32**: 706, 712, 713.

protected against spirits **35**: 615.

runway for **35**: 96, 97.

sailing through the air **32**: 225, 391.

use of, in picking berries **35**: 206, 210, 211, 215, 216, 218, 219.

used as feast dish **35**: 769, 772.

used for hunting trips **31**: 407.

white flint, power to restore life **32**: 304.

See also Canoes; etc.

Canoe Birch 33: 75.

Canoe Builder

customs of **35**: 615.

making a successful **35**: 697.

Canoe Burial

in ground **1**: 112.

of Santa Barbara **1**: 112.

of Clallam **1**: 173, 174.

of Twana **1**: 171, 173.

of the Mosquito Indians **1**: 112, 113.

Canoe Fight, description of **42**: 440 *sq.*

Canoe Indians, an Assiniboin band **46**: 430.

Canoe-shaped Vessels 44: 86 *sq.*

Canoes

as tribute to chief **35**: 1338.

birch-bark **23**: XXXI.

birch-bark, on the Yukon **46**: 55, 83.

birch-bark, study of Indian use of **22**, **i**: XXII *sq.*

burials in **14**: 239.

construction of **42**: 689.

description of **45**: 248, 349 *sq.*

four, in marriage ceremonial **35**: 1004.

method of construction of **34**: 105; **45**: 108.

mystic origin of **14**: 126.

of the Antilleans **25**: 207 *sqq.*, 217.

of the Cherokee **19**: 496.

of the Eskimo **18**: 218-222.

of the Menomini **14**: 292.

of the Nenenot **11**: 304.

of the Winnebago **37**: 123.

reference to **27**: 72, 81.

self-paddling **35**: 1221, 1222.

superterrene and aerial burial in **1**: 171.

use of **46**: 579.

value of, in trade **41**: 158.

varieties of **42**: 744.

war, preparation of **35**: 1369.

wooing **35**: 1029, 1051, 1065.

See also Boats; **Canoe**; etc.

Canoes and Houses, burial in **1**: 177, 179.

Canonicus

character of **18**: 621.

- sale of land by **18**: 619-622.
- Canos**. *See* **Cofitachiqui**.
- Canotidan**, description of **11**: 473.
- Canstatt**,—, cited **30**: 47.
- Cantaloupes**
in Tusayan ceremonies **16**: 280.
introduction of, into Pueblo country **14**: 550.
used by Indians as food **14**: 516.
- Canteens**
collection of Indian **3**: 528-543.
from Pueblo ruins, forms of **22**, i: 64.
of the Eskimo **9**: 86.
- Cantero**, *Dr. Calixto Romero*, on three-pointed stones **25**: **129 sq.**
- Can't-hold-it**, Biāñk'i's version of **14**: 910.
- Cantina**, acknowledgment to **30**: 38.
- Cantwell River** **46**: 125.
- Canup, W. T.**, acknowledgment to **19**: 13.
- Canvas**, Eskimo transportation apparatus made from **18**: 206, 217.
- Canville**, treaty of **18**: 836.
- Cany Branch of Cumberland River**, compound vase from **20**: 138.
- Canyon de Chelly**
accessibility of **16**: 85.
arm of **23**: 18.
cliff dwellings in **8**: 217; **13**: 254, 348; **28**: 219.
circular kivas of **8**: 117, 133.
collection from **2**: 419.
doorway described and figured **8**: 190.
early occupancy of, by the Bear people of Tusayan **8**: 20.
exploration of **5**: XXV; **15**: LXXI.
finish of roofs of houses of **8**: 150, 151.
home of Asa clan **8**: 30; **19**: 610.
kivas in **13**: 257.
location of **16**: 84.
memoir on cliff ruins of **16**: 73-198.
petroglyphs in **4**: 28, 37, 155; **10**: 96.
pottery of **4**: 293, 319; **28**: 139.
proposed study of ruins of **8**: 14.
specimens from **24**: 328, 717, 751.
Tusayan tradition concerning villages of **8**: 19.
use of whitewash in cliff houses of circular kivas of **8**: 74, 145.
See also **Chelly Canyon**; **Cliff Dwellings**; **Mindeleff, Cosmos**.
- Canyon del Muerto**
location of **16**: 85.
repairs to tower in **42**: 5 *sq.*
ruins in, description of **16**: 81; **23**: 18.
- Canyon Diablo**, ruins in **28**: 13.
- Canyon of the Colorado**, visited by the Spaniards **14**: 390, 489.
- Canyon Segy, Ariz.**, petroglyphs in **10**: 50.
- Caonabo**, a Porto Rican cacique **25**: 32, 39, 80, 81.
- Cap Boxes** of the Eskimo **18**: 164.
- Capacity, Intellectual**, of the Indian **46**: 593-602.
- Capak**, definition of **16**: 262.
- Cape Breton**
ethnologic studies in **21**: XI.
reference to **28**: 290.
- Cape Darby**
carving of mythic animal from **18**: 446.
dance at **18**: 357.
description of villages near **18**: 252 *sq.*
hospitality of people of **18**: 296.
implements and utensils from **18**: 65, 80 *sq.*, 83, 84, 93, 100, 101, 107, 111, 124, 141, 142, 149, 150, 157, 159, 170, 172, 190.
tobacco implements from **18**: 285.
transportation apparatus from **18**: 212, 215.
- Cape Denbigh**, transportation apparatus from **18**: 225.
- Cape Espenberg**
camp at **18**: 260.
hunting implements from **18**: 127.
observations of E. W. Nelson at **18**: 299.
people of **18**: 26.
transportation apparatus from **18**: 221.

- Cape Flattery**, customs at **3**: 107-111.
- Cape Fox Indian**. *See Sanya, tribe.*
- Cape Fox Village**, excavations at **43**: 13.
- Cape Girardeau**, settlement of Delawares and Shawano at **19**: 99.
- Cape Girardeau Shawnee and Delaware**, treaty with **18**: 740.
- Cape Girardeau Tract**, cession of **18**: 724.
- Cape Krusenstern**, transportation apparatus from **18**: 221.
- Cape Lisburne**
graveyard at **18**: 322.
observation of E. W. Nelson at **18**: 299.
people of **18**: 26.
summer camp at **18**: 262.
- Cape Masurado**, African knife from **4**: 243.
- Cape Nome**
ceremonial objects from **18**: 416.
description of village at **18**: 253 *sq.*
game observed at **18**: 334.
graves and grave boxes at **18**: 320.
hospitality of people of **18**: 295.
implements and utensils from **18**: 66 *sq.*, 75, 82 *sqq.*, 89, 92 *sqq.*, 106, 111, 127, 131, 140, 142, 145, 147 *sqq.*, 151, 162 *sqq.*, 173, 176-179, 180, 190-194.
ornaments from **18**: 59, 60 *sq.*
people of **18**: 26.
tobacco implements from **18**: 275, 282, 283.
toys from **18**: 334.
transportation apparatus from **18**: 210, 215, 218, 227, 228.
- Cape Nome Crania**
basiofacial diameters **46**: 279-282.
dental arch **46**: 276.
facial **46**: 266.
facial angles **46**: 285.
means **46**: 286.
mention of **46**: 257, 262, 263.
nose **46**: 268, 270.
orbits **46**: 274.
- Cape Nome Sites** **46**: 90.
- Cape Prince of Wales**
character of people of **18**: 301 *sq.*
clothing from **18**: 35 *sq.*
description of villages at **18**: 257.
implements from **18**: 77 *sq.*, 80, 92, 101, 107, 108, 113, 115, 130, 132, 144, 149, 159, 173, 177, 188.
ornaments from **18**: 61.
people of **18**: 26.
tobacco implements from **18**: 282, 284.
toys from **18**: 341.
trading voyages by people of **18**: 230, 231.
transportation apparatus from **18**: 226.
visit of E. W. Nelson to **18**: 20, 302.
- Cape Romanzof**
ceremonial objects from **18**: 397 *sqq.*, 405 *sq.*
description of villages near **18**: 249.
people of **18**: 26, 27.
visit of E. W. Nelson to **18**: 19.
- Cape Thompson**, summer camp at **18**: 262.
- Cape Vancouver**
carvings of mythic animals from **18**: 447, 448.
ceremonial objects from **18**: 396.
clothing from **18**: 35.
description of villages near **18**: 251.
implements and utensils from **18**: 67, 72, 76, 94, 103, 106, 107, 111, 136, 137, 140 *sqq.*, 144, 147, 155, 156, 159, 161, 164, 165, 189, 191, 192.
language of people of **18**: 25.
manufactures from **18**: 199.
memorial images at **18**: 351.
musical instruments from **18**: 351.
ornaments from **18**: 54 *sqq.*, 61 *sq.*
people of **18**: 26, 27.
shamanistic rites witnessed at **18**: 432.
tobacco implements of **18**: 275.
transportation apparatus from **18**: 227.

visit of E. W. Nelson to **18**: 19.

Cape Wankarem, ruins at **18**: 265 *sq.*

Capes

Belcher **46**: 169.

Blossom **46**: 204.

Chibukak **46**: 91.

Denbigh **46**: 196, 217.

description of **45**: 231.

Krusenstern **46**: 99, 204.

Lisburne, Eskimo **46**: 215.

Lisburne, skull **46**: 232, 233.

Lombard **46**: 105.

Nome **46**: 197.

Nome, sites near **46**: 90.

Prince of Wales **46**: 93, 197.

Riley **46**: 119.

Rodney **46**: 198.

Romanzof **46**: 190, 195.

Romanzof, Eskimo **46**: 225.

Smythe (Barrow) Eskimo **46**: 225.

Stephens **46**: 126, 127, 195.

Thompson, Eskimo **46**: 228.

Vancouver, Eskimo **46**: 225, 226.

Wankarem **46**: 168, 170, 171, 211.

Wooley **46**: 197.

Capetlan. *See* **Capothan**.

Capital

consideration of **20**: LXX.

investment of **20**: LXX.

Capital Towns, rating of **42**: 307 *sq.*

Capitan Grande Reserve, establishment of **18**: 884.

Capote Ute

land cessions and reservations **18**: 848, 892, 894.

number names of **19**: 870, 929.

Capothan, province of New Spain **14**: 529.

Capotlan *or* **Capotean**, Indians from, accompanying Padilla **14**: 592.

Caprifoliaceae **33**: 115.

Capron, —, ethnologic specimens collected by **18**: 192.

Capron, *Captain* —, troops under, at Pine Ridge **14**: 850.

Caps

designs on **41**: 360.

for women **45**: 76, 235.

made of fur **45**: 73, 235.

made of grass, vogue of **41**: 139.

of the Eskimo **18**: 32 *sqq.*, 288.

woven **41**: 354 *sq.*; **45**: 225 *sq.*

Capsicum, *Peppers*

at Parishara dance **38**: § 587, 591.

burnt in warfare **38**: § 764.

cultivation of **38**: § 246.

stimulant in headache **38**: § 289.

used in eye diseases **38**: § 927.

Captain on islands **38**: § 741.

Captain Dick, account of Ghost dance by **14**: 784.

Captain Pipe's Village, grant of land including **18**: 688.

Captive Dance, mention of **47**: 205.

Captive Songs

examples of **27**: 427-431.

reference to **27**: 603.

Captives

adoption of **15**: CXII; **42**: 167.

among the Kiowa **17**: 173 *sq.*, 181, 234, 236.

among the Omaha, treatment of **3**: 312, 332.

assimilation of **42**: 79, 167.

attitude toward **42**: 343.

become slaves **14**: 35; **31**: 499.

burning of **42**: 167, 189, 437.

dance at death of **37**: 384.

disposition of **42**: 423, 427.

Eskimo disposal of **18**: 328 *sq.*

Kiowa, surrender of **17**: 180, 189.

- mutilation of **42**: 705.
 the property of the captor **42**: 343.
 torture of **17**: 203; **42**: 189, 416 *sqq.*
 treatment of **27**: 603; **41**: 544; **45**: 158, 190 *sq.*, 407; **46**: 551, 552, 553.
- Captor**, another name of Sitting Bull **14**: 896.
- Capture**
- absence of, in Seri marriages **17**: 285*.
 - association of wares through **20**: 139.
 - sign for **1**: 506.
- Capture of Novice 35**: 747.
- Capture of Wife** among Guiana Indians **38**: § 872.
- Capuna Indians**, carvings by **30**: 140.
- Câqanyí´**. *See* **Mountain Dweller**.
- Caquima**, identified with K'yäkime **13**: 236.
- Cara Pintada, Mexico 10**: 131.
- Caracamata Seeds**, used for bait **38**: § 188.
- Caracoli**
- chest ornament **38**: § 537.
 - symbol of authority **38**: § 751.
- Caracolis**, description of, by Labat **34**: 230 *sq.*
- Carafes**. *See* **Bottles**.
- Caraid**s, verification of death **1**: 146.
- "**Carankouas**," a part of the Attakapan family **7**: 57.
- Carapa Guinasis**
- medium for painting **38**: § 512.
 - oil made from **38**: § 25.
 - oil, for anointing the body **38**: § 511, 933.
 - seeds, used as bait **38**: § 188, 192.
 - timber used for boats **38**: § 794.
- Carapaces** of turtles from Pueblo ruins, description of **22, i**: 95.
- Carbajal**, death of Spaniard named **14**: 500.
- Carbet**, hall, common room, etc., of the Cayenne and Island Carib **38**: § 807, 811, 931.
- Carcajou Mounds**, location of **37**: 99.
- Card Catalogue** of hieroglyphs **1**: 223.
- Card Games**
- among the Eskimo **11**: 255; **18**: 330 *sq.*
 - now forgotten **45**: 130.
- Cardenas, Diego Lopez de**, name of, given by Mota Padilla **14**: 477.
- Cardenas, Garcia Lopez**
- accident to **14**: 505, 577.
 - appointment of, as captain **14**: 477.
 - at Tiguex **14**: 492.
 - confusion of, with Urrea **14**: 489.
 - Coronado protected by, at Cibola **14**: 483, 557, 573.
 - death of brother of **14**: 530.
 - Indians interviewed by **14**: 555, 556.
 - Indian village attacked by **14**: 496.
 - preparations for winter quarters by **14**: 576.
 - recalled to Spain **14**: 399, 578, 583.
 - succeeds Samaniego as field-master **14**: 388.
 - treachery of Indians toward **14**: 498.
 - visits Colorado River **14**: LVII, 390, 489, 574.
 - visits Tusayan in 1540 **17**: 595.
- Carder, Peter**, on labrets of Rio de la Plata **3**: 83.
- Cardinal Birds 29**: 43.
- Cardinal Colors 29**: 42 *sq.*
- Cardinal Corn Maidens 29**: 43.
- Cardinal Directions**
- Hopi pets of the **15**: 266.
 - invocations to **15**: 269, 289.
 - of the Hopi **15**: 258.
 - of the Tewa **29**: 41 *sq.*
 - of the Zuñi **13**: 355.
 - sacred regard of the **15**: 183.
- See also* **Cardinal Points**.
- Cardinal Flower**
- in Cherokee lore **19**: 424.
 - mention of **33**: 129.
 - used in medicine **30**: 56.
- Cardinal Mammals 29**: 43.
- Cardinal Mountains 29**: 44, 513, 514, 560.

Cardinal Points

- animals belonging to **21**: 25.
- assignment of colors to **3**: 41-46.
- assignment of days to **3**: 37-40.
- association of, with colors **11**: 397.
- beliefs concerning **11**: 377, 524.
- birds symbolic of the **16**: 220.
- bowl buried according to **41**: 537.
- circuit of **47**: 132.
- colors applied to **42**: 623 *sq.*
- colors attributed to **10**: 623-626.
- colors of, corresponding to those of rain-cloud symbols **21**: x, 47.
- colors symbolic of **30**: 46, 64.
- corn symbolic of **16**: 291.
- fires at **41**: 506 *sq.*
- fires at, in Ghost dance **14**: 915.
- importance of, in Snake ceremonies **19**: 972, 974.
- in Ghost dance **14**: 789.
- in Hopi ceremony **17**: 613, 628, 678.
- in Potawatomi myth **14**: 209.
- in religious rites **39**: 309.
- in Sioux ceremony **14**: 823.
- observance of, in treating the sick **42**: 624.
- observed in ceremonies **16**: 257, 277.
- of the Navaho **17**: 488, 500, 502, 508, 511.
- offerings to **37**: 429.
- place of, in religion **41**: 537.
- plants ascribed to **30**: 37 *sq.*
- recognition of, in Flute ceremonies **19**: 1003, 1004.
- representation of, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: 103.
- significance of **42**: 623, 624.
- smoke offering to **14**: 918, 1063.
- snakes deposited at **16**: 285, 295.
- societies of the **11**: 70.
- songs of, in curing disease **47**: 110.
- supplication to the **11**: 124.
- symbolized by colors **16**: 287, 291.
- symbols for **3**: 7-64.
- symbols of, in the Maya codices **16**: 234, 242, 257, 263.
- winds symbolic of **16**: 232.
- worship of fire god at **21**: 96.

See also Cardinal Directions; Directions; Winds, Four.

Cardinal Sacred Water Lakes 29: 44 *sq.*

Cardinal Shells 29: 44.

Cardinal Snakes 29: 43.

Cardinal Trees 29: 44.

Cardinals, numerals, Unalit, table of **18**: 238 *sq.*

Cardona, Antonio Serrano. See **Serrano**.

Cards, mention of **3**: 341.

Care of Baskets 41: 196.

Carex Rostrata 45: 514.

Carex sp. 45: 515.

Carey, a synonym for Menomini **19**: 1048.

Cargua, a Kiowa synonym **17**: 148, 156.

Caria Seeds, eaten by Guiana Indians **38**: § 247.

Cariacou

number of specimens from **34**: 49.

pottery of **34**: 118.

Carib

affinities of Timaguana with **7**: 123.

allies of Aguebana the Second **25**: 40.

amulets of the **25**: 132, 142, 147.

basketry of the **25**: 213.

cannibalism among the **25**: 50.

canoes of the **25**: 207 *sqq.*

cassava used by the **25**: 53.

character of the **25**: 27 *sq.*

culture of the **25**: xii *sq.*

festivals of the **25**: 65.

fishing among the **25**: 49.

habitat of the **25**: 24.

houses of the **25**: 47.
 influence of, on southern art **15**: xxxvii, xlii.
 language of the **25**: 78.
 medicine-men of the **25**: 60 *sq.*
 method of forming numerals **19**: 914.
 mortuary customs of the **25**: 58, 71 *sq.*, 213 *sq.*
 name for priests **25**: 54.
 origin and migrations of the **25**: 90, 217 *sqq.*
 physical features of the **25**: 30 *sq.*, 142, 213.
 pictographs of the **25**: 159.
 polygamy among the **25**: 48.
 raids on Porto Rico **25**: 28, 40, 97.
 relationship with the Borinqueños **25**: 26.
 slavery among the **25**: 25.
 stone implements of the **25**: 92.
 turtle associated with the **25**: 197.
 voyages of the **25**: 207 *sq.*
 weapons of the **25**: 209.
zemis of the **25**: 58.
See also Carib Indians.

Carib Indians

a nomadic people **34**: 52.
 abbreviation for name **30**: 107.
 amativeness, expressions of **30**: 163 *sq.*
 artifacts of **34**: 55.
 as to origin of man **30**: 141, 143.
 assigned to the Lesser Antilles **34**: 65.
 beliefs of, as to dreams **30**: 165.
 beliefs of, as to spirits **30**: 163, 167, 177, 179.
 binas **30**: 283 *sq.*, 285.
 Black, origin of **34**: 89.
 boy's escape from **30**: 273 *sq.*
 burial customs of **30**: 156-160, 299.
 cannibalism of **30**: 273.
 comets, beliefs regarding **30**: 259.
 couvade, practice and prevalence of **30**: 320-324.
 culture epoch of **34**: 56.
 eclipses among **30**: 258 *sq.*
 fighting women of **30**: 365.
 food of **30**: 295 *sq.*, 352.
 inhabitants of Lesser Antilles submerged by **34**: 52, 88, 261.
 invasion of Lesser Antilles by **34**: 254 *sq.*, 267.
 islands inhabited by **34**: 51, 52, 88.
 legends of **30**: 129, 130, 133 *sqq.*, 146 *sq.*, 152, 179 *sq.*, 181, 205, 211, 218 *sq.*, 223, 248
sq., 265, 323, 378 *sq.*
 marriage customs of **30**: 314.
 menstruating women among **30**: 309.
 modeling of **30**: 140.
 names of **30**: 306, 307.
 natal customs of **30**: 319, 320 *sqq.*, 323, 324.
 not pottery makers **34**: 56.
 omens prevalent among **30**: 271.
 ordeals of **30**: 278, 309 *sq.*, 339.
 origin of **30**: 143-146.
 poisons of **30**: 359.
 protection against spirits **30**: 180 *sq.*, 298 *sq.*
 puberty customs of **30**: 309-312.
 religious beliefs of **30**: 117, 136, 139.
 sails invented by **30**: 125.
 settlements of, in Porto Rico **34**: 171.
 sickness among **30**: 349, 351, 353.
 stars, beliefs as to **30**: 260.
 still living in Dominica **34**: 124.
 storms feared by **30**: 290 *sq.*
 survival among, of older customs and objects **34**: 52.
 theory concerning **34**: 77 *sq.*
 war with Arawak Indians **30**: 383 *sq.*
 words taboo among **30**: 253.
See also Carib; and various Carib tribal names.

Carib Pottery, meaning of the term **34**: 261.
Carib Stones, where found **34**: 93.

Caribbean

art, study of importation of **21**: x, XIII.

designs, resemblance of South Appalachian stamp designs to **20**: 134, 135.

influence in Florida **16**: LVII.

ware, Gulf Coast ware suggesting **20**: 110 *sqq.*

Caribbean Sea

location and extent of **25**: 21.

pictographs of **4**: 40.

Caribbeans. *See* **Carib**; etc.

Carbisce Cliff, legend of **30**: 238.

Carica Papaya 38: § 85.

Caries, among the Pima **26**: 268.

Carignan,—, on movements of Sitting Bull **14**: 855.

Carijona Indians, modeling among **30**: 140.

Carinepagotos, a nation of Trinidad **34**: 64.

Carisa Plain, Calif.

Carson River, petroglyphs on **10**: 92.

petroglyphs in **10**: 68.

pictographs of the **4**: 36.

Carise land cessions and reservations **18**: 782.

Carizo, Ariz., ruins near, mention of **22, i**: 19.

Carleton, Col. James H., military operations of **26**: 48, 51.

Carley, Sam, acknowledgment to **37**: 48.

Carlin Farm Reserve

authority for establishment of **18**: 828.

discontinuance of **18**: 894.

establishment of **18**: 890.

Carlisle (Pa.) Indian School

establishment of **17**: 216.

linguistic investigations at **28**: 225.

Carlisle Students

as Messiah delegates **14**: 900.

in Ghost dance **14**: 923, 924, 971, 1038.

Carlos, a Flathead chief **45**: 377.

Carludovica

for basketry **38**: § 100, 102.

for belts **38**: § 544.

in the manufacture of whips **38**: § 845.

"rope" **38**: § 72.

Carmel Language of Mofras **7**: 102.

Carmona, Alonso de, Apalachee described by **42**: 440.

Carnegie Institution of Washington, acknowledgment to **28**: 239.

Carniff, William

on use of wild rice by whites in Ontario **19**: 1101.

on wild rice in Lake Huron **19**: 1037.

Carnival, name for **29**: 69.

Carolina Indians

authorities on **42**: 680.

canoes of **42**: 689.

customs of **42**: 691, 692, 693, 694, 696, 697, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 707, 708.

dwellings of **42**: 191, 687, 688.

feather cloaks used by **42**: 682.

hair dressing of **42**: 684.

tattooing among **42**: 686.

textile fabrics of **13**: 14, 16.

Carolina Tribes, burial among **1**: 93.

Carolinas

Cherokee connection with pottery of **20**: 143 *sq.*

difficulty in analyzing pottery of **20**: 142.

intermingling of varieties of ware in **20**: 144.

ornamentation in color of pottery of **20**: 67.

pipe-making of historic tribes of **20**: 140.

pottery of coastal districts of **20**: 146, 150.

resemblance of Delaware Valley pottery to that of **20**: 177 *sq.*

tribes formerly occupying **20**: 142.

use of steatite as tempering in vessels from **20**: 47 *sq.*

See also **North Carolina**; **South Carolina**.

Caron, Josette

Menomoni treaty signer **14**: 28.

See also **Karon**.

Carondelet, Baron de, grant signed by **18**: 715, 724.

Carpinteria

asphalt from **44**: 105.

See also La Carpinteria.

Carr, Gen. E. A.

arrest of Nakai-dokli'ni by **14**: 705.

operations of, in Sioux outbreak **14**: 882.

troops under, in Sioux outbreak **14**: 850.

Carr, Lucien

cited **5**: 84, 87, 88, 92; **12**: 645; **46**: 234.

on Indians and mound builders **12**: 600, 615.

shell gorget described by **2**: 295.

Carreri, Gemelli, on Mexican Calendar system **19**: 935.**Carriacon**, pottery from **25**: 189, 190.**Carribas**, location of **43**: 170.**Carrier, Miss Emily**, Nanticoke words supplied by **36**: 14.**Carrier Tribe**, mention of **41**: 135.**Carriers**

for meats, etc., Eskimo **18**: 73.

See also Takulli.

Carrington,—

on East Cherokee chiefs **19**: 175.

on East Cherokee constitution **19**: 173.

on East Cherokee in Civil War **19**: 170, 171.

on Iroquois **19**: 485.

on Iroquois peace towns **19**: 208.

Carrion Crows and Medicine-Man,

legend of **30**: 343 *sqq.*

Carrion-Flower, use of **44**: 293, 346.**Carriso Mountains**, description of **17**: 477.**Carrizal**

occurrence of, in Seriland **17**: 36.

Seri, use of, in balsa-making **17**: 216* *sq.*

Carrizo, numerals of **19**: 919.**Carroll,—**

on Catawba in Cherokee war **19**: 44.

on English conduct toward Cherokee **19**: 38.

Carroll, Major —, Porcupine's account made to **14**: 793.**Carroll, John J.**, work of **22**, **i**: xii.**Carroll, Gov. William**

commissioner for making and executing Cherokee treaty **5**: 253, 283.

report of, on the Cherokee **5**: 259.

treaty signed by **19**: 125.

Carron

genealogy of **14**: 50, 53.

medal presented to **14**: 18.

Carron Family, importance of **14**: 45.**Carrots**

boiled in kettle **35**: 557.

digging of **35**: 200.

preparation of **35**: 553.

Carrying. See Domestic Pottery.**Carrying Song 39**: 135.**Carson, Kit**

attacks on Kiowa by **17**: 179, 314.

presence of, at treaty of 1865 **17**: 180.

reference to **28**: 62.

return of, from California **26**: 30.

Carson Desert, Nev., rock carvings in **4**: 24.**Carte de la Louisiane et du Cours du Mississippi**, on location of Maskotin **19**: 1053.**Carte Figurative**, cited **30**: 20.**Carte Particulière du Fleuve Saint Louis**, on synonym for Menomini **19**: 1048.**Carter, Charles D.**, migration legend obtained from **44**: 177.**Carter, Hon. George R.**, acknowledgment to **30**: 17.**Carter, James M.**, information furnished by **44**: 63.**Carter-Blake**, — **46**: 348.**Carter County, Ky.**, flint in **44**: 514-519.**Carteret, Lord**, sale of right in Carolina government by **18**: 530.**Carteret, Sir George**, grant to **18**: 530, 588.**Carteret, Philip**, purchase of land by **18**: 588.**Carteria Larreae**, creosote gum deposited by **26**: 106.**Cartersville, Ga.**, mounds near **5**: 96-104.

Carthage, Tenn., trail from, to Algood **42**: 836.

Cartier, Jacques

aborigines met by **7**: 58, 77 *sq.*

cited **12**: 618, 624.

Indians found on St. Lawrence by **19**: 190.

reference to **28**: 290.

Cartographic Results of the Coronado expedition **14**: 403.

Cartoweri knapsack **38**: § 450.

Cartridge Shells, Eskimo tobacco implements made of **18**: 280, 282, 283.

Cartwright, George

on archery, Montagnais **24**: 384 *sq.*

on tossed ball, Montagnais **24**: 708.

Cartwright, John Bell, collection presented by **41**: 116.

Caruna

a vegetable poison **38**: § 735.

seeds used as bells **38**: § 574.

Carus, Dr. Paul, on Chinese mystic numbers **19**: 847.

Carver, Capt. Jonathan

cited **12**: 657.

medicine ceremony described by **14**: 111 *sqq.*

Ojibwa pictographs recorded by **15**: 169.

Omaha hunters met by **15**: 191.

on Cree jugglery **14**: 141 *sqq.*

on Dakota curing wild rice **19**: 1065.

on Dakota property right **19**: 1073.

on Dakota storing wild rice **19**: 1058 *sq.*

on dice games, Chippewa **24**: 65.

on dogs of Siouan Indians **15**: 170.

on duck in Wisconsin **19**: 1034, 1098.

on early trade of the Omaha **27**: 80 *sq.*, 612.

on future value of wild rice to the whites **19**: 1101.

on Green Bay, progress of **14**: 18.

on Green Bay Indians, habitat of **14**: 19.

on horses among the Plains tribes **15**: 173.

on Indians **4**: 98, 99, 104, 113.

on influence of wild rice on geographic nomenclature **19**: 1116.

on location of Sauk **19**: 1051.

on Minnesota River **19**: 1035.

on racket, Chippewa **24**: 566.

on Siouan dances **15**: 175, 184.

on Siouan weapons **15**: 171.

on stone slung-shot **13**: 95.

on the Winnebago in 1778 **15**: 196.

on thrashing wild rice by the Dakota by treading or rubbing **19**: 1069.

on time Dakota first possessed horses **19**: 1044.

on wild rice feasts **19**: 1092.

on wild rice in Fox River **19**: 1034.

value of records of **15**: 183.

Carver Place, flint on **44**: 517.

Carving

Eskimo examples of **18**: 47, 54-62, 67, 70, 71, 82-89, 94-108, 111, 127, 134-144, 150, 154, 162-173, 179, 188, 193 *sqq.*, 218, 227, 233, 252, 264, 274, 276, 280, 345, 346, 351, 352, 396-415, 436, 446, 447, 449.

implements of the Eskimo **18**: 85 *sq.*

in stone **45**: 41.

ivory, bone **46**: 170.

of Melanesian Islands like those on American continent **3**: 147.

of the Eskimo **11**: 260.

pottery decoration by means of **20**: 65.

skill in **30**: 140.

See also Carvings; Decoration; Incision; Paddles; Stamps.

Carvings, Animal

from mounds **2**: 117.

totemic origin of **2**: 150.

Carvings in House **35**: 785.

Carvings of the Eskimo **9**: 392-409.

Carvings of the Kwakiutl

bird **35**: 807, 810.

crane **35**: 810.

grizzly bear **35**: 805, 806, 856.

representing men **35**: 814.

wolf **35**: 820, 856, 1119.

Casa Blanca

a name of two cliff dwellings **16**: 145.
cache discovered near **26**: 256.
day schools of **26**: 34.
described by Simpson **16**: 79.
description of **16**: 104-111.
description of ruin of **26**: 24.
floods at **26**: 52 *sq.*
gambler's prayers, place near **26**: 175.
history of **26**: 25.
in Pima mythology **26**: 227.
in Pima song **26**: 282.
jacal construction in **16**: 163.
notched doorway in **16**: 164.
Pima village **26**: 21, 23.
population of **26**: 21.
race tracks near **26**: 173.
reference to **28**: 71.
traces of whitewashing at **8**: 145.

Casa de Contratacion, description of **14**: 351.

Casa del Tepozteco, Mexico, inscription from **26**: xiv.

Casa Grande

and San José ruins compared **13**: 186.
application of the name **28**: 79 *sq.*, 87.
ascribed to the Hopi **17**: 531.
character of structure of **13**: 238.
chief of **26**: 24.
description of **26**: 153.
durable character of **23**: xxx.
history of **26**: 25.
identical with Chichilticalli (?) **26**: 26 *sq.*
identification with Chichilticalli attempted **14**: 387.
in Pima mythology **26**: 221, 227.
in Pima song **26**: 281.
location of **26**: 24.
masonry of **13**: 360.
memoir on **13**: 289, 319; **28**: 25.
origin of name **28**: 33.
people of, relations of, to those of Verde Valley **22, i**: 34.
report on **13**: xxxvii, xliv, lv.
reservation of **13**: xxxvii.
ruin of **11**: xxvii.
visited by Kino **26**: 27.
walls of **26**: 21.

Casa Grande Ruins, Ariz., operations at **29**: 14 *sq.*, 20.

Casa Grande Station, Ariz., reference to **28**: 72.

Casa Grande Mountains, Ariz.

pictographs found in **28**: 148.
reference to **28**: 36.

Casa Grande Ruin, memoir on repair of **15**: cii, 315, 349.

Casa Montezuma

designation of Casa Grande **28**: 33, 34.
See also Montezuma.

Casas Grandes

exploration of **23**: xvii.
of the Gila **28**: 153.
pottery from **17**: 624.
resemblance of, to Gila River remains **16**: 196.

Casas Grandes (Chihuahua).

pottery from **28**: 137, 142, 156.
reference to **28**: 54.
type of **28**: 151.

Casca Indians, mention of **41**: 135.

Cascade Indians, a Kwikwûlit synonym **14**: 741.

Cascade People, basketry of **41**: 141, 156, 361.

Cascara Buckthorn, use of **45**: 473.

Case, H. B., on Indian burial custom **5**: 47.

Case of Witchcraft, Iroquois account of a **2**: 72.

Caseheapana. *See Pastor.*

Cashew

- cultivation of **38**: § 246.
 drink made from **38**: § 267.
 poison obtained from **38**: § 735.
- Casey, Lieut. E. W.**, killed at Sioux outbreak **14**: 872, 888.
- Casimi**, fruit of, eaten by the Makusi **38**: § 247.
- Casqui**, mention of mound at **42**: 175.
- Cass, Lewis**
 experience of, at Ottawa ceremony **14**: 105.
 purchase of reservations through **18**: 705.
 reply to Schermerhorn's proposals by **19**: 122.
 treaty commissioner **14**: 27, 28.
- Cass Lake**, reservation at **18**: 804.
- Cass Manuscript**
 quoted on Canadian Indian magic **14**: 144.
 quoted on Rabbit Rock myth **14**: 117.
- Cassanate, Pedro Pastel de**, expedition of **17**: 57.
- Cassandra**, an edible beetle **38**: § 224.
- Cassava**
 at salutation ceremony **38**: § 811.
 bread **38**: § 236.
 canoe **38**: § 344.
 ceremonies of **30**: 230.
 grater **38**: § 334-343, 826.
 leaf-strand figure **38**: § 621.
 leaves of, eaten **38**: § 237.
 legend concerning, in Dominica **34**: 126 *sq.*
 means of suicide **38**: § 732.
 mention of **25**: 51 *sqq.*, 106, 194, 216.
 sifter for **38**: § 356-360.
 smoother **38**: § 365.
 spirits associated with **30**: 228, 230.
 squeezer **38**: § 345-355.
 squeezer, name for **38**: § 345.
 starch made of **38**: § 234.
- Cassava Bread**
 made from yucca **34**: 57.
 stones for baking **34**: 223.
- Casse-têtes**, from Guadeloupe **34**: 134.
- Cassidy, Gerald**, reference to **29**: 466.
- Cassidy, Perlina Sizer**
 on tradition of Ship Rock **29**: 567.
 reference to **29**: 211.
- Cassine**
 ceremonial and medicinal properties of **42**: 666.
 ceremonial drinking of **42**: 300, 306, 598.
 description of plant **42**: 542, 543.
 mention of **42**: 536.
 picture of brewing of **20**: 26.
 preparation and drinking of, at busk **42**: 584.
 where grown **42**: 539.
See also Asi; Black Drink; Ilex Vomitoria.
- Cassis Shells** used as vessels **2**: 191, 194, 196.
- Casson** land cessions and reservations **18**: 782.
- Castake** land cessions and reservations **18**: 782, 788.
- Castalia odorata**, use of **44**: 288, 342.
- Castalian Springs, Tenn.**
 burials found at **41**: 605.
 fortified town at **41**: 496.
 mound at **42**: 729.
 vases found at **41**: 534.
- Castañeda, Alonso de**, death of **14**: 500.
- Castañeda, Miss Isabel R.**, Mexican tales collected by **37**: 21.
- Castañeda (de Nagera), Pedro de**
 account of Cibolan milling by **8**: 211, 212.
 account of Tusayan by **17**: 596.
 accusations against Friar Marcos **14**: 366.
 cited on Indian bread **9**: 522.
 credibility of his version of the Turk's stories of Quivira **14**: 394.
 difficulties in manuscript of **14**: 513, 514.
 explanation of troubles between Friar Marcos and Estevan **14**: 355.
 family of **14**: 470.

manuscript of, in Lenox Library **14**: 339, 413.
 mistake of, regarding departure of Alarcon **14**: 385.
 narrative of **16**: LIV.
 narrative of Coronado's expedition by **14**: LV, 413, 417.
 on Acoma **29**: 543, 544.
 on Cibola hair dressing **17**: 661.
 on condition of Chicilticalli **13**: 295.
 on cremation among Pueblo Indians **22, i**: 176.
 on early Pueblo warfare **17**: 588.
 on Galisteo **29**: 482.
 on Hopi fabrics **17**: 629.
 on Jemez **29**: 402.
 on location of Tusayan **19**: 598.
 on Pecos **29**: 476.
 on Picurís **29**: 193.
 on Pueblo kivas in 1540 **17**: 575.
 on Quivira **29**: 565.
 on Santa Fé Mountains **29**: 105.
 on Sia **29**: 517.
 on stone balls found in Pueblo ruins **22, i**: 183.
 on Taos **29**: 183.
 on visit to Tusayan in 1540 **17**: 596, 597.
 on Yuqueyunque **29**: 227.
 peculiarities of style of **14**: 525, 526.
 references to **28**: 53, 117.
 says Friar Marcos's promotion was arranged by Mendoza **14**: 364.
 Spanish family name **14**: 511.
 stories of revolt of Rio Grande Indians **14**: 393.
 story of an Indian trader **14**: 345.
 story of Estevan's death **14**: 306.
 Zuñi cremation mentioned by **13**: 366.

Castapanas, identification of **17**: 166.
Caste System among the Tlingit **26**: 427.
Casteel Family, murder of **19**: 76.
Castilleja Cocceinea, use of **44**: 288, 362.
Castillo, Alonso del, same as Maldonado **14**: 348.
Castillo, Anton, aid rendered by **17**: XIII, 14.
Castillo de Teayo **25**: 250.
Castillo del Oro, name given by Columbus to Chiriqui **6**: 35.
Castner, J. C., mention of **46**: 124, 125.
Castor Canadensis Frondator, eaten by the Pima **26**: 81.
Castor Hill, treaty of, in 1852 **18**: 738, 740, 742, 744; **19**: 99.
Castorium as a weather charm **35**: 636.

Castration
 of dogs **38**: § 719.
 of Indian priests and medicine-men **9**: 454.
 of prisoners by Guiana Indians **38**: § 507, 769.

Caswell, —, on the Kentucky revival **14**: 943.

Cat
 Cherokee name for **19**: 265.
See also **Guñsádatte**.

Cat Briar, medicinal use of **42**: 667.

Cat-tail
 a life symbol **36**: 93.
 in Pima basketry **26**: 133, 135.
 medicinal use of **27**: 584.
 use of **33**: 64; **44**: 294, 378; **45**: 482, 496, 498.
 use of, as food **17**: 270.

Cat-tail Flag, used in basketry **41**: 145.

Cat-tail Gens
 silent during ceremony **36**: 93.
See also **Wa-ke'-the'stse-dse Gens**.

Cat-tail Woman in Pima song **26**: 296.

Cata, Eulogio, reference to **29**: 143.

Cataha or Cáatakâ, Kiowa Apache synonym **17**: 245.

Catahoula County, La., ware found in mound at **20**: 103.

Cataka, a synonym of Kiowa Apache **14**: 1081.

Catalina Mountains, Ariz., reference to **28**: 36.

Catalogues of collection in 1881 **3**: 427-592.

Cataloguing of Specimens, method of **12**: 22.

Catamenial Customs

of the Assiniboin **46**: 524.
of the Fox Indians **40**: 229, 245, 303-309, 339 *sq.*, 357, 491, 517, 571.
of the Omaha **3**: 267.
of the Salishan tribes **45**: 62, 172.
See also Menstruation; Puberty.

Cataract among the Pima **26**: 268.
Cataracts in Cherokee lore **19**: 426.
Cataraugos. *See Cattaraugus.*
Catarro 38: § 918.

Catawba
and Dakota affinity **15**: 159.
black pottery of the **41**: 522.
Cherokee relations with **19**: 14, 31 *sq.*, 36, 44, 49, 165, 234, 380 *sq.*
divisions of the **15**: 165.
feather ornament of **19**: 504.
games of the **24**:
 football 698, 704.
 racket 611.
habitat of the **7**: 112, 114, 116.
land cessions and reservations **18**: 780.
linguistic work among the **15**: 244.
myths of the **19**: 452.
name for Cherokee **19**: 16, 183.
population of the **7**: 118.
population of the, in 1755 **19**: 39.
proportion of warriors to population **14**: 33.
researches among the **14**: XL.
sketch of the **19**: 498.
Spanish contact with **19**: 28.
See also Catawba Indians; etc.

Catawba Dialect, recorded as a type **21**: xxiv.

Catawba Indians
attacked by the Iroquois **42**: 735.
called Flatheads **42**: 687.
former habitat of **20**: 142.
modern pottery making by **20**: 20, 52, 53 *sq.*, 130, 131 *sq.*, 142 *sq.*
modern pottery of **20**: 143.
pottery from mound resembling that of **20**: 144.
pottery made by **42**: 690.
prehistoric pottery of **20**: 143.
proposed removal of, to Cherokee country **5**: 317.
resemblance of Pamunkey pottery to that of **20**: 152.
treaty of 1756 with **5**: 145.
See also Catawba; etc.

Catawba Killer
Cherokee formulas furnished by **7**: 316.
See also Takwatih.

Catawba Language
study of, by Dr. J. R. Swanton **39**: 14.
studied by Dr. T. Michelson **34**: 17.

Catawba Settlements
attack on **42**: 769.
location of **42**: 778.

Catawba Trail 42: 772.

Catcher Toy 38: § 617.

Catching Game, description of **45**: 134.

Catch-the-Bear
an adherent of Sitting Bull **14**: 857.
killed in Sitting Bull fight **14**: 857.

Caterpillars
destruction of wild rice by **19**: 1027, 1100.
Pima superstition concerning **26**: 265.
string figures of **38**: § 672.
used as food **38**: § 223.
used in ordeals **30**: 279, 281.

Catfish, folk tale of the **14**: 214.

Catfish Dance, mention of **42**: 523, 534.

Catfish Lake, Seminole settlement **5**: 477, 478, 509.

"**Catgut**," in Cherokee lore **19**: 425.

Cathartics, used by the Zuñi **30**: 51, 53.

Cathlascon Tribes, Scouler on **7**: 81.

Catholic Church

influence of **47**: 203, 205 *sq.*, 846, 903.

part taken by, in burials **47**: 137.

Catholic Mission, grant of land to **18**: 836.

Catlin, George

cited **10**: 741; **30**: 299 *sq.*

cited on Indian beliefs **11**: 506.

cited on Indian medicine-men **9**: 463.

cited on Indian wigs **9**: 475.

describes shell adze **2**: 205.

on Apache arrow chipping **13**: 138.

on Apache stone-flaking **13**: 173.

on Apache whale-tooth punch **13**: 140.

on archery, Mandan **24**: 293.

on burial of Blackbird **1**: 139.

on Dakota gathering wild rice **19**: 1062.

on dice games, Iowa **24**: 186.

on double ball, Dakota **24**: 648.

on double ball, Santee **24**: 663.

on early traders **17**: 171.

on Fort Gibson Indians gathering in 1834 **17**: 169.

on Golgotha of Mandans **1**: 170.

on hidden ball, Iowa **24**: 365 *sq.*

on hoop and pole, Mandan **24**: 459, 512 *sq.*

on hoop and pole, Minitarees **24**: 487.

on Indians **4**: 101, 114, 115, 116.

on Kānakūk **14**: 692, 697.

on Kiowa **17**: 268.

on Kiowa in 1834 **17**: 171.

on Mandan Chungke stones. **13**: 99.

on Mandan claim of antiquity **15**: 167.

on Mandan desolation of smallpox **17**: 275.

on Mandan pottery making **20**: 58, 195, 197.

on meaning of Kānakūk **14**: 693.

on meeting of Comanche and dragoons **17**: 264.

on mourning cradle **1**: 181.

on native name of Mandan **15**: 163.

on Nootka method of tree felling **13**: 72.

on Oto and Missouri habitat **15**: 195.

on racket, Cherokee **24**: 581.

on racket, Choctaw **24**: 585, 599-602.

on racket, Iowa **24**: 615.

on Shawano prophet **14**: 673.

on Shawano religion among the Blackfeet **14**: 680.

on Siouan bows **15**: 171.

on Siouan use of horses **15**: 175.

on Tahchee **19**: 141.

on Tecumtha **14**: 691.

on use of stone implements in pemmican making **13**: 88.

on value of white buffalo hide **27**: 284.

on Wichita houses **17**: 266.

quoted on Indian customs **11**: 513.

reference to North American Indians by **12**: 42, 43.

reference to work of **11**: 501, 502.

value of records of **15**: 183.

visit of, to Kānakūk **14**: 696.

visit of, to Kiowa in 1834 **17**: 262 *sqq.*

wild rice harvesting illustration, reference to **19**: 1057.

Catlinite

mention of **4**: 23.

used for pipes by Menomini **14**: 248.

Catnip

introduced by the whites **33**: 59.

medicinal use of **43**: 266.

use of **44**: 290.

See also **Nepeta Cataria**.

Cato, Josiah

on stone collars **25**: 167 *sq.*

stone collars interpreted by **34**: 207.

Catostomus, fish of Colorado Basin **26**: 83.

Cat's Claw, a Pima food plant **26**: 76.

Cat's Cradle

general description of **24**: 761 *sq.*
mention of **45**: 135.
of the Guiana Indians **38**: p. 500-550.
played by the **24**:
 Apache (White Mountain) 762 *sq.*
 Clallam 772.
 Eskimo (Central) 767 *sqq.*
 Eskimo (Ita) 769.
 Hopi 774.
 Hupa 763.
 Keres 770.
 Makah 762, 776.
 Maricopa 776.
 Maya 772.
 Navaho 762, 763-767, 775, 776.
 Pomo 771.
 Sauk and Foxes 762.
 Shuswap 773.
 Skokomish 773.
 Songish 773.
 Tewa 774 *sq.*
 Thompson Indians 773.
 Tigua 775.
 Tsetsaut 767.
 Zuñi 761 *sq.*, 766, 774, 777 *sqq.*
played by the Eskimo **18**: 332.

Cattaraugus

cession of reserves at **18**: 662, 770.
reservations at **18**: 658, 776.

Cattaraugus Reservation, N. Y., linguistic investigations at **5**: xxxi.

Cattle

among the Papago **26**: 28, 93.
among the Pima **26**: 85 *sq.*, 99.
branding of **4**: 182 *sq.*
early introduction of **14**: lvi.
imported into New Spain **14**: 375.
introduced into Tusayan **8**: 22.
payment of, for grass lease **17**: 355.
purchase of, for the Kiowa **17**: 340.
raising by the Cherokee **19**: 82, 122, 137, 166, 213 *sq.*
Seri method of hunting **17**: 204* *sq.*
See also under the various names.

Cattako, a Kiowa Apache synonym **17**: 245.

Cauac day symbol discussed **16**: 259.

Cauchi, De Soto's visit to **19**: 29.

Caughnawaga

games of the **24**:
 dice games 105.
 hoop and pole 474 *sq.*
 racket 573 *sq.*
population of **7**: 80.

Caujaniquaunte, sale of land by **18**: 622.

Caul, luck from **30**: 271.

Caulin, —, on belief in God among Orinoco tribes **30**: 118.

Caulking of Box 35: 299.

Caulophyllum Thalictroides

medicinal constituents of **44**: 304.
medicinal properties of **44**: 300.
use of **33**: 83; **44**: 288, 340, 342, 344, 346.

Cautantouwit, an Algonquian god **14**: 982.

Cauterizing 35: 694.

Cauxana Indians, natal customs of **30**: 325.

Cavallos, Bahia de los, site of Narvaez's camp **14**: 347.

Cavate

dwellings, functions of **17**: 544.
dwellings, in Verde Valley, discussed **17**: 536, 537-545.
dwellings, types of **28**: 188, 219.
use of term **28**: 193, 194.

Cavate Lodges

ancient, how excavated **13**: 251.
described and figured **13**: 217.

in Verde Valley **13**: 187, 192.
on Fossil Creek **13**: 203.
reason for abundance of **13**: 260.

Cavate Ruins near Flagstaff

classes of **22, i**: 35.
description of, published **22, i**: 35.
new caves of **22, i**: 37 *sq.*
old caves of **22, i**: 36 *sq.*
old caves of, plan of **22, i**: 37.
Turkey Tanks, caves of **22, i**: 38 *sq.*
views of **22, i**: I-VI.

Cave

at Ford's Ferry **42**: 809 *sq.*
for cedar-bark, used at birth or maturity **35**: 671, 672, 673.
Graham Mountains, description of **22, i**: 187 *sq.*
sacrificial, in the Nantacks, collection of objects from **22, i**: 188 *sq.*
used by inhabitants of Kwaituki **8**: 57.
See also Caves; etc.

Cave Burials

general description of **1**: 126.
in Alaska **1**: 129.
in Calaveras County, Calif. **1**: 128, 129.
in Holston Valley **42**: 752.
of the Utes **1**: 127, 128.
See also Burials.

Cave Dwellers

Antillean **25**: 41.
culture of the **34**: 56, 268.
of Cuba **34**: 246 *sq.*, 255 *sq.*

Cave Dwellings

found near Santa Clara **2**: 431.
in Arizona **13**: 224.
of Barbados **34**: 87.

Cave Houses, mention of **4**: 284, 286, 293.

Cave-in-Rock, described by Collins **42**: 809.

Cave Lodges occupied in historic times **8**: 225.

Cave Man, no trace of, in the Ozarks **40**: 16.

Cave Ruins

classification of **16**: 155.
villages in Canyon de Chelly **16**: 97.

Cavern symbol in Mexican pictography **16**: 223.

Caves

as burial places **12**: 285, 286; **34**: 57, 61.
fabrics preserved in **13**: 29.
in Tewa tradition **29**: 138 *sq.*, 166 *sq.*
inhabited by the Muskogee **42**: 44.
mention of **46**: 182.
of Barbados **34**: 11, 82 *sq.*
of Cottonwood Canyon **36**: 26.
of Isle of Pines **34**: 257.
of Porto Rico **34**: 170 *sq.*
of Trinidad **34**: 66.
references to **29**: 225, 272, 296, 321, 374, 412, 415, 452, 457.
See also Cave; etc.

Cavetown, Ind., occurrences of Iroquoian pottery at **20**: 164.

Cavetown, Md., explorations near **26**: XII *sq.*

Cavitt's Station, attack on **19**: 75.

Caxá'n. *See Shakan*.

Cayam Carumi, an Inca god **25**: 143.

Cayanwa; **Cayenas**; **Cayguas**, Kiowa synonyms **17**: 148.

Cayenne

beliefs as to god in **30**: 117, 118.
burial customs in **30**: 156, 157.
courtship in **30**: 313, 314.
dances in **30**: 301 *sq.*
eclipses in **30**: 255.
food in **30**: 296.
investigation in **30**: 107.
natal customs in **30**: 321, 324, 325.
puberty customs in **30**: 309, 310, 312.
words taboo in **30**: 252 *sq.*

Caygua, a Kiowa synonym **14**: 1078.
Caypor, description of **30**: 174.
Caysúma, a Guiana Indian fermented fruit drink **38**: § 286.

Cayuga

dice games of the **24**: 117.
peace treaty of the **43**: 456.
population of the **7**: 80.
study of language of the **30**: 20.
use of wooden mortars by the **13**: 96.
See also Cayuga Indians; Five Nations; New York Indians; Six Nations.

Cayuga Indians

researches among **42**: 11.
tree-carvings by the **10**: 213.
See also Cayuga; and references given there.

Cayuga Lake, pictographs on **10**: 213.

Cayuse

and Klûkatät hostility **14**: 738.
habitat and population of the **7**: 127, 128.
land cessions and reservations **18**: 894, 908, 918, 928.
opinion of land assignments **14**: 710.
present habitat of the **14**: 805.
sketch of the **14**: 743.
study of language of the **15**: XLV.
vocabulary obtained **10**: XIV.
vocabulary transcribed **15**: XL.
See also Waiilatpuan.

Cayuse Indians

Flathead name for the **45**: 301.
mention of the **41**: 136.
name of the, in sign language **45**: 147.
See also Cayuse.

Cayzu, Guiana Indian maize bread **38**: § 264.

Ceanothus Americanus

medicinal use of **42**: 664.
mention of **33**: 102.

Ceanothus Ovatus, use of **44**: 288, 340.

Ceanothus Sanguineus **45**: 512.

Ceanothus Velutinus **45**: 457, 475, 516.

Cear-Chi-Neka. *See Siachí nika.*

Ceara, Brazil, petroglyphs in **10**: 155 *sqq.*

Cebollita Valley, New Mexico

excavation of ruins around **19**: XIII.
ruins of dressed stones in **21**: XVIII.

Cecelhuchah, meaning of **16**: 224.

Cecropia, for dance sticks **38**: § 578.

Cecropia Palmata **38**: § 287.

Cecropia Paltata, leaves used for "sandpaper" **38**: § 21.

Cedar

a symbol of long life **39**: 238; **43**: 60, 68.
appearance of, in representations of Hopi katchinas **21**: 65.
associated with thunder rites **27**: 42.
brown, timber used for boats **38**: § 794.
ceremonial use of **43**: 47, 48, 72.
for fire **35**: 763.
leaves, ceremonial use of **40**: 91, 357.
lore concerning **19**: 421, 505.
male, a life symbol **36**: 95.
medicinal use of **42**: 552, 657, 668.
mention of **33**: 63; **35**: 166, 167, 171.
mystic character of **33**: 57.
primitive conception of **15**: 182, 183.
red, a life symbol **36**: 95.
red, use of **44**: 290, 369, 377.
sacred regard for **14**: 809, 979.
stripping of bark of **35**: 616.
symbolism of **33**: 64; **43**: 48.
tinder made from **30**: 93.
use of **45**: 51, 53 *sq.*, 498, 500.
use of, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: 122.
used at Casa Grande **28**: 146.
used in ceremonies **30**: 93.

used in Ghost dance **14**: 911, 921.

used in medicine **30**: 55.

used in preparing fiber **30**: 78.

yellow **35**: 163.

See also Cedar Bark; etc.

Cedar Bark

beater **35**: 129.

belief regarding **35**: 131.

breaker **35**: 109, 127, 128, 133.

gathering of **44**: 386.

implement for peeling **35**: 143.

implement for splitting **35**: 117, 124.

mention of **35**: 191.

packing of **35**: 122, 123, 132.

peeling of tree **35**: 120, 121, 131.

preparation of **35**: 130.

qualities of **35**: 122, 125.

red **35**: 677, 735.

red and white **35**: 1005 *sq.*

red, for shaman **35**: 721.

rings of, for nōnlem **35**: 1035.

shredded **35**: 660, 661.

shredding of **35**: 126-129, 132.

splitting of **35**: 125.

use of, as hair, in dress of Hopi katchinas **21**: 86.

use of, as torch, carried by Tcolawitze **21**: 61.

use of, as torch, in Hopi festivals **21**: 96.

use of, as torch, in Sumaikoli festival **21**: 96.

white, burnt for purification **35**: 1173.

yellow, shredded **35**: 662, 668.

Cedar Bark, Red.

for speaker in Winter ceremonial **35**: 899.

head ring of **35**: 890, 1154, 1197.

mention of **35**: 849, 856, 867, 868, 1004, 1018, 1155.

neck ring of **35**: 874, 1071.

represented on house post **35**: 805.

worn by the shaman **35**: 1217.

Cedar-bark Bags, for storing wild rice **19**: 1072.

Cedar-bark Rope **35**: 75, 76, 90, 100, 158.

Cedar-bark Towels **35**: 775.

Cedar County, Nebr., reference to **27**: 99.

Cedar Creek, reference to **27**: 99.

Cedar Keys, Florida, pottery from near **20**: 112, 127.

Cedar Mats **35**: 125.

Cedar Point, treaty of **18**: 760.

Cedar Pole

account of **27**: 229, 457 *sq.*

references to **27**: 194, 200, 217, 219, 494.

Cedar Roots, used in basket making **41**: 137.

Cedar Tree

felling of **35**: 60.

hypnotism performed by **14**: 924.

importance of, in basket making **41**: 145.

in rites of the Osage **36**: 281.

influence of, on basket making **41**: 144.

praying to **35**: 619.

regarded as sacred **44**: 381.

Cedar Tree Tower, excavation of **41**: 29.

Cedar-withe Rope **35**: 101.

Cedar Withes

for sewing wood **35**: 77, 93.

mention of **35**: 111, 115, 119, 120.

Cedar Wood, used for boxes **35**: 82.

Cedros, Arroyo de los, crossed by Coronado **14**: 584.

Ceh

symbol discussed **16**: 261.

symbol in Dresden Codex **16**: 261.

Ceiling

plan of, Shupalovi kiva **8**: 123, 125, 126.

retention of, original appearance of rooms through **8**: 89.

Celastraceae **33**: 102.

Celastrus Scandens

medicinal constituents of **44**: 304.
medicinal properties of **44**: 300.
medicinal use of **42**: 661.
use of **33**: 102; **44**: 288, 344, 348, 350.

Celedon, Robert, on Carib numerals **19**: 914.

Celery, Wild, use of **45**: 473, 483.

Celestin, John, brief account of **45**: 274.

Celestine, second chief of Alabama under Antone **42**: 193.

Celibacy

among the Omaha **3**: 269.
at Zuñi **47**: 505.
thought to be uncanny **30**: 247.

See also **Marriage**.

Celilo, Smohalla performances at **14**: 725.

Cellars, not used in Tusayan and Cibola **8**: 143.

Celt Handles **25**: 209.

Celtis Occidentalis **33**: 76.

Celts

argillaceous limestone, found with flexed burial **41**: 600.
ceremonial **34**: 176, 178, 251.
characteristic of Greater Antilles **34**: 174, 180.
chipped, description of **13**: 86.
collection of, from Chiriqui **6**: 29-34.
diorite, found in house circles **41**: 547.
diorite, reworked **41**: 601.
distribution of **15**: 142.
engraved **34**: 174-183; **38**: § 11.
Eskimo **18**: 91 *sq.*
evolution of **15**: 97.
examples of **2**: 203.
fixation of, in handles **38**: § 8.
from Barbados **34**: 86.
from Dominica **34**: 126, 131.
from Guadeloupe **34**: 133 *sq.*
from Martinique **34**: 131.
from Porto Rico **34**: 131.
from St. Lucia **34**: 131.
from Trinidad **34**: 74.
hematite, description of **13**: 86.
how finished **15**: 26.
making and blade making compared **15**: 102.
manufacture and distribution of **13**: 72.
manufacture of **2**: 203; **38**: § 9.
manufacture of, of shell **2**: 203, 205.
materials used in making of **15**: 99, 100, 141.
mention of **25**: 89, 92-97, 192; **46**: 145, 146.
monolithic, not found in Lesser Antilles **34**: 94.
monolithic, use of **34**: 176.
monolithic petaloid **34**: 173, 174.
nomenclature of **13**: 62.
of fossil shell **34**: 134.
of Guiana Indians **38**: § 6.
petaloid, called thunder-stones **34**: 175, 251.
petaloid, from Porto Rico **34**: 171, 172-183.
petaloid, from St. Croix **34**: 168.
petaloid, from Tobago **34**: 78.
petaloid, scarce in St. Vincent **34**: 94.
petaloid, typical of Greater Antilles **34**: 59, 146, 262.
shell, where found **34**: 59.
stone **45**: 41.
type of pattern of **38**: § 7.
used in steatite working **15**: 133.
various forms of **13**: 73.

Cement

clay, use of, by American Indians **20**: 37.
used by the Omaha **13**: 287.

Cemeteries

description of **41**: 548 *sq.*
Indian, paper by D. I. Bushnell, jr. **40**: 18.
modern, at Hopi pueblos, Arizona, view of **22**, **i**: LII.

- of Seriland **17**: 289*.
- of Sikyatki **17**: 646-649.
- See also* **Burials; Graves; Mortuary.**
- Cemetery at Ruin A**, *Black Falls of Little Colorado River*
 - description of **22, i**: 53 *sq.*
 - objects obtained from, description of **22, i**: 54.
- Cemi**
 - invocation to **30**: 351.
 - nature of **30**: 169.
 - worship of **30**: 137, 168 *sq.*
 - See also* **Zemi.**
- Cempoalan, Mexico**
 - at the conquest **25**: 231.
 - ceramic art of **25**: 251.
 - material of mounds of **25**: 273.
 - name applied to several places **25**: 234.
 - ruins of **2**: xv; **25**: xxviii.
 - ruins of buildings of **25**: 236-243.
 - ruins of, general description of **25**: 233-236.
 - See also* **Archeological Objects.**
- Cêngogedi'na.** *See* **Eagle Phratry, Tlingit.**
- Cenis**, a Caddo synonym **14**: 1092.
- Census**
 - of Alaska natives **46**: 178, 181.
 - of Cherokee **19**: 34, 103, 112, 125, 150, 156 *sq.*
 - of East Cherokee **19**: 167 *sq.*, 172, 176, 179, 180.
 - of United States **46**: 322.
 - of Yukon **46**: 132, 133.
 - refugee Indians in 1862 **5**: 331 *sq.*
- Census, Cherokee**
 - in 1825 **5**: 240.
 - in 1835 **5**: 289, 377.
 - in 1867 **5**: 351.
 - in North Carolina in 1849 **5**: 313.
 - in North Carolina in 1869 **5**: 314.
- Census Schedules**, Indian **3**: xxv.
- Center**, pictographs for **10**: 587.
- Centipede**
 - as basketry design **38**: § 445.
 - cure for bite of **42**: 645.
- Centizpac**, a river in New Galicia **14**: 382.
- Central Algonquian Languages**
 - divisions of **28**: 233.
 - examples in comparison with **28**:
 - Cheyenne 233.
 - Cree 233, 239, 245.
 - Menomini 249, 251.
 - Ojibwa 245.
 - Potawatomi 245.
 - reference to **28**: 290.
 - relationship with Micmac **28**: 283.
- Central America**
 - bulletin on languages of **30**: 19.
 - calendar and antiquities of, papers on **23**: xxxviii.
 - ethnography of **21**: xxiii, xxiv.
 - kiâhâ net found in **26**: 143.
 - linguistic families of **30**: 87, 100.
 - linguistic material from **23**: xxxiv.
 - masks of **3**: 104.
 - memoir on numeral system of **19**: xlv, xlvi.
 - need of investigation in **41**: 105.
 - petroglyphs in **10**: 141 *sq.*
 - ruins of, inscriptions of **19**: 806.
 - was a center of aboriginal distribution **3**: 151.
 - See also** **Mexico.**
- Central American Pottery**
 - forms occurring in **20**: 34, 35, 85, 182.
 - Florida pottery suggesting **20**: 127.
 - functional scope of **20**: 24.
 - groups of **20**: 20.
 - Gulf Coast ware resembling **20**: 109, 113.

Central American Tribes, languages of, study of **22, i**: xxxi *sq.*

Central Eskimo

mention of **46**: 359.

paper on, by Dr. F. Boas **6**: 399-669.

population of **7**: 75.

remarks on paper of F. Boas on **6**: lvi, lvii.

See also Eskimo, Central.

Central States, forms of pipes of **20**: 45, 98.

Centralization of Seri body **17**: 138*.

Cephaelis Ipecacuanha, used as an emetic **38**: § 920.

Cephalic Index of the Western Eskimo **46**: 229.

Cephalopods, fossil, veneration for, among the Pueblos **22, i**: 107 *sq.*

Cephalopterus Ornatus **38**: § 566.

Ceramic Art

form discussed **4**: 444.

forms, origin of **4**: 269.

groups of **4**: 369.

ornament discussed **4**: 444.

See also Pottery.

Ceramic Decoration, relation of, to history **33**: 216.

Ceramic Ware. *See Pottery.*

Cercados de los Indios. *See Dance Plazas.*

Cercis Canadensis, medicinal use of **42**: 665.

Cerehu, seeds used as bells **38**: § 574.

Ceremonial

acquisition of, not belonging to family **35**: 740.

cannibal **35**: 1167.

circuit of the Hopi **15**: 304.

connected with infancy **11**: 482.

connected with puberty **11**: 208.

in the scalp dance **11**: 526.

objects, Siouan **15**: 172.

of Comox **35**: 892.

of cult societies **11**: 75.

of Dahpiké **11**: 503.

of drinking **38**: § 278.

of Ghost lodge **11**: 487.

Siouan **11**: 373, 436, 440.

stones, description of **15**: 103.

stones, distribution of **15**: 142.

stones, made of steatite **15**: 109.

winter **35**: 342, 560, 564.

winter, food for **35**: 285, 289, 299.

See also Ceremonies; Ritual; Winter Ceremonial.

Ceremonial Approach, Wi'-gi-e of **36**: 249 *sqq.*

Ceremonial Attendant, Leading, duties of **40**: 41, 249, 251, 253, 269.

Ceremonial Attendants

betrayal of deeds of **40**: 259.

clothing of **40**: 257.

duties of **40**: 41, 123, 257 *sqq.*, 263, 267.

ideals for conduct of **40**: 249, 251, 257.

Ceremonial Baton

described and figured **14**: 72 *sq.*

meal, use of, on Moki trails **14**: 488.

See also Batons.

Ceremonial Calendar

Acoma **47**: 67 *sq.*

Isleta **47**: 289 *sq.*

Zuñi **47**: 512, 534-540.

Ceremonial Chamber

assembly of dancers in **23**: 458, 459.

at Four-mile Ruin, mention of **22, i**: 173.

dancing **23**: 460 *sq.*

of the Zuñi **23**: 597-600.

preparation of openings into **23**: 476.

repair of **23**: 227.

See also Kiva.

Ceremonial Chart

New Holland **4**: 197.

pictographs in **4**: 194-197.

Ceremonial Circuit of the Hopi **17**: 681.

Ceremonial Days

in Hopi elaborate festival **21**: 20.
of the Flute rite at Mishongnovi **19**: 988-993.

Ceremonial Fires

at celebration of rites **41**: 506 *sq.*
at erection of mound **41**: 499 *sq.*, 509.
fire bowl containing **41**: 504.

Ceremonial Forms, a handicap **36**: 66.

Ceremonial Grounds

arrangement of **42**: 205-235.
origin of **42**: 59 *sq.*
seating in **42**: 174-241.
See also **Busk Ground**.

Ceremonial Groups **47**: 254-274.

Ceremonial Houses

at Isleta **47**: 209.
mention of **35**: 738; **42**: 702.

Ceremonial Interval, four days as **35**: 709.

Ceremonial Number

mention of **47**: 132, 284.
See also **Four**.

Ceremonial Objects

Eskimo **18**: 393-421.
from Florida, collection and study of **18**: xxx, xxxi.
from Zuñi and Sia, collection and study of **18**: xxxii *sq.*, xlvi.
of ivory **46**: 173.

See also **Axes; Batons; Celts; Collars; Knives; Swallow-sticks; Three-pointed Stones; Zemis**.

Ceremonial Observances

in dance, Tewa **24**: 643.
in double ball, Hopi **24**: 648 *sq.*
in racket, Iowa **24**: 615.
in racket, Navaho **24**: 435 *sqq.*
in racket, Oglala Dakota **24**: 434 *sq.*

Ceremonial Organization

at Oraibi **47**: 357.
discussion of **47**: 345 *sq.*
influence of clan on **37**: 204.
Isleta **47**: 254-274.
position of, among Pueblo cultures **47**: 345-348.

Ceremonial Paraphernalia of Tusayan, taken by the Navaho **8**: 50.

Ceremonial Rooms

reference to **28**: 142.
types of **28**: 150.
See also **Kihus; Kiva**.

Ceremonial Slabs, stone, from Pueblo Viejo ruins, cuts showing **22, i**: 185, 186.

Ceremonial Smoking, by the Arapaho **14**: 918.

Ceremonial Stones, description of **13**: 115.

Ceremonial Uses

influence of, on decoration of pottery **20**: 64, 65, 67, 100.
influence of, on forms of pottery **20**: 62.
pottery for, eastern United States **20**: 24, 25, 34, 36 *sq.*
pottery for, Florida Peninsula **20**: 119.
pottery for, Middle Mississippi Valley province **20**: 83.
pottery for, South Appalachian province **20**: 138.
See also **Mortuary; Mythology; Religion**.

Ceremonialism

phases of **47**: 63, 125.
Zuñi **47**: 507 *sqq.*

Ceremonials

memorizing of **36**: 67.
of Siouan tribes **15**: 174.
of the Hopi **15**: 251.
of the hunt, Zuñi **2**: 33.
theistic, of Siouan Indians **15**: 184.
Zuñi, character of **13**: 375.
Zuñi, orientation in **13**: 370.

Ceremonies

accompanying kiva construction **8**: 115, 118.
affected by United States Government **47**: 58.
after burial **47**: 249 *sq.*

aliens excluded from **47**: 206.
 appearance of katcinas in **21**: 15.
 Arapaho Peyote **37**: 415-419.
 begging **37**: 387.
 Cochiti, of purification **47**: 531.
 connected with burials **42**: 389-398.
 connected with food gathering **45**: 453.
 connected with new corn **44**: 262.
 connected with relation of myths **11**: 369.
 connected with Tusayan house building **8**: 100-104, 168.
 curing **47**: 339 *sq.*, 531 *sq.*, 533.
 development of **19**: LXXVIII *sq.*
 diffusion of **40**: 547, 548.
 duties of governor at **47**: 55.
 ends served by **47**: 63.
 five aspects of **47**: 508.
 for healing the sick **44**: 258.
 for rain **47**: 82 *sqq.*, 330 *sq.*, 514 *sq.*, 530, 540, 886.
 four types of **37**: 317.
 in honor of masks **47**: 854 *sqq.*
 Isleta **47**: 290-340.
 Ki'noⁿ **43**: 33 *sq.*
 Ki'noⁿ, purpose of **43**: 36.
 moiety transfer **47**: 330.
 monthly **42**: 522, 534.
 object of **47**: 140.
 of adornment **45**: 554 *sq.*
 of approach to House of Mystery **45**: 707-710.
 of blowing on symbolic skins **45**: 544-547.
 of conducting the Xo'-ka **43**: 67.
 of Corn group **47**: 290-300.
 of crowning warriors **42**: 420.
 of decorating the Xo'-ka **43**: 33 *sq.*; **45**: 703-707.
 of drinking cassine **42**: 300.
 of "first fruits" **45**: 290 *sq.*, 357.
 of general cleansing **47**: 307-314.
 of Horned Serpent **47**: 301 *sq.*
 of hunt chief **47**: 336 *sq.*
 of inducting war chief into office **42**: 299 *sq.*
 of initiation **45**: 684; **47**: 48 *sqq.*, 71-75, 99, 112 *sqq.*, 263, 315 *sqq.*, 478, 540 *sq.*, 795-803, 975-980.
 of installing cacique **47**: 44.
 of installing war chiefs **47**: 46.
 of Kiowa, study of **18**: XLIV *sqq.*
 of making symbolic moccasins **36**: 239-242; **45**: 699-703.
 of Medicine dance **37**: 362-374.
 of medicine societies **47**: 109, 265, 301, 529, 531 *sq.*, 533 *sq.*
 of name-giving **42**: 102.
 of naming child **47**: 133.
 of Night feast **37**: 329-343.
 of peace making **42**: 441 *sqq.*
 of Pueblo Indians **14**: 544, 550, 573.
 of return of war party **37**: 158.
 of Salt Woman **47**: 336.
 of sending **36**: 91, 155 *sq.*
 of shaping the moccasin **45**: 547 *sq.*
 of Soldier's dance **37**: 385.
 of stepping over grave **37**: 151.
 of the Coeur d'Aléne **45**: 176-197.
 of the Flathead **45**: 386, 389, 394.
 of the moon **47**: 330.
 of the Peyote cult **33**: 105.
 of the Tiguex Indians **14**: 595.
 of throwing out buckskins **37**: 431, 513, 544.
 of wake **37**: 141-144.
 of weaving mat for shrines **45**: 687-693.
 Omaha, at death **3**: 229, 233.
 Omaha, on the fifth day after birth **3**: 245.
 orientation in **47**: 529.
 painting **36**: 242.
 paraphernalia of **47**: 856-864.

performed at placing of Zuñi ladders **8**: 160.
 personation of gods in **21**: 13.
 plants used in **30**: 87-100.
 preliminary, of the Ni'-ki degree **36**: 153 *sq.*
 Pueblo, studied by Dr. J. W. Fewkes **14**: 359.
 rôle played in, by clans **47**: 39.
 scalp **47**: 326-329.
 solstice **47**: 219, 290-300.
 summer, object of **47**: 539 *sq.*
 time given to **47**: 476.
 time of, set by cacique **47**: 41.
 use of drums in, by American aborigines **20**: 34.
 use of pipes in, eastern United States **20**: 44.
 usual form of **47**: 507.
 Wa-the'-the, the sending **43**: 38 *sqq.*
 winter, object of **47**: 539.
See also Dances; Dedication; Katcinas; Rain-making; Rites; Rituals.

Ceremonies, Snake, memoir on **16**: 267-312.
Cereso, *Father*, cited **30**: 137.
Cereus Giganteus. *See Saguaro.*
Cereus sp., eaten by Guiana Indians **38**: § 247.
Cereus Thurberii. *See Pitahaya.*
Ceron, distribution of slaves by **25**: 23.
Cerrito, population of **26**: 21.
Certificate of Tshekat-shakemau **14**: 45.
Cervantes, a Spanish soldier **14**: 503.
Cessions of Land
 by Indians **2**: xxiii.
 by Indians, in Indiana **1**: 257.
 mention of **1**: xxvii, 249.
 original and secondary **1**: 156.
Cevola. *See Cibola.*
Ch', phonetic value of **16**: 218, 226.
Cha land cessions and reservations **18**: 786.
Ch'ab, meaning of **16**: 253.
Chabin day symbol discussed **16**: 252.
Chábin, an Assiniboin division **15**: 161.
Chac
 a Maya rain god **16**: 208, 238.
 definition of **16**: 226, 251.
 symbol in Dresden Codex **16**: 225 *sq.*
Chachbolay, meaning of **16**: 226.
Chachihuitlicue **1**: 237.
Chackinil, definition of **16**: 261.
Chaco Canyon, New Mexico
 archeological work in **37**: 4.
 declared a national monument **28**: 18.
 excavations in **44**: 9.
 implements found in **24**: 648.
 work done in **45**: 6.
Chaco Ruins
 and old world ruins compared. **16**: 80.
 character of **8**: 14, 70.
 compared with Kin-tiel **8**: 92.
 comparison with Casa Grande **13**: 186.
 finish of masonry of **8**: 140, 226.
 finish of woodwork of **8**: 149, 184.
 loop-holes in walls of **8**: 198.
 symmetry of arrangement of outer opening of **8**: 195.
 upper story, partitions of, supported by beams **8**: 144.
Chaco Valley
 description of **17**: 478, 479.
 mention of **4**: 315.
Chadron builds house **4**: 114.
Chaenactis Douglasii **45**: 473.
Chaetophora **33**: 61.
Chaffee, *Capt. A. R.*, Kiowa camp destroyed by **17**: 211.
Chageluk, census **46**: 132.
Chahrarat, Pawnee name of the Sioux **14**: 1057.
Chaima Indians, religious beliefs of the **30**: 118, 139.
Chaimiut **46**: 196, 200.

Chain (or Connected) Mounds, where found **12**: 536.

Chain-twist pattern of weaving **38**: § 112.

Chairs

baby's hanging **38**: § 913.

lack of, in Pueblo houses **8**: 212.

of modern form in Zuñi **8**: 213.

tabooed in Hopi kivas **17**: 626.

Cha`kanĩ'nă, a Caddo mythic cave **14**: 1093.

Chakchiuma, identical with Ranjel's Sacchuma **42**: 39.

Chakekenapok in Potawatomi myth **14**: 207.

Chakta. *See* **Marriage**; **Masks**; **War**.

Chakwena

action of, with the first rabbit killed **23**: 92.

arrival of **23**: 140.

departure of **23**: 140.

personator of **23**: 140.

visited by personators of her people **23**: 140.

Chalague

De Soto's visit to **19**: 24, 194.

See also **Synonymy**; **Tsa'lägĩ'**.

Chalcedony, formation of **44**: 507.

Chalchihuitl, an Indian amulet **9**: 588-591.

Chaleur Bay, face decoration of Indian women of **10**: 220.

Chalit 46: 193.

Chalitmut

ceremonial objects from **18**: 415.

clothing of people of **18**: 37 *sq.*

condition observed at **18**: 251.

implements and utensils from **18**: 67, 68, 70, 73, 76, 81, 89, 105 *sq.*, 107, 109, 116, 137, 141, 143, 146, 147, 148, 163, 164, 168, 195.

ornaments from **18**: 54, 56, 59, 60, 62.

shamanistic rites witnessed at **18**: 432.

tobacco implements from **18**: 274, 278 *sqq.*

toys from **18**: 345.

transportation apparatus from **18**: 211, 226, 228.

Chalk Grade, Owen's Valley, Calif., petroglyphs at **10**: 58, 59.

Challam Indians, illustrations of ornamentation by **6**: 207.

Challenge

pictographic form of **10**: 362.

to war **4**: 88.

Chalmers, George, quoted on Maryland's Indian policy **18**: 569 *sq.*

Chalowe, description of **8**: 83.

Chamaesyce Serpyllifolia 33: 99.

Chamber

ceremony with fetishes in **23**: 463.

position of novices in **23**: 476.

Chamberlain, Dr. Alexander F.

acknowledgment to **29**: 12.

material collected by **36**: 20.

mention of **46**: 329, 331, 333, 346, 367.

on hand game, Kutenai **24**: 286 *sq.*

on Mississauga curing wild rice **19**: 1065, 1066.

on Mississauga threshing wild rice by flailing **19**: 1069.

on Mississauga wild rice floods **19**: 1063.

on threshing wild rice in deerskin lined hole **19**: 1068.

work of **24**: xxvi; **26**: xxiv; **34**: 21.

See also **Boas, F.**, and **Chamberlain, A. F.**

Chamberlain, T. B., examination of quarry shops by **15**: 52.

Chametko, land cessions and reservations **18**: 786.

Chametla. *See* **Chiametla**.

Chamita, on site of Yuqueyunque **14**: 510, 525.

Chämnä', location of **14**: 739.

Chämnä'pûm, sketch of the **14**: 739.

Champayan Lagoon

mounds on **26**: xv.

ruins near **25**: 276.

Champlain, Samuel de, cited **7**: 78; **12**: 618; **30**: 20.

Champollion, —, Egyptian negation signed by **16**: 212.

Chamuscado, F., expedition of **13**: 326.

Chamuscado, Sánchez, Acoma visited by **47**: 25.

Chan, meaning of **16**: 230, 232.

Chanabal

method of forming numbers above ten **19**: 906.
number names of **19**: 862.

Chanca, Doctor —

letter of, discussed **25**: 77.
on Antillean mortuary customs **25**: 212 *sq.*
on Borinquenios **25**: 208.
on Carib cannibalism **25**: 50.
on natives of Guadeloupe **25**: 198 *sq.*
on second voyage of Columbus **25**: 203.
on the utia **25**: 49.

Chance, Sylvester 46: 31, 99, 114, 172, 181.

Chance

influence of, on Seri life and mind **17**: 266*, 267* *sq.*
part played by, in games **19**: LXVIII *sq.*
See also Games of Chance.

Chandeswar, India, cup sculptures at **10**: 196.

Chanelkai, land cessions and reservations **18**: 784.

Change

of habitat modifies ideas **4**: 370.
of names, Antillean custom of **25**: 34, 36.
of residence **38**: § 292.

Channing, Edward, acknowledgment to **14**: 339.

Chanter, Navaho 5: 385 *sqq.*

Chanting

among Siouan Indians **15**: 184.
See also Musical Accompaniments.

Chants

in Navaho ceremonial **8**: 245, 246.
Menomini ceremonial **14**: 78, 79, 86 *sq.*, 105.
of Heḱāpa'kwe Ca'lako **47**: 762-776.
of Sayataca **47**: 710-762.

Chapin, F. H.

cliff ruins visited by **16**: 81.
on openings of Mancos ruins **16**: 165.
on kiva decoration **16**: 181.

Chapine, reservation for **18**: 716.

Chaplets of Seeds, events recorded in **42**: 455.

Chapman, Lieut. A. B., census of Pima and Maricopa by **26**: 20 *sq.*

Chapman, Arthur, interview of, with Wovoka **14**: 766.

Chapman, C. O., collection presented by **41**: 116.

Chapman, José, owner of Burton Mound **44**: 57.

Chapman, Dr. J. W. 46: 31, 56, 60.

Chapman, Joseph, mention of **42**: 8.

Chapman, K. M.

acknowledgment to **29**: 38.
references to **29**: 465, 466.

Chapman, Robert H., specimens collected by **37**: 30.

Chappahsim, land cessions and reservations **18**: 782.

Character

of Pueblo art **4**: 266.
of the Eskimo **18**: 296, 298, 300, 301 *sqq.*
of the Indian **46**: 593-602.
of the Omaha, summary of **27**: 112 *sqq.*
of the Seri **17**: 83, 85, 92, 95, 96 *sq.*, 100 *sq.*, 102, 103, 106.

Characterization of accompanying papers **15**: XCIII.

Charcoal

deep **46**: 67.
Eskimo paint made of **18**: 198.
for painting the face **35**: 899.
in ancient quarry pits **15**: 65.
magic power of **28**: 47, 52.
Navaho method of preparing **2**: 175.
on warriors' faces **45**: 644, 646.
sacred, a symbol of fire **39**: 113.
sacred, songs relating to **39**: 213, 327.
sacred, use of **39**: 327.
sacred, wi'-gi-e of **39**: 214 *sqq.*
use of, in medicine **14**: 136.

Charency, Le Comte H. de

cited **2**: 282.

cited on Mexican symbolic colors **10**: 625.
on Aztec number names **19**: 878 *sq.*
on Chiapanecan number names **19**: 874.
on Chichimecan number "four" **19**: 876.
on formation of Mayan number names **19**: 865.
on Mame numerals **19**: 903 *sq.*
on Mexican calendar symbols **3**: 41, 48, 49.
on Mixtec number names **19**: 872.
on Opata and Cahita number names **19**: 867.
on Othomi number names **19**: 873.
on Quekchi numerals **19**: 901 *sq.*
on Sonoran number names **19**: 868.
on Shoshone number names **19**: 869, 870.
on Tarahumare numbers **19**: 923.
on Tzotzil number names **19**: 863.

Charger

Blackfeet gentes given by **15**: 219.
on gentes of Two Kettles **15**: 220.

Chargers, powder, of the Eskimo **18**: 164 *sq.*

Charity

nature of **20**: LXXXIII *sq.*
Omaha **3**: 274.

Charles I.

charter granted by **18**: 551.
commission appointed by **18**: 551.

Charles II, respect for proprietary rights under charter shown by **18**: 530.

Charles, Chief Abram

material obtained by **38**: p. 7.
text dictated by **48**: 12.

Charleston, S. C.

founding of **18**: 630 *sq.*
purchase of land for site of **18**: 631.
trail to **42**: 751.

Charleston, W. Va.

mounds near **5**: 51, 53, 55.
remains below **42**: 755.

Charleville, —, on Cherokee wars **19**: 371.

Charlevoix, P. F. X. de

of **46**: 329.
on aboriginal Antilleans **25**: 28, 29.
on Antillean amulets **25**: 139.
on Antillean dances **25**: 69.
on capture of parrots by Antilleans **25**: 50.
on Carib canoe making **25**: 208.
on cave of Yobobala **25**: 56.
on derivation of Moquis **7**: 77.
on dice games, Huron **24**: 106 *sq.*
on dice games, Iroquois **24**: 113 *sqq.*
on foods of Antilleans **25**: 49 *sq.*
on Fox Indian early habitat **14**: 19.
on Haitian ceremony for crops **25**: 67.
on Haitian creation legends **25**: 74.
on Huron jugglers **14**: 139.
on implements from Amazon Valley **25**: 93.
on Jamaican mortuary customs **25**: 71.
on jugglery **14**: 152 *sq.*
on Menomini use of wild rice **19**: 1048.
on nature of Green Bay area **19**: 1112.
on Oto habitat **15**: 195.
on polygamy among Carib **25**: 48.
on racket, Miami **24**: 269.
on stick game, Miami **24**: 231.
on suicide of Antillean women **25**: 53.
on the Menomini **14**: 34, 36; **19**: 1107.
on tossed ball, Miami **24**: 708.
temple described in journal of **41**: 508 *sq.*
zemis figured by **25**: 156.

Charley, escape, surrender and shooting of **19**: 137, 157, 158.

Charlie Hope Stations, steatite pits at **15**: 132.

Charlier, C. V. L. **46**: 367.

Charlotte, trail through **42**: 778.

Charlotte Court House, Va., trail from, to Kentucky **42**: 764.

Charms

against sea monsters **35**: 608.
animal symbols used as **46**: 412.
belief in **30**: 180, 181, 197, 233 *sq.*, 270; **46**: 495.
beliefs concerning **45**: 196, 394 *sq.*
blue hellebore used as **35**: 175, 608.
carried in medicine bags **45**: 193.
chiton **35**: 650.
Guiana Indian, in necklaces **38**: § 532, 535.
hunting, among the Menomini **14**: 67.
in warfare **45**: 118 *sq.*
lizard used as **35**: 645, 646.
love, of the Menomini **14**: 154, 155.
mention of **4**: 201 *sq.*
octopus used as **35**: 649-652.
of the Eskimo **13**: 115.
of the Zuñi **2**: 44.
Peucedanum seed used as **35**: 175, 608.
plants used as **44**: 375 *sq.*; **45**: 505.
snake tail used as **35**: 649 *sqq.*
to insure crops **44**: 436.
toad feet used as **35**: 649 *sqq.*
use of **45**: 505.
use of, in the Southwest **44**: 252.
used in childbirth **35**: 649 *sqq.*
See also **Binas**; **Kickshaws**; **Medicines**; **Talismans**.

Charms and Amulets **10**: 501-505.

Charm Stones from Sikyatki **17**: 729.

Charm Trophies of the Seri **17**: 259* *sqq.*

Charmed Suit, Iroquois tale of **2**: 92.

Charnay, Desiré

battlemented structure figured by **16**: 246.
day symbol copied by **16**: 207.

Charred Roof Timbers of Tusayan kiva **8**: 120.

Charring, fabrics preserved by **13**: 35.

Charts

of geographic features **4**: 157.
of Omaha kinship **3**: 254.
tattooed **4**: 86.

Chase,—

on Klamath arrow-chipping **13**: 142.
on Oregon bone needles **13**: 117.
on Oregon ceremonial knives **13**: 116.
on stone-chipping **13**: 141.

Chase, A. W.

on shinny, Mikonotunne and Mishikhwutmetunne **24**: 623.
on stick game, Mikonotunne and Mishikhwutmetunne **24**: 236.

Chase, Dr. William **45**: 35.

Chase

methods of the **11**: 277, 316.
usages connected with the **11**: 274.

Chase and War, collection of implements of **3**: 581.

Chasing Silver, Navaho method of **2**: 176.

Chasing Hawk, vision of **14**: 797, 821.

Chasm Island, Australia, petroglyphs in **10**: 161.

Chasta

land cessions and reservations **18**: 796.
See also **Siletz Reserve**.

Chastisement **38**: § 914.

Chastity

among Guiana Indians **38**: § 733.
attitude toward violation of **46**: 482.
considered laudable **40**: 81.
of captives, violation of **46**: 553.
Zuñi attitude toward **47**: 875.
See also **Adultery**; **Virginity**.

Chat. *See* **Huhu**.

Chata Language, studied by Prof. O. T. Mason **2**: XXII.

Chatard, F. E., on African knife **4**: 243.

Chatard, T. M., on African knife **4**: 243.

Chatelain, Heli, on Angolan folk tales **19**: 442, 446, 447, 450, 452, 453.

Cha'tha, Arapaho name of the Comanche **14**: 1043.

Chatham County, Ga., pottery from **20**: 133, 136.

Chato, Juan, fire ritual taught to **47**: 356.

Chattahoochee River.
 Muscogee settled on **42**: 45.
 place of, in Creek migration legend **42**: 39.
 Yuchi settled on **42**: 46.

Chattanooga, Tenn.
 mounds near **5**: 77.
 old Indian towns at **42**: 839.
 trails touching **42**: 750, 839 *sq.*

Chaudière
 a Colville synonym **14**: 732.
See also Colville Indians.

Chaui Band of Pawnee Tribe, obtaining of record of Hako ceremony from **22, ii**: 13.

Chaulpay, a Colville synonym **14**: 732.

Chautauqua Lake, N. Y., indications of ancient works on the shores of **12**: 505.

Chauvignerie,—
 on Assiniboin habitat **15**: 191.
 on Winnebago habitat **15**: 196.

Chavero, Alfredo
 archeological objects figured by **25**: 256, 280.
 on Mexican and Hindu counting **19**: 875 *sq.*
 on Nahuatlan counting **19**: 878.
 on Nahuatlan water symbol **17**: 569.
 on route of Cortés **25**: 244.
 views of, on Mexican symbols **3**: 46, 48, 49, 52, 54, 55.
 work of, concerning symbolism **21**: 13.

Chaves, Francisco
 cat's cradle furnished by **24**: 770.
 information furnished by **24**: 669, 793.
 on dice games, Keres **24**: 121.
 on quoits, Keres **24**: 724.
 on shinny, Keres **24**: 629.

Chaves Pass
 ruins at **17**: 532, 573.
 turquoise frog from **28**: 131, 144.

Chaves Pass Ruins
 asbestos found at **22, i**: 110 *sq.*
 bone implements from, similarity of, to those of Four-mile Ruin **22, i**: 164.
 bone implements from, views of **22, i**: 94.
 bowls from, bird designs on, description and figures of **22, i**: 75, 76.
 bowls from, geometrical figures on, description and figures of **22, i**: 84.
 bowls from, quadruped designs on, description and figures of **22, i**: 71, 72.
 bowls from, views of **22, i**: XXVIII, XXIX.
 building material used at **22, i**: 33.
 burials at **22, i**: 34.
 cloth fragments discovered at **22, i**: 97.
 collections at, study of **22, i**: XVIII.
 copper bell from, cut showing **22, i**: 111.
 crania from, collection of **22, i**: 34, 110.
 date of work on **22, i**: 17.
 description of **22, i**: 33.
 dog's skull found at, features of **22, i**: 27.
 gorget from, cut showing **22, i**: 86.
 horn objects from, reference to **22, i**: 96.
 human crania from, collection of **22, i**: 34, 110.
 Kaslin cup from, cut showing **22, i**: 96.
 location of **22, i**: 23, 32.
 matting from **22, i**: 98.
 metates found in graves at **22, i**: 104.
 mosaic ornaments found in **22, i**: 85, 86 *sq.*
 pottery from, similarity of, to that from Verde and Gila-Salado Valleys **22, i**: 34.
 prayer-sticks from, description of **22, i**: 100.
 shell ornaments from **22, i**: 88, 89, 90, 91, 92.
 skulls from, collection of **22, i**: 34, 110.
 specimens collected at, number of **22, i**: 18.
 stone implements found at **22, i**: 102 *sq.*

Chavez, Candelaria, story concerning **47**: 207.

Che, definition of **16**: 260.

Cheatham County, Tenn., remains in **41**: 89, 496.

Cheboygan Chippewa, reservation for **18**: 810.

Chechawkose's Band, cession of reserve for **18**: 762, 766.

Checker, decorative use of, in Hopi pictures **20**: 83.

Checker Designs
in stamp decoration, Florida Peninsula pottery **20**: 123.
in stamp decoration, New Jersey-New England pottery **20**: 176, 177 *sq.*
in stamp decoration, South Appalachian pottery **20**: 133 *sq.*
use of, in color decoration, eastern United States pottery **20**: 67.
use of, Middle Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 86.
See also Girdle Designs.

Checkers
among Northern Indians **11**: 323.
Indian **24**: 796.

Checkerwork in designs **41**: 248.

Checom, land cessions and reservations **18**: 784.

Checks, interpretation of, in basketry **41**: 322.

Cheek deformation among Guiana Indians **38**: § 504.

Cheeschapahdisch. *See Cheez-tah-paezh.*

Cheese *See Ki'satc.*

Cheese-straw Game **24**: 730.

Cheever,—
on arrow-chipping in California **13**: 138, 143.
on Indian stone-chipping **13**: 141.
on spirally-feathered arrows **13**: 178.

Cheez-tah-paezh
account of **14**: 706.
See also Sword-bearer.

Chegliugh **46**: 176.

Chehalis
land cessions and reservations **18**: 832, 920.
membership in Shaker church **14**: 759.
population of **7**: 105.
Shaker religion among the **14**: 747.

Chehalis Reserve, reservation for **18**: 674.

Chehalis Tribe
basketry of **41**: 136.
dialect of **41**: 383.

Chehchuh, reservation for **18**: 674.

Cheil, definition of **16**: 260.

Cheirization of the Seri **17**: 157* *sq.*

Chekase's Band
cession of reserve by **18**: 758.
reservation for **18**: 740.

Chekilli
Creek head chief **42**: 33.
legend given by **42**: 33-38.
mention of migration legend by **42**: 576.
possible meaning of the name **42**: 33.
speech of, on bison skin **42**: 455.

Chekisschee, a Lower Spokane synonym **14**: 732.

Chelahitsa, *Chief Alexander*, an informant **45**: 263.

Chelan, a Pima chief **26**: 21.

Chelan Lake, Wash.
petroglyphs at **10**: 33, 122 *sq.*
pictographs at **4**: 26.

Chelaque, identical with Cherokee **5**: 89, 135.

Chelly
origin of name of **16**: 79.
See also Canyon de Chelly.

Chelly Canyon
cliff houses in **17**: 578.
occupied by the Navaho **17**: 483.
See also Canyon de Chelly; Tségi.

Chelly Valley, treaty of **18**: 780.

Chemakum Tribe, basketry of **41**: 136.

Chemehuevi
a Paiute offshoot **14**: 1048.
arrow making by the **14**: 275.
bows of the **14**: 281.
Ghost dance among the **14**: 805, 814.

habitat and population of the **7**: 110.
 number names of the **19**: 870, 876, 923, 929.
 stone arrowpoints of the **14**: 283.
 stone chipping by the **14**: 283.
 stone implements of the **14**: 256.
Chemi. *See* **Zemi**.
Chemical Peculiarities, Eskimo **46**: 366.
Chemin (fem.). *See* **Cemi**; **Familiar Spirits**.
Chemisez, Pima village **26**: 21.
Chenopodium Murale, Pima food plant **26**: 73.
Chenco or **Chungke** game **13**: 99.
Cheney, T. Apoleon.
 cited **12**: 506, 543, 548.
 description of burial pits or ossuaries by **12**: 546.
Chenko. *See* **Chunkey**.
Cheno, land cessions and reservations **18**: 784.
Chenopodiaceae **33**: 78.
Chenopodium Album **33**: 78.
Chenopodium Ambrosioides, medicinal use of **42**: 657.
Chenopodium Botrys **45**: 502, 503.
Chenos Island, reservation of **18**: 756.
Cheowa Maximum, myth concerning **19**: 405.
Chequamkako's Band
 cession of reserve by **18**: 762.
 reservation for **18**: 742.
Cheraw
 Cherokee relations with **19**: 14, 380.
 pearls found in **42**: 739.
 sketch of **19**: 498.
Cherino, Pero Almidez. *See* **Almidez**.
Cherokee
 adoption of constitution by **5**: 241, 295.
 alphabet of the **10**: 655.
 aquatic burial of the **1**: 180.
 attack by the, on Coweta **42**: 54.
 baptism among the **26**: 188.
 basketry of the **13**: 16.
 bathing, rubbing and bleeding in medical practices of the **7**: 333-336.
 battle of, with the Shawnees **10**: 122.
 belief of, concerning comets **42**: 478.
 belief of, concerning springs **41**: 603.
 belief of, concerning the buffalo **41**: 611.
 black pottery of **41**: 522.
 buildings used by, as temples **41**: 501 *sq.*
 burnt captives in mounds **12**: 676.
 busk ceremonies of the **42**: 602.
 cedar in mythology of the **14**: 809.
 cessions of land by the **15**: 130, 131.
 charge United States with bad faith **5**: 296.
 collection among the **22**: **i**: xxxix.
 conception of the sun **14**: 971.
 connection of, with South Appalachian ware **20**: 143 *sq.*
 color symbolism of **7**: 342 *sq.*
 cultural distinctions of the **42**: 712.
 customs of the **41**: 608.
 design from basket of **20**: 171.
 exhibit relating to **17**: LVIII.
 field work among the **22**, **i**: XII.
 final peace with **42**: 61 *sqq.*
 financial difficulties of the **5**: 318, 320.
 food of the, eaten cold **42**: 521.
 games of the **24**:
 dice games 105.
 hoop and pole 421, 475, 487.
 racket 562, 563, 574-588.
 gods of the, and their abiding places **7**: 340 *sqq.*
 Gordon people driven out by **41**: 556.
 habitat and population of the **7**: 78 *sqq.*
 habitat of the **20**: 142, 143, 159.
 jurisdiction of the **5**: 369.
 known by North Carolina and Virginia settlers **5**: 138, 139.

land cessions and reservations **18**: 630, 633, 634, 639, 652, 660, 668 *sqq.*, 672 *sqq.*, 680, 682, 684, 696, 720, 744 *sqq.*, 754, 778, 840, 848, 878, 886, 888, 918, 920, 946.

lands purchased from **27**: 57.

linguistic relationship of **20**: 142; 42: 712.

linguistic work among the **10**: xv *sq.*

manuscripts of, containing sacred medical and other formulas, character and age of **7**: 307 *sq.*

map made by **10**: 341.

material prosperity among the **5**: 260.

meaning and derivation of name **19**: 182 *sq.*

medical practice of the, list of plants used in **7**: 324-327.

Medicine dance of the **7**: 337.

medicines of the **42**: 666.

memoir on myths of **19**: xxxvii *sqq.*, 3-548.

memorials of the, in Congress **5**: 275, 277, 289.

migration of the **5**: 136.

modern manufacture of pottery of the **20**: 20, 52, 53-56, 71, 130, 131 *sq.*, 142, 173.

modern pottery of the **20**: 134, 143 *sq.*

mound builders **12**: 175.

myth of the cedar **14**: 979.

mythology of the **24**: 563, 578, 580.

myths of the **21**: xxix; **22, i**: xxxiv *sq.*

new treaty proposed in 1854 by the **5**: 320.

paper on sacred formulas of, by J. Mooney **7**: 301-397.

peace pipe of the **14**: 1063.

pictographs of the **4**: 33.

pipes made by the **42**: 704, 736.

political excitement in 1860 among the **5**: 324.

Ponca name for the **27**: 103.

population of the **5**: 142, 377, 378.

potter's paddles of the **10**: 665.

pottery of the **4**: 371.

power of Shawano prophet among the **14**: 676.

probably mound builders **5**: 60, 87-107.

progress in civilization of the **5**: 240.

proportion of warriors to population **14**: 33.

proposed removal of **5**: 202.

proposition of the, to become citizens **5**: 274.

protest against claims in Georgia **5**: 272.

references to customs of the **11**: 369.

references to relationship terms of the **42**: 96.

removals of the **5**: 214-218, 222, 228, 254, 258, 260, 292, 341.

religion of the **7**: 319.

resemblance of Pamunkey pottery to that of **20**: 152.

rotunda (Tcokofa) of, description of **42**: 178 *sq.*

sacred formulas of the **36**: 12.

sacred regard of, for the crow **14**: 982.

sacred regard of, for the eagle **14**: 1100.

situation of, west of Mississippi **5**: 221, 292, 293.

social divisions among the **42**: 695.

studies of fraternities, cults, and myths of **19**: xxvi, xlvi.

study of works of **11**: xxvi.

symbolic colors of the **11**: 532.

symbolic use of colors by **10**: 624-634.

the Southern Confederacy and the **5**: 326, 332, 333, 342.

trade of the **42**: 736.

treaties with the **5**: 133-178.

treaty of 1866 with loyal **5**: 346.

treaty of 1868 concluded with the Southern **5**: 346.

treaty relations of, with the United States **5**: 152.

tribal tradition of the **17**: 142.

type of buildings of **42**: 191.

unification of eastern and western **5**: 294.

use of fabrics by the, in pottery manufacture **20**: 71.

war against the **42**: 773 *sqq.*

war color of the **10**: 631.

war with the **5**: 170.

weaving by the **13**: 23.

work among the, of James Mooney **34**: 13.

work on language of the **10**: XIX.

works on myths of the **20**: XXII *sq.*

Cherokee and Creek, boundary disputes **5**: 266.
Cherokee and Osage, difficulties between **5**: 242.
Cherokee and Tallegwi, relation of **5**: 60.
Cherokee, East, investigations among **33**: 17.
Cherokee Advocate
 establishment of **19**: 111, 112.
 myths published by **19**: 272 *sq.*, 449, 450.
 on treaty with South Carolina **19**: 31.
 on Western Cherokee history **19**: 146.
 revival of (1870) **19**: 147, 151.
Cherokee Agency
 attempt to annul treaty of **19**: 104.
 proposal made at treaty of **19**: 113.
 treaties of **19**: 102, 120.
Cherokee Almanac, establishment of **19**: 112.
Cherokee Ball-play Dance **24**: 600 *sq.*
Cherokee Boundaries **42**: 758.
Cherokee Boundary of 1875, dissatisfaction with **5**: 160.
Cherokee Boy, reservation for **18**: 690.
Cherokee Census
 in 1825 **5**: 240.
 in 1835 **5**: 289, 377.
 in 1867 **5**: 351.
Cherokee Cessions to the United States, area of **5**: 378.
Cherokee Citizenship **5**: 367.
Cherokee Clans
 equated with Natchez clans **42**: 118.
 listed by J. Mooney **42**: 118.
Cherokee Confederate Regiment, desertion of **5**: 329.
Cherokee Constitution **5**: 374, 375.
Cherokee Country, boundaries of **5**: 205, 354, 365.
Cherokee Formulas
 paper on, by James Mooney **41**: 56.
See also Cherokee Sacred Formulas.
Cherokee Hostilities **5**: 170, 173.
Cherokee Indians. *See Cherokee.*
Cherokee Lands
 appraisal of, west of 96° **5**: 361.
 cession and sale of **5**: 348.
 purchase of **5**: 210.
 removal of white settlers from **5**: 322, 323.
Cherokee Messenger, establishment of **19**: 112.
Cherokee Nation
 political murders in **5**: 297, 303.
 researches in **28**: 12 *sq.*
Cherokee Nation of Indians, by C. C. Royce **5**: XLII-XLIV, 121-378.
Cherokee Neutral Land
 cession of **18**: 840, 848.
 grant of **18**: 754.
Cherokee Outlet
 cession of **18**: 840, 888, 946.
 establishment of **19**: 124, 139, 142.
 grant of **18**: 888, 946.
See also Cherokee Strip.
Cherokee Path
 to Virginia **42**: 752 *sq.*
See also Old Cherokee Path.
Cherokee Phoenix
 establishment of **19**: 111, 112, 217 *sq.*
 on Sequoia's ancestry **19**: 108.
 suppression of **19**: 123.
Cherokee Sacred Formulas
 collected by James Mooney **37**: 7 *sqq.*
 for ague and fever **7**: 359-363.
 for ball play **7**: 395 *sqq.*
 for biliousness **7**: 365 *sq.*
 for childbirth **7**: 363 *sq.*
 for destroying an enemy **7**: 391-395.
 for finding something **7**: 386 *sq.*
 for going to war **7**: 388-391.
 for hunting and fishing **7**: 369-375.

- for inspiring love **7**: 375-384.
- for killing a witch **7**: 384 *sqq.*
- for neuralgia **7**: 356-359.
- for ordeal diseases **7**: 367 *sqq.*
- for preventing a storm **7**: 387 *sq.*
- for rheumatism **7**: 345-351.
- for snake bites **7**: 351 *sqq.*
- for worms **7**: 353-356.
- language of **7**: 343 *sq.*
- notice of paper on **7**: xxxix *sq.*
- Cherokee Settlements in Tennessee** **42**: 749.
- Cherokee Strip**
 - cession of **19**: 153.
 - establishment of **19**: 124, 139, 142.
 - settlement of other Indians on **19**: 150, 151.
- See also Cherokee Outlet.*
- Cherokee Towns**, trails from **42**: 841.
- Cherokee Trace**, mention of **42**: 822 *sq.*
- Cherokee Traders' Path** **42**: 777.
- Cherokee War**, mention of **42**: 339.
- Cherokee Western Outlet** **5**: 246, 248.
- Cherokee**, mention of **3**: xxv.
- Cherouse, E. C.**
 - material collected by **24**: 156-253.
 - on stick game, Snohomish **24**: 253 *sq.*
- Cherry**
 - belief concerning **45**: 509.
 - use of **45**: 488, 499.
 - wild, beverage made from **44**: 317.
 - wild, in Iroquoian cosmology **21**: 282.
 - wild, medicinal use of **43**: 264.
 - wild, use of **44**: 291.
- See also Prunus Serotina.*
- Cherry Bark**, use of **45**: 497, 498.
- Cherry Hill, Tenn.**, trail forked at **42**: 849.
- Cherry Pond Mountain**, trail **42**: 770.
- "Cherrybird," carving of the **2**: 145.
- Chert**
 - colors of **44**: 506.
 - Eskimo implement made of **18**: 113.
 - formation of **44**: 505.
 - geological distribution of **44**: 506 *sq.*
 - leaf-shaped implement of **41**: 521.
 - not adapted to pecking **15**: 96.
 - origin and character of **44**: 505 *sq.*
 - use of name **44**: 505, 532.
 - varieties of **44**: 507.
- See also Chert Quarries; Flint.*
- Chert Quarries** at Mill Creek **44**: 530 *sq.*
- Chesapeake Bay**
 - archeologic work on **13**: xxvi; **15**: xxi.
 - archeologic remains on **15**: xxviii.
 - study of archeology of **15**: xxv.
- Chesapeake Branch** of Great Indian Warpath **42**: 758.
- Chesapeake-Potomac Province**
 - location of **15**: 20.
 - memoir on stone implements of **15**: 13.
- Chesapeake Valley**, occurrence of Iroquoian ware in **20**: 164.
- Cheschopah**. *See Cheez-tah-paezh.*
- Chese-cha-pahdish**. *See Cheez-tah-paezh.*
- Chese-Topah**. *See Cheez-tah-paezh.*
- Chesholm, J. D.**, reservation for **18**: 671, 674.
- Chest**, in western Eskimo **46**: 244, 249, 253.
- Chest Ornaments** of Guiana Indians **38**: § 537.
- Chester, E. W.**, instructed as to treaty with the Cherokee **5**: 205.
- Chester, Greville J.**, specimens collected by **34**: 80.
- Chesterfield, Lord**, on gestures of orators **1**: 311.
- Chestnut**
 - leaves of, medicinal use of **43**: 265.
 - pudding, making of **32**: 188.
- Chestnuts**

guarded by wizards **32**: 201.
journey to secure **32**: 150, 207, 216.
use of, as food **32**: 148, 187, 199, 503.

Cheukunsene. *See* **Kunnesee**.

Chevereah, Juan, Maricopa head chief **26**: 21.

Chevron Fork, reference to **28**: 220.

Chevron Pass, work at **17**: XLVI.

Chevron Ruins

armlets from, figures of **22, i**: 89, 90.
asphalt found at **22, i**: 111.
basketry from, coiled type, cut showing **22, i**: 99.
basketry from, Oraibi type, cut showing **22, i**: 98.
bird figures on pottery from **22, i**: 73.
bird-shaped vessel from, figurine showing **22, i**: 68.
bird-snake vase from, figure showing **22, i**: 68.
bone awls from, reference to **22, i**: 94.
bow and arrows from, reference to **22, i**: 100.
bowl from, bison design on, description and figure of **22, i**: 72.
bowls from, bird figures on, description and figures of **22, i**: 74, 77 *sq.*, 79.
bowls from, geometrical designs on, description and figure of **22, i**: 83 *sq.*, 85.
bowls from, rain-cloud symbols on, character of **22, i**: 73 *sq.*, 156.
bowls from, rain-cloud symbols on, figure showing **22, i**: 74.
burial place at **22, i**: 32.
collection from, study of **22, i**: xviii.
crania from **22, i**: 110.
cups from, figures showing **22, i**: 65, 66.
date of work on **22, i**: 17.
duck-shaped vessel from, figure of **22, i**: 67.
ear pendants from, cuts showing **22, i**: 86, 87.
human crania from, collection of **22, i**: 110.
ladle from, figure showing **22, i**: 62, 63.
lignite ornament from **22, i**: 87.
location of **22, i**: 23, 30 *sq.*
matting from, abundance of **22, i**: 97, 98.
metates found in graves at **22, i**: 104.
mosaic ornaments from **22, i**: 85, 86.
mug from, figures showing **22, i**: 66.
objects obtained from, number and character of **22, i**: 18, 23.
ornaments, mosaic, found at **22, i**: 85, 86.
ornaments, shell, from **22, i**: 88, 89, 90, 91, 92.
prayer stick from, exceptional character of **22, i**: 100.
rattle from, made from *Conus* shell, cut showing **22, i**: 91.
reference to **28**: 139.
shell objects from, figures showing **22, i**: 92.
skulls from **22, i**: 110.
stone implements found at **22, i**: 102, 103.
stone-slab, with rain-cloud design, from **22, i**: 104 *sq.*
turtle carapaces from **22, i**: 95, 96.

Chevron

appearance of, in symbolism of Woe **21**: 66, 67.
as an element in design **41**: 244, 253.
in Hopi pictures **21**: 77, 79, 101, 119.
interpretation of **41**: 312 *sq.*

Chevron Designs

Middle Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 90.

See also **Decoration**.

Chewelah

a division of the Kalispel **45**: 312.
country occupied by the **45**: 312 *sq.*
some chiefs of the **45**: 378.
supposed origin of the **45**: 321.

Chewing of tobacco by the Eskimo **18**: 271 *sq.*

Chewing Gum

root used for **30**: 68.
used by the Pima **26**: 78.

Cheyenne

absence of clans among the **14**: 956; **17**: 227.
and Kiowa warfare **14**: 1079.
and Sioux early warfare **14**: 1059.
Arapaho warrior order derived from **14**: 988.
attack of Kiowa by **17**: 271.

Bent's recommendation as to **17**: 183.
 burial case of the **1**: 162, 163.
 burial lodges of the **1**: 154.
 ceremonial arrows of the **13**: 116.
 character of the **17**: 234.
 chronology of the **17**: 234.
 considered aberrant Algonquian **47**: 3.
 dance with Kiowa of the **17**: 379.
 delegates, visit of, to Wovoka **14**: 774, 778, 817, 894, 900, 901.
 description of village of the **17**: 183.
 destruction of village of the **17**: 187.
 effect of Porcupine's visit on the **14**: 819.
 fires built by the, in Ghost dance **14**: 921.
 first acquaintance of the Kiowa with the **17**: 153.
 Flathead name for the **45**: 302.
 former habitat of the **14**: 1029.
 friendly overtures from the **17**: 179.
 games of the **24**:
 archery 384.
 basket game 59 *sq.*
 dice games 54, 58-61, 126.
 double ball 647, 649.
 hand and foot ball 705 *sq.*
 hand game 269, 276.
 hoop and pole 429 *sq.*, 442, 445 *sq.*, 507.
 poppun 758.
 racket 563.
 ring and pin 529, 530-533.
 shinny 619 *sq.*
 snow-snake 400 *sq.*
 tops 734.
 Ghost dance among the **14**: xxxix, 653, 786, 802, 817, 895, 915, 926, 927.
 Ghost dance doctrine spread by **14**: 902.
 Ghost dance studies **13**: xxxii.
 glossary of the **14**: 1039.
 heraldry of the **23**: xvii.
 hostilities with the, in 1867 and 1868 **17**: 183, 186.
 hostilities of the, in 1874. **17**: 202, 252.
 hunting ground of the **27**: 89.
 Kiowa friendliness toward the **17**: 168.
 Kiowa hostility to the **17**: 156, 157, 160, 273.
 Kiowa peace with the **17**: 172, 275.
 knowledge of Messiah among the **14**: 894.
 land cessions and reservations **18**: 786, 824, 838, 846, 848, 852, 856, 888, 918, 940 *sqq.*
 language of the, study of **14**: xli.
 massacre of the, by Chivington **17**: 180.
 massacre of the, by the Kiowa **17**: 271.
 measles among the **17**: 342.
 medicine wheel from the **24**: 437.
 mention of the **4**: 101, 115, 118, 132, 133, 134, 139, 141, 142, 144.
 murder of party of the **19**: 209.
 myths of the **19**: 229, 441, 443, 449, 452, 465 *sq.*
 name of the, in sign language **45**: 148.
 name of the Arapaho **14**: 953.
 name of the Cheyenne **14**: 1043.
 name of the Kiowa Apache **14**: 1081.
 name of the Sioux **14**: 1057.
 Navaho hostility toward the **17**: 301.
 notion concerning thunder **14**: 969.
 Omaha attack on the **27**: 87.
 Omaha contact with the **27**: 73.
 Omaha name for the **27**: 102.
 opening of lands of the **17**: 278.
 outbreak of 1874 by the **17**: 200.
 party to peace treaty **27**: 74, 218, 376.
 peace council participated in by the, in 1872 **17**: 190.
 planned uprising among the **17**: 176.
 population of the **14**: 1025.
 possession of Black Hills by the **17**: 157, 166.
 prisoners, deportation to Florida of **17**: 213.
 raids in Texas by the **17**: 177.

refusal of Kiowa alliance by the **17**: 190.
religion of the **14**: 775.
researches among the **24**: *xvi sq.*; **25**: *xiii sq.*
reservation experience of the **14**: 833.
sacred medicine of the **17**: 242.
scouts in Sioux outbreak **14**: 867, 881.
sketch of the **14**: 1024.
skulls, vault of **48**: 7.
slaughter of Pawnee Indians by the **17**: 175.
smallpox among the **17**: 311.
songs of the **14**: 1028.
status of the, in 1859 **17**: 182.
study of the **15**: *LXXII, LXXX.*
surrender of the, in 1875 **17**: 211, 212.
sword-bearer among the **14**: 706.
symbolic representation of the **14**: 706.
synonymy of the **14**: 1023.
torture of captives by the **17**: 203.
traders among the **17**: 318.
treaty agreement of 1865 by the **17**: 179.
treaty of 1865 with the **17**: 180.
treaty of 1866 with the **17**: 183.
tribal divisions of the **14**: 1025.
tribal medicine of the **19**: 503.
tribal signs for the **1**: 464.
wars with the **45**: 365.
See also Cheyenne Indians; etc.; Southern Cheyenne.

Cheyenne Agency

charts at **4**: 94.
cross **4**: 252.
fight near **4**: 102.
pictograph letter **4**: 160 *sq.*
symbol for **4**: 123, 166, 172 *sq.*

Cheyenne and Arapaho Shields, paper on, by James Mooney **41**: 56.

Cheyenne Division of Algonquian languages, relationship of **28**: 229, 289.

Cheyenne Indians

letter writing by the **10**: 363 *sq.*
name for the **29**: 573.
tribal designations of the **10**: 382 *sq.*
visit of the, to Washington **34**: 28.
See also Cheyenne; etc.

Cheyenne Language

consonantic clusters in **28**: 284.
description of **28**: 232 *sqq.*
inanimate plural of nouns **28**: 274.
pronunciation of **28**: 226.
reference to **28**: 225.
relationship of **28**: 22, 237, 274, 280, 286.
See also Northern Cheyenne.

Cheyenne River Agency

delegates from, to Washington **14**: 891.
delegates from, to Wovoka **14**: 820.
Indians of, in Sioux outbreak **14**: 885.
table of rations at **14**: 839.
waning of Ghost dance at **14**: 846.

Cheyenne River Reserve

change in **18**: 938.
establishment of **18**: 932.

Cheyenne Tribe

habitat of the **7**: 48, 109.
population of the **7**: 49.
treaty cited **7**: 114.

Cheyenne War with General Mackenzie **4**: 146.

Chi, definition of **16**: 243.

Chia

Indian village mentioned by Jaramillo **14**: 587.
mention of road to **14**: 587.
villages of, cannon deposited in **14**: 503.
See also Sia.

Chiaha

a Lower Creek Red town **42**: 126, 255.

allocation of clans in beds at **42**: 201, 204.
 arrangement of square ground of **42**: 229 *sqq.*, 279, 280.
 bison dance held by **42**: 528.
 busk ceremonial of **42**: 603.
 clan councils of **42**: 126.
 clans of, furnishing chiefs and henihias **42**: 193, 194.
 clans, phratries and moieties of **42**: 161.
 dances of, description of **42**: 551-554.
 fire making at busk of **42**: 555.
 mention of **42**: 324.
 position of beds at **42**: 199.
 Spanish visits to **19**: 23, 24, 26, 28, 197, 199, 200.

Chiaha Seminole

a Red town **42**: 127, 257.
 allocation of clans in beds at **42**: 201-204.
 arrangement of square ground of **42**: 234 *sq.*, 292.
 clan councils of **42**: 127.
 clans of, furnishing chiefs and henihias **42**: 193, 194.
 clans, phratries and moieties of **42**: 161 *sq.*
 house at, for ceremonial objects **42**: 186.
 plan of ceremonial ground of **42**: 235, 293.
 position of beds at **42**: 199.

Chiametla

appointment of Trejo in **14**: 500.
 death of Samaniego at **14**: 383, 480, 547.
 desertion of **14**: 383.

Chiapanec, number names of **19**: 874, 878.

Chiapas, ruins of, inscriptions of **19**: 806.

Chiaroscuro, development of **19**: LXXVI.

Chibcha

method of forming numbers **19**: 918.
 symbols used by the **10**: 615 *sq.*

Chibukak 46: 210.

Chic, day symbol, discussed **16**: 254.

Chicago

cession of site of **18**: 656.
 occurrence of Middle Mississippi Valley pottery near **20**: 80.
 origin of name **14**: 238.
 treaties of **18**: 702 *sqq.*, 750.

See also World's Columbian Exposition.

Chicago Tribune, wild rice harvesting illustration published in **19**: 1057.

Chicagua Rapids, Venezuela, petroglyphs at **10**: 148 *sqq.*

Chicasa

join the Na'htchi **7**: 96.
 population of the **7**: 95.

Chicchan day symbol discussed **16**: 229, 238, 241.

Chich, phonetic value of **16**: 233.

Chichan, meaning of **16**: 232.

Chichen-Itza, inscription at, symbols from, description and figures of **22**, **i**: 300.

Chichilticale, description of **13**: 295.

Chichilticalli

Coronado's description of **14**: 554.
 description of **14**: 516.
 described by Jaramillo **14**: 584.
 described by Mota Padilla **14**: 487.
 first sight of, by Coronado **14**: 387.
 identification of **26**: 26.
 limit of Diaz's exploration **14**: 303.
 references to **28**: 53, 54.
 visit of Diaz to **14**: 480.
 visit of Friar Marcos to **14**: 475.

Chichimecas

Mexican Indian **14**: 529.
 Mexican word for braves **14**: 524.

Chichiñagamut

conditions observed at **18**: 251 *sq.*
 implements from **18**: 139 *sq.*
 shamanistic rites observed at **18**: 431.

Chichinak 46: 193.

Chicholm, Jesse, interpreter at treaty of 1865 **17**: 180.

Chickadee, myths concerning **19**: 285 *sq.*, 319, 454, 468.

Chickahominy

- discovery of remnants of **22, i**: xii.
- grant of land to **18**: 567.
- massacre by **18**: 564.

Chickamauga Band

- declaration of war by, in 1792 **19**: 71, 72.
- emigration of **5**: 150, 151.
- hostility of, in 1875-1894 **19**: 62-67, 70, 72-78.
- origin of **19**: 54.

Chickamauga Gulch, pseudo myth concerning **19**: 413 *sq.*

Chickamauga Path 42: 848 *sqq.*

Chickamauga Town, Old, trail of **42**: 750.

Chickamauga Towns

- destruction of **19**: 55, 78 *sq.*
- expedition against **19**: 60.

Chickasaw

- a stockaded town **42**: 438.
- and Kasihta, friendship of **42**: 51.
- adoption among the **42**: 705.
- adultery punished by the **42**: 697.
- association of the, with Creeks **42**: 590.
- ball-game of the **14**: 129.
- beliefs and usages of the **44**: 169-273.
- beliefs of the **42**: 482, 497, 513, 710.
- burial customs of the **42**: 389.
- ceremony of the, on return of war party **42**: 421 *sqq.*
- collection of information regarding the **40**: 5.
- cultural relationships of the **42**: 712.
- customs of the **42**: 358 *sq.*, 424, 700, 702, 706.
- deerskins worn by the **42**: 682.
- distinct origin of the **42**: 260.
- divisions of day among the **42**: 398 *sq.*
- dwellings of the **42**: 687, 688.
- final location of the **44**: 175.
- greetings of the **42**: 450.
- hair dressing of the **42**: 684.
- head flattening among the **42**: 687.
- introduction of smallpox by the **17**: 275.
- land cessions and reservations **18**: 559 *sq.*, 636, 650, 660, 668, 682, 694, 738, 752, 764 *sqq.*, 788, 794, 806 *sqq.*, 840.
- land cessions by the **19**: 86.
- lands claimed by the **42**: 811.
- legendary origin of the **42**: 50, 55 *sq.*
- map of land ceded by the **42**: 815.
- marriage customs of the **42**: 368 *sqq.*
- medical practices of the **42**: 622.
- mention of the **42**: 35, 39.
- mourning customs of the **42**: 383.
- name of the, for deity **42**: 482.
- names given by the, to the seasons **42**: 400.
- names of the, for supernatural beings **42**: 481.
- Natchez among the **19**: 386.
- of Muskhogean stock **42**: 677.
- part of the, given refuge by the Creeks **42**: 46.
- physical type of the **42**: 677.
- preparation of paper on **42**: 7; **44**: 4.
- priesthood of the **42**: 620.
- publication on subject of the **45**: 2.
- punishment among the, for adultery **42**: 349.
- racket game among the **24**: 597.
- resemblance of the, to the Creeks **44**: 173.
- sketch of the **19**: 499, 500.
- social divisions among the **42**: 695.
- stools used by the **42**: 689.
- traditional separation of the, from Choctaw **44**: 177.
- traditional western origin of the **44**: 175.
- traditions of origin of the **42**: 40.
- trail used by the **42**: 811.
- treaty with Virginia and North Carolina by the **19**: 63.
- war of the, with the Creeks **42**: 51.
- war of the, with the Shawnee **42**: 811.

witchcraft among the **42**: 633 *sq.*

See also Chickasaw Indians.

Chickasaw, Choctaw, Creek and Cherokee, boundary between **5**: 205.

Chickasaw Bluffs

road to **42**: 822.

treaty of **18**: 660.

Chickasaw Council House, treaty of **18**: 682; **19**: 98.

Chickasaw Country, three districts of **44**: 212.

Chickasaw Indians

attack on Cumberland towns by **19**: 62.

attitude of, in Civil War **19**: 148.

attitude of, in Creek War **19**: 90.

boundary between the Cherokee and **19**: 62, 66.

Cherokee relations with **19**: 14, 38, 44, 67, 72, 371, 389 *sq.*, 494.

defeat of the French by **19**: 477.

friendliness of, toward the English **19**: 35.

recent practice of potter's art by **20**: 130.

See also Chickasaw.

Chickasaw Old Fields

location of **42**: 851.

sojourn of Chickasaw at **44**: 175.

traditional settlement of **44**: 177.

trail of **42**: 822.

treaty of **18**: 674; **19**: 85.

Chickasaw Old Town, location of **44**: 176.

Chickasaw Region, trails from, to Mobile Bay **42**: 823.

Chickasaw Trace, road known as **42**: 811, 852.

Chickasaw Trail

naming of **42**: 744.

route of **43**: 822.

Chicken, Col. George, expedition under **19**: 33.

Chicken Dance

description of **42**: 530 *sq.*

mention of **42**: 523, 524.

Chicken Katsina

introduction of, among the Hopis **21**: 17.

See also Kowako.

Chickeny, member of Menomini court **14**: 35.

Chickweed

use of **44**: 293.

See also Stellaria Media.

Chicote, Samuel, head chief **42**: 331.

Chidester, J. D., house sites on farm of, in Arkansas **12**: 245.

Chief

as peacemaker **37**: 209, 210.

descent of office of **36**: 68.

duties of **36**: 67; **37**: 319, 320.

festival after death of **35**: 1088, 1091 *sq.*

functions of **37**: 209 *sq.*

healing powers of **36**: 71.

leaves his tribe **35**: 863.

lodge of, a refuge **37**: 209.

of Sparrow society **35**: 1152.

one, for each great division of the tribe **36**: 67.

potlatch property given to **35**: 878.

relation of, to his people **35**: 1273-1277, 1333-1344; **37**: 319.

religious concept concerning choice of **40**: 181.

sacred objects in Hako ceremony carried by **22**, ii: 23.

selected from Thunderbird clan **37**: 320.

signs for **1**: 353, 416.

symbolism of house of **36**: 68 *sq.*

titles of **35**: 1354 *sq.*

tribute to **35**: 1333-1344.

young men work for **35**: 1043.

See also Chiefs.

Chief Clan, native name for **42**: 117.

Chief, Coweta, description of **42**: 308.

Chief-Eagle, Otto, assistance rendered by **33**: 46.

Chief Feast

food served at **37**: 319.

object of **37**: 319.

property of four Bird clans **37**: 318, 319.
symbolism of **37**: 321.
time of **37**: 318, 321.

Chief Fool Dance 35: 966.

Chief Joseph, surrender of **17**: 351.

Chief Mountain, information from **31**: 485.

Chief Speakers, office of **42**: 329.

Chief World, chosen in council **32**: 332, 341.

Chiefs

afraid of parents of twins **35**: 689.
among the Osage **15**: 235.
as religious officers during buffalo hunt, Omaha **3**: 357.
authority of the **46**: 622.
burial of **42**: 701.
ceremonial house of **47**: 210.
ceremonial, list of **47**: 255 *sq.*
chosen from subgens **43**: 91.
clans furnishing **42**: 50, 192-197.
classes of **45**: 262.
clothing of **27**: 355, 356.
comparative beliefs regarding **47**: 348.
counseling **42**: 316.
course of increase in number of **42**: 317.
Dakota, status of **15**: 222.
descent of, among the Dakota **15**: 221.
duties of **45**: 263, 374 *sq.*; **46**: 431 *sq.*, 441.
effect of trader's influence on **27**: 630 *sq.*
election of **42**: 330; **44**: 215; **45**: 152, 376.
election of, under new government **42**: 330 *sq.*
Eskimo choice of **18**: 303 *sqq.*
Eskimo terms for **18**: 304.
filling vacancies among the **42**: 320.
Flathead, list of names of **45**: 376 *sq.*
function of, among Siouan Indians **15**: 214.
honors paid to, at death **44**: 233.
in the League of the Iroquois **43**: 462.
increase in number of **42**: 317.
instruction of, at installation **42**: 332.
list of **42**: 331.
location of dwelling of **42**: 174.
marriage of **42**: 369.
marriage of daughter of **35**: 777.
Menomini, descent of **14**: 39, 43.
Menomini, genealogy of **14**: 44-60.
Menomini, succession of **14**: 44.
most influential in 1791 **42**: 323.
of the dance **45**: 262.
of Lutcapogo **42**: 210.
of the Nikola-Similkameen country **45**: 262.
of Tusayan **15**: 268.
Okanagon, genealogy of **45**: 263-275.
Omaha, deposition of **3**: 362.
Omaha, election of **3**: 358.
Omaha, head of **3**: 357.
Omaha, position of **3**: 216.
Omaha, powers of **3**: 362.
one for each grand division **27**: 135.
order of names in feast **35**: 792.
part in ritual of White Buffalo Hide **27**: 289.
Pend d'Oreilles **45**: 377.
people work for **31**: 429.
position in feast **35**: 766, 767.
position of **27**: 601 *sq.*; **45**: 152 *sqq.*
power of **42**: 315 *sq.*, 319.
prominent, list of **42**: 322.
qualifications for **45**: 376.
rank of **44**: 213.
responsible for safety of his people **31**: 430.
rival, in seal feasts **35**: 460, 461.
sacred inauguration of **3**: 359 *sq.*
seating of, at general council **42**: 311, 312.

selection of **44**: 213 *sq.*
 social position of daughter of **35**: 776-779.
 special nose and ear ornaments used by children of **31**: 431.
 status of **42**: 696.
 subordinate **3**: 357.
 Tukabahchee, selected from Eagle clan **42**: 148.
 Tlingit, names of **26**: 402-407.
 valuable garments, children of, dress in **31**: 431.
 who can be elected, Omaha **3**: 358.
 Wyandot, election of **1**: 61, 62.
See also Cacique; Chief; Chieftainship; Council of Seven Chiefs; Hunting Chiefs; Little Chief; Minko; Officers; Town Chief; War Chiefs.

“Chiefs” of the Eskimo **9**: 429 *sq.*

Chiefs, Assistant
 clans from which selected **42**: 285.
 duties of **42**: 287.
 selection of **42**: 285, 286 *sq.*

Chief’s Badge in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: 76.

Chief’s Bed
 called the “White Bed” **42**: 277.
 one of four beds **42**: 191.
 position of, in various towns **42**: 197-200.

Chiefs, Food of the
 blood-soup of seal **35**: 457.
 currants and salal-berries **35**: 578.
 fern-roots **35**: 523.
 limbs of seal **35**: 459.
 long cinquefoil-roots **35**: 541, 544.
 parts of porpoise **35**: 750.
 parts of seal **35**: 750.
 salmon-cheeks **35**: 329.
 winkles **35**: 510.

Chiefs, Society of the Yuchi, reference to **42**: 156.

Chiefship among the Seri **17**: 275* *sq.*

Chieftaincy, devolves upon the chief’s younger brother **31**: 499.

Chieftainness
 duties of **35**: 780.
 proper behavior of **35**: 396.

Chieftainness Dance **35**: 1148.

Chieftainship
 alternation to, between two clans **42**: 287 *sq.*
 among the Assiniboin **15**: 223 *sq.*
 early history of **27**: 202.
 eligibility for **45**: 263.
 emoluments of chiefs and keepers **27**: 212 *sq.*
 hereditary nature of **44**: 191, 192.
 lapsing of **27**: 635.
 offenses and punishments of **27**: 213-216.
 orders of chiefs **27**: 202-206.
 settlement of **46**: 432 *sq.*, 435.
 succession in **45**: 376; **46**: 449.
 through ability **45**: 262.
 through heredity **45**: 262.
See also Chiefs; etc.

Chigh, meaning of **16**: 233, 261.

Chignik **46**: 188.

Chigoe Dance, description of **42**: 534.

Chigoes, lameness caused by **30**: 217.

Chihuahua, Mexico.
 collections from **23**: xli.
 field work in **23**: ix, xvii.
 petroglyphs in **10**: 131.
 shells among the aborigines of **28**: 145.
See also Casas Grandes (Chihuahua).

Chikasa Indians, tattooing of the **10**: 394.

‘Chi’kialikwe. *See Rattlesnake Fraternity.*

Chikin
 meaning of **16**: 233.
 symbol in Maya codex **16**: 225.

Chila
 city of Huastec **25**: 231.

remains of **26**: XVI.

Chilam Balam

book of **3**: 53, 59, 60.

book of, on value of *ahaus* in Maya calendar system **19**: 717.

calendar wheel of **3**: 53, 59, 60.

Chilcat, population of **7**: 87.

Chilcotin Tribe

basketry of **41**: 133, 134, 135, 142, 180, 182, 196, 201, 223, 229, 230, 231, 233, 246, 247, 250, 336, 344-351, 356, 361, 372, 373.

characteristics of basketry of **41**: 230, 233.

designs of, related to Tlingit **41**: 374.

of Athapascan stock **41**: 373.

Child

application of the term **42**: 83, 92.

blessed by gentes **43**: 71 *sq.*

cradling of **35**: 658.

gesture signs for **10**: 643 *sq.*

giving of gentile names **36**: 50.

illegitimate **35**: 1075, 1094, 1106.

love of parent for **36**: 50.

method of carrying **40**: 47.

newborn, treated by mother of twins **35**: 667.

newborn, treatment of **42**: 360.

newborn, washing of **35**: 652, 656.

rite of anointing the **22, ii**: 222-226.

rite of blessing the **22, ii**: 256-259.

rite of cleansing the, with water **22, ii**: 216 *sqq.*, 351.

rite of painting the **22, ii**: 227-234.

rite of putting the symbols on the **22, ii**: 235-242.

rite of seeking the **22, ii**: 201 *sqq.*, 345.

rite of touching the **22, ii**: 214-222, 348.

sex of, known before birth **40**: 47.

signs for **1**: 304, 356.

symbolism of, in Hako ceremony **22, ii**: 346.

ten-months old, painting of **35**: 933.

thank offering for the **22, ii**: 246.

See also Children; Daughter; Son.

Child Bearing, age of **46**: 513.

Child Flogging, ceremonial of, at Walpi and Hano **21**: 69.

Child-naming

among the Mandan **15**: 241.

ceremony, meaning of **43**: 30.

Child-naming Rituals, importance of **43**: 31.

Child-naming Wi'-gi-e 43: 75-84.

Childbirth

among northern Indians **11**: 271.

among the Omahas **3**: 263.

among the Pima **26**: 185 *sq.*

among the Tlingit **26**: 429.

beliefs concerning **11**: 511, 516; **40**: 491

ceremonials connected with **11**: 132.

customs connected with **40**: 317 *sqq.*, 463; **42**: 358-362, 698; **44**: 221 *sqq.*; **45**: 166, 278 *sq.*; **46**: 429, 516 *sq.*

ease of delivery in **40**: 47; **42**: 361.

Eskimo customs relating to **9**: 86, 414 *sq.*; **18**: 289 *sqq.*

medical practices connected with **42**: 658, 662, 665, 670.

references to **27**: 584, 585.

shamanism in **40**: 319.

See also Birth; Conception; Pregnancy.

Childhood, customs relating to **11**: 190, 482.

Childers, Ellis

acknowledgment to **42**: 32.

ceremonies described by **42**: 551, 556.

Chiaha chief **42**: 551.

Chiaha square ground described by **42**: 230.

information obtained from **42**: 603.

Children

adoption of, among the Eskimo **9**: 419; **18**: 290.

affection of parents for **9**: 417 *sqq.*; **38**: § 911.

age of, at initiation **47**: 135.

among the Pima **26**: 104, 185 *sqq.*

amusements of **9**: 417; **27**: 362-366, 369 *sq.*
 at religious ceremonies **47**: 541 *sq.*
 baby names abandoned **27**: 117.
 begetting of **30**: 325 *sq.*
 behavior of **46**: 520.
 betrothal of **44**: 228.
 binas for **30**: 285, 286.
 birth of, burning of cord **30**: 323.
 birth-mark of **30**: 326.
 burial of **9**: 426 *sq.*; **41**: 499, 520 *sq.*, 537, 546, 547, 560, 598, 601, 604; **42**: 390.
 care and training of **27**: 327 *sq.*
 care of **42**: 363; **46**: 444.
 care of, in times of war **13**: 350.
 ceremonially flogged **15**: 283, 284, 308.
 ceremony connected with **47**: 42.
 clothing of **45**: 72.
 condition among Northern Indians **11**: 269.
 conduct of **47**: 135.
 consecration of boy to Thunder **27**: 122-128.
 correction of **46**: 520.
 crying of **30**: 171.
 customs concerning **30**: 319-326; **40**: 269; **46**: 519.
 dancing of, at gens festival **40**: 225 *sq.*
 decapitation of, in war **37**: 161.
 deceased, food for **47**: 276.
 deformed, cause of **30**: 187, 371.
 deformed, sacrifice of **30**: 325.
 delivery **30**: 321, 323, 326.
 desire for **30**: 187.
 disposal of, on death of father **45**: 172.
 disposition of, in cases of divorce **42**: 371, 374, 377.
 divided in separation **35**: 895.
 dolls distributed to **15**: 283, 288.
 education of **42**: 363-367; **44**: 222 *sqq.*; **45**: 281 *sq.*
 Eskimo **46**: 37, 96.
 Eskimo, crania **46**: 294-299, 310.
 Eskimo, introduction into kashim of **18**: 286.
 Eskimo, method of naming **18**: 289, 424.
 Eskimo, myths concerning **11**: 265.
 Eskimo, number of births of **9**: 38 *sq.*, 414, 419.
 Eskimo of Point Barrow, number of, among **9**: 38 *sq.*
 Eskimo, physical characteristics of **18**: 28.
 Eskimo, temperament of **18**: 308.
 exempt from sweat baths **27**: 585.
 feeding of, by fathers **22**, **ii**: 105-117.
 fostering of **45**: 281.
 food of **30**: 295.
 frightened by katcina **47**: 937.
 frightened in ceremony **15**: 282.
 games of **38**: § 609-622.
 gestures of young **1**: 276.
 gifts to, by katcinas **15**: 295.
 given away by parents **9**: 419.
 grief over loss of **46**: 573.
 hardening of **42**: 366.
 illegitimate, care of **42**: 354.
 in Wa'waⁿ ceremony **27**: 379 *sq.*
 Indian, Eskimo, Yukon **46**: 161.
 inducing birth of **30**: 84, 85, 96, 325 *sq.*
 infanticide **9**: 416 *sq.*
 initiated into K'atsina cult **47**: 42.
 initiation of, in Navaho ceremonial **8**: 266, 267.
 initiation of, into Katcina organization **47**: 71-75.
 instruction of **37**: 180.
 introduction into tribe **27**: 117.
 introduction to Cosmos **27**: 115 *sq.*
 isolation of mother during birth of **9**: 86, 415.
 killed at Wounded Knee **14**: 876, 877, 885.
 male, most desirable **46**: 521.
 marriage of **42**: 371.
 means of having **35**: 644.

medicines for **30**: 49, 51, 55, 62; **47**: 218.
 method of carrying during infancy **9**: 415 *sq.*
 mortality among **46**: 513.
 mortuary customs for **40**: 321, 453-461.
 naming of **11**: 190; **44**: 187, 188; **47**: 318.
 naming of, among Borinqueños **25**: 47.
 native, at Anvik **46**: 59.
 of chiefs, prominence of **45**: 263.
 Omaha, target arrows of the **13**: 286.
 omens **30**: 275.
 ordeals, in bearing **30**: 319-322.
 orphan, care of **46**: 576.
 Osage, naming of **15**: 237.
 part taken by, in ceremony **47**: 86.
 Picurís, stories told to **41**: 84.
 playthings (dolls) of **9**: 380 *sq.*
 presented to the sun **47**: 134, 635.
 prohibited from seeing ceremonies **15**: 288.
 prohibited from seeing masks **15**: 296.
 property of **27**: 362; **38**: § 736, 915.
 puberty ceremony of **27**: 128-133.
 punishment to **42**: 363 *sq.*
 rearing and education of **9**: 417 *sq.*; **47**: 218 *sq.*
 rites connected with **27**: 597.
 sacred shell intrusted to **27**: 455, 457.
 selection and duties of **22**, **ii**: 18, 19.
 sickness of, cause of **30**: 171.
 singeing of hair of **35**: 825, 827.
 Siouan games of **15**: 174.
 spirits **30**: 324 *sq.*
 sympathetic magic practiced on **9**: 383 *sqq.*
 term of nursing **9**: 415.
 torture of, as captives **46**: 551, 552.
 toys of **9**: 376-383.
 training of **44**: 207; **45**: 161.
 treatment of **37**: 178; **40**: 169, 321.
 treatment of, in war **27**: 403, 426.
 uninitiated **35**: 919.
 Western Eskimo, notes on **46**: 213, 227.
 whipping of, at initiation **47**: 72.
 whipping ordeal of **45**: 168, 282.

See also **Boys; Child; Children, Omaha; Education; Etiquette; Girls; Infants;**

Pregnancy; Puberty; Stillborn.

Children, Omaha

adoption of **3**: 265, 281.
 clothing of **3**: 265.
 diseases of **3**: 265.
 games of **3**: 340, 341.
 life of **3**: 265.
 number of **3**: 264.

Children's Amusements **24**: 30, 31, 715 *sq.*

Children's Dance. *See* **Wahikwinema.**

Children's Diseases, remedies used for **42**: 656, 657, 658, 665, 666, 668, 669.

Chile

acknowledgments to officials of **18**: xxix.
 petroglyphs in **10**: 159 *sq.*
 researches in **30**: 11-15.

Chile

coriander used with **30**: 66.
 food seasoned with **30**: 69, 70.

Chilhowee

myth concerning **19**: 375.
 threatened burning of, in 1792 **19**: 73.

Chilicoti, Sonora tree **26**: 176.

Chilivik **46**: 204.

Chilkat (= *Tlingit locality*).

clan **26**: 408, 410, 413, 415, 418.
 description of feast at **26**: 430.

Chilkat (= *Tlingit tribe*).

calendar of **26**: 427.
 clans and house groups of **26**: 404.

- games of the **24**:
 hand game **287 sq.**
 stick games **243 sq.**
mention of **26**: **396.**
phratries and clans of **26**: **400.**
towns of **26**: **397.**
- Chilkat Indians**
cedar bark blankets made by **10**: **217.**
ceremonial garments of **10**: **429 sq.**
pictographs made by **10**: **217.**
- Chilkoot**, a Tlingit town **26**: **397.**
clans of **26**: **413 sq.**
- Chilla**
day symbol discussed **16**: **207.**
meaning of **16**: **213.**
- Chillicothe, Ohio**
a Shawnee settlement **42**: **785.**
builders of mounds about **20**: **194.**
earthworks near **13**: **xxvii.**
mounds near **1**: **117, 118; 5**: **46.**
pottery from near **20**: **193.**
trail near **42**: **786.**
- Chilliwhack**, stick games of the **24**: **249.**
- Chilluckitewaw**, a Chilútkwa synonym **14**: **741.**
- Chillúla Tribe**, mention of **7**: **132.**
- Chilocco**
Reserve, establishment of **18**: **916.**
School, Kiowa children at **17**: **352.**
- Chilú'ktkwa**, sketch of the **14**: **741.**
- Chimakuan Family 7**: **62, 63.**
- Chimakum**
habitat and population of **7**: **62.**
language, grammar of **26**: **xxii.**
- Chimalpopoca Codex**
interpretation of mythic concept in **16**: **221.**
mention of **3**: **46.**
- Chimaphila Umbellata**, use of **44**: **288, 360.**
- Chimaphila Umbellata Occidentalis 45**: **462, 476, 494.**
- Chimarikan Family 7**: **63.**
- Chimayo**, blankets of the **29**: **342.**
- Chimehuevis** in Pima-Yuma battle **26**: **47.**
- Chimmesyan Family 7**: **63 sqq.**
- Chimmesyan Stock**
implements employed by, in stick games **24**: **227.**
tribes of the **24**:
 Niska **240, 281, 471, 628, 709, 736.**
 Tsimshian **240, 736.**
- Chimnahpum**, a Chämnä'pûm synonym **14**: **739.**
- Chimnapoos**, a Chämnä'pûm synonym **14**: **739.**
- Chimneys**
absence of, at Sikyatki **17**: **646.**
absence of, in Verde cavate lodges **13**: **187, 256, 257.**
described and figured **8**: **167-180.**
not built by the Menomini **14**: **253.**
remains of, at Matoaki **8**: **86.**
remains of, at Tusayan **8**: **102.**
remains of, at Zuñi **8**: **111.**
traces of K'iakima **8**: **85.**
See also Fireplaces.
- Chimney-hoods**, how constructed **8**: **169-175.**
- Chimney-like Structures**
at ruined Pueblo in Arizona, description of **22, i**: **49.**
discussion of **16**: **182-190.**
in Casa Blanca **16**: **110.**
in cliff kiva **16**: **125, 129.**
in cliff outlook **16**: **144.**
in cliff ruins **16**: **119.**
in Mummy Cave ruin **16**: **113, 115, 116.**
- Chimu, Peru**, ornamentation of "Hall of Arabesques" at **6**: **251, 252.**
- Chin Beard**, account of **26**: **50 sq.**
- China**

- coast of, connected with America **14**: 513, 526.
petroglyphs in **10**: 185.
- China** day symbol discussed **16**: 232.
- Chinachichibat**, native name of Dog soldiers **14**: 986.
- Chiñ'nachiné'na**, an Arapaho priestly order **14**: 989.
- Chinaman**, Tewa name for **29**: 573.
- Chinaware**, fragments of, taken from mound **44**: 167.
- Chinax** day symbol discussed **16**: 258.
- Chine Berry** **33**: 98.
- Chinese**
characters, connected with signs **1**: 356, 357.
characters, expedient of the, in place of signs **1**: 306.
conventional characters of **10**: 649 *sq.*
ideographs and gesture signs of **10**: 637, 642, 643, 644, 645.
ideographs by, for sickness **10**: 590.
ideographs for prisoners by **10**: 600.
Indian belief of origin of **14**: 721.
mnemonic devices of **10**: 226, 227.
mourning colors of **10**: 631.
resemblance of British Columbia Indians to **46**: 33.
resemblance of, to Indians **46**: 36.
symbolic writing of **10**: 618.
topographic representations by **10**: 344.
- Chingassanoo**, reservation at **18**: 756.
- Chinig** **46**: 196, 200.
- Chinking**
of cliff dwelling masonry **16**: 102 *sqq.*, 107 *sq.*, 118, 123, 127, 142, 144, 148, 150 *sq.*, 159 *sq.*
of walls **13**: 248.
- Chinlee Valley**
description of **17**: 478.
ruins in **16**: 80.
- Chino Valley, Ariz.**
early migration into **28**: 218.
references to **28**: 196, 204, 215.
ruins of **28**: 201, 216.
- Chinook**
aerial burial in canoes of the **1**: 171.
aquatic burial of **1**: 180.
dictionary and grammar of **23**: xxxv.
games of the **24**:
four-stick game 327.
hand game 281 *sq.*, 300.
racket 562, 563, 673.
stick games 240.
hypnotism among the **14**: 762.
jargon **1**: 313.
land cessions and reservations **18**: 832.
linguistic studies among the **24**: xxii.
mourning cradle of **1**: 181, 182.
- Chinook Dictionary**, in preparation **24**: xxi *sq.*
- Chinook Indians**
burial vaults of the **10**: 523 *sq.*
medicine-bag of the **10**: 504.
- Chinook Jargon**
character and use of **19**: 187 *sq.*
introduction of **45**: 261.
use of **45**: 373.
- Chinook Language**, grammatical notes on **26**: xxi, xxii.
- Chinook Texts**
memoir on **15**: xlvi, l, liv, lxii.
See also **Boas, F.**
- Chinook Tribe**, mention of **41**: 136.
- Chinookan Bibliography**
preparation of **15**: xxiii, xxvi, xxxi, xxxv.
work on **14**: xliii.
- Chinookan Family** **7**: 65 *sq.*
- Chinookan Languages**, bibliography of **13**: xli.
- Chinookan Stock**
implements employed by, in stick games **24**: 227.
tribes of the **24**:

Chinook 240, 281, 573.
 Clackama 328.
 Clatsop 282, 782.
 Dalles Indians 158, 307.
 Wasco 282, 472.

Chinquapin, Water

a sacred food **39**: 195.

See also Nelumbo Lutea.

Chiogenes Hispaniola

beverage made from **44**: 317.

use of **44**: 288, 307.

Chip-chip Shell Heap, description of **34**: 66 *sq.*

Chi'pia, settlement of party of gods at **23**: 407.

Chipiapoos in Potawatomi myth **14**: 207.

Chipmunk

in Menomini myth **14**: 229.

representation of, in Hopi kadcina masks **21**: 116.

stripes on, in Iroquoian cosmology **21**: 253.

Chipmunk Kadcina. *See Kona.*

Chippewa

burial superstitions of **1**: 200.

confederation of, with Cherokee **18**: 841.

confederation of, with Potawatomi **18**: 779.

derivation of the name **42**: 12 *sq.*

games of the **24**:

dice games 61-68.

double ball 648, 650 *sq.*

European games 791.

hidden ball 340 *sqq.*, 351.

hoop and pole 427, 446.

racket 562, 563, 564-567, 568, 573, 611, 616.

ring and pin 533 *sq.*

shinny 620 *sq.*

snow-snake 401 *sqq.*, 404, 405.

stick games 229.

tops 734.

grave posts of the **4**: 199 *sq.*

land cessions and reservations **18**: 648, 650, 654 *sqq.*, 666 *sqq.*, 674 *sqq.*, 680 *sqq.*, 684-688, 698 *sqq.*, 702 *sqq.*, 710 *sqq.*, 714, 716 *sqq.*, 722 *sqq.*, 750, 756 *sqq.*, 764, 766, 768, 776 *sqq.*, 780, 794 *sqq.*, 802 *sqq.*, 810, 812, 816, 820, 826, 828, 830 *sqq.*, 834, 840, 844 *sqq.*, 856, 858, 862, 866, 870, 874, 886, 894, 904, 908, 912, 916, 918, 934-938, 944.

relations with the Omaha **27**: 102.

scaffold burials of the **1**: 161, 162.

See also Ojibwa.

Chippewa Customs, preparation of paper on **45**: 11.

Chippewa Ethnobotany, preparation of paper on **45**: 11.

Chippewa Indians

mourning among the **1**: 184.

mourning colors of **10**: 630.

papers on **41**: 37, 60.

plants used by **44**: 285-397.

practice of tattooing by the **10**: 406 *sq.*

researches among the **41**: 13 *sq.*

visit of, to Washington **34**: 28.

widows among **1**: 184, 185.

See also Chippewa.

Chippewa Music

paper on **34**: 26.

researches in **29**: 19.

study of **30**: 21, 23, 24.

Chippewa Texts, revision of **45**: 5.

Chippewanaung, treaties of **18**: 762.

Chippeway. *See Ojibwa.*

Chippeway River, wild rice in **19**: 1034.

Chippewyan

games of the **24**:

archery 385.

hand game 272.

population of the **7**: 55.

tattooing of the **4**: 65.

Chipped Stone

articles of, discussion of **13**: 132.
implements of, Seriland scarcity of **17**: 241* *sq.*, 246* *sq.*

Chipping

stone, how accomplished **13**: 139.

See also Arrowheads.

Chiquito, Colo. 4: 306.

Chiribias, a Zapotec goddess **16**: 255.

Chiricacua Apache

Tewa names for the **29**: 573.

See also Apache (Chiricahua).

Chiricahua Mountains, field work in **22, i**: XIII.

Chiricahua Reserve

discontinuance of **18**: 888.

establishment of **18**: 860.

Chiriqui, Colombia

Ancient Art of the Province of, by W. H. Holmes **6**: 13-187.

character of pottery of **20**: 20.

collection from tombs at **6**: XLIX.

cup sculptures in **10**: 193 *sq.*

paper on decorations in **20**: 65.

Chironomia, by Rev. Gilbert Austin **1**: 289.

Chisca

object of De Soto's search **41**: 610.

Spanish visits to **19**: 23, 27, 201.

Chisels

aboriginal method of making **15**: 68.

and scrapers described **13**: 83.

antler **45**: 218.

copper, types of **37**: 88.

distribution of **15**: 142.

fossil shell **34**: 80, 137.

how finished **15**: 26.

method of hafting **15**: 112.

mention of **25**: 192.

of the Eskimo **9**: 172 *sq.*; **18**: 86 *sq.*

of stone **34**: 94 *sq.*, 135; **45**: 41.

used in steatite working **13**: 72; **15**: 28, 116, 121, 122, 123, 125, 126, 127, 128.

Chisholm, John D., deputized by the Cherokee to treat **5**: 212.

Chisholm. *See Chesholm.*

Chistiakof, P. E. 46: 126.

Chitimacha

adultery punished by the **42**: 697.

beliefs of the **42**: 482, 710.

ceremony of the **42**: 707.

fasting among the **40**: 547.

hair dressing of the **42**: 684.

head flattening of the **42**: 686.

information concerning clans of the **42**: 118.

linguistic material of the **30**: 19.

poisoning practiced by the **42**: 697.

puberty customs of the **42**: 698.

religious beliefs of the **42**: 709.

researches among the **28**: 12; **30**: 18, 22.

smoke holes used by the **42**: 688.

social customs of the **42**: 695.

the brachycephalic type **42**: 677.

Chitimacha Culture Area, features of the **42**: 716.

Chitimacha Language

dictionary of the **29**: 13.

grammatical sketch of the **39**: 13.

Chitimachan Family

mention of **7**: 66 *sq.*

possibly allied to the Attacapan **7**: 57.

Chitimachan Group, linguistic relations of **42**: 678.

Chitnak, mention of **46**: 212.

Chiton

as a charm, used in childbirth **35**: 650 *sq.*

boiled **35**: 483.

eaten by poor people **35**: 488.

eaten raw **35**: 485.

gathering of **35**: 480.

large, baked **35**: 486.
 large, boiled **35**: 487.
 large, gathering of **35**: 484.
 names of **35**: 480.
 roasted **35**: 480, 482.
Chitto Hadjo, headquarters of **42**: 251.
Chiukak 46: 196, 200.
Chiulee Creek, Ariz., petroglyphs on **10**: 51.
Chivaria, Juan, in fight at "Bloody Tanks" **26**: 50.
Chivington, Colonel—,
 Cheyenne massacre by **17**: 180, 183; **19**: 209.
 on Indian affairs in 1863 **17**: 314.
Chivington and Wounded Knee Massacres, comparison of **14**: 881.
Chivola, meaning of name **26**: 24.
Chiwiwa, Manuel, hunt chief **47**: 261.
Chiwiwa, Merihildo, war chief **47**: 260.
Chiwiwi, Maria, pottery made by **47**: 351.
Chiylla. *See* **Chilla**.
Choah symbol in Troano Codex **16**: 234.
Chobahabish. *See* **Dwamish**.
Choch, meaning of **16**: 237.
Chocha (or Chuchon), number names of **19**: 872, 930.
Choco, meaning of **16**: 242.
Choco, Panama, method of forming numbers **19**: 917.
Chocolate Grinders
 of the Antilleans **34**: 223, 224.
 See also **Grinders**.
Choctaw
 addicted to gaming **42**: 457.
 attitude of the, in Civil War **19**: 148.
 attitude of the, in Creek War **19**: 90, 91.
 ball game of the **14**: 129.
 beliefs of the **42**: 497, 710.
 Cherokee relations with **19**: 72, 390.
 communal burial of the **12**: 677.
 customs of the **42**: 424, 700, 702, 707.
 deficiencies of, in swimming **42**: 399.
 demonstration by the, against the English **42**: 421.
 dictionary of, publication of **30**: 19.
 dwellings of the **42**: 687, 688.
 funeral ceremonies of the **1**: 186.
 games of the **24**:
 dice games 146.
 hoop and pole 421, 485 *sq.*
 racket 562, 563, 598-605.
 tossed ball 709.
 hair dressing of the **42**: 683.
 head flattening of the **42**: 686.
 in Texas, union of, with the Cherokee **19**: 143.
 land cessions and reservations **18**: 559 *sq.*, 636, 650, 660, 662, 664, 672, 684, 700 *sqq.*,
 708, 726, 764 *sqq.*, 796, 806 *sqq.*, 840.
 mound burial of the **1**: 120.
 mourning customs of the **42**: 383.
 myths of the **19**: 501.
 name for Cherokee **19**: 15 *sq.*, 182 *sq.*
 names of the, for the seasons **42**: 400.
 names for Indian tribes **19**: 182 *sq.*
 of Muskogean stock **42**: 677.
 physical measurements of the **43**: 14.
 population of the **7**: 95.
 proportion of warriors to population **14**: 33.
 prostitution among the **42**: 697.
 reference to the **28**: 12.
 reference to scaffold burial of the **42**: 235.
 scaffold burial of the **1**: 169.
 sketch of the **19**: 500.
 social divisions of the **42**: 695.
 source of strength of the **42**: 324.
 sources of information on the **42**: 680.
 tattooing among the **42**: 686.
 the brachycephalic type **42**: 677.

trail used by the **42**: 811.
 type of buildings of the **42**: 191.
 use of discoidal stones by the **13**: 99.
 wars of the, with the Alabama **42**: 425, 426.
 woven pouches and blankets of the **13**: 24.
See also Choctaw Indians.

Choctaw, Chickasaw, Cherokee and Creek, boundary between **5**: 205.
Choctaw Culture Area, features of **42**: 716.
Choctaw Dictionary **29**: 23; **30**: 19, 24; 36: 29.
Choctaw Indians
 ancient notices of **10**: 347.
 bowl made by (1800) **20**: 102.
 collection of information regarding **40**: 5.
 election of chiefs of **44**: 215.
 mode of divination of **10**: 494 *sq.*
 preparation of paper on **44**: 4.
 recent practice of potter's art by **20**: 130.
 traditional separation of, from Chickasaw **44**: 177.
See also Choctaw.

Choctaw Language, dictionary of **34**: 26.
Choctaw-Muskogee Family of Gallatin **7**: 94.
Choctaw Towns
 description of, by J. Adair **7**: 40.
 trails through **42**: 823.

Choctawhatchee Bay, pottery of **20**: 108-112.
Chocuyem, a Moquelumnan dialect **7**: 92.
Choenemnee land cessions and reservations **18**: 782.
Chohoptins, a Sahaptin synonym **14**: 744.
Choich, meaning of **16**: 234.
Choinuck land cessions and reservations **18**: 782.
Choiskai Mountains, description of **17**: 477.
Chokecherry
 beverage made from **44**: 317.
 mention of **33**: 88.
 use of **44**: 291, 321, 369; **45**: 477, 490.
 used in basketry **41**: 145, 148.
See also Prunus Virginiana.

Chokimena land cessions and reservations **18**: 782.
Chol
 method of forming numbers above ten **19**: 906.
 number names of **19**: 862.

Cholceh, equivalent to *xolke* **16**: 233.
Cholera
 among the Indians **4**: 142.
 among the Kiowa **17**: 173.
 among the Pima **26**: 42 *sq.*
 epidemic of 1849 **17**: 289.

Cholera, Asiatic, cedar used as a remedy for **33**: 64.
Cholera Infantum, treatment for **44**: 346.
Cholla Cactus
 character of **26**: 92.
 in Pima tales **26**: 243, 249.

Cholovone, division of the Mariposan **7**: 90.
Cholula Pyramid, Mexico, visited by Dr. J. W. Fewkes **26**: xv.
Chónshitá, treaty of 1867 signed by **17**: 186.
Chontal, number names of **19**: 862.
Chooch, meaning of **16**: 237.
Chookchancie land cessions and reservations **18**: 782.
Chopawomsie Island, village sites on **15**: 71.
Chopped Oak, traditions concerning **19**: 415 *sq.*
Chopping Block **35**: 514.
"Chopping" Fish **38**: § 190.
Choptank Indian, grant of land to **18**: 573 *sqq.*
Chopunnish
 a Pä'lus synonym **14**: 735.
 a Sahaptin synonym **14**: 744.
 population of the **7**: 107.

Choris, Louis **46**: 219, 231.
 on dice games, Olamentke **24**: 144.
Chorus
 appearance of, in Buffalo dance **21**: 30, 31.

- appearance of, in Hopi festivals **21**: 44, 48, 77, 93.
 appearance of, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: 88.
- Cho-se-ta.** *See* **Chónshítá.**
- Chota**, trail through **42**: 750.
- Chota Ford**, trail from **42**: 841.
- Chote.** *See* **Echota.**
- Choukeka's Village**, location of **37**: 51.
- Chouteau, Auguste**
 an early Kiowa trader **17**: 262.
 Menomini treaty commissioner **14**: 20, 21.
 reference to map of **18**: 751.
 trading post of **17**: 171, 263.
 treaty commissioner in 1837 **17**: 170.
- Chow Le (Li?)**, on making ancient Chinese arrows **24**: 213.
- Chowanoc**, perhaps a Tuscarora tribe **7**: 79.
- Chowchilla**
 games of the **24**:
 hand game 294.
 hoop and pole 484.
 shinny 631.
 land cessions and reservations **18**: 782, 822.
- Chozetta**, a Biloxi division **15**: 164.
- Christ**, as an Acoma supernatural **47**: 67.
- Christening**, mode of **30**: 306.
- Christian, Col. William**
 expedition under **19**: 50.
 life of **19**: 205 *sq.*
 peace agreement arranged by **19**: 51, 53.
 report of, cited **42**: 766.
- Christian Art**, significance of color in **10**: 622 *sq.*
- Christian Ceremonies**, similarity of, to Indian **47**: 976.
- Christian Indians**
 land cessions and reservations by **18**: 650, 704, 706, 792.
See also **Munsee.**
- Christian Influence** **42**: 55 *sq.*, 78, 482 *sq.*
- Christian Religion**
 attitude of chiefs toward **42**: 320.
 Zuñi attitude toward **47**: 494.
- Christianity**
 among the Cherokee **19**: 37 *sq.*, 83 *sq.*, 110-113.
 among the East Cherokee **19**: 166.
 effect of, on Indian ceremonials **14**: 718.
 how regarded by the Hopi **16**: 299.
 influence of, in Indian religion **14**: 699.
 influence of, in Shaker religion **14**: 750, 761.
 influence of, on the Kiowa **14**: 1088.
 introduction of, at Kituwaha **19**: 165.
See also **Civilization; Missionaries.**
- Christianization of Indians**, jugglery opposed to **14**: 138, 139.
- Christmas**, ceremonies connected with **47**: 106.
- Christmas Dancing** **47**: 303-306.
- Christmas Food** **9**: 547.
- Christy, Henry**
 human masks from Mexico secured by **3**: 96.
 mention of **46**: 333, 370.
 on symbols **4**: 82.
- Christy Collection**, wooden mask in **3**: 104.
- Chronometry** of the Eskimo **18**: 234 *sq.*
- Chronologic Arrangement** **12**: 28.
- Chronology**
 attempted by the Indians, system of **4**: 127.
 Florida Peninsula pottery **20**: 116, 120 *sqq.*, 123, 128.
 Iroquoian pottery **20**: 162.
 Lower Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 102 *sq.*
 Mayan, Goodman's system of **19**: 792-800.
 Middle Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 82.
 New Jersey-New England pottery **20**: 178, 179.
 Northwestern pottery **20**: 143.
 of the Kiowa **17**: 365.
 pictographic **10**: 265-328.
 South Appalachian pottery **20**: 139, 142 *sqq.*

value of simplicity of ware in determining **20**: 24.
See also **Modern Pottery-making**.

Chuac, symbol in Maya hieroglyphs **16**: 226.

Chuc, meaning of **16**: 232.

Chuch, significance of **16**: 225.

Chuchon. *See* **Chocha**

Chuck Billy, reference to **40**: 43.

Chuen
 and *akbal* symbols compared **16**: 221, 225.
 day symbol, discussion of **16**: 212, 241.
 discovery concerning, by Goodman **19**: 711.
 in Mayan chronology, value of **22, i**: 204.
 symbol for **22, i**: 223.

Chuenche, definition of **16**: 243.

Chugachigmut Masks 3: 120, 128.

Chuhe
 method of forming numbers above ten **19**: 905.
 number names of **19**: 863, 880.

Chukchansi
 games of the **24**:
 dice games 138.
 football 698, 702.
 foot-cast ball 711.
 hoop and pole 482.
 hot ball 714.
 shinny 680.

Chukchee
 affinities with the Eskimo **46**: 365.
 attempt at Kaltag **46**: 55.
 attempted invasion of Seward Peninsula **46**: 86, 117, 118.
 clothing of the **18**: 30.
 Eskimo battlefields **46**: 86.
 ethnologic specimens from the **18**: 21.
 houses of the **46**: 169.
 influence on Eskimo of the **18**: 23.
 measurements of the **46**: 259.
 mixture with the Eskimo **46**: 226.
 of Asia **7**: 74.
 of Asia (Siberia), tattooing of the **10**: 414.
 paddles used by the **18**: 225.
 sleds used by the **18**: 208.
 trading voyages by the **18**: 230.
 trading with the American natives **46**: 96 *sq.*
 use of bolas by the **18**: 135.

Chukchee Crania
 basiofacial diameter **46**: 279-282.
 facial **46**: 266.
 facial angles **46**: 285.
 means **46**: 286.
 mention of **46**: 254, 257.
 nose **46**: 268, 270.

Chukchee-Eskimo half-bloods, physical characteristics of **18**: 28.

Chukchee Grammar 33: 29.

Chukchee Language
 paper on **36**: 30.
 work on **34**: 20.

Chukchee Peninsula
 mention of **46**: 177, 238, 361.
 old sites **46**: 210, 213.
 skulls from **46**: 231, 232, 234, 237.

Chukubi
 description of **8**: 58, 59.
 fragments of passage wall at **8**: 181.
 pueblo built by the Squash people **8**: 25.
 ruins of, discussion of **17**: 583.

Chukwhûk, description of **18**: 248.

Chumanas Indians, Brazil
 dyes used by the **10**: 222.
 totem marks of the **4**: 167.

Chumash Indians
 preparation of data on **44**: 5.

shell drilling by the **14**: 266.
study of ethnobotany of the **44**: 6.

Chumashan

family **7**: 67, 68.
languages, Salinan held to be dialects of **7**: 101.

Chumashan Indians

studies of the **40**: 10.
work among the **45**: 3.

Chumashan Stock

mention of **24**: 472, 628 *sq.*
studied by J. P. Harrington **37**: 16; **38**: p. 11.

Chumá'wa, a Pit River band **14**: 1052.

Chumayel, Chronicle of, on value of *ahau* in Maya calendar system **19**: 717.

Chumpo, an Acoma leader, reference to **47**: 27.

Chungke. *See* **Chunkey Game**.

Chungke Game **13**: 99.

Chunkey Game

description of **42**: 466, 706; **44**: 243 *sq.*
mention of **24**: 485 *sq.*, 487, 510, 512 *sq.*

Chunkey Pole

description of **42**: 188, 189 *sq.*
location of **42**: 175, 176.

Chunkey Stones

care of **42**: 466.
town property **42**: 337.

Chunkey Yard

description of **42**: 175, 176, 188, 190.
location of **42**: 171.
origin of the term **42**: 189.
plan of **42**: 176.

Chunkey Yards, mention of **24**: 486 *sqq.*, 512 *sq.*

Chunute land cessions and reservations **18**: 782.

Chup, meaning of **16**: 253.

Chu'pawa, choir of **23**: 475.

Church, *Captain* —, on scalping by the whites **19**: 208.

Church

at Zuñi, desecration of **13**: 337.
at Zuñi, how regarded by the natives **13**: 335, 337.
at Zuñi, when built **13**: 332, 333.
Hawikuh **8**: 81, 138.
in court of Zuñi **8**: 98, 138, 148.
Ketchipauan, remains of **8**: 81, 82.
Old Mohegan **43**: 254 *sq.*
services, Catholic, at Acoma **47**: 32.
Shumopavi, established by Spanish monks **8**: 75, 76.
See also Churches; Mission.

Church-going among the Eskimo **18**: 421.

Churches

established in Zuñi and Tusayan **8**: 224.
establishment of, among the Kiowa **17**: 219.
Indian, mention of **42**: 191.

Churchill, Ownsham, on Mexican calendar system **19**: 935.

Chuuc, meaning of **16**: 232.

Ci

day symbol discussed **16**: 229.
definition of **16**: 262.

Cia Tribe, Acoma separated from **47**: 24.

Ciawis, a Kiowa synonym **17**: 148.

Cib, day symbol discussed **16**: 224, 252.

Cibola

architecture of **23**: XLV.
architecture of, compared with that of Tusayan **8**: 100-223.
captured by Coronado **14**: LXVII, 388, 556, 565, 573.
cartographic history of **14**: 403.
Castañeda's description of **14**: 482.
city of **19**: 650.
Coronado at **47**: 23.
Coronado's description of **14**: 558.
description of **14**: 517, 565, 569, 573.
description of, by Indians of Sonora **14**: 356.
extent of range of **14**: 358.

identification of **17**: 595.
 identification of ancient cities of **6**: XLVI.
 identification of, with Zuñi country **13**: 325, 367.
 meaning of name **26**: 24.
 pottery of **4**: 297, 307, 316, 321, 343, 344, 356.
 references to **28**: 117, 120.
 ruins and inhabited villages of **8**: 80, 99.
 settlement of cities of **13**: 427.
 stories of, inspired by Friar Marcos **14**: 364.
See also Zuñi.

Cicer Arietinum Linn., Pima food plant **26**: 73.
Cicuic. *See Cicuye.*
Cicuique. *See Cicuye.*
Cicuta Maculata, use of **44**: 288, 377.
Cicuta Vagans **45**: 476, 513.
Cicuye
 Alvarado's visit to **14**: 491.
 cartographic history of **14**: 403.
 description of **14**: 523, 525.
 description of, by companions of Coronado **14**: 570, 575.
 description of, by Jaramillo **14**: 587.
 Indians from, visit Coronado **14**: 490.
 river of, crossed by Spaniards **14**: 504, 510.
 siege of, by Spaniards **14**: 511.
 synonymous with Pecos **14**: 391.
 treachery of Indians at **14**: 509.
 visit of Coronado to **14**: 502.

Çiⁿ'dexoⁿxoⁿ, group under, account of **27**: 178, 179 *sq.*
Çiⁿ'-dse-a-gthe, a tribal division **39**: 82.
Çiⁿ'-dse-a-gthe Gens
 Ni'-ki ritual of the **36**: 272 *sqq.*
 offices of the **39**: 92.
 personal names of the **43**: 146.

Cienega, Pueblo ruin near **22, i**: 187.
Cigar; Cigarette **38**: § 283.
Cigarette, Cane, Casa Grande **28**: 135, 142 *sq.*
Cigarette Leaves, origin of **30**: 336.
Cigarettes
 among the Pima, ceremonial use **26**: 347.
 among the Pima, in medicine **26**: 260, 267.
 among the Pima, in mythology **26**: 340, 344, 352, 359, 360, 363.
 among the Pima, in song **26**: 336, 337.
 bearer of, ceremony of **23**: 146.
 ceremonial use of **47**: 118, 132.
 in Hopi ceremony **17**: 735.
 of reeds, in sacrificial caves **17**: 736.
 smoking of, ceremonial **23**: 125.
 used in medicine **30**: 52, 54.
See also Pipe; Smoking; Tobacco.

Ciguaner Indians, war colors of **10**: 632 *sq.*
Ciguayos, a Cuban tribe **34**: 255.
Ci-ho, legendary Pima hero **45**: 71.
Cimarrones-Migueletes War, record of **17**: 83.
Cimex Fraternity (*Pe'shã'silo`kwe*).
 medicines of **30**: 39, 46.
 of the Zuñi **23**: 564-568.

Cimi
 day symbol, discussion of **16**: 231.
 symbol in Dresden Codex **16**: 250.
 symbol in Troano Codex **16**: 213.

Cimo, Hopi chief, on advent of clans at Walpi **19**: 585.

Cinaloa River
 crossed by Coronado **14**: 584.
 north of New Galicia **14**: 386, 515.

Çin-au'-äv Brothers, a Shoshone myth **1**: 44, 45.

Cincinnati
 figurine found near **20**: 183.
 Indian name for **42**: 792.
 trail to **42**: 789.

Cincinnati Museum of Art, acknowledgments to **20**: 16.
Cincinnati, New Orleans and Texas Pacific Railway, trail followed by **42**: 744.

Cincinnati Southern Railroad, trail followed by **42**: 842, 843.

Cincinnati Tablet 2: 133.

Cinder Cones, ruins in **17**: 532.

Cinders, use of, as tempering material **20**: 46.

Cinerary Urns from Pueblo Viejo, description of **22, i**: 173, 181 **sq.**

Cinnamomum, cultivation of **38**: § 246.

Cinquefoil

medicinal use of **42**: 667.

preparation of **35**: 535.

steamed in box **35**: 536.

use of **44**: 291, 342; **45**: 469, 494.

Cinquefoil Feast 35: 538-542.

Cinquefoil Garden 35: 189-192.

Cinquefoil Roots

as tribute to chief **35**: 1335 *sqq.*

bundles of **35**: 191, 192.

cooked in kettle **35**: 542.

digging of **35**: 188-194.

long **35**: 190, 191.

long, eaten by chiefs **35**: 541, 544.

short **35**: 190, 191.

short and long **35**: 539.

short, eaten by common people **35**: 541, 544.

Ci-pa, an ancient Hopi stopping place **13**: 189.

Cipactli

Aztec mythical animal, symbolizing the earth **19**: 684.

symbol, discussion of **16**: 207, 212.

symbol in Borgian Codex **16**: 213.

Cipaulovi

ceremony at **15**: 299.

Snake ceremony at **16**: 273, 276, 296.

Snake ceremony, description of **16**: 277-286.

Cipias

home of **28**: 220.

mention of **19**: 598.

Cipias Pueblo, location of **22, i**: 23.

Cipikne

description of picture of **21**: 60.

personation of, in Pamürti **21**: 28.

representation of, in Pamürti **21**: 27.

Cipomelli, description of **21**: 104.

Circles

decoration by, eastern United States pottery **20**: 67.

Iroquoian pottery **20**: 163.

Middle Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 86.

Omaha tribal **3**: 219 *sq.*

Circles of Stones, meaning of **45**: 282.

Circleville, Ohio, trails **42**: 756, 786.

Circling of Cranes, Eskimo legend of **18**: 480.

Circuit, Antisunwise 47: 284.

Circular-base Baskets 38: § 416-421.

Circular Doorway of Kin-tiel, described **8**: 192.

Circular Houses 38: § 300-306.

Circular Kivas

absent in Cibolan pueblos **8**: 224.

antiquity of **8**: 116.

traditional references of **8**: 135.

Circular Mounds

map showing distribution of **37**: 77.

See also Conical Mounds.

Circular Room

at Kin-tiel **8**: 93.

at Oraibi, Wash. **8**: 54 *sq.*

Circular Ruins, absence of, in Southern Pueblo area. **17**: 576.

Circular Wall of kiva near Sikyatki **8**: 117.

Circumcision

among the Guiana Indians **38**: § 507.

among the Machapunga **42**: 698.

Cirsium

medicinal constituents of **44**: 304.

medicinal properties of **44**: 300.

- use of **44**: 288, 356, 360.
- Cirsium Edule 45**: 479.
- Cirsium Hookerianum 45**: 480.
- Cirsium Undulatum 45**: 480
- Cisca**
location of site of **42**: 847.
trail from St. Augustine **42**: 846 *sq.*
- Cisco**, trail to **42**: 854.
- Cisco and Middle Tennessee Trail**, route followed by **42**: 853.
- Cist, Jacob**, vessel collected by **20**: 166.
- Cist**
burial, Doracho **1**: 115.
burial, excavation of **16**: 101.
burial, in cliff ruins **16**: 96, 130.
graves, Indians of Illinois **1**: 114.
graves, Kentucky **1**: 114, 115.
in Awatobi kiva **17**: 612.
in cavate lodges **17**: 542.
near cavate houses **17**: 543.
See also Cists.
- Cistercian Monks**, gestures of the **1**: 288, 364.
- Cists**
or stone graves **1**: 113.
Solutré **1**: 113.
Tennessee **1**: 113.
See also Burial; Cist; Grave; Storage Cist; Water Pocket.
- Citadel, The** (*at Black Falls of Little Colorado River*)
building material of **22, i**: 41.
view of **22, i**: 43.
- Citico**
ambuscade at **19**: 65.
an Indian village **42**: 750.
- Cities, Stations, etc.**, named for wild rice **19**: 1117 *sq.*
- Citizen Potawatomi**, act of Congress affecting **18**: 940.
- Citizenship**
Cherokee, recommendation for **19**: 114.
in Cherokee Nation, decision of **19**: 152, 154, 156.
- Citlka´**. *See Sitka.*
- Citoto**
appearance of, in Palülükoñti **21**: 52.
description of **21**: 95.
- Citrullus Citrullus 33**: 120.
- Citrullus Vulgaris** Shrad., Pima food plant **26**: 75.
- Citulilü**
derivation of **21**: 125.
description of **21**: 107, 108.
dressed like Hopi Snake priests **21**: 108.
- City Life**, economic limitations of **42**: 726.
- Ciucut**, synonym of Syutjun **44**: 36.
- Civan**, application of term **28**: 46.
- Cívanaváaki**, Pima name for Casa Grande **28**: 33, 43.
- Ci-vã-nõ**
Pima legendary chief **28**: 71.
See also Sí-va-no.
- Cí-va-nõ-qi**, name applied to Casa Grande **28**: 71.
- Civics, Primitive**, investigated by American ethnologists **21**: xxi.
- Civil War**
Cherokee attitude during the **19**: 148 *sq.*
Cherokee loss in the **19**: 356.
Cherokee suffering from the **19**: 148.
East Cherokee part in the **19**: 161 *sq.*, 168-172.
effect of the, on the Creeks **42**: 330, 332.
in the far Southwest **26**: 48, 90.
Omaha in the **27**: 635.
- Civilization**
autonomy of **17**: 176* *sq.*
economic limitations to **42**: 725 *sq.*
effect of, on the Arapaho and Cheyenne **14**: 1027.
effect of, on Indians **14**: 675, 829.
effect of, on savagery **14**: 669.
effect of, on the Caddo **14**: 1094.

- in Yukon **46**: 133.
 influence of protection of, on Pueblo architecture **19**: 642.
 of the Eskimo **46**: 92, 181, 366.
 Siouan tribes modified by **15**: 172, 185.
See also Christianity.
- Ciwanu**, Hopi clan, reference to **19**: 583.
- Ciwikoli**
 derivation of **21**: 125.
 description of **21**: 96, 97.
- Clackama**
 four-stick game of the **24**: 328.
 land cessions and reservations **18**: 800, 818.
 population of the **7**: 66.
- Claflin, William**, petition of, for Casa Grande repair **15**: cm.
- Claiborne, General**—
 defeat of Creeks at Holy Ground by **19**: 92.
 on Alabama migration **19**: 99.
- Claim, or Demand**
 mode of presenting **10**: 374 *sq.*
 pictograph for **4**: 159.
- Clairvoyance** at Isleta **47**: 247 *sq.*
- Clallam**
 canoe burial of the **1**: 173, 174.
 games of the **24**:
 cat's cradle 772.
 dice games 155 *sq.*
 hand games 299.
 shinny 632.
 shuttlecock 717.
 stick games 249.
 tops 741.
 house burial of the **1**: 175.
 language distinct from Chimakum **7**: 62.
 tribe, mention of the **41**: 136.
 population of the **7**: 105.
- Clam Shells**
 beads of **44**: 163 *sq.*
 disks of **44**: 153.
 in manufacture of ornaments **2**: 263.
 in manufacture of wampum **2**: 190, 226, 238, 257.
 medicinal use of **44**: 331.
 pendants made of **44**: 149, 150.
 representations of, Middle Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 94, 100.
 used as implements **2**: 190, 205, 207.
 utensils of **2**: 190.
See also Pismo Clamshell.
- Clammy Weed**, used in ceremony **30**: 96.
- Clams, Billy**, a Shaker enthusiast **14**: 756.
- Clams**
 as bait **35**: 162, 178, 181, 183.
 dug on beaches **31**: 45.
 opening of **35**: 179.
 Seri method of taking and eating **17**: 195*.
 steamed, with devilfish **35**: 474.
 with seaweed **35**: 516.
- Clan**
 adoptive members of **20**: xcv, xcvi.
 definition of **15**: civ, cvii, 213; **20**: xcii *sq.*
 features of **19**: xlix, l.
 marriage laws of **20**: xciv, xcvi-c.
 members of, living in groups **41**: 553.
 organization of **17**: xxxii.
 property laws of **20**: ci.
 reference to **27**: 195.
 rites and taboos of **20**: xciv.
 system of Siouan Indians **15**: 177, 187.
 totems of **20**: xciv.
 woman determines, among the Pueblo **33**: 219.
See also Clans; etc.; Totem.
- Clan Animals**
 as guardian spirits **37**: 195 *sq.*

as property mark **37**: 203.
 attitude toward **37**: 195 *sq.*
 painted on beds **42**: 182, 235.
 relationship to **37**: 196 *sqq.*
See also Totem; Totem Animals.
Clan Associations 42: 120-158, 165, 166.
Clan Consciousness 37: 435.
Clan Councils
 description of **42**: 122.
 list of **42**: 123-127.
 meeting of **42**: 306.
Clan Designation 4: 167.
Clan Divisions
 early data regarding **44**: 191.
 modern contributions regarding **44**: 191.
Clan Feasts
 nature of **37**: 317.
 of the Winnebago **37**: 318-321.
Clan House I, Casa Grande
 burial found in **28**: 117, 127, 139.
 description of **28**: 106-110.
 excavation and repair of **28**: 41 *sq.*
 "Seat" excavation in **28**: 46.
Clan Masks
 sanctity of **21**: 109.
 unused, description of **21**: 109-112.
Clan Names, derived from plants **30**: 37, 86.
Clan Organization
 absent among the Kiowa **17**: 227.
 discussion of **47**: 202 *sq.*
 of the Seri **17**: 10 *sq.*, 166* *sq.*, 168* *sq.*, 269*-274*.
Clan Revenge, among Cherokee, abolition of 19: 86 *sq.*, 107.
Clan Songs
 of warrior clans **37**: 219, 220
 use of **37**: 204.
Clan System
 comparison of different forms of **42**: 695 *sq.*
 of the Antilleans **25**: 33 *sq.*, 42
 unknown to the Arapaho **14**: 956.
 unknown to the Comanche **14**: 1044
 unknown to the Kiowa **14**: 1079.
Clan Totems, absence of **46**: 435.
Clan Worship, germs of, in Snake and Flute societies **19**: 1006.
Clans
 and ceremonies **47**: 39.
 and initiation **47**: 39.
 and labor **47**: 39.
 and marriage **47**: 35, 36, 39.
 and officials **47**: 38.
 and sickness or death **47**: 39.
 Asa, mention of **33**: 266, 267, 273, 279.
 association of, in moieties **42**: 162-166.
 associations of, with town **42**: 275.
 at Laguna **47**: 352.
 Badger, mention of **33**: 266, 267, 273, 279.
 Bear, earliest settlers of Walpi **33**: 264.
 Bear, Flute, Snake **33**: 216, 265.
 Bear, mention of **33**: 265.
 Buli (Poli), mention of **33**: 267, 273.
 Cherokee **19**: 212 *sq.*; **42**: 118.
 Chickasaw **19**: 499.
 Choctaw **19**: 500.
 classification of katcinas by **21**: 18.
 conception of tie between members of **37**: 198.
 connection of **24**: 155.
 connection of, with offices **42**: 304 *sq.*
 customs connected with **42**: 166-170.
 descent of, from female ancestors **42**: 110.
 descent of, from totem animals **42**: 110.
 determination of **19**: 651 *sq.*
 discussion of **42**: 114, 118, 126.

discussion of seating of **42**: 237-241.
distribution of **42**: 267-273.
distribution of, with reference to land and town **42**: 170-174.
dual division of **42**: 156.
exogamous **47**: 34.
extinct, Hopi, disposal of masks of **21**: 17.
Flute, mention of **33**: 265.
formerly occupying Sikyatki **17**: 636.
functions of **47**: 39.
furnishing chiefs **42**: 50, 192, 197.
furnishing henihās **42**: 192-197.
grading of **42**: 168.
Hano, mention of **33**: 266.
henihalgi, discussion of **42**: 194 *sq.*
holding chieftainship, discussion of **42**: 196 *sq.*
how linked into phratries **42**: 121.
husbands and wives of **47**: 36.
immaterial possessions of **33**: 203.
influence of, in marriage **42**: 166 *sq.*
influence of, on ceremonial organization **33**: 204.
influence of, on Pueblo architecture **19**: 646 *sqq.*
introduction of katcinās by **21**: 17.
Kachina, mention of **33**: 266, 267, 279.
Kokop, or Firewood, supposed founders of Sikyatki **33**: 218.
list of **37**: 190 *sq.*; **42**: 115 *sqq.*; **47**: 35.
local separation of **42**: 170.
localization of, in Pueblos **16**: 194.
marks of identification in **33**: 203.
memoir on localization of, in Tusayan **19**: xli.
Muscogee **19**: 499.
names of, discussion of **37**: 182.
of Awatobi **17**: 610.
of Küküchomo and Sikyatki **17**: 587, 588.
of the Sia **11**: 19.
of the Upper Missouri Indians **46**: 434 *sq.*
of the Zuñi **13**: 368, 372, 386.
of Walpi and Sichumovi **19**: 582 *sqq.*
organization of **37**: 190 *sqq.*
origin of **42**: 273 *sqq.*
part taken by, in marriage **42**: 374 *sq.*
political functions of **37**: 199 *sqq.*
position of, in beds or arbors **42**: 197, 200, 241.
preceded by village groups **37**: 185.
precedence of, in war **42**: 43.
property marks of **37**: 79, 203.
reciprocal relationships of **37**: 201.
relation of katcinās to **21**: 45.
relation of, to natural phenomena **13**: 370.
retaliation by, for murder **42**: 345.
rights of, on war parties **42**: 433.
seating of, in council lodge **37**: 163.
seating of, summary of **42**: 237.
segregation of, after death **42**: 701.
Seneca **19**: 483.
separation of, in gentes **42**: 165 *sq.*
Shawano **19**: 494.
Snake, mention of **33**: 265, 266.
songs of **37**: 204.
specific possessions of **37**: 202 *sq.*
stories of origin of **42**: 107-114.
Tanoan, influence on third ceramic epoch **33**: 217.
Tanoan, mention of **33**: 266.
Tewa, reference to **29**: 61 *sq.*
Tobacco, mention of **33**: 270, 271.
towns, phratries and moieties, tabulation of **42**: 158-162.
unit of organization in War-bundle Feast **37**: 436.
Zuñi **23**: 40-43.
Zuñi, choosing of names **23**: 40.
Zuñi, size of **47**: 477.
See also **Bear Clan; Bird Clan; Buffalo Clan; Clan; Clans, Chickasaw; Clans, Tlingit; Deer Clan; Eagle Clan; Elk Clan; Fish Clan; Hawk Clan; Pigeon Clan; Snake**

Clan; Soldier Clan; Thunderbird Clan; Warrior Clan; Water-spirit Clan; Wolf Clan.

Clans, Chickasaw

- arrangement of, in groups **44**: 192.
- chiefs of **44**: 213 *sqq.*
- lists of **44**: 192, 196.
- rank of **44**: 191, 192, 197.
- stories about **44**: 198-203.

Clans, Tingit

- by tribes and house groups **26**: 400-407.
- by tribes and phratries **26**: 398, 400.
- caste **26**: 427.
- emblems of **26**: 415, 420.
- history of **26**: 407-414.
- influence of racial differences **26**: 408.
- names of **26**: 421 *sqq.*
- spirits belonging to **26**: 465.

Clapin, Sylva, on lacrosse **24**: 563.

Clarence, Port. *See* **Port Clarence.**

Clarendon, Lord, grant to **18**: 530.

Clark, —

- assignment of tract to Delawares by **18**: 725.
- See also* **Lewis and Clark; Robinson Episode.**

Clark, General —, visit to, by Kānakūk **14**: 693 *sq.*

Clark, Charles W., acknowledgments to **42**: 731.

Clark, John

- donation of clay pipe by **12**: 258.
- house sites on land of, in Mississippi **12**: 258.

Clark, J. S., photographs made by **2**: 252.

Clark, J. V. H., cited **12**: 503, 545, 547.

Clark, Miss May S.

- acknowledgment to **11**: 78.
- retirement of **48**: 21.
- work of **25**: xxv; **26**: xxxi; **27**: 13; **29**: 24; **37**: 31; **39**: 28; **40**: 20; **41**: 21, 44, 73, 95, 116; **42**: 19; **43**: 19; **44**: 18; **45**: 19; **46**: 16; **47**: 14; **48**: 21.

Clark, Robert, appointment of, as steward of Calverton Manor **18**: 573.

Clark, Thomas F., jr.

- transfer of **36**: 34.
- work of **36**: 31.

Clark, Gov. William

- instructed to end Cherokee hostilities **5**: 22, 222.
- Menomini treaty commissioner **14**: 20, 21.
- Osage-Cherokee conference arranged by **19**: 105, 137.
- Sioux calendar stick found by **26**: 35.

Clark, W. P.

- on absence of clans among Plains tribes **17**: 227.
- on Apache picture records **17**: 142.
- on Apache tribal sign **17**: 246.
- on Bannock chronology **17**: 372.
- on Cheyenne characteristics **14**: 1027.
- on Cheyenne divisions **14**: 1025.
- on Cheyenne early habitat **14**: 1024, 1029.
- on Crow and Hidatsa separation **17**: 154, 155.
- on Dakota and Cheyenne chronology **17**: 371, 372.
- on Kiowa Apache migration **17**: 248.
- on Kiowa character **17**: 235.
- on Kiowa divisions **17**: 229.
- on Kiowa military orders **17**: 230.
- on Mandan tribal sign **17**: 159.
- on meaning of Hunkpapa **14**: 1059.
- on meaning of Ogalala **14**: 1058.
- on origin of name Pawnee **17**: 291.
- on Pawnee runners **17**: 260.
- on Sioux characteristics **14**: 1059.
- on Sioux custom of beheading **17**: 260.
- on slaughter of Cheyenne and Kiowa by the Pawnee **17**: 175.
- on smallpox among the Blackfeet **17**: 275.

Clark Creek, reference to **27**: 100.

Clarke, Ben

- on absence of clans among the Cheyenne **14**: 956.
- local source of sign language **1**: 317.

Clarke, Prof. F. W.

analysis of iron from mound by **5**: 91.

analysis of pigment by **11**: 142.

analysis of silver foil by **12**: 501.

cited **30**: 41.

Clarke, G. R., grant of land to **18**: 657.

Clarke, H. E. **46**: 48.

Clarke, J. C.

collection contributed by **42**: 4.

collection secured by **42**: 19.

Clarke, Peter, on Iroquoian migrations **19**: 189.

Clarke, W. M., petroglyphs reported by **10**: 115.

Clarke County, Mo., mounds in **5**: 43.

Clarksville, Tenn., petroglyphs near **10**: 114.

Clarksville, Va.

Occaneechi town near **42**: 778, 779.

trail near **42**: 764.

ware of **20**: 149.

Classic Pantomimes 1: 286.

Classification

linguistic principles of **17**: 300.

morphological, of languages of America **24**: xxii.

of arrows **38**: § 134.

of baskets **38**: § 448.

of burial **1**: 92.

of Bureau of American Ethnology researches **15**: lxix.

of canyon ruins **16**: 92, 93.

of celts **38**: § 7.

of expenditures for fiscal year **2**: xxxvii; **3**: 93.

of form, Mississippi Valley pottery **4**: 375.

of games **24**: 31, 44 *sq.*, 809.

of hammocks **38**: § 479.

of houses **38**: § 298.

of Indian languages, literature relating to **7**: 12-25.

of Indian tribal names **24**: xxiv *sq.*, 36-43.

of Indian tribes **14**: xxvii.

of linguistic families **7**: 8, 12.

of masks **3**: 93.

of mats **38**: § 394.

of Peruvian trephining **16**: 17, 71.

of Pueblo ruins **16**: 89, 154.

of pottery **4**: 272, 304, 306.

of Siouan stock **17**: 127 *sq.*, 300*, 344*.

of stone art **13**: 57, 142.

of trays **38**: § 402.

See also Anthropology.

Clatsop

games of the **24**:

hand game 282.

unclassified games 781, 782.

Claude. *See Konot.*

Clauton, M. E., bid of, for repair of Casa Grande **15**: 339.

Clavering, Captain —, Greenland Eskimo researches of **7**: 72.

Claviceps Purpura, destructive to wild rice **19**: 1027.

Claviceps sp., destructive to wild rice **19**: 1027.

Clavigero, Francisco Javier

on Californian food habits **17**: 209*, 212*.

on cities founded by Cortés **25**: 243.

on Mayan feast days at opening of century **19**: 675.

on Mexican calendar system **19**: 935.

on Mexican division of year **19**: 955.

on Mexican method of counting **19**: 920.

on Nahuatl method of counting large numbers **19**: 884.

view of, on Mexican year symbols **3**: 43.

Clavigero, Francisco S.

cited **12**: 672.

on Indian food **9**: 523.

on Indian labrets **9**: 497.

on Indian mats of reeds **9**: 527 *sq.*

on signification of Mexican term **16**: 244.

Clavigero, F. X.

on use of shell ornaments **2**: 256.

on vessels in Mexico **2**: 193.

Clavrie, Louis, mounds on land of **44**: 410.

Claw Pattern

in arrow-feathering **38**: § 132.

in basketry **38**: § 445.

Claw-and-Mirror Trick 14: 99 *sq.*

Claws

animal, use of, in battle **14**: 790.

attached to amulet **14**: 904.

of birds, used with embroidery **13**: 28.

symbolic use of **15**: 169.

used in Ghost dance **14**: 916.

Clay, Henry

opposition to removal project by **19**: 129.

resolution by, regarding title to Texas **5**: 355.

sympathy with Cherokee **5**: 287.

Clay, Jesse

a Peyote leader **37**: 419.

account by, of Peyote ceremony **37**: 415-419.

innovation of **37**: 422.

Clay

baking oven griddle or hearth of **38**: § 362, 364.

Cherokee and Catawba pottery **20**: 53 *sq.*, 55, 56.

colored, use of, in Hako ceremony **22**, **ii**: 20.

cooking cylinders supporting the hearth **38**: § 364.

eastern United States pottery **20**: 45 *sq.*

Eskimo paint made of **18**: 198.

Eskimo toys made of **18**: 343.

Eskimo utensils made of **18**: 63 *sq.*

first use of, in the arts **20**: 49.

flute made of **38**: § 562.

for pottery, description of **26**: 124 *sqq.*

influence of strength of, on forms of vessels **20**: 62.

Iroquoian pipes **20**: 173.

Middle Atlantic Coast pottery **20**: 155, 158.

mixed with certain ingredients **38**: § 90.

modeling in **30**: 139 *sq.*; **38**: § 612.

musical instruments, etc., of **38**: § 557.

on the head, significance of **27**: 129.

pigments, red **38**: § 28.

pots and vessels of **38**: § 389-391.

pottery **38**: § 89.

Tewa name for **29**: 582.

trumpet made of **38**: § 556.

use of, as paint **20**: 42, 86.

use of, in pottery **15**: 21.

use of, in protecting vines used in suspension from fire **20**: 58.

used by Zuñis in making pottery **2**: 329.

used to cover fire **41**: 500, 501.

See also Color; Material; Paint; Paste; Pottery; Washes.

Clay Articles

catalogues of **3**: 531-575.

composition of **2**: 325.

decoration of **2**: 322.

from Acoma **2**: 404.

from Canyon de Chelly **2**: 419.

from Cochiti **2**: 405, 459.

from Cuyamunque **2**: 436.

from Jemez **2**: 417, 452

from Laguna **2**: 399.

from Nambé **2**: 439.

from Old Pecos **2**: 418.

from Old Pojuaque **2**: 441.

from other localities **2**: 421.

from Pictograph Rocks **2**: 420.

from Pojuaque **2**: 439.

from San Ildefonso **2**: 461.

from San Juan **2**: 416, 456.

from Santa Ana **2**: 458.

from Santo Domingo **2**: 409, 451.

- from Silla **2**: 454.
- from Taos **2**: 464.
- from Tesuke **2**: 410, 450.
- from the Jicarilla Apache **2**: 417.
- from Wolpi **2**: 378.
- from Zuñi **2**: 343.
- measurements of **2**: 323.
- Clay Balls**, appearance of, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: 115.
- Clay Basket**, use of, in Hopi festivals **21**: 107.
- Clay-eating**
 - custom of, in different parts of the world **9**: 537-540.
 - of the Guiana Indians **38**: § 253.
 - with potatoes **30**: 71.
- Clay Heads.** *See* **Pottery**.
- Clay Old Woman**, a supernatural **47**: 343.
- Clay Surface** of Pueblo roofs **8**: 151.
- Clay Tubes** used as roof drains **8**: 155.
- Clayborne, William**, claims to land in Maryland by **18**: 571, 572.
- Clayoquot**
 - games of the **24**:
 - dice games 196.
 - hand game 319.
 - ring and pin 528, 558 *sq.*
- Clays and Pigments**
 - specimens of, from Zuñi **2**: 367.
 - used by Santa Clara Indians in manufacture of pottery **2**: 331.
- Clayton, J. B.**
 - custodian of manuscripts **31**: 23.
 - work of **25**: xxiv; **26**: xxxi; **27**: 13; **28**: 14, 18; **29**: 24; **30**: 24.
- Clayton, Powell**, mounds on land of **12**: 242.
- Claytonia Lanceolata** **45**: 482, 511.
- Cleaners** for pipe bowls, Eskimo **18**: 281 *sq.*
- Cleanliness**, native houses, Savonga **46**: 92.
- Cleansing Ceremony** **47**: 307-314.
- Clear Creek**, caves on **28**: 188.
- Clear Creek Canyon**, cliff houses in, reference to **22**, **i**: 20.
- Clear Lake.** *See* **Round Valley Reserve**.
- Clematis Columbiana**, use of **45**: 459.
- Clematis Ligusticifolia**, use of **45**: 459.
- Clemclemalats**, stick games of the **24**: 249.
- Clément, Basil**, interpreter, on Winter count **4**: 90, 91, 111, 113, 120, 122.
- Clement, Clara Erskine**, Handbook of Legendary and Mythologic Art **4**: 54.
- Clements, C. C.**, special agent on Cherokee claims **5**: 308.
- Clerical Work** of the Bureau of American Ethnology **25**: x, xxiv *sq.*; **29**: 24; etc.
- Cleu, J. F.**, split-cane matting found by **13**: 37.
- Cleveland, F.**, shell vessels described by **2**: 97.
- Cleveland, Henry J.**, agent for Pima **26**: 32.
- Cleveland, Rev. William J.**
 - cited **4**: 129.
 - Oglala gentes obtained by **15**: 220.
 - on Sitcaⁿxu gentes **15**: 218.
 - on tree and scaffold burial **1**: 158.
- Clickahut**, a Klû'kātāt synonym **14**: 738.
- Clickitat**, a Klû'kātāt synonym **14**: 738.
- Cliff Dwellers**
 - definition of **17**: 531.
 - home of **23**: 13, 14.
 - mention of **4**: 202, 304, 305.
 - preservation of grave of **41**: 52.
 - Pueblo, relationship of, with Pima **26**: 144.
 - supposed builders of Sun temple **37**: 6.
- Cliff Dwellings**
 - absence of chimney in **8**: 168.
 - absence of, in Verde Valley **13**: 187, 260.
 - and Zuñi ruins compared **13**: 344.
 - built by Zuñi ancestors **13**: 343.
 - decorated fabrics from **28**: 148.
 - developed from temporary shelters **8**: 217.
 - examination of **7**: xviii-xxiv.
 - implements from **24**:
 - Canyon de Chelly 717, 751.

Chaco Canyon 648.
Mancos Canyon 47, 427, 648.
in Arizona **13**: 224.
in Colorado **28**: 151.
in Sierra Madre, Mexico **28**: 151.
in Upper Verde region **28**: 188, 194.
in Verde Valley **28**: 198.
mention of **4**: 284, 286, 293, 478, 479, 480.
Moen-kopi **8**: 54.
nomenclature of **13**: 359.
occupied in historic times **8**: 225.
pictographs in **28**: 197.
pottery of **28**: 137, 138, 139, 141.
resemblances among **28**: 151.
use of term **28**: 117, 193.
use of whitewash in **8**: 74.
why constructed **13**: 260, 347.
See also Cavate-lodge; Cliff Houses.

Cliff Houses
age of, in Red Rocks **17**: 545.
and Pueblos similar **17**: 537.
formerly occupied by the Hopi **17**: 578.
human hand figures on **17**: 668.
in Arizona, character of **22, i**: 187.
in Arizona, discovery of, by Doctor Russel **22, i**: XIII.
in Walnut Canyon **17**: 532.
of the Red Rocks **17**: 548, 549.
of Verde Valley, classification of **17**: 536.
See also Cliff Dwellings.

Cliff Palace
and Honanki, comparison of **17**: 552.
repair of **30**: 21.
views of **30**: 30.

Cliff Ruins
classification of **16**: 155.
of Canyon de Chelly, memoir on **16**: xci, 73-198.
researches among **15**: xxxvii, xliii, xlvi; **16**: xix, xx, xxiii, xxvi, xxvii, xxx, xxxviii, xl, xliii, xlvi, l, lxi, lxvii.

Cliff's Ranch, pictographs near **17**: 548.

Clifton, Tenn., flint workshop near **44**: 521.

Clifton, W. Va.
Indian remains at **42**: 755.
mounds **5**: 55, 58.

Clifton Quarry
collections from **15**: lix.
pipestem from **15**: 133.
researches in **15**: li, lv, lxxv, 108, 113.

Climate
beliefs concerning **45**: 176 *sq.*
effect of, on development of arts **20**: 22 *sq.*
influence of, on breadth of nose **46**: 242, 267, 268, 269.
of Cibola, Coronado's account of **14**: 559.
of cliff ruin region **16**: 83.
of country of Western Eskimo **18**: 23.
of Pimería, general character of **26**: 36, 56, 155.
of Pimería, winds **26**: 154.
of Point Barrow, Alaska **9**: 30 *sqq.*
of Sonoran province **17**: 23 *sqq.*
of the Ungava district **11**: 172.
of Upper Missouri **46**: 410.
of Zuñi **47**: 473 *sq.*

Climatic Conditions, effect of, upon Pueblo architecture **8**: 140, 227.

Clinch River
ford of **42**: 794 *sq.*
fort on, at Tennessee River **42**: 841.

Clinch River and Cumberland Gap Trail **42**: 845 *sq.*

Clinch River Valley, trail through **42**: 770.

Clinton, G. P., on wild rice in Illinois **19**: 1029.

Clintonia Borealis, use of **44**: 288, 354, 377.

Cloet, Jan, permit to purchase land issued to **18**: 579.

Closed Stone Yokes **25**: 253.

Cloth

from Pueblo ruins, fragmentary specimens of, preservation of **22**, i: 97.

methods of manufacture of **13**: 22.

used in imbrication **41**: 226.

See also **Fabrics; Weaving**.

Cloth Screen, use of, in Hopi festivals **21**: 41, 42.

Clothes and Body Decoration of the Guiana Indians **38**: p. 419-449.

Clothing

affected by advent of trader **27**: 616.

at meetings of Hethu'shka **27**: 461.

ceremonial **39**: 196.

cost of **46**: 585-588.

decorated with hair **46**: 560.

general description of **27**: 354 *sqq.*

genesis of **17**: 231* *sq.*

made of skins **46**: 504, 506.

materials for **27**: 272, 347 *sq.*

men's **40**: 329, 344; 45: 66-70; 46: 589 *sq.*

mention of **33**: 620, 621, 628.

modern **45**: 80 *sq.*

of ancient Southwesterners **13**: 358.

of children **45**: 72 *sq.*

of ceremonial attendants **40**: 257.

of dance leader **40**: 504.

of head chief, used as talisman **42**: 432.

of members of Pebble society **27**: 565.

of members of Shell society **27**: 519.

of the Assiniboin **46**: 464 *sq.*, 584-590.

of the Coeur d'Alène **45**: 65-81.

of the Eskimo **18**: 30-44.

of the Flathead **45**: 334-339.

of the Hopi **14**: 517.

of the Indians at Quivira **14**: 582.

of the Indians at Sonora **14**: 515.

of the Indians taken by Spaniards **14**: 495.

of the Northern Indians **11**: 208, 281.

of the Okanagan **45**: 225 *sq.*, 230-236.

of the Pima **26**: 117 *sq.*, 157 *sq.*

of the Plains Indians **14**: 507.

of the Pueblo Indians **14**: 404, 517, 549, 562, 563, 569, 573, 586, 595

of the Seri **17**: 10, 224*-232*.

of the Seri, decoration of **17**: 171* *sqq.*

of the Siouan Indians **15**: 172.

of the Winnebago; men's, description of **37**: 106.

of warriors **27**: 409 *sqq.*

origin of **27**: 71.

ornamentation of **45**: 236.

renewal of **46**: 588.

rites for obtaining **27**: 195.

robes **27**: 354, 356-362.

special, for war **45**: 118 *sq.*

storage of, in caches **27**: 98 *sq.*

women's **40**: 344; **45**: 70 *sq.*; **46**: 587 *sq.*

worn in Kashim **18**: 287.

worn while sleeping **46**: 590.

See also **Adornment; Clothing, Eskimo; Costumes; Dress; Spinning; Weaving**.

Clothing, Eskimo (*of Point Barrow*).

arm clothing **9**: 123 *sqq.*

belts **9**: 135-138.

belt fasteners **9**: 138.

boots **9**: 129-135.

breeches **9**: 125-129.

frocks, description of **9**: 113-121.

frocks, trimming of **9**: 114, 119.

gloves **9**: 124.

head clothing **9**: 112.

ice creepers **9**: 135.

leg and foot clothing **9**: 128-135.

mantles **9**: 121 *sq.*

material of **9**: 109 *sq.*

mittens **9**: 123, 125.

ornaments **9**: 138.
pantaloon **9**: 126-129.
rain frocks **9**: 122.
shoes **9**: 129-135.
stockings **9**: 129.
style of **9**: 110-138.

Clothing, Omaha

children's **3**: 265.
dressing hides for **3**: 310.
mention of **3**: 310 *sq.*
preparation of **3**: 310.

Clothing Bags of the Eskimo **18**: 43 *sq.*, 204.

Cloud, Leslie

information furnished by **42**: 198, 216.
medicine-maker of Tuskegee **42**: 549.
myth related by **42**: 636.

Cloud

leaf-strand figure of **38**: § 621.
myths of **11**: 37.
Serian and Yuman words meaning **17**: 340* *sq.*
string figures of **38**: § 659, 686.
symbolized by death mask **15**: 312.
symbols in Hopi pictography **15**: 311.
symbols in Zuni and Walpi **15**: 309.
symbols of meal **15**: 285.
symbols on Tusayan headdress **15**: 269.
symbols on Tusayan kilts **15**: 295.
See also Clouds; Rain-cloud.

Cloud Clan

same as Okuwañ clan **19**: 615, 621.
See also Patki Clan.

Cloud Design. *See Terrace Cloud Design.*

Cloud Emblems. *See Rain-cloud Designs.*

Cloud Horse, visit of, to Wovoka **14**: 797, 819.

Cloud People, clans of **22**, **i**: 24.

Cloud River, stone-chipping by natives of **13**: 141.

Cloud Shield

chart **4**: 95, 129, 146.
Winter Count of **10**: 269-523.
See also Corbusier Winter Counts.

Cloud Symbols

comparison of **16**: 223.
in the codices **16**: 222, 258.
in Tusayan sand pictures **16**: 278, 287, 300.
on Oraibi kilts **16**: 293.
on Tusayan altars **16**: 291, 299.

Clouds

as supernaturals **47**: 66.
belief concerning **47**: 487.
descent of man from **30**: 141.
in Pima mythology **26**: 239 *sq.*, 249, 348 *sq.*
in Pima song **26**: 305, 314, 333, 334.
representation of, in pottery decoration **20**: 100.
signification of **23**: 21.
signs and symbols for **10**: 700 *sq.*
songs of the **39**: 351-355.
terms relating to **29**: 54-57.
See also Cloud.

Clough Farm, mounds on **44**: 500.

Clover

cooking of **35**: 527, 531.
digging of **35**: 186 *sqq.*
in Cherokee lore **19**: 421.
preparation of **32**: 528.
purple prairie **33**: 94.
white prairie **33**: 94.

Clover Garden **35**: 186 *sq.*

Clover Root

baked **35**: 533.
raw **35**: 534.

Clown-Priest, figures on Hopi pottery **17**: 659.

Clowns

- appearance of, in Hopi foot races **21**: 114.
 - appearance of, in Hopi katchina pictures **21**: 76, 78, 83.
 - association of, with Piptuka **21**: 116.
 - association of, with war **47**: 345.
 - association of, with Wiktcina **21**: 116.
 - function of **47**: 498.
 - in Hopi Calako **15**: 297, 298.
 - in Hopi ceremonies **15**: 261, 265, 267, 274, 285, 293.
 - participation in Powamû dance by **21**: 33, 91, 92.
 - personation of, in Pamûrti **21**: 27.
 - struggle of, with Great Snake effigy **21**: 87.
- See also* **Koyemci**; **Tcukuwimpkya**.

Club

- Guiana Indian, for dancing **38**: § 593.
 - Guiana Indian, for fighting **38**: § 149-154.
 - songs of decorating the **39**: 355-358.
 - used as Eskimo weapon **9**: 191.
- See also* **Clubs**.

Club Heads, stones used as **13**: 97, 98, 100.

Club Men, an Arapaho warrior order **14**: 987.

Clubhouse (or **Kû' dyîgi**) of the Eskimo **9**: 79 *sq.*

Clubs

- for killing fish, Eskimo **18**: 184.
 - for killing seals, Eskimo **18**: 127.
 - of deer-horn made by the Iroquois **13**: 143.
 - of jasper, description of **13**: 143.
 - of North Carolina Indians **13**: 144.
 - stone heads of **46**: 134, 135, 148.
 - war, of the Omaha **13**: 283.
- See also* **Batons**; **Club**; **War-clubs**.

Clubs, Indian **14**: 498.

Cluster Lily, use of **45**: 481, 482.

Clustering of Tâaaiyalana Ruins **8**: 89 *sq.*

Clute. *See* **Cloet, Jan**.

Coa. *See* **Planting Sticks** (*Antillean*).

Coachman, Ward

- head chief **42**: 331.
- second chief **42**: 331.

Coahuila

a Mexican state **14**: 545.

See also **Cahwia**; **Kahwea**; **Kawia**; **Mission Indians**; **Tule River Reserve**.

Coahuiltecan Family **7**: 68, 69.

Coahuilteco, linguistic relations of **42**: 678.

Coal

- of the Point Barrow region, Alaska **9**: 61.
- Tewa name for **39**: 580.
- used in pottery firing, mineral **4**: 495, 496.

Coal River Trail **43**: 770.

Coale, Charles B., on pictographs **4**: 33.

Coast, Western Alaskan, crania from **46**: 254, 256.

Coast and Geodetic Survey. *See* **United States Coast and Geodetic Survey**.

Coast and Interior Cultures, contrasted **42**: 718-724.

Coast and Interior People, relations of **42**: 724 *sqq.*

Coast Indians, name of, in sign language **45**: 147.

Coast Pilots of Alaska **46**: 179.

Coast Range Region, Calif., field work in **20**: x.

Coast Reserve. *See* **Siletz River**.

Coat Shooting of the Dakota **24**: 392.

Coatepec, Mexico, ruins at **26**: xv.

Cobbles

- Seri use of, as tools and weapons **17**: 234*-246*, 248*, 255*.
- See also* **Boulder**.

Coça

- punishment in, for adultery **42**: 347.
- Spanish visits to **19**: 23, 24, 26, 29, 194, 200 *sq.*

Cochin, letter from, to Mendoza **14**: 412.

Cochitemi, a Keresan dialect **7**: 83.

Cochiti

- claimed to be a former Tewa pueblo **8**: 37.
- population of **7**: 83.

- stone cougars of **26**: xviii.
- Cochiti Indian**
 cardinal directions of **29**: 42.
 communal huts of **29**: 414.
 conception of sun and moon by **29**: 46.
 geographic names of **29**: 100.
 language of **29**: 521.
 legends of **29**: 452 *sq.*
 name applied to **29**: 574.
 name for cloud **29**: 54.
 pottery of **29**: 457.
 region claimed by **29**: 409.
 shrines of **29**: 419 *sq.*, 428.
 successive homes of **29**: 412, 418, 433 *sq.*, 435, 440 *sq.*
 visit of, to Washington **34**: 28.
- Cochiti Katcinas**, notes on **47**: 1002, 1013, 1056, 1082.
- Cochiti Pueblo**
 act of Congress affecting **18**: 920.
 collection from **2**: 405, 459.
 mention of **2**: 433; **14**: 525.
- Cochmans Brothers**, chief **42**: 322.
- Cochran**, *Capt. C. S.* **46**: 31, 86, 117, 122, 172.
- Cock**. *See Kowalko.*
- Cocke, John**, commissioner to extinguish Cherokee title **5**: 241.
- Cocke County, Tenn.**, collection from **3**: 433, 438-441.
- Cocklebur**
 in Cherokee lore **19**: 426.
 used for food **30**: 71 *sq.*
 used in medicine **30**: 62.
- Cockles**, used as bait **35**: 178.
- Cockram, James**, sale of land to **18**: 633.
- Coco**, Alvarado's name for Acoma **14**: 594.
- Cocoanut Forms**, in Middle Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 94.
- Cocomaques**, classification of **17**: 102, 103, 104, 130*.
- Cocomcakra** land cessions and reservations **18**: 788.
- Coco-Maricopa**
 musical instruments of **26**: 167.
 on hostility of Pima **26**: 26.
 reference to **28**: 58.
See also Maricopa.
- Cocomaricopa Gileños**
 relations of, with Yavapai **26**: 200.
See also Maricopa.
- Coçonico Indians** **3**: XVIII.
- Coconoon** land cessions and reservations **18**: 780.
- Coconoon Tribe** **7**: 90.
- Cocopa**
 dwellings of the **26**: 155.
 games of the **24**:
 ball race 666, 681.
 dice games 199.
 hand game 326.
 in fight with the Pima-Maricopa force **26**: 47.
 in fights with the Apache **26**: 42.
 land cessions and reservations **18**: 922.
 Snake dance among the **16**: 311.
See also Cocopa Indians.
- Cocopa Indians**
 collections made among the **22, i**: xxxix.
 field study of the **22, i**: xi *sq.*
 girl's puberty feast among the **22, i**: xxviii *sq.*
 habitat of the **22, i**: xix *sq.*, xxvii.
 marital customs among the **22, i**: xxviii.
 mortuary advances among the **22, i**: xxi, xxviii.
 researches among the **41**: 61 *sq.*
 subsistence of, method of **22, i**: xx *sq.*
See also Cocopa.
- Coddington**, —, purchase of land by **18**: 622.
- Codex**
 Bologna **3**: 28.
 Borgian **3**: 23, 24, 26, 28, 57.

Chimalpopoca **3**: 46.
Cortesianus **3**: 7, 8, 9, 25, 26, 31, 34, 35, 36, 41, 54, 55, 56.
Cortesianus, cited **15**: 271.
Cortesianus, similarity of, to manuscript Troano and Dresden Codex **6**: 286.
Dresden **3**: 23, 63.
Fejervary **3**: 31, 35.
illustrating Mexican weaving **3**: 391.
Persianus **3**: 18, 19, 20, 22, 26.
Telleriano Remensis **1**: 243.
Vatican **3**: 27, 28, 50, 56.

Codfish

black **35**: 382, 392.
drying of **35**: 253.
eaten at breakfast **35**: 253.
Eskimo implements for catching **18**: 181.
eyes of **35**: 388.
fresh **35**: 379, 382.
head of **35**: 388.
method of cutting **35**: 253, 379, 380, 382, 383.
red **35**: 392.
roasted **35**: 390, 391.
tainted **35**: 386.

Codices, numeral system in the **19**: 812-819.

Coⁿ-dseu'-gthiⁿ, a division of the Osage **36**: 45.

Cody, W. F., ordered to arrest Sitting Bull **14**: 854.

Coeruleo, Purpureus **45**: 493.

Coeur d'Alène

land cessions and reservations **18**: 846, 866 *sqq.*, 942, 944, 948.
present habitat of the **14**: 805.
sketch of the **14**: 733.

Coeur d'Alène Indians

account of **45**: 37-197.
associations of, with other tribes **45**: 319 *sq.*
basketry of **41**: 146, 154, 155, 205.
characteristics of **45**: 325.
environment of **41**: 143.
Flathead name for **45**: 300.
hunting grounds of **45**: 305.
imbrication among **41**: 140.
meaning of Indian names of **45**: 144.
present day population of **45**: 315.
shapes of baskets of **41**: 138, 141.
See also **Coeur d'Alène**.

Coeur d'Alène Lake, traditional seat of the tribe **45**: 38.

Coeur d'Alène Reserve

changes in **18**: 866 *sqq.*, 944, 948.
establishment of **18**: 846.

Coeur d'Alène Tribe, population of **7**: 105.

Coffee, General —

attack on Creeks at Tallaseehatchee **19**: 90, 91.
on battle of Horse-Shoe Bend **19**: 93-96.
wound received by, at Emukfaw Creek **19**: 92.

Coffee, John A.

appointed to report on line between Cherokee and Georgia **5**: 270.
appointment of, to assist in Cherokee removal **5**: 260.
objection to survey by **5**: 207, 208.
survey by **18**: 705.

Coffee, among the Cherokee **19**: 214.

Coffey, Dora S., killed at Wounded Knee **14**: 872.

Coffin, E. F., aid of, in work of excavation **38**: p. 2.

Coffins

beliefs regarding **35**: 686.
of the Eskimo **18**: 310-322.
See also **Belief** (*regarding coffins*); **Burial**; **Mortuary Pottery**.

Cofitachiqui

a supposed Yuchi town **7**: 126.
identified as Kasihta **42**: 310.
people of **19**: 499.
reference to dress of **42**: 683.
Spanish visits to **19**: 23, 24, 28, 193 *sq.*

"Cogged" Stone, cast of, given to bureau **47**: 13.

Cognition 3: XLVI.
Cognition of Languages 7: 11, 12.
Cogswellia Dancifolia 33: 107.
Cogswellia Nudicaulis 45: 473.
Cogulludo, —, on the interpretation of Mexican calendars **3:** 38, 40.
Cohama land cessions and reservations **18:** 786.
Cohosh, Blue
 use of **44:** 288.
See also **Caulophyllum Thalictroides**.
Cohuatl day symbol, discussion of **16:** 229.
Cohutta Mountain, myths concerning **19:** 299, 302, 461, 462.
Coil in Ornamentation 4: 278, 282.
Coil-made Pottery 4: 273-299.
Coil Method
 influence of, on ornament **20:** 65.
 pottery making by, eastern United States **20:** 50 *sq.*, 54, 56, 57, 161.
Coiled Basketry
 distribution of **41:** 154.
 form of **41:** 167.
 material used in **41:** 137.
 tribes making **41:** 137.
See also **Basketry**.
Coiled Pottery
 how made **4:** 500.
 imitation of **4:** 299.
 ware and white ware, relative antiquity of **4:** 350-359.
Coiled Type of basketry from Cheylon, cut showing **22, i:** 99.
Coiled Vessel from Kintiel, cut showing **22, i:** 99.
Coiling
 direction of **41:** 160.
 of the Pueblos **4:** 273 *sqq.*
 parallel **41:** 170 *sqq.*
 technique of **41:** 159-167, 170 *sqq.*
 the preferred technique **41:** 361.
Coils
 flat, use of **41:** 135.
 looped **41:** 166.
 round, use of **41:** 135.
 size of **41:** 164 *sqq.*
 suggesting spiral ornament **4:** 456.
 uniformity of **41:** 161.
Coins
 use of, among the Eskimo **11:** 212.
 use of, among the Navaho silversmiths **2:** 177.
Cokeboka, blessed during fast **37:** 387.
Colander, fragments of, from Tusayan ruins **17:** 624.
Colbert, G., reservation for **18:** 682, 694.
Colbert, Levi
 a Chickasaw chief **42:** 826.
 mention of **42:** 827.
 owner of ferry **42:** 813.
 reservation for **18:** 682, 694.
Colbert, identification of **17:** 248.
Colbert County, Ala., mounds in **44:** 463 *sq.*
Colbert's Ferry
 mention of **42:** 825, 826, 827.
 Natchez Trace, crossing at **42:** 813, 814.
Colby, Gen. L. W.
 acknowledgments to **14:** 655.
 in Sioux outbreak **14:** 861, 867, 876.
 letter from McGillicuddy to **14:** 831.
 on close of Sioux outbreak **14:** 888.
 on killing of Lieutenant Casey **14:** 889.
 on mortality at Wounded Knee **14:** 871.
 on second encounter at Wounded Knee **14:** 882.
 Sioux child adopted by **14:** 879.
Colchester, Vt., vessel found at **20:** 169.
Cold (= *weather*)
 mention of **46:** 62, 66, 69, 72, 73, 75, 96, 100, 101, 103, 104, 105, 106, 108.
 pictographs for **10:** 605 *sq.*
 signs for **1:** 345, 486.

terms relating to **29**: 53.
Cold Bay 46: 188.
Cold-bringing Woman 21: 83, 84.
Cold Mountain, myth concerning **19**: 480.
Colden, Cadwallader
on Indian policy **18**: 558, 583.
on Iroquoian migrations **19**: 189.
on Iroquois **19**: 485.
on name Allege´wi **19**: 184.
Colds
how treated by the Zuñi **30**: 49, 55.
treatment of **42**: 661, 663, 664, 667, 668.
wormwood used for **30**: 42.
Coldwater, burning of **19**: 67.
Coldwater Indians, basketry of **41**: 445 *sq.*
Coleman, Charles
cited on Hindu powders **9**: 515.
cited on sacred cords **9**: 565.
Colerain
Creek peace made at **19**: 81.
treaty of **18**: 658.
Colima
illness of Mendoza at **14**: 551.
ravines of **14**: 505.
town in western New Spain **14**: 385.
Colin, Mrs. Lee, collection presented by **41**: 116.
Coll y Toste, Señor —
Antillean language studied by **25**: 77.
on name Borinquen **25**: 78.
Collaborators
in sign language, list of **1**: 401.
of the Bureau **48**: 1188 *sq.*
suggestions to **4**: 254, 256.
Collars
Middle Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 90, 92.
See also Necks; Ruins.
Collars, Stone
characteristic of Greater Antilles **34**: 180.
comparison of, with elbow stones **34**: 200 *sq.*, 207 *sqq.*
confined to Porto Rico and Haiti **34**: 187.
distribution of **34**: 199.
fragment of, found in St. Croix **34**: 168.
interpretation of form of **34**: 207 *sqq.*
mention of **34**: 187-198.
parts of **34**: 188.
possible use of **34**: 198.
probable origin of **34**: 61.
theories concerning use of **34**: 263 *sqq.*
two types of **34**: 187.
where found **34**: 60, 61, 169.
Collected Bones, interment of **1**: 170.
Collecting Signs, suggestions for **1**: 394.
Collections
acquisition of **20**: xxiv.
archeological **46**: 88.
bought by J. T. Couden **3**: 495-506.
by Capt. C. Bendire **3**: 492.
by Dr. Willis de Haas **3**: 490.
by G. H. Hurlbut **3**: 508 *sqq.*
by Edward Palmer **3**: 483, 489.
Casa Grande **28**: 20, 118-121.
Casa Grande, by Dr. J. W. Fewkes **28**: 121, 161-179.
cataloguing of, of 1881 **3**: 427-592.
description of **29**: 16 *sq.*, 19, 20 *sq.*
Edward E. Ayer, early documents in **38**: p. 4.
ethnologic, added to the National Museum **23**: xli.
ethnologic, made by E. W. Nelson in Alaska **18**: 21.
from Acoma **2**: 404.
from Arizona, Wolpi **3**: 587.
from Arkansas, Carson Lake township **3**: 468.
from Canyon de Chelly **2**: 419.

from Cherokee Indians **3**: 433, 489.
from Chickasawba mound **3**: 469.
from Cochiti **2**: 405, 459.
from Cuyamunque **2**: 435.
from Georgia **3**: 506.
from Indiana **3**: 506.
from Jefferson County **3**: 463-468.
from Jemez **2**: 417, 452.
from junction of Pidgeon and French Broad River **3**: 440.
from Laguna **2**: 399.
from Lawrenceville **3**: 486.
from Menard mound **3**: 447.
from Missouri **3**: 495-509.
from mounds at Arkansas Post **3**: 476.
from Nambé **2**: 436.
from New Mexico, Zuñi **3**: 521.
from Newport, Tenn. **3**: 438.
from North Carolina **3**: 434, 437.
from Ohio mounds **3**: 490, 491.
from Old Pecos **2**: 418.
from Old Pojuaque **2**: 441.
from Oregon **3**: 492, 494.
from other localities **2**: 421.
from Pecan Point **3**: 469, 470.
from Pemiscott mound **3**: 468.
from Peru, South America **3**: 508, 510.
from Pictograph Rocks **2**: 420.
from Pojuaque **2**: 438.
from Pueblos **3**: 511, 592.
from Roane County **3**: 457, 462.
from Sandia, N. Mex. **2**: 458.
from San Ildefonso **2**: 460.
from San Jaun **2**: 416, 456.
from Santa Ana **2**: 458.
from Santa Clara **2**: 415, 441.
from Santo Domingo **2**: 409, 450.
from Sevier County **3**: 442-456.
from Silla **2**: 454.
from Taos **2**: 464.
from Tesuke **2**: 410, 450.
from the Jicarilla Apaches **2**: 417.
from Turquoise mine **2**: 450.
from Wisconsin **3**: 506.
from Wolpi **2**: 375.
from Zuñi **2**: 337.
made by the Bureau **16**: XLII, XLV, L, LIII, LVIII.
made during the year, detailed account of **22**, **i**: xxxviii *sq.*
number and character of **12**: 22 *sqq.*
of amulets, hunting and war **3**: 527.
of arrows **3**: 589.
of articles of animal substances **3**: 437, 453, 458, 460, 467, 586.
of articles of clay **3**: 434, 443, 456, 463, 469, 471-475, 476, 479, 485, 487, 488, 491, 495,
507, 531, 575.
of articles of metal **3**: 446, 485.
of articles of shell **3**: 437, 446, 452-456, 458, 461, 466.
of articles of stone **3**: 431, 442, 453, 457, 465, 470, 478, 490, 492, 520, 587.
of articles of vegetal substances **3**: 435, 520, 575.
of axes **3**: 521.
of baskets **3**: 546, 576, 580, 589.
of bowls **3**: 546, 564.
of bows **3**: 589.
of condiment vessels **3**: 569.
of cooking pots **3**: 564 *sqq.*
of cups **3**: 545.
of dippers **3**: 566.
of effigies **3**: 574.
of gourds **3**: 589.
of headdresses **3**: 590.
of implements of gambling **3**: 581.
of implements of the dance **3**: 582.
of implements of the loom **3**: 580.

- of Indian specimens, size and value of **2**: 319.
of instruments of war and chase **3**: 581.
of ladles **3**: 566, 575.
of metates **3**: 521.
of mortars **3**: 522.
of mullers **3**: 524.
of paint jars **3**: 573.
of paint pots **3**: 570, 573.
of pitchers **3**: 543.
of rattles **3**: 589.
of spoons **3**: 560-575.
of the Historical Committee of the American Philosophical Society, cited **4**: 158.
of trephined crania **16**: xc.
of water bottles **3**: 533-538.
of water containers **3**: 538-543.
of water jars **3**: 531 *sqq.*
of water jugs **3**: 538, 543.
report on **45**: 18 *sq.*
summary as to **28**: 20 *sq.*
transferred to United States National Museum **39**: 27; **40**: 20.
transportation of **46**: 62, 84, 123.
- Collections, West Indian**
Connell **34**: 159.
Dehesa **34**: 169.
Guesde **34**: 128-137.
Heye **34**: 49 *sqq.*
in European museums **34**: 50.
in Habana **34**: 248.
made by De Booy **34**: 49, 63.
Meriño **34**: 227.
Taylor **34**: 11, 81, 86.
transferred to the National Museum **34**: 29.
- Collections of the Bureau of American Ethnology**, acquired or made by, or of **19**: xviii, xx *sq.*, xxix; **24**: xxviii *sq.*; **25**: xxi *sq.*; **26**: xxviii; **30**: 21; **38**: p. 20; **41**: 19 *sq.*, 43, 72 *sq.*, 95, 115 *sq.*; **42**: 18; **43**: 18; **44**: 17 *sq.*; **45**: 18 *sq.*; **46**: 15 *sq.*; **47**: 13 *sq.*; **48**: 20 *sq.*
- College Station**, steatite vessel from **15**: 111.
- Collens, J. H.**
excavations made by **34**: 66.
on Trinidad pottery **25**: 190 *sq.*
quoted on archeology of Trinidad **34**: 68.
- Collester, J. C.**, observations regarding hut rings by **12**: 42.
- Collet, John**
notice of Angel mounds by **12**: 556.
statement of, regarding salt-kettle pottery **12**: 168.
- Collett, Mrs. J. E.**, mound on farm of **12**: 344.
- Collett, O. W.**, visit to salt-making pottery producing site by **20**: 31.
- Collie, A.**, mention of **46**: 231.
- Collins, —**, treaty concluded by **18**: 851.
- Collins, G. N.**, on origin of cotton **30**: 78.
- Collins, Henry B., jr.**
collection made by **43**: 18; **44**: 18.
mention of **46**: 161, 164, 174, 210, 238, 247, 254, 260, 295, 296, 324.
work of **42**: 3; **43**: 13 *sq.*; **45**: 14 *sqq.*
- Collins, James**, first settler in Clay County, Ky. **42**: 783.
- Collins, J. Franklin**, on wild rice in Rhode Island **19**: 1032.
- Collins, Supt. J. L.**, on arms given to Pima **26**: 51.
- Collins, Lewis**
cited **12**: 696.
notice of ancient work in Kentucky by **12**: 579.
- Collins, Mary C.**, quoted on symbolism **11**: 531.
- Collins, Ralph P.**, on Pogueate **29**: 539.
- Collins, Thomas J.**, on dice games, Kekehi **24**: 141 *sqq.*
- Collinsia Violacea**, medicinal use of **42**: 667.
- Collinson, —**, cited **6**: 503.
- Colly, Agent**
Kiowa delegation with **17**: 177.
on Indian troubles of 1864 **17**: 314.
- Colombia**, character of pottery from **20**: 20.
- Colon, Panama.** *See Tule Indians.*
- Colonel's Island, Ga.**, burial vase from **20**: 133.
- Colonial Period**, of Cherokee history **19**: 29-46.

Colonial Policy toward Indians **18**: 562-639.

Colonists

of New Spain, characteristics of **14**: 373.

trails used by **42**: 731.

Colonization of New Spain 14: 374.

Colooso Creek, mention of **42**: 36, 38.

Color

aboriginal American pottery **20**: 63.

absence of, in specimen examined by P. Kalm **20**: 59.

Catawba pottery **20**: 55, 143.

ceremonial use of **10**: 619-622.

Cherokee pottery **20**: 56.

classification of wares from Pueblo ruins by **22, i**: 58-61, 179 *sq.*

decorative use of **10**: 619-622.

designating social status **10**: 633 *sq.*

differentiation of, by Indians **14**: 1032.

divisions of the Zuñi **13**: 369.

effect of firing on **20**: 53.

Florida Peninsula pottery **20**: 117 *sq.*, 121, 126.

for war and peace **10**: 631 *sqq.*

Gulf Coast pottery **20**: 106, 111.

ideocracy of **10**: 622 *sqq.*

in Mississippi Valley pottery **4**: 373, 374.

Indian, Eskimo, Yukon **46**: 151, 161.

Iroquoian pipes **20**: 173 *sq.*

Iroquoian pottery **20**: 162.

Middle Atlantic Coast pipes **20**: 158.

Middle Atlantic Coast pottery **20**: 153, 155.

Middle Mississippi Valley pipes **20**: 99.

Middle Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 84 *sq.*

materials **4**: 235, 236.

mention of **46**: 364.

New Jersey-New England ware **20**: 175.

Northwestern pottery **20**: 193, 198, 199.

of coiled pottery **4**: 283.

of designs in pottery **4**: 302.

of Pueblo pottery **4**: 269.

Pamunkey pottery **20**: 152.

pleasures of **19**: LXIII.

primitive ideas concerning **19**: LXXXIV.

red **33**: 322, 324, 646, 654, 655.

red as a sacred **14**: 1037.

relative to death and mourning **10**: 629 *sqq.*

significance of **10**: 618-637.

significance of, in Menomini ceremonial **14**: 76.

South Appalachian pipes **20**: 141.

South Appalachian pottery **20**: 132, 138.

Spanish olive jars **20**: 129.

symbolic use of, in general **10**: 635 *sq.*

variations of, in katchina representations **21**: 60, 82, 95.

variations of, on parts of the body of Hopi katchinas **21**: 80.

Western Eskimo **46**: 213-228.

See also Color Decoration; etc.; Colors.

Color Decoration

Apalachee-Ohio pottery, absence of **20**: 180.

aboriginal American pottery **20**: 42, 52, 63 *sq.*, 66 *sq.*

Florida pottery **20**: 118, 124, 125, 127.

Gulf Coast pottery **20**: 111, 112, 113.

Gulf Coast pottery, rarity of **20**: 105.

Iroquoian pottery, absence of **20**: 164.

Lower Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 103.

Middle Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 84, 86, 87, 88, 93, 95, 96, 98, 100, 101.

South Appalachian pottery **20**: 138.

southern and northern pottery **20**: 187.

Color in Textile Art 6: 201, 202.

Color of Seri 17: 137* *sq.*

Color of Specimens 34: 132.

Color Phenomena in textile ornament **6**: 215-232.

Color Symbolism

in Ghost dance **14**: 919.

in Shaker ceremony **14**: 761.

in Smohalla ritual **14**: 725, 729.
 in the codices **16**: 223, 228.
 in Tusayan sand pictures **16**: 278.
 of the Cherokee **7**: 342, 343.
 of the Zuñi and Moki **15**: 308.
 of Tusayan altar **16**: 278 *sq.*, 287, 291.

Colorado

adobe of **14**: 520.
 ancient cultural center **28**: 157.
 antiquities of **28**: 17.
 antiquities of, paper on **40**: 17.
 archeological work in **40**: 3.
 Chiquito **4**: 306.
 ethnological work in **39**: 12.
 field work in **23**: ix, xvi, xvii; **27**: 7, 10.
 Indian pottery **4**: 276.
 maps **4**: 158.
 military posts, etc., in **17**: 382.
 office work on material from **20**: ix.
 outlawry of hostile Indians in **17**: 176.
 petroglyphs in **10**: 72-75.
 plateau house sites **4**: 281.
 pottery of **4**: 281, 305, 321-357.
 researches in **30**: 11, 20, 22.
 rock carvings in **4**: 27.
 ruin **4**: 319.
 ruins, age of **28**: 150.
 ruins, cliff dwellings **28**: 151.
 ruins, pottery **28**: 137, 139, 140.
 work in **7**: xxi-xxiv; **29**: 10, 16 *sq.*, 20.
See also Little Colorado.

Colorado and New Mexico, archeological map of **26**: xx.

Colorado Juniper, use of **45**: 465, 498, 512.

Colorado River

discovery of **14**: 403, 574.
 petroglyphs on, Utah **10**: 118, 119, 120.
 visit of Cardenas to **14**: 390, 489.
 visit of Diaz to **14**: 406, 485.

Colorado River People. *See Pueblo Indians.*

Colorado River Reserve

changes in **18**: 898, 910.
 discontinuance of **18**: 916, 920.
 establishment of **18**: 894.

Coloration

artificial, of feathers **38**: § 84.
 of hammocks **38**: § 478.

Coloring Matter and its application in pictographs **10**: 219-222.

Colors

applied to cardinal points **42**: 623 *sq.*
 arrangement of **41**: 280, 286.
 assignment of, to cardinal points **3**: 40-46.
 association of, to cardinal points **11**: 397.
 employed in Santa Rita wall painting **19**: 669 *sq.*
 in personal names **11**: 533.
 in Siouan symbolism **11**: 523, 527.
 of Navaho fabrics **3**: 376.
 Omaha terms for **27**: 111.
 prepared for Aleutian masks **3**: 142.
 principal, black and red **31**: 56.
 ritual **47**: 284.
 significance of **4**: 53-57.
 significance of, in games **11**: 60.
 sources of **41**: 233.
 symbolic association of **47**: 862.
 symbolism of **45**: 418 *sq.*
 used by Indians **4**: 50, 51.
 used by Salish tribes **41**: 146-149.
 used in beading **41**: 223.
 used in decorating pottery **2**: 322, 326, 330.
 used in face and body painting **45**: 418.
 used in imbrication **41**: 140.

See also Color, etc.; Colors, Cardinal; Paints; Pigments.

Colors, Cardinal

importance of, in beans **30**: 69.

importance of, in corn **30**: 99.

of the Zuñi **30**: 49.

symbolism of the Zuñi **30**: 64.

Colton, A. T., on Casa Grande Reserve **15**: 340.

Columbia, Ky., trail to **42**: 802.

Columbia Fur Co., traders of **46**: 621.

Columbia Indians

Flathead names for **45**: 300.

name of, in sign language **45**: 146.

Columbia Region, tribes of the **14**: 731.

Columbia River

Cherokee contemplate removal to **5**: 264.

drift seen by Ferrel **14**: 412.

improvidence of tribes on **7**: 37, 38.

petroglyphs on, Washington **10**: 123.

pictographs on **4**: 26.

Columbia River Indians

a synonym of Wa'napūm **14**: 735.

definition of **14**: 716.

in Shaker church **14**: 759.

Smohalla doctrine among **14**: 716.

Columbia River Valley, probable origin of Hopewell mounds obsidian in **20**: 194.

Columbia Tribe

basketry of **41**: 142, 154, 155, 230, 414.

rims of baskets of **41**: 142.

shapes of baskets of **41**: 138, 141.

use of imbrication by **41**: 140.

Columbian Exposition

Bureau collection at **14**: xxxvi, xxxix, xlvi.

exhibit at, of world's games **24**: 29.

See also Madrid American Historical Exposition; World's Columbian Exposition.

Columbiana County, Ohio, rock carvings in **4**: 21.

Columbia, an Isle de Pierre synonym **14**: 734.

Columbine, use of **45**: 475, 507, 516.

Columbus, Bartholomew, native reception to **25**: 81.

Columbus, Christopher

at Trinidad **34**: 63 *sq.*

cited **30**: 365.

diary of **25**: 19, 203.

explorations of, in Cuba **34**: 242 *sq.*

Haitian idols described by **25**: 57.

landing place of **25**: 33.

method of fishing observed by **25**: 49.

Omaha name for **27**: 101.

on Antillean *zemis* **25**: 55.

on character of Antilleans **25**: 31, 76 *sq.*

on names of Antillean islands **25**: 78.

on spirit beliefs **30**: 165-169.

presents received from Antilleans by **25**: 35, 136, 137, 153, 211.

quoted on magic powder of Indians **9**: 513.

race found in Haiti by **25**: 80.

regarded as supernatural **25**: 54.

search for, by Navidad settlers **25**: 212.

Columbus, Fernando, on Antillean religion **25**: 55.

Columbus, Ga., legendary occurrence at site of **42**: 39.

Columbus, Ohio, on Great Warrior's Trail **42**: 757.

Columbus Memorial Volume

on Acoma **29**: 544.

on Isleta **29**: 529.

on Kipana **29**: 550.

on San Cristóbal **29**: 486.

on Sandia **29**: 525.

on Santa Ana **29**: 520.

Columellæ

beads of **44**: 158.

manner of extracting from shell **2**: 214.

pendants of **44**: 149.

use of, in manufacture of beads **2**: 219, 223.

use of, in manufacture of pins **2**: 213, 218.

Colville, Dr. Frederick V., acknowledgments to **24**: xvi; **36**: 55.

Colville Indians

bands of **45**: 208.

derivation of the name of **45**: 198.

Flathead name for **45**: 300.

hoop and pole game of **24**: 457.

Indian names for **45**: 198, 199, 200.

intercourse of, with other tribes **45**: 215.

name of, in sign language **45**: 145.

population of **45**: 212.

sketch of **14**: 732.

synonyms for **45**: 198.

villages of **45**: 209 *sq.*

Colville Reserve

changes in **18**: 858, 944.

establishment of **18**: 856.

Colville River

Eskimo **46**: 361.

mention of **46**: 206, 221.

Colville Tribe

imbricated basketry of **41**: 140, 155.

materials used in basketry of **41**: 154.

population of **7**: 105.

trays made by **41**: 138.

Colville Valley Kalispel. *See Chewelah.*

Colvin, Mr. —, graves on land of, Pennsylvania **12**: 499.

Coma, Guillermo, on character of Antilleans **25**: 32.

Comals of steatite **44**: **87** *sq.*

Comalty. *See Gomá'te.*

Comanche

absence of clans among the **14**: 956.

and Kiowa early warfare **14**: 1079.

association of the Kiowa with **7**: 84.

attitude of the, in Civil War **19**: 148.

Bent's recommendation concerning **17**: 183.

bravery of the **17**: 317.

character of the **17**: 234.

deportation of the, to Florida **17**: 215.

derivation of Türtumsi from the **21**: 99.

drawings of a Ghost dance **14**: 1060.

drawings on bone by the **10**: 206.

expedition against Navaho by the **17**: 321.

first intercourse with the **17**: 169.

former range of the **17**: 161.

games of the **24**:

 dice games 55, 126, 159 *sq.*

 hand game 309.

 hoop and pole 442.

gesture signs of the **10**: 645.

Ghost dance among the **14**: xxxix, 653, 901, 926 *sq.*

habitat of the **7**: 109.

horses among the **17**: 161.

hostility of the, in 1874 **17**: 202, 252.

identification of the, with Teya **14**: 524.

inhumation of the **1**: 99, 100.

in peace council of 1872 **17**: 190.

influence of the, on Pueblo architecture **19**: 641.

killing of Arapaho by the **17**: 272.

Kiowa confederation with the **17**: 164.

Kiowa inferior to the **14**: 1080.

Kiowa intercourse and war with the **17**: 161.

Kiowa name for the **17**: 163.

Kiowa peace with the **17**: 162.

land allotment to the **17**: 224.

land cessions and reservations **18**: 838, 846.

linguistic affinity of the **14**: 525.

linguistic studies among the **24**: xxi.

location of home camps of the **17**: 164.

meeting with dragoons by the **17**: 264.

meeting with Ponca **27**: 79 *sq.*

mescal ceremony of the **15**: xxxviii.
 myth concerning thunderbird **14**: 968.
 name of the Arapaho **14**: 954.
 name of the Caddo **14**: 1092.
 name of the Cheyenne **14**: 1023.
 name of the Ghost dance **14**: 791.
 name of the Kiowa Apache **14**: 1081.
 name of the Sioux **14**: 1057.
 name of the whites **14**: 703, 978.
 name of the Wichita **14**: 1095.
 number names of the **19**: 929.
 Omaha name for the **27**: 102.
 payment of grass money to the **17**: 220, 354.
 planned uprising among the **17**: 176.
 population, Catlin's exaggeration of **17**: 266.
 population in 1896 **17**: 235.
 population of the **7**: 110.
 raids in Texas by the **17**: 177, 187, 199.
 raid on Barker's Fort by the **17**: 270.
 reference to the **29**: 480.
 relations of the, with Pecos **29**: 478.
 researches among the **15**: xli.
 signing of Medicine Lodge treaty by the **17**: 186, 321.
 sketch of the **14**: 1043.
 smallpox among the **17**: 168, 176.
 songs of the **14**: 1046.
 Spanish influence transmitted through the **27**: 114.
 status of the, in 1859 **17**: 182.
 study of the **16**: xxiii, xxviii.
 synonymy of the **14**: 1043.
 surrender of the **17**: 214.
 taboo of words by the **17**: 152.
 Tewa name for the **29**: 574.
 treaties with the **17**: 180, 184, 186, 321.
 treaty agreement by the, in 1865 **17**: 179.
 tribal signs for the **1**: 466.
 tribal signs of the **14**: 1043.
 use of language, as trade language **19**: 188.
 war party of the, against Sauk and Fox **17**: 302.

See also Kwahadi Comanche; Nokoni Comanche; Padouca.

Comanche Indian, linguistic work of Dr. A. S. Gatschet among the **6**: xxxiv.

Comandra Pallida, use of **45**: 459.

Comb

chicken, appearance of, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: 80.
 function of use of **20**: 73, 135 *sq.*
 mention of **35**: 1224; **38**: § 517.
 use of, in finishing Middle Atlantic Coast pottery **20**: 148, 153 *sq.*, 157.
See also Combs.

Comb-like Characters

in Dresden Codex **16**: 242.
 in Maya Codex **16**: 238.

Comb-like Ornaments

Apalachee-Ohio pottery **20**: 180.
 Middle Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 97 *sq.*, 154.

Comb Plant 33: 131.

Combination

in Indian languages **1**: 7.
 languages, process of **1**: 3, 7.

Combs

for dressing deerskins **9**: 300, 301.
 for making thread, Eskimo **18**: 110, 111.
 made of syringa **45**: 83.
 of the Eskimo **9**: 149 *sq.*, 189; **18**: 58.
 of the Nenenot **11**: 319.
 use of, in weaving **14**: 562.
See also Comb.

Come here, signals for **1**: 529, 532.

Comecrudo Indian

linguistic material, work on **29**: 13, 14.
 linguistic researches among **8**: xxi.
 vocabulary of, collected by Dr. A. S. Gatschet **7**: 68.

Comédie Française, gestures of the **1**: 309.

Comer, G. 46: 297.

Comer, Capt. George, material collected by **24**: 752.

Comets
 belief concerning **42**: 478.
 Cherokee name for **19**: 442.
 explanation of **30**: 259.
 story concerning **42**: 479.

Comfort, O. J.
 on manufacture of pottery by Dakotas **20**: 187, 195.
 on pottery from Fort Wadsworth, North Dakota **20**: 200 *sq.*

Cominy-Snake. *See* **Pódalä'ñte**.

Commander in Chief 38: § 760.

Commelinaceae 33: 70.

Commerce
 between "Buffalo" Indians and Pueblos **9**: 529, 530.
 elements of **20**: *XLIII sq.*
 effect of, on the Indian **46**: 464, 465, 621 *sqq.*
See also **Trade; Traders**.

Commercial Fraud in relics **4**: 248.

Commercialism, development of, in the northeastern section **42**: 723 *sq.*

Commisariat 38: § 761.

Commissioner of Indian Affairs
 acknowledgment to **27**: 8.
See also **Office of Indian Affairs**.

Commons, Supt. John M., acknowledgment to **27**: 642.

Communal Houses of the East Greenlanders **9**: 76.
See also **Long Houses**.

Communal Lands 47: 34, 477.

Communal Pueblos 4: 480, 481.

Communal Village, development of Pueblo architecture from conical lodge **8**: 226.

Communication
 between Asia and America **46**: 93, 96, 97.
 between the tribes **44**: 246 *sq.*
 by means of pictographs **4**: 160-164.
 means of **42**: 446.

Communism among North American Indians **7**: 34, 35.

Comogres, name for Tule Indians **42**: 10.

Comox
 ceremonial of **35**: 892.
 marriage with **35**: 951.
 mention of **35**: 895.

Comoza's Band
 cession of reserve by **18**: 752.
 reservation for **18**: 740.

Companies
 duties of **45**: 156 *sq.*
 formation of **45**: 156.

Company of One Hundred, charter to **18**: 546.

Comparison
 degrees of, in sign language **1**: 363.
 of English with Indian **1**: 15.

Compass, Points of, references to **27**: 111, 113.

Compass Plant, mention of **33**: 132.

Complexion of the Western Eskimo 18: 26, 27.

Compositae
 gum from **26**: 78.
 mention of **33**: 130.

Composite Mounds, interpretation of **37**: 84.

Composition, characterization of **33**: 330.

Compostela
 departure of Coronado from **14**: 377, 478.
 establishment of **14**: 473.
 rendezvous of Coronado's army at **14**: 362.
 review of Coronado's force in **14**: 596.

Compound Vessels
 eastern United States pottery, modeling of **20**: 51.
 Florida Peninsula pottery **20**: 118, 126, 127.
 Gulf Coast pottery **20**: 105.
 Iroquoian pottery, rarity of **20**: 162.
 mention of **4**: 412.

- Middle Atlantic Coast province, absence of **20**: 151.
 Middle Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 92, 93 *sq.*
 Ohio Valley pottery **20**: 185.
 South Appalachian pottery **20**: 138.
- Compounding in Language 1**: 3.
- Compounds, Casa Grande**
 age of **28**: 105.
 ancient inhabitants of **28**: 152.
Compound A—
 description of **28**: 88-95.
 excavation of **28**: 37 *sqq.*
Compound B—
 description of **28**: 95-102.
 excavation and repair of **28**: 40 *sq.*
Compound C—
 description of **28**: 102 *sq.*
 excavation and repair of **28**: 42.
Compound D—
 description of **28**: 104 *sq.*
 excavation and repair of **28**: 42.
Compound E and F—
 description of **28**: 106.
 relation to Pueblos **28**: 150-160.
- Compton, Maj. C. E.**, Indian operations under **17**: 212.
- Computation**, methods of number **19**: 932 *sq.*
- Comûpatrico**, settlement of **14**: 515.
- Comupavi**, identified with Shuñopavi **17**: 599.
- Cona**, settlement of Plains Indians **14**: 507.
- Conant, A. J.**
 cited **12**: 601.
 description of shell gorgets by **2**: 300.
 mention of shell gorgets by **2**: 287.
- Conant, L. L.**
 on Australian counting **19**: 877.
 on Australian number concepts **19**: 833, 837.
 on Cahuillo number names **19**: 868.
 on Cora number names **19**: 867.
 on geographic extent of vigesimal system **19**: 924, 925.
 on Mosquito number names **19**: 881.
 on origin and spread of vigesimal system **19**: 926.
 on Othomian number names **19**: 873.
 on primitive counting **19**: 875.
 on Totonaka numerals **19**: 911.
 on Tschukschi (Chukchi) numerals **19**: 913.
- Conant, S.**, land treaty witness **14**: 29.
- Conant, Samuel**, assistance rendered by **43**: 15.
- Concausation 3**: LXV.
- Concepción, Cristoval de la**, at founding of Awatobi mission **17**: 599.
- Conception**
 belief concerning **47**: 679.
 beliefs concerning immaculate **11**: 59.
 induced by medicine **40**: 337.
 means of inducing **35**: 644.
 parthenogenetic, description of **21**: 167, 229.
 parthenogenetic, influence of, in development of religion **21**: 138.
 prevented by medicine **40**: 329.
 prevention of **47**: 213.
See also Pregnancy.
- Conceptual Terms**, Serian and Yuman, comparative analysis of **17**: 321*-344*.
- Conch Shell**
 beads, as medium of exchange **42**: 456.
 range of the **2**: 143.
 representations of, Middle Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 94.
 trumpets of, Casa Grande **28**: 144 *sq.*
 used for black drink **42**: 503.
- Conch Shell Cache**, location of **37**: 99.
- Concho Tribe**, description of **15**: xxxiv.
- Concord, N. C.**, trail through **42**: 778.
- Concretions**
 ironstone, description of **44**: 93 *sq.*
 ironstone, use of **44**: 93.

use of, as fetishes **13**: 359, 366.

Conde, Alejo Garcia, expedition sent against Seri by **17**: 83.

Conder, Lieutenant —, on symbol at Jerusalem **4**: 222.

Condiment
cups of clay from Zuñi **2**: 363.
See also **Flavoring**.

Condracanqui, Peruvian insurrection under **14**: 660.

Cone Flower
narrow-leaved purple **33**: 131.
use of **44**: 292.
use of, as medicine **30**: 59.
See also **Rudbeckia Laciniata**.

Cone-Flower Symbolic Haircut, subgentes using **43**: 91.

Cone Shell, ornament for lip **38**: § 74.

Conejos, treaty of **18**: 828.

Cones
description and figure of **13**: 113.
occurrence of, representations of, Florida mortuary pottery **20**: 124.

Conestoga
connection of, with Susquehanna Valley pottery **20**: 165.
dice games of the **24**: 105.
former habitat of the **7**: 78.
habitat of the **20**: 159.
population of the **43**: 458.
war of the, on Mohawk **43**: 458.

Confederacy
features of **19**: XLIX.
how governed **15**: CIX.
of the Iroquois, established by Hiawatha **2**: 54.
relation of Cherokee to Southern **5**: 376.
See also **Creek Confederacy**.

Confederate Operations in far Southwest **26**: 48.

Confederate States
Cherokee declaration for **19**: 148.
East Cherokee relation with **19**: 168-171.

Conference at Falmouth **43**: 174 *sq.*

Conference of Southwestern Archeologists, mention of **47**: 1.

Confession
of patients to Indian medicine-men **9**: 465, 466.
rite of, among Isletans **47**: 206.

Confinement. *See* **Childbirth**.

Congaree Indians
and Santee Indians, embalmment of **1**: 132, 133.
birds domesticated by the **42**: 694.
Cherokee relations with the **19**: 31 *sq.*
mention of the **42**: 704.
stick games of the **24**: 258.

Congress, Cherokee representation in **19**: 125.

Conibo Indians, occlusion of sight among the **30**: 299 *sq.*

Conical Mounds
as burial places **37**: 84.
definition of **12**: 29.
distribution of **37**: 78, 91.
joined to linear **37**: 92.
made by the Sioux **37**: 76.
number of **37**: 83.
of Lake Koshkonong **37**: 100.
See also **Burial Mounds**.

Conical Tinklers **21**: 61.

Conifers **33**: 63.

Conjugal Conation, law of, as applied to Seri **17**: 162* *sq.*

Conjunctions, in sign language **1**: 367.

Conjunctive Mode
Algonkin **28**: 272.
Arapaho **28**: 236.
Cree **28**: 272.
Fox **28**: 234, 253, 260, 261, 265, 271, 272, 279, 288.
Micmac **28**: 245, 269, 272, 279, 285, 287 *sq.*
Natick **28**: 272.
Ojibwa **28**: 268, 272.
Peoria **28**: 234, 245, 260, 265, 268, 270, 271, 272, 279, 288.

Shawnee **28**: 234, 245, 255, 265, 271, 272, 279.
Conjunctives, indefinite passive, Algonquian **28**: 279.
Conjunctivities among the Pima **26**: 268.
Conjurer
 love charms made by the **42**: 635 *sq.*
 practice of the **1**: 583.
 results obtained by the **44**: 270.
See also Doctors.

Conjuring
 among the Northern Indians **11**: 193, 274.
 in Cherokee myth **19**: 255, 277 *sq.*, 279, 320, 374 *sq.*, 393 *sq.*, 501, 502, and *passim*.
 Indian practice of **19**: 495.

Connecticut
 aboriginal quarrying in **15**: 105, 107.
 Indian policy of **18**: 607 *sq.*, 611-619.
 Indian spades from **13**: 133.
 Iroquoian pottery from **20**: 168.
 petroglyphs in **10**: 75.
 pottery of **20**: 146, 178, 179.
 tribes and dialects of **43**: 205-287.

Connecticut Avenue, Washington, D. C., quarries of, description of **15**: 116.
Connecticut Board of Agriculture and Experiment Station, report of, on composition of cereals and fruits **19**: 1081 *sq.*

Connecticut Indians
 account of **18**: 612 *sqq.*
 purchase of land from **18**: 616.

Connecticut Land Company, cession of land claimed by **18**: 666.
Connecticut Western Reserve, history of **18**: 667 *sqq.*

Connections between Asiatics and Americans **46**: 197.

Connell, E., acknowledgment to **34**: 11.
Connell Collection 34: 87, 159, 160-166.

Connelly, William E.
 on dice games, Wyandot **24**: 118 *sq.*
 on football, Wyandot **24**: 702.
 on hidden ball, Wyandot **24**: 351.

Conner, Henry, land treaty witness **14**: 29.
Conner, Mrs. Rebecca, mounds on land of **5**: 74; **12**: 348.
Conneross, myth concerning **19**: 412.

Connor, James E., work of **43**: 19.

Connotation of Indian nouns **1**: 8.

Connoun, number of specimens from **34**: 49.

Conoy
 association of, with Delawares **19**: 497.
 fate of **19**: 498.

Conquest Play at Xico Viejo **25**: 248.

Conquistadores, meaning of term, in New Spain **14**: 563.

Conrad, Captain —, orders Selwyn to visit Kuwapi **14**: 799.

Consag, Padre Ferdinando, explorations and map by **17**: 65.

Consanguinity
 among the Guiana Indians **38**: § 876.
 Fox system of, reference to **40**: 375.
 importance of, among savages **22**, **i**: xxv.

Consanguineous Kinship of the Omahas **3**: 253.

Conscience of the Eskimo **18**: 294.

Consecration
 of dance ground **14**: 918.
 of kivas **8**: 129.
 of feathers **14**: 919.
 of the earth **14**: 919.

Conservative Party at Acoma, discussion of **47**: 61 *sq.*

Conserves, preparation of, from datil **30**: 72 *sq.*

Consonantic Clusters 28:
 Abnaki 280.
 Arapaho 235, 236.
 Cheyenne 232 *sq.*, 234, 236.
 Cree 231, 238, 246.
 Delaware 279, 290a.
 due to elimination of vowels 283.
 Eastern Algonquian 236, 246, 284.
 Fox 249, 283.
 linguistic classification based on 226.

Malecite 280, 281 *sq.*, 283.
 Menomini 249, 280 *sq.*
 Micmac 280 *sq.*, 283.
 Munsee 290a.
 Natick 234.
 Northern Blackfoot 230 *sq.*
 Passamaquoddy 259, 280, 282.
 Penobscot 280, 282 *sq.*
 Piegan 229 *sq.*, 231, 236.
 various Algonquian languages 274.

Constellations
 belief concerning **11**: 517.
 defining the seasons **38**: § 937.
 how formed and named **21**: 227, 228.
 in Tewa conception **29**: 50 *sq.*
 Iroquois myth concerning **2**: 80.
See also Star.

Constipation, how treated by the Zuñi **30**: 57.

Constitution
 Cherokee adoption of **19**: 112, 116, 135.
 East Cherokee, adoption of **19**: 173.

Construction
 of Casa Grande, method of **28**: 82, 85.
 of pottery in Mississippi Valley **4**: 372.
 principles of **20**: xxxvi-xxxix.
 Pueblo ceramic **4**: 268.
See also Manufacture; Walls.

Constructive Experiments in cliff dwellings **16**: 170.

Consumption of wild rice **19**: 1080-1088.

Consumption
 among the Pima **26**: 267, 268.
 treatment of **42**: 658, 659, 667.
See also Tuberculosis.

Contact of people modifies ideas **4**: 370.

Containers
 original use of vessels as **20**: 61.
See also Domestic Pottery.

Contentment, legend of **30**: 380 *sq.*

Contest
 between men of supernatural power **35**: 1139-1147.
 fast-eating, of the Winnebago **37**: 485.

Conti, a Georgia Indian food 13: 17.

Continnence
 observance of **47**: 132, 286.
See also Taboos, sexual.

Contours represented on plans, interval of **8**: 45.

Contract for repairing Casa Grande **15**: 333, 335.

Contracted Position
 in burials, Bonasila **46**: 61.
 in burials, Ghost Creek **46**: 63.
 in burials, Pastolik **46**: 77.

Contrares, José, aid rendered by **17**: 14.

Contributions to North American Ethnology
 mention of **4**: 153, 166, 195, 231.
 plan of **20**: 16.

Contributions to the Archeology of Missouri **4**: 367, 414, 418, 422.

Contributors, list of **48**: 1189.

Controverted Pictographs **10**: 759-767.

Conus Shells
 ornaments of **28**: 145.
 Pueblo articles made of **22, i**: 91.

Conventional Pictographic Devices for **10**:
 chief 652 *sq.*
 council 653 *sq.*
 famine 655 *sq.*
 peace 650 *sq.*
 plenty of food 654 *sq.*
 starvation 656.
 war 651 *sq.*
 mention of **10**: 650, 664.

Conventionality
 of painted designs, eastern United States pottery **20**: 67.

- of signs **1**: 333, 336, 340.
- Conventionalization of Life Motives**
 eastern United States pottery **20**: 65, 66.
 Florida Peninsula pottery **20**: 118, 123, 126, 127.
 Gulf Coast pottery **20**: 113 *sq.*
- Conventionalizing**
 development of **10**: 649 *sq.*
 in pictography **10**: 649-675.
 mention of **4**: 13, 15, 244.
- Convolvulaceae** **33**: 110, 111.
- Convolvulus Panduratus**, medicinal use of **42**: 670.
- Convulsions**, treatment for **44**: 336, 338.
- Conway, Maurice**, grant of land to **18**: 542.
- Conyatz**. *See Kaneatche.*
- Conyers, Mr.** —, mound on farm of, in Georgia **12**: 313.
- Cook, Rev. C. H.**
 account of **26**: 59.
 on mountain sheep **26**: 82.
 on Pima conical house **26**: 155.
 on Pima fishing **26**: 174.
 opposed by Pima medicine-men **26**: 256.
 work of, among the Pima **26**: 34, 63, 267 *sq.*
- Cook, Miss Emily S.**, collection purchased from **42**: 18.
- Cook, Capt. James**
 description of Alaskan labrets by **3**: 106.
 description of Eskimo houses by **9**: 78.
 discoveries, Norton Sound **46**: 126.
 mention of **46**: 213.
 Waukash tribe named by **7**: 129.
 works of, consulted **9**: 21.
- Cook, Joseph W.**, on Yankton gentes **15**: 217.
- Cook, R. L.**, killed at Wounded Knee **14**: 872.
- Cook, Judge W. L.**, information furnished by **42**: 852.
- Cook, Zachariah**
 acknowledgment to **42**: 32.
 information furnished by **42**: 65, 78, 306, 524, 527.
 miko of Tukabahchee town **42**: 557.
 names furnished by **42**: 98, 99, 103 *sqq.*
 stomp dances and busk described by **42**: 557, 568.
- Cook Inlet**, ornate stone lamp from **46**: 34.
- Cooke, Lieutenant Colonel** —
 on the Pima **26**: 30.
 reference to **28**: 65.
- Cooke, C. S.**, interpreter for Sioux delegation **14**: 891.
- Cooking**
 among the Northern Indians **11**: 233, 280.
 among the Point Barrow Eskimo **9**: 63.
 Eskimo manner of **18**: 288 *sq.*
 flat rocks used for **41**: 498.
 in clay vessels **41**: 583-586, 607.
 methods of **45**: 92-95; **46**: 582.
 pottery for **4**: 272, 283, 371.
 Pueblo method of **8**: 164.
 taught to girls **40**: 299, 303.
 utensils for **45**: 230.
See also Domestic Pottery; Food.
- Cooking Baskets**, terms for **41**: 396.
- Cooking Pits**
 and ovens, description of **8**: 162-166, 176 *sq.*
 employment of clay as lining for **20**: 49.
- Cooking Pot**, appearance of, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: 104.
- Cooking Stones** of Tusayan, names of **8**: 104.
- Cooking Vessels**
 of clay, from Canyon de Chelly **2**: 420.
 of clay, from Santa Clara **2**: 416.
 of clay, from Tesuki **2**: 414.
 of clay, from Wolpi **2**: 384.
 of clay, from Zuñi **2**: 358.
- Cookkoo-oose** tribe of Lewis and Clark **7**: 89.
- Cooks, Three**, duties of **47**: 45, 51.
- Cooksey, Rev.** —, article by **30**: 80.

Cooley, Dennis N., commissioner to treat with Cherokee **5**: 334, 341.

Coolidge, Sherman, acknowledgments to **14**: 655.

Cooper, A., acknowledgments to **14**: 655.

Cooper, Amy, mention of **43**: 224.

Cooper, Charles L.

on Nambé Pueblo **29**: 359.

on Tesuque **29**: 387.

Cooper, Rev. John M., bulletin by **39**: 24.

Cooper, Theodore, mention of **43**: 233.

Cooper County, Mo., occurrence of salt-making vessels in **20**: 31.

Cooper Family, mention of **43**: 224.

Cooper Place, flint on **44**: 517.

Cooperations, purposes of **20**: LXV.

Coos Indians

account of wild rice harvested by **19**: 1076.

researches among the **25**: xvii.

standard of life of the **19**: 1079.

Coos Language

grammar of, by Dr. L. Frachtenberg **34**: 21.

paper on **36**: 30.

Coosa

a town of refuge **42**: 253.

a White town **42**: 254.

arrangement of square ground of **42**: 206 *sqq.*

connection of, with origin of upper Creeks **42**: 40.

considered as offspring of Hickory Ground **42**: 70.

Creek peace town **19**: 207 *sq.*

independent origin of **42**: 262.

legendary origin of name **42**: 53.

mention of **42**: 36.

mention of, in Kasihta legend **42**: 39.

myths concerning town of **42**: 69-72.

synonym for **42**: 69.

Coosa Indians, linguistic work among the **24**: xxii.

Coosa Language, grammatical notes on **26**: xxii.

Coosa River

Alabama established on **42**: 44.

Muskogee settled on **42**: 45.

Coosades. *See* **Koasati**.

Coosawatee

establishment of mission at **19**: 107.

surrender of prisoners at **19**: 66.

Cooshatta. *See* **Koasati**.

Cooshatti. *See* **Koasati**.

Coospellar, a synonym of the Pend d'Oreille **14**: 731.

Cootenai Tribe **7**: 85.

See also **Kutenai**.

Coowescoowee, origin of name **19**: 285.

Copaifera Officinalis

oil of **38**: § 23.

oil of, for body anointing **38**: § 511.

Copala, name of province in Great Plains **14**: 492.

Copan, Central America

face numbers from Mayan monuments at, discussion of **22, i**: 221-225.

face numbers from Mayan monuments at, plates and figures showing **22, i**: 224, 225.

Great Cycle symbols on inscription at, figures showing **22, i**: 266.

initial series of **19**: 801-806.

inscriptions of **19**: 776-788.

inscriptions on Mayan monuments at, discussion of **22, i**: 221-225, 254, 301.

inscriptions on Mayan monuments at, plates and figures showing **22, i**: 224, 225, 301.

inscriptions on Mayan monuments at, terminal dates of, significance of **22, i**: 290-299.

ruins of **3**: 64.

statues of **1**: 207, 224, 227, 228, 229, 245.

Cope, E. D.

on Cristone Pueblo ruin **29**: 115.

on Cuyamunque **29**: 333.

Copehan Family **7**: 69 *sq.*

Copehan Stock

implements employed by, in stick games **24**: 227.

tribes of the **24**:

Winnimen 241.

Copeland, Rev. Charles E., information obtained from **44**: 191, 192, 193.

Copenhagen Museum, West Indian objects in **34**: 50, 179.

Coping. *See* **Roof-coping**.

Copings of Hatchways 8: 203.

Copings of Walls, description of **8**: 151 *sq.*

Copper

arrows poisoned by corrosion **14**: 285.

articles collected from mounds **12**: 24.

articles, in some instances introduced by Europeans **12**: 710.

as a fabric preservative **13**: 36.

association of implements of, with pottery, Northwestern province **20**: 192.

ax from mounds **12**: 325.

beads from mounds **12**: 77, 79, 113, 337, 340, 343, 379, 412, 515.

bracelets from mounds **12**: 51, 393, 426, 431.

bracelets of **35**: 937.

breaking of **35**: 685.

chisels from mounds **12**: 107.

covered ear pendants **12**: 153.

crescents from mound **12**: 113, 340.

cylinder found by E. B. Andrews, smooth and even as though rolled **12**: 711.

cylinders from mound **12**: 336, 337.

disks from mounds **12**: 76, 324.

Eskimo ornaments made of **18**: 52, 56, 58.

Eskimo implements made of **18**: 148, 177 *sqq.*, 276, 280, 282, 283.

fire from heaven transformed into **31**: 467.

found by Coronado at Quivira **14**: 397, 509, 577, 582.

found in Awatobi **17**: 608, 609, 631.

from burial cave, spool **12**: 285.

from stone graves, plates, figured **12**: 161.

gorget from mound **12**: 426, 495.

in use among Indians **5**: 93, 94, 100-106; **19**: 23, 26.

kettles from mound **12**: 51, 163, 502.

masks of **46**: 34.

medal from mound **12**: 246.

mention of **35**: 655, 684, 685, 770, 772, 775, 777, 778, 785; **38**: § 751.

mines, ancient, in Michigan **14**: xxxv, 345.

mines of Lake Superior **13**: xxviii.

objects of American Indians **13**: 165.

occurrence of articles of, in Georgia mound **20**: 139.

occurrence of clay cores from ear disks of **20**: 43, 142.

occurrence of human heads stamped in, Georgia **20**: 138.

pictographs on **10**: 212 *sq.*

plate **46**: 35.

plates from mound **12**: 67, 80, 81, 337, 416, 495.

plates with impressed figures **12**: 153, 302, 303, 305-309, 320, 324.

purchase of **35**: 685.

recognized by Colorado River Indians **14**: 405.

rings of **12**: 513.

sleigh bells or hawk's bells from mound **12**: 376, 714.

spearheads on Menomoni reserve **14**: 36, 37.

specimens found in southwestern ruins **28**: 98, 148.

spindles from mounds **12**: 76, 97, 351, 353.

spools from mounds and stone graves **12**: 144, 285, 324, 325.

taboos relating to **31**: 305, 306, 450.

Tewa name for **29**: 580.

use of, by the Winnebago **37**: 85 *sq.*

unknown to ancient Tusayan **17**: 741.

used by maturing girl **35**: 701.

used in embroidery **13**: 28.

wire from mound **12**: 73.

work in, suggesting Mexican influence **20**: 42.

See also **Implements, Copper**.

Copper Bells

found among Texas Indians **14**: 350.

from Pueblo ruins in Arizona, description of **22, i**: 50, 111, 162 *sq.*

from Pueblo ruins in Arizona, figures showing **22, i**: 111, 162.

in Arizona ruins **17**: 628, 629.

Copper Bracelets 35: 777.

Copper Eskimo 46: 230.

Copper Implements, aboriginal, collection of **21**: xxxiii.

Copper Plates

- figured, found in stone graves **12**: 701.
- figured, from Hollywood Mound, Georgia **12**: 320.
- frauds **4**: 247.
- of the Tlingit **26**: 437.
- used only at potlatches **31**: 57.

Copper River, western boundary of Tlingit **26**: 396.

Copper Shields. *See* **Plates** (*copper and brass*).

Copperhead, myths and lore concerning **19**: 252 *sq.*, 296, 313.

Coppers

- breaking of **35**: 822, 1115 *sq.*
- mention of **35**: 856, 861, 883, 884, 889, 890, 903, 964, 969, 1024, 1072, 1079, 1083, 1087, 1088, 1111, 1112, 1113, 1114, 1351, 1352.
- painted on house front **35**: 805.
- price of **35**: 1024, 1026.
- sale of **35**: 1115.
- small **35**: 777.

Copris Beetle, harbinger of rainy season **38**: § 938.

Coptis Trifolia, use of **44**: 288, 369.

Copunnish, a Sahaptin synonym **14**: 744.

Copway, George

- on double ball, Missisauga **24**: 653 *sq.*
- on duck in Ontario **19**: 1098.
- on hidden ball, Missisauga **24**: 344.
- on racket, Missisauga **24**: 569 *sq.*
- on ring and pin, Missisauga **24**: 538.
- on running races, Missisauga **24**: 803.

Coquell. *See* **Siletz Reserve**.

Coquite, pueblo of **14**: 523.

Cora

- meaning of number names of **19**: 878.
- number names of **19**: 867, 930.

Corados, pictured notices by the **10**: 357.

Coral, use of, as necklace, in Hopi pictures **21**: 119.

Coral Berry **33**: 116.

Corazones

- Coronado's army in valley of **14**: 484.
- description of, by Jaramillo **14**: 585.
- food supply in **14**: 553.
- kindness of Indians of **14**: 534, 537.
- or Valley of Hearts, in Sonora **14**: 392.
- river and settlement of **14**: 515.
- settlement of, by Arellano **14**: 572.

Corbeau. *See* **Gaá-Bohón**.

Corbusier, William F.

- account of Dakota customs by **10**: 265.
- cited on Indian wigs **9**: 474.
- cited on use of pollen by Indians **9**: 505.
- cited on Indian medicine men **9**: 460.
- petroglyphs reported by **10**: 129 *sq.*
- quoted on galena among the Indians **9**: 549.
- religious ceremonies described by **10**: 505 *sq.*

Corbusier, Dr. William H.

- local source of sign language **1**: 317.
- on Crow occupancy of Black Hills **7**: 114.
- on pictographs **4**: 60.
- on rock carvings **4**: 24.
- on time symbols **4**: 88.
- sign for strong **1**: 364.
- Winter Counts, the **4**: 95, 118, 119, 121, 124, 127-146.

Cord

- Eskimo implements for making **18**: 110 *sqq.*
 - markings on pottery **3**: 423.
 - of St. Francis **9**: 556 *sq.*
 - umbilical, treatment of **38**: § 905.
- See also* **Cords**.

Cord Attachers of the Eskimo **18**: 142-145.

Cordage

- of the Menomini **14**: 260, 273.
- primitive manufacture of **13**: 21.

Corderu, Tefilo, archeological material found by **25**: 100.

Cording

- with one thread **38**: § 40.
- with three threads **38**: §41.

Cordoncillo, medicinal remedy **26**: 80.

Cordova, P. Fr. Juan de

- on meaning of *nagache* **16**: 228.
- on meaning of *quii-lana* **16**: 231 *sq.*
- on Zapotec counting by moons **19**: 954.
- on Zapotec numerals **19**: 872, 887.

Córdova, Luis Cabrera de

- on Jemez **29**: 402.
- on San Juan **29**: 213.

Córdova, Mexico

- antiquities near **26**: xv.
- Indian burials of **46**: 35.
- Indians of **46**: 36.

Cords

- formerly used in binding prisoners **9**: 574 *sq.*
 - imitation of impressions of, in pottery decoration **20**: 66, 79, 134, 190.
 - magic wind, of the Lapps **9**: 560 *sq.*
 - Mahometan belief concerning **9**: 566.
 - measuring **9**: 572 *sq.*
 - mnemonic **9**: 561 *sqq.*
 - of the Seri **17**: 227*-230*.
 - sacred, of the Brahmans and Parsis **9**: 563-567.
 - superstitions concerning **9**: 533-580.
 - sacred, ophic origin of **9**: 574.
 - unclassified, superstitions concerning **9**: 576-580.
 - use of, eastern United States pottery **20**: 50, 52, 68, 72, 73-79.
 - use of, Florida Peninsula pottery **20**: 118.
 - use of, Iroquoian pottery **20**: 163.
 - use of, Mid-Atlantic Coast pottery **20**: 148-156.
 - use of, New Jersey-New England pottery **20**: 179.
 - use of, Northwestern pottery **20**: 188, 189, 190, 191, 194-201.
 - use of, Ohio Valley pottery **20**: 185.
 - used for suspending chimney **8**: 170.
 - used in casting lots **9**: 558 *sq.*
- See also Cord; Fabrics; Paddles; Roulette; Textiles.*

Cores, described and figured **13**: 170.

Corial

- a dugout boat **38**: § 792, 797.
- string figure of **38**: § 668, 680.

Coriander Seeds

- ground cherry eaten with **30**: 70.
- used as food **30**: 66.
- used for drinking **30**: 66.
- used for dyeing **30**: 80.

Cormorant

- legend concerning **30**: 225 *sq.*
- skin, Eskimo clothing made of **18**: 31, 39.
- Tlingit charm from **26**: 454 *sq.*

Corn

- a gift to the people **39**: 207.
- a life symbol **43**: 68.
- acquisition of **32**: 642.
- appearance of, in Hopi pictures **21**: 68, 69, 82, 95, 98, 102, 106, 115, 119, 122.
- Arapaho mythic origin of **14**: 959.
- artificialization of **13**: LIX.
- as a fetish **47**: 277.
- attached to prayer sticks **17**: 739.
- beans used with **30**: 70, 74, 85.
- bee plant cooked with **30**: 69.
- beliefs concerning **47**: 277.
- black, magic power of **47**: 683, 686, 689.
- blue, a life symbol **36**: 136.
- burned in New Fire ceremony **42**: 555, 562 *sq.*, 584, 604, 605, 606, 607.
- cactus used with **30**: 69.
- carried in Oraibi dance **16**: 293.
- ceremonial use of **43**: 48, 72.
- ceremonies connected with **42**: 707.
- ceremony in Tusayan **16**: 307.

charred, found in ruins **33**: 191, 196.
 chemical composition of **19**: 1081.
 clan names from **30**: 86.
 cocklebur used with **30**: 72.
 cooking of, by the Chippewa **44**: 319.
 crushers of lake dwellers **13**: 87.
 cultivation of **27**: 252, 626.
 cultivation of, by the Navaho **16**: 84.
 customs concerning **11**: 410.
 description of native American **14**: 518.
 destruction in Troano Codex **16**: 217.
 distribution of grains of **23**: 194, 195.
 distribution of, in Soyaluñia **21**: 24.
 dramatization of growth of **21**: 93.
 drink made of **47**: 921.
 enormous size of **32**: 481.
 Eriocoma seeds mixed with **30**: 67.
 feast of **37**: 384.
 flint, a life symbol **36**: 134.
 found in Awatobi **17**: 606, 619.
 found in cavate lodges **13**: 225.
 found in Honanki **17**: 572.
 found in Ruin No. 6 **33**: 172.
 green sweet, chemical composition of **19**: 1081.
 green, taboo concerning **42**: 554, 573.
 grown by women **39**: 288.
 Hopi symbolism of **17**: 662.
 importance of introduction of **42**: 726.
 in Caddo mythology **14**: 1093.
 in Cheyenne mythology **14**: 1027.
 in Hopi ceremony **17**: 628.
 in Hopi mythology **16**: 302.
 in Ponca legend **27**: 49.
 in Tusayan ceremony **15**: 270, 271, 278, 279, 280, 283, 289, 302.
 Indian use of **19**: 481.
 introduction of, into the West Indies **34**: 58.
 lambsquarter seed eaten with **30**: 66.
 large quantities of, raised by certain tribes **7**: 41.
 legend of origin of **32**: 643.
 mesa named for **30**: 86.
 method of grinding, at pueblos **14**: 522, 559.
 mysterious appearance of **32**: 637, 640.
 myths and lore concerning **19**: 244 *sq.*, 246, 248, 249, 421, 423, 432, 471.
 myths concerning **11**: 40, 76, 403.
 of Antelope altar **19**: 968.
 of Macileñya **19**: 989.
 of Mishongnovi Cakwaleñya altar **19**: 992.
 orache seeds eaten with **30**: 66.
 origin of **30**: 73.
 Pawnee use of, in glazing inner surfaces of pots **20**: 59.
 people of Zuñi tradition **13**: 343.
 perfecting ceremony **13**: 445.
 pigweed mixed with **30**: 67.
 place in Wa'waⁿ ceremony **27**: 379.
 planting time for, by the Hopi **15**: 258, 259.
 pollen used in Navaho ceremonies **14**: 705.
 preparation of **23**: 186, 187.
 preparation of, for bush fire **42**: 562 *sq.*
 preparation of a perfect ear of **23**: 418.
 probable place of origin of **33**: 59.
 prominent in Flute ceremony **19**: 1005.
 red, a life symbol **36**: 136.
 rite connected with **45**: 530.
 rites connected with Snake dance **16**: 306.
 ritual of **27**: 609.
 roasting of **30**: 76.
 sacred, of the Arapaho **17**: 242.
 sacred feast of **22**, **ii**: 161, 333.
 sacred nature of **47**: 496.
 sacrosanct, term for **47**: 217.
 significance of **16**: 228.

Sioux mythic origin of **14**: 1063.
 songs and dances of **32**: 649.
 speckled, a life symbol **36**: 137.
 spirits associated with **30**: 228, 230 *sq.*
 sprouted beverage with **30**: 76.
 spurge used for sweetening **30**: 68.
 stack (shock) of, at Walpi Flute altar **19**: 1001.
 stores of, kept by Indians **14**: 584.
 sweet, introduced in Mishongnovi **17**: 604.
 symbolic planting of **39**: 194; **43**: 55, 56.
 symbolic use of **21**: 41; **47**: 121.
 symbolism of **43**: 48.
 symbolic of cardinal points **16**: 291.
 symbols in the codices **16**: 216, 226, 242.
 tumbleweed seeds used with **30**: 65.
 use of **44**: 294.
 use of, by Natackas **21**: 35.
 use of, in Hopi **21**: 114.
 use of, in initiation ceremony **47**: 74.
 use of, in naming ceremony **47**: 134, 215.
 used as food **30**: 73-76.
 used in ceremonies **30**: 99 *sq.*
 used in making he'palokia **30**: 75.
 used in medicine **30**: 62.
 used in Tusayan ceremony **16**: 279, 280, 282.
 varieties grown by Indians **33**: 67.
 varieties of **37**: 117.
 white, origin of **32**: 652.
 white-flour, medicinal use of **42**: 665.
 yellow, a life symbol **36**: 137.
 Zuñi origin of **13**: 391.
 Zuñi regard for **13**: 376.

See also **Agriculture**; **Corn** (*among the Pima*); **Corn, Ear of**; etc.; **Maize**; **Meal**; **New Corn Crop**; **Pollen**.

Corn (*among the Pima*).

article of trade **26**: 94.
 food product **26**: 72 *sq.*
 in mythology **26**: 352.
 in song **26**: 332 *sq.*

Corn, a female man-being in Iroquoian cosmology **21**: 174.

Corn, Ear of

appearance of, in Hopi katchinas **21**: 102, 122.
 function of, in Hako ceremony **22, ii**: 46.
 in katchina representations **21**: 68.
 journey to the sun by **22, ii**: 50-56.
 leadership of, assertion of **22, ii**: 68-73, 85-89, 299, 306, 307.
 leadership of, assumption of **22, ii**: 59.
 meaning of design painted on **22, ii**: 44 *sqq.*
 painting of **22, ii**: 42-46, 289, 290.
 plate representing **22, ii**: 44.
 roasted, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: 105, 116.
 sacred **22, ii**: 156.
 symbolism of **22, ii**: 22, 23, 44, 289.
 use of **22, ii**: 20.
 use of, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: 98.

Corn, Green

festival of the Iroquois **2**: 115.
 Iroquois festival of gathering of **2**: 115.
 planting of **2**: 115.

Corn Clan

ceremony of **47**: 82, 94 *sqq.*
 native name for **42**: 116.
 reference to **47**: 910.
 same as Kolon clan **19**: 615, 618.

Corn Creek Reserve, sale of **18**: 830.

Corn Creek Uta, executive order affecting **18**: 892.

Corn Dances

ceremony of **32**: 647.
 description of **42**: 534; **44**: 257.
See also **Green Corn Dance**.

Corn Ears

- representation of, Florida Peninsula pottery **20**: 124.
supposed modeling, of Iroquoian pottery **20**: 163.
- Corn Festival**, modern survival of **43**: 255.
- Corn God**
in Maya hieroglyphs **16**: 210, 217, 229.
of the Pima **26**: 333.
- Corn Groups**
discussion of **47**: 269-274.
marriage within **47**: 235, 269.
names of **47**: 270.
officers of **47**: 269.
- Corn Hills**, Indian remains **43**: 256 *sq.*
- Corn Husks**
appearance of, in Hopi pictures **21**: 65, 67, 74, 75, 83, 91, 100 *sq.*, 103, 106, 110, 111, 121.
artificial flowers made of **21**: 85.
use of, as necklace in dress of Hopi katchinas **21**: 100.
- Corn Katchinas**. *See* **Kae**.
- Corn Kernel Mosaic**, at Mishongnovi altar **19**: 993.
- Corn Maid**
dolls of the Hopi **17**: 704.
figures of the Hopi **17**: 661.
figures on Hopi pottery **17**: 657, 658, 662.
images on Flute altar **16**: 300.
impersonation of **47**: 913.
myth concerning **47**: 914-919.
personated in Hopi dances **16**: 300.
- Corn Maidens**
assembling of **23**: 56.
association of, with Hehea **21**: 73.
bringing of **23**: 48.
ceremony over **23**: 55.
dancing of **23**: 32.
discovery of **23**: 48, 49.
escape of **23**: 49.
gods, assumed the forms of **23**: 53.
naming of **23**: 31.
procession of, from Ku´shilowa **23**: 53.
protection of, by the gods **23**: 49.
representation of, by marionettes **21**: 87, 88.
return of **23**: 52.
younger sister of **23**: 55.
Zuñi ceremonial of **13**: 430, 435, 442, 443.
See also **Cardinal Corn Maidens**.
- Corn Meal**
at Hopi altars **19**: 983, 991, 992, 999, 1001, 1003.
chemical composition of **19**: 1081.
importance of, in Antelope and Snake dance **19**: 974, 975, 976.
made with one blow of pestle **32**: 399.
sacred to divinities **29**: 43.
used in Navaho house dedication **17**: 504, 505.
See also **Meal**; **Prayer Meal**.
- Corn Mother**
a fetish **47**: 277.
composition of **47**: 277.
- Corn Mound**, symbolic **17**: 740.
- Corn Mountain**. *See* **To´wa Yäl´llännë**.
- Corn People**
All Colors corn group **47**: 272.
officials of **47**: 272.
- Corn Planting**. *See* **Palülükoñti**.
- Corn-planting Songs** **39**: 196-205.
- Corn Pollen**
in Hopi ceremony **17**: 628.
See also **Pollen**.
- Corn Silk**, use of **44**: 318.
- Corn Smut**
mention of **33**: 62.
use of, in medicine **30**: 61.
- Corn Woman**, declaration of **32**: 646.
- Cornaceae** **33**: 107.

Cornbury, *Lord*, instructions to **18**: 589.

Corncobs

- appearance of, in Hopi pictures **21**: 118.
- Cherokee use of, in smother-firing **20**: 56.
- found in small buildings **33**: 165.
- in Cherokee myth **19**: 436, 441.

Corncrib, community **42**: 444.

Cornelius, *Rev. Elias*

- account of Etowah Mound, cited **12**: 293.
- on The Suck **19**: 464 *sq.*
- statement by, referred to **12**: 298.

Cornells, on Cherokee reception of Prophet's doctrine **19**: 89.

Corner of Baskets, treatment of **41**: 265, 268, 269, 277, 278, 281, 336 *sq.*, 347.

Corner Stones of Tusayan kivas **8**: 119.

Cornfield, imitation of, in Hopi festivals **21**: 40, 42, 46, 47.

Cornflowers, appearance of, in Hopi pictures **21**: 119.

Cornstalks

- appearance of, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: 95, 98.
- in Cipaulovi Antelope dance **16**: 283.
- in Hopi Snake dance **16**: 284, 305.
- in Oraibi kisi **16**: 297.

Cornus, medicinal use of **42**: 660.

Cornus Amomum **33**: 107.

Cornus Alternifolia

- medicinal constituents of **44**: 304.
- medicinal properties of **44**: 300.
- use of **44**: 288, 360, 376.

Cornus Asperifolia **33**: 108.

Cornus Canadensis, use of **44**: 288, 307, 321; **45**: 458.

Cornus Nuttallii **45**: 461, 496.

Cornus Pubescens **45**: 472, 475, 490, 495, 499.

Cornus Rugosa, use of **44**: 288, 377.

Cornus Stolonifera

- mention of **33**: 108.
- use of **44**: 288, 360, 369.

Cornwall School, education of Cherokee at **19**: 108.

Cornwallis, attempt to invade North Carolina and Virginia by **19**: 56 *sq.*

Cornwallis Indians, mention of **41**: 144.

Corona Borealis **22**, **ii**: 234.

Coronado, Francisco Vasquez de

- accompanied Mendoza to Mexico **14**: 376.
- appointment of **14**: 402.
- at Cibola **19**: 650.
- at Zuñi **47**: 23.
- cause of illness of **14**: 531, 538, 579.
- commission of, as governor of New Galicia **14**: 351.
- conquest of Cibola by **13**: 326.
- departure of, for Quivira **14**: 395, 577.
- departure of, from Compostela **14**: 478.
- departure of, from Culiacan **14**: 552.
- end of career of **14**: 402.
- escorts Friar Marcos to Culiacan **14**: 355.
- explorations by **17**: 53 *sqq.*
- letter written by, to survivors of Narvaez's expedition **14**: 507, 590.
- marriage and history of **14**: 379, 474.
- on Indian dependence on buffalo **14**: 980.
- on location of Tucano **19**: 599.
- on Pecos **29**: 475.
- on Quivira **29**: 565.
- petition from, to Mendoza **14**: 596.
- quells revolt of miners at Amatepeque **14**: 380.
- regrets of, for failure of expedition **14**: 583.
- request by, for investigation of personnel of force **14**: 377.
- return of, to Mexico **14**: 401.
- return of, to Mexico with Friar Marcos **14**: 362, 381.
- route of **17**: 530.
- rumors of appointment of, as governor **14**: 380.
- separation of, from main army **14**: 508.
- trick attempted on **19**: 194.
- Tutahaco visited by **14**: 492.
- wounded at Cibola **14**: 388, 483, 557, 565, 573.

Coronado Expedition

mention of **13**: 296; **19**: 598.

memoir on **14**: L, LIV, 329-613.

reference to **28**: 65.

route of **26**: 26.

Coronation Gulf, Eskimo **46**: 230.

Coronel, *Hon. A. F.*

cited **10**: 72.

collection of herders' notched sticks of **4**: 81, 82.

ethnologic collection of **10**: 71.

on pictographs **4**: 35, 36.

on Serrano land-marks **4**: 182.

Corporations

among Omahas **3**: 218, 342, 355, 367.

dancing societies **3**: 330, 342, 355.

feasting societies **3**: 342.

in savagery **15**: CX, CXV.

organization of **20**: LXV *sq.*, LXXII.

purposes of **20**: LXXII-LXXVIII.

Corporeal Gestures, general consideration of **1**: 270, 273.

Corpse

a source of disease **42**: 511, 651 *sq.*

belief concerning **42**: 702.

clothed in best clothing **35**: 708.

kicked by the mother **35**: 708.

left unburied **42**: 393, 394.

painting of **38**: § 831, 833, 855, 860, 864.

preparation of, for burial, Winnebago **37**: 146, 149.

used in ceremonial dances **35**: 1008 *sq.*

See also **Burials**.

Corpse-from-a-Scaffold, a Cheyenne division **14**: 1026.

Corral, Ramón, acknowledgments to **17**: XLIV, 12, 14, 20.

Corrals

described in detail **8**: 214-217.

Hawikuh **8**: 81.

how constructed **8**: 146.

Ketchipauan **8**: 81.

modern at Kiakima **8**: 85.

Payupki **8**: 59.

Sichumovi **8**: 62 *sq.*

Correo, Francisco, town chief at Oraibi **47**: 354.

Correo, José Nacio, town chief at Oraibi **47**: 354.

Correspondence of the Bureau of American Ethnology **25**: XIX, XXIV; **26**: XVI, XVII; **39**: 10; **41**: 6 *sq.*, 27, 56, 80, 86.

Correspondents

foreign, on sign language **1**: 407.

of the Bureau of American Ethnology **13**: xxv.

Corsican funeral custom **1**: 147.

Cortes (Cortés; Cortez), Hernando

arguments of, before the Council for the Indies **14**: 371.

cited **12**: 671.

declares Friar Marcos' report to be a lie **14**: 367.

defeat of Narvaez by **14**: 346.

efforts of, to populate New Spain **14**: 373.

expedition under Ulloa to head of Gulf of California **14**: 369.

feats of **14**: 450.

figure in Conquest Play **25**: 248.

importation of cattle by **14**: 374.

in Mexico **25**: 231, 243, 244, 248, 274.

instructions to **18**: 539.

Marquis del Valle de Oxitipar **14**: 350.

mention of **1**: 209; **42**: 41.

name Nueva España given by **14**: 403.

probably mistaken reference to, in Ramusio **14**: 556.

rivalry of, with Guzman **14**: 475.

settlement at Santa Cruz **14**: 351.

trial for murder of wife **14**: 473.

troubles of, with Mendoza **14**: 368, 409.

Cortesian Codex

caban symbol in **16**: 254.

cauac day symbol in **16**: 259.

- chuen* symbol in **16**: 241.
cimi symbol in **16**: 231.
 cited **19**: 817.
 discussion of symbols in **16**: 256, 261.
eb symbol in **16**: 243.
ix symbol in **16**: 248.
kan symbol in **16**: 229.
 mention of **3**: 7, 8, 9, 25, 26, 31, 34, 35, 36, 41, 58, 59, 60, 61, 63, 64.
muluc symbol in **16**: 237.
oc symbol in **16**: 239.
 phonetic element of symbols in **16**: 239.
 references to **22, i**: 252, 253.
- Cortez, Don José**
 cited **7**: 54.
 cited as to Tontos **28**: 217.
 on Colorado River tribes **28**: 209.
 on Seri Indians **17**: 83 *sq.*
- Corwin, R. G.**, commissioner for Cherokee boundary **5**: 365.
"Corwin," *S. S. (United States revenue steamer)*.
 cruises of **46**: 29.
 expeditions by E. W. Nelson on **18**: 20 *sq.*
 mention of **46**: 177, 205, 221.
- Corwine, R. W.**, killed at Wounded Knee **14**: 872.
- Corylus**, use of **44**: 340.
- Corylus Americana**
 mention of **33**: 74.
 use of **44**: 289, 307, 338, 369, 377.
- Corylus Californica** **45**: 491, 501.
- Corylus Rostrata**, use of **44**: 289, 377.
- Cosa, Juan de la**, map of **26**: 77.
- Cosí' spä.** *See Kasi' spä.*
- Cosmit Reserve**, establishment of **18**: 884.
- Cosmogonic Myths**
 of the Cherokee **19**: 239-261.
See also Sacred Myths.
- Cosmogony**
 of the Dakota **11**: 438.
 of the Hopi **16**: 302 *sq.*; **17**: 647, 666, 732.
 of the Muyscas **16**: 220.
 of the Sia **11**: 26, 143.
- Cosmography**, Tewa **29**: 41 *sq.*
- Cosmological Beliefs (or Ideas)** **37**: 163; **47**: 487 *sq.*
- Cosmology**
 explained by Smohalla **14**: 720.
 mention of **33**: 299.
 not simple but composite **21**: 136.
 of the Arapaho **14**: 959, 983.
 of the Caddo **14**: 1093.
 of the Cherokee **14**: 971.
 of the Columbia River tribes **14**: 722.
 of the Iroquois **21**: 127-339.
 of the Menomini **14**: 20.
 of the Paiute **14**: 1050.
 of the Tlingit **26**: 451-460.
 of the Zuñi **13**: 370, 379, 388.
- Cosmos, The**, beliefs concerning **42**: 477-481.
- Cosna** **46**: 126.
- Cosninos** **4**: 30.
- Costa Rica**
 Anastasia Alfaro donates gold ornaments from **10**: xxii.
 character of pottery of **20**: 20.
 establishment of **17**: 109.
 origin of name of **6**: 35.
- Costano Dialects**, Latham's, opinions concerning **7**: 92.
- Costanoan Family** **7**: 70, 71.
- Costanoan Stock**
 games of the **24**:
 hand game 283.
 hoop and pole 472.
 stick games 248.
 tribes of the **24**:

- Rumsen 283, 472.
Saklan 248.
- Costansó, Father Miguel**
extract from diary of **44**: 41-44.
reference to diary of **44**: 36.
- Coste**, De Soto's visit to **19**: 200.
- Costello, John**, killed at Wounded Knee **14**: 872.
- Costumes**
ceremonial, of Tusayan **15**: 265, 270, 275, 277, 278, 281, 282, 283, 287, 295.
for Sword-swallowing dance **47**: 115.
in ceremonial **11**: 106, 122, 133.
in religious ceremonies **15**: 267.
of dancers **47**: 100-105, 303, 304, 305, 314, 318, 324.
of Fire society members **47**: 114.
of medicine-men **47**: 113, 118.
of the Algonquian Indians **15**: 44.
of the Eskimo **11**: 208.
of the Ghost dancers **14**: 788, 814, 916.
of the Louisiana Indian women **13**: 32, 33.
of the Nenenot **11**: 289.
of the Sia **11**: 22.
of warriors **46**: 548, 553 *sq.*
of women **47**: 870 *sq.*
of Zuñi katchinas **47**: 857, 869-872, 908, 919, 923, 931, 935, 936, 946, 958, 962, 967, 969, 986, 988, 990, 991, 993, 996, 1002, 1006, 1007, 1009, 1011, 1012, 1013, 1014, 1016, 1017, 1018, 1020, 1021, 1023, 1024, 1026, 1028, 1031, 1032, 1035, 1036, 1040, 1041, 1048, 1051, 1055, 1056, 1057, 1065, 1066, 1067, 1070, 1071, 1073, 1074, 1075, 1076, 1077, 1078, 1080, 1082, 1085, 1086.
representation of, on effigy vases, Middle Mississippi Valley group **20**: 57.
worn at Bull's dance **46**: 562.
worn at Fox dance **46**: 561.
worn at Soldiers' dance **46**: 563.
See also Antelope Priests; Clothing; Dress; Ghost Shirts.
- Costumes, Weapons and Ornaments** (distinctive), pictographs of **10**: 749-756.
- Costumery** in Tusayan ceremony **16**: 282, 284, 288, 292, 294.
- Cosumne** (*or Cosumni*), ball race of the **24**: 669 *sq.*
- Coteea 'kun**. *See Kotai 'aqan.*
- Coto**, description of **21**: 89.
- Cotokiñufiwû**
derivation of **21**: 124.
description of **21**: 120.
statuette of, at Oraibi Flute altar **19**: 993.
- Cotoname**
linguistic material, work on **29**: 13, 14.
vocabulary, collected by Doctor Gatschet **7**: 68.
- Cotonné**, synonym of Kutenai **14**: 731.
- Cotoplanenee** land cessions and reservations **18**: 782.
- Cottage Home Group of Ruins**, mention of **41**: 496.
- Cottman, George S.**
information furnished by **24**: 342, 344.
on game of bullet **24**: 343.
- Cotton**
appearance of, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: 43, 59, 65, 70, 90, 92, 99, 102, 105, 106, 122.
apron **38**: § 548.
at Acoma, Coronado's account of **14**: 560.
Casa Grande, references to **28**: 148, 156.
cloth at Tusayan **14**: 489.
cords and bands **38**: § 39-44.
cultivation of, by Guiana Indians **30**: 77 *sq.*; **38**: § 246.
cultivation of, by the Hopi **17**: 596, 629.
cultivation of, by the Tusayan **8**: 33.
cultivation of, on Rio Grande **14**: 575.
fabrics in Verde ruins **17**: 573.
found at Cibola by Coronado **14**: 558.
garments of the Hopi **17**: 599.
hammocks **38**: § 460, 462, 466-476.
loopwork on a frame **38**: § 56.
plaits of, source of **30**: 337.
products of, traded by the Pima **26**: 94.
raised by the Pima **26**: 29, 148 *sqq.*

- sails **38**: § 797.
scale lines **38**: § 38.
shawls of Lower Mississippi **13**: 25.
substitute for **33**: 65.
twine **38**: § 33-37.
use of, by the Pueblo Indians **14**: 569.
used in ceremonies **30**: 92, 340.
woven in pueblos, native **3**: 375.
- Cotton Cloth**
Eskimo clothing made of **18**: 32.
Eskimo hunting bag made of **18**: 167.
- Cotton Gin**, grant to Cherokee of **19**: 85.
- Cotton Gin Port**
mention of **42**: 827.
road from **42**: 826.
- Cotton Plant**, uses of **26**: 77.
- Cotton States and International Exposition**, exhibit at **17**: LVIII.
- Cottonai**, synonym of Kutenai **14**: 731.
- Cotton's Ranch**
same as Pueblo Ganado **19**: 604.
site of old Wukopakabi **19**: 614.
- Cottontail**, account of **26**: 82.
- Cottonwood**
coronet worn in Snake dance **16**: 306.
in basketry **26**: 134.
in Paiute Ghost song **14**: 1055.
leaves in Tusayan ceremony **16**: 282, 283, 292, 294.
medicinal use of **42**: 660.
mention of **33**: 72.
mystic character of **33**: 57.
narrow-leaf, used in ceremonial **30**: 97.
not used in Cipayulovi Snake dance **16**: 284.
Pima food plant **26**: 69.
sacred character of **14**: 968.
use of, by Indians **14**: 967.
used for framework of Ki **26**: 154.
- Cottonwood Canyon, Utah**
archeological work in **40**: 13 *sq.*
collection from **41**: 19
- Coualina**, comets sent by **30**: 259.
- Couches** of the Omaha **13**: 275.
- Coudreau, H. A.**, cited **30**: 152, 165, 254, 285, 289, 309 *sq.*, 329, 355, 375.
- Coues, Dr. Elliott**
citing Grace's Diary on Yavapai **26**: 200.
death of **21**: xxxviii.
on bird carvings from mounds **2**: 148.
on dependence of fur traders on wild rice **19**: 1101 *sq.*
on dependence of Northwest Fur Company on wild rice **19**: 1103.
on description of wild rice plant **19**: 1026.
on early range of horses **15**: 174.
on "Fols Avoins Sauteurs" **19**: 1042.
on influence of wild rice on geographic nomenclature **19**: 1122, 1123, 1124.
on Kinnikinie **15**: 172.
on Kino's route **17**: 60.
on massacre at Caborka **17**: 77.
on popular synonym for wild rice **19**: 1023, 1024.
on time of year when Dakota consume wild rice **19**: 1087.
on wild rice in North Dakota **19**: 1031.
reference to translation of Diario **19**: 599.
search of, for documents in the Pueblos **21**: x, xxii.
work by, cited **28**: 57.
work of **26**: 28.
- Cougar**
invoked in medicine **30**: 59.
myths concerning **11**: 39, 154.
range of the **2**: 142.
Society of the **11**: 118.
special connection of, with man **27**: 512.
- Coughs**
and colds prevalent at rising of Great Bear **38**: § 937.
treatment of **42**: 660 *sq.*, 667, 668.

See also Whooping Cough.

Coulanges, Fustel de, description of the "Ancient City" by **19**: xli.

Coulter, Doctor, Pima vocabulary by **7**: 98; **26**: 269 *sq.*

Coulter, John M., on wild rice in Texas **19**: 1032.

Coulter, P. F., inclosure on land of **12**: 468.

Council

description of **46**: 436-440, 446 *sqq.*

forming new government **42**: 330.

Indian, at Huron village **1**: 251.

Isleta, members of **47**: 250 *sq.*

manner of conducting **42**: 536 *sq.*

matters decided by **47**: 478.

of priests **47**: 478.

of the Tsimshian **31**: 433.

Omaha tribal **3**: 361.

See also Councils.

Council Bluffs, treaty of **27**: 622.

Council Fire

covering and uncovering of **32**: 541.

description of **42**: 536.

Council for the Indies, investigation of charges against Cabeza de Vaca by **14**: 349.

Council, General, of the Confederacy **42**: 310, 320.

Council, Governing Tribal

modern form **27**: 635.

on annual buffalo hunt **27**: 276, 277 *sq.*, 280, 302 *sqq.*

Council Lodge

diagram of **46**: 437.

order of entering **37**: 163.

seating arrangements in **37**: 164 *sq.*

Council of Seven Chiefs

at Watha'wa **27**: 497-500.

authority as to keepers **27**: 595.

general account of **27**: 206-212.

gens represented in **27**: 172.

origin of **27**: 74.

part in anointing Sacred Pole **27**: 230-233.

part in buffalo hunt **27**: 276, 280, 281, 283, 423, 425.

punishment of offenders **27**: 213.

references to **27**: 196, 203, 236.

use of kinship terms in **27**: 314.

Council of the Gods, night ceremonies of **23**: 241-249.

Council of the Gods and Rainmakers **23**: 144.

Council of the Gods and Sha'läko **23**: 129.

Council, World

chief chosen for all peoples **32**: 332-341.

held at Broken Land **32**: 325.

invitation to attend **32**: 336.

Councils

customs connected with **45**: 154 *sq.*

discussion of **46**: 451.

held for all important undertakings **37**: 163.

not permanent **45**: 263.

of war **45**: 188.

tribal, composition of **43**: 462.

uses of pipes in **20**: 44.

See also Clan Council; Council; Town Council.

Counter-charms to Indian "medicine" **9**: 459 *sq.*

Counterirritants **38**: § 926.

Counting

among the Osage **17**: 260.

analogy of, between animals and tribesmen **19**: 833 *sqq.*

and number systems, primitive **19**: 833-843.

by fingers **42**: 454.

decimal system of **42**: 453.

Eskimo methods of **18**: 236 *sq.*

manner of **44**: 246.

mention of **42**: 453-456.

of blankets **35**: 1055.

system of **45**: 148; **46**: 418 *sqq.*

Counting Game of Sauk and Foxes **24**: 234.

Counting Sticks of the Cree **24**: 230.

Coup, counting of **46**: 560.
Courage, medicine for **30**: 85, 158.
Couria Drink 38: § 261.
Courois, built mounds for dwelling sites **12**: 653.
Court, Indian
 among the Menomini **14**: 34.
 establishment of, among the Kiowa **17**: 220.

Courting
 flowers used in **30**: 64.
 medicine used by Winnebago in **37**: 263.
 methods of **30**: 313 *sq.*
See also Courtship; Love.

Courting Game. *See Matrimonial Game.*

Courtois Group of mounds **5**: 15.

Courts

Cherokee, narrowing of jurisdiction of **19**: 156.
 Chukubi **8**: 59.
 East Cherokee **19**: 166.
 Hawikuh **8**: 81.
 in ancient Verde ruins **13**: 196.
 Ketchipauan **8**: 81.
 Kin-tiel **8**: 92.
 Kwaituki **8**: 56.
 Mashongnavi **8**: 68.
 Matsaki **8**: 86.
 Mishiptonga **8**: 52.
 Pecado **8**: 95.
 Shumopavi **8**: 74.
 Shupaulovi **8**: 71.
 Sichumovi **8**: 62.
 Tâaaiyalana **8**: 90.
 Walpi **8**: 63.
 Zuñi **8**: 98.
See also Plaza.

Courtship

account of **27**: 318-324, 361.
 among Fox Indians **40**: 309.
 among the Eskimo **11**: 188.
 among the Omaha **3**: 259.
 Assiniboin customs of **46**: 510 *sq.*
See also Courting; Love.

Couscou Drink 38: § 268.

Cousins, George, Eufaula chief **42**: 322.

Cousins, marriage of **30**: 201, 318; **31**: 412; **38**: § 874.

Coussa. *See Coosa.*

Coussapoa Latifolia, for red pigment **38**: § 28.

Cousschaté. *See Koasati.*

Coutanie, a synonym of Kutenai **14**: 731.

Couteau, a name for the Thompson Indians **45**: 447.

Coutts, Capt. Cave J., on the Pima **26**: 31.

Couvade

customs resembling **42**: 359 *sq.*
 description of **30**: 320-324.
 mention of **3**: 263; **38**: § 907.
 traces of, among the Tsimshian **31**: 530.
See also Pregnancy.

Couvillon, N. A., mounds on land of **44**: 410 *sq.*

Covens, Jean, maps published by **17**: 63 *sq.*

Cover Basketry 38: § 449.

Covered

passages and gateways, description of **8**: 180 *sqq.*
 way, manner of development of **8**: 76.

Coverings, head **38**: § 518.

Covers

to burial vases, South Appalachian group **20**: 133, 136 *sq.*
 to smoke-holes of Eskimo houses **18**: 246, 251.

Coville, F. V.

acknowledgments to **14**: 655; **30**: 38.
 on identification of ancient food remains **17**: 741 *sq.*

Covington, La., bowl made by the Choctaws at **20**: 102.

Cow

appearance of head of, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: 113.
in Cherokee myth **19**: 265.
See also **Bison**; **Buffalo**.

Cow-ant in Cherokee lore **19**: 309.

Cow Creek
Seminole Indian settlement **5**: 477, 478.
treaty of **18**: 790.

Cow Dance, mention of **42**: 534.

Cow-fly, string figure of **38**: § 640-642.

"Cow-hide Purchase," myth of **42**: 76.

Cow Horn Game, mention of **47**: 240.

Cow Katchina
introduction of, among the Hopi **21**: 17.
See also **Wakac**.

Cow-keeper, an Oconee chief **42**: 449.

Cow Parsnip
mention of **33**: 107.
use of **45**: 457, 482, 504.
See also **Heracleum Lanatum**.

Cowabbe. *See* **Little Prince**.

Cowassawdays
bean festival of **42**: 568.
See also **Koasati**.

Cowe, description of Cherokee Council House at **5**: 87.

Cowee
burning of, in 1783 **19**: 61.
legends of **19**: 375-378, 496.
trail to **42**: 773.

Cowejo, name applied to Wovoka **14**: 765.

Cowell, ——. *See* **Robinson Episode**.

Coweta
allocation of clans in beds at **42**: 201, 204.
and Kasihta medicine divided by **42**: 546.
arrangement of square ground of **42**: 228, 229, 274, 275.
attempted explanation of the name **42**: 73.
belief of, concerning busk **42**: 546.
busk name of **42**: 614.
busk of, description of **42**: 586-589, 604 *sq.*
busk of, held with Eufaula **42**: 568.
ceremonial title of **42**: 307.
claims of, to ownership of land **42**: 338.
clan councils of **42**: 126.
clans of, furnishing chiefs and henihas **42**: 193 *sq.*
clans, phratries and moieties of **42**: 161.
distinguished from the Kasihta **42**: 38.
friendship of, with Tukabahchee **42**: 66, 67, 68 *sq.*
leadership of **42**: 308 *sq.*
legendary associations of **42**: 53.
legendary origin of **42**: 50, 53.
legendary origin of the name **42**: 54.
Lower Creek Red town **42**: 126, 255.
Lower Creek towns controlled by **42**: 323.
medicine of, buried under fire **42**: 545.
medicine taken at **42**: 608.
Muskogee element represented by **42**: 40.
mythic history of **42**: 55-63.
one of four leading towns **42**: 548.
origin of position as head war town **42**: 55.
originally united with Kasihta **42**: 261.
place of general assembly **42**: 311.
position of beds at **42**: 199.
primacy of **42**: 327, 328.
relations of, with Chickasaw **44**: 176.
right of, to dispose of the country **42**: 309.
selection of chief of **42**: 284 *sq.*
separation of, from Kasihta **42**: 546.
town emblem of **42**: 243.
union of, with Tukabahchee **42**: 68.
war of, with Cherokee **42**: 54.

Coweta and Tukabahchee, friendship between **42**: 66, 67.

Cowie, Isaac, material collected by **24**: 734.

Cowlitz Tribe

- basketry of **41**: 133, 142, 182, 354, 355, 356, 357.
- caps worn by **41**: 354.
- dialect of, like Upper Chehalis **41**: 383.
- membership of, in Shaker church **14**: 759.
- mention of **41**: 136.
- rims of baskets of **41**: 142.

Cowrie Shells, use of **44**: 148.

Cowskin Creek, treaty of **18**: 744.

Cowslip. *See* **Caltha Palustris**.

Cox, John T., commissioner to appraise neutral lands **5**: 351.

Cox, P. E.

- burials found by **41**: 574.
- excavations made by **41**: 605.
- work done by **42**: 3.

Cox, Ross

- on hand game, Chinook **24**: 282.
- on cremation, Tolkotin **1**: 144.

Cox, William, stone graves on old place of **12**: 140.

Coxe, D., on Turtle River **14**: 1029.

Coxe, William, quoted on Indian magic powder **9**: 548.

Coyattee, treaty of **19**: 63 *sq.*

Coyetie land cessions and reservations **18**: 782.

Coyote

- fetish of the Zuñi **2**: 26.
- in Pima legend **28**: 44.
- in Salish myth **14**: 205.
- myths concerning **11**: 147; **19**: 467, 468.
- Serian, Piman, and Yuman names for **17**: 342* *sq.*
- stories about the **43**: 383-387.
- the culture hero **45**: 176, 290.
- the culture hero, basketry taught by **41**: 223.
- See also* **Isauu**.

Coyote, *among the Pima*.

- disease caused by **26**: 263.
- in mythology **26**: 209, 210, 213, 214, 216 *sqq.*, 226, 230-237, 240, 248, 249, 386 *sq.*
- in religion **26**: 251, 252.
- in song **26**: 288, 304, 305, 312, 316 *sq.*, 336.
- in tales **26**: 243-246, 249, 250.
- See also* **White People**.

Coyote and Chickens, a Papago game **24**: 794.

Coyote Clan. *See* **Hopinyû; Isauû Clan**.

Coyote Kiva, direction of the **8**: 116.

Coyote Men, duties of the **14**: 985.

Coyote, Old, story about **43**: 363 *sqq.*, 377-381.

Coyote People, settlement in Tusayan of the **8**: 26.

Coyote Spring, location of **21**: 84.

"**Coyote Track**" design in Pima basketry **26**: 137.

Coyote Woman, Old, story about **43**: 377-381.

Coyotero Apache

- disposal of land claimed by the **18**: 922.
- inhumation of the **1**: 111, 112.
- population of the **7**: 56.
- Tewa names for the **29**: 547.
- See also* **Apache**.

Coytmore, *Lieutenant* —, murder of **19**: 42 *sq.*

Cozad, Belo, acknowledgments to **14**: 655.

Cozcaquauhtli day symbol, discussion of **16**: 252.

Cozzens, —, work by, cited **28**: 62, 66.

Cpatimiti, assistant war chief **47**: 45.

Cqaquê. *See* **Skagway**.

Crab

- name of Tlingit gaming stick **36**: 444.
- place of, in Seri dietary **17**: 195*.
- representation of, Florida pottery **20**: 127.
- search for **38**: § 220,
- search for, according to position of Pleiades **38**: § 937.
- string figure of **38**: § 642.
- See also* **Crabs**.

Crab Baskets, character of **30**: 316 *sq.*

Crab-dog **38**: § 717.

Crab Orchard, Ky.

route to **42**: 793, 796.
skirmish at, in 1794 **19**: 74, 78.
western terminus of the Wilderness Road **42**: 800.

Crabapples

and water, price of **35**: 762.
brittle **35**: 594.
feast of **35**: 762.
in oil **35**: 594.
mashed, mixed with salal-berry cakes **35**: 594.
mashed, steamed **35**: 594.
mention of **33**: 86.
picking of **35**: 213.
preserved in water **35**: 286.
wild, medicinal use of **42**: 659.

Crabs

as weather charms **35**: 620, 625, 628.
capture of **30**: 316.
dogs named for **30**: 307.
Eskimo method of catching **18**: 183.
legends concerning **30**: 316 *sq.*, 380.
See also Crab.

Cracca Virginiana, medicinal use of **42**: 658.

Cradle Board

description of **27**: 327.
Isleta **47**: 218.
use of, by the Assiniboin **46**: 519 *sq.*
See also Baby Board; Baby Carriers.

Cradle Songs 42: 362 *sq.*

Cradles

deposited in caves **35**: 672, 692 *sq.*
figurine representing **20**: 40, 41.
Fox Indian use of **40**: 319.
mourning, illustration of **1**: 181.
of the Kiowa **17**: 154.
of the Kwakiutl **35**: 658-665.
of the Mandan **15**: 241.
of the Menomini **14**: 258.
of the Omaha **13**: 275.
of the Seri **17**: 226*, 227*.
textile, description of **13**: 18.

Craft, Father —

at battle of Wounded Knee **14**: 872.
regard of Indians for **14**: 874.
wounded at Wounded Knee **14**: 878.

Crafts, restrictions on **30**: 292, 302 *sqq.*

Crafty, sign for **1**: 303.

Craig, J., survey by **18**: 727.

Crall, I. S., works on land of, Pennsylvania **12**: 494.

Cram, T. J., on influence of wild rice on geographic nomenclature **19**: 1120.

Cramped Hand

cited on beliefs **11**: 366.
exhibition of shamanism by **11**: 417.

Cramps, how treated by the Zuñi **30**: 63.

Cranberry

chemical composition of **19**: 1081.
use of **44**: 291, 307, 321.

Cranberry Bush, use of **45**: 487.

Crandall, C. S., on introduction of wild rice into Colorado **19**: 1029.

Crane

figure carried at Makauri dance **38**: § 842, 843.
in Tlingit mythology **26**: 434.
legends concerning **30**: 135, 335 *sq.*, 338.
myths concerning **19**: 290 *sq.*, 325, 445, 455.
See also Cranes.

Crane Clan

with the Patuñ clan **19**: 595.
See also Atoko Clan.

Crane Dance, mention of **42**: 523, 534.

Cranes

circling of, in Eskimo legend **18**: 480.

in the Pueblo region **14**: 521.
story about **43**: 359 *sqg*.

Crania

americana (Morton) **46**: 231.
Blackfoot, work done on **44**: 5.
Eskimo, paper on **44**: 5.
from Chaco Canyon **44**: 10.
from Elden Pueblo **44**: 18.
found in caves of Cuba **34**: 247 *sq*.
human, from Pueblo ruins, collection of **22**, **i**: 34, 110, 134.
Siksika **44**: 5.
See also **Skulls**; **Trephining**.

Cranial Capacity

of Western Eskimo **46**: 255, 258.
of Yukon Eskimo **46**: 163.
of Yukon Indians **46**: 152, 153, 154.

Cranial Index

in children, Eskimo **46**: 298.
module, Western Eskimo **46**: 255, 256, 258.

Crank, James A., on Apache Canyon **29**: 480.

Crantz, David

cited **6**: 412, 586, 590; **46**: 330, 333, 367.
on condition of Greenland widows **9**: 414.
on Eskimo bows **9**: 199.
on Eskimo burial **9**: 426, 427.
on Eskimo harpoons **9**: 222, 243.
on Eskimo saws **9**: 174.
on Eskimo umiaks **9**: 337, 338.
on Eskimo fishing **9**: 284.
on fire-making by Eskimo **9**: 290.
on mode of carrying Eskimo infants **9**: 416.
on scratching among Eskimo **9**: 491.
on seal catching by Greenlanders **9**: 256.
on whale catching by Greenlanders **9**: 275, 276.
quoted on Eskimo amulets **9**: 437-440.
work of, consulted **9**: 21.

Crataegus, use of **44**: 289, 307, 321, 356, 377.

Crataegus Chrysoarpa **33**: 87.

Crataegus Columbiana **45**: 487, 497.

Crataegus Douglasii **45**: 457, 486.

Craven, Governor —, defeat of Yamassee by **19**: 33.

Craveri, —, on Mexican stone chipping **13**: 139.

Crawfish

a life symbol **36**: 116.
myths and lore concerning **19**: 239, 308, 425.

Crawfish Gens **36**: 116.

Crawford, —

on East Cherokee desire for removal **19**: 165.
on numbers of East Cherokee **19**: 168.

Crawford County, Wis., mounds in **5**: 14, 17, 18, 20

Crazy Bear, Chief

account of **46**: 401.
made head chief **46**: 431.
speech of **46**: 597 *sqg*.

Crazy Dance

description of **14**: 988.
of the Arapaho **14**: 1033.
reference to **43**: 193.

Crazy Horse

a Dakota chief **15**: 190.
maker of hoops for hoop and pole, Oglala Dakota **24**: 507.

Crazy Horses, a Kiowa military order **17**: 230.

Crazy Men, an Arapaho order **14**: 988.

Crazy Snake, headquarters of **42**: 251.

Creasers for boot soles used by Eskimo **18**: 108.

Creation

myths **11**: 32, 338, 438, 506, 513, 519.
of man, plants and animals **30**: 141-148.
signification of, in development of religion **21**: 138.
song of **33**: 296, 313, 317, 625, 627, 629, 634.
story of **33**: 300, 302.

Creation Legends

of the Antilleans **25**: 72 *sqq.*

of the Pima **28**: 44, 49, 61.

Creation Lodge, meaning of **37**: 481.

Creation Myths

analysis of **32**: 54.

in Pebble Society ritual **27**: 570 *sq.*

mention of **42**: 487 *sq.*

of the Eskimo **18**: 425 *sqq.*, 452-462, 482, 483.

of the Osage **27**: 63.

of the Zuñi **13**: LIX, 321-447.

Pima, abstract **26**: 247 *sq.*

Pima, text **26**: 206-230.

Pima, version by young native **26**: 237 *sq.*

rites connected with **27**: 177 *sq.*, 195.

reference to **27**: 171 *sq.*

study of **18**: XLIV.

teachings of **32**: 62.

Creation Songs of the Pima **26**: 272 *sq.*

Creative Corporations, purposes of **20**: LXXIII.

Creator

Assiniboin conception of **46**: 486.

beliefs concerning **45**: 289.

See also God.

Credentials, exchange of **38**: § 815.

Credit among the Indians **46**: 459.

Credit and Trust 38: § 820.

Cree

absence of Ghost dance among the **14**: 817.

culture hero of the **40**: 375.

exploit marks of the **10**: 440.

Flathead name for **45**: 302.

games of the **24**:

dice games 68 *sq.*

double ball 648, 652 *sq.*

European games 791.

hand game 270, 273, 316.

hidden ball 342.

racket 573.

ring and pin 528, 535 *sq.*

snow-snake 403 *sq.*

stick games 230.

tops 734.

jugglery among the **14**: 141 *sqq.*

name of, in sign language **45**: 147.

name of the Cheyenne **14**: 1023.

northern relatives of the **11**: 267.

notice of death given by the **10**: 518.

population of the **7**: 49.

relations of, with the Saulteaux **19**: 1040.

Tenskwatawa religion among the **14**: 679.

tribal sign for the **1**: 466.

Cree Language

cluster *st* in **28**: 234.

conjunctive mode in **28**: 272.

consonantic clusters in **28**: 231, 283.

description of **28**: 238-247.

examples from Horden **28**: 248.

examples in comparison with **28**:

Abnaki 279, 283, 284.

Algonkin 250, 251, 252, 260, 261, 262, 265, 267, 272.

Cheyenne 233, 286.

Delaware 250, 251, 256, 259, 260 *sq.*, 265, 267, 269, 273, 274, 275, 278, 279, 284, 286.

Eastern Algonquian 257, 269.

Fox 235, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 256, 258, 259, 260 *sq.*, 265, 267, 269, 273, 274, 275, 278, 279, 284, 286.

Kickapoo 248, 259, 267.

Malecite 274, 279, 284.

Menomini 249, 250, 251, 252, 259, 261, 262, 267, 271, 273, 279, 283, 284, 288.

Micmac 256, 272, 284, 288.

Minsi 274.

Montagnais 247, 248, 259, 261, 267, 272, 278, 279, 286.

- Natick 250, 251, 265, 273, 274, 275, 279, 281, 284, 286.
 Ojibwa 249, 250, 251, 252, 256, 257, 258, 261, 262, 263, 265, 267, 268, 269, 271, 272, 274, 275, 278, 279, 283, 284, 286.
 Ottawa 248, 250, 251, 261, 262, 267.
 Passamaquoddy 267, 283, 284, 286.
 Penobscot 267, 269, 283, 284.
 Peoria 250, 251, 252, 256, 261, 262, 265, 267, 269, 272, 274, 275, 278, 279, 283, 284, 288.
 Potawatomi 262.
 Sauk 248, 259, 267, 271, 288.
 Scaticook 279.
 Shawnee 251, 252, 256, 257, 258, 261, 262, 265, 267, 268, 269, 271, 272, 274, 278, 279, 283, 284, 286.
 Stockbridge 284, 290.
 independent mode in **28**: 247, 248, 258, 268.
 indicative mode in **28**: 273.
 relationship of **28**: 232.
 subjunctive mode in **28**: 247, 248, 260, 265, 269, 271.
See also Cree-Montagnais; East Main Cree; Fort Totten Cree; Moose Cree; Rupert's House Cree.
- Cree-Montagnais** Language
 examples in comparison with **28**:
 Algonkin 259.
 Delaware 273, 277, 280.
 Eastern Algonquian 286, 287, 288.
 Kickapoo 259.
 Menomini 259, 273, 277, 278.
 Micmac 273.
 Natick 259, 280.
 Ojibwa 259, 260, 273, 277, 280, 287.
 Ottawa 259.
 Passamaquoddy 277.
 Peoria 259.
 Potawatomi 259.
 Sauk 259.
 Shawnee 259, 287.
 independent mode in **28**: 259.
 relationships of **28**: 244, 250, 252, 288, 289, 290a.
 suppositive mode in **28**: 273.
See also Cree; Montagnais.
- Creek-American War of 1813**, towns refusing aid in **42**: 323.
Creek and Cherokee Boundary, disputes **5**: 266.
Creek and Seminole
 "Hallelujah" of the **1**: 195.
 inhumation of the **1**: 95, 96.
Creek, Choctaw and Cherokee, box burial of the **1**: 155.
Creek Confederacy
 bulletin on history of **42**: 31.
 divisions of **42**: 315.
 effect of, on bulk of people **42**: 321.
 effect on, of Civil War **42**: 330, 331.
 evolution of **42**: 259-275.
 general council of **42**: 310-320.
 increase in power of **42**: 323 *sq.*
 protection given by, to component tribes **42**: 46.
 time of foundation of **42**: 310.
Creek Confederation, paper on **44**: 173.
Creek Culture, intrusive character of **42**: 718, 726.
Creek Culture Area, features of **42**: 715 *sq.*
Creek Indians
 alliance of, with Apalachicola **42**: 39.
 bulletin on **41**: 7, 31.
 ceremonial ground of **42**: 687.
 condition of, in 1845 **42**: 332 *sq.*
 connection of, with Florida pottery **20**: 115.
 connection of, with Gulf Coast pottery **20**: 105.
 connection of, with South Appalachian pottery **20**: 131 *sq.*, 139, 142, 143.
 customs of **42**: 702, 703, 707.
 customs of, in general **42**: 358-470.
 customs of, summary of **42**: 713-717.
 divisions of **42**: 68.
 dwellings of **42**: 687, 688.

extreme cruelty of **42**: 418.
 facial painting among **42**: 686.
 feather cloaks worn by **42**: 682.
 land cessions and reservations **18**: 560 *sq.*, 633-636, 639, 658, 660 *sqq.*, 670, 678, 688,
 702, 708, 714, 720, 734, 746 *sqq.*, 778, 816, 840, 862, 918, 930.
 leggings worn by **42**: 682.
 location of **42**: 51.
 marriage customs of, affected by clans **42**: 166 *sq.*
 meeting of, with the whites **42**: 75 *sqq.*
 memoir on, by Dr. J. R. Swanton **36**: 13.
 occupation of South Appalachian province by **20**: 130.
 origin of the name **42**: 48.
 papers on **40**: 17; **42**: 17.
 power of Shawano prophet among **14**: 676.
 predecessors of **42**: 51.
 preparation of paper on **42**: 6 *sq.*
 property, customs concerning **42**: 334-338.
 proportion of warriors to population **14**: 33.
 prostitution among **42**: 697.
 puberty customs of **42**: 698.
 publications on the subject of **45**: 1 *sq.*
 rank of tribes of **42**: 50.
 social divisions among **42**: 695.
 Tecumtha among **14**: 687.
 town arrangement of **41**: 501.
 town square of **41**: 511-514.
 Upper and Lower, traditional meeting of **42**: 68.
 war, customs concerning **42**: 405-443.
 war of **14**: 677.
 war of, with the Chickasaw **42**: 51.
 war of, with the Seminole **42**: 51.
 widows, customs concerning **42**: 334-337.
 writers on **42**: 679.
See also Creeks.

Creek Language, study of **13**: xl.

Creek Path

Cherokee attack on settlement on **19**: 383 *sq.*
 withdrawal of Creeks to neighborhood of **19**: 383.

Creek War

beginning of **19**: 87 *sqq.*
 Cherokee loss by **19**: 97, 98.
 Cherokee part in **19**: 89, 97, 164.
 Cherokee remembrance of **19**: 232.
 pensions to Cherokee veterans of **19**: 123.

Creeks

among the Cherokee **19**: 142 *sq.*
 amounts of wild rice harvested by **19**: 1076.
 attitude of, during Civil War **19**: 148, 149.
 attitude of, during the Revolution **19**: 55, 59 *sq.*, 62-66, 70, 72, 73, 74, 77.
 attitude of, in 1794, 1795 **19**: 78, 80.
 blood of, among the Cherokee **19**: 234.
 boundary between Cherokee and **19**: 62.
 cane-splint fire among **19**: 429-439.
 Cherokee relations with **19**: 14, 15, 22, 33, 38, 62, 89, 142, 372, 382-385.
 chiefs of **19**: 209 *sq.*, 216 *sq.*
 Choctaw relations with **19**: 390.
 conjuring by **19**: 502.
 friendly, part taken by, in Creek War **19**: 90-95.
 genesis legend of **19**: 229.
 hoop and pole game of the **24**: 422, 487.
 in Texas, union of, with Cherokee **19**: 143.
 massacre at Fort Mims by **19**: 216.
 myths of **19**: 430 *sqq.*, 434, 436, 447, 450, 452-455, 463, 467, 473, 476.
 mythology of the **24**: 606.
 Natchez among **19**: 386.
 paper on, by J. R. Swanton **47**: 2.
 peace town of **19**: 207 *sq.*
 peace treaties with, in 1796 **19**: 67 *sq.*, 81.
 population and habitat of the **7**: 95.
 probable origin of Cherokee myths among **19**: 235.
 removal of, to the west **19**: 141.

sacred medicine of **17**: 242.
sacred square of **19**: 502.
sketch of **19**: 498.
songs of **19**: 504.
standard of life of **19**: 1079.
Taskigi among **19**: 388 *sq.*
treaty signed by, in 1835 **17**: 169 *sq.*
treaty with Virginia and North Carolina by **19**: 63.
See also **Creek Indians**; **Muskogee**.

Creeks and Rivers, named from wild rice **19**: 1118-1124

Creel

cage basket for fish **38**: § 204-206.
manufacture and patterns of **38**: § 421.
string figures of **38**: § 673, 674, 677.

Creepers, ice, used by the Eskimo **18**: 215 *sq.*

Cremation

among Bonaks **1**: 144.
among Cocopa and Yuma **41**: 61, 88.
among Eskimo **9**: 426.
among Indians of Clear Lake **1**: 147.
among Indians of southern Utah **1**: 149.
among Maricopa **26**: 45, 202.
among mound builders **12**: 609, 675, 676.
among Nishinams **1**: 144.
among Pima **26**: 46, 52, 53, 194, 202.
among Pueblo Indians **14**: 518.
among Pueblo Viejo inhabitants **19**: xv.
among Se-nél **1**: 147, 148.
among Tlingit **26**: 430.
among Tolkotins **1**: 144, 146.
among Yuman and Piman tribes **13**: 366.
antiquity of **1**: 143.
formerly practiced by the Zuñi **13**: 336.
furnace **1**: 149.
in Pima mythology **26**: 229.
mound, Florida **1**: 148, 149.
not practiced at Sikyatki **17**: 649.
object of **30**: 160.
partial **1**: 150, 151.
practiced by Pueblo Indians of Pueblo Viejo **22, i**: 175 *sq.*
practiced by the Shawano **14**: 674.
prevalence of **26**: 25 *sq.*
prevalence of, in olden times **31**: 564.
See also **Mortuary Customs**.

Cremony, Col. John C.

on Apache chungke stone **13**: 99.
on hoop and pole, Mescalero Apache **24**: 449 *sq.*
on lawlessness in Tucson **26**: 58.
on running races, Mescalero Apache **24**: 803 *sq.*
on Yuma-Pima battle **26**: 47.

Creoles, raquette formerly played by **24**: 605.

Creosote Bush

gum from **26**: 106, 131, 172.
in Pima mythology **26**: 206, 207, 247.
Pima medicinal plant **26**: 79.

Crépy, —

on Patoqua **29**: 398.
on San Cristóbal **29**: 486.
on San Juan **29**: 213.
on San Marcos **29**: 551.
on Santa Clara **29**: 242.

Crescent, Mo., flint-capped area near **44**: 533 *sq.*

Crescent

appearance of, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: 75, 78, 80, 82, 98, 99.
-shaped figures, on articles from ruined pueblos, forms and variations **22, i**: 89 *sq.*
-shaped vessel, Middle Mississippi group **20**: 94.

Crescentic Implements. *See* **Knives**.

Cresollius

procedure of gestures **1**: 282.
value of gestures **1**: 280.

Crespi, Father Juan

- Burton Mound village described by **42**: 8.
extract from diary of **44**: 36-41.
- Cresson, H. T.**
remains of fish-weirs found by **13**: 15.
review of work of **16**: xxvi.
work of **15**: LXXVIII.
- Crest Box 35**: 1354.
- Crests**
distribution of **31**: 521.
of the Tsimshian **31**: 503-506.
- Crests, Tlingit**
connection with phratry relationship **26**: 423.
descriptive list of **26**: 415-420.
in potlatch dances **26**: 435 *sq.*
source of names of **26**: 421, 422.
transposition of phratries shown by **26**: 423.
used to restore order **26**: 449.
See also names of several crests.
- Crévaux, J.**
cited **30**: 118, 140, 149, 155, 157, 160, 163, 237, 242, 243, 254, 267, 274, 278, 290, 294,
297, 298, 301, 304, 308, 309, 310, 311, 313, 314, 315, 322, 328, 332, 339, 340, 346,
347, 350, 352, 353, 363, 366, 381.
on medicine-men **30**: 340.
- Crickets**
in Iroquoian cosmology **21**: 311.
myths and lore concerning **19**: 269, 309, 401, 504.
story about **43**: 383-387.
- Criley, John**, petroglyphs reported by **10**: 77.
- Crime**
among the Menomini **14**: 34.
among the Zuñi **47**: 479.
atonement for, at busk **42**: 595 *sq.*
beliefs concerning **46**: 479-483.
Eskimos **46**: 94.
how avenged by the Assiniboin **15**: 224, 225.
in savagery **15**: cxiv.
Indian conception of **46**: 483.
property settlement for **47**: 479.
punishment for **46**: 448, 452, 455; **47**: 252.
punishment of, among the Hidatsa **15**: 242, 243.
punishment of, among the Iowa **15**: 239.
Wyandot laws for **1**: 66, 67.
See also **Morals**; **Retaliation**.
- Crime and Punishment**
among the Chickasaw **44**: 216-220.
mention of **42**: 338-358.
- Crimped Coil** on pottery **4**: 279, 280, 282.
- Crippled Child**, destruction of **38**: § 729.
- Cripples**, beliefs regarding **35**: 696.
- Crispellae 9**: 541.
- Criss, Mrs.** —, flint quarries on land of, Ohio **12**: 457.
- "Croatan" Indians**
mixture of Indian, negro and white blood **33**: 17.
name repudiated by Indians **33**: 17.
- Crochet Work 38**: § 49, 50.
- Crockett, Major** —, expedition of, against the Indians **42**: 771.
- Crockett, David**
denounces policy toward Cherokee **5**: 288.
opposition to removal project by **19**: 129.
- Crocodile-like Mythical Animal**, of the Eskimo **18**: 444 *sq.*
- Croffut, Mrs. W. A.**, acknowledgment to **42**: 33.
- Croghan, George**
on early Dakota habitat **15**: 190.
Osage mentioned by **15**: 192.
- Cronau, Doctor** —
archeological objects figured by **25**: 64, 136, 213.
diary of Columbus republished by **25**: 203.
on Haitian mask **25**: 210.
- Crook, Gen. George**
designation for **4**: 146.
on Indian arrow chipping **13**: 140.

- on rapidity of arrow chipping **13**: 142.
 Ponka commissioner **15**: 192.
 Sioux commissioner **14**: 839.
 Sioux regard for **14**: 826.
- Crook, W. J.**, mound on farm of, Arkansas **12**: 228.
Crook, appearance of, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: 60, 68, 72, 86.
Crooked Island, number of specimens from **34**: 50.
Crooked Mountain
 in Pima mythology **26**: 211, 212.
 in Pima song **26**: 297, 322, 337.
- Crooks**
 at Walpi Snake dance **19**: 982 *sq.*
 in possession of Bear Clan **37**: 202, 203.
 in Tusayan ritual **17**: 703.
 on Sikyatki pottery **17**: 703 *sq.*, 714, 724.
- Crops**
 thanksgiving for **23**: 205-217.
See also Harvest.
- Cross**
 figure allied to Sun symbol **17**: 623.
 ideographic **4**: 345.
 in pictography **4**: 252.
 on Sikyatki pottery **17**: 702.
 pictographs, symbols and signification of the **10**: 724-735.
 place of the, in Indian symbolism **9**: 479 *sq.*
 raised by Coronado in Quivira **14**: 591.
 sign of, among Pueblo Indians **14**: 518.
 sign of, in Shaker religion **14**: 748, 761.
 symbol in the codices **16**: 232, 259.
 symbolism of the **14**: 1011.
 use of, in Indian ceremonials **7**: 155.
 veneration for, among Indians **14**: 544, 548, 555.
See also Crosses; Crucifix.
- Cross-bars** used in fastening wooden doors **8**: 183.
Cross Cords, used on kaiaks **18**: 228.
Cross-cousin Marriage **40**: 376, 377.
Cross Design
 associated with others **2**: 270.
 combined with spider design **2**: 288.
 engraved on shell gorgets **2**: 268.
 evolution or derivation of the **2**: 270.
 examples of the, combined with birds **2**: 282, 283.
 examples of the, from mounds **2**: 271, 273.
 in Aztec paintings **2**: 285.
 in Navaho silver ornamentation **2**: 178.
 introduction of the Christian **2**: 269.
 occurrence of the, in ancient Mexican art **2**: 270.
 occurrence of the, in Yucatan **2**: 270.
 origin of the, among mound builders **2**: 269.
 prehistoric use of the, in America **2**: 268, 270.
 symbolic character of the **2**: 269.
- Cross, Equal-armed.** *See Equal-armed Cross.*
- Cross, Foliated**
 at Palenque (Central America), value of face numerals on **22, i**: 219.
 initial series of, inscriptions of **19**: 800.
 Tablet of the **19**: 733-761, 765-771.
- Cross Man**, Tlingit spirit **26**: 467.
Cross Village Chippewa, reservation for **18**: 810.
Crosse. *See Lacrosse.*
- Crossed Quadrilateral Pattern**
 basketry pattern **38**: § 429.
 weaving **38**: § 111.
- Crossed-stick Game** of the Navaho **24**: 92 *sq.*
- Crosses**
 appearance of, as decorations of Teakwaina yuadta **21**: 63.
 decorative use of, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: 65, 67, 111.
 interpretation of **41**: 316 *sq.*
 symbolism of **20**: 100.
 use of, in decoration, eastern United States pottery **20**: 67.
 use of, in decoration, Gulf Coast stamped ware **20**: 108, 109.
 use of, in decoration, Middle Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 86.

use of, in decoration, Northwestern pottery **20**: 192.
 use of, in decoration, South Appalachian stamped ware **20**: 134, 136 *sq.*, 140.
See also **Cross**; **Crucifix**.

Crossjacket Village 46: 126.

Crosspieces of ladders 8: 159.

Crosswell, C., description of shell gorgets by **2**: 286.

Crotches of harpoon in Eskimo umiak **9**: 341 *sqq.*

Croton, use of, in medicine **30**: 45.

Croton Texensis 33: 99.

Croup, remedy for **42**: 656.

Crouse, C. W., agent for Pima **26**: 34.

Crow

derivation of taíme from **17**: 240.

games of the **24**:

archery 383, 391, 529.

buzz 756.

dice games 177 *sq.*

hand-and-foot ball 705, 707.

hand games 317.

hoop and pole 428 *sq.*, 502.

running races 807 *sq.*

shinny 615, 637.

snow-snake 415.

tops 745.

habitat of the **7**: 114, 116.

Kiowa acquirement of language of **17**: 156.

Kiowa alliance with **17**: 153, 155.

Kiowa medicine lance obtained from **17**: 325.

Kiowa trade with **17**: 271.

land cessions and reservations **18**: 786, 848, 862, 864, 870, 874, 876, 880, 882, 884, 898, 900, 902, 904, 906, 908, 924 *sqq.*, 942.

mention of **4**: 103, 104, 105, 107, 114, 115, 118, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 126, 127, 130, 132, 134, 135, 136, 138, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 146.

population of **7**: 118.

separation from Hidatsa of **17**: 154, 155.

smallpox among **17**: 275.

treaty council with **17**: 183.

tribal offshoots from **17**: 158.

wars and friendships of **17**: 166.

See also **Crow Indians**.

"Crow, The"

description of **27**: 441-446.

references to **27**: 279, 282.

Crow Bonnet. *See* **Gaá-Bohón**.

Crow Creek, control of Indians at **14**: 849.

Crow Creek Reserve

changes in **18**: 878, 896, 918, 934.

establishment of **18**: 828.

Crow Dance

description of **14**: 921; **42**: 533 *sq.*; **46**: 564.

organization of **14**: 901.

Crow Dog

flight of, to Bad Lands **14**: 884.

Ghost dance led by **14**: 847.

removal of, advice of **14**: 844.

surrender of **14**: 868.

Crow Feathers

appearance of, in Hopi katchinas **21**: 69.

importance of **42**: 436.

Indians defrauded with **14**: 999.

sacred regard for **14**: 1034.

use of, as war feathers **42**: 496.

See also **Crows**.

Crow Foot, killed in Sitting Bull fight **14**: 858 *sq.*

Crow Indians

absence of Ghost dance among the **14**: 816.

account of medicine-men of the **14**: 706.

account of the **15**: 198.

amputation practiced by the **46**: 427.

an Hidatsa division **15**: 164.

arrows of the **14**: 279.

beliefs of the **11**: 436, 505, 518.
Black Hill formerly occupied by the **15**: 190.
changes in life of the **45**: 346.
collections from the **13**: xxxi.
crime among the **46**: 454.
distinctive mark of the **4**: 231.
dress of the **46**: 587, 588.
Flathead name for the **45**: 302.
hostility of the **14**: 707.
lodge burial of the **1**: 153.
mode of painting among the **4**: 54.
mourning among the **1**: 183, 184.
name of, in sign language **45**: 148.
name of the Arapaho by the **14**: 953, 1013.
population of the **15**: 195.
scouts in Nez Percé war **14**: 714.
scouts in Sioux outbreak **14**: 850, 881.
Shoshoni country taken by **45**: 318.
Sioux early warfare **14**: 1059.
symbolic representation of the **14**: 789.
treatment by the, of captives **14**: 551, 552.
tribal designation of the **10**: 380.
visit of, to Washington **34**: 28.
wars of, with Coeur d'Alène **45**: 126 *sqq.*
western movement of **45**: 316, 318.

See also **Absaroka**; **Crow**.

Crow-Neck. *See* **Gaá-k`ódálte**.

Crow Songs **39**: 127 *sqq.*, 182-185, 316; **45**: 621 *sqq.*

Crow Town, building of **19**: 54.

Crow Woman, name applied to Mo'ki **14**: 1038.

Crownbeard, use of, in medicine **30**: 63.

Crown Feather **38**: § 519-526.

Crowns, Feather

bestowed on warriors **42**: 420.

description of **42**: 420.

mention of **42**: 435.

Crows

appeal to, for aid **39**: 295.

as helper of men, Omaha, Ponca **27**: 445 *sq.*

badge **39**: 127.

buffalo hunters guided by **39**: 183.

carvings of **2**: 136.

Cherokee name for **19**: 282.

connection of, with warfare **27**: 441, 442.

in Cherokee myth **19**: 283, 314 *sq.*

in Menomini myth **14**: 195, 233.

in Omaha mythology **27**: 175.

in Pima flood legend **28**: 52.

in Pueblo region **14**: 521.

mystic power of **39**: 296.

name of Tlingit gaming stick **26**: 444.

Navaho myth concerning **8**: 281.

Omaha name for **27**: 103.

personification of **14**: 1001, 1035, 1038, 1068.

Ponca name for **27**: 103.

prominent in tribal rites **39**: 182.

reference to **27**: 204.

reference to, in Ghost religion **14**: 978, 984, 994, 997, 1031.

representation of, in Iroquoian pipes **20**: 174.

sacred regard for the **14**: 919, 982, 1072.

story about **43**: 375 *sqq.*

symbolism of the **14**: 823, 1072.

why black, myth of **31**: 67 *sq.*

See also **Crow Feathers**.

Crucibles of Navaho silversmiths **2**: 173.

Crucifix

used in Shaker ceremonies **14**: 755.

See also **Cross**; **Crosses**.

Crucifixion Thorn **26**: 134, 157.

Cruel Dancers **35**: 1158 *sq.*

Cruz, Bahia de la, explored by Narvaez **14**: 346.

Cruzati, Don Domingo Jironza Petriz de
 reference to **28**: 54.
 visit to Awatubi of **8**: 49.

Cryder, Frank, mound on land of, Ohio **12**: 471.

Cryptocarya pretiosa, for fever and dysentery **38**: § 927.

Cryptochiton
 baked **35**: 508.
 preparation of **35**: 506.

Crystal gazing **47**: 110, 285, 340.

Crystal River, archeological sites at **48**: 3.

Crystals
 extracted from sick man **30**: 379.
 quartz, use of **44**: 92 *sq.*
 used as charms **30**: 290 *sq.*, 332.
See also Stones, Green.

Cuabajai, reference to **28**: 217.

Cuame Indians, reference to **29**: 518.

Cuanrabi, mentioned by Oñate **17**: 599.

Cuatro, game of, Tarahumare **24**: 724 *sq.*

Cuba
 archeological collections from **25**: 18.
 archeological reconnaissances in **25**: *xiv sq.*, *xxvi.*
 archeological remains of **34**: 240-256.
 field work in **21**: *ix*, *x.*
 geological change in **25**: 219.
 irrigation in **25**: 51.
 juegos de bola **25**: 79.
 natives of, described by early writers **34**: 243 *sq.*
 number of specimens from **34**: 49.
 prehistoric culture of **34**: 242 *sqq.*
 stages of culture in **34**: 240, 242, 247, 253 *sq.*, 255.
 visit of Dr. J. W. Fewkes in **25**: 17.
 western, destitute of pottery **34**: 60.
 writers on archeology of **34**: 241, 245.

Cubans
 aboriginal art of **25**: 142.
 cave dwellers **25**: 41.
 description of cacique **25**: 35.
 fishing of **25**: 49.
 houses of **25**: 46, 47.
 language of **25**: 77, 78.
 physical characteristics of **25**: 28-31.
 pictography of **25**: 148.
 primitive culture of **25**: 178 *sq.*
 relationship of, with Borinqueños **25**: 26.
 skeletal remains of **25**: 29, 30.
 slavery among **25**: 25.
 use of tobacco among **25**: 64.

Cubarro
 plum, eaten **38**: § 247.
 plum, for flutes **38**: § 559.

Cubas, Antonio G., on Cochiti **29**: 439.

Cubero, Pedro Rodriguez, mention of **47**: 28.

Cuch, meaning of **16**: 247.

Cuchan
 population of the **7**: 138.
 reference to the **28**: 217.

Cuchpach, meaning of **16**: 250, 261.

Cuchuans
 musical instruments of **26**: 167.
See also Yuma.

Cuculcan (or Cuculkan). *See Quetzalcoatl.*

Cucumbers
 Menomini fondness for **14**: 73.
 wild, mention of **33**: 129.

Cucumis Melo Linn., Pima food plant **26**: 77.

Cucumis sp. **45**: 492.

Cucurbita Ficifolia **33**: 119.

Cucurbita Foetidissima
 a life symbol **36**: 135.
 a Pima food plant **26**: 70, 91.

Cucurbita Lagenaria **33**: 117.
Cucurbita Maxima, use of **44**: 289, 307.
Cucurbita Moschata Duchesne,
Pima food plant **26**: 71.
Cucurbita Perennis
a life symbol **36**: 136.
medicinal use of **27**: 585.
root of, called the Man Medicine **36**: 70.
Cucurbitaceae
mention of **33**: 116.
probable place of origin of **33**: 59.
Cudgel for fish **38**: § 190.
Cuernavaca, Mexico, remains at **26**: xiv.
Cuervo, José Tienda de, campaign against Seri by **17**: 75.
Cuervo y Valdés, Francisco, on Galisteo **29**: 482.
Cueva de los Golondrinos, pottery found in **34**: 172, 261 *sq.*
Cueva Pintada, petroglyph at **10**: 98.
Cuetzpallin
day symbol, discussion of **16**: 226.
meaning of **16**: 227.
Cuimnapum, a Chămnă'pûm synonym **14**: 739.
Cuirana, description of **15**: 268.
Cuirasses, uses of **45**: 256, 359.
Cuitoa, a Pima-Papago village **26**: 21.
Cuitz. *See* **Kutz**.
Cukuw, mention of **44**: 35.
Culbertson Brothers, outlaws, account of **14**: 889.
Culebra, island of **25**: 26, 30.
Culee land cessions and reservations **18**: 786.
Culiacan, San Miguel de
arrival of Cabeza de Vaca at **14**: 474.
Coronado entertained at **14**: 384.
Coronado's departure from **14**: 552.
Coronado's return to **14**: 538.
description of **14**: 513.
foundation of, by Guzman **14**: 473.
mention of **14**: 547.
Culin, Dr. Stewart
acknowledgments to **20**: 104; **29**: 14.
contributor to Bureau **48**: 1189.
material collected by **24**: 53, 85, 92, 121, 122, 146, 158, 159, 162, 167, 169, 171, 172,
173, 184, 190, 198, 212, 222, 223, 224, 225, 230, 234, 239, 247, 264, 265, 266, 270,
306, 308, 311, 314, 315, 322, 361, 373, 382, 398, 408, 418, 419, 425, 441, 477, 478,
493, 500, 508, 510, 518, 522, 526, 530, 536, 553, 558, 561, 572, 604, 618, 623, 633,
635, 636, 641, 642, 644, 646, 647, 652, 654, 656, 662, 664, 668, 669, 679, 680, 704,
705, 711, 713, 714, 718, 720, 722, 727, 729, 731, 732, 733, 743, 744, 746, 749, 750,
757, 760, 761, 763, 771, 774, 777, 787, 795, 797, 800, 801.
monograph on Indian games by **23**: xxv.
obituary of **48**: 1221.
on game of ghing-skoot **26**: 175, 176.
on kicked stick game **29**: 530.
reference to monograph by, on American Indian games **24**: xxi, xxxix *sq.*
study of games by **15**: xxx, xxxiv, xxxviii, xli, xliv, xlviii, liii, lxi, lxxxvi.
work of **25**: xx; **26**: xxiv; **27**: 9.
work on Handbook of the Indians by **24**: xxvi.
Culinary Pottery. *See* **Domestic Pottery**; **Pottery**.
Culleoka, Tenn., derivation of the name **42**: 851.
Culpeper County, steatite quarries in **15**: 132.
Cult
definition of **11**: 361.
societies among the Sia **11**: 69.
See also **Cults**.
Cult Groups
definition of **47**: 879.
table showing activities of **47**: 880-885.
Cult of the Halves **19**: 843-847.
Cult of the Quarters **19**: 845 *sq.*, 948 *sqq.*
Cult Societies
of the Menomini **14**: 66.
pictographic devices of **10**: 528 *sqq.*
Cultivation of ground regulated by the Hañga gens **3**: 302.

Cults

- a study of Siouan **11**: 361.
- a study of Siouan, discussion of **11**: XLIII.
- esoteric, of the Zuñi **47**: 511.
- See also* **Cult**.

Cultural

- connections, Yukon Indians and Eskimo **46**: 83.
- subdivisions, study of **42**: 717, 724.
- transmissions from Asia **46**: 175.

Culture

- Acoma, discussion of **47**: 140 *sq.*
- four stages of **20**: XCI.
- largely dependent on environment **25**: 21.
- mention of **46**: 64, 82, 83.
- of Pueblo tribes, degree of **8**: 227.
- processes of **19**: XXI-XXV.
- psychic stage of **23**: XXII.
- Pueblo, disintegration of **47**: 56.
- represented in pottery **4**: 436.
- stages of, in aboriginal society **21**: XXI.
- value of pottery in study of **20**: 18, 19, 20.
- Western Eskimo **46**: 363.

Culture Areas, discussion of **42**: 713-717.

Culture Centers

- ancient, in the Southwest **28**: 157.
- of the West Indies **34**: 56, 268.

Culture Features of southern New England tribes **43**: 221 *sqq.*

Culture Groups

- lack of correlation of stamped ware with **20**: 122.
- represented by eastern United States pottery **20**: 20 *sqq.*
- represented by Ohio Valley pottery **20**: 182 *sqq.*

Culture Hero

- basketry taught by **41**: 223.
- brother of **40**: 376.
- myths concerning **43**: 180-189.
- of the Coeur d'Alène **45**: 176.
- of the Tewa **29**: 164, 165 *sq.*, 169.
- of the Wawenock **43**: 177.
- references to **40**: 37, 57, 364, 365, 366, 391.
- relation of, to mortals **40**: 57, 375, 473.
- See also* **Wi`sa`kä`á`**.

Culture Stages

- indicated by Atlantic Coast pottery **20**: 33.
- indicated by Florida pottery **20**: 117, 122.
- indicated by Lower Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 102 *sq.*
- indicated by Middle Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 82 *sq.*
- indicated by Northwestern pottery **20**: 195.
- indicated by Ohio Valley pottery **20**: 186.
- of northern and southern potters **20**: 143.
- of pottery making **20**: 24.
- value of decorating motives in determining **20**: 122.
- value of pottery in determining **20**: 22.

Culture Status of the Indians **15**: 166.

Culuacan. *See* **Culiacan**.

Culver Root

- Cherokee lore concerning **19**: 426.
- use of **44**: 290.
- See also* **Leptandra Virginica**.

Cuma Tree, "milk" for glazing pottery **38**: § 93.

Cumanche, synonym of Comanche **14**: 1043.

Cumanagoto Indians, religious beliefs of **30**: 118, 139.

Cumarawa, dart poison **38**: § 120.

Cumberland and Great Lakes Trail **42**: 802 *sqq.*

Cumberland and Ohio Falls Trail **42**: 804.

Cumberland Gap

- named by Dr. Thomas Walker **42**: 761.
- route from, to Crab Orchard **42**: 796.
- route to, from Moccasin Gap **42**: 793.
- trail through **42**: 750-779.
- trail to **42**: 770, 845.

Cumberland River

ancient fortified town on **42**: 836.
 discovery of **42**: 781.
 mention of **42**: 44.
 named by Dr. Thomas Walker **42**: 761, 781.
 remains of fortress on **41**: 496.
 trails meeting at **42**: 798.

Cumberland Settlements, raid on **19**: 62-65.
Cumberland Sound, description of settlements of **6**: 428-440.

Cumberland Trace
 remains of **42**: 834.
 route followed by **42**: 833 *sq.*

Cumberland Valley
 a populous Indian section **42**: 806.
 abundance of pottery in **20**: 23.
 pottery of **20**: 81, 101, 138.
 quality of pottery of **20**: 102.
 trail down **42**: 834.

Cumhu symbol in the codices **16**: 228.

Cumming, Sir Alexander.
 mission of, to Cherokee **19**: 35.
 treaty concluded by **18**: 629.
 treaty with Cherokee **5**: 144, 145.

Cummings, David, information obtained from **42**: 217, 524, 531, 550.

Cummings, Pierce, killed at Wounded Knee **14**: 872.

Cuna (Panama), method of forming numbers **19**: 917.

Cuna, fish poison **38**: § 209.

Cunama Oil **38**: § 25.

Cunas, name for Tule Indians **42**: 10.

Cunningham, Charles W., petroglyphs reported by **10**: 356 *sq.*

Cunningham, K. M., bowls in collection of **20**: 112 *sq.*

Cunningham, S. P., aboriginal remains on farm of **44**: 527.

Cunningham Estate, specimens from **34**: 164.

Cunningham's Island, Lake Erie, petroglyphs on **10**: 678.

Cunnington, —, aid rendered by **17**: 13.

Cuñopavi, Snake ceremony at **16**: 273, 287 *sqq.*

Cuoq, Père J. A.
 definitions by, in racket, Mohawk **24**: 592 *sq.*
 definitions by, in racket, Nipissing **24**: 570.
 interprets the name Hiawatha **2**: 54.
 on dice game, Nipissing **24**: 81.
 on hidden ball, Nipissing **24**: 344.
 on ring and pin, Nipissing **24**: 540.
 reference to work of **40**: 28.

Cup and Ball Game
 among the Central Eskimo **24**: 546, 547, 548.
 among the Northern Indians **11**: 255, 323.
 among the Winnebago **37**: 122.
 comparison of, with ring and pin **24**: 527.

Cup Plant
 mention of **33**: 132.
 use of **44**: 293.
See also Silphium Perfoliatum.

Cup Sculptures
 classification of **10**: 189-192.
 mention of **10**: 189-200.

Cup-shaped Baskets
 coils of **41**: 164.
 terms for **41**: 397.
 use of **41**: 201, 202.

Cupana
 a Guiana Indian drink **38**: § 267.
 for fever and dysentery **38**: § 927.

Cupped Stones, description of **13**: 91.

Cups
 Apalachee-Ohio pottery **20**: 182.
 collection of Indian **3**: 545.
 Florida Peninsula pottery **20**: 118, 127.
 from Kintiel, description and figure of **22, i**: 133.
 from Sikyatki, description of **17**: 654.
 from ruined pueblos on Little Colorado River **22, i**:
 cuts showing 64, 65, 66, 96.

forms of 65 *sq.*
 Gulf Coast pottery **20**: 105, 107.
 Iroquoian pottery **20**: 161.
 Kaolin, from Chaves Pass ruin, cut showing **22, i**: 96.
 made of ironstone concretions **44**: 93 *sq.*
 mention of **4**: 349.
 Middle Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 87 *sqq.*, 94.
 Northwestern pottery **20**: 196.
 of clay, from Walpi **2**: 382.
 of the Eskimo **9**: 101.
 of the Seri **17**: 185* *sq.*
 or cup-shaped clay vessels from Zuñi **2**: 350.
 pecked in rock **16**: 138.
 scraper, for dressing skins **9**: 299 *sq.*
 South Appalachian pottery **20**: 138.
See also Dippers; Mugs; Pottery.

Curare
 a poison **38**: § 121, 122, 716.
 antidotes for **38**: § 930.
 article of trade **38**: § 825.
 nature of **30**: 285.
 preparation of **30**: 292, 303, 304, 343.

Cura'tca, fires lighted by **47**: 94 *sqq.*

Curatella Americana
 for "puddling" fish **38**: § 207.
 leaves, use of, as sandpaper **38**: § 21.

Curbinata Fish, stones from **30**: 371.

Cure for all bodily injuries, Iroquois myth **2**: 73.

Curia. *See Fraternity.*

Curing
 by exorcism **47**: 312 *sq.*
 by shaman **47**: 791 *sq.*
 by tricks, symbolism of **47**: 532.
 type ceremony of **47**: 339 *sq.*
See also Curing Ceremonies; Curing Societies; Medicine; Sickness.

Curing and Drying
 wild rice **19**: 1064 *sqq.*
 wild rice, mechanical means employed in **19**: 1066.
 wild rice, reasons for **19**: 1064.

Curing ceremonies, description of **47**: 107-111, 116-122, 531 *sq.*, 533.

Curing Societies
 membership in **47**: 542.
See also Medicine Societies.

Curing Spirit of the Tlingit **26**: 465.

Curious Mourning Observances of the ancients **1**: 165, 166.

Curling among the Eskimos **11**: 257.

Curr, E. M.
 on Australian counting **19**: 877.
 on Australian number concepts **19**: 833 *sq.*

Currahee Dick, establishment of mission at instance of **19**: 108.

Currants
 beliefs regarding **35**: 575.
 cakes of **35**: 275-281, 572.
 custom concerning **35**: 616.
 effect of **35**: 576.
 mashed, with salal-berries **35**: 577.
 mention of **35**: 601.
 picking of **35**: 208.
 raw **35**: 575.
 red-flowered, use of **45**: 487.
 used for food **30**: 70.

Currants, Black
 belief concerning **45**: 509.
 food of bears **45**: 514, 515.
 use of **45**: 489.

Currants, Red, use of **44**: 292, 307, 348, 358.

Currants, Wild
 found by Coronado **14**: 510.
 use of **44**: 292, 356.

Currants, Wild Black **33**: 84.

Currents of Seri waters **17**: 45 *sqq.*

Currie Brothers, on present sale of wild rice to whites in Wisconsin **19**: 1105.

Currin, R. P., lease of land to **18**: 753.

Curry, Benjamin F., to appraise Cherokee improvements **5**: 283.

Cursing, methods of **30**: 128, 332.

Curtains for Mosquitoes 38: § 933.

Curtin, Jeremiah

acknowledgments to **7**: 142.

Chimarikan researches of **7**: 63.

contributor to Bureau **48**: 1189.

Costanoan researches of **7**: 70.

field notes of, unrevised and unedited **32**: 49.

legends and myths, analysis of **32**: 52.

linguistic field work of **6**: xxxvii, xxxviii.

material collected by **36**: 30.

Moquelumnan researches of **7**: 93.

myths and tales, conclusions concerning **32**: 53.

myths given by **19**: 359-364, 365-370, 473, 489.

obituary of **48**: 1221.

on double ball, Wintun **24**: 658.

papers by **39**: 24; **40**: 17.

records made by **32**: 48.

reference to work of **32**: 51.

Seneca material collected by **37**: 11, 27.

work of **5**: xxxi, xxxvii; **7**: xxx; **9**: xxxvii; **10**: xvi *sq.*, xix; **11**: xxix, xxxiii.

Yuman researches of **7**: 135.

Curtin, William E., pottery, etc., from Peru presented by **8**: xxvi.

Curtis, Doctor —, shell gorgets collected by **2**: 283.

Curtis, Edward S.

on Acoma **29**: 544.

on Cochiti **29**: 440.

on Isleta **29**: 529.

on Jemez **29**: 402.

on Laguna **29**: 540.

on San Felipe **29**: 499.

on San Ildefonso **29**: 305.

on San Juan **29**: 213.

on Sandia **29**: 526.

on Santa Clara **29**: 242.

on Santo Domingo **29**: 449.

on Sia **29**: 519.

on Taos **29**: 519.

Curtis, William E.

on Cochiti **29**: 439.

on Jemez **29**: 403.

on Picuris **29**: 193.

on Pojoaque **29**: 335.

on San Ildefonso **29**: 305.

on Taos **29**: 183.

Curtis Act, effect of **19**: 156.

Curtis Plantation, mound on **44**: 407.

Curtiss, E., exploration by **1**: 115, 116.

Curupari. *See* **Jurupari**.

Curved Forms 4: 375.

Curved-line Ornament

absence of, Northern pottery **20**: 145, 151, 163, 187.

See also **Decoration**; **Scroll**.

Curved Sticks, use of, by girls in hairdressing **21**: 62.

Curved Stones 25: 93, 258.

Curvilinear Incisions in primitive trephining **16**: 55.

Cusabo, mention of **42**: 697.

Cusabo Indians, grant of land to **18**: 633.

Cuscuta Paradoxa 33: 110.

Cushatta

mention of **19**: 499.

See also **Koasati**.

Cush-eh-tah Clan, separation of, from tribe **44**: 175.

Cushing, Frank Hamilton

account of the life of **21**: xxxv-xxxviii.

acknowledgments to **15**: 18; **17**: 20; **24**: 29.

allusion by, to Casa Grande **13**: 297.

archeologic researches of **21**: xiii, xviii.

cited on Zuñi customs **11**: 369.
 cited on Zuñi drinking tubes **9**: 494.
 cited on Zuñi Indians **9**: 452.
 cited on Zuñi water vessels **9**: 494.
 collection made by **21**: *xiv*.
 contributor to Bureau **48**: 1189.
 death of **21**: *xxxv*.
 description of the Zuñi by **3**: 106.
 excavation at Halona by **8**: 88, 193.
 field work of **21**: *x*.
 Halona identified as one of the Seven Cities of Cibola by **8**: 94.
 head of Hemenway Southwestern Expedition **28**: 119.
 identifies K'iakima as scene of death of Estevanico **8**: 86.
 illustrations from, showing Pueblo use of baskets in molding and modeling **20**: 69.
 implements for games, made by **24**: 222, 719, 721.
 information furnished by **24**: 169, 799.
 investigations of, in Zuñi **23**: *xliv*.
 Kintiel ruin discovered by **22, I**: 124.
 material furnished by **24**: 799.
 material identified by **24**: 427, 667.
 mention of **41**: 101.
 model of Zuñi altar by **19**: *xlvi*.
 myth recorded by **47**: 547.
 obituary of **48**: 1221.
 office work of **6**: *xlvi*; **20**: *xii sq., xiv*.
 on Acus, Totonteac and Marata **14**: 357.
 on affinity of cliff dwellers and Pueblos **17**: 532.
 on American Indian games in general **24**: 29, 809.
 on archery, Kiowa **24**: 388.
 on arrow shaftment **24**: 228.
 on cardinal points in Zuñi ceremonies **16**: 257.
 on ceremonial fire **16**: 190.
 on ceremonial renewal of kivas **16**: 177.
 on cliff ruins **16**: 153.
 on depressed structures in Arizona **13**: 245.
 on derivation of "Zuñi" **7**: 138.
 on development of bow **17**: 201*.
 on dice games, Zuñi **24**: 47, 77, 210-217, 221 *sq.*, 223.
 on divinatory origin of Indian games **24**: 34 *sq.*
 on former occupancy of Kintiel **8**: 92.
 on Galisko **29**: 481.
 on hidden ball **24**: 44, 374-381.
 on Indian burials **14**: 518.
 on Indian fruit preserves **14**: 487.
 on influence of environment on art **20**: 159.
 on irrigation, Salt River Valley **29**: 114 *sq.*
 on kicked-stick game **29**: 530.
 on Laguna **29**: 335.
 on manufacture of Iroquoian pottery **20**: 161, 163.
 on markings of kiva hatchway **16**: 180.
 on meaning of calumet-tomahawk **17**: 168*.
 on name "Cibola" **26**: 24.
 on origin of stamp decoration **20**: 123.
 on ornament of Iroquoian pottery **20**: 163.
 on Pojoaque **29**: 335.
 on prehistoric Cubans and Floridians **25**: 216.
 on primitive surgery **16**: 71.
 on Pueblo number figures **19**: 840.
 on quinary system **19**: 850.
 on ring and pin, Zuñi **24**: 529.
 on Sandia **29**: 526.
 on scarred skulls **16**: 65.
 on southern origin of Zuñi clans **17**: 574.
 on southwestern sun temples **13**: 305.
 on stages of technique **17**: 250*.
 on stones and crystals from Salt River Valley **26**: 111.
 on Taos **29**: 182.
 on Zuñi baptism **26**: 187.
 on Zuñi cardinal points, colors for **19**: 835.
 on Zuñi color symbolism **15**: 308.
 on Zuñi creation myths **13**: *lix*, 321-447.

- on Zuñi esoteric societies **15**: 310.
- on Zuñi fetishes **3**: 591.
- on Zuñi folklore **26**: 24.
- on Zuñi games **24**: 126.
- on Zuñi Kâkâ **15**: 265.
- on Zuñi marriage customs **17**: 286*.
- on Zuñi month names **29**: 62.
- on Zuñi name for Rio Grande **28**: 101.
- on Zuñi netted shield **24**: 423.
- on Zuñi numeration **19**: 838.
- on Zuñi sacrifice of dog **15**: 303.
- on Zuñi Shalako **15**: 296.
- on Zuñi tradition concerning stone-close **8**: 192.
- on Zuñi war-gods **24**: 33, 211.
- operations of **13**: xxvi, xxix, xxxviii.
- opinion of, concerning distribution of Tâaaiyalana ruins **8**: 89 *sq.*
- opinion of, concerning western wall of Halona **8**: 89.
- pottery collected by, Florida Peninsula **20**: 126, 127 *sq.*
- preparation of field catalogue of Zuñi collection by **3**: 517.
- preparation of memoir by **15**: xli.
- publication of memoir of **17**: lvii.
- quarry group arranged by **15**: 150.
- references to **28**: 46, 70, 71, 112; **32**: 51.
- researches by **16**: xx, xxiv, xxviii, xxxi, xxxvii, xxxix, xli, xliv, xlix, lii, lvi, lxxv; **28**: 72.
- ruins visited by **17**: 534.
- steatite quarry excavated by **15**: 107, 117, 132.
- studies of, in American Indian symbolism **20**: 100.
- study of Indian games by **23**: xxv.
- study of Pueblo pottery as illustrative of Zuñi culture growth **4**: 461, 521.
- study of religious fraternities and cults by **19**: xlvi.
- vase restored by **20**: 126.
- work of **2**: xxvi, 311; **3**: xviii, xix; **5**: xxv, xxix, xxxiii, xxxv; **7**: xxxi; **8**: xxiv, xxv; **14**: xxvi, xliv; **15**: xxii, xxiv, xxvii, xxx, xxxiv, xxxvii, xlvi, xlvi, lviii, liii, lvi, lxi, lxiv, lxvi, lxvii, lxxxvi, xci, c; **17**: xlvi *sqq.*, lv; **18**: xxvii, xxx *sq.*, xxxiv *sqq.*, xliv; **19**: xix; **24**: xxxix.
- work of, in Florida archeology **20**: 115, 126, 127 *sq.*
- work of, in Iroquoian archeology **20**: 159.
- work of, in mound exploration **20**: 16.
- work of, reference to **11**: xxvii.
- writings of, publication of, on Zuñi **23**: xl.
- Zuñi fetishes **2**: 145.
- Zuñi sand painting described by **10**: 210 *sq.*
- Cushman, H. B.**, an American missionary, value of writings of **42**: 680.
- Cushna Tribe** **7**: 99.
- Cusick**
 - on Iroquoian **19**: 189.
 - on Iroquois myths **19**: 229, 444, 469, 501.
- Cuskahimû**, ceremonial day of Hopi festivals **21**: 20.
- Cussetah (Cussetaws; Cussetuh)**. *See Kasihta.*
- Cussetuh Tus-tun-nug-gee**, warrior of the nation **42**: 328.
- Cussitaw King**, Kasinta chief **42**: 322.
- Custala**, ceremonial day of Hopi festivals **21**: 20.
- Custard Apple** **38**: § 247.
- Custer, Gen. G. A.**
 - campaign against Cheyenne by **17**: 326.
 - campaigns against Indians by, in 1868 **17**: 145, 187.
 - capture of Set-t'aiñte by **17**: 206.
- Custer Massacre**
 - and Wounded Knee affair compared **14**: 881.
 - reference to **14**: 825, 860, 1059.
- Custer War**
 - Cheyenne in the **14**: 1025.
 - Sioux compensated for losses in **14**: 891.
- Customs in general.** *See Family Organization; Facial Decoration; Fasting; Feasts; Menstruation; Puberty;* etc.; names of different tribes.
- Cut-stone Utensils**, description of **15**: 105.
- Cut-with-an-Ax**, sign for **1**: 550.
- Cutchegun Rock**, tradition concerning **43**: 259.
- Cutifachiqui**
 - of De Soto's chroniclers, supposed site of **12**: 317.
 - visit of De Soto to **5**: 135.
- Cutimïti**, the head war chief **47**: 45.

Cutlass for fish chopping **38**: § 190.
Cutsahnim, a Yä'kimâ synonym **14**: 737.
Cuttako, a Kiowa Apache synonym **17**: 245.
Cuttawa. See **Kitu'hwagi**; **Synonymy**.
Cutting-board for fish **35**: 225, 249.
Cutting Fingers
hair **38**: § 516.
string figures **38**: § 708 *sqq.*
Cutting of Banks 46: 136.
Cutting Tools 46: 144.
Cutz. See **Kutz**.
Cuya, calabash drinking cup **38**: § 384.
Cuyacan, Andres de, Indian ally of Coronado **14**: 536.
Cuyahoga County, Ohio, rock carving in **4**: 21.
Cuyamunque, collection from **2**: 435.
Cuzco
the center of Inca dominion **13**: 325.
trephined crania from **16**: 14, 15.
Cycle, Great. See **Great Cycle**.
Cycle in Mayan Chronology
numerical value of **22, i**: 204, 234.
symbol for, character of **22, i**: 222.
symbol for, figures showing **22, i**: 268.
Cycle of Years
meaning of term **19**: 705.
symbol for, discovery concerning, by Goodman **19**: 712.
Cycles
Mayan, working table of **19**: 819.
of time among Indians **14**: 701.
Cyclopedia: or a New Universal Dictionary of Arts and Sciences
on popular synonym for wild rice **19**: 1022.
on wild rice planted in England **19**: 1037.
Cyclopedia of Indian Tribes
mention of **16**: LI, LVI, LXIX, LXXII; **21**: XI, XXIII, XXXII.
progress of work on **22, i**: XXXVII.
work on **18**: XLV *sq.*; **19**: XXVIII *sq.*; **20**: XXIV.
See also **Synonymy**.
Cylinder
baskets and similar objects **38**: § 422, 437.
for fish fall traps **38**: § 198.
wooden, for music **38**: § 576.
Cylinders
found in Pueblo ruins, problematic use of **22, i**: 96 *sq.*
made of clay **34**: 235 *sq.*
made of shell **34**: 163.
mortuary pottery, Florida Peninsula **20**: 124.
Cynthiana, Ky., trail near **42**: 792.
Cyperaceae 33: 69.
Cyprea Shells
used as beads **2**: 219.
used as ornaments **2**: 263.
Cypress Swamps, Florida 5: 527 *sqq.*
Cyprinodon Macularius, Gila fish **26**: 83.
Cyripedium Hirsutum
medicinal constituents of **44**: 304.
medicinal properties of **44**: 300.
use of **44**: 289, 342, 348.
Cyripedium Parvifolium 45: 506.
Cytherea Bulbosa 45: 506.

€

€atada Gens

discussion of the **3**: 236-241.
└e-da-it`ajī subgens **3**: 239 *sq.*
└e-da-it`ajī subgens, birthnames **3**: 240.
└e-da-it`ajī subgens, sections **3**: 240.
Turtle subgens **3**: 240 *sq.*
Turtle subgens, birthnames **3**: 240.
Turtle subgens, customs during a fog **3**: 240.

Turtle subgens, decoration of tents **3**: 240.
Turtle subgens, sections **3**: 240.
Turtle subgens, style of wearing the hair **3**: 240.
Turtle subgens, Turtle men **3**: 240.
Wajiñga çataji subgens **3**: 238 *sq.*
Wajiñga çataji subgens, birthnames **3**: 239.
Wajiñga çataji subgens, curious customs **3**: 238.
Wajiñga çataji subgens, names **3**: 239.
Wajiñga çataji subgens, sections and subsections **3**: 239.
Wajiñga çataji subgens, style of wearing the hair **3**: 238.
Wasabe Hit`aji subgens **3**: 236 *sqq.*
Wasabe Hit`aji subgens, birthnames **3**: 237.
Wasabe Hit`aji subgens, mythical origin **3**: 237.
Wasabe Hit`aji subgens, style of wearing the hair **3**: 237.
Wasabe Hit`aji subgens, taboo **3**: 237.

Çegiha

divisions of the **15**: 161, 189.
fire-making of the **13**: 279.
history of the **15**: 191.
migrations of the **15**: 198.

Çegiha-English Dictionary

manuscript of **29**: 23.
mention of **6**: XLVIII.

Çegiha Indians, researches concerning **11**: xxxii.

Çegiha Language, work on the, by J. Owen Dorsey, discussion of **2**: xx.

Çegiha Tribes, early migrations of **3**: 211 *sqq.*

D

Dabchick, myths concerning **11**: 496.

Dablon, Claude

on duck in Green Bay **19**: 1099.
on nature of Green Bay area as Indian habitat **19**: 1112.
on wild rice eaten with grease by Maskotin **19**: 1085.

Dabralib, lamina used in cotton-hammock making **38**: § 466.

Dabucuri Whip **38**: § 584, 840.

Dachenhausen, F. W. von

acknowledgments to **15**: 18.
collections of **15**: 125.

Daddy-long-legs Clan

affiliations of **42**: 122.
native names for **42**: 116.

Dagger-type of Club **38**: § 154.

Dagger Weed **33**: 71.

Daggers

of bone of the Eskimo **9**: 191 *sq.*
yellow flint, from house circle **41**: 521.
See also Knives.

Dágoi, bravery of **17**: 303.

Dagûl`kû Geese, myths concerning **19**: 254 *sq.*, 284, 439.

Dagwanoenyent. *See Whirlwind People.*

Dahcotah, or Life and Legend of the Sioux around Fort Snelling, cited **4**: 184, 189, 195, 241.

Dahcotas

habitat of the divisions of **7**: 111.
See also Dakota.

Dahlonaga, establishment of mint at **19**: 220.

Dähnhardt, —, myth recorded by **42**: 483.

Daho, delegate to Washington in 1872 **17**: 192, 252.

Dahpike, description of the **11**: 503.

Dai-dai, description of **30**: 171, 176.

Daiha Tree, clothing made from **30**: 216.

Daimonism of the Sioux Indians **11**: 433, 515.

Daïs of kivas **8**: 121, 122, 123.

Dakamballi Seeds, substitute for cassava **38**: § 241.

Dakhnias **1**: 104.

Dakini Indians, treatment of diseases by **30**: 346.

Dakini Tree, spirits associated with the **30**: 228, 232.

Dakota

a synonym of the Sioux **14**: 1057.

albino buffalo sacred among **27**: 284.
 amounts of wild rice harvested by **19**: 1076.
 and Ojibwa warfare **19**: 1038-1042.
 arrows of the **13**: 325.
 attacks on Iowa and Omaha by **27**: 86.
 beheading by the **17**: 160.
 beliefs of the **11**: 432.
 calendars of the **17**: 142.
 chronology of the **17**: 371.
 cults, description of **11**: 431.
 curing of wild rice by the **19**: 1064, 1065.
 definition of the **4**: 97.
 discovery and occupation of Black Hills by **17**: 155, 157.
 drowned in flood of Missouri River **4**: 113.
 earliest historic reference to the **19**: 1043.
 explorations in **11**: *XLIII*.
 games of the **24**:
 archery 394.
 hidden ball 339, 364 *sq.*
 hoop and pole 412, 517.
 racket 592.
 shuffleboard 728.
 snow-snake 419.
 tops 747.
 geographic location of **14**: 826.
 hunting ground of the **27**: 89.
 Kiowa first acquaintance with the **17**: 153.
 Kiowa hostility to **17**: 156, 157, 160.
 Kiowa intercourse with **17**: 281.
 Kiowa name of the **17**: 281.
 last war of, to retain wild rice fields **19**: 1041.
 meal time of the **19**: 1087.
 myths of the **19**: 432.
 name applied by, to Americans **27**: 611.
 non-agricultural character of **14**: 838.
 notched sticks of the **4**: 81.
 organization of the **6**: 396.
 peace mission of, to Kiowa **17**: 167.
 peculiar wild rice feast of **19**: 1092.
 pictographs of **4**: 55, 60, 183.
 picture message of Fort Rice **4**: 98.
 pipe-stone quarries of **4**: 17.
 planned uprising by the **17**: 176.
 population and divisions of the **7**: 116.
 population of, consuming wild rice **19**: 1045, 1047, 1057.
 property right in wild rice **19**: 1073.
 smallpox among the **17**: 275, 311.
 societies introduced from **27**: 486.
 storing of wild rice by **19**: 1072.
 studies of the **3**: *xxv*.
 thrashing of wild rice by, by treading and rubbing **19**: 1069.
 time symbols of **4**: 88.
 time of year when wild rice is consumed by **19**: 1087.
 totems of the **4**: 167.
 treaty council with the **17**: 183.
 treaty of 1868 **4**: 125.
 tribal and family sense of name **7**: 112.
 tribal history, migrations and settlement of **19**: 1043-1047.
 tube for bleeding used by **13**: 127.
 tying of wild rice by **19**: 1058.
 use of flints for bleeding by **13**: 171.
 visit to Kiowa by **17**: 352.
 war with, in 1866 **17**: 183.
 war with Rees **4**: 111.
 wild rice consumed by **19**: 1083.
 wild rice gathered by **19**: 1061, 1062.
 wild rice moons of **19**: 1090.
 Winter Counts **4**: 18, 89-127, 168.
See also **Dakota Indians**; etc.; **Sioux**.
Dakota (or Sioux) Indian
 and Mandan hostility **15**: 196.

ball game of the **14**: 129.
 Battiste Good's record of **10**: 293-328.
 burial scaffolds of **10**: 518 *sq.*
 ceremonial colors of **10**: 512.
 commemoration of dead by **10**: 523.
 composite forms in pictographs of **10**: 735 *sq.*
 connection of, with Northwestern pottery **20**: 187.
 conventional devices of, for peace, war, chief, counsel, plenty of food, famine, starvation,
 horses, horse-stealing, kill and death, shot **10**: 650-661.
 description of the **15**: 215.
 devices of, for personal names **10**: 442 *sq.*, 459 *sq.*
 distinctive dress, ornaments and weapons of **10**: 751 *sqq.*
 divisions of the **7**: 114; **15**: 160.
 drawings of **10**: 756.
 dye stuffs used by **10**: 220.
 fetishes of **10**: 501, 503.
 games of **10**: 547.
 gentile designations of **10**: 389 *sq.*
 god Hoakah of **10**: 479 *sq.*
 gods of **10**: 32 *sq.*
 history of the **15**: 189.
 ideographic records by **10**: 585-605.
 information from, regarding Hako ceremony among the Pawnees **22**, **ii**: 13.
 monograph on language of the **14**: *xl.*
 mounds attributed to **14**: 38.
 mourning ceremony of **10**: 629.
 mythic records of **10**: 290-293.
 notched sticks used by, for recording time **10**: 227.
 Ojibwa name for **10**: 272.
 painted robes of **10**: 747.
 pictographs for gesture signs of **10**: 639 *sqq.*
 pictographs of, connected with thunder-bird myth **10**: 486.
 pictographs of, relating to customs, hunting, war, etc. **10**: 534-537, 539 *sq.*
 poisoned arrows used by the **14**: 285.
 recent manufacture of pottery by **20**: 195.
 records in general by **10**: 576, 578-581.
 records of expeditions by **10**: 552 *sqq.*
 records of notable events by **10**: 567-570.
 shamanism or medicine-making of **10**: 493 *sqq.*
 significant use of color by various tribes of **10**: 633 *sq.*
 social customs of the **15**: 221.
 superstitions of, regarding tattoo **10**: 395.
 system of chronology of **10**: 265.
 system of ordination of the **15**: 177.
 thunder-birds of **10**: 483 *sqq.*
 topographic representation by **10**: 344 *sq.*
 tribal designations of **10**: 383.
 war color of **10**: 631.

See also **Dakota**.

Dakota, Brulé

games of the **24**:
 dice games 179.
 ring and pin 556.

Dakota, Oglala

games of the **24**:
 archery 383, 391 *sq.*
 bull-roarer 750.
 buzz 756.
 dice games 179.
 hidden ball 364 *sq.*
 hoop and pole 421, 430, 431, 433 *sqq.*, 503-507.
 popgun 759.
 ring and pin 529, 556.
 shinny 637 *sq.*
 sledding 716.
 snow-snake 415 *sq.*
 stick games 228 *sq.*
 tops 733, 745 *sq.*
 mythology of the **24**: 507.

Dakota, Santee

games of the **24**:
 dice games 180 *sq.*

double ball 663.
hidden ball 365.
racket 562, 563, 611-614.

Dakota, Sisseton, dice games of the **24**: 183.

Dakota, Teton

games of the **24**:
archery 383, 392.
bull-roarer 750.
buzz 757.
dice games 181.
hoop and pole 508.
minor amusements 750 *sq.*
popgun 759.
ring and pin 557.
shinny 638 *sq.*
shuffleboard 728.
snow-snake 416 *sqq.*
stick games 258.
swing 731.
tipcat 721.
tops 746.
unclassified 783.

Dakota, Wahpeton, dice games of the **24**: 183.

Dakota, Yankton

games of the **24**:
dice games 184.
hand game 267, 317.
hoop and pole 431, 508 *sqq.*
hidden ball 317 *sq.*
minor amusements 716.
shinny 639 *sqq.*
shuffleboard 728 *sq.*
snow-snake 418 *sq.*
tops 746.

Dakota, Yanktonai, racket game of **24**: 614.

Dakota Calendar

mention of **1**: 373, 377, 382, 384.
tribal signs for **1**: 284, 287.

Dakota County, Nebr., reference to **27**: 99, 100, 623.

Dakota Dialects

words of, found in Osage rituals **39**: 186, 187.
See also **Dakota Language**.

Dakota Dictionary, necessity for revision of **34**: 21.

Dakota Language

discussion of work on, by S. R. Riggs **2**: *xxi*.
grammar of the **26**: *xviii, xxi*.
translation made from Teton dialect of **10**: *xix*.
work on **10**: *xix*; **11**: *xxxI*.

Dakota Tribe, data on scalp and war dances of **40**: 548.

Dakotan District

archeology of the **12**: 530-540.
boulder mosaics of **12**: 531, 534.
burial mounds of **12**: 538.
connected mounds of **12**: 536.
effigy mounds of **12**: 530, 533.
elongate mounds of **12**: 533, 535.
limits and characteristics of **12**: 530.
rows of conical mounds in **12**: 537.

Dǎkwǎ´, myths concerning **19**: 307, 320 *sq.*, 469.

Dale, L., on use of perforated stones **13**: 98.

Dale, Sir Thomas, loan of corn to Indians by **18**: 564.

Dalgarno, George

gestures real writing **1**: 355.
works of **1**: 284, 287.

Dalibanna, *Geonoma baculifera*, thatch **38**: § 299, 321.

Dall, Dr. William H.

acknowledgments to **9**: 20.
cited **12**: 522, 565, 620, 724, 727; **46**: 89, 124, 127, 128, 130, 132, 133, 150, 151, 152,
162, 165, 181, 216, 218, 219, 221, 232, 233, 234, 254, 255, 329, 330, 333, 336, 368.
collection of labrets by **3**: 91.
collection of masks by **3**: 128, 142.
contributor to Bureau **48**: 1189.

- description of Eskimo houses by **9**: 76, 78.
 Eskimo researches of **7**: 73.
 ethnological specimens collected by **18**: 46, 47, 73, 75, 83, 88, 108, 121, 147, 148, 155, 158, 182, 211, 226, 278.
 exploration in Alaska of **46**: 29.
 exploration in Aleutian Islands of **46**: 32.
 linguistic literature of **7**: 21, 22, 24.
 material collected by **24**: 740, 793.
 obituary of **48**: 1221.
 on Asiatic Eskimo **7**: 74.
 on burial boxes **1**: 156.
 on cave burial **1**: 129.
 on colors used in Alaska **4**: 51.
 on customs of Eskimo whale fishing **9**: 274.
 on Eskimo clothing **9**: 125.
 on Eskimo dance **9**: 376.
 on Eskimo fire-making **9**: 290.
 on Eskimo fishing **9**: 286.
 on Eskimo habitat **7**: 53.
 on Eskimo labrets **9**: 143, 144, 145, 146, 148, 495.
 on Eskimo masks **9**: 370.
 on Eskimo mortuary customs **9**: 424, 425, 427.
 on Eskimo music **9**: 389.
 on Eskimo personal habits **9**: 421.
 on Eskimo seal nets **9**: 252.
 on Eskimo sledges **9**: 357.
 on Eskimo snowshoes **9**: 352.
 on Eskimo umiak **9**: 344.
 on masks and labrets **3**: 70-201.
 on mound-builders **12**: 600.
 on mummies **1**: 134.
 on population of Alaskan Eskimo **7**: 75.
 on the conch shell (*Pyrula*) **2**: 143.
 on use of pins **2**: 217.
 painted burials described by **46**: 64.
 shells identified by **2**: 190.
 work of **26**: xxiv.
 works consulted **9**: 21.
- Dalles** of Columbia River, Oregon, petroglyphs in the **4**: 25.
- Dalles Indian**
 a Wasco synonym **14**: 741.
 games of the **24**:
 dice games 158.
 hand game 307.
- Dalottiwa**, reference to **40**: 295.
- Dalrymple, Doctor** —, modern Pamunkey pottery collected by **20**: 152.
- Dalton, Captain** —, on Menomini warriors in the Revolution **14**: 18.
- Damara**, burial of the **1**: 126.
- Dampier, W.**, description of labrets by **3**: 83.
- Dams** for trapping fish **38**: § 202.
- Dan Valley**, character of ware of **20**: 149.
- Dana**, —, on the divisions of the Sacramento tribes **7**: 99.
- Dana, A. L.**, vessel collected by **20**: 166.
- Dance, C. D.**
 cited **30**: 132, 135, 145, 155, 177, 178, 181, 187, 193, 197, 229, 230, 232, 233, 236, 251, 260, 261, 262, 268, 274, 277, 280, 282, 289, 290, 322, 324, 328, 329, 331, 338, 340, 341, 343, 345, 346, 354, 356, 357, 358, 359.
 on child spirits **30**: 324 *sq.*
- Dance**
 Ākita **42**: 524, 528.
 Alaskan **3**: 123, 139.
 Alligator **42**: 524, 530.
 Bear **42**: 523, 524, 527.
 Beaver **42**: 523, 534.
 Bed **42**: 524, 529.
 Begging **3**: 355; **35**: 856.
 Berry, of Northern Indians **14**: 728.
 Bird **35**: 876, 877.
 Bimitti **38**: § 587.
 Bison **42**: 523, 524, 527, 573.
 Blackbird **42**: 524, 529.

Bone **42**: 524, 531.
 Buffalo **3**: 347.
 Buffalo head-dress **3**: 352.
 Buzzard **42**: 523, 534.
 Calumet **3**: 276-282.
 Catfish **42**: 523, 534.
 ceremonial **11**: xxviii, 378, 393, 440, 450, 463, 503, 513, 526.
 ceremonial Hako, before departure **22, ii**: 184.
 ceremony in kiva consecration **8**: 130.
 Chicken **42**: 523, 524, 530, 531.
 chief fool **35**: 966.
 chieftainness **35**: 1148.
 characters of **19**: lxxvii *sq.*
 Chigoe **42**: 534.
 Corn **42**: 534.
 Cow **42**: 534.
 Crane **42**: 523, 534.
 Crow **42**: 533 *sq.*
 double-headed **42**: 524, 532.
 double-headed serpent **35**: 959, 1085.
 Dog **35**: 895.
 dress **3**: 344, 348.
 drink, debauchery **38**: § 583.
 Duck **42**: 523, 524, 529, 530.
 Dumpling **42**: 567, 606, 610.
 Eagle **35**: 1004.
 false-face **3**: 145.
 Feather **42**: 586, 607, 609.
 Fire **35**: 738, 739.
 Fish **42**: 524.
 fool **35**: 1374.
 for the dead **1**: 192.
 Fox **42**: 523, 524, 528.
 friend's **42**: 524, 533.
 friendship, introduced by Pa'thëskë **14**: 700.
 Frog **35**: 928, 935, 959.
 Garfish **42**: 523, 531 *sq.*
 Ghost **3**: 353.
 Great Bear **35**: 1086.
 Great, from above **35**: 1085.
 Great Fool **35**: 1086.
 Green Corn **42**: 554.
 Grizzly Bear **3**: 349.
 Hair **42**: 534.
 Hako **22, ii**: 253, 360.
 Hako, of thanks, diagram and positions in **22, ii**: 248.
 Hako, performance of **22, ii**: 247-256, 360.
 Hako, selection of dancers for **22, ii**: 58.
 Hauyari **38**: § 847.
 healing **35**: 876, 877, 1148.
 Heꞩucka **3**: 330.
 Hede-watci **3**: 297.
 Hekana **3**: 353.
 Heniha **42**: 603.
 Hewatci **3**: 331.
 Horned-owl **42**: 523, 524, 525 *sq.*
 Horse **3**: 348; **42**: 523, 524, 530.
 Hōx^uhok^u **35**: 1374.
 implements **3**: 582.
 in the ceremony of Hasjelti Dailjis **8**: 273 *sqq.*
 inclosure of the Dreamers **14**: 158, 159.
 influence of, on development of music and drama **19**: lxxi, lxxx.
 Iroquois **3**: 145.
 Kinia **42**: 524, 528.
 Land-otter **35**: 1034.
 Little Screech-owl **42**: 549.
 Long **42**: 566, 610.
 Makah Dukwalli **3**: 108.
 Make-no-fight **3**: 352.
 Makuari **38**: § 842, 843.
 Mandan **3**: 332, 354.

mortuary, of Northwestern Indians **14**: 728.
 Mosquito **35**: 1034; **42**: 523, 534.
 Mouse **35**: 1018.
 myths concerning **19**: 254, 274, 279.
 Nōlem **35**: 834.
 Nōnlem **35**: 1034-1037.
 of Arapaho warrior order **14**: 987.
 of attendants of chief **35**: 767, 773.
 of chief's daughter **35**: 754, 759, 766, 767, 772, 979, 995, 998.
 of chief's relatives **35**: 759 *sq.*
 of Itci yohola **42**: 566, 567.
 of Saint John, account of **14**: 935.
 of princess **35**: 1026, 1049 *sq.*
 of the Dervishes **14**: 950.
 of the spirits **42**: 629.
 of women **35**: 723.
 Okadjibandja **42**: 524, 533.
 Old **42**: 602, 606, 610.
 Old Men's **42**: 523, 524, 534, 556.
 ornaments **3**: 344.
 Padañka **3**: 353.
 painting for **3**: 348, 350.
 Parishara **38**: § 586-590.
 Parroquet **42**: 524.
 pictographs **4**: 194-197.
 potlatch **35**: 898.
 Pumpkin **42**: 524, 529.
 Quail **42**: 523, 524, 532.
 Rabbit **42**: 524, 533.
 Raven **35**: 1374.
 Salmon **14**: 728; **35**: 895.
 Scalp **3**: 330; **19**: 496; **42**: 524, 529.
 scattering **35**: 1035.
 Screech-owl **42**: 523, 524, 530.
 shaman **35**: 1004, 1005, 1018, 1019.
 Sheep **42**: 523, 534.
 Skunk **42**: 523, 524, 528, 529.
 Small Frog **42**: 523, 534.
 Snake **42**: 523, 524, 525.
 Snow **42**: 523, 529.
 societies of the Omaha **3**: 342, 355.
 speaker **35**: 898.
 Sun **3**: 272, 355.
 Tadpole **42**: 603.
 tamer **35**: 738, 739.
 Tcitahaia **42**: 604, 605.
 T'égaxe-watci **3**: 352.
 Terrapin **42**: 524, 532, 533.
 Thrower **35**: 965, 1035.
 Tick **42**: 524, 533.
 Tree-Frog **42**: 524, 531.
 Turkey **42**: 577, 603, 610.
 visiting **19**: 493.
 Visitors', of relating exploits **3**: 352.
 Wacicka **3**: 342.
 war **42**: 524, 529.
 war, of the Winnebago **14**: 25.
 Wasp **35**: 1158 *sq.*
 wheel of the Apache **14**: 704.
 Witcita **3**: 349.
 Wolf **3**: 348; **42**: 524, 556.
 women's **42**: 559 *sq.*, 560, 561, 571, 574, 578, 581, 597 *sq.*, 604, 609, 671.
See also Buffalo Dance; Cannibal; Crazy Dance; Crow Dance; Dances; Fire; Ghost Dance; Grizzly Bear; Hämshämts'es; Íâm Dance; Omaha Dance; Rich-Woman; Snake Dance; Sun Dance; War; Winter.
Dance-bags of the Menomini **14**: 272.
Dance Chiefs, office of **45**: 262.
Dance Day of Hopi elaborate festivals **21**: 20.
Dance Grounds, ceremonial, near Franklin, N. C. **42**: 787.
Dance Houses
 description of **45**: 333.

of the Omaha **13**: 274.

speakers of **35**: 1164.

Dance Inclosures. *See* **Plazas**.

Dance Kilts, symbolism of **30**: 36.

Dance Objects

Antillean **25**: 64, 65, 72.

See also **Areitos**; **Plazas**.

Dance Rock, Tusayan, reference to Snake dance of **8**: 65.

Dance Sticks **38**: § 576.

Dancer

attendants of **35**: 873.

cut into pieces **35**: 1143, 1145.

masked, face of, on pottery from Shumopovi **22, i**: 115.

masked, figure of, on bowl from Four-mile ruin, cut showing **22, i**: 144.

masked, figure of, on bowl from Four-mile ruin, description of **22, i**: 143.

substitute for **35**: 1034.

transformation of **35**: 875.

See also **Dancers**.

Dancers

costumes of **47**: 104 *sq.*, 314, 318, 324, 335.

cruel **35**: 1158 *sq.*

in the Hako ceremony **22, ii**: 247, 249.

remarks concerning **47**: 81 *sq.*

taboos concerning **47**: 84.

See also **Dancer**; **Little Dancers**.

Dances

absence of, in winter Flute festival **21**: 29.

animal **42**: 523, 524, 610.

as compulsive magic **47**: 899.

at Abiquiu **29**: 137.

at Christmas **47**: 106, 303-306.

at Tanana potlatch **46**: 43.

Buffalo, origin of **37**: 347.

burial **1**: 192.

busk, summary of **42**: 609 *sq.*

captive's death **37**: 384 *sq.*

circuit observed in **42**: 522.

Coeur d'Alène **45**: 185-192.

Dark Katcina **47**: 321-324.

dates of **47**: 289, 290.

description of **42**: 524, 534; **46**: 556-565.

ditch **47**: 318 *sqq.*

Eskimo **18**: 353-357.

Eskimo, examples of **18**: 370 *sq.*, 372.

Eskimo, place and time of performance of **18**: 286, 354.

extra, introduction of **47**: 888.

facial painting for **45**: 423, 427, 436.

farewell **37**: 385.

for benefit of Bear Clan **37**: 386.

Green Corn **32**: 257.

Grizzly Bear **37**: 347 *sqq.*

held monthly **42**: 556.

Hok`ixe're, after war party **37**: 318, 379-383.

in circle formation **47**: 896.

in line form **47**: 896 *sq.*

Jicarilla Apache Indian **29**: 109.

Katcina basket **47**: 314.

Kikre waci **37**: 387.

King's, description of **47**: 306.

Kor`kokshi, entertainment for the people **23**: 148.

land turtle **47**: 317 *sq.*

"last" of the series **42**: 556.

list of **42**: 523, 524.

love making at **46**: 558.

masked, at Oraibi **47**: 354 *sq.*

masked, at Zuñi **47**: 497.

masked, for rain **47**: 82 *sqq.*, 124, 844.

masked, origin of **47**: 497, 844.

medicine **37**: 359-374.

miscellaneous **47**: 68.

mixed **47**: 1025.

notched bone **47**: 336.
 of the Buffalo feast **37**: 346.
 of the Flathead **45**: 386-394.
 of the Herok`a society **37**: 343.
 of the Iroquois **2**: 112, 116.
 of the Menomini **14**: 247.
 of the Night Spirit society **37**: 204, 338.
 of the Okanagan **45**: 292 *sq.*
 of the Siouan Indians **15**: 175, 184.
 of the Tachus **14**: 513.
 patterns of **47**: 896.
 pinitu **47**: 332-335, 372.
 Pishofa, to cure the sick **42**: 622, 623, 708.
 Powamû festival **21**: 32.
 preceding the busk **42**: 553.
 preparation of **47**: 886-896.
 purpose served by **46**: 556, 557, 563, 564 *sq.*
 rain-making **47**: 82 *sqq.*, 124, 844.
 rehearsals of **47**: 892, 894.
 repetition of **47**: 896.
 San Ildefonso Indian **29**: 295, 308.
 San Juan Indian **29**: 119.
 scalp **47**: 99.
 soldiers' **37**: 228, 386 *sq.*
 songs accompanying **42**: 522, 523.
 special, named for animals **42**: 558.
 steps used in **42**: 522; **47**: 897 *sq.*
 Taos Indian **29**: 179, 184.
 Tceboknaⁿk **37**: 387.
 time for holding **42**: 522, 525, 527.
 to avert witchcraft **42**: 629.
 traditional, of the Wawenock **43**: 177.
 traditional songs of **47**: 889.
 use of drums in, by American aborigines **20**: 34.
 victory **37**: 379-383.
 welcoming, description of **47**: 44.
 with songs **47**: 282 *sq.*

See also Ceremonies; Dance; and references there; Dances, Chickasaw; Dancing;
Katcinas; Rain-making.

Dances, Chickasaw

benefits derived from **44**: 261.
 list of **44**: 257.
 Pishofa, for healing the sick **44**: 258.
 to ward off evil spirits **44**: 261.

Dances, Pima

in celebration of victory **26**: 205 *sq.*
 in connection with songs **26**: 337.
 mention of **26**: 170, 250.

Dances, Social, reference to **40**: 327, 343.

Dances, Tlingit

at potlatches **26**: 435 *sq.*, 438-443.
 on making peace **26**: 451.

Dancing

a form of worship **47**: 497.
 at general council **42**: 312.
 at Hethu'shka meeting **27**: 466, 468.
 at Zuñi **47**: 497 *sq.*
 before ball game **42**: 457.
 common practice of **42**: 449.
 dramatic, as a mortuary custom **40**: 383.
 grass (or Omaha) dance **27**: 461.
 in He'dewachi ceremony **27**: 259.
 in Hoⁿ'hewachi ceremony **27**: 502, 507.
 in medical treatment **30**: 55.
 in Moⁿ'wa'dathiⁿ and Toka'lo societies **27**: 486.
 Katcina, description of **47**: 495.
 Katcina, distribution of **47**: 899-903.
 masked, origin of **47**: 497, 844.
 object of **40**: 237.
 occasions for **47**: 497.
 of children, at gens festival **40**: 225 *sq.*

religious, ideals concerning **40**: 209, 211.
to celebrate victory **42**: 419.
vogue of **45**: 164.
Zuñi, description of **47**: 507 *sq.*
Zuñi, limitations of **47**: 898.
See also Religion.

Dancing Apron 35: 873, 874.
Dancing House 35: 870.
Dancing Lodge, Siouan **11**: 458.
Dancing Rabbit Creek, treaty of **18**: 726.
Dancing Societies
mention of **11**: 428.
of the Omaha **15**: 214.

Dandelion
medicinal use of **43**: 266.
of recent introduction **33**: 59.
use of **44**: 293.
See also Taraxacum Officinale.

Dandridge, raid near **19**: 75.
Danger, signals for **1**: 529, 532.
Dangerous Man, migration under **19**: 99 *sq.*
d'Anghieri, P. M., cited **30**: 365.
Daniel, Franciscan friar and lay brother **14**: 474, 556.
Daniel, Dr. Z. T.
material collected by **24**: 181, 639.
on dice games, Teton Dakota **24**: 181.

Danielli, J., cited **46**: 306, 309.
Danilson, William, material collected by **24**: 169, 309.
Danish burial logs **1**: 139.
Danohabo land cessions and reservations **18**: 784.
D'Anville, Le Sieur
map by **17**: 64.
on Galisteo **29**: 482.
on Gyusiwa **29**: 394.
on Isleta **29**: 529.
on Jacona **29**: 330.
on Nambé Pueblo **29**: 358.
on Patoqua **29**: 397, 398.
on Pecos **29**: 476, 477.
on San Cristóbal **29**: 486.
on San Felipe **29**: 499.
on San Ildefonso **29**: 305.
on San Juan **29**: 213.
on San Lazaro **29**: 491.
on Sandia **29**: 526.
on Santa Ana **29**: 521.
on Santa Clara **29**: 242.

Danville, Ky., trails of **42**: 800, 840.
Daql'awe'di, Tingit Clan
affinities of **26**: 412, 421.
crests of **26**: 415, 416.
history of **26**: 410, 412, 414.
names of **26**: 422.
phratry and tribe **26**: 398 *sqq.*
standing of **26**: 408.

Darby, Cape. *See Cape Darby.*
Darien, capture of, by Balboa **6**: 35.
Darina Tree, spirits connected with **30**: 228, 233.
Dark Kachina Dance 47: 321-324.
Darkening Land, myths concerning **19**: 248, 253, 261, 262, 313.
Darket sandals **38**: § 553.
Darkness
caused by drawing a blanket over the sky **31**: 885.
eating after, evil of **30**: 184 *sq.*, 295.
in Pima mythology **26**: 386-389.
land of, Eskimo legend of **18**: 511-514.
See also Night.

Darlington, William, on early use of the word "Zizania" **19**: 1021.
Darlington, surrounding of, by hostile Indians **17**: 203 *sq.*
Daro-an
basket for dart cotton **38**: § 417.

- single-leaf ite basket **38**: § 453.
- Dark Game**, played by boys **47**: 240.
- D'Artaguet**
defeat of French under **19**: 417.
mention of defeat of **42**: 502.
- Darton, N. H.**, on geology of workshop sites **15**: 31.
- Dart-throwing**
among the American Indians **19**: 494.
among the Eskimo **18**: 333 *sq.*
- Darts for Blowgun** **38**: § 120.
poison for **38**: § 121 *sqq.*
quivers for **38**: § 124.
- Darwin, Charles**
analysis of emotional tunes by **1**: 270.
on gestures of Fuegians **1**: 293.
- Das Ausland**, cited on marks **4**: 183.
- Dä'sha-i**, a Caddo synonym **14**: 1092.
- Daspia** land cessions and reservations **18**: 784.
- Dasyprocta Acuchy**
hunting of **38**: § 164.
See also Adouri.
- Dasyprocta Aguti**
hunting of **38**: § 164.
taming of **38**: § 176.
tooth knife **38**: § 733, 736, 748.
See also Acouri.
- Dasystephana Puberula** **33**: 109.
- Dátekân**
mystic performances of **14**: 906.
threat of outbreak caused by **17**: 219.
See also Pa-tepte.
- Dates** readily lost **46**: 100, 108.
- Datha**
king of the province of Duhave **42**: 688.
mention of **42**: 708.
- Datil**
cord made from **30**: 78 *sq.*
preparation of, for food **30**: 72 *sq.*
preparation of, for weaving **30**: 78 *sq.*
use of, in basketry **30**: 79, 81.
use of, in ceremonies **30**: 99.
- Datũmpáta**, a Kiowa synonym **17**: 148, 159.
- Datura**
origin of **30**: 46.
uses of **30**: 39, 41, 46 *sqq.*, 63, 88-91.
- Datura Meteloides DC.** *See Thornapple.*
- Dauberton**, —, photographs made by **34**: 189.
- Daughter-in-law**, application of the term **42**: 83, 93.
- Daughter of the Sun**, myths concerning **19**: 252 *sqq.*, 297, 436 *sqq.*
- Daughters**
application of the term **42**: 81.
first three, names for **43**: 31, 32.
See also Child; Kinship Terms.
- Daughters of the American Revolution**
road marked by the **42**: 830.
work being done by **42**: 833.
- Dávéko**
Apache chief and medicine man **24**: 285.
dó-á game led by **17**: 347, 348.
meaning of name of **17**: 445.
portrait of **17**: 250.
- Davenport**, —, purchase of land by **18**: 614 *sq.*
- Davenport, Colonel** —, reference to **40**: 43.
- Davenport, Edward**
genealogy of **40**: 43.
reference to **40**: 27.
- Davenport, Iowa**
mounds near **5**: 24.
pottery from vicinity of **4**: 427, 428; **20**: 192.
- Davenport Academy of Sciences**
acknowledgment to **20**: 16.

- exploration by members of **5**: 24.
 mention of **4**: 367, 368, 380, 381, 393, 396, 409, 423, 426, 427, 431.
 paper published in proceedings of **20**: 15.
 pipes found by members of **5**: 38.
 pottery in collections of **20**: 89, 98, 192.
 work of Dr. T. Michelson for **36**: 18.
- Davenport Tablets 10**: 764 *sq.*; **12**: 633-644.
- Davidson**. See **Fay and Davidson**.
- Davidson, G. L.**, commissioner to extinguish Cherokee title **5**: 241.
- Davidson, Col. J. W.**
 Indian operations under, in 1874 **17**: 204, 212.
 surrender of Comanche to **17**: 204.
- Davidson, William C.**, vases donated by **10**: xxi.
- Davidson County, Tenn.**, remains in **41**: 495.
- Davie, William R.**, commissioner for Cherokee treaty **5**: 184.
- Davies, —**
 History of Antilles by **19**: 202.
 on aborigines of Santo Domingo **25**: 219.
 on Carib festivals **25**: 65.
 on Carib medicine men **25**: 60 *sq.*
 on fishing among the Carib **25**: 49.
 on origin of Carib **25**: 217 *sq.*
 on physical features of Carib **25**: 30 *sq.*
 on Spanish mission among Cherokee **19**: 29.
 quoted on aborigines of America **34**: 126 *sq.*
- Davila, F. T.**
 on Hurdaide expedition **17**: 55.
 on Seri population **17**: 71.
 on Seri wars and raids **17**: 79, 94.
- Davis, Andrew McFarland**
 on dice games, Norridgewock **24**: 82.
 on double ball, Wintun **24**: 658.
 on games of Narraganset **24**: 80.
 on racket, Miami **24**: 569.
 on terms used in stick games, Illinois **24**: 230.
- Davis, Arthur P.**, reference to **29**: 350.
- Davis, E. H.**
 and Squier on mounds **5**: 12, 13, 38, 45, 48.
 collection of terra-cotta figure by **3**: 112.
See also Squier and Davis.
- Davis, Gov. E. J.**
 Kiowa prisoners accompanied by **17**: 197.
 parole of Set-t'aiñte **17**: 209.
- Davis, E. W.**
 on archery games, Chiricahua Apache **24**: 385.
 on hoop and pole, Chiricahua Apache **24**: 449.
- Davis, F. H.**, specimen presented by **40**: 20.
- Davis, Jefferson**, on wild rice in vicinity of Madison, Wis. **19**: 1036.
- Davis, John**
 cited on Indian medicine men **9**: 167.
 cited on Pueblo rebellion **9**: 555.
 description of Eskimo house by **9**: 77.
 description of fire-making by Eskimo by **9**: 290.
 quoted on Eskimo amulets **9**: 434.
 quoted on Eskimo burials **9**: 426.
 works of, consulted **9**: 21, 22.
- Davis, J. Barnard**
 cited **46**: 218, 232, 235, 237, 258, 326, 368.
 cited as to skulls **3**: 95.
- Davis, Rebecca M.**, on Whiteside Mountain **19**: 467 *sq.*
- Davis, Solomon**, Oneida allotment expendable by **14**: 30.
- Davis, William**, mounds on land of, Arkansas **12**: 207.
- Davis, William H.** **46**: 322.
- Davis, Maj., W. M.**
 on Cherokee opposition to removal **19**: 126.
 report on state of feeling among Cherokee in Georgia **5**: 284.
- Davis, W. W. H.**
 on Cuyamunque **29**: 333.
 on destruction of New Mexican documents **14**: 535.
 on history of the Sia **11**: 10.
 on Jacona **29**: 330.

- on Jemez **29**: 403.
- on San Felipe **29**: 500.
- on San Ildefonso **29**: 305.
- on San Juan **29**: 213.
- on Sandia **29**: 527.
- on Sia **29**: 517, 518.
- on Taos **29**: 182.
- on Yuqueyunque **29**: 227.
- shell pendants mentioned by **2**: 256.
- Davis Farm**, flint on **44**: 510.
- Davis Strait Indians**, snowhouses of **6**: 541-544.
- Davy, J. Burt**, on absence of wild rice in California **19**: 1029.
- Dawatont**, —, grant of land to **18**: 686.
- Dā'ā-wǫ́mp-ki-yas**, Tusayan sun priests **14**: 518.
- Dawes, Senator** —, telegram to, on Sioux trouble **14**: 835.
- Dawes, Miss Anna**, work of **26**: xxiv.
- Dawes Commission**
 - organization and powers of **19**: 153 *sq.*
 - work of **19**: 156.
- Dawkins, Boyd** **46**: 333, 347, 349, 368.
- Dawn**
 - beliefs concerning **11**: 468.
 - connection of rabbit with **19**: 233.
 - consideration of, in Hako ceremony **22, ii**: 58.
 - interpretation of colors of **41**: 591.
 - Pawnee conception of **22, ii**: 124, 125, 320, 321.
 - red plumes as the symbol of **36**: 134.
- Dawn, Women of**, legend of **30**: 266 *sq.*
- Dawn God** of the Navaho **17**: 489.
- Dawn Katcina**
 - resemblance of, to Nakiatcop **21**: 86.
 - See also Telavai.*
- Dawson, — (Prof. G. M. (?))**
 - description of Haida dances by **3**: 110.
 - description of labrets by **3**: 82.
 - description of masks by **3**: 110-114.
- Dawson, Prof. George M.**
 - assigns the Tagisch to the Kolushan family **7**: 87.
 - on Indian land tenure **7**: 40.
 - on stick game, Haida **24**: 260.
 - Salishan researches of **7**: 104.
- Dawson, Dr. J. W.**
 - cited **46**: 333, 338, 368.
 - illustrations of Iroquoian pottery published by **20**: 170.
 - on caching of Indian implements **13**: 133.
 - on crescent-shape arrowpoints **13**: 168.
 - on cupped stones **13**: 92.
 - on round stones as fish killers **13**: 95.
 - on rudeness of certain implements **13**: 136.
 - on use of celts in woodworking **13**: 83.
- Dawson, Lee**, unit-type house on property of **48**: 11.
- Daxē't**, Tlingit town **26**: 397.
- Day, Charles L.**, material collected by **24**: 140.
- Day, Dr. D. T.**
 - acknowledgments to **19**: 13.
 - on southern gold fields **19**: 221.
- Day, George D.**, Kiowa agent in 1891 **17**: 226.
- Day**
 - characterization of **37**: 441.
 - child of Night and Tirawa **22, ii**: 127.
 - divisions of **42**: 398 *sq.*
 - in Omaha conception **27**: 128, 494.
 - in Ponca conception **27**: 507.
 - Mayan, symbols of **19**: 713 *sq.*
 - mention of **11**: 467.
 - mythic origin of **14**: 200.
 - offering to, in War-bundle feast **37**: 429, 461.
 - representation of, in Hako ceremony **22, ii**: 21.
 - signs for **1**: 371.
 - symbolism of **27**: 254, 517.
 - symbolism of, in Hako ceremony **22, ii**: 42.

See also Days; Nights; Sky.

Day and Night, terms relating to **29**: 67 *sq.*

Day Deities
 in Maori calendar **16**: 265.
 names of, in Mayan and Mexican calendars **16**: 206.
 of the Maya year **16**: xcv, 199-265.
 symbol of, in Troano Codex **16**: 222.

Day People
 officials of **47**: 270.
 of white corn group **47**: 270.

Dayaks, tattooing among the **10**: 413.

Daybwawindung, portrait made by **34**: 28.

Dayê. *See Dyea.*

Daylight
 a man-being in Iroquoian cosmology **21**: 174.
 in Menomini mythology **14**: 91.
 kept in a box **31**: 61.
 origin of **30**: 266 *sq.*
 origin of, myth of **31**: 60 *sqq.*
 string figure of **38**: § 686.

Day-no-day **46**: 96.

Days
 assignment of, to cardinal points **3**: 38 *sqq.*, 50-53.
 list of Mexican **3**: 32 *sqq.*
 Mayan, method of counting **19**: 707.
 of the Mayan "Four Series of Years" **19**: 702 *sq.*
 of the week, terms for **42**: 404.
See also Day.

Dayton Village
 location of **37**: 51.
 treaties of **18**: 800, 814.

De Bois Blanc Island, cession of **18**: 656.

De Booy, Theodor
 drawings furnished by **34**: 177.
 mention of **34**: 74.
 specimen described by **34**: 182 *sq.*
 specimens collected by **34**: 49, 63, 167, 213, 215, 216, 219, 221.

De Brahm, —, survey by **18**: 657 *sq.*

De Bry, —
 cited **12**: 668, 684.
 on Indian burial customs **5**: 29-39.
 Timuquanan names on map of **7**: 124.

De Fer, N., on Quivira **29**: 566.

De Forest, J. W., on Connecticut Indian spades **13**: 133.

De Frenne, stone graves, near Prairie du Rocher, Ill. **12**: 136 *sq.*

De Goeje, C. H.
 cited **30**: 145, 159, 278, 286, 296, 297, 304, 310, 327, 329, 330, 346, 363.
 on belief in immortality **30**: 149.
 on talismans **30**: 288.

De Graffenreid Ruins, mention of **41**: 496.

De Haas, Dr. Willis
 first in charge of mound exploration **12**: 19.
 Indian relics bought by **3**: 490.
 Indian relics collected by **3**: 494-506.
 work of **3**: xxiv.

De la Borde, —, on certain Carib customs **25**: 65.

De la Harpe, Barnard, cited **12**: 620, 652, 657, 665.

De la Vente, —, cited on Natchez record **42**: 456.

De Leon. *See Leon.*

De l'Isle, Guillaume
 cited **7**: 60.
 Kwapa village located by **15**: 139.
 map of, reference to **27**: 80.
 on Acoma **29**: 543, 544.
 on Isleta **29**: 529.
 on Jacona **29**: 330.
 on Pecos **29**: 476.
 on Santa Clara **29**: 242.
 on Sia **29**: 517.
 on Tajiique **29**: 533.
 on Taos **29**: 182.

- Ponka noted on map of **15**: 192.
reference by, to Mdewakaⁿtoⁿwaⁿ **15**: 215.
- De Luna, Tristan**, expedition of **19**: 201.
- De Mars, Father** —, in the Flathead country **45**: 385.
- De Mofras, Duflot**, on Seri population **17**: 87 *sq.*, 135*.
- De Montagnac, C. P. O'R.**, Jamaican amulets found by **25**: 140.
- De Pauw**, — **46**: 219.
- De Priest, H. G.**, mound on land of, Arkansas **12**: 243.
- De Schweinitz, Edmund**, on Moravian missions **19**: 84.
- De Smet, Father G. I.**
acknowledgment by, to Denig **46**: 386.
first missionary among Flathead **45**: 385.
object of correspondence with **46**: 467.
- De Soto, Hernando**
among the Kwapa **15**: 193.
and followers lived on corn obtained from the Indians **12**: 619.
burial of **1**: 181.
Caddo encountered by **14**: 1094.
Cherokee name used by **19**: 182.
expedition of **13**: 25.
expedition of, bison not seen by **41**: 610.
chronicles of **12**: 646.
expedition of, into Cherokee country **19**: 23-27, 191-201.
expedition of, mention of **42**: 438 *sq.*, 440, 446, 510, 682, 683, 701, 704, 706, 740, 777,
779, 820, 829.
on bees among the Cherokee **19**: 214.
on early habitat of the Kaskaskias **7**: 113.
quarries attributed to **44**: 540.
relics of, among the Creeks **17**: 242.
supposed to have visited the Yuchi **7**: 126.
Timuquanan towns encountered by **7**: 124.
visit of, to Cherokee **5**: 134.
visit of, to Cutifachiqui **5**: 135.
See also Soto.
- De Vaca, Cabeza**
hawk's bill found by, in the hand of native **12**: 713.
See also Cabeza de Vaca.
- De Vaugondy**, a synonym for Menomini **19**: 1048.
- De Vreede, Jan**, killed at Wounded Knee **14**: 872.
- De Ward, C.**, survey of **18**: 737.
- De Witt, Fredericus**, maps by **17**: 56, 62.
- De Witt, John H.**
acknowledgment to **42**: 745.
mention of **41**: 589.
- De Witt's Corners**, treaty of **19**: 53.
- De Zeltner, A.** *See Zeltner.*
- Dead**
abandonment of homes of **30**: 149, 159.
abiding place of **47**: 633.
appearance of **30**: 272.
blessings bestowed by **47**: 510.
dance for the **1**: 192.
disposal of the **11**: 518.
Eskimo feasts to the **18**: 363-379, 424 *sq.*
Eskimo manner of regarding the **18**: 423 *sq.*
Eskimo shaman's visits to land of the **18**: 433 *sq.*
eyes of the **30**: 160, 299.
facial painting of the **40**: 370.
food buried with the **40**: 372.
go to the west **40**: 357.
land of the, Eskimo legend of **18**: 488 *sqq.*
mourning for the **30**: 254.
not to look backward **40**: 357, 359, 419.
of sky land converse with the living **21**: 263.
orientation of the, in burial **40**: 372, 409.
resurrection of the **30**: 170, 178, 182.
Seri and Yuman words meaning **17**: 338* *sqq.*
Seri treatment of **17**: 11 *sq.*, 287*-295*.
speeches to the **40**: 417 *sqq.*, 419 *sqq.*, 431 *sqq.*
tobacco cast on **40**: 372.
worship of **47**: 483.

See also Ancestors.

Dead Hunter, Iroquoian tale **2**: 87.

Dead Mountain, Nev., petroglyphs at **10**: 95.

Dead Standing Mountain, in Pima song **26**: 296.

"Dead" Villages 46: 134, 136, 137, 142, 168, 183.

Deadfalls, Eskimo use of **18**: 121.

Deaf, pictographs for **10**: 587.

Deaf and Dumb, American annals of the **1**: 293.

Deaf-Mute College, National, test of signs at the **1**: 321.

Deaf-Mutes

methodical signs of **1**: 362.

Milan Convention on instruction of **1**: 307.

signs of instructed **1**: 362, 397.

signs of uninstructed **1**: 277.

sounds uttered by the uninstructed **1**: 277.

Deans, James, on shinny game, Haida **24**: 642.

Dearborn, Henry, purchase of land from, by Seneca **18**: 773.

Dearle, —, acknowledgment to **34**: 66.

Dease and Simpson, cited **6**: 458.

Death

accidental, punishment in case of **42**: 342.

as form of punishment **42**: 355.

assistance at, of clansmen **47**: 39.

beliefs concerning **11**: 374, 421, 512, 518; **47**: 137 *sq.*, 481.

burning of property after **35**: 1329, 1330.

caused by mystic power **40**: 38.

caused by red turkey **40**: 199.

caused by shame **35**: 1103.

caused by slipping of ribs **40**: 173.

caused by witchcraft **47**: 482.

causes of **46**: 478.

concept of **37**: 313 *sq.*

customs relating to **11**: 485; **43**: 389-393.

disposal of property after **35**: 1330.

flight of spirit at **30**: 270.

foretelling of **27**: 489 *sq.*

general conception of **27**: 489 *sq.*, 588-591.

hair cut after **35**: 709.

Hethu 'shka teaching as to **27**: 475.

in Pima mythology **26**: 216, 248.

in story of Shell society **27**: 514 *sq.*

mention of **35**: 705-710.

methods of disposal after **31**: 441 *sq.*

Omaha ceremonies at **3**: 229, 233.

omens of **30**: 121, 274 *sq.*, 301 *sq.*, 303, 331.

origin of **30**: 179, 182, 241, 250 *sq.*

Pima views of **26**: 193.

sacred shells associated with **27**: 457.

Seri ideas concerning **17**: 292* *sq.*

signs for **1**: 353, 420, 497.

signs of **35**: 603 *sq.*, 707 *sq.*

song of Kiowa warriors **17**: 329.

story of origin of **40**: 387-393, 473-481.

the subject of talk **40**: 273.

tokens of **43**: 393.

water poured out after **35**: 1330.

Zuñi mythic origin of **13**: 404.

See also Burial; Bush Spirits; Cremation; Funeral Customs; Kanaima; Mortuary Customs; Mourning Customs; Sickness; Thunder.

Death and Mourning of the Guiana Indians **38**: p. 638-665.

Death-bringer 35: 747.

Death Camas

beliefs concerning **45**: 508.

use of **45**: 463, 511, 512.

Death God

of the Mexicans **16**: 243.

offering to **15**: 301.

personified at Tusayan **15**: 303.

symbol as day symbol **16**: 231.

See also Masauwûh.

Death Valley, Calif., petroglyphs in **10**: 60 *sq.*

Death's-head Vase, Middle Mississippi group **20**: 96 *sqq.*

Debauchery, drink, dance **38**: § 583.

Débris

an indication of original height of walls **8**: 90.

height of ancient villages judged by **13**: 198, 246, 312.

how indicated in plans of ruins **8**: 45.

Debts

customs concerning **42**: 335.

Eskimo regard for **18**: 294.

payment of **46**: 459.

Decanters. *See* **Bottles**.

Decapitation in War **35**: 1015.

Deceit, signs for **1**: 303.

December, ceremonies celebrated in **21**: 21.

Dechelette, J. **46**: 332, 333, 351, 368.

Decimal system, employed by the Sonoran and Shoshonean peoples **19**: 922.

Decimal-Vigesimal System, employed by the Othomian, Torascan, Totonacan and Huastecan peoples **19**: 922.

Deciphering, principles of **1**: 207.

Dé' citān, *Tlingit Clan*

crests of **26**: 416, 420.

history of **26**: 412.

phratry and tribe **26**: 399.

See also **Ghosts; Souls; Spirits**.

Declarations of War

of Guiana Indians **38**: § 758, 759.

pictographically represented **10**: 358 *sq.*

Decoctions, medicine **38**: § 927.

Decoigne, Ellen

reservation for **18**: 742.

See also **Ducoin**.

Decora, Paul, songs recorded by **47**: 9.

Decora, position of wife of **37**: 193.

Decora Family, origin of **37**: 65, 67 *sqq.*

Decorating

plants used in **30**: 82.

the Xo'-ka **45**: 703-707.

Decoration

among Siuoan peoples **11**: 397.

body **38**: p. 419-448.

colors used in **2**: 326, 330.

difference of styles of, accounted for **2**: 328.

eastern United States pottery **20**: 25, 36, 40 *sq.*, 51 *sq.*, 56, 64-80.

evolution of **20**: 64 *sq.*

Florida Peninsula pottery, designs **20**: 118, 121, 122, 123, 125, 126, 127, 128.

Florida Peninsula pottery, methods **20**: 118.

Gulf Coast pottery, designs **20**: 106, 107, 108, 109 *sq.*, 113 *sq.*

Gulf Coast pottery, methods **20**: 105 *sq.*

house **38**: § 325.

house openings **8**: 145 *sq.*

Indian pottery, change in forms of **2**: 327, 333.

Indian pottery, vegetable matter employed in **2**: 331.

Iroquoian pipes **20**: 174 *sq.*

Iroquoian pottery, designs **20**: 171 *sq.*

Iroquoian pottery, methods **20**: 162 *sqq.*

kiva roof timbers **8**: 145 *sq.*

lack of, in Navaho houses **17**: 487.

ladder crosspieces **8**: 159.

Lower Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 103 *sq.*

Middle Atlantic Coast pipes **20**: 158.

Middle Atlantic Coast pottery, designs **20**: 145, 151, 154, 156.

Middle Atlantic Coast pottery, methods **20**: 148 *sq.*, 151, 154, 155 *sq.*, 157.

Middle Mississippi Valley pottery, designs **20**: 86, 88, 90 *sq.*, 92, 100 *sq.*

Middle Mississippi Valley pottery, methods **20**: 85, 86, 88, 89.

New Jersey-New England pottery **20**: 177, 179.

no symbolic significance in **2**: 333.

Northwestern pottery **20**: 188 *sqq.*, 191, 194, 196 *sq.*, 198, 199, 200 *sq.*

of Awatobi pottery **17**: 623, 624 *sq.*

of bags **45**: 48, 49, 50, 51.

of baskets **45**: 51, 52, 55, 223 *sq.*

of clay articles **2**: 322.

of cliff house walls **16**: 102, 109, 113, 125, 147, 160, 177-181.
of clothing **45**: 66-73, 236, 337 *sqq.*
of headbands **45**: 74.
of Honanki pottery **17**: 570, 571.
of horse equipments **45**: 50, 353 *sq.*
of houses of squares **42**: 184 *sq.*
of ladle handles **17**: 624.
of mats **45**: 47.
of Omaha tents **13**: 274.
of pottery by spattering **17**: 650, 668, 671, 677.
of pottery, Yukon **46**: 135, 147.
of Sikyatki pottery **17**: 650, 652, 655, 657-728.
of Tusayan kiva **15**: 283.
Ohio Valley pottery **20**: 185 *sq.*
on basketry suggesting Siouan relationship **41**: 533.
personal, in Tusayan ceremony **15**: 275, 278, 279, 281, 282, 283, 285, 286, 287.
roof beams **8**: 123, 125.
Seri **17**: 10, 164*-179*.
Seri, significance of **17**: 176*-179*.
Seri, travelers' accounts of **17**: 78, 101.
South Appalachian pottery, designs **20**: 133 *sq.*, 138, 139 *sq.*
South Appalachian pottery, methods **20**: 133-136.
Southern and Northern pottery **20**: 145 *sq.*, 187.
wall of Mashongnavi house **8**: 146.
wooden chair **8**: 213.
Zuñi window sashes **8**: 196.
See also **Adornment; Beadwork; Carving; Checker; Color; Comb-like; Cords; Cross; Designs; Dyes; Fabrics; Filfot; Griddle; Guilloche; Herringbone; Imbrication; Incision; Indenting; Inlaying; Meander; Ornaments; Paddles; Painting; Personal; Quillwork; Roulette; Scroll; Stamps; Trailing; Volute.**

Decorative

motive in pottery, sources of **4**: 453.
pleasures **19**: LX-LXIII, LXXIV-LXXVII.

Decoys

used by Eskimo in catching ptarmigan **18**: 132.
women as, in warfare **38**: § 764.

Decu'. See Haines Mission.

Dedication of Navaho houses **17**: 476, 504.

Deep Creek Reserve, sale of **18**: 830.

Deep Creek Uta, executive order affecting **18**: 892.

Deep Fork, Upper towns on **42**: 333.

Deer

a life symbol **36**: 96.
a man-being in Iroquoian cosmology **21**: 173.
appearance of, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: 95.
as a symbol **39**: 214.
as an emblem **39**: 327.
basketry design **38**: § 444.
bina for **30**: 282.
brains, bows sized with **14**: 281.
ceremonial division of **47**: 338.
ceremonial over, killed in a hunt **23**: 440, 441.
ceremonies connected with **39**: 322.
connection of, with Shell society **27**: 518, 559.
creation of, reference to **35**: 398.
division of, at War-bundle feast **37**: 430.
Eskimo lance for hunting **9**: 240-244.
Eskimo methods of killing and capturing **18**: 118 *sq.*
Eskimo use of intestines of **18**: 118.
fat of, use of, in Hako ceremony **22**, **ii**: 20.
horns used as pegs in Zuñi **8**: 111.
hunting of **11**: 249; **27**: 270, 271 *sq.*, 274 *sq.*; **32**: 656; **38**: § 168; **46**: 536.
hunting of, among Pima **27**: 44.
implements made from bones of, from Pueblo ruins, description of **22**, **i**: 94, 95.
killed for War-bundle feast **37**: 442.
method of hunting **42**: 693; **45**: 101.
myths concerning **11**: 37, 64, 153, 201, 328; **19**: 250 *sq.*, 263, 266, 275 *sqq.*, 286 *sq.*, 432, 450 *sqq.*
place of, in life of Osage **36**: 185.
place of, in tribal life **39**: 322.
prayer for stalking **47**: 835.

- prayer on trapping a **23**: 440.
 representation of, Middle Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 95.
 Seri chase of **17**: 196*.
 skin of, use of, in Hako ceremony **22**, **ii**: 21.
 songs of the Cherokee **19**: 435.
 symbol in the codices **16**: 233, 234.
 taboo of **11**: 412.
 tail of, used as charm **35**: 649.
 taming of **38**: § 716.
 tradition concerning **45**: 96 *sq.*
 turtle and, legend of **30**: 212 *sq.*
 ulna of **35**: 117, 124, 157.
 why, have short black tails **31**: 63.
 Women, mythic **11**: 480.
See also Deer, among the Pima, Tlingit; Reindeer.
- Deer, among the Pima**
 as food **26**: 81, 83.
 disease caused by **26**: 262.
 in mythology **26**: 217, 218.
 in song **26**: 301, 317.
- Deer, among the Tlingit**
 charm for **26**: 447.
 name in peace-making **26**: 447, 451.
 name of gaming stick **26**: 444.
 products, articles of trade **26**: 93.
 town name **26**: 409.
- Deer, at Cibola**
 description of, by Colorado River Indians **14**: 405.
 in Menomini myth **14**: 201.
 in Pueblo region **14**: 518.
 of the Great Plains **14**: 528.
- Deer and Corn Clans**
 bringing of water by members of **23**: 128, 129.
 deposition of prayer plumes by members of **23**: 128, 129.
- Deer Antler**
 fragments of **44**: 135.
 wedges of **44**: 135.
- Deer Clan**
 associations of **42**: 149.
 customs of **37**: 246.
 dog names of **37**: 246.
 native names for **42**: 115.
 origin myth of **37**: 247 *sqq.*
 of the Cherokee **42**: 118.
 personal names of **37**: 249.
 song of **37**: 249.
See also Sowinû Clan.
- Deer Creek Reserve**
 cession of **18**: 938.
 establishment of **18**: 912.
- Deer Disease**, treatment for **42**: 639 *sq.*
- Deer Gens**, personal names of **43**: 128 *sqq.*
- Deer-head**, a sky deity **43**: 74.
- Deer-head Gens**, Omaha **3**: 245.
- Deer Horn**, appearance of, in Hopi pictures **21**: 60, 103, 121.
- Deer Hunter**
 legend of **21**: 104.
 representation of, in picture of Sowiñwû **21**: 103.
- Deer Katchinas**
 association of, with Kwewû **21**: 103.
See also Sowiñwû.
- Deer-Mouse**, a man-being in Iroquoian cosmology **21**: 306.
- Deer People Gens**
 mention of **36**: 95.
See also Ta' I-ni-ka-shi-ga Gens.
- Deer Scapulae**
 appearance of, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: 103.
 substitution of sheep scapulae for **21**: 85.
- Deer Songs**
 of the Osage **36**: 185-191; **39**: 129-137, 322-326; **45**: 643 *sq.*
 ritual closed with **39**: 328.

Deer, White

borrowing coat of **32**: 267.

carries boy away on antlers **32**: 354.

Dearborn, Henry, treats with the Cherokee **5**: 193, 195.

Deering 46: 203.

Deerskin

Eskimo ceremonial objects made of **18**: 397, 404, 406, 408, 413.

Eskimo clothing made of **18**: 30, 32, 35, 36, 38, 44.

Eskimo hunting bag made of **18**: 167.

Eskimo transportation apparatus made of **18**: 217, 231.

for sweathouses and masks in Navaho ceremonial must be smothered animals **8**: 242.
over the entrance of a Navaho sweathouse, signification of **8**: 242.

taboo of, to the Ponca gens **27**: 44.

use of **11**: 284, 299.

Deer's Potato, medicinal use of **42**: 660.

Defender, a man-being in Iroquoian cosmology **21**: 234.

Defense

a motive for selection of dwelling site **8**: 59.

absence of motive for, in cliff ruins **16**: 101, 142, 153, 154, 170, 196, 197.

adaptation of architecture to **8**: 226.

architecture relied upon for **8**: 58.

efficiency of, at Zuñi **8**: 97.

expedients for, in cliff dwellings **16**: 170.

features of, at Ojo Caliente **8**: 69.

features of, at Tusayan and Zuñi compared **8**: 76.

gateways arranged for **8**: 180, 182.

home villages located for **16**: 111.

loopholes, an evidence of **16**: 135.

loopholes for **8**: 198.

method of, at Payupki **8**: 59 *sq.*

methods of, adopted in war **38**: § 765.

motive for, dying out in Zuñi **8**: 96 *sq.*

not a factor in selection of Mashongnavi site **8**: 67.

not a motive in selection of site of Zuñi **8**: 97.

of houses **38**: § 291.

of villages, Eskimo provision for **18**: 327 *sq.*

provisions for, at Kin-tiel **8**: 92, 93.

provisions for, in Ketchipauan church **8**: 96.

Seri methods of **17**: 264* *sq.*

sites chosen for, inconvenient to sources of subsistence **8**: 77.

the motive of occupation of Tâaaiyalana mesa **8**: 90.

use of Ketchipauan church for, by natives **8**: 82.

wall for, at Bat House **8**: 52.

wall for, at Pueblo Bonito **8**: 70.

Defenses, types of **45**: 117 *sq.*

Defensive

cliff dwellings **13**: 260.

motive of Casa Grande **13**: 307.

sites, to what attributed **16**: 91.

sites of ancient Verde villages **13**: 193, 206, 208, 214, 215, 216.

Defiance, signals for **1**: 530.

Definitions of terms **11**: 365.

Deflectors, description of **33**: 172.

Deformation

artificial, of the skull **46**: 83, 282, 321.

of Guiana Indians **38**: § 501-507.

of Seri bodies **17**: 264* *sq.*

of the child **35**: 656, 658, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666.

of the head, Koskimo **35**: 671.

of the head, Kwäg-ut **35**: 671.

of twins **35**: 675.

Deformities, cause of **30**: 187, 371.

Deganawida, story of **48**: 13.

Deganeski, Union Cherokee leader in Civil War **19**: 171.

Degiha. *See* **Āegiha**.

Degrees

of the Osage rites, order of **36**: 152, 153.

of the Osage rites, seven in number **36**: 152.

Dehesa, *Gov. Teodoro*, acknowledgments to **25**: xxviii, 235; **26**: xv.

Dehesa Collection 26: xv.

Dehnotaton. *See* **Down-fended**.

Deities

- attitude toward **37**: 279.
 - day, in Maori calendar **16**: 265.
 - list of **37**: 285.
 - of the Hopi **15**: 265.
 - of the Siouan tribes **11**: 372, 445, 506.
 - offerings to **37**: 311.
 - prayers to **45**: 184.
 - use of the term **15**: 253.
- See also* **Deity; Divinities; Gods; Spirits.**

Deity

- Chickasaw conception of **44**: 247 *sq.*
 - chief, of the Okanagon **45**: 289.
 - Christian, confused with native conceptions **42**: 481.
 - conception of **32**: 62.
 - in Pima conception **26**: 245, 250 *sqq.*
 - in Tlingit conception **26**: 417, 434, 451 *sq.*, 454.
 - names for **42**: 482.
 - supreme, belief in **42**: 709.
- See also* **Cosmology; Gods; Religion.**

Dekanawida, peace proposed by **43**: 460.

Dekinā'k !^u, Tlingit feast described by **26**: 438.

Del Rio

- reference to **28**: 202, 203, 204.
- ruins near **28**: 201.

Delano, A.

- on hand game, Ololopa **24**: 299.
- on stick game, Ololopa **24**: 248.
- on tree burial in Nebraska **1**: 161.

Delaware, Ohio, trail to **42**: 786.

Delaware Indians

- account of **14**: 1095.
- adopted into League of the Iroquois **43**: 463.
- cession of land in Indiana by **5**: 137.
- connection of, with southern New England tribes **43**: 214 *sq.*
- delegation of, to Wovoka **14**: 903.
- final defeat of **14**: 672.
- Ghost dance doctrine among **14**: 786, 902.
- join the Cherokee **5**: 356 *sqq.*
- mention of **42**: 96.
- opposition of, to Tecumtha **14**: 684.

See also **Delawares.**

Delaware Language

- consonantic clusters in **28**: 283.
- description of **28**: 228, 275-280, 290a, 290b.
- examples in comparison with **28**:
 - Abnaki 238, 284.
 - Algonkin 243, 244, 261, 265, 267, 268, 273.
 - Cheyenne 286.
 - Cree 238, 239, 243, 244, 251, 256, 261, 265, 267, 269, 273, 274, 275, 284, 286.
 - Cree-Montagnais 273.
 - Eastern Algonquian 257, 269, 270, 287, 288.
 - Fox 238, 239, 243, 244, 250, 251, 256, 257, 259, 260 *sq.*, 265, 267, 270, 273, 274, 275, 283, 284, 287, 290.
 - Kickapoo 259, 267.
 - Malecite 239, 269, 283.
 - Menominee 239, 243, 244, 250, 251, 257, 261, 267, 270, 273.
 - Micmac 238, 256, 273, 284, 288.
 - Minsi 239, 274.
 - Montagnais 259, 261, 267, 269, 286.
 - Natick 239, 243, 244, 250, 265, 269, 273, 274, 284, 286, 288.
 - Ojibwa 238, 239, 243, 244, 256, 257, 261, 265, 267, 268, 269, 270, 273, 275, 284, 286, 288.
 - Ottawa 261, 265, 267, 268, 273.
 - Passamaquoddy 243, 267, 286, 287.
 - Penobscot 267, 269.
 - Peoria 238, 239, 256, 257, 261, 265, 267, 268, 270, 275, 284.
 - Potawatomi 261, 268, 273.
 - Sauk 259, 267.
 - Shawnee 238, 239, 243, 244, 256, 257, 261, 265, 267, 274, 283, 284, 287, 288.
 - Stockbridge 238, 284, 290.
 - Turtle Mountain (Ojibwa dialect) 239.

formation of negative verb in **28**: 274.
 independent mode in **28**: 231, 260 *sq.*, 268, 287.
 indicative mode in **28**: 273.
 reference to **28**: 225.
 relationships of **28**: 231, 238, 244, 289.
 study of, by Dr. T. Michelson **34**: 16.
 subjunctive mode in **28**: 246, 260, 265, 268.
 suppositive mode in **28**: 273.

Delaware Prophet, account of the **14**: 662.

Delaware Valley

archeology of **15**: *xxi*.
 occurrence of Iroquoian pottery in **20**: 178.
 pottery of **20**: 176 *sqq.*
 relations of pottery of **28**: 147.
 resemblance of pottery of, to that of Chesapeake-Susquehanna Valley **20**: 176.

Delawares

among the Cherokee **19**: 137, 157.
 burial of, in stone graves **12**: 692, 697.
 capture of Cherokee medicine by **19**: 397, 503.
 Cherokee relations with **19**: 18 *sq.*, 373, 378 *sq.*
 confederation of, with Cherokee **18**: 841.
 games of the **24**:
 dice games 69 *sq.*, 105.
 hidden ball 342 *sq.*
 hoop and pole 421, 446 *sq.*
 racket 567.
 ring and pin 537.
 genesis legend of **19**: 229.
 graves in Ashland county, Ohio **5**: 47.
 habitat of the **7**: 79.
 in Texas, union of, with Cherokee **19**: 143.
 in Texas, wanderings of **19**: 146.
 incorporation of, with Cherokee **19**: 99, 151.
 invitations to join Cherokee extended to **19**: 105, 136.
 land cessions and reservations **18**: 596, 597, 648, 650, 656 *sqq.*, 662 *sqq.*, 666 *sqq.*, 674, 676, 678, 684-688, 692, 724, 740, 778, 780, 790 *sqq.*, 822, 824, 840.
 mode of address used to **19**: 491.
 Moravian missionary work among **19**: 83.
 name of, for Cherokee **19**: 16.
 policy of **18**: 639.
 population of **7**: 49; **18**: 639.
 regard for snakes among **19**: 458.
 remains of weirs in **13**: 15.
 scarcity of pottery from **20**: 157.
 Shawano early dispute with **17**: 154.
 sketch of the **19**: 497.
 trans-Mississippi migration of **19**: 99.
 Walam Olum of **17**: 142; **26**: 34.
See also Delaware Indians.

Delgado. *See* **Ubeda y Delgado**.

Delirium, how treated by the Zuñi **30**: 48.

Delisle, Guillaume, maps by **17**: 56, 63, 64.

Dellenbaugh, F. S.

drawings by **10**: 51.
 on identification of Cibola **17**: 595.
 on manufacture of death's-head vases **20**: 96.
 on Puaray **29**: 524.

Dellius, Godfrey, grant of land to **18**: 580.

Delphinium Menziesii **45**: 502, 506.

Deluge

Cherokee myths concerning **19**: 261, 444 *sq.*
 Sia myth concerning **11**: 57.
 Tsimshian myth concerning **31**: 346-350, 862.
 Tsimshian story of the **31**: 113.

Demarcation, Line of, between Indians and Eskimo on the Yukon **46**: 57, 66, 67, 82, 127, 129, 134, 151.

Demarcation Point, Alaska

called Herschel Island **9**: 26.
 Eskimo villages at **9**: 43.

Demarena Indians, marriage customs of **30**: 318.

Dementia among the Pima **26**: 268.

Demeré, Captain —
 commander of Fort Loudon **19**: 40.
 death of **19**: 44.
 surrender of **19**: 43.
 use of drums of **19**: 493.

Demigods, absence of belief in **11**: 371.

Demonology, definition of **15**: xviii.

Demonomy

classification of **16**: xvi.
 definition of **15**: xix.

Demons

Eskimo belief concerning **9**: 431, 434.
 in Pima song **26**: 329.
See also Ghost; Spirits.

Demonstrative Pronouns, Algonquian **28**: 232.

Demotic

characteristics of the Indians **15**: lxix.
 characters of the Seri **17**: 10 *sqq.*, 164*-344*.
 classification of the Indians **14**: xxvii, xxviii, xxxviii.

Denax·da^{ex}u

mention of **35**: 218.
 method of cooking mountain-goat skin **35**: 443.
 method of cooking salmon **35**: 323.

Dendrocygna Viduata. *See Vicissi Duck.*

Dené 46: 130.

Denial, mistaken, of the existence of sign language **1**: 326.

Denig, Edwin Thompson

ancestry of **46**: 383 *sq.*
 Assiniboin gentes given by **15**: 222.
 Assiniboin manuscript of, preparation of **41**: 6.
 brief account of life of **46**: 380 *sq.*
 character of **46**: 382.
 contributor to Bureau **48**: 1189.
 Indian name of **46**: 386.
 manuscript report by **44**: 6.
 obituary of **48**: 1221.
 on archery, Assiniboin **24**: 39.
 on dice games, Assiniboin **24**: 173-177.
 on hand and foot ball, Assiniboin **24**: 707.
 on hand game, Assiniboin **24**: 316 *sq.*
 on racket, Assiniboin **24**: 610 *sq.*
 on running races, Crows, Mandan **42**: 807 *sq.*
 on shinny, Assiniboin **24**: 636.
 on shuffleboard, Assiniboin **24**: 728.
 on snow-snake, Assiniboin **24**: 415.
 on tossed ball, Assiniboin **24**: 710.
 quoted on the Assiniboin **15**: 222.
 tribes described by **46**: 379.

Deniker, J. 46: 229, 235, 256.

Denison, James S., communication from **10**: 105.

Dennison, B. F., inclosure on farm of, New York **12**: 510.

Denny, L. W., burial mound on property of **41**: 89.

Denonville, J. R. de B., quoted on French policy toward Indians **18**: 546 *sqq.*

Densmore, Miss Frances

bulletin by, on Chippewa music **30**: 23.
 bulletin by, on Teton Sioux music **39**: 24.
 collaborator of Bureau **48**: 1189.
 collections made by **39**: 27.
 papers by **34**: 26; **36**: 31; **37**: 28; **40**: 17; **44**: 16.
 researches in Indian music **31**: 8, 19 *sq.*; **32**: 10.
 special researches of **32**: 27.
 study of Indian music by **38**: p. 15.
 study of primitive Slovak music by **38**: p. 15 *sq.*
 systematic research by **33**: 30.
 work of **29**: 19; **30**: 10, 21, 24; **34**: 21; **36**: 27; **37**: 21 *sq.*; **39**: 23; **40**: 14 *sq.*; **41**: 12 *sqq.*,
 35 *sqq.*, 60 *sqq.*, 87 *sqq.*, 112 *sq.*; **42**: 15; **43**: 10 *sq.*; **44**: 10-13; **45**: 10 *sqq.*; **46**: 11
sq.; **47**: 8 *sqq.*; **48**: 15 *sq.*

Dental Arch

Eskimo **46**: 236, 264.
 Yukon Eskimo **46**: 162, 163.
 Yukon Indians **46**: 152, 154, 155, 157, 275.

Dentalia

mention of **35**: 1035.
used in weather charm **35**: 624.

Dentalium

shells used for money **2**: 191, 220, 227, 239.
shells used for ornament **2**: 191, 218, 220, 227.
shells used in bushing **2**: 218, 227.
use of **44**: 148.

Dentistry

among the Chippewa **44**: 335.
among the Eskimo **18**: 310; **46**: 93.
See also **Toothache**.

Deoñ, acknowledgments to **14**: 655.

Departure and Return, Algonquian pictographic notice of **10**: 330.

Departure of the Katcinas

prominence of Eototo in celebration of **21**: 77.
See also **Ninan**.

Depilation

among Guiana Indians **38**: § 508.
practice of **45**: 83, 341.

Depons, F.

cited **30**: 118, 137, 139, 161, 285, 289, 342, 371.
on Guacharo caverns **30**: 161 *sq.*
on medicine-men **30**: 350 *sq.*

Depressions

artificial, at Casa Grande **13**: 303.
saucer-shaped, remains of dwellings **41**: 495.

Depuch Island, Australia, petroglyphs on **10**: 162 *sq.*

Derby, D. W., explorations by, Wisconsin **12**: 88, 89.

Derion, Baptiste, Oto gentes named by **15**: 240.

Derision, signs for **1**: 301.

Derivation, how accomplished **1**: 7.

Derivatives, hypocoristic **40**: 377.

Deroque, on Shaw's mission **19**: 71.

Derivishes, hypnotism among the **14**: 948.

Des Chutes (Lower), a Waiâm synonym **14**: 741.

Des Moines River

mounds **5**: 33, 34.
reference to **27**: 36, 72, 88, 94.

Dě'sa, a Caddo synonym **14**: 1092.

Desaix, Captain — **1**: 210.

Descalona, Louis, labors of, at Pecos **14**: 401.

Descent

among primitive peoples **15**: *c*vii.
among the Assiniboin **15**: 225.
among the Indians **15**: 202.
among the Mandan **15**: 241.
among the Menomini **14**: 43.
among the Navaho **17**: 485.
among the Omaha **27**: 38.
among the Pima **26**: 197.
among the Pueblo Indians **13**: 197.
among the Sioux **15**: 187, 213.
among the Tutelo **15**: 244.
conception of, from animals **37**: 197.
explained by Stiggin **42**: 114.
Isletan **47**: 202 *sq.*, 352.
Isletan and Keresan **47**: 352.
matrilineal **34**: 88; **42**: 376; **47**: 34.
of Dakota chiefs **15**: 221.
of Osage chiefs **15**: 235.
reckoning of **37**: 185, 192 *sq.*; **45**: 161.
supposed, from the Hebrews **42**: 421.

Descourtilz, on Antillean pictographs **25**: 148.

Description of burial feast **1**: 190, 191.

Descriptive Ethnology, work in **15**: *LXXIX*; **17**: *XLVIII-LI*; **18**: *XLV sq.*; **19**: *XXVIII sq.*

Desert

life in, solidarity of **17**: 32, 37.
solidarity, Seri failure to participate in **17**: 133*.

Desgodins, Père —, Mo-so manuscript copied by **10**: 673 *sq.*

Deshneff, S., reports Alaska people with labrets **3**: 92.

Desierto Encinas, features of **17**: 39 *sqq.*
Design Arrangements, comparison of **41**: 424 *sqq.*

Design Elements

discussion of **41**: 245-258.
distribution of **41**: 454-462.

Design Fields 41: 228-234.

Design Names

distribution of **41**: 470 *sqq.*
index to **41**: 462-470.
Lower Thompson **41**: 471 *sq.*
Upper Thompson **41**: 470 *sqq.*

Designs

application of, to field **41**: 258-299.
arrangements of **41**: 237-245.
associated with Ghost dance **45**: 423-427.
California, on Klickitat bags **41**: 375 *sq.*
Chilcotin **41**: 230, 348.
Coeur d'Alène **45**: 55-58, 77-80.
combination of **41**: 303 *sq.*
considered as incomplete **41**: 258.
curvilinear **46**: 174.
diamond **41**: 244, 324 *sq.*
difficulties in applying **41**: 258-261, 263.
discussion of, by informants **41**: 431-448.
discussion of types of **41**: 262.
dream **41**: 302 *sq.*, 339, 387, 451.
either geometric or realistic **41**: 330.
errors in arrangement of **41**: 287, 295.
Eskimo **46**: 174.
geometric, Chilcotin **41**: 348 *sqq.*
geometric, description of **41**: 246-256.
geometric, discussion of **41**: 328 *sqq.*
geometric, interpretation of **41**: 304-330.
geometric, list of **41**: 430.
geometric, names for **41**: 402-411.
illustrating a story **41**: 256, 258.
in imbrication **41**: 140.
in vertical stripes **41**: 242-245.
index to sketches of **41**: 473-483.
Indian division of **41**: 254, 256.
influenced by dream **45**: 428-431.
inheritance of **41**: 301.
interpretation of **41**: 304-330, 348 *sqq.*, 383, 387 *sq.*
Klickitat and Yakima **41**: 357-360.
Lillooet **41**: 230, 339.
Lytton **41**: 331-334.
meaning of **45**: 411-415, 438 *sq.*
names of **41**: 358 *sq.*
obsolete **41**: 370 *sq.*
of the Flathead group **45**: 330.
on bags **45**: 226.
on baskets **45**: 226.
on clothing **45**: 337 *sqq.*
on pottery **4**: 78.
realistic **41**: 254 *sq.*, 330 *sq.*, 339, 348.
resulting from dreams **41**: 302 *sq.*
selection of **41**: 300-304.
sketched by basket maker **41**: 259 *sq.*
symmetry in arrangement of **41**: 284, 286, 287, 296.
terms descriptive of **41**: 400 *sqq.*
Thompson **41**: 230-233, 365, 366, 378, 383.
used at Guardian Spirit dance **45**: 427 *sq.*
used by shamans **45**: 431 *sq.*
used by warriors **45**: 433-437.
used in facial painting **45**: 420-423.
used in tattooing **45**: 87 *sq.*, 408-417.
variations of **41**: 301.
Yakima and Klickitat **41**: 357-360.
See also **Decorations; Forms.**

Desmoncas

bush ropes **38**: § 72.

for basketry **38**: § 100, 104.

for plaited belt **38**: § 544.

Despair, sobbing as an expression of **20**: CXLIII.

Destruction

of cultural remains **46**: 88, 89, 90.

of human remains **46**: 97, 111, 181, 363.

of sites **46**: 136.

Determination, compressing the lips as a sign of **20**: CXLIII.

Detroit

cession of land at **18**: 654.

treaty of **18**: 674 *sqq.*, 810 *sqq.*

Detroit Gazette, on wild rice as biennial plant **19**: 1025.

Detsāna'yuka, a Comanche band **14**: 1044.

De'tsātā, Cherokee fairy **19**: 334 *sq.*

Detsekayaa, Caddo name of the Arapaho **14**: 953.

Development

of cliff dwellings **16**: 198.

of Pueblo architecture **16**: 155.

Devil, Indian idea of the **14**: 1031.

Devil-doer Tree

effects of **30**: 233.

spirits associated with **30**: 228, 233.

Devil Spirit

evil due to **30**: 349 *sq.*

flagellation **30**: 331 *sq.*, 350.

Devilfish

beliefs regarding **35**: 614.

boiled **35**: 470.

boiled with oil **35**: 473.

catching of **35**: 185, 470, 474, 475.

female, not boiled **35**: 472.

hook for **35**: 151 *sq.*

name of Tlingit gaming stick **26**: 443.

scorched **35**: 472.

steamed with clams **35**: 474.

used as bait **35**: 1320.

used in Tlingit crest **26**: 416.

Devilfish, The Giant, Tsimshian myth of **31**: 135-138, 739.

Devilism, definition of **1**: 32.

Devil's Claw

in Pima basketry **26**: 133, 135.

Pima article of trade **26**: 94.

Devil's Footprint, legend of **42**: 256.

Devil's Garden, Fla. 5: 478.

Devil's Lake, Siouan name of **15**: 184.

Devil's Lake Reserve, establishment of **18**: 842.

Devil's Shoestring

in Cherokee lore **19**: 425.

medicinal use of **42**: 658, 668.

Devil's Tower, Kiowa mythic origin of **17**: 160.

Devol, W. S., account by, of cliff houses on Bonita Creek, reference to **22, i**: 187.

Devouring the Dead

Fans of Africa **1**: 182.

Indians of South America **1**: 182 *sq.*

Massagetes, Padaeans, Derbices, Effedens, Irish and ancient Britons **1**: 182.

See also Cannibalism.

Dew

people of Zuñi tradition **13**: 343, 390.

source of **30**: 260.

terms relating to **29**: 54.

Dew Makers, employment of **42**: 631.

Dewey, George

explorations in Seriland by **17**: 105 *sq.*, 200* *sq.*

notes on Seri by **17**: 106.

Dewey, Lyster H., plant identified as *Scirpus* by **35**: 13.

Dhe'giha

application of term **27**: 605.

See also Cegiha.

Dhegiha, twofold organization of **37**: 181.

Diagnosis by primitive trephiners **16**: 62.

Diagonals

stepped, difficulties encountered with **41**: 290-296.
textiles **3**: 416.

Dialects

among Plains Indians **14**: 582.
Cherokee **19**: 16, 188 *sq.*, 506.
of the Flathead group **45**: 303.
of the Okanagan group **45**: 203.
of Western Eskimo, distribution of **18**: 24 *sqq.*
numerous, connected with gesture language **1**: 294, 306.
See also Language.

Dialogues, in sign language **1**: 486.

Diamond, as an element in design **41**: 253 *sq.*

Diamond Designs **41**: 244, 324 *sq.*

Diario, quotation of Garces from **19**: 599.

Diarrhea

among the Pima **26**: 268.
Arodiclidium camara as medicine for **38**: § 927.

Diaz, President —, acknowledgment to **26**: xiv.

Diaz (del Castillo), Bernal

on Cempoalan **25**: 233.
on Chalchihuitl among the Mexicans **9**: 591, 592.
on dice game, Aztec **24**: 160.
on Indian medicine women **9**: 469.
on route of Cortés **25**: 244, 245.
on Villa Rica de la Vera Cruz **25**: 243.

Diaz, Capt. Melchior

command of, at Corazones **14**: 484.
death of **14**: 407, 501.
exploration by **14**: 406, 480, 486, 574; **17**: 54 *sq.*
in command of San Hieronimo **14**: 392.
Niza's report investigated by **14**: 547, 553, 572.
on Indian wig-making **9**: 475.
on location of Totontecac **19**: 599.
on Niza's discoveries **14**: 383.
ordered to verify Friar Marcos' reports **14**: 363.
position of **14**: 477.

Dibble. *See Planting Sticks.*

D'Iberville, —, names of Taënsa towns given by **7**: 96.

Diccionario de Motul, work on translation of **22**, **i**: xxxiii.

Dice, Bone, buried with child **41**: 604.

Dice Game

antetype of **24**: 383.
canes **24**: 210.
general description of **24**: 44-49.
of the Arapaho **14**: 1004 *sq.*
of women **37**: 122; **45**: 130, 260.
pastor **24**: 195.
played at adoption feast **40**: 359.
played by the **24**:
Algonkin 49.
Amalecite 49 *sq.*
Apache, San Carlos 86.
Apache, White Mountain 87-91.
Arapaho 50-58, 126.
Arikara 97 *sq.*, 101.
Assiniboin 173-177.
Awani 143.
Bannock 159.
Bellacoola 155.
Beothuk 97.
Blackfeet 56 *sqq.*
Caddo 98.
Caughnawaga 105.
Cayuga 112 *sq.*, 117.
Cherokee 105.
Cheyenne 54, 58-61, 101, 126.
Chippewa 61-68.
Choctaw 146.
Chukchansi 138.
Clallam 155 *sq.*
Clayoquot 196.
Cocopa 199.

Comanche 55, 126, 159 *sq.*
Conestoga 105.
Cree 68 *sq.*
Crows 177 *sq.*
Dakota 184 *sq.*
Dakota, Brulé 179-186.
Dakota, Oglala 179.
Dakota, Santee 180 *sq.*
Dakota, Sisseton 183 *sq.*
Dakota, Teton 181 *sq.*
Dakota, Wahpeton 183 *sq.*
Dakota, Yankton 184, 185 *sq.*
Dalles Indian 158.
Delawares 69 *sq.*, 105.
Eskimo 102 *sqq.*
Grosventres 70 *sqq.*
Haida 189 *sq.*
Hidatsa 186.
Hopi 160-165.
Hupa 91 *sq.*
Hurons 106-110.
Illinois 72.
Iowa 186.
Iroquois 105, 113 *sqq.*
Kawchodinne 92.
Kawia 165.
Kekchi 141 *sqq.*
Keres 119-124.
Kickapoo 72 *sq.*
Kiowa 124-130.
Klamath 136 *sqq.*
Klikitat 158.
Kwakiutl 196.
Makah 197, 198.
Mandan 187.
Maricopa 201.
Massachuset 73.
Maya 143.
Menominee 73 *sq.*
Micmac 74-80.
Mission Indians 204, 205.
Missisauga 80.
Miwok 143, 144.
Mohave 205, 207.
Mohawk 110 *sq.*
Mono 166.
Narraganset 180 *sq.*
Natchez 146.
Navaho 92-97, 162, 190, 222, 223.
Nipissing 81.
Nishinam 154 *sq.*
Nisqualli 156.
Nootka 198, 199.
Norridgewock 81 *sq.*
Olamentke 144.
Omaha 187 *sq.*, 760.
Onondaga 111 *sqq.*, 117.
Opata 146.
Osage 188.
Ottawa 82.
Paiute 166 *sqq.*
Papago 146 *sqq.*
Passamaquoddy 82 *sqq.*
Pawnee 99-102.
Penobscot 84.
Piegan 57, 84 *sq.*
Pima 148, 152.
Pomo 131-136.
Ponca 188 *sq.*
Potawatomi 85.
Prairie tribes 54.
Quinaielt 156.
Saboba 171.
Sauk and Foxes 85 *sq.*
Sekani 97.

- Seneca 113-119.
 Shoshoni 168-171, 178.
 Shuswap 156.
 Snohomish 156.
 Songish 157.
 Takulli 97.
 Tarahumare 152.
 Tejon 138 *sq.*
 Tepehuan 153 *sq.*
 Tewa 190, 192 *sq.*
 Thompson Indians 157.
 Tigua 190 *sq.*, 195.
 Tlingit 130 *sq.*, 246.
 Tobikhar (Gabrieleños) 172.
 Tobique 50.
 Tulares 145.
 Tuscarora 118.
 Twana 158.
 Ute (Uinta) 172 *sq.*
 Walapai 207, 208.
 Wiktchamne 139 *sq.*
 Winnebago 189.
 Wyandot 118 *sq.*
 Yakima 158.
 Yokuts 140 *sq.*
 Yuma 208 *sq.*
 Zuaque 154.
 Zuñi 46 *sq.*, 120, 210-226.
 plum-stone game **24**: 61.
 primitive game of **11**: 61, 178.
 quince (shepherd's game) **24**: 194.
 stave games **24**: 56.
 stick dice games **24**: 29, 32, 33, 152.
 throwing game **24**: 190.
Dichrophyllum Marginatum **33**: 99.
Dickerman, Sumner, busk described by **42**: 670 *sq.*
Dickson, Robert
 at capture of Mackinaw **14**: 55.
 Indians under, in war of 1872 **14**: 19.
 on dependence of fur traders on wild rice **19**: 1103.
 on popular synonym for wild rice **19**: 1023.
Dicotyles. *See* **Bush-hog**.
Dicranum Bonjeanii, use of **44**: 289, 377.
Dictionaries, Indian
 in preparation **27**: 9.
 reference to **29**: 13 *sq.*, 23.
Dictionary
 Geographic, of Alaska **46**: 178, 181, 184.
 of Sign Language, extracts from **1**: 409.
 of the American Indian, work on **20**: xxiv.
 of the Kalispel, on gaming terms, Pend d'Oreilles **24**: 250, 490.
Dictionnaire Français-Onontagué, Onondaga definition of racket from **24**: 592.
Didapper, defeat of, by Sir William Johnson **19**: 203.
Diddock, Mrs. Walter T., assistance rendered by **33**: 46.
Die, Serian and Yuman words meaning **17**: 338* *sq.*
Dieganos. *See* **Diegueño**.
Diegueño
 color schemes of **29**: 42.
 in Yuma-Pima battle **26**: 47.
 land cessions and reservations **18**: 788.
 population of **7**: 138.
See also **Mission Indians**.
Dieriabin **46**: 127.
Diervilla Lonicera, use of **44**: 289, 342.
Diesseldorff, E. P.
 on monster's head from Quirigua **19**: 674.
 on painting of Cuculcan **19**: 678 *sq.*
Diet. *See* **Food**.
Dietary, Seri, estimate of **17**: 214* *sq.*
Dietrich and König
 on composition of wild rice **19**: 1081.
 on popular synonym for wild rice **19**: 1023.

Difference

in pottery of different regions **4**: 427, 431.
in styles of decoration accounted for **2**: 328.

Differentiation

of labor among Indians **11**: 271, 542.
of languages within one single stock, to what due **7**: 141.
of organs in the State **3**: 216.
of parts of speech **1**: 8.

Digger Indian tongue compared by Powers with Pit River dialects **7**: 98.

Diggers

application of the term **14**: 1048.
Ghost dance among the **14**: 804.

Digging Sticks

description of **45**: 91.
for clover **35**: 146.
for cryptochiton **35**: 150.
for roots **35**: 149.
mention of **35**: 118, 186, 188, 521.
weighted with perforated stones **13**: 98.

Dighton Rock., Mass.

descriptions of **10**: 86 *sq.*, 762 *sqq.*
inscriptions on **4**: 20, 21, 250.

Dillard, Jack, mound on land of **44**: 407.

Dillard, J. H., arbitrator between East Cherokee and Thomas's creditors **19**: 174.

Diller, J. S.

acknowledgment to **6**: 21, note.
on formations in which cavate lodges occur **13**: 219.

Dillon, Vince, acknowledgment to **43**: 30.

Dimensions

of ancient Pueblos **13**: 211.
of Casa Grande **13**: 307.

"Diminished Reserve"

cession of **18**: 824.
establishment of **18**: 824.

Dinwiddie, William

acknowledgments to **15**: 18; **17**: 20; **20**: 17.
collections made by **41**: 72.
crania photographed by **16**: 15.
operations of **13**: xxvi, xxix.
quarry group arranged by **15**: 150.
work of **14**: xxxvi; **15**: xxi, xxv, xxviii, xxxiii, xxxviii, xli, xliii, l, li, liv, lv, lviii, lix, lxiv, lxvi, lxxiv, lxxv, 113; **16**: xx, xxii, xxiii, xxvi, xxvii, xxix, xxxviii, xlii, xlv, xlviii, lxii, lxvii; **18**: xlix; **20**: lvii, 13.

Diomed Islands

burial in **46**: 95.
ceremonial objects from **18**: 421.
clothing from **18**: 30, 31, 34 *sq.*, 39, 41, 42.
crania from **46**: 256, 259.
description of villages on **18**: 256.
dwellings in **46**: 95.
Eskimos of **46**: 226, 365.
fossil ivory culture in **46**: 174.
Hrdlička's trip to **46**: 30, 87, 93, 94, 96.
implements and utensils from **18**: 63, 83, 84, 88, 89, 92, 102 *sq.*, 110 *sq.*, 115, 127 *sqq.*, 145, 163, 171, 173, 179 *sqq.*, 189, 190, 192.
"jade" adzes from **46**: 88, 96.
Jeness's aid on **46**: 95.
Jeness's work on **46**: 32, 95.
legendary origin of people of **18**: 517 *sq.*
map of **46**: 212.
old sites on **46**: 95, 96.
ornament from **46**: 58.
people of **18**: 26, 27 *sq.*
stone adzes from **46**: 135.
stone dwellings of **46**: 172.
toys from **18**: 346 *sq.*
transportation apparatus from **18**: 210, 216, 226.
villages of **46**: 209, 210.

Diomed Islanders 46: 87, 88, 96.

Dioscorea, "yam," cultivation of **38**: § 246.

Diospyros Paralea, febrifuge **38**: § 927.

Diplomatic Packets 4: 161, 164.

Dipper, The, a sky deity **43**: 73, 74.
Dipper, terms for basket used as **41**: 397.
Dipper Gourd 33: 117.

Dippers

collection of Indian **3**: 566.
 Eskimo **18**: 65-70.
 Eskimo, of horn **9**: 101, 102.
 Eskimo, of ivory **9**: 103.
 from Awatobi, description of **17**: 624.
 from Pueblo ruins **22, i**: 130, 133.
 handle of, cut showing **22, i**: 131.
 views of **22, i**: 65, 130, 133.
See also **Cups; Dipper; Mugs; Pottery.**

Dirca Palustris

medicinal constituents of **44**: 304.
 medicinal properties of **44**: 301.
 use of **44**: 289, 346, 350.

Direction

indicated by drawing topographic features **10**: 341-347.
 pictographic notices of **10**: 334.
 sense of, in primitive men and animals **19**: 846 *sq.*
See also **Directions**; and references.

Directional Colors, of Zuñi and Moki **15**: 208.

Directions

cardinal, in savagery **15**: cxvii, 204.
 colors associated with **47**: 344.
 five **47**: 284.
 terms for **47**: 284.
See also **Cardinal Directions; Cardinal Points; Direction.**

Directive Markings, discussion of **17**: 167* *sq.*

Director

report of the **2**: xv; **3**: xiii; **10**: iii-xxx; and *passim*.
 work of the **3**: xxix.

Dirks, Stone, from Santo Domingo **34**: 179 *sq.*

Dirty Little Ani

a variant name **40**: 505.
 reference to **40**: 511.

Disappearing Mist, account of **1**: 327.

Disapproval, frowning as a sign of **20**: cxliii.

Discoïd Stones

as grinders and polishers **13**: 94.
 described and figured **13**: 99.
 used as mullers **13**: 93.

Discoidal

found in house circle **41**: 547.
 found in mound **41**: 564.
 found on temple site **41**: 509.
 used as cover for bowl **41**: 547 *sq.*

Discontinuance of sign language, circumstances connected with the **1**: 312.

Discourses in signs **1**: 521.

Discourtesy, punishment for **30**: 226.

Discovery

of Casa Grande **28**: 54.
 signals for **1**: 533.

Disease

and medicine, Cherokee tradition of origin of **7**: 319-322.
 attributed to witchcraft **14**: 139.
 concept of **37**: 313.
 cured by Ghost dance **14**: 786.
 cured by Peyote **37**: 419.
 drugs used in **38**: § 927-930.
 Eskimo treatment of **18**: 309 *sq.*, 432, 433.
 fear of **38**: § 918.
 Indian belief concerning **7**: 39.
 Indian ideas of origin of **14**: 721.
 method of treating, by Indian medicine-men **9**: 462-468.
 myths and lore concerning **19**: 250 *sqq.*, 281, 308, 435 *sq.*, 502.
 new, described by James Adair **44**: 265.
 pictographic representation of **10**: 588 *sqq.*
 routine treatment of **38**: § 919-926.
 theory of, of the Cherokee **7**: 322 *sqq.*

treatment of, by jugglery **14**: 149 *sq.*

treatment of, by sucking **14**: 149.

See also **Disease**, *Pima*, *Tlingit*; **Disease and Treatment**; **Diseases**; etc.; **Magic**; **Medicine**; **Sickness**; **Witchcraft**.

Disease, Pima

cause and treatment **26**: 260-267.

in mythology **26**: 214.

prevalence of **26**: 267 *sq.*

songs for **26**: 260-267, 299, 302-330.

Disease, Tlingit, cause and treatment of **26**: 464, 469 *sq.*

Disease and Treatment

bathing **27**: 585 *sqq.*

case cited **27**: 487 *sq.*

doctors **27**: 487 *sqq.*

general account of **27**: 582 *sqq.*

pain in head, Ponca cure for **27**: 43.

treatment by Pebble society **27**: 567.

See also **Magic**; **Plants**; **Wounds**; and specific names of diseases.

Disease-Giver

associated with success in war **37**: 433.

characterization of **37**: 436, 440.

conception of **37**: 168, 287.

defied by man **37**: 309 *sq.*

most sacred of spirits **37**: 532.

offering to, in War-bundle feast **37**: 429, 430, 449, 457, 467, 505.

refusal of blessing from **37**: 302.

Diseases

at Anvik **46**: 56, 59.

at Tanana **46**: 43.

attributed to dead bodies **42**: 511.

children's treatment of **42**: 656, 657, 658, 665, 666, 668, 669.

classification of **44**: 335.

contagious, transmitted through food **42**: 519.

diagnosed by Kila **42**: 615.

discussion of **42**: 636-654.

explanation of, by imputation **20**: LI-LIV.

glossary of, terms in relation to **45**: 456.

instruction in treatment of **42**: 618.

list of, with symptoms and remedies **44**: 266 *sqq.*

mention of **46**: 107, 130, 133, 134, 171.

new, method of dealing with **42**: 654.

of Omaha children **3**: 265.

of the Eskimo **11**: 187.

of the Point Barrow Eskimo **9**: 39 *sq.*

prevention of **42**: 658, 659, 664.

rarity of **46**: 425.

See also **Disease**, etc.; **Doctors**; **Medical Treatment**; **Medicine**; **Sickness**.

Dish

beaver **35**: 756.

double-headed serpent **35**: 756.

dzō'noq!wa **35**: 756.

for pounding salal-berries **35**: 59.

grizzly bear **35**: 756.

hair-seal **35**: 756.

killer whale **35**: 756.

sea lion **35**: 756.

wolf **35**: 756.

Dishes

birch-bark **44**: 389.

clay **46**: 173.

Eskimo **18**: 70 *sqq.*

for feast **35**: 325.

from Guadeloupe **34**: 135.

house **35**: 756, 764.

large wooden, used for burials of infants **43**: 77.

limestone **44**: 82 *sqq.*

making of **35**: 57 *sqq.*

materials used for **42**: 689.

measurements of **35**: 57 *sq.*

mention of **35**: 320, 360.

of abalone shell **44**: 146 *sq.*

of the Seri **17**: 185 *sq.*
sizes of **35**: 59.
tools used by Eskimo in making **18**: 85, 89.
wooden, birch-bark, Yukon **46**: 136.
wooden, inlaid or not **46**: 69, 71.
See also **Beaver**; **Bullhead**; **Double-headed Serpent**; **Dzō'noq!wa**; **Eagle**; **Grizzly Bear**; **House-dishes**; **Killerwhale**; **Qolos**; **Salmon**; **Sea Monster**; **Sea Otter**; **Seal**; **Thunderbird**; **Whale**; **Wolf**.

Disk

beads, specimens obtained **44**: 163.
of turtle shell, from Cheylon **22, i**: 96.
shell ornament for arm **38**: § 74.

Disks

from Casa Grande pottery, perforated **28**: 136.
from Guadeloupe **34**: 136.
of clay, from Kintiel **22, i**: 133.
of clay, used as stamps **34**: 235.
of various materials from Pueblo ruins, list of specimens of **22, i**: 106.
of various materials from Pueblo ruins, problematic use of **22, i**: 96 *sq.*
perforated **34**: 123.
pottery, eastern United States **20**: 33, 34.
pottery, Iroquoian province **20**: 170.
pottery, Middle Mississippi Valley **20**: 83.
pottery, South Appalachian province **20**: 131, 141 *sq.*
rolling, use of, in decorations **20**: 52.
steatite **44**: 104.
stone **34**: 75.
use of, as Sun symbols in Hopi festivals **21**: 41, 43, 46.
use of, to represent buttons in dress of katcinas **21**: 88, 98.
use of, to represent sunflowers in pictures of Hopi katcinas **21**: 64.
See also **Ear-disks**; **Roulette**.

Disks, Scalloped

probably time symbols **2**: 273.
relation of, to human remains **2**: 276.
shell, from mounds **2**: 275, 278.
shell gorgets in the shape of **2**: 268, 273, 279.
stone **2**: 277.
stone, with engravings of knotted serpents **2**: 278.
table of **2**: 280.
the sun suggested by **2**: 272.
type example of **2**: 273.
use of sun symbols of similar shape **2**: 273.

Diskwa'ni *See* **Blythe, James**.

Dismal River, reference to **27**: 88, 91.

Disobedience, punishment for **30**: 210 *sq.*, 219-223.

Dispersion of the Great Heads, Iroquois myth of **2**: 62.

Disposition. *See* **Behavior**.

Disputation (Hoopara) **33**: 312, 316, 319, 327, 620, 647, 652.

Disputes, settlement of **42**: 553, 555.

Distances

covered by the Indians **42**: 735 *sq.*
how gauged **38**: § 941.

Distortion, Facial, of Peruvian cranium **16**: 42.

Distribution

of American pottery **20**: 23.
of cliff ruins in De Chelly **16**: 156 *sq.*
of coiled basketry **41**: 154.
of Iroquoian pottery **20**: 164-171.
of masks, geographical **3**: 98-120.
of Middle Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 80 *sq.*
of parts of animals **3**: 300.
of petroglyphs in North America **4**: 19.
of Pueblo art **4**: 266.
of stone art **13**: 60.
of stone art materials **14**: 21.
of stone implements **14**: 134, 139, 141, 149.
of the animals, Zuñi myth **2**: 21.

See also **Classification**.

Distributive Numerals, Unalit, table of **18**: 240.

District of Columbia

collections from **28**: 20, 21.

fabric-impressed pottery from **13**: 44, 45.
 field work in **11**: xxvi.
 pottery of **20**: 156 *sq.*
 quarry workshops of **15**: 30.

Disturnell, J., on Taos **29**: 182.

Ditch Boss, duties of **47**: 55.

Ditch Dance 47: 318 *sqq.*

Dithyraea used in ceremonies **30**: 91.

Ditsä kána, a Comanche band **14**: 1044.

Dius, beliefs concerning **47**: 341.

Diversion, use of pottery for, among American aborigines **20**: 24 *sq.*

Diversities in signs, classes of **1**: 341.

Diversity of Language 1: 28.

Divination
 cultural stages of **23**: xxi, xxii.
 in savagery **16**: 21.
 of the Antilleans **25**: 60 *sq.*, 63.
 with grains and seeds **9**: 454, 532, 533.

Divine Ones
 assistance rendered by **23**: 25, 26.
 creation of **23**: 24.
 opening of the earth by **23**: 25.

Diving
 contest in Menomini myth **14**: 189.
 for fish **38**: § 185.
 of the Omaha **3**: 341.
 ordeal for Carib captain **38**: § 748.

Divining Dance, brief description of **46**: 564.

Divining Man
 application of the term **46**: 494.
 dress of **46**: 586.
See also Doctors; Priests.

Divining Rod, use of **43**: 275.

Divinities
 Indian, references to **29**: 41, 201.
 Siouan **11**: 506, 513.
See also Deities; Gods; Legends; Mythology; Spirits.

Division of Labor
 among the Pima **26**: 200.
 between the sexes, in wild rice industry **19**: 1066.

Divisions
 of sign language **1**: 270.
 of the Osage, accidental **36**: 45.
 of the Winnebago, functions of **37**: 183, 187.
 of the Winnebago, mention of **37**: 185.
 tribal **39**: 82, 84.
See also Clans; Gentes; Moieties; Phratries; Towns.

Divorce
 among the Creeks **42**: 376 *sqq.*
 among the Eskimo **9**: 411 *sq.*; **11**: 189.
 among the Guiana Indians **38**: § 898.
 among the Kiowa **17**: 233.
 among the Pueblo Indians **14**: 521.
 among the Siouan tribes of California **42**: 700.
 and separation **47**: 237.
 attitude toward **47**: 135.
 reference to **40**: 321, 323, 325, 342, 343.
 right of **46**: 512.
 status of **27**: 326.
See also Marriage (separation after).

Dix River, trail along **42**: 800.

Dixon, —
 reference to Sitka labrets by **3**: 88.
 statement of, as to Alaskan burial **3**: 96.

Dixon, Dr. Roland B.
 acknowledgment to **29**: 12.
 material collected by **24**: 257, 258, 297, 307, 332, 494, 553, 633, 661, 662, 703.
 on double ball, Achomawi **24**: 703.
 on double ball, Shasta **24**: 662.
 on football, Achomawi **24**: 703.
 on four-stick game, Achomawi **24**: 332.

- on hand game, Achomawi **24**: 307.
- on hand game, Maidu **24**: 297.
- on hoop and pole, Achomawi **24**: 494.
- on shinny, Achomawi **24**: 633.
- on stick game, Achomawi **24**: 257.
- quoted on Ohio mounds **37**: 76.
- reference to **43**: 219, 223.
- researches of **23**: xv, xxv, xxxiv.
- work of **24**: xxiii, xxvi; **26**: xxi, xxvi.
- Dixon, Ky.**, trail over site of **42**: 805.
- Dixon's Creek**, fortified town on **41**: 496.
- Djaqt!ā 'iq!-qa**, a Tlingit mythological being **26**: 461.
- Djítqo 't**. *See* **Chilkoot**.
- Djogeon**. *See* **Dwarf People**.
- Do Campo**. *See* **Campo**.
- Dó-á**, medicine game **17**: 347.
- Doaks Stand**, treaty of **18**: 700 *sqq.*
- Doakville**, treaty of **18**: 764 *sqq.*
- Doanquod**, grant of land to **18**: 686.
- Dobrizhoffer, Father M.**, quoted on Indian medicine-men **9**: 459-463.
- Dobbs, —**
 - grant of land by **18**: 629.
 - on Cherokee and Catawba population **19**: 39.
- Dobbs, Arthur**
 - grant by **5**: 145.
 - on Eskimo habitat **7**: 73.
 - on Quivira **29**: 566.
- Doc. Coll. Hist. New York**, on Menomini population **19**: 1049.
- Doc. of House of Rep.** on Menomini use of wild rice **19**: 1049.
- Docduc** land cessions and reservations **18**: 786.
- Dock**
 - bitter, use of **44**: 292, 350.
 - used in ceremonies **30**: 98.
 - used in folklore **30**: 85.
 - used in medicine **30**: 59.
 - yellow, use of **44**: 292.

See also **Rumex Crispus**; **Rumex Obtusifolius**.
- Dock-spus**, a Tùkspù 'sh synonym **14**: 743.
- Doctoring**. *See* **Medicine**.
- Doctors**
 - activities of **46**: 443.
 - beliefs concerning **42**: 626 *sq.*
 - character of **46**: 492.
 - claims of, concerning spirits **42**: 626.
 - Eskimo **9**: 422 *sq.*
 - fear of **46**: 485.
 - insignia of **42**: 618, 621.
 - office of **46**: 492 *sq.*
 - official position of **44**: 263.
 - part taken by, in Hako ceremony **22, ii**: 19.
 - payment to **46**: 423, 424.
 - punishment for failure of **42**: 631.
 - specialization among **42**: 638.
 - supernatural fights of **42**: 626 *sq.*
 - training of **42**: 617 *sq.*, 619 *sq.*
 - treatment of sick by **27**: 487 *sqq.*; **42**: 622, 623, 625.
 - white, employment of **47**: 245.
 - witchcraft cured by **42**: 634.

See also **Diseases**; **Divining Man**; **Medical Practice**; **Medicine-Men**; **Priests**.
- Doctress**, Sia **11**: 133.
- Doctrine** of the Ghost dance **14**: 777
- Dodd, Brown & Co.**, of St. Louis, Missouri, obtain clay image **12**: 225.
- Dodder**, vine used for divining the fidelity of a suitor **33**: 110.
- Dodecatheon Jeffreyi** **45**: 506, 507.
- Dodge, Agent** —, recommendation by, concerning Walker River and Pyramid Lake reserves **18**: 873.
- Dodge, Gov.** —, on Menomini use of wild rice **19**: 1049.
- Dodge, C. A.**, collection of pottery by **4**: 430.
- Dodge, Chee**, blanket presented by **41**: 116.
- Dodge, Col. Henry**
 - material collected by **24**: 48.

presence of, with dragoons in 1834 **17**: 264.

Dodge, J. R., cited **30**: 41, 47.

Dodge, Col. Richard Irving

at Fort Gibson council (1834) **17**: 169.

at Fort Gibson council (1837) **17**: 170.

on abbreviations of signs **1**: 339.

on aboriginal calendars **17**: 143.

on arrow chipping **13**: 142.

on arrow mounting **13**: 178.

on barbed and barbless arrows **13**: 150.

on ceremonial objects **13**: 116.

on classification of arrows **14**: 278.

on dice games, Cheyenne **24**: 60 *sq.*

on hand game, Comanche **24**: 309.

on hide-dressing with adze **13**: 169 *sq.*

on identity of sign language **1**: 316, 335.

on iron-tooth club **13**: 144.

on Kiowa tribal sign **17**: 150.

on pipes of Plains tribes **13**: 128.

on ring and pin, Cheyenne **24**: 532 *sq.*

on shinny, Nez Percés **24**: 632.

on stone implements in pemmican making **13**: 88.

on use of hammerstones by Sioux **13**: 95.

Dodge County, Nebr., reference to **27**: 100.

Do-do''-ho''-ga

authority of **39**: 279.

chosen leader of war party **39**: 107, 109, 111.

duties of **39**: 107, 144, 279.

songs referring to **39**: 120-123.

wailing of **39**: 138.

Dó-édalte, correction of Tó-édalte to **17**: 445.

Dog

acts as guide **32**: 121.

as a pack animal **42**: 736.

basketry design **38**: § 445.

buried with the master **38**: § 849, 860.

castration of **38**: § 719.

Cherokee myths concerning the **19**: 261, 265, 280, 453.

Cherokee use of, for food **19**: 25, 26.

disease caused by **26**: 263.

domestic curs **38**: § 721.

Eskimo beliefs concerning character of **18**: 438 *sq.*

Eskimo employments of **18**: 211.

for quail **38**: § 181.

for turtle **38**; § 215.

great power given to owner of **32**: 256.

habits of the **11**: 225, 245.

hair of **35**: 1317.

harness and accoutrements, Eskimo **18**: 209 *sqq.*

hunting with **38**: § 155.

in Iroquoian cosmology **21**: 153.

in Pima legend **28**: 61.

in Pima mythology **26**: 212.

in Pima song **26**: 315 *sq.*

in Tlingit funeral ceremony **26**: 430.

in Tlingit mythology **26**: 432, 433.

indigenous **38**: § 717, 718.

magic **32**: 158.

name of Tlingit gaming stick **26**: 444.

names in the Winnebago clan **27**: 201, 211, 229.

ordeals for **38**: § 162.

restored to life **32**: 473.

Serian, Yuman and Piman names for **17**: 297*, 342* *sq.*

signs for **1**: 321, 387.

skin taken off of **35**: 1256.

skull of, found at Chaves Pass ruin, features of **22, i**: 27.

Stone Coat's **32**: 178.

Tlingit charm **26**: 453.

trails scent in air **32**: 470.

turns to stone **32**: 472.

use of, by Eskimo **11**: 241, 309.

- use of, by Pima **26**: 84.
- whip, Eskimo **11**: 244.
- wins ball game dressed as man **32**: 235.
- wins foot race dressed as man **32**: 233.
- See also Dogs.*
- Dog Clan**, native name for **42**: 116.
- Dog Creek**, remains on **41**: 496.
- Dog Dance 35**: 895.
- Dog Disease**, symptoms and treatment of **42**: 641.
- Dog-ear Symbol** in the codices **16**: 239.
- Dog-eye Symbol** in Mexican codices **16**: 242.
- Dog Fat.** *See* **Sä'riyo**.
- Dog-fish**
 - skin of, for polishing **35**: 104, 108.
 - source of Tlingit personal names **26**: 422.
- Dog-fish Village 46**: 69, 81.
- Dog Flea**, string figure of **38**: § 639.
- Dog Images**, sacrifice of **16**: 211.
- Dog King**, young people corrected by **42**: 364.
- Dog-like Animals** in the codices **16**: 226, 229.
- Dog Men**
 - a Cheyenne division **14**: 1026.
 - an Arapaho warrior order **14**: 988.
- Dog Rib**, population of **7**: 55.
- Dog Ritual**, terminal **37**: 432.
- Dog River Indians**, a Kwikwúlit synonym **14**: 741.
- Dog-salmon**
 - backbones of **35**: 226, 229 *sq.*
 - cheeks of **35**: 231-234.
 - customs relating to **35**: 609.
 - cutting of **35**: 223, 224, 229, 306.
 - first of season **35**: 302, 350.
 - fishing for **35**: 223, 224.
 - head of, roasted **35**: 234.
 - middle piece of **35**: 225.
 - pectoral fins of **35**: 230 *sq.*
 - quarter-dried **35**: 236.
 - refuse of **35**: 304.
 - roasting of **35**: 223 *sqq.*, 305.
 - spawn of **35**: 235.
 - split **35**: 227 *sqq.*
 - tail of **35**: 226.
- Dog Soldiers**
 - insignia of the **14**: 987.
 - sketch of the **14**: 986.
- Dog-star**
 - a sky deity **43**: 74.
 - mention of **43**: 92.
- Dog Warrior**
 - an influential chief **42**: 323.
 - chief of Upper towns **42**: 322.
- Dog Whippers**, function of **42**: 528.
- Dogbane**
 - roots of **44**: 326.
 - use of **44**: 286, 336, 375; **45**: 497, 498.
 - See also Apocynum Androsamifolium.*
- Dogs**
 - among the Kiowa **17**: 153.
 - among the Navaho **17**: 484.
 - among the Ponca **27**: 49, 79.
 - and sledges of the Eskimo **6**: 529-538.
 - as beasts of burden **15**: 174.
 - attempt to save master by obstructing pursuer **32**: 293.
 - burial of, with owner **30**: 149, 157.
 - ceremonial eating of **14**: 111; **15**: 170; **46**: 489, 491.
 - ceremonial killing of **15**: 303; **40**: 39 *sq.*, 41.
 - convey boys on journey **32**: 292.
 - description of **45**: 350.
 - discovery of **27**: 72.
 - eating of **45**: 237, 242.
 - eating of, at feast **37**: 329.

feast on, at Soldier's dance **46**: 563.
 food of, restrictions **30**: 292, 298, 320.
 game caught by, restrictions **30**: 319.
 in Menomini myth **14**: 179, 194.
 legend of **30**: 151.
 legendary guardians of the Chickasaw **44**: 178, 180.
 magic power of **32**: 193.
 medicines for **45**: 513 *sq.*
 mention of **46**: 40, 43, 49, 50, 62, 73, 95, 103, 108, 109, 111, 114, 116, 319.
 mention of, in connection with Coronado expedition **14**: 401, 405, 407.
 names of **30**: 307.
 of the Eskimo **9**: 357-360.
 ordeals of **30**: 280 *sq.*
 preparation of, for eating **40**: 40, 41.
 preparation of, for hunting **30**: 282.
 protectors against enemies and witchcraft **35**: 835.
 representation of, Florida mortuary pottery **20**: 124.
 representation of, Iroquoian pipes **20**: 174.
 restored to life **32**: 221.
 sacrifice of **37**: 428, 438, 451, 527.
 skin of, Eskimo clothing made of **18**: 31, 39, 40.
 stories told of **42**: 489, 496.
 superstitions concerning **42**: 528.
 trade in **38**: § 827.
 training of **30**: 282 *sq.*; **38**: § 719, 720.
 use of, as food **42**: 693, 694.
 use of, by Coeur d'Alène **45**: 109.
 use of, by Plains Indians **14**: 504, 507, 527, 570, 578; **45**: 110.
 use of, for transportation **45**: 249, 352.
 use of, in ceremony **40**: 504, 511, 535.
 use of, in hunting **45**: 243, 344.
 words for, and horse, comparison of **15**: 174.
See also Dog; Yä`pahe.

Dog's Revenge, a Dakota fable **1**: 587.
Do`gu`at, Kiowa name of the Wichita **14**: 1095.

Dogwood
 blossoms of, in Iroquoian cosmology **21**: 282.
 clan name from **30**: 86.
 medicinal use of **42**: 660.
 red **33**: 107.
 rough **33**: 108.
 use of **44**: 288, 377; **45**: 472, 475, 495.
 use of, in basketry **41**: 145.
 use of, in ceremonies **30**: 98.
See also Cornus Alternifolia; Cornus Rugosa.

Dogwood, Pacific **45**: 461, 496.
Dogwood, Red-Osier, use of **44**: 288, 360, 369, 377; **45**: 490.
Dogwood, Western, use of **45**: 490.
Dogwood Berries, picking of **35**: 220.
Dogwood Clan, reference to **47**: 910.
Dohá. *See Dohásän.*

Dohásän, *Kiowa chief*
 account of **17**: 164, 233, 259, 263.
 death of **17**: 180, 318.
 expedition accompanied by, in 1834 **17**: 262.
 in war party against Mexicans **17**: 302.
 in Washita council of 1872 **17**: 191.
 on expedition against Pawnee **17**: 293.
 portrait of **17**: 175.
 speech of **17**: 176.
 surrender of **17**: 211.
 treaty signed by, 1837 **17**: 269.
 treaty signed by, 1865 **17**: 179.
 visit to Fort Gibson by **17**: 172.

Dohásän Calendar
 description of **17**: 143, 144.
 whereabouts of **17**: 146.

Doháte. *See Dohásän.*

Dóhénte
 conduct of Sun dance by **17**: 337.
 death of **17**: 340.

Doherty, Colonel —, expedition against Cherokee under **19**: 75.

Dohon, Kiowa name of the Mandan **17**: 159.

Do`kănă, Comanche name for Wichita **14**: 1095.

Dolbeare, Hannah, mention of **43**: 224.

Dolichocephalic Type in the Southwest **42**: 677.

Dolicos, for tying rafts **38**: § 802.

Döll and Aschers, on scientific synonym for wild rice **19**: 1021.

Dolls

ceremonial making of **15**: 283, 286, 288.

Corn-maid, of the Hopi **17**: 704.

curative powers of **30**: 331, 347.

description of **30**: 331, 350.

distribution of, in Powamû festival **21**: 31, 39.

distribution of, to children **15**: 288, 308.

festival of, Eskimo **18**: 379.

fetish, Eskimo **18**: 441.

figure showing **30**: 332.

Hopi, symbolism of **16**: 301.

Hopi representation of gods by **21**: 15.

identification of **30**: 331.

Kachina, given to children **47**: 131.

making of **40**: 297, 338.

of bark **46**: 170.

of ivory **46**: 78.

of the Chippewa **44**: 379.

of the Eskimo **11**: 197, 258; **18**: 202, 342-345.

of the Eskimo children **9**: 380 *sq.*

of the Guiana Indians **38**: § 614.

symbolism of **15**: 264.

use of **32**: 77.

use of, as fetishes **47**: 718.

See also Cemi; Figurine.

Dolmens in Japan **1**: 115.

Dolores Mission, reference to **28**: 54.

Dolphin, legends of the **30**: 242.

Domáñk`iágo, Kiowa name of the Pawnee **17**: 259.

Domenech, L'Abbé Emmanuel

cited **4**: 251.

on Acoma **29**: 544.

on Cuyamunque **29**: 544.

on Laguna **29**: 541.

on Nambe Pueblo **29**: 358.

on Pojoaque **29**: 334.

on Tesque **29**: 387.

reference to Casa Blanca by **16**: 80.

Domestic

customs, Indian **11**: 119, 178, 183, 185, 205, 275, 299.

etiquette among the Omaha **3**: 262.

implements of vegetal substances from Zuñi **2**: 370.

life among the Omaha **3**: 258-275.

life of the Eskimo **9**: 410-421.

Domestic Animals of the Hopi **17**: 731.

Domestic Implements and Requisites of the Guiana Indians **38**: p. 273-399.

Domestic Pottery

eastern United States **20**: 25 *sqq.*

eastern United States, absence of coloration in **20**: 64, 66.

Florida Peninsula **20**: 118 *sq.*

Gulf Coast **20**: 104.

mention of **4**: 272, 283, 306, 371.

Middle Atlantic province **20**: 148 *sqq.*

Middle Mississippi Valley **20**: 83.

New Jersey-New England province, condition of, on exhumation **20**: 175.

South Appalachian province **20**: 132, 136.

See also Uses.

Domestic Service, Guiana women in **38**: § 902.

Domestication of Animals **15**: xcvi, 170; **38**: p. 551-556.

Dominica

agricultural race in **34**: 26.

Carib still living in **34**: 124.

celt from **34**: 131.

culture area of **34**: 123-128.

- number of specimens from **34**: 49.
 old negro culture in **34**: 124.
 sacred lake of **34**: 124.
- Dominical Days 19**: 705 *sq.*
- Dominguez,—**
 cited on establishment of post at Pitic **17**: 72.
 quotations from dictionary of **14**: 545.
- Dominoes**, primitive game of **11**: 257.
- Donado**, ecclesiastical use of term **14**: 400.
- Donaldson,—**, on the Iroquois **19**: 485.
- Donaldson, Thomas**
 on Cochiti **29**: 440.
 on Pogueate **29**: 539.
 on San Juan **29**: 213.
 on Sia **29**: 518, 519.
 reference to work of **11**: 501.
- Donaldson Place**, village site on **15**: 69.
- Done**, finished, signs for **1**: 513, 522, 528.
- Donehoo, Rev. George P.**, investigations of the Pennsylvania tribes by **31**: 8; **32**: 10.
- Donelson, Col. John**
 emigration party under **19**: 56.
 on the Suck **19**: 464.
- Donelson, S.**, grant of land to **18**: 671.
- Doney, Benjamin**, objects collected by, from Arizona Pueblo **22, i**: 39, 49 *sq.*
- Doniphan's Expedition**, reference to **28**: 68.
- Donkeys** among the Pima **26**: 86.
- Door Frames** of Navaho houses **17**: 492.
- Doors**
 of Eskimo houses **18**: 243, 244.
 of various kinds, description of **8**: 182-194.
 string figure of **38**: § 643, 681.
 to ground floor rooms of Zuñi **8**: 143.
- Doorway**
 annular **8**: 193.
 how sealed against intrusion **8**: 110.
 in form of raven **35**: 1119.
 Kin-tiel **8**: 93.
 ornamented with skulls **31**: 395.
 position of, in Tusayan **8**: 103.
 separate **32**: 118.
 stepped form, in Tusayan **8**: 109.
 use of **32**: 75.
 Walpi kiva, closed with cottonwood slab **8**: 64.
 window and chimney in one **8**: 121.
- Doorways**
 Casa Grande **13**: 314.
 cavate lodges **13**: 222, 251.
 closed with masonry **8**: 183, 187, 188, 189.
 in cliff dwellings **13**: 347; **16**: 102, 111, 125, 128, 134, 140, 145, 151.
 notched, in cliff dwellings **16**: 138, 164.
 of cavate homes **17**: 543, 552.
 partially closed **16**: 165.
 why made small **8**: 197.
See also **Openings**.
- Doorways and Windows**, of Casa Grande **28**: 81, 85 *sq.*
- Doracho**, cist burial **1**: 115.
- Dorakuara**
 Odontophorus, called **38**: § 180.
 usually among the first birds to be heard in the morning **38**: § 869.
- Doran, A. J.**
 affidavit of **15**: 335.
 contract with, for Casa Grande repair **15**: 334.
- Dorantes, Andres**
 remains in Mexico to conduct explorations **14**: 349.
 survivor of Narvaez Expedition **14**: 348.
 traces of, found by Coronado **14**: 505, 506.
 travels of **14**: 474.
- Dorantes, Francisco**
 mistake for Andres Dorantes **14**: 348.
See also **Cabeza de Vaca**.
- Dorasque, Panama**, method of forming numbers **19**: 917.

Dorchester's Indian Policy 18: 604, 605.

Dorland, Dr. W. A. N., cited **30:** 62.

Dorman, Rushton M.

cited **12:** 609, 675, 676.

cited on Peruvian priests **9:** 456.

Dorsey, Dr. George A.

acknowledgments to **24:** 29 *sq.*; **29:** 12.

ancient popguns excavated by **24:** 758.

Arapaho legend by **24:** 619.

information furnished by **24:** 167.

material collected by **24:** 58, 70, 72, 85, 95, 99, 100, 101, 102, 131, 132, 133, 136, 137, 138, 177, 185, 188, 250, 268, 275, 278, 279, 282, 286, 290, 291, 292, 302, 305, 308, 311, 313, 318, 329, 330, 333, 358, 443, 444, 447, 468, 470, 472, 479, 480, 481, 490, 497, 537, 550, 555, 615, 625, 632, 642, 657, 659, 736, 741.

models of altars prepared under direction of **19:** XLVIII.

name of game suggested by **24:** 527 *sq.*

on archery **24:**

Arapaho 384.

Makah 395, 396.

Wichita 396.

on ball juggling, Shoshoni **24:** 713.

on cat's cradle, Teton Dakota **24:** 762.

on dice game **24:**

Assiniboin 177.

Blackfeet 58.

Grosventres 70, 71, 72.

Klamath 138.

Makah 198.

Navaho 95.

Pawnee 101.

Pomo 132.

Ponca 188 *sq.*

Skushash 137.

Uinta Ute 173.

Yankton Dakota 185, 186.

on double ball **24:**

Klamath 659.

Pawnee 658.

Wichita 658.

on four-stick game **24:**

Klamath 329.

Paiute 333.

on hand game **24:**

Arapaho 268.

Haida 318.

Klamath 292 *sq.*

Kutenai 286.

Makah 322.

Wasco 282.

Wichita 278, 279 *sq.*

on hidden ball, Yankton Dakota **24:** 318.

on hoop and pole **24:**

Arapaho 443.

Arikara 462.

Blackfeet 444.

Caddo 462 *sq.*

Grosventres 429, 447.

Hopi 497 *sq.*

Klamath 479-482.

Makah 522.

Pawnee 468 *sq.*

Wasco 478.

Wichita 470 *sq.*

on Quicha ceremony **19:** 453.

on racket, Yanktonai Dakota **24:** 614.

on ring and pin **24:**

Assiniboin 555.

Grosventres 537.

Klamath 550.

Makah 559 *sq.*

Pomo 550.

Shoshoni 554.

on shinny **24:**

Arikara 462, 624.
 Grosventres 621 *sq.*
 Makah 644.
 Pawnee 658.
 Wichita 626 *sqq.*
 on shuttlecock, Makah **24**: 719.
 on snow-snake, Pawnee **24**: 409.
 on stick game **24**:
 Makah 264.
 Puyallup 250.
 on tops **24**:
 Klamath 741.
 Makah 749.
 Tsimshian 736.
 pottery found at Homolobi by **22, i**: 28, note.
 Skidi Pawnee myth related by **24**: 730.
 somatologic observations of **23**: xix.
 Wichita legends related by **24**: 804 *sq.*
 work of **26**: xxiv.

Dorsey, Rev. James Owen

acknowledgments to **7**: 142.
 a Study of Siouan Cults by **11**: 361.
 Biloxi material of **30**: 19.
 Catawba work by **7**: 112; **15**: 159.
 cited concerning Omaha names **10**: 92.
 contributor to Bureau **48**: 1189.
 correction of error concerning Great Spirit **15**: 182.
 edition of Riggs's Dakota Grammar by **24**: 228.
 explanation of Osage records by **10**: 251.
 linguistic work of **1**: xvii; **5**: xxxii; **6**: xlviii; **14**: xl, xlv; **29**: 23.
 list of clans by **37**: 191.
 list of names by **27**: 221.
 memoir by, on Siouan mythology **15**: xcix, 205-244.
 mistaken denial of signs **1**: 326.
 monograph by **37**: 181.
 notes on Indian personal names by **10**: 446.
 obituary of **16**: lxxxii; **48**: 1221.
 office work of **6**: xlviii.
 Omaha Sociology, paper on **3**: 205-370.
 on archery game **24**:
 Dakota 392 *sq.*
 Omaha 393 *sq.*
 Teton Dakota 392 *sq.*
 on Biloxi-Siouan affinity **15**: 159.
 on bull-roarer, Teton Dakota **24**: 750.
 on buzz implements, Teton Dakota **24**: 757.
 on Crow habitat **7**: 114.
 on dice games, Omaha **24**: 187 *sq.*
 on double ball, Omaha **24**: 663.
 on early Teton habitat **15**: 190.
 on former Siouan habitat **15**: 173.
 on former unification of Œgeiha tribes **15**: 191.
 on grouping of Siouan tipis **15**: 172.
 on hidden ball, Omaha **24**: 366.
 on history of Siouan tribes **15**: 189.
 on hoop and pole, Omaha **24**: 514 *sqq.*
 on hoop and pole, Teton Dakota **24**: 508.
 on Indian customs **4**: 52, 84, 86, 165, 167, 197.
 on Indian religious concepts **14**: 39.
 on linguistic evidence of migration **15**: 199.
 on manufacture of pottery by Omahas **20**: 187 *sq.*
 on meaning of Absaruke **15**: 198.
 on minor amusements, Teton Dakota **24**: 715 *sq.*
 on Omaha-Arikara alliance **7**: 60.
 on Omaha dwellings, furniture and implements **13**: lv, 263-288.
 on Omaha game **14**: 1008.
 on Omaha sociology **15**: 228.
 on Osage population in 1873 **15**: 193.
 on Pacific Coast tribes **7**: 54.
 on Ponca population in 1871 **15**: 192.
 on popgun, Teton Dakota **24**: 759.

- on popular synonym for wild rice **19**: 1023.
on ring and pin, Teton Dakota **24**: 557.
on "Seven Council" fires **15**: 167.
on shinny, Omaha **24**: 641 *sq.*
on Siouan camping circles **14**: 1058.
on Siouan divisions **15**: 159.
on Siouan government **15**: 188.
on Siouan medicine **9**: 452.
on Siouan myths **19**: 432, 433, 440, 448, 449, 452, 456, 459, 463, 465, 474.
on Siouan names for the Sioux **14**: 1057.
on Siouan ordination **15**: 178.
on Siouan organization **15**: 187.
on Siouan totems and sachems **15**: 184.
on snow-snake, Omaha **24**: 417, 419.
on stick games, Omaha **24**: 259.
on stick games, Teton Dakota **24**: 258.
on swing, Teton Dakota **24**: 731.
on tipcat, Teton Dakota **24**: 721.
on tops, Teton Dakota **24**: 746.
on unclassified games, Teton Dakota **24**: 783.
operations of **13**: xxvi, xxxiii, xxxix.
paper by, on Osage traditions **6**: 373-397.
publication of memoirs by **17**: lvi, lvii.
remarks respecting Osage traditions by **6**: lv, lvi.
report by, on use of colors by the Osage **10**: 221.
review of report by **11**: xlili.
Siouan language studied by **15**: 168.
sketch of life of **15**: 207.
studies of, in Amerindian symbolism **20**: 100.
study of fraternities and cults by **19**: xlviii.
Takilman researches of **7**: 121.
Tonty's Kwapa villages identified by **15**: 193.
value of researches of **15**: 183.
work of **2**: xx; **3**: xxv; **8**: xxviii *sq.*; **9**: xxxvii; **10**: xviii *sq.*; **11**: xxiv, xxxi; **15**: xxii, xxv, xxx, xxxiv, xxxix,
xli, xlili, xliv, xlv, liii, lvii, lxi, lxiv, lxvii, lxxiii, lxxix, lxxxiii, xcvi; **16**: xx, xxiv, xxvii, xxxi, xxxvi,
xxxviii, lxxi, lxxiii; **25**: xviii.
Yakonan researches of **7**: 142.
Dotames, identification of **17**: 166.
Dots connected with Maya glyphs **16**: 223, 224, 235, 238, 241, 243, 254.
Doty, Governor —
on dependence of fur trade on wild rice **19**: 1104.
on dependence of fur traders on wild rice **19**: 1103.
on Ojibwa eating wild rice in season with rabbit feces **19**: 1084.
Doty Island, Winnebago village on **37**: 51, 80, 87.
Double Ball
general description of **24**: 561, 562, 647 *sqq.*
played by the **24**:
Achomawi 648, 661.
Arikara 657.
Cheyenne 647, 649.
Chippewa 648, 650 *sq.*
Cree 648, 652 *sq.*
Dakota, Santee 663.
Hopi 648 *sq.*
Hupa 648, 656 *sq.*
Kaoni 660 *sq.*
Klamath 648, 659.
Maricopa 665.
Menominee 653.
Missisauga 648, 653 *sq.*
Nishinam 661.
Omaha 648, 663.
Paiute 647, 662.
Papago 648, 659 *sq.*
Pawnee 657 *sq.*
Pima 648, 660.
Plains tribes 647.
Sauk and Foxes 647, 654 *sq.*
Shasta 648, 662.
Shoshoni 648, 662.
Tarahumare 648.
Tepahuan 660.

Ute (Uinta) 663.
Wasama 659.
Washo 664.
Wichita 647, 658.
Wintun 658.
Yurok 664.

Double Buttes

dances held near **26**: 205.
mortar cavities at **26**: 99.

Double-head (1)

expedition against Knoxville under **19**: 75.
hostility of, in 1794 **19**: 76.
killing of **19**: 85.
progressive leader **19**: 83.
reservation for **19**: 85.
treaty signed by (1806) **19**: 85.

Double-head (2)

Cherokee chief, secret agreement with **5**: 191, 192, 193.
grant for **5**: 192, 193.
leader in war with Creeks (?) **19**: 384.

Double-head (3)

cessation of reserve for **18**: 684.
reservation for **18**: 671.

Double-head Tract, controversy respecting **5**: 192.

Double-headed Dance

description of **42**: 532.
mention of **42**: 524.

Double-headed Serpent

carving of **35**: 805, 806, 1119.
dance **35**: 959, 1085.
dish **35**: 805, 849, 901, 1023, 1025.
mask of **35**: 953.
mention of **35**: 812, 820, 952, 1117.
representation of **35**: 816.
sickness produced by spearing **35**: 1118.

Double Mountain House Group, customs of **44**: 207.

Double-Star, a sky deity **43**: 74.

Double Woman, mythic **11**: 480.

Doubt, sign for **1**: 512.

Dougherty, —

on firearms **13**: 288.
on games with cards **3**: 341.
on horse equipage **13**: 280.
on killickinnick **3**: 310.
on marriage customs **3**: 259, 263.
on number of children **3**: 264.
on Omaha bow-wood **13**: 285.
on Omaha child-bearing age **3**: 267.
on plumstone shooting **3**: 334.

Dougherty, Cornelius

establishment of, as trader among Cherokee **19**: 31.
Wafford's relationship with **19**: 238.

Doughnuts, preparation of **30**: 71.

Douglas, General —, defeat of Texas Cherokee by **19**: 145.

Douglas, Professor —, remarks by, on cup sculptures **10**: 198.

Douglas, Dr. A. E., date fixed by, from charred timbers **48**: 10.

Douglas Fir

medicinal use of **45**: 474, 494, 505.
use of, as food **45**: 483.

Douglas Spruce, use of, in ceremonies **30**: 97.

Douglass, —, report concerning Paiute timber reserve by **18**: 833.

Douglass, James, visit of, to Big Bone Lick **42**: 790.

Douglass, W. B.

data collected by **29**: 20.
on Bald Mountain **29**: 125.

Dousman, H. L., mound on land of **12**: 68.

Dove, in Pima tales **26**: 245, 250.

Dove Clan. *See* **Hüwû**.

Doves, Two Little, story about **43**: 349-353.

Dow, Lorenzo

on the Kentucky revival **14**: 943.

- trail followed by **42**: 828.
- Dowling, Thomas, jr.**
 acknowledgments to **15**: 17; **20**: 16.
 collections of **15**: 69, 125.
 quartzite blades found by **15**: 79.
- Dowling Place**, chipped stones found on **15**: 69.
- Down**
 eagle, symbolism of **22, ii**: 41, 236, 247.
 of birds in ceremonial observances **9**: 533 *sqq.*
- Down-fended**, definition of **21**: 142, 255.
- "Down-fended" Virgin** **32**: 510.
- Down Roll**, in Pima mythology **26**: 366.
- Downing, Alfred**, petroglyphs described by **10**: 123.
- Downs, Miss Mildred**
 assistance of **38**: p. 15.
 work of **37**: 19, 20.
- Doyle, —**, quoted on Colonial policy toward Indians **18**: 600, 609, 632.
- Dozier, Father Thomas S.**
 acknowledgments to **29**: 38.
 material collected by **24**: 368.
 on archery, Tewa **24**: 395.
 on ball race, Tewa **24**: 681.
 on dice games, Tewa **24**: 194.
 on European games, Tewa **24**: 797.
 on hidden ball, Tewa **24**: 368 *sq.*
 on shinny, Tewa **24**: 643.
 on stone throwing, Tewa **24**: 728.
 on tops, Tewa **24**: 748.
 reference to **29**: 224; **47**: 304.
- Drab Flute (Macileñya) Altar**, at Mishongnovi **19**: 989.
- Dracontium Dubium**, for snake bite **38**: § 929.
- Drag Handles**, used by the Eskimo **18**: 172.
- Dragging-Canoe**
 chief of Chickamauga band **19**: 63.
 enmity to Americans of **19**: 54.
- Dragon Fly**
 as a sign of rain **17**: 630; **38**: § 938.
 as a symbol **39**: 50.
 design on Pueblo pottery, cut showing **22, i**: 147.
 in Cherokee lore **19**: 431.
 in Pima mythology **26**: 363 *sq.*
 in Pima song **26**: 294.
 reference to the **22, i**: 81.
 string figure of **38**: § 691.
 symbol on pottery **17**: 669, 680 *sqq.*
- Dragonfly Clan**, error regarding **42**: 120.
- Dragon's Head**, effigy of, in Santa Rita mound **19**: 689.
- Dragoons**
 expedition of, in 1834 **17**: 169.
 First, expedition of, among the Kiowa **17**: 262 *sq.*
- Dragoon Fork**
 application of name **28**: 199.
See also Sycamore Canyon.
- Drags** for hauling seal **9**: 256-259.
- Drainage** of roof, relations of certain roof openings to **8**: 203 *sq.*
- Drains**
 in Casa Blanca **16**: 110.
 of roofs, description of **8**: 153-156.
See also Roof Drains.
- Drake, —**
 on Cherokee chiefs in Creek war **19**: 97.
 on Cherokee government **19**: 107.
 on Chief McGillivray **19**: 210.
 on Chief McIntosh **19**: 217.
 on Creek war **19**: 90-93, 96.
 on events preceding removal **19**: 125.
 on Fort Mims massacre **19**: 216.
 on Georgia acts affecting Cherokee **19**: 117, 221.
 on imprisonment of missionaries **19**: 120.
 on Indian civilized government **19**: 113.
 on Ross's arrest **19**: 123.

- on scalping by whites **19**: 209.
- on Shawano **19**: 495.
- on Tecumtha **19**: 216.
- on Wayne's victory **19**: 213.
- on Weatherford **19**: 217.
- on Rev. S. A. Worcester **19**: 218.
- Drake, B.**
 - on losses at Prophet's Town **14**: 689.
 - on Tecumtha **14**: 672, 684, 686, 691.
- Drake, Daniel**, description of shell vessels by **2**: 197.
- Drake, Francis**, on Indian giants **14**: 485.
- Drake, Samuel G.**
 - advocates Indian origin of mounds **5**: 84.
 - on Assiniboin population **15**: 191.
 - on Crow habitat in 1834 **15**: 98.
 - on mound-builders **12**: 600.
 - quoted on Massachusetts' Indian policy **18**: 607.
- Drama**
 - absence of, among Omaha **27**: 369.
 - closing ceremonies of **23**: 203, 204.
 - division of, how made **23**: 181.
 - nature and development of **19**: LXXVII-LXXXI.
 - participants in **23**: 182.
 - participants in, feast of **23**: 197.
 - participants in, selection of **23**: 181.
 - reasons for **23**: 180.
 - table of participants in **23**: 181, 182.
 - Zuñi, definition of **13**: 375.
- Dramatic Element** in Tusayan ritual **15**: 253.
- Dramaturgy** among Siouan tribes **15**: 169.
- Draper, Dr. Lyman C.**
 - on Eleazer Williams **14**: 23.
 - on Indian trade in maple sugar **20**: 33.
 - quoted on Oshkosh **14**: 46.
 - quoted on Tshe katsha kemau **14**: 45.
- Draper, Va.**, trail by **42**: 759.
- Draper's Meadows**, references to massacre of **42**: 742.
- Draves Mound**, location of **37**: 99.
- Drawing**
 - by the Eskimo **18**: 197 *sq.*
 - instruments for **10**: 219.
- Drawing Knife**, occurrence of, in Georgia mound **20**: 139.
- Dream**
 - chief told of powerful enemy to be met **32**: 346.
 - of supernatural being **35**: 946.
 - warning against very large man **32**: 344.
 - warning to attack enemy **32**: 345.
 - warning to change course of warpath **32**: 342.
- Dream Designs**
 - discussion of **41**: 301 *sqq.*
 - explanation of **41**: 451.
 - use of **41**: 339.
 - use of the term **41**: 387.
- Dream Spirit**, belief in **30**: 152 *sq.*, 154.
- Dream Wi'-gi-e**, mention of **45**: 610-614.
- Dream Word**, guessing of **32**: 597.
- Dreamer Religion** in the Northwest **14**: 713, 719.
- Dreamer Society** of the Menomini **14**: 63, 157-171.
- Dreams**
 - among the Tlingit **26**: 459.
 - as omens **35**: 642, 643.
 - as part of Shaker religion **14**: 748.
 - as viewed by the Pima **26**: 253 *sq.*
 - belief in **42**: 515.
 - beliefs concerning **11**: 200, 395, 500, 510, 516; **30**: 165, 342; **43**: 274 *sq.*; **44**: 255; **46**: 494 *sq.*; **47**: 247, 481.
 - confounded by Indians **14**: 666.
 - designs connected with **45**: 428-431.
 - divination by **14**: 716, 723.
 - effect of certain **14**: 262.
 - explanation of **35**: 725.

heraldic designs revealed in **23**: xxiii.
importance attached to **42**: 409.
in ancient times **14**: 929.
Indian belief in **14**: 673.
influence of, among northern Indians **11**: 272.
interpretation of **30**: 341 *sq.*
Kiowa regard for **17**: 237.
legends concerning **30**: 342.
meaning of **35**: 707, 708.
means of inducing **35**: 707.
mention of **33**: 334, 356, 374, 376, 456, 500, 502, 522, 618, 651, 654, 656; **35**: 1328.
Pima notion of **28**: 50.
relation of, to visions, in Pawnee philosophy **22**, **ii**: 121, 122.
scarification as a result of **14**: 898.
sexual, meaning of **35**: 642, 643.
symbols adopted after **46**: 412.
testing magic power of **32**: 394-398.
Wi'-gi-e of **39**: 138-144.
with Pima medicine-men **26**: 257.
See also Dream; Hypnotism; Trance; Visions.

Drennan, John, authorized to pay Cherokee claims **5**: 312.

Drennon's Lick, Ky.
buffalo roads to **42**: 742.
trail to **42**: 788.

Drennon's Springs, mention of **42**: 788.

Dresden Codex
ahau symbol in **16**: 263.
akbal symbol in **16**: 221.
ben symbol in **16**: 245.
bird symbols in **16**: 225, 251.
burden-bearers symbolized in **16**: 247.
caban day symbol in **16**: 254.
ceh symbol in **16**: 249.
chac symbol in **16**: 225 *sq.*
chuen symbol in **16**: 241.
cib symbol in **16**: 231.
cimi symbol in **16**: 231.
cited **19**: 715-732, 757, 758, 793, 794, 797, 799, 805, 808, 813, 814, 815.
discussion of symbols in **16**: 213, 233, 240, 255, 260, 261.
Dominical days of **19**: 705.
eb symbol in **16**: 243.
figures from, illustrating Mayan chronologic system **22**, **i**: 217, 259, 282, 297.
ix symbol in **16**: 248.
kan symbol in **16**: 229.
long-nose deity in **16**: 258.
men symbol in **16**: 250.
mention of **3**: 23.
mol symbol in **16**: 224, 238.
muluc symbol in **16**: 237, 238.
numerals in **6**: 261-338.
oc symbol in **16**: 239.
plates from, discussion of **22**, **i**: 237 *sqq.*, 243-248, 286-290.
quetzal symbol in **16**: 224.
serpent symbol in **16**: 256.
vigesimal system used in **22**, **i**: 234.
xul symbol in **16**: 225.

Dress
ceremonial, of the Menomini **14**: 74, 264.
change in, of Lower Creeks **42**: 332.
Cherokee, in 1800 **19**: 82.
Cherokee, in 1819 **19**: 137.
description of **45**: 70, 71, 336.
East Cherokee **19**: 166, 176.
for burial **47**: 482 *sq.*
for dances **42**: 524 *sq.*, 671.
head **38**: § 518.
of ball players, myth concerning **43**: 157.
of fire-makers **42**: 583, 594.
of maturing girls **35**: 701.
of men **47**: 232.
of Omaha dancers **3**: 344, 346, 348, 349, 350, 352, 353.

- of priests **43**: 710.
- of Southeast tribes **42**: 681 *sqq.*, 685 *sq.*
- of the Chickasaw **44**: 241.
- of the dead **44**: 241.
- of the Tsimshian in olden times **31**: 52.
- of Upper Creeks **42**: 333.
- of warrior when crowned **42**: 420.
- of women **47**: 232.
- of women, Kwakiutl **35**: 118, 186, 189, 195, 197, 198, 200, 208, 210, 213, 219, 221.
- of women, Okanagan **45**: 233.
- representation of, on effigy vases, Middle Mississippi Valley group **20**: 57.
- See also Adornment; Clothing; Costumes; Headdress.*
- Dress and Adornment**
 - of the Zuñi **23**: 369-372.
 - of the Zuñi men **23**: 369, 370.
 - of the Zuñi women **23**: 370, 371.
 - used in Ojibwa dances **7**: 298, 299.
- Dress and Ornament** of the Tsimshian **31**: 398.
- Dreuilletes, G.**, on the Green Bay tribes **14**: 51.
- Drew, Colonel** —
 - commander of Cherokee regiment **19**: 149.
 - of the Cherokee Confederate Regiment **5**: 329.
- Drew, Benjamin**, on Schiller's "Burial Song" **1**: 110.
- Drew, E. P.**, on Siuslaw habitat **7**: 134.
- Drew's Ranch**
 - reference to **28**: 210.
 - ruins on **28**: 211.
- Drexel Mission** during Wounded Knee trouble **14**: 874.
- Dried Buffalo Skull**, mystery decoration of **11**: 396.
- Drifting Goose's Band**, land cessions and reservations by **18**: 896, 902.
- Driftwood**
 - Eskimo building of **18**: 244, 246, 252, 258.
 - Eskimo implements made of **18**: 116.
 - Eskimo transportation apparatus made of **18**: 206, 217.
 - mention of **46**: 182, 183.
 - on Alaskan coast, abundance of **18**: 24.
 - use of, for burials **46**: 90.
 - use of, for fuel **35**: 181, 256, 281, 287, 296.
- Driftwood Mountain** in Pima myth **26**: 213.
- Drill**
 - balances from Sikyatki graves **17**: 740.
 - bows of the Eskimo **9**: 176-182; **18**: 82 *sqq.*
 - caps of the Eskimo **18**: 84 *sq.*
 - fire, of the Navaho **17**: 501.
- Drilling** (1)
 - Eskimo clothing made of **18**: 32.
 - Eskimo tents made of **18**: 260.
 - Eskimo transportation apparatus made of **18**: 217.
- Drilling** (2)
 - by the Guiana Indians **38**: §19, 20.
 - by the Menomini **14**: 264.
 - how accomplished **13**: 164.
 - with grass stalks **13**: 279.
- Drills**
 - classification of **44**: 94.
 - discussion of **15**: 85.
 - distribution of **15**: 142.
 - of the Eskimo **9**: 175-182, 189; **18**: 76, 81 *sq.*
 - use of, as projectile points **15**: 83.
 - See also Perforator.*
- Drink**
 - dance and debauchery **38**: § 583.
 - for visitors **38**: § 280, 810, 811.
 - sign for **1**: 301, 344, 357.
 - souring of **30**: 180.
 - use of vessels to hold, in burial **20**: 39, 40.
 - varieties of **38**: p. 226-234.
 - See also Drinks.*
- Drinker, The**
 - in Pima legend **28**: 43 *sq.*, 61.
 - in Pima mythology **26**: 212 *sq.*

Drinking

and eating **38**: p. 235-239.
before and after meals **35**: 377.
before meals **35**: 314, 319, 321, 327, 328, 331, 334, 347, 352, 356, 367, 380.
custom, to obtain luck **42**: 521.
reeds and tubes, use of, among Indians **9**: 493-498.
vessels of the Eskimo **9**: 101-105.
vessels of the Omaha **13**: 277.

Drinking Cups

ceremonial, Gulf Coast group **20**: 107.
in imitation of conch shells, Middle Mississippi Valley group **20**: 94.
of the Seri Indians **17**: 185* *sq.*
See also Domestic Pottery.

Drinking Trough 38: § 377.**Drinking Tube 35**: 700.**Drinks**

and drugs used by Indian medicine-men **9**: 454, 455 *sq.*
of the Chippewa **44**: 317.
of the Omaha **3**: 209.
of the Point Barrow Eskimo **9**: 64 *sq.*
See also Drink.

Driving for Game 38: § 157.

Drives of waterfowl made by Eskimo **18**: 135.

Dropseed Grass, use of, in mats **30**: 81.

Droppers

discussion of **41**: 368 *sqq.*
Lillooet work distinguished by **41**: 242.
use of, in ornamentation **41**: 230, 231, 232.

Dropsy

among the Indians **4**: 113.
remedies for **42**: 655, 657, 663, 665.

Drought, Pueblo fear of **23**: 181.

Drowning, reluctance to interfere with the **30**: 181 *sq.*

Drowning Bear. *See Yonaguska.*

Drugs, Zuni use of **47**: 489.

Druggist's Mortar. *See Mortar.*

Druï, dance club **38**: § 593.

Drum, Colonel —

Indian police praised by **14**: 860.
ordered to arrest Sitting Bull **14**: 855.

Drum

appearance of, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: 107.
at Pecos **14**: 491.
ceremonial filling of **40**: 97.
ceremonial making of **40**: 41.
ceremonial preparation of **40**: 40.
description of **27**: 371; **37**: 384.
in Caddo mythology **14**: 1093.
in Crow dance **14**: 922.
in Feast of Hoⁿ 'hewachi **27**: 500 *sq.*, 507.
in Hethu 'shka Society ceremonies **27**: 461, 466.
in Pebble society ceremonies **27**: 566.
in Shell society ceremonies **27**: 520, 523, 533.
in Smohalla ritual **14**: 725.
in treatment of disease **27**: 582 *sq.*
in war **38**: § 758.
medicine of the Menomini **14**: 77, 112.
mystic power of **14**: 93.
of the Guiana Indians **38**: § 577-581.
of the Kwakiutl **35**: 320, 763, 772, 789.
of the Nenenot **11**: 322, 324.
of the Paiute **15**: 276.
significance of **14**: 159.
symbol in Maya codex **16**: 224.
Tlingit house group name **26**: 404.
used at dances **44**: 257.
used in ceremony **30**: 43, 55.
used in Menomini jugglery **14**: 63.
used in moccasin game **14**: 242, 243.
used in Tusayan ceremonies **15**: 278, 280, 282, 285, 297.
See also Drums.

Drum-beating. *See Musical Accompaniment.*

Drummer

appearance of, in Hopi festivals **21**: 94.
duties of **40**: 277

Drums

ceremonial, of the Hako **22, ii**: 247.
construction of **42**: 521, 600.
description of **46**: 619.
importance of **45**: 164.
magic **10**: 514-517.
of kachinas **47**: 873.
of the ancient Chiriqui **6**: 157, 160.
of the Cherokee **19**: 397, 493, 503.
of the Eskimo **9**: 385; **18**: 350-353.
of the Omaha **13**: 282.
pottery, use of, by American aborigines **20**: 34 *sq.*
use of, in procession **47**: 319.
See also Drum.

Drumsticks

appearance of, in pictures of Hopi kachinas **21**: 107.
of the Eskimo **9**: 388.

Drunken Dance

description of **42**: 534.
season closed with **42**: 534, 556, 610.

Drunken Man's Dance, description of **44**: 257.

Drunkennes

absence of, at Cibola **14**: 518.
account of **27**: 618 *sq.*
among the Creeks **42**: 433.
among the Guiana Indians **38**: § 280.
among the Menomini **14**: 34.
among the Tahus **14**: 574.
broken up among Omahas **3**: 370.

Dry. *See Sika·tcu.*

Drying

Catawba pottery **20**: 54, 55.
Cherokee pottery **20**: 56.
eastern United States pottery **20**: 52.
Pawnee pottery **20**: 59.
See also Manufacture.

Drying-frame, for making berry cakes **35**: 260, 271, 278.

Drying of the World, Zuñi myth **2**: 13.

Drying Rack

for seaweed **35**: 293.
mention of **35**: 233, 238.

Drymocallis Arguta, use of **44**: 289, 338, 344, 350.

Dsilyi' Neyáni

home of the bears seen by **5**: 447 *sqq.*
introduction of ceremonials by **5**: 409 *sqq.*
origin of the name **5**: 404.
prayer to **5**: 420, 421, 465.
return of, to the gods **5**: 417.
story of **5**: 387-417.
tradition of great interest in study of Indian myths **5**: XLV.
visit of, to Lodge of Dew **5**: 450, 451.
visit of, to the home of the snakes **5**: 446, 447.

Dsilyídje qaçàl

ceremonies of **5**: 418-444.
origin of myth of **5**: 387-417.
sacrifices of **5**: 451-455.
the great pictures of **5**: 444-451.

Du Chesneau, —, quoted on French policy toward Indians **18**: 549.

Du Halde, P., cited on cords worn by Tibetan lamas **9**: 561.

Du Pratz, Le Page

Caluça described by **42**: 39.
description of pottery by **4**: 371.
description of temple by **41**: 507 *sq.*
on Caddoan habitat **7**: 61.
on certain southern tribes **7**: 66.
on hoop and pole, Cherokee, Creeks **24**: 487.
on hoop and pole, Natchez **24**: 488.

- on Indian salt making **20**: 31.
- on Louisiana basketry **13**: 16.
- on Louisiana cane rafts **13**: 15.
- on Louisiana clothing **13**: 22, 25, 32, 33.
- on Louisiana dyes **13**: 20.
- on Louisiana embroidery **13**: 28.
- on Louisiana feather work **13**: 27.
- on Louisiana nets **13**: 27.
- on Louisiana sieves **13**: 17.
- on Louisiana textile cradles **13**: 18.
- on Natchez organization **42**: 91.
- on Oto habitat **15**: 195.
- on pottery making by Louisiana Indians **20**: 57, 102.
- on the Na'htchi language **7**: 96.
- on tossed ball, Natchez **24**: 710.
- on use of color by Natchez **20**: 63.
- on use of shell for tempering by Natchitoches **20**: 48.
- quoted **12**: 617, 653, 665, 677, 682.
- Du Tertre, —**, mention of **25**: 68.
- Dual Divisions**
 - among the Chickasaw **44**: 193.
 - discussion of **44**: 193-196.
 - of clans, names of **42**: 156 *sq.*
 - of clans, origin myth of **42**: 157.
- Dual Existence** of animals, Eskimo belief in **18**: 394 *sq.*, 425.
- Du'bamoⁿthiⁿ**, remarks of **27**: 637 *sq.*
- Dublin, J. L.**, mention of **46**: 322.
- Dubois, Barent**, informations from **42**: 505, 510.
- Dubuque County, Iowa**, mounds in **5**: 31, 32.
- Duburi-kaiasanna**, type of fan **38**: § 367.
- Ducalli**, fruit-glue for stone-chip grater **38**: §335.
- Ducatel, Prof. I. I.**
 - on double ball, Chippewa **24**: 650.
 - on hidden ball, Chippewa **24**: 341 *sq.*
 - on racket, Chippewa **24**: 567.
 - on ring and pin, Chippewa **24**: 534.
 - on snow-snake, Chippewa **24**: 401.
- Duchi**, native name for seat **34**: 246.
- Duck**
 - a man-being in Iroquoian cosmology **21**: 175.
 - domestication of the **38**: § 724.
 - hunting of the **38**: § 182.
 - importance of, as gleaners of wasted wild rice **19**: 1098 *sq.*
 - in Arapaho mythology **14**: 959.
 - in Menomini mythology **14**: 163, 203, 254.
 - in Pima mythology **26**: 232, 248.
 - in Zuñi mythology **13**: 407.
 - mythic part played by the, in bringing wild rice to the Ojibwa **19**: 1094.
 - myths concerning, Cherokee **19**: 266 *sq.*, 412.
 - personation of, in Hopi ceremony **16**: 308.
 - pottery figure of **38**: § 96.
 - representations of, Florida Peninsula pottery **20**: 123, 124, 126.
 - representations of, Gulf Coast pottery **20**: 107, 108.
 - skin of, Eskimo ceremonial objects made of **18**: 419.
 - skin of, Eskimo clothing made of **18**: 31.
 - See also Bird; Ducks.*
- Duck Dance**
 - description of **42**: 529 *sq.*; **46**: 562.
 - mention of **42**: 523, 524.
 - Duck Katsina.** *See Pawik.*
- Duck River, Tenn.**
 - fortified Indian town on **41**: 496.
 - petroglyphs on **10**: 114.
 - trail from settlements on **42**: 853.
- Duck-shaped Vessel** from Chevlon, cut showing **22, i**: 67.
- Duck Valley Reserve**
 - authority for establishment of **18**: 828.
 - change in **18**: 920.
 - establishment of **18**: 890.
- Ducklar**, taming of **38**: § 724.
- Ducks**

- Eskimo method of catching **18**: 134 *sq.*
 eyes of, used as dice **32**: 354.
 heads, necks, and breasts of, in Hako ceremony **22, ii**: 20.
 legend concerning **30**: 124 *sq.*
 Seri method of catching **17**: 191*.
 symbolism of **22, ii**: 21, 40, 175.
 throwing stones at, causes snowstorm **31**: 449.
 use of, to paddle canoes **32**: 218, 221, 222.
See also Duck.
- Duckworth, W. L. H.**, cited **46**: 230, 231, 256, 306, 307, 313, 326, 368.
- Ducoin, Ellen**
 grant of land to **18**: 665.
See also Decoigne.
- Duddeley, Sir Robert**, journey of, through Trinidad **34**: 64.
- Duelling** among northern Indians **11**: 271.
- Duerden, Dr. J. E.**
 Antillean pottery figured by **25**: 189.
 on certain mortars **25**: 106.
 on Jamaican amulets **25**: 140.
 on Jamaican idols **25**: 198 *sq.*
 on Jamaican pestles **25**: 105.
 on Jamaican pictography **25**: 148.
- Duff, N. Francis**, on prehistoric ruins of Rio Tularosa **22, i**: 180.
- Duflot de Mofras, Eugène de**
 cited **7**: 92.
 on Pimería, quoted by Buschmann **26**: 76.
 Soledad, language of **7**: 102.
- Dufouri, Rev. J. H.**, on Tesuque **29**: 387.
- Dufur, H. H.**, report on Warm Springs Reserve by **18**: 946.
- Dugout**
 corial, etc. **38**: § 792-797.
 mention of **37**: 123.
- Duhos**
 Antillean **25**: 157, 200 *sq.*, 202-207.
 from Battowia **34**: 89.
 grinders mistaken for **34**: 222.
 of stone **34**: 223-226.
- Duk-Duk Mask 3**: 99 *sqq.*
- Dukwalli**, mask ceremony **3**: 107 *sqq.*
- Dulhut, Daniel Greyselton**, cited on Indian beliefs **11**: 43.
- Dull Knife**, a Cheyenne leader **14**: 1025.
- Dumas, Alexandre**, on Sicilian signs **1**: 295.
- Dumbarton Heights**, quarry shops in **15**: 62, 116.
- Dumb-bell Mounds 37**: 93, 100.
- Dummer, Jeremiah**, quoted on Maine's Indian policy **18**: 609.
- Dummor, Gov. W.**, treaty made by **43**: 174.
- Dumont, —**, description of pottery by **4**: 275, 276, 371.
- Dumont, Enrique**, on Porto Rican pictography **25**: 149.
- Dumont, G. M.**, cited **12**: 653, 657, 682, 686.
- Dumont, M. Butel de**
 on house burial **1**: 124.
See also Butel-Dumont.
- Dumpling Dance**
 mention of **42**: 561, 606.
 performance of **42**: 610.
- Dunbar, John B.**
 on archery, Pawnee **24**: 386.
 on ethnology of the Arapaho **14**: 1013.
 on hoop and pole, Pawnee **24**: 463 *sq.*
 on Pawnee runners **17**: 260.
 on Pawnee chronology **17**: 370 *sq.*
 quoted on Pawnee habitat **7**: 60.
- Dunbar, Mrs. R. E.**, on tribal games, Catawba **24**: 611.
- Dunbar, U. S. J.**
 lay figures modeled by **16**: LVIII.
 quarry figures prepared by **15**: 44.
- Duncan—**
 New Metla Katla founded by **26**: 414.
 quoted **31**: 44 *sq.*
- Duncan, Prof. Clinton**, on effect of Georgia laws against Cherokee **19**: 118.
- Duncan, Robert**, on moccasin game, Delawares **24**: 342 *sq.*

- Duncan, William**, settlement of Chimmesyan tribes by **7**: 65.
- Dundy, Judge** —, on legal status of Indians **27**: 51.
- Dunlap, General** —, on removal treaty, etc. **19**: 128.
- Dunlap, Robert**, acknowledgments to **14**: 655.
- Dunlap, R. G.**, speech of, on Cherokee affairs **5**: 285.
- Dunlap, Mrs. R. R.**, on football, Catawba **24**: 704.
- Dunlop, W. W. C.**, amulet sent by **43**: 18.
- Dunmoi, Laura**, Āpiatañ's letter read by **14**: 911.
- Dunmore War**, use of trails in **42**: 766, 767.
- Dunn, —**, in Sioux outbreak **14**: 865.
- Dunn, D. R.**
 acknowledgments to **19**: 13.
 on McNair's grave **19**: 222.
- Dunn, Jacob P.**
 acknowledgments to **29**: 12.
 linguistic work of **29**: 23.
 manuscript by **30**: 24.
 manuscript deposited by **36**: 28.
 mention of **32**: 28.
 study of, of tribes of the Middle West **31**: 8, 20; **32**: 10.
 work of **30**: 10, 21; **34**: 24 *sq.*
- Dunn, John**, on hand game, Chinook **24**: 282.
- Dunn, John**, inclosure on farm of **12**: 513.
- Dunning, E. O.**
 exploration of mounds in East Tennessee by **12**: 359, 369.
 on stone grave mounds in Valley of the Little Tennessee **5**: 78, 79.
 pins collected by **2**: 215.
 shell ornaments collected by **2**: 272.
- Dupe**, sign for **1**: 305.
- Duponceau Collection**, Salishan vocabulary of the **7**: 103.
- Dupuis, —**, cited on castration of priests of Cybele **9**: 454.
- Durability** of Potomac-Chesapeake ware **20**: 151.
- Duralde, M.**, linguistic material of **30**: 18.
- Duran, Diego**
 interpretation of calendars by **3**: 44 *sqq.*, 48, 49, 53.
 on clay eating by Mexicans **9**: 538.
 on cords among the Mexicans **9**: 558.
 on Indian drinking tubes **9**: 495, 496.
 on Indian idol of dough **9**: 524, 525, 529.
 on Mexican headdress **9**: 582.
 on Mexican priests **9**: 454, 456, 464.
 on sacred meal of Indians **9**: 510.
 on the Teotleco **15**: 272.
- Duran y Chávas, Don Fernando**, mention of **47**: 28.
- Durango**
 a Mexican state **14**: 545.
 Kiowa raids near **17**: 165.
 mines in **14**: 476.
 province of New Spain **14**: 353.
- Durant, George**, purchase of land by **18**: 625 *sq.*
- Durkheim, Prof. Émile**, mention of **31**: 516, 517.
- Duro, Cesáreo F.**
 on Acoma **29**: 543.
 on Jemez **29**: 403.
- Duru Tree**, on which the clusters of edible caterpillars are found **38**: § 223.
- Duruy, S. E. M.**, reproduction of Mexican manuscripts by **3**: 18.
- D'Urville (Dumont?)**, on New Holland masks **3**: 18.
- Dust**
 from Christian churches, superstitions concerning **9**: 537.
 signals **1**: 541.
- Dust Shower**, story of **45**: 291 *sq.*
- Dutch** (1)
 claim to lands in America, basis of **18**: 528.
 of Brazil, petroglyphs attributed to **10**: 150.
 policy of the, toward Indians **18**: 575-579, 587, 591, 592, 612.
- Dutch** (2)
 mention of **19**: 141.
See also Tahchee.
- Dutch-Indian Trade** **38**: § 829.
- Dutton, C. E.**
 cliff-ruin region described by **16**: 82.

on significance of Dzacatan **16**: 224.
on submerged trees of Columbia River **14**: 722.

Duty, Eskimo feeling of **18**: 294.

Duval County, Fla., bowl from **20**: 123.

Dwamish land cessions and reservations **18**: 798, 834, 864, 868.

Dwarf People

Eskimo legend of **18**: 480 sq.

mention of **32**: 61.

Dwarfs

at war with birds **31**: 455.

belief in, Chickasaw **44**: 256.

belief in, Coeur d'Alène **45**: 180.

belief in, Flathead **45**: 383.

belief in, Guiana Indian **30**: 363.

belief in, Mohegan-Pequot **43**: 261.

belief in, Okanagan **45**: 290.

belief in, Sioux **11**: 481.

inhabit a country beyond the sea, Tsimshian **31**: 455.

See also Pygmies.

Dwellers-Below, a division of the Osage tribe **36**: 45.

Dwellers-in-the-Thorny-Thicket, a division of the Osage tribe **36**: 45.

Dwellers-in-the-Upland-Forest, a division of the Osage tribe **36**: 45.

Dwellers-upon-the-Hilltop, a division of the Osage tribe **36**: 45.

Dwelling

sites, definition of **12**: 31.

treatment of, in Hako ceremony **22, ii**: 33, 34.

Dwellings

bark houses **27**: 74, 78.

construction of **42**: 688.

covered with birch bark **44**: 389.

earth lodge **27**: 75 sq.

furniture and implements of the Omaha **13**: XLIV, LIV, 263-288.

general description of **27**: 95-99.

in Colorado Valley **13**: 357.

interior arrangement of **26**: 334, 337, 362.

mention of **40**: 338.

of chiefs on mounds **12**: 650, 653, 669.

of Indians **11**: 223, 298.

of Indians shown in figures **12**: 621, 623.

of the ancient Zuñi **13**: 361.

of the Menomini **14**: 253.

of the Missouri River tribes **17**: 158.

of the mound-builders **12**: 661-664.

of the Seri **17**: 221*-224*.

of the Seri, location of **17**: 148* sq.

of the Shoshoni **17**: 160.

of the Southeast **42**: 687 sq.

of the Southern Indians **12**: 665.

origin of **27**: 71.

pictographs of **10**: 719-722.

property of the women **27**: 326.

remains of mound builders **12**: 106, 203, 208, 209, 227, 229.

Seward Peninsula **46**: 90.

tipi **27**: 76.

wattle work **13**: 13.

Yukon **46**: 46, 58, 60, 82.

See also Architecture; Habitations; Houses.

Dwight, Theodore, quoted on Connecticut's Indian policy **18**: 611 sq.

Dwight Mission

establishment of **19**: 136.

provision for removal of **19**: 140.

Dyar, L. S.

material collected by **24**: 137, 331.

on four-stick game, Klamath **24**: 331.

Dyea, Tlingit town **26**: 397.

Dyeing

among the Eskimo **18**: 117.

among the Flathead **45**: 327.

among the Navaho **3**: 377.

embroidery materials **13**: 28.

lost art of **30**: 80.

of basketry by the Cherokee **13**: 16.
plants used for **30**: 80, 88, 97.
process of, among the Chippewa **44**: 369.

Dyeing and Staining

plants used for **33**:
bloodroot 83.
cottonwood buds 72, 73.
dodder 110.
Kentucky coffee tree 90.
lamb's quarter 78.
lichens 63.
poke berry 79.
soft maple 107.
sumac 100.
walnut 74.

Dyer, Agent —, letter of **4**: 160 *sq.*

Dyer, A. C., killed at Wounded Knee **14**: 872.

Dyer, D. B.

acknowledgments to **14**: 655.
guide on visit to Wovoka **14**: 768.
interpreter on visit to Wokova **14**: 771.

Dyes

formulae for **44**: 370-374.
materials used for **45**: 43 *sq.*
mineral substance used in **44**: 370.
of the Okanagan **45**: 218.
plants used in making **44**: 369; **45**: 500 *sq.*
preparation of **27**: 346.
specimens of, Zuñi **2**: 372.
use of, by Louisiana Indians **13**: 20.
use of, by Navahos **3**: 377.
use of, by Thompson Indians **41**: 147 *sq.*

Dyes, Pima

blood of jackrabbit **26**: 96.
cochineal **26**: 96.
diamond dyes **26**: 161.
ocher **26**: 150.
purple **26**: 117.
red and blue **26**: 143.
roots of *Krameria parvifolia* **26**: 118.
See also Paint.

Dyestuffs, native **46**: 591.

Dymock, —, cited **30**: 42.

Dysentery

among the Pima **26**: 263, 266 *sqq.*
treatment of **38**: § 927; **42**: 659, 660, 664, 668; **44**: 344.

Dzendzenx'q!ayo **35**: 815.

Dzhe Manido, the guardian spirit of the Midewiwin **7**: 163, 166.

Dzhibai Midewigān or "Ghost Lodge" **7**: 278-281.

Dzikin, a former cacique **47**: 44.

Dzitsistās, a synonym of the Cheyenne **14**: 1023.

Dzōnoq!wa **35**: 1026, 1122.

Dzōnoq!wa Dish **35**: 756, 806, 807, 813, 814, 1024, 1040.

Dzōnoq!wa Ladle **35**: 1024.

Dzōnoq!wa-of-the-Sea Dish **35**: 816.

Dzōnoq!wa Post **35**: 806.

Dzō'seqwai'o, genealogy of **14**: 57.

E

E day symbol, discussion of **16**: 243.

Eagle

absence of, in public Buffalo dance **21**: 43.
aged, wi'-gi-e of the **36**: 88 *sq.*
as a symbol **39**: 50, 218.
as a war emblem **39**: 205, 306.
as watchman **35**: 856.
association of, with rain **30**: 267.
association of, with Tha'tada gens **27**: 42.
black, killing of **30**: 318.

bone whistles used by medicine-men **14**: 868.
 breast feathers of, symbolism of **22, ii**: 22, 47.
 breast feathers of, use of, in Hako ceremony **22, ii**: 26, 58.
 brown, identity of **22, ii**: 20.
 brown, symbolism of **22, ii**: 20, 21, 42, 173, 194, 339.
 brown, treatment of, in Hako ceremony **22, ii**: 29.
 cages of the Zuñi **8**: 214.
 carvings of **2**: 146.
 characterization of **37**: 441.
 clubbing of, to death **31**: 404.
 collar bone of **35**: 443.
 connection of, with pipe **27**: 162.
 connection of, with Shell society **27**: 512, 559.
 dance **35**: 1004.
 dish **35**: 805, 814, 849.
 down of, symbolism of **22, ii**: 41, 236, 247.
 embodiment of spirit of sun as **21**: 16.
 feathers of, use of, in Hako ceremony **22, ii**: 20.
 fetish of the Zuñi **2**: 29.
 golden, a life symbol **36**: 104.
 guard of chestnut tree **32**: 150.
 harpy, taming of **38**: § 724.
 how regarded **15**: 171.
 in Ponca tradition **27**: 47.
 in Tewa conception **29**: 43.
 mention of the **35**: 781, 784.
 method of obtaining feathers of **19**: 492 *sq.*
 myths and lore concerning **11**: 47, 104, 510; **19**: 281 *sqq.*, 286 *sq.*, 293 *sq.*, 367 *sq.*, 453, 456.
 name of **35**: 785.
 offering to, in War-bundle feast **37**: 429, 436, 451.
 part in rites **27**: 159.
 personation of, in Palülükoñti festival **21**: 43.
 plume decoration **15**: 269.
 plucking of, and ceremonies over **23**: 114.
 portent of **30**: 275.
 red, a life symbol **36**: 124.
 reference to **27**: 204.
 representation of, in Pebble society **27**: 566.
 representation of, on Ghost shirt **14**: 798, 823.
 representation of, on Gulf Coast pottery **20**: 107, 109, 114.
 representation of, on Iroquoian pipes **20**: 174.
 representation of, on Lower Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 104.
 representation of sun by **21**: 122.
 sacred regard for the **14**: 919, 982, 992, 1072, 1100.
 shooting of, to secure wife **23**: 141.
 spotted, a life symbol **36**: 118.
 string figure of **38**: § 684, 685.
 supernatural power of **42**: 634.
 symbolic use of, in Hopi katchina pictures **21**: 77.
 symbolism of, in Hako ceremony **22, ii**: 40, 99, 100.
 symbolism of, in Hopi ceremonies **21**: 67.
 town emblem of Coweta **42**: 243.
 treatment of, in Hako ceremony **22, ii**: 111-117.
 use and ceremonial burial of **22, i**: 28, note.
 use of feathers of **19**: 396.
 use of tail feathers of **35**: 635, 673, 677, 681, 682, 692.
 value placed on **42**: 495.
 vision of, Ghost dance **14**: 917.
 when killed by the Caddo **14**: 1093, 1100.
 white, identity of **22, ii**: 21.
 white, symbolism of **22, ii**: 21, 192, 288.
 wings of, use of, in Hako ceremony **22, ii**: 19, 20.
 wooden, use of **42**: 503.
See also Bird; Eagle, among the Pima; Eagle, among the Tlingit; etc.; Eagles; Feathers; Kwahu.

Eagle, among the Pima.

held captive for feathers **26**: 86.
 hemorrhage caused by **26**: 263.
 in mythology **26**: 219 *sqq.*, 229, 238, 240, 248, 249, 341, 344.
 in song **26**: 277 *sq.*, 287 *sqq.*, 291, 292, 306, 316, 319, 333.

Eagle, among the Tlingit.

claws of, as shaman's talisman **26**: 464, 465.
crest animal **26**: 415, 455.
down, in mythology **26**: 461.
down, use of **26**: 451, 464.
house group name **26**: 401, 404, 405, 406.
in mythology **26**: 432, 434.
mask of **26**: 436.
representation of **26**: 468.
source of personal names **26**: 405, 406, 422.
source of simile **26**: 429.

Eagle, The

in Pima legends **28**: 45, 52.
in Zuñi mythology **13**: 436.

Eagle Burial (Casa Grande), references to **28**: 93, 110.

Eagle Chief, offering to, in War-bundle feast **37**: 429, 461, 536.

Eagle Clan

chiefs selected from **42**: 148.
native names for **42**: 116.
of little importance **37**: 220.
size of **47**: 35.
story concerning **42**: 109.

Eagle Disease, symptoms and treatment of **42**: 644.

Eagle Down

for singers **35**: 720.
mention of **35**: 678, 682, 726, 735, 1165, 1166, 1221.
symbolizing snow **35**: 633.
used by shaman **35**: 721, 726.
used in Winter ceremonial **35**: 899.

Eagle Down Fraternity (*U'huhukwe*)

anthropic gods of **23**: 526.
closing ceremonies of **23**: 525 *sq.*
fetishes of, ceremony with **23**: 523.
of the Zuñi **23**: 522-527.
prayer plumes of **23**: 522, 523 *sq.*

Eagle-down Fraternity

account of **30**: 38.
medicine of **30**: 61.

Eagle Feathers

appearance of, in Hopi pictures **21**: 65, 68-72, 82, 84, 90 *sqq.*, 97-100, 102, 103, 106 *sqq.*, 110-113, 117, 118, 119.
as war decorations **27**: 438 *sq.*, 441.
as war decorations, Ponca **27**: 440.
badge of distinction **46**: 449.
breast, in representations of Hopi katchinas **21**: 68, 121.
employment of, in dress of Hopi katchinas **21**: 66.
Eskimo ceremonial objects made of **18**: 415 *sq.*
in Cohonimo ceremony **14**: 813.
in Wa'waⁿ ceremony **27**: 376 *sq.*, 397 *sq.*
Kiowa trade in **17**: 336.
on Ghost shirts **14**: 798.
on heads of heralds **27**: 500.
on war bonnet **27**: 446 *sqq.*
on Washa'be (staff) **27**: 276.
peculiarity of, in dress of Kohonimi **21**: 85.
sacred use of **14**: 992.
song pertaining to **14**: 1100.
symbol of old age **36**: 71.
symbolism of **42**: 36; **45**: 157, 555.
use of **45**: 74; **47**: 500, 660, 863.
use of, as warrior symbol by Teakwaina **21**: 63.
use of, by Wovoka **14**: 776.
use of, in ceremony **39**: 251.
used in Ghost dance **14**: 916, 979, 1099, 1101.
used in hypnotism **14**: 923, 925.
value of **46**: 589.

Eagle Gens. See *Hoⁿ'-ga A-hiu-toⁿ Gens.*

Eagle Harbor **46**: 185.

Eagle-Heart, escape from arrest of **17**: 329.

Eagle Katchina. See *Kwahu.*

Eagle Mills, village site near **15**: 79.

Eagle Mountain, Calif., references to **28**: 36, 47.

Eagle Nest House

description of **33**: 166.

description of Room I **33**: 168.

doorway in **33**: 170.

masonry of **33**: 170.

Eagle People

a division of the Corn people **47**: 272.

migration legend of the **8**: 28.

mythic pueblo of the **29**: 571.

officials of the **47**: 273.

origin of the **47**: 362.

Eagle Phratry

standing of, among the Tlingit **26**: 455.

See also **Wolf Phratry**.

Eagle Pipe, flight of, to Bad Lands **14**: 884.

Eagle Plumes in Hopi rites **17**: 589.

Eagle Point, Iowa, mounds at **5**: 32.

Eagle Shrine at Tukinobi **17**: 589.

Eagle Symbol

appearance of, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: 103.

in the codices **16**: 251.

Eagles

carved **35**: 805, 810.

feathers of, used as fans **40**: 211.

feathers of, used ceremonially **40**: 103, 213, 225.

head of, appearance of, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: 77.

how caught **4**: 105.

how trapped by the Arapaho **14**: 992.

in Menomini mythology **14**: 92, 131, 166, 217.

kept by the Hopi **17**: 731.

kept by the Pueblo Indians **14**: 992.

method of capturing **45**: 104.

not domesticated **47**: 211.

of Kwag-uł **35**: 820 *sqq.*

rank of **35**: 1080.

tame, kept by Indians **14**: 516.

See also **Eagle**.

Eakins, D. W.

customs of Muskogi Indians described by **10**: 258.

information furnished by **42**: 78, 318.

Eaman, C. B., witness to Casa Grande contract **15**: 334.

Eames, Wilberforce

acknowledgments to **14**: 339; **29**: 12.

work of **26**: xxv.

Ear

ache **38**: § 925.

beliefs concerning the **43**: 95.

ornaments worn in the **42**: 95.

shouting into the, of a corpse **38**: § 864.

See also **Dog-ear; Ears**.

Ear Disks, copper, clay cores for **20**: 43, 141 *sq.*

Ear Flaps, of the Eskimo **18**: 37 *sq.*

Ear Ornaments

American pottery **20**: 25, 42, 43.

mention of **35**: 728; **42**: 685; **45**: 85, 339 *sq.*

Middle Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 83.

shown by Valley figurines **20**: 184.

Ear Pendants

appearance of, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: 84.

from Pueblo ruins, cuts showing **22**, **i**: 86, 87.

from Pueblo ruins, discovery of **22**, **i**: 86, 91.

mention of **25**: 99.

use of, in decoration of Tcutkutû **21**: 67.

Earrings

and beads, Eskimo **18**: 52.

made of gold **34**: 230.

modern **37**: 109.

of the Eskimo **9**: 142 *sq.*

See also **Ear Disks**; etc.

Ear Shell, use of, as ornaments **28**: 143.

Earle, —, death of **17**: 344.

Earle, Charles T., collections made by **41**: 43, 72; **43**: 18.

Earle, Col. Elias

attempted establishment of iron works by **19**: 86.

negotiation for iron ore tract of Cherokee Nation by **5**: 199, 200.

Earle, F. S.

engagement of, on special work **12**: 19.

examination of certain ancient works by **12**: 181.

copper plate from mound obtained by **12**: 308.

figured copper plate in stone grave found by **12**: 701.

Early County, Ga.

prevalence of stamped ware in **20**: 135.

thick-rimmed bowls from **20**: 112, 113.

Early Migrations of the Cegiha tribe **3**: 211 *sqq.*

Ears

Catawba method of adding to vases **20**: 54.

Northwestern pottery **20**: 200.

of death's head vases, modeling of **20**: 97.

pulling of **30**: 372.

Western Eskimo **46**: 215, 249, 252.

Yukon Eskimo **46**: 162.

Yukon Indians **46**: 244.

See also Ear; etc.

Earth

as a supernatural being **47**: 66.

beliefs concerning **11**: 386, 424, 438, 522; **46**: 414; **47**: 487.

believed to be flat **31**: 454.

called "Mother" **45**: 176.

characterization of **37**: 440.

conception of, as an island **40**: 79,583.

conception of, as deity **37**: 286.

creation myth of the **32**: 460.

eating of **9**: 537-540; **38**: § 253.

Eskimo buildings of **18**: 245.

formations, symbolic **11**: 427.

in creation legend **27**: 570 *sq.*

in Mohave mythology **26**: 239.

in Omaha conception **27**: 117, 134, 600.

in Pima song **26**: 272 *sq.*

in Tewa conception **29**: 45, 52 *sq.*

in Tlingit mythology **26**: 451, 452.

Indian conception of the **42**: 477, 480.

journey to end of **32**: 238.

Menomini personification of **14**: 87.

offering to the, at War-bundle feast **37**: 430, 449, 459, 469, 501, 536.

personification of the **14**: 1096, 1099; **36**: 48, 51.

pictographs on **10**: 210 *sqq.*

powers, description of **11**: 427.

regard for the, in Hako ceremony **22, ii**: 59.

regeneration of the **14**: 959, 1054, 1073.

representation of **22, ii**: 21, 22.

represented by gens **43**: 30.

sacred regard for the **14**: 918.

Serian and Yuman names for the **17**: 341* *sq.*

songs connected with the **39**: 358-362, 362-364.

symbolized in Shell society **27**: 513 *sq.*, 517, 559 *sq.*

treatment of **22, ii**: 30, 31, 44, 46.

turtle as symbol of **14**: 976.

used in Pueblo roof construction **8**: 150.

Earth Altar Man. *See Nanoikusi.*

Earth-Crack. *See Tcuwut (Hakûtäny).*

Earth Deity in Troano Codex **16**: 216, 217.

Earth Doctor

in Pima legends **28**: 49, 50.

in Pima mythology **26**: 206-230, 247 *sq.*, 343, 344.

in Pima song **26**: 272 *sq.*, 274.

Earth Goddess

of the Hopi **15**: 312.

worship of the **21**: 55.

Earth Grasper, myth of the **43**: 470-608.

Earth Lodge

adopted from the Arikara **27**: 75 *sq.*, 112.
construction of **27**: 339; **46**: 579.
description of **27**: 95, 97 *sq.*

Earth Magician

in Pima religion **26**: 251.
in Pima song **26**: 290, 327.

Earth Maker

a peace deity **37**: 434.
attempt to secure blessing of **37**: 291.
characterization of **37**: 438 *sq.*
conception of **37**: 285.
myth concerning **37**: 168.
offering to, in War-bundle feast **37**: 429, 430, 447, 455, 467, 503, 535.
world ruled by **37**: 317.

Earth Mother

mention of, in prayers **30**: 37.
plants derived from **30**: 36.
symbol in Maya hieroglyphs **16**: 251.
symbolism of **23**: 20.

Earth Mounds 37: 76-103.

Earth Name, wi'-gi-e of **43**: 44-50.

Earth Names

explanation of **43**: 48, 49.
lists of **43**: 52 *sq.*

Earth People

officials of **47**: 271.
place of, in Omaha organization **27**: 135-139.
the Yellow Corn group **47**: 271.
See also Hoⁿ'gashenu.

Earth Symbol in Borgian Codex **16**: 256.

Earth Winner

game of the, Navaho **24**: 781.
mythical character of the, Navaho **24**: 790.

Earthenware

of the Indians, mentioned by Castañeda **14**: 511.
pot of, with stone cover **41**: 520.
See also Pottery.

Earthly Paradise 33: 303.

Earthquake

effect of, on the Creek **14**: 687.
in Cherokee country **19**: 471.
mention of **46**: 66.
myths concerning **14**: 976.
near mouth of Colorado River **14**: 501.
of 1887 **26**: 60.
reference to, in Cherokee song **14**: 1028.

Earthquake People of the Piai, legend of **30**: 378, 379.

Earthquake Symbol in the codices **16**: 255.

Earthworks

ancient group of **42**: 784.
at Aztalan **37**: 88 *sqq.*
at Portsmouth **42**: 785.
circular and crescent **12**: 43, 44.
geometric, eastern side of Everglades **48**: 4.
in Maine, field study of **20**: x.
prehistoric, about South Portsmouth, Ky. **44**: 491.

Earthworms, use of, as food **38**: § 222.

East, character of tobacco pipes of the **20**: 45, 98.

East Bow Creek, reference to **27**: 99.

East Caicos, number of specimens from **34**: 50.

East Cape

description of ruins at **18**: 265.
description of villages at **18**: 257 *sq.*
graves at **18**: 320 *sq.*
mention of **46**: 171.
ornaments from **18**: 50.
people of **18**: 26.
umiaks used at **18**: 218.
utensils from **18**: 63.

East Cape Eskimo

clothing of **18**: 31.

- language of **18**: 25.
 legend of origin of **18**: 517 *sq.*
 physical characteristics of **18**: 27 *sq.*
 tattooing by **18**: 50, 51.
- East Cherokee**
 conservatism of **19**: 12.
 history of **19**: 57-181.
 invitation of main band to **19**: 151.
 manuscript material obtained among **19**: 112.
 present status of **19**: 227 *sq.*
 removal to West of some of **19**: 152.
 suit against main band by **19**: 151 *sq.*
- East Dubuque, Ill.**, mounds at **5**: 34-38.
- East Hampton Book of Laws**, extracts from **18**: 617 *sq.*
- East Main Cree Dialect**
 examples in comparison with **28**:
 Potawatomi 268.
 Menominee 269.
 forms of **28**: 245, 246, 252.
 subjunctive mode in **28**: 269.
- East Mesa**
 ceremony, appearance of Sio mana and Koyimsi in **21**: 107.
 derivation of Middle Mesa Natackas from **21**: 71.
 Natackas, derivation of **21**: 71.
 of Hopi country, reference to **19**: 579.
 performance of, dance of Buli mana at **21**: 120.
 reference to, Hopi **28**: 192.
 rituals at **19**: 631 *sqq.*
 ruins at **17**: 581, 585.
- East Tennessee**
 explorations in **5**: xxii.
 pottery from **20**: 180 *sqq.*
 trail from **42**: 837.
- Easter Island, Oceania**, petroglyphs in **10**: 169 *sqq.*
- Eastern Algonquian Languages**
 close connection among **28**: 258.
 consonantic clusters in **28**: 234, 238, 246, 284.
 examples in comparison with **28**:
 Cheyenne 233, 286.
 Cree 233, 239, 257, 280.
 Cree-Montagnais 286, 287, 288.
 Delaware 257, 270, 278, 280, 287, 288.
 Fox 257, 261, 270, 279 *sq.*, 287, 288.
 Malecite 269.
 Menominee 257, 270.
 Natick 253, 286, 288.
 Ojibwa 257, 270, 287, 288.
 Passamaquoddy 257.
 Penobscot 269.
 Peoria 257, 270.
 Piegan 261.
 Shawnee 257, 261, 270, 279 *sq.*, 287, 288.
 independent mode in **28**: 231.
 relationships of **28**: 231, 232, 275, 288, 289.
- Eastern-Central Algonquian Languages**, relationships of **28**: 22, 229, 232, 237 *sq.*, 289.
- Eastern Denés**, hand games of the **24**: 273.
- Eastern Shore**, pottery of the **20**: 157 *sq.*
- Eastern United States**, pottery of **20**: 3-201.
- Eastern Tribes**, shinny played by the **24**: 617.
- Eastman**, purchase of land by **18**: 606.
- Eastman, Mrs. Mary ("Dahkotah")**, cited **4**: 184, 189, 195, 241.
- Eat**, sign for **1**: 301, 480.
- Eat-all-up Feast 32**: 515.
- Eater**. *See* **Biãñk`i**.
- Eaters**
 a Cheyenne division **14**: 1026.
 new name of winter dance society **35**: 1158.
- Eating**
 after dark, evil of **30**: 184, 185.
 bowls, clay, from Acoma **2**: 405.
 bowls, clay, from Cochiti **2**: 408.
 bowls, clay, from Laguna **2**: 403.

- bowls, clay, from San Juan **2**: 416.
 bowls, clay, from Santa Clara **2**: 415.
 bowls, clay, from Tesuke **2**: 413.
 bowls, clay, from Wolpi **2**: 382.
 bowls, clay, from Zuñi **2**: 350.
 customs relating to **35**: 750; **40**: 89, 225, 257.
 many animals taboo among Tsimshian **31**: 501 *sq.*
 time and frequency of, among Point Barrow Eskimo **9**: 63 *sq.*
See also Domestic Pottery; Food.
- Eating and Drinking** of the Guiana Indians **38**: p. 226-234.
Eating Contest at War-bundle feast **37**: 430.
Eaton, Captain —, Zuñi vocabulary of **7**: 139.
Eaton, John, on Indian population of the United States **18**: 537.
Eaton, John H.
 appointed to negotiate treaty with Cherokee **5**: 275.
 commissioner to settle Cherokee claims **5**: 298.
- Eaton, Lieut. Col. J. H.**
 on Acoma **29**: 544.
 on Galisteo **29**: 482.
- Eaton, Theophilus**, purchase of land by **18**: 614 *sq.*
Eaton Township, Pa., vessel from **20**: 166.
Eaves, lack of, in Tusayan houses **8**: 102.
Eb day symbol, discussion of **16**: 243.
Ebert, F. A.
 controversy of, with Böttiger concerning Dresden Codex **6**: 267.
 description of Dresden Codex by **6**: 263.
 Ebita, cone-shaped lip ornament **38**: § 503.
- Ecanachaco.** *See Holy Ground.*
- Eccentric Forms**
 Florida pottery **20**: 118, 119, 124.
 Gulf Coast pottery **20**: 105.
 Middle Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 20, 85, 93 *sq.*
 of pottery **4**: 283, 307, 353, 380, 392, 403, 420 *sqq.*
 South Appalachian pottery **20**: 131.
See also Forms.
- Ecclemacho.** *See Esselen.*
- Eche** day symbol, discussion of **16**: 248.
Echebool or **Echeloot**, a Tlaqluit synonym **14**: 740.
Echeverria, —, on statistics of trephining **16**: 16.
Echinacea Angustifolia **33**: 131.
Echinocactus Wislizeni, Pima food plant **26**: 77.
Echinopanex Horridum, use of **45**: 459.
Echo
 origin of, a Shawnee myth **1**: 45 *sqq.*
 Tewa name for **29**: 60.
- Echo God**
 Iroquois myth of the **2**: 58.
 powers of the **2**: 52.
- Echo Cave** fireplace, description of **8**: 168.
- Echota**
 Cherokee capital and peace town **19**: 14, 21, 207.
 destruction of, in 1780 **19**: 58.
 killing of Indians at **19**: 74.
 removal of capital from **19**: 81.
 sparing of, in 1776 **19**: 51.
 trails of **42**: 750, 751.
- Eçka**, meaning of the expression **27**: 445, 572, 578.
- Eclipse**
 beliefs concerning **19**: 257, 441.
 ceremony at Taos after an **31**: 15.
 effect of, at Cibola **14**: 518.
 Isleta attitude toward **47**: 342.
 of the sun, pictographs of **10**: 722.
 record of, in Kiowa calendar **17**: 378.
- Eclipses**
 beliefs concerning **45**: 178; **46**: 415.
 calendar of, in Nevada **14**: 774.
 Eskimo beliefs concerning **18**: 430 *sq.*
 Guiana Indian ideas of **30**: 254 *sqq.*, 257 *sqq.*
 how regarded by the Indians **4**: 125; **14**: 674.
 in Tewa conception **29**: 46.

- observed by the Pima **26**: 61, 63.
Paiute notion of **14**: 773.
predicted by Smohalla **14**: 720.
Wovoka entranced during **14**: 771.
See also Eclipse.
- Econchatimico**, reservation for **18**: 706.
- Economic Life at Isleta** **47**: 211 *sq.*
- Economic Plants** **38**: § 246.
- Economics**
discussion of **20**: LXIV-LXXVIII.
elements of **20**: LXVII.
- Ecstasism**, definition of **1**: 36.
- Eczema** among the Pima **26**: 268.
- Edible Plants**, nature and use of **30**: 65-76.
- Edicule** from Guadeloupe **34**: 136.
- Editorial Work of the Bureau** **20**: xxiii; **24**: xxxiii; **25**: xxiii; **26**: xxix; **27**: 12; **28**: 19; etc.
- Edson, Casper**
Arapaho delegate to Wovoka **14**: 900.
Wovoka's letter written by **14**: 780.
- Education**
as an agency of instruction **20**: cxcvi.
discussion of need of **46**: 466-470.
how regarded by the Sioux **14**: 837.
of children **45**: 281 *sq.*
of Chickasaw children **44**: 222 *sqq.*
of Creek Indians **42**: 363-367.
of East Cherokee **19**: 166.
of Guiana Indians **38**: § 912.
of Pima Indians **26**: 190 *sqq.*
See also Christianity; Civilization; Schools; Syllabary.
- Edwards, —**
on the Antilleans **25**: 218.
on the language of Stockbridge **28**: 284, 290.
reference to **28**: 238.
- Edwards, Captain —**, in Sword-bearer affair **14**: 707.
- Edwards, Frank S.**, on Pecos **29**: 476.
- Edwards, Hayden**, rebellion organized by **19**: 143.
- Edwards, N.**, Menomoni treaty commissioner **14**: 20, 21.
- Edwardsville**
confirmation of cession by treaty of **18**: 742.
treaties of **14**: 692; **18**: 692, 696 *sqq.*
- Edznab** day symbol, discussion of **16**: 258.
- Ee** day symbol, discussion of **16**: 243.
- Eeh** land cessions and reservations **18**: 788.
- Eek** **46**: 192.
- Eel**
in Cherokee myth **19**: 308.
name of Tlingit gaming stick **26**: 444.
- Eel Grass**
eating of **35**: 512.
gathering of **35**: 510.
mention of **35**: 335, 554.
pole for gathering **35**: 155.
use of, in steaming food **35**: 245.
- Eel River.** *See Miami (Eel River Band).*
- Eells, Edwin**, attitude of, toward Shaker religion **14**: 756.
- Eells, Rev. Myron**
acknowledgments to **14**: xliii, 655.
attitude of, toward Shaker religion **14**: 756.
linguistic literature **7**: 24.
material collected by **24**: 155, 253, 303.
on canoe burial **1**: 171.
on Chimakuan language and habitat **7**: 62, 63.
on dice game, Twana **24**: 158.
on dice used by various tribes **24**: 155 *sq.*
on gambling by Indians **24**: 256 *sq.*
on hand game, Twana **24**: 304.
on Shaker religion **14**: 747.
on Slocum's trance **14**: 746.
on Thunder-bird **4**: 189.
on Twana bark-stripping **13**: 109.

on Twana tattooing **4**: 49, 64.

reference to work of **11**: 520.

Eenoolooapik, cited **6**: 410, 425, 464.

Effigies

animal, finding of, in Pueblo ruins **22, i**: 109.

bone, ivory and stone **46**: 88, 173.

clay, from Cochiti **2**: 408.

clay, from Laguna **2**: 402.

clay, from Santa Clara **2**: 416.

clay, from Zuñi **2**: 364.

clay, use of, in burial, eastern United States **20**: 33.

collection of Indian **3**: 574.

in Cálako ceremony **15**: 296.

use of, among the Eskimo **11**: 260.

Effigy Bowls **34**: 68, 70, 237; **38**: § 98.

Effigy Mounds

area of distribution of **12**: 530.

as property marks **37**: 79, 203.

at Fond du Lac **37**: 98.

at Pishtaka **37**: 94.

attributed to Siouan tribes **12**: 709.

bear type **37**: 90, 91, 99.

bird type **37**: 95, 99, 101.

definition of **12**: 31.

discussion of **5**: XL.

distribution of **37**: 78 *sq.*

examination of **44**: 494.

explanation of **37**: 39.

goose, where found **37**: 99.

in Wisconsin **4**: 61.

made by the Winnebago **37**: 76.

mammal **37**: 96, 101.

mention of **10**: 212.

notices of **12**: 49, 54, 55, 56-63, 69, 73, 84, 85, 86, 88, 90, 91, 98, 108, 493.

number of **37**: 83.

of the Dakotan district **12**: 530.

panther or water-spirit type **37**: 90, 99.

possible purpose of **37**: 98.

representations of clan animals **37**: 79, 80, 98.

significance of distribution **37**: 49.

size of, comparative **12**: 533.

turtle and allied forms **37**: 96, 101.

types found **37**: 93, 98.

unknown animals **37**: 96.

water-spirit type of, where found **37**: 99.

Wingra type **37**: 94.

Wisconsin, chiefly confined to **12**: 531.

Effigy Pipes, South Appalachian group **20**: 141.

Effigy Vases

from southern Arizona, description and figures of **22, i**: 189-192.

Middle Mississippi Valley group **20**: 87.

See also **Life Forms**.

Egberts, —, casts made by **43**: 18.

Egede, Hans

cited **6**: 412.

description of Eskimo deer hunt by **9**: 265.

description of Eskimo tents by **9**: 85.

on Eskimo bows **9**: 199.

on Eskimo burials **9**: 427.

on Eskimo burials of children **9**: 426.

on Eskimo customs at childbirth **9**: 415.

on Eskimo diet **9**: 64.

on Eskimo divorce **9**: 412.

on Eskimo drinks **9**: 65.

on Eskimo exchange of wives **9**: 413.

on Eskimo fire-making **9**: 029.

on Eskimo fishing **9**: 284 *sqq.*

on Eskimo mortuary customs **9**: 424.

on Eskimo saws **9**: 174.

on Eskimo treatment of women **9**: 414.

on Eskimo umiak oars **9**: 339, 343.

- on Eskimo umiak rowing **9**: 335.
- on Eskimo whale hunting **9**: 272, 275.
- on personal habits of Greenlanders **9**: 421.
- on seal catching **9**: 256, 269.
- work of, consulted **9**: 22.
- Egg**
 - eaten, bird's **38**: § 163.
 - eaten, of iguana **38**: § 216.
 - eaten, of toad frog **38**: § 218.
 - eaten, of turtle **38**: § 163, 215.
 - string figure of **38**: § 685.
 - See also Eggs.*
- Egg, Broken**, legend of **30**: 323.
- Eggleston, Edward**, on Tecumtha **19**: 216.
- Eggs**
 - Eskimo methods of gathering **18**: 133, 278.
 - of birds, finding of, in grave in Pueblo ruins on Little Colorado River **22, i**: 111.
 - use of, as food **30**: 381.
 - See also Egg.*
- Egoism**
 - in esthetic activities **19**: LIX.
 - of primitive thought **19**: 830-833.
 - of the Seri **17**: 133*, 154* *sq.*
- Egremont, Lord**, on English policy toward Indians **18**: 557.
- Egret** in Cherokee myth **19**: 284.
- Egypt**
 - Lower Mississippi Valley ware resembling that of **20**: 103.
 - petroglyphs in **10**: 179 *sq.*
- Egyptian**
 - characters connected with signs **1**: 304, 355, 357, 358, 359, 370, 379, 380.
 - tattooing **4**: 78.
 - use of cross **4**: 253.
 - writing **4**: 13, 14.
- Egyptians**
 - mourning ceremonies of **10**: 631.
 - myths of **19**: 438.
 - similarity of Indian mortuary offerings to those of **20**: 40.
 - symbolic characters of **10**: 642, 643, 645.
 - symbolic color of **10**: 634.
 - symbols of deities of **10**: 466.
 - Ehecatl day symbol, discussion of **16**: 215, 219, 220.
- Ehrenreich, P.**, cited **30**: 121, 129, 133, 256.
- Eighteen-mile Spring, Ariz.**, ruin at **22, i**: 127.
- Eixarch, Tomás**, reference to **28**: 57.
- Ekilik 46**: 190.
- Ekkekuli**, description of **30**: 172.
- Ekkishihi**, counting string **38**: § 939.
- Eklutna School 46**: 37.
- Ekogmute 46**: 218, 221.
- Ekpik 46**: 202.
- Ekuk 46**: 190.
- El Bailarin**, naming of **44**: 42.
- El Bebedor** in Pima mythology **26**: 212 *sq.*
- El Bermejo, Fray 25**: 55.
- El Castillo**, Totonac pyramid **25**: 249.
- El Dorado**, origin of **6**: 35.
- El Infiernillo**, characters of **17**: 45 *sqq.*
- El Juez Tarado**, Pima and Maricopa villages **26**: 21.
- El Montecito**, mention of **44**: 35.
- El Moro**
 - pictographs at **4**: 28.
 - Spanish inscriptions at **13**: 326.
- El Morro, New Mexico**, National Monument **28**: 18.
- El Mudo**
 - account of Porter-Johnson episode by **17**: 121 *sq.*
 - portrait of **17**: 154.
 - rank of **17**: 177.
 - stature of **17**: 136.
- El Paso County, Tex.**, Indian map on rock in **10**: 344.
- El Paso del Norte, Tex.**, petroglyphs near **10**: 115.
- El Patillo**, ball race, Tarahumare **24**: 677.

El Picacho, skirmish at, in Civil War **26**: 48.
El Puerto de Santa Barbara, mention of **44**: 35.
El Rincón, mention of **44**: 35.
El Siba, ancient Pima chief **28**: 55.
El Tajin, Totonac pyramid **25**: 249, 273.
El Toro Creek, mention of **44**: 35.
Elab day symbol, discussion of **16**: 239.
Elaborate Katsinas of the Tusayan **15**: 254, 268.
Elaeagnus Argentea **45**: 496, 508.
Elbow Stones
 arms of **34**: 199 *sq.*
 characteristic of Greater Antilles **34**: 180.
 comparison of, with collars **34**: 200 *sq.*, 207 *sqq.*
 distribution of **34**: 60, 199.
 mention of **25**: 182 *sqq.*; **34**: 198-209.
 theories concerning use of **34**: 263 *sqq.*
 with face in relief **34**: 201, 202-206.
 without face **34**: 202, 206 *sq.*
Elden Mountain, excavation near **43**: 2.
Elden Pueblo
 collection from **44**: 18.
 description of **43**: 2 *sqq.*
 researches at **44**: 2.
Elder
 American, medicinal use of **45**: 474.
 European Red, use of **45**: 489.
Elder Bark, medicinal use of **43**: 265.
Elder Flowers, medicinal use of **43**: 265.
Elder Brother, *among the Pima*
 calendar arranged by **26**: 36.
 in mythology **26**: 209-230, 248.
 in religion **26**: 251.
 in song **26**: 275-282, 288, 290, 304, 305, 309, 327, 334.
 in tales **26**: 245.
 speech of **26**: 339-346.
Elder Household Gens **36**: 118.
Elder Tree, mythical story concerning **43**: 59-90.
Elder Wa-zha'-zhe Gens, wi'-gi-e of **36**: 92 *sq.*
Elderberries
 hook for picking **35**: 155.
 mixed with salal-berries **35**: 267.
 picking of **35**: 204, 567.
 preservation of **35**: 255-263.
 unripe **35**: 567.
Elderberry
 bushes, why grow on graves **31**: 62.
 medicinal use of **42**: 661.
Elderberry Cakes, eating of **35**: 564.
Eldodt, Samuel
 pottery collection of **29**: 203.
 reference to **29**: 151, 217, 222.
Eldon, Iowa, mounds in **5**: 33, 34.
Elecampane, medicinal use of **44**: 266.
Election
 at Isleta **47**: 251.
 date of **47**: 289.
 for chieftainship **38**: § 746-748.
 of officers **47**: 60.
 of Omaha chiefs **3**: 358.
Electric Power, use of **20**: XLIII.
Eleio **33**: 658.
Elements
 cults of the **11**: 522.
 to cardinal points, reference to **3**: 47 *sqq.*
 year, reference to **3**: 49.
Elements of Design **41**: 245-258.
Elephant
 arctic, at Big Bone Lick **42**: 790.
 Cherokee name for **19**: 265.
Elephant Bed at Kimmswick, Mo., discussion of **44**: 484-487.
Elephant Mound

- mention of **2**: 152.
 pipes from **2**: 155.
- Elephant Point**
 old sites **46**: 171.
 ruins on **18**: 264 *sq.*
- Eleutak 46**: 199.
- Eleuthera**, number of specimens from **34**: 50.
- Elevating**, method of, in trephining **16**: 56, 60.
- Eleventh Census of United States Indians**
 on Ojibwa tying wild rice **19**: 1058.
 on wild rice harvest feasts **19**: 1091.
- Elf**, story about **43**: 339-343.
- Elgünwē^e, The 35**: 811, 1104.
- Eliche**
 Coweta "king" **42**: 34.
 interpretation of name **42**: 34.
- Eliot, John**, Natick forms obtained from **28**: 272 *sq.*
- Elizondo, Domingo**, campaign against Seri by **17**: 75.
- Elk**
 a life symbol **36**: 109, 113.
 as man's helper, Osage **27**: 63, 571.
 horns, appearance of, in Hopi katcinas **21**: 60.
 hunting of **27**: 271, 274; **46**: 537.
 in Cherokee country **19**: 263, 447.
 myth concerning **19**: 467.
 rites connected with war, Osage **27**: 194.
 Spanish, connection with man **27**: 512.
 taboo among the Omaha **11**: 412.
- Elk Clan**
 customs of the **37**: 249.
 functions of the **37**: 201, 249.
 origin of, myth of **37**: 250.
 personal names of the **37**: 250.
- Elk Game**, Oglala Dakota **24**: 430, 505.
- Elk Gens**
 mention of **3**: 225-228; **36**: 112-115.
 names **3**: 227.
 personal names for **43**: 141 *sq.*
 sacred tent of **3**: 226.
 scouts of **3**: 226.
 style of wearing the hair **3**: 225.
 taboo of the **3**: 225.
 worship of thunder by **3**: 227.
See also We'zhi'shte Gens.
- Elk Horns**, mound of **46**: 398.
- Elk People**
 myth of the **14**: 182.
 Osage, reference to the **27**: 63.
- Elk River**, remains on **42**: 755.
- Elk River Valley, W. Va.**, mounds in **5**: 55.
- Elk Songs 39**: 338-344.
- Elk Teeth**, value of **46**: 589.
- Elkhorn River**, references to **27**: 88, 89, 100, 408, 623.
- Ellesmere Land**, natives of **6**: 459, 460.
- Ellet, Mrs. Elizabeth Fries**
 on use of wild rice by early settlers **19**: 1104.
 on wild rice in Wisconsin **19**: 1034.
- Ellicott, Andrew**, survey of Cherokee boundary by **5**: 163 *sqq.*
- Elliott, —**, drawing by **18**: 331 *sq.*
- Elliott, C. P. 46**: 333.
- Elliott, E. M.**, cooperation with **41**: 101.
- Elliott, George**, killed at Wounded Knee **14**: 872.
- Elliott, W. M.**, on area of Porto Rico **25**: 21.
- Elliptical Houses 38**: § 307, 308.
- Ellis, Albert G.**
 on duck in Wisconsin **19**: 1098.
 on Eleazer Williams **14**: 23.
 on Menomini gathering of wild rice **19**: 1062, 1063.
 on Menomini land cessions **14**: 22.
 on Menomini property right in wild rice **19**: 1073.
 on Menomini threshing wild rice **19**: 1067.

- on Menomini tying wild rice **19**: 1058.
- on Menomini wild-rice broth **19**: 1083.
- on popular synonym for wild rice **19**: 1023.
- on selection of Menomini chief **14**: 46.
- on the Stambaugh treaty **14**: 29.
- on winnowing wild rice **19**: 1070.
- Ellis, G. E.**, cited on Massachusetts history **18**: 599.
- Ellis, H.**
 - cited on Eskimo fire-making **9**: 290.
 - work of, consulted **9**: 22.
- Ellsworth, Henry L.**
 - commissioner to report on the country assigned to the Indians of the West **5**: 251.
 - commissioner to treat with the Cherokee **5**: 249.
- Elm**
 - medicinal use of **43**: 266.
 - slippery, medicinal use of **42**: 665.
- Elm Cap 33**: 61.
- Eloot**, a Tlaqluit synonym **14**: 740.
- Elopiement**, Omaha marriage by **3**: 260.
- Elsmereland**
 - ethnologic investigation in **21**: xii.
 - visit of Robert Stein to **22, i**: xiv.
- Elson, —**
 - cited on Eskimo salutations **9**: 422.
 - visit of, to Point Barrow **9**: 65.
 - visit of, to Refuse Inlet, Alaska **9**: 52.
- Elson Bay, Alaska**, location of **9**: 27.
- Elvas, Knight of**
 - cited **42**: 682, 702.
 - on De Soto's expedition **19**: 24-27, 191-201.
 - on Georgia Indian blankets **13**: 24.
 - on Georgia Indian costumes **13**: 22.
 - on salt making by American aborigines **20**: 28.
- Elves of the Siouan tribes 11**: 481.
- Ely, Prof. Richard T.**, acknowledgments to **19**: 1019.
- Ely Mound** in Virginia **1**: 295.
- Elymus Triticoides 45**: 499, 515.
- Émaä**, the Kiowa taíme guardian **17**: 241.
- Emankina**, Biäñk`i's vision of **14**: 910.
- Emathlochee**, reservation for **18**: 706.
- E-maut-lau Hut-ke**, warrior of the Creek nation **42**: 328.
- Embalmmment**
 - of Aleutian Islanders **1**: 135, 136.
 - of Congaree and Santee Indians **1**: 132, 133.
 - on mummification **1**: 130.
- Embellishment. See Decoration.**
- Emblems**
 - distinguished from signs **1**: 389.
 - signification of **10**: 610 *sq.*
 - use of, in early and modern times **10**: 373, 376.
 - See also Crests.*
- Embroidery**
 - appearance of, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: 92.
 - lack of remains of **13**: 12.
 - mention of **45**: 46 *sq.*, 73.
 - of the Southern Indians **13**: 28.
- Emelik 46**: 207.
- Emergence**
 - Acoma myth of **47**: 142-147.
 - Isleta myth of **47**: 359-363.
 - singing the song of **47**: 298.
- Emerson, Mrs. Ellen Russell**, cited on Indian customs **9**: 490, 495.
- Emerson, Dr. Nathaniel B.**
 - acknowledgment to **29**: 19.
 - work of **29**: 19; **30**: 10.
- Emesis**, ceremonial **47**: 117, 132, 291.
- Emetic**
 - Adenopodium gossipifolium* as an **38**: § 920.
 - Allamanda aubletii* used as **38**: § 920.
- Emetics**
 - of the Guiana Indians **38**: § 920.

of the Zuñi **30**: 51, 55, 58, 59, 60.
 plants used as **42**: 657, 659, 670.
 taken before ceremonials, purpose of **11**: 87.

Emigration

of the Sagdlirmiut **6**: 618 *sqq.*
 to California **26**: 30 *sqq.*

Emmert, John W.

appointed assistant **12**: 19.
 excavation of mounds in Monroe County, Tenn., by **12**: 676.
 explorations of **5**: xx, xxii, 74-77.
 field work of **6**: xxvi, xxvii.
 mortuary fabrics procured by **13**: 20.
 specimens of fraudulent articles procured by **12**: 347.
 work of **7**: xvii; **8**: xix; **10**: xi, xii.

Emmons, Lieut. George T.

acknowledgment to **29**: 12.
 collection made by **24**: 130, 244, 245, 289; **29**: 21.
 collection of obsidian blades obtained through **22, i**: xxxix.
 on location and games of Tlingit **24**: 245 *sq.*
 on Nanyaā'yî **26**: 411.
 on stick games, Chilkat **24**: 244.
 on stick games, Taku **24**: 244, 245.
 on Tlingit basketry **26**: 395.
 on Tlingit gaming sticks **26**: 444.

Emory, —, study of ruins discovered by **19**: xiv.

Emory, W. H.

on Acoma **29**: 543.
 on Isleta **29**: 529.
 visit of, to Casa Grande **13**: 297.

Emory, Lieut. W. H.

"Notes" by **26**: 30.
 on building materials used at Pueblo Viejo **22, i**: 177.
 on character of Pima **26**: 198.
 on chickens and dogs among the Pima **26**: 86.
 on dice game, Yuma **24**: 209.
 on Pima ki **26**: 155.
 on Pima livestock **26**: 85.
 on Pima myth **26**: 240.
 on Pima spinning **26**: 148 *sq.*
 on Pueblo Viejo Valley in 1846 **22, i**: 174.
 on use of aguardiente by Pima **26**: 62.
 visit of, to the Pima **7**: 98.

Emory, Col. William H. (probably the same as the preceding three).

on Casa Grande **28**: 63 *sq.*
 work of **28**: 44.

Emotional Language, evolution of **20**: cxl-cxlv.

Emukfaw Creek, battle of **19**: 92.

E-nagh-magh language of Lane **7**: 122.

Enamels

use of, by American potters **20**: 49.

See also Glaze.

Én-a-tsé-gi, Navaho name of Canyon de Chelly **16**: 95.

Encaconados, Sonoran use of term **14**: 358.

Encampment, regulations for, Wyandot **1**: 64.

Encelia Farinosa, chewing gum from **26**: 78.

Enchanted Mesa

exploration of **19**: xiii-xix.
 story concerning **47**: 25.

Enchanted Mountain, Ga.

petroglyphs in **10**: 76.
 rock carving on **4**: 23.

Encinas, Anita, acknowledgments to **17**: 20.

Encinas, Pascual

acknowledgments to **17**: xli, xliv *sq.*, 13, 14, 20.
 effect on Seri of rule of **17**: 114 *sq.*
 establishment of ranches by **17**: 109-113.
 on Seri archery posture **17**: 201*.
 on Seri population **17**: 113, 135.
 portrait of **17**: 13.
 relation to Seri of **17**: 109-114, 277*, 278*.
 services rendered by **16**: lxiii.

visit to Seriland by **17**: 111.
war with Seri by **17**: 112.
Encyclopedia, work on **17**: XLVIII.
Endogamy
among the Chickasaw **44**: 199.
among the Chitimacha **42**: 695.
among the Kwakiutl **35**: 781.
See also Incest.
Endowment
robe of the Mormons **14**: 790.
use of wealth for **20**: LXXI.
Endurance
of the Eskimo **18**: 29
See also Flogging.
Eneeshur, a Tapänäsh synonym **14**: 740.
Enema
use of, by the Chippewa **44**: 331.
See also Bladder.
Enemata of Guiana **38**: § 289, 921.
Energy, discussion of **19**: LXIV.
Engelhardt, *Prof. C. 1*: 139.
Engelhardt, *Father Zephyrin*, assistance rendered by **45**: 3 *sq.*
Engelmann Spruce, use of **45**: 499, 505.
England
Cherokee visit to **19**: 36.
enlistment of Tecumtha in service of **19**: 88.
turf monuments in **10**: 172 *sq.*
English
claim to land in America, basis of **18**: 528.
explorations, Yukon **46**: 128.
Indian belief of origin of **14**: 721.
Indian regard for the **14**: 676.
policy toward Indians **18**: 549-561.
tools, occurrence of, in Georgia mounds **20**: 139.
writers on the Southeast **42**: 678, 679, 680.
See also European; Missionaries; Traders.
English (?) Clan, native name for **42**: 116
English Language
influence of, on geographic nomenclature **19**: 1115.
spread of, among the Zuñi **23**: 382, 383.
English's Ferry, Va.
trail from Richmond to **42**: 762.
See also Inglis' Ferry.
Engraved Celts **38**: § 11.
Engraved Gorgets. *See Gorgets.*
Engraved Rocks **38**: § 780, 781.
Engraved Shells
found in mounds **3**: 61, 62.
mention of **12**: 575.
Engraving. *See Decoration; Incision; Paddles; Stamps.*
Enigmatical Objects
from St. Vincent **34**: 115-118.
of the Antilles **25**: 96-99.
See also Problematical Objects.
Enlistment of Indians **17**: 223.
Enlopadó, drunk with parica **38**: § 286.
Eno
as traders **42**: 723.
hoop and pole game of the **24**: 510.
mention of **42**: 704.
town of, on Eno River **42**: 776.
E-noⁿ-miⁿ-dse-toⁿ Gens
arrows made by priests of **39**: 364.
life symbol of **36**: 99.
wi'-gi-e of **36**: 98-101.
Entochopco Creek, attack on Jackson at **19**: 92.
Enriquez, Justo Garcia, owner of idol **25**: 279.
Enriquez, Martin, plan of Cempoalan given to **25**: 233.
Ensilage, practice of **38**: § 231.
Entada Polystachya, for obtaining water in times of scarcity **38**: § 254.
Enteatkeon, a tribe mentioned by Stevens **14**: 736.

Entrails

- eaten, of bush hog **38**: § 167.
- eaten, of deer **38**: § 168.
- eaten, of tapir **38**: § 174, 272.

Entrances

- uniformity of direction of, in Zuñi houses **8**: 116.
- See also Doorways.*

Entyloma Crastophilum, destructive to wild rice **19**: 1027.

Enumeration

- development of language of **20**: CLXIX.
- methods of **38**: § 939, 940.

Environment

- adaptation of architecture to **8**: 225, 226, 227, 228.
- adjustment of Seri to **17**: 157, 163*.
- affecting habitations **4**: 473.
- affecting pottery **4**: 483.
- as a factor in culture **25**: 21.
- as affecting language **7**: 141.
- basketry affected by **41**: 143.
- ceremonials affected by **27**: 261.
- effect of, on potter's art **20**: 22 *sq.*, 24, 145, 146, 150, 159 *sq.*
- effect of, on primitive people **17**: 475.
- influence of, on habitations **28**: 187.
- influence on Seri technique and mentality of **17**: 266*, 268* *sq.*
- of the Zuñi **47**: 473 *sq.*
- progressive freedom from **17**: 295*.
- village sites influenced by **16**: 153.
- See also Habitat.*

Environmental Influences on the Eskimo **46**: 365.

Eokoro, identified with Arikara **15**: 190.

Eototo

- clan and mythic personage of **19**: 605.
- derivation of **21**: 125.
- description of **21**: 76 *sq.*
- identity of, with Masawû **21**: 38.
- origin of name of **21**: 77.
- participation in Powamû festival by **21**: 67.
- personification of **15**: 297.

E'pea, Biãñk`i's vision of **14**: 910.

Epel, a being opposed to God **30**: 130.

Ephedra Antisyphilitica Berland, Pima medicine **26**: 80.

Epicampes, medicine men and **30**: 333.

Epidemics

- among the Alaskan natives **46**: 107, 130, 133, 171.
- among the Kwahadk` **26**: 59.
- among the Pima **26**: 52, 53, 56, 61.
- among the Sioux **14**: 830, 840.
- measles **26**: 58, 64.
- smallpox **26**: 55, 64.
- See also Cholera; Measles; Plague; Smallpox; Whooping Cough.*

Epilepsy

- among the Pima **26**: 268.
- remedy used for **42**: 658.

Epileptic and Insane, how regarded by the Apache **9**: 460 *sq.*

Epilobium Angustifolium

- medicinal constituents of **44**: 304.
- medicinal properties of **44**: 301.
- mention of **45**: 483, 498.
- use of **44**: 289, 342, 356.

Epilobium sp. **45**: 468, 506.

Epithets, use of **42**: 358.

Epley's Ruin, *Pueblo Viejo Valley*.

- description of **22, i**: 171.
- objects obtained from **22, i**: 171.

Épone, France, petroglyphs in **10**: 175 *sq.*

Eponym, beliefs respecting **11**: 542.

Epsom Creek, pottery, Utah **4**: 286 *sq.*

Equal-armed Cross, design in Pima basketry **26**: 136, 137, 139.

Equality

- in life of people **41**: 540 *sq.*
- principles of **20**: LXXX *sqq.*

Equinoxes, not recognized by the Tewa **29**: 47, 62.
Equipage for Horses 13: 280.
Equisetaceae 33: 63.
Equisetum 33: 63.
Equisetum Hiemale, use of **44**: 289, 366, 377.
Equisetum Praealtum, use of **44**: 289.
Equisetum sp. 45: 462, 497, 510, 511.
Equituni, Pima village **26**: 20.
Equity, principles of **2**: LXXX.
Equus Asinus. *See* **Burro**.
Equus Caballus. *See* **Horse**.
Erdmann, F., cited **6**: 412, 597.
Ericaceae 33: 63.
Ergot, employed by the Zuñi **30**: 63.
Erie, agreement between Seneca and **19**: 852.
Erigeron Canadensis
 medicinal constituents of **44**: 304.
 medicinal properties of **44**: 301.
 use of **44**: 289, 342, 356.
Erigeron Compositus 45: 465.
Erigeron Filifolius 45: 465
Erigeron Salsuginosus 45: 497.
Erigeron sp. 45: 468, 493.
Erigonum sp. 45: 470.
Erin Bay, description of settlement of **34**: 65.
Erin Bay Midden, excavations in **34**: 9.
Eriodendron, "cotton" for darts **38**: § 124.
Eriogonum, used in ceremonies **30**: 91.
Eriogonum Androsaceum 45: 470.
Eriogonum Heracleoides 45: 464, 470, 505.
Ermine Skins
 Eskimo ceremonial objects made of **18**: 418.
 Eskimo fetish **18**: 441.
 value of **46**: 589.
Ermine Totem, representation of **18**: 324.
Ernest, a Menomini, genealogy of **14**: 50.
Errors
 common, concerning the Eskimo **11**: XLII.
 in arrangement of designs **41**: 287-295.
 in pictography **4**: 247-253.
Eryngium Foetidum, febrifuge **38**: § 297.
Eryngium Yuccafolium, medicinal use of **42**: 655.
Erysimum, use of, in ceremonies **30**: 90.
Erysimum Cheiranthoides, use of **44**: 289, 350.
Erythrina Herbacea, medicinal use of **42**: 666.
Erythronium
 boiling of **35**: 547.
 digging of **35**: 197.
 preparation of **35**: 544.
 raw and baked **35**: 548.
Erythronium Albidium 33: 71.
Erythronium Grandiflorum 45: 481.
Eythronium Mesochoreum 33: 71.
Erythroxyllum 38: § 287.
Es-a-nanaca. *See* **Īsanä'naka**.
Esar-kee-tum mee-see
 the Life Controller **42**: 509.
 See also **Hisagita Immisi**.
E-sau-ge-túh Enis-see
 the Great Spirit **42**: 514.
 See also **Hisagita Immisi**.
Esaw. *See* **Catawba**.
Escalante, Sergt. Juan Bautista de
 expeditions against Seri by **17**: 60 *sq.*, 70.
 reference to **28**: 55.
Escalante, Silvestre Vélez
 on Galisteo **29**: 482.
 on Quivira **29**: 566.
 on Tajiique **29**: 533.
 on Tsawarii **29**: 254.
Escalante Ruins, reference to **28**: 112, 114.

Escalona, Fray Juan de, builder of church at Santo Domingo **29**: 450.

Escamela, Mexico, stone of the giants at **10**: 133.

Escandron, founder of Altamira **25**: 276, 278.

Escondida, Calif., petroglyphs near **10**: 62 *sq.*

Escudero, José A. de
 on Pojoaque **29**: 334.
 on Santo Domingo **29**: 449.
 on Seri **17**: 93.

Esien, Gustav, as to ruins of Copan **3**: 64.

Ē'sikwita
 a Kiowa Apache synonym **17**: 245.
 Kiowa name of Mescalero **17**: 303.

Eskimauan Family 7: 71-75.

Eskimauan Migrations, study of **21**: XII.

Eskimauan Peoples, characterization of **18**: LIII *sq.*

Eskimauan Stock
 tribes of the **24**:
 Eskimo, Central 102, 472, 473, 544, 547, 701, 709, 712, 736, 737, 751, 752, 767, 782, 783.
 Ita 549, 701, 712, 752, 769.
 Koksoagmiut 700.
 Labrador 283, 548, 699, 737.
 Western 104, 386, 474, 629, 701, 706, 723, 729, 737, 753, 805.

Eskimo
 about Bering Strait, memoir on **18**: LI-LIV, 19-518.
 about Bering Strait, work among **18**: XXXIII *sq.*
 adaptation, differentiation, evolution **46**: 359, 364, 365.
 admixture with Indians **46**: 58, 69, 82, 83, 156, 161 *sqq.*, 250, 259, 268, 365.
 affinities with Asiatics **46**: 240, 250.
 affinities with Indians **46**: 240, 250, 259, 356, 357, 358, 361, 365.
 aid with skeletal remains **46**: 103, 109, 111, 113, 114.
 Alaska, linguistic research among **21**: XII.
 and Paleolithic man of Europe **46**: 175, 331, 347.
 anthropological groups **46**: 274.
 antiquity of **46**: 169, 181, 238.
 arrow points, ivory **46**: 67, 135, 173.
 arm stretch of **46**: 229.
 Asiatic **46**: 210, 226, 234, 237, 361, 364.
 Asiatic, crania of **46**: 254, 257, 259, 364.
 Asiatic, nose of **46**: 268.
 attitude toward skeletal remains **46**: 70, 76, 78, 97, 103, 109, 111, 113, 114, 184.
 axes, adzes **46**: 135.
 barter **46**: 91, 93, 102, 103, 145.
 bones, fear of **46**: 70.
 bones, long **46**: 156, 160, 163, 164, 165, 326.
 boxes, burial, painting of **46**: 64.
 Central **46**: 359.
 Central, investigations of **21**: XII.
 Central, paper by F. Boas **6**: 399-669.
 cephalic and cranial **46**: 229.
 character, mentality, behavior **46**: 79, 83, 92, 94, 107, 134, 213-228, 240, 250.
 children **46**: 37, 96.
 children's crania **46**: 294-299, 310.
 civilization **46**: 92, 133, 181, 366.
 coming to America **46**: 359.
 conclusions as to **46**: 358.
 contact with Indian **46**: 83.
 Coronation Gulf **46**: 230.
 cradle of the **46**: 361.
 crania, average data in detail **46**: 286-293.
 crania of the **46**: 231.
 crania, paper on **44**: 5.
 crime, execution **46**: 94.
 customs of **11**: 168.
 dental arch **46**: 162, 163, 236, 264.
 digging up old sites **46**: 88, 102.
 dishes, wooden **46**: 69, 71, 77, 83, 136.
 disposition, happy **46**: 67.
 Eastern, crania **46**: 232.
 evolution **46**: 168.
 excavation of old sites **46**: 88, 93, 102, 167.

face **46**: 213-228, 229, 232-236, 241 *sq.*, 249, 251.
 fecundity of **46**: 107.
 games of the **24**:
 archery 383.
 ball juggling 712.
 buzz 751.
 dice game 102 *sqq.*
 football 698.
 hand-and-foot ball 705.
 jack-straws 729 *sq.*
 ring and pin 528, 529.
 shinny 617.
 tops 733.
 Golovnin Bay **46**: 116.
 Greenland **46**: 227, 230.
 habits of the **46**: 366.
 head form and size **46**: 161 *sqq.*, 229, 239 *sq.*, 249, 251, 359, 364.
 height sitting **46**: 229.
 homogeneity **46**: 358.
 Hudson Bay **46**: 230, 375.
 Indian mixture **46**: 69, 250, 259, 268.
 Indian-like **46**: 69, 79, 82, 99, 107, 109, 134, 151, 161.
 intermarriages with whites **46**: 102, 106, 111, 151, 362.
 investigations among **45**: 15 *sq.*
 Ita, games of the **24**:
 ball juggling 712.
 buzz 752 *sq.*
 cat's cradle 769.
 football 701.
 ring and pin 549.
 ivory carving of **46**: 210.
 journeys **46**: 145.
 kind **46**: 99.
 Koksagmiut, football game of the **24**: 700 *sq.*
 Kuskokwim **46**: 67, 99, 361.
 Labrador, games of the **24**:
 football 699 *sq.*
 hand game 283.
 ring and pin 548.
 tops 737.
 language of the **26**: xxii.
 language, sketch of **27**: 9.
 Mackenzie River **46**: 229, 230.
 marriage among the **46**: 107.
 masks of the **46**: 84, 173, 175.
 measurements of **46**: 229, 238.
 method of constructing numbers **19**: 928.
 method of flaking stones **13**: 140, 172.
 migrations of **46**: 365.
 mixed bloods **46**: 55, 99, 107, 111, 134.
 mixture with Indian **46**: 53, 69, 82, 83, 156, 161 *sqq.*, 250, 259, 268, 357, 358, 359, 361-365.
 Mongol affinities **46**: 214-227, 299.
 myths of **11**: 193, 195; **19**: 441, 443.
 myths of, paper on **19**: xxx.
 names **46**: 109.
 nose **46**: 229, 234, 235, 236, 237, 247-270.
 of Noatak River **46**: 229, 130.
 of Nome **46**: 89.
 of Point Barrow, isolation of **9**: 26.
 of Point Barrow, paper on, by J. Murdoch **9**: 1-441.
 of Point Barrow, range of **9**: 26 *sq.*
 of Savonga, clean **46**: 92.
 of the Ungava district **11**: 175.
 orbits **46**: 234, 235, 236, 237, 264, 270-274.
 origin of **46**: 181, 329, 333-361, 365.
 part of yellow-brown stem **46**: 357.
 physical characteristics **46**: 358, 359, 364.
 Point Barrow **46**: 215, 218, 226, 227, 230.
 Point Hope **45**: 226, 230.
 population, density of **46**: 132, 181.
 pottery of **46**: 67, 69, 78, 95, 121, 145, 147, 173.

purity of **46**: 365.
race unity or plurality of **46**: 356.
relations with Tlingit **26**: 414.
report on **11**: xli
St. Lawrence, civilized **46**: 92.
settlements, selection of sites **46**: 182.
shoulders **46**: 229.
singing of **46**: 107.
Smith Sound **46**: 230.
stature **46**: 213-228, 229, 230, 238, 315 *sqq.*, 326, 359, 364.
stone charms and amulets of **13**: 115.
stone lamps, ornate **46**: 34, 55, 136, 173.
tattooing of **4**: 64.
the name **46**: 329.
use of bolas by **13**: 95.
use of perforated stones by **13**: 98.
use of sinker-stones by **13**: 111.
village sites, investigation of **44**: 14.
villages, Lower Yukon **46**: 67, 129, 132, 361.
wars of **46**: 86, 117, 118, 170, 171, 358.
whale fishing of **11**: 174.
work on **8**: xxvii, xxviii.

See also **Eskimo, Alaskan**; etc.; **Esquimaux; Inuit**.

Eskimo, Alaskan, archeology. *See* **Archeology**.

Eskimo, Central

games of the **24**:
ball juggling 712.
buzz 751 *sq.*
cat's cradle 767 *sqq.*
dice games 102.
football 701.
hoop and pole 472 *sqq.*
ring and pin 544-547.
tops 736 *sq.*
tossed ball 709.
unclassified games 782 *sq.*
paper on, by F. Boas **6**: 399-669.
See also **Eskimo**.

Eskimo, Midwestern

basiofacial dimensions **46**: 278.
crania of **46**: 364.
dental arch **46**: 275.
facial **46**: 265.
lower jaw **46**: 300.
nose **46**: 269.
orbits **46**: 273.
skeletal parts **46**: 314-317.

Eskimo, Northeastern

basiofacial diameters **46**: 278.
crania **46**: 359.
dental arch **46**: 275.
facial **46**: 265.
lower jaw **46**: 300.
mention of **46**: 256, 261.
nose **46**: 269.
orbits **46**: 273.

Eskimo, Northern or Arctic

crania, basiofacial diameters **46**: 278.
dental arch **46**: 275.
facial **46**: 265.
lower jaw **46**: 300.
mention of **46**: 227, 256, 257, 260, 261, 262.
nose **46**: 269.
orbits **46**: 273.

Eskimo, Northwestern

basiofacial dimensions **46**: 278.
crania **46**: 261.
dental arch **46**: 275.
facial **46**: 265.
lower jaw **46**: 300.
nose **46**: 269.

orbits **46**: 273.
skeletal parts **46**: 314-317.

Eskimo, Southwestern

basiofacial dimensions **46**: 278.
crania **46**: 262, 364.
dental arch **46**: 275.
facial parts **46**: 264 *sqq.*
lower jaw **46**: 300.
nose **46**: 269.
orbits **46**: 273.
skeletal parts **46**: 314-317.

Eskimo, Western

affinities with Indians **46**: 316.
alcoholism among **46**: 362.
anthropology of **46**: 364.
antiquity of **46**: 362.
children **46**: 362.
civilization of **46**: 362.
crania **46**: 231, 254.
crania of children **46**: 294.
culture of **46**: 145.
diseases of **46**: 362.
disposition of **46**: 362.
distribution of **46**: 238.
endurance, strength **46**: 362.
exploitation by, of old remains **46**: 366.
extension **46**: 361.
games of the **24**:
 archery 386 *sqq.*
 buzz 753 *sqq.*
 dice games 104.
 football 701.
 hand-and-foot ball 706 *sq.*
 hoop and pole 474.
 jackstraws 729 *sq.*
 quoits 723, 724.
 running races 805.
 shinny 629.
 tops 737 *sqq.*
homogenous **46**: 364.
intelligence, mentality, abilities **46**: 362.
intermarriage among themselves **46**: 362.
living, anthropometric data **46**: 228-250, 251 *sqq.*
living, measurements of **46**: 238.
living, observations on **46**: 213, 228.
living, physical characteristics of **46**: 213-228.
long bones **46**: 165, 314.
longevity of **46**: 362.
mixture with Indians **46**: 364, 365.
mixture with whites **46**: 362, 364, 366.
observations and measurements of **46**: 364.
physiological data **46**: 247, 249.
population of **46**: 361, 362.
skeletal remains **46**: 163, 165.
subdivisions **46**: 255.

Eskimo, Yukon

crania of **46**: 150, 162, 163.
differences from northern and eastern **46**: 83.
measurements of living **46**: 162.
mention of **46**: 83, 145, 161, 238, 361.
skeletal remains **46**: 162, 163 *sqq.*
stature **46**: 164.
type of **46**: 83.
villages, population of **46**: 132, 133, 134.

Eskimogenic Center **46**: 365.

Eskimoid Features in Alaska Indians **46**: 37, 43, 47, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 58, 59, 151.

Es-kip-pa-ki-thi-ki

a Shawnee town **42**: 779, 784.
trail from **42**: 786.

Eskiun land cessions and reservations **18**: 784.

Eslen Nation of Galiano **7**: 75.

Esopus, N. Y., petroglyphs at **10**: 98.
Esoteric Fraternities of the Zuñi **23**: 407-607.
Española, N. Mex.
 petroglyphs near **10**: 97.
 visit of ruins near **19**: xv.
See also Cuba.

Espejo, Antonio de
 Acoma described by **47**: 25.
 Acoma Snake-dance noted by **16**: 305.
 Awatobi referred to by **17**: 596, 599.
 Awatobi visited by **17**: 594.
 expedition of, in 1583 **13**: 185.
 Mexican Indians found at Cibola by **14**: 401, 536.
 on Acoma **29**: 543.
 on clothing of Zuñi Indians **14**: 517.
 on Coronado's attack on Tiguex **14**: 496.
 on Hopi fabrics **17**: 629.
 on Jemez **29**: 402.
 on Pecos **29**: 473, 476.
 on Plains Indians **14**: 527.
 on Puaray **29**: 523, 524.
 on Sia **29**: 517, 518.
 reference to **28**: 186.
 visit of, to Zuñi **13**: 327.
 visits Tusayan in 1583 **17**: 598.

Espeleta
 an Oraibi chief **17**: 601.
 visits Santa Fé **17**: 601, 602.

Espeleta, José, killed at Oraibi **17**: 600.

Espenberg, Cape. *See Cape Espenberg.*

Espence, Tomás
 campaign against Seri by **17**: 88-93.
 on Seri **17**: 91 *sq.*

Esperiez, mentioned by Oñate **17**: 599.

Espinosa, death of **14**: 555, 564, 586.

Espinosa, Isidoro Felis de, on turquoise **29**: 580.

Espiritu Santo River, identification of, with the Mississippi **14**: 346.

Esquimaux
 box burial of the **1**: 155 *sq.*
 burial fires of **1**: 198.
 cairn burial of **1**: 143.
 lodge burial of **1**: 154.
 tattooing of the **10**: 392-396.
See also Eskimo.

Essanape, identification of, with Assiniboin **15**: 190.

Esselen
 hoop and pole game of the **24**: 472.
 not a coastal but an inland people **48**: 8.
 vocabulary of, obtained **10**: xv.

Esselenian Family **7**: 75, 76.

Estakéwach, a Pit River band **14**: 1052.

Estefania, Señora —, collection of **26**: xv.

Estevanillo. *See Estevan.*

Estevan
 Coronado's account of the death of **14**: 563.
 death of **14**: 360, 475, 551, 586.
 death of, described by Colorado River Indians **14**: 405.
 native legends of death of **14**: 361.
 proceeds to Cibola in advance of Niza **14**: 355.
 qualifications of, as a guide **14**: 354.
 survivor of Narvaez expedition **14**: 348.
 travels of **14**: 474.

Estevanico
 Cibola visited by **13**: 326.
 death of, at K'iakima **8**: 86.

Esthetic
 activities, research in **17**: xxix *sq.*
 culture, evolution of **20**: cxxv.
 culture, value of pottery in study of **20**: 18, 19, 20.
 development, Seri **17**: 164*-179*.
 motives, importance of, in human progress **17**: 176*-179*.

Esthetic Arts *of the Pima*

athletic sports **26**: 171-174.
dancing **26**: 170.
festivals **26**: 170 *sq.*
games **26**: 174-181.
musical instruments **26**: 166-170.
ornamentation **26**: 163-166.
personal decoration **26**: 158-163.

Esthetic Influence *on form and decoration*

American pottery **20**: 25, 61, 62, 64 *sq.*
Florida Peninsula pottery **20**: 127.
Iroquoian pottery **20**: 162.
Middle Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 85, 100.
Ohio Valley pottery **20**: 186.

Esthetics in Indian symbolism **23**: xxv.

Esthetle

prayer to **8**: 272.
song of **8**: 272.
the first ones, Navaho ceremonial **8**: 264, 271, 272.

Esthetology

classification of **15**: xix.
definition of **16**: xvi *sq.*
office work in **22, i**: xv-xix.
or the science of activities designed to give pleasure **19**: lv-xcii.
relation of technology to **18**: xxxix.
subject matter of **19**: xii.
work in **18**: xxx-xxxiv; **19**: xix *sq.*; **20**: xii; **23**: xxii.

Estolica, spear-thrower **38**: § 148.

Estrada, Alonzo de

parentage of **14**: 474.
royal treasurer for New Spain **14**: 379.

Estrada, Beatrice de, wife of Coronado **14**: 379, 478.

Estrada, José de, quoted on Spanish policy toward Indians **18**: 543.

Estrafort, Guilermo, chart by **17**: 69.

Estrella Mountains. *See* **Sierra Estrella**.

Estremadura, Spanish province **14**: 511.

Estufa, Sunken, story about **43**: 373.

Estufas

at Cibola **14**: 518.
at Kuaua (Torreon) **29**: 523.
at San Cristobál **29**: 487.
at Santa Ana **29**: 521.
description of **14**: 520.
description of, by Jaramillo **14**: 587.
duties of headmen of **47**: 71.
references to **14**: 569; **29**: 361.
very large, at Braba **14**: 511.
See also **Kiva**.

Etah Eskimo, habitat of **7**: 72, 73.

Etchareottine, hand game of the **24**: 272.

Etchemin, efforts of, to establish peace **43**: 455.

Etching

Eskimo, examples of **18**: 48, 54 *sq.*, 69, 84, 89, 90, 93, 100, 101, 103, 106, 108, 120, 127, 142, 146, 148, 165, 182, 191, 193 *sqq.*, 197, 223, 226, 275-278, 284, 345, 351, 446.
Eskimo, implements for **18**: 80 *sq.*
on birch-bark **44**: 396.

Etherington, Captain —, and the Pontiac conspiracy **14**: 130.

Ethical Concepts

of the Tsimshian **31**: 443 *sq.*
reference to **45**: 196.

Ethics

classification of subject matter of **20**: cxxxvii.
evolution of **20**: cxxvi *sqq.*
fundamental principles of **27**: 134.
in Hethu 'shka songs **27**: 470.
in warfare **27**: 602 *sq.*
influenced by environment **27**: 608.
influenced by natural phenomena **27**: 597 *sq.*
moral equality of sexes **27**: 324.
primitive, original research in **21**: xxi.
taught to girls **40**: 307.

See also Ideals; Religion.

Ethnic

characteristics, limitations to the use of, in study of anthropology **1**: 76.
determinations, value of study of technique in **20**: 48.

See also Peoples.

Ethnic Science, classification of **18**: xxv *sq.*; **19**: xi *sq.*

Ethnic System of the Bureau, features of **22, i**: ix *sq.*

Ethnobotany

memoir on, of the Zuñi Indians **30**: 25, 31-102.

studies in, of the Hopi Indians **22, i**: 17.

Ethnogamy, characters of **17**: 283*-287*.

Ethnogeography

Tewa Indians, memoir on **29**: 29-618.

Tewa Indians, memoir on, note on **29**: 25.

Ethnologic

facts, connected with signs **1**: 384.

work **2**: xxii.

Ethnologic Researches

by J. P. Adams **32**: 13.

by Donald Beauregard **32**: 13.

by K. M. Chapman **32**: 13.

by J. W. Fewkes **32**: 14.

by Miss Alice C. Fletcher **32**: 22.

by Nathan Goldsmith **32**: 13.

by John P. Harrington **32**: 13.

by Junius Henderson **32**: 13.

by J. N. B. Hewitt **32**: 20.

by F. W. Hodge **32**: 10.

by Neil M. Judd **32**: 13.

by Francis La Flesche **32**: 22.

by Truman Michelson **32**: 20.

by James Mooney **32**: 14.

by Sylvanus J. Morley **32**: 13.

by Jesse L. Nusbaum **32**: 13.

by Paul Radin **32**: 21.

by R. W. Robbins **32**: 13.

by Mrs. M. C. Stevenson **32**: 19.

by John R. Swanton **32**: 18.

permits for **27**: 11.

purpose and progress of **17**: xxvii *sq.*

summary of **26**: ix-xxi.

Ethnological Collections, character of **27**: 12.

Ethnologists

list of **48**: 1188 *sq.*

not officially connected with Bureau **48**: 1189.

Ethnology

aims of **41**: 1.

definition of **15**: xviii.

descriptive, office work in **22, i**: xxxvii *sq.*, **23**: xl.

descriptive, work in **20**: xxiii.

in relation to anthropology **28**: 42.

of the Ungava district **11**: 167.

physical **23**: x.

practical scope of **23**: ix.

status of **13**: xlviii; **14**: xxx.

Etiquette

among the Tlingit **26**: 427.

description of **27**: 334-337.

of eating and drinking **38**: p. 226-234.

Omaha, domestic **3**: 262.

See also Customs; Social Organization.

Etissû, duties of **42**: 409.

Etmüller, Michael, quoted on girdles and cords **9**: 571, 572.

Etowah

burning of, in 1793 **19**: 75, 82.

See also Ytaua.

Etowah Mounds, Ga.

earthenware figurines from **20**: 41.

mention of **5**: xxii, 96-104, 106, 107.

visit of De Soto to **12**: 688.

Etowah Valley, collection from **19**: xx *sq.*

Etseastin and Etseasun, Navaho myth **8**: 284 *sq.*
Etsitü´biwat, a Comanche band **14**: 1045.
Ĕt´tone, and Mi´li, importance of **23**: 416, 417.
Ettwein, on name Tallige´wi **19**: 184.
Etymology
definition of the science of **20**: CLIII-CLVII.
of words from gestures **1**: 352.
Eudeve, branch of the Opata Indians **14**: 537.
Eufaula
busk ceremonial of **42**: 581 *sqq.*, 604.
busk of, with Coweta **42**: 568.
native explanation of the name **42**: 73.
relations of, with Hilibi **42**: 559.
use of medicine at **42**: 608.
See also Eufaula, Upper.
Eufaula Hadjo
information furnished by **42**: 256.
leader of the Snake Indians **42**: 655.
Eufaula Hobayi
a Red town **42**: 255.
allocation of clans in beds at **42**: 201-204.
arrangements of square grounds of **42**: 229, 277, 278.
clans of, furnishing chiefs and henihās **42**: 193, 194.
clans, phratries and moieties of **42**: 161.
position of beds at **42**: 199.
See also Lower Eufaula.
Eufaula Seminole
a Red town **42**: 126, 257.
allocation of clans in beds at **42**: 201-204.
arrangement of square ground of **42**: 233 *sq.*, 289.
clan councils of **42**: 126.
clans of, furnishing chiefs and henihās **42**: 193, 194.
clans, phratries and moieties **42**: 161 *sq.*
plan of ceremonial ground of **42**: 234, 289.
position of beds at **42**: 199.
Eufaula, Upper
allocation of clans in beds at **42**: 201-204.
arrangement of square ground of **42**: 223 *sq.*, 260, 261.
clan councils of **42**: 125.
clans of, furnishing chiefs and henihās **42**: 193, 194.
clans, phratries and moieties of **42**: 159 *sq.*
emblem of ball post of **42**: 244.
house at, for ceremonial objects **42**: 186.
plan of ceremonial ground of **42**: 262.
position of beds at **42**: 198.
Upper Creek Red town **42**: 125, 255.
Eu-fau-lau Tus-tun-nug-gee, warrior of the Creek nation **42**: 328.
Eugenia Catinga, for oil **38**: § 25.
Eugenia sp., cultivation of **38**: § 246.
Ĕ-ukshikni or Klamath **7**: 90.
Euob day symbol, discussion of **16**: 243.
Euonymus Atropurpurea **33**: 102.
Eupatorium Musculatum
medicinal constituents of **44**: 304.
medicinal properties of **44**: 301.
use of **44**: 289, 348, 364.
Eupatorium Perfoliatum, use of **44**: 289, 376.
Euphorbia, mention of **42**: 661.
Euphorbia Glyptosperma **45**: 462, 470.
Euphorbia Marginata, remedy for snake bites **26**: 264.
Euphorbiacea, name of Opata poison **14**: 528.
Europe
origin of Eskimo in **46**: 331, 347-351.
Paleolithic cultural affinities with Alaska **46**: 175.
petroglyphs in **10**: 171-178.
European
goods, occurrence of, in Georgia mound **20**: 139.
goods, occurrence of, in graves with Iroquoian pottery **20**: 168.
manufacture of pipes for Indian trade **20**: 173.
ossuaries **1**: 191.
pipes, origin of form of **20**: 157 *sq.*

European Civilization

checked aboriginal American art **4**: 443.

evidence of contact with, found in many mounds **12**: 18.

European Games

analogous with American Indian games **24**: 29.

ball **24**: 789 *sqq.*

board games **24**: 791-801.

played by the **24**:

Chippewa 791.

Cree 791.

Hopi 794 *sqq.*

Keres 792 *sq.*

Mexicans 794.

Micmacs 792.

Mono 796.

Navaho 789 *sq.*

Omaha 797.

Papago 794.

Passamaquoddy 792.

Tewa 797 *sq.*

Thompson Indians 790 *sq.*

Tigua 798.

Yakutat 793.

Yokuts 793.

Zuñi 799 *sqq.*

playing cards **24**: 791.

European Myths

connection of Cherokee with **19**: 232-236.

position of rabbit in **19**: 232.

European Pottery

apparent imitation of, by Middle Mississippi Valley potters **20**: 82.

effect of introduction of, on native pottery making **20**: 160.

occurrence of, in Florida Peninsula **20**: 129 *sq.*

Europeans joining Indian forces **38**: § 755.

Eurypyga Helias. *See* **Sun-bird**.

Eusebio, Guitéras, translator of Rudo Ensayo **26**: 23.

Eutamias Dorsalis (?) squirrel of Pimería **26**: 81.

Eutaw, a synonym of Ute **17**: 167.

Euterpe Edulis. *See* **Manicol**.

Euterpe Oleracea, nonfermented drink made from **38**: § 270.

Euthamia Graminifolia, use of **44**: 289, 340.

Evanhoe, Charles, collection of **36**: 73.

Evans, —

on French prophets **14**: 939.

on the Kentucky revival **14**: 942.

on the Shakers **14**: 942.

Evans, —, grant of land to **18**: xxv *sq.*

Evans, Governor —

hostile Indians outlawed by **17**: 176.

volunteers against Indians raised by **17**: 179.

Evans, Mrs. — **46**: 116.

Evans, A. Grant, on absence of wild rice in Indian territory **19**: 1030.

Evans, Alexander W., on wild rice in Connecticut **19**: 1029.

Evans, J.

on boring **13**: 165.

on desiderata in stone-flaking **13**: 172, 173.

on early use of chisel-shape arrows **13**: 168.

on functions of pitted stones **13**: 91, 99.

on gorgets **13**: 117.

on manufacture of stemless scrapers **13**: 169.

on Mexican and Eskimo stone chipping **13**: 139, 401.

on turtlebacks as sling-stones **13**: 139.

on use of disks as pestles **13**: 87, 88.

on use of flakes for scraping **13**: 171.

on use of perforated stones **13**: 99.

on ways of perforating stone **13**: 164.

Evans, Dr. J. B., on Ani'-kuta'ni **19**: 392 *sq.*

Evans, R. B., description of Sherman mounds, Arkansas, by **12**: 223, 588.

Evans, R. H., mounds on land of, Tennessee **12**: 364.

Evans, S. B., on Acoma **29**: 543.

Evans, S. C., specimen presented by **47**: 13.

Even-his-horse-is-feared, a Dakota chief **15**: 190.

Evening, signs for **1**: 353.

Evening Primrose

used in ceremonies **30**: 87.

used in medicine **30**: 55.

Evening Star

a life symbol **36**: 109, 120.

a sky deity **43**: 73, 74.

Everett, Edward

denounces policy toward Cherokee **5**: 288.

on Davis's letter to Secretary of War **19**: 127.

on General Dunlap's address **19**: 128.

on Georgia's laws affecting Cherokee **19**: 117.

on Mason's letter to Secretary of War **19**: 128.

on New Echota treaty **19**: 123.

on number of troops employed in Removal **19**: 129.

on pressure leading to Removal **19**: 125.

on Ridge's letter to President Jackson **19**: 128.

on Ross arrest, etc. **19**: 123.

on Wool's letter concerning Removal **19**: 127.

opposition to removal project by **19**: 129.

Everett[e], Dr. Willis E.

field observations by, on Alaskan tribes **22, i**: xiv.

field work by **20**: xi.

linguistic investigations of **21**: xii.

on the derivation of Yakona **7**: 134.

records of Athapascan tribes sent by **23**: xvi.

work of **18**: 580.

Everglades

eastern side of, geometric earthworks on **48**: 4.

present partial occupation of, by Seminoles **20**: 115.

Evergreen Tree, ceremonial use of **40**: 279.

Evergreens in Cherokee lore **19**: 421.

Everlasting

use of **45**: 464, 465, 492.

See also Pearl Everlasting.

Evermann and Rutter, on fishes of Colorado Basin **26**: 83.

Evernia Vulpina **45**: 501.

Evil

concept of **37**: 311 *sq.*

discussion of **19**: lvii *sqq.*

Evī'sts-unī'pahīs, a Cheyenne division **14**: 1025.

Evers, Dr. Edward

publication by **4**: 367, 414.

work of, on Middle Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 87.

Evolution

distinguished from invention of sign language **1**: 319, 388.

human, value of pottery in study of **20**: 18, 19, 20.

of Eskimo and his culture **46**: 168.

of hammerstone making **15**: 103.

of language **1**: 3.

of stone-implement making **15**: 101 *sq.*, 144.

technic, light thrown on, by study of pottery manufacture **20**: 48.

Ewbank. See Whipple, Ewbank and Turner.

Ewell, Dr. E. E.

acknowledgment to **26**: 74.

peyote analyzed by **17**: 1; **30**: 41.

Ewenauki, mention of **42**: 34.

Ewers, Capt. E. P.

ordered to arrest Hump **14**: 862.

Sitting Bull's fugitives surrendered to **14**: 862.

Ewi Katâlsta, pottery making by **20**: 56.

Ewing, —, surveys by **18**: 655.

Ewing, Henry P.

material collected by **24**: 208, 371.

on hidden ball, Walapai **24**: 371 *sq.*

on hoop and pole, Walapai **24**: 525.

on shinny game, Mohave, Walapai **24**: 646.

Ewing, Judge Robert, acknowledgment to **42**: 745.

Ewing, Thomas, counsel for Cherokee **5**: 345.

Examiner Incident, history of **17**: 117, 120.

Exanab. See Edznab.

Excavating Tools of the Eskimo 9: 302 *sqq.*

Excavation

of Casa Grande, account of **28:** 13, 37-42.
of Indian mound, North Carolina **1:** 120 *sqq.*

Excavations

Barrow **46:** 166, 206, 257.
by the Eskimo **46:** 88, 93, 102, 167.
difficulties of, in Alaska **46:** 173.
in Dumbarton Heights quarry **15:** 64.
in Piny Branch quarries **15:** 38, 44, 45.
Little Diomedé **46:** 163.
location of **44:** 70 *sq.*
Wales **46:** 166.

Exchange

as an element of commerce **20:** XLVI *sq.*
loops in string figure **38:** § 638.
names at salutation ceremony **38:** § 807.
of wives **38:** § 870.
on medium of **46:** 420.
signs for **1:** 454.
want of a medium of **38:** § 819.

Excision

pottery decoration by **20:** 66.
See also Decoration; Incision.

Execution of design, in painted pottery **4:** 302.

Exhibits by the Bureau 17: LVII; **18:** XLIX.

Exhumations 38: § 832, 852, 856.

Exogamy

among the Chickasaw **44:** 199.
among the Omaha and cognates **27:** 33, 38, 135, 140, 325, 641.
among the Southeastern tribes **42:** 695 *sq.*
among the Tlingit **26:** 398, 423 *sqq.*
among the Tsimshian **31:** 411.
at Oraibi **47:** 352 *sq.*
clan **47:** 34, 38.

Exorcism

means of **30:** 149, 163 *sq.*, 170, 196 *sq.*, 345-353.
represented in Maya glyphs **16:** 248.
rites of **47:** 287, 309-314.

Expedition of 1879

assistance by Army to **23:** 16, 17.
collection of relics by **23:** 16 *sqq.*
collection of relics by, objection to **23:** 17.
threatened outbreak of Indians **23:** 17.

Expedition to the Skyland, journal of **43:** 792.

Expeditions

record of **4:** 164.
trade **38:** § 823.

Expenditures

classification of **3:** LXXIV.
of the Bureau **2:** XXVII; **5:** LIII; **8:** XXXVI; **10:** XXX; etc.

Explanation

of Haida tattooing **4:** 67-72.
of Osage mnemonic chart **4:** 84 *sqq.*
of pictographs **4:** *passim*, 1-256.
of San Gabriel notched sticks **4:** 81 *sq.*
of symbols for songs **4:** 82 *sqq.*

Explorations

Alaska old sites, need of **46:** 89, 93.
by the Bureau **14:** XLVI; **15:** LXX; **16:** LXI-LXVI.
early, elucidated by Cherokee tradition **21:** XXX.
English **46:** 123, 128.
in mounds **3:** XXIV.
in stone villages **7:** XVIII-XXVIII.
in the Southeast **1:** XXX.
obstacles and difficulties of **46:** 118, 121.
on public lands, permits for **27:** 11.
on the Yukon, American **46:** 128.
recent, in Seriland **17:** 12-21.
Russian **46:** 123, 127, 128.
unfinished **46:** 129.

work on **17**: xxxix-xlv; **18**: xxvii-xxx.

Explorers, early, on Occaneechi Path **42**: 779.

Exposition, work of the Bureau **25**: xi *sqq.*

Exposition Exhibits of the Bureau **26**: xxvii.

Expositions

New Orleans **11**: xxxvii.

Paris **11**: xxxvii.

Expression, Eskimo readiness of **18**: 309.

Expressions

Alaskan, quaint **46**: 40.

facial, of the Western Eskimo **46**: 249.

Extinction of Stone Giants, Iroquois myth **2**: 59.

Extra-limital Petroglyphs **10**: 161-188.

Eyackimah, a Yä´kima synonym **14**: 737.

Eye

disease of the, etc. **38**: § 927.

dog, symbol in Maya codices **16**: 242.

dog, symbol in Maya glyphs **16**: 237.

Serian and Yuman names for **17**: 297*, 327* *sq.*

See also Eyes.

Eye-shades, worn by the Eskimo **18**: 167 *sqq.*

Eye-socket Basket, character of **30**: 185.

Eye Troubles, remedies for **42**: 662, 664, 665.

Eyebrows, pulling out of **35**: 701.

Eyeish, a Caddo division **14**: 1092.

Eyes

appearance of, in representations of Hopi katchinas **21**: 64.

crescent shape of, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: 43, 68, 71, 74, 90, 122.

diseases of, belief concerning **47**: 242.

globular appearance of, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: 66, 81, 85.

goggle, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: 41, 89, 91, 99.

lozenge-shaped, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: 112.

occlusion of **30**: 301, 311.

of codfish **35**: 388.

of dead, weights placed on **30**: 160, 299.

of kelp-fish **35**: 395.

protruberant, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: 75, 86.

rectangular, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: 78, 101.

removal by spirits **30**: 182, 185.

small, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: 76.

stellate, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: 80.

treatment for **30**: 45, 56, 57, 59, 60.

Western Eskimo **46**: 213-228, 243.

Yukon Indians and Eskimo **46**: 161.

See also Eye.

Eyesight, acuteness of **46**: 627 *sq.*

Ezanab. *See Edznab.*

Ezhnoⁿ´**zhuwagthe**, Omaha warrior **27**: 100.

Ezhnoⁿ´**zhuwagthe shko**ⁿ**thai-tho**ⁿ, battle at **27**: 100.

F

Fabaceae **33**: 90.

Fables

development of **19**: lxxxii *sq.*

of the Assiniboin **46**: 609-617.

Fabrics

association of, with pottery **20**: 192.

Casa Grande, description of **28**: 147 *sq.*

diagonal **3**: 417.

forms of **3**: 401.

from Iowa **3**: 411.

from New Jersey **3**: 421.

from the Mississippi Valley **3**: 408-411.

from the Southern States **3**: 407.

miscellaneous **3**: 415.

of lake dwellers **3**: 413.

prehistoric textiles of the United States **3**: 393-425.

resemblance of impression of, to roulette impressions **20**: 190.

resemblance of impression of, to stamp impressions **20**: 134.

use of, in modeling and decorating **20**:
eastern United States pottery **28**, **30**, **56**, **68**, **70**, **71** *sqq.*
Florida Peninsula pottery **118**.
Lower Mississippi Valley pottery **103**.
Middle Atlantic coast pottery **151**.
Iroquoian pottery **163**.
New Jersey-New England pottery **179**.
South Appalachian pottery **144**.

woven, used in modeling vessels **41**: 577.

See also **Net**; **Paddles**; **Roulette**; **Textiles**.

Fabrigut, the manuscript of **3**: 46.

Face

blackening of, as a mourning custom **14**: 241; **31**: 534.

deformations of **38**: § 501-506.

human, representations of, American pottery **20**: 39 *sq.*, 41.

human, representations of, Middle Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 81 *sq.*, 97 *sq.*

Serian and Yuman names for **17**: 327* *sq.*

tattooing of **38**: § 509.

See also **Man**.

Face and Body Painting

mention of **45**: 418-439.

See also **Body Painting**; **Facial Painting**.

Face, Cranial

Eskimo **46**: 263-266, 358.

in whites **46**: 266.

Western Eskimo, notes **46**: 213-228, 232-236, 241, 242, 249, 251.

Yukon Eskimo **46**: 161, 163.

Yukon Indians and crania **46**: 152, 153, 155, 157, 264, 266.

Face, Human

description of shell gorgets representing the **2**: 294.

engraved and carved on shell gorgets **2**: 293, 297.

modeled in clay **2**: 296.

portions of shell used for representing the **2**: 293.

use or significance of shell gorgets representing **2**: 295.

Face Numerals, in Mayan calendar system, discussion of and figures showing **22**, **i**: 204-226, 263-268.

Face Paint 35: 1221.

Face Painting

of the Kiowa **17**: 150.

of the Kwakiutl **35**: 770.

Seri, apparatus for **17**: 165* *sq.*

Seri, designs of **17**: 165*.

Seri, distribution of **17**: 164*.

Seri, meaning and design used in **17**: 166*-169*.

See also **Facial Painting**.

Face Protectors, worn by the Eskimo **18**: 35.

Faces-the-Line. *See* **Gíädédéete**.

Facial Angles

of the Eskimo **46**: 285.

of the Indians **46**: 284, 311.

Facial Decoration

as a clan mark **37**: 204.

by Indian women of Bay of Chaleur **10**: 220.

in Oraibi Snake dance **16**: 294.

in Tusayan ceremony **16**: 282.

of Bear clan **37**: 228.

of Cipaulovi Snake priests **16**: 283.

of Elk clan **37**: 249.

of Medicine dance **37**: 362.

of the dead **37**: 144, 146.

of the Menomini **14**: 75 *sq.*, 156.

of Thunderbird clan **37**: 211.

of Warrior clan **37**: 219.

Facial Expression

generally **1**: 270-273.

play, giving detailed information **1**: 271.

Facial Painting

a daily practice **45**: 418.

as a mourning custom **40**: 38, 364, 507; **42**: 396.

as a punishment **40**: 338.

as an indication of rank **42**: 305.

as an insignia of rank **42**: 618, 621.
 by the Arapaho **14**: 971.
 ceremonial **14**: 1037.
 colors used in **45**: 418.
 Coeur d'Alène **45**: 86 *sq.*
 connected with the Ghost dance **45**: 423-427.
 designs used in **45**: 420-423, 438 *sq.*
 disappearance of **45**: 403.
 distinctive of towns **42**: 246.
 for burial **46**: 570.
 for dances **42**: 524; **46**: 557, 563.
 for war **42**: 436; **46**: 554.
 for war dance **45**: 392.
 in fasting **40**: 425.
 in Hopi dances **15**: 265.
 in religious ceremonies **40**: 213.
 in Smohalla ceremony **14**: 729.
 mention of **42**: 686; **43**: 95; **44**: 192, 237, 241; **47**: 861, 868.
 object of **42**: 170.
 of the dead **40**: 370; **42**: 390, 391, 392, 393; **45**: 173.
 of the Osage **45**: 537.
 of warriors **42**: 420.
 symbolic **39**: 243; **45**: 340 *sq.*
 symbolism of, among the Osage **45**: 647.
 to avoid bad luck **45**: 182 *sq.*
 to distinguish towns **42**: 306.
 to send courage **39**: 192 *sq.*
 universal among the Flathead **45**: 340.
See also **Face Painting**; **Painting**; etc.

Fagaceae **33**: 75.

Fages, Father Pedro
 extract from diary of **44**: 45 *sq.*
 reference to diary of **44**: 36.

Failures
 in implement making **15**: 27.
See also **Rejects**.

Fain's Island
 collection of relics from **3**: 463.
 mound in **2**: 215, 272, 288.

Fair, W. A., acknowledgment to **19**: 13.

Fair
 held by the Eskimo **18**: 229.
 name for **29**: 69.

Fairbanks, —
 collections **46**: 168.
 mention of **46**: 38, 39.
 on De Soto's route **19**: 198.

Fairfax County
 steatite quarries in **15**: 131.
See also **Clifton Quarry**.

Fairies
 in Cherokee myth **19**: 330-337, 475 *sqq.*
See also **Little People**.

Fairy Rocks (*Kejimkoojik Lake, Nova Scotia*), inscriptions on **10**: 38-42.

Faith, influence of, on Indian economic life **19**: 1019, 1093.

Faith Cure, primitive **11**: 68.

Falca, dugout boat **38**: § 792.

Falcata Comosa
 mention of **33**: 95.
 use of **44**: 289, 307, 320, 346.

Falcon
 a fetish of the Zuñi **2**: 30.
 in Zuñi mythology **13**: 437.
 talismans from **30**: 289.

Falconer, Thomas
 on Pecos **29**: 476.
 on San Felipe **29**: 500.

Fale Mallow, red **33**: 103.

Falkenstein, K. C., reservation of Dresden Codex by **6**: 268.

Fall Indians, a synonym of the Gros Ventres **14**: 955.

Fall-trap

- Guiana Indian, for birds **38**: § 178.
 Guiana Indian, for fish **38**: § 194.
Fallen Timbers, battle of **19**: 213.
Falling Star, myth of **1**: 27.
Falls
 hauling boats over **38**: § 801.
 of the Ohio, trail from Philadelphia to **42**: 760.
 spirits associated with **30**: 235.
Falls Church, steatite quarries **15**: 131.
Falls-over-a-Bank. *See* **K`ayä`ñte**.
Falmouth, conference at **43**: 174 *sq.*
False Arm, use of, by Macibol **21**: 87.
False-face Dance of the Iroquois **3**: 145.
False Grape **33**: 102.
False Gromwell
 use of **44**: 290.
 See also **Onosmodium Hispidissimum**.
False Hellebore
 belief concerning **45**: 510.
 use of **45**: 460, 510, 511, 512.
False Indigo **33**: 93.
False Lupine **33**: 91.
False Nettle, use of **44**: 294, 378.
False Solomonseal, use of **44**: 294, 356; **45**: 458, 486.
Falsehood, detection of, among Omahas, by ordeal **3**: 328, 370.
Falsetto, use of, in Hopi festivals **21**: 33 *sqq.*
Familiar Spirits
 belief in **30**: 154.
 cult of **30**: 167 *sqq.*
 evil worked by **30**: 162, 163.
 feasts in honor of **30**: 167.
 invocation of **30**: 167 *sq.*, 352.
 origin of **30**: 167.
 See also **Bush Spirits**; **Mountain Spirits**; **Sky Spirits**; **Water Spirits**.
Families
 Eskimo, size of **18**: 29.
 Hopi, determination of **19**: 651 *sq.*
 occupying Oraibi **8**: 105-108.
 See also **Peoples**.
Family
 a loose unit **47**: 39.
 among the Kwakiutl **35**: 397.
 among the Tsimshian **31**: 419 *sqq.*
 and marital relationships, Guiana Indians **38**: § 877-880.
 authority in **27**: 325 *sq.*
 definition of the term **1**: 59.
 histories **35**: 836-1277
 home of **45**: 150 *sq.*
 life **47**: 238 *sq.*
 life of the Assiniboin **46**: 503-508.
 Muskogee conception of **42**: 79.
 obligations of **42**: 382.
 offenders protected by **42**: 343.
 organization of the **17**: xxxi, xxxiii.
 privileges **35**: 1353, 1358.
 rights of, in case of murder **42**: 343.
 separation of **35**: 838.
 Seri, regimentation of **17**: 270*-274*.
 See also **Kinship**.
Family History **35**: 778.
Family, Linguistic, definition of **7**: 11.
Family Marks of the Eskimo **18**: 325 *sq.*
Family Organization
 of the Pima **26**:
 aged people 192 *sq.*
 baptism 188.
 ceremony of purification 187 *sq.*
 children 185 *sqq.*
 death and burial 193 *sqq.*
 education 190 *sqq.*
 marriage 183 *sqq.*

mourning 195.
names 189.
puberty dance 182 *sq.*
relations before marriage 182.

Famine

at the end of winter **31**: 45.
on St. Lawrence Island **18**: 269, 270; **46**: 216.
story about **43**: 343-349.

Fan

fish-comb type of **38**: § 367.
manufacture of **38**: § 366-376.
Wapishana name for **38**: § 366.

Fancher, G. L., pottery donated by **10**: *xxi sq.*

Fancy (1)

enigmatical objects found at **34**: 115.
midden at **34**: 91.

Fancy (2)

influence of, on form, Middle Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 85.
modifying form of pottery **4**: 452.
play given to, in Florida mortuary pottery **20**: 120.
play given to, in Iroquoian pipes **20**: 174.

Fannin Place, flint on **44**: 516.

Fans of Africa, devouring of the dead by the **1**: 182.

Fans

made of birch bark **44**: 390.
made of feathers **45**: 77.
made of turkey feathers **13**: 17.
restrictions on use of **30**: 303.

See also Fan.

"Far," radical of "Farina," etc. **9**: 545 *sq.*

Far-up, Kiowa name of Wóifdóish **17**: 295.

Far View House

pueblo named by Dr. J. W. Fewkes **38**: p. 3.
pueblo entirely prehistoric **38**: p. 3.
repair of **41**: 50, 81.

Farewell Dance **37**: 385.

Farewell Songs **37**: 385.

Farfan, M., visit of, to Arizona in 1598 **13**: 185.

Farine; Farinha

a preparation of cassava **38**: § 236.
special basket for transport of **38**: § 415.

Farley, Rosalie La Flesche, reference to **27**: 624.

Farmer, Government, activities of **47**: 53, 56, 59.

Farmer, John, on influence of wild rice on geographic nomenclature **19**: 1120, 1122.

Farming

among the Cherokee **19**: 82, 105, 112.
among the East Cherokee **19**: 166.
government aid in **19**: 82.
outlook, Matsaki used as **8**: 86.
outlook, near Kintiel **8**: 93.
tools for, among the Cherokee **19**: 101.
See also Agriculture.

Farming Pueblos

Cibola **8**: 14.
Moen-kopi **8**: 77.
Nutria **8**: 94, 95.
Ojo Caliente **8**: 96.
Pescado **8**: 95 *sq.*
Zuñi **8**: 198.

Farming Shelters, discussion of **16**: 142.

Farming Villages

cliff ruins classed as **16**: 156.
of the Pueblos **16**: 156.

Farmington, Conn., pot from **20**: 178.

Farnham, —, quoted on Creek government **42**: 330.

Farnsworth, Lieut. H. J., fight with Cheyenne by **17**: 211.

Farquharson, Prof. R. J.

cited **12**: 601.
description of fabrics from Iowa by **3**: 411.
description of shell vessel by **2**: 197.
on the Davenport Tablets **12**: 634.

Farrand, Dr. Livingston

acknowledgment to **29**: 12.
material collected by **24**: 156.
mention of **31**: 18.
work of **24**: xxv; **26**: xxv.

Farrell, E. G., work of **25**: xxiii; **26**: xxix.

Fasciolaria Shells

columellae of, used for pins **2**: 213.
used as vessels **2**: 194.

Fast

of boys **42**: 563, 575.
of men **42**: 571.
of the busk **42**: 546, 590-593.
of women **42**: 571.
strict observance of **42**: 592.

See also Fasting.

Fast, meaning "rapid," pictograph for **10**: 590.

Fast Bear, attempt to arrest **17**: 329.

Fast-eating Contest, Winnebago **37**: 485.

Fast Horse and Wife, assistance rendered by **33**: 46.

Fast Thunder

conduct of, in Sioux outbreak **14**: 884.
on the Sioux outbreak **14**: 839.

Fasteners for belts, Eskimo **18**: 59-63.

Fastenings of doors **8**: 186.

Fastening Rods for Eskimo women's "housewives" **18**: 105, 106.

Fasting

a test of religious attitude **37**: 277.
among Siouan Indians **11**: 390, 436, 502; **15**: 184.
among the Cherokee **19**: 120, 321, 329, 335, 340, 341 *sq.*, 423, 470, 480.
antenuptial **38**: § 885.
as a hunting custom **45**: 184.
as a medium for trances **14**: 700.
as a mourning custom **40**: 37, 38, 117, 173, 507.
as a preparation for war **42**: 408.
as a punishment **40**: 297, 338, 341, 551.
as a purification rite **42**: 410, 416, 422; **45**: 174.
before ball game **42**: 457.
before going to war **42**: 429.
benefits accruing from **40**: 67, 545 *sq.*, 561.
blessings obtained by **37**: 166 *sq.*
ceremonial **47**: 132, 286, 290, 315.
ceremonial, by the Winnebago **14**: 110.
competition in **30**: 223.
during eagle trapping **14**: 993.
efficacy of **40**: 381.
essential to training of priests **42**: 617.
experience in **37**: 275.
for the busk **42**: 574.
for war powers **37**: 157, 160.
in chieftainship ordeal **38**: § 745.
in Menomini myth **14**: 224.
in puberty ceremony **27**: 129, 131.
in the Sun dance **3**: 272.
in times of scarcity **46**: 509.
instruction for **37**: 169, 171.
instrument used in **40**: 557, 563, 565, 567, 583.
length of time of **40**: 563, 569, 583, 587.
list of works treating on **40**: 546, 547.
mention of, in myth **40**: 37.
object of **42**: 593; **46**: 489 *sq.*
observance of, at busk **42**: 592.
omission of, in illness **40**: 565.
on the part of Hopi katchinas **21**: 42, 53.
ordeals of **30**: 308 *sq.*, 314, 319 *sqq.*
personal account of **37**: 293-309.
preliminary to Ghost dance **14**: 822.
to avert calamity **42**: 535.
to gain supernatural knowledge **40**: 38, 49, 425, 473.
to insure long life **40**: 81.
to obtain blessings **40**: 71, 73, 75, 77, 79, 545, 551, 555, 583, 589.

See also **Fast**.

Fat

Eskimo manner of eating **18**: 267 *sq.*
of alligator, for cure of earth eating **38**: § 253.
of frog and toad, for artificial coloration of feathers **38**: § 84.
symbolism of **22, ii**: 23, 244.
use of **22, ii**: 20, 26.
See also names of various animals.

Father

and child, wi'-gi-e for benefit of **43**: 60-67.
application of the term **42**: 80, 92.
articles furnished by, in Hako ceremony **22, ii**: 20.
attitude of, toward children **42**: 363, 365.
ceremonial dress of **22, ii**: 58.
feeding of children by **22, ii**: 105-117, 313-317.
gifts of ponies to **22, ii**: 260.
gifts to, by outsiders **22, ii**: 147, 327.
lodge of, diagrams of, during ritual **22, ii**: 36, 49, 59, 62.
lodge of, rituals of Hako ceremony taking place at **22, ii**: 19, 26-58.
preparation of, for the journey of the son **22, ii**: 60.
relation of, to daughter **40**: 343.
relation of, to son **40**: 343.
requirements and duties of **22, ii**: 18, 19, 23.
selection and duties of **22, ii**: 18, 19.
son maltreated by **35**: 1097, 1180.
use of the term **47**: 624.

Father-in-law

application of the term **42**: 82, 84.
attitude toward the **42**: 451.
taboo of **46**: 503 *sq.*
term employed for **42**: 92.

Fatigue

how treated by the Zuñi **30**: 45.
sign for **1**: 305.

Fauna

delineation of **10**: 749.
known to the Omaha **27**: 103.
of Seriland **17**: 36-39.
See also **Animal**.

Fauvel, J. B. F., land-treaty witness **14**: 29.

Favus among the Pima Indians **26**: 268.

Fawn Skins

use of, in dress of Hopi katchinas **21**: 107.
value of, among the Eskimo **18**: 232.

Fawn, Spotted, in Iroquoian cosmology **21**: 173, 236.

Fawns

Eskimo method of hunting **18**: 119.
spots on, in Iroquoian cosmology **21**: 253.

Fawns, Two, story about **43**: 331-339.

Fay, Prof. E. A., contribution of, on signs **1**: 309, 408.

Fay and Davidson

on battle of Horseshoe Bend **19**: 95, 96.
on battles of Emukfaw and Enotochopoco Creeks **19**: 93.
on capture of Hillabee **19**: 91.

Fayette County, Pa.

glyphs from Indian grave in **10**: 112.
pictographs in **4**: 20, 224.

Fayne, Captain —, expedition against Cherokee under **19**: 65.

Feaks, Robert, purchase of land by **18**: 616.

Fear

influence of, in primitive number concept **19**: 843 *sq.*
of disease among Guiana Indians **38**: § 918.
pictograph for **10**: 590 *sq.*
sign for **1**: 506.

Feast

and potlatch combined **35**: 1027.
at Navaho house dedication **17**: 506.
attendants at **35**: 438.
blankets given in **35**: 1062.
ceremonial, at Zuñi **13**: 327.
ceremonial, in Tusayan **15**: 293, 294.

ceremonial, of the Menomini **14**: 73.
 ceremonial, songs of **39**: 226.
 during erection of mound **41**: 500.
 "eat-all-up" **32**: 515.
 Ghost dance accompanied by **14**: 1038.
 gifts given in return for **35**: 766.
 house **35**: 1349.
 hunting, of the Menomini **14**: 151.
 in Menomini myth **14**: 227.
 in Smohalla ceremony **14**: 729.
 mention of **35**: 320.
 mortuary, of the Menomini **14**: 69.
 mortuary, of the Ojibwa **14**: 68.
 name **35**: 841, 888.
 of chiefs **35**: 1115.
 of currants **35**: 751.
 of huckleberries **35**: 754.
 of mountain-goat brisket **35**: 433-436.
 of mountain-goat meat **35**: 437.
 of qōt!xolē **35**: 775.
 of salal-berries and crabapples mixed **35**: 767-775.
 of salmon berries **35**: 760.
 of the dead at Zuñi **13**: 338.
 of the Heyoka **11**: 469.
 of the Kwakiutl **35**: 865, 991 *sqq.*, 1043, 1060, 1072, 1114.
 of the Pishofa dance **44**: 258.
 of viburnum berries **35**: 755.
 oil **35**: 755.
 promise of **35**: 753, 754.
 sacred, in Sioux ceremony **14**: 824.
 seal **35**: 756.
 seats in **35**: 771.
 serving of, in Pamūrṭi festival **21**: 28.
 songs of Neg-ādžē **35**: 1291.
 songs **35**: 1045, 1061, 1293.
See also Feasting; Feasts; etc.
Feast Day, observance for **42**: 554.
Feast Name **35**: 786, 787.
Feast of Mourning of the Tlingit **26**: 431.
Feast of New Corn **42**: 568, 580, 584, 603, 605.
See also Busk.
Feast of Soldiers, Ponca, account of **27**: 44, 500.
Feast of the Count, account of the **27**: 497-500.
Feast of the Hoⁿ'hewachi
 general description of **27**: 500-503.
 tattooing **27**: 503-509.
Feast Songs **35**: 333, 437, 565, 753, 757, 759, 763, 764, 766, 769, 772, 788.
Feasting
 among the Siouan Indians **15**: 184
 attending ceremonial **47**: 132.
 during Tusayan Snake dance **16**: 295.
 in times of plenty **46**: 509.
 societies of the Omaha **3**: 342; **15**: 214.
Feasts
 afraid-to-eat greens **37**: 384.
 after return from war **3**: 331, 332.
 at adoption **37**: 139.
 at election of chiefs **3**: 361.
 at wake **37**: 141, 142, 145.
 burial **1**: 190; **45**: 164.
 Calumet **3**: 279.
 Calumet, preliminary **3**: 279.
 celebrating renewal of friendship **42**: 551.
 description of **42**: 535 *sq.*
 Eskimo **18**: 357-393, 424 *sq.*
 foods served at **42**: 599.
 given at ball ground **42**: 404.
 Hekana **3**: 354.
 in honor of chief **37**: 319 *sq.*
 invitations to **37**: 329.
 Mandan **3**: 373.

marriage **3**: 260.
mention of **3**: 270, 272.
naming **37**: 128.
need of large vessels in preparation of **20**: 60.
of Bear clan **37**: 321.
of Buffalo society **37**: 344-347.
of Medicine dance **37**: 362.
of Night-blessed children **37**: 329-343.
of those blessed by Herok`a **37**: 343.
of three kinds **45**: 163 *sq.*
of Thunderbird clan **37**: 427-547.
of War-bundle ceremony **37**: 430, 481 *sq.*
series of **42**: 556.
social **42**: 708.
soup-drinking **42**: 555 *sq.*
the Wacicka **3**: 342.
to Buffalo Tail **37**: 387.
to Earthmaker **37**: 126.
to renew friendship **42**: 551.
to the dead, Eskimo **18**: 363-379, 424 *sq.*
war preparatory **3**: 315, 319.
See also **Feast; Feasting; Religion.**

Feather

apron belts **38**: § 550.
artificial coloration of **38**: § 84.
attachment of, to arrows **38**: § 83, 132.
attachment of, to other feathers **38**: § 81.
attachment of, to sticks **38**: § 82.
attachment of, to string **38**: § 79, 80.
blankets of the Choctaw **13**: 24.
caps **38**: § 528.
crowns **38**: § 519-527.
decoration on pottery from Pueblo ruins, description of **22, i**: 149.
decoration on pottery from Pueblo ruins, figures showing **22, i**: 151.
deposited on Tusayan altar **16**: 284.
fabrics from Sikyatki **17**: 629.
Ghost dance ceremony of the **14**: 909, 918.
headdresses, use of **45**: 73, 75.
Indian use of **19**: 503 *sq.*
magic **32**: 174.
magic use of **32**: 120.
ornaments **38**: § 529.
pictographs for **4**: 60.
pigeon, used to baffle pursuer **32**: 272.
portent of evil **32**: 103.
red, symbolic use of **43**: 67.
Scirian and Yuman names for **17**: 332* *sq.*
study of symbolism of **19**: xx.
symbols on Hopi pottery **17**: 663.
symbols on Sikyatki pottery **17**: 658, 682-698, 714, 723, 724.
tippets **38**: § 538, 591.
used to magically create barrier to pursuer **32**: 674.
wand or baho used in kiva-building ceremonials **8**: 119, 120, 129, 130.
weaving among Louisiana Indians **13**: 25.
white, symbolic use of **43**: 34.
work, description of **13**: 27.
work, lack of remains of **13**: 12.
See also **Bird; Feathers.**

Feather-cap. *See* **Tsónbohón.**

Feather Crowns. *See* **Crowns, Feather.**

Feather Dance

discussion of **42**: 609.
performance of **42**: 586, 607.
reference to **42**: 294.

See also **Tcitahaia.**

Feather Dart, Zuñi dice game **24**: 210.

Feather Headdress

description of **42**: 594.

See also **Buzzard; Owl.**

Feather Mountain **35**: 1221.

Feather-plaited Doctor (Civan), in Piman legend **28**: 51, 52.

Feather Quills, Eskimo fishing lines made of **18**: 175 *sq.*

Feather-setter for making Eskimo arrows **9**: 294.

Feather Symbolism

on Pueblo pottery, occurrence and character of **22, i**: 73, 75-81.

See also **Breath Feather**.

Feather Vanes, Eskimo noose made of **18**: 124.

Feathered Gens

reference to **40**: 503, 517.

See also **Thunder Gens**.

Feathered-Lance. *See* **Gaápiatáñ**.

Feathered Plumes in Pawík kadcina **15**: 300.

Feathered Stem

blue, painting of **22, ii**: 37 *sqq.*, 287.

blue, symbolism of **22, ii**: 42, 99.

decoration of **22, ii**: 37-42.

green, painting of **22, ii**: 39, 40, 288.

green, symbolism of **22, ii**: 42, 99.

preparation of stick for **22, ii**: 35.

songs for laying down **22, ii**: 111-117.

symbolism of **22, ii**: 111.

Feathered Stems

construction and symbolism of **22, ii**: 20, 21, 283-291.

names of **22, ii**: 19, 20.

plates representing **22, ii**: 38, 40.

reverence of many tribes for **22, ii**: 21, 279.

transfer of, from tribe to tribe **22, ii**: 20, 21, 361.

Feathered Strings

appearance of, in Hopi pictures **21**: 56, 96.

in Cipaulovi ceremony **16**: 277.

of Tusayan **15**: 268, 281, 284, 289.

on Cunopavi altar **16**: 288.

on Oraibi altar **16**: 291, 292.

representation of, on pottery **17**: 662.

Feathering

of arrows **14**: 276.

of body, Guiana Indian **38**: § 514, 761, 886.

on Eskimo arrows and spears **18**: 136, 137, 151, 157, 159, 160, 161.

Featherman, —, cited **4**: 78.

Feathers

antelope priests decorated with **16**: 292.

appearance of, in pictures of Hopi kadcinas **21**: 59, 60, 64, 65, 75, 81, 83, 86, 87, 93, 95, 96, 98, 100-103, 108, 112, 113, 117, 121, 122.

as a medium of exchange **14**: 992.

as a protecting medicine **14**: 790.

attached to amulet **14**: 904.

blue-jay, use of **47**: 660.

Casa Grande, garments of **28**: 148.

ceremonial use of **14**: 999.

crow, Indians defrauded with **14**: 901.

crow, sacred regard for **14**: 1034.

downy, symbolism of **47**: 863.

eagle, a mark of rank **46**: 553.

eagle, attached to Ghost shirts **14**: 798.

eagle, Caddo sacred use of **14**: 1093.

eagle, in Cohonino ceremony **14**: 813.

eagle, sacred use of **14**: 992.

eagle, song pertaining to **14**: 1100.

eagle, use of **47**: 500, 660, 863.

eagle, used in hypnotism **14**: 923, 925.

eagle, used in Ghost dance **14**: 916, 979, 1099, 1101.

eagle, used in war bonnets **14**: 1072.

eagle, value of **46**: 589.

engraved representations of, South Appalachian pottery **20**: 140.

Eskimo ceremonial objects made of **18**: 396, 397, 399, 401, 405, 410, 412-416.

Eskimo ornamentation with **18**: 37, 168.

garments made of **42**: 682.

handling of, conducive to insanity **30**: 166, 275.

head, of the Arapaho **14**: 964, 965.

in Oraibi costumery **16**: 293, 294.

in Smohalla ceremony **14**: 729.

in Snake dance ceremony **16**: 298.

in Tusayan ceremony **15**: 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 281, 283, 285, 286, 296; **16**: 279, 280.
Indian trade in **14**: 472.
indicating deeds of valor **45**: 157.
Kiowa robe of **14**: 906.
magic power attributed to **33**: 228.
magpie, ceremonial use of **14**: 999.
magpie, presented by Wovoka **14**: 901.
magpie, prized by Paiute **14**: 775.
on prayer sticks **17**: 739.
ornaments of, absence of, on mask of Momi **21**: 37.
peculiar use of, in dress of Hopi katchinas **21**: 41, 66.
prayer, use of, by Hopi katchinas **21**: 76.
prayer, use of, in Flute ceremony **21**: 30.
red, use of, in representations of Hopi katchinas **21**: 72.
ritualistic use of **47**: 262.
ruffs of, on mask **47**: 862.
sacred use of, by Wovoka **14**: 776.
significance of **14**: 268; **33**: 227.
strewing of, to mark path **30**: 132.
symbolic uses of **15**: 169.
symbolism of **42**: 436; **47**: 127, 481.
symbolism of, in Ghost dance **14**: 789.
turkey **32**: 277.
turkey, appearance of, in representations of Hopi katchinas **21**: 67.
turkey, on Cheyenne arrows **14**: 1024.
turkey, use of **47**: 660, 677.
use of **34**: 230.
use of brushes of, in pottery decoration, Eastern United States **20**: 67, 86.
use of, by katchinas **47**: 863 *sq.*
use of, by Pueblo Indians **14**: 544, 559, 570.
use of, for garments **14**: 517.
use of, in ceremonial observances **9**: 533 *sqq.*
use of, in Ghost dance **14**: 786, 919, 1084.
use of, in house building ceremonies **8**: 101, 102.
use of, in medicine hut **9**: 582.
use of, in Pamürti festival **21**: 28.
use of, in pottery **46**: 58.
use of, in representing bird katchinas **21**: 25.
use of, in Sumaikoli **21**: 57.
used as war insignia **37**: 161 *sq.*
used in Crow dance **14**: 922.
varieties of, used on prayer-sticks **47**: 274.
war, of the Menomini **14**: 268.
See also Eagle; Feather; Prayer Feathers; and names of various birds.
Feathers and Quills, pictographs on **10**: 207 *sq.*
Featherstonhaugh, George William
on birds destructive to wild rice **19**: 1027.
on duck in Minnesota River **19**: 1098.
on influence of wild rice on geographic nomenclature **19**: 1120.
on wild rice at Fort Winnebago **19**: 1034.
on wild rice in Delaware **19**: 1029.
Featherstonhaugh, Thomas, Indian relics donated by **10**: xxii.
Featherwork **33**: 334, 618, 622, 642, 643, 648, 649, 658.
Features, unusual, of Walpi Snake dance **19**: 978 *sq.*
Febrifuge **38**: § 927.
February, Hopi ceremonies in **21**: 22, 85.
Feces and Entrails of animals eaten by Point Barrow Eskimo **9**: 62.
Fechét, Capt. E. G.
at arrest of Sitting Bull **14**: 856, 857.
pursuit of Sitting Bull's warriors by **14**: 858.
Fecundity of the Eskimo **46**: 107.
Federal Council of the Iroquois **43**: 459.
Feeble and Aged, neglect of the **38**: § 917.
Feeling for Fish **38**: § 185.
Fees
ceremonial sending of **43**: 38 *sqq.*
distribution of **43**: 68.
for initiation **39**: 46.
for reciting wi'-gi-e **39**: 62.
for services **39**: 274.
given to the A'ki-hoⁿ Xo'-ka **39**: 196.

given to the Wa'-doⁿ-be **39**: 181.

Feet

Eskimo **46**: 359.

Indian **46**: 246.

reversed, people with **30**: 363.

western Eskimo **46**: 215-227, 246, 249, 253.

See also **Foot**; etc.

Feet (of vessels)

Eastern United States pottery, recentness of **20**: 62.

Middle Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 93.

Ohio Valley pottery **20**: 185.

See also **Bases**; **Legs**.

Feet and Tracks, human and animal, pictographs of **10**: 715 *sq.*

Fejervary Codex

bird symbol in **16**: 220.

mention of **3**: 31, 32, 52, 53, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 61, 63.

numerals from **19**: 939-943.

reference to symbols in **16**: 250.

scheme of **3**: 35.

Felcata Comosa, a sacred food plant **39**: 129.

Feldspar, deposit of **29**: 580.

Felis Hippotestes Aztecus, eaten by the Pima **26**: 81.

Fellowhood

among the Kansa **16**: 232.

Wyandot, institution of **1**: 68.

Fellows, J., transaction of Seneca with **18**: 770, 772, 776, 818.

Felton, Alonzo, mounds on farm of, New York **12**: 505.

Female

children, Eskimo custom of killing **18**: 289 *sq.*

signs for **1**: 300, 357.

Female Force

invocation of **22, ii**: 333-336.

symbols of **22, ii**: 42, 280, 288, 289.

Females, Lower Yukon, compared with males **46**: 164.

Females and Dancing **38**: § 595.

Femur

mention of **46**: 156, 159, 160, 164, 165.

Western Eskimo **46**: 314-317.

Fences

and weirs for trapping fish **38**: §203.

around Menomini graves **14**: 240 *sq.*

of corrals and gardens **8**: 215, 217.

of the Menomini **14**: 255.

Fenner, Clarence N., collaborator **34**: 26.

Fenton, Mo., occurrence of salt-making vessels near **20**: 31.

Ferdinand, King of Naples

family of **14**: 474.

speech in signs **1**: 294.

Ferguson, General —, attempted invasion of North Carolina and Virginia by **19**: 56 *sq.*

Fermented Drinks **38**: § 256-268.

Fermin, P., cited **30**: 291, 313.

Fernandez, Alonso, quoted on sacrificial bread of the Pueblos **9**: 545.

Fernandez, Domingo, Spanish soldier, death of **14**: 538.

Fern

as weather charm **35**: 623, 628.

in Cherokee lore **19**: 420.

medicinal use of **42**: 668.

Fern Fronds

mention of **35**: 482, 533, 536, 538, 555, 586.

used in steaming **35**: 257.

Fern, Lady, use of **44**: 287.

Fern, Rattlesnake, use of **44**: 288.

Fern Roots

belief regarding **35**: 524.

cleaning of **35**: 518.

digging of **35**: 195, 196, 616.

eaten with salmon-spawn **35**: 343.

eating of **35**: 523.

not dug by young women **35**: 616.

preparation of **35**: 524, 526.

steaming of **35**: 517.

use of, as medicine **35**: 527.

with salmon-spawn **35**: 342.

Fernold, M. L., on wild rice in Maine and Massachusetts **19**: 1030.

Fernow, Berthold, on Cherokee population **19**: 34.

Ferrel, B. de, pilot and successor of Cabrillo **14**: 411.

Ferrules on Eskimo whips **18**: 210.

Ferry, H. de **46**: 331, 368.

Fertility of design of Navaho silversmiths **2**: 177.

Fertility Rites **47**: 535 *sq.*

Fertilization, idea of, discussion of **47**: 488.

Festival

after death of chief **35**: 1088, 1091 *sq.*

burial **38**: § 839, 840.

harvest **38**: § 580.

in honor of three sisters, guardians of vegetables **2**: 53.

name for **29**: 69.

Festival of the Gentes

mention of **40**: 71.

See also Gens Festival.

Festivals

among the Okanagan **45**: 277.

at Abiquiu **29**: 137.

Jicarilla Apache **29**: 137.

of the Eskimo **9**: 365, 373-376; **18**: 357-393, 424-455.

of the Nenenot **11**: 322.

of the Pima **26**: 170 *sq.*

See also Feast; Feasts.

Festivals, Hopi

abbreviated **21**: 20.

classification of **21**: 19.

elaborate **21**: 20.

Festivals, Iroquois

gathering the corn **2**: 115.

green corn **2**: 115.

New Year **2**: 112.

planting corn **2**: 115.

strawberry **2**: 115.

tapping the maple tree **2**: 115.

Fetish

advice by **32**: 382, 384.

advises how to kill enemy in lodge **32**: 379, 381.

ceremonies connected with hunting, Zuñi **2**: 33.

coyote, Zuñi hunter god of the west **2**: 26.

eagle, Zuñi hunter god of the upper regions **2**: 29.

given to boy to overcome enemy **32**: 379.

in Pima song **26**: 325.

made from the bone of a monster **32**: 501.

mole, Zuñi hunter god of the lower regions **2**: 30.

mountain-lion, from Awatobi **17**: 618.

mountain-lion, from Sikyatki **17**: 730.

mountain-lion, Zuñi hunter god of the north **2**: 25, 40.

Navaho pony **2**: 44.

Navaho sheep **2**: 44.

personal, from Sikyatki **17**: 729.

stone, from Pueblo Viejo ruins, cut showing **22, i**: 186.

used to save life **32**: 467.

wild cat, Zuñi hunter god of the south **2**: 27.

wolf, Zuñi hunter god of the east **2**: 28.

worship of, by Siouan Indians **15**: 184.

Zuñi, falcon and ground owl **2**: 30.

Zuñi, knife feathered monster **2**: 40.

Zuñi, white bear **2**: 40.

See also Fetishes.

Fetish Cult, traces of, in Guiana **30**: 137-140.

Fetishes

absence of, on Cipaulovi altar **16**: 279.

animal **47**: 277 *sq.*

belief in **46**: 495.

Casa Grande **28**: 121, 145.

concretions used as **13**: 366.

description of **47**: 277 *sqq.*

dolls used as **47**: 718.
 feeding of **25**: 147; **47**: 490.
 found in graves at Sikyatki **14**: 519.
 from Pueblo ruins, character and uses of **22**, **i**: 107 *sqq.*
 handling of **23**: 124.
 in Oraibi antelope altar **16**: 291.
 in Oraibi kiva **16**: 299.
 ivory **46**: 173.
 material used by Zuñi in making **2**: 25, 40.
 material used by Zuñi in ornamenting **2**: 25, 40.
 mention of **4**: 201.
 of Corn group **47**: 270.
 of Navaho origin **2**: 44.
 of the ancient Zuñi **13**: 359.
 of the Eskimo **18**: 434-441.
 of the medicine man **47**: 129.
 of the Omaha **3**: 276.
 of the priests **47**: 490.
 of the Seri **17**: 86 *sq.*, 185*, 259* *sqq.*, 265*, 290*.
 of the shaman **47**: 784.
 petrifications regarded as **15**: 277.
 prayer song over **23**: 125.
 sacred character of **15**: 182.
 shell, from Barbados **34**: 86.
 stone **34**: 113 *sqq.*
 to insure crops **44**: 436.
 Tusayan kivas **8**: 130, 131.
 use of, in ceremonials **11**: 40, 95, 120, 135.
 use of, in sun-calling ritual **47**: 279.
 value of **47**: 491.
 where placed during kiva ceremonials **8**: 122.
 Zuñi **2**: 12.
 Zuñi, council of the **2**: 32.
 Zuñi, custodianship of the **2**: 30.
 Zuñi, of the prey gods of the hunt **2**: 20.
 Zuñi, of the prey gods of the bow priesthood **2**: 40.
 Zuñi, of the prey gods of the six regions **2**: 19.
 Zuñi, place of deposit of **2**: 31.
 Zuñi, power of the **2**: 15, 33.
 Zuñi, relative value of the **2**: 30.
 Zuñi uses of **23**: 438.

See also Charms; Fetish; Fetishism.

Fetishism

among the Northern Indians **11**: 201, 272.
 among the Siouan Indians **11**: 412, 426, 443, 498, 510, 515.
 definition of the term **1**: 32, 41.
 discussion of **47**: 490 *sq.*
 origin of Zuñi **2**: 12.

Fetterman, Capt. W. J. **4**: 144.

Fetterman, Colonel —, massacre of command of **17**: 183.

Fetus of reindeer, eaten by the Point Barrow Eskimo **9**: 61.

Feuds

among the Coeur d'Alène **45**: 129 *sq.*
 among the Eskimo **18**: 292 *sq.*
 between families of Okanagan **45**: 259.
 the result of murder **46**: 453.

See also Retaliation; Revenge.

Fever

Creek remedies for **42**: 655, 656, 657, 663, 665, 667, 668.
 Guiana Indian treatment of **38**: § 927.
 Zuñi treatment of **30**: 45, 53.

Fever River, reservation at **18**: 712.

Few Tails Affair, account of **14**: 889, 890.

Fewkes, Dr. Jesse Walter

acknowledgments to **41**: 494; **43**: 294; **44**: 32.
 administrative reports of **41**: 1-116.
 appointment of, as chief of the Bureau **39**: 27.
 archeologic collection of, in Porto Rico **23**: xli *sq.*
 archeologic explorations of, in the Southwest **23**: xvi *sq.*
 archeologic survey of Porto Rico by **23**: xxvii.
 assistance rendered by **42**: 729.

bowl collected by **47**: 13.
 bulletin by **28**: 17.
 cited **33**: 169, 170, 174, 177, 180, 196, 200.
 cited on symbolic colors **11**: 532.
 collections made by **41**: 20, 43, 72; **42**: 18; **44**: 18.
 collection made by, Casa Grande **28**: 20, 121, 161-179.
 collection made by, in Chihuahua **23**: xli.
 collection of specimens from New Mexico **23**: xli.
 contributor to Bureau **48**: 1189.
 description of Casa Grande by **13**: 298.
 discovery of ruins by **21**: xix.
 excavations made by **14**: 519.
 ethnologic research of **32**: 14.
 field work of **20**: x *sq.*; **21**: xi.
 Hopi paintings obtained by **21**: xxv.
 Hopi songs recorded by **44**: 18.
 identification of Hopi altar by **19**: xlix, li *sqq.*
 investigation of "zemi" of Porto Rico by **23**: xl.
 material collected by **24**: 164.
 memoir by, on Hopi katchinas **21**: 13-26; **23**: xxvi, xliii.
 memoir by, on Pueblo ruins **23**: xliii.
 memoir by, on pottery of Arizona and Mexico **23**: xxvi, xliii.
 memoir by, on Tusayan katchinas **15**: c, 245-313.
 memoir by, on Tusayan Snake ceremonies **16**: lxxxviii, xcvi, 257-312.
 memoirs by **17**: lxiii *sqq.*, lxxii *sq.*; **19**: xxxix *sq.*, xlv *sq.*; **28**: 23, 181.
 mention of **32**: 9.
 model of Hopi altar by **19**: xlvi.
 monograph by, on Casa Grande **31**: 10 *sq.*
 obituary of **48**: 1221.
 office work by **20**: xiii; **22**, i: xvi-xix, xxiii.
 on altars of Hopi Twin War Gods **24**: 34.
 on archeological expedition to Arizona in 1895 **17**: 519-744.
 on ball game, Tewa **24**: 681.
 on Bear Spring **29**: 561.
 on cardinal directions in ceremonies **16**: 257.
 on ceremonial cups, Tusayan Tewa **24**: 338 *sq.*
 on Colorado River **29**: 564.
 on estufas **14**: 520.
 on European games, Hopi **24**: 795 *sq.*
 on Flute ceremony, Hopi **24**: 649.
 on gaming canes, Tewa **24**: 46.
 on Hano **29**: 570.
 on hidden ball, Hopi **24**: 361 *sqq.*
 on Hopi ceremonials **14**: 544, 550.
 on Hopi use of bull-roarer **14**: 975.
 on Jemez **29**: 400.
 on Laguna **29**: 540.
 on Lalakonti ceremony, Hopi **24**: 426.
 on Mishongnovi Drab Flute altar **24**: 338.
 on Nambé Pueblo **29**: 359.
 on New-fire ceremony **19**: 503.
 on Oraibi Marau ceremony, Hopi **24**: 425.
 on Pawikpa **29**: 563.
 on Pima cup stone **26**: 181.
 on Pojoaque **29**: 335.
 on pottery bowl, Hopi **24**: 164.
 on San Francisco mountains **29**: 88.
 on San Ildefonso **29**: 304.
 on San Juan **29**: 211, 212.
 on Sandia **29**: 526.
 on Santa Clara **29**: 241.
 on Sipapu **29**: 568.
 on Snake dance **14**: 561.
 on Sun priests and kiva ceremonies **14**: 518.
 on Tesuque **29**: 387.
 on Tsawarii **29**: 254.
 on Walpi **29**: 570.
 paper by, note on **33**: 39, 40.
 papers by **34**: 25; **37**: 27; **39**: 24; **40**: 17, 18.
 publication of memoir by **17**: lvi.
 report on Pueblo ruins in Arizona **22**, i: xliii, 1-195.

- reports of **40**: 1-20; **42**: 1-19.
 researches of **16**: LIX, LXIX; **27**: 8.
 researches of, among Hopi Indians **31**: 10.
 researches of, at Tusayan and Zuñi **14**: 339, 359.
 retirement of **45**: 1, 19.
 site named for **4**: 559.
 Soyaluna altar at Walpi figured by **24**: 337.
 specimens collected by **36**: 33; **40**: 20.
 studies of, among the Hopi **21**: xv, xvi, xxx, xl.
 studies of, in Amerindian symbolism **20**: 100.
 study of fraternities and cults by **19**: XLVIII.
 study of Porto Rican economy by **23**: xiv.
 systematic research by **33**: 12.
 Tusayan Flute and Snake ceremonies by **19**: 957, 1011.
 Tusayan immigration traditions by **19**: 573-633.
 volumes presented by **39**: 25.
 work of **17**: xxxix, xlv *sq.*, lviii; **18**: xxvii, xxxi *sq.*, xliv, xlvi *sq.*; **19**: xiii *sqq.*, xix *sqq.*, xxx; **24**: xiii *sq.*, xxvii, xxviii, xxix; **25**: x, xii *sq.*, xiv *sq.*, xxii, xxvi-xxix; **26**: xiv *sqq.*; **28**: 13, 17, 21 *sq.*; **29**: 14-17, 20, 21; **30**: 10, 20, 22; **34**: 8-12; **35**: 14 *sqq.*; **36**: 10 *sqq.*; **37**: 4-7; **39**: 9, 12 *sq.*; **40**: 2 *sqq.*; **41**: 4 *sqq.*, 27-31, 50-54, 79-82, 101 *sqq.*; **42**: 4; **43**: 2-5; **44**: 2.
 work of, on Pueblo mythology **22**, **i**: xxxvi.
Fewkes Canyon, construction of road along **41**: 28.
Fewkes Group of Mounds **41**: 559-614.
Fiber
 and leather artifacts, Pima **26**: 113-123.
 bundles of, in cavate lodges **13**: 228.
 clothing and sandals **13**: 358.
 use of **45**: 495 *sq.*
 use of, as tempering material, eastern United States pottery **20**: 46, 117, 121.
 use of brushes of, in pottery decoration **20**: 67.
Fiber Zibethicus Pallidus, eaten by the Pima **26**: 80.
Fictile
 art related to written language **4**: 443.
 fabrics, pictographs on **10**: 215.
 ware, from New Mexico, collection and study of **18**: xxxi *sq.*, xlvi.
 ware, of the Seri **17**: 182*-185*.
Ficus Venenata. *See* **Pougouly**.
Fiddle **38**: § 572.
Fiducial Activities, progress of research in **17**: xxxv *sqq.*
Field, —, on Davis's history **19**: 202; **25**: 31.
Field, clearing of **30**: 131 *sq.*, 187, 316.
Field Columbian Museum
 agreement of, with the Bureau **25**: xiii.
 models of altars in **19**: xlvi.
Field Deities in Dresden Codex **16**: 226.
Field Museum of Natural History
 reference to **41**: 211.
 researches of **27**: 8.
Field Researches and Explorations **27**: 8.
Field Studies **9**: xxvii.
Field Work of the Bureau
 areas covered by **20**: ix.
 detailed report of **20**: x *sq.*
 mention of **2**: xxv; **3**: xviii; **6**: xxvi-xlvi; **7**: xvi-xxx; **8**: xviii, xxiii; **9**: xxv *sqq.*; **10**: x-xvii; **13**: xxvi; **18**: xxvii-xxx; **22**, **i**: x-xiv; **25**: xiii-xvii; **26**: ix *sq.*, xii-xxi.
 scope of **22**, **i**: ix.
Fielder, interpretation, cited **4**: 117.
Fielding, Albert E., mention of **43**: 213.
Fielding, Everett M., mention of **43**: 213.
Fielding, Fidelia A. H.
 diary of **43**: 205, 228-251.
 remarks on life of **43**: 223 *sqq.*
Fielding, John, Mohegan manuscript received from **43**: 205.
Fielding, Lemuel, mention of **43**: 213.
Fields
 community, management of **42**: 336.
 community, protection of **42**: 444.
 division of labor in, by Guiana Indians **38**: § 899.
 ownership of **47**: 477.
See also **Agriculture**; **Communal Lands**; **Farming**.
Fiesta de San Estevan

- celebration of **47**: 102-106.
 dance of **47**: 104 *sq.*
 witnessing of **19**: XIII.
- Fife Bird.** *See Umbrella Bird.*
- Fifth-monarchy Men**, account of **14**: 938.
- Fight for the Charcoal**, songs of the **39**: 213.
- Fight, Sham**, of the Kwakiutl **35**: 1051, 1056.
- Fight, The**
 a K'atsina ceremony **47**: 82.
 description of **47**: 88-94.
 story of **47**: 148 *sqq.*
- Fighting**
 among the Eskimo, cessation of **18**: 330.
 Eskimo methods of **18**: 328 *sq.*
 Guiana Indian weapons for, and hunting **38**: p. 14-173.
See also War.
- Figueroa, Gomez Suarez de**, companion of Coronado **14**: 477.
- Figueroa, José**, killed at Awatobi **17**: 600.
- Figuier, L.** **46**: 219.
- "Figure Four" Traps** of the Eskimo **18**: 121, 125.
- Figure, Human.** *See Human Figure.*
- Figures**
 engraved on tablets **15**: 103.
 made of leaf strand **38**: § 621.
 of pottery **38**: § 96 *sqq.*
 of string **38**: p. 500-550.
 patterns on basketry **38**: § 444.
- Figurines**
 clay, as fetishes **47**: 279.
 Eastern United States pottery **20**: 41.
 Florida Peninsula pottery **20**: 119, 124.
 fossil ivory **46**: 174.
 in Tusayan ceremony **15**: 291.
 Middle Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 83, 99.
 Ohio Valley pottery **20**: 183, 184.
 of Chiriquian art **6**: 151 *sqq.*
 of Flute youth and maiden on altar **19**: 989 *sq.*, 993, 995.
 Potomac-Chesapeake group **20**: 156, 157.
 South Appalachian pottery **20**: 131, 140.
 use of, in Snake and Flute rites **19**: 1010 *sq.*
See also Püükoñ.
- Fijians**, pottery-polishing stones of the **13**: 99.
- Files**
 of the Eskimo **9**: 182.
 used in engraving silver **2**: 174.
- Filfot**
 wide range of, among American aborigines **22, i**: xv *sq.*
See also Swastika.
- Filfot Designs**
 stamped ware, Gulf Coast group **20**: 108, 109.
 stamped ware, South Appalachian group **20**: 134, 136 *sq.*
- Filipinos**, resemblance of, to Indians **46**: 36.
- Fillers in Designs**
 mention of **41**: 276-287.
 rare on Chilcotin baskets **41**: 346.
 use of, on Lillooet baskets **41**: 336.
 usual position of **41**: 290.
- Fillets**
 ceremonial, of the Eskimo **18**: 416 *sqq.*
 decoration by **20**:
 Apalachee-Ohio pottery 181.
 Eastern United States pottery 66.
 Middle Atlantic Coast pottery 149.
 Middle Mississippi Valley pottery 88, 89.
 for feather crowns **38**: § 523.
 head decoration **38**: § 530.
See also Strips.
- Fillmore, Prof. John Comfort**
 acknowledgment to **27**: 31.
 on song in Wa'wa ceremony **27**: 388.
- Fillmore, Utah**

exhumation of sepulchre at **6**: xli.

pottery from grave at **4**: 292.

Filson, John, on Yuchi habitat **7**: 127.

Financial Statement of the Bureau of American Ethnology **6**: LVIII; **7**: xli; **8**: xxxvi; **9**: xlvi; **10**: xxx; **13**: xliii; **14**: xlix; **15**: xcii; **16**: lxxxv; **17**: lxii; **18**: l; **19**: xxxiii; **20**: xxv; **22**, **i**: xlii *sq.*; **23**: xliv; **24**: xxxix; **25**: xxv.

Finck, F. N., reference to **28**: 226.

Finding of the Foe

Hi'ça-da story of the **36**: 211-219.

Wi'-gi-e of the **39**: 80.

Fine Arts

discussion of **19**: lxx-xci.

origin and evolution of **20**: cxxxi *sq.*

Fines

customs of **42**: 168.

for failure to attend busk **42**: 555, 567, 577, 603.

Finger

catcher **38**: § 617.

"cutting" with string **38**: § 708-710.

rings of the Eskimo **9**: 149.

Serian and Yuman names of **17**: 330* *sqq.*

Finger, Magic

potency of, in killing game **32**: 122, 123.

returned to owner **32**: 153.

used as guide **32**: 110, 440.

used to kill game **32**: 266.

Finger-masks

mention of **3**: 123, 131, 132.

of the Eskimo **18**: 412-415.

Finger-nails

use of, in finishing and decorating **20**:

Eastern United States pottery 52, 54, 75, 79.

Florida Peninsula pottery 118, 128.

Middle Atlantic Coast pottery 149, 151, 154.

Middle Mississippi Valley pottery 83, 88, 89.

Finger-rests

on Eskimo spears and lances, use of **18**: 146, 150 *sq.*

on Eskimo throwing sticks, use of **18**: 153.

Finger Ring, made from seed of gougou palm **34**: 75.

Finger-shaker, dice game, Onondaga **24**: 111.

Fingers

details of position of, in sign language **1**: 392.

employment of, in modeling and finishing, eastern United States pottery **20**: 51, 52, 65, 66, 73, 163.

Eskimo use of, in counting **18**: 236 *sq.*

human, necklace of **14**: 1024.

worn as trophies **16**: 21.

See also **Decoration; Manufacture; Modeling.**

Finish

Cherokee and Catawba pottery **20**: 54, 55, 56.

Eastern United States pottery **20**: 46, 51, 67-80.

Eastern United States pottery, salt-making vessels **20**: 28.

Florida Peninsula pottery **20**: 117, 121, 126.

Gulf Coast pottery **20**: 105, 106, 111, 113.

Iroquoian pottery **20**: 161.

Lower Mississippi Valley pipes **20**: 158.

Lower Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 148 *sq.*, 151, 153 *sq.*, 155.

Middle Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 84.

New Jersey-New England pottery **20**: 175 *sq.*, 177, 179.

Northwestern pottery **20**: 188, 196 *sq.*, 198, 199.

Ohio Valley pottery **20**: 185.

of Mississippi Valley pottery **4**: 373.

South Appalachian pottery **20**: 133-136, 138.

See also **Color; Cords; Decoration; Fabrics; Finishing Tools; Paddles; Polishing; Roulette; Stones; Tools; Washes.**

Finishing Tools

clay, Eastern United States **20**: 99, 100.

used by the Eskimo in wood working **18**: 87 *sqq.*

See also **Paddles; Roulette; Stamps; Stones.**

Fink, Hugo, on antiquity of Vera Cruz **25**: 231.

Finke River, Australia, petroglyphs on **10**: 162.

Finley, John, trail followed by **42**: 799.
Finney, Alfred, Cherokee missionary **19**: 136.

Fir

gum from, used for chewing **45**: 484.
See also Douglas Fir; Great Silver Fir.

Fire

a possession of the Thunderbird clan **37**: 210.
aid to timber-work **38**: § 4.
at burial ceremonies **38**: § 834, 835, 849, 859.
called "grandfather" **42**: 484.
ceremonial, customs concerning **40**: 279.
ceremonial connected with **11**: 381.
chief, decoration of **11**: 402.
connection of, with the deity **42**: 484.
drying of pottery before, eastern United States **20**: 52, 54, 56.
employed in woodworking **13**: 72.
"flint" and steel **38**: § 2.
for heating stones **35**: 72, 87, 105, 164, 265, 276, 282.
forest, how regarded by Indians **14**: 808.
guest's side of the **32**: 561.
handling by the Crazy dancers **14**: 1033.
handling by the Wabeno **14**: 151.
Hopi purification by **17**: 647.
illuminant **38**: § 5.
in Caddo mythology **14**: 1093.
in dance house **35**: 1219.
in Ghost dance circle **14**: 915, 921.
in Ghost dance doctrine **14**: 786.
in Paiute dance circle **14**: 802.
in Pima mythology **26**: 216.
in the captaincy order **38**: § 746, 747.
Indian methods of keeping **19**: 429 *sq.*
kindled at grave **42**: 394, 395, 396.
kindling of **45**: 65.
kindling of, in Hopi festivals **21**: 55, 96.
made from handful of wood **32**: 392, 393.
medicine buried under **42**: 545.
Menomini mythic origin of **14**: 40, 41, 126.
Menomini personification of **14**: 87.
myths concerning **11**: 50, 72, 522; **19**: 240 *sqq.*, 404, 409, 431; **45**: 510.
national, originated by Creeks **42**: 574.
Nootka belief in origin of **31**: 894-897.
opposite sides occupied **32**: 586.
origin and use of **15**: *xxxviii, lxxxvi.*
Paiute mythic origin of **14**: 1051.
perpetual, in Potawatomi myth **14**: 208.
position of, in Tsimshian houses **31**: 396.
powers in Siouan concept **11**: 535.
produced by magic **35**: 745 *sq.*
put out with blankets **35**: 774.
reference to **27**: 70, 117.
regarded as a spirit **37**: 166.
religious significance of **42**: 608.
respect for **44**: 249.
ritual connected with **45**: 646-653.
rubbing and twirling **38**: § 1.
sacred, ceremony connected with **39**: 332, 334.
sacred, method of kindling **14**: 668; **39**: 224.
sacred, of the Cherokee **19**: 395 *sq.*, 501 *sqq.*
sacred, of the Kiowa **17**: 220, 357.
sacred, reference to **42**: 701.
sacred, regard for **14**: 919, 1070.
sacredness, reasons for **23**: 121.
Seri concept of **17**: 199* *sq.*
Serian and Yuman names for **17**: 341* *sq.*
spiral **42**: 703.
spirits of **35**: 1209, 1331 *sq.*
symbol of **39**: 113.
symbolism of **21**: 24.
taboo of, in certain Ghost dances **14**: 802.
taboo of, Zuñi **47**: 535.

tempering of vessels to be used over **20**: 46.
 theft of **30**: 212.
 torture by **42**: 417 *sq.*
 transport of **38**: § 3.
 treatment of, in Hako ceremony **22**, **ii**: 34, 35.
 use of, in quarrying **15**: 23.
 use of clay in protecting various utensils from **20**: 49.
 use of pottery over **20**:
 Eastern United States 25 *sqq.*
 Florida Peninsula 121.
 Gulf Coast 105.
 Middle Atlantic coast 148, 149.
 Middle Mississippi Valley 83, 89.
 Ohio Valley 185.
 South Appalachian province 132.
 worship of **11**: 514; **21**: 24, 96.

See also Charcoal (sacred); Domestic Pottery; Forest Fire; Great Fire Fraternity; New-fire Ceremony.

Fire and Sword Orders, method of joining **23**: 416.

Firearms

among the Coeur d'Alène **45**: 109.
 among the Creeks **42**: 453.
 among the Eskimo **9**: 193 *sqq.*
 among the Omaha **13**: 288.
 Cherokee use of, in the eighteenth century **19**: 82.
 influence of, in Ojibwa warfare **19**: 1040, 1044.
 importance of **46**: 466.
 introduction of, among Cherokee **19**: 32, 213.
 introduction of, among coast tribes **19**: 31.
 introduction of, among Eskimo **18**: 118 *sq.*
 introduction of and use of by the Point Barrow Eskimo **9**: 53.
 Seri use of **17**: 259* *sqq.*
 use of, by Eskimo **18**: 163-166.
 use of, in Hopi festivals **21**: 31.
 valued highly **46**: 555.

See also Guns.

Fire Arrow

hearth **38**: §364.
 in warfare **38**: § 764.
 signals by **1**: 540.
 signs for **1**: 344, 380.

Fire-ball, Eskimo legend of **18**: 510 *sq.*

Fire Bed

over cache pit **41**: 505 *sq.*
 unusual situation of **41**: 531, 532.

Fire Bowl

burial in edge of **41**: 560, 598 *sq.*
 description of **41**: 518 *sq.*, 546 *sq.*

Firebrand, use of, by Indians in traveling **14**: 485.

Firebrand River. *See Colorado; Tizon.*

Fire Bush, medicinal use of **43**: 265.

Fire-carrier, Cherokee spirit **19**: 335, 475.

Fire Ceremony

meaning of **47**: 96.
 of the Corn clan **47**: 94 *sqq.*
 yarrow used in **30**: 42.

See also Ceremonial Fire; New Year Fire.

Fire Dance, Kwakiutl **35**: 738, 739, 848, 1001, 1004, 1005, 1019, 1070.

Fire Dancer

mention of **35**: 1081, 1084.
 performance of **35**: 1010.

Fire Disease, name for fevers **42**: 651.

Fire Dragons

guarding pathway to magic chestnuts **32**: 506.
 in Iroquoian cosmology **21**: 157, 164, 174, 223.

Fire Drills

Seri, meaning of name of **17**: 199* *sq.*
 Seri, relation to arrow and harpoon **17**: 198* *sq.*
 use of, in Hopi festivals **21**: 55.

Firedrill Sockets

use of cupped stones as **13**: 92.

use of perforated stone with **13**: 98.

Fire Drill Song 39: 224.

Firefly in Cherokee lore **19**: 309.

Fire Fraternity of Zuñi, playing with fire by **23**: 495.

Fire Gens, Tebugkihu constructed by the **8**: 57.

Fire God
of Tusayan **15**: 263, 265.
worship of **21**: 55.
See also Tcolawitze.

Fireholes, in ancient Arizona structures **13**: 232, 246.

Fire House
ancient occupancy of **17**: 633.
or Tebugkihu, Tusayan **8**: 20, 57, 100, 142, 224.
ruin of Tusayan **17**: 590, 633.

Fire Implements of the Omaha **13**: 279.

Fire Keeper
functions of the **47**: 637.
office of the **43**: 462.

Fire Maker
dress of **42**: 583, 594.
lighting of sacred fire by **23**: 115.
time of busk set by **42**: 583.

Fire-making
by primitive Pima **26**: 102.
by rubbing, origin of wood for **30**: 133.
by the Eskimo, with drill kindlings **9**: 289 *sqq.*
by the Eskimo, with flint and steel **9**: 291.
by the Eskimo, with flint and steel kindlings **9**: 291.
by the Hopi **15**: 263.
by the Navaho **17**: 501.
mention of **42**: 695.
origin of **42**: 56.
sticks for **46**: 61, 136.

Fire-making Implements, Eskimo **18**: 75 *sq.*

Fire-making Song 39: 225.

Fireman, office of **47**: 266.

Fire Old Woman, a supernatural **47**: 343.

Fire People of Tusayan, migration of the **8**: 20.

Fire Pit, in Eagle Nest House **33**: 168.

Fire Ritual of the Medicine dance **37**: 366.

Fire Society
chamber of **47**: 107.
functions of **47**: 107.
initiation into **47**: 114 *sq.*
jugglery of **47**: 114 *sqq.*
organization of **11**: 70.

Fire Symbol in the codices **16**: 218, 219, 224, 257.

Fire Temple, work done on **41**: 28.

Fire Temple House, opened to visitors **41**: 28.

Fire Tenders, part of, in Hopi festivals **21**: 40, 44 *sqq.*

Fire Thunder
acknowledgments to **14**: 655.
visit of, to Wovoka **14**: 894.

Fire Tongs, of the Kwakiutl **35**: 335.

Fireplaces
arrangement of, when on the warpath **37**: 189.
consecration of **11**: 380.
consecration of, of chief's houses **36**: 69.
dedication of, to peace **36**: 54.
dedication of, to warfare **36**: 53, 54, 69.
in cavate lodges **13**: 224,256; **17**: 641.
in Omaha lodges **13**: 271.
mention of **8**: 102, 109, 121, 125, 163, 167-180.
of Eskimo houses **18**: 244, 245.
of the Omaha and Ponka **13**: 275.
Pima, description of **26**: 69.
sacred character of **36**: 53 *sq.*
separation of families in lodges by **32**: 518.
treatment of, in Hako ceremony **22**, **ii**: 34.
See also Chimney-like Structures.

Fireplace Song 39: 278, 280.

Firesticks

legends of **30**: 130-136.

timber for **38**: § 1.

Fires

at cardinal points **41**: 506 *sq.*

built during erection of mound **41**: 499 *sq.*

burial **1**: 198.

for domestic use **41**: 573.

sacred, in the Southeast **44**: 248

size of **41**: 536.

See also Ceremonial Fires; Fire; Fire Bed; Fire Bowl.

Fireweed

use of **44**: 289; 45: 498.

See also Epilobium Angustifolium.

Firewood

a marriage token **38**: § 887.

gathered by men **31**: 396.

of the Kwakiutl **35**: 762.

sign of respect for the dying man **38**: § 865.

Firewood Clan. *See Kokop Clan.***Firewood People**

at Sikyatki **17**: 632, 633, 640, 646.

of Tusayan **17**: 672.

Firing

of Guiana pottery **38**: § 92.

of Pueblo pottery **4**: 268.

See also Baking.

First-born Children, destruction of, by Guiana Indians **38**: § 731.

First Christian Party of Oneida, treaty with **18**: 772.

First Person Plural, reference to **28**: 226.

First-who-flies, account of **46**: 401 *sq.*

Fish, Sarah. *See Hina, Sala.*

Fish

absence of ceremonies regarding **45**: 184.

appearance of, in Hopi katchina pictures **21**: 113.

as food, importance of, to the Eskimo **18**: 24.

beliefs concerning **30**: 371.

binas for **30**: 282, 285.

camps **46**: 59, 66, 67, 98.

camps, Tanana **46**: 126.

capture of **38**: § 185-209, 272, 273.

conversion into **32**: 191.

cutting-board for **35**: 225.

drying of **45**: 240.

effigy of, in Santa Rita mound **19**: 683.

Eskimo account of creation of **18**: 454 *sq.*

Eskimo methods of preparing **18**: 183, 267.

flour **38**: § 163.

food among the Pima **26**: 83.

hammock or baskets for **38**: § 195.

in Menomini myth **14**: 125, 200, 217.

in Tlingit calendar **26**: 426.

known to Omaha, names of **27**: 106.

legend concerning **30**: 220, 234, 262.

lines of the Eskimo **9**: 278-284.

means of securing **44**: 262.

mention of **46**: 51, 53, 55, 57, 59, 60, 91, 98, 110, 116.

method of shooting **30**: 131.

nets for, Guiana Indian **38**: § 201.

nets of the Eskimo **9**: 284, 286.

origin of **30**: 148.

painting of, on wall in Santa Rita mound **19**: 667.

preservation of, for food **44**: 306.

representation of **20**:

Florida Peninsula pottery 124.

Gulf Coast pottery 108.

Middle Mississippi Valley pottery 85, 88, 95.

roe, **38**: § 163.

Seri methods of catching and eating **17**: 193* *sq.*

speared with leg **32**: 283.

spirits associated with **30**: 241-244.

string figures of **38**: § 661, 671, 673, 674, 693, 699-701, 705.
 swallowing of boy by **32**: 182.
 traps and wheels **46**: 40, 57.
 transportation of **30**: 294.
 transformation into **30**: 242.
 use of, as food **11**: 280; **41**: 608.
 use of, at Isleta **47**: 211.
 use of, by the Menomini **14**: 290.
 village, Lower Yukon **46**: 74.
 woman transformed into **32**: 538.
See also **Blackfish; Codfish; Devilfish; Flounders; Halibut; Kelp-fish; Perch; Redfish; Salmon.**

Fish-arrows of the Eskimo **18**: 160 *sq.*
Fish Bladders, use of, as ornaments **42**: 685.
Fishbones
 excrescences from, found in graves **44**: 136.
 from Burton mound **44**: 135.
 thrown into fire **35**: 411.
Fish Clan
 associations of **42**: 145.
 native names for **42**: 115.
 personal names of **37**: 250.
 referred to by J. Adair **42**: 119.
 story concerning **42**: 109, 112.
Fish Cow. *See* **Manati.**
Fish Creek, ornate stone lamp of **46**: 34.
Fish Dams, construction of **42**: 782.
Fish Dance
 mention of **42**: 524.
See also **Garfish Dance.**
Fish-eaters, a Paiute band **14**: 818, 1051.
Fish-e-More. *See* **Taká-i-bodal.**
Fish Idol, description of, by Poey **34**: 181.
Fish Katcina. *See* **Pakiokwik.**
Fish Knives
 locked in roasting tongs **35**: 306.
 mention of **35**: 242.
Fish-Mamma, description of **30**: 241 *sq.*
Fish Nation, legends concerning **30**: 220, 242, 363.
Fish People, personal names of **43**: 130 *sqq.*
Fish Poison, nature of **30**: 234.
Fish Pond Towns
 distribution of medicine at **42**: 608.
 emblems on ball posts of **42**: 244.
See also **Asilanabi; Łàlogàtga; Okchai.**
Fish River, identity of **19**: 190.
Fish Scaler of the Eskimo **9**: 311.
Fish Skin
 Eskimo ceremonial objects of **18**: 420.
 Eskimo clothing made of **18**: 36.
 Eskimo implements made of **18**: 105, 146, 161.
 Eskimo method of dressing **18**: 117.
Fish Soup eaten after meat **35**: 412.
Fish Spears of the Eskimo **18**: 194 *sq.*
Fish Symbol in the codices **16**: 241, 261.
Fish Traps
 as property of numayms **35**: 1347.
 Eskimo **18**: 183 *sqq.*
 Eskimo implements used in making **18**: 88.
 of the Kwakiutl **35**: 182, 183.
 success of **35**: 613.
Fish Weirs
 of the Huron-Iroquois district **12**: 549.
 of the Virginia Indians **13**: 14.
 of wattle work **13**: 13.
Fisher, —, of Biological Survey, on mice and rats of Pimería **26**: 80.
Fisher, Reginald, cooperation of **46**: 6.
Fisher, W. J., material collected by **24**: 723.
Fisher, a man-being in Iroquoian cosmology **21**: 202.
Fisheries, ownership of, in Chattahoochee River **42**: 59.
Fisherman, successful, how made **35**: 698.

Fishery, season among the Eskimo **9**: 282 *sq*.

Fishes

in Pima flood legend **28**: 50.

myths concerning **19**: 251, 285, 289, 307, 320, 455, 469.

of the Point Barrow region, Alaska **9**: 58.

See also Fish.

Fishhawk in Menomini myth **14**: 200.

Fishhook Points, Composite

fragmentary **44**: 128-133.

with blunt base **44**: 122-125.

with sharp ends **44**: 125 *sq*.

Fishhooks

magical **33**: 640, 658, 659, 660.

of the Eskimo **9**: 279-284.

of the Nenenot **11**: 320.

one-piece bone **44**: 133.

one-piece shell **44**: 138-144.

used in capturing canoe **32**: 78, 223, 713.

Fishing

account of **27**: 312.

among Upper Missouri Indians **46**: 544, 582.

customs of the Omaha **3**: 301, 302.

Eskimo methods of **6**: 513-516; **18**: 173-190.

Eskimo seasons of **18**: 173 *sq.*, 183 *sq*.

implements of the Eskimo **9**: 278-287; **18**: 173 *sqq*.

implements used for **45**: 105 *sqq*.

importance of **45**: 348.

manner of, of the Eskimo **9**: 283.

methods of **42**: 694; **45**: 246, 349.

of the Eskimo **11**: 204.

of the Kwakiutl **35**: 178-184.

of the Menomini **14**: 272.

of the Tsimshian **31**: 399 *sqq*.

of the Winnebago **37**: 114.

relation of, to games **19**: LXIX.

seasons for **31**: 398 *sq*.

stone implements used in **13**: 164.

traps for **3**: 302.

Fishing Appliances

hooks **2**: 208.

manufacture of **2**: 210.

shell **2**: 207.

sinkers **2**: 208.

Fishing lines

of Guiana Indians **38**: § 65-69.

of the Kwakiutl **35**: 179.

Fishing Places

hereditary nature of **35**: 223.

quarrels over **35**: 224.

Fishing Tackle for flounders **35**: 175.

Fiske, John

on turtle in primitive mythology **14**: 976.

petitions for Casa Grande repair **15**: ciii.

Fiske, Moses, description by, of cists in Tennessee **1**: 113.

Fissurella Shell, use of, as ornaments **2**: 191, 220, 261, 263.

Fits, Guiana Indian treatment of **38**: § 928.

Fitzpatrick, Thomas

Indian agent in 1853 **17**: 173.

on Kiowa raids into Mexico **17**: 174.

on Southwestern tribes in 1848 **17**: 286.

Five, a ritual number **47**: 284.

Five Civilized Tribes, sabia known to **42**: 498.

Five-finger

use of **44**: 289.

See also Drymocallis Arguta.

Five Nations

land cessions by **18**: 552 *sqq.*, 580 *sq.*, 596.

See also Iroquois; New York Indians; Six Nations.

Flag

heraldic, of Smohalla **14**: 725, 726.

of the United States, Indian name for **42**: 576.

- use of, in Ghost dance **14**: 823.
- Flag, Blue 33**: 72.
- Flagellants**, account of the **14**: 935.
- Flagellation**
importance of rite of **47**: 976.
See also Whipping.
- Flageolets**
of the American Indians **19**: 455.
of the Guiana Indians **38**: § 563 *sqq.*
See also Flute.
- Flagstaff, Ariz.**
archeological work near **43**: 1-4.
cavate lodges near **13**: 217, 223.
cavate ruins near **22, i**: 35.
cavate ruins near **22, i**:
descriptions published 35.
new caves of 37 *sq.*
old caves of 36 *sq.*
Turkey Tank caves of 38 *sq.*
cliff houses near **17**: 533.
reference to **28**: 186, 194, 195.
- Flaked Implements**
description of **15**: 80.
manufacture of **15**: 29.
rude, discussion of **15**: 148.
- Flaked Stones**
confounded with implements **15**: 53.
deposits of, near Washington **15**: 19.
- Flakes**, described and figured **13**: 171.
- Flaking**
for grater stone chips **38**: § 339.
implements produced by **15**: 25.
instruments used by Eskimo in making stone tools **18**: 91.
of stone **25**: 91.
of stone, discussion of **15**: 95.
stone, experiments in **15**: 151.
stone, process of **15**: 57, 59, 80, 81.
stone, tools used in **15**: 58.
- Flannel**
Eskimo fishing implements made of **18**: 179.
Eskimo hunting bag made of **18**: 167.
- Flask**
for powder, Eskimo **18**: 165.
-shaped vessels **34**: 239.
- Flat**
and terraced roofs **4**: 477.
beads **4**: 140.
ornaments **4**: 271.
- Flat Belly's Village**
cession of reserve at **18**: 752.
reservation at **18**: 716.
- Flat Lick, Ky.**
location of **42**: 798.
trail to **42**: 782.
- Flat Top Mountain**, trail across **42**: 770.
- Flatbow**
a synonym of the Kutenai **14**: 731.
See also Kitunahan Family.
- Flathead Cootenai** **7**: 85.
- Flathead Family**, Salish or **7**: 102.
- Flathead Group**
characteristics of habitat of **45**: 309.
material culture of **45**: 326.
tribes composing **45**: 295.
tribes surrounding **45**: 37.
two extinct tribes of **45**: 295, 296.
wars of, with the whites **45**: 373.
- Flathead Indians**
Kiowa name of the **17**: 153.
land cessions and reservations **18**: 808 *sqq.*, 812 *sqq.*, 858.
land treaty with **14**: 731.

present habitat of **14**: 805.
stick games of the **24**: 261.
tribal signs for **1**: 468.

See also Kwakiutl.

Flathead Reserve, tribes represented on **45**: 323 *sq.*

Flathead Tribe

as basket makers **41**: 141.
associations of, with other tribes **45**: 319 *sq.*, 322.
bands of **45**: 309 *sq.*
basketry of **41**: 154, 155.
baskets of, unimbricated **41**: 140.
baskets sold by **41**: 135.
Blackfoot raids on **45**: 318.
characteristics of **45**: 325.
dialect of **45**: 303.
habitat of **45**: 303.
Indian names for **45**: 296, 297, 299.
migration of **45**: 322.
origin of the name of **45**: 295, 296.
name for themselves **45**: 296.
name of, in sign language **45**: 145.
population of, about 1805 **45**: 314 *sq.*
present population of **45**: 315.
shapes of baskets made by **41**: 138, 141.
wars of, with Coeur d'Alène **45**: 121-124.

Flatiron, implements resembling, Middle Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 99 *sq.*

Flavoring

coriander used as **30**: 66.
ground cherry used for **30**: 70.
pectis used for **30**: 69.

Flax

River of the **14**: 554, 555.
wild, on great plains **14**: 528, 591.
wild, use of **33**: 98.
See also Yellow Flax.

Fleabane

in Cherokee lore **19**: 420.
use of **45**: 473, 493, 497.

Fleas

leaf figures of **38**: § 621.
sand, plague of, a possible cause of abandonment of Pueblos **22**, **i**: 22.
string figure of **38**: § 639.

Fleetness of the Seri 17: 149*-152*.

Fleischer, H. L., mention of Dresden Codex by **6**: 263.

Fleischer, K. A.

acknowledgment to **29**: 38.
on Isleta **29**: 528.
references to **29**: 424, 432, 434, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 451, 494, 506.

Fleming County, Ky., occurrence of earthenware spoons in **20**: 44.

Fletcher, Agent —, on Winnebago cycles **14**: 701.

Fletcher, Miss Alice C.

acknowledgment to **29**: 12.
contributor to Bureau **48**: 1189.
Dakota dances described by **3**: 298, 355.
efforts on behalf of the Omaha **27**: 639 *sq.*
ethnologic research by **32**: 22.
field work of **21**: XII.
field work of, among the Pawnee **22**, **i**: XIV.
information gathered by **36**: 219.
list of gentes obtained by **36**: 52.
manuscript on the Omaha by **30**: 24.
material collected by **24**: 188, 641.
mention of **39**: 38, 82; **43**: 91.
monograph by **27**: 14.
monograph on Pawnee ritual by **23**: XXXVIII, XLIII.
obituary of **48**: 1221.
office work of, on Pawnee ritual of the Hako **22**, **i**: XXXVII.
on beliefs **11**: 414, 500, 536.
on ceremonials **11**: 385, 391.
on Ghost lodge **11**: 487.
on hoop and pole, Omaha **24**: 516.

- on name of dice game, Omaha **24**: 187.
 on Omaha music **15**: 176.
 on ring and pin, Brulé Dakota **24**: 556.
 on Sun dance **11**: 457, 462, 466.
 on the *Œgeiha* **15**: 161.
 on the thunderbird and cedar among Omaha and Ponka **15**: 183.
 on the Umane **11**: 451.
 paper by, on the Hako **22**, **ii**: 1-368.
 Pawnee ceremony recorded by **21**: xxxi.
 quoted on **11**:
 berdaches 379.
 ceremonials 446.
 Indian beliefs 434, 476, 497.
 kinship terms 368.
 rites of puberty 483.
 Sun dance 450, 453.
 symbolism 427, 529.
 Unktehi 439.
 record of Hako ceremony obtained by, characterization of report **22**, **i**: xlv.
 reference to work of **11**: 363.
 songs transcribed by **34**: 18; **36**: 55.
 special work by **32**: 9.
 story concerning **43**: 94 *sq.*
 studies of, in Amerindian symbolism **20**: 100.
 study of fraternities and cults by **19**: xlviii.
 study of Pawnee ritual by **23**: xvi.
 value of researches of **15**: 183.
 work of **24**: xxvi; **26**: xxv; **31**: 8, 20.
- Fletcher (Miss A. C.) and La Flesche (F.)**, reference to monograph by **37**: 181.
- Fletcher, Benjamin**, grants of land by **18**: 580.
- Fletcher, Francis**, on Indian giants **14**: 485.
- Fletcher, J. E.**, on Winnebago ceremonial **14**: 110.
- Fletcher, Dr. Robert**
 cited **4**: 252.
 on prehistoric trephining and cranial amulets **3**: xv.
 on primitive trephining **16**: 12, 16, 17, 18, 27.
- Fletcher, Lieut. Robert**, material collected by **24**: 235.
- Flexed-burial People**
 discussion of **41**: 602.
 homes of **41**: 597 *sq.*
 indication of contacts of **41**: 602.
 traces of **41**: 559.
- Flexed Burials**, description of **41**: 587 *sq.*, 598 *sq.*, 601.
- Flicker**
 in Pima mythology **26**: 211.
 mask of, used by Tlingit **26**: 436.
 Tlingit house group name **26**: 400, 401.
- Flies**
 Iroquois superstition concerning **2**: 74.
See also **Fly**.
- Flight**
 symbols of **14**: 129.
 to the moon **6**: 598, 599.
- Flint, Charles L.**, on *Zizania miliacea* **19**: 1022.
- Flint, Timothy**
 on importance and extensiveness of wild rice crop **19**: 1101.
 on popular synonym for wild rice **19**: 1023.
 on tying wild rice **19**: 1058.
 on wild rice as pudding **19**: 1084.
- Flint**, a man-being in Iroquoian cosmology **21**: 188, 195, 201, 293, 294.
- Flint**
 aboriginal quarries of **15**: 23.
 area where found **44**: 507 *sq.*
 beveled, notes on **13**: 177.
 color of **44**: 518 *sq.*
 deposits of Illinois **13**: 133.
 distribution of **15**: 73.
 Eskimo implements made of **18**: 80 *sqq.*, 114, 145 *sqq.*, 149, 159, 171.
 flakers of the Eskimo **9**: 287 *sqq.*
 formation **44**: 505.
 how adapted to implement making **15**: 84.

implements, discussion of **15**: 89.
 implements, sparsity of **15**: 78.
 in Coshocton County, Ohio **44**: 508-512.
 knives, found in Guadeloupe **34**: 137.
 Menomini personification of **14**: 87.
 mention of **46**: 173.
 myths concerning **19**: 234, 274, 450.
 native method of obtaining **44**: 524.
 not adapted to pecking **15**: 96.
 origin of **31**: 471.
 quarries, description of **15**: 77.
 quarrying of, in Ohio **13**: xxvii.
 red-hot, lodge turned into **32**: 186, 227.
 source of, for implements **15**: 140.
 stemless, description of **13**: 143.
 symbols in Borgian Codex **16**: 228.
 transportation of, by floods **15**: 22.
 use of, for flaking **15**: 29.
 use of, for implement making **15**: 135.
 use of, in aboriginal art **15**: 24.
 use of the name **44**: 96, 505, 507.
 working of, by the Eskimo **9**: 287 *sqq.*
See also Chert.

Flint and Steel

among the Eskimo, use of **18**: 76.
See also Fires.

Flint Ridge

cores from **13**: 171.
 information regarding **44**: 512.

Flint River

Muskogee settled on **42**: 45.
 trail along **42**: 850.
 treaty of **18**: 768.

Flint Society, functions of **47**: 107.

Flinter, *Col. George D.*, on Porto Rico **25**: 20.

Flipper Toggles for Eskimo harpoons **9**: 247.

Flipstone, game of **24**: 141.

Float-boards used by the Eskimo **18**: 137 *sq.*

Floats

fishing, of the Eskimo **11**: 248.
 for Eskimo seal darts **9**: 215.
 for Eskimo whale harpoons **9**: 236, 246 *sq.*
 for Guiana Indian arrow **38**: §140.
 for Guiana Indian fishing line **38**: §191
 used by the Eskimo **18**: 126 *sqq.*, 140 *sqq.*, 185 *sq.*, 188, 218.

Flogging

in Tusayan ceremonies **15**: 294, 304.
See also Whipping.

Flood

in Ghost-dance doctrine **14**: 788.
 in Missouri River recorded **4**: 137 *sq.*
 in Pima mythology **26**: 210-213, 248.
 in Pima song **26**: 314.
 in Zuñi mythology **13**: 429.
 legend of, Eskimo **18**: 452.
 legend of, Pima **28**: 49-52.
 legend of, Seneca **32**: 636.
 myth concerning **19**: 261, 444 *sq.*
 predicted in Ghost-dance doctrine **14**: 784.
 story about **43**: 371.
See also Cosmology; Floods.

Flood Songs

of the Pima **26**: 274-277.
 of the Tlingit **26**: 437.

Flooding of House, magical **35**: 1143, 1144.

Floods

a possible cause of abandonment of pueblos on Little Colorado River **22**, **i**: 22.
 as agents of stone transportation **15**: 22.
 in far Southwest **26**: 53 *sq.*
 in Gila River **26**: 62, 67.
See also Flood; Water.

Floor

and roof construction at Homolobi, manner of **22, i**: 110.
in Pueblo buildings, various kinds of, description of **8**: 121, 135, 148-151.
influence of, on form of vessels **20**: 61, 62.
of Mashongnavi house **8**: 109.
sandstone slabs, Shupaulovi kiva **8**: 123.
stone flags, Tusayan kiva **8**: 121.

Floors

of Casa Grande **13**: 311.
of Casa Grande, construction of **28**: 80, 83, 84 *sq.*
of cliff dwellings, discussion of **16**: 165, 197.
of Eskimo buildings **18**: 245, 252.
plastering of, for leveling **13**: 251.
polished black **41**: 520, 559, 570.
pottery mosaic, of grave **41**: 603 *sq.*
stone mosaic **41**: 545 *sq.*
treatment of **41**: 518, 520, 570.

Flora

effect of, on architecture **33**: 57.
known to Omaha **27**: 106 *sq.*
of Pimería, character of **26**: 157.
of Seriland **17**: 31-36.
See also Flowers.

Florence, Ariz.

pictographs in vicinity of **28**: 148 *sq.*
reference to **28**: 33, 34, 72, 95, 114.

Florence Canal, construction of **26**: 33.

Florida

Alachua County, Job Smith mound **12**: 327.
ancient tribes of **26**: ^{xiii} *sq.*
archeological work in **16**: ^{lvi}; **41**: 101.
as source of Antilleans **25**: 215-220.
burial customs of **20**: 40, 106, 119 *sq.*
coiled pottery of **4**: 277.
cremation mound in **1**: 148, 149.
deportation of Kiowa prisoners to **17**: 215, 339.
Enterprise, mounds at **12**: 328.
explorations in **12**: 327-333.
explored by De Soto **14**: 370.
explored by Narvaez **14**: 346, 474.
field work in **27**: 7.
fossil beds of **43**: 14 *sq.*
Gainesville, mound near **12**: 328.
historic aborigines of **20**: 15, 115.
Indian migration to **19**: 99.
Indian war symbols **4**: 88.
Lake George, mound on bank of **12**: 654.
lost languages of **42**: 678.
mound burial in **1**: 119, 120.
mounds in **5**: 12.
natives of, resemblance to Cuban coast people **34**: 252 *sq.*
northern, sources of information on **42**: 679.
office work on material from **20**: ^{ix, xii}.
physical type of tribes in **42**: 677.
pottery from **20**: 108 *sqq.*
proclamation for government of **18**: 558 *sq.*
reputed bad character of country of **14**: 545.
researches in **28**: 9.
St. Johns and Volusia Counties, mounds in **12**: 328-333.
Satsuma, mound at **12**: 332.
Seminole Indians of, paper on **5**: ^{xlviil-l}, 469-531.
southeastern, sources of information on **42**: 679.
study of collection from **19**: ^{xix}.
study of relics from **18**: ^{xxx} *sq.*
textile fish in **20**: 68.
thick-rimmed bowls found in **20**: 112 *sq.*
use of earthenware drums in **20**: 34.
Volusia County, mounds in **12**: 328.
wood and shell objects from **21**: ^{xiv}.

Florida Chief, Satouriona, tattooing of **10**: 393.

Florida Culture Area, features of **42**: 715.

Florida Indians

cultural differences of **42**: 711.
customs of **42**: 693, 694, 696, 700.
declaration of war by **10**: 359.
decorative painting by **10**: 619.
hairdressing of the **42**: 684.
medicine tubes of the **13**: 127.
mention of the **42**: 47.
nets made and used by **13**: 45.
shell-mounds, plummets found in **13**: 111.
stone fishing implement used by **13**: 164.
See also Florida.

Florida Peninsula Pottery

character of **20**: 22.
decoration of, in color **20**: 67.
examples of **20**: 120-130.
forms of **20**: 118.
manufacture of **20**: 117 *sq.*
materials used in making **20**: 117.
northward extension of **20**: 130.
occurrence of pottery resembling, Gulf Coast province **20**: 108, 109, 110 *sq.*, 112.
occurrence of decoration resembling that of, New Jersey-New England area **20**: 176, 177 *sq.*
pipes **20**: 99, 129, 141.
range of **20**: 115, 116 *sq.*
stamped ware, characteristics of **20**: 135.
uses of **20**: 118 *sqq.*
westward extension of **20**: 104.

Florida, Southwestern, sources of information on **42**: 679.

Florida Tribes

destruction or scattering of **42**: 324.
type of buildings of **42**: 191.
See also Florida; Seminole.

Flory, H. 46: 33.

Flounder, name of Tlingit gaming stick **26**: 444.

Flounders

boiling whole **35**: 415 *sqq.*
catching of **35**: 178, 413 *sq.*
cutting of **35**: 415.
eaten with spoons **35**: 417.
mention of **35**: 413-421.
steamed **35**: 418-421.

Flour, starch **38**: § 232 *sqq.*

Flower, W. H. 46: 233, 330, 332, 333, 338, 368.

Flower, Sir William H., on Jamaican skulls **25**: 30.

Flower Figure

on Hopi pottery **17**: 697.
on Sikyatki pottery **17**: 658, 680.

Flower Messages of Turks and Persians **10**: 368.

Flowers

artificial, use of, by Hopi katchinas **21**: 73, 76, 101.
drink made from **44**: 317.
how regarded by the Zuñi **30**: 63 *sq.*
mythic creation of **30**: 46.
not plucked for adornment **33**: 58.
representation of, mortuary pottery, Florida Peninsula **20**: 124.
use of, in Pueblo ceremonials **14**: 544.
See also Flora; Vegetal Designs.

Floyd, General —

assistance given by Lower Creeks to **19**: 90.
capture of Autossee by **19**: 92.
defeat of, at Calabee Creek **19**: 93.

Flute

appearance of, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: 80, 84, 101, 102.
as paraphernalia of the dance **40**: 38, 119, 137.
ceremonial use of **42**: 703.
description of **27**: 371 *sq.*; **42**: 521.
magic **32**: 401.
of the Guiana Indians **38**: § 560-562.
of the Omaha **13**: 282.
of the Siouan tribes **11**: 455.

origin of **30**: 178, 229.
 performances, records of **47**: 9.
 played by host at feast **37**: 430.
 reference to **21**: 234, 235.
 sun greeted by **30**: 254.
 use of **42**: 521; **46**: 512.
 use of, in Hopi ceremonies **21**: 30.
See also Flageolets; Flutes.

Flute Altar
 at Walpi, description of **19**: 1001 *sq.*
 Corn-maid images on **16**: 300.

Flute Boys, description and function of **19**: 997 *sq.*, 999.

Flute Ceremony
 at Mishongnovi in 1896 **19**: 987-1000.
 at Oraibi, memoir on **19**: 987.
 at Walpi in 1896 **19**: 1000-1005.
 girls in **16**: 300.
 not performed in kiva **17**: 575, 612.
 of Pueblo Indians, reference to **22**, **i**: 18.
 pueblos, where performed **19**: 987.
 public, at Shipaulovi **19**: 996-1000.
 trails closed during **17**: 597.

Flute Chiefs, description of **19**: 997.

Flute Clan
 and Flute society, relationship of **19**: 1007 *sq.*
See also Leñya Clan.

Flute Dance
 fraternities taking part in **31**: 23.
 mention of **21**: 22.
 symbolism of Ahülani in **21**: 121.
See also Lelenti.

Flute Girls
 description and function of **19**: 997, 999.
 identity of dress of, with that of Snake girls **21**: 57.

Flute Katsina. *See Leñya.*

Flute-like Objects
 from Awatobi **17**: 624.
 from Sikyatki **17**: 656.

Flute Maiden, figurine of **19**: 989 *sq.*, 993, 995.

Flute Observance, prominent elements in **19**: 1005.

Flute People
 of Zuñi mythology **13**: 432.
 union of, with Snake people **16**: 304, 307.

Flute Prayer-stick, making of **21**: 21.

Flute Priests
 festival of **21**: 29, 30.
 festival of, alternated with Snake festival **21**: 19.

Flute Rites, interpretation of **19**: 1009 *sq.*

Flute Rooms
 at Mishongnovi **19**: 988.
 at Walpi **19**: 1000 *sq.*

Flute (Leñya) Society
 census of **19**: 627.
 prayer-sticks of the **17**: 737.

Flute Songs at Walpi **19**: 1002 *sq.*

Flute Youth, figurine of **19**: 989 *sq.*, 993, 995.

Flutes
 at Pecos **14**: 491.
 description of **23**: 190, 191, 192; **45**: 165.
 use of **45**: 284.
See also Flute.

Flux, remedies used for **42**: 660, 663, 664, 668.

Fly
 in Pima legend **28**: 52.
 in Pima mythology **26**: 216, 220.
 in Pima song **26**: 278, 300.
 messenger for rain **26**: 259.
 string figure of **38**: § 691, 692.
 Tlingit custom concerning **26**: 459.
See also Flies.

Fly bait, artificial **38**: § 192.

Flying Squirrel

myths concerning **19**: 262, 286 *sq.*, 454.

See also **Kâ'lahû'**.

Flynn's Creek, trail to **42**: 834.

Foam Magician, in Pima religion **26**: 251.

Foam People. *See* **Xêl qoan**.

Foe, Finding of the

Wi'-gi-e of **36**: 212-219.

See also **Finding of the Foe**.

Foeticide among the Omaha **3**: 263.

Fog-shrubbery of Seriland **17**: 36.

Fogs

gathered by mother of twins **35**: 632.

in Paiute Ghost song **14**: 1054.

mention of **46**: 107, 115.

terms relating to **29**: 54.

Folger, Peter, signature of deeds by **18**: 606.

Foliated Cross

at Palenque, face numerals on, value of **22, i**: 219.

tablet of the, initial series of, inscriptions of **19**: 801.

Folklore

definition of science of **20**: *CXIII*.

introduction to **30**: 371-384.

Mohegan-Pequot, addendum to **43**: 260-263.

of the American Indians **11**: 260, 327, 511.

of the Eskimo, scope of **18**: 450 *sq.*

of the Guiana Indians **30**: 26 *sqq.*, 103-386.

of the katchinas **47**: 1067, 1083.

plants used in **39**: 74 *sq.*

significance of term **25**: 20.

Zuñi and Laguna **47**: 1022.

Folktales

Isleta **47**: 359-460.

of the Eskimo **18**: 450-518.

of the Menomini **14**: 209-239.

of the Mohegan **43**: 245, 276-279.

of the Nootka and Bellabella **31**: 883-935.

of the Seneca **32**: 75-341.

of the Tsimshian **31**: 58-392.

of the Zuñi, describing stone-close **8**: 193.

Zuñi, resemblance of, to medieval tales **47**: 845 *sq.*

See also **Legends; Myths**.

Folle Avoine

use of term **19**: 1024.

See also **Menomini**.

Folle Avoine Country **19**: 1042.

Fomes Applanatus, use of **44**: 289.

Fond du Lac

effigy mounds at **37**: 98.

treaty of **18**: 714, 780.

Fond du Lac Chippewa land cessions and reservations **18**: 796, 856, 938.

Font, Father Pedro account of Casa Grande by **13**: 296; **28**: 42, 43 *sq.*, 58-61, 88, 91.

cited on use of horse by Pima **26**: 84.

extract from diary of **44**: 46 *sqq.*

on dimensions of Casa Grande **13**: 307.

on Pima **26**: 29 *sq.*, 84.

on Pima creation myth **26**: 212 *sq.*

on Pima-Papago village near Santa Cruz River **26**: 21.

on village of Cuitoa **26**: 21.

reference to **28**: 45, 63.

Uturituc described by **28**: 37.

visit of, to Casa Grande **28**: 57.

Fontanedo, —

Cherokee name used by **19**: 182 *sq.*, 187.

Timuquanan local names given by **7**: 124.

Fontenelle, Logan

death of **27**: 100 *sq.*

reference to **27**: 626.

Font's Room, Casa Grande **28**: 91, 98, 116.

Food

adjuncts **38**: p. 222-225.

and food-gathering of the Seri **17**: 9, 77, 91 *sq.*, 180*-215*.
 animal **45**: 88.
 animal, of Tennessee Indians **41**: 607-611.
 animal, of Upper Missouri Indians **46**: 581 *sq.*
 animal, selection of, in myth **14**: 200.
 animal, supposed effects of **44**: 252.
 as an offering **47**: 276, 498.
 as marriage gift **35**: 777.
 at Bear feast **37**: 321.
 beliefs concerning **41**: 608; **42**: 517-521.
 berries used as **14**: 1087; **45**: 89 *sq.*
 boiled with stone **31**: 405.
 burial of **1**: 192.
 burial of, with the dead **30**: 149, 156 *sq.*; **40**: 372; **42**: 395 *sq.*
 burning of, before eating **31**: 544.
 ceremonial gathering of **39**: 159 *sq.*
 ceremonies connected with gathering of **45**: 453.
 classification of **17**: 180* *sq.*
 cooking of **45**: 94 *sq.*
 cottonwood pith used as **14**: 967.
 distribution of, among North American Indians **7**: 34.
 distribution of, at ceremony **39**: 61.
 dogs used as **15**: 171.
 dropping of, prohibition of **40**: 89.
 duties of procuring **39**: 288.
 effect of extermination of buffalo **27**: 634 *sq.*
 Eskimo, kinds of **18**: 267-270.
 Eskimo, methods of preparing **18**: 267 *sq.*
 etiquette of eating and drinking **38**: p. 235-239.
 fishing **27**: 312.
 for visitors **38**: § 810, 811.
 gathering of **35**: 184-222.
 gifts of, significance of **30**: 313.
 grass seed used as **14**: 1054.
 harvesting of **45**: 91 *sq.*
 in disease and accidents **38**: § 919, 921.
 in mourning **38**: § 831.
 Indian beliefs concerning **19**: 472.
 influence of, on primitive thought **19**: 1089.
 instruction concerning **43**: 55.
 kinds of, served at feast **37**: 319.
 lore concerning **11**: 517.
 made edible **30**: 296.
 marriage token **38**: § 887.
 mention of **11**: 140, 232, 279.
 method of steaming **31**: 405.
 modern staple **40**: 339.
 new, introduced **27**: 620.
 not eaten after dark **30**: 184 *sq.*, 295.
 of the Acoma Indians **14**: 491; **47**: 33.
 of the California Indians **40**: 10 *sq.*
 of the Columbia River tribes **14**: 722.
 of the Creeks **42**: 448.
 of the Flathead group **45**: 341-349.
 of the head chief **35**: 275, 289.
 of the Menomini Indians **14**: 273, 286-292.
 of the Okanagan **45**: 237-247.
 of the Plains tribes **46**: 407 *sq.*
 of the Point Barrow Eskimo **9**: 61 *sq.*
 of the poor people **35**: 275, 488.
 of the Pueblo Indians **14**: 506, 527, 549, 559, 569, 586, 593.
 of the Siuoan Indians **15**: 170.
 of the Tsimshian **31**: 404 *sq.*
 of the Tusayan Indians **14**: 489.
 of the Zuñi **47**: 474 *sq.*
 offering at Tusayan **15**: 301.
 offerings of, at feast in Shell society **27**: 537 *sq.*
 offerings of, in Hoⁿ 'hewachi ceremony **27**: 500.
 offerings of, on graves **27**: 592.
 offerings of, to katcinas **47**: 853.
 offerings of, to masks **47**: 87, 132, 490 *sq.*, 853 *sq.*

offerings of, to scalps **47**: 327 *sq.*
offerings of, to spirits **47**: 87, 122, 125, 132.
offerings of, to stillborn **47**: 299.
offerings of, to the dead **14**: 239; **47**: 2.
offerings of, to the spirits **37**: 319.
on increase of population **19**: 1109 *sq.*
plants of aborigines, study of **40**: 2.
plants used as **38**: p. 213-220; **45**: 453, 477-492.
plants used as, by Chippewa **44**: 306-322.
Ponca **27**: 45, 309 *sqq.*
preferential **40**: 53.
preparation of **27**: 70 *sq.*, 340 *sqq.*; **31**: 405; **37**: 116 *sqq.*
preparation of, by Point Barrow Eskimo **9**: 63.
presentation of, at Tusayan ceremony **15**: 295.
preservation of **35**: 223-304; **37**: 118; **45**: 92-95, 240, 485, 492.
process of jerking beef for **14**: 1066.
products, collection of **14**: xxxix.
property in **27**: 363.
provided by the initiate **36**: 270.
quantities of, consumed **46**: 509.
quest for **45**: 151, 342.
regulations concerning **45**: 102-163.
remains of, in mortuary bowls at ruined pueblos on Little Colorado River **22, i**: 101.
restrictions, etc., with regard to the sexes **38**: § 838.
restrictions in general **30**: 292-298, 319 *sqq.*, 348, 352; **38**: § 276.
rites for obtaining **27**: 195.
roots used for **45**: 88 *sq.*
rose seeds used as **14**: 978.
sacrifices in Tusayan house building **8**: 101, 102.
scarcity of, on war party **42**: 409, 411.
search, preparation and capture of animal **38**: p. 174-212.
seeds used as **45**: 89 *sq.*
Seri, estimated quantities of **17**: 214* *sq.*
Seri, method of dividing **17**: 272* *sq.*
songs relating to **45**: 623-639.
special, for ceremony **40**: 525.
storage of **42**: 693.
storage of, in caches **27**: 98.
supply of, in Acoma **14**: 594.
supply of Spanish army **14**: 562.
supply of Tiguex Indians **14**: 595.
taboos concerning **47**: 502.
taken home from feast **35**: 370, 435, 480, 514, 524, 542, 557.
thunderberries used as **14**: 996.
time for taking **42**: 399.
use of pottery in preparation of, etc., eastern United States **20**: 25 *sqq.*, 39, 83.
usually two courses, Tsimshian **31**: 406.
used in ceremonial **11**: 104.
used in White Buffalo ceremony **40**: 215.
varieties of **42**: 691 *sq.*
vegetable **31**: 404; **45**: 89 *sq.*
wild turnips **27**: 277.
*See also Agriculture; Domestic Pottery; Eating; Fish; Food (of the Omaha; Pima); etc.;
Foods; Game; Hunting; Maize; Pemmican; Poultry; Wheat; Wild Rice; and
names of various animals and plants.*

Food (of the Omaha)

beans **3**: 308.
berries **3**: 306.
corn **3**: 304.
modes of cooking corn **3**: 304.
modes of cooking fruits **3**: 306.
modes of cooking meat **3**: 303.
modes of cooking melons **3**: 306.
modes of cooking nuts **3**: 307.
modes of cooking pumpkins **3**: 306.
modes of cooking roots **3**: 307.
Nelumbium luteum **3**: 308.
varieties of, description of **3**: 303-310.

Food (of the Pima)

animals **26**: 80-84.
general description of **26**: 66 *sqq.*

plants used as **26**: 68-80.

preparation of **26**: 68 *sq.*

Food and Drink

games, preparation of **23**: 368.

of the Zuñi **23**: 361-369.

Food Animals, table of bones of **41**: 555.

Food Bowls

description of **34**: 237.

See also **Bowls**.

Food Dance, Kwakiutl **35**: 1000.

Food Department, remains of **41**: 544.

Food-gathering, seasons for, Tsimshian **31**: 398 *sq.*

Food Mats, Kwakiutl **35**: 307, 311, 312, 318, 321, 326, 328, 331, 334, 337, 344, 349, 356, 357, 359, 362, 363, 369, 371, 379, 385, 391, 392, 399, 425, 515.

Food Plants, Sacred **39**: 129.

Food Remains in mortuary vessels **17**: 741.

Food Supply

effect on Eskimo temperament of **18**: 298.

influence of, on development of potter's art **20**: 22 *sq.*, 150.

influence of, on distribution of pottery **20**: 23.

of Western Eskimo, abundance of **18**: 24.

Food Taboos **44**: 254.

Food Tray, Tsimshian, made of hollowed wood block **31**: 49.

Foods

given to civilization by the Indians **21**: xx.

native, worthy of adoption **23**: xxviii.

specimens of, Zuñi **2**: 372.

used during Navaho medicine ceremonial **2**: 256, 257.

value of study of Indian **41**: 105.

See also **Food**.

Fool, signs for **1**: 297, 303, 345, 505, 506.

Fool Creek Canyon, Utah, pictographs in **4**: 27, 229; **10**: 117.

Fool Dance **35**: 1374.

Fool Dancers **35**: 1158 *sq.*

Foose-hat-che Tus-tun-nug-gee, warrior of the Creek nation **42**: 328.

Foot

of baskets, method of making **41**: 191 *sqq.*

Serian and Yuman names for **17**: 328* *sqq.*

Football

game of the Eskimo **11**: 255; **18**: 335 *sq.*

game of the Winnebago **37**: 121.

game similar to **42**: 468.

general description of **24**: 561, 697 *sq.*

played by the **24**:

Achomawi 698, 703.

Catawba 698, 704.

Chukchansi 698, 702.

Eskimo 698.

Eskimo, Central 701.

Eskimo, Ita 701.

Eskimo, Koksoagmiut 700 *sq.*

Eskimo, Labrador 699 *sq.*

Eskimo, Western 701.

Massachuset 697, 698.

Micmac 698.

Mono 698, 704.

Narraganset 697, 699.

Nishinam 698, 703.

Paiute 698, 704.

Powhatan 697, 699.

Skokomish 698, 703.

Topinagugim 698, 702 *sq.*

Washo 698, 704.

Wyandot 698, 702.

Foot-cast Ball

description of **24**: 561, 711.

played by the **24**:

Apache 712.

Chukchansi 711.

Foot-holes, access to cliff houses by means of **16**: 132, 134, 142, 148, 158.

Foot Race

arrangements for **32**: 496.

between Seneca and Stone Coat **32**: 439.

challenge to **32**: 233.

heads wagered on **32**: 351, 585.

preparation for **32**: 323.

won by dog dressed as man **32**: 233.

Foot Races

appearance of Matia in **21**: 104.

Eskimo **46**: 366.

in Hopi festivals **21**: 53.

on the Yukon **46**: 45, 51, 56, 60, 64, 65, 67, 69, 70, 71, 78, 79, 86.

popularity of **46**: 566.

See also **Foot Race**; **Wawac**.

Foot Racing

among various tribes **14**: 246.

in Menomoni myth **14**: 191.

ordeal for Carib captain **38**: § 748.

sports **38**: § 591.

Foote, —, on Presbyterian missionary work among the Cherokee **19**: 83.

Footprints

curse directed at maker of **30**: 128.

explanation of use of word in songs **39**: 196.

human, representations of, on Pueblo pottery **22**, **i**: 70, 71.

in pictography **14**: 109.

spirit in **30**: 152.

spirit, markings ascribed to **30**: 236.

string figure of **38**: § 696, 697.

Footprints of Black Bear, a war symbol **36**: 76.

Footstep Wi'-gi-e **39**: 80; **43**: 37.

Footwear of the Eskimo **18**: 40.

Forbes, John, treaty with Cherokee made by **19**: 144.

Forbes, Peres, cited on Massachusetts Indian policy **18**: 607.

Forbes, R. H., field work by **22**, **i**: xii.

Forbin, V. **46**: 368.

Force, M. F.

on distribution of Indians **5**: 59.

on mound-builders **13**: 600, 693, 704.

Force's Historical Tracts, on New England pots **20**: 179.

Ford, Lieut. George E. (U. S. A.), on cabin burial **1**: 123.

Ford's Ferry, trail crossing Ohio River at **42**: 806.

Forehead

Eskimo **46**: 358.

of death's-head vases, perforated knob on **20**: 98.

Western Eskimo **46**: 240, 241, 251.

Yukon Indians and Eskimo **46**: 161.

Forehead Band, Guiana Indian **38**: § 530.

Foreign Correspondents, on sign language **1**: 407.

Foreign Policy toward Indians **18**: 538-561.

Foreman, Dr. E.

on burial urns **1**: 138.

on cremation **1**: 149.

Foreman, Grant, collection presented by **43**: 18.

Forest, Petrified. *See* **Petrified Forest**.

Forest Fire

at Anvik **46**: 59.

near Ruby **46**: 48, 49.

Forest Service, permits granted by **27**: 11.

Forest Spirits. *See* **Bush Spirits**.

Forge of the Navaho silversmith **2**: 172.

Forked Sticks, string figures of **38**: § 653.

Forks-of-the-River Men, an Arapaho division **14**: 956.

Forlong, J. G. R.

cited on sacred cords **9**: 564, 565, 578.

quoted on manna **9**: 517.

quoted on sacred cakes **9**: 518, 544.

Form

classification of ware from Pueblo ruins by **22**, **i**: 61-69.

evolved in pottery from basketry **4**: 497.

in Mississippi Valley pottery **4**: 373.

in pottery, origin of **4**: 269, 445-453.

in textile art and its relation to ornament, with illustrations from Indian work **6**: 196-201.

modifies ornament in pottery **4**: 458.

of pottery modified by certain influences **4**: 450 *sqq.*

of vessels, origin of **20**: 49.

pleasures of **19**: LX-LXIII, LXXIV, LXXVII.

See also **Forms**.

Formation of Iroquois Turtle Clan, myth concerning **2**: 77.

Formia Clavata, as counterirritant **38**: § 926.

Formosa, wild rice in **19**: 1037.

Forms

eastern United States pottery **20**:

cooking vessels 25, 27.

mention of 61 *sqq.*

methods of giving 49 *sqq.*

modeling implements 35 *sq.*

mortuary vessels 40 *sqq.*

ornaments 42.

pipes 45.

salt-making vessels 20.

Florida Peninsula pottery **20**: 118, 119, 121, 124, 127.

Gulf Coast pottery **20**: 105, 108, 111, 112.

Iroquoian pipes **20**: 174 *sq.*

Iroquoian pottery **20**: 160 *sq.*, 162, 163.

Middle Atlantic Coast pipes **20**: 150, 151, 156, 158.

Middle Atlantic Coast pottery **20**: 145, 148, 149 *sq.*, 151, 153, 165.

Middle Mississippi Valley pottery **20**:

bottles 93.

eccentric and compound 93 *sq.*

life 94-97.

mention of 83, 85 *sq.*, 87.

pipes 98, 99.

platters, cups and bowls 88.

New Jersey-New England pottery **20**: 175, 176.

Northwestern pottery **20**: 187, 192, 196, 199, 200.

Ohio Valley pottery **20**: 184 *sq.*

production of **20**: xxxvi-xxxix.

South Appalachian pipes **20**: 140 *sq.*

South Appalachian pottery **20**: 131, 132, 138, 140.

Southern and Northern pottery **20**: 145, 187.

See also **Bases**; **Form**; **Shaping**.

Forms, Geometric. *See* **Geometric Forms**.

Forms of Baskets

mention of **41**: 197-210.

See also **Shapes of Baskets**.

Formulas

magical use of **42**: 503.

used in medical practice **42**: 623, 639 *sq.*, 641 *sq.*, 642 *sq.*, 646, 647 *sq.*, 652 *sq.*, 656.

Fornander, —, cited on Hawaiian monsters **16**: 214.

Fornication among the Omaha **3**: 365.

Forrest, H. R., killed at Wounded Knee **14**: 872.

Förstemann, Dr. E.

citation from Die Mayahandschrift of **6**: 261-269.

cited **6**: 272, 278, 280, 281, 283, 290, 292, 293, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 320, 322, 329, 330, 339, 340.

on Dresden Codex **19**: 799, 805.

on Mayan division of solar year **19**: 954 *sq.*

on Mayan methods of computation **19**: 932 *sq.*

on Mayan "old year" **19**: 748.

on Mayan time units **19**: 715 *sq.*

on Mayan years **19**: 806.

on methods of counting Mexican time symbols **19**: 723, 724, 725, 729.

on significance of certain glyphs **16**: 250.

on time series of Dresden Codex **19**: 709 *sq.*

paper by **24**: xxxii.

reference to **19**: 699, 708.

reference to discoveries by **19**: 818.

Forsyth, Colonel —

at surrender of Big Foot **14**: 867.

at Wounded Knee massacre **14**: 870.

operations of, in Sioux outbreak **14**: 875.

troops under, at Pine Ridge **14**: 850.

Forsyth, R. A., land treaty witness **14**: 29.

Forsyth, Thomas

on use of wild rice by Sauk **19**: 1051.

- reference to **40**: 501.
- Forsyth County, Ga.**
 petroglyphs in **10**: 76.
 rock carvings in **4**: 23.
 comparison with *trinchera* **28**: 218.
 construction of **45**: 117 *sq.*
- Fort Adams**, treaty of **18**: 660.
- Fort Amsterdam**, founding of **18**: 576.
- Fort Ancient, Ohio**, fragments of pottery from **20**: 184.
- Fort Armstrong**
 garrisoning of, by the Cherokee **19**: 92.
 treaties of **18**: 736.
- Fort Atkinson**
 intaglio mound at **37**: 91.
 treaty of, in 1853 **17**: 173, 290.
- Fort Belknap Reserve**, establishment of **18**: 926.
- Fort Benton**, a trading point **46**: 407.
- Fort Berthold**
 a trading point **46**: 407.
 Indian fight near **4**: 103.
 Indian painting at **4**: 55.
 notched sticks at **4**: 81.
 pictographs at **4**: 183, 186, 187.
- Fort Berthold Reserve**
 changes in **18**: 900, 942, 944.
 establishment of **18**: 852.
- Fort Blount**, trail crossing commanded by **42**: 834.
- Fort Bridger**, treaties of **18**: 828, 850.
- Fort Buford**, Indian fight near **4**: 103.
- Fort Childs**, treaty of **18**: 780.
- Fort Chimo**, ethnology of **11**: 167.
- Fort Chiswell, Va.**
 interest attached to **42**: 761.
 trail to **42**: 759.
- Fort Clark**, treaty of **18**: 676.
- Fort Clarke**, a trading point **46**: 407.
- Fort Cobb**
 operations conducted from, in 1868 **17**: 187.
 peace council held at **17**: 190.
 surrender of hostilities at **17**: 188.
- Fort Confederation**, treaty of **18**: 662.
- Fort Defiance, N. C.**
 cession of land at **18**: 654.
 home of Hano clans **19**: 614.
 mounds near **5**: 68.
- Fort Dobbs**, building of **19**: 40.
- Fort Dodge**, ransom of captives at **17**: 181.
- Fort Du Chesne**, military reservation including **18**: 925.
- Fort Du Quesne**
 building of **19**: 39.
 capture of **19**: 40.
 reference to **42**: 761.
- Fort George**, high tides at **11**: 170.
- Fort George Indians**, dialect of **28**: 247.
- Fort Gibson**
 claims based on treaty of **19**: 125.
 expedition from **17**: 263 *sq.*
 intertribal council at, in 1888 **17**: 221.
 military reservation at **19**: 140.
 provisions of treaty of **19**: 124.
 treaties of **18**: 744-748, 774; **19**: 142.
- Fort Gibson Military Reserve**
 establishment of **18**: 720.
 treaty affecting **18**: 754.
- Fort Hall**, Ghost dance at **14**: 807.
- Fort Hall Reserve**
 changes in **18**: 906, 926, 928.
 establishment of **18**: 846, 850.
- Fort Harmor**, treaties of **18**: 650 *sqq.*
- Fort Harrison**, treaties of **18**: 650, 698.
- Fort Henry, Va.**, trail from **42**: 775.

- Fort Industry**, treaties of **18**: 666, 668.
- Fort Jackson**, treaty of **18**: 678.
- Fort James**, establishment of **18**: 659.
- Fort Kearney**, massacre of troops at **17**: 183.
- Fort La Reine**, reference to **27**: 80, 612.
- Fort Laramie**
 battle between whites and Indians near **4**: 143.
 description of Sioux claims under treaty of **18**: 905.
 first goods issued to Indians at **4**: 142.
 surrender of rights by treaty of **18**: 849, 852, 864.
 treaties of **4**: 121, 125; **17**: 290; **18**: 786, 848.
- Fort Larned**
 distributing point for Indians **17**: 177.
 Kiowa name for **17**: 314.
 Kiowa raid on **17**: 179.
 ransom of captives at **17**: 181.
- Fort Leavenworth**
 councils of **4**: 125.
 treaties of **18**: 740, 760.
- Fort Loudon**
 building of **19**: 40.
 massacre of **42**: 751.
- Fort Loudon, Old**, trail touching **42**: 750.
- Fort Lyon**, surrender of Plains Indians at **17**: 179.
- Fort Massac**, reservation of **18**: 656.
- Fort McIntosh**, treaty of **18**: 648.
- Fort Michilimackinac**, capture of, through game of lacrosse **24**: 564.
- Fort Mimms**, attack on **42**: 105.
- Fort Mims**, massacre at **19**: 89, 216.
- Fort Nassau**, founding of **18**: 576.
- Fort O'Kinakane** **4**: 26.
- Fort, Old Ponka** **3**: 313.
- Fort Orleans**, reference to **27**: 81, 612.
- Fort Oswego**, reservation at **18**: 648.
- Fort Patrick Henry**, building of **19**: 51.
- Fort Peck Reserve**, establishment of **18**: 924.
- Fort Phil. Kearny**, whites massacred at **4**: 144.
- Fort Pierre**
 a trading post **46**: 407.
 treaty at **4**: 122.
- Fort Pitt**
 reference to **42**: 761.
 suggestion made at treaty of **19**: 113.
- Fort Prince George**
 building of **19**: 40.
 legend of siege of **19**: 412.
 siege of **19**: 42 *sq.*
- Fort Recovery**, building of **19**: 212.
- Fort Rice**
 eclipse seen at **4**: 126.
 picture message at **4**: 98.
 Winter counts at **4**: 89, 90, 91.
- Fort Ridge, Tenn.**, trail passing **42**: 854.
- Fort Robinson**, events at **4**: 146.
- Fort Rupert**
 establishment of, by Hudson Bay Company **35**: 973.
 mention of **35**: 742, 882.
 removal to **35**: 1109.
- Fort-sense**, Seri lack of **17**: 264* *sq.*
- Fort Sill**
 establishment of **17**: 188.
 Indian attack on **17**: 188.
 stock stealing at **17**: 202.
- Fort Smith**, Osage-Cherokee council at **19**: 137.
- Fort Snelling**, Dakotas near **4**: 202.
- Fort Stanton Reserve**
 changes in **18**: 870, 906.
 establishment of **18**: 862 *sqg.*
- Fort Stanwix**, treaties of **18**: 584, 648; **19**: 203.
- Fort Stevenson, N. Dak.**, pottery from **20**: 198.
- Fort St. Louis**, account of **42**: 829.

- Fort Sully**, treaty of **18**: 838.
- Fort Sumner**, treaty of **18**: 848 *sqq.*
- Fort Totten Cree Dialect**
 discussion of **28**: 241-247.
 examples in comparison with **28**:
 Algonkin 265.
 Fox 257, 267, 278.
 Ojibwa 257, 267, 278.
 Ottawa 265.
 independent mode in **28**: 260, 265.
 investigation of **28**: 225.
 pronunciation of **28**: 227.
 reference to **28**: 248.
 subjunctive mode in **28**: 252.
- Fort Toulouse**
 establishment of **19**: 34 *sq.*
 mention of **42**: 321.
- Fort Union**
 a trading point **46**: 407.
 description of, by E. Denig **46**: 381.
 Indian fight near **4**: 103.
- Fort Wadsworth, N. Dak.**, pottery from **20**: 200 *sq.*
- Fort Washakie, Wyo.**, petroglyphs near **4**: 24; **10**: 129 *sq.*
- Fort Wayne, Ind.**
 assent of Wea to treaty of **18**: 678.
 cession of land at **18**: 654.
 passage of Indian delegations through **14**: 684.
 Tecumtha at **14**: 690.
 trail to **42**: 786.
 treaties of **18**: 662, 664, 676 *sqq.*
- Fort Wilkinson**, treaties of **18**: 660, 662.
- Fort Wingate**, site of old kipo **19**: 614.
- Fort Wingate Road, Old**, evidences of ancient settlements along **23**: 16.
- Fort Wise**, treaty of **18**: 824.
- Fort Wrangell, Alaska**, petroglyphs near **10**: 47.
- Fort Yukon 46**: 128, 130, 132.
- Forte, Joseph**, quoted on shell chisels **34**: 80.
- Fortifications**
 at Narrows of Pitman Creek **42**: 803.
 of the Indians and mound-builders, comparison of **12**: 667-671.
- Fortified Towns.** *See* **Walled Towns.**
- Fortress Houses**, highest type of Pueblo construction **8**: 77.
- Fortunate Isles**, heaven in **30**: 160.
- Forty-mile Indians 46**: 124.
- Fosbrooke, Thomas D.**
 on symbolic use of ashes **9**: 536.
 on use of rushes at Easter **9**: 528.
- Fossil**
 distribution of **46**: 174.
 distribution, extension of **46**: 211.
 distribution, Eskimo **46**: 176.
 fabrics, discussion of **13**: 28.
 ivory culture **46**: 87, 88, 145, 173, 174, 175, 202, 210, 363.
 ivory culture, affinities **46**: 174, 175.
 ivory culture, carving into beads, etc. **46**: 210.
 specimens **46**: 88, 89, 91, 92, 93, 96, 100, 109.
 trade in **46**: 87, 88, 89, 91, 93.
See also **Fossils.**
- Fossil Beds of Florida**, exploration of **43**: 14 *sq.*
- Fossil-bone Beds 24**: xi.
- Fossilization** of bones, Bonasila **46**: 60, 142, 157.
- Fossilized Bones 46**: 134.
- Fossils**
 at "boneyard" **46**: 47.
 Fairbanks **46**: 39.
 use of, in Hopi ceremony **17**: 730.
See also **Fossil.**
- Foster, —**
 on Cherokee literature **19**: 112.
 on Cherokee myths **19**: 431, 436.
 on Cherokee schoolbooks **19**: 151.

on death of Sequoya **19**: 148.
 on invention of syllabary **19**: 110.
 on translation of St. John's gospel **19**: 111.
Foster, Doctor —, list of names by **37**: 221.
Foster, Governor —, Sioux commissioner **14**: 839.
Foster, E. W., on Selwyn's interview with Kuwapi **14**: 798.
Foster, J. W.
 cited **12**: 564, 601, 602, 614, 628.
 illustrations from **20**: 191.
 on cremation **1**: 150.
 on origin of mound-builders **12**: 599.
 on urn burial **1**: 137.
Foster, Thomas, cited on Indian beliefs **11**: 522.
Foster Hunting and Fishing Club, acknowledgment to **44**: 437.
Foudray, Miss E. **46**: 322.
Foundation of Basket, making of **41**: 160.
Foundation Towns of Creek Confederacy **42**: 307.
Fouquiera Splendens. *See* **Okatilla**.

Four

a ceremonial number **47**: 132.
 a magic number **44**: 260.
 a mystic number **31**: 453; **45**: 185.
 a sacred number **37**: 436; **40**: 41, 83, 89, 93, 97, 103, 115, 123, 125, 139, 141, 163, 169, 175, 179, 199, 221, 243, 265, 321, 335, 344, 357, 360, 366, 381, 391, 399, 405, 421, 427, 433, 441, 463, 502, 523, 549, 565, 569; **41**: 537.
 a sacred number, Pima **26**: 232, 239, 265, 299, 336, 347, 351, 360, 366, 370, 374, 375, 376, 385-389.
 among the Tlingit **26**: 430, 438.
 ceremonial number **35**: 620, 623, 626, 627, 630, 633, 634, 635, 636, 639, 640, 645, 646, 650, 653, 668, 669, 739.
 cauterizing in four places **35**: 696.
 circuit around four houses **35**: 684.
 four assistants of Hamshamts! Es **35**: 1169.
 four canoes in marriage ceremonial **35**: 1004.
 four cries **35**: 758, 765.
 four dancers **35**: 767, 772, 773, 877, 892, 893, 1071.
 four dances given in marriage **35**: 861.
 four-day period for wearing cedar-bark rings in nōnlem **35**: 1035.
 four days **35**: 329, 481, 499, 679, 685, 709, 735, 818.
 four days interval **35**: 1202.
 four days, invitation for **35**: 1041.
 four days preparation for feasts **35**: 1024.
 four days, purification after **35**: 1138.
 four days singing in ceremonial **35**: 869, 870.
 four guests **35**: 396.
 four heralds of Sparrow society **35**: 1178.
 four house-dishes **35**: 805, 962.
 four invitations **35**: 752, 763.
 four invitations to Winter ceremonial **35**: 1171.
 four kinds of food **35**: 705, 718.
 four men as messengers **35**: 561, 734, 749, 770, 1043.
 four months **35**: 670, 680.
 four months, novice stays away for **35**: 850.
 four months, time of initiation of novice **35**: 1149.
 four mouthfuls of water **35**: 700.
 four nights, dancers disappear for **35**: 877.
 four novices **35**: 1037.
 four persons bury twins **35**: 687.
 four pieces of food **35**: 700.
 four purifications **35**: 701.
 four slaves **35**: 969.
 four songs **35**: 369, 789.
 four songs for ceremonial **35**: 873, 874, 1168.
 four songs of nōnlem **35**: 1034.
 four speakers **35**: 873, 877, 962, 1081.
 four steps, house with **35**: 954.
 four times bathing for purification **35**: 1123.
 four winter dances **35**: 966.
 four winters, cannibal dancer performance for **35**: 1017.
 four winters, period of dance of cannibal **35**: 1175.
 four wooing canoes **35**: 1029, 1051.

four years, period of initiation **35**: 1130.
sacrifice in four pieces **35**: 703.
symbolism of, in Hako ceremony **22, ii**: 68, 93, 96, 187, 283, 315.
taboos for four years **35**: 685.
time-beating four times **35**: 720.

Four Corners, steatite quarry at **16**: 125.

Four-eye Fish, type of basket **38**: § 414, 425.

Four-footed Tribes 19: 261-266, 445-448.

Four Great Chiefs of the Wind, story of **31**: 121-125.

Fourmile, collections from **19**: *xxi*.

Four-mile Ruin, Ariz.

animal remains from, collection of **22, i**: 164.

bell from description and figure of **22, i**: 162 *sq.*

bone implements from, similarity of, to those from Chaves Pass **22, i**: 164.

bowl from, double spiral design on **22, i**: 151.

cemeteries of, skeletons and mortuary objects from **22, i**: 139 *sq.*

copper bells from **22, i**: 162 *sq.*

food bowls from, decoration of **22, i**: 143-158.

food bowls from, decoration on, figures showing **22, i**: 144-155, 157.

former inhabitants of, possible reference to, by Spanish writers **22, i**: 123.

gourd rattle from, description of **22, i**: 163.

location and general plan of **22, i**: 136 *sq.*

ornaments from, scarcity of **22, i**: 163.

potter's outfit from **22, i**: 158.

pottery from **22, i**:

bear design on 153.

bear's paw design on, cut showing 155.

bird designs on 146 *sqq.*

bird designs on, cuts showing 146, 147, 148, 149, 154, 155.

butterfly designs on 148, 149.

cloud emblem on, figure showing 157.

decoration of, character of 142 *sq.*

dragon-fly designs on, cut showing 147.

feather decorations on 149, 151.

forms of 142.

geometrical designs on, character of 150 *sqq.*

geometrical designs on, figures showing 151, 152, 155.

human figures on 143 *sqq.*

human figures on, views of 144.

mortuary, character of 158.

quadruped figures on 145.

rain-cloud designs on, description of 155-158.

rain-cloud designs on, cuts showing 150, 157.

similarity between that from Pueblo Viejo and 141.

spiral designs on 151.

sun emblem on, cut showing 150,

types of, description of 140 *sq.*

pottery of Gila, type in, occurrence of **22, i**: 141.

Pueblo ruins near **22, i**: 164.

room in, description of **22, i**: 137 *sqq.*

room in, upright posts in, cut showing **22, i**: 138.

saucer from, decoration on **22, i**: 142.

stone from, used in belt frame, description and figure of **22, i**: 159 *sq.*

stone implements from **22, i**: 159 *sq.*

stone slabs from, character of **22, i**: 160 *sqq.*

stone slabs from, views of **22, i**: 161.

suburban oven of **22, i**: 139.

vessel from, figure of raccoon on, suggestion of **22, i**: 145.

view of **22, i**: 136.

Four o'clock. See Wild Four o'clock.

Four-stick Games

general description of **24**: 44, 327 *sq.*

implements for **24**: 33.

played by the **24**:

Achomawi 327, 332, 333.

Amiitstci 333.

Basiwi 333.

Chinook 327.

Clackama 328.

Hadiwiwi 333.

Hamoawi 333.

Klamath 327, 328-332.

Lutwami 333.
Modoc 327, 332.
Paiute 327, 333 *sqq.*
Pakamali 333.
Pao 335.
Sasteitei 333.
Washo 327, 335.

Four-times Four

circuits of the lodge **22, ii**: 187-201, 340, 341.
symbolism of **22, ii**: 298.

Fowke, Gerard

acknowledgments to **12**: 25; **15**: 18; **29**: 12.
archeological exploration by **23**: xv.
bulletins by **15**: LV, LVIII, LXII, LXV, LXVIII; **30**: 23.
collections made by **29**: 21; **37**: 30; **40**: 20; **41**: 19, 20, 72; **42**: 18, 19; **43**: 18.
contributor to Bureau **48**: 1189.
engaged as assistant **12**: 19.
explorations of **12**: 449; **29**: 19.
field work of **6**: xxvi.
finding of silver medal bearing Spanish coat of arms in mound by **12**: 715.
memoir by, on stone art **13**: L, 37-178.
on absence of pottery in mound near Luray, Va. **20**: 150.
on Culpeper steatite pit **15**: 107.
on earthenware spools **20**: 43 *sq.*
paper by **44**: 16.
publication of memoir by **17**: LVII.
report by, on aboriginal quarries **15**: 77.
report by, on Virginia workshop **15**: 100.
work of **8**: xx, xxiv; **9**: xxxviii; **10**: xi; **13**: xxvi, xxviii; **14**: xxvi, xxvii; **15**: xxi, xxv, xxviii, xxxiii, lxxv; **19**: xviii; **24**: xi, xxix; **26**: xxv; **36**: 22 *sq.*; **40**: 15 *sq.*; **41**: 15, 40, 41, 48, 91 *sq.*; **42**: 4; **43**: 11 *sq.*, 19.

Fowler, Hon. H., mention of **34**: 68.

Fowler Family, mention of **43**: 224.

Fowls

anus of, string figure of **38**: § 707.
domestic, among the Guiana Indians **38**: § 724.
domestic, among the Pueblo Indians **14**: 516, 521, 559.
Eskimo methods of catching **18**: 268.
See also Birds; Poultry.

Fox, Andrew, Seneca informant **32**: 52.

Fox, George, claims of **14**: 937.

Fox, a man-being in Iroquoian cosmology **21**: 202.

Fox and Geese, dice game, Eskimo **24**: 103.

Fox Clan

native names for **42**: 115.
story concerning **42**: 108.

Fox Dance

a woman's dance **43**: 528.
description of **42**: 528; **46**: 561.
mention of **42**: 523, 524.

Fox Farms 46: 202.

"**Fox Fire**," belief concerning **46**: 202.

Fox-glove, Wild, uses of **33**: 114.

Fox Indians

early habitat of the **14**: 16, 19.
expedition against the **37**: 54.
expulsion of the **14**: 14, 16.
Ghost dance among the **14**: 902.
in wild rice district **19**: 1050.
land cessions and reservations **18**: 666, 680, 706, 710 *sqq.*, 726, 736, 760 *sqq.*, 766 *sqq.*, 778, 792, 822, 824, 842, 858, 886, 918, 922, 938 *sqq.*
linguistic investigations among **28**: 225.
memoir on, preparation of **47**: 3.
(Mechecouquis) population of, in 1764 **19**: 1108.
papers on the **42**: 16; **43**: 15; **45**: 3.
population of **19**: 1109, 1110.
preparation of papers on **42**: 7.
relations of, with Winnebago **37**: 58 *sq.*
researches among **36**: 17 *sq.*; **37**: 16 *sq.*; **41**: 11 *sq.*, 34, 57 *sq.*, 83, 106 *sq.*; **43**: 6.
sacred packs of the **34**: 16, 30.
study of, by Dr. T. Michelson **34**: 15.

study of dialect of **23**: xiv, xxxv.
study of history of **30**: 19, 20.
texts **23**: xxxv.
tribal names and meaning **19**: 1050.
tribal sign for **1**: 468.
wild rice villages of, destroyed by Ojibwa **19**: 1040.
See also Sauk and Fox.

Fox Language

certain forms of **28**: 239.
conjunctive mode in **28**: 234, 265, 271, 272, 288.
consonantic clusters in **28**: 249.
description of **28**: 252-255, 258-261.
examples in comparison with **28**:
 Abnaki 238, 239, 279, 283, 284, 285, 287.
 Algonkin 244, 245, 251, 252, 261, 262, 265, 267, 271 *sq.*
 Arapaho 235.
 Cheyenne 233, 234.
 Cree 235, 238, 239, 243, 244, 245, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 256, 257, 258, 261,
 262, 263, 265, 267, 269, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 278, 279, 280, 283, 284, 286,
 287, 288.
 Cree-Montagnais 273, 277, 278.
 Delaware 238, 239, 243, 244, 250, 251, 256, 257, 260 *sq.*, 265, 267, 270, 273, 274, 275,
 277, 278 *sq.*, 283, 284, 287.
 Eastern Algonquian 227, 258, 261, 270, 287, 288.
 Eastern Central Algonquian 237.
 Fort Totten Cree 258, 267, 278.
 Kickapoo 248, 258, 267, 272.
 Malecite 238, 239, 274, 283, 284.
 Menominee 238, 239, 243, 244, 245, 249, 250, 251, 257, 261, 262, 267, 270, 271, 272,
 273, 277, 278, 279, 283, 284.
 Micmac 238, 245, 249, 256, 272, 273, 279, 283, 284, 288.
 Minsi 239, 274.
 Montagnais 247, 248, 261, 267, 272, 279.
 Moose Cree 262.
 Natick 238, 239, 244, 250, 251, 265, 273, 274, 275, 278 *sq.*, 283, 284.
 Ojibwa 235, 238, 239, 244, 245, 249, 251, 256, 257, 258, 261, 262, 263, 265, 267, 268,
 269, 270, 271, 272, 274, 275, 277, 278, 279, 283, 284, 286.
 Passamaquoddy 239, 257, 258, 277, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287.
 Penobscot 238, 267, 283, 284, 285.
 Peoria 238, 239, 244, 245, 251, 252, 256, 257, 261, 262, 265, 267, 269, 270, 271, 272,
 274, 275, 278, 279, 283, 284, 288.
 Piegan 261.
 Potawatomi 262.
 Sauk 248, 258, 267, 272, 288.
 Scaticook 279.
 Shawnee 238, 239, 245, 251, 252, 256, 257, 258, 261, 262, 265, 267, 269, 270, 271, 272,
 274, 278, 279, 280, 283, 284, 286, 287, 288.
 Stockbridge 238, 284.
 Turtle Mountain (Ojibwa dialect) 239.
independent mode in **28**: 247, 248, 267 *sq.*, 271, 287, 289.
indicative mode in **28**: 273.
noun endings, nominative singular **28**: 272.
participial mode in **28**: 245, 265, 271.
possessive pronouns in **28**: 256.
pronunciation of **28**: 227.
relationships of **28**: 231, 232, 238, 244, 250, 252, 280, 288, 289.
subjunctive mode in **28**: 246, 247, 248, 265, 269, 272.
subjunctive-participial mode in **28**: 245.
suppositive mode in **28**: 273.
See also Kickapoo; Sauk.

Fox Men, an Arapaho warrior order **14**: 987.

Fox River, wild rice in **19**: 1033.

Fox Skins

a part of Tusayan costumery **16**: 282, 293, 294, 298.
appearance of, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: 65, 68 *sqq.*, 72, 75, 76, 82, 84, 97, 99, 112,
 114.
Eskimo ceremonial objects made of **18**: 418.
Eskimo clothing made of **18**: 32, 33.
in Hopi ceremonies **15**: 263, 267, 275, 278, 281, 282, 286, 287, 296, 297.
insignia of doctor **42**: 618.
work by katchinas **47**: 870.

Fox Tribe, Iowa, linguistic investigations among **28**: 225.

Foxes

- Eskimo methods of trapping **18**: 121 *sqq.*
 Eskimo myth concerning **11**: 264.
 in Menomini mythology **14**: 91, 172, 191.
 mention of **46**: 95, 111.
 method of hunting **9**: 264.
 myths and lore concerning **19**: 263, 265, 266, 272, 431, 452.
 sea, Eskimo mythic animal **18**: 444.
 silver, special connection with woman **27**: 512.
 Tlingit and Haida names for **26**: 476.
 trapping of **46**: 538 *sq.*
See also Fox Skins.
- Frachtenberg, Dr. Leo J.**
 bulletin by **39**: 24.
 compilation of Coos and Siuslaw grammars by **33**: 29.
 investigations of **29**: 18.
 investigations of, among the Coos Indians **31**: 18.
 papers by **36**: 30; **40**: 17.
 special research by **32**: 26.
 study of Quileute Indians by **38**: p. 11.
 work of **28**: 15; **30**: 21; **34**: 21; **36**: 19, 20 *sqq.*; **37**: 17 *sqq.*, 20; **39**: 20 *sq.*, 27 *sq.*; **40**: 12.
- Fracture**, New Jersey-New England pottery **20**: 175.
Fracturing, implements produced by **15**: 25.
Fragaria Americana **33**: 84.
Fragaria Californica **45**: 488, 509.
Fragaria Vesca Americana **45**: 487.
Fragaria Virginiana
 medicinal constituents of **44**: 304.
 medicinal properties of **44**: 301.
 use of **33**: 84; **44**: 287, 307, 346.
- Fragments** of pottery, use of, in burial, Florida Peninsula **20**: 119.
- Frames**
 for drying berries **35**: 167.
 for steaming cinquefoil roots **35**: 535, 536, 539, 542.
 for storage of Eskimo sledges and kaiaks **18**: 244, 245.
 for stretching skins, Eskimo **18**: 116.
 of trapdoors, method of making **8**: 206.
- Framing** of windows, method of **8**: 196 *sqq.*
- France**
 emblems on tombstones in **10**: 524.
 gambling pebbles from **10**: 549 *sq.*
 paleolithic, animal figures on handles of poignards **46**: 175.
 petroglyphs in **10**: 175 *sqq.*
See also French.
- Franciscan Fathers**
 on Acoma **29**: 544.
 on Albuquerque **29**: 530.
 on Bernalillo **29**: 521.
 on Cabezon Mesa **29**: 547.
 on Cochiti **29**: 440.
 on Isleta **29**: 529.
 on Jemez **29**: 420.
 on Laguna **29**: 540, 541.
 on Little Colorado River **29**: 570.
 on Navaho cardinal colors **29**: 42.
 on Navaho cardinal shells **29**: 44.
 on Puerco River **29**: 538.
 on San Felipe **29**: 499.
 on San Juan **29**: 213.
 on San Juan River **29**: 560.
 on Santa Fé **29**: 460.
 on Sandia **29**: 526.
 on Santo Domingo **29**: 449.
 on Sia **29**: 519.
 on Taos **29**: 182.
 on Tqo Hajilēhe **29**: 555.
 reference to **29**: 44.
- Franciscan Friars**
 advent into Sonora of **17**: 79.
 foundation of mission in Seriland by **17**: 80 *sqq.*
 records of Seri by **17**: 82.
- Franciscans**

dress of the **14**: 543.
election of Niza by the **14**: 476.
in New Spain **14**: 474.

Francischetti, Dominic, killed at Wounded Knee **14**: 872, 875.

Francisco, Pima chief **26**: 21.

Frankfort, Ky.
settlement of **42**: 789.
trails near **42**: 742.

Franklin, Benjamin, suggests that works of Ohio were constructed by De Soto **12**: 597.

Franklin, Sir John
cited on earth-eating by Eskimo **9**: 539.
cited on Eskimo deer hunting **9**: 265.
cited on Eskimo mode of carrying infants **9**: 416.
cited on Eskimo snowshoes **9**: 352.
mention of **46**: 219.
work of, consulted **9**: 22.

Franklin County, Ala., pottery in **4**: 434.

Franklin County, Fla., pottery of **20**: 110 *sq.*, 127.

Franklin County, Miss., bottle from **20**: 106.

Franklin Pike, origin of **42**: 741.

Franklin, State of
intended campaign against Creeks and Chickamauga by **19**: 65.
mention of **42**: 758.
treaties with the **5**: 151, 152.
treaty with Cherokee by the **19**: 63 *sq.*

Franquelin, —, map made by, showing trail **42**: 847.

Fraser River People
basketry of **41**: 207, 208, 209, 275.
See also Lower Fraser River People.

Frasquillo, flight of Tanoan refugees under **17**: 578, 600.

Fraternities, Zuñi
ceremonial bathing of **23**: 425.
drums of **23**: 425.
eligibility to membership in **23**: 413.
garments worn by members of **23**: 425.
language of songs of **23**: 424, 425.
length of meetings of **23**: 421.
method of notification of meetings of **23**: 422.
meeting places of **23**: 423.
rooms of the **23**: 423.
time of meeting of **23**: 421, 422.

Fraternity
director of, medicine water distributed by **23**: 147.
features of **19**: L.
greeting to each member of **23**: 550 *sq.*
Hopi **21**: 23, 24.
initiation of novices into **21**: 19.
invocation to the **23**: 552.
study of **19**: XLVI-L.

Frauds, in Indian relics **4**: 247-253.

Fraudulent Articles from North Carolina **12**: 347.

Fraxinus, use of **44**: 289, 364.

Fraxinus Nigra, use of **44**: 289, 377.

Fraxinus Pennsylvanica **33**: 108.

Frazer, Sir James George
cited on Indian customs **9**: 485.
mention of **31**: 516.
on masking the dead **15**: 312.

Frazier, Samuel, mound on land of, Tennessee **10**: 406.

Freak Baskets, Guiana Indian **38**: § 447.

Frédéric, J. **46**: 368.

Fredericks, —, acknowledgment to **18**: 22.

Fredericksburg, operations near **13**: xxvi.

Fredonia Rebellion, Cherokee connection with **19**: 143.

Freeland's Station, attack on **19**: 62 *sq.*

Freeman, Calvin, mounds on farm of **44**: 408.

Freeman Place, village site on **15**: 69.

Freere Collection, reference to **29**: 10 *sq.*

Freighting done by the Kiowa **17**: 352.

Freire-Marreco, Miss Barbara
acknowledgment to **29**: 38.

collaboration of **34**: 23, 27.
 paper by **37**: 28.
 work of **36**: 30 *sq.*

Freize. *See* **Rim**.

Fremont, —, Omaha name for **27**: 101.

Frémont, *Gen. J. C.*, on signs of Paiutes and Shoshonis **1**: 324.

Fremont, Samuel
 acknowledgment to **11**: 362.
 aid by **10**: xviii *sq.*
 on fetishes **11**: 415.
 on Indian beliefs **11**: 374, 375, 380.

French, B. F., citation from Hist. Coll. Louisiana of **10**: 618, 619; **20**: 34.

French
 claims to land in America, basis of **18**: 528.
 contract with Quapaw **27**: 67.
 encouragement of Cherokee hostility by **19**: 62 *sqq.*
 explorers, observation of pictographs by **4**: 33.
 first contact of, with the Winnebago **37**: 65, 67 *sqq.*
 influence on Omaha **27**: 81, 114, 611 *sq.*, 626.
 inhabitants of Green Bay **14**: 24.
 learning of Indian art of sugar-making by **20**: 32.
 marriage of, with the Menomini **14**: 16.
 Natchez war with **19**: 386.
 policy toward Indians **18**: 545-549.
 practice of potter's art by Iroquoian tribes at coming of **20**: 160.
 relations of, with Indians **19**: 98, 99.
 rivalry of, with English **19**: 34 *sq.*
 trade of, with Indians, in salt **20**: 31.
 traders in Coldwater, capture of **19**: 67.
See also **France**; **Traders**.

French and Indian War
 Cherokee part in **19**: 39 *sq.*
 reference to **14**: 16, 663.

French Acadians
 defeat of, at Port Royal **10**: 42.
 story of, told by Louis Labrador **10**: 42.

French Broad River, relics from **3**: 440.

French Decanters, imitations of, found in mound **10**: 715.

French Ford of the Rio Grande, road to **42**: 830.

French Fort, Toulouse, Alabama **12**: 288.

French Language, influence of, on geographic nomenclature **19**: 1115.

French Lick
 description of **42**: 741.
 trail to **42**: 851.

Frenchmen
 Indian belief of origin of **14**: 721.
 Indian regard for **14**: 676.
 settlement of, among Indians **14**: 662.

French Prophets, account of the **14**: 938.

Fresh Land Clan, native names for **42**: 116.

Freshet
 effect of, on ancient Verde irrigating ditch **13**: 240.
 in Rio Verde **13**: 191.
 pictographs for **10**: 591 *sq.*

Freshwater Bay, settlement at **34**: 82.

Fresno River Reserve, abandonment of **18**: 822.

Fret Designs
 absence of, in Iroquoian pottery **20**: 163.
 in Pima basketry **26**: 136-140.
 Pueblo articles bearing **22**, **i**: 85, 89 *sq.*
See also **Decoration**.

Frey, Henri, killed at Wounded Knee **14**: 872.

Frey, S. L.
 description of shell vessels by **2**: 198.
 description of stone graves in New York by **12**: 547.
 pottery collected by **20**: 167.

Freytas, Nicolas de, on Taos **29**: 182.

Friction Musical Instruments **38**: § 582.

Friday, visit of, to Wovoka **14**: 817, 894.

Fridolin, J. **46**: 368.

Friend

sign for **1**: 384, 491, 527.
Tewa name for **29**: 574.

Friendly Village, dialect of **7**: 104.

Friends, work of, among the Cherokee **19**: 175 *sq.*

Friend's Dance
description of **42**: 533.
mention of **42**: 524.

Friendship
binas for **30**: 286.
in Omaha life **27**: 318 *sq.*
sign for **1**: 384, 491, 527.

Friendship and Welcome 38: § 807, 808.

Friendship Dance, introduced by Pa'-thëskë **14**: 700.

"Friendship" Relation of clans **37**: 187, 201.

Friesell, H. E. 46: 313.

Fringing, as decoration **41**: 368 *sq.*

Frio, Rio, crossing of, by Coronado **14**: 586.

Frisk Cloud, melodies recorded by **47**: 9.

Fritillaria Lanceolata 45: 481.

Fritillaria Pudica 45: 482.

Fritillaria sp. 45: 481.

Fritillary, as food **45**: 481, 482.

Frizzi, E. 46: 368.

Fröbel, Julius
on character of Pima **26**: 198.
on Pima weaving **26**: 153.

Frobisher, —
cited on Eskimo arrows **9**: 205.
cited on Eskimo bows **9**: 200.
description of Eskimo umiak by **9**: 339.
work of, consulted **9**: 22.

Frobisher, M., cited **9**: 410, 469, 558.

Frobisher Bay, use of, by Eskimo **6**: 423.

Frocks of the Eskimo **9**: 113-121; **18**: 30-36.

Frog
a beautiful woman transformed into a **31**: 261, 460.
among Pima, in song **26**: 308.
amulet representing **34**: 234.
figures of, from Pueblo ruins **22, i**: 92.
figures on Sikyatki pottery **17**: 658.
figures on Tusayan bowls **17**: 677.
in Navaho genesis **17**: 488.
myths concerning **11**: 334; **19**: 251, 257, 306.
representation of, in Gulf Coast pottery **20**: 107, 109, 110, 114.
representation of, in Middle Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 92, 95.
See also Bullfrog; Frogs.

Frog among the Tlingit
crest animal **26**: 416, 423.
house group name **26**: 402, 404, 405.
in mythology **26**: 434, 467.
Kíkša' dî names for **26**: 421.
popular notions concerning **26**: 457, 470.
sources of personal names **26**: 405, 422.

Frog and Toad
basketry patterns **38**: § 444.
food **38**: § 218.
kept for purposes of augury **38**: § 725.
sign of rain **38**: § 938.
string figure **38**: § 645.
whistles **38**: § 568.

Frog Clan of the Zuñi **23**: 200.

Frog Dance, Kwakiutl **35**: 928, 935, 959.

Frog Dancer, Kwakiutl, song of **35**: 935.

Frog Design on bowl from Kintiel, description and figure of **22, i**: 132.

Frog Tanks, Ariz., forts near **28**: 215 *sq.*

Frog War-dance 35: 861, 897, 910, 1208.

Frog Whistle 35: 1070.

Frog Woman, in Pima song **26**: 304.

Frogmore Creek, cache found in **15**: 76.

Frogs
association of, with rain **30**: 267, 370.

charm made from **30**: 278 *sq.*, 370.
fire brought by **30**: 133, 370.
foretelling by **30**: 274.
hunting taught by **30**: 123, 213-216, 370.
influence of, on hunting **30**: 213.
legends concerning **30**: 125, 130-135, 213 *sq.*, 251, 218.
music taught by **30**: 124, 370.
omens drawn from **30**: 274, 370.
representation of, in Hopi festivals **21**: 47.
symbolic use of, in prayer-stick making **21**: 31.
use of effigy of, in Tawa Paholawû **21**: 56.
used as food **30**: 191.
used in ordeals **30**: 278 *sq.*
whipping of **30**: 138 *sq.*, 370.
See also Frog.

Frommann, J. C., on magic knots **9**: 569.
Fronani, Emanuele, acknowledgment to **17**: 21.
Frost, L. L., pictographs reported by **10**: 69.
Frost (Max) and Walter (Paul), on Soda Springs **29**: 168.

Frost

destructive to wild rice **19**: 1027, 1100.
terms relating to **29**: 54.

Frostbite, Cherokee ideas concerning **19**: 263.

Frowning as a sign of disapproval **20**: cxlii.

Frozen Ground 46: 41, 113, 168, 170, 173, 183, 210, 363.

Fruit

as food among Omahas **3**: 306.
introduction of, into Pueblo country **14**: 550.
Seri consumption of **17**: 206* *sqq.*
wild, eaten by Guiana Indians **38**: § 247.
wild, of Great Plains **14**: 528.

See also Fruits.

Fruit Forms

eastern United States pottery **20**: 35, 63.
Florida Peninsula pottery **20**: 118, 124, 127, 128.
Middle Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 94 *sq.*

Fruit-grain Starch-flour 38: § 232.

Fruit Growing

by the Cherokee **19**: 82, 112.
by the East Cherokee **19**: 176.

Fruit Shells

preceramic use of, for vessels, by American aborigines **20**: 25.
suggestion of ornamental features by **20**: 64.
use of clay in protecting from fire **20**: 49.

Fruits

Guiana Indian feast of **30**: 230.
Guiana Indian origin of **30**: 146 *sq.*
preservation of **45**: 484.
used by the Chippewa **44**: 321.
See also Fruit.

Fuegian stone-implement making **13**: 140.

Fuel

driftwood used for **35**: 181, 256, 281, 287, 296.
how stored in Tusayan **8**: 103.
of kivas, where stored **8**: 124.
use of, in kivas **8**: 121.
use of, in pottery firing. **4**: 495.

Fuen-leal Codex, monsters pictured in **16**: 214.

Fuertes, E. A.

on Zoque numerals **19**: 907.
on Zoquean number names **19**: 873.

Fuketcheeponta, cession of reserve at **18**: 726.

Full Count

in Mayan face numerals, symbols for, discussion of **22**, i: 210 *sq.*, 211 *sq.*, 214, 215.
symbols for, figures showing **22**, i: 216, 217.

Fuller, E. A.

on meaning of *gu-lana* **16**: 231.
on meaning of *lu* **16**: 264.
on meaning of *na-gutchi* **16**: 228.
on Zapotec name for wine **16**: 219.

Fullerton, Mr. and Mrs. 46: 31, 42.

Fullerton, M. A., report on Warm Springs reserve by **18**: 946.

Fulotkee, narrative obtained from **42**: 68.

Fulton, R. L., petroglyphs described by **10**: 92-95.

Fulton Mounds, location of **37**: 99.

Fumigation after a death **45**: 174.

Fun Hunter's Point Mound **37**: 99.

Function. *See* **Uses**.

Funeral

ceremonies, Choctaw **1**: 186.

ceremonies, Twanas and Clallams **1**: 176.

witnessed by Coronado **14**: 519.

See also **Mortuary Customs**.

Funeral Customs

articles buried with the dead **27**: 363.

Corsican **1**: 147.

foot-racing **27**: 369.

general description of **27**: 591-594.

gifts to chief's family **27**: 205.

in Shell society **27**: 553 sq.

moccasins on the dead (Omaha, Osage, Ponca) **27**: 114, 358.

painting the dead **27**: 397.

strangling of horses **27**: 83.

See also **Burial Customs**; **Mortuary Customs**; **Mourning Customs**.

Funeral Observances of the Eskimo **18**: 310-322.

Funeral Offerings. *See* **Mortuary Pottery**; **Toy-like Objects**.

Funeral Rites. *See* **Mortuary Customs**.

Funerary Practices

mention of **47**: 248 *sqq.*

See also **Burial Customs**.

Fungus

bad luck from **30**: 214, 215, 361.

mixed with tobacco by Eskimo **18**: 271.

use of **45**: 501, 504.

Fungus-ash Bowls, Eskimo **18**: 275-278.

Fuqua, J. Benjamin, information furnished by **42**: 852.

Fur-bearing Animals, Eskimo seasons for hunting **18**: 125 *sq.*

Fur Trade. *See* **Commerce**; **Trade**.

Fur Traders

dependence of, on wild rice **19**: 1101-1104.

post established by **45**: 359.

Furcation, ornamental effect produced by **41**: 228.

Furnace

for cremation **1**: 149.

See also **Kilns**.

Furniture

dwellings and implements of the Omaha **13**: XLIV, LIV, 263-288.

of the Arapaho **14**: 964.

of the Eskimo **11**: 228.

of the Guiana Indians **38**: § 326.

of the Menomini **14**: 256.

of the Paiute **14**: 770.

of the Pueblos, description of **8**: 208-214.

Furs

Eskimo classification of **11**: 218.

mention of **46**: 91, 105.

taken by Northern Indians **11**: 177, 181.

Fürst, C. M. **46**: 306, 312, 326, 333, 339, 359, 368.

Future of Yukon Indians **46**: 133.

Future Life

belief in **46**: 418.

conception of **42**: 513, 514.

Eskimo beliefs concerning **18**: 422-425.

ideas concerning **30**: 149, 160-163.

story explaining **31**: 544 *sq.*

See also **Soul**.

Fuzzy-Weed, use of **33**: 134.

G

Gaá-Bohón, treaty signed by, in 1867 **17**: 186.

Gaá-k'ódälte, death of **17**: 280.

Gaápiatañ
 acknowledgment to **17**: 147.
 age and position of **17**: 163.
 house built for **17**: 342.
 information furnished by **17**: 146.
 in war party against Sauk and Fox **17**: 302.
 portrait of **17**: 234.
 Sarsi descent of **17**: 160.

Gabaoosa, George
 aid rendered by **41**: 32.
 Chippewa texts by **42**: 12; 43: 5.

Gabrileños. *See* **Tobikhar**.

Gãc
 mention of **26**: 397.
See also **Sanya**.

Gadfly, infesting the reindeer **11**: 295.

Gadómbítsoñhi, a Kiowa sacred image **17**: 238, 239.

Gadsden, —, survey by **18**: 705.

Gaelic myths **19**: 468.

Gage, Sir Thomas, charter granted to **18**: 550, 563.

Gageby, Capt. J. H., on box burial **1**: 155.

Gagewin, Mrs. —, an informant **44**: 324.

Gahéwa (Gahéwã; Gâ-i-gũ), a Kiowa synonym **14**: 1078; **17**: 148.

Gahige
 acknowledgment to **11**: 362.
 cited as to creation myths **3**: 229.
 cited as to origin of Buffalo people **3**: 229.
 cited as to origin of red corn **3**: 231.
 cited on primitive beliefs **11**: 377, 420, 446.
 cited on tradition of the pipes **3**: 222.

Ga-hi'-ge O-k'on, a tribal rite **36**: 47, 59.

Gahi'ge to'ga, meaning of the term **27**: 559.

Gahuni Manuscript of Cherokee formulas **7**: 313, 314.

Gâ'-igwũ, a division of the Kiowa **17**: 228.

Gaillard, Maurice, Potawatomi grammar by **36**: 29.

Gaillardia Aristata, **0. 45**: 469, 509.

Gaines, A. S., thick-rimmed bowls in collection of **20**: 112 *sq.*

Gaines, Lieut. E. Pendleton, mention of **42**: 813.

Gaines, Gen. E. P., account of **42**: 825.

Gaines, George S., work of, at St. Stephens **42**: 824 *sq.*

Gaines's Trace
 mention of **42**: 824-828.
 naming of **42**: 825.
 route of **42**: 827.

Gainesville, Fla., fragment of vase from near **20**: 111.

Gaisberg, F. W. V., acknowledgment to **14**: 655.

Gaitchaim, numbers of **19**: 869-929.

Gaiwa, a Kiowa synonym **17**: 148.

Gákiñâte, calendar record of house of **17**: 352.

Galaxy
 Eskimo belief concerning **18**: 449.
 Indian name for **42**: 479.
See also **Milky Way**.

Galaxy Fraternity
 account of **30**: 38.
 medicines used by **30**: 48, 49, 52.
Ne'wekwe, of the Zuñi **23**: 429-438.

Galbraith, —, pottery collected by **20**: 165.

Galbraith, F. G., assistance rendered by **2**: 429, 432.

Galdo, Juan, missionary at Zuñi **13**: 329.

Galena
 mention of **46**: 50, 51, 52.
 pieces of, used in sacrifices **9**: 549.
 powdered, ceremonial use of, by Indians **9**: 548 *sq.*
 specimen of, from Chaves Pass **22, i**: 111.

Galeras, Juan, exploration of Colorado River canyons by **14**: 489.

Gales of Seri waters **17**: 47 *sqq.*

Galiano, D. A., on the Eslen and Runsien **7**: 75, 76.

Galibi Indians
 belief of, as to God **30**: 117.

- belief of, as to spirits **30**: 164, 169.
 courtship among the **30**: 313 *sq.*
 green stones **30**: 291.
 medicine-men of the **30**: 349 *sq.*
 natal customs of the **30**: 320, 321.
 natives of South America, appointment notices of **10**: 257.
 sickness among the **30**: 349 *sq.*
- Galice (Galeese) Creek Indians**, synonyms for **18**: 797.
Galicia, New Kingdom of, in New Spain **14**: 473.
Galindo, Luis, chief justice for New Galicia **14**: 351.
- Galisteo**
 mention of, by Jaramillo **14**: 587.
 pueblo of **14**: 523, 525.
- Galisteo Indians**, data on *29*: 483 *sq.*
- Galium Trifolium**
 human transportation of **33**: 59.
 mention of **33**: 115.
- Galiuro Range**, field work in **22**, **i**: xiii.
- Gall, Dr. A. F.**, mention of **46**: 219, 231.
- Gallagher, Agent**—
 arrest of Sioux delegates by **14**: 820.
 Ghost dance stopped by **14**: 847.
 on reduction of Sioux rations **14**: 845.
 Selwyn's report to **14**: 798, 799.
- Gallagher, W. D.**, commissioner for Cherokee boundary **5**: 365.
- Galland, Isaac**, reference to **40**: 502, 546.
- Gallardo, José**, on Seri language **17**: 78.
- Gallatin, Dr. Albert**
 as an authority **27**: 605.
 Attacapan researches of **7**: 57.
 Chimmesyan researches of **7**: 64.
 cited **12**: 718.
 comparison of Iroquois and Cherokee by **7**: 77.
 founder of systematic American philology **7**: 9, 10.
 linguistic literature of **7**: 12, 15, 16, 17.
 linguistic map of **7**: 142.
 linguistic material of **30**: 18.
 mention of **46**: 332, 333, 340, 351.
 mention of classification of Indian languages by **6**: xliv.
 on Cherokee linguistic relationship **19**: 16.
 on Cherokee syllabary **19**: 219, 220.
 on Chilili **29**: 531.
 on De Soto's route **19**: 193, 198.
 on Eskimauan boundaries **7**: 72.
 on Indian names **4**: 98.
 on Jemez **29**: 402.
 on Laguna **29**: 541.
 on Na'htchi habitat **7**: 96.
 on number names from San Antonio, Texas **19**: 881.
 on Pogue **29**: 539.
 on Taos **29**: 182.
 on the Caddo and Pawnee **7**: 59.
 on the Chitimachan family **7**: 66.
 on the Kiowa language **7**: 84.
 on the Kuluschan family **7**: 86.
 on the Muskogean family **7**: 94.
 on the Shoshonean family **7**: 108.
 on the Siouan family **7**: 111.
 on the Yuchi habitat **7**: 126.
 on Tonika language **7**: 125.
 on Yuqueyunque **7**: 227.
 Pima words published by **26**: 269.
 reference to "Sahaptin" family **7**: 107.
 Salishan researches of **7**: 102, 103.
 Skittagetan researches of **7**: 119, 120.
 theory advanced by **12**: 611.
- Gallaudet, Pres. E. M.**, test of Utes in signs **1**: 321, 323.
Gallaudet, Pres. T. H., on facial expression **1**: 271.
- Gallegas, —**
 on Jemez **29**: 402.
 on Pogue **29**: 539.

on San Felipe **29**: 500.

Gallego, José Rafael, references to **29**: 132, 133.

Gallego, Juan
 companion of Coronado **14**: 477.
 feats of **14**: 540.
 in Corazones **14**: 484.
 meeting of, with Coronado on his return **14**: 537.
 messenger from Coronado to Mendoza **14**: 392, 394.
 messenger from Mexico to Coronado **14**: 533, 534.

Gallegos Expedition, mention of **47**: 204.

Gallinule, Cherokee name for **19**: 284.

Gallup, N. Mex., archeological reconnaissance of **38**: p. 2.

Gallus Domesticus. *See Poultry*.

Galphin, George, establishment of trading post by **19**: 193.

Galtneys, pottery labeled **20**: 102, 103.

Galúñ 'lāti, myths concerning **19**: 231, 239, 240, 452.

Galvano, Antonio
 on Acoma **29**: 543.
 on Pecos **29**: 476.
 on Quivira **29**: 565.

Gama, Antonio, on Mayan calendar periods **19**: 675.

Gambell 46: 91, 210.

Gambling
 account of **27**: 366, 367 *sq.*, 451.
 among American Indians **19**: *LXVIII sq.*, 434, 465.
 among the Choctaw, etc. **42**: 707.
 among the Eskimo **9**: 364 *sq.*; **11**: 178; **18**: 331.
 among the Menomini **14**: 241.
 among the Pima **26**: 174.
 among the Tlingit **26**: 444.
 among the Tsimshian **31**: 409 *sq.*
 among women **46**: 569 *sq.*
 games used for **46**: 567-570.
 in Pima mythology **26**: 219.
 infatuation for **46**: 567.
 losses in **46**: 569.
 painting face to secure luck in **31**: 409.
 wagers of horses **37**: 384.
See also Betting; Dice Games; Moccasin Game.

Gambling Implements, collection of **3**: 581.

Gambling Song of the Paiute **14**: 1009.

Gambold, Rev. J., Cherokee missionary **19**: 84.

Game (animal)
 abundance of **46**: 460.
 as food, importance to Eskimo of **18**: 24.
 as tribute to chief **35**: 1338.
 belief concerning **34**: 222.
 discussion of diminution of **46**: 460-464.
 distribution of **42**: 445.
 division of **45**: 162.
 division of, after hunt **46**: 456, 531, 533 *sq.*, 539.
 driving of **45**: 242 *sq.*, 348.
 Eskimo customs relating to **18**: 307 *sq.*
 hunter should not eat first killed **32**: 201.
 hunting of **45**: 242-246; **47**: 211.
 in Menomini region **14**: *LIV*, 272.
 in Pueblo region **14**: 518, 521, 560.
 killed by blind man **32**: 549.
 laws regarding **46**: 455 *sq.*
 method of surrounding **45**: 348.
 of the Upper Missouri **46**: 410 *sq.*
 prevalence of **45**: 96 *sq.*
 restoration of, predicted by Indians **14**: 787, 788, 797.
 restrictions on **30**: 292.
 Seri method of killing **17**: 196*-205*.
 smelled to decide which arrow killed it **31**: 403.
 spirits of, danger from **30**: 292 *sqq.*
 transportation of **30**: 294 *sq.*
 varieties of **45**: 242.
 Zuñi process of securing **23**: 439, 440.
See also Buffalo; Hunting; Hunting Ritual; Rabbit Hunt; and names of various game

animals.

Game Dances 45: 192.

Game Laws of California tribes **7:** 42.

Game of Little Bones. *See Game of the Dish.*

Game of Straw

Algonkin **24:** 229.

Miami **24:** 231.

Game of the Dish, dice game, Algonkin **24:** 49.

Game of Winged Bones 24: 418.

Game-sticks, reference to, in Ghost song **14:** 1007.

Game-wheel

in Ghost dance **14:** 916.

in Sioux ceremony **14:** 823.

Games

aboriginal **23:** xxiv.

awl, of Plains tribes **14:** 1002 *sqq.*

ball game **27:** 197 *sq.*

bāti 'qtūba, of the Arapaho **14:** 994, 1007.

between men and women **42:** 555.

burial **1:** 195.

cup and ball **37:** 122.

dice, women's **37:** 122.

different kinds of, among the Tsimshian **31:** 409 note.

discussion of **19:** lxxviii *sq.*

dó-á, of the Kiowa **17:** 347 *sq.*

football **37:** 121.

for boys **42:** 470.

general description of **24:** *passim*; **27:** 363-369.

heads wagered on results of **32:** 352, 353, 373, 447, 449.

Indians addicted to **44:** 242.

kicking **37:** 121.

lacrosse **37:** 120 *sq.*, 190.

legend of hoop-and-buffalo game **27:** 148 *sq.*

mention of **42:** 456-470, 706 *sq.*; **47:** 138 *sq.*, 239 *sqq.*

moccasin **37:** 121 *sq.*; **42:** 469.

new games introduced **27:** 620.

of hunt-the-button **14:** 1008 *sq.*

of the Antilleans **25:** 84 *sq.*

of the Arapaho **14:** 962.

of the Chickasaw **44:** 242 *sqq.*

of the Coeur d'Alène **45:** 130-135.

of the Eskimo **9:** 364; **18:** 297, 330-339.

of the Haida **26:** 445.

of the Indians **46:** 565 *sq.*

of the Maricopa **26:** 55, 56.

of the Menomini **14:** 241-247.

of the Okanagan **45:** 260 *sq.*

of the Papago **26:** 175.

of the Pima **26:** 55, 56, 63, 174-181, 297 *sqq.*

of the Seri **17:** 10.

of the Siouan Indians **15:** 175.

of the Winnebago **37:** 120-123.

of the Zuñi **23:** 328-333, 333-341, 342 *sq.*, 344, 345, 346, 347 *sq.*, 348, 349.

Pima, in mythology **26:** 221, 231, 233, 235 *sqq.*

pictured **10:** 547-550.

played at adoption feast **40:** 359, 361, 385.

played at wake **37:** 145, 153.

played by rain priests for rain **23:** 332.

played by women **42:** 468.

played on bear skin **42:** 468 *sq.*

played with dice **41:** 604.

preparation of memoir on **15:** xli, xliv.

primitive **11:** 60, 178, 255, 323.

primitive, study of **16:** lxxv.

resemblance of spindle whorls to pottery used in **20:** 33.

"rolling a stone" **42:** 469 *sq.*

separation of clans in **42:** 165 *sq.*

significance of **15:** lxxxvi.

study of **15:** xxx, xxxiv, xxxviii, xlvi, lxi.

symbolism of, at adoption feast **40:** 363, 429.

Tewa, studied by Mrs. M. C. Stevenson **31:** 14.

- Tlingit **26**: 443 *sqq.*
 tree **37**: 123.
 use of pottery in, eastern United States **20**: 25, 43.
 use of pottery in, Iroquoian province **20**: 170.
 use of pottery in, Middle Mississippi Valley **20**: 83.
 use of pottery in, South Appalachian province **20**: 131, 141 *sq.*
See also Amusements; and names of various games.
- Games, Sports and Amusements** of the Guiana Indians **38**: p. 470-550 (Chaps. xxiii, xxiv).
- Games of American Indians.** *See Indian Games.*
- Games of Chance**
 general description of **24**: 31, 44.
See also Dice Games; Stick Games; etc.
- Games of Dexterity**
 description of **24**: 31, 383, 791.
See also Archery; Hoop-and-Pole; Snow-snake.
- Games of Javelins**
 of the Seneca **24**: 476.
 of the Sioux **24**: 418.
- Gaming**
 fondness for **42**: 456, 457.
 ring of Navaho ceremonial **8**: 238.
- Gaming Canes**
 design of, on food bowl from Shumopavi, cut showing **22, i**: 118.
 design of, on food bowl from Chevlon, cut showing **22, i**: 101.
- Ga'na'**, legend of **19**: 367-370, 492 *sqq.*
- Ganamucho**, former Navaho chief **17**: 478.
- Ĝānaxa' dī**, *Tlingit clan*
 crests **26**: 416, 417, 418.
 history **26**: 408, 414.
 names **26**: 422.
 phratry and tribe **26**: 398, 399, 400.
 contributor to Bureau **48**: 1189.
 social rank **26**: 427.
- Ĝānaxte' dī.** *See Ĝānaxa' dī*
- Gandia, Zeno**, on Porto Rican archeology **25**: 86.
- Gane, —**, collection by **19**: xxix.
- Gane, H. S.**, work of **18**: xxix.
- Ĝanha' da, story of **31**: 285.
- Gann, Thomas**
 bulletin by **39**: 24.
 contributor to Bureau **48**: 1189.
 memoir by **19**: xli *sq.*
 mounds in northern Honduras, by **19**: 655-692.
 papers by **37**: 27; **40**: 17.
- Gannett, Henry**
 mounds surveyed by **13**: xxix.
 on Bald Mountain **29**: 125.
 on Jicarita Mountain **29**: 339.
 on Mount Taylor **29**: 545.
 on San Juan **29**: 215.
 on Tecolote Mountain **29**: 555.
 survey of Ohio circles by **12**: 566.
- Gannt, S.**, Menomini treaty commissioner **14**: 21.
- Ganogwioeñ**, legend of **19**: 359-362.
- Gansé' ti**
 mention of **19**: 387.
See also Rattling-Gourd.
- Gaot!ā' k-ān**, Tlingit clan **26**: 397, 412, 413.
- Gap-in-the-Woods.** *See Howia.*
- Gapson, Charles**, inclosure on farm of, New York **12**: 508.
- Gapo 38**: § 204.
- Garay, Francisco de**, expedition of **25**: 274.
- Garaycoechea, Juan**
 Awatobi visited by **17**: 600.
 missionary labors of **17**: 601.
- Garber, Clark M.** **46**: 94, 197, 201.
- Garcés, Father Francisco**
 account of Casa Grande by **28**: 57 *sq.*
 labors of **26**: 28 *sq.*
 on character of Pima **26**: 165.
 on crops of Yuma **26**: 91.

- on location of Moqui (Hopi) **19**: 599.
- on Moqui (Hopi) **19**: 598.
- on origin of Hopi **26**: 26.
- on origin of Pima **26**: 26.
- on Pima agriculture **26**: 87.
- on Pima religious ideas **26**: 252.
- on Pima saguaro feast **26**: 72.
- on Taos **29**: 183.
- on the matalote **26**: 83.
- on the Yavapai **26**: 200.
- reference to **28**: 37, 63, 186.
- route of **28**: 207.
- visits of, to Pima **26**: 29 *sq.*
- Garcia, Andres**, on effect of Marcos' report **14**: 365.
- Garcia, Bartolomé**, cited 7: 68.
- Garcia Icazbalceta**. *See Icazbalceta.*
- Garcia, J. L.**, translation by, of paper by Poey **34**: 181.
- Garcilasso de la Vega**
 - cited **42**: 684.
 - on De Soto's expedition **19**: 23-27, 191-201.
 - on Indian mounds **5**: 95, 96.
- Gardeau**, reservation at **18**: 658.
- Garden**
 - of physic maker **42**: 444.
 - walls, how constructed **8**: 146.
 - See also Gardens.*
- Garden-bed**, Kwakiutl **35**: 186, 187, 189, 190, 191.
- Garden-beds**
 - of Michigan and Wisconsin **12**: 33, 550.
 - of Wisconsin, description of **37**: 103.
- Garden Island**, reservation of **18**: 810.
- Garden Rock, Asheville, N. C.** **10**: 99.
- Gardening** taught to girls **40**: 299.
- Gardens**
 - and corrals of the Pueblos **8**: 214-217.
 - and garden walls **8**: 215 *sqq.*
 - community **42**: 443 *sq.*
 - modern, at Sikyatki **17**: 646.
 - of cavate villages **13**: 224.
 - terraced, of Pueblo Indians, features of **22, i**: 177 *sq.*
 - See also Garden.*
- Gardiner**, —, on cause of Sioux outbreak **14**: 840.
- Gardner**, —, cited on Mohammedanism **14**: 931.
- Gardner, Dr. W.**, theory of scaffold burial of **1**: 167.
- Garfish**
 - town emblem of Alabama **42**: 244.
 - town emblem of Koasati **42**: 243.
- Garfish Dance**
 - mention of **42**: 523.
 - of Koasati, description of **42**: 531 *sq.*
 - of the Alabama **42**: 531.
 - of the Mikasuki **42**: 531.
- Garlands** in Shaker ceremony **14**: 761.
- Garlic[k], C. A.**
 - cooperation of, in repair of Casa Grande **15**: 327.
 - field work of **6**: xxix.
- Garlington, Lieut. E. A.**, wounded at Wounded Knee **14**: 871.
- Garnets** found at Cibola by Coronado **14**: 559.
- Garrard, Lewis H.**, on Taos **29**: 182.
- Garrison, G. P.**, annotation of Morfi's History of Texas by **23**: xli.
- Garry**, head chief of Spokane **45**: 378.
- Garters** of the Menomini **14**: 269.
- Gaspé Peninsula**, reference to **28**: 290.
- Gaspeian Indians**, defeat of, by the Iroquois **20**: 167.
- Gaston, Oreg.**
 - petroglyphs near **10**: 105.
 - rock etchings at **4**: 25.
- Gataea**, a Kiowa Apache synonym **17**: 245, 248.
- Gáta`ka**, a Kiowa Apache synonym **17**: 245.
- Ga`taqka**, a Pawnee name of the Kiowa Apache **14**: 1081.
- Gatayústi Game**

myths concerning **19**: 258 *sq.*, 310, 311-315, 464.
 of the Cherokee **19**: 434.

Gates, Dr. Merrill E., acknowledgment to **29**: 12.

Gates, Sir Thomas, charter granted to **18**: 529.

Gateway
 at Awatobi **8**: 49.
 jambs at Kin-tiel, finish of **8**: 181.

Gateways
 and covered passages, description of **8**: 180 *sqq.*
 of corrals **8**: 214.
 probable existence in Kin-tiel of **8**: 93.

Gatherers-in-the-Water Disease, symptoms and treatment of **42**: 644 *sq.*

Gathering Wild Rice, mechanical means employed in **19**: 1064.

Gathī' nī, Tlingit town **26**: 397.

Gati'demo"thi", a Ponca magician **27**: 491, 492.

Gatigwanasti Manuscript of Cherokee formulas **7**: 312, 313.

Gatsalghi, Kiowa Apache name of the Cheyenne **14**: 1023.

Gatschet, Dr. Albert Samuel
 acknowledgment to **7**: 142.
 Algonquian linguistic researches of **23**: xxxvi.
 Attacapan researches of **7**: 57.
 Beothukan researches of **7**: 57.
 Catawba linguistic work by **15**: 159, 244.
 Catawba studies of **7**: 112.
 Chimakuan researches of **7**: 62.
 Chitimachan researches of **7**: 67.
 cited **12**: 718, 721.
 cited on symbolic colors **11**: 532.
 classification of Serian family by **17**: 102.
 classification of Tonkawan as a distinct stock by **7**: 125.
 Coahuiltecan researches of **7**: 68.
 comparison of Caddoan and Adaizan languages by **7**: 46.
 contributor to Bureau **48**: 1189.
 death of **28**: 21.
 discovery of radical affinity between Wakashan and Salishan families by **7**: 104.
 distinguishes the Kushan as a distinct stock **7**: 89.
 field work by **20**: xi.
 information obtained through **42**: 225.
 Kasihta legend recorded by **42**: 55-63.
 Kiowa vocabulary collected by **17**: 389.
 Klamath studies of **5**: xxxii.
 linguistic and general researches among the Klamaths by **1**: 19.
 linguistic field work of **6**: xxxiii-xxxvi.
 linguistic investigations of **23**: xviii.
 linguistic literature of **7**: 23, 24.
 linguistic material of **30**: 18, 21.
 linguistic researches of **14**: xl; **21**: xi, xxiv.
 linguistic work of **28**: 12; **29**: 23.
 list of months made by **42**: 401.
 material collected by **24**: 78, 332; **31**: 11.
 mention of **42**: 40.
 Micmac forms from **28**: 285, 287 *sq.*
 Muklasálgi recorded by **42**: 118.
 Mutson investigations of **7**: 70.
 names collected by **42**: 100.
 names from notes of **42**: 99.
 names interpreted by **42**: 106 *sq.*
 names translated by **42**: 34.
 Nawphawpe River identified by **42**: 39.
 obituary of **48**: 1221.
 office work of **6**: xlviii; **20**: xx *sq.*; **22**, **i**: xxxii.
 on absence of clans among the Klamath **17**: 227.
 on Acoma **29**: 542.
 on Akal'man number names **19**: 874.
 on Alabama migration **19**: 99.
 on Astialakwá **29**: 396.
 on *Col.* Benjamin Hawkins **19**: 212.
 on Biloxi linguistic affinities **19**: 500.
 on Biloxi-Siouan affinity **15**: 159.
 on cardinal colors **29**: 42.
 on Catawba linguistic affinity **19**: 498.

on Catawba name for Cherokee **19**: 16.
 on Cherokee relations with Choctaw **19**: 390.
 on Chickasaw **19**: 500.
 on Cochiti **29**: 439.
 on Creek genesis legend **19**: 229.
 on Creek Towns **19**: 199, 201.
 on Creeks **19**: 499.
 on dice game, Micmac **24**: 78.
 on dice game, Skushash **24**: 137.
 on double ball, Klamath **24**: 659.
 on double ball, Wintun **24**: 658.
 on early Yuchi habitat **7**: 127.
 on etymology of Tecumtha **14**: 682.
 on European games, Micmac **24**: 792.
 on four-stick game, Klamath **24**: 331, 332.
 on Hichitee deer songs **19**: 435.
 on Indian customs **4**: 25, 51, 63, 183.
 on Isleta **29**: 528.
 on Jemez **29**: 400, 401, 403.
 on Kouvuya number names **19**: 868.
 on Klamath and Modoc chronology **17**: 372.
 on Koasati migration **19**: 99.
 on Laguna **29**: 539, 540, 541.
 on linguistic evidence of migration **15**: 199.
 on Mobilian trade language **19**: 187.
 on Nambé Pueblo **29**: 359.
 on name Cofitachiqui **19**: 193.
 on name for swing, Wichita **24**: 730.
 on name of Cibola **14**: 517.
 on name of dice game, Nipissing **24**: 81.
 on names for stilts, Wichita **24**: 731.
 on names of dice games, Yuma **24**: 210.
 on Ottawa forms **28**: 261, 262, 266.
 on Pacific Coast tribes **7**: 54.
 on Patoqua **29**: 397.
 on Peoria forms **28**: 239, 245, 260, 270, 271.
 on Picurís **29**: 193.
 on Pima linguistic stock **26**: 20.
 on Pinart's visit to Seri **17**: 106.
 on Pojoaque **29**: 335.
 on quoits, Micmac **24**: 722.
 on relationship of Ojibwa, Ottawa and Potawatomi **28**: 262.
 on ring and pin, Passamaquoddy **24**: 541.
 on sacred fire **19**: 503.
 on San Juan **29**: 212.
 on Sandia **29**: 525, 526.
 on Shawnee forms **28**: 239, 254.
 on shinny terms, Wichita **24**: 626.
 on Shoshone number names **19**: 869, 870.
 on Shoshonean numerals **19**: 923.
 on Taos **29**: 181, 182.
 on Taos Mountains **29**: 175.
 on Taskigi among Creeks **19**: 389.
 on the derivation of "Chitimacha" **7**: 66.
 on the derivation of "Palaihni" **7**: 97.
 on the derivation of "Taño" **7**: 122.
 on the derivation of "Waiilatpu" **7**: 127.
 on the habitat of the Yamasi **7**: 95.
 on the Kitunahan family **7**: 85.
 on the name Tushipa **14**: 731.
 on the Pima language **7**: 99.
 on the Sayúsklan language **7**: 134.
 on the Taensa language **7**: 96.
 on use of colors by the Pueblos **10**: 624.
 on Yuchi myths **19**: 421.
 Passamaquoddy forms from **28**: 280, 282, 285.
 Peoria grammar and vocabulary of **23**: xxxvi.
 petroglyphs reported by **10**: 105.
 Potawatomi form from **28**: 262.
 references to **28**: 238, 257, 287; **42**: 31, 185.
 report by, on coloring matter used by Klamath Indians **10**: 221.

- researches by **11**: xxxii; **16**: xxi, xxiv, xxviii, xxxii, xxxvii, xxxix, xli, xlv, xlix, lii, lviii, lxxiii, lxxiv.
 surviving Biloxi found by **7**: 114.
 terms of relationship recorded by **42**: 91.
 Tonikan researches of **7**: 125.
 translation by, of Creek migration legend **42**: 34-38.
 Washoan language separated by **7**: 131.
 Wishoshkan researches of **7**: 133.
 work of **2**: xxi; **3**: xxv; **7**: xxxiv; **8**: xx, xxi, xxviii; **9**: xxxvi; **10**: xvii, xix; **13**: xxvi, xxxiv, xl; **15**: xxiii, xxvi, xxxi, xxxv, xxxix, xli, xliii, xliv, xlvii, xlix, liii, lvii, lxi, lxiv, lxvii, lxxix, lxxxii; **17**: liii; **18**: xxviii, xliii, xliv; **19**: xvii *sq.*, xxv; **24**: xx, xxxii; **25**: xix; **26**: xix.
- Gatschet, Mrs. Louisa H.**, vocabularies restored by **34**: 31.
Gat-si, successor to the cacique **47**: 45.
Ga-tsiu´ **Gens 36**: 101 *sq.*
Gattacka, a Kiowa Apache synonym **14**: 1081; **17**: 245.
Gatu. *See K´at.*
Gatũñ´wa`li. *See Hard-mush.*
Gauges, net-making, Eskimo **18**: 190 *sq.*
Gaultheria Procombens.
 beverage made from **44**: 317.
 medicinal constituents of **44**: 304.
 medicinal properties of **44**: 301.
 use of **44**: 289, 307.
Gaultheria Shallon 45: 485, 490.
Gauntlet Running, Indian custom of **19**: 490.
Gau´o; **31**: 297.
Gauthier Family, pipe presented to **14**: 248.
Gaw, —, acknowledgment to **25**: 235.
Ga´wuněhāna, an Arapaho division **14**: 957.
Gawuně´na, an Arapaho division **14**: 957.
Gay, l´Abbé Jo. Pedro, manuscript of **41**: 16.
Gayarré,—on Natchez among Cherokee **19**: 386.
Gecko, beliefs concerning **30**: 369.
Geese
 Eskimo method of killing **18**: 134.
 in Menomini myth **14**: 204.
 in Pueblo region **14**: 521.
 See also Goose.
Geikie, Sir James 46: 332, 333.
Geist, O. W. 46: 167.
Gemelli Carreri
 as to Mexican calendars **3**: 42 *sqq.*
 as to symbols for cardinal points **3**: 47, 49, 50, 54, 55.
Gender
 in Indian languages **1**: 9.
 in sign language **1**: 366.
Genealogies 33: 308, 309, 313, 627, 629, 642, 652.
Genealogy
 Isleta **47**: 461 *sq.*
 of Menomini chiefs **14**: 44-60.
 of Okanagan chiefs **45**: 263-275.
 of Okanagan individuals **45**: 275 *sq.*
General Atkinson Mounds
 form of **37**: 100.
 location of **37**: 99.
 number of **37**: 100.
General Council
 beginning of **42**: 321.
 ceremony of opening and closing **42**: 319.
 description of, by Eakins **42**: 318 *sqq.*
 time for holding **42**: 313.
 towns attending **42**: 321 *sq.*
General Slocum, excursion steamer, reference to burning of **43**: 237.
Genesee, treaties of **18**: 658, 660.
Genesis
 among northern Indians **11**: 261, 336.
 Creek legend of **19**: 229.
 of philosophy **1**: 19.
 of the Abnaki **14**: 87.
 of the Eskimo, account of **18**: 425 *sqq.*, 452-462, 482 *sq.*
 of the Kiowa **17**: 152 *sqq.*
 of the Menomini **14**: 87, 113.

of the Navaho **17**: 488.

of the Zuñi **13**: 379.

See also **Cosmogony**.

Genesis Myth

of the Iroquois, explanation of **32**: 63.

of the Jicarilla Apache **24**: 345.

of the Paiute **14**: 1050.

of the Tusayan **8**: 16.

See also **Cosmogonic Myths; Sacred Myths**.

Geneskelos, decorator of great canoe for Centennial Exposition **4**: 72.

Geneva Picture Rock, Penn. 10: 111.

Genii, masks made by Eskimo to represent **18**: 394.

Genipa Americana

cultivation of **38**: § 246.

for body painting **38**: § 512, 855.

for hammock staining **38**: § 478.

for tattooing **38**: § 510.

red pigment from **38**: § 28.

seeds of, used as bait **38**: § 188.

Genizaros, meaning of the term **29**: 137.

Genonsgwa. *See* **Stone Coats**.

Gens

definition of **1**: 59; **15**: CIV, 213; **20**: CIV.

features of **19**: XLIX, L.

organization of **17**: XXXIII *sq.*

the *Çatada* **3**: 236-241.

the Deerhead **3**: 245 *sqq.*

the Elk **3**: 225-228.

the Hañga **3**: 233-236.

the Ictasanda **3**: 248-251.

the Igñçe-jide **3**: 247.

the Kansas **3**: 241.

the Maⁿçinka-gaxe **3**: 242, 243.

the *Le-sinde* **3**: 244.

Gens des Canots, an Assiniboin band **46**: 430.

Gens des Filles, an Assiniboin band **46**: 30.

Gens des Roches, an Assiniboin band **46**: 430.

Gens du Gauche, an Assiniboin band **46**: 430.

Gens du Lac

an Assiniboin band **46**: 430.

habitat of the **7**: 111.

Gens du Nord, an Assiniboin band **46**: 430.

Gens Festival

chief feast of, after third dance **40**: 107.

combined with adoption feast **40**: 357.

explanation of the term **40**: 71.

in combination with mortuary rites **40**: 397, 421.

seating arrangement of **40**: 515 *sqq.*

suspended in case of death **40**: 357.

Gentes

aggregation of, in villages **13**: 195.

child blessed by **43**: 71 *sq.*

description of **11**: 534, 536, 542.

discussion of names of **37**: 182.

distribution to, of fees **43**: 68.

exchange of positions of **39**: 100.

festivals **40**: 71.

general discussion of (Omaha and cognates) **27**: 38, 135, 137, 195 *sq.*, 211.

govern use of tobacco **40**: 372.

groups of, organized for defensive purposes **36**: 53.

indicated by cut of hair **27**: 198.

list of **36**: 52 *sq.*, 84; **40**: 501 *sq.*

list of, taking part in ceremony **43**: 33, 39 *sq.*, 45, 59 *sq.*

movements of **36**: 60.

names of **39**: 84.

of the Eskimo **18**: LIV, 322-325.

of the Hoⁿ-ga Great Division **36**: 52.

of the Hoⁿ-ga subdivision **36**: 52 *sq.*

of the Mdewakaⁿtoⁿwaⁿ **15**: 215.

of the Pima **26**: 197.

of the T̄si-zhu Great Division **36**: 53.

of Tusayan, grouping of houses by **8**: 24.
 of Tusayan, land apportionment by **8**: 29.
 of Tusayan, list of traditionary **8**: 38.
 of Tusayan, localization of **8**: 104-108.
 owning the wa-xo'-be **36**: 65.
 places of, in the lodge **43**: 36.
 rain **39**: 230, 351-355.
 seating arrangement of **40**: 515 *sqq.*
 Unalit terms relating to **18**: 322.
 wailing songs of **40**: 358.
 wi'-gi-es recited by **43**: 68.
See also Clans; Gens; and names of tribes and gentes.

Gentian 33: 109.

Gentianaceae 33: 109.

Gentile and Clan Designations 10: 388-391.

Gentile Assembly
 of the Iñikesabě **15**: 227.
 of the Omaha **3**: 362.

Gentile Designation 4: 167.

Gentile Marks, absence of, on Omaha arrows **13**: 287.

Gentile Organization
 mention of **36**: 51 *sq.*
 not affected by division of tribe **36**: 45.

Gentile System
 of the Omaha **3**: 215, 219-251.
 of the Siouan Indians **15**: 177, **187**.
See also Clan.

Gentile Tribes
 government of **20**: CIV-CXI.
 religion of **20**: CIX.

Gentle Manitou, reference to **40**: 133, 221, 233, 239, 271, 273, 405.

Gentleman of Elvas
 cited **12**: 619, 620, 647, 648, 649, 667, 721.
See also Elvas.

Gentleman's Magazine, on Cherokee war of 1760-1761 **19**: 45.

Geodetic Survey (U. S. A.) **46**: 139.

Geographic Distribution
 of masks **3**: 98-120.
 of peoples, value of pottery in study of **20**: 18, 19, 21 *sq.*
 of stone implements **15**: 20.

Geographic Features of range of Western Eskimo **18**: 23 *sq.*

Geographic Grouping of eastern United States pottery **20**: 21 *sqq.*

Geographic Names 43: 253-259.

Geographic Nomenclature, influence of wild rice on **19**: 1115-1126.

Geographic Pictographs 4: 157.

Geographical Results of Coronado expedition **14**: 403.

Geographical Terms
 list of **29**: 70 *sqq.*
 note on **29**: 37 *sq.*
See also Place Names.

Geography
 Eskimo knowledge of **6**: 643-647.
 of the cliff ruin region **16**: 82.

Geologic Distribution of stone **15**: 135.

Geologic Phenomena, Indian tradition concerning **14**: 722.

Geological Forms, spirits connected with **30**: 235 *sqq.*

Geological Survey (U. S. A.)
 acknowledgments to **19**: 12.
 mention of **46**: 128, 139.

Geology
 of the cliff ruin region **16**: 82, 86.
 of the Sonoran province **17**: 26, 30 *sq.*
 of the southwest region **13**: LI.
 of the West Indies **34**: 266 *sqq.*

Geology and Art
 mention of **15**: 137.
 of Anacostia Valley **15**: 69.
 of Dumbarton Heights **15**: 63.
 of Piny Branch quarry sites **15**: 37.
 of Potomac-Chesapeake province **15**: 22, 146.
 of workshop sites **15**: 31.

Geometric Designs

on pottery from Pueblo ruins, character of **22, i**: 83 *sqq.*, 150 *sqq.*
on pottery from Pueblo ruins, figures showing **22, i**: 83, 84, 85, 155.
on pottery from Pueblo ruins, preponderance of **22, i**: 69.
practically absent among the Tsimshian **31**: 56.
relations of, to textile ornament **6**: 202-244.

Geometric Figures

names for **41**: 402-411.
on Sikyatki pottery **17**: 701-705.

Geometric Forms

and their interpretation **41**: 304-330.
See also Designs (geometric).

Geonoma Baculifera. See Dalibanna.

Geoprumonon Crassicarpum 33: 91.

George II, charter granted by **18**: 634.

George III, proclamation concerning purchase from Indians issued by **18**: 633 *sq.*

George Connet Mound, Athens County, Ohio, description of **5**: 47, 48.

George River, description of **11**: 169.

Georgia

aboriginal steatite quarrying in **15**: 106.
agreement between Federal Government and, in 1802 **19**: 114.
archeologic work in **8**: xix.
arrest of John Ross by **19**: 122.
banner-stones from **13**: 122, 123.
Barton County, ancient works of **12**: 292-314.
boat-shape stones from **13**: 124, 125.
bunts from **13**: 168, 169.
celts from **13**: 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 82.
character of pottery of **20**: 147.
Cherokee share in manufacture of pottery of **20**: 143 *sq.*
chipped flints from **13**: 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 174, 175, 176.
chisels from **13**: 84.
cones from **13**: 113.
decoration in color of pottery of **20**: 67.
Delaware Valley decoration resembling that of **20**: 177 *sq.*
discoidal stones from **13**: 100, 101, 102, 104, 105, 106, 108, 109.
distribution of stone art in **13**: 61.
Elbert County, mound exploration in **12**: 315, 316.
expedition from, in 1776 **19**: 50.
explorations in **11**: xxv; **12**: 292-326.
extension of laws of, over Cherokee **19**: 221.
fabrics from **13**: 36.
gorgets from **13**: 119, 120.
grooved axes from **13**: 65, 67, 68, 69.
grooved stones from **13**: 95.
Habersham County, mound in **12**: 313.
hostility of, to Van Buren's compromise in Cherokee affairs **5**: 290.
intended campaign of, against Creeks and Chickamauga **19**: 65.
intermingling of wares in **20**: 137 *sqq.*
local legends of **19**: 415-419.
mortuary customs in **20**: 106, 120.
mound exploration in **5**: xxi, xxii.
muller from, described and figured **13**: 93.
notched ax-form object from **13**: 71, 72.
occurrence of human heads stamped on copper in **20**: 138.
occurrence of Middle Mississippi Valley pottery in **20**: 80 *sq.*
occurrence of stamped ware throughout **20**: 135.
opposition to allotment project by **19**: 114.
part taken by, in Cherokee removal **19**: 114-120, 129, 140.
perforated stones from **13**: 98.
pestles from, described and figured **13**: 89.
petroglyphs in **10**: 76.
pipes from **13**: 132; **20**: 99.
plummets from **13**: 112.
policy of, toward Indians **18**: 634-639.
pottery of **20**: 38, 41, 106, 112, 131, 136, 137, 140.
pressure for land cessions by **19**: 114 *sq.*
production of gold in **19**: 220, 221.
protest against conditions of Hopewell treaty by **5**: 155; **19**: 61.
raid by citizens of **19**: 71.
refusal of, to submit to decision of Supreme Court respecting Cherokee **5**: 266.

remains of matting from **13**: 36.
Removal forts in **19**: 221.
resemblance of northwestern pottery to that of **20**: 189.
Richmond County, Hollywood Mound **12**:
copper disk from 324.
copper plate (figured) from 320.
drawing knife from 320.
European pottery from 321.
image pipes from 323, 325.
iron nails from 319, 320.
mention of 317.
painted vessel from 322.
porcelain from 326.
pot bearing serpent figure from 324.
shell vessel from 324, 325.
tripod vessel from 322.
scrapers from **13**: 84.
sinkers from **13**: 97.
stemless perforators from **13**: 165, 166.
stemless scrapers from **13**: 170.
stemmed flints from **13**: 151-163.
stemmed perforators from **13**: 167, 168.
stemmed scrapers from **13**: 169.
stone axes from Savannah **13**: 64.
stone implements from, Steiner collection of, purchase of **22**, **i**: xxxix.
stone tubes from **13**: 128.
Supreme Court decision in Cherokee Nation v. Georgia **5**: 262.
Supreme Court decision in Worcester v. Georgia **5**: 264.
tribes formerly occupying **20**: 142:.
United States action by, regarding Cherokee **5**: 234, 236.
United States agree to extinguish Indian title in **5**: 233.
view of, as to Indian title **5**: 241.
work in **7**: xviii.
Georgia and United States, measures of, to remove Indians **5**: 260.
Georgia Indians, textile fabrics of **13**: 17.
Georgia State Historical Society, acknowledgments to **19**: 13.
Georgia Tribes, sources of information on **42**: 649.
Georgian Bay, reference to **28**: 290.
Geranium Masculatum
medicinal constituents of **44**: 304.
medicinal properties of **44**: 301.
use of **44**: 289, 342.
Geranium Richardsonii **45**: 461.
Geranium Viscosissimum **45**: 461.
Geranium, Wild. *See Geranium Masculatum.*
Gerard, William R.
study of, on Algonquian place and tribal names **31**: 8; **32**: 10.
work of **30**: 10, 16.
Gerfalcon Totem, representations of **28**: 324.
Gerland, G. **46**: 368.
Germ God, worship of **21**: 24.
Germ Goddess
of the Hopi **15**: 259.
Soyal mana's personation of **21**: 122.
Germ Mother of the Hopi **16**: 301.
Germaine Family
account of **17**: 213.
rescue of girls of **17**: 211, 212.
German
blood among the Cherokee **19**: 83.
early use of stone axes by the **13**: 63.
sketches (medieval), compared with Apache drawings **10**: 740.
swordmaker's marks **10**: 446.
German Silver, Kiowa valuation of **17**: 318.
Germans, Omaha name for the **27**: 612.
Germination, Masauû regarded as god of **21**: 38.
Germinative Symbol on Sikyatki pottery **17**: 704.
Geronimo, flight of, into Mexico **26**: 60.
Geronimo's Band
archery game played by **24**: 385.
removal to Fort Sill of **17**: 215.

Gesture

pictured **4**: 236.

use of, among northern Indians **11**: 183.

Gesture and Posture Signs depicted **10**: 637-642.

Gesture Language

evolution of **20**: *CLXIV sq.*

mention of **3**: *XXV.*

reference to **22**, i: *XXX.*

study of **1**: *XXIII.*

See also Sign Language.

Gestures

as an occasional recourse **1**: 279.

as survival of sign language **1**: 330.

etymology of words from **1**: 352.

fluent talkers of **1**: 279.

in mental disorder **1**: 276.

in rituals **47**: 283.

involuntary response to **1**: 280.

language not proportionate to development of **1**: 293, 314.

of low tribes of men **1**: 279.

of lower animals **1**: 275.

of the blind **1**: 278.

of the young children **1**: 276.

use of, by modern actors **1**: 308.

use of, by modern orators **1**: 311.

Geum Canadense, use of **44**: 289, 356.

Geum sp. **45**: 464, 476, 506, 507.

Geum Triflorum **45**: 465, 466, 469, 473, 493, 504.

G·ëxsem **35**: 806, 816.

G·ëxsêm, Nak!wax·da`x^u, legend of **35**: 1179.

Ghanan day symbol, discussion of **16**: 226.

Gheen, Stephen

on amounts of wild rice harvested **19**: 1077.

on birch-bark winnowing fan **19**: 1071.

on failure of wild rice crop **19**: 1099.

on Ojibwa storing wild rice in cedar-bark bags **19**: 1072.

Ghigiga, Eskimo visits to Russian fair at **18**: 230.

Ghost

belief in, Omaha **11**: 421, 474, 484, 496, 512, 518.

child of, Kwakiutl **35**: 712.

stories of, Teton **11**: 489.

string figures of, Guiana Indian **38**: § 663.

See also Ghosts.

Ghost Country

myths concerning **19**: 253 *sq.*

of the Kwakiutl **35**: 710-713.

Ghost Creek

crania from **46**: 153, 154.

mention of **46**: 61, 62, 63, 64, 81, 129.

Ghost Dance

among the Arapaho **14**: 895.

among the Caddo **14**: 1095.

among the Kiowa **14**: 906; **17**: 221, 360, 375.

among the Menomini **14**: 63.

among the Omaha **3**: 353; **11**: 393, 544.

among the Sioux **14**: 796.

among the southern tribes **14**: 887.

and Shaker ceremony compared **14**: 762.

area covered by **14**: 926.

ceremony of the **14**: 915, 920.

construction of circle for **14**: 802.

designs connected with **45**: 423-427.

doctrine compared with other systems **14**: 928.

doctrine of the **14**: 777.

doctrine, Sioux belief concerning **14**: 1060.

features of, among the Sioux **14**: 822.

first, at Walker Lake **14**: 802.

how performed **14**: 796.

inauguration of, among the Sioux **14**: 821.

introduction of, among the Arapaho **14**: 894.

introduction of, among the Cheyenne **14**: 895.

investigations on **13**: xxxii, xxxix.
Kiowa, number of attendants at **14**: 914.
large number of Indians in **14**: 895, 898.
lasso of **35**: 909.
mention of **24**: 620.
native drawings of **14**: 791.
number of Indians influenced by **14**: 926.
of the Kwakiutl **35**: 897, 902, 904, 905, 906-928, 935, 959.
performance of, at Walker Lake **14**: 818.
preparation of memoir on **15**: xxvii.
preparations for the **14**: 918; **35**: 906-913.
present condition of the **14**: 927.
religion, memoir on **14**: l, lviii.
responsibility of, for Sioux outbreak **14**: 833.
spread of the **14**: 804, 846, 902.
study of the **14**: xxxix; **15**: xxxiv, xxxviii, xliii, xlvii, lii, lx, lxiv, lxvii.
time for performance of **14**: 1011, 1012.
See also **Messiah**; **Wovoka**.

Ghost Dance Religion, among the Cherokee **19**: 89.

Ghost Dancer

effect of, upon other dancers **35**: 911, 917 *sq.*
lassoing of **35**: 924-927.
mention of **35**: 1155, 1164.
sacred room of **35**: 922.
song of **35**: 915 *sqq.*

Ghost Feast 40: 357, 473-481, 483.

Ghost Gamble 1: 195 *sqq.*

Ghost Lodge

ceremonies of **7**: 278-281.
description of **11**: 487.

Ghost Shirts

description of **14**: 789.
first use of, by Sioux **14**: 846, 916.
gathered after Wounded Knee battle **14**: 878.
invulnerability of **14**: 798, 831, 869, 1073.
reference to, in Ghost song **14**: 1072, 1073.
responsibility for, disclaimed by Wovoka **14**: 722, 823.
symbolic decoration of **14**: 798, 823.
turtle pictured on **14**: 976.
use of, among the Sioux **14**: 788, 915.
use of, among various tribes **14**: 791.

Ghost Society

account of **27**: 489 *sq.*, 602.
of the Ojibwa **14**: 67.

Ghost Song. *See* **Song**.

Ghost Theory

fallacies at foundation of **20**: cxxvii.
nature and origin of **20**: clxxii.
rôle of, in development of ethics **20**: cxxvii *sq.*

Ghost Village, Kwakiutl 35: 714.

Ghosts

attracted by yawning **35**: 711.
belief in **45**: 183, 290.
beliefs concerning **46**: 493, 494.
cry of **35**: 911.
dancing of **40**: 399.
diseases attributed to **20**: cvi.
dispersion of, by noise **42**: 511, 512; **44**: 231, 256.
do not hear shouts **35**: 711.
Eskimo belief in **9**: 431-434; **18**: 422.
exorcised by medicine **42**: 664.
fear of **42**: 511 *sq.*
illness caused by **42**: 669.
materials used by **35**: 711.
medicines used against **42**: 653.
mention of **35**: 727.
Mohegan belief in **43**: 262.
Omaha conception of **27**: 215 *sq.*, 489 *sq.*, 590 *sq.*
origin of **33**: 612, 630.
Pima conception of **26**: 253.
propitiation of **47**: 632.

- Society of those blessed by **37**: 317.
 Tlingit conception of **26**: 430, 434.
 widespread belief in **20**: CLXXII.
See also **Ghost**; **Soul**; **Spirits**.
- Giãdedéete**, Kiowa war party under **17**: 281.
Giãguádaltágâ, meaning of **17**: 152.
Giáká-ite, death of **17**: 307.
Gianque, Florian, on mound burial **1**: 120.
Giant Bird Kaloo, myth of **10**: 472 *sq.*
Giant Cactus. *See* **Saguaro**.
Giant Hyssop, fragrant **33**: 113.
Giant Petroglyph, England **10**: 173.
Giant Society
 ceremonial of **11**: 91.
 songs of **11**: 126.
- Giants**
 beliefs in **42**: 497; **44**: 249; **45**: 181, 290, 383.
 beliefs concerning **11**: 508.
 discovery of tribe of **14**: 392.
 in Menomini myth **14**: 205, 231.
 Indian, finding of, by Maldonado **14**: 484.
 Indian, visit of Diaz among **14**: 485.
 legend of, Eskimo **18**: 471-474.
 myths of **19**: 391, 500 *sq.*
 treatment of disease caused by **42**: 649 *sq.*
See also **Mountain Giant**.
- Gibaros**, modern Porto Rican natives **25**: 47, 68, 73, 75, 156 *sq.*
Gibberish, always used by Indian medicine-men **9**: 464.
Gibbon, A. S., on sacred stone of Oraibi **4**: 58.
Gibbs, Dr. George.
 comparative vocabulary by **1**: 555.
 linguistic literature of **7**: 17, 22.
 mention of **1**: 106.
 on burial canoes and houses **1**: 177.
 on dice game, Nisqualli **24**: 156.
 on Oregon pictographs **4**: 231.
 on Santo Domingo **29**: 448.
 on stick game, Nisqualli **24**: 250.
 on the Chimakum language **7**: 62.
 on the Kulanapan family **7**: 87.
 on the Weitspean language **7**: 131.
 petroglyphs described by **10**: 123.
 quinary-vigesimal system in California **19**: 924.
 quoted on symbols of Northwest tribes **4**: 153.
 the Eh-nek family of **7**: 100.
 Wishoshkan researches of **7**: 133.
 Yuchi vocabulary of, cited **7**: 136.
- Gibson, Hardy**, assistance of **36**: 14.
Gibson, Col. John, on name Talligewi **19**: 184.
Gibson, Chief John Arthur.
 annalist **21**: 137.
 assistance rendered by, to Canadian Department of Indian Affairs **43**: 454.
 belief of **43**: 608.
 information obtained from **41**: 8.
 instructed by Onondaga chief **43**: 454.
 Onondaga cosmogonic myth furnished by **24**: XVIII.
 text dictated by **43**: 453.
- Gibson, Mrs. Mary**, assistance of **36**: 14.
Gidley, Dr. J. W.
 collection made by **43**: 18.
 reference to **44**: 469.
 work of **43**: 14 *sq.*; **45**: 7 *sq.*
- Gi-edal**, death of **17**: 339.
- Gift**
 given in return for feast **35**: 766.
 supernatural **35**: 944.
See also **Gifts**; **Presents**.
- Gift Dance** **45**: 192.
- Gifts**
 among the Assiniboin **15**: 225.
 at burials **45**: 174.

- at marriage **45**: 170 *sq.*
 baskets intended for **41**: 204.
 bestowed at Omaha feasts **3**: 279, 281, 332.
 bringing of, by children **22, ii**: 106, 117, 121.
 compensation expected for **46**: 600.
 distribution and acknowledgment of Hako **22, ii**: 183.
 distribution of, by Hopi katchinas **21**: 82, 83.
 exchange of, among the Kansa **15**: 232.
 final, of fathers to children **22, ii**: 182.
 for treatment of the sick **46**: 424.
 four days after birth of child **35**: 841 *sq.*
 marriage, among the Hidatsa **15**: 242.
 presentation of, to the fathers **22, ii**: 253-256, 260.
 return of **46**: 475.
 use of, in courtships **42**: 371, 372.
See also Gift; Presents.
- G·ig·îlgăm 35**: 814.
- Gila Apache**, treaty with **18**: 822.
- Gila Bend Reserve**, establishment of **18**: 908.
- Gila Cliff Dwellings** (National Monument), creation of **29**: 20.
- Gila Crossing**
 calendar narrative of **26**: 38-66.
 day schools of **26**: 34.
 first adobe houses of **26**: 59.
 in Pima mythology **26**: 229.
 Pima village **26**: 23.
 reference to **28**: 45.
 sacred places of **26**: 255.
 settlement of **26**: 54.
- Gila Monster**
 diseases caused by **26**: 264.
 in Pima song **26**: 307.
- Gila Pottery 4**: 219, 281, 283.
- Gila River**
 character of water of **26**: 30, 87.
 condition of, at Gila Crossing **26**: 54.
 fish in **26**: 83.
 flow of water of **26**: 54, 65, 66, 67.
 growth of reeds along **28**: 142, 147.
 in Pima legend **28**: 45.
 in Pima song **26**: 287.
 irrigation along the course of **26**: 86-89.
 pictographs on the **4**: 28; **10**: 49.
 plumed serpent symbolic of **28**: 113, 142.
 possible early visit to **14**: 353.
- Gila River Reserve**
 changes in **18**: 888, 894 *sqq.*, 906, 914.
 establishment of **18**: 820.
 railroad extension to **26**: 56.
- Gila River Valley, Ariz.**, pictographs in **10**: 51.
- Gila-Salado Basin**, pottery from, similarity of, to that of Verde Valley and Chaves Pass **22, i**: 34.
- Gila-Salt Region**
 cremation practiced in **28**: 220.
 early inhabitants of **28**: 44, 61 *sq.*, 94, 102, 115, 156, 218.
 geographic limit of compounds **28**: 151.
 "great houses," description of **28**: 156.
 pottery of **28**: 137, 141.
 reservoirs of **28**: 112, 115.
 shell carvings from **28**: 145.
 summary of conclusions as to **28**: 153-160.
See also Salt River Valley; and titles relating to Casa Grande.
- Gila Valley**
 antiquities of, bulletin on **28**: 17.
 botany of **26**: 18.
 climate of **26**: 36.
 field work in **22, i**: XIII.
 pottery from, characteristic color of **22, i**: 193.
 pottery from, characteristic type of **22, i**: 141.
 pottery from, occurrence of, in Four-mile Ruin **22, i**: 141.
 visit to **22, i**: 121.

See also Pueblo Viejo.

Gila Upper Valley, antiquities of **27**: 11; **29**: 20.

Gilbert, —

communication by **10**: 48.

drawings by **10**: 77.

inscriptions copied and described by **10**: 116, 117.

petroglyphs described by **10**: 50, 329.

Gilbert, G. K.

examination of quarry shops by **15**: 52.

on Klamath burial **1**: 147.

on Moquis burial **1**: 114.

on pictographs **4**: 25, 30, 46, 228, 237.

on Pueblo etchings **1**: 371, 372, 373.

on sacred stone of Oraibi **4**: 58.

visit of, to Zuñi **5**: 540.

Gilbert, Sir Humphrey, charter granted to **18**: 529.

Gilboa, Mount, caves of **34**: 83.

Gilder, W. H.

cited **6**: 411, 456, 457, 458, 459, 466, 498, 522.

cited on Eskimo children **9**: 419.

cited on Eskimo wolf-killer **9**: 259.

quoted on exchange of wives by the Eskimo **9**: 413.

work of, consulted **9**: 22.

Gileños

description of, by Font **26**: 29 sq.

enemies of the Pima **26**: 26.

location of **26**: 20.

Gilfillan, Rev. Jos. A.

gift by, of Chippewa letters **34**: 31.

on present use of wild rice by whites in Minnesota **19**: 1105.

Gilg, Adan, shriving of Seri captives by **17**: 60.

Gili, F. S., cited **30**: 142, 260, 366.

Gilii, on preparation of cassava **25**: 52.

Gill, De Lancey W.

acknowledgments to **10**: 30; **14**: 655; **15**: 18; **17**: 20, 147; **20**: 17.

aid by **10**: XXI.

discovery of Piny Branch quarries by **15**: 35.

field work by **22**, i: XII.

illustration work by **32**: 30; **33**: 34.

office work by **22**, i: XXXVIII.

photographs by **23**: XLIII; **34**: 249.

somatological illustrations prepared by **23**: XVIII.

study of mica quarrying by **15**: 106.

work of **11**: XXXVIII; **13**: XLI; **14**: XXXVI, XLVII; **16**: LXXIX; **17**: LVII; **18**: XLIX; **19**: XXXI; **21**: XXXII; **23**: XV, XLIII; **24**: XXVII sq.; **25**: XIII, XXII sq.; **26**: XXX; **27**: 12; **28**: 21; **29**: 23 sq.; 31: 22; **34**: 28; **36**: 29, 32; **37**: 28; **38**: p. 19; **39**: 21, 25; **40**: 18; **41**: 18, 42, 71, 94, 114; **42**: 17 sq.; **43**: 10, 17; **44**: 16 sq.; **45**: 17 sq.; **46**: 14; **47**: 12; **48**: 19.

Gill, Mrs. —, pictures by **21**: 47.

Gill, G. Wylie, collection made by **29**: 31.

Gill, J. K., acknowledgment to **14**: XLII.

Gill, W. H.

collection made by **28**: 21.

work of **25**: XIII.

Gill, Rev. W. W., on Polynesian myths **19**: 431, 442.

Gill Nets, Eskimo **18**: 183 sqq.

Gillen, F. J.

on Australian intermarrying groups **19**: 836.

on Australian marriage customs **17**: 285*.

Gillespie, W., on manufacture of cores **13**: 170.

Gillespie's Station, attack on **19**: 65 sq.

Gillingham, David, assistance rendered by **33**: 46.

Gillman, Henry

exploration of mound by **1**: 148.

on use of bird-shape stones **13**: 126.

Gilly's Creek, character of stones along **15**: 72.

Gilmer, Governor —, declaration of, concerning delay in removal **19**: 129.

Gilmore, C. W. **46**: 58.

Gilmore, Dr. Melvin Randolph

contributor to Bureau **48**: 1189.

note on accompanying paper of **33**: 39.

papers by **37**: 27; **39**: 24; **40**: 17.

Gilo, Adano. *See Gilg, Adan.*

Gilpin, H. D., on the use of wampum belts **2**: 246.

Gilsonite "Pencil," fragment of **44**: 92.

Gĩnă´ s

a Kiowa Apache synonym **17**: 245.

Wichita name of the Kiowa Apache **14**: 1081.

Ginger, Wild

belief concerning **45**: 508.

use of **44**: 287, 318; **45**: 496.

See also Asarum Canadense.

Ginseng

ghosts exorcised by **42**: 511, 656.

in Cherokee lore **19**: 421, 425, 505.

medicinal use of **42**: 485, 656, 660; **43**: 266.

Mide tradition relating to origin of **7**: 241, 242.

use of **33**: 106.

Gioloco Language **7**: 102.

Gios, Don Cristoval, request for land grant by **18**: 543.

Girard, —, on fish of Gila and tributaries **26**: 83.

Girders

supporting upper walls **8**: 144.

Tusayan houses supported by piers **8**: 151.

Girdles

appearance of, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: 80, 84.

of human skin **9**: 571.

superstitions concerning **9**: 557 *sq.*, 570 *sqq.*, 577.

use of, in parturition **9**: 570 *sq.*

woven, ceremonial use of **39**: 251, 257.

See also Belt.

Girl

children destroyed **38**: § 721.

driven out after illegitimate marriage **35**: 1098.

maturing, belief regarding **35**: 700.

See also Children; Girls; Women.

Girl Dancers

Zuñi, costume worn by **23**: 588 *sq.*

Zuñi, song and dance by **23**: 589.

Girls

activities of **47**: 543.

and the Katchina Society **47**: 874 *sq.*

apron worn by **42**: 683.

Assiniboin, characteristics of **46**: 444.

assistants in ceremony **47**: 263.

baskets used by **41**: 200.

Eskimo custom of killing **18**: 289 *sq.*

Eskimo, physical characteristics of **18**: 28.

game played by **47**: 239.

hair dressing of **42**: 684; **43**: 94.

puberty customs for **45**: 168, 282 *sq.*, 430 *sq.*, 508.

punishment of, for disobedience **40**: 297, 338.

training of **40**: 297-313, 338, 341.

See also Girl; etc.

Girty's Town, cession of land at **18**: 654.

Gist, Christopher, explorations of **42**: 787.

Gist, George. *See Sequoya.*

G·ispawadwe´da, story of **31**: 297.

G·i-spa-x-lâ´ots, name of a tribe **31**: 119.

G·it-na-gun-a´ks, story of **31**: 285-292.

G·it-q!ā´oda

Local Winter in, story of **31**: 250 *sqq.*

The Blind, story of **31**: 246-250.

G·it-qxā´la **31**: 119.

Gitschee, Waubezhaas, Ojibwa treaty signer **14**: 28.

G·its!Emgā´lôn, hunting and berry grounds of **31**: 401.

Giu´habi, war pack of **27**: 406, 434.

Given, Joseph, son of Set-t`aiñte **17**: 330.

Given, Dr. O. G., on cairn burial **1**: 142.

Glacial Man, existence of **15**: xxi.

Glacier

in Tlingit mythology **26**: 454.

term for **29**: 53.

Tlingit house-group name **26**: 402.
Glad, sign for **1**: 495.
Glade Spring, Va., junction of trails **42**: 759.
Glass, Cherokee chief, expulsion of whites from Muscle Shoals by **19**: 68.
Glass
Eskimo implements made of **18**: 146, 171.
Eskimo ornaments made of **18**: 49, 54.
from mounds, Mississippi **12**: 275.
use of, in modern Pueblo windows **8**: 196.
Glass Beads
from mounds **12**: 715.
mention of **38**: § 76.
occurrence of, in association with New England pottery **20**: 179.
said to grow on bushes **38**: § 822.
Glasscock, Thomas, and King, John, protest against treaty of 1785 **5**: 155.
Glassware, occurrence of, in Florida Peninsula **20**: 130.
Glaze
absence of, eastern United States pottery **20**: 49, 52, 59, 60, 84, 195.
for pottery **38**: § 93.
of Pueblo pottery **4**: 268.
pottery showing, Florida Peninsula **20**: 129 sq.
Glazed Pottery, ruins furnishing **22, i**: 57.
Glazing
not found on aboriginal pottery **2**: 325.
of Pueblo windows **8**: 196, 197.
See also Glaze.
Glazunof, A. **46**: 57, 127, 130, 150.
Gleditsia Triacanthos, medicinal use of **42**: 669.
Glenn, James, treaty concluded by **18**: 633.
Glennan, Dr. J. D.
at Wounded Knee massacre **14**: 870.
Kiowa shield owned by **17**: 305.
treatment of Kiowa by, during epidemic **17**: 363.
Glode
genealogy of **14**: 57.
See also Konot.
Glooscap, hero-god of the Abnaki **10**: 469 *sq.*, 473.
Glossary
Kiowa-English and English-Kiowa **17**: 391-439.
of Eskimo terms **6**: 663-669.
of the Arapaho **14**: 1012.
of the Caddo **14**: 1102.
of the Cherokee **19**: 506, 548.
of the Cheyenne **14**: 1039.
of the Kiowa **14**: 1088.
of the Paiute **14**: 1056.
of the Sioux **14**: 1075.
of the Tsimshian **31**: 967-979.
See also Vocabulary.
Glottal Stop, Arapaho **28**: 235.
Glover, C. C., acknowledgment to **28**: 20.
Gloves
ceremonial, of the Eskimo **18**: 416.
of the Eskimo **18**: 38 *sqq.*
Glowworm, in Cherokee lore **19**: 309.
Glue
made by Indians **4**: 235.
used by Indians **14**: 276, 284.
Gluscap
the culture hero **43**: 177.
See also Glooscap.
Glutton
tamed **38**: § 723.
See also Paiakyamû; Tcutckutû.
Gluttony
god of **11**: 471.
in Tusayan ceremonies **15**: 293, 294, 303.
See also Greediness.
Glycine Apios
a life symbol **36**: 111.
mention of **33**: 94.

Glycyrrhiza Lepidota **33**: 92.

Gnadenhutten

purchase of reserve at **18**: 704.

reservation at **18**: 650.

Gnaphalium Obtusifolium, medicinal use of **42**: 661, 663 *sq.*

Gnats

mention of **46**: 56, 59, 60, 61, 62, 64, 66, 71, 72, 77, 78, 129.

plague of, a possible cause of abandonment of pueblos **22**, **i**: 22.

Gneiss

crushed, use of, as tempering material, Middle Atlantic Coast pottery **20**: 151.

Eskimo fishing implements made of **18**: 179.

Go in Ap. *See* **Walapai**.

Goat Kiva of Walpi, height of **8**: 119.

Goats

Cherokee name for **19**: 265.

hunting of, Kwakiutl **35**: 173.

mountain, in Pueblo country **14**: 550, 560.

mountain, seen by Spaniards **14**: 516.

myths concerning **11**: 497.

purchase of, for Kiowa **17**: 340.

Goatsbeard, use of **45**: 457.

Goat-suckers

beliefs concerning **30**: 274, 371.

origin of **30**: 175 *sq.*

spirit incarnated in **30**: 174 *sqq.*

Goblet, Guiana Indian **38**: § 390.

Goblet-shaped Vases, Florida Peninsula **20**: 126, 127.

God

Christian, an Acoma supernatural **47**: 67.

definition of the term **21**: 135.

Indian idea of **14**: 1031.

no evidence of belief in **30**: 117 *sqq.*

Siouan idea of **11**: XLV, 521.

Wawenock synonym for **43**: 180.

See also **Deity**; **God**, **Echo**; etc.; **Great Spirit**.

God, Echo, Iroquois myth of the **2**: 58.

God of Day

path of **39**: 357, 358, 360, 361.

See also **Sky**; **Sun**.

God of Death of the Hopi **17**: 641.

God of Life, mention of **30**: 61.

God of Winter, snow pictured as living body of man, formed by **32**: 61.

God, Thunder, of the Iroquois **2**: 51, 58.

God, Zuñi Hunter

of the East **2**: 28.

of the lower regions **2**: 30.

of the North **2**: 25.

of the South **2**: 29.

of the upper regions **2**: 29.

of the West **2**: 26.

Godard, *Miss Sara*, cooperation of **46**: 6.

Godbe, W. S., acknowledgment to **14**: 655.

Goddard, Dr. Pliny Earle

acknowledgments to **29**: 12.

on Abiquiu **29**: 138.

on Arkansas River **29**: 563.

on Canadian River **29**: 561.

on cat's cradle, Hupa **24**: 763.

on Cimarron **29**: 569.

on dice game, Hupa **24**: 92, 199.

on double ball, Hupa **24**: 656 *sq.*

on feast of San Antonio **29**: 156 *sq.*

on Ojo Caliente region **29**: 165.

on personified rivers **29**: 84, 102.

on Pikes Peak **29**: 563.

on Rio Grande **29**: 101.

on Santa Fé **29**: 460.

on Taos **29**: 182.

study by **29**: 18.

work of **26**: XXI, XXVI.

Goddard, S., with archeological expedition in 1895 **17**: 527.

Gods

and deities, Iroquois **32**: 69.

Angry (*A'toshle*), actions of, toward the people **23**: 140.

assembling of **23**: 100.

costume of, during house repairing **23**: 228.

Hopi methods of representing **21**: 13, 15, 16.

medicines derived from **30**: 63.

of Abnaki, presiding over petroglyphs **10**: 32.

of the Cherokee and their abiding places **7**: 340 *sqq.*

of the Iroquois **2**:

ancient and modern 51.

Echo 52.

Hi-nuⁿ 51, 58.

North Wind 52.

of the mythologic age 52.

origin of the ancient and modern 51.

power of the 53.

Tă-rhuⁿ-hyiă-wăh-kuⁿ, holder of

the Heavens 52.

Thunder 51, 58.

West Wind 52.

offerings of food to **23**: 91, 93, 94.

pregnant woman visited by **23**: 89, 90.

procession of, over western roads **23**: 91.

rabbit hunt with **23**: 89, 94.

use of the term **15**: 253.

See also **Beast Gods**; **Deity**; **God**; etc.; **Katcinas**; **Masked Gods**; **Supernaturals**; **War Gods**.

Gods and Goddesses. *See* **Sky Deities**.

Gods of War

on the Zuñi **23**:

description of 116.

mention of 34, 35, 37, 38, 39.

offerings made to 116.

preparation of paraphernalia for 113.

shrines of, list of 606.

See also **War Gods**.

Gods, Zuñi Prey

of the hunt **2**: 20.

priesthood of the bow **2**: 40.

six regions **2**: 16.

Goeje, De. *See* **De Goeje**.

Goetz, Otto

acknowledgment to **29**: 38.

reference to **29**: 557.

Goforth, Doctor —, fossils collected by **42**: 791.

Goggles

mention of **46**: 173.

of the Eskimo **11**: 222.

snow, of the Eskimo **9**: 260 *sqq.*; **18**: 169 *sqq.*

wooden, buried deep **46**: 169.

Going-on-the-Road, death of **17**: 301.

Going-Snake, signer of Act of Union **19**: 135.

Gold

among the Borinqueños **25**: 107, 211 *sq.*

discovery of, in Cherokee country **19**: 116.

discovery of, Suya **14**: 533.

found by Coronado at Cibola **14**: 563.

found by Coronado at Quivira **14**: 582.

in Menomini myth **14**: 225.

mention of **38**: § 85; **46**: 128.

necklace of **38**: § 536.

objects of, in the West Indies **34**: 265.

obtained by Indians from Spanish wreck **12**: 712.

occurrence of, in Cherokee country **19**: 26, 29, 220 *sq.*

ornaments of **34**: 230.

reports of, from Quivira **14**: 503, 504, 512.

Tewa name for **29**: 582.

use of, in Indian trade **14**: 472.

Gold Mining, reference to **29**: 176, 506, 507, 508, 553 *sq.*

Golden Circle, Knights of, secessionist organization **19**: 148.

Golden City, aboriginal quarry near **44**: 539.

Golden Eagle

as a symbol **39**: 214.

Cherokee ideas concerning **19**: 281.

sacred nature of **39**: 336.

See also Eagle.

Golden Grove, workings at **44**: 540.

Golden Thread, medicinal use of **43**: 265.

Goldenrod

medicinal use of **42**: 664.

use of **33**: 133; **44**: 289, 293, 336, 340; **45**: 468.

use of, in medicine **30**: 60.

See also Solidago.

Goldenweiser, Dr. A. A., mention of **31**: 516.

Goldfrank, Mrs. Esther Schiff, work of **47**: 201.

Goldinge, William, license to purchase land issued to **18**: 578.

Goldthorpe Burials, location of **37**: 99.

Goldthread, use of **44**: 288, 369.

Golendrina, use of, in medicine **30**: 51.

Golondrina, antidote for snake bites **26**: 65.

Goleta Point, asphalt from **44**: 105.

"**Golgothas**," Mandan **1**: 170.

Golofnin Bay

clothing from **18**: 42.

crania from **46**: 288, 292, 324.

implements from **18**: 89, 144.

mention of **46**: 90, 115, 116, 196, 257, 260, 262, 263.

people of **18**: 26.

tobacco implements from **18**: 276.

transportation apparatus from **18**: 222.

visit of E. W. Nelson to **18**: 20.

Golovnin Point, mention of **46**: 205.

Golsova 46: 199.

Gomara, François Lopez de

description of bison by **14**: 543.

historical work of **25**: 24, 66.

on aboriginal Antilleans **25**: 28.

on Borinqueños **25**: 170.

on capture of Cibola **14**: 483.

on Cempoalan ruins **25**: 233.

on chalchihuitl among Mexicans **9**: 590.

on Chichimecas **14**: 524.

on cities found by Cortés **25**: 243.

on clay eating by Indians **9**: 538, 539.

on clothing of Pueblo Indians **14**: 517.

on Haitian ceremony for crops **25**: 66 *sq.*

on Haitian myth **25**: 73.

on Haitian *zemis* **25**: 56, 146.

on illness of Coronado **14**: 531.

on Indian cakes **9**: 526.

on Indian mats **9**: 527.

on Indian medicine-men **9**: 459, 463, 464, 470, 472, 512.

on Indian medicine women **9**: 469.

on Indian necklaces **9**: 488.

on Pecos **29**: 476.

on prophesy of Indian gods **25**: 65.

on Quivira **29**: 565.

on Quivira and Padilla **14**: 529.

on return of Coronado **14**: 539.

on route of Cortés **25**: 235, 244, 245, 246.

on slavery in West Indies **25**: 23.

on stories told by Turk Indians **14**: 492.

on temples of Quetzalcoatl **25**: 237.

on use of tobacco by Cubans **25**: 64.

on vomiting sticks **25**: 193.

quotation from **14**: 497.

Gomäte, a Kiowa chief **17**: 313.

Gomez, —, visit to America by **19**: 191.

Gonaives, Haiti, specimen from 34: 186.

Gonaives Island 25: 139.

Gonatquanā 'yî. *See Raven Phratry (Tlingit).*

Gonā 'xo, Tlingit town 26: 397.

Goñk`õñ

delegate to Washington in 1894 **17**: 225, 253.

progressiveness of **17**: 252.

reference to **17**: 445.

Gonorrhea

Pima cure for **26**: 80.

remedies used for **42**: 661, 662.

Gonzales, Juan 25: 37 sq.**Gonzales, Nestor**, reference to **29**: 309.**Gonzales de Mendoza**, quoted on Indians throwing meal **9**: 510.**Gooch, W. D.**, on use of perforated stones **13**: 98.**Good**

discussion of **19**: LVII *sq.*

pictograph for **10**: 592.

Serian and Yuman words meaning **17**: 337* *sq.*

signs for **1**: 424.

Good Battiste Chart or Winter Count

mention of **4**: 88, 95, 99-146, 165, 166, 172, 219, 220, 241, 242.

See also Corbusier Winter Counts.

Good-child Chief, story of **42**: 61 *sqq.***Good Lance**, on the Sioux outbreak **14**: 839.**Good Snake**, or Celestial One, description of **42**: 494.**Good-Snake Disease**, treatment for **42**: 649.**Good Thunder**

vision of son of **14**: 797, 821.

visit of, to Wovoka **14**: 797, 819, 820.

Goode, G. B., acknowledgment to **17**: 20.**Goode, Dr. G. Brown**

acknowledgments to **16**: XLII; **17**: 528.

aid rendered by **15**: XCI.

collection of games prepared at request of **24**: 29.

examination of quarry shops by **15**: 52.

Goodfellow, —, on Sonora earthquake **26**: 60.**Goodland Point, Fla.**, occurrence of pottery animal heads at **20**: 128.**Goodman, F. W. 46**: 31, 101, 103, 112, 113, 114.**Goodman, J. T.**

chronological calendar of **19**: 759.

copy of interpretation of inscriptions from Temple of Inscriptions **19**: 771-775.

interpretation of dates on Foliated Cross by **19**: 765-771.

interpretation of Mayan calendar by, reference to **22, i**: XLIV.

on Copan inscriptions **19**: 776 *sq.*, 778, 779, 780-783, 784, 786, 787, 788.

on importance of Ahau and Mayan time counts **19**: 816.

on initial series of various Mayan inscriptions **19**: 800-806.

on interpreting Mayan time symbols **19**: 760.

on interpretations of Tablet of the Cross **19**: 740-743, 744, 746 *sq.*, 748.

on Mayan chronology **19**: 792 *sq.*

on Mayan day names **19**: 808-811, 812.

on Mayan directive signs **19**: 751.

on Mayan inscriptions and chronology **22, i**: 203-305 (*passim*).

on Mayan methods of computation **19**: 932 *sq.*

on Mayan reckoning **19**: 728.

on Mayan symbols **19**: 791.

on Mayan time series **19**: 710.

on Mayan time symbols **19**: 711-714.

on methods of Mayan time reckoning **19**: 732.

on names for Mayan time units **19**: 715-720.

on names for Mayan time periods **19**: 723, 724, 725, 726.

on numeral system in the codices **19**: 814.

on Tablet of the Cross **19**: 733-736.

on Tablet of the Sun **19**: 761, 762 *sq.*, 765.

on the "grand era" in Mayan chronology **19**: 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800.

on time symbols of the Tablet of the Cross **19**: 749, 750, 751.

references to **19**: 699, 700, 701, 704, 705, 706, 708, 737, 738.

summary of work of, on Mayan inscriptions **22, i**: 261.

system of Mayan chronology by **19**: 792-800.

theory of, applied to reading Piedras Negras inscriptions **19**: 788-791.

Goodness, Indian conception of **30**: 149, 162 *sq.***Goodnews Bay**

old site **46**: 171.

ruins on **18**: 264.

Goodnight, Charles, purchase of buffalo from **17**: 355.

Goodpaster 46: 125.
Goodrich, J. K., aid of, in details for masks and labrets **3:** 151.
Goods, classification of **20:** XLIV.
Goodykoontz, Wells, information from **42:** 766.
Goose
in Tlaqluit myth **14:** 740.
in Tlingit calendar **26:** 426.
representations of, Gulf Coast pottery **20:** 110.
skin of, Eskimo clothing made of **18:** 31.
Tlingit chief's name **26<:** 405.
See also **Birds; Geese.**

Goose People
a division of the Corn People **47:** 272.
officials of **47:** 273.

Gooseberries
picking of **35:** 221.
preparation of **35:** 597.
use of **44:** 292, 356; **45:** 489.

Gooseberry Jam 35: 598 *sq.*

Gopa, definition of **16:** 259.

Gopaa day symbol, discussion of **16:** 248, 258.

Gopher
destructive to Pima crops **26:** 92.
disease caused by **26:** 263.
eaten by the Pima **26:** 82.
in Pima mythology **26:** 226, 344, 351, 385 *sq.*
in Pima song **26:** 319 *sq.*, 326, 335.
in Tewa conception **29:** 43.
myths concerning **11:** 496.

Gorbalan, Francisco, companion of Coronado **14:** 477.

Gordon, A. R., cited **6:** 412, 463.

Gordon, Charles. *See* **Lindgren, Graton and Gordon.**

Gordon, G. B., work of, in Alaska **46:** 30.

Gordon, Hanford Lenox
on Dakota use of wild rice **19:** 1057.
on influence of wild rice on geographic nomenclature **19:** 1122.
on meaning of Dakota words **19:** 1061.
on Ojibwa wild rice moons **19:** 1090.

Gordon, H. L.
acknowledgment to **41:** 494.
Indian remains on farm of **41:** 495.
vase found by **41:** 541.

Gordon, Mrs. H. L., acknowledgment to **41:** 494.

Gordon People
compared with those of Madisonville, Ohio **41:** 554.
driven out by Cherokee **41:** 556.
relationship of, to other people **41:** 555.
wanderings of **41:** 555 *sqq.*

Gordon Site
date of desertion of **41:** 556, 557.
deserted by inhabitants **41:** 553 *sq.*

Gore, Okla. medicinal spring near **42:** 669.

Gorges, Sir Ferdinando, charter granted to **18:** 530.

Gorgetts
butterfly, description of **13:** 123.
description and figure of **13:** 116.
from Pueblo ruins in Arizona, discovery of **22, i:** 86, 91.
from Pueblo ruins in Arizona, figures showing **22, i:** 86, 92.
in Sikyatki graves **17:** 733.
of abalone shells **44:** 152.
of the Eskimo **9:** 370.
shell, distribution of **42:** 685.
shell, mention of **3:** 466, 488.
shell, use of, in ceremony **39:** 251 *sq.*
silver, use of **42:** 525.
symbolism of **43:** 34, 95.

Gorgetts, Engraved
classification of **2:** 267.
design on, character of **2:** 267.
description of, by Beverly **2:** 256.
modern examples of shell **2:** 267, 305.

- significance of designs on **2**: 267, 274, 278, 282.
 use of, as amulets **2**: 267.
 use of, as insignia **2**: 267, 273.
 use of, as symbols **2**: 268, 273.
 use of, as totems **2**: 268.
- Gorjanovič-Kramberger, K. 46**: 308, 312, 368.
- Gormandism** of the Menomini **14**: 287.
- Correll, James**
 abandonment of Green Bay by **14**: 18.
 Green Bay governed by **14**: 17.
 Menomini friendliness toward **14**: 34.
 on Menomini population **14**: 32.
- Goshawk**, myths concerning **19**: 254 *sq.*, 284, 325.
- Gosh-Utes**, aquatic burial among the **1**: 181.
- Gosiats**, water burial among the **6**: xli.
- Gosiute**
 confounded with the Paiute **14**: 1048.
 Ghost dance among the **14**: 805.
 population of **7**: 110.
- Goss, Weston**, vessel obtained by **20**: 166.
- Gossipium**. *See* **Cotton**.
- Götze, J. C.**
 biographical sketch of **6**: 261, 262.
 preservation of Dresden Codex by **6**: 261.
- Gouges**
 description of **13**: 82.
 of the Eskimo **18**: 89.
 use of, in decoration, eastern United States pottery **20**: 52.
 use of, in steatite working **15**: 130.
- Gould, Miss. A. B.**
 mortar presented by **34**: 222.
 on cave of El Consejo **25**: 156.
- Gould, Miss. B. A.** (probably a mistake for Miss A. B. Gould—B. B.)
 collection presented by **34**: 216.
- Gould, J. G.**, inclosure on land of, New York **12**: 511.
- Gould, J. Loomis**, material collected by **24**: 260.
- Goupia Glabra**. *See* **Kabukalli**.
- Gourd**
 appearance of, in Hopi pictures **21**: 64, 68, 116, 120.
 in Cherokee lore **19**: 454 *sq.*
 in Oraibi Antelope dance **16**: 292.
 in Pima song **26**: 326, 335.
 ladle in Tusayan ceremony **15**: 281.
 placed on Oraibi altar **16**: 291.
 rattle from Pueblo ruins **22, i**: 163.
 use of, as helmet, by Hopi katchinas **21**: 77.
 use of, as roof drain **8**: 154, 155.
 use of, by Estevan as sign of authority **14**: 360.
 use of, by Hopi katchinas **21**: 35, 105, 112.
 use of, for carrying water **14**: 490.
 use of, in Tusayan ceremony **15**: 279; **16**: 280, 281, 282.
 vessels to carry water **4**: 482, 483.
 wild **33**: 116 *sq.*
See also **Calabash**; **Cucurbita**; **Gourds**; **Rattles**; **Wild Gourd**.
- Gourd, Dipper 33**: 117.
- Gourd Forms**
 eastern United States pottery **20**: 35.
 Florida Peninsula pottery **20**: 118, 124, 127, 128.
 Middle Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 94 *sq.*
- Gourds**
 as paraphernalia of the dance **40**: 38, 123, 139.
 at Antelope altar **19**: 968 *sq.*
 collection of Indian **3**: 589.
 copied in pottery **4**: 270, 306, 353, 446.
 pictographs on **4**: 60; **10**: 208 *sq.*
 probable place of origin of **33**: 59.
 use of, for rattles, by southern Indians **20**: 34.
 use of, in pottery making, eastern United States **20**: 50, 51, 54, 56.
 uses of **30**: 67, 88.
See also **Gourd**; etc.
- Gourds, Three**, story about **43**: 381 *sqq.*

Government

among primitive peoples **15**: cvii.

among the Eskimo **9**:

“chiefs” are simply wealthy men 429 *sq.*

in the family 427.

in the village 427.

influence of elders 427.

influence of property in 428 *sqq.*

public opinion 427 *sq.*

umialiks 429 *sq.*

among the Osage **36**:

civil branch of 67.

military branch of 65.

military form of 59.

at Acoma, summarized **47**: 63.

Cherokee, modification in **19**: 112 *sq.*, 116, 135.

classification of departments of **20**: LXXXIV.

constitutive department of **20**: LXXXIV *sq.*

Creek, description of, by Farnham **42**: 330.

East Cherokee, organization of **19**: 173.

executive department of **20**: LXXXVII.

form of **42**: 314.

former, of the Zuñi **13**: 325.

in savagery, affected by hunting **15**: cxvi.

Indian, steps toward abolition of **19**: 153 *sq.*

judicative department of **20**: LXXXVIII *sq.*

legislative department of **20**: LXXXVI.

new, after Civil War **42**: 330.

of the Antilleans **25**: 33 *sqq.*

of the Assiniboin **46**: 435, 445 *sq.*

of the Chickasaw **44**: 213-216.

of the Creeks **42**: 276-334.

of the Kiowa **17**: 233.

of the Menomini **14**: 39.

of the Navaho **17**: 485.

of the Omaha **3**: 356-363.

of the Pueblo Indians **14**: 356, 518, 561.

of the Seri **17**: 275* *sqq.*

of the Siouan Indians **15**: 188, 214.

of the Sonora Indians **14**: 515.

of the Zuñi **23**: 289 *sq.*

officials of **42**: 315 *sq.*

operative department of **20**: LXXXVI *sq.*

reasons for establishment of **20**: LXXIX.

representative, principles of **20**: CXXII *sqq.*

republican, adoption of, by Cherokee **19**: 106 *sq.*

secular, at Isleta **47**: 250-254.

theocratic, at Acoma **47**: 41.

tribal, organization of **19**: XLIX.

United States, aid in farming and mechanic arts given by **19**: 82 *sq.*, 104 *sq.*

Wyandot civil **1**: 61.

Wyandot civil, functions of **1**: 63.

See also **Chiefs; Chieftainship; Politics; Social Organization; Tribal Government; Tribal Organization.**

“**Government**” or **Ross Party** of the Cherokee **5**: 293, 298, 299.

Governmental

functions **3**: 356.

instrumentalities **3**: 356.

Governor

custodian of pueblo treasury **47**: 55.

duties of **47**: 52 *sqq.*, 252 *sqq.*

office of **47**: 479.

Gowen, N. E. G., mound on farm of, New York **12**: 508.

Goycoecha Report, Yuctu mentioned in **44**: 55.

Gozzadini, Conte Giovanni, cited **4**: 62.

Graah, W. 46: 369.

Graah, W. A.

on Eskimo ghosts or demons **9**: 431.

works of, consulted **9**: 22.

Grace at meals by Shakers **14**: 755.

Graded ways and ramps **12**: 589.

Graffe, Doctor —, on tattooing **3**: 80.
Graffenreid, Baron de, on magic powder of Indians **9**: 512.
Graffenried, Emanuel, cited on cause of North Carolina Indian war **18**: 628.
Graham, —, quoted on Kānakūk **14**: 693 *sq.*
Graham, George, commissioner to treat with Cherokee **5**: 197, 198, 205.
Graham, Maj. L. P.
march of **26**: 31.
reference to **28**: 65.
Graham, Nick, information furnished by **24**: 711, 800, 801.
Graham, R., Menomini treaty commissioner **14**: 21.
Graham, Mount, Pueblo ruins near **22, i**: 187.
Graham Mountains, sacrificial caves in, visit to **22, i**: 187 *sq.*
Grain
storage of, among the Omaha **13**: 274.
supply of the Zuñi **23**: 353.
Grain of Wood, possibility that use of carved paddles was suggested by **20**: 123.
Grammar
development of **20**: CXLIX-CLIII.
Mohegan-Pequot, material bearing on **43**: 281-287.
sign language with reference to **1**: 359.
Grammatic
elements of language **7**: 141.
structure in classification of Indian languages **7**: 11.
Grammatic Processes
agglutination **1**: 4.
combination **1**: 3.
compounding **1**: 3.
inflexion **1**: 4.
intonation **1**: 6.
juxtaposition **1**: 3.
placement **1**: 7, 8.
vocalic mutation **1**: 5.
Granada
Coronado's name for Hawikuh **14**: 389, 558, 564.
See also Cibola; Hawikuh.
Granaries
of the Havasupai **13**: 350.
of the Pima, how formed **13**: 246.
of the Tarahumare **13**: 350.
uses of **22**: 688 *sq.*
Granary Structure
in cliff ruins **16**: 97.
See also Cist.
Grand Bois on Fox River, reservation at **18**: 724.
Grand Caicos, number of specimens from **34**: 50.
Grand Canyon
discovery of **14**: LVII.
region of, in Pima mythology **26**: 231.
See also Colorado River.
Grand Canyon National Monument, creation of **29**: 20.
Grand Canyon of the Colorado, reference to **28**: 157.
Grand Era, numerical value of, in Mayan chronology **22, i**: 234.
Grand Island, reservation on **18**: 756.
Grand Medicine, Chippewa, reference to **27**: 102.
Grand Medicine Society
of the Menomini **14**: 66-138.
of the Ojibwa **13**: xxxi, xxxix.
of the Ojibwa, investigation of **10**: xiii.
See also Midewiwin.
Grand Pawnee, treaty with **18**: 750.
Grand Portage Chippewa land cessions and reservations **18**: 769, 938.
Grand River Chippewa, reservation for **18**: 810.
Grand River Uta land cessions and reservations **18**: 848, 893.
Grand Traverse Bay, reservation at **18**: 756.
Grand Traverse Chippewa, reservation for **18**: 810.
Grandchild, application of the term **42**: 82, 92.
Grande Baptiste. *See Rice, Jean B.*
Grande Ronde Reserve, establishment of **18**: 800, 818.
Grandfather
a term denoting reverence **39**: 97, 101, 276.
application of the term. **42**: 80, 91.

name for fire **42**: 484.
See also Grandfathers; Hadu' ǵ'.

Grandfather Katcina. *See Tacab Yebitcai.*

Grandfathers
 names of **47**: 264.
 office of **47**: 263.

Grandmother
 application of the term **42**: 80, 91.
 as a courtesy term **40**: 340.
 in Iroquoian cosmology **21**: 320.

Grandmother Woman. *See So wüqti.*

Granier, E., Collection **24**: 501, 619.

Granite
 adaptability of, for pecking **15**: 96.
 Eskimo implements made of **18**: 116, 179, 181, 182, 187.
 Eskimo ornaments made of **18**: 49.

Granite Creek, Ariz.
 reference to **28**: 200.
 ruins along **28**: 202 *sqq.*, 215, 218.

Grant, —, on tattooing **4**: 66.

Grant, Colonel —, expedition against Cherokee under **19**: 44.

Grant County, Wis., mounds in **5**: 19.

Grant Mound, examination of **43**: 15.

Grantley Harbor **46**: 118.

Grape Leaves, medicinal use of **43**: 264.

Grapes
 in Cherokee lore **19**: 422.
 introduction of, into Pueblo country **14**: 550.
 summer, medicinal use of **42**: 645, 660.
 use of **44**: 294.
 wild **33**: 102.
 wild, found by Coronado **14**: 507, 510, 528, 582, 591.
See also Grape Leaf; Oregon Grape; Vitis Cordifolia.

Grapevine
 myths concerning **19**: 465, 501.
 used in fishing **13**: 97.

Grapevine Canyon, ruins in **28**: 13.

Grapevine Springs, pictographs at **4**: 157.

Graphic Art
 nature and development of **19**: LXXIV-LXXVII.
 of the Siouan Indians **15**: 168.

Graphite, Eskimo fetish made of **18**: 439.

Grashoffer, Juan Bautista, settler in Arizona **26**: 28.

Grass, John
 conduct of, in Siouan outbreak **14**: 884.
 on Blackfeet gentes **15**: 219.

Grass
 basketry pattern, Guiana Indian **38**: § 444.
 brush of, symbolism of **22, ii**: 220, 352.
 bunches of, used in ceremony **39**: 295, 298, 299, 300.
 Eskimo clothing made of **18**: 30, 39, 43.
 Eskimo implements made of **18**: 113, 119, 134, 176.
 Eskimo manufactures from **18**: 202-205.
 Eskimo method of making thread from **18**: 110 *sq.*
 Eskimo tobacco implements made of **18**: 280.
 Eskimo toys made of **18**: 337, 345.
 Eskimo transportation apparatus made of **18**: 217.
 seed used as food **14**: 1054.
 sign for **1**: 343.
 sweet, use of, in Hako ceremony **22, ii**: 20, 26.
 symbol in the codices **16**: 244.
 use of **44**: 378.
 use of, as tempering material, Florida Peninsula pottery **20**: 117.
 use of, in roof construction **8**: 150.
See also Grasses.

Grass Baskets **4**: 78.

Grass Dance, application of the term **27**: 461.

Grass Game, Mono **24**: 310.

Grass Lands
 advantage of, to Kiowa **17**: 364.
 Kiowa Apache leases of **17**: 252.

Kiowa leases of **17**: 223, 350, 354.
payment for lease of **17**: 354, 355.

Grass Plant, discontented, legend of **18**: 505-510.

Grasserie, Raoul de la
on Mixe numerals above ten **19**: 906.
on Zoquean number names **19**: 873.

Grasses
employed in spinning **13**: 22.
of Seriland **17**: 36.
preparation of, for basketry **41**: 152 *sq.*
purple, use of **41**: 146.
time for cutting **41**: 150.
use of, in basketry **41**: 148.
See also Grass.

Grasshoppers
baited with fish poison **38**: § 211.
in Menomini myth **14**: 205.
ritual for expelling **47**: 314.
used as food **14**: 287.
used as food by Guiana Indians **38**: § 223.

Grater for cassava **38**: § 334-343.

Graton, Louis C. *See Lindgren, Graton and Gordon.*

Grauberg, Hermann, killed at Wounded Knee **14**: 872.

Grave
Eskimo **11**: 192.
Guiana Indian **38**: § 832, 851.
spirit remaining in **30**: 149.
See also Graves.

Grave Boxes
Eskimo **18**: 310-322.
Menomini **14**: 74 *sq.*

Grave Burial 1: 101.

Grave Creek, W. Va.
land cessions and reservations **18**: 796.
mounds **5**: 51, 136.
tablet **12**: 632.

Grave Creek Mound 2: 234, 264.

Grave Creek Stone, the **4**: 250; **10**: 761 *sq.*

Grave Digging
done by men **40**: 423.
done by women **40**: 409, 423.
mention of **40**: 421.

Grave Poles
decoration of **45**: 174.
erection of **45**: 173.

Grave Posts
markings on **37**: 144, 155, 162.
mention of **4**: 198.
of the Algonquian **10**: 517 *sq.*
of the Fox Indians **40**: 358, 371, 421.
of the Menomini **14**: 74.
war exploits recorded on **42**: 396.

Grave Slabs, at Chevlon and Homolobi, perforations in **22**, **i**: 106.

Gravel, mixture of, with clay, for use as plaster and cement **20**: 37.

Graves, Edward, supposed introduction of spinning wheels by **19**: 214.

Graves, E. M., gorget sent by **47**: 13.

Graves, Lucy M., work of **29**: 24.

Graves
bark lined **42**: 392.
beliefs concerning **42**: 652 *sq.*
character and preservation of pottery found in, Middle Mississippi Valley **20**: 82.
character of, at Pastolik **46**: 77.
circular **44**: 424.
concealment of **45**: 382.
contents of **41**: 528 *sq.*, 537, 547.
despoiling of **46**: 64.
discovery of **33**: 185, 187, 188, 189, 194, 195.
hexagonal and round **41**: 587.
in Allen County, Ky. **44**: 488-491.
log structures over **42**: 396.
not marked **46**: 572, 576.

of Burton Mound **42**: 9.
of children **41**: 499, 520 *sq.*, 537, 546, 547, 598, 601.
probable existence of, in Kin-tiel **8**: 93.
property deposited at **45**: 173 *sq.*
rectangular stone **41**: 603-606.
sanctity of **44**: 231.
stone, Alexander County, Ill. **12**: 149.
stone, box-shaped, how constructed **12**: 690.
stone, copper plate from **12**: 308.
stone, definition of **12**: 29.
stone, Delawares buried in **12**: 692.
stone, in Appalachian district **12**: 575.
stone, in central or Tennessee district **12**: 580, 584.
stone, in Ohio district **12**: 571.
stone, Kanawha County, W. Va. **12**: 421.
stone, most abundant in middle Tennessee **12**: 693.
stone, occasionally found in New York **12**: 547.
stone, of peculiar form, Brown County, Ohio **12**: 452.
stone, Randolph County, Ill. **12**: 124-140.
stone, Randolph County, Ill., age of **12**: 136.
stone, Shawnees buried in **12**: 697.
stone, sometimes comparatively recent **12**: 136, 698.
stone, Union County **12**: 160.
stone slab **42**: 396.

whalebones used for lining **44**: 134.

See also **Burials; Mortuary Customs; Mortuary Pottery; Stoneslab Graves.**

Graves Collection, reference to **42**: 4.

Gravestones at K'iakima **8**: 85, 86, 147.

Graveyards

of the Eskimo **18**: 313.
recent, Anvik **46**: 56.
recent, Barrow **46**: 111.
recent, Koyukuk (below) **46**: 53.
recent, Meyer's (below) **46**: 50.
recent, Nulato **46**: 54.
recent, Point Hope **46**: 102, 113.
recent, Russian mission (below) **46**: 72.

Gravier, Father James

compiler of Illinois dictionary **24**: 230.
Kwapa villages mentioned by **15**: 193.
on dice game, Illinois **24**: 72.
on hoop and pole, Huma **24**: 486.
on the Na'htchi and Taensa **7**: 97.

Gravier, Jacques, cited **12**: 624, 652, 657.

Gray, Col. A. B., Pima's land surveyed by **26**: 32.

Gray, Dr. C. C., material collected by **24**: 97, 758.

Gray, N., survey by **18**: 795.

Gray Bear, another name of Weasel Bear **14**: 959.

Gray-Eagle

delegate to Washington in 1872 **17**: 192, 252.
note concerning **17**: 445.
portrait of **17**: 247.

Gray-Horse

ceremony performed at **45**: 534, 536.
village at **36**: 45.

Gray Mountain, in Pima mythology **26**: 217.

Gray Squirrel, myth concerning **19**: 262.

Gray Ware, Pueblo Viejo ruins, character of **22, i**: 180.

Grayling, Eskimo methods of catching **18**: 179.

Grayson, George Washington

acknowledgment to **42**: 31.
appointment of, as chief by President Wilson **42**: 331.
brass plates described by **42**: 509.
busk described by **42**: 574 *sqq.*
Cherokee speech obtained from **37**: 10 *sq.*
clan of **42**: 228.
information furnished by **42**: 67, 112, 169, 251, 436, 501, 611.
mention of **42**: 494.
myth recorded by **42**: 71.
name of father of **42**: 105.
name recovered by **42**: 100.

- names translated by **42**: 34.
- Grayson, Mrs.** —, names furnished by **42**: 100.
- Grayson, Washington**, successor to G. W. Grayson **42**: 331.
- Grazing** on the plains **46**: 408.
- Greasewood**
 food for stock **26**: 84.
 the ordinary Kiva fuel **8**: 121.
- Greasy Face**, an Arapaho division **14**: 956.
- Greasy Mountain**
 Apache-Pima fight on **26**: 43.
 in Pima mythology **26**: 217, 224.
 in Pima song **26**: 278, 328.
 scene of division among Maricopa **26**: 60 *sq.*
- Great**, Serian and Yuman words meaning **17**: 337* *sq.*
- Great Abaco**, number of specimens from **34**: 50.
- Great Bad Spirit**, a creation of Earthmaker **37**: 439.
- Great Bear Dance**, Kwakiutl **35**: 1086.
- Great Black Hawk**
 characterization of **37**: 440.
 offerings to **37**: 429, 449, 465, 505, 535.
- Great Britain and Ireland**, petroglyphs in **10**: 171 *sqq.*
- Great Cayman**, archeology of **34**: 258.
- Great Cycle**
 in Mayan chronology, discussion of **22, i**: 262-275.
 in Mayan chronology, numerical value of **22, i**: 204, 234.
 in Mayan chronology, symbols for, figures showing **22, i**: 264, 266, 298.
- Great Cycles** (*of Mayan chronology*)
 initial days of, discussion of **22, i**: 236-248.
 initial days of, tables showing **22, i**: 236, 255, 256.
- Great Dance from Above**, Kwakiutl **35**: 1085.
- Great Diomedes Island** **46**: 210.
- Great Dipper**, Indian name for **42**: 478.
- Great Fire Fraternity**
 account of **30**: 38.
 Ma'ke 'Hlan'nakwe, of the Zuñi **23**: 485-521.
 medicines used by the **30**: 44, 46.
 organization of the **23**: 409.
 prayer plumes deposited by certain members of **23**: 128.
 water collected by certain members of **23**: 128.
- Great Fire Society**
 ceremonies conducted by **47**: 924 *sq.*
 erection of altar of **47**: 782.
 meal paintings of **47**: 978.
 mention of **47**: 528.
 song cycles of **47**: 496.
 songs of **47**: 911.
- Great Fish River**, Eskimo **46**: 223.
- Great Fool Dance**, Kwakiutl **35**: 1086.
- Great Head**, Iroquois myth of **2**: 59, 62.
- Great Heads**
 dispersion of the, Iroquois myth **2**: 62.
 power of the **2**: 63.
 shape of the **2**: 53.
- Great Hoⁿ'ga**
 gens of Kansa and Quapaw **27**: 40.
See also Hoⁿ'gatoⁿga.
- Great Inagua**, number of specimens from **34**: 50.
- Great Indian Warpath**
 on Appalachian trail **42**: 771.
 in Tennessee **42**: 749 *sqq.*
 mention of **42**: 749-765.
 migrations along **42**: 757.
 Ohio branch of **42**: 751-758.
- Great Inventor**, Kwakiutl **35**: 622, 625, 626, 627.
- Great Lakes**
 reference to **27**: 81.
 trail to **42**: 839-844.
- Great Lakes Region**
 character of pottery of **20**: 22 *sq.*, 146 *sq.*
 occupation of, by the Iroquois **20**: 159.
 pottery of **20**: 187-198.

- pottery of, relations of **20**: 147.
- Great Mystery** of the Menomini **14**: 39.
- Great Osage Village**, location of **36**: 44.
- Great Plains**
 Coronado's description of **14**: 580.
 dangers of traveling on **14**: 578.
 description of **14**: 527.
 description of, by companion of Coronado **14**: 570.
- Great Plains Tribes**, research work among **25**: x, XIII.
- Great Plumed Serpent**
 effigies of, carried in Palülükoñti **21**: 87.
 gourd decorated with masks of, in Palülükoñti **21**: 41.
 representation of, on kilt of Citulilü **21**: 108.
 spring sacred to **21**: 52, 53.
See also Palülükoñti.
- Great Salt Lake Basin**, pottery of **20**: 194, 201.
- Great Salt Lick**, trail from **42**: 850.
- Great Shaman**, Tsimshian story of **31**: 331-336.
- Great Shell**, mention of priests of **47**: 525, 526.
- Great Silver Fox**
 belief concerning **45**: 509.
 use of **45**: 462, 483, 496.
- Great Smoky Mountains**, trail through **42**: 750.
- Great South Trail** **42**: 850 *sq.*
- Great Spirit**
 absence of belief in **11**: XLVI, 365, 423, 431, 501, 521.
 among the Eskimo **11**: 194.
 definition of **15**: 181.
 fallacy concerning **15**: 182, 313.
 identification of, as Earthmaker **37**: 438.
 Känakûk's ideas concerning **14**: 695.
 of Indians, an error **4**: 191.
See also God; Spirituality; Supreme Being.
- Great Wi'-gi-e**
 mention of **36**: 254-269.
 theme of **36**: 238.
- Greater Antilles**
 archeological reconnaissances in **25**: xxvi *sqq.*
 Carib influence in **25**: 27.
See also Antilleans; Borinqueños; Carib: Cuba; Haiti.
- Grebe**, myths concerning **11**: 496.
- Greediness**
 punishment for **30**: 58, 222.
See also Gluttony.
- Greek Fret**, absence of, on Zuñi vessels **2**: 323.
- Greek Vases**, figures on, explained by modern Italian gestures **1**: 289, 290.
- Greeks**, mnemonic device of **10**: 226.
- Greely, A. (W.)**
 on Eskimo of Grinnell Land **7**: 73.
 survey by **18**: 677.
- Greely, Horace**
 on Cherokee part in Civil War **19**: 148.
 on effect of Georgia anti-Cherokee laws **19**: 118.
 on events preceding Removal **19**: 125.
 on imprisonment of missionaries by Georgia **19**: 120.
- Green, Buck**, reference to **40**: 504.
- Green, George**, reference to **40**: 504.
- Green, Johnny**, reference to **40**: 504.
- Green**
 Serian and Yuman names meaning **17**: 335* *sq.*
 symbolism of **22, ii**: 21, 40, 288.
- Green Bay**
 abandonment by the English of **14**: 18.
 change in reserve at **18**: 768.
 home of the Winnebago **37**: 77
 Indians on, in 1766 **14**: 19.
 land claims at **14**: 28.
 origin of the name **14**: 15.
 progress of **14**: 18.
 reservations at **18**: 712, 756, 773.
 settlement on **37**: 80.

treaty of **18**: 722, 742 *sqq.*
visited by Jedidiah Morse **14**: 22 *sq.*
wild rice in **19**: 1033.

Green Bay Area

Indians and condition of, in **19**: 1112 *sq.*
nature of, as Indian habitat **19**: 1111 *sq.*

Green Bear. *See* **Cakwahonau.**

Green-briar, medicinal use of **42**: 661.

Green Corn Dance

among the Siouan Indians **11**: 429.
among the Western Cherokee **19**: 146.
component ceremonies of **19**: 279, 290, 452.
derivation of the term **42**: 554.
fire lighting before **19**: 396.
purificatory rites in **19**: 230.

See also **Busk.**

Green River Valley, pottery of **20**: 194.

Greeneville

cession of reserve made by treaty of **18**: 678.
treaty of **18**: 654 *sqq.*

Greenheart, *Nectandra rodioei*

cure for fever and dysentery **38**: § 927.
seeds a substitute for cassava **38**: § 240.

Greenland

Eskimo of **7**: 72, 75.
field work in **23**: ix.
Innuït of, tattooing of **10**: 392.
native map of **10**: 346.
sinker stones of **13**: 97.
work in **19**: xviii.

Greenland Crania

basiofacial diameters **46**: 280, 281.
comparison of, with St. Lawrence **46**: 298.
dental arch of **46**: 276.
facial **46**: 266.
lower jaw of **46**: 301, 306.
means **46**: 286.
mention of **46**: 257, 258, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264.
nose **46**: 268, 270.
orbits **46**: 271-274.
skulls **46**: 233.

Greenland Eskimo

different from Yukon **46**: 83.
homogeneous **46**: 358.
like Eskimo of "mounds" near Barrow **46**: 318, 323.
mention of **46**: 227, 230.

Greenleaf Prairie, Okla., medicinal springs of **42**: 669.

Greenman, M. J. **46**: 318.

Greensboro, N. C., trail divided at **42**: 776.

Greensburg, Ky., trail near **42**: 803.

Greensnake, myths concerning **19**: 280, 296 *sq.*

Greenstone

beads of, Guiana Indian **38**: § 76.
definition of **13**: 58.
Eskimo implements made of **18**: 82, 92.
use of, for necklaces **38**: § 536.
See also **Stones, green.**

Greenup County, Ky., aboriginal remains in **44**: 491.

Greenville

Indian assemblage at **14**: 683.
treaty of **14**: 671.

Greenwell, Arthur, information furnished by **44**: 61 *sq.*

Greenwood, —, determination of boundaries by **18**: 787.

Greenwood Group of Ruins, mention of **41**: 496.

Greer, L. M., acknowledgment to **19**: 13.

Greeting

ceremonial **37**: 432.
forms of **35**: 839; **42**: 702 *sq.*; **45**: 149.
mention of **35**: 852.
mode of, Guiana Indian **30**: 186, 208.
religious, description of **14**: 905.

Greetings

between friendly towns **42**: 450.

of husband and wife **42**: 451.

of the Alabama **42**: 450.

of the Chickasaw **42**: 450.

of the Indians **46**: 524.

usual forms of **42**: 449.

See also Greeting; Salutation, form of.

Gregg, Josiah

on Chouteau's trading post **17**: 171.

on Kiowa character **17**: 235.

on Kiowa raid in 1832 **17**: 255 *sq.*

on Pawnee customs **17**: 259, 260.

on Shawano myths **19**: 437.

on smallpox epidemic of 1840 **17**: 275.

on symbolism of meteors **17**: 261.

on Tadjique **29**: 533.

on Taos **29**: 182.

Gregg, Dr. P., on surface burial **1**: 140.

Gregory, J. O., cited concerning Wovoka **14**: 773.

Gregory, James R.

acknowledgment to **42**: 32.

information furnished by **42**: 54, 63, 226, 243.

Gregory, Bald, myths concerning **19**: 407, 473.

Grenada

archeological reconnaissance of **25**: xv.

culture relationships of **34**: 88.

number of specimens from **34**: 49.

pottery from **34**: 118, 119, 121.

Grenada, Miss., trail to **42**: 822.

Grey, Alexander, commissioner to extinguish Cherokee title **5**: 241.

Grey, Miss Edith, mention of **43**: 213.

Grey Friars, name of **14**: 543.

Greyling River

crania from **46**: 153.

site of **46**: 58, 81.

Grey's Mound, Old town, Tennessee **2**: 283.

Griddle Designs

Florida Peninsula stamped ware **20**: 127.

See also Checker Designs.

Griddles

for cassava bread **34**: 119, 120.

Guiana Indian **38**: § 99, 362.

Grief, weeping as an expression of **20**: cxli *sq.*

Grierson, Colonel —, order for arrest of Kiowa by **17**: 332.

Grierson, Robert, clan of wife of **42**: 120.

Griesbach, C. L., on use of perforated stones **13**: 98.

Grignon, A.

on Menomini characteristics **14**: 34.

on Menomini slavery **14**: 35.

on progress of Green Bay **14**: 18.

quoted on Aiâmita **14**: 56.

quoted on Carron **14**: 51.

quoted on Konot **14**: 52, 54.

quoted on Tomau **14**: 54, 56, 57.

Grignon, C. A., reservation for **18**: 744.

Grijalva, expedition of **25**: 273.

Grillet, J. and Bechamel, F.

cited **30**: 339, 352.

on belief as to God **30**: 117 *sq.*

Grimm, Charles, mounds on land of **12**: 559.

Grimm, Jacob, on ancient German superstitions **9**: 487, 491, 541, 559, 561, 568, 570, 573.

Grindella Squarrosa **33**: 133.

Grinders

for chocolate **34**: 223, 224.

from Guadeloupe **34**: 154-158.

from Porto Rican area **34**: 221-224.

from St. Kitts **34**: 162.

from St. Vincent region **34**: 112 *sq.*

identification of, as seats **34**: 222.

See also Mortars; Pestles.

Grinding

rocks used in **41**: 498.

See also Rrasping.

Grinding Devices, development of **20**: xv.

Grinding Stones

barter in **30**: 203.

Casa Grande **28**: 126 *sq.*

description of **13**: 93.

See also Disks; Metate; Milling; Mullers; Slabs.

Grinnell, Dr. Fordyce

on Comanche inhumation **1**: 99.

on Wichita burial customs **1**: 102.

Grinnell, Dr. George Bird

acknowledgments to **14**: 655; **29**: 12.

on absence of Ghost dance among Blackfeet **14**: 817.

on Apache tribal sign **17**: 246.

on Blackfeet Dog soldiers **14**: 986.

on Blackfeet eagle trapping **14**: 993; **19**: 453.

on Blackfoot and Pawnee myths **19**: 432, 445 *sq.*, 447, 451, 462 *sq.*, 473.

on Blackfoot war customs **17**: 259.

on Cheyenne divisions **14**: 1025, 1026.

on Cheyenne Ghost dance **14**: 915.

on dice game, Blackfoot **24**: 56 *sqq.*

on dice game, Cheyenne **24**: 59 *sq.*

on dice game, Grosventres **24**: 57 *sq.*

on dice game, Pawnee **24**: 101.

on etymology of Arapaho **14**: 1014.

on Ghost dance among Cheyenne **14**: 819.

on hand game, Blackfoot **24**: 269.

on hand game, Cheyenne **24**: 269.

on hand game, Pawnee **24**: 276.

on horses among the Piegan **15**: 174.

on hoop and pole, Blackfoot **24**: 444.

on Indian temper **17**: 168.

on Kiowa habitat **17**: 157.

on Pawnee movements in 1870 **17**: 333.

on Pawnee name of the Sioux **14**: 1057.

on Pawnee pottery making **20**: 58 *sq.*, 195.

on the name Arapaho **14**: 953.

work of **26**: xxv.

Grinnell Land, Eskimo of **7**: 73.

Grippe among the East Cherokee **19**: 179.

Grizzly Bear

carving of **35**: 805, 806, 856.

description of **31**: 456.

house of **35**: 1224.

painting of **35**: 806, 811.

Grizzly Bear, *among the Tlingit*

as charm **26**: 455.

chief's name **26**: 406.

crest animal **26**: 415, 416, 419, 420, 455.

customs concerning **26**: 455.

Haida and Tlingit names for **26**: 476.

house-group name **26**: 400, 401, 403, 404, 406.

in mythology **26**: 432, 461.

name of gaming stick **26**: 444.

source of personal names **26**: 421, 422.

tribal name **26**: 412.

Grizzly Bear and Beaver, Tsimshian story of **31**: 111 *sq.*

Grizzly-Bear-at-Door-of-Cannibal-at-North-End-of-the-World **35**: 856.

Grizzly Bear Dance

a religious society **37**: 204.

of the Kwakiutl **35**: 856, 895, 966, 1035, 1374.

of the Omaha **3**: 349.

Grizzly Bear Dancers **35**: 1158 *sq.*

Grizzly Bear Dish, Kwakiutl **35**: 756, 805, 806, 807, 812, 816, 849, 864, 962, 1040, 1349.

Grizzly Bear Ladle **35**: 1024.

Grizzly-Bear-of-the-Sea, split, painting of **35**: 811.

Grizzly Bear Posts **35**: 805, 806.

Grizzly Bear Society, Winnebago **37**: 317, 347.

Gromwell, use of **45**: 480, 502, 508.

Gro'niⁿ, kinship group, Osage **27**: 58, 60 *sq.*

Gronovious, —, on scientific synonym for wild rice **19**: 1021.

Grooved Stones other than stone axes **13**: 95.

Grooves
 axes classified by **13**: 65.
 double, in stone axes **13**: 63.

Gros Ventre Language, classification of **28**: 234, 235, 290a.

Gros Ventre Notebooks **36**: 28.

Gros Ventres
 an Arapaho substitute **14**: 954.
 and Mandans, scaffold burial of **1**: 161.
 application of the name **15**: 197.
 ceremonial scarification of **46**: 490.
 Flathead name for **45**: 302.
 games of the **24**:
 archery 383, 384, 529.
 buzz 751.
 dice games 70 *sqq.*
 hand and foot ball 705, 706.
 hand game 270 *sq.*
 hoop and pole 429, 447.
 ring and pin 537.
 shinny 621 *sq.*
 snow-snake 404.
 tops 734 *sq.*
 Ghost dance among the **14**: 817.
 habitat of the **7**: 116.
 land cessions and reservations **18**: 786, 852, 864, 874, 876, 880, 900 *sqq.*, 924 *sqq.*, 942.
 mention of **4**: 101, 103, 107, 108, 114, 133, 134, 138.
 migrations of **45**: 320.
 modern pottery making by **20**: 195.
 names of, in sign language **45**: 147.
 pottery of **20**: 198.
 of Dakota, games of the **24**: 57 *sq.*
 of the Missouri, Hidatsa so called **14**: 955.
 of the Prairie, an Arapaho division **14**: 955.
 of the Prairie, hand game of **24**: 276.
 of the Prairie, migration of **46**: 405.
 of the Prairie, once Arapaho **46**: 405.
 self-torture of the **46**: 522.
 symbol for the **4**: 166.
 women and children spared by **46**: 551.
See also Arapaho; Hidatsa.

Grosser, Doctor —, specimen collected by **34**: 186.

Grossman, Capt. F. E.
 agent for Pima **26**: 34.
 on Apache purification **9**: 475.
 on Casa Grande **28**: 44 *sq.*, 61 *sq.*
 on Pima burial **1**: 98.

Grossularia Irrigua **45**: 472, 489.

Grossularia Missouriensis **33**: 84.

Grossularia Oxyacanthoides, use of **44**: 292, 356.

Grote, A. R. **46**: 331, 332, 333, 343, 353, 369.

Grotesque Forms
 East Tennessee pottery, absence of **20**: 180.
 Iroquoian pottery, rarity of **20**: 174.
 Middle Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 85, 86, 87, 95.

Ground
 cultivation of, regulated by the Hañga gens **3**: 302.
 frozen **46**: 113, 168.
 pictographs on the **4**: 60.

Ground Bean **33**: 95.

Ground Cherry
 large-bladder, medicinal use of **27**: 584.
 mention of **33**: 113.
 use of **30**: 70.

Ground Pine, use of **44**: 290, 362.

Ground Plan
 how affected by long occupancy **13**: 212.
 of Mashongnavi room **8**: 108.
 of mesa villages influenced by prevailing winds **8**: 182.

- of place of initiation **39**: 84.
- of Shupaulovi kiva **8**: 125.
- of Zuñi and Tusayan compared **8**: 76.
- Ground Plum**
 - mention of **33**: 91.
 - See also* **Astragalus Crassicaarpus**.
- Ground Squirrel**, myths concerning **19**: 251, 263, 436.
- Groundhog**
 - among Tlingit, in calendar **26**: 426.
 - among Tlingit, mask of **26**: 436.
 - among Tlingit, source of personal names **26**: 422.
 - myths concerning **19**: 279, 452.
- Groups**
 - anthropological, of the Eskimo **46**: 274.
 - ceremonial **47**: 254-274.
 - of aboriginal American pottery **20**: 20.
 - of eastern United States pottery **20**: 21 *sqq.*
 - social, of the Zuñi **47**: 476.
- Grouse**
 - cawing of the **2**: 144.
 - name of Tlingit gaming stick **26**: 444.
 - See also* **Pheasant**.
- Grouse Creek**. *See* **Hoopa Valley Reserve**.
- Grouseland**, treaty of **18**: 668.
- Grover, James**, license to purchase land issued to **18**: 578.
- Grow**, sign for **1**: 343.
- Grubs** in reindeer skins **11**: 295.
- Grubworm**, myths and lore concerning **19**: 251 *sq.*, 280, 308.
- Gruel**, preparation of **30**: 76.
- Grulon**, *Señor* —, mention of **34**: 217, 218.
- Gtox**, meaning of **16**: 232.
- Guabansex**, an Antillean goddess **34**: 264.
- Guabonito**, a Porto Rican ruler **25**: 109.
- Guacanagari**, an Antillean cacique **25**: 108, 137, 153, 211.
- Guacharo Cavern**, birds and spirits in **30**: 161, 175.
- Guacharo, Salies**, a bird hunted for its fat **38**: § 27, 184.
- Guache** day symbol, discussion of **16**: 226.
- Guachichules**, Mexican native province **14**: 545.
- Guadalajara, Anton de**, native ally of Coronado **14**: 536.
- Guadalajara**
 - Cherokee in vicinity of **19**: 146.
 - citizens of, in Coronado's army **14**: 598.
 - defense of, in Mixton war **14**: 408, 410.
 - election of magistrates at **14**: 381.
- Guadalaxara**, name of, changed in 1540 **14**: 473.
- Gúedalóñte**, Kiowa war party led by **17**: 302.
- Guadalupe Canyon**, pueblos in **14**: 525.
- Guadalupe Day**, observance of **47**: 289.
- Guadeloupe**
 - archeological specimens from **34**: 128-158.
 - designs, resemblance of South Appalachian designs to **20**: 135.
 - number of specimens from **34**: 49.
 - petroglyphs in **10**: 139.
- Guadiana**, Spanish river **14**: 511.
- Guaes**, province near Quivira **14**: 503, 529.
- Guagarispa**
 - settlement of **14**: 515.
 - See also* **Arispa**; **Ispa**.
- Guaguiana**, ancient Porto Rican hero **25**: 109.
- Guahibo Indians**
 - customs of the **30**: 254.
 - marriage customs of the **30**: 314.
 - spells cast by the **30**: 332.
- Guajiquiro, Honduras**, method of forming numbers **19**: 915.
- Gualala**
 - games of the **24**:
 - hand game 289.
 - racket 594 *sq.*
- Guale**
 - Creek tribes in population of **42**: 51.
 - of Muskogean stock **42**: 678.

Guamo Indians

belief of, as to spirits **30**: 181.

talismans of the **30**: 287.

Guana. *See* **Iguana.**

Guanin, meaning of the term **25**: 146.

Guaninis, an ancient Porto Rican tribe **25**: 109.

Gúañtekána

Kiowa Apache chief in 1867 **17**: 251.

treaty signed by, in 1867 **17**: 186.

Guaquili, De Soto's visit to **19**: 25, 28, 194.

Guarabo, a Carib chief **25**: 39, 40.

Guarano

linguistic position of **25**: 216.

mortuary customs of **25**: 71, 72.

relationship of, to Borinqueños **25**: 217.

Guardia, R. F.

on Chibchan number names **19**: 882.

on Totonacan number names **19**: 874.

on Tzotzil number names **19**: 863.

Guardians of the Penalties, wi'-gi-e of **39**: 44 *sqq.*

Guardian Spirits

belief in **45**: 192, 292, 384.

conception of **37**: 290.

gained at puberty **45**: 169

images of **45**: 194 *sq.*

offerings to **37**: 430.

singing of songs from **45**: 186.

supernatural powers derived from **45**: 169.

Guardian Spirit Dance **45**: 293, 387.

Guarionex, a *Porto Rican cacique*

caciquedom of **25**: 39.

hostility of, to Spaniards **25**: 23, 37, 39, 41, 150.

oracle delivered to **25**: 65.

zemis consulted by **25**: 56, 60.

Guarruma Loin Cloth **38**: § 548.

Guas, province of Great Plains **14**: 503, 529.

Guasili. *See* **Guaxule.**

Guatari. *See* **Wateree.**

Guatemala

character of pottery of **20**: 20.

exploration of, by Alvarado **14**: 352.

petroglyphs in **10**: 142.

wives for settlers imported into **14**: 374.

Guatemalan Indians

colors of social distinction of **10**: 633.

gesture signs of **10**: 647 *sq.*

mourning color of **10**: 630.

priest of **10**: 431.

symbols used by **10**: 614 *sq.*

Gúato-Koñgya, treaty signed by, in 1867 **17**: 185.

Gúatoñ-bain, name applied to son of Set-t'aiñte **17**: 210.

Guatulco, port of New Spain **14**: 369.

Guatuso, linguistic studies **13**: xxxiv.

Guatzaca, Indian mythological personage **14**: 405.

Guava

fruit eaten by Guiana Indians **38**: § 247.

use of, as fish bait **38**: § 192.

Guaxule, De Soto's visit to **19**: 25, 26, 195 *sqq.*

Guayána Indians, eclipses among **30**: 258.

Guayco, loin cloth **38**: § 548.

Guayma Tribe

language and classification of **17**: 96, 98, 99, 101, 102, 103, 104, 108, 130*.

synonymy of **17**: 129*.

Guaymas, establishment of **17**: 74.

Guaymi, Veraguas, method of forming numbers **19**: 916.

Guaymi Sabanero, Panama, method of forming numbers **19**: 916.

Guayquirie Indians

beliefs of, as to spirits **30**: 181.

marriage customs of **30**: 314.

propitiation of spirits by **30**: 197.

Guayquiries, an Orinoco tribe **25**: 204.

Guazavas Mission, reference to **28**: 56.

Gueche. *See* **Guache**.

Guèla day symbol, discussion of **16**: 221.

Guerrault, H. **46**: 369.

Guernsey, S. J.
bulletin by **39**: 24.
paper by **40**: 17.

Guerrier, Edward, visit of, to Wovoka **14**: 901.

Guesde, M., quoted by Mason **34**: 60, 129-137.

Guesde Collection
description of **34**: 129-138.
drawings of **34**: 137.
size of **34**: 137.

Guess or Guest, George
death of **5**: 302.
inventor of the Cherokee alphabet **5**: 230; **12**: 393.
See also **Sequoya**.

Guessing Games
general description of **24**: 227 *sqq.*
See also **Hand Game**; **Stick Games**.

Guest, W. E., paper on Iroquoian pottery by **20**: 170.

Guests
entertainment of **23**: 231.
Eskimo custom of offering food to **18**: 297.
Eskimo place for reception of **18**: 286.
led by hostess **35**: 332.
playing with fire by **23**: 495.
serving of, according to rank **35**: 321.
speeches of **35**: 334.
See also **Salutations**.

Guevara, Diego de
Indian village captured by **14**: 500.
name of, cited by Mota Padilla **14**: 477.

Guevara, Juan de, appointment of son of **14**: 477.

Guevara, Pedro de, appointment of, as captain **14**: 477.

Gueza-guipa, definition of **16**: 259.

Guha, B. S.
visit of, among the Utes and Navaho **41**: 67 *sq.*
work of **41**: 67 *sq.*

Gui day symbol, discussion of **16**: 215.

Guiana
arrow making in **13**: 139.
ethnological objects from **34**: 30.
mention of paper on Indians of **30**: 26.
petroglyphs in **10**: 144-147.
pictographs in **4**: 40-44, 61.

Guiana Indians
animism and folk-lore of **30**: 26 *sqq.*, 103-386; **36**: 36.
appointment notices of **10**: 257 *sq.*
axes used as polishers by **13**: 99.
ceremonial articles of **13**: 116.
mention of **25**: 195, 204, 219.
name system of **4**: 171 *sq.*; **10**: 444 *sq.*
painting of body by **10**: 620.
papers on, mention of **37**: 27; **42**: 16.
superstitions of **10**: 146.
work among **30**: 107.

Guibadáí, stealing of wife of **17**: 337.

Guichainville, M. de, manuscript collection of **15**: LVI.

Guichon, Mrs. —, basket belonging to **41**: 236.

Guidance and Warning, pictographs **4**: 155 *sqq.*

Guii day symbol, discussion of **16**: 229.

Gúik`áte
a Kiowa leader **17**: 162.
death of **17**: 273, 306.
Kiowa delegate in 1872 **17**: 192.

Gúi-Kóñgya, death of **17**: 254.

Guild, Judge J. C., reminiscences of **42**: 815.

Guilielma Speciosa. *See* **Paripi**.

Guillemin, M. E., mounds figured by **25**: 272.

Guillemot Skin, Eskimo clothing made of **18**: 34.

Guillemots, mythic origin of **11**: 262.

Guilloche

mention of **4**: 309, 459.

presence of life idea in **20**: 113.

use of, in decoration **20**:

eastern United States pottery 67.

Middle Mississippi Valley pottery 86.

Ohio Valley pottery 186.

use of, in stamp designs, South Appalachian pottery **20**: 137.

See also **Decoration**.

Guiloo day symbol, discussion of **16**: 252.

Guiloco Language **7**: 92.

Guilty Hunters, Iroquois tale **2**: 99.

Guimen, stick game of the **24**: 248.

Guipa, definition of **16**: 259.

Gúí-pá'go

a Kiowa chief **17**: 180.

native name of Lone Wolf **14**: 1079.

portrait of **17**: 200.

treaty signed by, in 1865 **17**: 179.

See also **Lone Wolf**.

Guitéras, Eusebio

as a translator **28**: 56, 57.

translator of Rudo Ensayo **26**: 23.

Gulf Coast

burial customs of **20**: 120.

European pottery from **20**: 130.

occurrence of stamped ware in **20**: 135.

pottery of **20**: 104-114.

pottery of, area covered by **20**: 21, 130.

Gulf Coast Pottery

character of **20**: 20, 22 *sq.*

decoration of, in color **20**: 67.

form common in **20**: 95.

occurrence of features of, in east Tennessee **20**: 180.

occurrence of pottery resembling, South Appalachian province **20**: 138, 140, 144.

pipes **20**: 45, 108.

resemblance of Lower Mississippi Valley pottery to **20**: 101, 104.

resemblance of Middle Mississippi Valley pottery to **20**: 81.

textile finish in **20**: 68.

Gulf Coast Tribes, inland extension of **20**: 107 *sq.*

Gulf District

archeology of **12**: 590-593.

burial caves in **12**: 592.

burial mounds of **12**: 590.

canals and ditches in **12**: 593.

characteristics of **12**: 590.

inclosures and walls of **12**: 592.

C. C. Jones on **12**: 590, 593.

limits of **12**: 590.

modes of burial in **12**: 591.

pottery and minor vestiges of art of **12**: 593.

pyramidal mounds of **12**: 590.

Gulf Indians, hair dressing of **42**: 684.

Gulf Mounds **5**: 12.

Gulf of Alaska, archeology of **46**: 32.

Gulf of California, tides and currents of **17**: 45-49.

Gulf of Mexico

Muskogean stock on **42**: 678.

physical type of tribes on **42**: 677.

tribes of **30**: 19.

Gulf Province, in pottery **4**: 431.

Gulf States, ancient tribes of **26**: *xiii sq.*

Gull Lake

cession of reserve at **18**: 830.

reservation at **18**: 802.

Gullets

Eskimo clothing made of **18**: 44.

leather made by Eskimo from **18**: 117.

Gulls

Eskimo method of catching **18**: 133.

mention of **11**: 263.

Gulo Barbarus. *See Hakka.*

Gûlsadihî, legend of **19**: 376 *sq.*

Gum

black, medicinal use of **42**: 659.

spruce, Eskimo ornament made of **18**: 53.

use of, in blade mounting **14**: 285.

Gum Weed 33: 132.

Gumilla, J.

cited **30**: 145, 146, 156, 157, 159, 162, 165, 170, 181, 254, 257 *sq.*, 269, 276, 289, 290, 295, 303, 307 *sqq.*, 314, 315, 325, 328, 331, 333, 343, 352, 362, 367, 368, 369, 370, 376.

on Antillean dances **25**: 83.

on belief in a Supreme Being **30**: 117, 138.

on emblems in treaties **2**: 247.

on Guarano mortuary custom **25**: 72.

on Guayquiries **25**: 204.

on medicine man **25**: 339.

on name for Supreme Being **30**: 117, 118.

on Saliva Indians **25**: 70, 71, 137.

on skunks **30**: 368.

on twins **30**: 325.

Gums, Resins, Balsams 38: § 23.

Gun, Miss Katherine, capture of **42**: 769.

Gun

blowgun **38**: § 117 *sqq.*

gun trap **38**: § 160.

See also Guns.

Gun Dance

at Coweta **42**: 587.

description of **42**: 587.

performance of **42**: 567, 586, 604, 605, 606, 607, 610.

Gunn, John M., on game of hoop and pole **24**: 478.

Gunn, Molly, tradition related by **44**: 176.

Gunnison, Lieut. J. W., on forced interpretation **4**: 251.

Gunpá'ñdama, restoration of **17**: 261.

Gunpowder, Eskimo paint made of **18**: 198.

Guns

firing of, at burials **42**: 393, 394.

introduction of **27**: 617.

introduction of, among Eskimo **18**: 119.

manner of using **46**: 555.

use of, by Coeur d'Alêne **45**: 101.

use of, by Eskimo **18**: 163-166.

See also Firearms; Gun.

Guñsádalte

at Medicine Lodge treaty **17**: 321.

data concerning **17**: 146.

house built for **17**: 342.

Gûñskāli'ski, legend of **19**: 375 *sqq.*

Gurley, J. G.

appointment and work of **28**: 19.

editorial work of **32**: 29; **33**: 33; **36**: 29; **37**: 27.

resignation of **39**: 23.

work of **27**: 12; **29**: 21 *sq.*; **30**: 22; **34**: 25.

Gurtler, E. C. 46: 31, 69, 70.

Gurtler's Place 46: 69, 70.

Güssefeld, F. L., on Galisteo **29**: 482.

Gut Skin, Eskimo house fittings made of **18**: 246.

Gûta`k, a Kiowa Apache synonym **17**: 245.

Gutierrez, Diego, appointment of, as captain **14**: 477.

Gutierrez, Andres, at founding of Awatobi mission **17**: 599.

Gutierrez, A. M., information furnished by **44**: 64.

Gutierrezia Sarothrae 33: 133.

Guttae Gum. *See Visinia.*

Guyandot River, trail to, from the Tug **42**: 771.

Guyandot Trail 42: 765 *sq.*, 767.

Guyas. *See Guas.*

Guyave or piki oven **8**: 173, 175.

Guzman, Nuño de

arguments of, before Council for the Indies **14**: 372.

- conquest of New Galicia by **14**: 351.
 Culiacan settled by **14**: 513.
 expedition of, to Seven Cities **14**: 473.
 exploration by **17**: 51.
 imprisonment of, in Mexico **14**: 351.
 on meaning of *k'an* **16**: 226.
 position of, in New Spain **14**: 472.
 president of Mexican Audiencia **14**: 350.
 result of abuses of **14**: 408.
Gwáhalégo, division of the Kiowa **17**: 227.
Gwanē
 dog salmon in river of **35**: 223.
 salmon in river of **35**: 231.
Gwa^ssela, origin of abalone names of **35**: 1269.
Gwasila, sun-dried salmon **35**: 350.
Gwa^sye
 cinquefoil roots at **35**: 190.
 clover growing at **35**: 188.
 crabapples in **35**: 213.
Gwētela **35**: 805.
Gwin, James W., commissioner to treat with Cherokee **5**: 288.
Gwyther, George, on Pogueate **29**: 539.
Gyai-ko, Kiowa name of the Comanche **14**: 1043.
Gyái`ko, Kiowa name of the Comanche **17**: 163.
Gyái`koaóñte, death of **17**: 299.
Gyarzobi, or Paroquet Kiva, roof timbers of **8**: 120.
Gyles, John, on Abnaki marriage customs **17**: 282*.
Gymnocladus Canadensis, medicinal use of **27**: 584.
Gymnocladus Dioica **33**: 89.
Gypsum
 Tewa name for **29**: 584.
 use of, as whitewash **8**: 73, 74, 172.
Gypsy
 notice of direction by the **10**: 340.
 use of *Stramonium* by **30**: 41.

H

- H-figure**, on Pueblo pottery, reference to **22, i**: 181.
Hâ-âk among the Pima **26**: 224, 248, 254, 278.
Hãnalênâ **35**: 812.
Haast, J. von, as to quaternary people of New Zealand **3**: 147.
Haäyalik·awe^s Dance **35**: 813, 978.
Habel, Dr. S., investigations of, in Central South America **4**: 73, 80, 194.
Habenaria Leuchostachys **45**: 467, 504, 506.
Haberer, K. **46**: 369.
Habi-habi, an obscene Warrau dance **38**: § 593.
Habinapo land cessions and reservations **18**: 784.
Habitat
 change of, modification of ideas by **4**: 370.
 of the Assiniboin **46**: 406-410.
 of the Cherokee **19**: 14 *sq.*
 of the Coeur d'Alêne **45**: 37.
 of the Indian tribes **3**: xxix.
 of the Kiowa **17**: 151, 166, 171, 180.
 of the Okanagan group **45**: 203.
 of the Omaha, general description of **27**: 33, 70 *sqq.*, 85-94, 608.
 of the Omaha, influence on political unity **27**: 199.
 of the Omaha, summary as to **27**: 112 *sqq.*
 of the Seri **17**: 22-50.
 of the Siouan Indians **15**: 186.
 of the Tewa **29**: 37, 103 *sq.*
 of the Winnebago **37**: 52, 76 *sq.*
 value of pottery in study of **20**: 18, 19, 21 *sq.*
Habitations
 affected by environment **4**: 473.
 of the Creeks **42**: 172.
 of the Fox Indians **40**: 338.
 of the Point Barrow Eskimo **9**: 72-86.
 of the Seminole Indians **42**: 173.

- of the Winnebago **37**: 104 *sqq.*
of western Utah, chronology of **36**: 26.
sign for **1**: 427.
study of **41**: 2.
See also Dwellings; Houses; Lodges.
- Habits**
of the Eskimo, changing **46**: 366.
personal, of the Point Barrow Eskimo **9**: 420 *sq.*
- Haburi**
identification of **30**: 119, 120.
legends concerning **30**: 119, 120, 122-125.
See also Hariwali; Yaperi-Kuli.
- Hackberry 33**: 76.
- Hackia, budding**, a sign of wet **38**: § 938.
- Hacus**, use of name by Niza **14**: 575.
- Hădai'ı**, a Caddo division **14**: 1092.
- Haddon, Prof. Alfred C.**
on cat's cradle, Navaho **24**: 767.
on Jamaican skulls **25**: 30.
- Hadiwiwi**, four-stick game of the **24**: 333.
- Hadley, Elwood**, agent for Pima **26**: 34.
- Hadley, L. D.**, Kiowa paper published by **17**: 389.
- Hadley, L. F.**, Kwapa linguistic work of **15**: XLVIII.
- Hadu'ı**, a man-being in Iroquoian cosmology **21**: 197, 201.
- Haeblerlin, Dr. Hermann K.**
assistance of, in preparing index **31**: 32.
contributor to Bureau **48**: 1189.
death of **39**: 21.
excavations made by **34**: 170.
notes of **41**: 266, 269, 272, 275, 276, 287, 288, 290, 296 *sq.*, 298.
obituary of **48**: 1221.
paper by, in conjunction with Dr. F. Boas **38**: p. 14.
papers by **41**: 119; 42: 17.
reference to **41**: 265, 275, 284, 286, 289.
specimen figured by **34**: 219.
work of **37**: 19, 20, 21.
- Haeltzuk**
habitat of **7**: 129, 130.
population of **7**: 131.
principal tribes of **7**: 131.
- Haerne, Monseigneur D. de**, works of, on sign language **1**: 292.
- Haessler, Miss —**, work of **34**: 21.
- Hafting**
of implements of shell **2**: 203, 205, 211.
of stone implements **15**: 112, 113.
shape of implements based on mode of **15**: 98.
various methods of **13**: 72.
- Hagar, Stansbury**
acknowledgment to **19**: 13.
material collected by **24**: 74.
on Cherokee myths **19**: 431, 437, 441, 442, 443, 445, 447, 470, 476, 481.
on dice game, Micmac **24**: 74-77.
on football, Micmac **24**: 698 *sq.*
on Ulûñsû'tî **19**: 460.
- Hagenbeck, Carl**, material collected by **24**: 155.
- Haha**. *See Noha.*
- Hahai**, appearance of, in Powamû festival **21**: 71.
- Hahai wüqti**
a Hopi personage **15**: 265, 280, 281, 297.
appearance of, in Palülukoñti **21**: 53.
appearance of, in picture of Nakopan hoyá **21**: 117.
appearance of, in Powamû festival **21**: 35, 67.
description of **21**: 68.
personation of, in Nacab kiva in 1893 **21**: 50.
- Hahali**. *See Thomas, Juan.*
- Hăhau'**, location of **14**: 739.
- Hăhau' pûm**, sketch of the **14**: 739.
- Hahawe**, (Hopi chief), on advent of clan at Walpi **19**: 585.
- Hahnemann, —**, cited on *Stramonium* **30**: 41.
- Hai-ai'nîma**, a Sanpoil synonym **14**: 733.
- Haida**

boundaries **4**: 66.
calendar **26**: 426 *sq.*
divisions of the **7**: 120.
games of the **26**: 443, 445.
land-otter men **26**: 457.
language of, related to Kuluschan **7**: 120.
medicine men **26**: 463 *sqq.*
method of land tenure **7**: 40.
on history of Tlingit Teqoedi **26**: 408.
population of **7**: 121.
potlatches **26**: 434 *sq.*
property women **26**: 460.
researches among **23**: xviii.
study of social organization of **23**: xxxiv.
superstitions of **26**: 471.
terms of relationship **26**: 424 *sq.*
use of labrets by **3**: 82, 88.
use of masks by **3**: 110-120.
version of salmon story **26**: 458.
See also Haida Indian.

Haida Indian

art among the **6**: xli, xlii.
basket work of the **10**: 217.
composite forms in pictographs of **10**: 737.
demon of the **10**: 47.
gambling sticks of the **10**: 547 *sq.*
games of the **24**:
 archery 395.
 dice games 189 *sq.*
 hand game 318 *sq.*
 hoop and pole 517 *sq.*
 jackstraws 730.
 shinny 642.
 stick games 259-263.
 tops 747.
 unclassified games 784.
language, studies in **24**: xx.
linguistic material **30**: 19.
myths of the **10**: 477 *sq.*, 479.
pictographs by **10**: 217.
proximity of Tsimshian and Tlingit **26**: 476.
relations with Tlingit **26**: 411 *sq.*, 414, 415, 423.
researches among the **25**: xvi *sq.*
Sta' stas clan Masset **26**: 411.
supernatural beings of the **26**: 451, 452, 454, 458.
tattooing of the **10**: 396-405.
texts, preparation of **24**: xxxii.
thunder-birds of the **10**: 485.
totem post of **10**: 684 *sq.*
See also Haida.

Haida (Kaigami) 24: 131, 246, 784.

Haida Language

fear of **31**: 255, 446.
grammar of **26**: xviii, xxi.
relationship of, with Athapascan **26**: 474, 485.
relationship of, with Tlingit **26**:
 conclusions 485.
 lexical similarities 475-485.
 phonetics 472.
 roots and stems 472 *sqq.*
 structure of sentence 475.
 word composition 474 *sq.*

See also Haida Indian.

Haida Village

recommendation for preservation of **41**: 26.
restoration of **43**: 12 *sq.*

Haight's Creek Mounds, location of **37**: 99.

Hai'-ish, a Caddo division **14**: 1092.

Hai'it, number names of **19**: 871.

Hai'itcottam

class of Pima medicine-men **26**: 257.

See also Medicine-Men, Pima.

Hai-kees-kak-wee-lāh, Assiniboin wife of E. T. Denig **46**: 277.
Haikutwotopeh, a mythical character of the Konkan **24**: 296 *sq.*

Hail

symbolism of, in Ghost dance **14**: 789.
terms relating to **29**: 58.

Haile, Father Berard

material collected by **24**: 93.
on archery, Navaho **24**: 385 *sq.*
on ball race, Navaho **24**: 668.
on baseball, Navaho **24**: 789 *sq.*
on cat's cradle, Navaho **24**: 766.
on dice games, Navaho **24**: 92 *sq.*, 96 *sq.*
on hoop and pole, Navaho **24**: 457 *sq.*, 459.
on shinny, Navaho **24**: 624.
on unclassified games, Navaho **24**: 781.

Hailstones

effect of, in Coronado's camp **14**: 506.
life symbols **36**: 134.

Hailtzuk

population of **7**: 105.
See also **Haeltzuk**.

Haimara

caught by hand **38**: § 185.
caught by spring hook **38**: § 197.

Hai'nai

a Caddo division **14**: 1092.
Ghost songs of the **14**: 1099.

Haines' Mission

clans of **26**: 413.
Tlingit settlements of **26**: 397.

Haiowa Gum

mention of **38**: § 23.
use of, for torches **38**: § 5.

Hair

armlets **38**: § 540.
arrangement of, as a sign of mourning **40**: 360, 485.
arrangement of, in pictures of Hopi katcinas **21**: 42, 70, 73, 74, 82, 85, 88, 89, 93, 94, 113, 115, 117, 118.
articles made of **42**: 690.
artificial coloration of **42**: 684.
belts **38**: § 543.
buffalo, use of, in medicine **14**: 980, 981, 1033.
care of, among Pima **26**: 158 *sq.*, 183.
cedar bark used as, in dress of Hopi katcinas **21**: 86.
child's, singeing of **35**: 653, 671, 825, 827.
ceremonial washing of **47**: 286, 291, 295, 506, 776, 874, 894.
combing of **38**: § 833, 888.
combing of, restrictions on **30**: 312, 313.
combs, pins, etc. **38**: § 517.
crimping of **45**: 86.
cutting of **38**: § 277, 516, 831, 847, 860, 864, 865; **46**: 83.
cutting of, as a mortuary custom **14**: 782; **31**: 534.
Eskimo **18**: 26, 28; **46**: 161.
Eskimo, ceremonial objects made of **18**: 396.
Eskimo, methods of dressing **18**: 57 *sq.*
Eskimo, methods of wearing **9**: 140 *sqq.*
Eskimo, toys made of **18**: 343.
facial **42**: 683.
human, woven by the Hopi **17**: 630.
indicating number of people who die **32**: 625.
indicative of a large number **38**: § 940.
manner of dressing **42**: 525.
medicine for removing **30**: 44.
methods of wearing, shown by Ohio Valley figurines **20**: 184.
method of wearing, Tsimshian **31**: 398.
oil for **35**: 1224.
of dog **35**: 1317.
on masks **47**: 863.
ornament for **45**: 82 *sq.*
ornaments, Eskimo **18**: 57 *sq.*
plucking of, by the Menomini **14**: 210.

removal of **42**: 683.
representation of, in death's-head vases **20**: 98.
restrictions concerning **40**: 257, 307, 360.
sacred **33**: 645.
Seri **17**: 139* *sq.*
Seri use of, in making cord **17**: 227* *sqq.*
Serian and Yuman names for **17**: 324*-327*.
symbolism of, when decorating clothing **46**: 560.
topknot worn by men **31**: 398.
use of, as a quiver **42**: 684, 693.
use of brushes of, in pottery decoration **20**: 67, 86.
use of, for fringes **45**: 68.
use of, for producing abortion **14**: 286.
use of, in weaving **13**: 22, 24, 25, 28, 36.
Western Eskimo **46**: 213-228.

See also **Hair-cutting**; **Hair-dressing**; **Hair, Human**; **Horsehair**; **Human Hair**; etc.

Hair and Wigs, use of, by Indian medicine-men **9**: 474 *sq.*

Hair-brushes, blue grama used for **30**: 83.

Hair-cutting

according to gens **43**: 87-94.
after death **35**: 709.
as a mourning custom **14**: 241; **35**: 603.
of maturing girl **35**: 701.
of mother of infant **35**: 655.
Omaha totemic **43**: 87.
symbolic cone flower **43**: 91.
symbolic of throat-cutting **35**: 709.

Hair Dance, description of **42**: 534.

Hair-dressing

female **47**: 232, 867.
Guiana Indian **38**: § 515.
in Hopi ceremony **15**: 275.
male **47**: 232, 867.
of the ancient Zuñi **13**: 358.
of the Chickasaw **44**: 241.
of the Flathead tribes **45**: 341.
of the Hopi **15**: 265; **17**: 661, 663.
of the Kiowa **17**: 150.
of the Pawnee **17**: 290.
of the Pueblo women **14**: 517.
of the Seri **17**: 226* *sq.*
of the Southeast (Choctaw, etc.) **42**: 683 *sq.*
of the tribes of Upper Missouri **46**: 554.
of the Winnebago **37**: 109.
of Tusayan **8**: 37.
styles of **45**: 83-86, 236.
symbolism of **43**: 54, 55.

See also **Hair**.

Hair, Human

ceremony of cutting **27**: 122-128.
connection of, with life of individual **27**: 123, 124.
in Thunder ceremony **27**: 143.
lock of, from boy's head **27**: 613.
manner of wearing **27**: 350, 352.
Osage, Ponca, Sioux **27**: 132.
symbolic cutting of **27**: 42-46, 198.
use of, with pipe of Sacred Pole **27**: 227.

See also **Hair**; etc.; **Hair-dressing**; **Human Hair**; **Scalp Lock**; **Scalps**.

Hair-line

for fish-hooks **35**: 179.
mention of **35**: 158.

Hair Plucking among Siouan Indians **15**: 185.

Hair Rope, Kwakiutl **35**: 664.

Hairi, *Lonchocarpus sp.*

as fish poison **38**: § 210.
cultivation of **38**: § 246.
legend of **38**: § 600.

Hairi Tree

origin of **30**: 234.
spirits associated with **30**: 228, 233.

Hairiballi, alleged fish poison **38**: § 214.

Hairy Bear, on part of Wa'wa ceremony **27**: 401.

Hairy Men, a Cheyenne division **14**: 1025.

Haiti

archeological reconnaissances in **25**: xxvii.
juegos de bola in **25**: 79.
location of **25**: 21.
pestles from **34**: 227.
religious and ceremonial use of color in **10**: 628.
visit of Dr. J. W. Fewkes to **25**: 17.

Haitians

agriculture of the **25**: 50 *sq.*
as potters **25**: 189.
chief authorities on **25**: 19 *sq.*
culture of **25**: 27, 178 *sq.*, 215.
dress of the **25**: 34.
house of the **25**: 41, 42 *sq.*, 46.
idols of the **25**: 146.
language of the **25**: 77, 78.
myths of the **25**: 73 *sq.*
physical characteristics of the **25**: 28-31.
relationship of, with Borinqueños **25**: 26.
religion of the **25**: 131, 201.
researches of Dr. J. W. Fewkes among **25**: 19 *sqq.*
resistance of, to Spaniards **25**: 31.
rites and ceremonies of the **25**: 64-72.
skeletal remains of the **25**: 29, 30.
slavery among the **25**: 25.
wood carving of the **25**: 210.
zemis of the **25**: 54, 58, 197.

Haitsiki. *See* **Gaápiatañ**.

Hakluyt, Richard

cited **12**: 614.
omissions in translation of Coronado's letter by **14**: 563.
on Acoma **29**: 543.
on Indian sieves **13**: 17.
on Ulloa's explorations **17**: 52, 53.
on Zuñi name for Acoma **14**: 490, 560, 575.
on Zuñi name for Acoma people **14**: 490, 575.
quotation from **14**: 554, 558, 560.
translation of Coronado's letter by **14**: 552.

Hakluyt Society Publications, on Pecos **29**: 476.

Hako Ceremony

antiquity and wide prevalence of **22, ii**: 279, 280.
arrangement of paper on **22, ii**: 16.
diagram of son's lodge during **22, ii**: 105.
diagram showing movements of father's party during **22, ii**: 67.
exchange of commodities through **22, ii**: 281.
harmonious structure of **22, ii**: 282.
initial rites of **22, ii**: 27-48, 283-291.
meaning of **22, ii**: 24, 26.
names of **22, ii**: 17, 18.
origin of **22, ii**: 279, 330.
Pawnee, monograph on **23**: xvi, xxxviii, xliii.
Pawnee, reference to **27**: 74, 380.
personnel of **22, ii**: 18, 19.
preparation for **22, ii**: 26-58.
preparation of, scheme of **22, ii**: 24.
public rites of **22, ii**: 105-183, 313-339.
purposes of **22, ii**: 49, 50, 280, 287.
rendition and explanation of, by the Kurahus **22, ii**: 26.
requisites of **22, ii**: 19-23.
rhythmic expression in **22, ii**: 282, 283.
sacred objects of, care of **22, ii**: 100.
sacred objects of, vivification of **22, ii**: 58, 59, 295, 296.
scheme of **22, ii**: 24 *sq.*
secret rites of **22, ii**: 183-247, 339-359.
symbolism of **22, ii**: 20-23, 280, 281, 361, 362.
time of **22, ii**: 23, 24.
unvarying sequence of **22, ii**: 282.
work of, division of, among members of Hako party **22, ii**: 100.

Hako Ritual

- of the Pawnee, mention of **21**: xxxi.
of the Pawnee, work of Miss Fletcher on **22, i**: xiv, xxxvii, xlv.
- Haksi**, meaning of the word **42**: 338 sq.
- Hakto**
description of picture of **21**: 60.
representation of, in Pamürti **21**: 27, 28.
- Hak !ulâ'q**, Tsimshian myth of **31**: 221-225.
- Halbert, Henry S.**
acknowledgment to **34**: 14.
editorial work of **34**: 26.
See also Swanton, J. R., and Halbert.
- Haldemann, S. S.**, description of shell beads by **2**: 227, 230.
- Hale, E. E.**
Natick dictionary obtained through **20**: xxi.
petitions for Casa Grande repairs **15**: ciii.
Trumbull dictionary obtained through **21**: xxv, xxvi.
- Hale, Horatio**
acknowledgment to **14**: xliii.
authority for Iroquois myth of the Thunderers **2**: 55.
classification and habitat of Waiilatpuan tribes by **7**: 127.
discovery of branches of Athapascan family in Oregon by **7**: 52.
explorations of Iroquoian province by **20**: 159.
linguistic literature of **7**: 14, 25.
linguistic work of **15**: xcvi.
on certain Pujunan tribes **7**: 99, 100.
on Cherokee linguistic relationship **19**: 16.
on Cherokee migrations **19**: 191.
on early home of Siouan stock **19**: 1043.
on former Siouan habitat **15**: 173.
on Indian names **4**: 98.
on Iroquois migrations **19**: 189.
on linguistic evidence of migration **15**: 199.
on Mohawk signs **1**: 327.
on the affinity of Cherokee to Iroquois **7**: 77.
on the derivation of "Iroquois" **7**: 77.
on the "Kaus or Kwokwoos" **7**: 89.
on the Palaihnihan **7**: 97.
on the Sastean family **7**: 106.
on the Talatui **7**: 92.
on the Yakonan family **7**: 134.
on Tutelo and Dakota resemblances **15**: 159.
Salishan researches of **7**: 104.
Siouan language studied by **15**: 168.
theory of, as to clans **17**: 227.
Tutelo studies of **7**: 114; **13**: xxxix.
- Hale, Lieut. H. E.**
in Sioux outbreak **14**: 862.
ordered to arrest Sitting Bull **14**: 862.
Sitting Bull fugitives arrested by **14**: 863.
- Halemano**, mention of **33**: 312, 321, 327, 618, 619, 622, 629, 654.
- Hales, H.**, pottery collected by **22, i**: 180.
- Hale's Point, Tenn.**
earthen burial casket from **20**: 38.
pottery from **4**: 423.
trail to **42**: 854.
See also Tennessee.
- Half-blood Eskimo**, characteristics of **18**: 28, 29.
- Half-breed**, Tewa names of **29**: 575.
- "**Half-Marriage**," characters of **17**: 285*.
- Half-Moon Lick**, remains found at **42**: 808.
- Halftown, Truman**, Seneca informant **32**: 50.
- Halian**, acknowledgment to **30**: 38.
- Haliburton, —**, acknowledgment to **19**: 13.
- Halibut**
among the Kwakiutl **35**:
apron 248.
beliefs concerning 247, 1324.
blistered half-dried 363.
boiled dried 364.
bones gathered after meal 358.
bones thrown into water 246.

cutting of 240-250.
 dried 360.
 dried apron 248.
 dried fins of 248.
 dried head of 248.
 dried stomach of 248.
 dried tail of 248.
 drying of 249 *sqq.*
 eaten with seal blubber 463.
 eggs, boiled 368.
 edges, Newettee names of 379.
 edges, roasted 370.
 fins, boiled 247.
 fins, soaked dried 375.
 first of season 247.
 fisher, prayer of 1320-1327.
 fishing, bait for 1320.
 head dried 371.
 heads and backbone, fresh 357.
 intestines 245, 247.
 methods of hauling ashore 1323.
 middle piece of 378.
 preserving 241-252.
 ribs of 248.
 rough edges of 248.
 skin and meat 361.
 skin poked 367.
 soaked in canoe 271, 272, 275.
 spawn 377, 378.
 stomach, dried, boiled and soaked 373.
 tips 359.
 treatment of stomach when fresh 245.
 among the Tlingit **26**:
 crest animal 423.
 customs concerning 458 *sq.*
 house-group name 402, 403, 405.
 name of gaming stick 444.
 source of personal names 422.

Haliotis Shells

ornaments of **28**: 143.
 Pueblo articles made of **22, i**: 92,
 representation of, in Hopi pictures **21**: 119.
 use of, as vessels **2**: 189, 191.
 use of, in manufacturing beads **2**: 225, 227.
 use of, in manufacturing fishhooks **2**: 209.
 use of, in pendants **2**: 209, 261.
 use of, in trade **2**: 191.

Halitane, a synonym of Comanche **14**: 1043.

Hall, Capt. Charles Francis

acknowledgment to **6**: 409.
 cited **6**: 411, 422, 432, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 452, 456, 457, 459,
 462, 463, 464, 486, 499, 503, 509, 547, 578, 583, 589, 594, 595, 596, 601, 602, 606,
 607, 608, 611, 614, 615, 639.
 material collected by **24**: 546, 547.
 on cat's cradle, Central Eskimo **24**: 767 *sq.*
 on dice game, Central Eskimo **24**: 102.
 on Eskimo sledge shoes **9**: 353.
 on Eskimo whale fishery **9**: 274.
 on ring and pin, Central Eskimo **24**: 546.
 pottery obtained by **4**: 382, 429.
 works of, consulted **9**: 22.

See also McKenney and Hall.

Hall, Charles T., information furnished by **44**: 64.

Hall, Edward, acknowledgments to **25**: 121 *sq.*, 143.

Hall, Rev. James, shooting of negro by, by mistake **19**: 52.

Hall, J. Lee

Kiowa agent in 1885 **17**: 226
 Kiowa agent in 1887 **17**: 220.
 restoration of quiet among Kiowa by **17**: 357.

Hall, Susan W., on double-ball, Arikara **24**: 657.

Halla, Arawak name for wooden bench **38**: § 328.

"**Hallelujah**," of the Creeks **1**: 195.

Haller, —, cited **30**: 42.

- Halley's Bluff**, an Indian village site **41**: 66.
- Hallock, Charles**
 cited **10**: 33.
 petroglyphs reported by **10**: 116.
 pictographs described by **10**: 42, 43.
 pictographs reported by **10**: 90.
- Hallock, W.**, on Chiriquian methods of casting **6**: 38.
- Hallowell, Dr. A. I.**, reference to **43**: 256.
- Hall's Landing**, pestle found at **15**: 103.
- Hã'lo`kwe**, *Ant Fraternity*
 of the Zuñi **23**: 528 *sqq.*
 organization of the **23**: 410.
- Halona**
 a town of Cibola **13**: 327, 332.
 description of **8**: 88, 89.
 destruction of church at **13**: 330.
 mission established at **13**: 327, 329.
 remains of, the nucleus of Zuñi **8**: 97, 98.
 stone-close at, description of **8**: 193.
 walls of, the nucleus of modern Zuñi **8**: 138.
- Halonawan**, settlement at **13**: 429.
- Halt!** signals for **1**: 530, 535.
- Halters** of the Omaha **13**: 280.
- Halus**. *See* **Tsauda**.
- Halves**, Cult of the **19**: 843-847.
 "Halving" of timbers in Kiva trap frames **8**: 206.
- Hamaca** of Santo Domingo **38**: § 458.
- Hamats**, custom of biting among **10**: 407.
- Hambley, Colonel** —, on seat of government **42**: 310.
- Hambruch, P. 46**: 369.
- Hamefku'ttelli**, a Pit River band **14**: 1052.
- Hamilton, —**, on Fort Mims massacre **19**: 216.
- Hamilton, Governor** —, project of, for uniting Indians in attack on American frontier **19**: 55.
- Hamilton, Alexander**, protest by, cited **18**: 543.
- Hamilton, H. P.**
 acknowledgment to **20**: 17.
 pottery collected by **20**: 195.
- Hamilton, William**
 on Indian beliefs **11**: 419, 423, 524.
 on prayer-stick symbolism **14**: 699.
- Hamilton, Rev. William**
 Iowa gentes given by **15**: 238.
 on cannibalism of Iowas **3**: 272.
 on gray-haired Omaha children **3**: 275.
 on Omaha customs after childbirth **3**: 264.
- Hamilton Manuscript**, cited **7**: 54.
- Hamilton Pictured Rock 4**: 225 *sq.*
- Hammers**
 grooved, from St. Vincent region **34**: 101 *sq.*
 of the Eskimo **9**: 182; **18**: 75.
 of the Kwakiutl **35**: 267, 270.
 round stones used as **13**: 97.
 stone **45**: 41, 207.
 stone, Casa Grande **28**: 124 *sq.*
 stone, from Wolpi **2**: 375.
 stone, from Zuñi **2**: 337.
- Hammerstones**
 at South Mountain **15**: 75.
 description of **13**: 94; **15**: 103, 104.
 distribution of **15**: 141, 142.
 flint, presented to Bureau **47**: 13.
 found at Little Falls **15**: 68.
 found in Ohio **13**: xxvii.
 of the Kwakiutl **35**: 506, 510.
- Hammocks**
 bringing in of, significance of **30**: 313.
 for restraining drunken people **38**: § 280.
 introduction of, among the Omaha **13**: 275.
 manufacture of, Guiana Indian **38**: p. 381-399.
 of the Menomini **14**: 258.

- ropes for **38**: § 71.
string figures of **38**: § 652, 678, 679.
superstitions concerning **30**: 303.
woman's share in making of **38**: § 901.
- Hammond, Dr. J. F.**, on burial lodges **1**: 154.
Hamoawi, four-stick game of the **24**: 333.
Hampassawan, description of **8**: 83 *sqq.*
- Hämshämts!es**
assistants of **35**: 1168, 1171, 1175.
bites spectators **35**: 1127.
ceremony of Kwäg-uł **35**: 1176.
dance of **35**: 1000, 1086, 1127, 1171 *sq.*, 1174 *sq.*
mention of **35**: 876, 877, 902, 943, 947 *sq.*, 996, 1132, 1135, 1148, 1158 *sq.*
- Hamstrings**, Indian custom of removing **19**: 447.
Hamy, E. T. **46**: 234, 237, 330, 332, 338, 348, 350, 354, 371.
Han Kutcin, hand game of the **24**: 272.
Hanaaumoe **33**: 662.
Hänä'chä-thi'äk
Arapaho name of Sitting Bull **14**: 894.
See also **Sitting Bull**.
- Ha'nahawunëna**, an Arapaho division **14**: 956.
Hanaqua, taming of **38**: § 724.
Hance's Ranch, pictograph boulder near **17**: 545.
Hancock, Gen. W. S.
destruction of Cheyenne village by **17**: 183.
Kiowa name for **17**: 321.
presence of, at Medicine Lodge treaty **17**: 31.
presence of Set-t'añite with, in 1867 **17**: 207.
- Hand**
decorations representing, Apalachee-Ohio pottery **20**: 180.
figure of, on Matia mask **21**: 104.
figures on Sikyatki pottery **17**: 666 *sqq.*, 728.
positions, types of **1**: 547.
Serian and Yuman names of **17**: 330* *sqq.*
use of, in modeling and finishing, eastern United States pottery **20**: 50, 51, 54, 68, 73.
use of, in modeling and finishing, Middle Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 84.
See also **Decoration; Hands; Manufacture; Modeling**.
- Hand-and-Foot Ball**
description of **24**: 561, 704 *sq.*
played by the **24**:
Arapaho 705.
Assiniboin 705, 707.
Cheyenne 705 *sq.*
Crows 705, 707.
Eskimo, Western 706 *sq.*
Gros Ventres 705, 706.
Mandan 705, 707.
Winnebago 705, 708.
- Hand Ball**
game of **47**: 240.
played by the Eskimo **18**: 336 *sq.*
- Hand Game**
general description of **24**: 44, 267.
implements for **24**: 33.
origin of **24**: 32.
played by the **24**:
Achomawi 307.
Algonkin 273.
Algonkin stock 273.
Arapaho 268, 276.
Arikara 276.
Assiniboin 276, 316 *sq.*
Babine 273.
Bannock 307 *sqq.*
Bellacoola 299.
Blackfeet 269, 276, 305, 317.
Calapooya 283 *sqq.*
California tribes 267.
Cheyenne 276.
Chilcat 287 *sq.*
Chinook 281 *sq.*, 300.
Chipewayan 272.

Chowchilla 294.
 Clallam 299.
 Clatsop 282.
 Clayoquot 319.
 Cocopa 326.
 Comanche 309.
 Cree 270, 273, 316.
 Crows 317.
 Dakota (Yankton) 267.
 Dalles Indians 307.
 Eskimo 705.
 Eskimo, Labrador 283.
 Etchareottine 272.
 Grosventres 270 *sq.*, 276.
 Gualala 289.
 Haida 318 *sq.*, 320.
 Han Kutchin 272.
 Hidatsa 272.
 Huchnom 323.
 Kawchodinne 272.
 Kawia 310.
 Kiowa 284 *sq.*
 Klamath 291 *sqq.*
 Klikitat 307.
 Konkan 296 *sq.*
 Kutchin 272.
 Kutenai 276, 285 *sqq.*
 Kwakiutl 319, 320, 321.
 Maidu 297 *sq.*
 Makah 321 *sq.*
 Mission Indians 325 *sq.*
 Modoc 293.
 Mohave 326 *sq.*
 Mono 310, 311.
 Nez Percés 304 *sq.*
 Nishinam 298.
 Niska 281.
 Nisqualli 299, 300.
 Nootka 322.
 Okanagan 300 *sq.*
 Ololopa 299.
 Paiute 311 *sq.*
 Papago 295.
 Pawnee 269, 274 *sqq.*
 Penelakut 301.
 Piegan 271.
 Pima 267, 295 *sq.*
 Pomo 289 *sqq.*
 Puyallup 302.
 Rumsen 283.
 Saboba 313.
 Salishan 273.
 Sarsi 272.
 Sekani 273.
 Shoshoni 276, 309, 313, 314.
 Shuswap 302.
 Songish 302.
 Takulli 272 *sqq.*
 Thompson Indians 302 *sq.*
 Tlingit 288 *sq.*
 Tobikhar 314 *sq.*
 Topinagugim 294 *sq.*
 Tsimshian 273.
 Twana 303 *sq.*
 Uinta Ute 315.
 Umatilla 305 *sq.*
 Umpqua 274.
 Ute 276.
 Wasco 282.
 Washo 322.
 Wichita 267, 276-281.
 Wintun 283.
 Yakima 307.
 Yampa Ute 315.
 Yokuts 293 *sq.*

Yuma 326, 327.
 playing of the **45**: 131.
Hand-holds, cut in faces of cliffs **8**: 191.
Hand Katsina. *See* **Matia**.
Hand Net
 Guiana Indian **38**: § 201.
See also **Landing Net**.
"Hand of Glory," superstitions concerning **9**: 486.
Hand-shaking, connection of, with signs **1**: 385.
Hand Stones, Casa Grande **28**: 126.
Hand Symbol in the codices **16**: 232.
Hand Tablet Dance, of the Hopi **21**: 23.
Handbook of American Indians
 demand for **34**: 27.
 mention of **24**: x, xvii, xix, xx, xxiii-xxvi; **25**: x, xvii, xix, xx; **30**: 10, 16, 18, 19, 20, 21.
 Part I issued **28**: 19.
 preparation of **28**: 10, 11, 13 *sq.*, 15, 16, 19; **29**: 10, 11 *sqq.*, 17, 18, 21, 22.
 progress of **26**: ix *sq.*, xii, xiii, xvi *sq.*, xxi, xxiii-xxvi, xxix, xxxi; **27**: 7, 8, 9, 12, 13.
 reference to **28**: 226.
Handbook of Indian Languages
 cited as to Fox **28**: 227.
 description of **26**: xviii, xxi *sq.*
 mention of **25**: x, xix *sq.*; **31**: 18.
 preparation of **29**: 18, 22.
 work on **27**: 9.
Handbooks in preparation **30**: 10.
Handfasting, comparison of, with Seri marriage custom **17**: 285*.
Handkerchief Rock, Tazewell County, Virginia **10**: 122.
Handled Group of Chiriquian pottery **6**: 90-97.
Handled Vessels **4**: 271, 306, 314, 319, 325, 346, 393.
Handles
 Apalachee-Ohio pottery **20**: 180, 181, 182.
 Catawba method of adding **20**: 54.
 drag, Eskimo **18**: 172.
 eastern United States pottery, method of modeling **20**: 51.
 Florida Peninsula pottery **20**: 127, 128.
 Florida Peninsula, rarity of **20**: 118.
 for Eskimo boxes and baskets **18**: 100-103.
 for Eskimo drill cords **9**: 180; **18**: 82.
 for Eskimo drums **9**: 386.
 for Eskimo fish nets **18**: 189.
 for Eskimo floats **18**: 145.
 for Eskimo seal drags **9**: 257 *sqq.*
 for Eskimo skin scrapers **18**: 114.
 for Eskimo tool bags **9**: 190; **18**: 93.
 for Eskimo work boxes and water buckets **18**: 100-103.
 for vessels **34**: 71-74, 237.
 Gulf Coast pottery **20**: 105, 106.
 how fastened to axes **13**: 63.
 Iroquoian province, rarity of **20**: 162.
 Middle Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 88, 89, 90, 94.
 Northwestern pottery **20**: 198, 199, 200.
 of baskets **41**: 194 *sq.*
 Ohio Valley pottery **20**: 184 *sq.*
 Piedmont Virginia pottery **20**: 149, 150.
 Potomac-Chesapeake province, absence of **20**: 151.
 Potomac-Chesapeake province, modes resembling **20**: 157.
 South Appalachian pottery **20**: 144.
Handley, Capt. Samuel, capture and release of **19**: 74.
Handley, T. B., survey by **18**: 946.
Hands
 cleaning of, for meals **38**: § 275.
 Eskimo **46**: 245, 249, 253, 359.
 game of the Blackfeet **24**: 269.
 game of the Western tribes **24**: 276.
 gestures and salutations **38**: § 806.
 Seri habitual use of **17**: 152* *sqq.*
 symbolic use of **15**: 263.
 Western Eskimo **46**: 215-227.
 Yukon Indian **46**: 162, 245.
See also **Hand**.

Hanega, population of **7**: 87.

Hanford, Judge —, decision of, in land severalty case **14**: 757.

Hañga

a division of the Omaha **37**: 181.

a division of the Osage **37**: 181.

Hañga Gens

ceremony at death **3**: 233.

mythical origin of **3**: 233.

names of the **3**: 236.

regulation of buffalo hunt by **3**: 284.

regulation of certain feasts by **3**: 272.

regulation of cultivation of the ground by **3**: 302.

regulation of sacred pipes by **3**: 221-224.

sacred pole of the **3**: 234.

sacred tents of the **3**: 233.

style of wearing the hair of **3**: 235.

subgentes of the **3**: 235.

taboo of **3**: 235.

Hanging, a means of suicide **38**: § 732.

Hanging Chair for babies **38**: § 913.

Hanging Maw

capture of Creek murderer by order of **19**: 77.

conference at Tellico attended by **19**: 79.

expedition against Creeks under **19**: 77.

killing of wife of **19**: 74.

wounding of **19**: 74.

Hanging Rock, limestone, area of **44**: 507.

Hanging Tray

circular **38**: § 411.

rectangular **38**: § 407.

Hanging Trick, string figure of **38**: § 711, 712.

Hangman's Rope, superstitions concerning **9**: 574, 575.

Han`hlipink`ya, in Zuñi mythology **13**: 424.

Hani, personification of pipe lighter by **21**: 30.

Hani´, Hopi Tobacco clan chief, reference to **19**: 579.

Hanmdepi, practice of **11**: 437.

Hanna, Okla., Okchai square ground near **42**: 589.

Hano

a Tusayan village **14**: 519.

absence of Snake ceremony at **16**: 273.

Asa group occupy site of **8**: 30.

Buffalo dance at **21**: 31, 43.

comparison of, with Walpi **17**: 642.

corn planting in plaza kiva of **21**: 52.

derivation of name of **29**: 570.

description of **8**: 61, 62.

direction of kivas of **8**: 115.

East Mesa Natacka masks in **21**: 70.

extinction of Sun clan of **21**: 57.

gathering of Palülukoñti katchinas at **21**: 52.

Hopi katchinas derived from **21**: 126.

house of Plumed Snake of **21**: 51.

in 1782 **17**: 579.

kiva, ownership of **8**: 134.

kivas, list of **8**: 136.

legend of **28**: 49.

location of, in Hopi country **19**: 579.

occupation of, by the Tewa **29**: 37.

planting of beans at **21**: 31.

pottery of **28**: 159.

Powamû child flogging at **21**: 36, 69.

resemblance between Walpi Sumaikoli celebration and that held at **21**: 55.

resemblance of Walpi drama to that of **21**: 42.

rude transom over roof beam in **8**: 187.

sealed openings in **8**: 199.

serpent effigies owned by **21**: 51.

shrine on trail to **21**: 33.

Sumaikoli and Kawikoli masks in **21**: 96.

Sumaikoli summer ceremony at **21**: 57.

traditions regarding settlement in Tusayan **8**: 35.

when established **17**: 636.

worship of war gods of **21**: 21, 25, 26.

Yohozro claimed by **21**: 84.

Hano Clans

advent of, at Walpi **19**: 585.

descendants of Tewa clans **19**: 614.

introduction of East Mesa Natackas into Tusayan by **21**: 71.

migrations and census of **19**: 614-622.

names and locations of **19**: 615 *sq.*

Hano-muh

definition of **8**: 36.

the inhabitants of Hano **8**: 17.

Hano Names for Hopi katchinas **21**: 122 *sqq.*

Hano People

chief in Walpi **19**: 601.

length of time spent in Tusayan by the **8**: 35.

received by the Tusayan **8**: 36.

trouble between Walpi and the **8**: 37.

Hano Pueblo, origin, language, and culture of **19**: 633.

Hano Ritual, description of **29**: 632 *sq.*

Hãñpóko, Kiowa name for **17**: 255.

Hansen, C. C. 46: 308, 312, 326, 333, 339, 359, 369.

Hansen, S. 46: 230, 231, 306, 307, 312, 369.

Hanson, —

abandonment of reserve by **18**: 795.

reports concerning California Indians by **18**: 851.

Hanson, Fritz, pouch made by **47**: 14.

Hantéwa, a Pit River band **14**: 1052.

Hãnt'ógyä-k`ia, death of **17**: 294.

Hanuman, a Hindu monkey god **16**: 221.

Hanura, white crane, at Makuari dance **38**: § 843.

Hãnzephó`da, death of **17**: 313.

Happy Hunting Ground, mention of **42**: 513.

Ha`qihana, an Arapaho division **14**: 590.

Haral. *See Haxa.*

Harale, description of, told to Coronado **14**: 576.

Hard Labor, treaty of **19**: 46, 203.

Hard-Mush

death of **19**: 145.

on Iroquois peace embassy **19**: 353, 355, 356.

treaty with Texas signed by **19**: 144.

Hard Walker, mystery decoration of **11**: 399.

Hardacre, E. C., on ruins in Canyon de Chelly **16**: 80.

Harden, E. J., on events leading to Removal **19**: 125.

Harden, William

acknowledgment to **19**: 13.

gift of vases to Bureau of Ethnology by **20**: 136.

Hardhack, medicinal use of **43**: 266.

Hardihood of the Eskimo **18**: 29.

Hardin, A. B., information given by **33**: 161.

Hardin, Joseph, survey of Cherokee boundary by **5**: 156.

Hardin County, Tenn., flint in **44**: 520 *sq.*

Harding, H. T., work of **43**: 12.

Hardisty, William Lucas

letter of, regarding Rat Indians **9**: 50 *sq.*

on log burial in trees **1**: 166.

quoted on Loucheux organization **31**: 478 *sq.*

Hardshaw, Alfred, aboriginal workshop on farm of **44**: 526 *sq.*

Hardy, —, letter on English Indian policy by **18**: 555.

Hardy, R. W. H.

adoption of, among the Seri **17**: 277* *sq.*

explorations in Seriland by **17**: 85 *sq.*

map by **17**: 86.

on Seri arrow-poisoning **17**: 87.

on Seri character **17**: 85 *sqq.*

on Seri decoration **17**: 170*.

on Seri fishing devices **17**: 193*.

on Seri marriage **17**: 87.

on Seri medicine bag **17**: 86 *sq.*

on Seri navigation **17**: 86.

on Seri physique, dress, and implements **17**: 86.

on Seri population **17**: 135*.

- on Seri tribal relations **17**: 87.
- on Seri turtle fishing **17**: 188*.
- Hardy and Sheetz**
 - explorations by, in Missouri **12**: 551.
 - on Missouri mounds **5**: 42.
- Hardy, Ariz.**, ruin examined near **22, i**: 23, 31.
- Hare, Bishop W. H.**
 - on causes of Sioux outbreak **14**: 840.
 - on deficiency of Sioux rations **14**: 827.
- Hare**
 - a man-being in Iroquoian cosmology **21**: 315.
 - appearance of, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: 78.
 - chase of, by the Seri **17**: 190* *sq.*
 - Eskimo clothing made from skin of **18**: 35.
 - Eskimo method of catching **18**: 124.
 - in Pima song **26**: 301, 314.
 - myths concerning the **11**: 147, 263, 340.
 - See also* **Jack Rabbit**.
- Hare Clan.** *See* **Sowi Clan**.
- Hare, the Hero**
 - identification of, with Christ **37**: 376.
 - offerings to **37**: 441, 542.
 - world ruled by **37**: 316.
- Harebell**, use of **44**: 288, 362.
- Hare-eaters**, intermarriage of, with the Pima **26**: 186.
- Harelip.** *See* **Poliákya**.
- Hariot, Thomas**
 - illustration of pipe and tobacco pouch from **20**: 158.
 - illustration of use of earthen pot in boiling from **20**: 26.
 - on Indian agriculture **12**: 616.
 - on Indian costume **13**: 22.
 - on Indian fish weirs **13**: 14.
 - on Indian mat houses **13**: 18.
 - on Indian method of spinning **13**: 23.
 - on preparation of family food messes **20**: 136.
 - on Virginia Indian costume **15**: 44.
 - tattoo designs from, Potomac-Chesapeake province **20**: 151.
 - value of report of **41**: 584.
- Hariwali**
 - identification of **30**: 120.
 - legends concerning **30**: 120 *sqq.*
 - See also* **Alubiri**.
- Harjo, John**, mention of **42**: 576.
- Harkins, G. W.**, letter to, concerning Choctaw reserve **18**: 673.
- Harkness, H. O.**, cession including improvements of **18**: 928.
- Harlan, James**, contract for sale of Cherokee neutral land by **5**: 340, 349.
- Harley, Timothy**
 - on Eskimo myths **19**: 441.
 - on primitive ideas concerning eclipses **19**: 441.
- Harman, Capt. Henry**, pursuit of Indians by **42**: 769.
- Harmon, Daniel W.**
 - on dependence of North Western Fur Company on wild rice **19**: 1103.
 - on Ojibwa gathering wild rice **19**: 1062.
 - on popular synonym for wild rice **19**: 1023.
 - reference to **41**: 133.
- Harmony**, an Osage mission **36**: 44.
- Harmony**, development of **19**: LXXII *sq.*
- Harness**
 - for dogs **11**: 243.
 - for dogs, Eskimo **9**: 358 *sqq.*; **18**: 209 *sqq.*
 - of the Omaha **13**: 280.
- Harney, Gen. W. S.**
 - cited **4**: 121, 123.
 - commissioner to treat with Indians **5**: 341.
 - treaty commissioner in 1867 **17**: 183, 207.
- Harper**, first voyage on the Tanana **46**: 124.
- Harpers Ferry, W. Va.**
 - flint implements found near **15**: 78.
 - ware of **20**: 150.
- Harper's Magazine**, illustration of Vermont pottery in **20**: 169.
- Harpeth River, Tenn.**

- petroglyphs on **10**: 114, 115.
 remains on **41**: 496,
 trail from settlements on **42**: 852.
See also **Big Harpeth River; Little Harpeth River.**
- Harpokrates**, erroneous character for **1**: 304.
- Harpoon**
 as supernatural treasure **35**: 818.
 boxes of the Eskimo **9**: 247-251.
 for fishing, Tsimshian **31**: 50.
 Seri, iron points of **17**: 247* *sq.*
 Seri, original point of **17**: 190*.
 Seri, relation to arrow and fire-drill of **17**: 198* *sq.*
 use of, among the Northern Indians **11**: 183, 240.
See also **Harpoons.**
- Harpoon Arrow**
 Arawak name for **38**: § 142.
 Guiana Indian **38**: § 190.
- Harpoon Heads**, points, fossil ivory **46**: 174.
- Harpoon Spear**, Guiana Indian **38**: § 148, 190.
- Harpoons**
 Eskimo, for throwing **9**: 218-233.
 Eskimo, for throwing, retrieving **9**: 230 *sq.*
 Eskimo, for thrusting **9**: 233-240.
 Eskimo, mode of construction of **6**: 489-494.
 from Guadeloupe **34**: 135.
See also **Harpoon.**
- Harpy Eagle**
 feathers, use of, for arrows **38**: § 132.
 hunting of **38**: § 176.
 taming of **38**: § 724.
- Harri-harri Flute** **38**: § 560.
- Harriman, Tenn.**, trail from, to Lexington, Ky. **42**: 842.
- Harrington, John Peabody**
 acknowledgment to **30**: 38.
 appointment of **36**: 34.
 basket collected by **47**: 13.
 bulletin by **43**: 16.
 cited **33**: 243.
 collaboration of **34**: 27.
 contributor to Bureau **48**: 1189.
 papers by **34**: 26; **36**: 29, 30; **37**: 27, 28; **44**: 15 *sq.*
 studies among Mohave Indians by **32**: 10, 29.
 water-basket secured by **41**: 116.
 work of **29**: 25; **34**: 23; **36**: 18 *sq.*; **37**: 16; **38**: p. 11; **39**: 20; **40**: 10 *sq.*; **41**: 11, 33 *sq.*, 58
sqq., 84 *sqq.*, 107 *sqq.*; **42**: 8 *sqq.*; **43**: 5, 7 *sqq.*; **44**: 5 *sq.*; **45**: 3 *sq.*; **46**: 4 *sqq.*; **47**:
 3 *sqq.*; **48**: 7 *sq.*
- Harrington, M. R.**
 collections made by **34**: 49, 240, 256.
 reference to **40**: 502, 504.
- Harrington's**, treaty of **18**: 706.
- Harris, Bird**, plan for emigration by **19**: 156.
- Harris, Cyrus**
 governor of the Chickasaw Nation **44**: 227.
 information obtained from **44**: 214, 217, 227.
 translation by, of traditions **44**: 176.
- Harris I. N.**, printer of Cherokee "Phoenix" **19**: 111.
- Harris, Julian**, mention of **43**: 213.
- Harris, J. C.**
 on character of rabbit in negro tales **19**: 233.
 on negro myths **19**: 448, 450, 452.
 on relation of Indian, negro and European myths **19**: 234.
- Harris, Thaddeus M.**
 on Dorchester's Indian policy **18**: 604.
 on mound builders **5**: 82.
 on origin of the mounds **12**: 598.
- Harris, W. Cornwallis**, quoted on magic cords **9**: 574 *sq.*
- Harris, W. T.**, petitions for Casa Grande repair **15**: CIII.
- Harrison, —**
 exploration of Iroquoian province by **20**: 159.
 on early Tutelo habitat **7**: 114.
- Harrison, Benjamin**, proclamation by, preventing lease of Cherokee strip **19**: 153.

Harrison, John, conversion of **37**: 392.

Harrison, T., Menomini treaty commissioner **14**: 21.

Harrison, Gen. W. H.
 capture of Prophet's Town by **19**: 215.
 conference of Tecumtha with **14**: 685, 686.
 mention of **42**: 508.
 on Tecumtha **14**: 686.
 on treaty pipe **14**: 688.

Harrison County, Ind., flint in **44**: 522-530.

Harrisse, on Fernando Columbus's life of father **25**: 55.

Harrodsburg, Ky.
 end of Wilderness Road **42**: 800.
 oldest settlement in Kentucky **42**: 800.
 trail to **42**: 782.

Harry, Jack, Delaware delegate to Wovoka **14**: 903.

Ha'rsanykuk, Pima village **26**: 23.

Harshaw Canyon, mortar cavities in **26**: 99.

Harshberger, Dr. John W.
 on reasons for study of ethnobotany **19**: 1028.
 uses and correlations of ethnobotanic study **33**: 54.

Hart, J. C., on East Cherokee condition in 1897 **19**: 179.

Hartman, —, clay image figured by **25**: 136.

Hartman, C. V.
 on ball race, Zuaque **24**: 678.
 on dice game, Zuaque **24**: 154.
 on hidden ball, Zuaque **24**: 356 *sq.*

Hartshorne, Hugh, work of **28**: 37.

Hartsinck, J. J., on two-fingered negroes **30**: 364.

Hartt, Prof. C. F.
 on forms of designs as influenced by structure of the eye **4**: 463 *sq.*
 on Indian pottery in Brazil **4**: 276.

Hartwell, Capt. C. A., defeat of Cheyenne by **17**: 212.

Harvest
 customs, curious, of the Omaha **3**: 238.
 time, how determined in Zuñi **8**: 148.

Harvest Dance 38: § 565, 585; **45**: 387.

Harvest Seasons of the Pima **26**: 35 *sq.*

Has Viakam, a trader among the Pima **26**: 49.

Hash's Ford. See McClure's Ford.

Hä'shi, personator of **23**: 96.

Hasi'nai
 a Caddo synonym **14**: 1092.
 application of the term **14**: 1093.

Hasinai, description of **28**: 17.

Hasi'ni, a Caddo synonym **14**: 1092.

Hasjelti, a Navaho god **24**: 436, 437.

Hasjelti and Hostjoghon, mythical history of **8**: 277.

Hasjelti Dailjis
 and Navaho sand painting, notice of paper on **8**: xxxiv *sqq.*
 and Navaho sand painting, paper **8**: 229-285.

Hassa Fish
 leaf figures of **38**: § 621.
 pattern **38**: § 351.

Hassayampa Creek, Ariz., ruins on **28**: 215, 218.

Hastehogan, a mythical gambler of the Navaho **24**: 95 *sq.*, 623 *sq.*

Hastseiltsi (Hastseltsi), a Navaho god of racing **24**: 804.

Hat
 of the Kwakiutl **35**: 208.
 worn by the Eskimo in hunting **18**: 167 *sqq.*
See also Cap; Feather Crown; etc.

Hatcee tcaba, a Red town **42**: 255.

Hatch, A. J., survey by **18**: 817.

Hatch. See Checker.

Hatchels, use of, by the Eskimo in making thread **18**: 110.

Hatcher, J. B.
 collections made by **20**: xxiv.
 ethnologic material collected by **21**: xii.
 field work by **20**: xi.
 Patagonian collection made by **21**: xxxiii.
 work of **18**: xxviii *sq.*; **19**: xviii

Hatchet-like Tools, description of **15**: 90.

Hatchets

buried with infants **44**: 459.

found in burials **44**: 454, 457, 461.

found in Hispaniola **34**: 172.

stone, from Pueblo Viejo ruins, collection of **22, i**: 183.

See also Celts.

Hatchways

habit of katchinas of calling down **21**: 88

to Pueblo houses **8**: 110, 120, 121, 124, 127.

Hatcinoñdoñ, legend of **19**: 362, 490 *sq.*

Hâtcko-fâski Disease, cause of **42**: 649.

Hâtckutcâp Disease, cause of **42**: 649.

Hatco, on Hano migrations **19**: 614.

Haters, a Cheyenne division **14**: 1025.

Hă 'thahu 'ha, an Arapaho warrior order **14**: 987.

Hatred, sign of **30**: 300 *sq.*

Hatuey, on gold as Spaniard's god **25**: 211 *sq.*

Hatze, —, mention of **41**: 54.

Haudaunwaugh, grant of land to **18**: 686.

Hauikalani **33**: 296, 310, 319, 324.

Hauling, boat over logs, falls, etc. **38**: § 800, 801.

Hau-Minako, basket **38**: § 418.

Haumonté, J. D., on the Taensa **7**: 96.

Haunted Whirlpool, legend of **19**: 347.

Hauyari Dance

a funeral dance **38**: § 844-847.

object of **30**: 156.

Havana, archeological collections in **25**: 19.

Hâvany Kâs, smallpox at **26**: 55.

Havas, Antillean baskets **25**: 212.

Havasupai

ancestors of **28**: 185, 216.

cavate dwellings of ancestors of **22, i**: 35 *sq.*

cavate lodges of **13**: 224, 225.

cliff dwellings occupied by **17**: 533.

dice games of **24**: 200.

figure of Kohonimo derived from **21**: 85.

Ghost dance among the **14**: 654.

granary pockets of the **13**: 350.

habitat and population of the **7**: 138.

killing of, by the Kiowa **17**: 165.

land cessions and reservations **18**: 900, 902, 906.

relations with the Hopi **28**: 219.

See also Cohonimo.

Havasupai Basket, contains paho, at Walpi Snake altar **19**: 983.

Haven, S. F., quoted **5**: 82.

Haven, Samuel H., on mound-builders **12**: 600.

Haverhill, purchase of land by **18**: 606.

Haw Old Fields, Sissipahaw settlement at **42**: 776.

Hawaii

account books used by natives of **10**: 226 *sq.*

archeological work in **41**: 40-48.

bibliography of **30**: 17.

list of works relating to **32**: 29.

Hawaiian

and Central American linguistic similarities **16**: 236.

and Zapotec terms, comparison of **16**: 262.

mythology, monsters in **16**: 214.

Hawaiian Bibliography, preparation of **28**: 11 *sq.*; **29**: 17 *sq.*, 19.

Hawes, George W., description of rock paintings by **1**: 320.

Hawikuh

a Cibola town **13**: 326.

abandonment of **13**: 329.

capture of, by Coronado **14**: LVII.

description of **8**: 80, 81.

excavations made at **38**: p. 1; **39**: **10**.

former importance of **14**: 358.

mission established at **13**: 229, 327.

one of the "Seven Cities of Cibola" **38**: p. 2.

plans for excavation of **37**: 4.

scene of Estevan's death **14**: 361.

similarity of, with Albaicin **14**: 564.

Spanish name for **14**: 389.

Hawikuh Church, durability of masonry of **8**: 138.

Hawk

among the Pima **26**:

hemorrhage caused by **263**.

in mythology **223, 240, 249, 345**.

in song **287, 288, 306, 313, 336**.

in tales **245, 250**.

specimens held captive by natives **86**.

among the Tlingit **26**:

crest animal **423**.

house-group name **400**.

mask of **436**.

naming of gaming stick **444**.

source of personal names **422**.

appeal to, for aid **39**: **295**.

as a war emblem **39**: **206**.

as a war medicine **17**: **299**.

hair cut representing **43**: **92**.

in Menomini myth **14**: **92, 200, 233**.

in Pima legend **28**: **52**.

legend of **30**: **373**.

mythic origin of **11**: **263**.

myths and lore concerning **19**: **284, 286 sq.**

origin of **30**: **121**.

portents from **30**: **275**.

red-tail, in Tewa conception **29**: **43**.

representations of, Iroquoian pipes **20**: **174**.

sacred, carried by singer **39**: **138**.

sacred, position of, as an omen **39**: **232**.

sacred, removal of, from shrine **39**: **96**.

sacred, the awakening of **39**: **89**.

song of **45**: **574**.

symbolic **36**: **63**.

symbolic use of, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: **77**.

symbolism of **45**: **529**.

the symbol of courage **39**: **100, 232, 296, 365**.

tribal symbol of the Osage **45**: **681**.

See also **Birds**; **Hawk Feathers**; **Kwayo**; **Tlắnuwă**.

Hawk Clan

functions of **37**: **200**.

identical with Warrior clan **37**: **192, 218**.

Hawk Feathers

appearance of, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: **41**.

ceremonial use of **14**: **992**.

Hawk-leg Fetish, description and figure of **7**: **220, 221**.

Hawk Man, at arrest of Sitting Bull **14**: **856**.

Hawk Symbols, use of **36**: **206**.

Hawk-tail. *See* **Kâûtci Pai**.

Hawk Wa-xo'-be, legend of **39**: **100 sq.**

Hawkes, E. W.

introduction by **36**: **20**.

mention of **46**: **227, 236, 237, 254, 306, 313, 369**.

Hawkins, —

cited on scratching among Indians **9**: **491**.

survey by **18**: **653**.

Hawkins, Col. Benjamin

cited **12**: **720**.

commissioner to treat with Cherokee **5**: **133, 184**.

journal of **5**: **165-169**.

life of **19**: **211 sq.**

on Cherokee attitude in war of 1812 **19**: **89**.

on Cherokee industries in 1801 **19**: **82**.

on Cherokee reception of Prophet's doctrines **19**: **89**.

on Cherokee refugees at Willstown **19**: **209**.

on Cherokee skin trade **19**: **82**.

on Creeks **19**: **499**.

on Fort Mims massacre **19**: **216**.

on hoop and pole, Muskogee **24**: **486**.

on introduction of spinning wheels **19**: **214**.

- on Koasati migration **19**: 99.
- on sacred fire **19**: 503.
- on Taskigi among Creeks **19**: 389.
- on threatened secession of progressiveness (about 1800) **19**: 83.
- on use of parched corn **19**: 481.
- on Yuchi **19**: 499.
- treaty concluded by **19**: 61.
- visit to Cherokee by **19**: 55.
- Hawkins (Hakluyt)**, cited **12**: 712.
- Hawkins Line**, boundary **1**: 253.
- Hawkweed**, use of **45**: 492, 506.
- Hawley, Gideon**, notice of Indian custom of casting stones on heap by **12**: 547.
- Hawley, Pa.**, vessel from **20**: 166.
- Hawn, William H.**, mound on land of, Ohio **12**: 440.
- Haworth, Elizabeth**, acknowledgment to **17**: 147.
- Haworth, J. M.**
 - appointment of, as Indian agent **17**: 197.
 - attempts of, to civilize the Kiowa **17**: 342.
 - burial of Kicking-Bird by **17**: 217.
 - Kiowa agent in 1873 **17**: 226.
 - on murder of A'gábaí **17**: 341.
- Hawthorn**, use of **45**: 486, 487, 497.
- Hawthorne, Lieut. H. L.**, wounded at Wounded Knee **14**: 871.
- Hax**, meaning of **16**: 233.
- Haxa or Haya**, province near Mississippi River **14**: 504, 505, 507.
- Hay, O. P.**, mention of **41**: 542.
- Hay, P. R.**
 - cited **12**: 708.
 - on mound-builders **12**: 600, 630, 717.
- Haya**. *See* **Haxa**.
- Hayden, Dr. Ferdinand V.**
 - Assiniboin gentes given by **15**: 223.
 - Denig manuscript used by **46**: 380.
 - Denig's vocabulary mentioned by **46**: 382.
 - Hidatsa studied by **15**: 242.
 - linguistic literature of **7**: 20.
 - on Arapaho name of the Sioux **14**: 1057.
 - on dice game, Crows **24**: 177.
 - on foot race, Mandan **24**: 808.
 - on hoop and pole, Crows **24**: 502.
 - on Pawnee villages along Missouri River **20**: 200.
 - on racket, Cheyenne **24**: 564.
 - on the Blackfeet **14**: 957.
- Hayden Survey**, mention of **48**: 1187.
- Haydon, Sen. Carl**, acknowledgment to **47**: 10, 11.
- Hayes, Doctor** —, **46**: 218, 219.
- Hayes, Mrs. Starr**, on dice game, Cherokee **24**: 105.
- Haynarger Vocabulary**, cited **7**: 54.
- Haynes, Henry W.**
 - acknowledgment to **14**: 339.
 - error of Castañeda corrected by **14**: 501.
 - on date of Coronado's departure **14**: 382.
 - on identification of Cibola **14**: 389.
- Haynes, John**, purchase of land by **18**: 616.
- Hays, A. D.**, inclosure on land of **12**: 104.
- Hays, Harry**, aboriginal workshop on farm of **44**: 526.
- Hayū 'ya**, a male deity **42**: 485.
- Haywood, Charles**, killed at Wounded Knee **14**: 872.
- Haywood, John**
 - cited **12**: 356, 678, 684, 693, 694.
 - cited on witchcraft beliefs among the Cherokee **7**: 322.
 - mortuary fabrics described by **13**: 17, 29.
 - on Cherokee migrations and predecessors **19**: 21 *sq.*
 - on Cherokee heroism **19**: 394 *sq.*
 - on Cherokee myths **19**: 20, 229, 440, 441, 445, 469, 477 *sq.*
 - on Cherokee relations with Chickasaws **19**: 390.
 - on Cherokee relations with Creeks **19**: 383, 384.
 - on Cherokee relations with Tuscarora **19**: 379.
 - on conflicts with Cherokee **19**: 76.
 - on destruction of Chickamauga towns **19**: 55, 79.
 - on European implements among Cherokee **5**: 94.

- on first trader among Cherokee **19**: 31.
- on introduction of guns among Cherokee **19**: 32, 213.
- on killing of Scott party and Bowl migration **19**: 77, 100 *sq.*
- on location of Cherokee **5**: 89, 90.
- on Nancy Ward **19**: 204.
- on Natchez among Cherokee **19**: 388.
- on office of “pretty woman” **19**: 490.
- on origin and habitat of Cherokee **5**: 136.
- on pictographs **4**: 22, 33.
- on Sevier and Campbell’s expedition (1780) **19**: 58.
- on Shawano wars **19**: 371, 372, 494.
- on Shining Rock and Track Rock gap **19**: 480.
- on surrender of Fort Loudon **19**: 44.
- on Tennessee Assembly’s memorial (1794) **19**: 76.
- Hazel**
 - use of **44**: 289, 369, 377.
 - See also* **Corylus Americana**; **Corylus Rostrata**.
- Hazel Patch, Ky.**, a landmark of the Wilderness Road **42**: 799.
- Hazelnut**
 - mention of **33**: 74.
 - use of **45**: 459, 491, 501.
- Hazen, William B.**
 - acknowledgment to **9**: 20.
 - pottery collected by **20**: 198.
- Hazrinwuqti**, a legendary Hopi being **28**: 51.
- Hazzard, C. D.**, cliff-dweller collection of **16**: xxxi.
- Hchom**, symbol in Dresden Codex **16**: 225.
- Hchuy**, meaning of **16**: 225.
- He Dog**, delegate to Washington **14**: 891.
- He-holds-the-Earth**, in Iroquoian cosmology **21**: 152, 178.
- Hé-shóta-pathl-tâïi**, Zuñi name of Kintiel **17**: 534.
- Head, Joseph.** *See* **Kâemâ-â**.
- Head**
 - coverings, dressings, ornaments, etc. **38**: § 518.
 - importance of, in representations of Hopi katcina pictures **21**: 15.
 - in bronze, Italy **4**: 62.
 - of arrow **38**: § 128.
 - of child, deformation of **35**: 657, 658, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666.
 - pad for **38**: § 392.
 - Serian and Yuman names for **17**: 297*, 324*-327*.
 - standing on, in order to see upward **30**: 127, 173.
 - washing of, in Cohonimo ceremony **14**: 813.
 - washing of the Zuñi, in chamber **23**: 519 *sq.*
 - See also* **Head Deformation**; **Head Flattening**; **Headache**; **Heads**; **Masks**.
- Head-bands**
 - materials used in **42**: 683.
 - of Pueblo Indians, reference to **14**: 549.
 - skin **45**: 73 *sq.*
 - use of, by the Eskimo **9**: 142.
- Head Chief**
 - clothing of, used as talisman **42**: 432.
 - duties of **46**: 441.
 - food of **35**: 275, 289.
 - of Upper Creeks, election of **42**: 329 *sq.*
 - office of **45**: 374.
 - position of **45**: 263.
- Head Clothing** of the Eskimo **9**: 112.
- Head-covering**, absence of, among the Seri **17**: 225*.
- Head Deformation**
 - among the Eskimo, Yukon **46**: 83.
 - among the Okanagan **45**: 281.
 - among the Western Eskimo, notes on **46**: 213-228.
 - caused by cradle **40**: 319.
 - mention of **46**: 83.
 - of Guiana Indians **38**: § 501.
 - practice of **45**: 167.
 - tribes practicing **45**: 381.
 - See also* **Head Flattening**.
- Head Feathers** of the Arapaho **14**: 964, 965.
- Head Flattening**
 - among the Chickasaw **44**: 222.

in the West Indies **25**: 29 *sq.*
objects of **30**: 278, 280.
reference to **42**: 37, 39, 50.
tribes practicing **42**: 686.
See also **Head Deformation**.

Head Form

and orbits **46**: 277.
of Yukon Indians **46**: 151, 152, 153, 154.
Western Eskimo **46**: 229, 239, 240, 249, 251, 359, 364.
Yukon Eskimo **46**: 161, 162, 163.

Head Mask

mention of **35**: 874, 1208.
with ermine skins **35**: 867, 868, 873.

Head of Zephyrs in Iroquoian cosmology **21**: 295.

Head Ornament, denotive of marriageability **13**: 126.

"**Head Piercer**," reference to **40**: 393, 399.

Head Ring

of mixed plants **35**: 1195.
of red cedar bark **35**: 721, 850, 1154, 1197.
use of, in twin ceremonial **35**: 682, 692.

Head Shaman, use of term **35**: 728.

Head Size

of Western Eskimo **46**: 239, 240, 251.
of Yukon Eskimo **46**: 162, 163.
of Yukon Indians **46**: 153, 154.

Head Washing

ceremonial **47**: 286, 291, 295, 506, 776, 874, 894.
ceremony of **15**: 300.
symbolic **47**: 506.
See also **Head**.

Head-Winter-Dancer, Kwakiutl **35**: 1122, 1138, 1141, 1147.

Head-without-Body

as protector of prince **35**: 1126.
mention of **35**: 1132, 1149, 1165, 1169, 1171.

Headache

treatment for **44**: 333, 336.
treatment for, Zuñi **30**: 45, 50, 52, 53, 62.

Headdress

buffalo, society of those wearing **37**: 318.
collection of Indian **3**: 590.
description of **37**: 109.
feather **45**: 73 *sq.* 235.
for dance **47**: 317 *sq.*
in Tusayan ceremony **15**: 269, 282, 283.
of fire maker **42**: 594.
of priest or doctor **42**: 618, 621.
of the Apache medicine-men **9**: 584.
of the Cherokee **19**: 474.
of the Indian gods **9**: 582.
of the Nenenot **11**: 286.
shown by Ohio Valley figurines **20**: 184.
skin **45**: 75 *sq.*
with animated duck **32**: 263.
worn at war dance **45**: 436.
See also **Crown**.

Headmen

Eskimo, choice of **18**: 303 *sqq.*
Eskimo terms for **18**: 304.

Heads

animal **34**: 68, 72 *sqq.*, 118-121.
animal, Florida Peninsula pottery **20**: 128.
animal, Gulf Coast pottery **20**: 107.
animal, Iroquoian pottery **20**: 174.
animal, Middle Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 87, 88.
animal, South Appalachian pottery **20**: 137, 141.
as handles **34**: 69, 71-74.
bird, Florida Peninsula pottery **20**: 123, 128.
bird, Gulf Coast pottery **20**: 106, 107, 108, 114.
bird, Iroquoian pottery **20**: 174.
bird, Middle Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 88, 95.
exhibited after war **35**: 1379.

grotesque human, on Porto Rico pottery **34**: 76.
 human, Gulf Coast pottery **20**: 107.
 human, Iroquoian pottery **20**: 163, 172, 174.
 human, Middle Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 87, 88, 96 *sqq.*
 human, Ohio Valley pottery **20**: 185.
 human, South Appalachian pottery **20**: 138, 140.
 peccary or wild hog **34**: 71.
 preservation of human, wholly or in part **3**: 94-97, 148.
 reptilian **34**: 69, 76.
 stone **34**: 183 *sq.*
 turtle **34**: 121.
See also **Animal**; **Bird**; **Head**; **Life**; **Man**.

Head Stick, in cotton-hammock making **38**: § 465.
Heal All, use of **45**: 494.

Healds
 of Navaho loom **3**: 378.
 of Navaho, mode of applying the **3**: 380, 384.
 Zuñi **3**: 389.

Healdsburg, Calif., petroglyphs near **10**: 69.

Healing
 among the Eskimo **9**: 422 *sq.*
See also **Doctor**; **Medicine**.

Healing Dance, Kwakiutl **35**: 876, 877, 1148.

Health of the Pima **26**: 156.

Healy, M. A. **46**: 205.

Heap-of-Bears. *See* **Set-dayâ´ite**.

Hear, signs for **1**: 376.

Hearing, pleasures of **19**: LXX-LXXIV.

Hearing of the Sayings of the Ancient Men, a tribal rite **36**: 47.

Hearne, —, **46**: 218, 219.

Hearne, Samuel
 on archery, Chipewyan **24**: 385.
 on ball game, Chipewyan **24**: 385.
 on hand game, Etchareottine **24**: 272.

Heart, Captain —, on mound-builders **5**: 82.

Heart, Jonathan, on origin of the mounds **12**: 598.

Heart
 of animals, use of, as food **14**: 484.
 of seals **35**: 455, 457.
 represented in animal figures **17**: 673.
 spirit in **30**: 153, 167.

Heart Disease, among the Pima **26**: 268.

Heart-Eater. *See* **Tĕn-piäk`ia**.

Heart Figures in Mexican codices **16**: 218.

Heart-leaf Willow, medicinal use of **45**: 471.

Hearth
 fire **38**: § 364.
See also **Baking Oven**.

Heart's Valley
 named by Cabeza de Vaca **14**: 392.
See also **Corazones**.

Hearu-canali, arrow poison **38**: § 123.

Heat
 for artificial coloration of feathers **38**: § 84.
 terms relating to **29**: 53.

Heat-lightning, terms relating to **29**: 60.

Heat Power, use of **20**: XLIII.

Heat-test of the Tsimshian **31**: 806, 807, 815.

Heath, Perry S.
 on Russian cakes **9**: 542.
 on Russian kostia **9**: 547.
 on use of down at Russian weddings **9**: 535.

Heating. *See* **Domestic Pottery**.

Heaven(s)
 Eskimo ideas of **18**: 423.
 Hawaiian **33**:
 Kahakaekaea 556, 558, 584, 594, 612.
 Kealohilani 336, 554, 568, 586, 614.
 Kuaihilani 305, 634, 636, 655.
 Lanikuakaa 596.
 Nuumealani 305, 554, 584, 627, 634.

- ideas concerning, Guiana Indian **30**: 149, 160-163.
 mention of **33**: 299, 302, 318.
 Serian and Yuman names for **17**: 340* *sq.*
- Heavenly Map** of Kānakūk **14**: 666, 694.
Heavenly Recruits, account of **14**: 947.
Heavy Eyebrows, a Cheyenne division **14**: 1026.
- Hebberd, Stephen Southrick**
 on Indian population at Green Bay in 1670 **19**: 1106 *sq.*
 on nature of Green Bay area **19**: 1111.
- Hebrew**
 ancestry of Indians, theory of **14**: 703; **42**: 678.
 ancestry of Indians, theory of, reference to **44**: 254.
 tattooing of the **4**: 78.
See also Origin of American Indians.
- Hebus**
 description of **30**: 173 *sq.*
 legends of **30**: 126-129, 131, 132, 174, 180, 183, 186 *sq.*, 189, 190, 210, 287, 292 *sq.*, 337 *sq.*
- Hecastothemism**, definition of **1**: 30, 32; **15**: 178; **16**: 22.
- Hechab**. *See Xachab.*
- Heckewelder, John (G. E.)**
 cited **12**: 657, 674.
 Delaware tradition given by **12**: 599.
 description of shell tweezers by **2**: 212.
 description of wampum belts by **2**: 250.
 on Cherokee migrations **19**: 191.
 on Delaware-Cherokee relations **19**: 373, 378, 379, 494.
 on Delaware regard for snakes **19**: 458.
 on Delaware traditions concerning Cherokee **19**: 18.
 on expression, "a night's encampment" **19**: 20.
 on Indian attitude toward bear **19**: 448.
 on Indian ideas about animals **19**: 445.
 on name Tallege'wi **19**: 184.
 on Shawano **19**: 495.
 on the Kickapoo prophet **14**: 666.
 on the use of wampum belt **2**: 246.
- Hedberg, Stanley**, work assigned to **41**: 102.
- Heddle-rod**, used in cotton-hammock making **38**: § 469.
- Hedley, Charles**, dedication to **30**: 105.
- Hedeoma Hispida** **33**: 112.
- He'dewachi Ceremony**
 classed with the We'waçpe **27**: 597.
 description of the **27**: 251-260, 591.
 part taken by Wathi'gizhe subgens **27**: 149.
 references to **27**: 148, 200, 217, 243, 496.
- He'dewachi Pole**
 painting **27**: 148.
 part in the He'dewachi ceremony **27**: 252, 253.
 references to **27**: 218, 229.
 selection of **27**: 251.
 symbolism of **27**: 255.
- Hede-watci Dance** of the Omaha **3**: 297.
- Hedge-nettle**, use of **44**: 293, 344.
- Hedin, Dr. Sven**, on magical number sixty-one **19**: 849.
- Heffter, Doctor** —, Peyote studies by **30**: 41.
- Heger, Franz**, amulet described by **34**: 233.
- Hehea**
 appearance of, in Palülükoñti **21**: 52, 54.
 appearance of, in Powamû festival **21**: 39.
 appearance of, with So wüqti **21**: 76.
 association of, with Wüwütçimtû and Tataukyamû **21**: 73.
 description of **31**: 73, 74.
- Hehea Katcina**
 appearance of, in dramatization of growth of corn **21**: 93.
 appearance of, in picture of the Nakopan hoyā **21**: 117.
 appearance of, in Palülükoñti festivals **21**: 44.
 appearance of, in Powamû festival **21**: 39.
 Natackas accompanied by **21**: 72.
- Hehea Mana**
 description of **21**: 74.
 participation of, in Powamû festival **21**: 67

Hēhēe

description of **21**: 74.

participation of, in Powamû festival **21**: 67.

resemblance between representation of, and that of Tcakwaina mana **21**: 63.

Hehl, independent Tlingit tribe **26**: 396.

Heidelberg Jaw 46: 303.

Heidsick, name applied to Gaápiatañ **17**: 163.

Height

of ancient Verde pueblos **13**: 209.

of Eskimo children **46**: 298.

of head, Western Eskimo **46**: 240, 249, 251.

sitting, Eskimo **46**: 239.

sitting, Western Eskimo **46**: 251.

skull, Western Eskimo **46**: 261.

Heintzelman, Maj. S. P.

on crops raised by the Yuma **26**: 91.

on hand game, Yuma **24**: 327.

on hoop and pole, Yuma **24**: 526.

report concerning Mendocino reserve by **18**: 851.

He´iwei Ki´wi´sině, ladder of, description of **23**: 134.

Hekana Dance of the Omaha **3**: 353.

Hele, derivation of **21**: 125.

Helianthella sp. 45: 470.

Helianthus Annuus 33: 130.

Helianthus Lenticularis 45: 469.

Helianthus Petiolaris 45: 469.

Helianthus sp. 45: 469, 492.

Helianthus Tuberosus

mention of **33**: 131.

use of **44**: 289, 307, 319.

Hēlik·îlał 35: 869.

Helilulu

derivation of **21**: 125.

personation of, in Pamūrți **21**: 27.

representation of, in Hopi katcinas **21**: 66.

Heliopsis Scabra, use of **44**: 289, 364.

Heliotropium Curavassavicum, Pima medicinal plant **26**: 79.

Hell

development of concept of **19**: LXXXV.

Eskimo ideas of **18**: 423.

Hell-Diver in Menomini myth **14**: 204.

Hell Gate, treaty of **18**: 808 *sqg.*

Hellebore Root, Blue

use of, as charm **35**: 175, 608, 636.

use of, for washing **35**: 704.

Helmets

hunting, of the Eskimo **18**: 166-169.

use of, in ceremonial dances of the Hopi **22, i**: 143.

See also **Headdress**.

Helvellaceae 33: 63.

Helwitt, a Tlaqluit synonym **14**: 740.

He´mask·as, a name of Raven **31**: 645.

Hēmasxdō 35: 816.

Hematite

fetish from Sikyatki **17**: 730.

use of, among Northern Indians **11**: 298.

use of, in decoration of Hopi katcinas **21**: 77.

Hemenway, Augustus, acknowledgment to **14**: 339.

Hemenway, Mrs. Mary

efforts on behalf of Casa Grande by **28**: 72.

expedition patronized by **13**: xxxviii.

Kawaika pottery purchased by **17**: 590.

petitions for Casa Grande repair **15**: ciii.

philanthropic work of **15**: c.

Hemenway (Southwestern Archeological) Expedition

bones in collection of **14**: 549.

collection of **28**: 119.

excavations by **8**: 193; **13**: 351; **26**: 26.

researches by, at Tusayan **15**: 251.

Hemes Pueblos

mention of **14**: 519, 525.

visit of Barrionuevo to **14**: 510.

See also **Jemez**.

Hemico

derivation of **21**: 125.

description of **21**: 115.

Hemlock

beverage made from **44**: 317.

poison, use of **44**: 288, 377.

tree **35**: 151, 152, 154, 155, 159, 165.

use of **44**: 294, 369.

See also **Tsuga Canadensis**.

Hemlock Branches.

for purification **35**: 745, 1128, 1149.

mention of **35**: 162, 184, 440, 461, 477, 1144.

ring of, for shaman **35**: 725 *sqg*.

use of, in ceremonial **35**: 1133, 1174.

use of, in oven **35**: 518.

Hemlock, Mountain, use of **45**: 500.

Hemorrhages

treatment for **44**: 340.

treatment for, Zuñi **30**: 43, 62.

Hemorrhoids, how treated by the Zuñi **30**: 61.

Hemp

Indian, in spinning and weaving **13**: 22, 23, 24, 25, 34.

Indian use of **19**: 33.

Hemp-Carrier, legend of **19**: 364, 367, 491.

Hemp Dogbane, use of **45**: 470.

Henderson, Alexander

on authority for *pekokalil* **16**: 248.

on Maya names of Venus **16**: 249.

on Maya numeral system **19**: 891, 893, 894.

on Maya numerals **19**: 897.

on meaning of *cabnix* **16**: 257.

on meaning of *cancan* **16**: 256.

on meaning of *ceh* and *kez* **16**: 249, 261.

on meaning of *chac* **16**: 226.

on meaning of *chacboay* **16**: 226.

on meaning of *chichan* **16**: 230.

on meaning of *cib* **16**: 253, 254.

on meaning of *chooch* **16**: 237.

on meaning of *chuuc* **16**: 232.

on meaning of *kan* **16**: 228.

on meaning of *kankin* **16**: 261.

on meaning of *lamba* **16**: 236.

on meaning of *manik* **16**: 234.

on meaning of *moxan* **16**: 234.

on meaning of *mul* **16**: 239.

on meaning of *pacoc* **16**: 247.

on meaning of *pal* **16**: 253.

on meaning of various Maya terms **16**: 247.

on meaning of *xachcab* **16**: 258.

on meaning of *xolke* **16**: 233.

on meaning of *yokcabil* **16**: 257.

on meaning of *yulpol* **16**: 211.

on phonetic value of *ak* **16**: 223.

on the *akabmax* symbol **16**: 208.

on the *chucay* symbol **16**: 210.

on the term *chuch* **16**: 225.

Henderson, Prof. Junius

acknowledgment to, for use of offices and equipment **33**: 162.

collaboration of **34**: 23, 26.

on rains **29**: 57.

Henderson, J. G.

opening of Illinois mound by **5**: 39.

pottery collected by **20**: 188.

treaty commissioner **17**: 183.

Henderson, L. F., on absence of wild rice in Idaho **19**: 1029.

Henderson, Richard, purchase of land from Cherokee by **5**: 148; **19**: 45.

Henderson County, N. C., mounds in **5**: 74.

Hendley, H. W.

models made by **28**: 101.

- work of **25**: xiii.
- Hendrick, S. U.**, a Stockbridge chief **14**: 22, 25.
- Hendry, F. A.**, aid of, in Florida **5**: 492, 511, 528.
- Heniha Dance**, performance of **42**: 603.
- Henihálgí**, duties of **42**: 293 *sqq.*
- Henihálgí Clans**, discussion of **42**: 194 *sq.*
- Henihás**
 clans furnishing **42**: 192-195.
 concerned with pursuits of peace **42**: 305.
 function of **42**: 192.
- Henihás' Bed** one of four beds **42**: 191.
- Heniquen Fiber**, use of, by Pueblo Indians **14**: 573.
- Henkel, Alice**, acknowledgment to **30**: 38.
- Henley, —**
 report on Fresno River reserve by **18**: 823.
 report on Mendocino reserve by **18**: 851.
 selection of reserves by **18**: 794, 815, 816.
- Henley, Lieut. A.**, Cheyenne attacked by **17**: 213.
- Hennepin, Rev. Louis**
 on Assiniboin habitat **15**: 190.
 on ceremonial use of calumet by Algonkian tribes **7**: 153.
 on Dakota tying wild rice **19**: 1058.
 on dice games, Hurons **24**: 108.
 on duck in Mille Lacs **19**: 1099.
 on Indian beliefs **11**: 438.
 on practice of Algonkian medicine-men **7**: 153, 154.
 on ring and pin, Iroquois **24**: 549.
 on sorcery among northern tribes **14**: 141.
 on stick games, Huron **24**: 243.
 on tipcat, Huron **24**: 721.
 on wild rice as Indian food **19**: 1084, 1085.
 on wild rice in Minnesota **19**: 1034.
 Oto met by **15**: 195.
- Hennessey, Patrick**, Indian attack on **17**: 203.
- Henning's Statutes**, extracts from **18**: 565.
- Hennissee, Captain —**, ordered to arrest Big Foot's band **14**: 865.
- Hennites Giganteum**, beads of shell of **2**: 225, 227.
- Henónko**, Kiowa name of the Hidatsa **17**: 159.
- Henrietta Succosa**, for red paint **38**: § 28.
- Henriquillo**, on Antillean cacique **25**: 31, 81, 147.
- Henry, —**
 on Indian attitude toward bears **19**: 446 *sq.*
 on Ojibwa myths **19**: 445.
 on Ojibwa regard for snakes **19**: 457 *sq.*
- Henry, Major —**
 operations of, in Sioux outbreak **14**: 875.
 troops under, at Pine Ridge **14**: 850.
- Henry, Alexander**
 on dependence of fur traders on wild rice **19**: 1101 *sq.*
 on Indian saving wild rice until the next harvest **19**: 1088.
 on influence of wild rice on geographic nomenclature **19**: 1122.
 on Ojibwa treatment of disease by jugglery **14**: 149.
 on popular synonym for wild rice **19**: 1022.
 on racket **24**: 564.
 on the Pontiac conspiracy **14**: 131.
 on use of maple sugar as food **19**: 1095.
- Henry, Celissi**, information furnished by **42**: 402.
- Henry, C. D.**, bids of, for repair of Casa Grande **15**: 338 *sq.*
- Henry, George**, information furnished by **42**: 402.
- Henry, Joseph**, description of cane matting by **13**: 37.
- Henry, V.** **46**: 333, 369.
- Henshaw, Henry W.**
 acknowledgments to **7**: 142; **29**: 12.
 article on maple-sugar making by **20**: 33.
 Chumashan researches of **7**: 88.
 contributor to Bureau **48**: 1189.
 Costanoan researches of **7**: 70.
 Esselenian investigations of **7**: 76.
 Indian studies on Omaha native tobacco **3**: 309.
 linguistic field work of **6**: xxxi *sqq.*
 linguistic researches of **5**: xxx.

Moquelumnan researches of **7**: 93.
 obituary of **48**: 1221.
 office work of **6**: XLV.
 on amulets of the Eskimo **9**: 439.
 on animal carvings from mounds of the Mississippi Valley **2**: 117.
 on perforated stones **13**: 99.
 on population of Cayuse **7**: 128.
 on Salinan population **7**: 102.
 researches of **11**: XXXI.
 Salinan researches of **7**: 101.
 synonymy of tribes by **7**: 142.
 work of **2**: XXV, XXX; **3**: XXVIII; **7**: XXXIV, XXXV, XXXVI; **8**: XXVIII; **9**: XXXV *sq.*; **10**: XIV *sq.*, XVIII, XXI; **13**: XXVI,
 XXX, XXXIV, XXXV; **14**: XXXVI, XXXVIII, XLV, XLVI; **24**: XXIV; **26**: XXV.

Hensley, Albert

a Peyote leader **37**: 419.
 account by, of Peyote **37**: 397-400.
 conversion of **37**: 394.
 innovations of **37**: 421.

Hénto (*Gray Eyes*) Wyandot signs **1**: 327.

Henry

affinities of **26**: 408, 410.
 clans and house groups **26**: 401.
 history of **26**: 410.
 phratries and clans **26**: 398.
 Tlingit tribe **26**: 296.

Hepatica Americana, use of **44**: 289, 336.

Hepatica Triloba, use of **44**: 289, 376.

Hépatina, certain participants visit **23**: 604.

Heracleum Lanatum

medicinal constituents of **44**: 304.
 medicinal properties of **44**: 301.
 mention of **33**: 107; **45**: 457, 482, 504.
 use of **44**: 289, 342, 350.

Heraldic Devices, aboriginal **23**: XXIII.

Heraldry

aboriginal, monograph on **23**: XVII.
 among American Indians **24**: XVI *sq.*, XXVII.
 Kiowa, study of **16**: LXV *sq.*

Heralds

among the Kansa **15**: 232.
 challenging to war **4**: 88.
 mention of **35**: 1162, 1170.
 of Winter Dance **35**: 1159.

Heralds, Tribal

in election of chief **27**: 205.
 in Hoⁿ hewachi ceremony **27**: 498, 500.
 in "mark of honor" ceremony **27**: 503, 506.
 office among Ponca **27**: 46.
 of Hethu'shka society **27**: 480.
 scouts summoned by **27**: 424.

Herbalists

of the Menomini **14**: 67.
See also **Medicine-men**.

Herbert's Spring, legend of **19**: 403 *sq.*, 505.

Herbs

attached to prayer-sticks **16**: 280.
 gathering of, for medicinal use **47**: 110.
 medicinal use of **27**: 582 *sq.*; **42**: 35.
 use of **44**: 331.
See also **Plants (curative)**.

Herder, notched sticks of **4**: 81.

Herdng

among the Sia **11**: 25.
 how conducted by the Zuñi **13**: 340.

Hereditary

chieftainship **38**: § 744.
 priesthood **9**: 455 *sq.*
 privileges **38**: § 754.

Heredity, cases of, in speech **1**: 276, 277.

Herendeen, E. P.

interpreter of Point Barrow expedition **9**: 19.

- description of Eskimo dance by **9**: 374 *sq.*
 on Eskimo gambling **9**: 364.
 on Eskimo reindeer hunting **9**: 266.
 on Eskimo whale hunting **9**: 272.
 on float for whaling **9**: 277.
- Herendeen Village 46**: 189.
- Heri-heri.** *See Yarri-yarri.*
- Hermaphroditism**, beliefs concerning **11**: 379.
- Herm´ho**, Pima village **26**: 23.
- Hermosillo**
 adoption of present name of **17**: 84.
 establishment of post on site of **17**: 72.
- Hernandez, Luis**, Spanish soldier, death of **14**: 538.
- Herndon and Gibbon**, on Amazon gold gorgets **13**: 117.
- Hero Gods** of Indian tribes **14**: 658.
- Hero of Myth**, extraordinary power of **40**: 37, 53, 142, 155, 157, 163, 189, 205, 207.
- Hero Worship**, traces of **11**: 371.
- Herodotus**, cited on Egyptian priests **9**: 454.
- Heroes, Tribal**, confusion of, with gods **30**: 117, 119.
- Heroism**, legend of **19**: 394 *sq.*, 501.
- Herok`a**
 characterization of **37**: 441.
 feast of those blessed by **37**: 343.
- Heron**
 in Cherokee myths **19**: 284, 285.
 white, feather cloak **38**: § 538.
- Herrera, —,**
 cited **1**: 232; **6**: 35.
 material used in translation of Las Casas **25**: 42.
 on aboriginal treatment of disease **25**: 62.
 on Antillean mortuary customs **25**: 69.
 on ceremonies for crops **25**: 65.
 on duhos **25**: 203 *sq.*
 on houses of Haitians **25**: 42.
 on Mexican calendars **3**: 44, 47.
 on reception to Bartholomew Columbus **25**: 81.
 on route of Cortés **25**: 245.
 sketch of **25**: 42.
- Herrera, Antonio de**
 cited **12**: 626, 627, 650.
 cited on Indian cakes **9**: 527.
 cited on Indian headdress **9**: 582.
 on Coronado’s visit to Quivira **14**: 509.
 on explorations by Diaz **14**: 406.
 quotation from **14**: 507.
 quoted on cords among Indians **9**: 558, 559, 574.
 quoted on cross among Indians **9**: 480.
 quoted on Indian labrets **9**: 497.
 quoted on Indian medicine-men **9**: 459, 461, 463, 472, 475, 553.
 quoted on Indian medicine women **9**: 469.
 quoted on nagualism **14**: 65.
 quoted on “powder of grass” **9**: 519.
 quoted on sacred meal of Indians **9**: 510.
 quoted on Spanish policy toward Indians **18**: 539.
- Herrera, Cosme**, reference to **29**: 379.
- Herrera, Miss Marta J.**, botanical specimens obtained from **48**: 7.
- Herrera, Romelo de**, reference to **29**: 228.
- Herring, Elbert**, on assassination of John Walker **19**: 121.
- Herring**
 among Tlingit, house group names **26**: 405.
 among Tlingit, source of personal names **26**: 422.
 Eskimo implements for catching **18**: 187, 188.
 fishing among Eskimo, season of **18**: 183.
- Herring Spawn**
 eating of **35**: 425.
 fresh, on cedar branches **35**: 422.
 gathering of **35**: 184, 255.
 half soaked **35**: 424.
 mention of **35**: 254.
 soaked **35**: 422.
 with kelp **35**: 426.

with salmon-berry shoots **35**: 428.

Herringbone Design
 Delaware Valley pottery **20**: 177.
 Ohio Valley pottery **20**: 185.
See also **Decoration**.

Herringbone-pattern Basketry **38**: § 435, 438, 442.

Herringuen, population of **26**: 21.

Herrod. *See* **Buckner and Herrod**.

Herucka Songs, always victory songs **37**: 384.

Hervas, —, Lord's Prayer in Pima by **26**: 269.

Hervas, Lorenzo, on Picuris **29**: 193.

Hervé, G. **46**: 332, 333, 350, 369.

Hervey Group, tattooing in **4**: 76.

Herzog, Georg, songs recorded by **47**: 890, 898, 911.

Herzog, Wilhelm, classification of Seri by **17**: 108.

Hesakkdum Esee
 the supreme deity **42**: 514.
See also **Hisagita Immisi**.

Heshotatsína, a Zuñi village **7**: 139.

Hesitation, signs for **1**: 291.

Hesquiaht
 games of the **24**:
 shuttlecock 718.
 tops 748.

Hess, Chief Jacob, text dictated by **48**: 12.

Hessu, cassava smoother **38**: § 365.

Hester, J. G., last Cherokee census by **19**: 179.

Hěthě'hině'na, an Arapaho warrior order **14**: 988.

Hethu'shka Society
 general description of **27**: 459-462.
 meeting of **27**: 462-469.
 references to **27**: 50, 169, 439, 481.
 songs of **27**: 460, 465, 466, 469-480, 482.

Hetissu, duties of **42**: 422.

Hetzel, Margaret, on the Clifton quarry **15**: 113.

Hetzel-Hunter Quarry. *See* **Clifton Quarry**.

Heuchera, use of **44**: 289, 342, 344.

Heuchera Hispida, use of **44**: 290, 344, 360.

Hevea
 rubber, illuminant **38**: § 5.
 seeds for bait **38**: § 188.

Hewat, —
 on agreement of South Carolina with Cherokee **19**: 32.
 on Cherokee land cessions **19**: 34.
 on Cherokee relations with Tuscarora **19**: 32.
 on Cherokee war of 1760-1761 **19**: 45.
 on first Cherokee war with colonies **19**: 33.
 on surrender of Fort Loudon **19**: 43, 44.

Hěwā-tāniuw, a Cheyenne division **14**: 1025.

Hewett, Dr. Edgar L.
 acknowledgment to **29**: 12, 38.
 bulletin by **28**: 17.
 collaboration of **34**: 23, 36.
 cooperative work in excavation **33**: 11.
 on Abiquiu **29**: 135, 136.
 on A-ga Uo-no **29**: 345.
 on Alamo Canyon **29**: 270, 414.
 on altar on Black Mesa **29**: 297.
 on Amoxiumqua **29**: 395.
 on Arroyo Cubre **29**: 130.
 on Black Mesa **29**: 156, 224, 293, 294.
 on Black Mountains **29**: 131.
 on Bush Canyon **29**: 287.
 on ceremonial cave **29**: 412.
 on Cerillos **29**: 492.
 on Chamita **29**: 228.
 on Chimayo settlement **29**: 342.
 on Chipiinuige **29**: 121.
 on Chipiwi **29**: 236.
 on Chupadero Creek **29**: 244.
 on Cienega Creek **29**: 466.

on Cieneguilla **29**: 467.
 on Cochiti **29**: 440.
 on Cochiti Canyon **29**: 430.
 on Cochiti district **29**: 409.
 on Cuartales **29**: 260.
 on Cuyamunque **29**: 333.
 on Enchanted Mesa **29**: 554.
 on Frijoles Canyon **29**: 410.
 on Galisteo **29**: 481.
 on Gallinas Mountains **29**: 114.
 on Guaje Canyon **29**: 266.
 on Gyusiwa **29**: 394.
 on Haatze **29**: 426.
 on Homayo **29**: 161.
 on Hondo Canyon **29**: 415.
 on Houiri **29**: 162.
 on Ihamba **29**: 310.
 on Jacona **29**: 330.
 on Jemez Mountains **29**: 105.
 on Kapo **29**: 549.
 on Ke-gua-yo **29**: 344, 345.
 on Kipana **29**: 550.
 on Kuapa ruin **29**: 435.
 on Lower Cangilon settlement **29**: 118.
 on Manzano Mountains **29**: 531.
 on Mariana settlement **29**: 133.
 on mound-like ruin **29**: 423.
 on Mount Román **29**: 128.
 on Nambé Pueblo **29**: 360.
 on Nambé village **29**: 377.
 on Navaho Canyon **29**: 120.
 on Navawi **29**: 280.
 on Ojana **29**: 553.
 on Old Cochiti **29**: 432, 433, 434.
 on Otowi Canyon **29**: 271.
 on Otowi Mesa **29**: 271.
 on Painted Cave **29**: 422.
 on Painted Cave Canyon **29**: 422.
 on Pajarito Canyon **29**: 281, 283.
 on Pajarito Hill **29**: 248.
 on Pajarito Mesa **29**: 284.
 on Pajarito Park **29**: 260.
 on Pecos **29**: 474, 475, 476, 477.
 on Pedernal Mountain **29**: 122, 123.
 on Perage **29**: 263.
 on Picuris **29**: 193.
 on Pioge **29**: 203.
 on pitfall at Navawi **29**: 279.
 on Poihuuinge **29**: 157.
 on Pojoaque **29**: 335.
 on Pose-uing-ge **29**: 165, 166.
 on Potrero de los Idolos **29**: 427.
 on Pueblo Creek **29**: 179.
 on Pueblo of the Stone Lions **29**: 417, 418.
 on pueblo ruin at Abiquiu **29**: 138, 139, 140.
 on Puye **29**: 236, 237.
 on Rincon del Pueblo **29**: 278.
 on Rito del Bravo **29**: 288.
 on ruins at La Joya **29**: 200, 204.
 on San Cristóbal **29**: 486.
 on San Gabriel **29**: 228.
 on San Ildefonso **29**: 304.
 on San Lazaro **29**: 491.
 on San Pablo ruin **29**: 508.
 on Sandia Canyon **29**: 279.
 on Sandia Mountain **29**: 513.
 on Santa Clara Creek **29**: 234.
 on Sante Fé **29**: 460, 461 *sq.*
 on Santuario Mountains **29**: 355.
 on Se-pä-uä ruin **29**: 144.
 on Shu-finné **29**: 235.

on Stone Lions Shrine **29**: 418, 419, 428.
 on Taos **29**: 183.
 on Te-e-uing-ge **29**: 154.
 on Tejeuingge Ouiping **29**: 337.
 on Tesuque **29**: 388.
 on Tewai **29**: 252.
 on the Salinas **29**: 535.
 on traditions of Otowi **29**: 272.
 on Tsankawi Mesa **29**: 273, 274.
 on Tsawarii **29**: 253, 254, 255, 256.
 on Tyuonyi **29**: 411, 412.
 on Tzirege **29**: 282, 283.
 on Valverde **29**: 554.
 on various Pueblo ruins **29**: 226, 245, 247, 252, 266, 272, 273, 274, 282, 385, 425, 457.
 on Whapige **29**: 291, 292.
 on White Rock Canyon **29**: 102.
 on Yuqueyunque **29**: 227.
 quoting Cope on Cristone Pueblo ruin **29**: 115.
 references to **29**: 44, 153, 245, 253.
 suggestion by, concerning excavations **33**: 161.
 work of **26**: xx, xxvii; **27**: 10, 12.

Hewing Tools used by the Eskimo **18**: 91.

Hewitt, Miss Caroline G. C., assistance of, in translating manuscript **32**: 49.

Hewitt, John N. B.

aboriginal conceptions of the supernatural studied by **23**: xxxix sq.
 acknowledgment to **17**: 21.
 cited **42**: 740, 780.
 collections made by, among Iroquoian Indians **22**, **i**: xxxix.
 comparative lexicology of Seri language by **17**: 299*-344*.
 contributor to Bureau **48**: 1189.
 custodian of manuscripts **33**: 37; **36**: 28.
 determination of Seri as a distinct stock by **21**: xxv.
 ethnologic research by **32**: 20.
 field work of **6**: xxx, xxxi; **20**: xi; **21**: xi.
 Iroquoian linguistic material arranged by **23**: xxvi.
 linguistic researches of **14**: xli.
 material furnished by **24**: 118, 590.
 mention of **32**: 9; **47**: 14.
 of, on Iroquoian creation myths **23**: xxxvi, xliii.
 office work of **20**: xx, xxi.
 official delegate to installation ceremony **38**: p. 6.
 on arrow-poisoning among Iroquoian tribes **14**: 284.
 on Cherokee linguistic relationship **19**: 16.
 on etymology of Iroquoian word for war mattress **10**: 555.
 on Iroquois beliefs **11**: 366.
 on Iroquois myths **19**: 433, 440, 451.
 on Mohawk language **19**: 188.
 on Mohawk name for Cherokee **19**: 16.
 on name Hiadeoni **19**: 489.
 on Shahaptian numeration **19**: 838.
 on the derivation of Iroquois **7**: 77.
 papers by **37**: 27; **39**: 24; **40**: 17; **44**: 15.
 quoted on the Iroquois **37**: 281 sq.
 report of, on Iroquoian cosmology **21**: 127-339.
 representative on U. S. Geographic Board **48**: 14.
 researches of **16**: xxi, xxii, xxvi, xxviii, xxxii, xxxvii, xxxix, xli, xlv, xlix, lii, lviii, lxxxiii, lxxxiv; **33**: 23.
 researches of, in Iroquoian mythology **21**: xxiv, xxxii.
 study of fraternities and cults by **19**: xlvi.
 translation of Onondaga mourning ritual by **17**: 288*.
 Tutelo studies of **13**: xxxix.
 work of **7**: xxxi; **8**: xxviii; **9**: xli; **10**: xvii, xx; **11**: xxx, xxxv; **13**: xli; **15**: xxiii, xxvi, xxxi, xxxv, xl, xli, xlv, xlix, liii, lxi, lxiv, lxvii, lxxxiv; **17**: liii sq.; **18**: xxviii, xliii, xlv; **19**: xviii, xxv sq.; **24**: xviii sqq., xxv, xxvi, xxx; **25**: xviii sq.; **26**: xvi sq., xxi; **27**: 9; **28**: 13 sq.; **29**: 17; **30**: 16, 19, 52; **31**: 15; **34**: 17 sq., 31; **35**: 18 sqq.; **36**: 13 sq.; 30; **37**: 11-14; **38**: p. 6 sqq.; **39**: 14 sqq.; **40**: 5-8; **41**: 8 sqq., 31 sqq., 55 sq., 86 sq., 109 sqq.; **42**: 11 sqq.; **43**: 5 sq.; **44**: 6 sqq.; **45**: 4 sq.; **46**: 9 sq.; **47**: 6 sqq.; **48**: 12 sqq.
 work of, on Iroquoian languages, myths and customs **22**, **i**: xiii, xix sq., xxiii, xxv sq.

Hexagon

as an element in design **41**: 254.

interpretation of **41**: 327.

Hexagon-base Baskets **38**: § 412-415.

Hexagonal Mesh, weaving **38**: § 109.

Heye, Dr. George G.
 acknowledgment to **34**: 8.
 archeological work of **37**: 1.
 collection of aboriginal objects **33**: 16; **34**: 49.
 expedition supported by **44**: 32.
 objects purchased by **34**: 221.
 paper by **44**: 72.

Heye, Mrs. Thea, expedition supported by **44**: 31 *sq.*

Heye Museum
 artifacts in, from West Indies **34**: 49 *sqq.*
 collections of, studied by J. W. Fewkes **36**: 12.
 work under auspices of **34**: 8.

Heylyn, Peter
 on Pecos **29**: 476.
 on San Juan **29**: 213.

Heyoka
 beliefs concerning **11**: 443, 468.
 man, story of the **11**: 469.

Heyowani, in Texas, union of, with Cherokee **19**: 143.

Hezio (or Hosio), Francisco de
 on Pojoaque **29**: 334.
 on Santa Anna **29**: 521.

Hiadeoni, legend of **19**: 356, 489.

Hi'atam, Pima village **26**: 23.

Hiawaraballi, drink **38**: § 271.

Hiawatha
 a founder of the League **43**: 468.
 and the Wampum Belt, Iroquois myth **2**: 64.
 legends concerning **2**: 53.
 meanings of the name **2**: 54.
 peace proposed by **43**: 460.
 power attributed to, by the Iroquois **2**: 54.
 reference to **42**: 548, 550.

Hibiscus, timber for fire stick **38**: § 1.

Hiçada, subgens of the Waça'be (Ponca) **27**: 42, 48, 52 *sq.*

Hi'-ça-da Gens
 story belonging to **36**: 211.
 wi'-gi-e of **36**: 212-219.

Hich, phonetic value of **16**: 233.

Hichää'qutha, an Arapaho warrior order **14**: 987.

Hichitee
 deer songs of **19**: 435.
 migration of, to Florida **19**: 99.
 tribe of Creek confederacy **19**: 498 *sq.*

Hickman County, Tenn., remains in **41**: 496.

Hickory
 nut, mention of **33**: 74.
 use of **44**: 290, 338, 377.

Hickorynut Clan
 affiliations of **42**: 122.
 native name for **42**: 115.

Hickorynut Gap, myth connected with **19**: 438.

Hicks, C. R.
 election of, as chief **19**: 112.
 endeavor to introduce coffee by **19**: 214.
 on moon myths **19**: 441.

Hicks, Elijah, letter to Secretary of War by **19**: 115.

Hicoria Alba, use of **44**: 290, 338, 377.

Hicoria Ovata, use of **33**: 74.

Hidatsa
 account of the **15**: 197; **17**: 159.
 ceremonial among the **11**: 437.
 chronology of the **17**: 370.
 cults of the **11**: 501.
 divisions of the **15**: 164.
 exploit mark of **10**: 437-440.
 games of the **24**:
 dice games 57, 186.
 hand game 318.
 hoop and pole 487, 511.

shinny 641.
shuffleboard 729.
snow-snake 419.
tops 747.
tossed ball 710.
habitat of the **17**: 158.
individual designations of **10**: 424.
instruments for pictography used by **10**: 218, 219.
Kiowa intercourse with **17**: 158.
Kiowa name of the **17**: 159.
Mandan incorporated by the **15**: 197.
map made by the **4**: 158; **10**: 342.
migrations of the **15**: 198.
myths of the, reference to **11**: 391, 511.
name of the Cheyenne **14**: 1023.
name of the Sioux **14**: 1057.
paintings by the, on robes or skins **10**: 219.
pictographic notice by the **10**: 336 *sq.*
pictographs of hunting and fruit-gathering by the **10**: 533 *sq.*
population of the **7**: 118.
record of chief of **10**: 581.
scalp custom of the **15**: 241.
scarification among the **15**: 169.
separation of Crows from the **17**: 154, 155.
Siouan **4**: 108.
smallpox among the **17**: 275.
sociology of the **15**: 242.
superstitions of the **1**: 199.
tattooing among the **17**: 159.
tribal designation of **10**: 384.
tribal signs for **1**: 469.
use of notched sticks by, for recording time **10**: 227.

Hidden-ball Game

general description of **24**: 44, 335-339.
mention of **47**: 138, 239 *sq.*
played by the **24**:
Chippewa 340 *sqq.*, 351.
Cree 342.
Dakota 339.
Dakota, Oglala 364 *sq.*
Dakota, Yankton 317 *sq.*
Delawares 342 *sq.*
Hopi 337 *sq.*, 339, 357-364.
Iowa 365 *sq.*
Jicarilla Apache 345.
Keres 339, 351 *sqq.*
Kwakiutl 370.
Maricopa 339, 370 *sq.*
Menominee 343 *sq.*
Miami 344.
Missisauga 344.
Navaho 339, 346-349.
Nipissing 344.
Nootka 370.
Omaha 366.
Onondaga 349.
Ottawa 344 *sq.*
Papago 336, 339, 353 *sqq.*
Pima 339, 355 *sq.*
Potawatomi 344.
Sauk and Foxes 345.
Seneca 350 *sq.*
Shawnee 344.
Tarahumare 339.
Tewa 338, 339, 361, 367 *sqq.*
Tigua 369 *sq.*
Walapai 371 *sq.*
Winnebago 366 *sq.*
Wyandot 351.
Zuaque 356 *sq.*
Zuñi 336 *sq.*, 372-382.
sacrificial and ceremonial character of **24**: 337 *sqq.*, 372.
water game, Zuñi **24**: 374-381.

Hide and Seek

of the Guiana Indians **38**: § 613.

played by the Eskimo **18**: 337.

Hides

dressing of, for Omaha clothing **3**: 310.

dressing of, with stone implements **13**: 169, 170.

pictographs on **4**: 60.

uses of **27**: 272, 342, 345.

Hiding Button, hand game, Grosventres **24**: 271.

Hiding Shelter for hunting **38**: § 159.

Hieracium sp. **45**: 492, 506.

Hieratic Art 1: 210.

Hierochloe Odorata **45**: 476, 503.

Hieroglyphics, found **2**: 432.

Hieroglyphs

mention of **1**: 210.

read in a certain order **1**: 223.

work in **15**: LXIII, LXVI; **16**: XIX, XXII, XXVI, XXVIII, XXXV, XL, XLII, XLVII, L, LV.

See also Egyptian Characters; Maya Codices; Maya Hieroglyphs; Pictography.

Higday, —, pottery collected by **20**: 191.

Higgins, Godfrey

on girdles **9**: 557.

on hierophants of Athens **9**: 454.

on Hindu powders **9**: 516.

on use of flour in sacrifice **9**: 517.

on use of pollen by the ancients **9**: 532.

High, pictograph for **10**: 592 *sq.*

High Backbone, killed at Wounded Knee **14**: 871, 872.

High-bush Cranberry

mention of **33**: 115.

use of **45**: 487.

High Corncrib House Group, story of **44**: 207 *sq.*

High Hawk, flight of, to Bad Lands **14**: 884.

High-house People, a Navaho clan **8**: 30.

High Island, reservation of **18**: 810.

High Point, N. C., settlement at **42**: 777.

High Priest. *See Medicine Maker.*

High Wolf, visit of, to Southern tribes **14**: 908.

Higher Powers, Zuñi, classification of the **23**: 22 *sq.*

Highland County, flint quarries in **15**: 77.

Highland Cranberry, use of **44**: 294.

Highland Lick, mention of **42**: 805.

Highland Quarry-Shops **15**: 148.

Hightower, establishment of mission at **19**: 105.

Hignite, John, flint on farm of **44**: 519.

Hignite, Levi, flint on farm of **44**: 519.

Higsby, — **46**: 120.

Hihighenimmo, a Sanpoil synonym **14**: 733.

Hiku and Kawelu **33**: 660.

Hilder, Frank Frederick

acknowledgment to **17**: 20 *sq.*

biographic sketch of **22, i**: XL *sqq.*

death of **22, i**: XXXVIII.

description of shell gorgets by **2**: 286, 288, 303.

linguistic work of **21**: XXXII.

office work of **20**: XXIII.

photographs of gorgets procured by **2**: 286.

work of **18**: XLVII; **22, i**: XXXVII *sq.*

Hilhouse, W.

cited **30**: 125, 126, 305, 307, 355, 357 *sq.*

on belief in God **30**: 119, 120, 145.

Hilibi

allocation of clans in beds at **42**: 201-204.

arrangement of square ground of **42**: 222 *sq.*, 258.

belief of, concerning busk **42**: 546.

chunkey poles at **42**: 190.

clan councils of **42**: 125.

clans of, furnishing chiefs and henihās **42**: 193, 194.

clans, phratries and moieties of **42**: 159 *sq.*

New Fire ceremony of **42**: 545.

origin of the town **42**: 357.

- plan of ceremonial ground of **42**: 259.
 position of beds at **42**: 198.
 relations of, with Alabama **42**: 568.
 relations of, with Eufaula **42**: 559.
 Upper Creek Red town **42**: 125, 255.
 use of medicine at **42**: 608.
- Hilisálgi**
 a Creek clan **42**: 115, 119.
 affiliations of **42**: 121.
- Hill, Asa R.**, assistance rendered by **41**: 10.
Hill, Edwin A., petroglyphs reported by **10**: 97.
Hill, E. H., pottery collected by **20**: 133.
Hill, E. K., assistance rendered by **33**: 161.
Hill, George, head chief **42**: 331.
Hill, J. J., reference to **27**: 624.
Hill, James M., mound group on farm of, Ohio **12**: 451.
Hill, R. T., ethnologic collection of **31**: XII, XIII.
Hill, Walter, reference to **27**: 624.
Hillabee, capture of **19**: 91.
- Hillers, J. K.**
 acknowledgment to **14**: 655.
 assistance rendered by **2**: 429.
 crania photographed by **16**: 15.
 on four-stick game, Paiute **24**: 334.
 on hand game, Paiute **24**: 312.
 photographer **3**: XXIII
 photographic work by **11**: XXXVIII; **14**: XLVIII.
 pictograph copied by **10**: 353.
 work of **10**: XXIII; **13**: XLII.
- Hills, High, Songs of the 39**: 249 *sqq.*
Hillsboro, N. C., Occaneechi town near **42**: 776.
- Hill-Tout, Charles**
 information furnished by **24**: 249.
 on cat's cradle, Skokomish **24**: 773.
 on football, Skokomish **24**: 703.
 on hand game, Thompson Indians **24**: 303.
 on racket, Skokomish **24**: 609.
 on racket, Thompson Indians **24**: 610.
 on shuttlecock, Skokomish **24**: 717.
 on stick game, Chilliwhack **24**: 249.
- Hina, Sala**
 adventure of **26**: 129.
 as a potter **26**: 124.
 on cattle among Pima **26**: 85 *sq.*
 on flower design in Pima basketry **26**: 139.
 on intermarriage among the Pima **26**: 186.
 Pima potter **28**: 140.
 sieve made by **26**: 147.
 sketch of **26**: 17.
 treatment by medicine-men **26**: 260 *sq.*
- Hina Head**, Maricopa village **26**: 22.
Hinaaikamalama 33: 332, 622, 629, 638.
Hi' nãmâ, Maricopa village **26**: 22.
- Hinchman, Augustus F.**
 owner of Burton Mound **41**: 108; **44**: 58.
 relics collected by **44**: 66.
- Hinchman, Miss Stella F.**
 acknowledgment to **41**: 108.
 information furnished by **44**: 58.
- Hind, Henry Youle**
 on birds destructive to wild rice **19**: 1027.
 on burial feast **1**: 191.
 on dependence of Indians on wild rice **19**: 1100.
 on drowning of wild rice **19**: 1099.
 on finger necklace **9**: 483.
 on Indian medicine men **9**: 464, 513.
 on Indian powder **9**: 513.
 on ring and pin, Montagnais **24**: 539.
 on wild rice destroyed by caterpillars **19**: 1100.
 on wild rice eaten with blueberries **19**: 1083.
 on wild rice in Winnipeg system **19**: 1035.

Hindu or Hindoo

and Egyptian symbol, lotus flower **10**: 618.
mythology, monsters in **16**: 214.
mythology, wind-god in **16**: 221.
myths **19**: 431.
pictographs in rice flour **10**: 211.
turtle in mythology of **14**: 976.
women, superstition of **10**: 196.

Hindustan (= India), cup sculpture in **10**: 196.

Hinge Beads, specimens of, obtained **44**: 160.

Hinged Sashes, not in use in Zuñi **8**: 196.

Hinges

of Pueblo doors **8**: 184.
of Eskimo boxes **18**: 93-100.
on Eskimo doors **18**: 244.

Hingham, Mass., pottery from **20**: 168, 179.

Hinman, Rev. S. D.

cited on stone gods **11**: 446.
classification of pictography by **10**: 204.
Oglala roster obtained by **4**: 174; **10**: 420.
on Sioux myths **19**: 450.
on the cross as a symbol among Dakotas **4**: 253.
work of **2**: xxv.

Hinon

in Iroquoian cosmology **21**: 339.
name for thunder in Iroquoian cosmology **21**: 336.
See also Hi-nuⁿ; Thunder People.

Hinton, Richard J.

on Casa Grande **28**: 53, 68 *sq.*
on Picuris **29**: 182.
on ruin near mouth of Granite Creek **28**: 204.
on Taos **29**: 182.
references to **28**: 201, 203.

Hi-nuⁿ

and Niagara, Seneca legend **2**: 54.
destroying the Giant Animals, Iroquois myth **2**: 54.
or Thunder-god of the Iroquois **2**: 51.

Hisagita Immisi, name of supreme being **42**: 481.

Hispaniola or Española

another name for Santo Domingo **34**: 131.
See also Haiti.

Historical

evidence of mound-building by Indians **12**: 645, 659.
exposition in Madrid **13**: xxxviii.
map of Pennsylvania, pictographs **4**: 226.
traditions of the Cherokee **19**: 232, 350-397.

Histories

definition of **20**: xci.
Kwakiutl family **35**: 836-1277.

History

and customs, limitations to the use of, in study of anthropology. **1**: 76, 77.
Casa Grande **28**:
detailed accounts 54-81.
general discussion 53 *sq.*
reference to 33.
importance of study of ornament in **20**: 64.
Indian, work relating to **40**: 2.
of education among North American Indians **3**: xxix.
of sign language **1**: 285.
of the Cherokee **19**: 14-228.
of the Dzendzenx-qlayo **35**: 1080.
of the Seri Indians **17**: 51-122.
of the Sia Indians **11**: 10.
of the Siouan tribes **15**: 189.
of the Tlingit **26**: 407-414.
pictographic methods of recording **10**: 551-570.
Pima annals **26**:
calendar 36 *sq.*
chronological records 34 *sqq.*
contact with Spaniards 26-29.
name 19 *sq.*

- narrative 38-66.
nature of events 37 *sq.*
prehistoric ruins 23 *sq.*
relations with Americans 30-34.
villages 20-23.
value of pottery in study of **20**: 18, 19, 21 *sq.*
- History of Indian Tribes**, by H. Schoolcraft, quoted **4**: 20, 199.
- Histrionic Art**, development of **19**: LXXIX *sqq.*
- Hitāniwoiv**, Cheyenne name of the Arapaho **14**: 953.
- Hitāsina**, Arapaho name of the Cheyenne **14**: 1023.
- Hitchcock, A. S.**, on absence of wild rice in Kansas **19**: 1030.
- Hitchcock, C. H.**, examination of quarry-shops by **15**: 52.
- Hitchcock, Gen. E. A.**
a source of Creek ethnology **42**: 679.
use of notes of **42**: 66.
- Hitchia** (*Byrsonima spicata*), drink **38**: § 271.
- Hitchiti**
allocation of clans in beds at **42**: 201-204.
arrangement of square ground of **42**: 226 *sq.*, 272.
clan councils of **42**: 125.
clans of, furnishing chiefs and henihās **42**: 193, 194.
clans, phratries and moieties of **42**: 160.
Lower Creek White town **42**: 125, 254.
of Muskogean stock **42**: 677.
position of beds at **42**: 198.
terms of relationship **42**: 88.
tribes speaking **42**: 248.
- Hitchiti Seminole**
allocation of clans in beds at **42**: 201-204.
arrangement of square ground of **42**: 233, 288.
clan councils of **42**: 126.
clans of, furnishing chiefs and henihās **42**: 193, 194.
clans, phratries and moieties of **42**: 161 *sq.*
position of beds at **42**: 199.
Seminole White town **42**: 126, 257.
- Hitiraki**, death of **26**: 61.
- Hittite** emblems of sound **10**: 662 *sqq.*
- Hitton, William**, cited **12**: 624.
- Hitu'něna**, an Arapaho division **14**: 955.
- Hiwasse Island**, account of **42**: 840.
- Hiwasse River**, trail down **42**: 837.
- Hiwassee**
pseudo myth concerning **19**: 416.
trail through **42**: 750.
- Hiwassee Towns**
burning of, in 1788 **19**: 65.
hostility of, in 1786 **19**: 63.
- Hix**. *See* **Balam**; **Ix**.
- Hjalmarson**, —, Antillean skull found by **25**: 29.
- 'Hle'wekwe**, Wood Fraternity or Sword Swallowers **23**: 410, 417, 444-485.
- Hmī'sīs**, a Cheyenne division **14**: 1025, 1026.
- Hoamakeikekula** **33**: 655.
- Hoar, Senator** —, bill by, to preserve Casa Grande **13**: LVII.
- Hoar, G. F.**, interest of, in Casa Grande **15**: CII, 346.
- Ho-arānni**
legends concerning **30**: 244 *sq.*, 248, 250 *sq.*
See also **Water Spirits**.
- Hoard Mounds**
location of **37**: 99.
number of **37**: 100.
- Hobart, E. F.**, reference to **29**: 292, 296.
- Hobayi Imala**, warrior of the Creek nation **42**: 328.
- Hobbs, B. C.**
contract for schools for East Cherokee brought about by **19**: 176.
on East Cherokee schools **19**: 176.
- Hoboe**, reed instrument **38**: § 570.
- Hoboi-hił Yahola**
a Tukabahchee leader **42**: 309.
See also **O. Porthle Yoholo**; **Opothleoholo**; **Opothleyoholo**.
- Hoch**, phonetic value of **14**: 233.
- Hochelaga**, Iroquoian pottery from site of **20**: 170.

Hochstetter, Dr. Ferd. von, quoted **4**: 200, 201.

Hockey, played by the Eskimo **18**: 337.

Hoddentin

a prehistoric food **9**: 518.

analogues of **9**: 530 *sqq.*

bags for carrying **9**: 500.

employment of, as an amulet **9**: 503-506.

employment of, by the Apache **9**: 499-507.

employment of, in corn culture **9**: 502.

employment of, in sickness **9**: 502-505.

offering of, to the sun, moon, etc. **9**: 501 *sq.*

use of, by the Zuñi Indians **10**: 221.

the *yiauhkli* of the Aztecs **9**: 521 *sq.*

See also **Pollen**.

Hodge, David, information furnished by **42**: 125.

Hodge, Frederick Webb

acknowledgments to **14**: 339, 599; **17**: 20, 527; **28**: 53; **29**: 38; **30**: 38; **32**: 71.

administrative work of **32**: 10.

aid given to Dr. J. W. Fewkes by **22**, **i**: 120.

appointment of, as "Ethnologist-in-Charge" **31**: 7.

archeologic discovery by **21**: xviii.

collections made by **33**: 36.

cyclopedic work of **21**: xxxii.

Enchanted Mesa explored by **47**: 25.

ethnologic research by **32**: 11.

Ethnologist-in-charge, mention of **32**: 9.

field work of **21**: x.

identification of cities of Cibola by **14**: 361, 389.

identification of Plains Indians by **14**: 396.

identifications by **17**: 53, 55.

information furnished by **24**: 194.

list of Bureau publications by **16**: ci-cxix; **17**: lxxv-xcii; **18**: lix-lxxviii.

mention of **44**: 92; 45: 532.

notes on accompanying papers **28**: 21 *sq.*; **29**: 25; **30**: 25-28.

office work by **20**: xxiii; **22**, **i**: 120.

on Acoma **29**: 542, 543, 544, 545.

on Amoxiumqua **29**: 395.

on Astialakwá **29**: 397.

on ball race, Zuñi **24**: 683-686.

on Bear Spring **29**: 561.

on Canadian River **29**: 561.

on Chupadero Creek **29**: 244.

on city of Cibola **19**: 650.

on Cochiti **29**: 439, 440.

on Cochiti clan name **29**: 453.

on colander fragments from Salado ruins **17**: 624.

on cotton at Tusayan **14**: 550.

on Enchanted Mesa **29**: 545.

on Galisteo **29**: 481, 483, 484.

on Haatze **29**: 425.

on irrigation by Hohokam **26**: 87.

on Isleta **29**: 528, 529.

on Jacona **29**: 330.

on Jemez **29**: 400, 401, 402.

on Keresan and Tanoan Snake clans **16**: 304.

on Kapiwari **29**: 385.

on Laguna **29**: 539, 540, 541.

on Mescalero Apache **29**: 575.

on Nambé Pueblo **29**: 359, 360.

on native names for Taos **14**: 575.

on Ojo Caliente de Pagosa **29**: 564.

on origin of Keresan Snake dance **16**: 310.

on origin of Sia Snake dance **16**: 309.

on Patoqua **29**: 397, 398.

on Pecos **29**: 473, 474, 475, 476, 477.

on Picuris **29**: 192, 193.

on Pogueate **29**: 538.

on Pojoaque **29**: 335.

on Potrero **29**: 259.

on probable identification of Teyas **14**: 524.

on Puaray **29**: 524.

on Puebla **29**: 258.
 on pueblo of Matsaki **14**: 517.
 on Pueblo ruins **29**: 393, 395, 404, 406, 407, 408, 456.
 on Quivira **29**: 565, 566.
 on recent advent of the Navaho **17**: 658.
 on San Cristóbal **29**: 486 *sq.*
 on San Felipe **29**: 498, 499.
 on San Felipe Mesa **29**: 496.
 on San Gabriel **29**: 228.
 on San Ildefonso **29**: 304, 305.
 on San Juan **29**: 212.
 on Sandia **29**: 525, 526, 527.
 on Santa Ana **29**: 520.
 on Santa Clara **29**: 241, 242.
 on Santo Domingo **29**: 447, 448.
 on Sia **29**: 517.
 on stone-close of Halona **8**: 193.
 on Taos **29**: 179, 180, 181, 182, 183.
 on Teguayo **29**: 572.
 on Tesuque **29**: 387, 388.
 on Tsawarii **29**: 254, 256.
 on Yuqueyunque **29**: 227.
 on Zuñi foot racing **14**: 247.
 on Zuñi name for Acoma **14**: 490.
 Pima vocabulary by **26**: 269.
 references to **29**: 323, 549.
 researches by **16**: xx, xxiii, xxvi, xvii, xxi, xxvi, xxviii, xl, xliv, xlvii, lii, lvi, lxxi, lxxvii.
 resignation of **39**: 27.
 shields collected by **26**: 122.
 Sikyatki excavation aided by **17**: 684.
 sociological researches of, among Pueblo tribes **21**: xxii, xxiii.
 specimens obtained by **40**: 20.
 systematic research by **33**: 10.
 work of **13**: xxxv; **14**: xlv, lvii; **15**: xxii, xxv, xxix, xxxiii, xxxiv, xxxviii, xlii, xliii, xlvii, lii, lvi, lx, lxiii, lxvii, lxxix, xcii; **17**: xxxix *sq.*, xlviii, lvi; **18**: xlvi; **19**: xiii, xv, xxix *sq.*, xxxi, xxxii; **24**: xxiii, xxv, xxvi; **25**: xx; **26**: xxiii-xxvi; **27**: 7, 12; **28**: 11, 14, 19; **29**: 11 *sqq.*, 21; **35**: 9-14; **36**: 9; **37**: 1-4; **39**: 9, 10 *sqq.*

Hodge, Hiram. C.

inquiry by, as to mountain sheep **26**: 82.
 on ancient irrigation ditch **28**: 114.

Hodge, Mrs. M. W., acknowledgment to **17**: 527.

Hodges, W. T., killed at Wounded Knee **14**: 872.

Hodgson, Adam, on racket, Chickasaw **24**: 597.

Hodgson, W. B., on Grave Creek tablet **12**: 632.

Hodjanaga, fasting experience of **37**: 347.

Hoe Buckintoopa, treaty of **18**: 664

Hoes

bone, of the Omaha **13**: 278.
 bowlders used for **15**: 142.
 method of adjusting handles of **13**: 133.
 production of, by flaking **15**: 26.
 stone, Casa Grande **28**: 131 *sq.*
 use of, in steatite working **15**: 111.

Hoeven, J. v. d. **46**: 369.

Hoff, Dr. A. H., maskette collected in Alaska by **3**: 118.

Hoffman, Dr. W. J.

acknowledgments to **10**: 30.
 aid of **4**: 18.
 cited **16**: liv.
 collaboration of, in sign language **1**: 399.
 contributor to Bureau **48**: 1189.
 death of **21**: xxxviii.
 discussion of turtlebacks by **15**: 30.
 drawing of Pima burial by **1**: 111, 153.
 ethnological labors of **21**: xxxix.
 exploration by **15**: lxxiii.
 field work of **6**: xli, xlii.
 information furnished by **10**: 358.
 material collected by **24**: 73, 340, 707.
 memoir by, on Menomini Indians **14**: l, 3-328.
 Menomini synonymy of, reference to **19**: 1048.

mention of **1**: 99.
 obituary of **48**: 1221.
 office work of **6**: XLV.
 on Beaver Creek cliff ruin **13**: 186.
 on dice games, Menomini **24**: 73 *sq.*
 on eating wild rice with maple sugar **19**: 1085.
 on influence of wild rice on geographic nomenclature **19**: 1119.
 on hand-and-foot ball, Crows **24**: 707.
 on hidden ball, Menomini **24**: 343 *sq.*
 on hoop and pole, Santa Barbara **24**: 472.
 on Menomini curing wild rice **19**; 1066.
 on Menomini gathering wild rice **19**: 1062.
 on Montezuma's well **13**: 186.
 on Ojibwa medicine **9**: 452, 511.
 on Ojibwa medicine tube **13**: 127.
 on organization of Menomini tribe **19**: 1091.
 on origin of Winnebago tribal name **19**: 1052.
 on popular synonym for wild rice **19**: 1033.
 on racket, Chippewa **24**: 564 *sq.*, 567 *sq.*
 on racket, Santee Dakota **24**: 611 *sq.*
 on shinny, Menomini **24**: 622.
 on ruins at Montezuma Well **17**: 546.
 on snow-snake, Menomini **24**: 404 *sq.*
 on storing wild rice in cedar bark bags **19**: 1072.
 on symbolic colors **11**: 532.
 on thrashing wild rice **19**: 1068.
 papers by **7**: 143-300; **17**: LVI.
 petroglyphs described and copied by **10**: 106, 109, 121, 127.
 report by, on Hualpa Indians **10**: 221.
 report by, on Indian mnemonic devices **10**: 223.
 report by, on Ojibwa Grand Medicine Society **10**: 626 *sq.*
 rock paintings reported and described by **10**: 52 *sq.*, 56, 60, 64, 71 *sq.*, 99 *sq.*
 work of **3**: XXXIII; **5**: XXXI, XXI; **7**: XXXVI; **8**: XXI *sqq.*, XXIX; **9**: XXXII, XXXIII, XXXV; **11**: XXVI, XXXVIII; **13**: XXVI, XXXI, XXXIX; **14**: XXXIII; **15**: XXIII, XXVI, XXXI, XXXVI, XLI, XLV, LXXX, LXXXV; **16**: LII.
 work of, cited **28**: 186.

Hoffmanseggia Falcaria Cav., Pima food plant **26**: 78.

Hog

Cherokee name for **19**: 215.
 raising of, by Cherokee **19**: 82, 112.
See also **Bush Hogs**; **Hogs**; **Pig**.

Hog Creek Shawnee land cessions and reservations **18**: 686, 732.

Hog Island, Me.

mounds on **44**: 437.
 petroglyphs on **10**: 83.

Hog Island Mound

collection from **42**: 19.
 mention of **44**: 446-449.

Hog Medicine, use of **42**: 658.

Hog Peanut, use of **44**: 289, 307, 320, 346.

Hog Plum (*Spondias lutea*) **38**: § 247.

Hog-sucker in Cherokee myth **19**: 308.

Hogan, *Father* —, mission founded by **45**: 385.

Hogans (or Huts)

of the Navaho **4**: 473.
 resemblance to semisubterranean dwellings in Alaska **46**: 82.
See also **Houses**.

Hogäpägoni, Shoshoni name of the Paiute **14**: 1048.

Hogs

taboo of, as food **42**: 518.
 wild, legend of **30**: 360.
See also **Hog**.

Hoh Indians

population and habitat of **7**: 63.
 researches among **29**: 23.

Hohe

Cheyenne name of the Assiniboin **14**: 1024.
 meaning of the term **15**: 222.

Hohilpo, a Kutenai band **14**: 731.

Hohnogíca, description of **11**: 473.

Hoho-hit, Warrau music master **38**: § 570.

Hohokam

application of the term **28**: 153.
 arrowheads **26**: 111.
 art **26**: 164.
 cigarettes **26**: 119.
 general culture **26**: 166.
 influence of, on Pima weaving **26**: 149.
 irrigation **26**: 87, 89.
 meaning of term **26**: 24.
 metates **26**: 109.
 mortuary custom **26**: 194.
 pottery **26**: 124, 127, 136.
 references to **28**: 42, 117.
 relationship of Pima to **26**: 164.
 relationship with Hopi or Zuñi **26**: 26.
 remains **26**: 54.
 ring and pin game of the **24**: 552.
 sacred places of **26**: 254, 256.
 shovel used by **26**: 97.
 variant of name **26**: 25.
See also Gila-Salt Region (early inhabitants of).
Hohola, Andres, chief of the shuré **47**: 263.
Hohola, Antonio, office held by **47**: 259.
Hohola, Dolores, town chief **47**: 256.
Hohola, Manuel, assistant hunt chief **47**: 261.
Ho-ho-qôm
 name applied to Pima's ancestors **28**: 71.
See also Hohokam.
Hohoqom, a variant of Hohokam **26**: 25.
Hoissen, —, mound opened by **12**: 93.
Ho-ith-le-poie Hau-jo, a warrior of the Creek nation **42**: 328.
Hok
 definition of **16**: 241.
 legendary Pima monster **28**: 48 *sq.*, 52.
Hok'ixe're Dance, description of **37**: 379-383.
Hokol symbol, discussion of **16**: 218.
Hokona-mana (Butterfly-virgin slab), at Walpi Snake altar **19**: 983.
Hokyaña
 derivation of **21**: 125.
 description of **21**: 94.
 peculiar dancing step of **21**: 94.
Hokyaña mana, description of **21**: 95.
Holbrook, J. L.
 on Cherokee missions **19**: 84.
 on Chief N. J. Smith **19**: 178.
Holbrook, W. C., on burial mounds **1**: 118.
Holbrook, Ariz.
 petrified forests near **22, i**: 19, note.
 pueblo ruins near, visits to **22, i**: 19, 134 *sqq.*
 ruins near **17**: 533.
Holcuma
 land cessions and reservations **18**: 782.
See also Howkuma.
Holden, Prof. E. S.
 contributor to Bureau **48**: 1189.
 obituary of **48**: 1221.
 studies of, on Central American picture writing **1**: xxv.
Holder for cigars **38**: § 283.
Holder of the Heavens, power of the Iroquois god **2**: 52.
Hole-in-the-Day, reservation for **18**: 802.
Holes for labrets, Eskimo method of making **18**: 48.
Holguin, Captain —, Payüпки attacked by **17**: 583.
Holibonaya, office of **42**: 296.
Hotiwahali
 a Red town **42**: 255.
See also Liwahali; Ulibahali.
Holland, —, steatite quarry on place of **15**: 130.
Holland. See Dutch.
Holland Land Company
 sketch of **14**: 21.
 transactions of, with Seneca **18**: 659, 662, 663.
Hollow Horn Bear, portrait made of **34**: 28.

Hollowing King, an influential Coweta chief **42**: 322, 323.

Hollowell, Frank, death of **17**: 202.

Holly, medicinal use of **42**: 665.

Holly Springs, Miss., trail to **42**: 821.

Holm, G.
description of Eskimo house by **9**: 77.
description of Eskimo tattooing by **9**: 139.
on East Greenland Eskimo population **7**: 75.
on Greenland Eskimo **7**: 72.
quoted on Eskimo amulets **9**: 441.
quoted on Eskimo burials **9**: 425, 426.
quoted on Eskimo children **9**: 416, 418.
quoted on Eskimo government **9**: 427.
quoted on Eskimo marriages **9**: 411, 412, 413.
work of, consulted **9**: 22.

Holman, Paul, report by, concerning pictographs **10**: 49.

Holmberg, Alec **46**: 65.

Holmes, Abiel, quoted on Plymouth's Indian policy **18**: 600 *sq.*

Holmes, J. A., examination of quarry-shops by **15**: 52.

Holmes, J. Henry, letters of **39**: 23.

Holmes, Oliver W., petitions for Casa Grande repairs **15**: CIII.

Holmes, William, purchase of land from Indians **18**: 612.

Holmes, Prof. William H.
aboriginal pottery of the eastern United States **20**: 1-201.
acknowledgments to **24**: 30; **25**: 18; **30**: 38.
administrative report of **24**: IX-XL; **25**: IX-XXIX.
appointed chief of Bureau **24**: x.
archeological exploration of **23**: xv.
archeological studies of **5**: XXXV.
art in shell of ancient Americans **2**: 179.
artistic aid of **1**: 400.
bulletin by **39**: 24.
bulletin by, on ancient quarry **15**: LIV, LVIII, LXV, LXVIII.
catalogue of ethnologic collections by **3**: 393, 510.
characterization of monograph by **15**: XCH, XCIV.
cited **33**: 164, 182, 193, 196, 197.
cited on shell carvings **3**: 61.
cliff ruins described by **16**: 81.
collaboration of **34**: 26.
collections made by **20**: XXIV; **29**: 21.
contributor to Bureau **48**: 1189.
discussion of designs on copper plates **12**: 308.
drawings by **1**: 106, 203.
earlier papers by, on American pottery **20**: 67, 87, 94.
esthetological researches of **21**: XIII.
field work of **20**: x; **21**: x, XIII.
figure of Mississippi mound by **12**: 253.
figure of pottery from Arkansas by **12**: 240.
figure of serpent mound by **12**: 493.
indebtedness to, acknowledgment of **12**: 25.
investigation of Northeastern Algonkians by **23**: XIV.
memoir by, on prehistoric textile art **13**: 3-45.
memoir by, on stone implements **15**: XCIV, 13-152.
mention of **46**: 333.
monograph on aboriginal pottery by **23**: XXV.
monographs prepared by **15**: LXXVIII.
office work of **6**: XLVIII, XLIX; **20**: XVI.
on chimney-like structures **16**: 188.
on distribution of art designs **25**: 216.
on evolution of pottery designs **17**: 715, 716, 727.
on Peruvian featherwork **13**: 27.
on pictography **4**: 60, 87, 194.
on prehistoric textiles **13**: XLVI.
on Pueblo pottery **14**: 522.
on ruins of San Juan **8**: 147.
on San Juan cavate lodges **13**: 222.
on stone yokes **25**: 253, 256, 259.
papers by **10**: 209 *sqq.*; **17**: LVI, LVII; **37**: 28; **40**: 17.
paper on ancient art, abstract of **6**: LI-LIV.
paper on textile arts, abstract of **6**: LIV, LV.
petroglyphs copied and described by **10**: 88 *sq.*

prehistoric textile fabrics of the United States, derived from impressions on pottery **3**: 393-441.

preparation of Handbook of Archeology by **33**: 31.

references to **19**: 699; **41**: 246; **44**: 470.

report of **37**: 7-14; **29**: 9-25; **30**: 9.

researches by **11**: xxiv, xxvi, xxxiv; **14**: xxxv; **16**: xix, xxii, xxix, lxxvii.

resignation of **15**: lxiii, lxxviii.

review of archeologic work **15**: lxxiii, xciv.

rock sculptures described by **10**: 475.

runtee figured by **24**: 77.

severs official connection with Bureau **31**: 7.

sketch by **34**: 190.

shows types of shell pens **12**: 686.

thinks Codex figures colored **3**: 41.

work of **2**: xxxiv; **7**: xxxii; **8**: xxv, xxvi; **9**: xxix *sq.*, xxxvii; **10**: x, xxi; **13**: xxvi, xxxv; **15**: xxi, xxiv, xxv, xxvii, xxviii, xxxiii, xxxvii, xli, xlii, xlvi, xlvii, l, li, liv, lv, lviii, lix, lxiii, lxvi, xci; **24**: xi *sq.*, xxiv, xxix; **25**: xi, xii, xxvi; **26**: x-xiii; **27**: 7; **28**: 10; **30**: 10, 12, 22; **29**: 10 *sq.*; **34**: 22; **36**: 22; **37**: 21; **39**: 21.

Holmes Run, steatite quarries on **15**: 131.

Holmiuk land cessions and reservations **18**: 782.

Holocantha Emoryi **26**: 134, 157.

Holoclame land cessions and reservations **18**: 782.

Hololupi land cessions and reservations **18**: 784.

Holston

pictographs on the **4**: 33.

supplement of treaty of **19**: 77.

treaty of, in 1791 **19**: 69, 214.

Holston River, Tenn.

petroglyphs on **10**: 115.

treaty of **18**: 652.

Holston Valley, Tenn.

ancient Indian town in **42**: 751.

mounds in **5**: 75 *sqq.*

trail through **42**: 749.

Holub, E., on rock etching by Bushmen **13**: 164.

Holy Cross in Alaska **46**: 61, 64, 66, 81, 127, 129, 130, 136, 141.

Holy Ground, battle of **19**: 92, 217, 502.

Holy Men, greeting to **39**: 102.

Holy Places, treatment of, in Hako ceremony **22, ii**: 32, 33.

Holyhead, pitted disk found at **13**: 99.

Homalium, for red paint **38**: § 28.

Homans, —, cited on Massachusetts' Indian policy **18**: 602 *sq.*

Home

sign for **1**: 483, 485.

See also **House**; etc.

Home Products, Guiana Indian **38**: § 824.

Homeopathic Principle in Zuni medicine **30**: 48.

Homer, Nebr., reference to **27**: 99, 623.

Homicide

among Guiana Indians **38**: § 728.

punishment in cases of **42**: 344.

Hominy, an Osage village **36**: 45.

Hominy, preparation of **30**: 76.

Homogeneity, Eskimo **46**: 358.

Homograph

infrequent **40**: 28.

reference to **40**: 295.

Homolobi

an ancient Hopi village **13**: 189.

date of removal of clans from **19**: 598-603.

early inhabitants of **28**: 218.

legend of Water People concerning **8**: 31.

location of **17**: 532.

site of old Patki pueblo **19**: 597.

the early home of the Sun and Water Peoples **8**: 29.

tradition of **15**: lxxi.

work at **17**: xlv.

Homolobi Group

of Pueblo ruins **22, i**:

animal remains found at, list of species of 110.

bone implement from 94.

cloth fragments discovered at 97.
 collections from, study of xviii.
 date of work at 17.
 dippers from, figures of 65.
 excavations at, by Dr. J. W. Fewkes xviii.
 former inhabitants of 24 *sq.*
 jar from, figure showing 67.
 location of 23 *sq.*
 matting found at 98.
 metates found in graves at 103, 104.
 mug from, figure showing 65.
 pipe clay, fragments of, found at 111.
 pottery from, bird figures and symbols on 73, 75, 76 *sq.*, 81.
 pottery from, human faces and figures on 71.
 pottery from, spider and sun emblem on 81 *sq.*
 prayer sticks from, form of 100.
 roof and floor construction at 110.
 Ruin 1, bones found at 26.
 Ruin 1, cemetery at, excavations in 28.
 Ruin 1, features of 25, 26.
 Ruin 1, location of 25.
 Ruin 1, plan of 26.
 Ruin 2, excavations at 29.
 Ruin 3, adobe blocks used at 29.
 Ruin 3, bone implements found at 30.
 Ruin 4, features of 30.
 Ruin 4, pictographs at 30.
 shell ornaments from 88, 89, 92.
 specimens collected at, number of 18.
 stone implements from, cuts showing 102.
 traditional location of 22.
 vase from, bird figures on, character of 75 *sq.*

Homomorphs and symmorphs 4: 239.

Homomorphy of signs with diverse meanings **1:** 342.

Homovi

painting of pictures of katchinas by **21:** 14.

personation of Pautiwa by **21:** 59.

Hoⁿ´, gens of the Kansa **27:** 67.

Ho-na´-ai-te ceremonial over hunters **11:** 120.

Honani

celebration of advent of katchinas of, in Pamürti **21:** 57.

ruins near house of, reference to **22, i:** 55.

women of, stolen and divided between Mastcomo, Mishongnovi and Walpi **19:** 606.

Honani or Badger Clan

advent of, at Walpi **19:** 585 *sq.*

affiliations of, with Zuñi **21:** 29.

celebration and return of ancients **21:** 26, 28.

figurines of Corn maidens possessed by **21:** 87, 88.

Hopi katchinas derived from **21:** 125.

house of, arrangement of masks in **21:** 28.

house of, display of masks in **21:** 66.

house of, entrance of Pamürti procession into **21:** 28.

masks belonging to **21:** 65.

migrations and census of **19:** 606 *sq.*

origin of **21:** 26.

participation of, in Pamürti festival **21:** 21.

Zuñi masks in possession of **21:** 66.

Honani Group, component clans of **19:** 584.

Honanki

art remains found at **17:** 569.

description of **28:** 195 *sqq.*

discovery of ruin of **17:** 534, 551.

origin of name of **17:** 553, 559.

ruin of, discussion of **17:** 558 *sq.*

Honau

appearance of, in Palülukoñti festivals **21:** 52.

picture of, in house of war god **21:** 25.

Honau or Bear Clan

advent of, at Walpi **19:** 585 *sq.*

early history of census of **19:** 604.

Honau Family of Walpi, mask of **21:** 112.

Honau Group, component clans of **19:** 584.

Honaupabi, same as Kipo **19**: 614.

Honyi

badge of, in Flute ceremony **21**: 29.

Tcabaiyo personated by, in Powamû festival **21**: 75.

Hoⁿ´-ba Tha-gthiⁿ, wi´gi-e of **36**: 127.

Hoⁿ-be-çu Ceremony **39**: 61 *sqq.*

Hoⁿ´doⁿmoⁿthiⁿ, remarks of **27**: 637.

Honduras

bas reliefs in **19**: 672.

exploration of, by Alvarado **14**: 352.

memoir on mounds in **19**: XLI *sq.*

Honesty among Guiana Indians **38**: § 736.

Honey

anointment with **15**: 289.

mention of **38**: § 227, 255.

string figure of **38**: § 670.

symbol in Troano Codex **16**: 256.

symbolic use of **47**: 893.

why scarce, legend of **30**: 204

See also **Bees**.

Honey-Bee Son-in-law

legend of **30**: 199 *sq.*

See also **Bees**.

Honey-Locust

medicinal use of **42**: 658.

myths and lore concerning **19**: 312 *sq.*, 344, 465, 481.

Honeysuckle, use of **44**: 290, 340; **45**: 457, 471, 499, 516.

Honeysuckle Bush, use of **44**: 289, 342.

Hoⁿ´ga

a great division of the Osage **45**: 549.

application of the name **27**: 40 *sq.*

divisions of **27**: 40, 41, 61, 64; **45**: 564.

kinship group **27**: 58, 60, 61, 62, 63.

Hoⁿ-ga A-hiu-toⁿ Gens

life symbol of **36**: 104.

office of **39**: 92.

symbol of **39**: 50.

wi´gi-e of **36**: 104 *sq.*

Hoⁿ´-ga Division

groups composing **43**: 45.

names of **43**: 133-143.

Hoⁿ´-ga Gens

authority and power of, to organize war parties **39**: 345.

Council of Seven convened by **27**: 196.

general account of **27**: 40 *sq.*, 153, 194 *sq.*

in anointing Sacred Pole **27**: 231, 232, 237.

in He´dewachi **27**: 252, 259.

names in **27**: 70.

part of, in establishing Nini´batoⁿ divisions **27**: 201.

references to **27**: 45, 147, 160, 203, 589.

See also names of subgentes and of other divisions.

Hoⁿ´ga Great Division

ceremonial position of **36**: 83.

gentes of **36**: 84.

one of the two tribal divisions **36**: 51.

origin of the people of the **36**: 59.

subdivisions of the **36**: 51.

Hoⁿ´-ga Gthe-zhe Gens, personal names of the **43**: 136-139.

Hoⁿ´-ga Seven Fireplaces, places of, in ceremony **39**: 84.

Hoⁿ´-ga Subdivision

gentes belonging to **36**: 84; **39**: 84.

wi´gi-es of **36**: 104-118.

Hoⁿ´ga Subgens

connection of, with Sacred Corn **27**: 262.

wathoⁿ´ appointed by **27**: 276.

Hoⁿ´-ga Tribal Division

divisions of the **39**: 84.

ritual belonging to the **39**: 205.

songs belonging to the **39**: 77.

Hoⁿ´ga Utanatsi

gens, Kansa **27**: 40.

kinship group, Osage **27**: 40, 58 *sq.*, 62, 63, 199.

Hoⁿ'-ga U-ṭa-noⁿ-dsi Gens
 a tribal division **39**: 82, 83, 205.
 discovery of, by the Wa-zha-zhe **36**: 59.
 house of **39**: 82.
 life symbols of **36**: 102, 103, 104.
 mythical story about **39**: 100.
 place of, in ceremony **39**: 84.
 personal names of **43**: 132 *sq.*
 symbol of **39**: 50.
 wi'-gi-e of **36**: 102 *sqq.*

Hoⁿ'-ga U-thu-ha-ge Gens, personal names of **43**: 139 *sqq.*

Hoⁿ'-ga Wa'-ṭse-ga-wa, a tribal division **39**: 82.

Honga-sha-no, divisions of the **15**: 161.

Hoⁿ'gashenu Division
 place in tribal organization **27**: 40, 135, 138, 195, 196 *sqq.*
 reference to **27**: 208.
 represented by Sacred Tent **27**: 154.
See also Earth-People; and names of gentes.

Hoⁿ'gashiⁿga Gens, Kansa **27**: 67.

Hoⁿ'gatoⁿga
 gens, Kansa **27**: 40, 67.
 group, Quapaw **27**: 40, 68.

Hoⁿ'gaxti, division of the Washa'betoⁿ subgens (Hoⁿ'ga) **27**: 147 *sq.*, 155, 159.

Hoⁿ'gazhiⁿga
 group, Quapaw **27**: 68.
See also Small-Hoⁿ'ga.

Hongi, tattooing of **4**: 75.

Hoⁿ'hewachi Society
 admission **27**: 211, 212, 378.
 among Oto **27**: 501.
 feast of the Hoⁿ'hewachi **27**: 500-509.
 general description of **27**: 493 *sqq.*, 507, 508.
 one hundred wathiⁿ'ethe of **27**: 495 *sqq.*
 part in authorizing war party **27**: 416.
 punishment inflicted by **27**: 583 *sq.*
 references to **27**: 253, 285.
 rites of **27**: 596.
 songs of **27**: 502 *sq.*, 508.
 Watha'wa feast of **27**: 497-500.

Ho' I-ni-ka-shi-ga Gens, personal names of **43**: 130 *sqq.*

Hoⁿ I-ni-ka-shi-ga Gens
 personal names of **43**: 155 *sqq.*
 wi'-gi-e of **36**: 123 *sq.*

Hoñyi
 Flute speaker chief, at Walpi **19**: 1001-1004.
 prominent Antelope priest **19**: 977.

Hoo Tshoop. Menomini treaty signer **14**: 28.

Hooch, meaning of **16**: 235.

Hood, Robert N., aid of, acknowledged **5**: 130.

Hoods, Eskimo **18**: 30-36.

Hoodsunu, population of **7**: 87.

Hoofs, use of, as "bells" **38**: § 575.

Hook and Line
 with bait **38**: § 191, 192.
 without bait **38**: § 193.

Hook, Spring, Guiana Indian **38**: § 196-200.

Hooks
 boat, used by the Eskimo **18**: 222 *sq.*
 fishing, Eskimo **18**: 175-183.
 for alligator **38**: § 217.
 for belt fasteners, Eskimo **18**: 62.
 for devilfish **35**: 151 *sq.*
 for fish **38**: § 191 *sqq.*
 for handling blubber, Eskimo **18**: 73.
 for picking elderberries **35**: 155.
 from Guadeloupe **34**: 135.

Ho-onyĩ. *See Corn God.*

Hoop and Pole
 counts employed in **24**: 422.
 distribution of **24**: 420.

element of chance in **24**: 383
essentials of **24**: 420.
field for **24**: 421 *sq.*
hoop game **24**: 445 *sq.*
implements used in **24**: 420 *sq.*
origin and significance of **24**: 422-441.
played by the **24**:
 Achomawi 494.
 Apache 420, 422, 449-457.
 Apache, Chiricahua 429, 449.
 Apache, Jicarilla 449.
 Apache, Mescalero 449 *sq.*
 Apache, San Carlos 450.
 Apache, White Mountain 450-459.
 Arapaho 420, 422, 430, 441 *sqq.*, 445.
 Arikara 461 *sq.*
 Assiniboin 502.
 Bannock 495.
 Bayougoula 485.
 Blackfeet 443 *sq.*, 502.
 Bellacoola 421, 489 *sq.*
 Caddo 462 *sq.*
 Caddoan stock 421.
 Caughnawaga 474 *sq.*
 Cherokee 421, 475, 487.
 Cheyenne 429 *sq.*, 442, 445 *sq.*, 507.
 Chippewa 427, 446.
 Choctaw 421, 485 *sq.*
 Chowchilla 484.
 Chukchansi 482.
 Colville 457.
 Comanche 442.
 Creeks 422, 487.
 Crows 428 *sq.*, 502.
 Dakota 421, 517.
 Dakota, Oglala 421, 430, 431, 433 *sqq.*, 503-507.
 Dakota, Teton 508.
 Dakota, Yankton 431, 508 *sqq.*
 Delawares 421, 446 *sq.*
 Eno 510.
 Eskimo, Central 472 *sqq.*
 Eskimo, Western 373, 474.
 Esselen 472.
 Grosventres 429, 447.
 Haida 517 *sq.*
 Hidatsa 487, 511.
 Hopi 421, 495-498.
 Huma 486.
 Hupa 427 *sq.*
 Iroquois 422.
 Keres 421.
 Kiowa 442, 478.
 Klamath 479-482.
 Koyeti 482.
 Kwakiutl 421, 519-522.
 Makah 421, 522.
 Mandan 421, 459, 511 *sqq.*
 Mohave 420, 523 *sqq.*
 Mono 498.
 Muskogee 421, 486 *sqq.*
 Natchez 488.
 Navaho 421, 422, 429, 457-460, 519.
 Nez Percés 493.
 Nishinam 489.
 Niska 421, 471.
 Nootka 523.
 Ohio Indians 487.
 Omaha 420, 421, 514 *sqq.*
 Osage 516 *sq.*
 Paiute 421, 498 *sq.*
 Pawnee 420, 463-469.
 Pend d'Oreilles 490.
 Piegan 447 *sq.*
 Pima 489.

Pitkachi 483.
 Plains tribes 428.
 Pomo 478 *sq.*
 Ponca 517.
 Prairie tribes 442.
 Rumsen 472.
 Salish 491.
 Santa Barbara 421, 472.
 Sarsi 460.
 Sauk and Foxes 448 *sq.*
 Seneca 421, 476 *sq.*
 Shoshoni 421, 422, 499 *sq.*
 Shuswap 491.
 Siouan stock 420, 421.
 Sioux 442.
 Songish 491.
 Stoneys 502.
 Takulli 420, 460 *sq.*
 Thompson Indians 421, 491 *sqq.*
 Tigua 420, 421, 518 *sq.*
 Tobikhar 500.
 Topinagugim 484.
 Umatilla 421, 422, 493 *sq.*
 Ute 420, 501.
 Ute, Uinta 500.
 Ute, Uncompahgre 501.
 Walapai 525 *sq.*
 Wasama 484.
 Wasco 420, 422, 472.
 Washo 423.
 Wichita 470 *sq.*
 Yaudanchi 501.
 Yokuts 483 *sq.*
 Yuma 526.
 Zuñi 526 *sq.*

territorial distribution of **24**: 420.

Hoop or Ring Game, description of the **45**: 131.

Hoop Valley Reserve

act authorizing **18**: 830.
 change in **18**: 942, 944.
 establishment of **18**: 832, 886.
 removal of Indians to **18**: 850.

Hoopah

land cessions and reservations **18**: 788.

See also Hupa.

Hooper, C. L.

acknowledgment to **18**: 20.
 description of Eskimo kû'idyġi by **9**: 80.
 description of Eskimo tattooing by **9**: 138.
 ethnological specimens collected by **18**: 116, 149.
 mention of **46**: 168, 171, 221, 322, 329.
 on Eskimo knives **9**: 159.
 on Eskimo spears **9**: 240.
 on firearms among the Eskimo **9**: 193.
 work consulted **9**: 23.

Hooper, W. H. **46**: 214, 219, 369.

Hooper Bay Eskimo

basiofacial diameters **46**: 280, 281.
 crania **46**: 257, 259, 262, 263, 276.
 dental arch **46**: 276.
 facial **46**: 266.
 facial angles **46**: 285.
 means **46**: 286.
 mention of **46**: 238, 251, 252.
 nose **46**: 268 *sqq.*
 orbits **46**: 274.
 skeletal parts **46**: 314-317.
 skulls of children **46**: 295.

Hooting Owl

Cherokee name for **19**: 281, 284.
 myths concerning **19**: 241.

Hop, Hornbeam

use of **44**: 291.

See also Ostrea Virginiana.

Hop Vine, medicinal use of **27**: 584.

Hopac mana

derivation of **21**: 125.

description of **21**: 89.

Hopak, derivation of, from eastern Pueblos **21**: 89.

Hopak Katsina

appearance of, in Palülükoñti **21**: 54.

derivation of **21**: 125.

Hope, Point. *See Point Hope.*

Hopewell

location of **19**: 211.

proceedings at treaty of **5**: 152, 153, 155, 158.

treaties of **18**: 648 *sqq.*; **19**: 61.

violations of treaty of **19**: 68.

Hopewell Commissioners, on spinning and weaving among Cherokee **19**: 214.

Hopewell Mounds, Ohio

builders of **20**: 194.

identification of flints in **44**: 529.

origin of obsidian implements of **20**: 194.

pottery from **20**: 195.

Hopi

abandonment of villages by **17**: 580.

ancestors **28**: 151, 154, 159, 216.

ancient fictile ware of the **24**: 424.

and Navaho compared **17**: 485, 486.

and Verde ruins compared **17**: 573.

axes made by the **28**: 124.

bird-calls **28**: 146.

Canyon de Chelly ruins attributed to the **13**: 257.

ceremonial rooms **28**: 150.

ceremonials of **24**: 425 *sq.*, 432, 433.

ceremonies **26**: 250.

cigarettes **28**: 143.

clan masks of, features common to **21**: 109.

clans composing **33**: 216.

clowns **24**: 716.

collections from the **14**: xxxix.

contents of shrine **28**: 101.

country **28**: 56.

cult of plumed serpent of **28**: 142.

cultivation of cotton by **30**: 77, 78.

desire of, for Jesuit missionaries **26**: 28.

discovery of the **14**: lvii.

dramaturgy of **21**: xiv.

dwellings of the **28**: 219.

early migrations and clans of **17**: 574.

East Mesa **28**: 192.

festivals of, description of **21**: 24.

Flute ceremony of **24**: 649.

foot race among the **28**: 131.

game with wooden cups **26**: 181.

games of the **24**:

archery 383, 390.

ball race 666, 678 *sq.*

bean shooter 760.

bull-roarer 750.

buzz 755 *sq.*

cat's cradle 774.

dice games 160-165.

double ball 648 *sq.*

European games 794 *sqq.*

hidden ball 337 *sq.*, 339, 357-364.

hoop and pole 421, 495-498.

running races 807.

shinny 633 *sqq.*

stilts 731.

tops 743 *sq.*

gods of, paintings of, discovered **21**: xxv.

Horn clan of **28**: 159.

identification of, with Hohokam **26**: 26.

knowledge of Ghost dance among **14**: 811.

knowledge of Montezuma Well **17**: 547.
 legends of the **28**: 46, 49, 151, 158, 159.
 Little Fire fraternity of **23**: 411.
 masks of, explanation of pictures on **21**: 114.
 medicine stones of **28**: 130.
 mention of **25**: XII, 147.
 metates **26**: 109.
 model of altar of **19**: XLVIII *sq.*
 mortuary customs of **28**: 117, 118.
 mythologic monster of **28**: 48.
 mythology of **24**: XIII, 34, 424 *sqq.*, 649, 666, 796.
 mythology of, investigation of **21**: XI.
 name of the Paiute **14**: 1048.
 name of the whites **14**: 978.
 natal ceremonies of **14**: 517.
 not descended wholly from northern nomads **19**: 633.
 objects deposited in shrines **28**: 135.
 origin of certain cliff ruins **16**: 198.
 Owakūlti altar of **19**: L, LIII.
 pantheon, illustrated memoir on **23**: XXVI, XLIII.
 paraphernalia found in graves at Sikyatki **14**: 519.
 Patki clans **28**: 218.
 people of **21**: 111.
 people of, birds personated by **21**: 32.
 people of, personation of Navaho katcinas by **21**: 97.
 personages of, comparison of, with other pueblos **21**: 62.
 pictographic score of **17**: 568.
 pits used as ovens by **28**: 99.
 pottery **28**: 137, 139, 140, 156, 158 *sq.*
 pottery, imitation of **33**: 218.
 pueblos in 1782 **17**: 579.
 rattles of the **28**: 145.
 references to the **28**: 58, 113, 144, 207.
 relations with the Havasupai **28**: 219.
 request removal to Tonto Basin **17**: 534.
 ruins, distribution of **17**: 581.
 Snake priests of, costume of **21**: 108.
 southern origin of art of **17**: 568.
 study of ancient ruins of the **16**: LXIX.
 study of ceremonies, fraternities and altars of **19**: XIII, XLV-LII.
 symbolism of the, presentation of, in Palūlūkoñti **21**: 40.
 tame eagles among the **14**: 516.
 territory of, owned by Sikyatki **21**: 38.
 tradition regarding cliff ruins **16**: 191.
 tribal names of Indians at Tusayan **14**: 390.
 use of *Amaranthus* by **30**: 74, 87.
 use of bull-roarer by **14**: 975.
 use of urine by **14**: 522.
 winter ceremonial of **21**: XXX.
 work among the **17**: XLV.
 Yaya (fire priests) **28**: 47.

See also **Hopi Indians; Moki; Moqui; Tusayan.**

Hopi Avatc hoyā, description of **21**: 83.

Hopi Calako, said to have come from Winima **19**: 612.

Hopi Calako Mana

derivation of **21**: 124.

description of **21**: 119.

mask of **21**: 119.

Hopi Ceremonies

purpose of performing **19**: 963.

time of performing **19**: 963.

Hopi Communities, modern causes for concentration of **19**: 577.

Hopi Indians

abandonment of pueblo on Little Colorado River, causes of **22, i**: 22.

color scheme of **29**: 42.

data on **29**: 256 *sq.*

esthetic standards among, permanence of **22, i**: XXIII.

ethnobotany of, studies made in **22, i**: 17.

evidence from ritual of, as to former inhabitants of Homolobi. **22, i**: 24 *sq.*

game of the **10**: 548 *sq.*

helmets or masks used in ceremonies of **22, i**: 143.

- legends of, concerning home of katcinas **22, i**: 144 *sq.*
 legends of, supported by archeology **43**: 4.
 name for cloud **29**: 54.
 pantheon of, office work on **22, i**: *xvi sq.*
 pottery of, superiority of **22, i**: 129.
 researches concerning Winter ceremonies of **20**: *x sq.*
 settlement of, at Abiquiu **29**: 137.
 songs of, recorded **43**: 5.
See also Hopi; etc.
- Hopi Katcinas**
 Hano names for **21**: 122 *sqq.*
 mention of **24**: *xiii.*
 memoir on **21**: 14-126.
 Tanoan names for **21**: 122 *sqq.*
- Hopi Migrations**
 influence of early Spaniards on **19**: 581 *sq.*
 legends concerning **19**: 578.
- Hopi Pottery**
 paper on, by Dr. J. W. Fewkes **36**: 12.
See also Pottery.
- Hopi Pueblos**
 exploration of ruins at **22, i**: *xviii.*
 mention of **19**: 579-582.
 number names of **19**: 870, 930.
 ruins of, between Winslow and, description of **22, i**: 34-56.
- Hopi Ritual**
 Christian influence on **19**: 936.
 growth of **19**: 578.
- Hopi Songs**, collection of **44**: 18.
- Hopiñyû**
 derivation of **21**: 125.
 description of **21**: 111, 112.
 designation of, as a Sikyatki katcina **21**: 112.
- Hopituh**
 marriage within phratries and gentes **8**: 24.
 native name of the Tusayan **8**: 17.
- Hopkins, Albert**, and the Sioux outbreak **14**: 893.
- Hopkins, Edward**, erection of trading post by **18**: 616.
- Hopkins, Sarah Winnemucca**, reference to **40**: 295.
- Hopkinsville, Ky.**
 mound on site of **42**: 810.
 trail to **42**: 806.
- Hopkinton**, purchase of site of **18**: 606.
- Hoplias Macrophthalmus**. *See Haimara.*
- Hoplias Malabaricus**. *See Huri.*
- Hopoe Tus-tun-nug-gee**, warrior of the Creek nation **42**: 328.
- Ho-po-ithle Ho-poie**, warrior of the Creek nation **42**: 328.
- Hopoy Hadgo**, mention of **42**: 329.
- Hopper Mortars** **44**: 77 *sqq.*
- Hops**
 medicinal use of **43**: 266.
 mention of **33**: 77.
- Hoquiam**, population of **7**: 105.
- Holden, J.**
 on Cree forms **28**: 231, 243, 244, 245, 246, 248.
 references to **28**: 239, 241, 252, 278.
- Hordeum Jubatum**, use of **44**: 290, 360.
- Horizon Circle**, representation of **20**: 100.
- Horizontal Band**, in decoration, discussion of **41**: 263-273.
- Horn**
 articles of, from Pojuaque **2**: 440.
 articles of, from Wolpi **2**: 396.
 articles of, from Zuñi **2**: 273.
 bending of **35**: 102, 104, 108.
 bison, utensils of **42**: 689.
 carving by Eskimo **18**: 196 *sq.*
 Eskimo implements and utensils made of **18**: 66, 69, 74, 77-82, 85-92, 101, 102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 111, 115, 116, 130 *sq.*, 133, 136, 137, 140, 142, 146 *sqq.*, 150 *sqq.*, 159, 163, 165, 167, 168, 174, 175, 177, 179-182, 188, 190-195.
 Eskimo musical instruments made of **18**: 351.
 Eskimo ornaments made of **18**: 58, 59.

- Eskimo surgical instruments made of **18**: 310.
 Eskimo toys made of **18**: 342, 345, 346.
 Eskimo transportation apparatus made of **18**: 208, 210, 214, 219, 223, 226 *sqq.*
 hardening of, with tallow **35**: 108.
 implements in cavate lodges **13**: 224.
 Indian manufacture of vessels and pipes of **20**: 25, 172.
 objects from Chaves Pass ruins, reference to **22**, **i**: 96.
 polishing of **35**: 104, 108.
 sign, Italian **1**: 298, 299.
 spoons of the Omaha **13**: 277.
 steaming of **35**: 103, 105, 107.
 thrown in path to obstruct runner **30**: 184, 234, 351.
 tools used by Eskimo in working **18**: 80 *sq.*
See also Antler; Buckhorn; Horns.
- Horn Clan**
 at Sikyatki **17**: 669.
 Hopi, reference to **28**: 159.
See also Ala Clan.
- Horn-Flute Clan.** *See Ala-Leñya Clan.*
- Horn House**
 description of ruin of **8**: 50, 51.
 ruin of **17**: 590.
- Horn People**
 early settlement in Tusayan of the **8**: 19.
 migration legend of **8**: 18.
 of Tusayan **16**: 307.
- Horn Spoons**
 making of **35**: 102-108.
 mention of **35**: 570.
- Horncloud, Joseph**, assistance rendered by **33**: 46.
 "Horned," story concerning **42**: 491.
- Horned Javelins**, game of **24**: 416.
- Horned Owl**
 Cherokee name for **19**: 281, 284.
 myth concerning **19**: 241.
- Horned Owl Dance**
 description of **42**: 525 *sqq.*
 mention of **42**: 523, 524.
- Horned Owl Feather**, insignia of doctor **42**: 618.
- Horned Serpent**
 ceremony connected with **47**: 301 *sq.*
 conception of **47**: 515 *sq.*
 function of **47**: 343.
 rôle of, in ritual **47**: 516.
See also Horned Snake.
- Horned Snake**
 belief in **44**: 251.
 description of **42**: 494.
 horn of, used as charm **42**: 494, 502.
 killing of **30**: 199.
See also Horned Serpent.
- Horned Toad**
 disease caused by **26**: 264.
 in Pima song **26**: 307.
- Hornet**, myth concerning **19**: 405.
- Hornless-bull**, initiation of **17**: 283.
- Hornot**, —, on Quivira **29**: 566.
- Horns**
 appearance of, in dress of Hopi katcinas **21**: 41, 43.
 appearance of, in pictures of Hopi katcinas **21**: 60, 61, 66, 69, 71, 72, 81, 83, 85, 87, 89,
 91, 92, 99, 101, 106, 110 *sqq.*, 116, 118, 120, 121.
 used in Ghost dance **14**: 916.
See also Horn.
- Hornstone**
 nodules of, in St. Louis limestone **44**: 522.
 quarries and workshops **44**: 523, 530.
See also Chert, varieties of.
- Horse**
 acquired by prairie tribes **15**: 173.
 beliefs concerning the **11**: 479, 510.
 early range of the **15**: 173.

imitation of, by spirits **30**: 176 *sq.*, 242.
in mythology **26**: 241 *sq.*, 249.
in song **26**: 318.
influence of introduction of **41**: 141.
influence of, on modern Dakota migrations **19**: 1044.
sacred regard for the **15**: 185.
signs for **1**: 433.
stealing of, punishment for **42**: 356, 357.
treatment of, by medicine-men **26**: 267.
use of, by the Pima **26**: 28, 81, 84.
use of, by the Sia **11**: 25.
use of, in ceremonial **11**: 462, 487, 504.
value of, in trade **41**: 158.
words for, and for dog, comparison of **15**: 174.

See also **Horsehair**; **Horses**.

Horse-Clam, shell of **35**: 197, 261, 271, 278, 279, 292.

Horse Collars *See* **Stone Collars**.

Horse Dance

mention of **42**: 523, 524; **45**: 186.
of the Creeks, description of **42**: 530.
of the Omaha **3**: 348.

Horse Headdress, a Kiowa military order **14**: 989; **17**: 230.

Horse Gentian, medicinal use of **42**: 667.

Horse Medicine of the Kiowa Apache **17**: 253.

Horse Racing

among the Pima **26**: 63.
trickery in **46**: 566.

Horse-Radish

introduction of, by the whites **33**: 59.
medicinal use of **43**: 266.

Horseflies, mention of **46**: 41, 47.

Horsehair

appearance of, in Hopi pictures **21**: 60, 65, 68 *sqq.*, 78, 80, 82, 95, 97, 100, 102, 103, 106, 110 *sqq.*, 118, 120, 121.
pictographs **4**: 60, 213, 231.
Seri use of, in making cord **17**: 228* *sq.*
use of, in dress of Hopi katchinas **21**: 93, 108.
use of, in Hako ceremony **22**, **ii**: 21.
uses of **26**: 106, 113, 143, 158.

Horsemanship

of the Comanche **14**: 1046.
of the Kiowa **17**: 173.
of the Sioux police **14**: 856.

Horsemint

medicinal use of **42**: 657.
mention of **33**: 111.
use of **44**: 290.

See also **Monarda Mollis**.

Horsemo-i, wooden trumpet **38**: § 559.

Horses

a cause of warfare **46**: 470.
acquirement of, by the Kiowa **17**: 153, 160.
among the Cherokee **19**: 82, 112, 213.
among the East Cherokee **19**: 176.
as gifts **27**: 496.
as mediums of exchange **14**: 992.
beliefs concerning **47**: 266.
burial of, with the dead **42**: 392, 393.
capture of, in Omaha warfare **3**: 326.
changes made by introduction of **45**: 151 *sq.*, 214, 225, 250, 253, 306, 344 *sq.*, 346.
decline in raising **23**: 381.
decoration of **27**: 352 *sq.*; **45**: 354.
discovery of **27**: 79 *sq.*
disposal of, at owner's death **46**: 479.
eating of, by the Kiowa **17**: 344.
effect of acquirement of **17**: 161.
epidemic among, in New Mexico **14**: 536.
equipment of **46**: 110 *sqq.*, 250, 352 *sqq.*
flesh of, as food **45**: 237, 249.
how regarded by the ancient Hopi **17**: 598, 599.
in Cherokee myth **19**: 265, 346, 443, 482.

introduction of **42**: 693; **45**: 109 *sq.*, 249, 346 *sq.*, 350 *sq.*; **46**: 412.
killed at grave **42**: 394; **45**: 173 *sq.*
Kiowa sacrifice of **17**: 310.
Kiowa trade in **17**: 166, 251.
medicines for **45**: 513 *sq.*
name adopted for **45**: 352.
numbers of, among Kiowa **17**: 168, 340.
origin of, Indian belief as to **14**: 724.
ownership of **27**: 363.
possession of, by the Sioux **14**: 824.
sacrifice of **46**: 491.
sale of, for benefit of Kiowa **17**: 340.
Seri method of hunting **17**: 204*.
stolen by war party **46**: 471.
stories concerning **43**: 395; **45**: 351 *sq.*
strangulation of, in funeral ceremonies **27**: 83, 592.
surrender of, by Kiowa and Comanche **17**: 214.
taken by the United States from Dakotas **4**: 127.
use of, for transportation **45**: 352.
utility of, in new countries **14**: 546.
value of **46**: 471.
wealth estimated by **46**: 474.
Zuñi use of **23**: 369.

See also **Horse**.

Horse's Back. *See* **Täyäkwoip**.

Horseshoe Bend

battle of **19**: 93-96.
Cherokee warriors at **19**: 164.
conduct of Houston at **19**: 222.

Horsetail *Equisetum* sp.

mention of **33**: 63.
reference to, in myth **45**: 511.
use of **45**: 497, 510.

Horseweed

use of **44**: 289.
use of, in medicine **30**: 55.

See also **Erigeron Canadensis**.

Horticulture, ancient, on Rio Verde **13**: 187, 194, 238.

Hortsman, Nicholas, on pictographs **4**: 39.

Hosa, native name of Little Raven **14**: 957.

Hoscutt Family, mention of **43**: 224.

Hoshkàwn, Dance of. *See* **Yucca Baccata**.

Hosmer, W. H., quoted **12**: 514.

Hospoa, description of **21**: 80.

Hospitality

at old Acoma **47**: 104.
Indian, affairs settled through **46**: 514.
Indian, discussion of **46**: 513 *sqq.*
Indian, self-interest in **46**: 515.
instruction in **37**: 170.
of the American Indians, source of **7**: 34.
of the Creeks **42**: 334, 335, 447, 448.
of the Eskimo **18**: 295 *sqq.*
of the Hopi **15**: 302.
of the Omaha **3**: 271.
of the Sia **11**: 12, 113.
prevalence of, among Point Barrow Eskimo **9**: 42.
prevents saving of food by Point Barrow Eskimo **9**: 64.
shown to visitors **42**: 703.

Host. *See* **Guest**; **Salutation**.

Host Song. **35**: 812.

Hostages in war **38**: § 763.

Hostaqua, a Timucua chief **42**: 686.

Hostjoboard, a Navaho goddess **24**: 436.

Hostjobokon, a Navaho god **24**: 436.

Hostjoghon, a Navaho god **24**: 436, 437.

Hot Ball

played by the **24**:
Chukchansi 714.
Mono 714.

Hot Springs

- fossils at **46**: 42.
 manufacture of salt near, by Indians **20**: 28.
 on the Tanana **46**: 41.
 principal in Tewa country **29**: 163 *sqq.*, 393, 394, 562, 564.
- Hot Springs Indians**, Pit River Indians so called **14**: 1052.
- Hot Springs Reserve**
 change in **18**: 882.
 discontinuance of **18**: 890.
 establishment of **18**: 874.
- Hotalgihuyana**, a Red town **42**: 255.
- Hotálgi Imala**, Creek second chief **42**: 331.
- Hotá'mi-tá'niuw'**, a Cheyenne division **14**: 1026.
- Hotca**, appearance of, in Soyaluñya **21**: 25.
- Hotcañgara**. *See* **Winnebago**.
- Hotcani**
 derivation of, from the Keresan **21**: 100.
 description of **21**: 100.
- Hotcauni**, linguistic similarity of, to Hotcani **21**: 100.
- Hotel, Nome** **46**: 85, 86.
- Hotham Inlet**
 experiences of E. W. Nelson at **18**: 298 *sq.*
 implements from **18**: 86, 88, 89, 91, 93, 103, 110, 114, 159, 165, 171, 178, 188.
 mention of **46**: 226.
 ornaments from **18**: 47, 63 *sq.*
 summer camp at **18**: 261 *sq.*
 tobacco implements from **18**: 276 *sq.*
 toys from **18**: 344.
 trading camp at **18**: 231.
- Hothouse**
 description of **41**: 514; **42**: 177-180.
 mention of **19**: 462.
 probably on Mound B **41**: 510.
 use of **41**: 510.
See also **Āsi**; **Rotunda**; **Tcokofa**.
- Hototo**
 derivation of **21**: 125.
 description of **21**: 99.
- Hotsoko**
 appearance of, in Soyaluñya **21**: 25.
 description of **21**: 79.
 personation of, in Powamû **21**: 32.
- Hotte**, knapsack **38**: § 450.
- Hough, Franklin B.**, on canoe burial in the ground **1**: 112.
- Hough, R. B.**, material collected by **24**: 592.
- Hough, Dr. Walter**
 acknowledgments to **18**: 22; **29**: 12; **30**: 38; **41**: 494.
 aid rendered by **17**: *xlvi sq.*
 aid rendered by, to Dr. J. W. Fewkes **22**, **i**: 17, 120.
 bulletin by **28**: 17; 29: 20.
 cited **33**: 176, 178.
 collection made by **40**: 20; **41**: 20; **44**: 18.
 collector of Hopi pottery for the National Museum **33**: 219.
 on fire-making apparatus **17**: 199* *sq.*
 on Pima masks **26**: 107 *sq.*
 on snow-snake, Seneca **24**: 412.
 on specimens in Latimer collection **25**: 182.
 pottery figure interpreted by **17**: 664.
 reference to **44**: 436.
 reference to explorations by, near Holbrook **22**, **i**: 135.
 witnessing of Snake dance at Mishongnovi by **19**: 964.
 work of **19**: xv; **24**: xxvi; **26**: xxv; **27**: 11; **37**: 22 *sqq.*; **39**: 22; **40**: 12 *sq.*; **44**: 14 *sq.*
 work of, in Alaska **46**: 30.
- Houma Indians**
 a branch of the Chakchiuma **42**: 39.
 a tribe of the Choctaw Confederacy **19**: 500.
 customs of the **42**: 702.
 head-flattening among the **42**: 687.
 researches among the **28**: 12.
- Houmari** hat fillet **38**: § 530.
- Hourglass**, objects resembling, Florida mortuary pottery **20**: 124.
- Hourglass Basketry Patterns** **38**: § 433-447.

Hours, terms relating to **29**: 68 *sq.*

House

adobe, on Burton Mound **33**: 57, 60, 61, 62, 71.

arched or vaulted **38**: § 299.

as supernatural treasure **35**: 1203.

building of **42**: 403.

built for defense **42**: 688.

burial, Clallam **1**: 175.

carved on the outside **31**: 395.

carvings of **35**: 1041.

door of, string figure **38**: § 643, 681.

given in marriage **35**: 806, 954, 984.

location of, lucky or unlucky **42**: 516.

of sea-monster **35**: 809.

Paskagoula and Biloxi, burial in **1**: 124, 125.

signs for **1**: 427.

supernatural **35**: 1131.

use of the word **42**: 171.

where Sacred Pack is kept **40**: 279.

with four steps **35**: 954, 960.

See also Dwellings; Habitations; House-Building; etc.; House, Winter; Houses.

House Beams, payment for **35**: 1338 *sq.*

House-Building

of the Zuñi Indians **23**: 229, 230.

rites, of Tusayan **8**: 100-104.

See also House Construction.

House Circles

description of **41**: 514-548, 592 *sq.*, 597 *sq.*

size of **41**: 497.

traces of **41**: 495.

House Clusters, in Zuñi, arrangement of **8**: 98.

House Construction

of the Zuñi **23**: 349 *sq.*

See also House-Building.

House Dishes of the Kwakiutl **35**: 756, 757, 761, 762, 764, 769, 771, 805, 806, 807, 809, 811, 814, 815, 840, 849, 888, 958, 962, 991, 1023, 1025, 1033, 1040, 1059, 1061, 1062, 1349.

House Executive Document

Thirteenth Congress, Second Session, Miscellaneous Document 36, on importance of wild rice to the Indians **19**: 1097.

Twentieth Congress, Second Session, on population in wild rice district in 1829 **19**: 1111.

Fifty-third Congress, Third Session, on failure of wild rice fields in Minnesota **19**: 1114.

House Furnishings **45**: 63 *sq.*

House Groups

discussion of **44**: 203 *sq.*, 206.

list of **44**: 204 *sqq.*

names according to **44**: 190.

stories regarding **44**: 207-211.

Tlingit, by tribes and clans **26**: 400-407.

usages of **44**: 206 *sq.*

House-Life of the Eskimo **18**: 285-292.

House Mounds near quarries **44**: 538.

House of Ceremony, symbolism of **43**: 30.

House of Chief, symbolism of **36**: 68 *sq.*

House of Kings, branch of new government **42**: 330.

House of Montezuma

application of name **26**: 24.

designation of Casa Grande **28**: 33.

See also Montezuma.

House of Mystery

ceremonial approach to **39**: 86, 88, 99, 257-260; **45**: 535, 562, 707-710.

processional approach to **36**: 81.

songs of **36**: 198-201.

traces of **41**: 567 *sq.*

use of **36**: 62.

See also Sacred House.

House of Representatives, documents of, cited on popular synonym for wild rice **19**: 1023.

House of Root-Digger, prayer to **35**: 618.

"**House of the Hoⁿ-ga**" **39**: 83.

House of Warriors, branch of new government **42**: 330.

House Posts

mention of **35**: 945, 1352.

payment for **35**: 1338 *sq.*

House, Sacred, approach to **39**: 79.

House-shaped Baskets. *See* **Lodge-shaped Baskets**.

House Sites

occurrence of pottery on **20**: 23.

small, on Mesa Verde **41**: 5.

See also **Occurrence**.

House Steps, initial series of, inscriptions of **19**: 801.

House, Winter

of the Eskimo **9**:

built of bones 77.

entrance passage to 73.

furniture of 75.

heating of 74.

interior of 73, 74.

mention of 72-78.

number of occupants of 75.

plans of 72, 73, 77.

sleeping place in 74, 75.

when occupied 76.

window of 74.

Household

articles, Northern **11**: 228, 300.

composition of **47**: 477.

Creek, members comprising **42**: 79.

Zuñi **23**: 292 *sqq.*

See also **Family**.

Household Implements and Requisites of the Guiana Indians **38**: p. 273-380.

Household Utensils

decoration of **31**: 54.

of the Pima **26**: 90-102.

See also **Utensils, Household**.

Housekeeping among the Pima **26**: 69.

Houses

built for the Kiowa **17**: 218, 342.

changes in **47**: 57, 58.

cleaning of Zuñi, during winter solstice **23**: 132.

entrances to **47**: 29.

myths concerning **11**: 58.

native, modern, Savonga **46**: 92.

native, semisubterranean **46**:

Bonasila 142.

character of, in general 172.

Elephant Point 171.

Golovnin Bay 116, 118.

King Island 183.

Nook 197.

Point Hope 101.

St. Michael 170.

Seward Peninsula 90.

stone 172.

Western and Asiatic Eskimo 168, 169, 182.

Yukon 46, 58, 60, 82, 137.

of the Caddo **14**: 1094.

of the Cherokee **19**: 82, 137.

of the East Cherokee **19**: 166.

of the Eskimo **18**: 241-263.

of the Fox Indians **40**: 338.

of the Hawaiians **33**: 624.

of the Kiowa **17**: 353.

of the Missouri River tribes **17**: 159.

of the Navaho **17**: 469-517.

of the Paiute **14**: 770.

of the Plains Indians **14**: 528.

of the Pueblo, built near water **4**: 477.

of the Seri **17**: 221*-224*.

of the Seri, decoration of **17**: 173*.

of the Seri, location of **17**: 148* *sq.*

of the Siouan Indians **15**: 172.

of the Tsimshian, description of **31**: 46-49.

of the Ungava district **11**: 167.

- of the Wichita **14**: 1095; **17**: 266.
of the Zuñi, description of **23**: 292.
of the Zuñi, fireplaces in **23**: 293.
ownership of **47**: 234.
use of clay implements in building, eastern United States **20**: 35.
use of clay in building, eastern United States **20**: 37.
See also **Adobe**; **Architecture**; **Cavate Dwellings**; **Hogans**; **House**; etc.; **Houses and Huts**; **Huts**; **Lodge**; **Long-houses**; **Sweat-houses**; **Sweat-lodge**; **Tcindi Hogan**; **Tipi**; **Wikiup**.
- Houses and House-Life of the North American Indians**, by L. H. Morgan, discussion of **2**: xviii.
- Houses and Huts**
for strangers **38**: § 804.
Guiana Indian **38**: p. 248-272.
women and building of **38**: § 899.
“**Housewives**” of the Eskimo **18**: 104 *sqq.*, 205.
- Housing**, Eskimo **46**: 366.
- Houston, Robert**
survey by **18**: 697.
surveyor of Cherokee line in Tennessee **5**: 227, 232.
- Houston, Samuel**
adopted father of **19**: 136.
conduct of, at battle of Horseshoe Bend **19**: 95.
efforts of, on behalf of Texas Cherokee **19**: 144 *sq.*
life of **19**: 222 *sq.*
treaty with Cherokee by **19**: 144.
- Houttuynia Californica**, Pima medicinal plant **26**: 80.
- Hovenweep National Monument**
efforts to establish **41**: 53.
establishment of **39**: 13.
reservation of **41**: 82.
- Hovey, H. C.**
quoted on worship of Inyan **11**: 448.
reference to work of **11**: 363.
- How the Bear lost his Tail**, Iroquois myth of **2**: 77.
- Howard, Henry**, killed at Wounded Knee **14**: 872.
- Howard, J. D.**, hammerstone presented by **47**: 13.
- Howard, Dr. L. O.**
on *Lissorhoptrus simplex* **19**: 1027.
on species of *Bruchus* **26**: 74.
- Howard, O.**, on absence of wild rice in Utah **19**: 1032.
- Howard, Gen. O. O.**
appointment of, as Indian commissioner **14**: 711.
on the Dreamer religion **14**: 713.
- Howe, George**, on early habitat of the Cherokee **7**: 78.
- Howe, Henry**, on Quivira **29**: 566.
- Howe, Joseph**, quoted on Canada’s Indian policy **18**: 561.
- Howechee** land cessions and reservations **18**: 782.
- Howell, E.**, cliff-houses discovered by **17**: 533.
- Howía**, treaty signed by, in 1867 **17**: 186.
- Howitt, Dr. A. W.**, pictographs described by **10**: 219.
- Howkan**
clans **26**: 423.
derivation of name **26**: 409.
- Howkuma**
land cessions and reservations **18**: 784.
See also **Holcuma**.
- Howland, H. R.**
copper-preserved cloth found by **13**: 37.
finding of figured copper plate in mound by **12**: 701.
- Howler Monkey**, *Mycetes*
skin of, made into cap **38**: § 593.
taming of **38**: § 722.
- Howling Bull**, hypnotism produced by **14**: 895.
- Howoner**, grant of land to **18**: 686.
- How-we-are**. *See* **Howía**.
- Hōxʰokʰ** **Dance** **35**: 1374.
- Hōxʰokʰ** **Dancers** **35**: 1159.
- Hōxʰokʰ** **Post** **35**: 806.
- Hoy, Philip**, opening of mounds by **5**: 14, 20.
- Hrdlička, Dr. Aleš**

- acknowledgments to **17**: 21; **29**: 12; **41**: 494.
bulletin by **39**: 24.
bulletin by, in collaboration with others **34**: 26.
collections made by **44**: 18.
contributor to Bureau **48**: 1189.
/*
investigations of **42**: 752.
ivory specimens collected by **48**: 20.
mention of **46**: 144, 145, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 153, 154, 230, 237, 240, 295, 306, 308, 312, 313, 316, 333, 357, 369.
papers by **37**: 27; **40**: 17.
report by **41**: 493, 612 *sqq.*
report on Seri skeletons by **17**: 140*-147*.
sent to Seward Island, Alaska **43**: 15.
somatological work of **23**: XIX.
Vero, Florida, visited by **38**: p. 16.
work of **25**: XXI; **26**: XIX *sq.*, XXV, XXVIII; **27**: 10 *sq.*, 12; **28**: 15 *sq.*; **29**: 21; **30**: 10, 22; **40**: 15; **44**: 13 *sq.*
- Huacals**, exploration of, in Chiriqui **6**: 16, 17.
Huacanqui, an Inca god **25**: 143.
Huachuca Mountains, field work in **22**, i: XIII.
Hualapi. *See* **Walapai**.
Hualpai Indians
decoration of body of **10**: 226.
pictograph on person of **4**: 61.
Huaro-chiri, trephined crania from **16**: 13, 14, 15, 56.
Huasteca, number names of **19**: 862, 863.
Huave method of forming numbers **19**: 918.
Huastec Pottery **25**: 280-283.
Huaytara, Peru, petroglyphs in **10**: 156.
Hubbell, L., pottery found by **15**: 312.
Hubbell Collection of ancient Indian pottery, examined and photographed **10**: XVII.
Hubbell's Store, Ariz., ruined pueblo near, mention of **22**, i: 127.
Hubbub, game of **14**: 1004; **24**: 54 *sq.*, 73.
Hubley, Edward B., commissioner to settle Cherokee claims **5**: 298.
Hubner, —, on Duk-Duk ceremony in New Britain **3**: 100.
Hubthoⁿ, Ponca village **27**: 51.
Hubuiri *See* **Alubiri**.
Huc-aritz-pa, *See* **Arispa**.
Huchnom
method of forming numbers **19**: 912.
hand game of the **24**: 323.
Huck, meaning of **16**: 224.
Huckerby, Rev. Thomas
collection of **34**: 88, 90.
excavations made by **34**: 66.
mention of **34**: 115.
pendants collected by **34**: 122.
quoted on objects from St. Vincent **34**: 116.
specimens purchased by **34**: 50.
Huckleberries
boiled **35**: 296.
cleaning of **35**: 580, 582.
mashed **35**: 581.
mixed with salmon spawn **35**: 298.
myths concerning **19**: 259.
picking of **35**: 209.
use of **45**: 487.
Huckleberry Feast **35**: 754.
Huddleson, A., inclosure on farm of, West Virginia **12**: 407.
Hudson, Charles, agent for Pima **26**: 34.
Hudson, Henry, legend of landing of **19**: 350.
Hudson, Dr. J. W.
acknowledgments to **24**: 29.
information furnished by **24**: 413, 414, 415.
material furnished by **24**: 136, 138, 141, 144, 166, 247, 290, 291, 295, 310, 311, 413, 414, 415, 478, 482, 483, 484, 498, 501, 595, 597, 630, 631, 635, 679, 702, 704, 711, 714, 741, 756, 759, 760, 793, 796.
on archery, Topinagugim **24**: 388.
on archery, Washo **24**: 396.
on ball juggling, Achomawi **24**: 712.

on ball race, Mono **24**: 679.
 on ball race, Wasama **24**: 670.
 on buzz, Mono **24**: 756.
 on dice games, Awani **24**: 143.
 on dice games, Chukchansi **24**: 138.
 on dice games, Miwok **24**: 144.
 on dice games, Nishinam **24**: 155.
 on dice games, Tejon **24**: 138 *sq.*
 on dice games, Washo **24**: 199.
 on dice games, Yokuts **24**: 141.
 on double ball, Hupa **24**: 656.
 on double ball, Kaoni **24**: 660 *sq.*
 on double ball, Wasama **24**: 659.
 on double ball, Washo **24**: 654.
 on European games, Mono **24**: 796.
 on football, Chukchansi **24**: 702.
 on football, Mono **24**: 704.
 on football, Nishinam **24**: 703.
 on football, Topinagugim **24**: 702 *sq.*
 on football, Washo **24**: 704.
 on foot-cast ball, Apache **24**: 712.
 on foot-cast ball, Chukchansi **24**: 711.
 on four-stick game **24**: 327.
 on four-stick game, Achomawi **24**: 333.
 on four-stick game, Modoc **24**: 332.
 on four-stick game, Pao **24**: 335.
 on four-stick game, Washo **24**: 335.
 on hand game, Achomawi **24**: 307.
 on hand game, Chowchilla **24**: 294.
 on hand game, Mono **24**: 310.
 on hand game, Pomo **24**: 290.
 on hand game, Washo **24**: 322 *sq.*
 on hand game, Yokuts **24**: 294.
 on hoop and pole, Chowchilla **24**: 484.
 on hoop and pole, Koyeti **24**: 482.
 on hoop and pole, Mono **24**: 498.
 on hoop and pole, Nishinam **24**: 489.
 on hoop and pole, Pitkanchi **24**: 483.
 on hoop and pole, Pomo **24**: 479.
 on hoop and pole, Topinagugim **24**: 484.
 on hoop and pole, Wasama **24**: 484.
 on hoop and pole, Washo **24**: 523.
 on hoop and pole, Yaudanchi **24**: 501.
 on hoop and pole, Yokuts **24**: 483 *sq.*
 on hot ball **24**: 714.
 on hot ball, Mono **24**: 714.
 on racket, Nishinam **24**: 608 *sq.*
 on racket, Pomo **24**: 595.
 on racket, Topinagugim **24**: 597.
 on ring and pin, Hupa **24**: 543.
 on ring and pin, Pomo **24**: 550.
 on shinny, Mono **24**: 635.
 on stick game, Pomo **24**: 247.
 on stick game, Washo **24**: 265.
 on tops, Yokuts **24**: 741.

Hudson Bay

Eskimo of **7**: 73.
 extension of Iroquois influence to **20**: 158 *sq.*
 tribes of western shore of **6**: 444-452.

Hudson Bay Company

custom of **46**: 594.
 dependence of, on aboriginal production **19**: 1104.
 establishment of Fort Rupert by **35**: 973.
 mention of **46**: 124, 128.
 reference to **27**: 81.
 ruse practiced by **46**: 595.
 work of, in the Ungava district **11**: 167.

Hudson Bay Crania

basiofacial diameters **46**: 280, 281.
 dental arch **46**: 276.
 facial **46**: 266.

- facial angles **46**: 285.
means **46**: 286.
mention of **46**: 257, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263.
nose **46**: 268, 270.
orbits **46**: 274.
skulls of children **46**: 297.
- Hudson Bay District**, geographic description of **6**: 414-418.
Hudson Bay Eskimo **46**: 230, 357.
Hudson Bay Indians
significant use of colors by **10**: 634.
snow houses of the **6**: 547.
- Hudson Bay Territory**, Indians of **11**: xli, 167, 267.
Hudson Collection
of basketry, acquisition of **20**: x.
of basketry, study of **20**: xvi sq.
- Hudson Strait**, Eskimo **46**: 219.
- Huggins, Capt. E. L.**
acknowledgment to **14**: 655.
quoted on Smohalla **14**: 717, 723.
- Hughes, George**, mound on farm of, Arkansas **12**: 246.
- Hughes, Rev. Griffith**
article by **34**: 80.
Indian Castle described by **34**: 84 *sq.*
- Hughes, H.**, mention of **45**: 12.
- Hughes, Jno. T.**, on San Felipe **29**: 500.
- Hughes, Lieut. John T.**, on Casa Grande **28**: 68.
- Huhu**, myths and lore concerning **19**: 281, 285, 292 *sq.*, 456.
- Huhuan**
description of **21**: 83.
personation of, in Powamû dance **21**: 33.
- Huhuan Katsina**
appearance of, in Powamû festival **21**: 39.
dance of, in Palülükoñti **21**: 50.
- Huichan**, Carib Island term for leave taking **38**: § 815.
- Huichols**, use of cocoons by **26**: 169.
- Huik**
appearance of, in Pamürti **21**: 27.
description of picture of **21**: 61.
- Hu' inikashiha** group, Quapaw **27**: 68.
- Huitzilopochtli**, Mexican god of death mention of **1**: 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 238, 239, 241.
painting of, on wall in Santa Rita mound **19**: 669.
- Hula** **33**: 305, 306, 311, 327, 654, 658.
- Hull, Lieutenant** —, death of **17**: 278.
- Hull, Professor** —
survey directed by **18**: 677.
survey of ancient works by **12**: 156.
- Huma**, hoop and pole game of the **24**: 486.
- Human**. *See* **Head**; **Man**; etc.
- Human Body**
as known to the Omaha **27**: 107 *sqq.*
pictographs on **10**: 205.
- Human Crania**, from Pueblo ruins in Arizona, collection of **22**, **i**: 34, 110, 134.
- Human Effigy Vases** from southern Arizona **22**, **i**: 189-192.
- Human Features** as decoration **41**: 538.
- Human Figures**
basketry design **38**: § 445.
effigies of, in Santa Rita mounds **19**: 683, 684, 685.
engraved on shell gorgets **2**: 297.
engraved on shell gorgets, comparison of, with other examples **2**: 302.
engraved on shell gorgets, comparison of, with southern examples **2**: 301.
on pottery from Pueblo ruins in Arizona, cuts showing **22**, **i**: 63, 70, 144.
on pottery from Pueblo ruins in Arizona, description of **22**, **i**: 70 *sq.*, 143 *sqq.*
on Sikyatki pottery **17**: 660.
unknown in Chesapeake stone art **15**: 96.
- Human Form**
feet **10**: 715, 716.
hand **10**: 711-715.
head and face **10**: 707-711.
pictographs of **10**: 703-716.
- Human Hair**

use of, by Lower California tribes **26**: 116.
use of, by Pima **26**: 115, 116, 142, 265, 325.
use of, by Tlingit **26**: 448.
See also **Hair**; etc.

Human Head

on handle of ladle from Pueblo Viejo ruins, mention of **22, i**: 181.
preservation of **3**: 94-97, 148.

Human Phenomena, definition of **11**: 365.

Human Race, origin of the, Iroquois myth of **2**: 76.

Human Remains

in Awatobi ruins **17**: 610, 612, 618.
in Virginia mound **15**: 100.

See also **Burials**; **Cemeteries**; **Mortuary Customs**.

Human Sacrifice. *See* **Sacrifice, Human**.

Human Sculptures 2: 160.

Human Skeleton in Santa Rita mound **19**: 688.

Huma'whi, a Pit River band **14**: 1052.

Humboldt, —, on signs of South Americans **1**: 307.

Humboldt, Alexander von

cited **30**: 117, 136, 137, 139, 145, 146, 161, 162, 170, 171, 290, 297, 364, 365 *sq.*
map by **17**: 84.
notice of Dresden Codex by **6**: 262, 263.
observations on Seri by **17**: 84.
on Carib and Arawak **25**: 50, 218.
on cities founded by Cortés **25**: 243.
on dimensions of Casa Grande **13**: 308.
on orang-utang **30**: 366.
on petroglyph **4**: 38.
on worship of the trumpet **30**: 137.

Humboldt, Friedrich H.

on Isleta **29**: 529.
on Jemez **29**: 402.
on Picuris **29**: 193.
on San Felipe **29**: 500.

Humboldt, Friedrich H. Alexander de, cited as to Casa Grande **28**: 53.

Humboldt, W. O., on coiled pottery of the Orinoco **4**: 276.

Humboldt County, Nev., petroglyphs in **10**: 95.

Humerus

mention of **46**: 156, 158, 160, 164, 165.
Western Eskimo **46**: 314-317.

Humiria Floribunda

medium for painting **38**: § 512.
resin **38**: § 23.

Humis

derivation of **21**: 83.
description of **21**: 82.
meaning of **21**: 64.

Humis Katsina

comparison of, with Zuñi dance **15**: 307.
representation of, in Pamürti **21**: 27.

Humku symbol in the codices **16**: 228.

Hummer of the Arapaho **14**: 974, 975.

Humming Bird Dance, Guiana Indian **38**: § 586-590.

Humming-Birds

beliefs concerning **35**: 371.
in Menomini myth **14**: 233.
in Pima legend **28**: 47, 48, 50.
in Pima mythology **26**: 213.
legends concerning **35**: 210, 211, 228, 334.
myths concerning **19**: 254 *sq.*, 290 *sq.*, 455.
taming of **38**: § 724.
tobacco brought by **30**: 334 *sqq.*, 371.
used at menstruation festival **35**: 312.

See also **Totca**.

Humor, Cherokee **19**: 397 *sqq.*, 503.

Hump

arrest of **14**: 862.
at surrender of Sitting Bull fugitives **14**: 863.
Ghost dance at camp of **14**: 847.
participation of, in Sioux outbreak **14**: 861.
removal of, recommended **14**: 848.

- surrender of **14**: 860.
surrender of band of **14**: 871.
- Hump-Back Sucker**, Gila fish **26**: 83.
- Hump Tulips**, mention of **41**: 136.
- Humphrey, William A.**
appointment of **36**: 34.
work of **36**: 31; **37**: 28.
- Humptulip**, population of **7**: 105.
- Humulus Americana** **33**: 77.
- Humulus Lupulus**, medicinal use of **27**: 584.
- Huna**, *Tlingit town*. See **Gaat !ā'k-ān**.
- Huna**
clans and house groups **26**: 404.
phratries and clans **26**: 399.
Tlingit tribe **26**: 396.
- Hunah**, population of **7**: 87.
- Hunahpu** day symbol, discussion of **16**: 262.
- Hunapu** in Central American mythology **16**: 225.
- Hunchback**
figures, East Tennessee, absence of **20**: 180.
figures, Gulf Coast pottery **20**: 108.
figures, Middle Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 87, 96.
- Huⁿ'ga**
blessing of **27**: 400.
painting of **27**: 397.
significance of name **27**: 379 *sq.*, 384, 389 *sq.*, 393.
- Hunger**
petroglyphs for **4**: 152.
signs for **1**: 304, 485.
- Hungo Pavie**, finish of roofs in **8**: 150.
- Hun'ki**, acknowledgment to **30**: 38.
- Hunñkpapa**
a Teton division **14**: 1058.
definition and habitat of **15**: 161.
gentes of the **15**: 221.
- Hunsatung**. See **Hoopa Valley Reserve**.
- Hunt, Charles**
cemetery on land of **12**: 345.
mounds on farm of **5**: 71.
- Hunt, George**
contributor to Bureau **48**: 1189.
material collected by **24**: 249, 263, 489, 520, 717; **37**: 20.
on hoop and pole, Kwakiutl **24**: 521.
on Raven-at-the-Head-of-Nass **26**: 454.
on ring and pin, Kwakiutl **24**: 559.
shuttlecock terms furnished by, Bellacoola **24**: 717.
- Hunt, Jeff.**, witness to Casa Grande contract **15**: 334.
- Hunt, P. B.**, Kiowa agent in 1878 **17**: 226.
- Hunt**
arrows used for success in **23**: 439.
ceremonial, at Zuñi **13**: 327.
communal, reference to **29**: 414.
pictographs of the **4**: 214.
See also Hunting.
- Hunt Chief**
assistant to **47**: 261.
ceremony of **47**: 290, 336 *sq.*
office of **47**: 261.
taboo concerning **47**: 257.
- Hunt-the-Button**
hand game, Arapaho **24**: 286.
hand game, Blackfeet **24**: 269.
- Hunter**, —, operations of, in Civil War **26**: 90.
- Hunter, Captain** —, military operations of **26**: 48.
- Hunter, A. F.**, numerous ossuaries about Barrie, Ontario, reported by **12**: 545.
- Hunter, A. R. S.**, commissioner to appraise Cherokee property **5**: 258.
- Hunter, H. C.**, acknowledgments to **15**: 18; **20**: 17.
- Hunter, J. D.**, concerning emblems in treaties **2**: 247.
- Hunter, John Dunn**
on dice games, Osage **24**: 188.
on Osage pottery making **20**: 58.

- on Osage sugar making **20**: 33.
- on hoop and pole, Osage **24**: 516 *sq.*
- on Osage weaving **13**: 25.
- on time of Indian meals **19**: 1087.
- on use of blankets as molds, eastern United States **20**: 69.
- on use of wild rice gruel by Indians **19**: 1086.
- on use of wooden molds, eastern United States **20**: 71.
- on wild rice between Mississippi River and the Rocky Mountains **19**: 1032.
- Hunter, Paul**, acknowledgment to **42**: 852.
- Hunter, R. L.**, reference to map by **18**: 808.
- Hunter, William**, collections of **15**: 17, 71.
- Hunter**
 - and his dead wife, Iroquois tale **2**: 103.
 - and his faithless wife, Iroquois tale **2**: 90.
 - and his sister, folk-tale of **14**: 222.
 - and the elk people **14**: 182.
 - and the snow **14**: 216.
 - legendary, stone representing **47**: 278.
 - the, myth of **43**: 193 *sq.*
 - the, story about **43**: 313-323.
 - young, myth concerning **14**: 181.
- Hunter Brothers**, owners of Clifton quarry **15**: LI.
- Hunters**
 - contenance obligatory for **31**: 449.
 - dress of **46**: 586.
 - fasting compulsory for four days **31**: 448.
 - give game to their fathers-in-law **31**: 438.
 - killed by grizzly bear **35**: 742 *sq.*
 - notice of departure **35**: 637, 642.
 - precarious life of **46**: 504.
 - song reference to the return of **39**: 203.
 - taboos of **35**: 639, 641.
 - taboos of, reference to **31**: 449.
 - taboos of wife of **35**: 637.
 - taken to sea-monster's house **35**: 809.
 - use of bow and arrow by **31**: 45.
- Hunter's Adventure**, Iroquois tale **2**: 88
- Hunter's Fraternity**
 - peculiarity of **23**: 417.
 - '*Sān' iakiakwe*, of the Zuñi **23**: 438-444.
- "**Hunter's Medicine**" of Midewiwin **7**: 221 *sqq.*
- Hunters' Society**, duties of **47**: 101.
- Hunting**
 - affected by trade conditions **27**: 614 *sq.*
 - affected by witchcraft **42**: 634.
 - after busk **42**: 564.
 - among the Cherokee (1800) **19**: 82.
 - among the Eskimo, seasons of **18**: 125.
 - among the Northern Indians **11**: 203, 240, 249, 276, 279, 316.
 - among the Tsimshian **31**: 401 *sqq.*
 - among the Winnebago **37**: 109-114.
 - anointing the sacred pole **3**: 293.
 - approaching a herd of buffalo **3**: 293.
 - bags and helmets, Eskimo **18**: 166-169.
 - beliefs concerning **42**: 445; **45**: 508.
 - Bush Spirits excellent at **30**: 185.
 - butchering **27**: 307.
 - by the Menomini **14**: 272.
 - ceremonial acts of **45**: 561.
 - ceremonial connected with **11**: 120.
 - charms used for **45**: 505 *sq.*
 - claims **7**: 42, 43.
 - collection of the hearts and tongues **3**: 289.
 - customs **47**: 211.
 - customs connected with **3**: 283; **42**: 404 *sq.*, 444 *sqq.*, 516, 628, 693; **44**: 240 *sqq.*; **46**: 444 *sq.*, 504, 530-543.
 - customs of the Kwakiutl **35**: 171-178.
 - customs of the Winnebago **37**: 113 *sq.*
 - decline of, among the Menomini **14**: 34.
 - departure for **3**: 285.
 - directions of **3**: 286.

disposition of parts of a buffalo **3**: 293.
 division of a slain buffalo **3**: 291.
 division of tribe into summer parties **3**: 299.
 dogs for, training of **30**: 281 *sqq.*
 effect of, on tribal government **15**: CXVI.
 Eskimo customs relating to **18**: 307 *sq.*
 Eskimo methods of **6**: 471-513.
 facial painting for **45**: 438 *sq.*
 feast of the Menomini **14**: 151.
 feast of Siouan Indians **15**: 184.
 implements of **11**: 238, 246.
 Indian attitude in **27**: 309.
 instruction in **46**: 542.
 kinds of **3**: 283.
 kinds of buffalo eaten **3**: 292.
 laws connected with **46**: 455.
 luck in **30**: 200.
 medicine made by skunk **14**: 213.
 medicine-men and **30**: 338, 341.
 medicine of the Menomini **14**: 155.
 medicines, mythic origin of **14**: 93.
 methods and implements, Eskimo **18**: 118-173.
 methods of **45**: 101-105, 242-246, 344-348.
 Mide "medicine" practiced in **7**: 221 *sqq.*
 omens in **30**: 275.
 ordeals preparatory to **30**: 277-281.
 parties **42**: 405.
 party, attack of **3**: 300.
 policemen **3**: 288.
 power of shaman in **45**: 262.
 preparations for **3**: 285; **42**: 444 *sq.*; **45**: 184.
 relation of, to games **19**: LXIX.
 relation of, to religious rites **27**: 155.
 return from summer **3**: 300.
 sacrifices offered in **42**: 516, 517.
 scores of the Eskimo **9**: 361, 364.
 scouts **3**: 287.
 seasons for **3**: 283; **31**: 398 *sq.*; **46**: 539.
 Seri methods of **17**: 150* *sq.*, 201 *sq.*
 sham fights after **3**: 295.
 snake charm used in **42**: 494.
 thanksgiving before return from **3**: 293.
 the larger animals **3**: 300.
 trapping and **3**: 301.
 tribal circle **3**: 286.
 two tribes together **3**: 299.
 weapons used in **45**: 240 *sqq.*
 women not taken **30**: 194, 226.
 Zuñi, ceremonials preceding **2**: 33.

See also **Buffalo Hunt; Game; etc.; Hunting and Fighting; Hunting, Ceremonial; Hunting Methods; Hunting Ritual; Rabbit Hunt.**

Hunting and Fighting

ordeals for **38**: § 162.
 weapons for **38**: p. 144-173.

Hunting, Ceremonial, customs concerning **40**: 267, 269.

Hunting Chiefs, authority of **45**: 155.

Hunting Dances, mention of **45**: 387.

Hunting Gods, Acoma supernaturals **47**: 67.

Hunting Grounds as property of naumayms **35**: 1345 *sqq.*

Hunting Katcina. *See* **Tcilikomato**.

Hunting Methods

of the Eskimo **9**:
 fowl 276 *sqq.*
 the fox 264.
 the polar bear 263.
 the reindeer 264-268.
 the seal 268-272.
 the walrus 272.
 the whale 272-276.
 the wolf 263 *sq.*

Hunting Ritual **47**: 337 *sqq.*

Huntington, Dr. Ellsworth, on Water Canyon **29**: 286.
Huntington, Frank, work of **25**: xx; **26**: xxix.
Huntingtons, finding of fiber-tempered ware at **20**: 122.
Huntsville, Ala., a point in the Chickasaw migration **44**: 175.

Hupa

ceremonial weapons of the **13**: 116.
games of the **24**:
 cat's cradle 763.
 dice games 91 *sq.*, 199.
 double ball 648, 656 *sq.*
 hoop and pole 427 *sq.*
 ring and pin 528, 542 *sq.*
 stick games 233-236.
headband of the **24**: 229.
land cessions and reservations **18**: 832, 886, 942.
mythology of the **24**: 657.
population of **7**: 56.
ring worn on head by the **24**: 432 *sq.*
tattooing of the **4**: 64.
See also Hoopah.

Hupa Language

grammatical notes on **26**: xxi.
sketch of the **29**: 18.

Hupeca, mystery decoration of **11**: 396.

Hupf

definition of **17**: 234* *sq.*
specimens of **17**: 235*, 237*-245*.
type of **17**: 245* *sq.*
uses of **17**: 238* *sq.*

Hura Kau, the beneficent serpent **34**: 265.

Huracan, meaning of **30**: 171.

Hurakan in the Popol Vuh **16**: 220, 221.

Huradaide, Diego Martinez de, explorations by **17**: 55.

Huri

caught by chopping **38**: § 190.
caught with trap **38**: § 194.
See also Fish Nation.

Hurija, Tewa name of Indian tribe **29**: 574.

Hurlbut, George H.

collection from ancient Peruvian graves presented by **3**: 508 *sqq.*
maskoid obtained by, in Peru **3**: 104.
Peruvian relics from **5**: xxxvi.

Huron Indians

conventional war tokens of **10**: 652.
declaration of war by **10**: 358.
method of recording used by **10**: 257.
tattooing of the **10**: 393 *sq.*
wampum messages of the **10**: 229.
See also Hurons.

Huron-Iroquois District

ancient inhabitants of **12**: 550.
archeology of **12**: 540-550.
burial mounds of **12**: 543.
caches in **12**: 549.
fish weirs and ponds in **12**: 549.
garden beds of **12**: 550.
graves and cemeteries of **12**: 547.
hut rings of **12**: 545.
inclosures of **12**: 547.
ossuaries of **12**: 545.
stone mounds of **12**: 544.

Huroni. *See Fish Nation.*

Hurons

affiliation of, with Algonquian tribes **43**: 455.
burial ceremonies of **5**: 110-119.
burial feast of **1**: 191.
efforts of, to establish peace **43**: 455.
games of the **24**:
 dice games 106-110.
 racket 563, 588 *sq.*
 ring and pin 549.

snow-snake 409.
 stick games 241 *sqq.*
 tipcat 721.
 jugglery among the **14**: 139.
 mention of **19**: 1055.
 peace negotiations of, with Onondaga **43**: 457.
See also Huron Indians; Wyandot.

Hurst, Major —, at battle of Prophet's Town **14**: 688.
Hurst, Rev. John F., linguistic collection of **15**: LXVIII.
Hurst, Capt. J. H.
 appointment of, as Indian agent **14**: 887.
 arrest of Sitting Bull's band ordered by **14**: 862.
 at arrest of Sitting Bull's band **14**: 863.
 on causes of Sioux trouble **14**: 836.
 on character of Sioux rations **14**: 827.
Hurt, G., establishment of reserve by **18**: 831.
Hurubuh Poison 38: § 123, 734.
Husband
 greeting of, to wife **42**: 451.
 lying-in of **30**: 320 *sqq.*
 status of **30**: 187, 190 *sq.*, 200 *sq.*
 term for **42**: 451.
 use of the term **42**: 841.
See also Couvade; Marriage Customs.

Husband's Spirit, murder by, legend of **30**: 182.
Hustle Cap, dice game, Caughnawaga **24**: 105.
Hut Rings
 definition of **12**: 31.
 in North and South Dakota **12**: 41.
Huta-Kurakura
 legend concerning **30**: 129.
See also Hebu.

Hutchins, —, on Indian warpath **19**: 207.
Hutchinson, Consul —, on African magic powders **9**: 515.
Hutchinson, John
 on Ojibwa curing wild rice **19**: 1064 *sq.*
 on Ojibwa gathering wild rice **19**: 1063.
Hu' tciłłtcik, Pima village **26**: 23.
Hu' thuga
 application of name by Ponca **27**: 42.
 arrangement **27**: 122, 141, 153 *sq.*, 160.
 comparison of, with tsi' huthuga **27**: 58.
 general discussion of **27**: 137-141, 196 *sqq.*
 references to **27**: 194, 195, 207, 208.
See also Ho'gashenu; Inshta' -çu'da Division.

Huts. *See Dwellings; Houses.*
Hutsnuwu, *Tlingit town*, clans at **26**: 410, 412.
Hutsnuwu, *Tlingit tribe*
 account of **26**: 412.
 clans and house groups of **26**: 403.
 mention of **26**: 396.
 phratries and clans of **26**: 399.
Hutson, Dr. John
 collection of **34**: 86.
 mention of **34**: 82.
Hututu
 appearance of, in Pamūrți **21**: 27.
 description of picture of **21**: 61.
Huwi Clan, relations of, with Tcūa clan **19**: 588 *sqq.*
Hwela, first Pima Christian convert **26**: 59.
Hyades, myths concerning **19**: 442.
Hyattsville, Md., quarry-shop near **15**: 70.
Hycat, Kasihta chief **42**: 322.
Hyde, Charles L., notification by, of Seri outbreak **17**: 843.
Hyde Exploring Expedition, collection of **24**: 648.
Hyde's Ferry, stone pipe from **42**: 18.
Hydrochaerus. *See Water Haas.*
Hydrography
 of Seriland **17**: 28 *sqq.*
 of Sonoran provinces **17**: 25-28, 31.
Hydrophobia, treatments for **42**: 659; **46**: 426.

Hydrophyllum Occidentale **45**: 480.
Hygiene, Sickness and, of the Guiana Indians **38**: p. 702-714.
Hyla Venulosa. *See* **Rain Frog**.
Hymenaea Courbaril
 bark for wood-skins **38**: § 798.
 for glazing pottery **38**: § 93.
 for illuminant **38**: § 5.
 fruit of, eaten **38**: § 247.
 resin of **38**: § 23.
Hymenoptera, larva of, eaten **38**: § 226.
Hyperboreans, aquatic burial of **1**: 180.
Hyperstoses, Mandibular *See* **Lower Jaw**.
Hypnotism
 among the Caddo **14**: 904.
 among the Cohonino **14**: 813.
 among the Dervishes **14**: 948.
 in Indian ceremonies **14**: 922.
 in Navaho ceremonies **14**: 811.
 in the Crow dance **14**: 922.
 in the Ghost dance **14**: 799, 800, 895, 899, 916, 917, 919, 922-926, 972, 1039, 1083, 1097, 1098.
 in the Shaker ceremony **14**: 762.
 practice of, by Wovoka **14**: 775, 818, 901.
See also **Dream; Trance**.
Hypostoma. *See* **Yarrow**.
Hyrokon, mischief done by **30**: 181.
Hyssop, Giant
 use of **44**: 286.
See also **Agastache Anethiodora**.

I

Iakon
 mention of **7**: 137.
See also **Yakwina**.
Iaillot, H., map by **17**: 63.
Íâm Dance of the Kiowa **17**: 358.
Íâpa, killing of wife by **17**: 341.
Íâtâgo, Kiowa name of the Ute **17**: 167.
Íâtâ-go, Kiowa name of the Ute **14**: 1043.
Íâtâkia, death of **17**: 378.
Iatan
 a synonym of the Comanche **14**: 1043.
 identification of **17**: 167.
Iatiku, the mother of all Indians **47**: 65.
Iawanie. *See* **Heyewani**.
Ibarra, Francisco de
 explorations by **17**: 55.
 mention of **14**: 500.
I'bashabe, explanation of term **27**: 219 *sq.*
I'-ba-tse Gens. *See* **Wind Gens**.
I'-ba-tse Ta-dse Gens
 life symbol of **36**: 118.
 wi-gi-e of **36**: 118.
Iberville, L. D., colonization by **14**: 14.
Iberville, P. le M., on the Iowa and Oto **15**: 195.
Ībidsíi, a Paiute goddess **14**: 1051.
Ibofânga
 the One Above **42**: 546.
See also **Hisagita Immisi**.
Içá`eçë, description of **11**: 392.
Icazbalceta, Joaquim Garcia
 acknowledgments to **14**: 339, 413, 568.
 aid of **5**: XXXV.
Ice
 formation and movements of, at Point Barrow, Alaska **9**: 31 *sq.*
 mention of **46**: 101, 104, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110.
 on Alaskan coast, presence of **18**: 24.
 terms relating to **29**: 53.
See also **Flint**.

Ice Creepers of the Eskimo **9**: 135; **18**: 215 *sq.*

Ice Gens. *See* **Nu'xe.**

Ice Hockey, game of, Sauk and Fox **24**: 622.

Ice Man, myth of **19**: 322 *sq.*, 470.

Ice Picks

of the Eskimo **18**: 78, 79, 174.

primitive **11**: 319.

Ice Scoops

mention of **11**: 318.

of the Eskimo **18**: 175.

Ice Staffs, Eskimo **18**: 214 *sq.*

Ice Weed, medicine used in ceremony **42**: 552.

Icelanders, use of perforated stones by the **13**: 98.

Icheiri. *See* **Familiar Spirits.**

Ichisi, chief in southern Georgia **42**: 175.

Ichthyophagi, aquatic burial of **1**: 180.

Icica. *See* **Protium.**

Iconoclast, Indian, case of **42**: 412.

Ictacunda, a division of the Omaha **37**: 181.

Ictasanda Custom, description of **11**: 383.

Ictasanda Gens

names of the **3**: 249 *sqq.*

subgentes of the **3**: 249.

taboo of **3**: 248.

Ictunga, a division of the Kansa **37**: 181.

Icy Cape

Eskimo of **46**: 227.

implements and utensils from **18**: 70, 128.

mention of **46**: 231.

skull from **46**: 232, 237.

summer camps at **18**: 263.

transportation apparatus from **18**: 213.

Idahi, Kiowa Apache name of the Comanche **14**: 1043.

Idaho

archeologic exploration in **28**: 18.

imbrication in **41**: 140.

Indians, treaty with **18**: 486.

military posts, etc., in **17**: 382.

office work on material from **20**: ix.

petroglyphs in **10**: 77, 680.

pictographs in **4**: 37.

rock carvings in **4**: 24, 228.

Idakariwakaha land cessions and reservations **18**: 788.

Idealism, nature and origin of **20**: CLXXXV-CLXXXVIII.

Ideals

concerning ceremonial attendants **40**: 249, 251, 257, 261, 263, 267.

in religious ceremonies **40**: 229, 231, 235, 239, 243, 245, 271.

of correct living **40**: 179, 403, 559, 571, 603, 607.

of religious dancing **40**: 209, 211, 215, 219, 221, 223, 225.

social, connection of, with religion **37**: 277 *sq.*

Ideas, modification of, by certain influences **4**: 370.

Identification of the pictographs **4**: 224-232.

Identity of drawings in each tribal system **4**: 17.

Ideographic Elements of decoration **4**: 453.

Ideographs **4**: 219-223.

Ideography

mention of **10**: 583-648.

preliminary remarks on **10**: 583 *sq.*

progressive stages of **10**: 584.

See also **Symbolism.**

Idikep, nock of arrow **38**: § 133.

Idiots, beliefs concerning **30**: 166.

Idobro, *General* —, attempt to found Seri pueblo by **17**: 72.

Idol

Hawaiian **33**: 643, 654.

See also **Alosaka; Doll; Fetish; Idols; Image.**

Idol Cult

traces of **30**: 137-140.

See also **Dolls.**

Idolatry among the Tahus **14**: 513.

Idols

- at Xico Viejo and Xico **25**: 247.
 Casa Grande **28**: 101, 121 *sq.*
 from Cuba **34**: 245, 249 *sq.*, 251.
 from Guadeloupe **34**: 136.
 from Porto Rico **34**: 131, 221.
 from St. Vincent area **34**: 113 *sqq.*
 Gila-Salt region **28**: 156.
 in Heye collection **34**: 186, 221.
 in mounds in Santa Rita **19**: 678-689.
 in University Museum, Havana **34**: 245, 250, 252.
 shells used as eyes for **25**: 192.
 stone collars possibly used as **34**: 198.
 three-pointed **25**: 128-132, 214.
 three-pointed, with heads and legs **34**: 190.
 use of **46**: 497.
 wooden **25**: 196-202.
 wooden, in Montané's collection **34**: 249.
See also Images; Stone Idols; Zemis.
- I'ekithe**, subdivision of the Nini'baton subgens **27**: 148, 149, 153, 154.
- Ierian Culture** of the Lesser Antilles **34**: 56.
- Ietan**
 a synonym of the Comanche **14**: 1043.
 identification of **17**: 167.
- Ietau**, a synonym of the Comanche **14**: 1043.
- Ifa Hadjo**
 medal chief of Tukabahchee **42**: 514.
 quoted on manslaughter **42**: 342.
- Igag 46**: 195.
- Igagik 46**: 189.
- Igdumiut**, Eskimo tribe, situation of **6**: 463.
- Igdlungjung**, a fabulous tribe in Eskimo tradition **6**: 640.
- Igh** day symbol, discussion of **16**: 215.
- Igiagyähona**, acknowledgments to **14**: 655.
- Igimarasugdjuqdjuaq**, the cannibal **6**: 633, 634.
- Igiogagamut**, description of **18**: 249.
- "Igloo" Remains.** *See Barrow.*
- Iglu.** *See House, Winter, of the Eskimo.*
- Iglulik**, Eskimo tribe, snow houses of **6**: 546, 547.
- Iglulirmiut**, Eskimo tribe, situation of **6**: 444.
- Ignituk**, description of **18**: 252.
- Iguana**
 talismans from **30**: 289.
 use of, as food **38**: § 216.
- Igwa**, a Tule chief **42**: 10.
- Igwa Nigidibippi**, song recorded by **42**: 16.
- Ihañktoⁿwaⁿ.** *See Yankton.*
- Ihanktoñwañ**, a Sioux division **14**: 1058.
- Ihanktoⁿwaⁿna.** *See Yanktonai.*
- Ihanktonwanna**, beliefs among the **11**: 436.
- Ihi**, arrow shaft **38**: § 130.
- Ii.** *See Quii.*
- Iiâs**, exploit of **26**: 57.
- Iiwan**, dance stick **38**: § 576.
- Ijirang**, fabulous people in Eskimo tradition **6**: 640.
- Ik** symbol in Maya calendar **16**: 215.
- Ikaligvigmiut 46**: 69.
- Ikalik 46**: 196.
- Ikalikhvig 46**: 200.
- Ikaruck** land cessions and reservations **18**: 788.
- Ikathloygiamiut 46**: 69.
- Ike, Charles**
 on Shaker religion **14**: 760.
 on Smohalla ceremony **14**: 227.
 portrait of **14**: 728.
- Iki**, caterpillar, eaten **38**: § 223.
- Ikogmiut; Ikogmute 46**: 127, 132, 170.
- Ikogmut**
 buildings at **18**: 248.
 ceremonial objects from **18**: 418 *sq.*, 420.
 clothing from **18**: 36.
 festival at **18**: 379.

implements and utensils from **18**: 66, 71, 72, 79, 87, 98 *sq.*, 115, 185 *sqq.*

legends from **18**: 494-497, 516 *sq.*

range of **18**: 26.

ruins near **18**: 264.

terms of chronology **18**: 235.

toys from **18**: 345, 346.

Ikpikpûñ River, Alaska, location of **9**: 29.

Iksa, name for clan or larger division **44**: 196, 203.

Ikto, description of **11**: 471.

Ilex, medicinal use of **42**: 665.

Ilex Vomitoria

an article of exchange value **42**: 711.

purpose of, in ceremonial use **42**: 711.

use of **42**: 666.

See also Black Drink; Cassine.

Iliad, The Zuñi 2: 12.

Iliamna 46: 187.

Ill, Serian and Yuman words meaning **17**: 337* *sq.*

Ill Omen, birds of, Guiana Indian **30**: 274 *sqq.*

Illegitimacy

attitude toward **47**: 134.

common at Acoma **47**: 39.

Illinois

abundance of pottery in parts of **20**: 80.

Adams County, antiquities of **12**: 120.

Alexander County, antiquities of **12**: 148-155.

archeology of **12**: 112-163.

Ava, mounds near **12**: 142.

Baldwin, stone graves near **12**: 140.

banner stones from **13**: 122.

Big Mary River, village sites along **12**: 141.

Bluff Ferry, stone graves near **12**: 140.

Brown County, mounds in **12**: 118.

bunts from **13**: 169.

Calhoun County, mound groups of **12**: 121-131.

Carbondale, mound near **12**: 141.

Cass County, modes of burial in **12**: 554.

celts from **13**: 74, 75, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81.

ceramic complications in **20**: 146.

character of pottery of **20**: 186.

Chester, mounds near **12**: 140.

chipped flints from **13**: 144, 145, 147, 148, 149.

chisels from **13**: 84.

collection from **30**: 22.

cones from, described and figured **13**: 114.

copper-preserved cloth from **13**: 37.

discoidal stones from **13**: 101, 102, 107, 108.

distribution of stone art in **13**: 62

Dunleith **12**: 114.

East Dubuque, mounds near **12**: 112, 114.

Evansville, mound near **12**: 140.

fabric-impressed pottery from **13**: 41, 45.

flint deposits in **13**: 133.

games of the Indians of **24**:

 dice games 72.

 stick games 230.

 unclassified 781.

gorgets from **13**: 119, 120.

grooved axes from **13**: 65, 67.

Hardin, mounds near **12**: 129.

Indian grave prairie, evidences of ancient occupancy of **12**: 120.

Jackson County, antiquities of **12**: 141-147.

Jo Daviess County, antiquities of **12**: 112.

Lagrange, ancient works near **12**: 119.

La Salle County, ancient wall in **12**: 560.

Lawrence County, mounds of **12**: 163.

Madison and St. Clair Counties, mounds of **12**: 131-134.

Madison County, Cahokia mounds **12**: 133, 361.

Madison County, Wood River mounds **12**: 132.

Mercer County, mounds used as dwelling sites in **12**: 560.

Mill Creek, "Indian diggings" near **12**: 154.

- Mill Creek, mounds near **12**: 148.
 muller from, described and figured **13**: 93.
 occurrence of salt-making vessels in **20**: 28, 86.
 or Upper Missouri burial mounds district **5**: 24-44.
 Peoria, copper plate obtained from mound near **12**: 308.
 perforators from **13**: 168.
 pestles from **13**: 88.
 petroglyphs in **10**: 77-80.
 pictographs in **4**: 430.
 Pike County, antiquities of **12**: 117.
 plummet from, described **13**: 111, 112.
 polisher from, described **13**: 85.
 pottery of **4**: 430; **20**: 188, 192, 193, 194.
 Prairie du Rocher, mounds at **12**: 140.
 Prairie du Rocher, stone graves near **12**: 134, 136.
 purchase of land for Indians in **1**: 254.
 Randolph County, antiquities of **12**: 134-141.
 resemblance of Upper Missouri Valley pottery to that of **20**: 201.
 Rock Island County, mounds used as dwelling sites in **12**: 560.
 Rockwood, mound near **12**: 140.
 Rockwood, stone graves near **12**: 139.
 Russellville, mounds near **12**: 163.
 spades from **13**: 135, 136.
 Sparta, mounds and stone graves near **12**: 140 *sq.*
 stemless perforators from **13**: 166.
 stemless scrapers from **13**: 170.
 stemmed flints from **13**: 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 163, 164.
 stemmed scrapers from **13**: 169.
 turtlebacks in **13**: 137.
 Union County, ancient works of **12**: 155-163.
 Whitesides County, mounds used as dwelling sites in **12**: 560.
 work in **7**: xvii.
- Illinois Confederacy**, treaty with **18**: 692, 693.
- Illinois District**
 archeology of **12**: 550-561.
 burials mounds of **12**: 551-556.
 limits and characteristics of **12**: 550.
See also Illinois.
- Illinois Indians**
 defeat of Winnebago by **37**: 54 *sq.*
 population of, in 1634 **14**: 15.
See also Illinois, games of ...
- Illinois Mounds**
 mention of **1**: 118; **5**: 10, 11.
See also Illinois.
- Illinois River**
 Indians, synonyms for **18**: 797.
 Ottawa, Chippewa, and Potawatomi land cessions and reservations **18**: 680 *sqq.*, 710, 712, 722 *sqq.*
 petroglyphs on **10**: 79 *sq.*
- Illness**
 in Yukon Indian camp **46**: 50.
See also Disease; Sickness.
- Illuminants**, Guiana Indian **38**: § 5.
- Illusions**
 hearing **46**: 103.
 sight **46**: 73, 103.
- Illustrated Catalogue**
 discussion of **2**: xxxvi.
 of collections obtained in 1879 by James Stevenson **2**: 307.
 of collections obtained in 1880 by James Stevenson **2**: 423.
- Illustration, Scheme of**, in sign language **1**: 544.
- Illustration Work** of the Bureau **24**: xxvii *sq.*; **26**: xxx; **27**: 12; **28**: 21; **44**: 16 *sq.*; and *passim.*
- Illustrations**
 Division of **29**: 23 *sq.*
 examples of, for collaboration on sign language **1**: 550.
 for publications **30**: 23; **40**: 18; **47**: 12.
 made by the Bureau **25**: x, xxii *sq.*
 preparation of **13**: xli; **14**: xlvii; **16**: lxxix; **34**: 28; **41**: 18, 42, 71, 94, 114 *sq.*; **43**: 17.
 report on **42**: 17 *sq.*

source of **20**: 16.

work in **17**: LVII, LVIII; **19**: xxx *sq.*; **32**: 31.

Ilma'wi, a Pit River band **14**: 1052.

Ilokiamo, mischief done by **30**: 187.

Im Thurn, *Sir Everard F.*

cited **30**: 118, 130, 163, 225, 240, 242, 243, 254, 278, 279, 294, 296, 298, 304, 313, 314, 333, 341, 381.

on Antillean stone implements **25**: 92, 97.

on arrow manufacture and exchange **13**: 29.

on Carib mortuary customs **25**: 71.

on ceremonial weapons of Guiana **13**: 29.

on customs of peoples of Guiana **25**: 147.

on dance sticks of Guiana Indians **25**: 195.

on dreams **30**: 165.

on ordeals **30**: 280, 281.

on pottery-polishers **13**: 116.

on preparation of cassava **25**: 52 *sq.*

on races of West Indies **25**: 97.

on seats used by the Indians of Guiana **25**: 204.

on spirits **30**: 175, 244.

Image

ancient sacred, traces of **41**: 564, 565.

ceremonial use of **42**: 707 *sq.*

of clay from Arkansas mound **12**: 225.

stone, of the Natchez **42**: 709.

wooden, at Atasi **42**: 310.

wooden, found at crossing of Cumberland **42**: 782.

wooden, of Oke **42**: 709.

Images

in Hopi ceremony **16**: 300.

memorial, of the Eskimo **18**: 317 *sqq.*

of guardian spirits **45**: 195.

of Ute and Osage **13**: 116.

stone, mention of **12**: 308, 361.

stone, of animals in Walpi Snake dance **19**: 980, 982.

See also **Figurines**; **Idols**; **Image**.

Imagination. *See* **Fancy**.

I'maha, a Caddo division **14**: 1092.

Ima'as, position of **42**: 301.

Imbert, Ramon

acknowledgment to **25**: 18, 143, 199.

on Haitian skulls **25**: 30.

on Santo Domingo idol **25**: 199.

Imbricate Pattern of weaving **38**: § 114.

Imbricated Basketry, changes in area of **41**: 383.

Imbricated Designs **41**: 236 *sq.*

Imbrication

colors used in **41**: 140.

designs used in **41**: 140.

discussion of **41**: 139-142.

distribution of **41**: 140.

extent of **41**: 141.

home of **41**: 139.

in "all-over" designs **41**: 233.

materials used in **41**: 139, 140, 155.

methods of **41**: 226 *sqq.*

of basketry, adoption of **45**: 329.

of basketry, introduction of **45**: 223.

on Shuswap baskets **41**: 352.

relation of, to beading **41**: 384 *sq.*

relation of, to technical execution of designs **41**: 295 *sq.*

terms used in **41**: 400.

time required for **41**: 413.

use of, as background **41**: 231.

use of, as ornamentation **41**: 362.

Imérnya, Alaska, location of **9**: 27.

Imiri Fish, caught with trap **38**: § 194.

Imitation

a source of form **4**: 445.

cultural stage of **23**: XXI, XXII.

part played by, in sports **19**: LXIV, LXV *sq.*

Imitations and Forced Interpretations of pictographs **10**: 764 *sq.*

Imiz symbol, discussion of **16**: 207.

Immawari, description of **30**: 174.

Immigration, early, into New Spain **14**: 374.

Immorality, detection of, in gens festival **40**: 241.

Immortality

belief in, among the Assiniboin **46**: 418, 498, 499.

belief in, among the Creeks **42**: 390, 391, 392, 419, 480, 481, 513, 514, 515, 709, 710.

belief in, among the Fox Indians **40**: 372, 381.

belief in, among the Mohegans **44**: 256.

belief in, among the Winnebago **37**: 169.

belief in, primitive **11**: 419, 430, 484, 512, 518, 521.

in Ghost dance doctrine **14**: 786.

of body, belief in **30**: 149 *sq.*, 151 *sq.*

of spirit, belief in **30**: 149, 154.

See also **Soul**.

Imohalla, a Smohalla synonym **14**: 717.

Imota, nock of arrow **38**: § 133.

Imox symbol, discussion of **16**: 207.

Impatiens, species of, used medicinally **42**: 663.

Impatiens Biflora **33**: 101.

Impatiens Pallita **33**: 101.

Impersonation of Supernaturals

methods of **47**: 902.

world-wide distribution of **47**: 902.

Impersonators of the Gods

appointment of **47**: 523.

prayer of **47**: 706-709.

Impetigo Contagiosa among the Pima **26**: 267, 268.

Implements

and flaked stones confounded **15**: 53-80.

broken in flaking **15**: 82.

brooms **27**: 98.

carving, Eskimo **18**: 85 *sq.*

classification of **44**: 94 *sq.*, 96 *sq.*

copper **37**: 79, 85, 87, 88, 102.

Eskimo, for procuring and preparing food **9**: 310-316.

fire-making, Eskimo **18**: 75 *sq.*

fishing, Eskimo **18**: 173-196.

for domestic work **27**: 340 *sq.*

for making cord and thread, Eskimo **18**: 110 *sqq.*

for skin dressing **27**: 342 *sqq.*, 345.

from Florida, study of **18**: xxx *sq.*

found at Casa Grande **28**:

bone 145 *sq.*

problematical 125, 129.

stone 122, 131.

wooden 146 *sq.*

hunting, Eskimo **18**: 118-173.

in cavate lodges **13**: 224, 228.

leaf-blade **15**: 82.

making, experiments in **15**: 151.

manufacture of **27**: 338 *sq.*

metal **27**: 613 *sq.*, 616, 617.

miscellaneous pointed bone **44**: 112 *sq.*

mortars and pestles **27**: 99.

net-making, Eskimo **18**: 190.

of sea-lion radii **44**: 109.

of sea-lion ribs **44**: 108 *sq.*

of shell, agricultural **2**: 207.

of the Menomini **14**: 256.

of the Northern Indians **11**: 252, 317.

of the Okanagan **45**: 217 *sq.*

of the Omaha **13**: XLIV, LIV, 263-278.

of the Seri **17**: 10, 187*, 189*, 193*, 197*-200*, 217*, 230*, 232*-254*.

of the Siouan tribes **15**: 171.

of the Upper Missouri tribes **46**: 398, 414.

of unknown use **44**: 101.

paint brush **27**: 228.

process of flaking **15**: 57, 80, 147.

scoring, Eskimo **18**: 80 *sq.*

steel, Eskimo **18**: 80, 85, 89, 91, 106.
stone **27**: 613 *sq.*; **37**: 87, 102.
tobacco, Eskimo **18**: 271, 285.
unfinished, in Piny Branch quarries **15**: 37, 38, 43, 46, 49.
unworked stone **44**: 461 *sq.*
wedge-shaped bone **44**: 109-112.
wooden **37**: 118 *sq.*
wood-working, Eskimo **18**: 81-93.
working at quarry shops **15**: 52.

See also **Chert; Flint; Implements, Stone; Modeling Tools; Stone; Tools.**

Implements and Requisites

Guiana Indian, domestic **38**: p. 130-143.
Guiana Indian, fighting **38**: p. 144-173.

Implements, Shell 34: 59, 78, 79, 80.

Implements, Stone

age of **34**: 55.
chipped, rare in West Indies **34**: 55.
classification of, from St. Vincent **34**: 93 *sq.*
comparison of, from Old and New World **34**: 54.
crescentic **34**: 107 *sq.*
development of, in the West Indies **34**: 54.
fishtail, limited to volcanic area **34**: 61.
flaked, not made in Antilles **34**: 130, 137.
from Dominica **34**: 125.
from St. Vincent region **34**: 104 *sq.*
from Trinidad **34**: 74 *sq.*
from West Indies, two groups of **34**: 262.
winged, limited to volcanic area **34**: 61.

See also **Awls; Axes; Celts; Chisels; Dirks; Grinders; Hammers; Harpoon; Implements; Knives; Needles; Stamps; Stone Implements; Tools; Utensils; Weapons.**

Importance, denoted by "bigness" **30**: 192 *sq.*

Impotence, self-induced, in Indian medicine-men **9**: 454.

Impounding of birds, Eskimo method of **18**: 134.

Improvement

in modes of manufacture modify forms in pottery **4**: 450.
of the silversmith's craft among the Navaho **2**: 171.

Improvidence of Indians **7**: 34, 37.

Imputation

definition of **20**: LI, CLXXIII.
origin of practice of **20**: LI-LIV.

Imuruk Basin 46: 197, 202.

Inaja Reserve, establishment of **18**: 884.

Inali Manuscript of Cherokee formulas **7**: 314 *sq.*

Inasa, Pima myth told by **26**: 239.

Inca

bone, Yukon **46**: 157.
bones in Peruvian crania **16**: 25, 52.
government **13**: 325.

Incantation

belief in **30**: 327.
diseases treated by **16**: 69, 70.
Hawaiian **33**: 639, 644, 659.

Incarnation of Sutaquison. *See* **Sutaquison.**

Incarnation, The, Pima ranch **26**: 20.

Incas, effect of stories of wealth of **14**: 350.

Incense in Sioux ceremony **14**: 823.

Incense Tree. *See* **Protium Heptophyllum.**

Incest

in savagery, definition of **15**: CXIII.
punishment for **42**: 355, 697.

Incineration, practice of, by Pueblo Indians of Pueblo Viejo **22, i**: 175 *sq.*

Incised Stones

description of **44**: 91.
mention of **34**: 148 *sq.*
utensils of, description of **15**: 105.

Incising, implements produced by **15**: 27, 149.

Incisions

decoration by **20**:
Apalachee-Ohio pottery 181.
eastern United States pottery 55, 56, 65, 66.

Florida Peninsula pottery 118, 121-128.
Gulf Coast pottery 106-114.
Iroquoian pottery 160, 161, 163 *sq.*, 166 *sq.*, 171 *sq.*
Lower Mississippi Valley pottery 103 *sq.*
Middle Atlantic Coast pottery 148, 151.
Middle Mississippi Valley pottery 86, 88-92, 97 *sq.*, 100.
New Jersey-New England pottery 177, 179.
Northwestern pottery 189, 197, 199.
Ohio Valley pottery 185.
South Appalachian pottery 138, 139, 140, 144.
imitation of textile impressions by **20**: 79, 80.
tools used for **20**: 52, 66.
See also Paddles; Stamps.

Inclosures

mention of **12**: 547-562.
sacred, definition of, by Squier and Davis **12**: 605.
sacred, evidence regarding, discussion of **12**: 606.

Incomecane' took, an Okanagan division **14**: 734.

Inconsistencies 33: 618, 620, 628.

Incorporation, physical and social, difference between **20**: LXVI.

Indaçiñga, description of **11**: 386.

Indented Pottery patterns **4**: 280.

Indenting

decoration by **20**:

Florida Peninsula pottery 118, 122, 126, 127.
Iroquoian pottery 163, 164.
Middle Atlantic Coast pottery 149, 151, 155.
Middle Mississippi Valley pottery 88.
New Jersey-New England pottery 176, 177, 178, 179.
Northwestern pottery 189, 193, 199.

tools used for **20**: 52.

See also Decoration; Paddles; Punch; Punctures; Stamps.

Independence, Ohio, rock carving at **4**: 21.

Independence Stone, Ohio 10: 102.

Independent Mode

Algonquian, in **28**:

Abnaki 286.
Algonkin 231, 233, 262, 264, 265, 266, 267.
Arapaho 236.
Cheyenne 233.
Cree 231, 247 *sq.*, 258, 259 *sq.*, 268.
Cree-Montagnais 259.
Delaware 260 *sq.*, 268, 287.
Eastern Algonquian 231, 233.
Eastern Central Algonquian 237 *sq.*
Fort Totten Cree 241-245, 260, 265.
Fox 231, 247, 248, 253, 258, 259 *sq.*, 267 *sq.*, 271, 287, 289.
Kickapoo 259, 289.
Menomini 247, 248, 259 *sq.*
Natick 233, 234, 265, 268, 269.
Northern Blackfoot 231.
Ojibwa 233, 258, 259 *sq.*, 262 *sq.*, 265, 266, 267, 268, 271, 286.
Ottawa 233, 265 *sq.*, 267.
Passamaquoddy 231, 265, 268, 285, 286, 287.
Peoria 233, 259, 265, 269, 270, 271.
personal pronouns 236.
Piegan 231, 259.
Potawatomi 265, 267.
Sauk 259, 289.
Shawnee 231, 254, 268, 286, 289.

See also Indicative Mode.

Index to References in comparative study of Tsimshian myths **31**: 980-1037.

India

coast of, connected with America **14**: 513, 526.
cup sculptures in **10**: 196 *sqq.*
declaration of war by natives of **10**: 361.
petroglyphs in **10**: 186.
tattooing in **10**: 413.

See also Hindu.

Indian

cessions of land **2**: xxiii.
cessions of land in the United States, memoir on **18**: LI *sq.*, LIV-LVII, 527-949.
creation of **32**: 169.

dependence of, on wild rice **19**: 1095-1101.
education among **2**: xxv.
generically, signs for **1**: 469.
land treaties, work on **17**: xlix.
languages, discussion of **1**: 516.
mound in North Carolina, excavation of **1**: 120 *sq.*
physiognomy, absence of, in death's-head vases **20**: 97.
portraits by J. H. Sharp, purchase of **22**, **i**: xxxix.
pursuit of, by Hemico **21**: 115.
Serian and Yuman names for **17**: 321*-324*.
Tewa name for **29**: 574.
title, character of **1**: 249.
tongues, relative position of **1**: 15.

Indian Affairs Report

on amounts of wild rice harvested **19**: 1075, 1076, 1077.
on dependence of Indian on wild rice **19**: 1096, 1097 *sq.*, 1100, 1101.
on dependence of white man on wild rice **19**: 1104.
on drowning of wild rice **19**: 1099.
on Indian standard of life **19**: 1079.
on Menomini eating wild rice with maple sugar **19**: 1085.
on Menomini population **19**: 1049.
on present civilization of Winnebago **19**: 1052.
on time of year Indians consume wild rice **19**: 1087.
on wild rice in Minnesota River **19**: 1034, 1035.
on wild rice stored in Wisconsin **19**: 1072.

Indian Agents, discussion of office of **46**: 473 *sq.*

Indian Anthropology, publications projected in **5**: xxxi.

Indian Bay, Arkansas, collection of Indian relics from **3**: 486.

Indian Camps

below Koyukuk **46**: 53.
below Tanana **46**: 46.
on Tanana River **46**: 40.

Indian Castle

description of **34**: 83 *sq.*
visited by Dr. J. W. Fewkes **34**: 11.

Indian Checkers, game of **24**: 796.

Indian Coiled Pottery of Brazil **4**: 276.

Indian Congress

Omaha Exposition, installation and conduct of **20**: xi.
Omaha Exposition, plan for **20**: xvi.

Indian Consumption Plant, use of **45**: 183.

Indian Corn

mention of **33**: 67.
sacrifice of **9**: 525.
See also Maize.

Indian Corn Hills, description of **43**: 256 *sq.*

Indian Creek, mound at mouth of **44**: 530.

Indian Dances. *See Dances.*

Indian Delegations, study of **25**: x, xxi; **26**: xxviii; **27**: 12.

Indian-Eskimo Half-bloods, characteristics of **18**: 28.

Indian Excavations in Barbados **34**: 85 *sq.*

Indian Fields, Ky., Shawnee bands near **42**: 784.

Indian Games

general discussion of **24**: xxxix *sq.*, 30, 31-35, 809.
monograph on **37**: 9 *sq.*
See also Children's Games; Games; and names of different games.

Indian Gentes

mention of **3**: 236-251.
See also Gens; Gentes.

Indian God Rock, Pa. **10**: 109 *sq.*

"**Indian Graves**," their use conjectural **33**: 193.

Indian Hemp, use of, in basketry **41**: 145.

Indian Hill, forts at **28**: 215, 218.

Indian Industries **3**: xxviii.

Indian Knoll, comparison of, with Fewkes and Gordon sites **41**: 614.

Indian Languages

at time of European discovery **7**: 44.
literature relating to classification of **7**: 12-25.
principles of classification of **7**: 8-12.
See also Handbook of Indian Languages; Languages; and names of different languages.

Indian-like Features in Eskimo **46**: 69, 79, 82, 99, 107, 109, 134, 151, 161.

Indian Linguistic Families

paper by J. W. Powell on **7**: 1-142.

work on classification of **7**: 25, 27.

Indian Masks, from northwest coast of North America, paper on **3**: 106-120.

Indian Medical Spring, mention of **42**: 841.

Indian Miscellany quoted **4**: 188.

Indian Missions, article on **28**: 15.

Indian Mound, Tenn.

collection from **44**: 18.

examination of **44**: 14.

Indian Music

researches in **29**: 19.

See also **Densmore, Miss Frances; Music.**

Indian Office, U. S.

acknowledgments to **14**: 655.

See also **Office of Indian Affairs.**

Indian Olive, use of, as a charm **42**: 502.

Indian Paint Brush Bark, use of, for dyeing **30**: 80.

Indian Personal Names, work on **10**: xix.

Indian Physiognomy, work on **10**: xxiii.

Indian Point, Siberia

basiofacial diameters **46**: 279-282.

crania **46**: 254, 257, 259, 261, 262, 263.

dental arch **46**: 276.

facial **46**: 266.

facial angles **46**: 285.

means **46**: 286.

nose **46**: 268, 270.

orbits **46**: 274.

Indian Police, reference to **27**: 630.

Indian Population

researches in **29**: 13.

statistics of **18**: 537.

See also **Population.**

"**Indian Posy**," medicinal use of **43**: 265.

Indian Potato

description of **26**: 78.

mention of **33**: 94.

Indian Remains, within Gordon area **41**: 496.

Indian Rice **33**: 67.

Indian River, mound at **34**: 81 *sq.*

Indian Sam, on Ghost dance doctrine **14**: 784.

Indian Schools, urgent need of **46**: 466-470.

Indian Songs. *See* **Songs.**

Indian Spring

abrogation of treaty of **18**: 714.

cession of reserve including **18**: 708, 714.

reservation including **18**: 702.

treaties of **18**: 702, 708.

Indian Springs, tradition concerning **42**: 236.

Indian Synonymy, work on **8**: xxviii.

Indian Tanks, references to **28**: 12; **29**: 16.

Indian Tea **33**: 102.

Indian Territory

ancient quarry in **13**: xxvii.

field work in **20**: ix, xi; **21**: ix, xii; **23**: ix, xiv, xvii, xviii; **27**: 7.

linguistic studies in **5**: xxxi.

military posts, etc., in **17**: 383.

office work on material from **20**: ix.

old fields **13**: 133.

population of **19**: 154.

references to **27**: 51, 57.

steps toward opening up of **19**: 153 *sq.*

Indian Theory, objections to, answer of **12**: 610.

Indian Tribes

cyclopedia of, work on **20**: xxiv.

synonymy of **6**: xliii *sqq.*

synonymy of, work on **7**: xxxiv *sqq.*

technology and art of **27**: 7.

See also **Indians.**

Indian Village Sites, paper on **42**: 17.

Indian Vocabularies 3: xxviii.

Indiana

ancient works in **13**: xxix.

celts from **13**: 79.

ceramic complications in **20**: 146.

cession of land by Indians **1**: 257.

character of pottery of **20**: 186.

exploration in **11**: xxv.

Meron, mound group near **12**: 554.

mounds in **5**: 10.

occurrence of salt-making vessels in **20**: 20.

pottery of **20**: 96, 188, 191.

researches in **30**: 11, 21.

turtlebacks deposit in **13**: 137.

Vanderburg County, Angel mounds **12**: 556-559.

Vanderburg County, mound groups in **12**: 556.

Indians

Alaskan, archeology of **46**: 33.

Alaskan, crania of **46**: 233, 236.

Alaskan, distribution of **46**: 238.

Alaskan, remains of **46**: 238.

Aleut Bay **46**: 32, 33.

American, affinities of **46**: 29.

at Anchorage **46**: 36.

at Washington **3**: xxvii.

basiofacial diameters **46**: 277.

calf **46**: 247.

chest **46**: 245.

civilization of **46**: 44.

condition of the, favorable to sign language **1**: 311.

Cordova **46**: 36.

cultivation of several varieties of maize by **12**: 615, 617, 618.

dental arch **46**: 152-157, 275.

drink **46**: 42, 51.

ear **46**: 244.

Eskimoid, Yukon **46**: 134, 151, 161.

facial **46**: 264, 265, 266.

facial angles **46**: 284, 311.

Fairbanks **46**: 38.

feet of **46**: 246.

Galena **46**: 52.

gold and silver from Spanish wrecks obtained by **12**: 712.

hands of **46**: 162, 245.

height of **46**: 261.

historical evidence of mound building by **12**: 646, 647, 650, 653, 658.

Juneau **46**: 33.

legal status of **27**: 51.

lower jaw of **46**: 153, 157, 158, 300, 306.

Middle Yukon **46**: 42.

mixture of, with Eskimo **46**: 58, 69, 82, 83, 156, 161, 163, 250, 259, 268, 357, 361, 365.

mound building by, question of **12**: 20.

mouth of **46**: 243.

Nenana **46**: 38.

not nomads when first discovered **12**: 615.

of Bellingham Bay, lodge burial of **1**: 154.

of Clear Lake, cremation of **1**: 147.

of Costa Rica, lodge burial of **1**: 154.

of Illinois, cist burial of **1**: 114.

of northern Alaska, intercourse of the Point Barrow Eskimo with **9**: 49.

of Northwest, burial sacrifice of **1**: 180.

of Panama, burial sacrifice of **1**: 180.

of South America, devouring of the dead by **1**: 182, 183.

of southern Utah, cremation of **1**: 149.

of Talomeco River, box burial of **1**: 155.

of Taos, inhumation of **1**: 101, 102.

of Virginia, burial of **1**: 125.

of Washington territory, burial superstition of **1**: 201.

orbits of **46**: 272.

origin of **46**: 360.

physical characteristics of Alaskan **46**: 33, 36, 37.

pictographs of the North American **4**: 3-256 *passim*.

Prince Rupert Bay **46**: 33.

rapid spread of European articles among **12**: 713.

removal of, west of the Mississippi River **5**: 214.

Ruby **46**: 48.

skeletal parts of **46**: 315.

skull size of **46**: 255, 256, 257.

Tanana **46**: 124, 133.

Tanana mission and town **46**: 42.

Tanana River **46**: 40.

the mound-builders **12**: 610.

the term defined as used herein **12**: 569, 610.

theories respecting signs of **1**: 313.

See also Demarcation, Eskimo.

Indians, Yukon

comparison of, with Eskimo **46**: 227.

crania of **46**: 150, 152-155.

living, anthropometry of **46**: 150.

long bones of **46**: 156-160, 163, 165.

mention of **46**: 129-132, 133, 150, 152-155, 160, 161.

migrations of **46**: 83.

mixture of, with Eskimo **46**: 151.

physical characteristics of **46**: 151, 161.

type of **46**: 83.

wars of **46**: 170.

Indicative Mode

Algonquian, in **28**:

Cheyenne 234.

Cree 239, 240, 247, 273.

Delaware 273, 275-278.

Malecite 269.

Micmac 269, 273.

Natick 272 *sq.*

Ojibwa 247, 273.

Penobscot 269.

Peoria 259, 273.

various languages 273.

See also Independent Mode.

Indicators, use of, in catching seal **9**: 254 *sq.*

Indiera, location and inhabitants of **25**: 25.

Indigenous Bogs, in British Guiana **38**: § 717.

Indigestion, treatment for **44**: 342.

Indigo

for hammock staining **38**: § 478.

wild, medicinal use of **43**: 266.

Individual Achievements, signs of **10**: 433-441.

Individual Designation 10: 419-460.

Individuality of pottery designs **4**: 305; **20**: 18, 19, 21, 22.

Indo-European Languages, reference to **28**: 290.

Industrial Activities, progress of research in **17**: xxx *sq.*

Industrial Culture, evolution of **20**: cxxv.

Industrial Development, outline of **17**: 249*-253*.

Industrial Occupations of the Omaha **3**: 283-311.

Industrial Uses

of pottery among American aborigines **20**: 24 *sq.*

See also Domestic Uses; Modeling Tools; Tools; Uses.

Industries

classification of **20**: xxxi.

of the Kwakiutl **35**: 57-172.

of the Omaha, protective **3**: 312-333.

of the Omaha, regulative **3**: 356-363.

of the Pima **26**: 29.

of the Seri **17**: 180*-269*.

of the Sia **11**: 22.

of the Zuñi, how affected by Spanish intercourse **13**: 340.

primitive, egoism reflected in **19**: 832.

Industry

a virtue in girls **40**: 299, 339.

definition of **20**: xxix.

native, Yukon River **46**: 82.

of the Indians **7**: 36.

- of the Tsimshian **31**: 45 *sq.*
See also **Industries**; **Technology**.
- Inemikee**, Menomini treaty commissioner **14**: 21.
- Infancy**, ceremonials connected with **11**: 140, 482.
- Infant nursed by Bears**, Iroquois tale **2**: 84.
- Infantado**, *Duke of*, appointment of brother-in-law of **17**: 477.
- Infanticide**
 a common custom **46**: 521.
 among the Cegiha **3**: 263.
 among the Guiana Indians **38**: § 729 *sqq.*
 among the Hawaiians **33**: 616.
 law concerning **42**: 333 *sq.*
 practice of **42**: 345.
- Infants**
 beliefs concerning **40**: 321, 343, 557 *sqq.*
 burial of **47**: 483.
 head-cover for **35**: 665.
 mortuary customs concerning **40**: 369 *sqq.*
 treatment of **35**: 656-699.
 understood by shamans **40**: 343.
See also **Baby**; **Children**.
- Infidelity**
 Eskimo manner of regarding **18**: 292.
 punishment for **46**: 504 *sq.*
- Inflection**
 in English language **1**: 14.
 in language **1**: 4.
 paradigmatic **1**: 7, 15.
- Influenza**
 epidemic of, reference to **47**: 961.
 mention of **46**: 41, 69, 133.
- Informants**
 designs made by **41**: 431-454.
 Isleta, characteristics of **47**: 201 *sq.*
 mention of **42**: 32.
 Moⁿ-zhoⁿ-a[´]-ki-da **36**: 274.
 Pa[´]-thiⁿ-wa-we-xta **36**: 272.
 Tse-zhiⁿ[´]-ga-wa-da-iⁿ-ga **36**: 153, 155, 274.
 Wa-thu-xa-ge **36**: 292, 298.
 Wa-tse[´]-moⁿ-iⁿ **36**: 156, 211, 219.
 Wa-xthi[´]-zhi **36**: 153, 155.
 Xu-tha[´]-wa-toⁿ-iⁿ **36**: 238.
- Infusions**, medical **38**: § 927.
- Inga Laterifolia**
 for black pigment **38**: § 30.
 fruit of, eaten **38**: § 247.
- Inga sp.**, slimy barks of, for slipping boats over logs **38**: § 800.
- Iñgçe-jide Gens**, *Omaha*
 decoration of skin tents **3**: 248.
 mention of **3**: 247.
 names of **3**: 248.
 subgentes of **3**: 248.
 taboos of **3**: 248.
- Inger** **46**: 194.
- Ingles, Mary**, a captive of the Shawnee **42**: 741 *sq.*
- Ingles, Capt. William**, pursuit of Indians by **42**: 769.
- Ingles' Ferry, Va.**
 end of safe travel **42**: 761.
 route from, to the Kanawha **42**: 767 *sq.*
 trail from **42**: 759 *sq.*
See also **English's Ferry**.
- Ingregamiut**, below Paimute **46**: 67.
- Iⁿgth[´]zhide Gens**, account of **27**: 183 *sqq.*, 201.
- Iⁿgthoⁿ[´]çiⁿçnedeweti**, subgens of the Thi[´]xida (Ponca) **27**: 43.
- Iⁿ-gthoⁿ[´]-ga Gens**
 animals used by, as symbol **39**: 244.
 life symbols of **36**: 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112.
 mention of **39**: 77, 80, 213.
 of the Hoⁿ[´]-ga subdivision **39**: 41.
 office belonging to **39**: 92.
 personal names of **43**: 135 *sq.*

symbol of **39**: 50.
wi'-gi-e belonging to **36**: 107-112; **39**: 46.
See also Puma Gens.

I'gthoⁿ'ushkoⁿ, Osage name for Hethu'shka society **27**: 459.

I'gthuⁿ'ithaethe Society
description of **27**: 490-493.
See also Thunder Society.

Inhabitants

of Casa Grande **28**: 94, 156.
of Upper Verde-Walnut Creek region **28**: 185, 186.
See also Migration, Pima.

Inheritance

among the Assiniboin **46**: 478 *sq.*
among the Eskimo **18**: 307.
among the Kiowa **17**: 233.
among the Kwakiutl **35**: 1113, 1114, 1348, 1358.
influence of, on form of pottery **20**: 61 *sq.*
of Eagle seats **35**: 823.

Inhumation

among the **1**:
Comanches 99, 100.
Coyotero Apaches 111, 112.
Creeks and Seminoles 95, 96.
Indians of Taos 101, 102.
Mohawks 93.
Otoe and Missouri Indians 96, 97, 98.
Pimas 98, 99.
Sioux 107-110.
Wichitas 102, 103.
Yuki 99.

Iñigo, Fray —

as a historian **25**: 20, 40.
on aboriginal Antilleans **25**: 28.
on Borinqueños **25**: 23, 68 *sq.*, 93.
on burial customs of the eighteenth century **25**: 72.

Iniktilik 46: 207.

Inirida Indians, religious beliefs of **30**: 117.

Initial Days

of Great Cycles of Mayan chronology **22, i**:
discussion of 236-248.
tables showing 236, 255, 256.

Initiate, instructions to wife of **37**: 140, 270.

Initiation

assistance of clansmen at **47**: 39.
at puberty **47**: 478.
ceremony at close of **47**: 802 *sq.*
ceremony of, into medicine society **47**: 112 *sqq.*
fees for **36**: 154, 155.
formal, of war chiefs **47**: 48 *sqq.*
into Katsina society **47**: 540 *sq.*
into the K'acale **47**: 99.
into Medicine dance **37**: 367, 374-378.
into medicine societies **47**: 315 *sqq.*, 541, 795-803.
into Menomini Mitawit **14**: 67, 68, 85, 137.
into Ni'-ki Wa-thoⁿ degree **36**: 238.
into Shrine degree **45**: 684 *sqq.*
into Winnebago society **14**: 110.
of children, into Kachina organization **47**: 71-75.
of Grandfathers **47**: 263.
of the Kwakiutl **35**: 733, 742, 850, 877, 904, 942, 959, 1122-1138, 1153.
requirements for **36**: 154.
return from **35**: 738.
rite of **47**: 975-980.

Initiation Ceremony

ground plan of place of **39**: 84.
influence of, on Hopi calendars **21**: 16, 19.
notice of **39**: 52 *sq.*
preparation of **39**: 42-52.
time required for **39**: 46 *sq.*, 52.

Initiator or Priest

apparel of **36**: 248.

- ceremonial painting of **36**: 74.
- Injuries**, classification of **44**: 335.
- Injury**. *See* **Punishment**.
- Inkaliks** **46**: 57, 130, 131, 150.
- Inkberry**, mention of **33**: 78.
- Iⁿke 'çabe Gens**
 connection of, with sacred corn **27**: 262.
 custodian of Sacred Tribal Pipes **27**: 196, 207, 209.
 general account of **27**: 146-151.
 names in **27**: 147.
 on annual buffalo hunt **27**: 271, 277.
 part in establishing Nini 'batoⁿ division **27**: 201.
 part in He 'dewachi **27**: 252, 257, 258.
 references to **27**: 154, 261, 379, 589.
 war pack from **27**: 434.
- Iñke-sabě**, decoration, description of **11**: 408.
- Inke-sabě Gens, The Omaha**. *See* **Black Shoulder Gens**.
- Inktomi**, patron god of hoop and pole, Oglala Dakota **24**: 507.
- Iⁿ 'kugthi Athiⁿ**. *See* **Pebble Society**.
- Inłanisalgi**
 a Creek clan **42**: 116, 119.
 affiliations of **42**: 121.
- Inlaying**
 Eskimo examples of **18**: 83, 98, 144, 162, 168, 182, 200, 274, 277.
 pottery decoration by, eastern United States **20**: 52, 67.
 pottery decoration by, South Appalachian province **20**: 131.
- Innoko River**
 explorations on, by E. W. Nelson **18**: 20.
 Indians of **46**: 131.
- Innuït and Ingalik**, box burial of **1**: 156 *sqq.*
- Innuït Indians**
 instruments used by, for carving on bone **10**: 218.
 labrets of **3**: 88.
 language of **4**: 147, 191, 214 *sq.*
 legendary origin of **11**: 261.
 masks of **3**: 121-136.
 method of keeping accounts of **10**: 264.
 of Prince William's Sound **3**: 124-128.
 of the Ungava district **11**: 175.
 pictograph of whale hunting by **10**: 531.
 pictographs of **4**: 198.
 population of **7**: 75.
 sign language of **1**: 307.
 tattooing of **4**: 63.
 use of bow-drill by **4**: 48.
See also **Eskimo**.
- Inquiry**
 signals for **1**: 531, 536.
 signs for **1**: 291, 297, 303, 447, 480, 486, 494.
- Inquisition**, badge of, description of **14**: 507.
- Insanity**
 how regarded in Apache "medicine" **9**: 460.
 rare case of **47**: 245.
- Inscribed Tablets** **12**: 632.
- Inscription Rock, El Moro, New Mexico**
 declared national monument **28**: 18.
 mention of **4**: 28; **10**: 96; **13**: 326.
- Inscriptions**
 at Piedras Negras **19**: 788-791.
 Copan **19**: 776-788.
 initial series of **19**: 801.
 Temple of **19**: 771-775.
- Insect Figures**
 on Pueblo pottery **22, i**: 81 *sqq.*
 on Sikyatki pottery **17**: 658.
- Insects**
 Eskimo account of creation of **18**: 455.
 in captivity **38**: § 726.
 known to the Omaha **27**: 106.
 myths and lore concerning **19**: 239, 241 *sq.*, 244, 308, 401, 430.
 of Seriland **17**: 37.

of the Point Barrow region **9**: 59.

Iⁿshta´çuⁿda Division

place in hu´thuga **27**: 138, 196 *sqq.*

references to **27**: 61, 208, 355.

rites in charge of **27**: 195.

See also Sky People; and names of gentes.

Iⁿshta´çuⁿda Gens

birth customs of the **27**: 115.

connection of, with Turning the Child **27**: 118.

general account of **27**: 185-194.

in He´dewachi **27**: 258.

position in hu´thuga **27**: 122.

rites belonging to **27**: 196 *sq.*

sacred Tribal Pipes prepared by **27**: 196, 207, 209.

See also Nini´batoⁿ; Washe´toⁿ.

Iⁿshta´maza. *See La Flesche, Joseph.*

Iⁿshta´thabi, account of **27**: 147.

Inside Passage, scenery **46**: 32.

Insignia

of authority **4**: 168; **10**: 419-433.

of chief, Guiana Indian **38**: § 751.

of medicine-men **30**: 327, 329-333.

of war **37**: 161 *sq.*

on badges of shell **2**: 264, 266, 273.

Inspellum

a Nespelim synonym **14**: 733.

an Okanagan division **14**: 734.

Institution, definition of the term **20**: LIX.

Institutional Activities, progress of research in **17**: XXXI-XXXIV.

Institutions of Siouan Indians **11**: 411; **15**: 176.

Instruction

characterization of agencies of **20**: CXCVC-CXCVII.

subject matter of **20**: CLXXI *sq.*

system of, to children **37**: 180.

system of, to daughters **37**: 177-180.

system of, to sons **37**: 166-177.

See also Education.

Instrumental Particles

Arapaho **28**: 236.

reference to **28**: 226.

Instruments

of music, Guiana Indian **38**: § 450-469.

used in pictography **4**: 48; **10**: 218-222.

used in primitive trephining **16**: 12, 17, 27, 28, 32, 34, 35, 40, 53, 58, 71.

See also Musical Instruments; Stone Implements.

Insult

potlatch to numayn as **35**: 1030.

sign of **1**: 304.

small marriage gift as **35**: 1030.

Intaglio Mounds

discovery of, by Lapham **37**: 90.

located near earthworks **37**: 90.

possible meaning of **37**: 81.

where found **37**: 79.

Intaglio Ornament **4**: 271, 374.

Intaglio Ornamentation

eastern United States **20**: 52, 66, 88.

See also Cords; Fabrics; Fingers; Finger-nails; Incision; Indenting; Paddles;

Punctures; Stamps; Stipple; Textiles; Trailing.

Integration in Acoma culture **47**: 140.

Intelligence

of the Western Eskimo **46**: 240.

See also Behavior.

Intemperance. *See Intoxication.*

Intention, a modifier of form in pottery **4**: 452.

Intercourse

act of 1796 **5**: 173.

between tribes **45**: 322-325.

Interior

and coast cultures contrasted **42**: 718-724.

and coast peoples, relations of **42**: 724 *sqq.*

arrangement of pueblos **8**: 108-111.
of Zuñi house, description of **8**: 110.

Interior Department

part of, in archeologic explorations **28**: 18.
work of **29**: 20.

Interjectional Cries 1: 283.

Interment of collected bones **1**: 170.

See also Burials.

Intermarriage

among the Menomini **14**: 35.
among tribes of Western Eskimo **18**: 25.
between tribes **45**: 40, 215 *sq.*, 322, 325.
of whites with Cherokee **19**: 83.
with whites **46**: 102, 106, 111, 151, 625.

See also Marriage.

International Congress of Americanists 26: x *sqq.*

International Congress of Anthropology, 1893, papers by F. H. Cushing in Memoirs of **20**: 159 *sqq.*

International Law among the Omaha **3**: 368.

International Polar Expedition, organization and work of **9**: 19.

Interpretation

means of **10**: 745-758.
of picture signs, how obtained **4**: 16.

Interpreters

difficulties in obtaining **39**: 15.
followers of Cabeza de Vaca trained as **14**: 354.
functions of **42**: 295 *sq.*
Pima **26**: 17, 18.

Interrogation, Mark of, in sign language **1**: 367.

Intertribal Relations

Pima, alliances **26**: 200.
Pima, warfare **26**: 200-206.

Intestines

Eskimo clothing made of **18**: 36, 41.
Eskimo hunting implements made of **18**: 141.
Eskimo method of tanning **18**: 118.
Eskimo musical instruments made of **18**: 352.
of seals, Kwakiutl use of **35**: 453, 454, 455, 457.
use of, for clothing **11**: 220.

See also Entrails.

In-the-Middle. *See Pa-iñgya.*

Intie 'took, an Okanagan division **14**: 734.

Intimpeach land cessions and reservations **18**: 782.

Intiwa, Hopi chief, on advent of clans at Walpi **19**: 585.

Intonation, process of **1**: 617.

Intoxicants

absence of, among the Nenenot **11**: 304.
introduction of, among the Menomini **14**: 215.

Intoxication

mention of **38**: § 280.
the time for quarreling **38**: § 728.

See also Drinking and Eating.

Introduction

to the Study of Indian Languages, discussion of **2**: xvi.
to the Study of Medicinal Practices, preparation of **2**: xxv.
to the Study of North American Mythology, preparation of **2**: xxv.
to the Study of North American Sociology, preparation of **2**: xxv.
to the Study of North American Technology, preparation of **2**: xxv.

Introductory 3: XIII.

Intruders in territory of civilized tribes **19**: 152, 154.

Inugpaqjuqjualung 6: 638.

Inûna-ina, a synonym of the Arapaho **14**: 953.

Inuarudligang, fabulous tribe in Eskimo tradition **6**: 640.

Inuas

Eskimo beliefs concerning **18**: 387, 388, 392, 394, 395, 422, 423, 427, 435, 440, 441.
Eskimo carving representing **18**: 440.
Eskimo masks representing **18**: 395, 397, 401, 402, 406, 408.

Inuit Race

divisions of **6**: 420.

See also Innuait Indians.

Invention

of new signs in sign language **1**: 387.
stage of, in cultural evolution **23**: XXI, XXII.

Investing Corporations, purposes of **20**: LXXIII.

Investment, use of capital for **20**: LXX.

Invisibility, power of **30**: 341.

Invisible Adviser 35: 1123, 1127.

Invitation
during ceremonial season **35**: 752.
during secular season **35**: 752.
formal, River Inlet **35**: 1179.
mention of **35**: 320, 382, 383, 384, 490, 503, 528, 537, 570, 581, 752, 755, 762, 763, 770,
866, 990, 1041, 1045, 1060, 1156 *sq.*, 1170.
to assembly **35**: 1012.
to breakfast **35**: 328.
to ceremonial **35**: 871 *sq.*
to eat roasted salmon **35**: 307, 310.
to feast **35**: 329, 330, 427, 561, 565.
to feast, return of **35**: 439.
to meal **35**: 356, 368.
to Winter ceremonial **35**: 920, 1151, 1156.
to Winter dance **35**: 899, 900, 914.

Invitation Sticks
making of **37**: 329.
mention of **10**: 364 *sqq.*
order of sending **37**: 550.
presentation of **37**: 329.
use of **40**: 362.

“Inviting-in” Feast of the Eskimo 18: 358 *sq.*

Invocation
mode of **30**: 167, 178, 192, 347-351.
of the trap **11**: 387.

Involuntary Response to gestures **1**: 280.

Invulnerability
Indian belief in **11**: 495.
See also Ghost Shirt.

Inyan, belief in the **11**: 447.

Ioni, a Caddo division **14**: 1092.

Ionohumne land cessions and reservations **18**: 782.

Ionoxalis Violacea 33: 98.

Iowa
Alamakee County, antiquities of **12**: 99-107.
archeology of **12**: 99-112.
celts from **13**: 77.
character of pottery of **20**: 186.
chipped flints from **13**: 145, 147.
Clayton County, mounds in **12**: 108.
distribution of stone art in **13**: 61.
Dubuque County, antiquities of **12**: 108 *sqq.*
Eldon, mound near **12**: 110.
explorations in **11**: XXV.
fabrics from **13**: 36.
field work in **23**: IX, XIV, XVII.
grooved axes from **13**: 65, 66, 67, 68.
Hay’s farm, ancient earthwork on **12**: 104, 105.
hematite celts from **13**: 86.
information about, furnished by J. H. Jordan **12**: 110, 111.
Iowaville, mounds near **5**: 33, 34; **12**: 110.
Lee County, mounds on bluff of **12**: 112.
military post in **17**: 383.
mortars from **13**: 96.
mounds and earthworks in **12**: 38, 45, 99, 100.
mounds in **5**: 10, 24; **12**: 110.
office work on material from **20**: IX.
Peru, mound group near **12**: 108, 190.
petroglyphs in **10**: 80.
pictographs in **4**: 34.
pottery from **4**: 427, 428, 429; **20**: 188, 192, 193.
reference to **27**: 622.
rock carvings in **4**: 23.
Scott County, Cook farm group **12**: 553.
stemless perforators from **13**: 165, 166.

stemless scrapers from **13**: 170.
stemmed flints from **13**: 155, 158, 159, 161, 163.
Van Buren County, mounds in **12**: 112.
Wapello County, remains in **12**: 110.

Iowa Indians

a Sanpoil synonym **14**: 733.
a Loíwe're division **15**: 162.
absence of Ghost dance among the **14**: 816.
association of, with Omaha **27**: 35.
attacked by Dakota **27**: 86.
bark lodges of the **13**: 271.
beliefs among the **11**: 439.
early habitat of the **15**: 195.
early relations with French **27**: 81.
fasting among the **40**: 546.
games of the **24**:
 archery 394.
 dice games 186.
 hidden ball 365 *sq.*
 racket 615.
gentile organization of the **15**: 238.
Ghost dance among the **14**: 902.
habitat and population of **7**: 116, 118.
Hethu'shka society among **27**: 459.
land cessions and reservations **18**: 706, 710 *sqq.*, 726, 760, 768, 772, 792, 824, 912, 918.
legendary origin of **37**: 50.
mention of, by Le Sueur **27**: 80.
name applied to English by **27**: 611.
Omaha name for **27**: 36, 102.
origin of term **15**: 168.
party to treaties **27**: 73, 74, 218, 612.
population of, in 1822 **19**: 1110.
reference to **40**: 548.
secret society among **6**: 396.

Ipadu. *See* **Ypadu.**

Ipnot 46: 206.

Ipomoea Batatas, potatoes, cultivation of **38**: § 246.

Ipomoea Leptophylla 33: 110.

Ipomoea Pandurata, medicinal use of **42**: 676.

Ipswich, Mass., occurrence of Iroquoian pottery at **20**: 168.

ipuricoto. *See* **Purigoto.**

Ira Bingham mounds and village site **37**: 99.

Ireland

cup sculptures in **10**: 194.

petroglyphs in **10**: 171.

Iriarteia exorrhiza

for drilling quartz **38**: § 20.

for wooden music tubes **38**: § 559.

Iriarteia sp., for blowgun **38**: § 117.

Iridaceae 33: 72.

Iris, medicinal use of **42**: 69.

Iris Versicolor

mention of **33**: 72.

use of **44**: 290, 322, 366.

Irish, —, treaties concluded by **18**: 829, 831.

Irish

blood among the Cherokee **19**: 83.

Omaha name for **27**: 621.

Iron

blade, fragment of, from mound in North Carolina **12**: 337.

celt from mound in North Carolina **12**: 337.

Eskimo implements made of **18**: 81, 82, 85, 86, 106, 107, 109, 123, 137, 145-149, 159, 161, 165, 176-182.

Eskimo ornaments made of **18**: 58.

Eskimo surgical instruments made of **18**: 309 *sq.*

Eskimo tobacco implements made of **18**: 273, 282, 283.

griddle, Guiana Indian **38**: § 363.

implements among Eskimo, introduction of **18**: 80, 89, 91.

introduction of **38**: § 22.

mention of **46**: 363.

nails from Hollywood mound, Georgia **12**: 319, 320.

- oxide, Eskimo paint made of **18**: 198.
 pictures on **4**: 191-194, 197, 205 *sq.*, 214.
 Seri use of, for arrow and harpoon points **17**: 187*, 189*, 198*, 247* *sq.*, 249*.
- Iron Arrow Point**, *Chief*, mention of **46**: 573.
- Iron Bear**, portrait made of **34**: 28.
- Iron-Mountain**. *See* **Púiwi-Tóyäbi**.
- Iron Oxides**
 use of, as paints by certain United States potters **20**: 86.
See also **Iron oxide**.
- Iron Pyrite**, use of, as tempering material, eastern United States **20**: 48.
- Iron-Shirt-Man**
 death of **17**: 294.
See also **Ba-zhe-ech**.
- Iron Tools**, occurrence of, in Georgia mound **20**: 139.
- Iron Vessels**, substitution of, for pottery, eastern United States **20**: 58.
- Iron Walker's Village**, location of **37**: 51.
- Ironstone Concretions**, cups of, description of **44**: 93 *sq.*
- Ironweed**, medicinal use of **42**: 668.
- Ironwood**
 timber, use of, for clubs **38**: § 150.
 tree, nuts of, eaten by Pima **26**: 70 *sq.*
 use of **44**: 291, 377.
 use of, at Casa Grande **28**: 146, 147.
See also **Ostrya Virginiana**.
- Iroquoian Bibliography**, work on **10**: xx.
- Iroquoian Comparative Mythology** **21**: xxxi.
- Iroquoian Cosmology** **21**: 127-339; **25**: xviii.
- Iroquoian Family** 7: 76-81.
- Iroquoian Indians**
 collections made by Hewitt among **22**, **i**: xxxix.
 field work among **18**: **XXVIII**; **22**, **i**: xiii.
 languages of, work on **22**, **i**: xxxii.
 myths of, work on **22**, **i**: xxxv *sq.*
- Iroquoian Material**, linguistic and mythologic, study of **20**: xx.
- Iroquoian Pottery**
 area covered by **20**: 21.
 blending of, with Algonquian, New Jersey-New England region **20**: 175.
 chronology of **20**: 162.
 color of **20**: 162.
 decoration of **20**: 162 *sqq.*, 168.
 distribution of **20**: 160.
 examples of **20**: 164-175.
 form of **20**: 162.
 general characteristics of **20**: 159 *sqq.*
 materials and manufacture of **20**: 161.
 occurrence of, in West Virginia **20**: 150.
 occurrence of, on tributaries of Ohio **20**: 183.
 pipes **20**: 45, 172-175.
 reported occurrence of, in Alabama **20**: 105.
 resemblance of Middle Atlantic Coast pottery to **20**: 149, 157.
 resemblance of New Jersey-New England pottery to **20**: 175, 179.
 resemblance of Northwestern pottery to **20**: 196, 197, 198.
 sizes of **20**: 162.
 uses of **20**: 162.
- Iroquoian Province**
 exotics in **20**: 167.
 pottery of **20**: 158-175.
- Iroquoian Stock**
 games of the **24**:
 racket 562.
 stick games 227.
 tribes of the **24**:
 Caughnawaga 105, 474, 573.
 Cherokee 105, 475, 574.
 Conestoga 105.
 Hurons 105, 241, 409, 549, 588, 721.
 Mohawk 110, 500.
 Onondaga 111, 349, 502.
 St. Regis 592.
 Seneca 113, 350, 410, 476, 592, 805.
 Tuscarora 118, 413, 477, 629.

Wyandot 118, 351, 702.
 unknown to the Omaha **27**: 102.

Iroquoian Texts 24: xviii *sq.*

Iroquoian Traditions, study of **21**: x, xxiv.

Iroquoian Tribes
 creation myths of, work on **20**: xxi.
 distribution of **19**: 17.
 Federal Council of **43**: 459.
 festivals of, for thanksgiving **43**: 464.
 habitat of **28**: 290.
 in Missouri and Oklahoma **42**: 13.
 influence of, in southern New England **43**: 210 *sq.*
 lands assigned to **43**: 453.
 manufacture of pottery by **20**: 160.
 migrations of **19**: 189 *sq.*
 partial occupation of South Appalachian province by **20**: 131.
 peace conference of **43**: 455.
 representation of, in South Appalachian pottery **20**: 140.
 researches among **28**: 14; **42**: 11.
 study of language and myths of **20**: xi.
 study of languages of **19**: xxvi.
 work among **19**: xviii.
 work on genesis myth of **40**: 6.
See also Cherokee; Iroquois; League of the Iroquois.

Iroquois and Cherokee Treaty 14: 670.

Iroquois Federation, study of Cayuga texts relating to **39**: 14.

Iroquois Indians
 and Ojibwa, warfare **19**: 1039.
 attitude of, during Revolution **19**: 47.
 beliefs of the **11**: xxx, 366.
 blood of, among Cherokee **19**: 234.
 burial customs of the **5**: 21.
 Cherokee relations with **19**: 14, 18, 38.
 Chungke game among the **13**: 99.
 Confederacy established by Hiawatha **2**: 54.
 control of revenues of **19**: 156.
 conventional signs of, for dead men and death **10**: 660 *sq.*
 creation myths, monograph on **23**: xxxvi, xl.
 deer-horn clubs of **13**: 143.
 Flathead name for **45**: 302.
 games of the **24**:
 dice games 105, 113 *sq.*
 hoop and pole 422.
 racket 590, 591, 592 *sq.*
 snow boat 410 *sq.*
 snow-snake 400, 412.
 God of Winter of **32**: 61.
 gods and deities of **32**: 69.
 habitat of **20**: 159 *sq.*, 167 *sq.*
 illustration of prisoner of **10**: 600.
 influence of, on westward migration of Siouan stock **19**: 1043.
 insignia of chiefs of **10**: 419.
 investigation of, by Mrs. E. A. Smith **5**: xxix, xxxii.
 jugglers among the **14**: 139.
 language of the **26**: xxi.
 legends of Cherokee wars with **19**: 232, 351-370, 485-494.
 long house of, traced along Atlantic seaboard **42**: 687.
 masks **3**: 144-148.
 method of wood-working by **13**: 72.
 migration to Canada by **19**: 99.
 military terms of **10**: 555.
 mode of addressing Delawares used by **19**: 497.
 mortuary customs of **17**: 288*.
 myths of **19**: 229, 234, 429, 430, 432, 436, 439, 440, 443, 447, 448, 451, 454, 469, 471, 473, 501, 504.
 name of, for Catawba **19**: 498.
 name of, for Cherokee **19**: 16.
 nets of **13**: 26.
 of New York related to Cherokee **42**: 712.
 Ojibwa name for **19**: 1039.
 Ojibwa warfare with **19**: 1039.

orenda of **23**: xxxix.
 origin of the **2**: 52.
 peace embassies of **19**: 109, 352, 353-356, 365, 367-370, 485-488, 491-494.
 peace towns among **19**: 483 *sq.*
 poisoned arrows used by the **14**: 285.
 record of battles of **10**: 554 *sq.*
 records of events of **10**: 575 *sq.*
 research among **41**: 8 *sqq.*, 31 *sqq.*, 55, 86 *sq.*, 109 *sqq.*
 scaffold burial of the **1**: 169, 170.
 sketch of the **19**: 483 *sqq.*
 sketch of grammar of **30**: 20.
 stone mortars of **13**: 96.
 study of fraternities and cults of **19**: xlvii.
 study of language of **15**: xxvi.
 study of the **1**: xxii; **15**: xxiii, xxxi, xxxv.
 surface burial of the **1**: 140.
 tattoo designs of **10**: 364.
 tribal designations of **10**: 377 *sq.*
 union of Tuscaroras with **20**: 142.
 use of perforated stones by **13**: 98.
 use of wampum beads by **10**: 288 *sqq.*
 vases from land sold to Susquehanna Company by **20**: 166.
 war expeditions of **42**: 735-757.
 war post of **10**: 227.
 war records of **26**: 35.
See also Five Nations; New York Indians; Seven Nations of Canada; Six Nations.

Iroquois Language

researches in **29**: 17.
 sketch of **27**: 9.
 studies in **13**: xli; **14**: xli; **18**: xliii *sq.*
 study of, by Mrs. E. A. Smith **2**: xxii.
 work in **17**: liii *sq.*
 work of J. N. B. Hewitt on **36**: 14.

Iroquois, League of the

memoir on, by J. N. B. Hewitt **37**: 11.
 mention of **20**: 158 *sq.*
 material relating to **38**: p. 7.
 reference to **29**: 17.
 tribes not connected with **20**: 165.

Iroquois Point, purchase of land at **18**: 810.

Iroquois Texts, meaning of, recovered **47**: 7 *sq.*

Irrigation

aboriginal **23**: xii, xiii.
 Acoma affected by **47**: 57, 58.
 among the Antilleans **25**: 50 *sq.*
 among the Pima **26**: 29, 86-89.
 among the San Juan Indians **29**: 230.
 among the Sia **11**: 11.
 among the Tewa Indians **29**: 52, 76.
 by the inhabitants of Pueblo Viejo **19**: xv.
 canal at Tempe **26**: 53.
 canals of the Hohokam **26**: 87.
 ditches in Verde Valley **13**: 194, 237, 238; **17**: 538.
 of gardens near Walpi **8**: 217.
 of Zuñi land **47**: 474.
 on Gila and Salt rivers **26**: 54, 65.
 prehistoric, in Pueblo Viejo Valley **22, i**: 178 *sq.*
 prehistoric, in Sonora **16**: lxviii.
 represented in pictography **17**: 545.
 system of **47**: 55.
 tools used in digging canals **26**: 97.
 water supply reduced **26**: 32 *sq.*

Irrigation, Ancient

effect of, on soil **28**: 160.
 in Casa Grande region **28**: 36 *sq.*, 51, 55, 57, 68, 103, 113 *sqq.*
 in Walnut Creek Valley **28**: 214, 218.

Irving, —, on De Soto's route **19**: 193, 195, 198.

Irving, J. T., on Iroquois Chungke stones **13**: 99.

Irving, John T., jr., on hoop and pole, Pawnee **24**: 463.

Irving, Washington

citing Ramon Pane on Haitians **25**: 139.

- on Carib cannibalism **25**: 50.
 on fountain of youth **30**: 151.
 on immortality **30**: 151 *sq.*
- Irwin, Major** —
 on Sauk and Fox expulsion **14**: 19.
 quoted, through Jedidiah Morse, on Menomini use of wild rice **19**: 1048 *sq.*
- Isaacks, A. J.**, sale of land to **18**: 793.
- Isabella**
 Reserve, relinquishment of rights in **18**: 834.
 treaty of **18**: 834.
- Īsā-hā' bīt**, in Caddo fight of 1860 **17**: 308.
- Isahi**, wrestling shield **38**: § 608.
- Īsanā' naka**, treaty signed by, in 1867 **17**: 186.
- Isañati**, a Santee synonym **14**: 1058.
- Isanyati**. *See Santee.*
- Ī'sātai**, a Comanche medicine man **17**: 201.
- Isauû Clan**
 Coyote Clan, advent of, at Walpi **19**: 585.
See also Hopinyû.
- Isba Spring**
 Hano pueblo near, on East Mesa **19**: 610, 615.
 mention of **21**: 84.
- Isfanālgī**, use of the term **42**: 120.
- Ish, John**, killing of **19**: 77.
- Ishpani**, a totemic division of the Chickasaw **42**: 120.
- Ish-ta-sun-de**, divisions of the **15**: 162.
- Ishtehotohpih**, last Chickasaw "king" **44**: 214.
- Ishtohoollo**, holy men **42**: 423.
- Ishtohoollo Aba Eloa**, the god of thunder **42**: 485, 486.
- Isidore, Father** —, *See Ricklin.*
- Ī'sium-itā' niuw'**, a Cheyenne division **14**: 1025.
- Iskagua**, change of name by **19**: 69.
- Isla Tiburon**. *See Tiburon Island.*
- Island of the Marquis**, same as Lower California **14**: 351.
- Islands, James**, information obtained from **42**: 503, 568.
- Islands**
 formation of **30**: 221.
 mythic, origin of **11**: 264.
 Two, string figure of **38**: § 658.
 Yukon **46**: 126.
- Islas Patos**, San Esteban, Tassne, and Turner, features of **17**: 49.
- Isle de Pierre**, sketch of **14**: 734.
- Isle of Pines**, cacimbas of **34**: 256 *sq.*
- Isleta**
 contemporary relations of **47**: 204.
 Coronado's visit to **14**: 492.
 description of **47**: 208 *sqq.*
 early history of **47**: 203 *sq.*
 Indian name of **47**: 208.
 Mexican name for **47**: 208.
 name of Cibola at **14**: 517.
 population of **7**: 123.
 visit to **22, i**: 18.
- Isleta, Tex.**, population of **7**: 123.
- Isleta Indians**
 color scheme of **29**: 42.
 conception of sun and moon by **29**: 46.
 language of the **29**: 37.
 name for earth **29**: 52.
 secretiveness of **47**: 201.
 visit of, to Washington **34**: 28.
- Isleta Pueblo**, Act of Congress affecting **18**: 922.
- Isolated Hoⁿ-ga Gens** **36**: 61, 102.
- Isolation**
 loss of speech by **1**: 278.
 of the Point Barrow Eskimo **9**: 26.
 of the Seri **17**: 130*-134*, 154* *sq.*
- Isopete**. *See Ysopete.*
- Ispa**
 Indian settlement visited by Coronado **14**: 585.
See also Arispa.

Ispahihtca

head chief **42**: 331.

information furnished by **42**: 53, 185, 225, 281.

Ispocoga, compact of, with Shawnee **42**: 507 *sq.*

Is-po-co-gee, Mic-co, mention of **42**: 66.

Ispokogi

interpretation of the name **42**: 307.

name of Red towns **42**: 250.

plates brought by, from Source of Life **42**: 509.

supernatural beings **42**: 65 *sq.*

See also Isopocoga.

Ispokogi Miko. *See Is-po-co-gee, Mic-co; Spoke-Oak Micco.*

Ispokogis, laws and regulations traced to **42**: 547.

Issa, De Soto's visit to **19**: 28.

Issati, identification of, with Santee **15**: 190.

Is-tau-nul-gee, identified as Isfanálgi **42**: 120.

Isthmian (Archeological) Section 12: 523.

Isti Atcagàgi. *See Beloved Men.*

Ita

archaic language of **23**: xv.

ethnologic study of **23**: xv.

Ita Eskimo. *See Eskimo Ita.*

Itaba. *See Ytaua.*

Itachee land cessions and reservations **18**: 782.

Itägù nāhī. *See Ax, John.*

Itahatski, Hidatsa name of the Sioux **14**: 1057.

Italians

modern, signs of **1**: 285, 305.

Omaha name for **27**: 612.

Tewa name for **29**: 574.

Italy, petroglyphs in **10**: 178.

Itamaraca, rock of, Brazil **10**: 151 *sq.*

Itanik 46: 208.

Itāsupuzi, Hidatsa name of the Cheyenne **14**: 1023.

Itaziplo, a Teton division **14**: 1059.

Itcha, Obānga Dance. *See Women's Dance.*

Itci Yahola

dance of **42**: 566 *sq.*

dress of **42**: 566.

Itco Hadjo Miko

chief of the Upper towns **42**: 330.

second chief **42**: 331.

Ite, *Mauritia flexuosa*

a source of salt **38**: § 250.

bark as loin-cloth **38**: § 541.

drink **38**: § 269.

fruit of, eaten **38**: § 247.

flour sifter **38**: § 408.

hammock **38**: § 463, 477.

head ring **38**: § 530.

leaf baskets **38**: § 453.

nidus for gru-gru worm **38**: § 224.

sail **38**: § 797.

sandals **38**: § 553.

sign of water **38**: § 254.

string figure of **38**: § 694.

starch from **38**: § 233.

thatch of **38**: § 320.

twine bands of **38**: § 57-63.

Ite-balli, *Vochisia tetraphylla*

budding of, a sign of wet **38**: § 938.

timber of, for boats **38**: § 794.

Ite Tree

flour made from **30**: 122, 233.

fruit of **30**: 206, 342.

man formed from **30**: 145.

nature of **30**: 285.

spirits associated with **30**: 228, 232 *sq.*

Itikatah Festival, origin of **18**: 494-497.

Itiriti, *Ischnosiphon*

for basketry **38**: § 100, 101.

- for head ring **38**: § 530.
 leaves for waterproofing **38**: § 115, 795.
- Ititaujang 6**: 615-618.
- Itivimiut**, Eskimo tribe, situation of **6**: 463.
- Itkû`dliñ**, habitat and description of **9**: 49 *sqq.*
- Itlan**
 possible derivation of **16**: 245.
See also Malli-nalli.
- Itscheabiné**, on Assiniboin division **15**: 161.
- It`söpcho**
 joining the order of **23**: 416.
 order of **23**: 412.
- Ittege River 46**: 127.
- Iturbi, Juan**, expedition of **17**: 56.
- Itzamna**
 a Maya deity **16**: 242, 251.
 elements of the term **16**: 225.
- Itzas**, aquatic burial of **1**: 180.
- Itzcuintli** day symbol, discussion of **16**: 239.
- Iu-dsé-ṭa**, a division of the Osage tribe **36**: 45.
- Ives, Lieut. J. C.**
 on the habitat of the Chemehuevi **7**: 110.
 on Yuma-Pima battle **26**: 47.
 references to **28**: 208, 209.
- Ivory**
 adze **46**: 135.
 carving by Eskimo **11**: 260; **18**: 196 *sq.*; **46**: 210.
 dolls made of **46**: 78.
 Eskimo house fittings of **18**: 250.
 Eskimo implements and utensils made of **18**: 66-69, 73-79, 82 *sqq.*, 88-94, 98, 100-111, 114 *sqq.*, 126-195, 323.
 Eskimo musical instruments made of **18**: 350, 351, 353.
 Eskimo ornaments made of **18**: 274 *sqq.*, 280-284.
 Eskimo tobacco implements made of **18**: 274 *sqq.*, 280-284.
 Eskimo toys made of **18**: 341-347.
 Eskimo transportation apparatus made of **18**: 208 *sqq.*, 214, 217, 219, 222, 223, 226, 227.
 fossil, culture, specimens of **46**: 87, 202, 210, 211, 362, 363, 366.
 fossil, implements of **46**: 144, 146, 170, 173, 175.
 fossil, trade in **46**: 87, 88, 89, 91, 92, 93, 173.
 fossil, utilization of **46**: 84.
 implements, Bonasila **46**: 135, 142, 144.
 points **46**: 144, 146, 170, 173.
 points, Bonasila **46**: 60.
 spears at Burchell's **46**: 46.
 tools used by Eskimo in working **18**: 80 *sq.*
 walrus, carved **46**: 117, 121.
 working of, by Eskimo **46**: 84, 87.
- Ivy, A. A.**, on Cherokee schools **19**: 155.
- Iwa**, story of **33**: 660 *sq.*
- Ix** day symbol, discussion of **16**: 248.
- Ixcheblyax**, a Zapotec goddess **16**: 255.
- Ixchel**, a Maya deity **16**: 251.
- Ixil**
 method of forming numbers above ten **19**: 904 *sq.*
 number names of **19**: 862.
- Ixtlilxochitl**, on early migrations of Toltec **19**: 676.
- Iya**, description of **11**: 471.
- Īyāpā`tä`a`**
 the god of the dead **40**: 358, 359.
See also Aiyāpā`tä`a`.
- Iztapalapa, Mexico**, ruins at **26**: xiv.
- Izze-kloth**
 analogues of **9**: 558.
 of the Apache **9**: 550-558.

J

Jacal

- construction in Casa Blanca **16**: 108.
 construction in Pueblo region **16**: 163.

structures **13**: 237.

Jacales

references to **28**: 187, 209.

Seri, characters and construction of **17**: 221*-224*.

Seri, location of **17**: 148* *sq.*

Jacalteca

method of forming numbers above ten **19**: 905.

number names of **19**: 863.

Jack, —, aid given to Dr. J. W. Fewkes by **22**, **i**: 39, 52.

Jack, Patrick, grant of land to **5**: 145; **18**: 629.

Jack, Col. Samuel, expedition under **19**: 50.

Jack-in-the-Pulpit

mention of **33**: 69.

use of **44**: 287, 360.

See also **Arisaema triphyllum**.

Jack Mountain, Pa., Indian quarry at **42**: 760.

Jack Rabbit

description of **26**: 82.

European game, Tewa, Tigua **24**: 798.

sores caused by **26**: 263.

story about the **43**: 377-381; **47**: 78.

See also **Hare**; **Rabbit**.

Jackal, myth concerning **19**: 453.

Jacker, Very Rev. Edward, on disuse of signs **1**: 325.

Jacks, Mr. and Mrs. S. W., acknowledgment to **40**: 12.

Jackson, Gen. Andrew

address of, to Cherokee **19**: 122.

advice to Cherokee **5**: 258.

attack on Creeks at Talladega by **19**: 91.

attitude of, toward Cherokee **19**: 117, 119.

commissioner for Cherokee treaty **5**: 209, 212, 215, 216.

defeat of Creeks at Horseshoe Bend by **19**: 93-96.

determination of, for Cherokee removal **19**: 123, 140, 159.

election of, as President **19**: 117.

Houston's relations with **19**: 223.

Junaluska's saying about **19**: 164.

method of, for compelling Cherokee removal **5**: 297.

on decision in Worcester v. Georgia **5**: 266.

proclamation of, against crossing Sabine River **19**: 143.

protest of, against Cherokee boundary of 1816 **5**: 206.

refusal of, to approve Cherokee treaty of 1834 **5**: 252.

relief of Turkeytown by order of **19**: 90.

remark of, concerning Supreme Court decision **19**: 120.

reply to Cherokee protests against New Echota treaty by **19**: 126.

retreat from Emukfaw Creek by **19**: 92.

treaty signed by **19**: 103.

urges Cherokee to remove **5**: 273.

Jackson, A. H.

agent for Pima **26**: 34.

on railroad casualties among Pima **26**: 59.

Jackson, B. F., mound on land of, Arkansas **12**: 222.

Jackson, E. S., collection presented by **42**: 19.

Jackson, H. H., cited on Nez Percé war **14**: 714.

Jackson, John, mounds on farm of, Tennessee **12**: 395, 396.

Jackson, John Early, toy bowl found by **41**: 548.

Jackson, Miss Leslie, collection purchased from **41**: 72.

Jackson, Maj. R. C.

acknowledgments to **19**: 13.

on assassination of John Walker **19**: 121.

Jackson, Richard, appointed minister of Shaker church **14**: 758.

Jackson, Dr. Sheldon

collection made by **41**: 72.

Indian vase of **4**: 357.

mention of **46**: 227.

Jackson, Victor, accident to **26**: 65.

Jackson, William H.

cited **33**: 164, 193, 197.

cliff ruins described by **16**: 80, 81.

fireplace of Echo cave described by **8**: 168.

on pottery **4**: 287, 318, 319.

on ruins of the San Juan **8**: 147.

- photographs by **8**: 147.
- Jackson County, N. C.**
Cherokee use of clay from **20**: 53.
Indian relics from **3**: 434-437.
- Jackson Lake**, mound on island in **12**: 286.
- Jackstraw, Game of**
played by the **24**:
Eskimo 729 *sq.*
Eskimo, Western 729 *sq.*
Haida 730.
- Jacob, Henry**, Seneca informant **32**: 52.
- Jacobs, David**, flint on farm of **44**: 525.
- Jacobs, Melville**, reference to **41**: 383.
- Jacob's Ladder** **33**: 71.
- "Jacobs," The**, steamer **46**: 39, 55.
- Jacob's Well**, description of **17**: 546.
- Jacobsen, F.**
material collected by **24**: 196, 249, 558.
on ring and pin, Clayoquot **24**: 558.
- Jacobsen, P.**, mention of **46**: 369.
- Jacobsen, Captain Samuel**
material collected by **24**: 199, 208, 299, 301, 319, 717, 718, 719, 748, 749, 761.
on name of bean-shooter, Opitchesaht **24**: 761.
on name of top, Hesquiaht **24**: 748.
on name of top, Nootka **24**: 789.
shuttlecock terms furnished by **24**: 719.
- Jacobson, —**, acknowledgments to **25**: 18, 97.
- Jacona**, Mendoza's letter from **14**: 551.
- Jacques Family**, mention of **43**: 176.
- Jade**
black, reference to **29**: 581.
Eskimo hunting implements made of **18**: 172.
Kobuk **46**: 173.
Kobuk, adzes **46**: 88.
lamp made of **46**: 99.
- Jadeite**
axes, etc. made of **46**: 145, 146, 319, 362, 363.
Eskimo ornaments made of **18**: 47, 49.
pendant of **34**: 75.
- Jagging** for fish **38**: § 193.
- Jaguar**
basketry design **38**: § 444.
quarry stolen by Indians **38**: § 215.
range of the **2**: 142.
skin of, aprons **38**: § 550.
skins of, belts **38**: § 543.
skin of, pouches **38**: § 388.
- Jahresbericht über die Fortschritte der Agrikulturchemie** on popular synonym for wild rice **19**: 1024.
- Jakwina**, farm of, at Sikyatki **17**: 640.
- Jamaica**
antiquities of **34**: 257.
archeological reconnaissance of **25**: xxvi.
cave burials in **34**: 61.
collection from **19**: xxix.
cultural relations of **34**: 61.
field work in **21**: ix, x.
mortuary customs in **25**: 71.
number of specimens from **34**: 49.
pictography in **25**: 148.
skeletal remains in **25**: 29 *sq.*
slavery in **25**: 25.
- James I.**, charters granted by **18**: 529, 550 *sq.*, 563.
- James, Edwin**
acknowledgments to **11**: 501.
cited on Indian beliefs **11**: 372.
cited on Indian sacrifices **9**: 529.
on Omaha divisions **15**: 161.
on the term Chancers **15**: 162.
quoted on Indian beliefs **11**: 509, 516.
- James, George Wharton**

- acknowledgment to **19**: 980.
 on dice game, Havasupai **24**: 200.
- James, William**
 elected elder of Shaker church **14**: 758.
 land presented to Shaker church by **14**: 758.
- James Fork** of White River, treaty of **18**: 724.
- James Long's Exploration**, quoted **4**: 151.
- James River Valley**
 character of pottery of **20**: 148, 149.
 occurrence of Southwestern ware in **20**: 148.
 shop-sites in **15**: 72.
- Jamestown Exposition**
 human remains on site of **26**: xx *sq.*
 reference to **29**: 10.
 Smithsonian exhibit at **28**: 10.
- Jamestown Weed.** *See Datura.*
- Jamieson, Zachariah**, authority for tale of "Wild Cat and White Rabbit" **2**: 110.
- Jamison, Mary**, Iroquois account of bewitchment of **2**: 72.
- Jaⁿca' te**, an Omaha village **13**: 270.
- Janipabas Gum.** *See Protium Carana.*
- Janney, S. M.**, cited on the Quakers **14**: 937, 938.
- January**, Hopi festival in **21**: 21.
- Japan**
 dolmens in **1**: 115.
 petroglyphs in **10**: 185 *sq.*
 shuttle from **18**: 192.
 wild rice in **19**: 1037.
- Japanese**
 bows of the **14**: 281.
 letter-writing of the **10**: 368.
 mnemonic devices of the **10**: 226.
 mourning colors of the **10**: 631.
 resemblance of British Columbia Indians to **46**: 33, 36.
- Japanese Objects** in Alaska **46**: 34.
- Japii**, a branch of the Waiwai **38**: § 550.
- Jar-fly** in Cherokee lore **19**: 308.
- Jar-shaped Baskets** **41**: 204.
- Jaramillo, Juan**
 on Pecos **29**: 475.
 on Quivira **29**: 475.
 on Taos **29**: 183.
 on "Tucayan" **17**: 595.
 on visit of Quivira **14**: 396.
 translation of narrative of **14**: 584.
- Jargon**, establishment of, between tribes **7**: 7.
- Jarrett, Patton**, mound on farm of, Georgia **12**: 314.
- Jars**
 collection of Indian paint **3**: 573.
 from Pueblo ruins in Arizona, features of **22, i**: 61, 181.
 from Pueblo ruins in Arizona, figures showing **22, i**: 67, 181.
 of large size, use of, for storage **8**: 210.
 use of, in chimney construction **8**: 180.
 wide-mouthed bottles or **4**: 398-411.
See also Bottles; Pottery; Water Jars; etc.
- Jarvis**, —, selection of reserve by **18**: 822, 831.
- Jasper, Ohio**, mounds near **44**: 498 *sq.*
- Jasper**
 aboriginal quarries of **15**: 23.
 development of implements from **15**: 144.
 how adapted for implement-making **15**: 84.
 implements of, discussion of **15**: 89.
 ornament of, Casa Grande **28**: 131.
 quarries, location of **15**: 78.
 source of, for implements **15**: 73, 140.
 Tewa name for **29**: 582.
 transportation of, by floods **15**: 22.
 use of, for implement-making **15**: 24, 29, 135.
See also Chert, varieties of.
- Jatan**, identification of **17**: 167.
- Jatonabinè**, an Assiniboin division **15**: 161.
- Jatropha Urens**, medicinal use of **42**: 670.

Jaundice, remedy used for **42**: 667.

Java, symbolic colors of the cardinal points in **10**: 625.

Javanese

mythic bird of the **16**: 220.

mythic monsters of the **16**: 214.

Javelin-spearing Hoop, a Pomo game **24**: 479.

Jaw, Navaho gesticulation with the **21**: 88.

Jaw, Lower. *See Lower Jaw*.

Jawbone, string figure of **38**: § 678, 679.

Jay

beliefs concerning **11**: 273.

myth concerning **19**: 284, 466 *sqq*.

Jay Kiva. *See Teosobi*.

Jeaga, reference to dress of **42**: 681.

Jealousy

among the Creeks **42**: 370.

among the Kwakiutl **35**: 1261, 1377.

among the Kwakiutl, lack of **35**: 640.

Jeançon, J. A.

acknowledgment to **29**: 38.

appointment of **41**: 44.

collections made by **41**: 15, 20, 43.

ghost story told to **29**: 246.

on Black Mesa **29**: 224.

on Chipünuinge **29**: 121, 122.

on Fe-se-re **29**: 152.

on Kuninge **29**: 153 *sq*.

on Nambé Pueblo **29**: 361.

on San Lorenzo settlement **29**: 129.

on stone shrines **29**: 249.

on Te-e-uing-ge **29**: 154.

on Tewaï **29**: 253.

on Whapige **29**: 291.

work of **41**: 39.

Jebu, messages of complaint **10**: 374 *sq*.

Jecker & Co., survey attempted by **17**: 99.

Jeditoh

group of ruins **8**: 52, 53.

Valley, ruins in **17**: 581, 589, 592.

Jefferson, —, collection made by order of **42**: 791.

Jefferson, Silas

information from **42**: 529, 585, 621, 624.

Tuskegee informant **42**: 216.

Jefferson, Thomas

cited **12**: 673.

on removal of Cherokee **5**: 202, 203.

vocabulary taken by **43**: 214.

Jefferson, Pres. Thomas

encouragement of westward emigration by **19**: 101, 102, 113.

interest of, in ethnology **48**: 1187.

Lewis and Clark expedition planned by **48**: 1187.

on attempted establishment of iron works in Cherokee country in 1807 **19**: 86.

on burial mound in Virginia **19**: 20 *sq*.

on liquor traffic among Indians **27**: 618.

suggestions to Cherokee by **19**: 113.

Jefferson County, Mo.

flint in **44**: 533.

pottery from **20**: 89.

Jefferson County, Tenn., collection of Indian relics from **3**: 463-468.

Jeffery, Map of, reference to **27**: 80.

Jeffreys, —, on Mobilian trade language **19**: 187.

Jefferys, Thomas

on Acoma **29**: 543, 544.

on Chilili **29**: 531.

on Galisteo **29**: 482.

on Isleta **29**: 529.

on Jacona **29**: 330.

on Oto habitat **15**: 195.

on Patoqua **29**: 398.

on Pecos **29**: 476.

on Picuris **29**: 193.

on Puaray **29**: 523.
on Winnebago habitat **15**: 196.

Jemez

home of Hano clan **19**: 614.
oven-opening, description of **8**: 165.
population of **7**: 123.
pueblo, home of Kokop clan **19**: 604.

Jemez Indians

conception of falling stars by **29**: 49.
conception of sun and moon by **29**: 46.
data on **29**: 403.
language of **29**: 37, 42.
location of, in 1692 **29**: 405.
month names of **29**: 62, 63-66.
names applied to **29**: 399.
name of, for cloud **29**: 54.
name of, for earth **29**: 52.
name of, for Milky Way **29**: 51.
name of, for Tewa **29**: 576.
relations of, with Pecos **29**: 477 *sq.*
researches concerning **11**: xxx.

Jemez Katcinas, reference to **47**: 1057.

Jemez Plateau, antiquities of, bulletin on **28**: 17.

Jemez Plateau Region, survey of **27**: 10.

Jemez Pueblo

act of Congress affecting **18**: 920.
collection from **2**: 417, 452.
mention of **2**: 433.
visit of Mrs. Stevenson to **29**: xvii *sq.*
See also Hemes; Jemez.

Jenkes, Col. C. W., on partial cremation **1**: 150.

Jenks, Dr. Albert Ernest

Bureau methods applied by, in the Philippines **23**: xxxii.
contributor to Bureau **48**: 1189.
editorial work of **23**: xlIII.
investigation of birch-bark industry by **23**: xIII, xxxI.
memoir by **19**: LI *sqq.*; **23**: xIII, xxxI.
office work of **22**, *i*: xxi *sq.*
quoted on rice gathering **37**: 116, 117.
study of wild rice of **21**: xix, xx.
Wild Rice Gatherers of Upper Lakes by **19**: 1013-1137.
work of **24**: xxi.

Jenman, G. S., on occlusion of vision **30**: 299.

Jenness, Dr. Diamond

mention of **46**: 96, 115, 117, 118, 166, 174, 197, 210, 228, 229, 230, 231, 333, 355, 363, 369.
work of, in Alaska **46**: 32, 94.

Jenney, W. P., flint quarry reported by **13**: xxvii.

Jerked Beef, how prepared **14**: 1066.

Jerking Meat, process of **27**: 344.

Jerome, Ariz., references to **28**: 194, 195.

Jerome Junction, Ariz., references to **28**: 203, 204.

Jeronimo de Santisteban, letter of, to Mendoza **14**: 412.

Jerusalem Artichoke

mention of **33**: 131.
use of **44**: 289, 307, 319.

Jerusalem Oak, use of **45**: 502, 503.

Jesakid

class of shamans, relative importance of **7**: 156.
curing disease **10**: 254.
practice of **7**: 157 *sq.*, 251-255.

Jessan. *See Tsěsa'ni.*

Jessup, Henry C., on wild rice in New Hampshire **19**: 1031.

Jesuit Fathers, writings of **30**: 20.

Jesuit Missionaries, Hopi's desire for **26**: 28.

Jesuit Relations, abstracts from **14**: xlIII.

Jesuits

advent in Sonora by **17**: 57.
as chroniclers of Indian data **19**: 1113.
expulsion from Sonora of **17**: 77.
influence on Seri of **17**: 70, 72.

- knowledge of Seri possessed by **17**: 76, 79.
 records of Seri by **17**: 77 *sqq.*
 work of, among the Cherokee **19**: 36 *sq.*
- Jesus, Maria de**, story of **47**: 310.
- Jetan**
 a synonym of the Comanche **14**: 1043.
 identification of **17**: 167.
- Jetté, Father Jules**, mention of **46**: 31, 61, 62.
- Jettipehika**, site of old Patki pueblo **19**: 597.
- Jeu de Mains**
 hand game of **24**:
 Chipewyan 272.
 Kutchin 272.
 Okinagan 300.
- Jeu des Pailles**, stick game, Hurons **24**: 241 *sqq.*
- Jewett, L.**, British vase from the work of **3**: 399.
- Jewett's Wakash Vocabulary**, reference to **7**: 129.
- Jewish Encyclopaedia** on meaning of Cabala **19**: 826.
- Jewitt, L.**, on turtlebacks as slingstones **13**: 139.
- Jews**
 peace towns among **19**: 207.
 Tewa name for **29**: 574.
- Jicaque de Yoro, Honduras**, method of forming numbers **19**: 915.
- Jicaque del Palmar, Honduras**, method of forming numbers **19**: 915.
- Jicarilla**
 absence of Ghost dance among **14**: 805.
 at battle of Adobe **17**: 316.
 Kiowa hostility to **17**: 165.
 myths of **19**: 229, 431, 433, 443, 450, 451, 452, 473.
 study of language of **19**: xxvi.
 work among the **19**: xv *sq.*
- Jicarilla Apache Indians**
 collection from the **2**: 417.
 dance of the **29**: 109.
 fiesta in Lower Chama Valley **29**: 156.
 habitat of the **29**: 108.
 land cessions and reservations **18**: 868, 872, 886, 902, 916, 922, 924.
 paints of the **29**: 175, 354.
 population of the **7**: 56.
 rations received by **29**: 138.
 references to **29**: 574, 582.
 represented in population of Nambé **29**: 360.
 rivers personified by **29**: 102.
 sacred rivers of **29**: 84.
 Tewa name for **29**: 574.
See also Apache, Jicarilla.
- Jigger**
 of Eskimo fishing tackle **9**: 282, 283.
See also Chigoe.
- Jijirri**, edible palm fruit **38**: § 247.
- Jimenez, Don Eusebio**, mounds excavated by **34**: 247.
- Jimeson, Zachariah**, Seneca informant **32**: 52.
- Jimsonweed** in Cherokee lore **19**: 426.
- Jivaro Indians**, vomiting among the **30**: 295.
- Jiviros**, number names of **19**: 877.
- Joan of Arc**
 and Smohalla, comparison of **14**: 719.
 hallucination of, compared with Ghost dance doctrine **14**: 932.
- Joanna Bald**, myth concerning **19**: 407.
- Joara. See Xuala.**
- Job's Tears** in Cherokee lore **19**: 420.
- Jochelson, Prof. Waldemar**
 mention of **46**: 165, 339, 369.
 work of, in Alaska and northeastern Asia **46**: 30, 32.
- Jocko Reserve**
 establishment of **18**: 810.
 Indians on **14**: 805.
 removal of Flathead to **18**: 858.
 tribes on **45**: 324 *sq.*
- Joe-pye-weed**
 use of **44**: 289.

- See also Eupatorium Maculatum.*
- Johannsen, W. 46:** 369.
- John, Andrew**
 informant **21:** 137.
 Iroquois account of bewitchment of **2:** 72.
 on hoop and dart, Seneca **24:** 477.
 on snow-snake, Seneca **24:** 412.
 work of **25:** *xxi*; **26:** *xxviii*.
- John (Sagamore),** invitation to settlement by **18:** 603.
- John Day Indians**
 a Tûkspû´sh synonym **14:** 743.
 present habitat of **14:** 805.
- John Day Rivers,** a Tûkspû´sh synonym **14:** 743.
- John Son Mounds,** location of **37:** 99.
- Johnny-John, Abraham,** Seneca informant **32:** 52.
- Johnson, Governor** —
 census of Cherokee compiled by **19:** 34.
 on Indian civilized government **19:** 113.
- Johnson, C. M.,** agent for Pima **26:** 34.
- Johnson, G. B.,** mounds on land of, Tennessee **12:** 364.
- Johnson, G. K.,** pottery donated by **10:** *xxi*.
- Johnson, G. P.,** killed at Wounded Knee **14:** 872.
- Johnson, H. J.,** reference to **29:** 292.
- Johnson, John**
 name applied to Wovoka **14:** 765.
See also Porter-Johnson Episode.
- Johnson, J. L.,** mounds on land of, Tennessee **12:** 379.
- Johnson, Robert,** Indian census in South Carolina in 1715 by **5:** 142.
- Johnson, Sir Nathaniel,** report on South Carolina’s Indian affairs by **18:** 632.
- Johnson, Sir William**
 appointment of, as Indian commissioner **18:** 555.
 arrangement of peace between Iroquois and Cherokee by **19:** 38, 352.
 Indian council called by **14:** 18.
 instructions to **18:** 557.
 instructions to Gorrell from **14:** 17.
 life of **19:** 202 *sq.*
 on English and Colonial Indian policy **18:** 554, 581 *sqq.*
 on wampum belts **4:** 86, 87.
 treaty with Cherokees **7:** 78.
- Johnson, W. D.**
 acknowledgments to **17:** 20.
 aid rendered by **17:** *xl-xliv*, 14, 15.
- Johnson, Willard D.,** pictographs reported by **10:** 77.
- Johnson Canyon**
 buildings in **33:** 165.
 description of **33:** 164.
- Johnson’s Ranch,** reference to **28:** 210.
- Johnston, —,** study of ruins discovered by **19:** *xiv*.
- Johnston, Adam,** on cremation myth **1:** 144.
- Johnston, Capt. A. R.**
 account of Casa Grande by **28:** 44, 64 *sq.*
 on building materials used in Pueblo Viejo **22, i:** 177.
 on honesty of Pima **26:** 198.
 on San Felipe **29:** 500.
 visit of, to Casa Grande **13:** 297.
 visit of, to the Pima **7:** 98
- Johnston, Gen. A. S.,** commissioner to Cherokee **19:** 145.
- Johnston, William**
 financial relations to Cherokee Indians **5:** 315.
 seizure of East Cherokee land by **19:** 173 *sq.*
- Johnston’s Journal,** value of **26:** 30.
- Joint Rush 33:** 63.
- Jokes,** Eskimo fondness for **18:** 308 *sq.*
- Joking** of the spruce gatherers **47:** 322 *sq.*
- Joking Relationship**
 indications of **47:** 478.
 of the Creek Indians **42:** 168.
 of the Fox Indians **40:** 340, 344.
 of the Winnebago **37:** 174.
See also Relationship.
- Jolly, John**

- Cherokee chief **19**: 136 *sq.*
Houston's relation with **19**: 222 *sq.*
Jolly's Island, cession of **18**: 696.
Jomard, M., on Grave Creek tablet **12**: 632.
Jonah, parallel to **30**: 244 *sq.*
Jones, —
on Cherokee refugees in Florida **19**: 53.
on De Luna's expedition **19**: 201.
on De Soto's route **19**: 193, 195, 197, 198.
on Jack's expedition **19**: 50.
on petroglyphs at Track Rock Gap **19**: 418.
on Spanish mines **19**: 201, 202.
on Williamson's expedition **19**: 50.
Jones, Dr. Charles C.
acknowledgment to **20**: 16.
archeology of the southern section described by **12**: 590, 593.
cited **12**: 649, 665, 673, 675, 688, 689, 698, 721; **42**: 740.
description of Etowah mounds by **12**: 294.
description of shell pins by **2**: 215.
description of shell vessels by **2**: 196.
description of stone disks by **2**: 277.
mention of shell gorgets by **2**: 287, 293, 296.
on Indian pipes **5**: 93.
on method of piercing shell **13**: 165.
on Natchez burial **1**: 169.
on perforated stones **13**: 98.
on pictographs **4**: 22, 23.
on plummets in Georgia **13**: 112.
on pottery **4**: 367.
on pottery decoration by inlaying **20**: 67.
on South Appalachian burial pottery **20**: 133.
on South Appalachian decoration **20**: 131.
on southern Indian medicine tubes **13**: 127.
on stone graves of Tennessee **1**: 114.
on stone sinkers **13**: 97.
on use of bird ornaments by conjurers **13**: 126.
on use of crescent-shaped arrowpoints **13**: 168.
on use of cupped stones **13**: 92.
vessels donated by **10**: *xxi*.
work of, regarding southern antiquities, mention of **12**: 294.
Jones, D. G., land-treaty witness **14**: 29.
Jones, Rev. Evan
alleged founder of Pin Society **5**: 325.
appropriation for **5**: 339.
admission of, to Cherokee citizenship **19**: 150.
missionary among Cherokee **19**: 108.
payment to **19**: 150.
translation of New Testament by **19**: 108.
Wafford's study under **19**: 238.
work of N. J. Smith for **19**: 178.
Jones, George, opinion of, allusion to **12**: 599.
Jones, H., sale of land to **18**: 662.
Jones, H. P.
Kiowa interpreter **17**: 206, 265, 332.
on Kiowa council in 1868 **17**: 161.
Jones, Mrs. J. A., Onondaga manuscript of **6**: *xxxii*.
Jones, John B.
admission of, to Cherokee citizenship **19**: 150.
organization of Ketoowah society by **19**: 225.
preparation of school books by **19**: 151.
warned to leave Cherokee lands **5**: 324.
Jones, Dr. Joseph
cited **12**: 599, 691.
description of shell disk by **2**: 276.
description of shell gorget by **2**: 297.
description of shell spoons by **2**: 201.
description of shell vessel by **2**: 196.
examination of Selsertown mound on behalf of **12**: 266.
image vase figured by **41**: 588.
notices earthwork in which are stone graves and hut rings **12**: 577.
on mound builders **5**: 83.

- on sacrificial basin in Tennessee **20**: 36.
on use of trowel-like implements **20**: 36.
publication by **4**: 367.
work of, on Middle Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 87.
- Jones, L. R.**, on wild rice in Vermont **19**: 1032.
- Jones, Prof. Marcus E.**
on pottery of Utah **4**: 292.
on wild rice in Nebraska **19**: 1031.
- Jones, Rev. Peter**
juggler lodge described by **14**: 146.
on birch-bark winnowing fan **19**: 1071.
on dice game, Missisauga **24**: 80.
on double ball, Missisauga **24**: 654.
on Menomini love powders **14**: 153.
on Ojibwa gathering wild rice **19**: 1063.
on Ojibwa love charm or powder **7**: 258.
on Ojibwa medicine-men **7**: 162.
on Ojibwa witchcraft beliefs **7**: 237; **14**: 143.
on racket, Missisauga **24**: 562, 569.
on reputed power of medicine-bag **14**: 262.
on ring and pin, Missisauga **24**: 538.
on running races, Missisauga **24**: 803.
on snow-snake, Missisauga **24**: 405.
on the Menomini Wabeno **14**: 152.
on threshing wild rice by treading **19**: 1071.
- Jones, P. M.**, archeological work done by **44**: 67.
- Jones, R.**, commissioner to examine Cherokee feuds **5**: 301.
- Jones, Strahan**, mention of **46**: 128, 150.
- Jones, Dr. William**
acknowledgments to **28**: 225; **29**: 12.
aid rendered by **17**: LIII.
collaboration of, in synopsis of Indian languages **23**: xxxiv.
information furnished by **24**: 407, 408, 542.
Kickapoo texts of **28**: 258.
legend told by **19**: 489.
linguistic researches of **23**: xiv.
material collected by **24**: 61, 63, 68, 86, 340, 342, 402, 403, 407, 408, 534, 542, 565, 567, 572, 573, 608, 621, 651, 655, 735.
myths gathered by **34**: 15, 16.
on dice games, Chippewa **24**: 61 *sq.*, 63 *sq.*
on double ball, Chippewa **24**: 651.
on double ball, Sauk and Foxes **24**: 655.
on Fox, Sauk, Kickapoo, Ojibwa forms **28**: 239.
on hidden ball, Chippewa **24**: 342.
on hidden ball, Sauk and Foxes **24**: 345.
on hoop and pole, Chippewa **24**: 446.
on popgun, Sauk and Foxes **24**: 758.
on racket, Chippewa **24**: 567.
on racket, Sauk and Foxes **24**: 572, 573.
on relationship of Ojibwa, Ottawa, Potawatomi **28**: 262.
on ring and pin, Chippewa **24**: 534.
on shinny, Sauk and Foxes **24**: 622.
on snow-snake, Chippewa **24**: 402.
on stick games, Sauk and Foxes **24**: 229, 232.
on tops, Sauk and Foxes **24**: 735.
quoted on the Fox Indians **37**: 281 *sq.*
reference to analysis of Algonquian **28**: 236.
references to **28**: 259; **40**: 28, 71, 501, 546.
translation of **40**: 27.
work of **24**: xxiii; **26**: xxi.
- Jones, W. A.**, on Cherokee emigration plans **19**: 156.
- Jones, Capt. William A.**, discussion of petroglyphs in Wyoming by **4**: 24, 227, 244.
- Jones, W. Davenport**, mound on land of, North Carolina **5**: 66 *sqq.*; **12**: 338.
- Jones' Antiquities of the Southern Indians** quoted **4**: 22, 23, 47.
- Jones Mound, N. C.**, modern vessel from **20**: 144.
- Jonesville, Va.**, trail from **42**: 795.
- Jordan, Dr. David Starr**, on fish of Gila **26**: 83.
- Jordan's Ranch**, ruins at and near **28**: 195, 198 *sq.*
- Jorio, The Canon Andrea de**, works of, on sign language **1**: 289.
- Jorisz, Adrian**, settlement by **18**: 576.
- José, Juan**, Maricopa chief **26**: 21.

Joseph, Chief

- a Menomini genealogy of **14**: 58.
- and the Nez Percé war **14**: 711.
- mention of **46**: 44.
- of Cayuse blood **14**: 744.
- Pima head chief **26**: 196.
- refusal of, to recognize treaty **14**: 754.
- war led by **45**: 372.

Joseph, Judge Anthony

- on inhumation of Taos Indians **1**: 101.
- on Taos **29**: 181.

Joseph, Antonio, on Taos **29**: 164-168.

Joseph, Nathan, collection of obsidian blades obtained through **22, i**: xxxix.

Josephine. *See Dzhōseqwaio.*

Josephus, description of Wovoka's inspiration by **14**: 772.

Josette, genealogy of **14**: 57.

Journal of American Folk-Lore, paper in, on survivals of ancient Indian symbolism **20**: 101.

Journeys

- Eskimo **46**: 145.
- Omaha preparations for **3**: 275.

Joutel, Henri

- an authority on the Caddo **42**: 680.
- Kwapa village located by **15**: 193.
- on Indian sugar making **20**: 31.
- on Indian use of mats **13**: 20.
- on pottery drums of Southern Indians **20**: 34.
- on the location of certain Quapaw villages **7**: 113.
- on unclassified games **24**: 781.

Jouvenceau, —

- on Isleta **29**: 528.
- on Jemez **29**: 401.
- on Laguna **29**: 540.
- on Nambé Pueblo **29**: 359.
- on Picuris **29**: 192.
- on Pojoaque **29**: 335.
- on San Felipe **29**: 499.
- on San Ildefonso **29**: 304.
- on San Juan **29**: 212.
- on Sandia **29**: 525.
- on Santa Clara **29**: 241.
- on Santo Domingo **29**: 448.
- on Taos **29**: 180.
- on Tesuque **29**: 387.

Joy, J. F., purchase of land by **18**: 848.

Joy, James F., contract for Cherokee neutral lands by **5**: 340, 350.

Joy, signs for **1**: 300.

Joyce, T. A., theory of, concerning stone collars **34**: 207.

Juada. *See Xuala.*

Juan Aleman

- name given to Pueblo Indian **14**: 495.
- treachery of **14**: 498.

Juan Rodrigues, Isla de, Spanish name for San Miguel **14**: 411.

Juan de la Asuncion, Franciscan friar in New Spain **14**: 353.

Juan de la Cruz, death of, at Tiguex **14**: 401, 535.

Juana, Queen of Spain **14**: 477.

Juana Maria

- clan symbol of **17**: 165.
- information furnished by **17**: 123, 270, 281.
- portrait of **17**: 150.

Juarebo. *See Yuhubo.*

Judas Tree, medicinal use of **42**: 665.

Judd, J. S., aid rendered by **17**: xl.

Judd, James S., acknowledgment to **17**: 527.

Judd, Neil M.

- bulletins by **43**: 16; **44**: 15.
- collections made by **37**: 30; **41**: 19, 43.
- mention of **47**: 6.
- work of **36**: 24 *sqq.*; **37**: 24 *sqq.*; **39**: 22; **40**: 13 *sq.*; **41**: 12; **45**: 12; **47**: 10 *sq.*

Judgment, discussion of **19**: lvi *sq.*

Judicial Procedure, absence of **35**: 1359.

Judith Basin Reserve

discontinuance of **18**: 880.

establishment of **18**: 864.

Juego de Pastor. *See* **Pastor**.

Juego del Cuaco, a Mexican game **24**: 668.

Juegos de Bola 25: 42, 79, 81-85, 110.

Juez de Residencia, functions of **14**: 474.

Jugglers

among Algonquian tribes **14**: 62.

mystic power of **14**: 104, 139.

of the Menomini **14**: 66, 97, 138-151.

power of **42**: 615, 616.

treatment by, of the sick **44**: 322.

Jugglery

among Ojibwa Indians **7**: 276 *sq.*

among Siouan tribes **11**: 416, 499, 512.

compensation for **14**: 149.

description of, by Carver **14**: 112.

fear inspired by **46**: 528.

in savagery **16**: 21.

lodge of the Menomini **14**: 146 *sq.*, 255.

mystic origin of **14**: 93.

of the Fire society **47**: 114 *sqq.*

practice of, by the Winnebago **14**: 110.

remarkable acts of, among Zuñi **23**: 566 *sq.*

See also **Magic**; **Sorcery**.

Juglandaceae 33: 74.

Juglans Cinerea, use of **44**: 290, 369.

Juglans Nigra 33: 74.

Jugs

clay, of fanciful forms, from Zuñi **2**: 349.

collection of Indian water **3**: 538-543.

Jukes, J. B., description of New Ireland labrets by **3**: 86, 99.

Jumano, study of the **15**: xxix, lii.

Jump-line 35: 141, 142.

Jumper, four-eye fish. *See* **Kassaroa**.

Jumpers, account of the **14**: 939.

Jumping over corpse **38**: § 864.

Jumping-Toad, a Zuñi game **24**: 721.

Junaluska

East Cherokee chief **19**: 164 *sq.*

part taken by, in Creek war **19**: 97.

Juncos, Fernandez, on Porto Rican folklore **25**: 20.

Juneau

a Tlingit town **26**: 397.

clans of **26**: 412.

Indians **46**: 33.

location of **26**: 412.

Museum **46**: 30, 33, 167.

ornate stone lamp **46**: 34, 55.

Juneberries

mention of **33**: 87.

use of, by Chippewa **44**: 321.

Juniper

splinters, ceremony with **23**: 504.

use of **41**: 145; **44**: 290; **45**: 474, 494.

use of, in Tusayan ceremony **15**: 280, 283.

See also **Colorado Juniper**.

Juniper Mountains, reference to **28**: 204.

Juniperus Communis

mention of **45**: 474, 494, 505.

use of **44**: 290.

Juniperus Scopulorum 45: 465, 498, 512.

Juniperus Virginiana

mention of **33**: 63; **45**: 500.

use of **44**: 290, 362, 369, 377.

Jupiltepeque, number names of **19**: 881.

Jurupari, "Devil" dance; applied also to the bark trumpets used thereat **38**: § 558.

Jus Primae Noctis

claimed by Indian medicine-men **9**: 461.

See also **Right of the First Night**.

Justice

corporations of advancement of **20**: LXXVI.

elements of **20**: LXXIX.

principles of **15**: CXI, CXIII; **20**: LXXIX-LXXXIV.

sign for **1**: 302.

Jutaculla. *See* Tsul`kälû´.

Jutaculla Old Fields, myths concerning **19**: 407, 476, 479.

Jutiapa, number names of **19**: 881, 931.

Jutz, *Father John*

at Wounded Knee **14**: 872, 878.

interview with **14**: 874.

Sioux conference effected by **14**: 867.

Juxtaposition in language **1**: 3.

K

K`aäsä`nte

in hostilities of 1874 **17**: 204.

in raid against Navaho **17**: 345.

stealing ponies of **17**: 200.

Ka-ati-wertz-ama-na

portrait of **17**: 195.

reference to **17**: 445.

Kabew`iride, office of **47**: 258 *sq.*

Kabina Society

functions of **47**: 107.

now extinct **47**: 107.

Kabukalli, *Goupia glabra*, for boats **38**: § 794.

Kabyle, trephining practiced by the **16**: 16, 17, 18, 19, 40.

K`acals Society

extinction of **47**: 97.

functions of **47**: 97.

Kachimba Ruin, description of **17**: 589.

Kachina Basket Dance, description of **47**: 314.

Kachina Chambers, number of **47**: 30.

Kachina Chief

office of **47**: 265.

See also **Katcina Chief**.

Kachina Cult

account of **47**: 69-75.

affinities of **47**: 141.

clearest example of **47**: 81.

expressed by rain-making function **47**: 81.

importance of **47**: 125.

See also **Katcina Cult**; **K`atsinas**.

Kachina Organization

account of **47**: 70 *sq.*

initiation into, of children **47**: 71-75, 135.

See also **Katcinas**; **K`atsinas**.

Kack!a`lk!, Tlingit mythological being **26**: 460, 465.

Kâ`ck! e Qoan, *Tlingit clan*

history of the **26**: 413.

phratry and tribe of **26**: 400.

standing of **26**: 408.

Kadiak notice of direction **4**: 150.

Kadiak Island, maskette from **3**: 128.

Kadlu the Thunderer **6**: 600.

K`adó. *See* **Sun-dance**.

K`adógyä`to, why so called **17**: 277.

Kädohädä`cho

a Caddo synonym **14**: 1029.

account of the **14**: 1093.

early encountered by the French **14**: 1094.

Kädüwok-kédi, Krause's name for Łuqā`xadû **26**: 413.

Kae, description of **21**: 98.

Kaékibi, an ancient pueblo **8**: 30.

Kâemâ-â

advocate of temperance **26**: 170.

elected chief at Gila Crossing **26**: 63.

record kept by **26**: 18, 64, 66.

Kaëtiba, home of Asa clan **19**: 610.

Kaffir burial **1**: 126.

Kágiätsé. *See* **Políakya**.

Kaguyak 46: 186.

Ká'gwantān, *Tlingit clan*
 affinity of **26**: 410.
 crests of **26**: 415, 420, 431.
 hero Kāts! claimed by **26**: 455.
 history of **26**: 412 *sqq.*
 names of **26**: 421, 422.
 phratry and tribe of **26**: 399, 400.
 social rank of **26**: 427.

Kahakuikamoana 33: 634.

Kahalaopuna 33: 656.

Kahiki 33: 298, 299, 634, 635, 643, 645, 648.

Kahlispelm, a synonym of Pend d'Oreille **14**: 731.

Kā'hluēlane of Zuñi mythology **13**: 408.

Kahmiltpa
 a Qamīl-`lēma synonym **14**: 736, 738.
See also **Yakima**; and others.

Kahwea
 land cessions and reservations **18**: 788.
See also **Cahwia**; **Mission Indians**; **Tule River Reserve**.

Kai Pomo, habitat of **7**: 88.

Kā'iahu
 East Cherokee chief **19**: 173.
 myth told by **19**: 439.

Kaiaks
 discussion of **18**: 218-222.
 Eskimo skill in using **18**: 222.
 of the Eskimo **9**: 328-335.
 tools used in making **18**: 85.
 toy **18**: 347.
 use of waterproof garments in **18**: 37.
 winter storage of **18**: 244.
See also **Kayak**.

Kaialigamut
 bladder feast at **18**: 391 *sq.*
 description of **18**: 250.
 hospitality of people of **18**: 297.
 implements and utensils from **18**: 69, 72, 95 *sqq.*, 104, 143, 148, 167.
 ornaments from **18**: 53 *sqq.*
 physical characteristics of **18**: 27.
 tobacco implements from **18**: 273, 277.
 toys from **18**: 344.
 transportation apparatus from **18**: 227.

Kaialigamut Eskimo, range of **18**: 26.

Kai-appa, drinking party for work to be done **38**: § 228, 277.

Kaiawas; **Kaiowan**; **Kai-ó-was**; **Kaiowé**, Kiowa synonyms **17**: 148.

Kaibab Indians, *Arizona*
 name **4**: 171.
 personal names of **10**: 444.

Kaibabit myth **1**: 28.

Kaibisaka. *See* **Tamuchi**.

Kaieteur Fall, legend of **30**: 237.

Kaigani
 divisions of the **7**: 121.
See also **Haida**.

Kā'igwū
 a Kiowa division **14**: 1079.
 proper name of the Kiowa **14**: 1078.

Kailtas. *See* **Tleiding**.

Kain 46: 130.

Kaiowa Indians
 emblem of the **10**: 613.
 gourd pictograph by **10**: 208 *sq.*
 symbol **4**: 145.
 mention of **4**: 135.
 tribal designation of **10**: 384.
 tribal signs for **1**: 470.
See also **Kiowa**.

Kaiowe

habitat of **7**: 109.

See also Kiowan Family.

Kaiowē Language, researches of A. S. Gatschet respecting **6**: xxxiv, xxxv.

Kaipalaoa 33: 319, 327, 647.

Kairau, edible grasshopper **38**: § 223.

Ka-irrkinkinyan, leaf basket **38**: § 453.

Kairuni, bush hog **38**: § 166.

Kaisale

derivation of **21**: 125.

description of **21**: 120.

Kaisale Mana

derivation of **21**: 125.

description of **21**: 120.

resemblance of, to Zuñi maid **21**: 120.

Kâ 'itseñ 'ko or Kâ 'itseñko

a Kiowa military order **14**: 989; **17**: 230, 284.

death song of **17**: 329.

initiation into **17**: 287, 320.

paraphernalia of **17**: 297.

Kaituri, town chief of the Laguna colony **47**: 355.

Kaiuh-Slough

mention of **46**: 54.

ornate lamp from **46**: 34, 55.

Kai-wä, a Kiowa synonym **14**: 1078.

Kai-wa; **Kai-wané**, Kiowa synonyms **17**: 148.

Kaiwáika. *See Laguna.*

Kaiyuh-Khotana 46: 130.

Kai-yuh-Kho-tána, population of **7**: 56.

Kajava, Y. 46: 308, 369.

Kak symbol in Maya hieroglyphs **16**: 218.

Kaka, Makusi foot races **38**: § 591.

Kâkâ

abode of the **17**: 404.

explanation of the **13**: 375.

of the Zuñi **13**: 366.

origin of the **13**: 401.

See also Koko.

Kâkâkwe, Zuñi dance dramatists **13**: 327.

Kakapti, Antelope priest, dress of **19**: 985.

Kakaralli, *Lecythis zebucao*

sapucaya nut, for cigarette paper **38**: § 283.

sapucaya nut, for loin cloth **38**: § 547.

K'ak'chi methods of forming numbers above ten **19**: 901 *sqq.*

Kake, *Tlingit town*

clans **26**: 410.

mention of **26**: 397.

Kake, *Tlingit tribe*

clans and house groups of **26**: 401.

history of **26**: 410.

mention of **26**: 396.

phratries and clans of **26**: 399.

Kakē q!te, Tlingit hero **26**: 413, 418.

Kâk-lô of Zuñi mythology **5**: 544, 547.

Kaku, Pima medicine man **26**: 38.

Kakuene, myth of **14**: 205.

Kakuli. *See Wood-ant.*

Kalaehina 33: 652.

Kalaepuni 33: 651.

Kalakwai, Hopi clan chief, reference to **19**: 579.

Kâ 'lanû. *See Houston, Samuel.*

Kalapooian Family 7: 81 *sq.*

Kalapooian Stock, Calapooya tribe **24**: 283.

Kalapuya Indians, study of, by Dr. Leo J. Frachtenberg **36**: 20 *sq.*

Kalapuya Language, work on **39**: 20 *sq.*

Kalapuya Material, revision of, by Dr. Leo J. Frachtenberg **37**: 17.

Kalektaka

ceremony of **21**: 23, 25, 26.

name of Warrior society among Pakab clans **19**: 609.

peculiarity in dress of **1**: 65.

religious society at Walpi, source of **19**: 623, 630.

Kalelealuaka 33: 643.

Kalia, classic design wrought by **41:** 300 *sq.*

Kaliukluk 46: 194.

Kalina. *See Carib.*

Kalispel Tribe

basketry of **41:** 141, 154, 155.

characteristics of **45:** 325.

country occupied by **45:** 308 *sq.*, 312 *sq.*

dialect of **45:** 303.

divisions of **45:** 312 *sq.*

Indian names for **45:** 296, 297, 299.

intercourse of, with other tribes **45:** 323.

list of chiefs of **45:** 377.

location of **45:** 37.

name of, in sign language **45:** 145.

origin of the name **45:** 296.

population of, about 1805 **45:** 314.

present day population of **45:** 315.

theory of origin of **45:** 321.

wars of, with Coeur d'Alène **45:** 121.

Kalispelines, a synonym of Pend d'Oreille **14:** 731.

Kalispelusses, a synonym of the Pend d'Oreille **14:** 731.

Kalm, —

mention of **46:** 218.

quoted on use of roots of rushes by Indians **9:** 520, 521.

Kalm, Peter

mention of shell knives by **2:** 202.

on Indian weaving **13:** 22.

on pottery making in eastern United States **20:** 59 *sq.*

on shell money **2:** 238.

on shell pendants **2:** 257.

Kalmia Polifolia 45: 465.

K-!álmōdēlanaga 35: 733.

Kalniak 46: 188.

Kalopaling 6: 620, 621.

Kalosh Indians, Alaska

box burial of the **1:** 156.

graves of the **10:** 524.

Kaltag (Khaltag)

burials of **46:** 55.

changes of site of **46:** 59.

Eskimoid features of **46:** 55, 56.

mention of **46:** 54, 131, 132, 133, 136, 139.

remains of **46:** 81.

Kamahualele 33: 635.

Kamai'ākau, a Yakima war chief **14:** 722, 737.

Kamai-yo, cone-base basket **38:** m§ 424.

Kâ'mâl Tkâk

age of **26:** 196.

artifacts made by **26:** 106, 148.

names of months furnished by **26:** 36.

on Elder Brother's home **26:** 225.

on Pima villages on Gila **26:** 20.

on treatment of disease **26:** 265 *sq.*

sketch of *26:* 17.

songs by *26:* 272, 331.

See also Thin Leather.

Kamapuaa 33: 301, 338, 622, 644, 658.

Kâ'matûk Mountain

Apache-Pima fight at **26:** 44.

in Pima song **26:** 296, 329.

See also Sierra Estrella.

Kâ'matûk Wu'tcâ, Pima village **26:** 23.

Kamloops, a trading point **41:** 157.

Kamuatta, bamboo flute **38:** § 561.

Kâmûk Wutcâ, Â-âtam. *See Gila Crossing.*

Kan

or Apache gods **9:** 581 *sq.*

symbol, discussion of **16:** 215, 226, 242.

Kana 33: 296, 305, 316, 645.

Kanab, pottery from **4:** 281, 287, 310, 314.

Kanaheāwastsik, Cree name of the Cheyenne **14**: 1023.

Kanaima

evil done by **30**: 346 *sq.*, 348, 354 *sq.*
explanation of **30**: 354 *sq.*
forms of **30**: 354, 356.
origin of **30**: 355.
recognition of **30**: 356, 361.
tree of same name, properties of **30**: 354.
See also Vengeance.

Kanakanak

crania **46**: 251, 252.
mention of **46**: 251, 252.

Kānakûk

account of **14**: 666, 692.
adherents to doctrine of **14**: 902.
end of **14**: 700.

Kanaloa 33: 300, 303, 305, 306, 618, 634, 636, 643.

Kanan. *See Kan.*

Kāna'sta, myth concerning **19**: 341 *sq.*, 480.

Kanatak 46: 188.

Kana'ti, myths concerning **19**: 242-249, 262, 264, 280, 431-435, 441, 464.

K'anats. *See Kaneatche.*

Kanawha, W. Va., petroglyphs at **10**: 34.

Kanawha Falls, W. Va., trail to **42**: 753.

Kanawha River

ancient settlements on **42**: 754 *sq.*
junction of trails at **42**: 756 *sq.*
petroglyphs on, West Virginia **10**: 125.
pictographs on **4**: 22.
trail along **42**: 749.
visited by George Washington **42**: 754.

Kanawha Valley, W. Va.

explorations in **5**: xx, xxi, 51, 53, 57.
flint in **44**: 513 *sq.*

Kancab, definition of **16**: 256.

Kane, —

on Nisqualli myths **19**: 472.
on Wallawalla myths **19**: 448.

Kane, Elisha Kent

description of Eskimo dog harness by **9**: 359.
description of Eskimo kaiak by **9**: 334.
on Eskimo frocks **9**: 118.
on Eskimo harpoons **9**: 222, 243.
works consulted **9**: 23.

Kane, Paul

linguistic literature of **7**: 19.
on four-stick game, Clackama **24**: 328.
on hand game, Chinook **24**: 281 *sq.*
on hoop and pole, Colville **24**: 457.
on racket, Chinook **24**: 573.
on scratching by Indians **9**: 491.
on stick game, Clallam **24**: 249.

Kane, the Hawaiian god **33**: 303, 305, 306, 618, 634, 636, 642, 643.

Kaneatche, a Ute chief **17**: 324.

Kanel

meaning of **16**: 235.
See also Canel.

Kane-yapong, knobbed spool **38**: § 466.

Kangivamiut Eskimo Tribe, situation of **6**: 463.

Kangoot Eskimo 46: 224.

Kaniagmiut

Eskimo, mention of **46**: 218.
maskette **3**: 128, 129.

Kaninahoic, Ojibwa name of the Arapaho **14**: 953.

Kaninävisk, Ojibwa name of the Arapaho **14**: 953.

Kankakee Potawatomi land cessions and reservations **18**: 738.

Kankin

definition of **16**: 261.
symbol in Maya codices **16**: 241.

Kanontewanteta, mother of Williams **14**: 24.

Kansa River, reference to **27**: 81.

Kansa or Kaw Tribe

- a Øegiha division **15**: 162.
 - beliefs of, in future life **11**: 421.
 - cults of, description of **11**: 371, 415.
 - divisions of **37**: 181.
 - draft animals among the **15**: 174.
 - early history of the **15**: 193.
 - general account of **40**: 40, 66 *sq.*
 - gens in several tribes **27**: 38, 66, 67.
 - gentile organization of the **15**: 230.
 - Ghost dance among the **14**: 902.
 - Kwapa incorporated by the **15**: 195.
 - land cessions and reservations **18**: 708, 778, 822, 856, 876, 886, 898.
 - linguistic classification of **27**: 605.
 - lodges of the **13**: 270.
 - meaning of the term lost **27**: 40.
 - mention of **7**: 113.
 - name of the Comanche **14**: 1043.
 - name of the Sioux **14**: 1057.
 - population of the **7**: 118; **15**: 193.
 - reference to **27**: 169.
 - relation of, to other tribes **27**: 35, 37 *sq.*
 - removal of, to Indian territory **5**: 360.
 - researches concerning **11**: xxxii.
 - secret society among **6**: 396.
 - tribal organization of **27**: 141.
- See also Kansas Tribe; Kaw; and names of gentes and other divisions.*

Kansas

- Castañeda's description of **14**: 528.
- Kiowa raid in **17**: 335.
- location of Quivira in **14**: 397, 591.
- military posts in **17**: 383.
- origin of the name **27**: 169.
- petroglyphs in **10**: 80 *sq.*

See also Quivira.

Kansas City Review, article on salt-making pottery in **20**: 31.

Kansas Gens

- of the Omaha **3**: 241 *sq.*
- of the Omaha, subgentes of **3**: 241.
- of the Omaha, taboo of **3**: 241.

Kansas River, crossing of, by Coronado **14**: 397.

Kansas Tribe

- data on dances of **40**: 548.
- fasting among **40**: 546.
- Omaha name for **27**: 101.

See also Kansa; Kaw.

Kanta Roots, prepared for food **42**: 404.

Kantálalgi

- a Creek clan **42**: 116, 119.
- affiliations of **42**: 121.

Kan-tcati

- allocation of clans in beds at **42**: 201-204.
- arrangement of square ground of **42**: 206-209.
- clan councils of **42**: 123.
- clans of, furnishing chiefs and henihás **42**: 192.
- clans, phratries and moieties of **42**: 158 *sq.*
- position of beds at **42**: 198.
- Upper Creek White town **42**: 123, 254.

Ka'ntsi, Caddo name of Kiowa Apache **14**: 1081.

Kántsi; K'á-pátop, Kiowa Apache synonyms **17**: 245.

Kanze. *See Kansa.*

Kaolin

- cup from Chaves Pass, cut showing **22, i**: 96.
- white pigment **38**: § 32.

Kaoni, double-ball game of the **24**: 660 *sq.*

Kaounadeau, reservation at **18**: 658.

Kapak, definition of **16**: 262.

Kapayou

- death of **40**: 27.
- reference to **40**: 27.

Kapayou, George, reference to father of **40**: 343.

Kapayou, Harrison, reference to **40**: 43.
Kapitca Miko, burial of **42**: 397.
Kápo Pueblo, speaks same language as Hano clan **19**: 614.
Kapohn (Kapong). *See Akawai*.
Kappler, A., cited **30**: 229, 232, 295 *sq.*
Kappus, M. A., a companion of Kino **17**: 57.
Kapuaokaoheloai **33**: 623, 656.
Kapuhonu **33**: 646.
Kápung. *See Santa Clara*.
Kâq !anuwū´, Tlingit town **26**: 397.
Karaka, a savanna bird with red eyes **38**: § 599.
Karamanni. *See Moronobe*.
Karankawa
 information concerning **19**: xvi.
 number names of **19**: 877.
 vocabulary obtained **10**: xvii.
 vocabulary, work on **29**: 14.
Karankawan Family 7: 82 *sq.*
Karari, knapsack **38**: § 450.
Karatas. *See Kuraua*.
Karatuk **46**: 203.
Kariarou. *See Bignonia*.
Kariru, name for dog **38**: § 717.
Karkundego, Menomini treaty commissioner **14**: 21.
Karluk **46**: 186.
Karok, burial superstition of the **1**: 200.
Karon
 genealogy of **14**: 56.
 See also Carron.
Karraymaunee's Village, location of **37**: 51.
Karry-man-nee, Menomini treaty signer **14**: 28.
Karutana, Arawak stock, on the Içana **38**: § 342.
Kasaan
 Haida town, clans **26**: 412.
 Haida town, derivation of name **26**: 408, 409.
 made a national monument **41**: 49.
 plans regarding **41**: 79.
 preservation of, urged **41**: 26.
 See also Old Kasaan.
Kashanak **46**: 189.
Kashevaroff, A. P. **46**: 31, 33, 34.
Kashigaluk **46**: 193.
Kashim
 clothing worn at **18**: 287.
 construction of **18**: 245 *sq.*, 285.
 customs relating to **18**: 285-288.
 introduction of children into **18**: 286.
 mention of **46**: 171, 172, 182.
 "Thirty-two" village **46**: 70, 71, 72, 82, 170.
 types of **18**: 249 *sq.*
Kashiri. *See Cassiri*.
Kashunok; Kashunuk
 crania **46**: 194.
 mention of **46**: 194.
Kasian. *See Kasaan*.
Kasi'hta, town square of **41**: 511.
Kasihta
 a Lower Creek White town **42**: 125, 254.
 allocation of clans in beds at **42**: 201-204.
 and Chickasaw, friendship of **42**: 51.
 and Coweta, medicine divided by **42**: 546.
 arrangement of square ground of **42**: 225 *sq.*, 265, 266, 267, 268.
 belief of, concerning busk **42**: 546.
 busk ceremonial of **42**: 603 *sq.*
 ceremonial title of **42**: 307, 614.
 clan councils of **42**: 125.
 clans of, furnishing chiefs and henihās **42**: 193, 194.
 clans, phratries and moieties of **42**: 160.
 distinguished from Coweta **42**: 38.
 history of **42**: 56-63.
 legend derived from **42**: 33-38.

legendary association of, with Coweta **42**: 261, 262.
 legendary origin of **42**: 50.
 legendary origin of the name **42**: 54.
 Muskogee element represented by **42**: 40.
 one of four leading towns **42**: 548.
 position of beds at **42**: 198.
 priority claim of **42**: 310.
 relations of, with Chickasaw **44**: 176.
 review of line of migration of **42**: 38 *sq.*
 separation of, from Coweta **42**: 546.
 separation of, into two parts **42**: 261.
 square of, described by Hawkins **42**: 183.
 the oldest town **42**: 262.
 united with Apalachicola **42**: 38.
See also Cush-eh-tah Clan.

Kasihta Yahola, information furnished by **42**: 69, 108, 192.

Kasi'spä, a Pälus village **14**: 735.

Kaskaias, identification of **17**: 168, 246.

Kaskaskia land cessions and reservations **18**: 652, 654 *sqq.*, 662 *sqq.*, 692, 742, 794, 842 *sqq.*

Kaskaskias

early habitat of **7**: 113.
 population of, in 1764 **19**: 1108.

Kaskinampos trading at St. Augustine **42**: 510.

Kasq'ague'di, *Tlingit clan*

affinity of **26**: 423.
 crests of **26**: 416, 417.
 history of **26**: 411 *sq.*
 names used by **26**: 421.
 phratry and tribe of **26**: 399.
 standing of **26**: 408.

Kassapa-aring, barbed composite arrow for turtle **38**: § 140.

Kassovo. *See Casson.*

Kastaxē'xda-än, Tlingit town **26**: 397, 409.

Kastel Pomo, habitat of **7**: 88.

K'at day symbol, discussion of **16**: 226.

K`at'a, division of the Kiowa **17**: 228.

Katába Indians 3: xxii.

Katagwa'di, *Tlingit clan*

crests of **26**: 416.
 history of **26**: 409, 412 *sq.*
 names of **26**: 422.
 phratry and tribe of **26**: 400.

Kataka, name of Kiowa Apache **14**: 1081.

Ka-ta-ka, a Kiowa Apache synonym **17**: 245.

Katakwalu, Tlingit clan at **26**: 413 *sq.*

Katâlsta, a Cherokee potter **20**: 56.

Katâl'sta, last Cherokee potter **19**: 164.

Katâlsta, **Ewi**, a Cherokee potter **20**: 56.

Katapolitani, Arawak stock, on the River Cana **38**: § 124, 342.

Katchinkihu

description of **8**: 121, 123.
 Mashongnavi mungkiva **8**: 127.
 occurrence of, in ruined kiva near Sikyatki **8**: 117.
 Shupaulovi kiva **8**: 126.

Katci

a Hopi folklorist **17**: 637.
 Antelope priest, description of **19**: 984.
 farm of, at Sikyatki **17**: 641.
 Kokop chief, on original home of Kokop **19**: 604.

Katcina

ancient, among the Hopi **21**: 17.
 ancient, importance of, in classifying katchinas **21**: 18.
 application of the term **15**: ci, 251, 264, 265.
 beings not called **21**: 118-121.
 celebration of return of the **21**: 31.
 cult in Tusayan **17**: 625, 633.
 cults from New Mexican pueblos at Walpi, unique origin of **19**: 630 *sq.*
 definition of **17**: 661, 732; **21**: 16, 44, 45.
 figures on Hopi pottery **17**: 624, 658, 665.
 Hopi **21**: 17, 18.

Hopi, legendary home of **22, i**: 144.
 Hopi, symbols of, on masks **22, i**: 143.
 Hopi, work on **22, i**: *xvi sq.*
 illustrated report on **23**: *xxvi, XLIII.*
 nature of **21**: 15, 16.
 Navaho, appearance of, among Hopi **21**: 17.
 Navaho, description of pictures of **21**: 97, 98.
 Navaho, personation of, by Hopis **21**: 97.
 Navaho, use of disk in dress of **21**: 88.
 number of, known by Hopi **21**: 17, 59.
 on Añwuci clan, migrations and census of **19**: 607, 608.
 people, departure of, from Oraibi for eastern Tusayan villages **8**: 26, 27.
 previous description of **15**: 264.
 return of, ceremony of **15**: 373.
 return of, in Powamû **21**: 36.
 selection of, to be painted **21**: 14.
 times of appearance of **21**: 16, 17.
 Tusayan, memoir on **15**: *c, 245-313.*
 variation of, in Great Serpent exhibition **21**: 49, 50.
See also Katcinas; Masked Dances; Tacab Katcinas.

Katcina Chief

functions of **47**: 876.
 power of **47**: 875.
 selection of **47**: 875.
See also Kachina Chief.

Katcina Clan

advent of, at Walpi **19**: 585.
 Ahül the returning sun of **21**: 65, 122.
 ancients of **21**: 57, 70.
 celebration of return of ancients of **21**: 16, 22.
 census of **19**: 620 *sqq.*
 description of **21**: 110.
 display of war-god image belonging to **21**: 25, 26.
 habitation of Kicyuba by **21**: 70.
 Hopi katcinas derived from **21**: 125.
 migration of **19**: 606.
 Powamû festival at Walpi controlled by chief of **21**: 31.

Katcina Cult

discussion of **47**: 516-521.
 fundamental traits of **47**: 901 *sq.*
 Parson's theory concerning **47**: 903.
See also Kachina Cult; K'atsinas.

Katcina Dances

as rain-making rites **47**: 517.
 description of **47**: 495, 519 *sqq.*
 distribution of **47**: 899-903.

Katcina Fathers, appearance of, in Hopi festivals **21**: 56.

Katcina Fraternity, ceremonies celebrated by **21**: 23.

Katcina Groups, component clans of **19**: 584.

Katcina Kiva of Oraibi **8**: 135.

Katcina Mana

description of **21**: 70.
 participation in Powamû festival by **21**: 67.

Katcina Priests

cult of **47**: 521-525.
 distinguished from katcinas **47**: 879.
 impersonators of **47**: 880.
 masks of **47**: 879 *sq.*

Katcina Society

divisions of **47**: 518.
 functions of **47**: 875.
 growth of activities of **47**: 843.
 initiation into **47**: 478, 518.
 membership in **47**: 517 *sq.*, 876.
 organization of **47**: 874-885.
 source and census of **19**: 623.

See also Katchina Organization.

Katcinaba, home of Katcina clan **19**: 607.

Katcinas

association of, with the dead **47**: 844.
 ceremonies of **47**: 909, 920, 924, 934, 941, 943, 950, 961, 968, 970, 981, 986, 989, 994,

1003, 1007, 1009, 1011, 1013, 1017, 1025, 1035, 1077, 1080, 1081, 1083.
 identification of, with the dead **47**: 516 *sq.*
 impersonation of **47**: 517.
 Laguna conception of **47**: 844.
 list of, Zuñi **47**: 905-908.
 myths concerning **47**: 922, 925, 938, 984, 986, 991, 1003, 1013, 1015, 1020, 1026, 1028,
 1032, 1036, 1040, 1042, 1048, 1051, 1058, 1078.
 nature of **47**: 843-847.
 origin of **47**: 844, 846.
 personality traits of **47**: 521 *sq.*
 punishment inflicted by **47**: 846.
 use of the word **47**: 516.
See also Kachina Cult; Kadcina; K'atsinas.

Kate, Dr. H. F. C. ten. *See ten Kate.*

Kathlamet
 dictionary, work on **26**: xxii.
 published texts of **23**: xxxvi.
 researches among the **16**: lxxv.
 texts, work on **22, i**: xxxii.

Katiana, at headwaters of the Paragua River **38**: § 940.

K'atic. *See K'at.*

Katishan, of Wrangell
 acknowledgment to **26**: 400.
 on destiny of the wicked **26**: 461.
 on first settlers of Sitka **26**: 409.
 on intermarriage of clans **26**: 424.
 on Raven as Tlingit deity **26**: 454.
 on spirits of Tlingit conception **26**: 452, 465.
 on time of piercing labrets **26**: 434.
 on Tlingit clans and phratries **26**: 407.
 on Tlingit crests **26**: 415 *sqq.*, 457.
 on Tlingit mortuary customs **26**: 430.
 on Tlingit names **26**: 408 *sqq.*, 413.

Kat-la-wot-sett Bands 7: 134.

Katmai 46: 187.

Kato Pomo, habitat of **7**: 88.

K`a-t`ogya, death of **17**: 294.

Kâts!, Tlingit mythological hero **26**: 455.

K'atsinas, Acoma
 account of **47**: 69 *sq.*
 affected by irrigation **47**: 58.
 becoming obsolete **47**: 58.
 characterization of **47**: 75-81.
 impersonation of **47**: 69, 94 *sq.*
 importance of **47**: 64, 69.
 list of **47**: 75-81.
 purpose of **47**: 81.
 the spirit rain makers **47**: 64.
See also Kachina Organization; Kadcinas; Masks.

Kattekas, a Kiowa Apache synonym **17**: 245.

Katun
 a Mayan term, definition of **22, i**: 273 *sq.*
 Mayan working table of **19**: 819.
 numerical value of **22, i**: 204, 234.
 symbol, discovery concerning, by Goodman **19**: 712.
 symbols for, features of **22, i**: 222, 223, 268.
 symbols for, figures showing **22, i**: 268.

Katydid, myth concerning **19**: 311, 463.

Kau, description of **21**: 101.

Kauder, Christian, works of, in Micmac language **10**: 667-670.

Kaulanipokii 33: 305, 306, 622, 659.

Kaulu 33: 638.

Kaululaau 33: 661.

Kaulu-ngai, hammock frame **38**: § 465.

Kaus or Kwokwoos tribe of Hale **7**: 89.

Kâutci Pai, exploit of **26**: 41.

Kau-uri, Arawak general name for any shoulder basket **38**: § 412, 418, 420.

Kauvuya
 formation of number names in **19**: 879.
 number names of **19**: 868, 876, 879, 923, 929.

Kauwiki 33: 339, 635.

Kavague, aquatic burial of **1**: 180.
Kâ´vi Vâ´namam, account of **26**: 81.
Kaviagmiut. *See Eskimo, Western.*
Kaviagmut
 language, contrast between Unalit and **18**: 25.
 range of **18**: 26.
Kaviak Peninsula Eskimo
 mention of **46**: 227.
 physical characteristics of **18**: 28, 29.
Kavliugnak 46: 142.
Kaw
 habitat of **7**: 116.
 Omaha name for the **27**: 101.
 relations of, with Osage **36**: 45, 46.
 settlement of, on Cherokee Strip **19**: 151.
 See also **Kansa**; **Kansas, tribe**.
Kawa, seed cases strung for bells, rattle strings, etc. **38**: § 574, 590, 591.
Kawai, chewing tobacco **38**: § 284.
Kawaiqi, a White town **42**: 254.
Kawaika
 application of the name **17**: 622.
 colony in Tusayan **16**: 306, 310.
 home of Asa clan **19**: 610.
 pottery from **17**: 622.
 ruins at **17**: 590.
Kawas; Kayaguas, Kiowa synonyms **17**: 148.
Kawas
 regard for, in Hako ceremony **22, ii**: 74, 302.
See also Eagle, brown; Feathered Stem, blue.
Kawaunuaola 33: 663.
Kaw-a-wâh 1: 142.
Kawchodinne
 games of the **24**:
 dice games 92.
 hand game 272.
 ring and pin 543.
Kawela 33: 620, 641.
Kawia
 division of labor among the **26**: 153.
 games of the **24**:
 dice games 165.
 hand game 310.
See also Cahwia; Kahwea.
Kawikoli
 association of Sumaikoli masks with that of **21**: 55, 96.
 derivation of **21**: 125.
 description of **21**: 96.
 personation of, at Zuñi **21**: 96.
Kawinahau, an Arapaho division **14**: 957.
Kaw-kaw-say-kaw, Menomini treaty signer **14**: 28.
Kaw-nee-shaw, Menomini treaty signer **14**: 28.
Ka´woltûk` Wutca, Pima village **26**: 23.
Kawta, ashes from bark of, mixed with clay for pottery **38**: § 90.
Kaxe´no`ba
 in battle with Sioux **27**: 100 *sq.*
 reference to **27**: 99, 496.
Kaxqoyê´ndua, Tlingit mythological monster **26**: 402, 417.
Kayab symbol, use of **16**: 206.
Kayâ´ckidêtân, *Tlingit clan*
 affinities of **26**: 411.
 names used by **26**: 421.
 phratry and tribe of **26**: 399.
Kayak
 construction of **6**: 486-489.
 influence of, on the Eskimo **46**: 359.
See also Kaiaks.
Kayakshulik 46: 208.
K`ayâ´ñte, medicine stick of **17**: 301.
Kayayak 46: 187.
Kâyemâshi of Zuñi mythology **13**: 366, 410.
Kayoderossa's Purchase, history of **18**: 582.

Kayuse, a Cayuse synonym **14**: 743.

Kchemnito, in Menomini mythology **14**: 207.

Ke Clan, census of **19**: 618, 622.

Kealedji

allocation of clans in beds at **42**: 201-204.

arrangement of square ground of **42**: 219 *sq.*, 251, 252.

at Tukabahchee busk **42**: 559, 568.

clan councils of **42**: 125.

clans of, furnishing chiefs and henihās **42**: 192, 194.

clans, phratries and moieties of **42**: 159 *sq.*

plan of ceremonial ground of **42**: 220, 253.

position of beds at **42**: 198.

Upper Creek Red town **42**: 125, 255.

Keam, Thomas V.

acknowledgment to **14**: 655.

aid by **7**: *xxix*.

burial cist excavated by **16**: 101.

excavation by, at Kawaika **17**: 622.

idols removed and returned by **17**: 619.

material collected by **24**: 346, 258, 457.

mortuary pottery collected at Shumopavi by **22, i**: 69 *note*, 113 *note*.

on ceremonial use of colors by Moki Indians **10**: 623.

on Cohonimo Ghost dance **14**: 813.

on hidden ball, Hopi **24**: 358.

pottery collection of **4**: 293, 296, 321, 330, 336, 348, 355.

rock drawings reported by **10**: 50.

Tusayan products collected by **6**: *xliv*.

Keam Collection, pottery in **28**: 139.

Keam's Canyon, Ariz.

ideographic petroglyphs in **10**: 604, 605.

Navaho dance at **5**: 432, 442.

ruins in **17**: 581.

rock drawings in **10**: 50.

site of old Puñci **19**: 614.

same as Puñci **19**: 604.

Keane, A(ugustus) H.

linguistic literature of the "Tegua" or "Taywaugh" **7**: 122.

mention of **46**: 331, 332, 333, 344, 354, 370.

Kearney, General —

California invaded by **26**: 30.

conquest of New Mexico by **17**: 502.

expedition of **28**: 63.

Keating, P. 46: 65.

Keating, William H.

on burial scaffolds **1**: 162.

on burial superstitions **1**: 199.

on influence of wild rice on geographic nomenclature **19**: 1122.

on popular synonyms for wild rice **19**: 1023.

on wild rice in water system of Red River of the North **19**: 1035.

Keaweikekahialii 33: 653.

Kebbey, F. C., witness to Casa Grande contract **15**: 334, 335.

Kebbey, J. H., affidavit of **15**: 335.

Keca

appearance of, in Soyaluña **21**: 25.

description of **21**: 78.

personation of, in Powamû **21**: 32.

Keché

number names of **19**: 869, 870.

San Diego, members of **19**: 930.

San Luis, members of **19**: 930.

Kechi, formation of number names in **19**: 879, 895-899.

Keechies, a synonym of the Kichai **14**: 1095.

Keefe, H. L., acknowledgment to **27**: 642.

Keeka, snakes handled by **42**: 645 *sq.*

Keelessechuppo, Broken Arrow chief **42**: 322.

Keener, Rev. Ulrich, preacher among the Cherokee **19**: 165.

Keep, Rev. J. R., on syntax of sign language **1**: 360.

Keeper of the Fireplace, ceremony of the **36**: 139 *sq.*

Keepers

account of the **27**: 595.

emoluments of the **27**: 212 *sq.*

reference to **27**: 205, 598.
"Keeping the Ghost" 1: 160.
Keeps-his-Name-always, *See* **Date-tekañ**.
Keewawnay's Band
cession of reserve by **18**: 758.
reservation for **18**: 740.
Kegisse, Menomini treaty signer **14**: 28.
Keheli, cassava in the process of manufacture of cassarip **38**: § 248.
Kehtipaquononk, proper form of Tippecanoe **14**: 684.
Kei or Arue Islands, Oceanica, petroglyphs in **10**: 167 *sq.*
Keim, De B. R.
on Kiowa Apache **17**: 248.
on Kiowa early habitat **17**: 153.
on Set-t'aiñte **17**: 209.
on Ute-Kiowa fight of 1868 **17**: 325.
Ke'iⁿ (subgens), (*Tha' tada*)
account of **27**: 161, 165 *sqq.*
reference to **27**: 162.
rites of **27**: 159.
See also **Turtle Subgens**.
Keith, Sir Arthur
mention of **46**: 333, 351, 370.
on South Mountain rhyolite **15**: 74.
Kejimkoojik Lake, Nova Scotia
drawings at **10**: 740-749.
inscribed rocks at **10**: 38-42.
mythic petroglyphs at **10**: 468-487.
work on pictographs at **10**: xii.
Kek, population of **7**: 87.
Kekchi, dice games of the **24**: 141 *sqq.*
Kekeewin; Kekeenowin, definition of **10**: 35.
Kekelappan, sale of land of **18**: 595.
Ke'-k'iⁿ Gens
office of **39**: 93.
place of **39**: 84.
Kekuhaupio 33: 654.
Kelemürywû, ceremonies celebrated in **21**: 21.
Keller, Dr. F., on fabrics of Swiss lake-dwellers **3**: 404, 412, 413, 418, 420.
Keller, Father Ignacio Javier
missionary labors of **26**: 28.
visit of, to Casa Grande **28**: 56 *sq.*
Kellerman, W. E., on wild rice in Ohio **19**: 1031.
Kellespem, a synonym of Pend d'Oreille **14**: 731.
Kelley, James E., killed at Wounded Knee **14**: 872.
Kellner, August, killed at Wounded Knee **14**: 872.
Kello, Mrs. J. R., and Miss Hattie, specimen presented by **36**: 34.
Kellogg, D. S., vessel obtained from **20**: 167.
Kelly, Fanny
cited on Sioux medicine-men **9**: 453.
quoted on Sioux games with bones **9**: 486.
Kelly, J. A., **46**: 224.
Kelly Farm, flint on **44**: 510 *sqq.*
Kelp
use of, in weather charm **35**: 629.
with herring spawn **35**: 426.
Kelp-bottle
for tallow **35**: 431.
mention of **36**: 316, 574, 657.
Kelp-fish
broiled dry **35**: 402.
cutting of **35**: 397, 403, 405.
eyes of **35**: 395.
fishing for **35**: 181.
gills and stomach boiled **35**: 405.
mention of **35**: 393-409.
roasted **35**: 408.
split **35**: 403.
wind-dried **35**: 400.
Kelta, burial superstition of **1**: 200.
Keme, description of **21**: 100.
Kenabes, location of **43**: 170.

Kenai Peninsula, ornate stone lamps **46**: 34.

Kendall, E. A.
 cited on Shawano **14**: 673.
 quoted on Shawano prophet **14**: 675.

Kendall, Frank, account of Tavibo by **14**: 703.

Kendall, G. W.
 on Kiowa in 1841 **17**: 172.
 on Texan-Kiowa fight in 1841 **17**: 277.

Kenesti, habitat of **7**: 54.

Kengla, Louis A.
 archeologic work of **15**: 17.
 cited on steatite quarry **15**: 117.

Ke'nikashiha Group, Quapaw **27**: 68.

Kennan, George, quoted on use of roots by Siberians **9**: 521.

Kennard, John, Hitchiti chief **42**: 322.

Kennard, Moty, successor to Roly McIntosh **42**: 330.

Kennard, Thomas V., commissioner to appraise Indian lands **5**: 363.

Kennebec, forms of the name, with meanings **43**: 170.

Kennebec River, abundance of pottery on **20**: 173.

Kennedy, —, expedition against Cherokee under, in 1788 **19**: 65.

Kennedy, Maj. Frank M., assistance rendered by **41**: 67.

Kennedy, John, commissioner to treat with Cherokee **5**: 288.

Kennicott, Maj. R.
 material collected by **24**: 92, 543.
 mention of **46**: 128.

Kent, M. B.
 on Indian burial customs **5**: 20.
 on Sac [Sauk] and Fox burial **1**: 94.

Kent Scientific Institute, lobed vases owned by **20**: 192.

Kentucky
 abundance of pottery in parts of **20**: 80.
 archeologic work in **8**: xx.
 butterfly gorgets from **13**: 123.
 celts from **13**: 75, 76, 78, 79, 80, 82.
 chipped celts from **13**: 86.
 chipped flints from **13**: 145, 146, 147, 148, 149.
 cist graves in **1**: 114, 115.
 discoidal stones from **13**: 101, 102, 104, 108, 109.
 distribution of stone art in **13**: 62.
 eastern, character of pottery of **20**: 149.
 explorations in **12**: 279-283.
 extension of Miami Valley ware into **20**: 184.
 gateway to **42**: 798.
 gorgets from **13**: 119.
 grooved axes from **13**: 65, 67.
 hemispheric stones from **13**: 114.
 Hickman County, antiquities of **12**: 280.
 mineral springs of **42**: 742.
 mounds in **5**: 10, 11.
 mummies in **1**: 133.
 occurrence of earthenware spoons in **20**: 44.
 pestles from **13**: 88, 89.
 petroglyphs in **10**: 81.
 pottery from **4**: 426; **20**: 43, 44, 98.
 route to **42**: 759.
 shell mounds in **15**: xxviii.
 spade cache from Caseyville **13**: 134.
 spades from **13**: 135.
 stemless perforators from **13**: 166, 167.
 stemless scrapers from **13**: 170.
 stemmed flints from **13**: 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 162, 163.
 stemmed perforators from **13**: 167, 168.
 stemmed scrapers from **13**: 169.
 Warrior's Path in history of **42**: 781.
 western, trails in **42**: 802, 810.
 work in **19**: xviii.

Kentucky Coffee Tree
 medicinal use of **27**: 584.
 mention of **33**: 89.

Kentucky Pioneers, trails of **42**: 793-802.

Kentucky Revival, account of the **14**: 942.

Keowee, stone drum in **19**: 397.

Keowee Old Town, on map by Bowen **5**: 141, 142.

Ke'pachu
 derivation of the word **23**: 486.
 home of **23**: 424.

Kêq!. *See* **Kake** town.

Kere-keré-miyu-au, legend of **30**: 130.

Kereli, chewed cassava to set up fermentation of the drink **38**: § 234, 257 *sqq.*, 264.

Keremi, crossed-quadrilateral mesh basket **38**: § 429.

Keres
 absorption of, by the Zuñi **13**: 342, 343.
 derivation of Hotcani from **21**: 100.
 eastern, reference to **47**: 133.
 eastern, resemblance of, to Acoma **47**: 141.
 katcina cult among **47**: 899 *sq.*
 katcinas of, among Hopis **21**: 17, 18.
 moiety system of **47**: 351.
 personages of **21**: 62.
 reference to **47**: 209.
 Soyok derived from **21**: 71.

Keres Pueblo. *See* **Queres**.

Keresan
 and Hopi Snake dance compared **16**: 305, 309 *sqq.*
 clans, reference to **28**: 158.
 family, early homes of **29**: 500-504, 515, 518, 551 *sq.*
 family, mention of **7**: 83.
 family, references to **29**: 175, 259.
 family, Tewa name for **29**: 574, 576.
 pottery, references to **28**: 141, 159.
 stock, games of the **24**:
 archery 388.
 ball race 666, 668 *sq.*
 cat's cradle 770.
 dice games 119-124.
 European games 792 *sq.*
 hidden ball 339, 351 *sqq.*
 hoop and pole 421, 478.
 quoits 724.
 shinny 629.
 tops 740.
 words in Hopi Snake dance **16**: 306.

Keresan Clan Affiliations, of Laguna immigrants **47**: 349.

Keresan Language
 at Oraibi **47**: 357.
 Isletan use of **47**: 350 *sq.*

Kern, John, vessel obtained by **20**: 166.

Kern, R. H.
 Casa Blanca sketched by **16**: 79.
 on Jemez **29**: 403.
 on San Felipe **29**: 500.
 on Sia **29**: 518.
 on Yuqueyunque **29**: 227.

Kern County, Calif., pictographs in **4**: 30.

Kern River Peoples, numbers of **19**: 929.

Kerr, Captain —
 attacked by hostile Sioux **14**: 882.
 part taken by, in battle of Horseshoe Bend **19**: 94.

Kerr, Paul F., pigment identified by **47**: 859, 860, 861.

Kerwan
 description of **21**: 70.
 participation in Powamû festival by **21**: 67.

Keshena, *Chief*, agreement of, to land treaty **14**: 31.

Keshena town
 mounds near **14**: 36 *sqq.*
 treaty of **18**: 816.

Keshiene, genealogy of **14**: 59.

Ketchemeluk **46**: 206.

Ketchewaundaugumiuk
 cession of reserve at **18**: 764.
 reservation at **18**: 700.

Ketchipauan

church built of stone **8**: 224.
description of **8**: 81 *sqq.*

Ketetas, a K`tātās synonym **14**: 736.

Ketoowah Society
character and history of **19**: 15, 225 *sq.*
opposition to allotment project by **19**: 156.
part taken by, in Civil War **19**: 148.

Ke Towa Bisena
derivation of **21**: 126.
description of **21**: 112.

Kettle Basket, value of, in trade **41**: 158.

Kettle Falls, a Colville synonym **14**: 732.

Kettle Indians. *See Colville Indians.*

Kettles
baskets used as **41**: 201 *sq.*
of the Seri **17**: 185*.
offerings of, to the spirits **37**: 482 *sq.*, 532.
shape of **41**: 137.
soul descending chain of **37**: 550.

Kevalina 46: 100, 114, 203-207.

Kewaskum's Camp, location of **37**: 99.

Kewa'tsāna, a Comanche band **14**: 1045.

Kewaughtchenunauh, an Okanagan division **14**: 734.

Key, John, on Tutelo gentes **15**: 244.

Key, Philip B., land-treaty witness **14**: 28.

Key West Billy 5: 484, 485.

Keyauwee, fortified town of **42**: 777.

Keyauwee Indians, hair on faces of **42**: 683.

Keyes, Capt. A. D., defeat of Cheyenne by **17**: 212.

Keymis, L., cited **30**: 291.

Khasias of Northern India, moon myth of **19**: 441.

Khotana 46: 127, 130.

Ki, definition of **16**: 262.

Kiâhâ
description of **26**: 140-143.
in Pima song **26**: 338.
Papago article of trade **26**: 93.

Kiâini
mention of **8**: 30.
See also High-house People.

K'iakima
a pueblo of Cibola **14**: 389.
description of **8**: 85, 86.
legend of Estevan's death at **14**: 361.
upright stone slabs at **14**: 147.

†Kiäklo
Hâ'shi, performances of, with other gods **23**: 96.
personator of **23**: 67.
reception of, in *Chu'pawa ki'wi'sinë* **23**: 72.
selection of **23**: 66.

Kiā'kwemosi
mention of **23**: 447.
use of *Euphorbia* by **30**: 52.

Kiälä'silo, order of **23**: 483 *sqq.*

Kialegak 46: 212.

Kiana 46: 204.

Kiā'nakwe, quadrennial dance of **23**: 217-226.

K'iapkwainakwin
a Zuñi village **7**: 139.
location of **14**: 358.

Kiatexamut dialect **4**: 147 *sq.*, 191-194, 214 *sq.*

Ki-â-wa; Kiaways, Kiowa synonyms **17**: 149.

Kibbe, Amos, Menomini treaty commissioner **14**: 21.

Kibihi
basketry design of **38**: § 445.
taming of **38**: § 717.

Kichai, acknowledgment to **14**: 655.

Kichai Indian
account of the **14**: 1095.
Ghost dance introduced among **14**: 902.
habitat and population of **7**: 61, 62.

- name of the Cheyenne **14**: 1023.
name of the Comanche **14**: 1043.
name of the Kiowa Apache **14**: 1081.
name of the Sioux **14**: 1057.
name of the Wichita **14**: 1095.
status of the **14**: 1093.
- Kichai Language** almost extinct **40**: 5.
Kichai Village at site of Chouteau's fort **7**: 171.
Kichiaemtort, Menomini treaty signer **14**: 28.
- Kickapoo**
absence of Ghost dance among the **14**: 816.
amount of wild rice harvested by the **19**: 1075.
culture hero of the **40**: 375.
dice games of the **24**: 72 *sq.*
Ghost dance among the **14**: 900, 902.
in Texas, union of, with Cherokee **19**: 143.
in Texas, wanderings of **19**: 146.
in wild rice district **19**: 1107.
junior levirate among the **40**: 375.
land cession by the **14**: 692.
land cessions and reservations **18**: 654 *sqq.*, 662 *sqq.*, 678, 680, 696 *sqq.*, 700, 738 *sqq.*,
792, 826, 852, 854, 874, 908, 912, 946.
linguistic work among the **24**: xxii.
mnemonic songs of the **10**: 250.
of Oklahoma, linguistic investigation among **28**: 225.
Omaha name for the **27**: 102.
population of the **7**: 49; **19**: 1108, 1110.
Potawatomi prophet among the **14**: 705.
present condition of the **14**: 700.
reference to the **40**: 548.
southern migration of the **14**: 692.
standard of life of the **19**: 1079.
stone graves of the **5**: 30.
study of history of the **30**: 19.
territory occupied by the **37**: 77.
tribal history, migrations and settlement of the **19**: 1055.
tribal signs for the **1**: 470.
use of prayer stick by the **14**: 697.
- Kickapoo Language**
an archaic Algonquian language **47**: 3.
certain forms in **28**: 239.
description of **28**: 252-255, 258-261, 272.
independent mode in **28**: 289.
pronunciation of **28**: 227.
relationship of **28**: 238, 244, 251, 252, 289.
See also Fox; Sauk.
- Kickapoo Mythology**, studied by Dr. T. Michelson **47**: 2.
Kickapoo Myths, translation of, by Dr. T. Michelson **34**: 16.
- Kickapoo (Shawnee) Prophet**
mention of **10**: 508 *sq.*
See also Kānakūk.
- Kicked-Billet Race.** *See Ball Race.*
- Kicked-Stick Game**
reference to **29**: 527, 530.
See also Ball Race.
- Kicking-Ball Game** in Pima legend **28**: 52.
- Kicking Bear**
a Ghost dance leader **14**: 847.
Cheyenne scouts attacked by **14**: 867.
continued retreat of **14**: 867.
delegate to Wovoka **14**: 820, 894.
flight of, to Bad Lands **14**: 850, 852.
Ghost dance led by **14**: 854.
Ghost dance mission of **14**: 817.
mention of **41**: 534.
operations of, in Sioux outbreak **14**: 881.
Pine Ridge agency attacked by **14**: 873.
portrait of **14**: 853.
surrender of **14**: 868.
surrender of, demand of **14**: 887.
visit of, to the Arapaho **14**: 798, 820.

See also T'ené-angópte.

Kicking Bird

account of **17**: 216 *sqq.*

civilized burial of **17**: 252.

declaration of peace by, in 1874 **17**: 204.

peaceful attitude of **17**: 190.

See also T'ené-angópte.

Kicking Game

description of **45**: 134 *sq.*

of the Winnebago **37**: 121.

Kickshaws, conjuring by **30**: 329, 332 *sq.*

Kicu, home of Kadcina clan **19**: 607.

Kicyuba

derivation of Tuñwup from **21**: 70.

mask of Kadcina clan brought from **21**: 110.

sacredness of water from **21**: 125.

See also Kadcina Clan.

Kidder, Dr. A. V.

bulletin by **39**: 24.

mention of **45**: 7; **47**: 1.

paper by **40**: 17.

references to **29**: 380, 413, 466.

Kidi-ki-tashe, Wichita name for themselves **17**: 298.

Kidney

fat, of mountain goat **35**: 429.

trouble, treatment of **42**: 655 *sq.*, 658, 659.

Kidneys

how stimulated by the Zuñi **30**: 45, 53.

of seals, Kwakiutl **35**: 453, 454, 455, 457.

Kiemile 46: 176.

Kigaltwalla, a Kwikwûlit synonym **14**: 741.

Kigiktauik

implements and utensils from **18**: 69 *sq.*, 101, 148, 149, 159, 161, 163, 194.

legends from **18**: 452-562.

mortuary customs at **18**: 312 *sq.*

observations of E. W. Nelson at **18**: 297 *sq.*

people of **18**: 24.

tobacco implements from **18**: 272, 273.

totemic painting at **18**: 325.

Kihapiilani 33: 650.

Kihotoak. *See Quijotoa.*

Kihus, reference to **28**: 150, 189.

Kihutoac, reference to **28**: 51.

Kij or Kizh

number names of **19**: 870.

numbers of **19**: 950.

Kikiallus. *See Dwamish*; and others.

Kikoli rooms occupied in winter **8**: 103, 104, 131.

Kiksádi, Tlingit clan

affinity of **26**: 413, 421.

crests of **26**: 416, 417, 434.

history of **26**: 409 *sq.*, 414.

names of **26**: 421 *sq.*

phratry and tribe of **26**: 398, 399, 400.

standing of **26**: 408, 427.

sun spirit of **26**: 465.

Ki'kunethe Society, description of **27**: 485 *sq.*

Kila 33: 619, 648.

Kiła

a diagnostician **42**: 615.

supernatural power of **42**: 615.

See also Prophets.

Kilauwitawiñ, Alaska, Eskimo village **9**: 44.

Kilcacenen, sale of land by **18**: 625 *sq.*

Kiligmak 46: 204.

Kilik 46: 208.

Kilimantavic 46: 208.

Kilinda 46: 185.

Kill, signs for **1**: 377, 437.

Killer Whale

among Kwakiutl 35:

- dish 756.
house of 817.
painting of 813, 817.
soul of hunter goes to 727.
village, home of souls after death 714.
- among Tlingit 26:**
crest animal 416, 419, 420, 423.
house group name 400-404.
in mythology 465, 466.
mask of 436.
notions concerning 457 *sq.*
source of personal names 422.
- Killerwhale Dish**, Kwakiutl **35**: 807, 809, 810, 813, 815, 816, 864, 888, 962, 991, 1349.
- Killikinik**
of what composed **14**: 250.
See also Tobacco.
- Killing**, religious basis of **42**: 438.
- Killisnoo**, people of **26**: 397.
- Kills-with-a-Gun**. *See Há'ñzephó`da.*
- Kilmartin**, —, services of, as a scout **17**: 214.
- Kilns**
reported occurrence of **20**:
Eastern United States 54.
Middle Mississippi Valley 84.
South Appalachian province 131.
- Kilpatrick, John Clark**, surveyor of Cherokee boundary lines **5**: 165, 168.
- Kilts**
ceremonial, of Tusayan **15**: 263, 295.
on Antelope priests **16**: 293.
of Cuñopavi Snake priests **16**: 288.
of Oraibi Snake dancers **16**: 294.
of the katchinas, description of **47**: 869 *sq.*
of Tusayan, description of **16**: 297 *sq.*
Seri, characters of **17**: 224* *sq.*
Seri, origin of **17**: 231* *sq.*
use of, by girls, in Hopi festivals **21**: 118.
- Kilu 33**: 626, 654.
- Kimball, Mrs. F. A.**, on California pictography **4**: 229.
- Kimball, Dr. J. P.**, material collected by **24**: 173.
- Kimberline, Jacob**, capture of **42**: 769.
- Kimiown**, Menomini treaty signer **14**: 28.
- Kimiti**, panpipes **38**: § 566.
- Kimmswick, Mo.**
occurrence of salt-making vessels at **20**: 28, 29.
remains at **44**: 484-488.
- Kimooenim**, location of **14**: 745.
- Kin** symbol in the codices **16**: 233, 235, 263.
- Kin Names** of Siouan Indians **15**: 177.
- Kinahan, G. H.**, cup sculptures described by **10**: 194.
- K`íñáhíate**, death of **17**: 271.
- Kinai Language**, asserted to bear analogies to the Mexican **7**: 86.
- Kinak** 46: 192.
- Kinawas**, a Kiowa synonym **17**: 149.
- Kin chē-ëss**, address of **1**: 521.
- Kincolith**, tribes at **26**: 409.
- Kinderhook, Ill.**, fraudulent copper plates **4**: 247.
- Kindred**, identification of, among Seri **17**: 272*.
- Kiñep**, a Kiowa division **14**: 1079; **17**: 228.
- King**, —, cited **30**: 42, 51, 62.
- King, Cussetah**, on Cherokee attitude in war of 1812 **19**: 89.
- King, Capt. James 46**: 213.
- King, John**, and Thomas Glasscock, protest by, against treaty of 1785 **5**: 155.
- King, R.**, sale of land to **18**: 671.
- King, Richard 46**: 270.
- King, Col. Samuel L.**
acknowledgment to **42**: 759.
information furnished by **42**: 752.
- King**, use of the term **44**: 214.
- King George Men**, application of name **14**: 721.
- King Island**
clothing from **18**: 39, 41 *sq.*
description of village on **18**: 254 *sq.*

- implements from **18**: 103-149.
 mention of **46**: 93, 182.
 ornaments from **18**: 47.
 people of **18**: 26.
 tobacco implements from **18**: 274.
 transportation apparatus from **18**: 209, 220, 224, 228.
- King Island Eskimo**
 adventure of E. W. Nelson with **18**: 296.
 hospitality of **18**: 297.
 method of obtaining subsistence in famine of **18**: 295 *sq.*
 trading voyages by **18**: 230.
- King Islanders**
 knives with animal figures of **46**: 175.
 mention of **46**: 87, 197.
 visits to Nome in summer of **46**: 97.
- King William County, Va.**, modern pottery of **20**: 152.
- King Wolsey's Pinole Treaty**, account of **26**: 50 *sq.*
- Kingbeil, William**, on partial cremation **1**: 151.
- "Kingdom of Hacus,"** name for Acoma **47**: 23.
- Kingfisher**
 and his nephew, Iroquois tale **2**: 108, 110.
 in Menomini myth **14**: 116.
 myths concerning **14**: 228 *sq.*, 455.
 plumage of, origin of **30**: 212.
- Kingnaitmiut Eskimo Tribe**, situation of **6**: 424.
- King's Dance**, description of **47**: 306.
- King's Highway**, or Camino Real **42**: 828-833.
- Kings Mountain**, battle at **19**: 57.
- King's River**
 land cessions and reservations **18**: 814, 860, 864 *sqq.*, 892.
 reserve, abandonment of **18**: 822.
- King's Salt Works, W. Va.**, trail to **42**: 752.
- King's Spring**, Indian settlement around **42**: 759.
- Kingsborough, Lord**
 cited on symbolic colors **11**: 532.
 Dresden Codex copies by order of **6**: 262.
 mention of **1**: 210.
 "Mexican Antiquities" of, cited **3**: 23, 27, 50, 52, 53, 54, 56, 65, 391; **4**: 169; **6**: 266.
 skull glyph pictured by **16**: 250.
- Kingsborough, Edward**, quoted on Indian medical practice **9**: 594.
- Kingsborough, Robert**
 on Mendoza Codex **19**: 945 *sqq.*
 on Vatican Codex **19**: 947 *sq.*
- Kingsley, Jno. S.**
 on Cochiti **29**: 439.
 on Laguna **29**: 540.
 on Pogueate **29**: 539.
 on San Felipe **29**: 500.
- Kingsport, Tenn.**, trails of **42**: 749, 758.
- Kingston, R. L.**, on natal customs **30**: 323.
- Kingston, Tenn.**
 important fort at **42**: 745.
 trail from, to the west **42**: 835, 836.
- Kinia Dance**
 a woman's dance **42**: 528.
 description of **42**: 528.
 mention of **42**: 524.
- Kiniak 46**: 189.
- Kinichkakmo**, representation of, in the codices **16**: 218, 219, 248.
- Kini-na-e-kai**, Navaho name of Casa Blanca **16**: 104.
- Kinipetu** or Agutit Eskimo, situation of **6**: 450, 451.
- Kinisteno. See Cree.**
- Kiniwas**, a Kiowa synonym **17**: 149.
- Kinkrash's Band**
 cession of reserve for **18**: 762.
 reservation for **18**: 740.
- Kinnazinde; Kinna Zindé; Kinne Zinde**
 ruin of **17**: 534.
 ruin of, description of **22, i**: 134.
 ruin of, examination of **5**: xxiv, xxv.
- Kinney, Thomas W.**, photographs of earthenware spoons furnished by **20**: 44.

Kinnikinic. *See* **Pipe Smoking.**

Kinnikinnick 33: 107.

Kino, Father Eusebio Francisco

account of **26:** 27 *sq.*; **28:** 56.

Casa Grande visited by **13:** LVI, 296; **15:** 323, 345; **28:** 54.

exploration by **17:** 57-60.

map by **17:** 64.

name Casa Grande given by **28:** 33.

on effect of Gila flood **26:** 67.

on Pima villages **26:** 20.

on Quivira **29:** 565.

references to **28:** 46, 55, 82, 91, 220.

Kinoke, genealogy of **14:** 49.

Ki'-noⁿ Ceremony 39: 69-76.

Ki'-noⁿ Song 39: 70.

Ki'-noⁿ Wi'-gi-e 39: 71 *sq.*; **43:** 96 *sq.*

Kinship

groups, in tribal society **15:** CIV.

groups of the Osage **27:** 58-61.

how promoted among primitive peoples **15:** CVIII.

influence of, on tribal organization. **19:** XLIX.

nomenclature **15:** 176, 204.

of Tusayan villagers **15:** 252.

Omaha affinities of **3:** 255.

Omaha classes of **3:** 252.

Omaha, consanguineous **3:** 253.

Omaha, partial **3:** 252-258.

Omaha, peculiarities of **3:** 254.

organization, egoism reflected in **19:** 831.

organization systemized **15:** 200.

rule among Siouan tribes **15:** 213.

system of Biloxi **15:** 243.

system of Hidatsa **15:** 243.

tribal organization based on **17:** XXXI-XXXV.

Zuñi system of **47:** 477 *sq.*

See also **Children; Cross-Cousin Marriage; Family; Father; Grandmother; Joking Relationship; Nephew; Niece; Son-in-Law; Uncle, maternal; Uncle, paternal.**

Kinship Society 1: 68, 69.

Kinship Terms

applied to non-relatives **47:** 228 *sq.*

discussion of **47:** 230 *sqq.*

Indian use of **19:** 491, 497.

list of **47:** 40, 219-228.

of the Cherokee **19:** 468.

of the Omaha **27:** 313-318.

of the Osage **43:** 31, 124, 128, 130 *sq.*, 132, 133, 135, 136, 139, 146 *sq.*, 153, 155, 156 *sq.*, 157 *sq.*, 160.

of the Upper Missouri **46:** 503.

origin of **13:** 372.

significance of **11:** 368.

Spanish application of **47:** 229 *sq.*

use of **47:** 31.

Zuñi **47:** 477 *sq.*, 762.

Kintiel (Kin-tiel)

age or date of occupation of **22, i:** 126, 127.

ascribed to the Zuñi **17:** 534, 591.

beams of ruins of **8:** 149.

circular doorway at, description of **8:** 192, 193.

comparison of, with Nutria **8:** 94.

comparison of, with Oraibi **8:** 114.

comparison of, with Pescado **8:** 96.

defensive gateway at **8:** 181.

description of **8:** 91-94.

finish of gateway jambs at **8:** 181.

fireplace in room of **8:** 163, 168.

inhabitants of, speculations concerning **22, i:** 124, 125.

location of **17:** 533.

occurrence of upright stone slab at **8:** 147 *sq.*

openings at, of uniform height **8:** 194.

plan of, prearranged **8:** 100.

population of **22, i:** 127.

ruin of, collection from **19**: XXI.
ruin of, excavation of **19**: XIII.
site of **8**: 224.
two pueblos so named **22, i**: 127.
upper room of, paved with stone **8**: 151.

Kintiel Ruin

architectural features of **22, i**: 125 *sq.*
bone objects from, mention of **22, i**: 134.
bowl from, bird design on **22, i**: 132, 133.
bowl from, frog design on **22, i**: 132.
bowls from, cuts showing **22, i**: 131.
cemeteries at **22, i**: 126.
cemeteries east of, skeletons in **22, i**: 128.
clay disks from, mention of **22, i**: 133.
coiled vase from, cut showing **22, i**: 130.
cup from, cut showing **22, i**: 133.
dipper from, description and figure of **22, i**: 133.
dipper from, with decorated handle, cuts showing **22, i**: 130, 131.
documentary history of **22, i**: 124 *sq.*
explorations at, purpose of **22, i**: 122.
form and general features of **22, i**: 124-128.
human skulls from, mention of **22, i**: 134.
investigations at, objects of **22, i**: 122.
location of **22, i**: 127.
miscellaneous objects from **22, i**: 133 *sq.*
ovens at, description of **22, i**: 128.
pottery from, decoration of **22, i**: 131 *sqq.*
pottery from, general features and form of **22, i**: 129 *sqq.*
reference to **28**: 158.
shrine near, objects collected from **22, i**: 127 *sq.*
skeleton from **22, i**: 128.
stone objects from, mention of **22, i**: 133.
stone objects from shrine near **22, i**: 127 *sq.*
wood objects from, mention of **22, i**: 133.
See also Kintiel.

Kintner, John, quarry on land of **44**: 525.

Kiñugumut, range of **18**: 26.

Kinzie, J., jr., land treaty witness **14**: 29.

Kinzie, Mrs. John H., on birch-bark winnowing fan **19**: 1071.

Kiovas, a Kiowa synonym **17**: 149.

Kiowa

and Comanche, cairn burial of **1**: 142, 143.
heraldry, work on, by J. Mooney **23**: XVII, XXIII; **26**: XIII; **41**: 5, 56.
investigation of **15**: XXII, XXIX, XXXIII, XXXVIII, XLI, LXXX.
land cessions and reservations **18**: 838, 846.
researches among the **16**: XXIII, XXVIII, XLI, XLII, L, LIII, LV, LXV, LXIX.
work among the **18**: XXVIII, XLIV *sq.*; **40**: 4.
See also Kaiowa Indians; Kiowa Indians.

Kiowa Apache

account of the **14**: 1081; **17**: 245-253.
confederation of, with Comanche **17**: 184.
delegation from, in 1872 **17**: 251.
friendliness of, in 1874 **17**: 202, 252.
habitat of, in 1805 **17**: 166.
heraldic system of **23**: XVII.
horses among the **17**: 161.
incorporation with Kiowa of **17**: 147, 156.
land allotment of **17**: 224.
name of the Arapaho **14**: 953.
name of the Cheyenne **14**: 1023.
name of the Comanche **14**: 1043.
order of, in Kiowa camp circle **17**: 228.
peace council participated in by, in 1872 **17**: 190.
population of **17**: 235.
researches among **24**: XVI *sq.*
signing of Medicine Lodge treaty by **17**: 186, 321.
synonymy of **17**: 245.
treaty agreement by, 1865 **17**: 179.
treaty signed by, 1837 **17**: 169, 170.
treaty signed by, 1865 **17**: 180, 251.
treaty signed by, 1866 **17**: 184.

Kiowa Calendars 26: 34 *sq.*

Kiowa Dutch, capture of, by Kiowa 17: 270.

Kiowa Indians

absence of clans among 14: 956.

account of the 14: 1078.

aid by, in Indian congress 20: xi.

and Sioux early warfare 14: 1059.

body painting of the 41: 596.

calendar history of 17: LXIII *sqq.*, LXVII-LXX, 129, 545.

cedar used in Ghost dance of 14: 809.

collections from the 13: XXXII, XXXIII, XXXIX.

confederation of Comanche with 14: 1044.

death song of warrior orders of 19: 491 *sq.*

games of the 24:

archery 388.

dice games 124-130.

hand game 284 *sq.*

hoop and pole 442, 478.

shinny 629.

snow-snake 400, 413.

tops 740.

Ghost dance among the 14: 786, 802, 895, 898, 902, 906, 908.

glossary of the 14: 1088.

investigation of the 14: XXXIX.

migration of the 14: 1044.

myths of the 19: 433, 434, 438, 443, 449, 459, 501.

name of Arapaho divisions 14: 955.

name of Ghost dance 14: 791.

name of the Arapaho 14: 953, 954.

name of the Caddo 14: 1092.

name of the Cheyenne 14: 1023.

name of the Comanche 14: 1043.

name of the Kiowa Apache 14: 1081.

name of the Sioux 14: 1057.

name of the whites 14: 978.

name of the Wichita 14: 1095.

obscure social organization of 21: XXI.

Omaha name for 27: 102.

owl-inspired medicine-man of 19: 495 *sq.*

peyote used by 30: 41.

present condition of dance among the 14: 914, 927.

publication of paper on 19: XVI, XXIX.

researches among the 24: XVI *sq.*; 25: XIII *sq.*; 27: 8.

sacred regard of the, for cedar 14: 979.

sacred wooden image of the 13: 116.

synonymy of the 14: 1078.

Tewa name for 29: 574.

tribal customs of the 20: XIX.

tribal medicine of the 19: 503.

tribal sign of the 14: 1078.

visit of, to Washington 34: 28.

warrior organization of the 14: 989.

work among the 17: XLIX *sqq.*

See also **Kiowa**.

Kiowa Language

preparation of paper on 41: 33 *sq.*, 58 *sq.*

study of the 39: 20.

Kiowa Mountains, location of 17: 153.

Kiowahs, a Kiowa synonym 17: 149.

Kiowan and Siouan early contact 15: 187.

Kiowan Family 7: 84.

Kioways, a Kiowa synonym 17: 149.

Kipling, Rudyard, on zoic concept of fire 17: 199*.

Kipniak 46: 198.

Kipo, home of Hano clan 19: 614.

Kirby, —, 46: 219.

Kirby, H. S., obtained mask in Friendly Islands 3: 101.

Kiri' nāhīs, Kichai name of Kiowa Apache 14: 1081.

Kirishana 38: § 456.

Kirk, Charles, chisel-pick found by 15: 128, 129.

Kirk, Mrs. Charles, collection of 15: 125.

Kirk, Rev. Jesse, acknowledgment to **24**: xix.
Kirk, Richard, steatite quarry on place of **15**: 128.

Kirk Family

murder of Cherokee by **19**: 65.
murder of members of, by Cherokee **19**: 65.

Kirke, H., cited **30**: 243, 282, 304 *sq.*

Kirkland, Samuel, inclosure noticed by **12**: 543.

Kir-mu, bamboo flute **38**: § 560.

Kisakobi (Kisákobi)

clay imitation of Pectunculus shell from **22, i**: 91.
description of pueblo of **8**: 21.
former site of Walpi **17**: 578.
ruins of, description of **17**: 585.
second site of Walpi pueblo **19**: 580.
settlement of **17**: 635.

Ki'satc

information furnished by **26**: 18.
on communication with the dead **26**: 253.
on dreams **26**: 254, 256.

Kishei, seed necklace **38**: § 535.

Kishkawbawee

cession of reserve at **18**: 764.
reservation at **18**: 698.

Kishoni or uncovered shade **8**: 217 *sq.*

Kishyuba, a Hopi ruin **17**: 591.

Kisi

and cavate houses, comparison of **17**: 544.
and cliff dwellings analogous **16**: 198.
construction of **8**: 217 *sqq.*
description and origin of **19**: 973, 1005.
erection of, in Cipaulovi ceremony **16**: 281.
for containing the reptiles used in Snake dance **19**: 973, 977.
function of, in Snake dance **16**: 285.
how constructed at Cuñopavi **16**: 288.
of Tusayan, description of **16**: 297.
on brush shelter **16**: 92.

Kisínāhis, a Kiowa Apache synonym **17**: 245.

Kisiwi, Ala clan at **19**: 590.

Kiskakon, on site of Fort Wayne **42**: 786.

Kiskedee Bird, headdress of, origin of **30**: 212.

Kissel, Mary Lois, work of **41**: 40.

Kissing

Guiana Indian, forms of **30**: 163 *sq.*
Hawaiian **33**: 624.

Kitchen, Mrs. A. H., appointment of **42**: 19.

Kitchen, Pima description of **26**: 69.

Kitchen Midden

Guiana Indian **38**: § 773.
sites, varieties of ware found on, Gulf Coast group **20**: 104.
See also Middens; Mounds; Occurrence; Shell-heaps.

Kitchin, Thomas

on Acoma **29**: 545.
on Galisteo **29**: 482.
on Isleta **29**: 529.
on Picuris **29**: 193.
on San Lazaro **29**: 491.
on Santo Domingo **29**: 449.
on Taos **29**: 182.

Kitchmakim, sale of land at **18**: 604.

Kitcopataki, a Red town **42**: 255.

Kitdauwi, the house song of Tusayan **8**: 118 *sq.*

Kite. *See Keca.*

Ki'tikiti'sh, native name of the Wichita **14**: 1095.

Ki'tsāsh, native name of the Kichai **14**: 1095.

Kitshi Manido

Ojibwa mythic personage **10**: 255.
the principal Ojibwa deity **7**: 163.

Kitskûkātû'k, a Wichita village in 1834 **17**: 267.

Kitty-ka-tats **1**: 102.

Kituhwa

introduction of Christianity at **19**: 165.

legend of mound at **19**: 396.

See also Ketoowah.

Kitunaha, synonym of the Kutenai **14**: 731.

Kitunahan Family **7**: 85.

Kitunahan Stock. *See Kutenai.*

Kituna'qa. *See Kutenai.*

Kitu'whagi

meaning and derivation of name **19**: 15, 182, 378.

See also Synonymy.

Kiva

ancient form of **8**: 116, 117.

application of the term **28**: 150.

archeologic evidence furnished by **13**: 348.

architecture, evolution of **13**: 257, 363.

at Mishongnovi **19**: 966.

cause for building **19**: 644.

circular, absence of, in Verde cavate lodges **13**: 257.

comparative antiquity of circular and rectangular **19**: 988.

Coronado's description of **14**: 558.

description of **28**: 151, 158; **33**: 169.

description of, by Colorado River Indians **14**: 405.

duties of *mungwi* or chief of the **8**: 133.

examples in Verde ruins **28**: 189.

hatchways of **8**: 201 *sq.*, 205 *sqq.*

in cliff dwellings **13**: 346, 348.

in Eagle Nest house **33**: 167.

in Four-mile ruin, mention of **22, i**: 173.

in Verde ruins **13**: 196.

Mashongnavi **8**: 66.

measurements of **8**: 136.

motive for building **8**: 134.

native exploration of position of **8**: 117 *sq.*

of Elden Pueblo **43**: 4.

of Moen-kopi **8**: 78.

openings of, at Acoma **8**: 207.

origin of the name **8**: 111.

ownership of **8**: 133 *sq.*

reference to **29**: 361.

remains of, at Payupki **8**: 60.

significance of structural plan of **8**: 135.

study of construction of **8**: 14.

the Zuñi village house **5**: 544, 547, 549, 552.

worship, ceremonies of **20**: *cix.*

worship, control of **20**: *cix.*

See also Estufas; Kivas; Mungkiva.

Kiva Chief, functions of **47**: 876.

Kiva-like Remains at Honanki **17**: 560.

Kivas

absence of, in farming villages **16**: 156.

absence of, in Sikyatki **17**: 642.

absence of, in southern cliff houses **17**: 574.

annual repair of, by women **8**: 129.

at Acoma, discussion of **47**: 30 *sq.*

at Isleta **47**: 209.

celebrations performed in **15**: 256.

ceremonial renovation in **15**: 286, 287.

ceremonial replastering of **17**: 645.

circular, absent in Cibolan pueblos **8**: 224.

dances required of **47**: 886, 887.

derivation of the word **47**: 877.

dimensions of **8**: 118, 136.

distribution of **17**: 561, 574.

distribution of, in cliff ruins **16**: 197.

excavation of, at Awatobi **8**: 50.

function of **16**: 193.

Hano **8**: 61.

how entered **16**: 190.

how plastered **16**: 161.

in cliff ruins **16**: 102, 103, 118, 119, 121, 124, 135, 137, 138, 139, 141, 142, 143, 174-182.

in modern pueblos, mention of **22, i**: 173.

in Mummy Cave ruin **16**: 115.

in Pakashi-izini ruin **16**: 99.
 in Ruin No. 3 **33**: 165, 166.
 in Ruin No. 20 **33**: 192, 193.
 in Tse-on-i-too-si canyon **16**: 101.
 in Tusayan **8**: 111-137.
 Kintiel and Cibola, comparison of **8**: 93.
 measurements of **8**: 118, 136.
 nomenclature of **8**: 130, 222 *sq.*
 nonuse of chimneys in **8**: 178.
 number of **47**: 75.
 of Awatobi **17**: 611.
 of Casa Blanca, description of **16**: 107.
 of Moki Indians, study of **7**: xxvi *sq.*
 of unusual size **16**: 65.
 origin of **16**: 91.
 paraphernalia prepared in **15**: 292.
 partly subterranean **17**: 496.
 platforms, characteristics of **17**: 541.
 present use of **47**: 878.
 prevalence of, in Pueblo ruins **16**: 90.
 resemblance of, to kashims **46**: 82.
 round, evolution of **17**: 575.
 Shumopavi **8**: 74.
 Shupaulovi **8**: 72.
 Sichumovi **8**: 62.
 Snake ceremonies performed in **16**: 276.
 special ladders for **47**: 31.
 Tusayan, list of **8**: 136.
 typical plans of **8**: 118-129.
 of the word **47**: 518.
 uses of **8**: 130.
 Walpi **8**: 63, 64, 65.
 Zuñi, associated with cardinal points **47**: 877.
 Zuñi, description of **47**: 877.
 Zuñi, where located during Spanish occupancy **8**: 99.
See also Kiva.

Kividlow 46: 203.
Kiviung 6: 621.
Kiwaa, a Kiowa synonym **17**: 149.
Kiwach, myth of **10**: 473.
Kiwalik 46: 203.
Ki'waxawuts!ē'x, Tlingit mythological being **26**: 460.
Kiwitse, Zuñi, application of the term **28**: 150.
Ki'wi'sině, mention of **23**: 143, 146.
Ki'wi'siwe
 and their functions **23**: 62-72.
 description of **23**: 62.
Kiwoni, a Keresan dialect **7**: 83.
Kiyana, Alfred
 death of **40**: 27.
 part taken by, in ceremony **40**: 27.
 reference to **40**: 29, 42, 43, 360, 503, 505.
 songs dictated by **40**: 28.
 texts written by **40**: 27, 28, 378.
Kizh. See Kij.
K`ka'sāwi, sketch of the **14**: 739.
K`ka'sāwi-lěma, a K`ka'sāwi synonym **14**: 739.
Klaatsch, H. 46: 370.
Klahchemin Island. See Squaxin Island.
Klahewe 21: 120.
Klallam, poisoned arrows used by the **14**: 285.
Klamath
 absence of clans among the **17**: 227.
 and Trinity Indians, burial of **1**: 106, 107.
 arrow chipping of **13**: 140, 142.
 blood relationship and affinities among **24**: xix.
 caps worn by the **41**: 354.
 chronology of the **17**: 372.
 coloring matter used by the **10**: 221.
 dictionary, by Gatschet **3**: xxv; **37**: 27.
 games of the **24**:

- dice games 136 *sqq.*
- double ball 648, 659.
- four-stick game 327, 328-332.
- hand game 291 *sqq.*
- hoop and pole 479-492.
- ring and pin 528, 550 *sq.*
- stick games 247 *sq.*
- tops 740 *sq.*
- general researches among **1**: XIX.
- habitat and population of **7**: 90.
- land cessions and reservations **18**: 788, 814, 834, 944.
- materials used by, in basketry **41**: 146.
- mention of **4**: 49, 51, 63, 183.
- present habitat of **14**: 805.
- publications concerning **11**: XXXII.
- stone chipping of **13**: 141, 172.
- studies of A. S. Gatschet **5**: XXXII.
- tattooing of **10**: 406.
- use of smoking tubes by **13**: 127.
- work of A. S. Gatschet on grammar of **6**: XLVIII.
- See also Hoopa Valley Reserve.*
- Klamath Lake**, treaty at **18**: 834.
- Klamath Language**
 - study of A. S. Gatschet on **2**: XXI.
 - work on **10**: XIX.
 - See also Klamath.*
- Klamath Reserve**
 - discontinuance of **18**: 944.
 - establishment of **18**: 814, 834.
 - Indians on **14**: 805.
 - removal of Snakes to **18**: 836.
- Klanoh-Klatklam Tribe 7**: 85.
- Klatsop** land cessions and reservations **18**: 832.
- Klawak**, *Tlingit town*
 - clans of **26**: 410.
 - mention of **26**: 397.
- Kleinschmidt**, —, Eskimo orthography of **6**: 413.
- Klenkakaiuh 46**: 54.
- Klett, F.**, description of textiles found by **13**: 34.
- Klett, Francis**, on Laguna **29**: 541.
- Klickitat Tribe**
 - area inhabited by **41**: 383.
 - basketry of **41**: 136, 137, 139, 142, 182, 183, 184, 198, 223, 229, 356-360, 361, 372, 373, 414 *sq.*, 424 *sqq.*
 - designs of, influenced by California tribes **41**: 375 *sq.*
 - mention of **41**: 136.
 - name of, in sign language **45**: 146.
 - of Sahaptian stock **41**: 373.
 - rims of baskets of **41**: 142.
 - See also Klikitat.*
- Klikatat**
 - a Klû'kätät synonym **14**: 738.
 - absence of Smohalla religion among **14**: 727.
- Klikitat**
 - games of the **24**:
 - dice games 158.
 - hand game 307.
 - stick games 257.
 - land cessions and reservations **18**: 832.
 - population of the **7**: 107.
 - See also Klickitat Tribe; Yakima; and others.*
- Klinkwan**, derivation of name **26**: 408, 409.
- Klinquit**
 - mention of the **14**: 738.
 - See also Yakima; and others.*
- Klû'kätät**, sketch of the **14**: 738.
- Klukwan**, *Tlingit town*
 - clans of **26**: 413 *sq.*
 - mention of **26**: 397.
- Klutschak, Heinrich W.**
 - cited **6**: 411, 448, 449, 451, 457, 458, 459, 466, 502, 509, 510, 516, 552, 553, 570, 582,

- 595, 596, 614, 615.
 mentioned **46**: 370.
 on Eskimo childbirth customs **9**: 415.
 on Eskimo deer hunting **9**: 268.
 on Eskimo wolf killers **9**: 259.
 works consulted **9**: 24.
- K'nai-Khotána**, population of **7**: 53.
K'nai-Khotana Tribe of Cooks Inlet **7**: 53.
Knap of Reeds, N. C., on ancient village sites **42**: 776.
Knapp, George, mounds on farm of, Arkansas **12**: 243.
- Knapsack**
 cover for **38**: § 452.
 mention of **38**: § 450.
 natural forms of **38**: § 453.
 straps for **38**: § 61, 62.
- Kneale, —**, agent for Uncompahgre Ute **38**: p. 4.
Knee Protectors of the Eskimo **18**: 129.
- Knife**
 agouti tooth **38**: § 733, 736, 748.
 arrow reed **38**: § 905.
 bamboo **38**: § 905.
 ceremonial **11**: 545.
 drawing, from Hollywood mound, Georgia **12**: 320.
 fish tooth **38**: § 15, 510.
 from mound, Mississippi **12**: 275.
 metal, occurrence of, in Georgia mounds **20**: 189.
 mussel-shell **35**: 398.
 sharpeners, Eskimo **18**: 89 *sq.*
 sign for **1**: 386; **16**: 232.
 stone **38**: § 13.
 use of, by Hopi katcinas **21**: 75.
 use of, by infants **38**: § 912.
 use of, in carving stamp-paddles, eastern United States **20**: 134.
 use of, in pottery making, eastern United States **20**: 54, 56.
 wood **38**: § 14.
See also Knives.
- Knife-Chief, Charles**, assistance rendered by **33**: 46.
Knife-Chief, Mrs. Rhoda, assistance rendered by **33**: 46.
Knife-feathered Monster, Zuñi fetish **2**: 40.
Knife Indians, a name for the Thompson Indians **45**: 447.
Knife Order, cause of organization of **23**: 410.
Knife-Sense, Seri lack of **17**: 152* *sq.*, 206*.
Knife-Shirt, death of **17**: 294.
- Knife Society**
 ceremonial of **11**: 101.
 organization of **11**: 69.
 songs of **11**: 128.
- Knight, E. H.**
 description of shell ornaments by **2**: 211.
 on Australian flaking **13**: 169.
 on European use of stone axes **13**: 63.
 on Swiss throwing stones **13**: 99.
- Knight Inlet**
 cinquefoil roots at **35**: 190.
 clover growing in **35**: 188.
 crabapples in **35**: 213.
 lupines in **35**: 198.
 mention of **35**: 323, 443, 509.
 olachen in **35**: 299.
got!xolé berries at **35**: 218.
 Viburnum berries in **35**: 216, 258.
- Knights of the Golden Circle**, secret secessionist organization **19**: 148.
- K`n`-i-K`él**, *See Kintiel.*
- Knikhtak** **46**: 200.
- Knitting**, Guiana Indian **38**: § 53.
- Knives**
 aboriginal use of **15**: 84.
 antler and bone **45**: 43.
 blades classified as **44**: 94.
 blades used as **15**: 84.
 ceremonial or sacrificial **34**: 107 *sq.*

chipped flints used as **13**: 177.
 copper, types of **37**: 88.
 Eskimo **18**: 85 *sq.*, 90.
 Eskimo, hunting and skinning **18**: 171 *sq.*
 Eskimo, toy **18**: 345 *sq.*
 Eskimo, women's **9**: 161-164; **18**: 108 *sq.*
 fish-cutters **9**: 164 *sq.*
 for cutting snow and ice **9**: 304 *sq.*
 general description of **9**: 150-165.
 hematite celts used as **13**: 87.
 Indian, study of **18**: xxxv *sq.*
 iron **46**: 61.
 ivory, with animal effigies **46**: 175.
 made of shell **31**: 396.
 method of using **9**: 150 *sq.*
 nature of **30**: 127, 191.
 of flaked flint **34**: 137.
 of flint **9**: 160.
 of iron and steel **9**: 155-160.
 of shell **2**: 201.
 of shell, rarity of, in collections **2**: 203.
 of shell, used by Florida Indians **2**: 202.
 of shell, used by Pacific coast tribes **2**: 203.
 of shell, used by Patagonians **2**: 203.
 of slate, for men **9**: 151-155.
 of the Menomini **14**: 241, 260.
 of the Northern Indians **11**: 206, 252, 317.
 of the Omaha **13**: 268.
 of whalebone **9**: 155.
 produced by flaking **15**: 26.
 St. Michael **46**: 170.
 steel, old form **46**: 51.
 stone **45**: 42.
 stone, distribution of **15**: 142.
 stone, Eskimo method of making **18**: 91.
 stone, from Pueblo ruins on Little Colorado River **22, i**: 102 *sq.*
 stone, of the Plains Indians **14**: 528.
 stone, of the Ute **14**: 282.
 stone, on the Yukon, Ruby **46**: 48.
 stone, slate, Eskimo territory **46**: 173.
 symbolic **39**: 346.
 use of, for scalping **15**: 171.
 Yukon **46**: 134, 145, 146.

See also Knife.

Knivet, H., on labrets in Brazil **3**: 84.

Knobbed Heads **25**: 174 *sq.*

Knobs, specimens showing **34**: 186, 220.

Knockers, stone **46**: 134, 144, 146.

Knots

cure for warts, scrofula, epilepsy, etc. **9**: 578 *sq.*

in garments **9**: 576.

magic, preventive of sexual intercourse **9**: 567, 569, 570.

magic wind, of the Lapps **9**: 560 *sq.*

mnemonic use of **9**: 562 *sq.*

nuptial **9**: 568 *sq.*

true lovers' **9**: 567, 568-576.

use of, in capturing hyena **9**: 574.

use of, in finding lost animal **9**: 574.

use of, in parturition **9**: 570 *sq.*

Knotted Cords and objects tied **10**: 223-227.

Knotty Tom, myth told by **19**: 482.

Knox, Henry

on violation of treaty of Hopewell **5**: 160, 161.

treaty with Cherokee executed by **5**: 171.

Knox, John

instructions of, to Ethnologist Shaw **19**: 70 *sq.*

on Chickamauga declaration of war (1792) **19**: 71.

on encroachment of Cherokee lands (1789) **19**: 68.

Knox County, Ind., occurrence of salt-making vessels in **20**: 28.

Knox County, Tenn., occurrence of salt-making vessels in **20**: 28, 31.

Knoxville, Tenn., occurrence of salt-making vessels near **20**: 28.

Knowledge, growth of, essential to **19**: 826 *sq.*
Koahualla. *See* **Cahwia**; **Colorado River Reserve**; **Kahwia**.

Koasati (Koasáti)

black birds offended by **42**: 529.
clan affiliations of **42**: 529.
clan councils of **42**: 124.
clans of, furnishing chiefs and henihás **42**: 192, 194.
in Texas, trans-Mississippi migration by **19**: 99.
in Texas, tribe of Creek confederacy **19**: 498 *sq.*
in Texas, union of, with Cherokee **19**: 143.
informants **42**: 32.
language, material obtained **48**: 5.
mention of **42**: 45.
mixed with the Caddo **14**: 1093.
of Muskogean stock **42**: 677.
peace-making rite of **42**: 443.
population of **7**: 95; **42**: 150.
stomp dance observed by **42**: 550.
terms of, for months **42**: 402.
town emblem of **43**: 243, 244.
union of, with Creeks **42**: 48.
Upper Creek White town **42**: 124.
See also **Cowassawdays**.

Koasati, No. 1.

a White town **42**: 254.
allocation of clans in beds at **42**: 201-204.
arrangement of square ground of **42**: 217.
position of beds at **42**: 198.
the main body of Koasati **42**: 550.

Koasati, No. 2.

a White town **42**: 254.
allocation of clans in beds at **42**: 201-204.
arrangement of square ground of **42**: 217, 243.
clans, phratries, and moieties of **42**: 158 *sq.*
position of beds at **42**: 198.
terms of relationship of **42**: 88, 89 *sqq.*

Kobeua (Kobéua; Kobéwa) Indians

beliefs of **30**: 270, 325.
mention of **38**: § 334.

K'obictaiya, the beneficent spirits **47**: 65.

K'obictaiya Ceremony, description of **47**: 86 *sqq.*

Kobono-arú. *See* **Rain-Frog**.

Kobuk River

crania **46**: 260, 262, 263, 292.
Eskimo **46**: 224, 226, 361.
exploration of **46**: 99, 173.
"jade" **46**: 88.
jadeite tools from **46**: 319, 363.

Kobulunuk 46: 143.

Koch-Grünberg, Dr. T., cited **30**: 118, 119, 138, 140, 149, 153, 156, 162, 165, 170, 174, 271, 289, 290, 304, 306, 307, 314, 322, 325, 329, 341, 347, 362, 364.

K`ódal-aká-i, a Kiowa trader **17**: 281.

K`odalpä-K`iñago, Kiowa name of the Sioux **14**: 1057.

Kodi, Carib name for the Botuto **38**: § 556.

Kodiak Island

children from **46**: 37.
crania from **46**: 286.
mention of **46**: 177, 181, 232-235, 236, 237.
old sites of **46**: 184, 185.

Koella Virginiana

medicinal constituents of **44**: 304.
medicinal properties of **44**: 301.
use of **44**: 290, 307, 318, 354, 358.

Kofa, spirits associated with **30**: 228, 231 *sq.*

Koganei, Y. 46: 370.

Kogiunk 46: 189.

Kogle, Robert, mention of **42**: 836.

Kogomiut 46: 198.

Ko`gúi, a division of the Kiowa **17**: 228.

Ko`gu`i, a division of the Kiowa **14**: 1079.

Koh`-kok-shi, of the Zuñi **31**: 14.

Kohl, Johann Georg

- cited on mutilation by Indians **9**: 483, 484.
- cited on Ojibwa customs **9**: 490, 511, 531.
- on cradle amulet, Chippewa **24**: 427.
- on dice games, Chippewa **24**: 65 *sq.*
- on double ball, Chippewa **24**: 650.
- on influence of wild rice on geographic nomenclature **19**: 1116.
- on Ojibwa mnemonic songs **14**: 106, 107.
- on popular synonym for wild rice **19**: 1023.
- on racket, Chippewa **24**: 566 *sq.*
- on snow-snake, Chippewa **24**: 401.
- on tops, Chippewa **24**: 734.
- on trade in shells **2**: 194.
- on wild rice in Lake Huron **19**: 1037.
- on wild rice in southern part of Lake Superior **19**: 1034.

Koho´, a Caddo gens **14**: 1093.

Kohonimo, description of **21**: 85.

Koĩ Tatk´, Papago village **26**: 45.

Koit-tsow, name applied to Wovoka **14**: 765.

Kökau, description of **47**: 209.

Kokerit, *Maximiliana regia*

and armadillos **38**: § 535.

and baskets **38**: § 454.

for fire stick **38**: § 1.

fruit of, eaten **38**: § 247.

seed pod for baby cot **38**: § 458.

seeds carved into rings **38**: § 542.

source of oil **38**: § 25, 925.

source of salt **38**: § 250.

Kokerite, nature of **30**: 186.

Kök-kō

admission of women into the **5**: 540-555.

involuntary initiation into the **5**: 547-553.

the Zuñi order of the **5**: 540-548.

voluntary initiation into the **5**: 553 *sqq.*

Kok´ko A´wa, all the gods, food offering to **23**: 141.

Kok´ko ´hlan´na

group known as **23**: 407.

initiation of members by **23**: 411.

Zuñi order of **23**: 487-490.

Kok´ko Ko´han. *See White Gods.*

Kokle

description of **21**: 95.

facial markings of **21**: 95.

Koko

and kadcina, comparison of **15**: 265.

reference to meaning of **15**: 307.

use of the word **47**: 847.

Zuñi supernatural **47**: 843.

Kokokci

and Añakadcina, comparison of **15**: 303, 306 *sq.*

probable derivation of, from Patki clans **21**: 94.

resemblance of, to Añya kadcinas **21**: 94.

Kokolak **46**: 208.

Kokolik **46**: 208.

Kokop (Firewood) Clan

advent of, at Walpi **19**: 585 *sq.*

former homes, migrations and census of **19**: 604 *sqq.*

Hopi kadcinas derived from **21**: 125.

war-god image belonging to **21**: 26.

Kokop Family, mask of Eototo possessed by **21**: 77.

Kokop Group, component clans of **19**: 584.

Kokopeli, a Hopi deity **17**: 663.

Kokopelli

derivation of **21**: 125.

description of **21**: 86.

introduction of, by Asa clan **21**: 62, 86.

Kokopelli Mana

derivation of **21**: 125.

description of **21**: 86.

Kokshi, dance of Añya kadcinas called **21**: 45.

Koksoagmiut Eskimo. See **Eskimo**, *Koksoagmiut*.
Koksoagmyut, description of **11**: 184.
Koksoak River
description of **11**: 170.
ethnology of **11**: 167.
Kokyan. See **Spider Clan**.
Kokyan Wüqti
appearance of, in Palülükoñti festival **21**: 43.
description of **21**: 90.
resemblance between, and Hahai wüqti **21**: 68.
the Spider Maid, legends concerning **22**, **i**: 81, 82.
worship of **21**: 21, 25.
Kolben, Peter, cited on Hottentot customs **9**: 485, 536.
K'ólin Téhuli of Zuñi mythology **13**: 381.
Kolokanaro, land camudi **38**: § 219.
Kololo, Oyana term for wooden bench **38**: § 328.
Kolon Clan, census of **19**: 617 *sq.*, 622.
Ko'loowisi
coming of an initiation into Ko'tikili **23**: 94-102.
dry painting of **23**: 96, 97.
description of **23**: 94.
performances of **23**: 101.
visit of, to the Ki'wi'sinē **23**: 101.
Koluschan
equivalent of Tlingit **26**: 396.
family, mention of **7**: 85 *sqq.*
stock, instruments employed by, in stick game **24**: 227.
stock, tribes of the **24**:
Chilkat 243, 287.
Stikine 244.
Taku 244.
Tlingit 130, 245, 288, 709.
Yakutat 740, 793.
Kolusio
acknowledgment to **17**: 14, 21.
connection with Señor Encinas of **17**: 109.
description of **17**: 98.
knowledge of Seri language possessed by **17**: 99.
outlawry of **17**: 113.
vocabularies given by **17**: 95 *sq.*, 97 *sqq.*, 102, 107, 296*.
Ko'luwala'wa, a mythic locality **30**: 50, 54.
Kolyma, fossil ivory culture **46**: 174.
Kolyma River **46**: 211.
Komantci. See **Türtumsi**.
Komatari, the first medicine-man, legend of **30**: 366 *sqq.*
Komeska-K`iñahyup, Kiowa name of the Arapaho **14**: 954.
Kominkey, Menomini treaty signer **14**: 28.
Ko'mokätsi, a Zuñi goddess **30**: 44, 52.
Komoktotokya, ceremonial day of **21**: 20.
Ko'mosona, reception of water by **23**: 129.
Kómpabiántä, a Kiowa synonym **17**: 149, 152.
Kompágo, a Kiowa synonym **17**: 149.
Kona, description of **21**: 115, 116.
Konabaro. See **Phyllanthus**.
Kóñabíñate
medicine stick of **17**: 302.
wounding of **17**: 303.
Konami. See **Clibadium**.
Konane **33**: 619, 652, 653.
Konapamik. See **Shell**.
Koñate. See **Kóñabíñate**.
Ko'çe Gens
custodian of Sacred Pipes **27**: 459, 461.
general account of **27**: 169 *sqq.*
part in ball game **27**: 366.
See also names of subdivisions.
Konehu. See **Brer Rabbit**.
Koneso. See **Brer Rabbit**.
Kongiganak **46**: 193.
Koniak; Kaniagmiut, skulls **46**: 232, 234.
Koñigungumiut

ceremonial objects from **18**: 412 *sq.*
clothing from **18**: 32 *sq.*
implements and utensils from **18**: 68, 99, 103, 105, 106, 109, 140, 142, 143, 151.
inhospitality of people of **18**: 297.
ornaments from **18**: 45, 54, 58.
tobacco implements from *18*: 275.
toys from **18**: 345.
transportation apparatus from **18**: 226.

Konihã'likwi
initiation of witches by **23**: 127, 128.
prayer plumes deposited by **23**: 127.

Konkau
hand game of the **24**: 296 *sq.*
number names of the **19**: 871.
See also Round Valley Reserve.

Kōnō [^] [^] [^], reference to **40**: 501.

Konoko-kuyuha, legends concerning **30**: 185, 188, 189 *sq.*, 193.

Konondaigua, treaty of **18**: 652 *sqq.*

Konot, genealogy of **14**: 51, 56.

Koñpã'te, death of **17**: 328.

Koñtä'lyui, a Kiowa division **14**: 1079; **17**: 228.

Koochik **46**: 207.

Ko'-okûp Van'sik, Pima village **26**: 22.

Koonti
preparation of **5**: 513-516.
Seminole tradition of origin of **5**: 519.

Koot **46**: 194.

Kootenai Indians
a synonym of Kutenai **14**: 731.
basketry of the **41**: 135.
See also Kutenai Indians.

Kootenay land cessions and reservations **18**: 856, 858.

Ko'pekwin
meal painting made by **23**: 129.
planting of prayer plumes by **23**: 143.

Kopeli
at Walpi **19**: 975.
services of, at Sikyatki **17**: 641, 643.
Snake clan chief, reference to **19**: 579.

Kopitcoki, use of, in Palülüköñti **21**: 53.

Korean Myths, position of rabbit in **19**: 232, 447.

Kor'kokshi
anointing and painting of **23**: 160.
ceremonies and description of **23**: 141, 145 *sqq.*
dancing of **23**: 159, 161, 162.
limitation in dancing of **23**: 63.
pilgrims met by **23**: 158.
place of dancing of **23**: 64.

Korn, Gustav, killed at Wounded Knee **14**: 872.

Koroballi, *See Pentaclethra.*

Korobohána, legend of, on origin of man **30**: 141 *sq.*

Koroctû
derivation of, from the Keres **21**: 102.
description of **21**: 102, 103.

Koroiomanna, *See Kororomanna.*

Korokura. *See Kurohara.*

Kororomanna
identification of **30**: 119.
legends of **30**: 125 *sq.*, 150.
man created by **30**: 126, 142.
origin of **30**: 125.

Koryak, of Siberia, decoration employed by **41**: 364 *sq.*, 367.

Kosa, synonym for Coosa **42**: 70.

Kosà Society, references to **29**: 551, 564 *sq.*

Kosetah land cessions and reservations **18**: 788.

Kosev, genealogy of **14**: 60.

Koshare
a secret society **47**: 71.
description of **15**: 268.
discussion of **47**: 97.
functions of **47**: 51.

‘Ko ‘shi`kwe

and A ‘pi` ‘lāshiwanni, requirements to membership in **23**: 421.

See also Cactus Fraternity.

Koshkonong Creek, mounds and village site **37**: 99.

Koskanogna, genealogy of **14**: 49.

Kosk!ē`dī, *Tlingit clan*

crests of **26**: 417.

history of **26**: 413.

names of **26**: 422.

phratry and tribe of **26**: 399, 400.

standing of **26**: 408.

Koskimo

cradles of **35**: 672.

deformation of head among **35**: 671.

manner of cooking perch **35**: 411.

manner of eating salmon **35**: 316.

means of having children among **35**: 644.

weather charm of **35**: 630.

Kotai`aqan

a supporter of Smohalla **14**: 721.

Smohalla ceremony conducted by **14**: 727.

Kotcnümsi, a Hopi priestess **15**: 262.

Ko`thluwala`wa, Lake

ceremonies at **23**: 156, 157.

description of visit to **23**: 154, 155.

journey of pilgrims from **23**: 158.

song of Ko`yemshi at **23**: 156.

Ko`tikili

membership of women in **23**: 65.

origin of **23**: 46, 47.

reasons for initiation into **23**: 65.

voluntary initiation into **23**: 102-107.

Kótite. *See Cochití.*

Kotka

a Honau chief **19**: 604.

badge of, in Flute ceremony **21**: 29.

mask of Honau clan kept by **21**: 111.

similarity of mask of, to that of Ke Towa Bisena **21**: 112.

similarity of mask of, to those of Wiki and Naha **21**: 109.

Kotlik

crania **46**: 286, 290.

mention of **46**: 75, 82, 164.

Kotlik Point **46**: 199.

Kotsa`i, a Comanche band **14**: 1045.

Ko`tso-tě`ka, a Comanche band **14**: 1045.

Kotso`-tĭkāra, name applied to the Bannock **14**: 1051.

Kotzebue, Otto von

mention of **46**: 214, 219, 231.

on Indians at San Francisco mission **24**: 248.

on stick game, Tlingit **24**: 246.

Kotzebue **46**: 98, 99, 114, 118, 167, 204.

Kotzebue Sound

archeology of **46**: 173, 363.

ceremonial objects from **18**: 416.

clothing from **18**: 38, 40.

connections **46**: 319.

dialect of people of **18**: 25.

Eskimo **46**: 214, 215, 219, 224, 227, 228.

implements and utensils from **18**: 82, 84, 86, 88-93, 104, 108, 110, 114, 115, 124 *sq.*, 130, 149, 165, 173, 186, 190, 191, 193.

legends from **18**: 515 *sq.*

mention of **46**: 127.

old sites of **46**: 171, 203, 204.

ornaments from **18**: 48, 59 *sq.*

people of **18**: 26.

physical characteristics of people of **18**: 29.

ruins on **18**: 264.

talisman observed at **18**: 436.

tobacco implements from **18**: 277, 281, 284.

transportation apparatus from **18**: 220, 221, 224, 227.

visit by E. W. Nelson to **18**: 21.

Kotzebue Sound Skulls

basiofacial diameters **46**: 279, 282.
dental arch **46**: 276.
facial **46**: 266.
facial angles **46**: 285.
means **46**: 286.
mention of **46**: 232, 233, 237, 260, 262, 263.
nose **46**: 268, 270.
orbits **46**: 274.

Koubouya, low house of Cayenne **38**: § 312.

Koukpagmiut **46**: 229.

Kouksoarmiut, Eskimo tribe, situation of **6**: 463.

Koutaine, a synonym of Kutenai **14**: 731.

Kowak River

clothing of people of **18**: 33, 34.
implements from **18**: 114, 156, 162, 164, 194.
physical characteristics of people of **18**: 28.
tattooing of **18**: 50.

Kowako

application of, in Soyaluña **21**: 25.
comparison of, with others **21**: 81.
description of **21**: 80.
time of introduction of, into the Katsina cult **21**: 81.

Ko-wee-jow, name applied to Wovoka **14**: 767.

Kowwassayee

a K`ka`sa`wi synonym **14**: 738, 739.

See also Yakima.

Koyate land cessions and reservations **18**: 782.

Koyemci

account of **47**: 521, 946-958.
description of, by Cushing **47**: 948 *sq.*
duties of **47**: 950.
See also Ko`yemshi.

Ko`yemshi

costume of **23**: 67.
dancing of **23**: 161.
dialogue between, and `Kïäklo **23**: 72.
night ceremonies of, in 1896 **23**: 254 *sqq.*
offerings made in baskets to **23**: 273.
prayer plumes of **23**: 149.
retirement of, and accompanying ceremonies **23**: 273-283.
song of **23**: 68-72.
users of masks of **23**: 147.
See also Koyemci; `Si`tsikïa.

Koyeti, hoop and pole games of the **24**: 482.

Koyimsi; Kóyimse

description of **21**: 107.
of the Hopi **17**: 659.
participation of, in Powamû dance **21**: 32.

Koyona

description of **21**: 80.
time of introduction of, into the Katsina cult **21**: 81.

Koyona Mana, personation of, in Powamû **21**: 32.

Koyona Taka, personation of, in Powamû **21**: 32.

Koyukuk-Khotana **46**: 130.

Koyukuk River

Indians, massacre by, at Nulato **46**: 128.
Indians, numbers of **46**: 131, 132.
mention of **46**: 52, 127.
ornaments from **18**: 48.

Koyukuk Trail, from Burchell's **46**: 46.

Koyukuk Village **46**: 52, 137, 138.

Koyukun Indians, of Alaska, character of **9**: 50, 51.

Koza, synonym for Coosa **42**: 70.

Krameria Parvifolia, Pima medicinal plant **26**: 80, 118.

Krashennikoff, —, cited on Eskimo remedies **9**: 472, 473.

Krause, Dr. Aurel

cited on Tlingit witchcraft and shamanism **26**: 471.
mention of **46**: 331, 333, 343, 370.
on Mountain Dweller **26**: 433.
on stick games, Tlingit **24**: 46.

- on Tlingit clans **26**: 410, 412 *sqq.*
 on tossed ball, Tlingit **24**: 709.
 work of, on Tlingit **26**: 395.
- Krause Brothers**
 cited on Eskimo archery **9**: 207.
 cited on Eskimo bolas **9**: 246.
 cited on Eskimo fowl hunting **9**: 278.
 quoted on Eskimo burial **9**: 426.
 quoted on Eskimo property customs **9**: 428, 429.
- Krausenstern, Cape 46**: 99.
- Krautbauer, F. X.**, on synonym for Menomini Indians **19**: 1048.
- Kremer, E. N.**, implement found by **41**: 43.
- Kretschmar, H. R.**, commissioner to appraise confiscated property of Cherokee **5**: 351.
- Krieger, Herbert W.**
 collection made by **44**: 17.
 mention of **46**: 144, 153, 154, 158, 171; **48**: 4.
 work of **43**: 12; **45**: 12 *sqq.*
- Kroeber, Dr. A. L.**
 acknowledgments to **28**: 225; **29**: 12; **30**: 38.
 Arapaho myths related by **24**: 619, 630.
 bulletin by **42**: 16.
 cat's cradle (Ita Eskimo) figured by **24**: 769.
 collaboration of, in comparative philology **23**: xxxiv.
 handbook by **38**: p. 17.
 linguistic researches of, in California **23**: xxxv.
 manuscript deposited by **36**: 28.
 material collected by **24**: 56, 71, 271, 384, 404, 501, 549, 556, 622, 663, 706, 735, 751, 753.
 mention of **41**: 374.
 notebooks from **37**: 26.
 on Arapaho language **28**: 235.
 on ball juggling, Ita Eskimo **24**: 712.
 on buzz, Ita Eskimo **24**: 753.
 on Cheyenne myths **19**: 441, 449, 452, 465 *sq.*
 on Cheyenne prefix **28**: 236.
 on Eskimo myths **19**: 443.
 on football, Ita Eskimo **24**: 701.
 on hand-and-foot ball, Gros Ventres **24**: 706.
 on hand game, Gros Ventres **24**: 271.
 on hoop and pole, Arapaho **24**: 443.
 on hoop and pole, Cheyenne **24**: 446.
 on hoop and pole, Uncompahgre Ute **24**: 501.
 on ring and pin, Ita Eskimo **24**: 549.
 to prepare volume on California Indians **34**: 24.
 work of **24**: xxiii, xxvi; **26**: xxi, xxvi; **36**: 27 *sq.*; **37**: 26; **39**: 23.
- Krüg, L.**, on Porto Rican pictography **25**: 149.
- Kruhm, Henry**, steatite quarry on farm of **15**: 127.
- Kta-i Tupakshi**, *Standing Rock*, Oregon **10**: 106.
- K' tātās**, a Piskwaus band **14**: 736.
- K' tātās-lě ma**, a K' tātās synonym **14**: 736.
- Ku 33**: 303, 649, 654.
- Kua-ke**. *See* **Quake**.
- Kualii**
 mention of **33**: 626, 642.
 song of **33**: 296, 313, 316, 319, 320, 339, 635.
- Kualing, 46**: 203.
- Kuamma**, bamboo flute **38**: § 560.
- Kuapakaa 33**: 301, 312, 316, 324, 620, 650.
- Kuari**, black dye **38**: § 30.
- Kuáru River, Alaska**, position of **9**: 29.
- Kuatami**. *See* **Siletz Reserve**.
- K`úato; K`u`ato**
 a Kiowa division **14**: 1079, 1080.
 account of **17**: 157, 227, 229.
 dialect of the **17**: 390.
- Kuauamoa 33**: 663.
- Kubary, J. S.**
 on Melanesian labretifery **3**: 80.
 on Samoan deformation of the head **3**: 148.
- Kubok 46**: 204.
- Kuch**, meaning of **16**: 225.

Küchaptüvela

former site of Walpi **17**: 578.

ruin, description of **17**: 585.

Küdyīgi, use of term by Eskimo **9**: 79 *sq.*

Kuehne. *See* **Kino**.

Kuhl, J., mention of **46**: 333, 336, 370.

Ku-itc Villages, location of **7**: 134.

Kuiu island, source of Tlingit clans **26**: 408.

Kuiu, Tlingit town **26**: 397.

Kuiu, *Tlingit tribe*

clans and house groups of **26**: 401.

history of **26**: 410.

mention of **26**: 396.

phratries and clans of **26**: 399.

related to Henya **26**: 408.

Kuiukuk 46: 188.

Kujulik 46: 188.

Kukailani 33: 635.

Kukak 46: 187.

Kukaniloku 33: 339.

Kük Hit tån, *Tlingit clan*

history of **26**: 412 *sq.*

phratry and tribe of **26**: 400.

Kukulcan, elements of the term **16**: 225.

Kukuliak 46: 212.

Küküchomo Ruins, description of **17**: 586.

Kükütç Clan

house of, entrance of Pamürti procession into **21**: 28.

house of, Teakwaina masks in **21**: 29.

member of Patki group, mention of **19**: 596.

prayer stick given to member of **21**: 30.

Kükütç-Tuwa, Lizard-Sand clan, advent of, at Walpi **19**: 585.

Kukutcomo, habitation of, by Isauû clan **21**: 112.

Kükwak!um 35: 806, 811.

Kulanapan

and Chimarikan verbal correspondences **7**: 63.

family, mention of **7**: 87 *sqq.*

stock, implements employed by, in stick games **24**: 227.

stock, tribes of the **24**:

Gualala 284, 594.

Pomo 131, 247, 289, 413, 478, 550, 594, 771.

Kulepe 33: 663.

Kulimina

legends concerning **30**: 126.

woman created by **30**: 126, 142.

Kullas-Palus, a synonym of Pend d'Oreille **14**: 731.

Kulúigrúa, *Meade River, Alaska*

description of **9**: 29.

Eskimo fishing in **9**: 58.

Kulukak 46: 251, 252, 256.

Kululin 46: 208.

Kulvagavik 46: 192.

Kulwoguwigumut

implements and utensils from **18**: 69, 85 *sq.*, 114.

ornaments from **18**: 45, 46.

tobacco implements from **18**: 279.

Kumbi Natacka

description of **21**: 72.

participation in Powamû festival by **21**: 67.

Kumlien, Ludwig

acknowledgment to **6**: 409.

cited **6**: 412, 471, 474, 475, 482, 483, 524, 549, 550, 567, 589, 596, 606, 607, 610.

on Eskimo amulets **9**: 437.

on Eskimo archery **9**: 207.

on Eskimo arrows **9**: 201.

on Eskimo childbirth customs **9**: 415.

on Eskimo fishing **9**: 287.

on Eskimo harpoons **9**: 221.

on Eskimo knives **9**: 161.

on Eskimo lance **9**: 242.

on Eskimo masks **9**: 370.

- on Eskimo snowshoes **9**: 352.
- on Eskimo umiak **9**: 343.
- on exchange of wives by Eskimo **9**: 413.
- on marriage ceremonies of Eskimo **9**: 411.
- on method of carrying infants by Eskimo **9**: 416.
- Kumlien Mounds**
 - location of **37**: 99.
 - number of **37**: 100.
- Kumpa**, office of **47**: 258.
- Kumu**, a name for turu drink **38**: § 270.
- Kumukahi 33**: 627.
- Kuñchalpi**, probable original home of Patki clans **19**: 597.
- Kunkaak**, meaning of **17**: 124 *sqq.*
- Kûnmúdlîñ**, habitat of **9**: 43, 45, 46, 47.
- Kunnesee**, part taken by, in Creek war **19**: 97.
- Kunque**
 - analogy of, to flour in Spanish carnival **9**: 509 *sq.*
 - use of, by Apache and Pueblo **9**: 508-511.
- Kunti**, application of the name **42**: 692.
- Kûn 'ûgân**, history of **18**: 306.
- Kunz, G. F.**
 - on Chiriquian methods of plaiting **6**: 39.
 - on use of insects as models in casting metals **6**: 38.
- Kupreanof Island**, people of **26**: 410, 411.
- Kupua 33**: 300 *sqq.*, 306, 620, 625, 629.
- Kupûñmiun**, habitat of **9**: 45, 48, 49.
- Kurahus**
 - articles furnished by, in Hako ceremony **22, ii**: 20.
 - ceremony and dress of **22, ii**: 26, 58, 59, 60, 296.
 - duties of **22, ii**: 19, 26.
 - gifts to **22, ii**: 260.
 - meaning of title **22, ii**: 15.
 - preparation for Hako ceremony by **22, ii**: 26.
 - preparation of, for journey to the sun **22, ii**: 59, 60.
- Kuraua, Bromelia**
 - cultivation of **38**: § 246.
 - for bow-strings **38**: § 127.
 - for hammocks **38**: § 459.
 - for leg ornaments **38**: § 552.
 - for nets **38**: § 201.
 - for twine **38**: § 64-71.
 - for whips **38**: § 842, 845.
- Kurile Islands**, use of harpoon flakes in **13**: 171.
- Kurmuri**, lanceolate composite head arrow **38**: § 137.
- Kurohara**, timber for boats **38**: § 794.
- Kurok, The**, a memorial ceremony **41**: 61.
- Kurri-kurri Bird**, cursing of, rain caused by **30**: 267, 345.
- Kururumanni**. *See Kororomanna.*
- Kuruwatti, Renealmia escaltata**
 - for eye disease **38**: § 927.
 - for tattooing **38**: § 510.
 - pigment **38**: § 28.
- Kurz, Frederick**
 - discussion of E. T. Denig by **46**: 384 *sqq.*
 - journal of, copied for Bureau **41**: 6.
 - manuscript of, in preparation **48**: 13.
 - portrait of E. T. Denig painted by, mention of **46**: 386.
- Kusa**. *See Coça; Coosa; Creeks.*
- Kusan**. *See Siletz Reserve.*
- Kusan Family**, mention of **7**: 89.
- Kusharu**, a sacred place **22, ii**: 284.
- Kushibir**, level for hammock making **38**: § 466.
- Ku 'shilowa**
 - location of **23**: 131.
 - prayer plumes deposited at **23**: 131.
- Ku 'shpêlu**, a synonym of Pend d'Oreille **14**: 731.
- Kushunuk**
 - bladder feast at **18**: 382-391.
 - carving of mythic animal from **18**: 447 *sq.*
 - collections from **18**: 196.
 - description of **18**: 249 *sq.*

implements and utensils from **18**: 69, 72, 87, 103, 104, 106, 107, 109, 110, 141-144, 148, 149, 155, 162 *sqq.*, 167-170, 172, 189, 191, 192.
manufactures from **18**: 204.
mention of **46**: 170.
mortuary customs at **18**: 317.
ornaments from **18**: 46, 62.
people of **18**: 26.
personal adornments of people of **18**: 45.
tobacco implements from **18**: 273-280.
toys from **18**: 345 *sq.*
transportation apparatus from **18**: 220, 224, 226.

Kushutuk

mortuary feast at **18**: 378.
ornaments from **18**: 55.

Kusilvak, branch of Yukon, people living on **18**: 26.

Kuskokwagmut, range of **18**: 26.

Kuskokwim Bay 46: 191, 193.

Kuskokwim River

archeology of **46**: 165.
ceremonial objects from **18**: 400-403, 406, 408-412.
clothing of people of **18**: 32, 36, 41, 43.
Eskimo **46**: 225, 361.
explorations of **18**: 19; **46**: 126, 127, 128.
implements and utensils from **18**: 68, 74, 83, 87, 92, 106, 107, 137, 143, 145, 147.
inquiries about **46**: 49.
manufactures from **18**: 204.
masks from **3**: 129-132.
memorial images on **18**: 319.
natives from, on the Yukon **46**: 67.
old sites **46**: 171.
ornaments from **18**: 45, 58, 60.
people living on **18**: 26 *sq.*
portage to Yukon **46**: 127.
totemic carving from **18**: 323 *sq.*
toys from **18**: 346.
transportation apparatus from **18**: 223, 225.

Kuskovak 46: 192.

Kuslevak Mountains, houses at base of **18**: 248.

Kut 46: 195.

Kutca, description of **21**: 106.

Kutca Mana, description of **21**: 106.

Kutca Natacka, description of **21**: 72.

Kutcahonauû, employment of, to draw picture of katcinas **21**: 13.

Kutcha-Kutchin 46: 130, 150.

Kutchin

hand game of the **24**: 272.
mention of **46**: 130.
population of the 7: 56.

Kutenai Indians

account of the **14**: 731.
association of, with Pend d'Oreilles **45**: 319 *sq.*
bags made by **45**: 220.
change in territory of **45**: 319.
characteristics of **45**: 325.
divisions of **45**: 306.
habitat of **14**: 805; **45**: 306 *sq.*
hand game of the **24**: 276, 285 *sqq.*
name of, in sign language **45**: 147.
paper on, mention of **40**: 17.
population of **45**: 314.
wars of, with Coeur d'Alène **45**: 124 *sq.*
wars of, with Okanagan group **45**: 258.
See also Kootenai Indians.

Kutenai Language, grammar of **26**: xxii.

Kutenai Tales 36: 31.

Kutenay. *See Kitunahan Family.*

Kutnahin, Chitimacha chief diety **42**: 707.

Kutneha, a synonym of the Kutenai **14**: 731.

Kû'tsano't, a former Yakima chief **14**: 737.

Kutz

definition of **16**: 261.

symbol in Troano Codex **16**: 240, 263.
Ku-ukâmûkam, Apache chief **26**: 54.
Ku´u Ki, Pima village **26**: 23.
Kuvik, Pima magician **26**: 349.
Kuwapi, account of Messiah by **14**: 799.
K!luxîne´dî, *Tlingit clan*
 crests of **26**: 417.
 phratry and tribe of **26**: 398.
Ku-yamma, fish trap **38**: § 194.
Kuyawas, a Kiowa synonym **17**: 149.
Kuye´dî, *Tlingit clan*
 history of **26**: 410.
 phratry and tribe of **26**: 399.
Ku-yu, glass bead apron **38**: § 550.
Ku-zhi-si-e, assistance rendered by **42**: 14.
Ku´-zhi-wa-tse
 an Osage warrior **39**: 177.
 military honors of **39**: 178.
Kvichak **46**: 190.
Kvigak **46**: 194.
Kvigatluk **46**: 194.
Kvig-miut **46**: 200.
Kviguk **46**: 199.
Kvikhtag **46**: 196.
Kvinkhak **46**: 200.
Kvit-Tsow, name applied to Wovoka **14**: 765.
Kwaa, Antelope priest, description of **19**: 984 *sq.*
Kwactapabi, Ala-Leñya clan at **19**: 591.
Kwacus Alek taka
 derivation of **21**: 125.
 description of **21**: 108, 109.
Kwa´hădi, a Comanche band **14**: 1045.
Kwăhadi Comanche
 hostile attitude of **17**: 188, 193.
 hostility of, in 1874 **17**: 202.
 medicine-man of **17**: 201.
Kwahadk`
 allies of Pima **26**: 200.
 as potters **26**: 124, 129, 130.
 cattle introduced by, into Pimería **26**: 85.
 epidemic among **26**: 59.
 in fights with Apache **26**: 53 *sq.*
 intermarriage with Pima **26**: 186.
 in "tizwin drunk" at Gila Crossing **26**: 63.
 paint brushes made by **26**: 104.
 teeth **36**: 160.
 trade with Pima **26**: 96, 124, 129.
 treatment of **26**: 58.
Kwahadt. See Quahatika.
Kwahu
 appearance of, in Soyaluña **21**: 25.
 description of **21**: 77.
 personation of, in Pamürti **21**: 27, 29.
 personation of, in Powamû **21**: 32.
 personation of, in Tcivato kiva **21**: 30.
Kwaiantikwoket, habitat of **7**: 110.
Kwaituki, description of ruin of **8**: 56 *sq.*
Kwakiutl
 chitons not eaten by the **35**: 483.
 cradling of infant of **35**: 666.
 customs concerning birth **35**: 651-657.
 customs concerning canoe building **35**: 615.
 customs concerning currants **35**: 616.
 customs concerning drinking before meals **35**: 377.
 customs concerning eating **35**: 607, 750.
 customs concerning felling of trees **35**: 617.
 customs concerning fern roots **35**: 521 *sq.*, 616.
 customs concerning fish cleaning **35**: 382.
 customs concerning halibut spawn **35**: 378.
 customs concerning kelp fish **35**: 393.
 customs concerning new berry-baskets **35**: 607.

customs concerning rinsing mouth **35**: 377.
 customs concerning salmon **35**: 304, 328, 329, 609.
 customs concerning sea-slugs **35**: 476.
 customs concerning seals **35**: 607, 608.
 customs concerning stripping of cedar bark **35**: 131, 616.
 customs concerning twins **35**: 674.
 customs regarding blood of halibut **35**: 1324.
 customs regarding breath of warriors **35**: 1366, 1372.
 customs regarding fishing tackle **35**: 1323.
 customs regarding hauling of halibut **35**: 1323.
 customs regarding use of hemlock wreaths **35**: 1364 *sq.*
 customs regarding warriors' wives **35**: 1367.
 deformation of head among **35**: 670.
 games of the **24**:
 bean shooter 760.
 dice games 131, 189, 196.
 hand game 319 *sq.*, 321.
 hidden ball 370.
 hoop and pole 421, 519-522.
 quoits 725.
 ring and pin 528, 559.
 shuttlecock 718.
 stick games 263.
 unclassified games 784 *sqq.*
 intermarriage with Tlingit **26**: 423.
 language of the **26**: *xxi*.
 manner of cooking perch **35**: 411.
 manuscript on, by Dr. F. Boas **37**: 20.
 marriage customs among **17**: 286*.
 myth of the **10**: 479.
 mythology of the **24**: 521.
 no distinction in terms between paternal and maternal lines **31**: 495.
 paper on **40**: 17.
 removal of, to Fort Rupert **35**: 976 *sq.*
 secret society dances of **26**: 436.
 settlement of, at Qālogwis **35**: 1386.
 shaman of **35**: 728.
 social divisions of **35**: 795-835.
 tattooing of **10**: 407.
 totemic carvings of **10**: 391.
 tribe, mention of **7**: 129.
 weather charm of **35**: 630.
Kwakrsân, exploit of **26**: 44.
Kwakwantû
 a society of Patki clan **19**: 595.
 religious society at Walpi, source and census of **19**: 623, 629.
Kwakwantû Fraternity, ceremonies celebrated by **21**: 23.
Kwálakwai, Hano tradition related by **8**: 35.
Kwamaraka, evil due to **30**: 349.
Kwa-muhu, legend concerning **30**: 129.
Kwana. *See Parker, Quannah.*
Kwapa
 account of the **15**: 193.
 a Çegiha division **15**: 162.
 beliefs, reference to **11**: 393.
 beliefs, researches concerning **11**: *xxxii*.
 gentile organization of the **15**: 229.
 language, study of **15**: *xlvi*, *l*.
 origin of the **15**: 191.
 study of the **15**: *lxxiii*.
Kwataka, a Hopi monster **17**: 691.
Kwatoka
 bird personation of, representative of sun **21**: 122.
 Hano name for **21**: 126.
Kwavanompi, religious society from, at Walpi **19**: 623.
Kwavonampi, home of Pakab clans **19**: 608.
Kway. *See Kuyu.*
Kwayo
 appearance of, in Soyaluña **21**: 25.
 comparison of, with others **21**: 81.
 personation of, in Pamürti **21**: 27, 29.

K!wèk!waxā wē^ε, a name of Raven **31**: 645.

Kwe'lele

a Zuñi deity **30**: 56.

costume and decoration of **23**: 134.

Kwetcap tutwi, sacred pueblo of the Snake people of Tusayan **8**: 18.

Kwewû

derivation of **21**: 125.

description of **21**: 103.

picture of, in house of war god **21**: 25.

Kwëxa 35: 811.

Kwëxag·ila 35: 1221.

Kwiguk 46: 199.

Kwikak 46: 198.

Kwikhpak 46: 127.

Kwikluak 46: 199.

Kwikpak 46: 199.

Kwikwû'lit, sketch of the **14**: 741.

Kwinak 46: 191.

Kwiñapa, site of old Patki pueblo **19**: 597.

Kwirana Society, reference to **29**: 551.

Kwiyamä'`^`, reference to **40**: 501.

Kwohitsauq, a name applied to Wovoka **14**: 765, 771.

Kwü'da, a Kiowa synonym **14**: 1078.

Kwü'dä'`, a Kiowa synonym **17**: 149, 152.

K'yäkima, a town of Cibola **13**: 326.

Kyäklo, impersonation of **47**: 690.

Kyä'klu, a Zuñi personage **15**: 312.

K'yä'klu of Zuñi mythology **13**: 406.

Kyamüryawû, ceremonies celebrated in **21**: 21.

Kyaways, a Kiowa synonym **17**: 149.

L

La Asumpta

Anza expedition at **44**: 48.

Portola expedition at **44**: 37, 42.

La Brea Canyon, asphalt from **44**: 105.

La Carpinteria Creek, mention of **44**: 35.

La Crosse, Wis., copies made of pictographs near **10**: xiv.

La Flèche, Francis

acknowledgment to **11**: 362.

cited in Omaha Sociology **3**: *passim*.

cited on beliefs **11**: 373.

cited on berdaches **11**: 378.

on fetishism **11**: 413.

quoted on Indian beliefs **11**: 420, 524.

quoted on shamanism **11**: 393.

See also La Flesche, Francis.

La Flèche, Joseph

acknowledgment to **11**: 362.

cited in Omaha Sociology **3**: *passim*.

cited on Indian beliefs **11**: 371, 386, 526.

cited on shamanism **11**: 392.

cited on Siouan customs **11**: 390.

on Omaha armor **13**: 287.

on Omaha arrowshafts **13**: 286.

on Omaha mats **13**: 275.

on Omaha saddles **13**: 280.

on Omaha war-clubs **13**: 283.

See also La Flesche, Joseph.

La Flèche, Suesette, cited on fetishes **11**: 416.

La Flesche, Dr. Francis

acknowledgments to **29**: 12; **41**: 494.

aid rendered to Alice C. Fletcher by **22**, **ii**: 13.

as joint author **27**: 14, 30.

collections made by **33**: 36; **39**: 27.

contributor to Bureau **48**: 1189.

ethnologic research by **32**: 22.

information furnished by **40**: 377.

mention of **32**: 9.

- obituary of **48**: 1221.
 on bull-roarer, Omaha **24**: 750.
 on European games, Omaha **24**: 797.
 on grass-stalk drills **13**: 279.
 on hidden ball, Omaha **24**: 366.
 on hoop and pole, Omaha **24**: 516.
 on Indian ghost food **9**: 527.
 on Omaha place names **29**: 97 *sq.*
 on pop-gun, Omaha **24**: 759 *sq.*
 on snow-snake, Omaha **24**: 419 *sq.*
 on tops, Omaha **24**: 747.
 papers by **42**: 16; **44**: 15.
 petroglyphs described by **10**: 91 *sq.*
 quoted **41**: 549, 591.
 researches of, among Osage **27**: 69.
 retirement of **47**: 14.
 special work by **32**: 9.
 specimens collected by **34**: 30; **37**: 30.
 systematic research by **33**: 26.
 wi'-gi-e obtained by **38**: p. 8, 9.
 work of **30**: 10; **31**: 8, 20; **34**: 18 *sqq.*; **35**: 20 *sqq.*; **37**: 14 *sqq.*; **38**: p. 8 *sq.*; **39**: 16 *sqq.*;
40: 8 *sq.*; **41**: 10 *sq.*, 33, 57, 87, 111; **42**: 13 *sq.*; **43**: 9 *sq.*; **45**: 6; **46**: 10; **47**: 8.
See also La Flèche, Francis.
- La Flesche, Frank**, on source of Omaha medicine rituals **14**: 62.
- La Flesche, Joseph**
 account of **27**: 619, 631-634.
 death of **27**: 224.
 references to **27**: 30, 118, 624.
 remarks of **27**: 638.
 tribal relics saved by **27**: 222.
See also La Flèche, Joseph.
- La Fort, D.**, Onondaga manuscript of **6**: xxxi.
- La Fortune, Father** —, **46**: 31, 86, 87, 172, 181.
- La Harpe, Bernard de**
 cited **7**: 61.
 mention of Kiowa Apache by **17**: 251.
 on Dakota eating wild rice **19**: 1085.
 on Dakota storing wild rice in home-made sacks **19**: 1072.
 on Dakota use of wild rice **19**: 1046.
 on Dakota villages **19**: 1047.
 on Le Sueur building fort to effect treaty between Dakota and Ojibwa **19**: 1039.
- La Hontan, Baron A. L. de D. de**
 cited **4**: 113; **12**: 675.
 cited on practices of Algonquian medicine-men **7**: 151 *sq.*
 on Algonquian treatment of disease **14**: 140.
 on Assiniboin habitat **15**: 190 *sq.*
 on Huron games **24**: 108, 243, 589.
 Oto met by **15**: 195.
- La Laguna**, synonym for Syujtun **44**: 41.
- La Laguna de la Concepcion**, name for Syujtun **44**: 40.
- La Mano del Mundo**, Pima chief **26**: 21.
- La Metairie**, —, Arkansas noted by **15**: 193.
- La Natividad**, arrival of Alvarado at **14**: 409.
- La Paz**, colony at, under Cortez **14**: 352.
- La Pérouse, J. F. G. de**
 on hand game, Rumsen **24**: 283.
 on hoop and pole, Rumsen **24**: 472.
 on labrets **3**: 87, 88.
 on stick game, Tlingit **24**: 246.
- La Petit, Mathurin**, cited **12**: 653.
- La Plata Valley** **4**: 315.
- La Platte**, dice game, Pawnee **24**: 101 *sq.*
- La Playa**, application of name to Burton Mound **44**: 59.
- La Playe**, a synonym of Comanche **14**: 1043.
- La Playes**, identification of **17**: 166.
- La Pointe of Lake Superior**, treaties of **18**: 776 *sq.*, 794 *sqq.*
- La Pointe Chippewa**, land cessions and reservations by **18**: 794, 796, 820.
- La Revetta**, ball game, Tarahumare **24**: 677.
- La Salle**
 in Matagonda Bay **42**: 829.
 in Mississippi Valley **14**: 14.

La Salle, Robert C.

Kiowa Apache mentioned by **14**: 1081; **17**: 248.
on horses among Indians **17**: 161.
on the Kwapa in 1681 **15**: 193.
quoted on use of corn by Indians in burials **9**: 513.

La Tour, Brion de, on Acoma **29**: 543, 545.

La Valle Man Mound

outline of **37**: 97.
plat of, by Canfield **37**: 102.

La Vega, Garcilasso de, cited **12**: 626, 647, 649, 688.

La Voy, Merle **46**: 31, 101, 103, 106, 112, 114, 167.

Laa. *See* **Gui**; **Quii**.

Laala. *See* **Gui**.

Laälax-s^eendayu **35**: 807.

Laaptin, a Sahaptin synonym **14**: 744.

Laari-api-niza **16**: 262.

Laba. *See* **Lapa**.

Labadi, *Agent* —, mission of, to Texan Indians **17**: 181.

Labaria Snake, association of, with armadillo **38**: § 165.

Labba, *Coelogenys sp.*

hunting of **38**: § 164.
taming of **38**: § 716.

Labor (= toil)

and sex, Guiana Indian **38**: § 899-903.
assistance in, by clan **47**: 39.
attitude toward **46**: 553.
cooperative **47**: 477.
division of **11**: 271, 542; **39**: 288; **40**: 339; **42**: 384-388, 700; **45**: 330, 453, 624; **46**: 463, 505; **47**: 33, 501.
division of, among the Kawia **26**: 153.
division of, among the Pima **26**: 150, 153.
division of, among the Pueblos **26**: 153.
division of, between the sexes **44**: 228 *sq.*
hours of **42**: 399, 443.

See also **Occupation**.

Labor (= parturition)

mention of, Guiana Indian **38**: § 904 *sqq.*
women in, treatment of **30**: 322, 346.

See also **Childbirth**; **Lying-in**.

Labphak, bas-reliefs at **19**: 672.

Labrador

coast of, reference to **28**: 290.
difference of, from Yukon **46**: 83.
Eskimo of **7**: 73; **46**: 227, 230, 318, 329.
Eskimo population of **7**: 75.
ethnologic work in **10**: xxiv.
ethnology of **11**: 167.
myths from **11**: 264.
researches in **41**: 106.
skeletal remains in **46**: 323, 364.

See also **Eskimo**, *Labrador*.

Labrador Tea. *See* **Ledum Groenlandicum**.

Labretifery

among the Tlingit **3**: 82.
from Darien to Honduras **3**: 77.
geographical distribution of **3**: 79, 83, 86, 92.
in Brazil **3**: 84.
in Central America **3**: 84.
in Kadiak **3**: 89.
in Mexico **3**: 85.
in New Ireland **3**: 86.
in Sitka **3**: 87.
mention of **3**: 77-92, 146.
north of Puget Sound **3**: 87.
origin of **3**: 147.
significance of distribution of **3**: 82.
symbolic interpretation of **3**: 81.

Labrets

clay, occurrence of, eastern United States **20**: 25, 43, 83.
lancets for making incisions for **9**: 144.
of Alaska **46**: 83.

- of the Eskimo **18**: 44-50.
- of the Eskimo, description of **9**: 143-148.
- of the Eskimo, glass stopples used for **9**: 145.
- of the Tlingit **26**: 437.
- plug for enlarging hole for **9**: 144.
- sign of rank, Tsimshian **31**: 431 note.
- tubes used for, by Indians **9**: 497 *sq.*
- See also Labretifery; Lip.*
- Lac Courte Oreille**, first permanent Ojibwa settlement at **19**: 1041.
- Lac Courte Oreille Chippewa**, selection of reserve for **18**: 862.
- Lac Courte Oreille Reserve**
 - establishment of **18**: 796.
 - removal of Indians from **18**: 856.
- Lac du Flambeau**, first permanent Ojibwa settlement at **19**: 1041.
- Lac du Flambeau Reserve**
 - establishment of **18**: 794.
 - removal of Indians from **18**: 856.
- Lachesis Mutus**. *See Bush-master Snake.*
- Lachimi River**
 - mention of **14**: 553.
 - See also Yaqui; Yaquimi.*
- Lacinaria**, species of, used medicinally **42**: 660.
- Lacinaria Pycnostachya**, a life symbol **36**: 135.
- Lacinaria Scariosa**
 - mention of **33**: 133 *sq.*
 - use of **44**: 290, 366.
- Lackey, J. W.**, grant of land to **18**: 671.
- Lacombe, Rev. Albert**
 - on Cree forms **28**: 243, 246, 247, 248, 250, 252, 290.
 - on etymology of pemmican **14**: 1067.
 - on *jeu de hasard* **24**: 69.
 - reference to **28**: 239, 241.
 - reference to work of **40**: 28.
- Lacooche, Fla.**, excavations at **47**: 2.
- Lacrosse**
 - borrowed by the whites **24**: 32.
 - ceremonial **37**: 190.
 - game of **37**: 120 *sq.*
 - origin of game of **14**: 130.
 - played at adoption feast **40**: 359.
 - played by the **24**:
 - Chippewa 567.
 - Hurons 563, 564.
 - Miami 569.
 - Penobscot 571.
 - Sauk and Foxes 572.
 - Shawnee 573.
 - Skokomish 609.
 - Winnebago 616.
 - played by the Menomini **14**: 244.
- Lactuca Canadensis**
 - medicinal constituents of **44**: 304.
 - medicinal properties of **44**: 301.
 - use of **44**: 290, 350.
- Lad and the Chestnuts**, Iroquois tale **2**: 97.
- Ladd, G. T.**, on reality **20**: CLXXXVIII.
- Ladd, H. O.**
 - on Pecos **29**: 476.
 - on Picuris **29**: 193.
 - on Puaray **29**: 524.
 - on San Lazaro **29**: 491.
 - on San Marcos **29**: 551.
- Ladder Design** **41**: 319, 320.
- Ladders**
 - arrangement of, in Tusayan kiva **8**: 121.
 - bush-rope **38**: § 787.
 - description of **8**: 156-162.
 - for kivas, description of **47**: 31.
 - openings for, in roofs **8**: 205.
 - second-story terrace of Tusayan reached principally by **8**: 182.
 - significance of position of, in kivas **8**: 135.

used to enter houses **47**: 29.

Ladles

clay, from Wolpi **2**: 385.

clay, from Zuñi **2**: 360.

collection of Indian **3**: 56, 575.

from Awatobi, description of **17**: 624.

from Pueblo ruins in Arizona, features of **22, i**: 63 *sq.*

from Pueblo ruins in Arizona, figures showing **22, i**: 62, 63.

from Sikyatki, description of **17**: 655.

Gulf Coast group **20**: 106, 109, 110.

of the Eskimo **18**: 65-70.

of the Eskimo, of bone **9**: 104 *sq.*

of the Eskimo, of horn **9**: 104.

of the Kwakiutl **35**: 258, 259, 261, 276, 277, 292, 301, 333, 337, 339, 340, 341, 357, 362, 757.

of the Nenenot **11**: 302.

of the Omaha **13**: 277.

wooden **42**: 689.

See also Pottery.

Ladley, Lieut. O. D., time chart loaned by **4**: 94.

Lady Fern. *See Athyrium Felixfemina.*

Lady Slipper

in Cherokee lore **19**: 420.

use of **44**: 289; **45**: 506.

See also Cypripedium Hirsutum.

Lady's Bouquet **33**: 115.

Laet, Juan de **25**: 68.

Lafitau, Joseph François

cited **1**: 182; **12**: 668, 674.

cited on sacred powder of Indians **9**: 512.

illustration by, of council mats **13**: 19.

illustrations of uses of earthenware vessels from **20**: 26, 32.

on earthenware drums among Iroquois **20**: 34.

on Indian burial customs **5**: 29.

on Indian sugar making **20**: 32 *sq.*

on Pamunkey initiatory shelters **13**: 14.

on the use of shell pendants **2**: 256.

on the use of wampum **2**: 243.

on the use of wampum belts **2**: 250.

on tossed ball, Abnaki **24**: 708.

Laguna, Juan Bautista de, on Tarasco numerals **19**: 909.

Laguna

abandonment of **13**: 261.

arrival of Asanyumu at **8**: 30.

clanship at **47**: 352.

collection from **2**: 399.

division in **47**: 348.

immigrants from, at Isleta **47**: 205.

migration from **47**: 348 *sq.*

moiety traits of **47**: 351 *sq.*

population of **7**: 83.

pueblo, act of Congress affecting **18**: 922.

pueblo of **14**: 525.

reference to katcinas of **47**: 1020, 1056, 1079.

Snake rites at **16**: 310.

work at **19**: xiv.

Laguna Colony of Oraibi **47**: 348-537.

Laguna Dictionary **36**: 28.

Laguna Fathers

initiation ceremony of **47**: 315 *sqq.*

names of **47**: 268.

specialists among **47**: 267.

Laguna Fathers Society

origin of **47**: 267.

specialization within **47**: 266.

Laguna Immigrants

assimilation of **47**: 353.

list of **47**: 349 *sq.*

Laguna Immigration, comparison of, with Tewa **47**: 357.

Laguna Indians, Tewa name for **29**: 574.

Lahannas, probable identification of **14**: 732.

Lahontan. *See* **Arikara.**

Laidlaw Brothers, Iroquoian pottery collected by **20**: 170.

Laielohelohe **33**: 332, 628.

Läitanes, a synonym of the Comanche **14**: 1043.

Lāk^u-ān. *See* **Klukwan.**

Lake, E. R., on absence of wild rice in Oregon **19**: 1031.

Lake Andes, S. Dak., reference to **27**: 73.

Lake Champlain
 occurrence of Iroquoian pottery near **20**: 168.
 stone implements at **13**: 63.

Lake Chapala, Cherokee in vicinity of **19**: 146.

Lake Chelan, pictographs at **4**: 26.

Lake Dwellings
 corn-crushers from **13**: 87.
 fabrics from Swiss **3**: 403, 412, 413, 418, 420.
 throwing-stones in **13**: 99.

Lake Erie, trail to **42**: 786, 840.

Lake Erie Region
 Iroquoian occupation of **20**: 169.
 occurrence of Iroquoian pottery in **20**: 171.

Lake Flathead, a name of the Pend d'Oreilles **45**: 296.

Lake George, occurrence of Iroquoian pottery near **20**: 168.

Lake Huron, tribes of **30**: 19.

Lake Huron Region
 Iroquoian occupation of **20**: 169.
 Iroquoian pottery from **20**: 171.
 pipes of **20**: 173.

Lake Indians
 account of the **14**: 732.
 basketry of **41**: 133, 154, 155, 205, 413.
 imbrication among the **41**: 140.
 shapes of baskets of **41**: 138, 141.

Lake Koshkonong
 archeologic map of **37**: 99.
 mounds of **37**: 97, 98, 100 *sqq.*

Lake Long, flat-topped mounds on **44**: 411.

Lake Maxeeniekuekee, treaty of **18**: 752.

Lake Mendota, effigy mounds at **37**: 98.

Lake Michigan
 reference to **27**: 72.
 tribes of **30**: 19.

Lake Michigan Region
 pottery from **20**: 196.
 resemblance of Canadian pottery to that of **20**: 171.
 resemblance of Piedmont Virginia ware to **20**: 149 *sq.*

Lake Nipigon, pottery from **20**: 197 *sq.*

Lake of the Woods, Manitoba
 petroglyphs on **10**: 43.
 wild rice in **19**: 1118-1124.

Lake Ontario Region, Iroquoian occupation of **20**: 159, 169.

Lake Powawney Kounay, treaty of **18**: 780.

Lake St. John, Wawenock descendants at **43**: 176.

Lake Superior, Wis.
 painting on body by Indians on **10**: 620.
 petroglyphs on **10**: 126.

Lake Tezcoco, Mexico, ruins near **26**: xiv.

Lake Township, Pa., vessel from **20**: 166.

Lake Traverse Reserve
 discontinuance of **18**: 942.
 establishment of **18**: 842.

Lake Tribe, Washington
 derivation of the name **45**: 198
 Flathead name of **45**: 300
 Indian names for **45**: 198, 199, 200.
 intercourse of, with other tribes **45**: 215.
 name of, in sign language **45**: 145 *sq.*
 place names of **45**: 211.
 population of **7**: 105.
 possible origin of **45**: 214 *sq.*
 villages of **45**: 210.

Lake Tyrrell, Australia, pictographs on bark from **10**: 222.

- Lake Washington, Miss.**, publication of illustrations of pottery from **20**: 103.
- Lake Waubesa**, effigy mounds at **37**: 98.
- Lake Wingra**, effigy mounds at **37**: 98.
- Lake Winnibigoshish**, reservation at **18**: 804.
- Lake Winnibigoshish Chippewa**, land cessions and reservations by **18**: 802, 804, 826, 830 *sqq.*, 874, 936.
- Lake Winnipeg**, references to **27**: 80, 81, 612.
- Lakes**
in conception of Tewa **29**: 52, 85.
named from wild rice **19**: 1118-1124.
sacred to **29**:
 San Ildefonso Indians 251, 263 *sq.*, 309 *sq.*, 322.
 Santa Clara Indians 251.
 Taos Indians 178, 184.
 Tewa Indians 351, 353, 356.
See also Cardinal Sacred Water Lakes.
- Lákmiut**, population of **7**: 82.
- Lakone**, prayer-stick making **21**: 22.
- Lakone Girls**, appearance of, in Lalakoñti festival **21**: 58.
- Lakone Mana**
derivation of **21**: 124.
description of **21**: 118.
variety in dress of different pueblos **21**: 118.
- Lakota**, a synonym of the Sioux **14**: 1057.
- Lakota-Kokipe-Koshkala**, Sioux name of Royer **14**: 848.
- Lalakoñti**
appearance of Lakone mana in **21**: 118.
difference of, from Butterfly festival **21**: 58.
duration of **21**: 20.
fraternities taking part in **21**: 23.
introduction of, into Tusayan by the Patki clans **21**: 58.
regular occurrence of, in September **21**: 22, 58.
- Lalakoñti Ceremony**
at Tusayan **16**: 302.
of the Hopi **15**: 262.
- Lalakoñtu**
prayer-stick making of **21**: 55.
religious society at Walpi, sources and clans of **19**: 623, 629.
winter assemblage of **21**: 39.
- Lalakoñtu Fraternity**, ceremonies celebrated by **21**: 23.
- Lalemant, Father** —, on dice games, Hurons **24**: 109 *sq.*
- Lalénkobáki**, a female society of Tusayan **8**: 134.
- Lålogalgå**
a White town **42**: 124, 254.
allocation of clans in beds at **42**: 201-204.
arrangement of square ground of **42**: 215, 236.
clan councils of **42**: 124.
clans of, furnishing chiefs and henihás **42**: 192.
clans, phratries and moieties of **42**: 158 *sq.*
mention of **42**: 547.
New Fire ceremony of **42**: 589.
plan of ceremonial ground of **42**: 215, 238.
position of beds at **42**: 198.
- Laloy**, —, **46**: 332, 333, 351, 370.
- Lamanon**, on the Ecclemachs **7**: 75, 76.
- Lamar, M. B.**, attitude of, toward Texan Indians **19**: 145.
- Lamar, Mo.**, house mounds near **44**: 540.
- Lamar Papers**, reference to **28**: 16.
- Lamat**
and *ceh* symbols, comparison of **16**: 249.
day symbol, discussion of **16**: 235.
- Lamb, D. S.**, manuscript deposited by **36**: 28.
- Lamb, M. J.**, cited on New York's Indian policy **18**: 576.
- Lambat** day symbol, discussion of **16**: 235.
- Lambi or Lembi**, large shell used as signal horn **38**: § 74.
- Lamb's-quarter**
mention of **33**: 78.
use of, as food **30**: 66.
- Lame-Old-Man** *See* **Tóñp'ódal-kyä-to**.
- Lamentin** *See* **Manati**.
- Lamere, Oliver**, acknowledgment to **37**: 48.

Lamere and Radin, paper by, on Winnebago funeral **37**: 148.

Lamina, for regularity in cotton-hammock weaving **38**: § 466.

Lamplighters of the Eskimo **9**: 106.

Lamprey

Eskimo method of catching **18**: 189 *sq.*

Eskimo mythic animal resembling **18**: 447.

Lamps

absence of, Middle Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 82.

clay **46**: 147.

clay, Bonasila **46**: 147.

clay, Little Diomedé **46**: 95.

in Eskimo feasts, use of **18**: 364, 368.

of the Eskimo **9**: 105-109; **11**: 229; **18**: 63 *sqq.*

ornate stone **46**: 34, 55, 136, 173.

Lampson, L. M.

material collected by **24**: 192.

on hidden ball, Tewa **24**: 367 *sq.*

Lamson-Scribner, F.

on *Oryzopsis exigua* **19**: 1022.

on popular synonym for wild rice **19**: 1023, 1024.

on scientific determination of wild rice **19**: 1021.

on wild rice in District of Columbia, also in Delaware River **19**: 1029.

Lamy, Archbishop Juan B., settlement named for **29**: 480.

Lana day symbol, discussion of **16**: 231.

Lana; Lauana. *See Genipa.*

Lana'xk, Tlingit town **26**: 397.

Lancaster, Pa.

massacre of Conestogas at **20**: 165.

trail through **42**: 760, 761.

Lance, flight of, to Bad Lands **14**: 884.

Lance, Medicine

capture of, by Kiowa **17**: 272.

of Set-t'aiñte **17**: 210.

of the Kiowa **17**: 338.

Lance Points

Eskimo **18**: 146-150.

large, slate **46**: 99.

stone, Eskimo method of making **18**: 91.

Lance-wood. *See Yarri-yarri.*

Lances

agate, of the Zuñi **30**: 46.

description of **27**: 448.

of the Eskimo **18**: 145 *sqq.*

of the Eskimo, for bear **9**: 240-244.

of the Eskimo, for deer **9**: 240.

of the Eskimo, for whale **9**: 240 *sqq.*

of the Omaha **13**: 285.

use of **45**: 115.

use of, Arapaho warriors **14**: 988, 989.

use of, by Kiowa warriors **14**: 990.

See also Lance Points.

Lancing among Eskimo, practice of **18**: 309 *sq.*

Land

allotments to the Kiowa **17**: 224.

amount of, devoted to Indian agriculture **7**: 42.

apportionment by gentes in Tusayan **8**: 29.

assigned to Spanish settlers **14**: 374.

cession (Indian) in the United States **18**: LI *sq.*, LIV-LVII, 527-949.

clearing of **38**: § 228, 229

communal **47**: 34, 477.

cultivation of **42**: 691.

discussion of title to **18**: 527-538.

distribution of **33**: 310, 627, 646, 649, 650.

division of, by the Navaho **17**: 485.

Eskimo legend of origin of **18**: 482 *sq.*

in Pima creation legend **28**: 49.

Indian ownership of **7**: 40.

Menomini **14**: 31.

of darkness, Eskimo legend of **18**: 511-514.

of the dead, Eskimo legend of **18**: 488 *sqq.*

ownership of **42**: 696; **45**: 162.

primitive views on tenure of **18**: LVI.
public ownership of **42**: 336, 337.
rights to **46**: 476 *sqq.*
status of the Menomini **14**: 31.
town ownership of **42**: 338.
See also **Lands**.

Land Cessions

Cherokee **19**: 34, 45 *sq.*, 53 *sq.*, 60, 61, 68 *sq.*, 80 *sq.*, 84 *sq.*, 97, 98, 102, 106, 123, 139, 150, 153.
Chickasaw **19**: 86.
laws against **19**: 107, 134, 138, 141, 218 *sq.*
mention of **1**: 249.
Osage **36**: 44.
publication of paper on **19**: xxx.
See also **Land**; **Lands**; **Royce, C. C.**

Land Otter

among the Tlingit **26**:
crest animal 417.
house-group name 401.
in mythology 464.
name of gaming stick 444.
name of medicine 446.
notion concerning 458.
place in tribe 456.
representation of 468.
source of personal names 422.
use of animal's tongue 464.
as weather charm, Kwakiutl **35**: 626, 628.

Land-otter Dance **35**: 1034.

Land-otter Men **26**: 436, 456 *sq.*

Land Severalty Bill, effect of, on northwestern tribes **14**: 757.

Land Shells **33**: 628.

Land Tenure, Indian system of **23**: xxxii *sq.*

Land Treaty

with Cheyenne and Arapaho **14**: 899.
See also **Treaty**.

Land Turtle Dance, description of **47**: 317 *sq.*

Landa, Bishop Diego de (?)

ahau symbol given by **16**: 262.
ben symbol given by **16**: 245.
ca symbol given by **16**: 234, 238, 242.
caban day symbol given by **16**: 254.
cauac day symbol given by **16**: 259.
chicchan symbol given by **16**: 229.
cib symbol given by **16**: 252.
cimi symbol given by **16**: 231.
cited **6**: 348.
cited on Buluc-Ahau **16**: 244.
cited on Maya sacrifices **16**: 211.
cuén symbol given by **16**: 241.
e symbol of **16**: 224.
eb symbol given by **16**: 243.
form of *akbal* symbol given by **16**: 221.
i symbol given by **16**: 218.
ik symbol given by **16**: 215.
interpretation of symbols by **16**: 263.
ix symbol given by **16**: 248.
kan symbol given by **16**: 226.
ku symbol given by **16**: 224.
lamat symbol given by **16**: 235.
le symbol interpreted by **16**: 240.
ma symbol given by **16**: 211.
men symbol given by **16**: 250.
muluc symbol given by **16**: 237.
o symbol given by **16**: 218, 224.
oc day symbol given by **16**: 239.
on calendars **3**: 38, 40.
on Mayan chronology and arithmetical methods **22, i**: 252, 253, 274, 282.
on stilts, Maya **24**: 731.
on symbols in codices **19**: 670 *sq.*
on use of *ahau* **19**: 717 *sq.*

- on Yucatan temples **25**: 242.
- Landa's Alphabet**, insufficiency of **6**: 259, 347.
- Lander, George W.**, effect of attempt of, at civilizing Zuñi **23**: 130.
- Landing**, old name for Norwich **43**: 231, 254.
- Landing Basket 38**: § 423.
- Landing Net 38**: § 201.
- Landmarks**
- by pictographs **4**: 61, 182.
 - Guiana Indian **38**: § 779-783.
 - legends concerning **30**: 238.
- Lands**
- allotment of **27**: 33, 247 *sq.*, 636-640.
 - allotment of, to Ponca **27**: 41.
 - cessions of, to Pawnee **27**: 89.
 - cessions of, to Quapaw **27**: 67.
 - cessions of, to United States **27**: 72, 75, 89, 100, 624.
 - Cherokee, fixing of boundaries of **19**: 138.
 - Cherokee, lottery of **19**: 117.
 - East Cherokee, adjustment of title to **19**: 173 *sq.*
 - of the Osage, rich in minerals **36**: 45.
 - original allottees **27**: 642-654.
- See also Land; Land Cessions; Reservations; Severalty Act; Treaties.*
- Landslide**, Tewa name for **29**: 52.
- Lane, H. P.**, earthworks and mounds on farm of **5**: 26; **12**: 99.
- Lane, Samuel**, mound on farm of, Tennessee **12**: 391.
- Lane, William Carr**
- linguistic literature of **7**: 17.
 - on Isleta **29**: 529.
 - on Picuris **29**: 193.
 - on Pueblo languages **7**: 122.
 - on San Ildefonso **29**: 305.
 - on Sia **29**: 518.
 - on Tesuque **29**: 387.
- Lang, Andrew**, quoted on primitive beliefs **11**: 368.
- Lang, J. C.**, archeologic collections of **15**: 18.
- Langenbeck**, — analysis of clay by **26**: 125.
- Langlade, C. de**
- and the Pontiac conspiracy **14**: 130.
 - Braddock defeated by **14**: 16.
 - Indian council under **14**: 18.
- Langley, S. P.**
- acknowledgments to **17**: 20, 528.
 - letter of transmittal to **22, i**: iii.
- Langlois, A. B.**, on wild rice in Louisiana **19**: 1030.
- Langsdorff**, —
- on Aleut labrets **3**: 91.
 - on Kadiak labrets **3**: 89.
 - on masks **3**: 128.
- Language**
- Arapaho, characteristics of **14**: 1012.
 - as a basis of classification **14**: xxix.
 - Cheyenne, characteristics of **14**: 1027.
 - Comanche, characteristics of **14**: 1046.
 - development of **14**: xxxi; **18**: xli *sq.*; **22, i**: xxx *sq.*
 - difficulties of interpreting Indian **14**: 394.
 - discussion of **27**: 605 *sqq.*
 - diversity of **1**: 28.
 - diversity of, among Plains Indians **14**: 582.
 - emotional, evolution of **20**: cxl-cxliv.
 - evolution of **1**: 3-16.
 - gesture, evolution of **20**: clxiv *sq.*
 - Guayma, notes on **17**: 78, 96, 101.
 - Hopi, composite nature of **21**: 18.
 - Kiowa **17**: 389 *sq.*
 - Kiowa, characteristics of **14**: 1080 *sq.*
 - Kiowa, taboo of words in **17**: 152, 231, 345, 346, 349, 355, 399.
 - limitations to the use of, in study of anthropology **1**: 78, 81.
 - logistic, evolution of **20**: clxix *sq.*
 - Malemut, example of **18**: 349.
 - Menomini, effect of intermarriage on **14**: 36.
 - Menomini, foreign terms in **14**: 161.

Menomini, publications in **14**: 294.
 modification of the Eskimo **11**: 176.
 myth of origin of **31**: 472.
 new words introduced into **27**: 620 *sqq.*
 of certain Zuñi songs **23**: 486.
 of Eskimo tribes, comparison of **18**: 25.
 of Indians, development of **18**: XLII *sq.*
 of Menomini cult rituals **14**: 60.
 of the Asa and Hano of Tusayan **8**: 37.
 of the Assiniboin **46**: 402, 625.
 oral, evolution of **20**: CXLIV-CLXIV.
 Osage, present use of **36**: 46 *sq.*
 Paiute, characteristics of **14**: 1050.
 Pima, vocabularies of **26**: 269 *sq.*
 primitive egoism reflected in **19**: 831 *sq.*
 primitive theories upon **1**: 282.
 processes of **1**: 3-8.
 progress of research in **17**: XXXIV *sq.*
 Seri **17**: 10, 78, 95 *sq.*, 97, 101, 102, 103, 104, 108, 296*-344*.
 Sioux, characteristics of **14**: 1060.
 Sioux, dialects of the **14**: 1058.
 Tewa, reference to **29**: 37.
 Tlingit, relationship with Haida **26**:
 conclusions 485.
 lexical similarities 475-485.
 phonetics 472.
 roots and stems 472 *sqq.*
 structure of sentence 475.
 word composition 474 *sq.*
 Unalut, examples of **18**: 232-241, 348, 475-479.
 written, evolution of **20**: CLXV-CLXIX.

See also Glossary; Languages; Linguistics; Vocabulary.

Languages

American, origin of, in Asia **46**: 175.
 change in use of **45**: 216.
 cognate **7**: 11, 12.
 creation of different **32**: 538.
 differentiation and development of, require great length of time **12**: 729.
 difficult to learn **45**: 326.
 evolution and integration of **20**: CLXIII *sq.*
 Indian, comparative synopsis of **23**: XXXIV.
 Indian, disappearance of **40**: 1.
 Indian, Handbook of **34**: 26; **40**: 17.
 interest of missionaries in **42**: 678.
 of the Southeast **42**: 677 *sq.*
 of Tusayan, tradition regarding difference in **8**: 36.
 preservation of **46**: 405.
 Pueblo, resemblances among **29**: 521.
See also Chinook Jargon; Language; etc.; and names of different languages.

Lanman, Charles

on Charley's escape and surrender **19**: 131.
 on Cherokee myths **19**: 417 *sq.*, 431 *sq.*, 438 *sq.*, 443 *sq.*, 450, 475.
 on Georgia gold lottery **19**: 117.
 on Junaluska **19**: 164.
 on Southern gold fields **19**: 221.
 on Col. W. H. Thomas **19**: 162.
 visit to East Cherokee by **19**: 166.

L'Anse Chippewa, land cession and reservations by **18**: 794, 874.

Lansing Man, the **24**: XI, XII.

Lansing Skeleton, discussion of **44**: 471-484.

Lantern Hill, reservation near **43**: 254.

Lao day symbol, discussion of **16**: 262.

Lap(p). *See Apron.*

Lapa day symbol, discussion of **16**: 235.

Lapham, I. A.

figures of mounds by, reference to **12**: 537 *sqq.*
 graphical representation of effigy mounds by **12**: 532.
 Man mound described by **37**: 102.
 mention of **12**: 537, 604, 707, 708.
 mounds described by **12**: 47.
 on influence of wild rice on geographic nomenclature **19**: 1120, 1121.

on Wisconsin mounds **5**: *xxi*, 14, 17, 21, 22.
work of, on mounds **37**: 76.

Lapläko
allocation of clans in beds at **42**: 201-204.
arrangement of square ground of **42**: 220 *sq.*, 254, 255.
at Tukabahchee busk **42**: 559, 568.
clan councils of **42**: 125.
clans of, furnishing chiefs and henihās **42**: 193, 194.
clans, phratries and moieties of **42**: 159 *sq.*
plan of “rallying ground” of **42**: 256.
position of beds at **42**: 198.
Upper Creek Red town **42**: 125, 255.

Lapland, pictographs in **4**: 239.

Laporte, Ind., pottery from **20**: 191.

Lappula Hispida **45**: 474.

Lapükti, description of **21**: 86.

Lapwai, mission established at **14**: 745.

Lapwai Valley, treaty of **18**: 826.

Lara, Alonso Manrique de, companion of Coronado **14**: 477.

Lara, Miguel de, mention of **47**: 28.

Laramie Treaty
effect of **46**: 467.
reference to **46**: 431.

L’Arbre Croche, treaty of **18**: 700.

L’Arbre Croche Chippewa, reservation for **18**: 810.

Larch
medicinal use of **45**: 475.
western, use of **45**: 493.

Larch River, description of **11**: 171.

Lard, Menomini fondness for **14**: 286.

Large, Serian and Yuman words meaning **17**: 337* *sq.*

Large Village, location of **27**: 86, 99.

Lariats of the Omaha **13**: 280.

Larix Laricina
medicinal constituents of **44**: 304.
medicinal properties of **44**: 301.
use of **44**: 290, 352, 377.

Larix Occidentalis **45**: 475, 493.

Lark, Cherokee name for **19**: 281.

Larkin, Frederick, cited **12**: 509.

Larkspur, use of **45**: 502, 506.

Larrabee, C. F., special Indian agent **17**: 215.

Larrea Mexicana. *See* **Creosote Bush**.

Larson Bay **46**: 186.

Lartet, Edouard
mention of **46**: 333, 370.
reference to **4**: 82.

Lartielo, a Spokane synonym **14**: 732.

Larvae
of bees, wasps, etc., eaten **38**: § 226.
of beetles **38**: § 224.
of frogs **38**: § 218.
use of, as food **14**: 287.

Las Animas Ruins, trap-door frames in **8**: 206.

Las Casas
as a historian **25**: 19 *sq.*
Columbus cited by **25**: 77, 203.
on Antillean name for creator **25**: 55.
on betrothals of caciques **25**: 48.
on Borinquēños **25**: 27.
on cacique Aguebana **25**: 38.
on dress of Haitians **25**: 34.
on Haitian idols **25**: 57.
on mask presented to Columbus **25**: 137.

Las Flechas, Mexico, petroglyphs at **10**: 131.

Las Tusas cave dwellings **13**: 350.

Lashing water for fish **38**: § 193.

Lasso
appearance of, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: 72 *sqq.*, 76.
first used by Dakotas: **4**: 108.

Last Cry **1**: 186.

Last Tsi'-zhu Gens 36: 130 *sqq.*
Latch Strings, use of, on Zuñi doors **8:** 183.
Latcham, R. E. 46: 370.
Latches of doors **8:** 186 *sq.*
Lately, sign for **1:** 366.
Latham, Robert G.
 Chumashan researches of **7:** 67.
 cited on Beothukan language **7:** 57.
 classification of the Mariposan family by **7:** 90.
 Costanoan researches of **7:** 70.
 mention of **7:** 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 20; **46:** 214, 215, 330, 333, 334, 352, 370.
 mention of the Kaus tribe by **7:** 89.
 on Jemez **29:** 402.
 on Pogueate **29:** 539.
 on Tajique **29:** 533.
 on the Ehnik family **7:** 100.
 on the Moquelumnan family **7:** 92.
 on the Piman family **7:** 98.
 on the Pujunan family **7:** 99.
 on the Salinan family **7:** 102.
 on the Sayúsklan language **7:** 134.
 on the Tonika language **7:** 125.
 on the Weitspekan language **7:** 132.
 Pima vocabulary by **26:** 269, 270.
 proposal of name of Copehan family by **7:** 69.
 Salinas family of **7:** 75.
 Wishoskan researches of **7:** 133.
 Yuman researches of **7:** 137.
Latham, Nathaniel, mortar obtained from **43:** 208.
Lathe. *See* **Wheel.**
Lathing or Wattling of kiva walls **8:** 126.
Lathrop, Mr. and Mrs. —, collection made by **34:** 170.
Lathyrus Nuttallii 45: 516.
Lathyrus Ornatus 33: 98.
Lathyrus sp. 45: 516.
Lathyrus Venosus, use of **44:** 290, 336, 356, 364, 376.
Latimer, G., collection presented by **34:** 131.
Latimer Collection, feature of, noted by Mason **25:** 91.
Latimer Specimen of elbow stones **34:** 204 *sq.*
Latimore, J., mounds on farm of, Tennessee **12:** 371.
Latookas, burial **1:** 126.
Latrine 38: § 935.
Lauda, Bishop — 1: 208, 243.
 pictographic alphabet of **1:** 208.
probably the same as Landa (q. v.).
Laudonnière, Captain —, on Florida symbol of war **4:** 88.
Laudonnière, René
 on racket, Muskogee **24:** 606.
 on running races, Muskogee **24:** 805.
Laughing Doctor. *See* **Qatqali nadloi.**
Laughter, punishment for **30:** 222, 263.
Laukiamanukahiki 33: 324, 655.
Laukieleula 33: 307, 324, 629.
Laulao, Silurus
 caught with hook **38:** § 191.
 caught with weirs and fences **38:** § 203.
Laulewasikaw, revelation of **14:** 672.
Laurel, in Cherokee lore **19:** 422.
Laurus, used medicinally **42:** 670.
Lauson, Governor —, grant made by, to Jesuits **43:** 462.
Lava
 Eskimo fishing implements made of **18:** 181.
 inclosure, earliest form of Navaho hut **4:** 475.
 transportation of, by floods **15:** 22.
Lavandera, Diego, Seri vocabulary collected by **17:** 95 *sq.*, 296*.
Lavary, Interpreter A., cited on time charts **4:** 93, 120, 123, 124, 125.
Laventure's Daughter, reservation for **18:** 716.
Lavery, J. H., assistance rendered by **33:** 161.
Law, Robert, mounds on plantation of, Arkansas **12:** 199.
Law
among the Omahas 3:

as to maiming 365.
as to quarreling and fighting 364.
as to social vices 364 *sq.*
as to witchcraft 364.
corporation 367.
for membership of gens 225.
government 367.
international 368.
marriage 255-258.
mention of 364-370.
military 368.
national 367.
personal 364 *sq.*
property 366.
religious 368.
common, among the Eskimo **11**: 186.
definition of **20**: LIX.
of monstrosities **16**: 21.
of the development of fable **16**: 22.
tribal, punishment for violation of **39**: 42.
See also Laws; Punishment; Taboo.

Lawa 'k. *See Klawak.*

Lawe, George, on Menomini eating wild rice with maple sugar **19**: 1085.

Lawrence, Frank, inclosure on farm of, New York **12**: 508.

Lawrence, Harry **46**: 31, 55, 60, 61, 64, 144, 158.

Lawrence, W. **46**: 330, 333, 334.

Lawrence County, Ala., mounds in **44**: 463 *sq.*

Lawrenceburg, Tenn., trail to **42**: 851.

Lawrenceville, Ark., collection of Indian relics from **3**: 486.

Laws

digest of, approved by council of 1840 **42**: 333.

enforcement of **42**: 344.

observance of **42**: 314.

origin of **42**: 316.

reasons for strict observance of **42**: 359.

subjects of **42**: 333.

See also Law.

Lawson, —, *probably John Lawson below.*

on cairns in eastern United States **19**: 491.

on English conduct toward Indians **19**: 38.

on "flying stag" **19**: 463.

on gambling by Indians **19**: 465.

on *gatayusti* game **19**: 434.

on heating and lighting of townhouse **19**: 230.

on Indian marriage customs **19**: 482.

on Indian regard for snakes **19**: 457.

on Indian storehouse **19**: 433.

on lake in South Carolina **19**: 200.

on opossum **19**: 449.

on peaches among Cherokee **19**: 214.

on planter's regard for martin **19**: 455.

on Tuscarora myths and beliefs **19**: 442, 466, 505.

on Tuscarora population **19**: 498.

on wampum **19**: 489.

on whales along North Carolina coast **19**: 469.

Lawson, John

cited **12**: 619, 675, 679, 685, 686.

on Carolina baskets **13**: 16.

on Carolina Indian marriage customs **17**: 282* *sq.*

on chungke stones **13**: 99.

on dice games and gambling, Tuscarora **24**: 118.

on hoop and pole, Eno **24**: 510.

on mortuary wrappings **13**: 26.

on partial embalment **1**: 132.

on pipe-making in the Carolinas **20**: 140.

on pit burial **1**: 93.

on population of the Carolinas **18**: 628.

on Santee feather work **13**: 27.

on shell ornaments **5**: 92.

on shinny, Tuscarora **24**: 629.

on stick games, Congaree **24**: 258.

on Tutelo migration in 1671 **7**: 114.

- on use of earthenware drums by Carolina Indians **20**: 35.
- on use of nut-cracking stones **13**: 92.
- on use of shell money **2**: 237.
- on wattled "hurdles" **13**: 14.
- See also* **Lawson**, —.
- Laxayik**, Tlingit town **26**: 397.
- La'xq "xo-ān**, Tlingit town **26**: 397.
- Lâxsä** **35**: 814, 1093.
- Layard, E. L.**, on use of perforated stones **13**: 98.
- Layton, Pa.**, petroglyphs at **10**: 111.
- Laziness**, cure of, legend of **30**: 380.
- Le**, meaning of **16**: 240.
- Le Bas Rouge**, a branch of the Canoe Indians **46**: 431.
- Le Boutellier, Theodore**, material collected by **24**: 549.
- Le Chef du Tonnerre**, speech of **46**: 600 *sq.*
- Le Clerq, Maximus**, cited **12**: 618.
- Le Gros François**, Assiniboin chief **46**: 395.
- Le Hon**, — **46**: 348.
- Le Moyne**
 - cited on ball game **42**: 468.
 - picture by, of stockade **42**: 438.
- Le Moyne d'Iberville**, on the use of shell vessels **2**: 193.
- Le Moyne de Morgues**
 - figures by **12**: 622-650.
 - on burial mounds **5**: 39.
- Le Page du Pratz**. *See* **Du Pratz**.
- Le Plongeon, A.**, figure cited from "Queen Moo" of, reference to **22, i**: 253, 299.
- Le Sellier Mounds**
 - location of **37**: 99.
 - number of **37**: 100.
- Le Sueur**
 - on Dakota eating wild rice **19**: 1085.
 - on Dakota storing wild rice in sacks **19**: 1072.
 - on Dakota use of wild rice **19**: 1046.
 - on location of Omaha **27**: 80.
 - on peace between Dakota and Ojibwa, **19**: 1041.
- Lea, Agent** —, Rosebud census by **14**: 830.
- Lea, Henry Charles**, cited on sacred cords **9**: 567.
- Lea, John M.**
 - aid of, acknowledgment of **5**: 130.
 - mention of **1**: 253.
- Leach, M. L.**, article by, reference to **12**: 518.
- Lead**
 - Eskimo implements made of **18**: 83, 176, 180, 280 *sqq.*
 - Eskimo ornamentation with **18**: 46, 47, 274.
 - mine, aboriginal **42**: 783.
- Lead Plant** **33**: 93.
- Leader, Barney**, information furnished by **42**: 149.
- Leaders**
 - Eskimo choice of **18**: 303 *sqq.*
 - Eskimo terms for **18**: 304.
- Leaf-blade Implements** **15**: 82.
- Leaf River**, description of **11**: 171.
- Leaf-shape Blades**
 - in quarry shops **15**: 54.
 - use of, as tools **15**: 84.
- Leaf-strand**
 - boxes **38**: § 386, 387.
 - figures **38**: § 621.
- League of the Iroquois**
 - article on **40**: 7.
 - change in government of **43**: 608.
 - clans of the Seneca belonging to **32**: 44.
 - dominion of **43**: 460.
 - government of **43**: 462 *sq.*
 - "Great Black Doorway" **32**: 43.
 - Great Council Fire of **43**: 460.
 - researches relative to **28**: 14.
 - work done on rituals of **42**: 11 *sq.*
 - work on **41**: 8, 42 *sq.*, 71 *sq.*, 94, 115.
 - See also* **Iroquois**.

Leal, Fernando, acknowledgments to **17**: XLIV, 20; **22**, i: XI.

Lean, pictograph for **10**: 593 *sq.*

Lean Bear. *See* **Set-tádal**.

Lean-Buffalo-Bull. *See* **Pá-tádal**.

Lean-to

houses **38**: § 298.

shelters **38**: § 295.

Lean Wolf

a Hidatsa chief, drawings by **10**: 342, 424.

complaint of, in signs **1**: 526.

map by **4**: 158 *sq.*

name symbol for **4**: 172.

pictograph for **4**: 168.

Lean y Mulia

number name of **19**: 882.

numbers of **19**: 882, 931.

Leary, Miss Ella

in charge of distribution of documents **23**: XLII.

librarian **32**: 31.

work of **25**: XXV; **26**: XXX, XXXI; **27**: 13; **28**: 20; **29**: 24; **30**: 23; **31**: 22; **33**: 35; **34**: 29; **36**: 32 *sq.*; **37**: 29; **38**: p. 19; **39**: 25 *sq.*; **40**: 19; **41**: 18, 42, 71, 94, 115; **42**: 18; **43**: 17 *sq.*; **44**: 17; **45**: 18; **46**: 15; **47**: 12; **48**: 19 *sq.*

Leases of land, control by Congress of **18**: 642.

Leather

and fiber artifacts, Pima **26**: 113-123.

Eskimo implements made of **18**: 86, 104, 194, 273.

use of, for horns, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: 83.

use of, in dress of Hopi katchinas **21**: 107.

use of, to represent tongue **21**: 91.

See also **Rawhide**; **Skins**.

Leavenworth, General —, expedition under, in 1834 **17**: 263.

Leavenworth, Col. H., attacked Rees **4**: 112.

Leavenworth, J. H.

at Medicine Lodge treaty **17**: 186.

at treaty of 1865 **17**: 180.

denunciation of, by Set-t'aiñte **17**: 207.

Leavenworth

Omaha name for **27**: 101.

treaty of **18**: 824.

Leavenworth, Pawnee and Western Railroad, sale of land to **18**: 824, 840.

Leaves

invocation by, Guiana Indian **30**: 350.

used in oven, Kwakiutl **35**: 518.

Lebarnaco, Menomini treaty commissioner **14**: 21.

Lec, meaning of **16**: 264.

Lechthis Zebucajo. *See* **Kakaralli**.

Leclercq, Christian

cited as to copies of Manuscrit dit Mexicain **3**: 18.

on cross as an Indian symbol **9**: 480.

on Iroquoian occupation of New England **20**: 167.

Lectures

by Aleš Hrdlička **46**:

on the Alaskan trip 35, 36, 39, 49, 59, 87.

on the Bear 104, 105.

second at Nome 115, 117.

talk to natives of Wainwright 107.

Unalaska 122.

by F. H. H. Roberts, jr. **47**: 6.

by M. W. Stirling **47**: 2.

Lederer, John

on cairns in eastern United States **19**: 491.

on Cherokee invasion of Virginia **19**: 300.

on copper among the Cherokee **5**: 91.

on *gatayústi* game **19**: 434.

on hoop and pole, Eno **24**: 510.

on lake in South Carolina **19**: 200.

on Rickahockan **19**: 30 *sq.*

on Tuscarora "emperor" **19**: 498.

on Ushery feather ornament **19**: 504.

travels of **42**: 779.

Ledge-ruins, meaning of the term **28**: 198.

Ledges

- of masonry in kivas **8**: 121.
- or benches around rooms **8**: 213.

Ledouble, A. 46: 370.

Ledum Groenlandicum

- beverage made from **44**: 317.
- medicinal constituents of **44**: 304.
- medicinal properties of **44**: 301.
- use of **44**: 290, 307, 317, 354.

Lee, Ann, founder of the Shakers **14**: 941.

Lee, Capt. J. M.

- account of Tävibo by **14**: 701.
- acknowledgment to **14**: 655.
- appointed Indian agent **14**: 887.
- on Paiute Ghost dance **14**: 784.
- on Sioux story of sacred pipe **14**: 1062.
- on Wovoka's father **14**: 765.
- respect of Indians for **14**: 888.

Lee, M. G., mounds and cemetery on land of, Tennessee **12**: 364.

Lee County, Va., mounds in **5**: 87.

Leech, myth concerning **19**: 329 *sq.*, 474.

Leech Lake

- record, how obtained **7**: 171.
- treaty of **18**: 780.

Leech Lake Reserve

- cession of **18**: 936.
- changes in **18**: 866, 874.
- establishment of **18**: 802.

Leek, Wild, use of **44**: 286, 346.

Leeman, Doctor — **1**: 229.

Leeper, —, Kiowa Interpreter **17**: 332.

Leestown, trail to **42**: 788.

Leffingwell, Captain —, Mohegan relieved by **43**: 259.

Left-Hand

- an Arapaho chief **14**: 779, 957.
- Ghost song composed by **14**: 961.
- land treaty signed by **14**: 899.

Left-Hand, Grant

- acknowledgment to **14**: 655.
- Crow dance organized by **14**: 901.
- delegate to Wovoka **14**: 900.
- in the Ghost dance **14**: 1038, 1039.
- song composed by wife of **14**: 1032, 1035, 1036, 1038.

Leg People, location of **45**: 295.

Legal Status of Indians **27**: 51.

Legend

- Assiniboin **46**: 500-503.
- definition of **32**: 66.
- of animal swallowing human beings **4**: 126.
- of G·exsem, Nak !wax·da`x^u **35**: 1179.
- of the Hawk wa-xo´-be **39**: **100 sq.**
- of the Naxnaxu^{la}, Qwēq^sōt !Enox^u **35**: 1249.
- sacred **32**: 66.

Legends

- at Mohegan **43**: 253-259.
- Cochiti **29**: 452 *sq.*
- dealing with Creek history **42**: 33-78.
- Eskimo **18**: 450 *sq.*
- Galisteo **29**: 484 *sq.*
- mention of **42**: 711.
- migration, of the Winnebago **37**: 50 *sq.*
- Navaho **29**: 567.
- Northern Indian **11**: 260, 327.
- of Norridgewock mission **43**: 173.
- of volcanic action **29**: 296, 321, 323 *sq.*, 458.
- origin of **32**: 681.
- Pima **28**: 42-52.
- San Felipe **29**: 447.
- San Ildefonso **29**: 306, 315, 329.
- San Juan **29**: 208, 214 *sq.*
- Siouan **11**: 430.

- supported by archeology **43**: 4.
 Tewa **29**: 151 *sq.*, 357.
See also Legend; Migration Legends; Myths.
- Legerdemain.** *See Jugglery; Magic.*
- Leggings**
 appearance of, in representations of Hopi katchinas **21**: 61, 72, 73.
 description of **27**: 354 *sq.*; **42**: 682; **45**: 69, 71.
 for men **45**: 335.
 for women **45**: 234, 336.
 of the Nenenot **11**: 283, 291.
 pattern of, Winnebago **37**: 106.
- Legs**
 in folklore **30**: 173, 262-265.
 ornaments for, Guiana Indian **38**: § 552.
 Serian and Yuman names for **17**: 333* *sq.*
 spears formed from **30**: 195 *sq.*
- Legs of vessels**
 eastern United States, manner of modeling **20**: 51.
 eastern United States, recentness of **20**: 62.
 Iroquoian province, absence of **20**: 162.
 Middle Atlantic province, absence of **20**: 145, 151.
 Middle Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 93.
See also Bases.
- Lehi** day schools, symbols at **26**: 34.
- Lehigh County**, aboriginal quarries in **15**: 78.
- Leibnitz**
 on signs connected with philology **1**: 349.
 on signs connected with syntax **1**: 369.
- Leibold, Miss Clara**, cooperation of **46**: 6.
- Leida, Dr. Liborio**, on duhos **25**: 202.
- Leidy, Jos.**, on Shoshoni scraper-making **13**: 169.
- Leiper's Fork**, trail near **42**: 813, 814.
- Leland, Charles G.**
 cited **4**: 190.
 communication from **10**: 346.
 on Algonquian myths **19**: 451.
- Lelegéd** **35**: 820.
- Leleñti**
 description of **21**: 57.
 duration of **21**: 20.
- Le'entu**, finding of, by Mu`kwe **23**: 413.
- Lelo**, farm of, at Sikyatki **17**: 640.
- Lem**, meaning of **16**: 235.
- Lembi.** *See Lambi.*
- Lemhi Indians**, cession of land for use of **18**: 928.
- Lemhi Reserve**
 authority for establishment of **18**: 828.
 establishment of **18**: 878.
- Lemlaghet**, meaning of **16**: 236.
- Lemoine, —**
 Algonkin modes from **28**: 262, 264.
 on Montagnais forms **28**: 248.
 reference to **28**: 227.
 work of, cited **28**: 247.
- Lenapé Indians or Delawares**
 and their legends, reference to **4**: 84, 188, 233.
 arrival of, on the coast **43**: 219.
 paper on physical anthropology of **37**: 27.
- L!ê'naxxi'daq**, Property woman **26**: 412, 460.
- Lenbaki Society** of Tusayan **8**: 18.
- L!enē'di**, *Tlingit clan*
 crests of **26**: 418.
 history of **26**: 412.
 names of **26**: 422.
 phratry and tribe of **26**: 399.
 standing of **26**: 408.
- Lennan, Cyrus**, account of **26**: 50 *sq.*
- Lenné Lenapé** record **4**: 158, 207.
- Lenoir**, myths concerning **19**: 414.
- Lenoir, Rufus T.**, burial pit on land of, North Carolina **5**: 68-71; **12**: 342.
- Lenoir County, N. C.**, pottery from, showing fabric impressions **20**: 70, 72 *sq.*

Lenoir Manufacturing Company, mounds on land of, Tennessee **12**: 396.

Lenoir Mounds, Caldwell County, N. C.

mingling of wares in **20**: 147.

pottery from **20**: 144.

Lenox Library

acknowledgment to **14**: LV, 339, 413.

visited **15**: XL.

Leñpaki. *See* **Leleñti**.

Len's Creek, mounds in valley of **42**: 755.

Lenti, Bautista, chief of the Black Eyes **47**: 263.

Lenya

description of **21**: 21, 101.

See also **Flute**.

Leñya Clan

mythic origin of **19**: 590.

possible advent of, into Tusayan **19**: 626.

Lenya Fraternity, ceremonies celebrated by **21**: 23.

Leñyanobi

Ala clan at **19**: 590.

founding of **19**: 586.

Leon, Francisco Ponce de, campaign against Seri by **17**: 88-93.

Leon, Juan de, copy of evidence made by **14**: 598.

Léon, Dr. Nicholas

acknowledgment to **28**: 55.

on Tarascan and Chiapanecan number names **19**: 874.

on Tarasco numerals **19**: 919.

on Zapotecan number names **19**: 872.

Leon y Gama

cited as to calendars **3**: 47, 63.

mention of **1**: 232.

Leonardo da Vinci **1**: 292.

Leontodon Taraxacum, of recent introduction **33**: 59.

Leopard. *See* **Wildcat**.

Leopoldina Major, a source of salt **38**: § 25.

Leopoldina Piassaba, for cables and ropes **38**: § 72.

Lepage, name applied to John Day River **14**: 743.

Lepargyrea Argentea **33**: 106; **45**: 489.

Lepargyrea Canadensis **45**: 472.

Lepe **33**: 320, 662.

Leporinus Friderici, fish caught with poison **38**: § 211.

Lepsius, cited **6**: 413.

Leptandra Virginica

medicinal constituents of **44**: 304.

medicinal properties of **44**: 301.

use of **44**: 290, 346, 354.

Leptarrhenia Amplexifolia **45**: 465.

Leptotaenia Dissecta **45**: 472, 480, 513.

Leptotaenia Nuttallii, used medicinally **42**: 667.

Lepus Alleni. *See* **Jack Rabbits**.

Lepus Arizonas, account of **26**: 82.

Lepus Texianus. *See* **Jack Rabbits**.

Lêq!em **35**: 817.

Leroux, A.

cited as to tribal relationship **28**: 216.

ruins in Verde Valley mentioned by **13**: 186.

Verde ruins discovered by **17**: 530.

Lescarbot, Marc, on dice games, Hurons **24**: 108.

Les Cayes, Haiti, nodule from **34**: 185.

Leslie, Lieutenant —, and the Pontiac conspiracy **14**: 130.

L'Espagnol, Menomini treaty signer **14**: 28.

Lespedeza Capitata **33**: 97.

Lesser Antilles

aboriginal art of **25**: 142.

archeological researches in **25**: xv, xxvi *sqq.*, 17.

cannibalism in **25**: 50.

comparison of pottery from **34**: 259.

geological changes in **25**: 219 *sq.*

inhabitants of, at time of Columbus **34**: 130.

invasion of, by the Carib **34**: 52, 88, 261.

location and extent of **25**: 21.

native houses in **25**: 46 *sq.*

- natives of, as potters **25**: 189.
 occupation of, by Carib **25**: 27, 217.
 pictography in **25**: 148.
 slavery in **25**: 25.
 theory of kinship of aborigines of **34**: 126.
See also Antilleans; Carib; and names of different islands.
- Letotobi**, description of **21**: 114.
- Letrado, Francisco de**
 missionary at Zuñi **13**: 327.
 murder of, by Indians **13**: 328; **28**: 220.
- Letter**
 from Äpiatañ to the Kiowa **14**: 911.
 from Wovoka **14**: 776, 780, 781.
- Letter of Transmittal 1**: 89; and generally page 3 (*or III*) of each volume.
- Letterwood**. *See Brosimum*.
- Lettres édifiantes et curieuses** on separation of Assiniboin from their Siouan kinsmen **19**: 1054.
- Lettuce, Wild**
 use of **44**: 290.
 use of, for chewing gum **30**: 68.
See also Lactuca Canadensis.
- Leuciscus Niger (Cole)**, fish of Colorado Basin **26**: 83.
- Level** for hammock-making **38**: § 466.
- Leverett, John**, purchase of land by **18**: 606.
- Levers** used in steatite working **15**: 111.
- Levett, —**, purchase of land by **18**: 609.
- Levirate**
 existence of **45**: 161, 171.
 junior, reference to, of the Fox Indians **40**: 344, 375.
 Kwakiutl **35**: 1077, 1357.
- Lewelaxa 35**: 1222, 1352, 1354.
- Lewelaxa Ceremonial 35**: 867-875.
- Lewin, Doctor —**, observations on peyote by **30**: 41.
- Lewis, —**, survey by **18**: 815.
- Lewis, Dr. A. B.**, acknowledgment to **29**: 12.
- Lewis, Maj. Andrew**
 building of Fort Loudon by **19**: 40.
 expedition against Shawano by **19**: 41.
- Lewis, Jackson**
 acknowledgment to **42**: 32.
 game described by **42**: 460.
 Indian doctor in Civil War **42**: 436.
 information furnished by **42**: 147, 148, 186, 187, 192, 193, 227, 256, 307, 344, 361, 367, 384, 395, 437, 467, 478, 481, 485, 486, 493, 494, 499, 500, 501, 523, 543, 546, 581, 604, 617, 625, 631, 638, 640, 641, 643, 651, 655, 656, 657, 659, 660, 661.
 myth related by **42**: 73.
 names of peace clans explained by **42**: 164 *sq.*
 naming of **42**: 102.
 story told by **42**: 52.
- Lewis, José**
 aid rendered by **17**: 13.
 Pima interpreter **26**: 18.
 specimens furnished by **26**: 197.
- Lewis, Merriwether**
 cited on Indian customs **11**: 505.
 cited on Shoshoni ceremonials **11**: 375.
 quoted on Indian beliefs **11**: 481, 508.
 quoted on mythic dwarfs **11**: 481.
 reference to work of **11**: 502.
- Lewis, T. H.**
 cited **12**: 39.
 remark of, on distribution of boulder mosaics **12**: 534.
- Lewis and Clark**
 among Columbia River tribes **14**: 742.
 among the Omaha **15**: 191.
 among the Ponca **15**: 192.
 authorities on Chinookan habitat **7**: 65.
 cited **12**: 658.
 Crow Indians met by **15**: 198.
 description of shell ornaments by **2**: 233.
 Hidatsa visited by **15**: 197.

- Kiowa encountered by **17**: 165.
 Kwapa met by **15**: 195.
 Mandan villages named by **15**: 163.
 meeting of, with Omaha **27**: 87.
 mention of Wheelpool by **14**: 732.
 on Arapaho habitat **14**: 956.
 on Cheyenne early habitat **14**: 1024.
 on Cheyenne habitat in 1805 **17**: 157.
 on Crow habitat **7**: 114.
 on Dakota possession of houses **19**: 1044.
 on hand game, Clatsop **24**: 282.
 on hand game, Nez Percés **24**: 304.
 on hoop and pole, Mandan **24**: 511.
 on improvidence of Indians of the Northwest **7**: 37.
 on influence of wild rice on geographic nomenclature **19**: 1122.
 on Kiowa **17**: 166.
 on Kiowa in 1805 **17**: 171.
 on Mandan house remains **15**: 196.
 on Mandan migration **15**: 196.
 on Mandan villages in 1804 **15**: 197.
 on *poggamoggan* **13**: 95.
 on Siouan use of dogs **15**: 171.
 on smallpox among Plains tribes **17**: 168.
 on Teton horse stealing **15**: 173.
 on the Coospella **14**: 732.
 on the habitat of Arikari **7**: 60.
 on the, habitat of Kalapooian tribes **7**: 82.
 on the habits of Shoshonean tribes **7**: 109.
 on the Kiowa Apache **14**: 1081.
 on the Kusan tribes **7**: 89.
 on the Kutenai **14**: 731.
 on the Pacific Coast tribes **7**: 53.
 on the Sahaptin **14**: 745.
 on the Yakwina **7**: 134.
 on unclassified games, Clatsop **24**: 781, 782.
 on value of beads **2**: 239.
 on Yankton and Yanktonai habitat **15**: 190.
 reference to Kiowa Apache by **17**: 246, 251.
 Salishan tribes met by **7**: 104.
 Sokulk met by **14**: 735.
 story about **45**: 373.
 value of records of **15**: 183.
 villages visited by **12**: 12.
- Lewis and Clark Expedition**
 mention of **46**: 395.
 planned by Jefferson **48**: 1187.
- Lewis and Clark Exposition**, Bureau exhibit at **26**: XIV, XXVII.
- Lewis Mock Orange**, use of **45**: 499.
- Lewisia Colombiana** **45**: 480.
- Lewisia Pygmaea** **45**: 479, 507.
- Lewisia Rediviva** **45**: 478, 479.
- Lewiston**
 grant of land to Shawnee living at **18**: 686.
 treaty of **18**: 732.
- Lewton, Frederick L.**, reference to **44**: 448.
- Lexical Elements** considered in classification of Indian languages **7**: 11, 141.
- Lexington, Ky.**
 mention of **42**: 789.
 trail to **42**: 760, 777, 782, 840.
- Lexicology**
 comparative, of Serian languages **17**: 299*-344*.
 definition of **20**: CXLVIII.
 differentiation of, from other sciences of language **20**: CXLVIII.
 elements of **20**: CXLVIII *sq.*
- Leyden Stone.** *See Nephrite Stone, of Leyden Museum.*
- Leyva, Chico**, excavation made by **44**: 66.
- Leyva, Francisco de**, on effect of Marco's report **14**: 366.
- Lhut, Sieur du, Daniel Greyselton**, cited on Indian beliefs **11**: 438.
- Liaa.** *See Gui.*
- Liälgi**
 a Creek clan **42**: 116, 119.

- affiliations of **42**: 121.
- L'Atan**
a synonym of Comanche **14**: 1043.
identification of **17**: 167.
- Liaywas**
mention of the **14**: 738.
See also Yakima.
- Libbey, William.** *See Libby, Prof. William.*
- Libby, Prof. William**
Enchanted mesa explored by **47**: 25.
reference to **29**: 545.
- Liberty**, nature of **20**: LXXXII *sq.*
- Liberty County, Ga.**, burial vase from **20**: 133.
- Library of Congress**
acknowledgment to **19**: 12.
documents of, consulted **42**: 118.
- Library of the Bureau**
accessions to **18**: XLIX; **19**: XXX.
arrangement of the **15**: XLVI.
condition of the **15**: XXXVIII, XLIII, XLVII, LIII, LVI, XCII.
description of the **27**: 24.
growth of the **16**: XX, XXIII, LXXIX; **17**: LVII.
improvement of the **32**: 31.
mention of the **24**: XXXIII *sq.*; **25**: X, XXIV; **26**: XXX *sq.*; **40**: 19; **44**: 17.
number of books and pamphlets in **21**: XXXII.
plan for work of **20**: XXIII.
report on **30**: 23; **41**: 18 *sq.*, 42 *sq.*, 71 *sq.*, 94, 115; **42**: 18; **43**: 17 *sq.*; **45**: 18; **47**: 12 *sq.*;
48: 19 *sq.*
summary as to **28**: 20.
work of **27**: 13.
See also the end of each Administrative Report (**1-48**).
- Lice**
among Guiana Indians **38**: § 934.
eating of **30**: 133, 135.
Eskimo myths concerning **11**: 263.
See also Louse.
- License, Poetic**, among the Sia **11**: 123.
- Licenses** to purchase Indian lands issued in New York **18**: 578 *sq.*
- Lichen**
in Cherokee lore **19**: 420.
mention of **33**: 63.
See also U'tsälă.
- Licium Fremontii**, Pima food plant **26**: 75, 160.
- Lick Creek Mound 2**: 215, 224, 272, 278, 296.
- Licking County, Ohio**
flint in **44**: 512.
rock carvings in **4**: 21.
- Licking of Sticks**, custom of **30**: 311, 360.
- Licking River**
Shawnee name for **42**: 792.
trail along **42**: 791 *sq.*
travel on **42**: 792.
- Licking Route**, course of **42**: 840.
- Licorice, Wild 33**: 92.
- Liddell, James**, commissioner to treat with Cherokee **5**: 288.
- Lidjami Clan**, story concerning **42**: 108.
- Lids, of baskets**
conoid **41**: 188.
flanged **41**: 187, 188.
made in one with basket **41**: 189 *sq.*
mention of **41**: 185-191.
problems connected with decoration of **41**: 298 *sqq.*
types of **41**: 186.
- Lie**, falsehood, signs for **1**: 345, 393, 550.
- Liester, Sir Joseph**, surgical operation by **16**: 20.
- Lieutenant Governors**, duties of **47**: 52 *sq.*, 55.
- Life**
belief concerning origin of **39**: 301 *sq.*, 338, 360, 361.
domestic, of the Omaha **3**: 258-275.
in Omaha conception **27**: 357, 415 *sq.*
Indian ideas concerning seat of **19**: 394, 468.

path of, in rituals **39**: 259.
primitive belief in future **11**: 416, 430, 484, 512, 518, 521.
restoration of **32**: 572.

Life Forms and Designs

eastern United States **20**: 39 *sqq.*, 62 *sq.*, 64 *sqq.*
eastern United States, conventionalization of **20**: 114.
eastern United States, pipes **20**: 45.
eastern United States, rarity of painted ware **20**: 67.
eastern United States, symbolism of **20**: 65, 100.
Florida Peninsula pottery **20**: 118, 124, 126.
Gulf Coast pottery **20**: 106, 113 *sq.*
Iroquoian pipes **20**: 174.
Iroquoian pottery **20**: 162 *sq.*, 168.
Iroquoian pottery, manner of introduction of **20**: 172.
Lower Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 104.
Middle Mississippi Valley group **20**: 90 *sq.*, 94-98.
Northern pottery, rarity of **20**: 145, 187.
Northwestern pottery **20**: 193, 194, 198.
Northwestern pottery, rarity of **20**: 187.
Ohio Valley pottery **20**: 186.
pottery **4**: 283, 307, 353, 383-392, 404-412, 422-426.
See also Animal; Bird; Man; Plant; Shell.

Life Symbols

ceremony of sending **36**: 91.
discussion of **36**: 62.
meaning of term **36**: 71.
medium of approach to *Wa-koⁿ'da* **36**: 61.
of the gentes **36**:
adder 103.
arrows 99.
beaver 99, 100.
black bear 105, 108, 123, 130.
blackfish 99.
black snake 103.
boulder, black 108.
boulder, red 108.
boulder, white 109.
boulder, yellow 109.
bow 99.
buffalo back 132.
buffalo bull 102.
bull snake 103.
cat-tail 93.
cedar, male 95.
cedar, red 95.
corn, blue 136.
corn, flint 134.
corn, red 136.
corn, speckled 137.
corn, yellow 137.
crawfish 116.
Cucurbita foetidissima 135.
Cucurbita perennis 136.
deer 96.
eagle, golden 104.
eagle, red 124.
eagle, spotted 118.
elk 109, 113.
evening star 109, 120.
glycine apios 111.
hail stone 134.
Lacinaria pycnostachya 135.
light, shaft of 126.
metal 133.
morning star 109, 119.
muscle 94.
Nelumbo lutea 111.
otter 99.
peace pipe 128.
pelican 85.
poppy mallow 135.
puma 107.
rattle-snake 104.

red fish 99.
Sagittaria latifolia 110.
sedge 95.
snapping turtle 92.
spider 102.
squash, black 136.
squash, red 136.
squash, speckled 137.
squash, yellow 137.
swan, white 108, 109, 230.
Typha latifolia 93.
water 95, 98.
woodpecker 120.

of the Hoⁿ 'ga **43**: 45.
placing of, in House of Mysteries **36**: 62.
taking of **43**: 75-84.
wi 'gi-e of **43**: 60-67, 73, 74.

Light

Eskimo legend of bringing of, by Raven **18**: 483 *sqq.*
from coal oil, Shaker idea concerning **14**: 749.
method of introducing, in inner rooms **8**: 207.
mythic origin of **11**: 29.
symbol in the codices **16**: 237.
symbolized by the rabbit **16**: 236.

Light Horse, duties of **42**: 316, 320, 332.

Light-Orb, a man-being in Iroquoian cosmology **21**: 174.

Lighting, method of, in crowded portions of Zuñi **8**: 99.

Lightning

beliefs concerning **42**: 487, 631, 638; **44**: 249; **47**: 66, 241, 342.
connection of, with Shell Society **27**: 512, 519, 562.
gesture signs and symbols for **10**: 701 *sq.*
in Omaha conception **27**: 188, 457.
in Paiute Ghost song **14**: 1054.
in Pima mythology **26**: 378.
in Pima song **26**: 323.
Indian notion concerning **14**: 968.
myths concerning **11**: 37, 52, 123, 127, 366, 420, 517; **19**: 300 *sq.*, 422, 435, 442, 461, 462, 464, 465, 505.
primitive conception of **15**: 180, 182, 183.
rites connected with **87**: 177 *sq.*, 185.
signs for **1**: 373.
symbol on Hopi pottery **17**: 673.
symbolism connected with **11**: 527.
symbolized in Omaha ceremony **27**: 127.
symbols in Hopi pictography **15**: 311.
symbols on Hopi kilts **15**: 295.
terms relating to **29**: 59.

See also Thunder and Lightning.

Lightning Magician in Pima religion **26**: 251.

Lightning Makers of the Zuñi **23**: 21, 22.

Lightning Symbols

appearance of, in Hopi pictures **21**: 84, 90, 92, 95, 98, 102, 108, 120.
at Mishongnovi Cakwaleñya altar **19**: 992.
at Mishongnovi Flute altar **19**: 990.
at Oraibi altar **16**: 291; **19**: 993.
at Shipaulovi altar **19**: 995.
in paraphernalia of Hopi katchinas **21**: 43.
in the codices **16**: 216, 226, 237, 240, 262.
in Tusayan sand pictures **16**: 278, 287.
use of, in Hopi festivals **21**: 41, 42.

Ligney, — de, expedition of **14**: 16.

Lignite

deposits near Sikyatki **17**: 643.
gorgets in Sikyatki graves **17**: 733.
ornaments, Eskimo **18**: 47, 49.
ornaments, from Pueblo ruins, character of **22**, **i**: 87 *sq.*
ornaments, from Pueblo ruins, figures showing **22**, **i**: 87, 88.

Likatcka

a Red town **42**: 255.
allocation of clans in beds at **42**: 201-204.
arrangement of square ground of **42**: 229, 276.
clans of, furnishing chiefs and henihās **42**: 193.

clans, phratries, and moieties of **42**: 161.
position of beds at **42**: 199.
residence of Little Prince **42**: 310.

Likin

symbol in Maya codices **16**: 263.
symbol, meaning of **16**: 235.

Liliaceae 33: 71.

Lilium Canadense, use of **44**: 290, 352.

Lilium Columbianum 45: 475.

Lilium Parviflorum 45: 482.

Lilium Umbellatum 33: 71.

Lillooet Tribe

basketry of **41**: 133, 142, 154, 155, 156, 157, 159, 165, 177, 178, 180, 182, 184, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 222, 223, 225, 229, 230, 231, 233, 237, 240, 241, 242, 245, 275, 335-344, 350 *sq.*, 361, 362, 370, 372, 373, 384, 414 *sq.*, 421, 424 *sqq.*, 443 *sqq.*
characteristics of basketry of **41**: 230, 233.
designs of, related to Tlingit **41**: 373.
Flathead name for **45**: 300.
influence of, in basketry **41**: 134.
name of, in sign language **45**: 146.
of Salishan stock **41**: 373.

Limalche. *See Penelakut.*

Lilwee, sale of interest in certain lands to **18**: 671.

Lily

bulbs, boiled **35**: 563.
bulbs, digging of **35**: 201.
bulbs, feast of **35**: 560.
use of **44**: 290, 352.

Limbs in Western Eskimo **46**: 213-228, 249.

Line, cultivation of **38**: § 246.

Limestone, St. Louis, hornstone nodules in **44**: 522.

Limestone

formation of **44**: 505.
Tewa name for **29**: 580.

Limestone Butte Ruin, description of **28**: 204 *sqq.*

Limpet Rings 44: 154.

Linaceae 33: 71.

Lincoln, Harry

acknowledgment to **40**: 378, 501.
as ceremonial attendant **40**: 39.
paraphrase by **40**: 378.
reference to **40**: 27, 295, 360, 545.
syllabary text by **40**: 378.
texts dictated by **40**: 28.

Lincoln, Oliver, reference to **40**: 545.

Lincoln, Nebr.

Omaha name for **27**: 101.
reference to **27**: 342.

Lindgren, Graton and Gordon

on Ojo Caliente hot spring **29**: 164.
on Ortiz Mountains **29**: 505, 506.
on turquoise deposits **29**: 494.

Lindgren, Waldemar. *See Lindgren, G. and G.*

Lindström, P., on use of shell money **2**: 236.

Linear Mounds

as defensive works **37**: 82 *sq.*
as lodge bases **37**: 83, 84.
as snake effigies **37**: 83, 84.
at Madison **37**: 93.
at Pishtaka **37**: 94.
classes of **37**: 81 *sq.*
explanation of **37**: 79.
in Wingra group **37**: 94.
interpretation of **37**: 82.
made by Sioux **37**: 76.
number of **37**: 83.
of Iowa County **37**: 93.
of Lake Koshkonong **37**: 101.
purpose of **37**: 92-98.
where found **37**: 79.

Lines

broken on Sikyatki pottery **17**: 704.

used in design **41**:

diagonal 247 *sq.*, 306 *sq.*

horizontal 246, 305 *sq.*

interpretation of 305-312.

meander 248.

vertical 246 *sq.*

zigzag 247 *sq.*

"Lines of Life"

on Pueblo pottery, cut showing **22, i**: 93.

reference to **22, i**: 90, 181.

Lingam, belief in the **11**: 447.

Lingoa Geral, character and use of **18**: 187.

Linguistic

affinity of the Kiowa **17**: 150.

affinity of the Zuñi **13**: 342, 355, 359.

bibliography, preparation of **5**: xxxv.

classification of the Osage **36**: 45.

classification, rules for **7**: 8-12.

evidence as to local permanency of population **12**: 729.

families, map of **36**: 29.

families of North America **7**:

facts brought to view by work on xxxvii *sq.*

nomenclature 7-12.

number of 45.

paper by J. W. Powell on 1-142.

work on classification of 25, 26.

families, report on **13**: xxiv.

family, definition of **7**: 11.

indications as to habitations **4**: 474.

indications as to primitive water vessels **4**: 482.

manuscripts in the Bureau **15**: xxxv; **26**: xvii; **29**: 22 *sq.*

manuscripts in the Bureau, arrangement of **15**: xxxix, xl, xliv, xlv, xlvi.

map, notes concerning **7**: 25, 45.

map, preparation of **7**: 142.

notes **40**: 282-289, 538 *sq.*, 612-615.

researches **1**: xvii, xviii; **19**: xvi.

researches among the Klamath **1**: xix.

study, importance of **13**: xxiii.

subjects, Bureau correspondence on **24**: xix, xx.

work **2**: xx.

See also Language; Linguistics; etc.

Linguistics

as an aid to archeology **34**: 61.

classification of **15**: xix.

need of work in **41**: 2.

office work in **22, i**: xxx-xxxiii.

work in **14**: xxxix; **15**: xxii, xxv, xxx, xxxiv, xxxix, xliv, xlviii, liii, lxi, lxiv, lxvii, lxxxii; **16**: xx, xxiv, xxviii,

xxxii, xxxvii, xxxix, xli, xliv, xlix, lii, lviii, lxxii-lxxv; **17**: lii *sqq.*

See also Dictionary; Glossary; Grammar; Language; Languages; Linguistic;

Philology; Vocabulary; Word; and names of various languages.

Link, —, on scientific synonym for wild rice **19**: 1021.

Linkinse, an Isle de Pierre synonym **14**: 734.

Linn, in Cherokee myths and lore **19**: 421, 466, 505.

Linn Wood, Cherokee use of, in firing **20**: 56.

Linnaea Borealis, use of **45**: 458.

Linnaeus

cited **30**: 42.

herbarium of, on scientific synonym for wild rice **19**: 1021.

Linney, C. L.

acknowledgment to **29**: 38.

on deaths by lightning **29**: 59.

on hoarfrost **29**: 54.

on lunar ring **29**: 48.

reference to **29**: 553.

Lino, Rio del, reference to **14**: 554, 555.

Linschoten, —, on South American labrets **3**: 83, 84.

Linschoten, Hans Hugo van

on Acoma **29**: 543.

on Pecos **29**: 476.

on Taos **29**: 182.

Lintels

in Casa Grande **13**: 317.
of cliff ruin openings **16**: 102, 114, 140, 164.
of old windows embedded in masonry **8**: 200.

Linton, Dr. Ralph

assistance rendered by **33**: 161.
mention of **46**: 236.

Linum Lewisii **33**: 98; **45**: 467, 504, 507.

Lion

in Pueblo region **14**: 518.
mountain, found by Coronado at Cibola **14**: 560.
myths concerning **19**: 452.
native American **14**: 517.
See also Panther.

Lion Canyon, location of **33**: 166.

Lion Disease, symptoms and treatment of **42**: 643 *sq.*

Lip Plugs. *See Labrets.*

Lipan Indians

habitat of **7**: 54.
linguistic work of A. S. Gatschet among **6**: xxxiii.
poisoned arrows used by the **14**: 285.
population of the **7**: 56.
study of language of the **19**: xxvi.
Tewa name for the **29**: 574.
tribal sign for the **1**: 471.

Lips

deformation of **38**: § 503.
Eskimo **46**: 161.
Eskimo custom of piercing **18**: 48.
hole made in, when a daughter is able to walk **31**: 431 note.
Western Eskimo **46**: 213-227.
See also Labrets; Rims.

Liquors

bad effects of **46**: 530.
intoxicating, introduction of **27**: 618 *sq.*
intoxicating, prohibition of **27**: 625.
introduction of, among Point Barrow Eskimo **9**: 54.
taste for, of the Point Barrow Eskimo **9**: 65.

Lisanthus Alalus, emetic **38**: § 920.

Lisanthus Purpurescens, febrifuge **38**: § 927.

Lisburne, Cape. *See Cape Lisburne.*

Lisières, France, petroglyph in **10**: 177.

Lisianski, —

on Kadiak labrets **3**: 89.
on masks for seal catching **3**: 122.
on preserving heads **3**: 96.
on Sitka labrets **3**: 87.

Lissauer, A. **46**: 370.

Lissiansky, Capt. Uriy

on dice game, Western Eskimo **24**: 104.
on quoits, Western Eskimo **24**: 723 *sq.*

Lissorhoptus Simplex, destructive to wild rice **19**: 1027.

List

alphabetical, of plants used by Zuñi Indians **30**: 101 *sq.*
of illustrations, burial customs **1**: 87.
of illustrations, sign language **1**: 265.
of works consulted in preparation of paper on Point Barrow Eskimo **9**: 10-25.

Lister, Sir J., cited **30**: 41, 63.

L!isti', Tlingit town **26**: 397.

Literature

of Guiana, key to **30**: 113-116.
relating to classification of Indian languages **7**: 12-25.
transmutation of society by **20**: cxxi.

Lithospermum Angustifolium **45**: 480, 502.

Lithospermum Canescens **33**: 11.

Lithospermum Carolinense, use of **44**: 290, 369, 377.

Lithospermum Pilosum **45**: 508.

Lithospermum sp., Pima food plant **26**: 77.

Litnik **46**: 184.

Litter, use of **42**: 299, 703.

Little, a Sioux prisoner **14**: 848.

- Little**, pictograph for **10**: 594 *sq.*
- Little Abaco**, number of specimens from **34**: 229.
- Little Arkansas River**, treaty of **18**: 838.
- Little Bear**
 Ponca, story of **27**: 50.
See also Sét-t'án.
- Little Beard's Village**
 cession of reserve at **18**: 662.
 reservation at **18**: 658.
- Little Bighorn**, battle of **10**: 563-566.
- Little Blue River**, occurrence of remains of Pawnee villages on **20**: 200.
- Little Bluff**. *See Dohásän.*
- Little Bow**, acknowledgment to **14**: 655.
- Little, Brown & Co.**, courtesy of **32**: 71.
- Little Carpenter**
 grant signed by **18**: 129.
 on Shawano wars **19**: 371, 372.
- Little Charley**, reservation for **18**: 716.
- Little Chief**
 Cheyenne delegate to Wovoka **14**: 895.
See also Zhi'ga'gahige.
- Little Chiefs**, duties of **47**: 51 *sq.*
- Little Coal River, W. Va.**
 petroglyphs on **10**: 125.
 rock carvings on **4**: 22.
- Little Colorado**, pottery of **4**: 283, 292, 321, 330; **43**: 3.
- Little Colorado Pueblos**, religious societies from, at Walpi **19**: 623.
- Little Colorado Region**
 ancient inhabitants of **28**: 151, 157, 158, 218.
 antiquities of **28**: 13, 17.
 cremation not practiced in **28**: 117.
 pueblos **28**: 153, 220.
 ruins **28**:
 bird fetishes from 121.
 ceremonial rooms 150.
 cigarettes from 143.
 copper bells from 148.
 pottery from 134, 159.
 shell carvings from 144.
- Little Colorado River**
 Arizona, pueblos on, causes of abandonment of **22, i**: 20, 21, 22.
 Hopi clans from **19**: 582 *sq.*
 introduction of Añiya katchinas from **21**: 45.
 pueblos on **19**: 594-603.
 ruins discovered near **21**: xi, xix.
- Little Colorado River Ruins**
 animal remains from **22, i**: 110.
 basketry from **22, i**: 98 *sq.*
 Black Falls ruins **22, i**:
 Group A—
 description of 42-47.
 ruin A, description of 43 *sq.*
 ruins B, C, D, description of 44.
 ruins E, F, description of 44.
 ruins G, H, I, J, description of 44 *sq.*
 ruin J, plan of 45.
 ruin K, description of 45 *sq.*
 ruin L, description of 46.
 ruin M, description of 46 *sq.*
 the Citadel, description and figure of 43.
 Group B—
 ruin A, description of 47-50.
 ruin A, plan of section *a* of 47.
 section of section *a* of 46.
 ruin B, description of 50.
 ruin C, description of 50 *sq.*
 Group C—
 ruin A, description of 51-54.
 ruin A, plan of 52.
 ruin B, description of 54 *sq.*
 location of 39.
 mention of 39-55.

previous exploration of 39.
 bone implements from **22, i**: 93 *sqq.*
 bow and arrows from **22, i**: 100.
 building materials of **22, i**: 40, 41.
 Burro Springs near **22, i**: 55 *sq.*
 cavate ruins near Flagstaff **22, i**: 35-39.
 Chaves Pass ruins **22, i**: 32 *sqq.*
 Cheylon ruin **22, i**: 30 *sqq.*
 cloth from **22, i**: 97.
 crania from **22, i**: 110.
 disks from **22, i**: 106.
 fetishes from **22, i**: 107 *sqq.*
 food from **22, i**: 101.
 gaming canes from **22, i**: 100 *sq.*
 general features of **22, i**: 20 *sqq.*
 Homolobi group **22, i**: 23-30.
 horn objects from **22, i**: 96.
 human crania from **22, i**: 110.
 map showing **22, i**: 21.
 matting from **22, i**: 97 *sq.*
 objects from **22, i**: 56-111.
 ornaments from **22, i**: 85-93.
 pottery from **22, i**:
 classification of, by color and finish 58-61.
 classification of, by form 61-69.
 color of 192.
 decorative designs on 69-85.
 general features of 56 *sqq.*
 prayer sticks from **22, i**: 99 *sq.*
 racial and clan kinship of inhabitants of **22, i**: 56.
 seeds from **22, i**: 101.
 stone implements from **22, i**: 102 *sqq.*
 stone slabs from **22, i**: 104 *sqq.*
 turtle carapaces from **22, i**: 95.
Little Colorado Valley, Ariz., antiquities of **27**: 8.
Little Dancers, notes on **47**: 1077-1080.
Little Decorah's Village, location of **37**: 51.
Little Deer, myths concerning **19**: 250 *sq.*, 262 *sqq.*
Little Doctor, leader of Creek band **42**: 330.
Little Diomede 46: 115, 117, 121, 166, 182, 183, 210.
Little Diomede Crania
 basiofacial diameter **46**: 279-282.
 dental arch **46**: 276.
 facial **46**: 266.
 facial angles **46**: 285.
 means **46**: 286.
 mention of **46**: 256, 257, 259, 261, 262, 263.
 nose **46**: 268, 270.
 orbits **46**: 274.
Little Evening Songs 39: 259.
Little Falls
 ancient settlements at **15**: 67.
 pestle and sinker from **15**: 103.
 steatite quarries in **15**: 124.
 stone-implement work at **15**: 100.
Little Fire Fraternity, Ma 'ke 'San 'nakwe
 medical practice of **30**: 39, 49.
 of the Zuñi **23**: 549-569.
 use of *Datura* by **30**: 46.
Little Harpeth River, Indian settlements on **41**: 561.
Little Horn. See Átéstist.
Little House
 approach to **39**: 80, 82.
 ceremonial approach to **36**: 248.
 use of **36**: 249.
Little Indian Rock, Pa. 10: 106 *sq.*
Little Lake. See Round Valley Reserve.
Little-Man, letter **4**: 160.
Little Men, myths concerning **19**: 252 *sqq.*, 295, 297, 435, 436, 438.
Little Miami River, ware of **20**: 184 *sqq.*
Little Mountain. See Dohásän.

Little-no-Heart, delegate to Washington **14**: 891.

Little Old Men
character of organization of **36**: 59.
formation of association of **36**: 48.
language of **36**: 55.
origin of **43**: 29 *sq.*

Little Osage Village, location of **36**: 44.

Little People
myths concerning **19**: 289, 333 *sq.*, 430, 455, 464.
story of the **44**: 250.
supernatural power of **42**: 496 *sq.*
treatment of disease caused by **42**: 649 *sq.*

Little Popo-Agie, pictographs on **4**: 24.

Little Priest, Grizzly-bear dance given for benefit of **37**: 348.

Little Priest's Village, location of **37**: 51.

Little Prince
also called Cowabbe **42**: 322.
at Coweta **42**: 309.
head chief of the Creeks **42**: 310, 315, 328, 329.

Little Rapids Mission, reservation at **18**: 756.

Little Rattle-Pod **33**: 91.

Little Raven
an Arapaho chief **14**: 957.
delegate to Wovoka **14**: 900.
song composed by **14**: 998.

Little-Red-Bird, account of life of **37**: 396 *sq.*

Little Robe. *See* **Káäsá' nte**.

Little Rock, Ark.
bottle from **20**: 90.
pottery on mound of **4**: 415.

Little Rock of the Marsh **43**: 88.

Little Sandusky, treaty of **18**: 724.

Little Screech-Owl Dance, a prayer to the screech-owl **42**: 549.

Little Singer, maker of dice, Navaho **24**: 96.

Little Soldier, mystery decoration of **11**: 395.

Little Song of the Gathering **36**: 253.

Little Songs of the Sun **36**: 63 *sq.*; **39**: 280-283.

Little Spotted Buffalo Ceremony
comparative notes on **40**: 502 *sqq.*
details of **40**: 515 *sqq.*, 535 *sqq.*
songs of **40**: 519-533.

Little Spotted Buffalo Society
account of origin of **40**: 497-539.
members of **40**: 505.
songs of **40**: 519-533.

Little Standing Buffalo, aid by **10**: XIX.

Little Tallessey. *See* **Otciapofa**.

Little Tennessee
towns, burning of (1788) **19**: 65.
Valley mound **5**: 78, 79.

Little Traverse Bay, reservation at **18**: 756.

Little Turtle, defeat of St. Claire by **19**: 212.

Little Valley, settlement at **14**: 515.

Little Village, location of **27**: 100.

Little Whale River Indians, description of **11**: 182.

Little Woman, songs composed by **14**: 1032, 1035, 1036, 1038.

Little Wound
conduct of, in Sioux outbreak **14**: 884.
Ghost dance council held by **14**: 820.
ignored in Sioux difficulty **14**: 832.
Kicking Bear's surrender effected by **14**: 868.
operations of, in Sioux outbreak **14**: 881.

Liver of seal **35**: 453, 454, 455, 457.

Livestock
disease whipped from **47**: 120 *sq.*
raising of **47**: 32 *sq.*

Living Sepulchres **1**: 182.

Iiwahali
allocation of clans in beds at **42**: 201-204.
arrangement of square ground of **42**: 221 *sq.*, 257.
clan councils of **42**: 127.

- clans of, furnishing chiefs and henihias **42**: 193.
 clans, phratries and moieties of **42**: 159 *sq.*
 oldest Upper Creek Red town **42**: 263.
 position of beds at **42**: 198.
 story regarding **42**: 69.
See also **Hohiwahali**; **Ulibahali**.
- Liwahali Seminole**
 a Red town **42**: 127, 257.
 allocation of clans in beds at **42**: 201-204.
 arrangement of square ground of **42**: 234, 290, 291.
 at Tukabahchee busk **42**: 559, 568.
 clans of, furnishing chiefs and henihias **42**: 193, 194.
 clans, phratries and moieties of **42**: 161 *sq.*
 decline at, of the busk **42**: 188.
 plan of ceremonial ground of **42**: 234, 291.
 position of beds at **42**: 199.
- Liwale**, advent of 47: 332.
- Liwán**, Isleta supernaturals **47**: 343 *sq.*
- Lizard Clan**. *See* **Kükütç Clan**.
- Lizard-god** **33**: 305, 306, 325, 624, 625, 636, 637, 650, 656, 661.
- Lizard People** move from Walpi **8**: 31, 38.
- Lizards**
among the Pima **26**:
 fevers caused by 264.
 in mythology 221, 237.
 in song 308, 309, 312 *sq.*
 not eaten 83.
 as charm **35**: 645, 646.
 belief concerning **40**: 357.
 binas from **30**: 288.
 connection of, with witchcraft **42**: 635.
 design of, on bowl from Kintiel, description and figure of **22, i**: 132.
 in Cherokee myth and lore **19**: 306 *sq.*, 407.
 in Pima legend **28**: 46.
 modeled figure possibly representing, Miami Valley pottery **20**: 185.
 monster, tale of **42**: 495.
 symbolism of, of the Maori **16**: 226.
 transformation of **30**: 245.
 use of, as food **14**: 287; **38**: § 216.
- Lizain, Tomás Ignacio**, on Seri ravages **17**: 75 *sq.*
- Llama**, former habitat of **14**: 549.
- Llanero Apache Indian**, Tewa name for **29**: 574.
- Llano, N. Mex.**
 archeological work at **41**: 39.
 population of **26**: 21.
- Llauto**, cotton leg-bands of Carib Island women **38**: § 552.
- Llenas, Señor** —.
 acknowledgment to **25**: 18.
 on Antillean workshop **25**: 91 *sq.*
 on skulls from Santo Domingo **25**: 83.
- Llopa**. *See* **Yupa**.
- Lloyd**, —, map, 1862, on influence of wild rice on geographic nomenclature **19**: 1118.
- Lloyd, H. Evans**, reference to work of **11**: 501.
- Llunas, Juan Antonio**, Pima chief **26**: 240.
- Loach Sign** on Eskimo implements **18**: 326 *sq.*
- Loans** among the Eskimo **18**: 294 *sq.*
- Loasaceae** **33**: 103.
- Lobate Stone** **34**: 229.
- Lobed Figures**, significance of **20**: 100.
- Lobed Vases**, Northwestern group **20**: 191 *sq.*
- Lobelia**
 medicinal use of **44**: 322.
 red **33**: 129.
- Lobelia Cardinalis**
 human transportation of **33**: 60.
 mention of **33**: 129.
- Locality**, sense of **38**: § 784.
- Location**
 of the Pima **26**: 19, 20.
 of the Tlingit **26**: 396 *sq.*
- Lochaber, S. C.**, treaty at **42**: 758.

Lock and Key of wood, how made **8**: 187.
Lockanok 46: 189.
Locke, John
allusion to investigations of **12**: 440.
estimate by, of cubic contents of walls at Fort Ancient **12**: 492.
Indian law of North Carolina drawn up by **18**: 627.
Locked Pattern of weaving **38**: § 114.
Lockhard Farm, flint on **44**: 510 *sqq.*
Lockhart, —
instructions to, concerning Walker River reserve **18**: 873.
recommendation concerning reserves by **18**: 837.
Lockport, N. Y., Indian trade in maple sugar at **20**: 33.
Lockwood, James H., on Dakota wild rice thanksgiving feast **19**: 1091.
Lockwood, Miss Mary 1: 224.
Loclumne land cessions and reservations **18**: 786.
Loco Weed
a forage plant **45**: 516.
use of **45**: 468, 473 *sq.*, 507.
Locomotive, myth concerning **19**: 351.
Locust, Honey, medicinal use of **42**: 669.
Locust Tree. *See Hymenaea Courbaril.*
Lodge
burial **1**: 152.
burial, Crow **1**: 153.
burial, Esquimaux **1**: 156.
burial, Indians of Bellingham Bay **1**: 154.
burial, Indians of Costa Rica **1**: 154.
burial, Sioux **1**: 152, 153.
ceremonies and beliefs respecting **11**: 274, 458, 487.
destruction of, by fire **32**: 417, 445, 755.
entrance way to, treatment of, in Hako ceremony **22, ii**: 36, 37.
erection of, by magic **32**: 214, 349, 350, 392.
for reception of dead **32**: 547.
for storing utensils **44**: 308.
for sugar making **44**: 308.
location of, among the Assiniboin **15**: 224.
of the Siouan Indians **15**: 172.
of the Winnebago **15**: 241.
sites **44**: 433 *sq.*
sites along Saline River **42**: 808.
Smohalla ceremonial **14**: 726.
the father's, diagrams of **22, ii**: 59, 62.
the son's, consecration of **22, ii**: 309 *sqq.*
the son's, diagram of, before taking the child **22, ii**: 210.
the son's, diagram of, during the preparation of the child **22, ii**: 214.
the son's, diagram of, during the presentation of the Hako **22, ii**: 257.
treatment of, in Hako ceremony **22, ii**: 33, 34.
turned to red-hot flint **32**: 205, 398, 405, 409, 428.
use of, in Sacred Pole ceremony **27**: 231.
See also Earth Lodge; Houses; Lodges; Sweat Lodge; Wikiup.
Lodge-shaped Baskets, term for **41**: 397.
Lodgepole Pine, use of **45**: 461, 483, 496, 504.
Lodges
bark **45**: 61, 228 *sq.*, 332 *sq.*
brush **45**: 62.
burial in **46**: 573.
burned after a death **45**: 174.
ceremonial, of the Winnebago **14**: 110.
conical mat **45**: 227.
conical, or tent **45**: 332.
construction of **46**: 577 *sq.*
for women and girls **45**: 62, 228.
fumigation of, after a death **45**: 174.
furnishing of **45**: 63 *sq.*
long **45**: 58-61, 227 *sq.*, 331.
manner of using **46**: 578.
mat, description of **45**: 58.
of earth, use of **13**: 271.
of the Eskimo **18**: 242, 260-263.
of the Menomini **14**: 253.
of the Winnebago **37**:

- arrangement of, for War-bundle feast 530.
- bark 104.
- ceremonial 105.
- ceremonial circuit of 432.
- construction of, by women 106.
- council 163.
- erection of 481.
- gable 104, 105.
- of Bear clan, diagram of 229.
- of Bear clan, position of 229.
- of chief, a refuge 320.
- orientation of 443.
- purification of 445, 532.
- reed matting 104.
- sweat, form of 105.
- Omaha, how constructed **13**: 269.
- orderly life in **46**: 507 *sq.*
- skin **45**: 58, 229.
- soldiers' **46**: 436.
- square or square-topped **45**: 227.
- underground **45**: 62, 226 *sq.*, 331.
- See also Council Lodge; Earth Lodge; Jugglery; Lodge; Medicine Lodge; Sacred Lodge.*
- Loew, Dr. Oscar**
 - on Acoma **29**: 543.
 - on Astialakwa **29**: 397.
 - on Chilili **29**: 531.
 - on Jemez **29**: 401, 403.
 - on Laguna **29**: 540.
 - on Patoqua **29**: 397.
 - on pictographs **4**: 31.
 - on Pogueate **39**: 538, 539.
 - on Pojuaque **29**: 335.
 - on San Felipe **29**: 499.
 - on Santa Ana **29**: 520.
 - on Sia **29**: 518.
 - on Taos **29**: 181.
 - on Yuqueyunque **29**: 227.
- Lofkas 46**: 138.
- Loft, William K.**, assistance of **36**: 14.
- Log Burial**
 - Danish **1**: 139.
 - in trees, Loucheux **1**: 166.
 - mention of **1**: 138, 139.
 - See also Logs.*
- Logan, Mrs. —**, story of **2**: 100.
- Logan, James**
 - killed at Wounded Knee **14**: 872.
 - quoted on Creek annuities **42**: 317.
 - quoted on Creek government **42**: 320 *sq.*
- Logan, J. H.**, quoted on South Carolina's Indian policy **18**: 632.
- Logan, Phoebe**, Seneca informant **32**: 52.
- Logan, W. Va.**, Indian settlement at **42**: 766.
- Logan's Fort**, near Stanford **42**: 803.
- Logan's Old Fort**, location of **42**: 800.
- Logansport**, treaty of **18**: 754.
- Loge Bay**, mounds and garden beds **37**: 99.
- Logistic Language**
 - development of **22, i**: xxxi.
 - evolution of **20**: clxix *sq.*
- Logs**
 - hauling over **38**: § 800.
 - the floating, Navaho myth **8**: 278.
 - use of, in construction of buildings at Pueblo Viejo ruins, mention of **22, i**: 177.
- Lohim**
 - habitat of the **14**: 742.
 - sketch of the **14**: 743.
- Loiica**
 - derivation of **21**: 125.
 - description of **21**: 61.
 - introduction of, into Tusayan **21**: 62.
- Loin Cloth.** *See Apron.*

Loisa, a Porto Rican chieftainess **25**: 39.
Lokomo. *See* **Arawak**.
Lokotaaka, Ala clan at **19**: 590.
Loláca Indians, beliefs of, as to eclipses **30**: 257.
Lolo, Jean Baptiste, a Kamalooops chief **45**: 264.
Lolos, of *China*, written characters of **10**: 674.
Lomen, Alfred **46**: 86.
Lomen, Carl **46**: 31, 115, 116, 117, 174, 181, 202.
Lomen, J. G. **46**: 31, 86, 87.
Lomen, Ralph **46**: 117.
Lomen Brothers **46**: 84, 167, 172.
Loms. *See* **Hymenaea**.
Lonchocarpus sp.
sap drunk when water is scarce **38**: § 254.
See also **Haiari**.
London, Ky., trails to **42**: 801 *sq.*
London Company
charter of **18**: 529, 550, 563.
Indian policy of **18**: 563 *sq.*
Lone, pictograph for **10**: 595 *sq.*
Lone-Bear. *See* **Set-pá'go**.
Lone Butte, Nev., petroglyphs on **4**: 24; **10**: 92.
Lone-Chief, a Pawnee chief **17**: 334.
Lone-Dog, winter count of **10**: 266, 273-287; **17**: 142, 146.
Lone Dog Winter Count
of the Sioux **26**: 34.
system, discussion of **4**: 90, 99-127.
Lone-Horn, fate of **4**: 115 *sq.*
Lone Peak, myths concerning **19**: 335.
Lone Wolf
a Kiowa chief **14**: 1079; **17**: 233.
capture of **17**: 187.
death of **17**: 219.
death of relatives of **17**: 337.
delegate in 1872 **17**: 192.
delegate to Washington in 1892 **17**: 223, 364.
deportation of, to Florida **17**: 215.
fight precipitated by **17**: 205.
hostile threats by **17**: 197, 199.
hostility of, in 1874 **17**: 204.
judge of Indian court **17**: 220.
presence of, at Washita council of 1872 **17**: 190.
surrender of **17**: 211.
See also **Gúi-Pá'go**.
Lone Woman, Eskimo legend of **18**: 479.
Long, —.
cited as authority **27**: 184.
on Cheyenne name of Sioux **14**: 1057.
Long, George, mention of **42**: 576.
Long, J., cited **4**: 87.
Long, Jack
information furnished by **24**: 158.
on dice game, Chippewa **24**: 65.
on hand game, Yakima **24**: 307.
on hoop and pole, Caughnawaga **24**: 474 *sq.*
on racket, Chippewa **24**: 564.
Long, John
on Dakota wild rice moons **19**: 1090.
on dependence of fur traders on wild rice **19**: 1102.
on popular synonym for wild rice **19**: 1023.
on synonym for Menomini Indians **19**: 1048.
on wild rice baby food **19**: 1086.
on wild rice death feast of Potawatomi **19**: 1091 *sq.*
on wild rice north of Lake Superior **19**: 1037.
Long, M. C.
pottery from collection of **20**: 88.
reference to **44**: 474.
Long, Maj. Stephen H.
cited on beliefs **11**: 448.
on barbed and barbless arrows **13**: 150.
on chungke stones **13**: 99.

- on hoop and pole, Pawnee **24**: 463, 513.
- on Indian horsemanship **13**: 280.
- on Kansa lodge **13**: 269.
- on Kiowa in 1820 **17**: 168.
- on Omaha bow wood **13**: 285.
- on Omaha customs **11**: 375.
- on rites of puberty **11**: 483.
- on use of stone axes **13**: 63.
- possible reference to Kiowa Apache by **17**: 246.
- quoted **4**: 150, 151.
- reference to work of **11**: 363, 503.
- Long, S. S.**
 - on domestic animals among Plains tribes **15**: 174.
 - on Siouan use of dogs **15**: 171.
- Long, T. H.** **46**: 48.
- Long, W. W.**, collection of Cherokee formulas and songs prepared by **7**: 317.
- Long Bones.** *See* **Bones, Long.**
- Long Consonants**
 - Delaware, Munsee **28**: 290a.
 - Piegán **28**: 229 *sq.*
- Long Dance**, performance of **42**: 566, 610.
- Long Dew Clan**, native name for **42**: 116.
- Long-Foot.** *See* **Ánsogíani.**
- Long H Ranch**, excavation at **47**: 5.
- Long Hair**
 - chief of Ohio band **19**: 79.
 - Crow chief, mention of **46**: 479.
- Long-hair Dance.** *See* **Añya.**
- Long-haired People**, a Cherokee clan **42**: 118.
- Long Horse**, burial of **1**: 153.
- Long Houses**
 - the property of the band **45**: 163.
 - See also* **Lodges.**
- Long Island, N. Y.**
 - battle near **19**: 48.
 - character of ware of **20**: 178.
 - cession of **19**: 85.
 - treaty of, 1777 **19**: 53.
 - treaty of, 1781 **19**: 59.
 - tribes of, affiliations of **43**: 210.
- Long Island**, in *Holston River*, trail to **42**: 749, 801.
- Long Island**, in *Tennessee River*
 - successive occupation of **42**: 751.
 - trail crossing at **42**: 750, 751.
- Long Island Town**, building of **19**: 54.
- Long Knife**, Dakota name for American **27**: 611.
- Long-life Giver** **35**: 737.
- Long-life Maker** **35**: 706, 707.
- Long Lodge**, turned to red-hot flint to destroy enemy **32**: 212.
- Long-nose God**, in Maya codices **16**: 210, 217, 251, 258.
- Longevity**
 - among the Menomini **14**: 45.
 - among the Northern Indians **11**: 190, 270.
 - of the Indians **46**: 513.
- Longtail, Philip**, work of **15**: xxxv, xxxix, lxxxiv.
- Lonicera**, use of **44**: 290, 340.
- Lonicera Ciliosa** **45**: 471, 499, 515.
- Lonicera Involucrata** **45**: 457, 459, 511.
- Lono** **33**: 303, 649, 654.
- Lonoikamahiki** **33**: 296, 312, 321, 620, 634, 650, 652.
- Loo**
 - day symbol, discussion of **16**: 241.
 - day symbol, signification of **16**: 253, 254.
 - See also* **Guilloo; Lao.**
- Looking-alike.** *See* **Pätso`gáte.**
- Looking-Glass**, a Nez Percé chief **14**: 714.
- Looking-glass**, string figure of **38**: § 662.
- Looking-up**, an Arapaho division **14**: 957.
- Lookout, Mrs. Fred**, specimen presented by **37**: 30.
- Lookout Mounds**
 - at Santa Rita **19**: 685 *sq.*

- location of **37**: 99.
- Lookout Mountain Town**, building of **19**: 54.
- Loom**
 appurtenances **8**: 212.
 ceremonial, sale of **45**: 694.
 for band making **38**: § 55.
 for hammocks **38**: § 465.
 implements, collection of Indian **3**: 580.
 Navaho **2**: 434; **3**: 377.
 posts of kivas **8**: 128 *sq.*, 132.
See also Weaving.
- Loon**
 a man-being in Iroquoian cosmology **21**: 179, 285.
 Eskimo myths concerning **11**: 262.
 hearts of cannibals hidden beneath wings of **32**: 136.
 skin, Eskimo ceremonial objects made of **18**: 355, 417.
 skin, Eskimo clothing made of **18**: 31, 288.
 skin, Eskimo hunting bag made of **18**: 167.
- Loop Plaiting**
 with four loops **38**: § 45.
 with five loops **38**: § 46.
- Loop Work**
 cotton, on a frame **38**: § 56.
 foot of basket **41**: 193.
 rims **41**: 184 *sq.*
- Loophole-like Openings** in Pueblo buildings **8**: 127, 198.
- Loopholes** in cliff houses **16**: 135.
- Lopez, Diego**
 adventure of, at Tiguex **14**: 496.
 appointment of, as army master **14**: 508.
 appointment of, as captain **14**: 477.
 horse of, killed at Cibola **14**: 557.
 Samaniego succeeded by **14**: 480.
 visit of, to Haxa **14**: 505.
- Lopez y Cardenas, G.** *See Cardenas.*
- Lophortyx Gambeli**, eaten by Pima **26**: 80.
- Lopophora Williamsii** **33**: 104.
- Lopseed**, use of **44**: 291, 342.
- Lorain County, Ohio**, rock carvings in **4**: 21.
- Lord, C. H.**, deputy agent for Pima **26**: 33.
- Lord, J. K.**, on shell money **2**: 239.
- Lords of Trades**, quoted on English and Colonial Indian policy **18**: 554-557, 582.
- Lord's Prayer**
 Mohegan **43**: 251.
 Picuris **43**: 396.
- Lorenz, —**, acknowledgment to **18**: 211.
- Lorenzana** on Cempoalan ruins **25**: 233.
- Loretto Indians**, medicine-men of **26**: 257 *sq.*
- Lorillard City**, bas-reliefs at **19**: 672.
- Lorimer**, a Caughnawaga chief **14**: 24.
- Loromie's Store**, cession of land at **18**: 654.
- Loron**
 a Penobscot chief **43**: 174.
 origin of the name **43**: 174.
- Los Angeles, Calif.**
 mnemonic device of Indians of **10**: 223.
 pictographs at **4**: 35, 36, 61, 156 *sq.*, 182, 198.
- Los Letreros, Canary Islands**, petroglyphs at **10**: 183 *sqq.*
- Los Muertos**
 excavations at, in Arizona **14**: 518.
 masonry of ruins of **13**: 360.
- Los Muertos Ruins**, reference to **28**: 114 *sq.*
- Losa, Roderigo Rio de**, on Quivira **29**: 565.
- Losh**
 Eskimo implements for catching **18**: 180.
 Eskimo use of skin of **18**: 118.
- Loskiel, George Henry**
 account of wampum by **2**: 245.
 on Delaware-Cherokee relations **19**: 378, 494.
 on dice games, Conestoga **24**: 105.
 on manufacture of wampum **2**: 235.

- on name Tallige´wi **19**: 184.
on origin of the word wampum **2**: 239.
on the antiquity of use of wampum **2**: 235.
on wampum **2**: 250.
- Loss of Speech** by isolation **1**: 278.
- Lossing, —**
on battle of Hillabee **19**: 91.
on battle of Horseshoe Bend **19**: 96.
on battle of Tallaseehatchee **19**: 91.
on garrisoning of Fort Armstrong by Cherokee **19**: 92.
- Lost Bird.** *See* **Zitkala-noni.**
- Lost Color**
group of Chiriquian pottery **6**: 113-130.
of Chiriquian art, nature of **6**: 86.
- Lost Ten Tribes of Israel.** *See* **Origin of American Indians.**
- Lôtca Hadjo**, head chief **42**: 331.
- Lotophagians**, aquatic burial of **1**: 180.
- Loubat Prize**, awarded to Dr. John R. Swanton **34**: 14.
- Loucheux**
classification of, as Athapascan **7**: 52.
Hardisty’s account of organization of **31**: 478 *sq.*
log burial of, in trees **1**: 166.
mention of **46**: 150.
- Loudon County, Tenn.**, vessel from **20**: 181.
- Loughridge, —**, account by, of brass plates **42**: 506 *sq.*
- Loughridge and Hodge**, list of months given by **42**: 401.
- Louis XV**, charter granted by **18**: 545 *sq.*
- Louisiana**
archeology of **12**: 250 *sqq.*
Biloxi Indians of **14**: XL.
Catahoula parish, Troyville mounds **12**: 250, 251.
cession of, to Spain **19**: 40.
coiled Indian ware in **4**: 275 *sq.*
discoidal stones from **13**: 106.
ethnological studies in **13**: XXXIII.
explorations in **44**: 405-436.
Indian regulations in treaty ceding **18**: 534.
linguistic stocks of **27**: 8 *sq.*
linguistic work in **8**: xx.
mounds in **5**: 11.
pictographs in **4**: 241.
plummet from, described and figured **13**: 111.
pottery making by Indians of **20**: 56, 57.
pottery of **4**: 399, 431; **20**: 102, 103.
reference to **27**: 74.
researches in **29**: 13; **30**: 11, 18, 19.
split-cane matting from **13**: 37, 38.
stemmed flints from **13**: 152, 156.
Tensas parish, St. Joseph mound near **12**: 252.
Washita parish, Pargoud group **12**: 250.
- Louisiana Purchase**, reference to **27**: 613, 619.
- Louisiana Purchase Exposition**
Bureau exhibit at **24**: XXVII; **25**: x, xi *sqq.*, XIV, XVI, XXII; **26**: XIII, XXVII.
plans of ancient Mexican, buildings made for **24**: XXVIII.
- Louisiana State Seminary**, Lower Mississippi Valley ware in collection of **20**: 102, 103.
- Louison.** *See* **Weesaw.**
- Louisville, Ky.**, trail to **42**: 760.
- Loup County, Nebr.**, reference to **27**: 100.
- Loup Fork**
occurrence of remains of Pawnee villages on **20**: 200.
pottery making in villages on **20**: 58.
- Loup Fork Pawnee**, treaty with **18**: 750.
- Louse**
in Pima creation legend **28**: 49.
See also **Lice.**
- Love, W. H.**
acknowledgment to **15**: 18, 76.
collections of **15**: 79.
rhyolite blades found by **15**: 76.
- Love**
before marriage, Tsimshian **31**: 420.

between husband and wife, Tsimshian **31**: 421 *sq.*
 binas for, Guiana Indian **30**: 285-288.
 charms, Creek **42**: 499, 500, 635 *sq.*
 charms, description of **47**: 139.
 charms, made of flowers **47**: 874.
 charms, plants used in **33**:
 blood root 83.
 fuzzy-weed 134.
 ginseng 106.
 lobelia, red 129.
 love seed 107.
 meadow rue 80.
 wild columbine 82.
 charms, type of **47**: 492.
 charms, Thompson Indians **45**: 506, 507.
 general discussion of **31**: 420 *sqq.*
 making, among the Zuñi **23**: 294.
 of children, Guiana Indian **38**: § 911.
 powders of the Menomini **14**: 67, 153 *sq.*
 powders of the Ojibwa **7**: 258.
 signs for **1**: 345, 521.
Love Charms *See Love, charms*
Love Game 24: 529.
Love Seed 33: 107.
Love Songs
 Kwakiutl **35**: 1298.
 Omaha, description of **27**: 319 *sqq.*, 375.
 of the dead **35**: 1036.
 of *Tsāk-ēdek* **35**: 1301.
 retort to **35**: 1299.
Love Vine 33: 110.
Lovely's Purchase 5: 245.
Lover's Game 24: 529.
Lovewell, —, Indian scalp hunting by **19**: 208 *sq.*
Low, —, on capture of Hillabee **19**: 91.
Low, C. F.
 archeological paper by **20**: 184.
 shell spoons collected by **2**: 200.
 shell spoons described by **2**: 200.
Low-low *See Laulao.*
Low Tribes of men, gestures of **1**: 279.
Lowden, Old 46: 50, 51, 136.
Lower Animals, gestures of **1**: 279.
Lower Blue Licks, location of **42**: 787.
Lower Brulé, Ponca name for **27**: 103.
Lower Brulé Agency, control of Indians at **14**: 849.
Lower Brulé Reserve
 addition to **18**: 938.
 establishment of **18**: 934.
Lower California
 colony in, under Cortés **14**: 351.
 Cortés' colony recalled from **14**: 369.
 early name of **14**: 351.
 native population of, unknown **7**: 138.
 petroglyphs in **10**: 683.
 rock paintings in **10**: 131.
 use of medicine tubes in **13**: 127.
Lower California Tribes
 calendar term of **26**: 35 *sq.*
 human hair used by **26**: 116.
Lower Creeks
 location of **42**: 315.
 origin of the name **42**: 307.
Lower Eufaula
 clan councils of **42**: 126.
 Lower Creek Red town **42**: 126.
 See also Eufaula Hobayi.
Lower Fraser Indians
 basketry of **41**: 133, 136.
 Flathead name for **45**: 300.
 See also Stalo Indians.

Lower Harpeth and West Tennessee Trail 42: 852 *sq.*

Lower Jaw

angle **46:** 305.

Eskimo **46:** 264, 358.

hyperostoses **46:** 306.

in Western Eskimo **46:** 242, 249, 252, 299, 324.

in Yukon Eskimo **46:** 161, 163.

in Yukon Indians **46:** 153, 157, 158, 300, 306.

Lower Kutenai (Kootenai) Indians

baskets made by **41:** 135.

Flathead name for **45:** 300.

Lower Mississippi Mounds 5: 11.

Lower Mississippi Valley

form common in **20:** 95.

occurrence of pottery resembling that of, in Florida **20:** 116.

occurrence of pottery resembling that of, in Georgia **20:** 138.

pottery of **20:** 81, 101-104.

Lower Shawnee Town, settlement of **42:** 785.

Lower Spokane, population of **7:** 105.

Lower Thompson, basketry of **41:** 144, 156, 157, 158, 159, 174, 182, 204, 207, 208, 223
sq.

Lower Towns, territory covered by **42:** 333.

Lower Umpqua Villages, location of **7:** 134.

Lower Utā́mqt, basketry of **41:** 446-452.

Lowie, Dr. Robert H.

acknowledgment to **28:** 225.

on Northern Blackfoot **28:** 230.

references to **40:** 357, 375, 548; **43:** 216.

Lowrey, Maj. George

letter to Calhoun by **19:** 115.

on Iroquois peace embassy **19:** 486.

signer of Act of Union **19:** 135.

Lowrey, Col. John, part taken by, in Creek war **19:** 90, 91, 97.

Lowrie, Walter, information obtained from **42:** 505, 506.

Lowry, John, commissioner to urge Cherokee to remove **5:** 262.

Lōyalalawa 35: 805.

Lozania, Ygnacio

aid rendered by **17:** XLII, 14.

on Seri charm-trophies **17:** 260*.

portrait of **17:** 13.

remembrance of Andrado-Espence expedition by **17:** 92.

Łq!ayāk, Tlingit mythological hero **26:** 402, 417, 452, 465.

Łqoaye' dī, Tlingit clan

history of **26:** 410.

phratry and tribe of **26:** 398.

Lubbock, John (Lord Avebury)

advocates Indian origin of mounds **5:** 84.

cited on primitive marriage **17:** 284*.

mention of **34:** 130.

on arrow-chipping **13:** 142.

on Fiji pot-shaping stones **13:** 99.

on mound-builders **12:** 600.

on primitive stone engraving **13:** 164.

on so-called "altars" **12:** 608.

Lucā'cak!î-ān, Tlingit town **26:** 397.

Lucas, native companion of Padilla **14:** 400, 535.

Lucas, F. V.

animal remains from Pueblo ruins identified by **22, i:** 28, 110.

on features of skull of dog found at Chaves Pass, Arizona **22, i:** 27.

Lucas, J. D., shell gorget collected by **2:** 29.

Lucayan Islands. *See Bahama Islands.*

Luce, selection of reserves by **18:** 847, 863.

Lucero, J. Crecencio

information furnished by **24:** 190, 798.

on shinny, Tigua **24:** 643.

on tops, Tigua **24:** 748.

Lucero, Juan Domingo, a scalp taker **47:** 260.

Lucero, Maria de la Luz, reference to **29:** 167.

Lucero, Ramihon, office held by **47:** 259.

Lucero, Don Tomas, reference to **29:** 160.

Lucero Family, marriages within **47:** 235.

Lucian, *De Saltatione* of **1**: 287.

Lucky Days and seasons **9**: 461.

Luctala, ceremonial day of, in Hopi festival **21**: 20.

Ludlam, A. B., agent for Pima **26**: 34.

Ludlow, —, purchase of land by **18**: 615, 616.

Luetkea Pectinata **45**: 472, 476.

Luis, a Franciscan friar **14**: 556, 565, 579.

Luis de Escalona, settlement of, at Cicuye **14**: 592.

Luis de Ubeda, remains at Cicuye **14**: 401, 534, 535.

Luisseños, The. See **San Luiseño Indians**.

Lukachukai Mountains, description of **17**: 477.

Lukens, Dr. C. R.
 material collected by **24**: 121.
 on dice game, Keres **24**: 121 *sq.*
 on hidden ball, Keres **24**: 352.

Lukin, I. S. **46**: 128.

L!úk!naxa'dî, *Tlingit clan*
 crests of **26**: 416, 417, 418.
 history of **26**: 412 *sq.*, 414.
 names of **26**: 422.
 phratry and tribe of **26**: 400.
 standing of **26**: 408.

Lukuanni, *Cichla ocellaris*, artificial fly for **38**: § 192.

Luku-luku, snake fish, caught with cylinder fall trap **38**: § 194.

Lukunanijio, yellow pigment **38**: § 31.

Lullaby Songs **38**: § 910.

Lumber Curve, Western Eskimo **46**: 249.

Lumholz, Dr. Carl
 analysis of vocabulary collected by **17**: LIV.
 collections by **16**: xxxi.
 ethnologic work of **15**: LXI, LXII, LXIV, LXVIII, LXXIX, LXXXV.
 material collected by **24**: 152, 154, 660, 677.
 Mexican linguistic material of **16**: XXI, XXXII, XXXVIII, XXXIX, XLV, XLIX, LVIII.
 on archery, Tarahumare **24**: 389.
 on Australian ternary concept **19**: 837.
 on ball race **24**: 672-676.
 on ball race, Tarahumare **24**: 677.
 on dice games, Tarahumare **24**: 152.
 on dice games, Tepehuan **24**: 154.
 on double ball, Tepehuan **24**: 660.
 on Huichol cocoon necklaces **26**: 169.
 on Mexican cave dwellings **13**: 349.
 on quoits, Tarahumare **24**: 724 *sq.*
 on rock crystals of shamans **26**: 260.
 on shinny, Tarahumare **24**: 631.
 on Tarahumare running **17**: 125*.

Lummi River
 enlargement of reserve at **18**: 868.
 establishment of reserve at **18**: 800.

Lummi Tribe
 mention of **41**: 136.
 population of **7**: 105.

Lummis, Dr. Charles F.
 acknowledgment to **29**: 12.
 Isleta tales of **47**: 201.
 on Acoma **29**: 544.
 on agates **29**: 581.
 on Cochiti **29**: 440.
 on dice games **24**: 124, 191 *sq.*
 on Enchanted Mesa **29**: 545.
 on Haatze **29**: 426, 427.
 on Isleta **29**: 528, 529.
 on Laguna **29**: 540.
 on Montezuma Well ruins **17**: 546.
 on Pecos **29**: 473.
 on Shi-pa-pu **29**: 568.
 on Tajiique **29**: 533.
 popularity of **47**: 207.
 tale recounted by **47**: 25.

Lumpkin, Wilson
 commissioner to execute Cherokee treaty **5**: 283.

survey by **18**: 697.
 surveyor to Cherokee line **5**: 227.

Lund, J. J.
 custodian of Bureau property **23**: XLII.
 work of **22, i**: XL.

Lung Trouble, treatment for **44**: 340.

Lung Woman in Menomini myth **14**: 226.

Lungs of seal **35**: 455, 457.

Luo, town chief, mention of **47**: 256.

Lupine Roots
 boiled **35**: 550.
 digging of **35**: 198.
 eaten raw **35**: 199.
 effect of eating **35**: 199, 551.
 steamed **35**: 552.

Lupines, food of deer and horses **45**: 514.

Lupinus Polyphyllus **45**: 461.

Lupinus Rivularis **45**: 461.

Lupinus sp. **45**: 514.

Lupus among the Pima **26**: 268.

Luqana´, spirits among the Tlingit **26**: 436.

Luqā´ xadī, *Tlingit clan*
 crests of **26**: 416.
 history of **26**: 412 *sqq.*
 names of **26**: 422.
 phratry and tribe of **26**: 400.
 standing of **26**: 408, 427.

Luray, Va., pottery from **20**: 150.

Lures for fish, Eskimo **18**: 195.

Luschan, F. von **46**: 370.

Lusher’s Map, description of **42**: 815.

Lustration among the Pima **26**: 204 *sq.*, 221.

Lustre and Glaze for pottery **38**: § 93.

Lutcapoga
 allocation of clans in beds at **42**: 201-204.
 an Upper Creek White town **42**: 123, 254.
 arrangement of square ground of **42**: 209 *sq.*, 216, 217.
 clan councils of **42**: 123.
 clans of, furnishing chiefs and henihās **42**: 192.
 clans, phratries and moieties of **42**: 158 *sq.*
 laying out of busk ground of **42**: 546.
 length of busk at **42**: 590.
 name for assistant chief of **42**: 286 *sq.*
 position of beds at **42**: 198.
 selection of chief of **42**: 285.

Lütke, F. P. **46**: 330, 370.

Lutuamian
 clan system among the **24**: XIX.
 family **7**: 89 *sq.*
 implements employed by, in stick games **24**: 227.
 linguistic affinities **15**: XLIX, LIV.
 stock, tribes of the **24**:
 Klamath 136, 247, 291, 328, 479, 659, 740.
 Lutwami 333.
 Modoc 293, 332.

Lutwami, four-stick game of the **24**: 333.

L!uxa´ cayik-ān, Tlingit town **26**: 397.

Luzerne County, Pa., pottery from **20**: 166.

Lycalopex. *See Canis Azarae*.

Lycanthropy, power of, claimed by Indian medicine-men **9**: 458 *sq.*

Lycoperdaceae **33**: 62.

Lycoperdon Gemmatum **33**: 62.

Lycopodium Obscurum, use of **44**: 290, 362.

Lycopus Asper, use of **44**: 290, 307, 320.

Lycopus Uniflorus **45**: 480.

Lydite. *See Chert, varieties of.*

Lye
 use of, in hominy making **30**: 74.
 use of, in net making **13**: 26.

Lye Drip (?) Clan, native names for **42**: 115.

Lygodesmis juncea **33**: 136.

Lying

a common custom **46**: 482.
wife's maid killed for **31**: 435.

Lying-in

house for **30**: 250, 321 *sq.*
of husband **30**: 320 *sqq.*
of wife **30**: 321 *sq.*

See also **Childbirth**; **Couvade**; **Labor**.

Lyman, Capt. Wyllis, attack on supply train of **17**: 210.

Lynd, J. W.

cited on Indian beliefs **11**: 375, 436, 527.
quoted on ghost beliefs **11**: 484, 489.
quoted on Heyoka gods **11**: 469.
quoted on Ikto gods **11**: 472.
quoted on Indian beliefs **11**: 431, 445, 473, 493.
quoted on Indian ceremonials **11**: 437.
quoted on Sun dance **11**: 450.
reference to work of **11**: 363.

Lynxes

as symbol of courage **39**: 58, 244.
Eskimo snares for **18**: 121 *sq.*
myths concerning **11**: 148.
use of, for food **11**: 279.

Lyon, —, acknowledgment to **25**: 274.

Lyon, G. F.

cited **6**: 410, 451, 463, 487, 497, 511, 579, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 592, 593, 610,
612, 613, 614, 615.
description of Eskimo houses by **9**: 72.
mention of **46**: 218, 348, 370.
on Eskimo basket weaving **9**: 327.
on Eskimo fire-making **9**: 290.
on Eskimo harpoons **9**: 221.
on Eskimo kaiaks **9**: 333, 334.
on Eskimo needle-cases **9**: 322.
on Eskimo sledge-shoes **9**: 353.
on Eskimo snow-shoes **9**: 306.
on Eskimo umiaks **9**: 339.
work of, consulted **9**: 23.

Lyon, S. S., shell spoons collected by **2**: 200.

Lyons, Abraham, appointed agent for Pima **26**: 33.

Lyons, W. J.

aid rendered by **17**: 14.
reported concession to, on Tiburon **17**: 122*.

Lytle, A., mound on farm of, North Carolina **12**: 348.

Lyttle, Robert T., map of, 1837, on influence of wild rice on geographic nomenclature **19**:
1117.

Lyttleton, Governor —, negotiations with Cherokee by, in 1758-1759 **19**: 42.

Lytton Bands

basketry of **41**: 156, 166, 182, 201 *sq.*, 204, 205, 208, 209, 231, 257, 331-334, 378, 435,
437-441, 443 *sq.*, 453.
designs of **41**: 331-334.
dyeing methods of **41**: 147.
territory of **45**: 447.

M¹

Ma, meaning of **16**: 234.

Maam, *Tinamas sp.* (scrub turkey), taming of **38**: § 724.

Ma'am. *See* **White People**.

Maämtag·ila

history of **35**: 891-938.
mention of **35**: 805, 938-951.
names and crests of the **35**: 785.
sea-gull, ancestor of **35**: 786.

Ma-ayal Mountain. *See* **Crooked Mountain**.

Mabila

a stockaded town **42**: 438.
See also **Mobile Indians**.

Mabodamaca, a Porto Rican cacique **25**: 40.

Mabouya

- derivation of the term **25**: 130.
See also **Priesthood**.
- Maboya**
 a sky god **34**: 264.
 eclipses caused by **30**: 255.
 nature of **30**: 163, 165, 177.
 smell of **30**: 177.
 storms caused by **30**: 269.
See also **Bush Spirits**.
- Maboyas**. *See* **Mabouya**.
- Mabubu**, knapsack **38**: § 450.
- Maby**, drink **38**: § 263.
- Mac**, symbol for **16**: 212.
- Macana**, an Antillean club **25**: 93, 209.
- Macaque**
 a Pueblo settlement **14**: 517.
See also **Matsaki**.
- Macarana Parrot**, taming of **38**: § 716.
- Macauley, Capt. C. N. B.**
 material collected by **24**: 456.
 on dice games, White Mountain Apache **24**: 90 *sq.*
 on hoop and pole, White Mountain Apache **24**: 456-459.
- Macauley, James**, quoted on Dutch and Colonial Indian policy **18**: 578, 579, 612.
- Macaw**
 beliefs concerning **30**: 243, 275, 371.
 feathers of, for arrows **38**: § 132.
 feathers of, for feather crowns **38**: § 519-527.
 in Tewa conception **29**: 43.
 symbol in Maya Codex **16**: 238.
 taming of **38**: § 724.
 Zuñi mythic origin of **13**: 384.
- Macaw People**, pueblo of, mythic **29**: 571.
- Mac-cab**, definition of **16**: 262.
- MacCauley, Rev. Clay**
 cited on clan name **42**: 119.
 contributor to Bureau **48**: 1189.
 hair dressing illustrated by **42**: 684.
 obituary of **48**: 1221.
 on Menomini Dreamer Society **14**: 160, 161.
 on Seminole Indians of Florida **5**: XLVIII-L, 469-531.
 work of **2**: xxv.
- MacCauley, H. Clay**, on wild rice in Florida **19**: 1029.
- MacCormack, —**, collection by **19**: xxix.
- MacCurdy, Dr. G. G.**, reference to **46**: 174, 332, 333, 351.
- MacDonnell, Australia**, petroglyphs in **10**: 161.
- Macedonia Church**, use of clay from, by Cherokee potters **20**: 56.
- Macfarlane, John R.**, on wild rice in Pennsylvania **19**: 1031 *sq.*
- MacGowan, Dr. D. J.**
 on Ani' Kuta'ni **19**: 393.
 on farewell address of Floyd Welch **19**: 226 *sq.*
 on Ketoowah society **19**: 226.
- Machaerantha**
 legend concerning **30**: 94.
 use of, in ceremonies **30**: 94 *sq.*
- Machaloha**, sale of land by **18**: 595.
- Machapunga**, circumcision among the **42**: 698.
- Machias Bay, Me.**, inscriptions at **10**: 34.
- Machiasport, Me.**, petroglyphs in **10**: 81 *sqq.*
- Machonce's Village**, reservation at **18**: 676.
- Macibol**
 description of **21**: 87.
 identity of, with Calako **21**: 49, 87.
- Macikwayo**, personation of, in Pamürti **21**: 27, 29.
- Macileña**
 altar, same as Drab Flute altar **19**: 989.
 religious society at Walpi, source of **19**: 623.
 society, personnel of **19**: 996 *sq.*
- Mackahtahmoah's Band**
 cession of reserve by **18**: 760.
 reservation for **18**: 740.
- Mackall, —**, steatite quarry on farm of **15**: 130.

Mackay, A. H., on wild rice in New Brunswick and Newfoundland **19**: 1037.

MacKenzie, General —, whipping of Cheyenne by **4**: 146.

Mackenzie, Sir Alexander

on dice games, Sekani **24**: 97.

on stick game, Takulli **24**: 236.

on wild rice northwest of Lake Superior **19**: 1035.

Mackenzie River

Eskimo of **46**: 219, 229.

totemic carving from **18**: 426.

Mackinac, myth concerning **14**: 199.

Mackinaw

capture of **14**: 55.

meaning of **14**: 976.

See also Michillimackinac.

Mackinaw Island, cession of **18**: 656.

Mackinaw Region, manufacture of maple sugar by Indians of **20**: 33.

MacLean, Rev. John

on hand game, Blackfeet **24**: 269.

on hand game, Nez Percés **24**: 305.

on hoop and pole, Assiniboin **24**: 502.

on hoop and pole, Blackfeet **24**: 444.

on hoop and pole, Nez Percés **24**: 493.

on stick games, Assiniboin **24**: 258.

Maclean, J. P.

cited **12**: 599, 601, 603.

engaged on special work **12**: 19.

field work of **6**: xxvii.

investigations of, in Ohio **12**: 440.

on mound-builders **5**: 83.

on Ohio mounds **5**: 13.

Macloskie, G., on wild rice in New Jersey **19**: 1031.

Macmahola, picture of **21**: 116.

MacMillan, Conway, on wild rice in Winnipeg system **19**: 1035.

MacMurray, Maj. J. W.

acknowledgment to **14**: 655.

on Columbia Indian cosmology **14**: 722.

on eclipses predicted by Smohalla **14**: 720.

on Indian troubles in the northwest **14**: 716.

on Smohalla **14**: 717, 718.

on Smohalla religion **14**: 719, 725.

Maco Manuscript 10: 673 sq.

Macomb, J. N., earthenware from North Carolina presented by **8**: xxvi.

Macon

cession of reserve of **18**: 718.

reservation at **18**: 676, 686.

Macquari; Macuari. *See Makuari.*

Macrobian Ethiopians, preservation of the dead of **1**: 136, 137.

Macy, Zaccheus, quoted on Massachusetts' Indian policy **18**: 606.

Mad Dog, Tukabahchee chief **42**: 322.

Mad Dog King, an influential chief **42**: 323.

Madden Farm Reserve. *See Tule River Reserve.*

Madeira and Mamore Rivers, Brazil, petroglyphs on **10**: 152-155.

Madeline Island, reservation on **18**: 794, 820.

Mādilbē, origin of **35**: 950 sq.

Madison, Bishop —

on mound builders **5**: 82, 83.

on origin of the mounds **12**: 598.

Madison, William, early Kiowa trader **17**: 172.

Madison, Wis., mounds near **5**: 16.

Madison County, steatite quarries in **15**: 132.

Madison Tribe, population of the **7**: 105.

Madisonville, Ohio

mounds at **4**: 406.

mounds near **5**: 49.

occurrence of handled pots at **20**: 182.

people of, compared with those of Gordon site **41**: 554.

Madisonville Literary and Historical Society

collections of pottery by **20**: 184.

pottery from **20**: 184, 185.

Madisonville Site, comparison of, with Gordon site **41**: 614.

Madrid American Historical Exposition 25: 18, 100, 102, 234.

Madrid Museum

elbow stone in **34**: 202 *sq.*

specimens of **34**: 213.

Magalhaes, Doctor —, on coiled pottery of the Araguaya River **4**: 276.

Magdalena, Sonora, reference to **28**: 218.

Magemut

fighting qualities of **18**: 329.

range of **18**: 26.

Maggot symbol in the codices **16**: 232.

Magi; Magimiut; Makki 46: 130, 131, 142, 153, 154.

Magic

acts of, performed by Father **47**: 312 *sq.*

association of, with sickness **27**: 582, 583.

compulsive **47**: 491 *sq.*

feats of, by medicine men **47**: 122 *sq.*

in Cherokee myth **19**: 243, 246, 255, 277 *sq.*, 279, 320, 374 *sq.*, 393 *sq.*, 434, 501, 502, *passim*.

in Pebble society **27**: 565 *sqq.*, 580.

in Pima flood legends **28**: 45-52.

in Shell society **27**: 547, 550, 551, 553, 554-565.

Indian practice of **19**: 495.

Omaha attitude toward **27**: 602.

performed by the Wabeno **14**: 151.

Pima **26**: 120, 201 *sq.*, 258 *sqq.*

primitive **11**: 197, 509.

"shooting" in ceremonies **27**: 530 *sq.*, 532, 537.

smoking in practice of **20**: 44.

sympathetic, practiced on babies **44**: 222.

sympathetic, Winnebago **37**: 254.

See also **Jugglery; Legerdemain; Magical Power; etc.; Magicians; Medicine-men; Occult Powers; Sleight of Hand; Sorcery; Theurgy; Witchcraft.**

Magic Fly, Kwakiutl **35**: 1224.

Magical Objects of the Tsimshian **31**: 464-467.

Magical Power, criterion of **47**: 285.

Magical Practices of Midewiwin **7**: 205 *sq.*

Magicians, existence of **30**: 351 *sqq.*

Magiguadavic River, Me., rock carvings on **10**: 32.

Magimiut. See Magi.

Maginus, on labrets of South America **3**: 83, 84.

Magnioca. See Cassava.

Mago

Opata word for poisonous plant **14**: 538.

See also **Yerba de Flecha.**

Magpie

feathers, ceremonial use of **14**: 999.

feathers, presented by Wovoka **14**: 901.

feathers, prized by Paiute **14**: 775.

held sacred in Ghost dance **14**: 823, 982.

Magpies

a Black Corn group **47**: 270 *sq.*

officials of **47**: 270 *sq.*

Magpietail Boy, story about **43**: 297-313.

Maguagua Reserve

cession of **18**: 690.

establishment of **18**: 676.

Maguck, a Shawnee town **42**: 786.

Maguey

fiber, Papago article of trade **26**: 93.

fiber, preparation of **26**: 142 *sq.*

use of, for clothing by Indians **14**: 569.

Maguire, —

cited on Eskimo reindeer hunting **9**: 268.

cited on Eskimo salutations **9**: 422.

commander of ship "Plover," report of, consulted **9**: 23.

visit of, to Point Barrow, Alaska **9**: 52.

Maha; Mahahs, variants of Omaha **27**: 80 *sq.*, 622.

Mahadeo, a Hindu god, worship of **10**: 196 *sqq.*

Mahan, I. L., on Chippewan mourning **1**: 184.

Mahanarva. See Manarwa.

Mahchesaw's Band

cession of reserve by **18**: 758.

reservation for **18**: 740.

Mahican

association of, with Delawares **19**: 498.

population of **7**: 51.

relation of, to Pequot **43**: 215.

separation of, from Delawares **19**: 19.

See also **Mohegan**.

Mahican, Hudson River, affinities of, with Mohegan-Pequot **43**: 213-219.

Mahican-Wappinger Indians, connection of, with southern New England tribes **43**: 214
sq.

Mahlemute

crania **46**: 254.

mention of **46**: 89, 150, 162, 217, 218, 227.

skulls **46**: 233, 234.

See also **Malemut**.

Mahler. *See* **Maler**.

Maho. *See* **Hibiscus**.

Mahoc, a Monakan division **15**: 164.

Mahui. *See* **Kanaima**.

Mah-vip-pah. *See* **Babi`pa**.

Maiahuoalenalenaupena **33**: 663.

Maichoppa, legend of **38**: § 601.

Maiden Spring, Va., pictographs at **4**: 33.

Maidu

hand games of the **24**: 297 *sq.*

language, grammar and vocabulary of **23**: xxxv.

language, grammatical notes on **26**: xxi.

Maihisikiri. *See* **Mansinskiri**.

Maikang, Makusi term for indigenous dog **38**: § 717.

Maillard, L'Abbé —, work of, on Micmac **28**: 269.

Maiming

practice of, by Siouan tribes **15**: 169.

Wyandot law for **1**: 66.

See also **Mutilation**.

Maine

antiquities from **30**: 22.

field work in **20**: ix, x; **21**: ix, x; **22, i**: ix, x; **23**: ix, xiv.

Indian policy of **18**: 609 *sqq.*

occurrence of exotic types of decoration in pottery of **20**: 176, 188.

petroglyphs in **10**: 81 *sqq.*

pottery of **20**: 146, 179.

work in **19**: xiii, xvii *sq.*

work on pictographs in **10**: xii.

Maine Historical Society, extract from Proceedings of **18**: 609.

Maiois. *See* **Mute Dogs**.

Maipure Indians, legends of, on creation **30**: 142, 145.

Maipuri. *See* **Tapir**.

Maiyatcotimiti, second assistant war chief **47**: 45.

Maize

a life symbol **43**: 60.

ceremonies connected with **45**: 624.

cultivation of **27**: 112, 269, 635; **38**: § 244.

cultivation of, by mound-builders **12**: 683.

description of **14**: 518.

feast of, completing ceremony **43**: 58.

for cigar wrappers **38**: § 283.

for drink **38**: § 264.

found in Pueblo ruins on Little Colorado River, character of **22, i**: 101.

mention of **33**: 67, 136.

origin of **27**: 71, 76 *sqq.*, 147.

parts and preparation of **27**: 269 *sq.*

Pima product **26**: 68, 90.

red ears of, taboo of **27**: 147 *sq.*

remains of store of **41**: 566 *sq.*

rites connected with **27**: 155, 159, 200, 261-269, 596.

rites connected with, Ponca **27**: 45.

varieties of, cultivated by the Indians **12**: 617.

See also **Corn**.

Majagua, bark for making trumpets **38**: § 558.

Makah

basketry of the **41**: 136.

- ceremonials of the **3**: 107, 111.
 dance **3**: 108.
 games of the **24**:
 archery 383, 395.
 bean shooter 761.
 cat's cradle 762, 776.
 dice games 197.
 hand games 321 *sq.*
 hoop and pole 421, 522.
 ring and pin 528, 559 *sq.*
 shinny 616, 643 *sq.*
 shuttlecock 718 *sq.*
 stick games 263 *sqq.*
 tops 748.
 habitat of the **7**: 130.
 land cessions and reservations **18**: 800, 860, 866.
 manuscript on music of the **42**: 15.
 masks of the **3**: 106-111.
 mention of the **3**: 106-111.
 population of the **7**: 130.
 researches among the **41**: 112 *sq.*
 study of music of **44**: 11.
 tribe **7**: 130.
 uses of plants by the **42**: 15.
- Makai**
 class of Pima medicine-men **26**: 256, 258 *sq.*
See also Medicine-men.
- Makai-abáni**, invocation of **30**: 192, 349.
Makali'i **33**: 305, 317, 630, 637, 639, 644, 648.
Makaratali, bark for wood-skins **38**: § 798.
Makatapi, identification of, with the Dakota **15**: 190.
Make-no-Fight Dance of the Omaha **3**: 352.
Makki. *See Magi.*
Makoⁿ' Gens, Ponca, reference to **27**: 309.
Makonaima. *See Makunaima.*
Makto, description of **21**: 113.
Maku, *Maliocca bijuga*, eating of **38**: § 247.
Maku Indians, burial customs of **30**: 158.
Makuari Dance
 mention of **38**: § 842-846.
 object of **30**: 156.
 whips used in, legend concerning **30**: 228 *sq.*
- Makuks** of birch bark **44**: 388 *sq.*
Makunaima, legends concerning **30**: 119, 130-136, 148, 199, 239.
Makusi Indians
 beliefs of **30**: 160, 164, 165, 235, 236, 239, 260, 261.
 burial customs of **30**: 155 *sq.*, 157.
 comets among the **30**: 259.
 couvade among the **30**: 322, 324.
 exorcism among the **30**: 197.
 food laws of the **30**: 296, 297.
 legends of the **30**: 135, 145, 152, 259.
 marriage ordeals of the **30**: 314, 316.
 medicine men of **30**: 341, 343, 351 *sq.*
 menstruation customs of **30**: 310, 311 *sq.*
 names of **30**: 306.
 natal customs of **30**: 322, 323, 324.
 ordeals of **30**: 278, 281, 308, 310.
 poisoning ascribed to **30**: 346 *sq.*
 puberty customs of **30**: 308, 310, 312.
 sickness among the **30**: 341, 351 *sq.*, 358.
 talismans of the **30**: 290.
 vengeance among the **30**: 356 *sq.*, 358.
- Makyata**. *See Marata; Matyata.*
Malahche
 Coweta chief, mention of **44**: 231.
 See also Malatchi.
- Malakof** **46**: 127.
Malapighia **38**: § 247.
Malaria
 in Pima villages **26**: 52.

mention of **46**: 129.
reference to **29**: 620.
remedy for **42**: 655, 663.

Malatchi

chief of Coweta **42**: 391.
head chief of the Creeks **42**: 96.
See also Malahche.

Malay

and Maya languages, comparison of **16**: XXI, XXV, XXVI, XXVII, XXXII, XXXVII.
and Maya terms, comparison of **15**: LXXXIV.
and Zapotec terms, comparison of **16**: 262.
mythology, monsters in **16**: 214.
natives, tattooing of **10**: 412.
See also Polynesia.

Maldonado, Alonso del Castillo, survivor of Narvaez Expedition **14**: 348.

Maldonado, Fray Luis, killed at Acoma **47**: 28.

Maldonado, Rodrigo

appointment of, as captain **14**: 477.
buffalo skins given to, by Indians **14**: 505.
camp of, attack of **14**: 449.
exploration of Gulf of California by **14**: 392.
explorations by **17**: 53.
horse of, injures Coronado **14**: 531.
oidor [judge] in New Spain **14**: 596.
travels of **14**: 474.
visit to seacoast by **14**: 484.

Male Force

invocation of **22, ii**: 325.
symbolism of **22, ii**: 34, 285.
symbols of **22, ii**: 34, 42, 280, 288.

Malecite

Indians, birch-bark pictographs of **10**: XII *sq.*
tribe, reference to **28**: 290.
See also Amalecite.

Malecite Language

description of **28**: 280, 281 *sq.*, 283, 284, 285, 287, 289.
examples in comparison with **28**:
Cree 238, 239, 269, 274, 279.
Delaware 239, 269, 278, 279.
Eastern Algonquian 269.
Fox 238, 239, 274.
Micmac 269.
Montagnais 269, 279.
Natick 238, 239, 269, 274.
Ojibwa 239, 269, 279.
Penobscot 269, 279.
Peoria 269.
indicative mode in **28**: 269.

Malemut

character of **18**: 301.
language, contrast between Unalit and **18**: 25.
language, example of **18**: 349.
method of burial of **18**: 312.
physical characteristics of **18**: 28 *sq.*
range of **18**: 24 *sqq.*
trading and trading voyages by **18**: 229, 305.
See also Mahlemute.

Maler, Doctor —, idol found by **25**: 250.

Maler, Teobert

figure of inscription at Xcalumkin, Yucatan, reproduced from photograph by **22, i**: 253.
inscriptions discovered at Piedras Negras by, cited **19**: 788.

Malformation among the Kiowa **17**: 347.

Malheur Reserve

changes in **18**: 880, 884, 902, 908, 910.
discontinuance of **18**: 930.
establishment of **18**: 884, 885.

Malinaltepec symbol in Mexican pictography **16**: 244.

Malio 33: 324, 627, 636.

Maliseet, marriage customs among the **17**: 282*.

Mallard, among the *Tlingit*

in mythology **26**: 455.

name of gaming stick **26**: 444.

Malleating

tools used in **20**: 73, 135 *sq.*

use of textiles in **20**: 50, 71, 72, 73.

See also **Cords; Fabrics; Paddles; Roulette; Stamps; Textiles.**

Mallery, Col. Garrick

acknowledgment to **7**: 142.

cited **33**: 237.

contributor to Bureau **48**: 1189.

drawings of rock etchings by **12**: 107.

finding of Lone Dog Winter count by **17**: 142.

inscriptions obtained by **21**: xxv, xxxix.

obituary of **16**: lxxx; **48**: 1221.

office work of **6**: xlv.

on character and use of Algonquian pictographs **7**: 287 *sq.*

on Crow discovery of Black Hills **17**: 155.

on Dakota calendars **17**: 261.

on Dakota and Cheyenne chronology **17**: 371.

on Dakota-Kiowa peace mission **17**: 168.

on early Indian population **7**: 33.

on elk game, Oglala Dakota **24**: 505 *sq.*

on gesture language **3**: xxvi.

on Indian jugglery **7**: 276 *sq.*

on Indian picture writing **25**: 148, 149.

on Indian records **26**: 37.

on Indian sign for knife **16**: 232.

on Lone Dog calendar **16**: 146.

on meaning of certain hand symbols **16**: 232.

on Mexican cloud symbols **16**: 223.

on primitive beliefs **11**: xlvi.

on Schoolcraft's account of Ojibwa hieroglyphs **7**: 156.

on Sioux pipe legend **14**: 1063.

on symbolic colors **11**: 532.

on the sign of negation **16**: 212.

on time Dakota first possessed horses **19**: 1044 *sq.*

paper on picture writing by **10**: 1-807.

paper on picture writing by, notice and summary of **10**: xxvi-xxx.

pictographs of the North American Indians by **4**: 3-256.

researches of **11**: xxxi; **14**: xxxii; **16**: xix, xxii, xxvi.

sign language of the Indians studied by **5**: xxxii; **14**: 504.

Sioux calendar records discovered by **26**: 34.

work of **2**: xxii; **3**: xxvi; **7**: xxxiv, xxxv; **8**: xxviii; **9**: xxxii, xxxiii *sqq.*; **10**: xii *sq.*, xviii; **13**: xxxv; **15**: xx,

xxiv, xxix, xxxvi, xli, xlvi, l, liv, lviii, lxii, lxv, lxxii, lxxxii.

Mallery, Otto, collection presented by **41**: 15, 20.

Mallets

mention of **45**: 42, 43.

of the Eskimo **18**: 79 *sq.*

of the Indians **14**: 498.

of the Menomini **14**: 260.

use of, in steatite working **15**: 111.

Malli-nalli day symbol, discussion of **16**: 243.

Mallow, purple **33**: 103.

Malo

derivation of **21**: 125.

description of **21**: 82.

part taken by, in Pamürti festival **21**: 29.

Malo Kacina

appearance of, in Powamû festival **21**: 39.

personation of, in Nacab kiva **21**: 30.

Malocca; Maloka, common living house **38**: § 309, 310.

Malone, James H., reference to work by **44**: 173.

Malte-Brun, V. A.

cited on earth eating by the Siberians **9**: 539.

cited on girdles and cords **9**: 561, 562, 564.

classification of Seri by **17**: 104.

on Sandia **29**: 527.

Maltese Cross, employment of, in decoration, Northwestern pottery **20**: 192.

Malthusian Law, not applicable to American Indians **7**: 33 *sq.*

Maluco, visit to, by Villalobos **14**: 412.

Malus, medicinal use of **42**: 659.

Malus Fusca **46**: 487.

Malus Ioensis

human transportation of **33**: 59.

mention of **33**: 86.

Malva sp., Pima food plant **26**: 76.

Malvaceae **33**: 103.

Malvastrum Coccineum **33**: 103.

Mamá nte, raid in Texas by **17**: 328.

Māmaq̄la **35**: 876, 877, 902.

Mame

formation of numbers above ten **19**: 903 *sq.*

number names of **19**: 862 *sqq.*

Mamee Apple, *Mammea Americana* **38**: § 247.

Mammalian Figures, on pottery from Pueblo ruins, description and figures of **22**, **i**: 71 *sq.*, 153 *sq.*

Mammals

Indian tradition concerning **14**: 722.

of the Point Barrow region, Alaska **9**: 55 *sq.*

of the Ungava district **11**: 174.

See also **Animal**; **Cardinal Mammals**; **Man**.

Mammiform Stones. *See* **Three-pointed Stones**.

Mammoth

ivory, Eskimo implements and utensils made of **18**: 67, 68, 91, 114, 115.

ivory, Eskimo ornaments made of **18**: 46, 49.

remains of **46**: 117.

teeth and bones of **46**: 48, 58.

Mamona, the Earth Mother **34**: 265.

Mamore. *See* **Madeira**.

Mamuri. *See* **Carludovica**.

Mamzrantiki, an Oraibi society of women **8**: 134.

Mamzrau Festival, association of Hehea with Corn maids in **21**: 74.

Mamzrau Mana

appearance of, in Mamzráuti **21**: 58.

derivation of **21**: 125.

description of **21**: 118.

Mamzráuti

a Hopi ceremony **15**: 262.

appearance of Palahiko Mana in **21**: 118.

ceremony introduced at Walpi **17**: 604.

ceremony of Tusayan **16**: 302.

description of **21**: 23, 58.

difference of, from Butterfly festival **21**: 58.

duration of **21**: 20.

fraternities taking part in **21**: 23.

See also **Maraupaki**.

Mamzráutu, religious society at Walpi, source and census of **19**: 623, 630.

Mamzrautû

fraternity, ceremonies celebrated by **21**: 23.

society, prayer-stick making of **21**: 55.

Man

body divides, follows two paths and reunites **32**: 551.

creation of **30**: 126, 141-146, 228; **32**: 168.

divided into two parts and restored **32**: 473.

Eskimo account of creation of **18**: 452 *sq.*, 455, 482 *sq.*

flesh torn apart and immediately healed **32**: 480.

flesh turned into birds **32**: 324.

held to ground by tree growing over him **32**: 375.

in hammock, string figure of **38**: § 678, 679.

Indian words denoting **36**: 29.

legend of creation of **32**: 413.

myth of origin of **19**: 240.

origin of, in connection with the study of anthropology **1**: 77, 78.

parts reassemble after being pulled apart **32**: 345, 346.

parts reassemble, kill five men and fall apart again **32**: 347.

place of, in universe **47**: 488.

place of origin of **30**: 141.

prehistoric remains of **46**: 41.

purification of, before visiting another tribe **32**: 428.

representations of **20**:

eastern United States pottery 39, 40, 41, 63, 65, 67.

eastern United States pottery, significance of 100.

Florida Peninsula pottery 118.

- Gulf Coast pottery 107, 108.
- Iroquoian pipes 174.
- Iroquoian pottery 161, 163, 165, 166, 172.
- Middle Atlantic coast pottery 156, 157.
- Middle Mississippi Valley pipes 99.
- Middle Mississippi Valley pottery 81 *sq.*, 83, 87, 88, 91, 92.
- Ohio Valley pottery 185.
- South Appalachian pottery 138, 140.
- restoration of, to life **32**: 548.
- resuscitation of **32**: 275.
- Serian and Yuman names for **17**: 321*-324*.
- sign for **1**: 416.
- symbolic, explanation of **45**: 577 *sq.*
- transformation of, into animal **30**: 199.
- transformation of, into dog **35**: 1257.
- value of pottery and other objects of art in study of **20**: 18 *sq.*, 20.
- See also Men.*
- Man-being**, definition of **21**: 141.
- Man-Eagle**
 - a Hopi monster **17**: 691.
 - on Sikyatki pottery **17**: 683.
- Man Eater's Village**, location of **37**: 99.
- Man-Fox**, in Pima legend **28**: 47.
- Man Medicine**, discovery of **36**: 70.
- Man Mounds**
 - description of **37**: 102 *sq.*
 - interpretation of **37**: 81.
 - outlines of **37**: 95, 97.
- Man-under-the-Earth**, Tlingit spirit **26**: 465.
- Man-Woman** at Isleta **47**: 245 *sqq.*
- Man-Worm**
 - Eskimo legend of **18**: 516.
 - representation of **18**: 447.
- Mä'näbush**
 - a mythic Menomini personage who first gave wild rice **19**: 1092 *sq.*
 - abode of **14**: 206.
 - and the ball game **14**: 131.
 - and the bear *ânâmaqkü*, **14**: 175.
 - and the birds **14**: 203.
 - and the buzzard **14**: 202.
 - and the kingfisher **14**: 116.
 - and the warriors **14**: 118.
 - and the water monster **14**: 125.
 - as a hunter **14**: 182.
 - etymology of **14**: 87, 114.
 - genesis myth **14**: 113.
 - mystic gifts to **14**: 91, 118.
 - myth concerning **14**: 73.
 - mythic origin of **14**: 87.
 - search for **14**: 206.
 - signification of **14**: 162.
 - travels of **14**: 162, 199.
- Manahau**. *See Ekkekuli.*
- Manahoac**, diversions of the **15**: 164.
- Manari**, cassava sifter **38**: § 356.
- Manarwa**; **Mahanarva**, a Carib chieftain's common name or title **38**: § 740.
- Manatee**, sculptures of the **2**: 125.
- Manati**
 - caught by weirs and fences **38b**: § 203.
 - hide of, for shields **38**: § 116.
 - hunting of, with harpoon, fish arrows or net **38**: § 169.
 - identification of **30**: 241.
 - origin of **30**: 227, 245.
 - use of, as food **30**: 297.
- Manatibex**, a Haitian cacique **25**: 56.
- Manbasseaux**, Menomini treaty signer **14**: 28.
- Mancelinier**, arrow poison **38**: § 123.
- Mañçĩnka-gaxe Gens** of the Omaha **3**: 242.
- Mancos**. *See Rio Mancos.*
- Mancos Canyon, Colo.**
 - cliff ruins in **16**: 81.

objects from **24**: 47, 228, 427, 648, 667.
Mancos River, cavate lodges on **13**: 222.
Mancos Valley, mention of **4**: 315.
Mandan
 account of the **15**: 196; **17**: 159.
 and Hidatsa Indians, work among, of Miss Densmore **37**: 21 *sq.*
 ceremonial among the **11**: 437.
 ceremonial scarification of **46**: 430.
 chronology of the **17**: 370.
 chungke game among the **13**: 99.
 cults of the **11**: 501.
 dance of the **3**: 332.
 dance of the, description of **11**: 463.
 divisions of the **15**: 163.
 epidemic among the **46**: 406.
 feast of the **3**: 273.
 games of the **24**:
 archery 393.
 dice games 187.
 hand and foot ball 705, 707.
 hoop and pole 421, 511 *sq.*
 running races 807, 808.
 similarity of, to Blackfeet games 58.
 snow-snake 419.
 Ghost dance among the **14**: 817.
 "Golgothas" **1**: 170.
 habitat of the **7**: 116; **17**: 158.
 Kiowa horse trade with **17**: 251.
 Kiowa intercourse with **17**: 156, 158.
 Kiowa name of **17**: 159.
 ladder, described and figured **8**: 158.
 land cessions and reservations **18**: 786, 852, 900, 942.
 mention of **4**: 101, 102, 107, 114, 119, 131, 186.
 modern pottery making by the **20**: 58, 195.
 myths of the **19**: 429.
 Omaha name for the **27**: 102, 486.
 oracle stone of the **10**: 32.
 painting of body by, for decoration **10**: 619 *sq.*
 population of the **7**: 118.
 pottery of the **20**: 187, 197 *sq.*
 property marks of the **4**: 182.
 resemblance of Pawnee pottery to that of **20**: 200.
 scarification among the **15**: 169.
 self-torture of the **46**: 522.
 signs of exploit worn by warriors of **10**: 436.
 slaves among the Menomini **14**: 35.
 smallpox among the **17**: 172.
 sociology of the **15**: 241.
 Teton horse stealing from the **15**: 173.
 tradition of eastern origin of the **15**: 187.
 tribal designation of the **10**: 385.
 tribal sign for the **1**: 471.
 White Buffalo hide among the **27**: 284.

Mandible. *See Lower Jaw.*

Mandibular Hyperostoses. *See Lower Jaw.*

Mandioca. *See Cassava.*

Mandurucu. *See Mundurucu.*

Mangachqua

cession of reserve at **18**: 718.

reservation at **18**: 704.

Mangaia, tattooing in **10**: 413.

Manganese Oxide, for glazing pottery **38**: § 93.

Mange, Lieut. Juan Mateo

account of **26**: 27.

account of Casa Grande by **28**: 55 *sq.*

account of Escalante's expedition by **17**: 60 *sq.*

explorations of **28**: 54.

itinerary of Kino's explorations by **17**: 57-60.

on barrenness of Pimeria **26**: 87.

on Casa Grande **13**: 296.

on character of Pima **26**: 198.

on meaning of *siba* **26**: 24.
on mountain-sheep **26**: 82.
reference to **28**: 46.

Manghousin, sale of land by **18**: 595.

Mangrove, Red, for hammock staining **38**: § 478.

Manhattan Island, purchase of **18**: 576.

Maniatex, a Haitian cacique **25**: 211.

Mani-biici, meaning of **16**: 251.

Manicaria Saccifera. *See* **Truli**.

Manicol, *Euterpe* sp.
as cigarette wrapper **38**: § 283.
as thatch **38**: § 321, 323.
drink from **38**: § 270.
in times of scarcity of water **38**: § 254.
leaf baskets **38**: § 454.

Manicole Fruit, ripening of, festival at **30**: 138.

Ma-ni-do, definition of **15**: 182.

Manidos
of the Menomini **14**: 63.
power derived from faith in **14**: 105.
regard of the Indians for **14**: 63.
See also **Manito**.

Manihot. *See* **Cassava**.

Manik
day symbol, discussion of **16**: 232, 261.
phonetic element of **16**: 237.

Manikins
animated **32**: 266.
set up in trees to deceive pursuer **32**: 219.
use of **32**: 259.
See also **Dolls**.

Maninholokuaua **33**: 661.

Manioc
as food **25**: 106.
de Pescado **38**: § 163.

Manitarees; Manitaries. *See* **Hidatsa**.

Manito
discussion of, by W. Jones **37**: 282.
See also **Manidos; Manitou**.

Manitoba
archeology of **12**: 35 *sqq.*
explorations in **11**: xxv.
mounds in, near residence of Amos Snyder **12**: 37.
petroglyphs at **10**: 43 *sq.*
St. Andrews, mounds near **12**: 35.

Manitoba Historical and Scientific Society, on influence of wild rice on geographic nomenclature **19**: 1121.

Manitou, Gentle, references to **40**: 133, 221, 233, 239, 271, 272, 405.

Manitous
located at cardinal points **40**: 71, 73, 75, 77, 79, 87, 133, 191, 509 *sqq.*
of Algonkian tribes, mention of **42**: 511.
See also **Manidos; Manito**.

Manitouwauk, meaning of **14**: 19.

Manitowoc River Chippewa, Ottawa, and Potawatomi, treaty with **18**: 722 *sqq.*

Mâ'nka-gúadal, death of **17**: 286.

Mankaratice
for staining hammock **38**: § 478.
yellow vegetable dye **38**: § 31.

Mankind
characteristics of **15**: xvii.
See also **Activities; Anthropology**.

Mann, Lieut. James D., killed at Wounded Knee **14**: 872, 875.

Mann, M. G., Puget Sound missionary **14**: 760.

Manni. *See* **Moronobea**.

Manning, James, cited **4**: 197.

Mano, development of **20**: xv.

Mano in Fica, Neapolitan sign to avert misfortune **1**: 300.

Manocue, grant of land to **18**: 686.

Mano'mĩn, etymology of the word **19**: 1024.

Manos (Casa Grande), description of **28**: 126.

Manouvrier, Dr. L. **46**: 278, 316.

Mânposo ´tiguán, Kiowa name of the Ghost dance **14**: 791.

Manrhoat

mention of, by La Salle **17**: 157.
possible identification of **17**: 248.

Manrich, A. de, horse of, killed at Cibola **14**: 559.

Manrique de Lara. *See* **Lara**.

Manserimanni. *See* **Kaiappa**.

Mansfield Lake, village **46**: 125.

Mansinskiri

description of **30**: 172, 193 *sq.*
legend concerning **30**: 172 *sq.*

Manso, work among **19**: xvi.

Mántahák`ia, Kiowa name of William Bent **17**: 293.

Mantegazza, Dr. Paolo

cited on primitive trephining **16**: 12.
mention of **46**: 311.

Mañterañ

meaning of the name **19**: 16, 183.
See also **Catawba**.

Manti, Utah, petroglyphs at **10**: 117 *sq.*

Manitowoc County, effigy mounds in **37**: 98.

Mantle

Eskimo **9**: 121 *sq.*
Guiana Indian **38**: § 538.

Manual Concepts, study of **13**: xxxviii.

Manual Development of the Seri **17**: 157* *sq.*

Manual Training, educational value of, for savages **23**: xxii.

Manuals, preparation of, for use in original research **1**: xxxii.

Manufacture

Cherokee and Catawba pottery **20**: 53-56.
eastern United States pottery **20**:
implements used in 35 *sq.*, 73-77, 135 *sq.*, 190.
mention of 48-61.
methods of study of 20 *sq.*
use of textiles in 67-77.

Florida pottery **20**:

influence of, on forms of pottery 62.
influence of, on ornament of pottery 64 *sq.*

Iroquoian pottery **20**: 161.

Middle Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 83 *sq.*

of pottery **2**: 329.

of shell objects **2**: 204, 210, 212, 216, 218, 220, 228, 236, 255, 261, 263, 286, 293.

of stone implements **15**: 24, 94.

Pamunkey pottery **20**: 153.

See also **Baking; Decoration; Kiln; Manufactures; Modeling; Paddles; Roulette; Stamps; Tools.**

Manufactures

implements used by the Eskimo in **18**: 80-116.
of the Eskimo **6**: 516-526; **18**: 196-205.
of the Menomini **14**: 258.
of the Okanagan group **45**: 217-226.
plants used in **45**: 495.
restrictions on **30**: 292, 302 *sqq.*

See also **Artifacts; Manufacture**; etc.

Manuscript, Maya and Mexican **3**: 1-65.

Manuscript Troano

copy of, by Brasseur **6**: 285, 286, 343.
mention of **1**: 234; **3**: 7, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 23, 37, 39, 57, 63.
study of, by Cyrus Thomas, cited **6**: 339, 343, 344, 345, 350, 365, 366, 367, 370.

Manuscripts

accessions to **36**: 28 *sq.*
added to collection in Bureau **37**: 26.
classification of **15**: xci.
in care of J. N. B. Hewitt **36**: 15 *sq.*
in the Bureau **24**: xix *sq.*, xxix *sq.*; **29**: 22 *sq.*; **34**: 30 *sq.*; **41**: 16, 55.
in the Bureau, cataloguing of **25**: x, xviii *sq.*
linguistic, catalogue of **28**: 18 *sq.*
purchased by the Bureau **39**: 23.
report on **30**: 24.
See also **Linguistic Manuscripts.**

Manuscrit dit Mexicain 3: 18.

Many

pictograph for **10**: 596.
signs for **1**: 445, 496, 524, 535.

Many-Bears. *See* **Set-dayâ´ite**.

Many-Snakes

diseases caused by **42**: 644.
meaning of the term **42**: 644.

Mänyí-tén

flight of hostiles under **17**: 188.
treaty signed by, in 1867 **17**: 186.

Maori

corn introduced among the **16**: 228.
customs **4**: 88, 164, 200.
day deities of the **16**: 265.
lizard symbolism of the **16**: 226.
mythic monsters of the **16**: 214.
stone-tool wood carving by **13**: 72.

Maori Indians, genealogical board of the **10**: 228.

Map

archeological, by W. E. Myer **42**: 730.
drawn by Coronado **14**: 392.
showing Indian linguistic families, explanation of **7**: 26, 45.
showing results of Coronado expedition **14**: 403.
tribal, preparation of **45**: 2.
See also **Maps**.

Map-making by the Eskimo **18**: 197.

Maparakuni Erythroxyllum, red pigment **38**: § 28.

Mapisiana; Mapeshana. *See* **Wapishana**.

Maple

hard **33**: 100.
Rocky Mountain, use of **45**: 475, 499, 500.
syrup, use of, by Menomini **14**: 286.
soft **33**: 100.
use of **44**: 369, 377.
See also **Maple Sugar; Sugar Maples**.

Maple Creek, reference to **27**: 408.

Maple Sprout

a man-being in Iroquoian cosmology **21**: 301.
See also **Sapling**.

Maple Sugar

as food **19**: 1084 *sq.*, 1095.
drink made of **44**: 317.
making of **14**: 287; **44**: 308-313.
molds for **44**: 312.
mythic origin of **14**: 173.
uses of **44**: 306, 313, 318.
See also **Sugar; Sugar Maples**.

Maple Trees, Iroquois festival of tapping of **2**: 115.

Maple, Vine, use of **45**: 498.

Mapoje. *See* **Mapoya Indians**.

Mapoya Indians

beliefs of, as to creation **30**: 145 *sq.*
beliefs of, as to spirits **30**: 181, 197.
marriage customs of **30**: 314.

Mapoye. *See* **Mapoya Indians**.

Maps

Billings and Galls, 1811 **46**: 176.
Dall's, 1877 **46**: 178.
explanation of **29**: 97.
Geological survey, Geodetic survey, Bureau of Education **46**: 181, 186.
Kokrines-Koyukuk **46**: 137.
Koyukuk-Lofkas **46**: 138.
large features **29**: 98-106.
linguistic, United States census, 1920 **46**: 180.
Nelson's, 1900 **46**: 177, 179.
Nenana-Tanana **46**: 125.
of Gulf of California coast **17**: 55 *sq.*, 62-66, 94.
of mound distribution, reference to **12**: 524, 526.
of Wales **46**: 197, 201.
Petrof's **46**: 178.
plan of **29**: 37 *sq.*

- Punuk islands **46**: 93.
 Russian, St. Lawrence Island **46**: 93.
 Russian, western Alaska **46**: 176.
 showing trails, references to **42**: 746, 749, 751, 762, 765, 779, 780, 789, 793, 803, 804, 810, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 819, 820, 822, 823, 840, 841, 844, 846, 847, 850, 851, 852, 854.
 Tanana-Kokrines **46**: 137.
 Tebenkof's, 1849 **46**: 176.
 Tikhmenief's, 1861 **46**: 176.
 use of, by Indians **27**: 88.
 Zagoskin's (2), 1842-1844 **46**: 176, 196 *sq.*
See also Map.
- Mâqkatâbi**, genealogy of **14**: 57.
Maqpe-Luta, native name of Red Cloud **14**: 1058.
Maqpiãto, Sioux name of the Arapaho **14**: 954.
Maquarri, an Arawak dance **25**: 72.
Mara; Mararo
 a resin from *Protium carana* **38**: § 23.
 used to attract deer **38**: § 168.
Maracana Parrot **38**: § 716.
Maracana Tribe **38**: § 770.
Maraka
 rattle **38**: § 573.
See also Rattle.
- Maranshobishgo**, Cheyenne name of the Sioux **14**: 1057.
Mararabes **38**: § 247.
Marata
 Coronado's account of **14**: 560.
 identification of, with Matyata **14**: 357.
 mention of, by Diaz **14**: 550.
Marau
 fraternity, prayer-stick making, description of **21**: 22.
 society, meeting of **21**: 23.
Maraupaki, appearance of Mamzrau mana in **21**: 118.
Marble, Eskimo implement made of **18**: 145.
Marblehead, Mass., pottery from **20**: 179.
March
 appearance of Macibol in **21**: 87.
 appearance of Wukokoti in **21**: 85.
 ceremonies of **21**: 84.
 Hopi ceremony in **21**: 22.
Marchand, Étienne
 on stick games, Haida **24**: 262 *sq.*
 on the Tshinkitani **7**: 86.
Marching, procedure in **30**: 256.
Marco Polo
 quotation from **14**: 571.
 stories of, compared with Castañeda **14**: 345.
Marcos. See Niza.
Marcou, Jules, on Quivira **29**: 566.
Marcoux, Le Père —, on early mission records **14**: 24.
Marcov, Paul
 on tattooing **4**: 49, 53.
 on totem marks **4**: 167.
Marcy, R. B., on Jemez **29**: 402.
Marden, Dr. A. E., acknowledgment to **26**: 267.
Margal. See Pi y Margal.
Margaret, a Menomini genealogy of **14**: 57.
Marginella Shells, use of, as beads **2**: 219.
Margins. See Rims.
Margry, Pierre
 extracts from **13**: xli.
 on Cherokee relations with Choctaw **19**: 390.
 on early habitat of the Biloxi **7**: 114.
 use of term Lăitanes by **14**: 1043.
Marguerite, survivor of Wounded Knee **14**: 878, 879.
Maria de la Luz Gomez **25**: 267.
Maria Furnace, rhyolite deposits at **15**: 74, 75.
Maria, Oil of. See Copaifera.
Mariana, aid rendered by **17**: xlii, 14.
Maricopa

- absence of Ghost dance among the **14**: 805.
census of the **26**: 20 *sq.*
cremation of the dead among **26**: 202.
day schools of **26**: 34.
diseases of **26**: 55, 58, 268.
division of tribe of **26**: 60 *sq.*
games of the **24**:
 archery 396.
 ball race 666, 681.
 buzz 757.
 cat's cradle 776.
 dice games 201.
 double ball 665.
 hidden ball 339, 370 *sq.*
 running races 809.
in fights with Apache **26**: 42, 45, 46, 50 *sq.*, 54.
in fights with Yuma **26**: 38, 40 *sqq.*, 44-47.
in Pima flood legends **28**: 51.
in Pima mythology **26**: 215, 216.
land cessions and reservations **18**: 820, 888, 894 *sqq.*, 909, 914, 922.
location of the **26**: 93.
lustration ceremonies of the **26**: 204.
musical instruments of **26**: 166.
myth of the Water people of Tusayan concerning the **18**: 32.
number names of the **19**: 871.
population of the **7**: 138.
pottery of the **26**: 165.
references to **28**: 42, 45, 115.
relations of, with Americans **26**: 31 *sqq.*
relations of, with Pima **26**: 186, 196, 200.
relationships of the **28**: 217.
relay race of the **26**: 56.
skill of, in water **26**: 174.
trade with the Pima **26**: 93.
Maricopa and Phoenix Railroad 26: 60, 64.
Maricopa Antoine, exploit of **26**: 41.
Maricopa Wells, stage station **26**: 32.
Marie, Aug. Sta., an Awatobi missionary **17**: 600.
Marigold, fetid **33**: 132.
Mariguana
 number of specimens from **34**: 50.
 specimen found in **34**: 182.
Marima Bark Shirts 38: § 539.
Mari-mari Dance
 description of **30**: 207.
 mention of **38**: § 595.
Marine Erosion on shores of Seriland **17**: 45.
Marion, aid given to, by Sevier **19**: 211.
Marion, Va., trail past **42**: 759.
Marion County, Tenn., mound in, excavation of **41**: 602.
Marionettes
 representation of Corn maids by **21**: 49, 87.
 use of, explanatory of the use of idols among the Hopi **21**: 49.
Maripa. See Kokerit.
Mariposan Stock
 dice games of the **24**: 139.
 mention of the **7**: 90
 tribes of the **24**:
 Chukchansi 138, 482, 630, 702, 711, 714.
 Koyeti 484.
 mixed tribes 630.
 Pitkachi 482.
 Tejon 138.
 Wiktchamne 129.
 Yaudanchi 501.
 Yokuts 140, 293, 414, 483, 595, 630, 741, 759, 793.
 See also Yokuts.
Marital and Family Relationships of the Guiana Indians **38**: § 877-880.
Marjoram
 native American **14**: 517.
 wild, found by Coronado **14**: 510.
 wild, of Great Plains **14**: 528.

“Mark of Honor”

account of (Omaha, Osage) **27**: 219 *sqq.*
in Hoⁿ hewachi ceremony **27**: 502.
references to **27**: 154, 252, 285, 325.
significance of **27**: 494.

Marker for meat cache of the Eskimo **9**: 262 *sq.*

Markham, C. R. **46**: 333, 335, 336, 337, 370.

Markham, William, treaty concluded by **18**: 592.

Marksmanship of the Indians **14**: 499, 507.

Marksville, La.

Avoyel Indians near **42**: 692.
mounds in vicinity of **44**: 410-433.
remains near **43**: 11.

Markuri arrow poison **38**: § 120, 123.

Marl Hill, Barbadoes, collection obtained at **34**: 87.

Marline Pin, iron, obtained from mound **44**: 166.

Marlinspikes

of the Eskimo **9**: 291 *sq.*; **18**: 193.
of the Seri **17**: 217*.

Marmot

Eskimo method of trapping **18**: 124, 125.
skin of, Eskimo clothing made of **18**: 31, 32, 33, 35, 36.
skin of, Eskimo method of dressing **18**: 118.
skin of, Eskimo tobacco implements made of **18**: 285.
skin of, value of, among the Eskimo **18**: 232.

Maroa, knobbed composite-head arrow **38**: § 138.

Maroio, stone image called **34**: 264.

Maroon, a moss used for tinder **38**: § 1.

Maroon Group of Chiriquian pottery **6**: 107 *sqq.*

Maropi. *See Hog Plum.*

Marquès, Isla del, name of, given to Lower California **14**: 486.

Marquesas, head preserving in **3**: 95.

Marquette, Le Père Jacques

cited **12**: 617, 624.
on curing wild rice **19**: 1065.
on Dakota property right in wild rice **19**: 1073.
on location of Assiniboin and their use of wild rice **19**: 1055.
on popular synonym for wild rice **19**: 1025.
on practices of Algonquian medicine-men **7**: 152 *sq.*
on the Kwapa in 1673 **15**: 193.
on thrashing wild rice **19**: 1068.
on use of cross in Indian ceremonials **7**: 155.
on wild rice eaten with grease **19**: 1084.
on wild rice in Fox River **19**: 1033.
Osage first mentioned by **36**: 43.
Osage mentioned by **15**: 192.
Oto met by **15**: 195.
the feathered stem called a calumet by **22, ii**: 279.
Waⁿ ceremony found by **27**: 74.

Marquette's Map, location of Quapaw on **7**: 113.

Marquis of the Valley

title of, given to Cortes **14**: 473.
See also Cortes.

Marriage

acculturation through **19**: xxiii *sq.*
age for, Fox **40**: 311, 342.
age for, Omaha **3**: 259.
alien **47**: 35, 38.
among the Assiniboin **15**: 225, 226.
among the Dakota **15**: 222.
among the Hawaiians **33**: 616.
among the Hawaiians, of brother and sister **33**: 306, 309.
among the Hidatsa **15**: 242.
among the Indians **7**: 35.
among the Kansa **15**: 232.
among the Kwakiutl **35**: 1028, 1029, 1031, 1039, 1050, 1063, 1079, 1080, 1085 *sq.*, 1089, 1100.
among the Mandan **15**: 241.
among the northern tribes **11**: 188, 199, 270; **35**: 1092 *sq.*
among the Omahas, permanence of **3**: 261.
among the Pima **26**: 183-187, 197.

among the Sia **11**: 19.
 among the Siouan Indians **15**: 178.
 among the Tahus **14**: 513.
 among the Tlingit **26**: 423 *sqq.*, 428 *sq.*
 among the various pueblos **15**: 252.
 at Cibola **14**: 518, 521.
 at early age **42**: 368, 371.
 between clans **42**: 151 *sqq.*
 between Isleta and Laguna immigrants **47**: 352.
 between White and Red towns **42**: 251 *sq.*
 binas for **30**: 285-288.
 by proxy **42**: 369.
 ceremonial, Kwakiutl **35**: 1054-1058, 1067.
 ceremony, absence of **47**: 540.
 ceremony, Tsimshian, description of **31**: 531-534.
 ceremony used in **42**: 368 *sq.*
 chieftainship by **38**: § 744.
 clandestine, Tsimshian **31**: 441.
 communal form of, Guiana Indian **30**: 190 *sq.*, 200 *sq.*, 222.
 cousin, Tsimshian **31**: 412, 440.
 cross cousin, Fox **40**: 376, 377.
 customs, Acoma **47**: 135 *sq.*
 customs, Biloxi **15**: 244.
 customs, Cherokee **19**: 481 *sq.*
 customs, Chickasaw **44**: 199, 210, 211, 225-228.
 customs, Coeur d'Alène **45**: 40, 161, 170 *sqq.*
 customs, Creek **42**: 79, 368-384, 699.
 customs, Eskimo **9**: 410-413; **18**: 291 *sq.*; **46**: 107.
 customs, Flathead **45**: 382.
 customs, Fox **40**: 185 *sqq.*, 295, 311-315, 342, 344.
 customs, Guiana Indian **30**: 314-318.
 customs, Kiowa **17**: 231.
 customs, Okanagan **45**: 287 *sq.*
 customs, Pueblo **13**: 197.
 customs, Seri **17**: 11, 87, 92, 158*, 279*-287*.
 customs, Seri, parallels to **17**: 282* *sq.*
 customs, Thompson Indians **45**: 406.
 customs, Upper Missouri **46**: 504, 506, 507, 510 *sqq.*, 522.
 customs, Wawenock **43**: 177.
 customs, Winnebago **37**: 138 *sq.*
 customs, Zuñi **23**: 304 *sq.*
 debt **35**: 964, 1352.
 debt, payment of **35**: 777, 779, 1085, 1087.
 determined by relationship **27**: 313.
 endogamous, Creek **42**: 355.
 evolution of **15**: 201 *sqq.*
 feasts, Omaha **3**: 260.
 forbidden within gens **27**: 137.
 general account of **27**: 318, 327, 641.
 gift, as insult **35**: 1030.
 gifts, Fox **40**: 315, 342.
 gifts, Kwakiutl **35**: 432, 777, 840, 843, 845, 860, 862, 864, 865, 866, 867, 876, 880, 882, 886, 887, 888, 889, 894, 896, 901 *sq.*, 984, 1033, 1352 *sq.*
 Guiana Indian **38**: p. 666-672.
 illegitimate **35**: 1075, 1094, 1097, 1105, 1108 *sq.*, 1111.
 in clan or gens, prohibition of **15**: 203.
 in savagery **15**: CXIII.
 influenced by clan **42**: 166 *sq.*
 laws, Kwakiutl **35**: 1344 *sq.*
 laws, Omaha **3**:
 mention of 255-258.
 permissive 257.
 prohibitory 256.
 remarriage 258.
 rights of parents 268.
 widowers 268.
 widows 267.
 mat, Kwakiutl **35**: 1059.
 names transmitted **35**: 824.
 of chief prevented by tribe **35**: 977.
 of settlers favored by government **14**: 374.

of the Hopituh within phratries and gentes **8**: 24.
 official and unofficial **42**: 376.
 ordeals, Guiana Indian **30**: 308, 309, 314-318.
 out of the tribe **35**: 782.
 outside the clan **31**: 441.
 payment in **35**: 892, 901, 955, 961, 968, 969, 987; **42**: 369.
 prerequisites for **30**: 187.
 presage of **30**: 275.
 regulated by twofold division **37**: 183.
 regulations concerning, Creek **42**: 165.
 regulations concerning, Wyandot **1**: 63, 64.
 relationships, terms used in **42**: 82.
 relative importance of **47**: 476.
 requirements for **36**: 48, 51.
 separation after **42**: 371, 373, 374, 376.
 sham **35**: 1013.
 sham battle at **35**: 968, 1022.
 showing clan affiliations **47**: 35.
 signs for **1**: 290.
 tasks **30**: 131 *sq.*, 187, 316 *sqq.*
 temporary **42**: 368, 371, 376.
 trial, Creek **42**: 369, 374, 375.
 types of, Tsimshian **31**: 440.
 with the Camos **35**: 951.
 with the Nāk!wax-da*x^u **35**: 1003.
 within Corn groups **47**: 269.
 women instructed for, Winnebago **37**: 177 *sq.*
See also **Celibacy**; **Divorce**; **Exogamy**; **Incest**; **Intermarriage**; **Polyandry**; **Polygamy**.

Marriage Bread
 customary offering, twenty loaves **32**: 747, 752.
 offering of **32**: 115, 123, 124, 139, 166, 167, 168, 191, 195, 196, 377, 463, 544, 555, 746.
 preparation of **32**: 751.

Marriage Ceremony. *See* **Marriage**, *ceremony*.

Marriageability denoted by head ornament **13**: 126.

Married Couple
 attitude of, toward each other **42**: 451.
 residence of **35**: 1082.
 separation of **35**: 895, 960, 1000, 1020, 1031, 1038, 1348.

Marrow
 extraction of **11**: 278.
 medicinal use of **43**: 266.

Marrying Dance
 description of **45**: 191, 293, 388.
 reference to **45**: 185.

Marsh, Cutting, reference to **40**: 546.

Marsh, R. O.
 donation by, to United States National Museum **42**: 10.
 with Tule Indians in Washington **42**: 10.

Marsh Marigold, use of **45**: 467.

Marshall, —, **46**: 72, 134, 136, 141, 142, 162, 239, 251, 252, 256.

Marshall, B., wealth of **42**: 333.

Marshall, John, decision of, in *Worcester v. State of Georgia* **19**: 119 *sq.*

Marshall, J. R., architectural researches of **26**: xi.

Marshall, Park, quoted on Natchez Trace **42**: 813.

Marshals. *See* **Soldiers**.

Marshlocks
 use of **44**: 291.
See also **Potentilla Palustris**.

Marston Plantation, mounds on **44**: 436.

Marten
among the Tlingit **26**:
 clan name 398.
 house group name 401.
 in calendar 427.
 names for 476.
 source of personal names 422.
 myths concerning **11**: 338.

Martin, chief of Ottawa, on importance of wild rice to Indians **19**: 1096.

Martin, —
 on expedition from Virginia through Cherokee country **19**: 30.
 surveys by **18**: 671.

Martin, General —, expedition against Cherokee country under **19**: 65.

Martin, Mrs. Ada, pottery presented by **34**: 30.

Martin, Domingo, soldier with Coronado **14**: 597.

Martin, Joseph

commissioner to treat with Cherokee **5**: 133.

on Cherokee temper in 1786 **19**: 63.

on encroachments of Tennesseans **19**: 64.

on French and Spanish encouragement of Cherokee hostility **19**: 62.

on Sevier's expedition (1781) **19**: 59.

treaty signed by **19**: 61.

Martin, Capt. Joseph, Indian agent **42**: 796.

Martin, J. T., cited on Shaker ceremony **14**: 748.

Martin, Mrs. Louisa, an informant **44**: 324.

Martin, M. L., on Menomini land treaty **14**: 26.

Martin, Pedro, information furnished by **47**: 356.

Martin, R. 46: 235, 277, 278, 305, 370.

Martin, Dr. T. P.

acknowledgment to **14**: 655.

material collected by **24**: 370.

on dice game **24**: 195.

on European games, Tigua **24**: 798.

on hidden ball, Tigua **24**: 370.

Martin, William, mention of **42**: 839.

Martin, myths concerning **19**: 287, 454.

Martinez, Andrés

acknowledgments to **14**: 655; **17**: 147.

capture of, by Kiowa **17**: 319.

interpreter to Kiowa delegation in 1894 **17**: 225.

Martinez, Camillo, reference to **29**: 338.

Martinez, Manuel, reference to **29**: 201.

Martinez, Hon. Melaquíás, references to **29**: 174 *sq.*, 184, 186, 188.

Martinez, Tomasino, reference to **29**: 218.

Martinique

culture relationship of **34**: 128.

island of **25**: 207.

specimens from **34**: 128, 131.

Martin's Station, Ky., importance of **42**: 796.

Martinsburg, W. Va., trail passing **42**: 760, 761.

Martynia Fragrans Lindl. *See Devil's Claw.*

Martyr, Peter. *See Peter Martyr.*

Maruari-dahe, barbed composite arrow **38**: § 139.

Marudi, Penelope sp.

black fowl with scarlet neck, taming of **38**: § 724.

feathers of, for arrows **38**: § 132.

Marudi Sararang, type of fan **38**: § 367.

Marx's Ranch

reference to **28**: 210.

ruins below **28**: 214 *sq.*

ruins on **28**: 213 *sq.*

Maryland

antiquities from **30**: 22.

archeologic work in **13**: xxvi.

Indian policy of **18**: 569-575.

occurrence of Iroquoian pottery in **20**: 164.

petroglyphs in **10**: 83-86.

production of gold in **19**: 220.

relation of pottery of Northwest to that of **20**: 194.

resemblance of Delaware Valley pottery to that of **20**: 177.

upper, scarcity of pottery from **20**: 157.

Washington County, stone graves in **12**: 696.

See also Middle Atlantic; Potomac-Chesapeake.

Mary's River Tribe, population of 7: 82.

Maryville, Tenn.

attack on **19**: 65.

trail through **42**: 750.

Masac's Band

cession of reserve by **18**: 762.

reservation for **18**: 742.

Masaiumtiwa, Hopi chief, on advent of clans at Walpi **19**: 585.

Masâ'kimûlt, school at **26**: 66.

Mäsá te, noted on Kiowa calendar **17**: 347.

Masauû

- advent of **21**: 36 *sqq.*
- appearance of, in Palülükoñti **21**: 52.
- derivation of **21**: 38, 125.
- description of **21**: 76.
- identity of sash worn by, with that of Sumaikoli **21**: 96.
- personation of, in Palülükoñti **21**: 50.
- Sikyatki clan, overthrow of, by Honau clan **19**: 604.
- similarity between designs of, and those of Eototo **21**: 77.
- tutelary god of Sikyatki **19**: 604.

Masauwûh

- a Hopi death god **15**: 263.
- in Hopi mythology **17**: 666.
- See also God of Death.*

Mascoids 3: 93, 96, 102, 104 *sq.***Mascoutens**, study of history of **30**: 19.**Mascoutin**, territory occupied by the **37**: 77.**Ma'se'p**, a Caddo synonym **14**: 1092.**Másép**, date of birth of **17**: 146.**Mäsha Manido**, meaning of **14**: 39.**Mashém**

- acknowledgment to **17**: 21.
- clothing of **17**: 115, 225* *sq.*
- early history of **17**: 109.
- information given by **17**: 123, 134*, 135*, 169*, 201*, 213*, 256*, 257*, 270*, 281*, *passim.*
- portraits of **17**: 13, 146*.
- rank of **17**: 277*.
- stature of **17**: 137*.
- vocabulary given by **17**: 21, 296*.

Mashongnavi

- age of masonry at **8**: 66.
- chimney hoods of **8**: 170 *sq.*
- corrals of rude stone-work at **8**: 214.
- description of daïs of kiva at **8**: 122.
- description of ruins of **8**: 48.
- direction of kivas of **8**: 115.
- doorway with transom at **8**: 190.
- general description of **8**: 66-70.
- ground plan of room of **8**: 108.
- list of kivas at **8**: 136.
- notched ladder of **8**: 157 *sq.*
- origin of name of **8**: 26.
- pi-gummi ovens at **8**: 163 *sq.*
- second story fireplace at **8**: 174.
- settlement of the Water people at **8**: 32.
- shrines of **8**: 167.
- wall decoration at **8**: 146.

See also Mishongnovi; Old Mashongnavi.

Masaiumptiwa, Awatobi legend repeated by **17**: 603.**Mask**

- a man-being in Iroquoian cosmology **21**: 335.
- See also Hadu'í'.*

Mask

- for the dead at Tusayan **15**: 312.
- of Húmis kadcina **15**: 307.
- of Pawík kadcina figured **15**: 299, 300, 301, 302.
- purchased by J. N. B. Hewitt **42**: 12.
- symbolic marks on **15**: 292.
- used in curing sick **32**: 365.
- used in Tusayan ceremony **15**: 281.

See also Masks.

Mask Dances, objects of **30**: 156.**Mask Festivities**, Eskimo **18**: 358 *sq.*, 395 *sq.***Mask Talismans**, Eskimo **18**: 436.**Masked Dancer**

- face of, on pottery from Shumopavi **22, i**: 115.
- figure of, on bowl from Four-mile ruin, cut showing **22, i**: 144.
- figure of, on bowl from Four-mile ruin, description of **22, i**: 143.

Masked Dances. *See Dances.***Masked Gods**

impersonation of **47**: 523, 702.
 prayers of priests of **47**: 690-781.
Masked Personages in ceremonials **15**: 293.
Masked Symbols of the codices **16**: 260.
Masked Tablet of the Hopi **15**: 262.
Maskegon, population of **7**: 49.
Maskette
 mention of **3**: 93, 99, 100, 102, 105, 123, 128 *sq.*, 130, 131, 133, 134, 135.
 of *Áña kalcina manas* **15**: 295.
Maskotin
 eating wild rice with peas **19**: 1085.
 habitat of the, in 1634 **14**: 15.
 in wild rice district **19**: 1107.
 mention of the **19**: 1053.
 population of the, in 1764 **19**: 1108.
 tribal names, history, migration and settlement of **19**: 1053 *sq.*
See also Mascoutin.
Masks
 Alaskan **3**: 113, 114, 115, 116, 118, 119, 123, 125, 126, 127, 128, 132, 135.
 Aleutian **3**: 137-142.
 Arizona **3**: 105, 106.
 Bering Strait **3**: 135, 136.
 British Columbia **3**: 116.
 burned **35**: 1198.
 Cannibal **35**: 1000.
 care taken of **47**: 522, 849-855.
 Central America **3**: 104.
 ceremony in honor of **47**: 854 *sqq.*
 cigarettes offered to **47**: 87.
 classification of **3**: 93.
 collected by Martin Sauer on Billing's expedition **3**: 141.
 copper **46**: 34.
 custodianship of **47**: 71.
 decoration of **47**: 131.
 definition of **3**: 74, 93.
 description of **47**: 856-864.
 destroyed by missionaries **3**: 141.
 discussion of **47**: 81.
 distribution of **3**: 98-120.
 double-headed **35**: 850.
 Eskimo **3**: 121; **9**: 365-370; **18**: 393-415; **46**: 173.
 Eskimo, St. Michael **46**: 84.
 Eskimo, tools used by, in making **18**: 89.
 Eskimo use of **18**: 353.
 evolution of **3**: 74 *sqq.*
 fetishistic power of **47**: 902 *sq.*
 finger **3**: 131 *sq.*
 food offered to **47**: 87, 132, 490 *sq.*, 853 *sq.*
 for Winter ceremonial **35**: 1178.
 Friendly Islands **3**: 101.
 from Florida, collection and study of **18**: xxx *sq.*
 from Zuñi, collection and study of **18**: xxxii *sq.*, XLVII.
 Haida **3**: 110-120.
 Hopi, description of **15**: 263, 296.
 Hopi use of, in representing gods **21**: 13.
 how made for the *Cálako* **15**: 296.
 humorous **3**: 75, 123, 125.
 importance of, in pictures of Hopi *kalcinas* **21**: 15, 59.
 in Hopi ceremonials **15**: 267, 276, 278, 279, 288.
 individual, description of **21**: 112 *sqq.*
 Innuit **3**: 121.
 introduction of, into Hopi festivals **21**: 109.
 Iroquois **3**: 144.
 Kuskokwim River **3**: 129.
 Kwakiutl **35**: 875, 1005, 1008, 1019, 1194, 1210, 1352.
 made by certain Indians for traffic **3**: 106, 108.
 manufacture and care of **47**: 849-855.
 materials used for **47**: 130.
 Mexico **3**: 105.
 Moqui **3**: 76.
 Neah Bay **3**: 116.

New Hebrides **3**: 99.
 New Ireland **3**: 86.
 New Mexico **3**: 105.
 Northwest coast **3**: 106-120.
 Norton Sound **3**: 132-135.
 origin of **3**: 147.
 ownership of **47**: 522.
 personality of Kachinas imparted by **47**: 844.
 Peru **3**: 103.
 Point Barrow **3**: 136.
 power and use of **47**: 847-856.
 power of transformation in **47**: 847 *sq.*
 preparation of, for dance **47**: 892 *sq.*
 prepared for ceremonies **15**: 282, 292.
 preserved human heads or parts thereof **3**: 76.
 purpose of **43**: 610.
 put over the faces of the dead **3**: 104.
 realism in **47**: 857.
 regions where used **47**: 902.
 religious **3**: 75.
 renovation of **15**: 273, 275, 296.
 representing various Navaho gods, uses of **8**: 248, 249, 253.
 reverence for **47**: 845.
 sacred character of **47**: 517, 848.
 seal catching **3**: 122.
 shell **25**: 193; **34**: 235.
 Sia **11**: 117.
 South Seas **3**: 98-103.
 stone **3**: 76; **25**: 83; **34**: 183, 184 *sq.*
 storage of **47**: 87 *sq.*
 summary **3**: 146.
 symbolic **3**: 75, 95.
 symbolic, to inspire terror **3**: 74.
 symbolic use of **15**: 263, 288.
 symbolism of **47**: 517.
 taboos concerning **47**: 503, 845.
 Tlingit **3**: 111.
 Tlingit, at potlatches **26**: 436.
 Tlingit, used by medicine-men **26**: 463 *sq.*
 two types of, described **47**: 848 *sq.*
 Vancouver's island **3**: 117.
 wooden **3**: 104; **25**: 136, 210.
 xwēxwē **35**: 892, 893.
See also **Dall, W.**; **Death's-head Vases**; **Katcinas**; **K'atsinas**; **Mask**.
Mason, —, claim to land in Connecticut by **18**: 617.
Mason, Charles S., drawings furnished by **10**: 77.
Mason, E. G., cited **12**: 629.
Mason, John, jr., report on Cherokee affairs by **5**: 286.
Mason, J. A.
 excavations made by **34**: 170.
 mention of **46**: 318.
 ornate stone lamps **46**: 34.
Mason, J. M., on Cherokee opposition to removal project **19**: 128.
Mason, Dr. Otis T.
 acknowledgments to **6**: 409; **9**: 20; **13**: 269; **16**: xlii; **18**: 22; **19**: 1020; **29**: 12.
 aid rendered by **15**: xci.
 archeological objects figured by **25**: 143, 144, 191, 209.
 cited on Eskimo basket weaving **9**: 326.
 cited on superstition connected with scratching **9**: 493.
 citing Ramon Pane on Haitians **25**: 139.
 examination of quarry shops by **15**: 52.
 Guesde collection described by **34**: 129, 137-156.
 information furnished by **24**: 103.
 on amulets **25**: 138, 139.
 on arrow classification **14**: 275.
 on arrow mounting **14**: 278.
 on beads **25**: 109.
 on boat-shaped stone specimen **25**: 96.
 on cause of variety of arrowpoints **13**: 58.
 on celts **25**: 92, 96, 97, 98.
 on Clifton quarry **15**: 113.

- on compound bows **14**: 281.
- on curved stones **25**: 93.
- on disks with human faces **25**: 136.
- on duhos **25**: 204, 205, 206, 207.
- on elbow stones **25**: 173 *sq.*
- on form of stone collars **34**: 207.
- on Guesde collection **25**: 92.
- on human sacrifice by Borinqueños **25**: 168.
- on Kiâhâ net **26**: 143.
- on Latimer collection **25**: 90, 92.
- on leg bands of ancient Antilleans **25**: 199.
- on mealing implements **25**: 105 *sq.*
- on mortars **25**: 106.
- on Pamunkey pottery making **20**: 152.
- on pestles **25**: 103.
- on pillar stones **25**: 152, 176, 178.
- on pottery fragments **25**: 181 *sq.*
- on stone collars **25**: 159 *sq.*, 163, 164, 165 *sq.*, 168.
- on stone heads **25**: 133, 134, 135.
- on stone masks **25**: 136.
- on three-pointed stones **25**: 111, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120 *sq.*, 123, 124, 128 *sq.*
- on wooden idols **25**: 200, 201.
- on zemis **25**: 139, 140.
- steatite quarry visited by **15**: 117.
- work by, on Indian Cyclopeda **16**: LXX.
- work of **1**: xxii; **2**: xxii, xxv; **3**: xxix; **24**: xxvi; **26**: xxv.
- Mason, R. B.**, commissioner to examine Cherokee feuds **5**: 301.
- Mason and Dixon's Line**, trail similar to **42**: 757 *sq.*
- Mason County, Ky.**, occurrence of earthenware spoons in **20**: 44.
- Mason Valley**, description of **14**: 765, 769.
- Masonry**
 - ancient, at Nutria **8**: 94.
 - deteriorated by plastering **16**: 161.
 - exterior of kivas **8**: 114.
 - of ancient Verde villages **13**: 201, 203, 204, 212, 248, 259.
 - of Awatobi **17**: 616.
 - of Casa Grande **13**: 309.
 - of cavate lodges **13**: 225.
 - of cliff houses **16**: 95, 98, 101, 102, 104, 128, 136, 137, 140, 142, 143, 144, 148, 149, 150, 159, 197.
 - of Honanki **17**: 563.
 - of Palatki **17**: 554 *sq.*
 - of Pueblo Bonito, skill shown in **8**: 194.
 - of Sikyatki **17**: 644.
 - Ojo Caliente carelessly constructed **8**: 96.
 - rude, in cliff houses **16**: 132, 151.
 - See also Chinking; Mortar; Walls.*
- Mass** at old Acoma **47**: 103.
- Massachuset**
 - games of the **24**:
 - dice games 73.
 - football 697, 698.
 - stick games 230.
- Massachusetts**
 - aboriginal steatite quarrying in **15**: 96.
 - Indian policy of **18**: 599-611.
 - occurrence of Iroquoian pottery in **20**: 168.
 - petroglyphs in **10**: 86 *sq.*
 - pottery of **20**: 146, 178 *sq.*
- Massachusetts-Narragansett Group.** *See New England Tribes, Southern.*
- Massachusetts Tribe**, missionaries recorders of **43**: 211.
- Massacre** at Fort Phil. Kearny **4**: 144.
- Massage** among the Pima **26**: 268.
- Massasoit**, sale of land by **18**: 600 *sq.*, 607, 621 *sq.*
- Massi Poison.** *See Wassi.*
- Massingberd, Francis C.**, quoted on the Carmelites **9**: 358.
- Massutakaya** land cessions and reservations **18**: 784.
- Mast 35**: 99, 100.
- Mast-hole 35**: 101.
- Masta**, Abnaki chief, cited **4**: 152.

Masta, Henry, information furnished by **43**: 177.

Mastcomo, Hopi festival performed at **21**: 36.

Master of Breath

mention of **42**: 514, 584.

See also **Hisagita Immisi**.

Master of Ceremonies 38: § 278, 588.

Master of Life, mention of **32**: 61.

Master of the Park, duties of **46**: 443.

"Masters of Waters," beliefs concerning **42**: 490.

Mastication, effect of, on the Eskimo skull **46**: 359.

Mastodon

bones of, found at Big Bone Lick **42**: 790.

bones of, found at Saltville **42**: 752.

in Potawatomi myth **14**: 209.

Mastodon Disease, basis for name of **42**: 649.

Maswick Katcinas

appearance of, in Powamû festival **21**: 36, 38.

chorus of **21**: 77.

Mat

cedar bark **35**: 125, 405.

closing for kiva hatchways **8**: 127, 128.

face covered with, while sleeping **31**: 397.

for seat **35**: 307.

Guiana Indian **38**: § 393-401.

natural form of **38**: § 453.

See also **Mats**.

Mat-maker, means of making a child a successful **35**: 698.

Mat Satchel 38: § 399, 400.

Mat Symbol in the codices **16**: 264.

Mata, Aurelio, aid given to McGee by **22, i**, XII.

Máta, a pueblo millstone **14**: 522.

Matabo, wooden trumpet **38**: § 559.

Máta, a pueblo millstone **14**: 522.

Matalóte, Gila fish **26**: 83.

Matapa, a settlement in Sonora **14**: 355.

Matapi

cassava squeezer **38**: § 345.

creel **38**: § 204, 345.

Matchebenarhshewish

cession of reserve at **18**: 718.

reservation at **18**: 704.

Matches among the Eskimo, use of **18**: 76.

Materialism, nature and origin of **20**: CLXXXVI *sqq.*

Materials

Apalachee-Ohio pottery **20**: 180, 181.

art influenced by **15**: 23.

by which pictographs are made **10**: 218-222.

eastern United States pottery **20**: 45-48, 53, 55, 57, 59.

eastern United States pottery, salt-making vessels **20**: 29.

Florida Peninsula pottery **20**: 117, 121.

Gulf Coast pottery **20**:

influence of, on forms of vessels 62.

influence of supply of, on development of arts 22, 23.

mention of 106, 108, 111, 113.

Iroquoian pipes **20**: 173.

Iroquoian pottery **20**: 161, 165.

Middle Atlantic coast pottery **20**: 148, 151, 152, 153, 155, 157, 158.

Middle Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 83 *sq.*, 89, 97, 99.

New Jersey-New England pottery **20**: 175, 177, 179.

Northwestern pottery **20**: 188, 193, 196, 198, 199, 200, 201.

South Appalachian pipes **20**: 141.

South Appalachian pottery **20**: 131, 132, 133, 138.

southern and northern pottery **20**: 187.

used for pictographs **4**: 36.

used for pottery **4**: 267, 283, 372, 393, 434.

used in basketry **41**:

distribution of 154 *sq.*

gathering of 149 *sq.*

mention of 138, 144, 145-149, 154, 155, 360 *sq.*

preparation of 150-154.

terms for 389 *sq.*

- trade in 156.
 used in stone battering **15**: 96.
 utilized in stone art **15**: 21.
See also **Clay**; **Mica**; **Rock**; **Sand**; **Shell**; **Siliceous tempering**; **Steatite**.
- Maternal Descent** among the Tsimshian **31**: 411.
Maternal Social Organization, study of **18**: xxxix *sqq.*
Mathematics, development of science of **20**: clxx.
Mather, Stephen T., mention of **41**: 27.
Ma'theteune. *See* **Buffalo Hunt, Winter**.
Mathews, C. W., on wild rice in Kentucky **19**: 1030.
Mathews, W. P., *Bill Nix*, Osage tradition dictated by **6**: 377.
Mathiassen, T., **46**: 333, 339, 370.
Matia, description of **21**: 104.
Ma'ke 'Hlan'nakwe. *See* **Great Fire Fraternity**.
Ma'ke 'San'nakwe. *See* **Little Fire Fraternity**.
Matlatzincan or **Pirinda**, number names of **19**: 873.
Mato-Sapa, *Black Bear*, chart made by **10**: 268.
Mato tipi, beliefs concerning **11**: 448.
Matrilinear Clan System, tribes associated by **42**: 713.
Matrilinear Descent
 among the Creeks **42**: 695 *sq.*
 theories concerning **40**: 341.
See also **Maternal Descent**.
Matriliny, origin of, in Corn groups **47**: 345.
Matrimonial Game
 of the Assiniboin **24**: 555.
 of the Grosventres **24**: 537.
Matrons
 prominence of, in Seri socialry **17**: 269*-274*.
 prominence of, in Seri funeral rites **17**: 287*-292*.
Mats
 cane, burial accompaniments found in **13**: 30.
 grass, used by Eskimo while fishing **18**: 176.
 made by Eskimo **18**: 202 *sq.*
 made by Thompson Indians **41**: 138.
 manufacture of **30**: 79, 81; **44**: 378.
 materials used in **45**: 47, 218 *sq.*
 not ornamented **41**: 360.
 of flags and rushes **13**: 26.
 of the Carolina Indians **13**: 16.
 of the Kwakiutl **35**: 202, 203, 221, 240, 251, 254, 256, 264, 775.
 of the Menomini **14**: 258.
 of the Omaha **13**: 275.
 of the Winnebago **13**: 275.
 Omaha lodges of **13**: 269, 271.
 ornamentation of **45**: 219.
 spread before guests **35**: 384.
 textile impressions left by **20**: 69.
 used for covering lodges **41**: 355.
 used for lids **41**: 185.
 used in housebuilding **14**: 255, 514.
 used in medicine lodge **14**: 71 *sq.*
 uses of **45**: 47.
 woven **45**: 327.
See also **Mat**; **Matting**.
Matsailema. *See* **Zuñi**.
Matsaki
 a town of Cibola **13**: 326.
 description of **8**: 86; **14**: 493.
 ruins of Pueblo settlement at **14**: 517.
 sun symbol at **8**: 148.
 visited by Coronado **14**: 594.
 Zuñi cremation observed at **13**: 366.
Matshikine, member of the Menomini court **14**: 35.
Matsi'shkota, a Cheyenne division **14**: 1026.
Matson, J. S. B.
 beads discovered by **2**: 231.
 description of shell plates by **2**: 265.
Matsumura, Prof. J.
 on identity of *Zizania aquatica* in Japan **19**: 1021, 1037.
 on popular synonyms for wild rice in Japan, China, and Formosa **19**: 1024.

on *Ustilago esculenta* **19**: 1027.

Mattaponi Indians, discovery of remnants of tribe **22**, **i**: xii.

Matthew, — **46**: 205.

Matthews, Dr. Washington

acknowledgments to **11**: 501; **14**: 655; **17**: 476, 488.

aided by F. H. Cushing **3**: xviii.

cited **4**: 60, 126, 195; **10**: 210; **30**: 25, 37, 42, 57.

contributor to Bureau **48**: 1189.

destruction of Hidatsa notes of **15**: 242.

field work of **6**: xxxviii.

material collected by **24**: 57, 95, 186, 187, 747, 758.

obituary of **48**: 1221.

on ball play myth, Cherokee **24**: 563.

on ceremonial use of colors by Navajo **10**: 623.

on changes in Indian languages **17**: 390.

on dice games, Hidatsa **24**: 186.

on dice games, Navaho **24**: 94 *sq.*

on effect of use of Kiowa cradle **17**: 155.

on etymology of *Nakai-dokli'ni* **14**: 705.

on Ghost dance among Navaho **14**: 809.

on Hastsetsi, a Navaho god of racing **24**: 804.

on Hidatsa **15**: 197, 242; **17**: 158.

on Hidatsa and Crow separation **17**: 154, 155.

on Hidatsa and Mandan chronology **17**: 370.

on Hidatsa name of the Crow **15**: 198.

on Hidatsa name of the Sioux **14**: 1057.

on Hidatsa superstition **1**: 199.

on Hidatsa tattooing **17**: 159.

on hidden ball, Navaho **24**: 346 *sq.*

on hoop and pole, Navaho **24**: 458, 459.

on Indian beliefs **11**: 391, 403.

on Indian ceremonials **11**: 505.

on llama in Pueblo country **14**: 549.

on Navaho beliefs **11**: 369; **26**: 252 *sq.*

on Navaho chungke stones **13**: 99.

on Navaho hypnotism **14**: 811.

on Navaho myths **19**: 229, 443, 447 *sq.*, 468, 501.

on Navaho traditions regarding cliff ruins **16**: 191.

on present condition of the Navaho **14**: 809.

on shinny, Navaho **24**: 623 *sq.*

on significance of Navaho songs **14**: 1009.

on sun in Navaho mythology **26**: 239.

on symbolic colors **11**: 532.

on tops, Hidatsa **24**: 747.

on tree burial **1**: 161.

pottery obtained by **20**: 198.

quoted on Indian beliefs **11**: 501, 509, 514, 518.

quoted on Siouan fetishes **11**: 515.

references to **29**: 44; **32**: 51.

study of fraternities and cults by **19**: xlvii.

the Mountain Chant by, notice of **5**: xliv-xlviii.

work of **2**: xxxiii; **5**: xxx; **7**: xxxii; **9**: xli; **24**: xxv, xxvi; **26**: xxv.

Matting

cane, traces of **41**: 560, 571.

cane, used in burial **41**: 530.

cane, walls hung with **41**: 568, 570.

collection of **18**: xlvii.

discussion of **13**: 18.

Eskimo, in graves **46**: 77.

from Pueblo ruins, character and use of **22**, **i**: 97.

from Pueblo ruins, figure showing type specimen of **22**, **i**: 97.

preservation of, by charring **13**: 36.

split cane, from Louisiana **13**: 37, 38.

See also **Mat**; **Mats**.

Matto Sapa

or Black Bear's chart **4**: 94, 99-127.

See also **Mato Sapa**.

Mattoal, symbol for **4**: 167.

Mattocks of the Eskimo **9**: 302 *sqq.*

Mattpament, identification of **13**: xxvi.

Matupa, human hair belt **38**: § 543.

Maturity

among the Kwakiutl **35**: 699.
 girl approaching, dress of **35**: 701.
 Seri arrival at **17**: 137*.

See also **Menstruation; Puberty**.

Matwa Karso, rackets made by **24**: 606.

Matyata, former New Mexican pueblo **14**: 357.

Mauci Tiuel, a Haitian cacique **25**: 73.

Mauck, S. M., hornstone on land of **44**: 524.

Maudsley, Dr. A. P.

drawing of Copan inscriptions by, cited **19**: 804, 805.
 inscriptions from Mayan monuments from works of **22, i**: 211, 217, 218, 221, 224, 225, 227, 229, 230, 231, 254, 266.
 on inscriptions from Copan **19**: 728.
 on inscriptions of the Quirigua **19**: 743.
 on interpretation of Sun Tablet **19**: 739.
 on reading Maya glyphs **19**: 708.
 on reading of Piedras Negras inscriptions according to Goodman's theory **19**: 788-791.
 photograph of Copan inscriptions by, cited **19**: 776, 777, 778, 785, 795, 803.
 photograph of Foliated Cross by, cited **19**: 765.
 photograph of inscriptions from Temple of the Sun by, cited **19**: 732.
 photograph of Sun Tablet by, cited **19**: 761.
 photograph of Temple of Inscriptions by, cited **19**: 771, 774.
 reference to **19**: 699, 711.
 reference to *Biologia centrali americana* of **19**: 700.
 reference to drawing of Tablet of the Cross by **19**: 754.
 work of, in Central American archeology, reference to **22, i**: XLIV, 203.

Mauharots, the head estufa **47**: 30.

Mautzi Tribe 38: § 508.

Maukekose's Band

cession of reserve by **18**: 754-766.
 reservation for **18**: 740.

Mauls

of the Eskimo **18**: 88.
 of the Eskimo, evolution of **9**: 98 *sq.*
 of the Eskimo, of bone **9**: 97 *sqq.*
 of the Eskimo, of stone **9**: 93-97.
 stone **45**: 41.
 stone, Casa Grande **28**: 124 *sq.*
 used in steatite working **15**: 111.

Maumee, treaty of **18**: 748.

Maumee Rapids

effect of battle of **19**: 81.
 participation of Cherokee in battle of **19**: 79.

Mauna. *See* **Copaifera**.

Maunk-hay-raith, Menomini treaty signer **14**: 28.

Maurault, J. A.

on Abnaki genesis **14**: 87.
 on Abnaki jugglery **14**: 145.
 on Abnaki totemism **14**: 65, 66.

Maurelle, —, on Puget Sound labrets **3**: 87, 89.

Maurice, Thomas, cited on sacred cords **9**: 566.

Mauritia Flexuosa. *See* **Ite**.

Maus, *Lieutenant* —, obtained interpretation of time chart **4**: 93.

Mauvila

battle of **19**: 96, 191.
 description of **41**: 551.

Mawa'do'thi', remarks of **27**: 637.

Mawári

invocation of **30**: 349.
 legend of tobacco smoke and **30**: 192.

Mawi, a Comanche war chief **17**: 302.

Mawmouth, Kealedji chief **42**: 322.

Maximilian, Prinz zu Wied Alexander Philipp

Assiniboin gentes given by **15**: 222.
 Hidatsa studied by **15**: 242.
 on Assiniboin divisions **15**: 161.
 on dice games, Assiniboin **24**: 177.
 on hand and foot ball, Mandan **24**: 707 *sq.*
 on hand game, Assiniboin **24**: 317.
 on hand game, Blackfeet **24**: 269.

on hoop and pole, Hidatsa **24**: 511.
 on hoop and pole, Mandan **24**: 513.
 on hoop and pole, Ponca **24**: 517.
 on Indian beliefs **11**: 440, 443, 506, 509, 515.
 on Indian ceremonials **11**: 504.
 on Mandan house remains **15**: 196.
 on Mandan sociology **15**: 241.
 on native name of the Mandan **15**: 163.
 on Siouan use of dogs **15**: 171.
 on Siouan use of horses **15**: 174.
 on snow-snake, Hidatsa **24**: 419.
 on snow-snake, Mandan **24**: 419.
 on time reckoning, Hidatsa **17**: 370.
 on tossed ball, Hidatsa **24**: 710.
 reference to work of **11**: 501.
 value of records of **15**: 183.

See also **Wied, Prince of**.

Maximiliana Regia. *See* **Kokerit**.

Maxwell, —, presentation of *taíme* to **17**: 324.

Maxwell, C. A., aid of, acknowledgment of **5**: 130.

May, L. L., & Co., on present sale of wild rice to whites **19**: 1105.

May Apple in Cherokee lore **19**: 420.

May Weed, medicinal use of **43**: 264.

Maya

and Malay languages compared **16**: XXI, XXV, XXVI, XXVII, XXXII, XXXVII.

and Malay terms compared **15**: LXXXIV.

and Mexican manuscripts, references to **3**: 1-65; **6**: 280.

astronomy **21**: XXXI.

beliefs on creation **30**: 229.

calendar systems **3**: 10 *sq.*, 14; **21**: XXXI.

calendar systems, memoir on **23**: XXXVII, XLIII.

calendar systems, preparation of memoir on **15**: XLI.

characters connected with signs **1**: 356, 376.

codices and antiquities, papers on **23**: XVIII.

codices, relative excellence of Hopi pictures and **21**: 15.

codices, study of **13**: XXXVI; **14**: XXXVII.

codices, work on **15**: XX, XXIV, XXVII, XXXVI, L, LV, LIX, LXIII, LXVI, LXXVIII.

days, list of **19**: 807.

days, names of the **16**: 206.

dictionary, work in transcribing **22, i**: XXXIII.

games of the **24**:

cat's cradle 762, 772.

dice games 143.

stilts 731.

tops 741.

unclassified games 783 *sq.*

gesture signs of the **10**: 645 *sq.*

hieroglyphs, introduction to the study of **36**: 31.

hieroglyphs, paper on **37**: 27.

hieroglyphs, study of **16**: XIX, XXX.

hieroglyphs, work on, by Morley **34**: 23.

language, dictionary of **21**: XXVI.

myths of the **19**: 451.

not mound builders **12**: 18.

or Toltec, builders of mound-covered temples at Santa Rita **19**: 670-673.

paper on **40**: 17.

preparation of vocabulary of **23**: XXXVI.

relationships of **25**: 216.

symbolic characters of **10**: 645.

writing **4**: 14.

written characters of **10**: 756.

year, day symbols of the **16**: XCV, 199-265.

year, memoir on **15**: XLII, XLVI, XLVII, XLIX, LIV, LXII.

See also **Hieroglyphics**.

Maya Deities. *See* **Ahbuluc-Balam; Baklum-Chaam**; etc.

Maya-English Dictionary

preparation of **24**: XXIII.

See also **Maya**.

Mayan

calendar systems **19**: 693-819; **22, i**: 197-305; **25**: XIX.

calendar systems, characterization of **22, i**: XLIII *sq.*

- calendar systems, names of days of, table showing **22, i**: 278.
 method of calculation, discussion of **22, i**: 282-290.
 number names, formation of **19**: 862, 863, 880, 890-894.
 numeral system, figures from Dresden Codex illustrating **22, i**: 259.
 numeral system, principles of **22, i**: 259 *sqq.*
 numeral system, significance of **22, i**: 290-299.
- Mayan Antiquities.** *See* **Mexican and Mayan Antiquities.**
- Mayan Chronology**
ahau symbols in, discussion of **22, i**: 265.
ahau symbols in, figures showing **22, i**: 267.
 calendar tables of **22, i**: 304 *sq.*
 cycle symbol in, discussion of and figure showing **22, i**: 234-237, 268.
 full count in, symbols for **22, i**: 264.
 great cycles in, discussion of **22, i**: 262-275.
 great cycles in, initial dates of, table showing **22, i**: 255, 256.
 great cycles in, symbols for **22, i**: 264, 266.
katun symbols in **22, i**: 265, 267.
 number tables of **22, i**: 304 *sq.*
 symbols for numerals in, discussion and figures of **22, i**: 210-217, 264.
 time periods of, terms designating **22, i**: 204.
 value of calendar terms in **22, i**: 204, 234.
- Mayan Inscriptions**
 initial series of **22, i**: 203-226.
 secondary series of **22, i**: 226-233.
 significance of terminal dates in **22, i**: 290-299.
- Mayan Stock**
 tribes of the **24**:
 Kekchi 141.
 Maya 143, 741, 772, 783.
- Mayby, —**, death of **17**: 279.
- Mayer, Brantz**, on Casa Grande **28**: 53, 63.
- Mayerhoff, Rev. Paul S.**
 material collected by **24**: 87, 450.
 on dice games, White Mountain Apache **24**: 87.
 on hoop and pole, White Mountain Apache **24**: 450-453.
- Mayes, Chief J. B.**, proposition for land cession made to **19**: 153.
- Maynardier, General —**
 as "Many Deer" **4**: 144, 170.
 peace made by, with Indians **4**: 144.
- Mayne, Commander R. C.**, on hand game, Songish **24**: 302.
- May's Lick, Ky.**, trail to **42**: 789.
- Maysville, Ky.**
 spool-shaped pottery objects from **20**: 43 *sq.*
 trails to **42**: 742, 780, 788, 789.
- Mazateca**
 method of counting **19**: 879.
 method of forming numbers above ten **19**: 872, 888 *sqq.*, 930.
- Mazatl** day symbol, discussion of **16**: 232.
- McAdams, William**
 engaged as temporary assistant **12**: 19.
 explorations and surveys by **12**: 131, 132, 134.
 on salt-making vessels **20**: 31.
- McAndrews, Joseph**, mound on farm of, Tennessee **12**: 404.
- McBain, Samuel**, on absence of wild rice in Tennessee **19**: 1032.
- McBeth, Miss K. C.**, Nez Percé manuscript presented by **15**: xxxi, lxxxv.
- McBeth, Miss S. L.**, Nez Percé grammar by **15**: xxxi, lxxxv.
- McBride, —**, Miami Valley pottery collected by **20**: 184.
- McBroom, —**, survey by **18**: 902.
- McCall, Hugh**, quoted on Georgia's Indian policy **18**: 634 *sq.*
- McCalls Ferry, Pa.**, petroglyphs at **10**: 108.
- McCarthy, W. C.**
 East Cherokee agent **19**: 174 *sq.*
 on East Cherokee condition in 1875 **19**: 175.
- McCarty, Gerald**, on wild rice in North Carolina **19**: 1031.
- McCarty's Village**
 cession of reserve at **18**: 748.
 establishment of reserve at **18**: 688.
- McCausland, Gen. John**, mounds on land of, West Virginia **12**: 435; **42**: 755.
- McChesney, Dr. Charles E.**
 account of battle of Little Bighorn by **10**: 563.
 information furnished by **24**: 183 *sq.*

- mention of **1**: 107-111.
 on "Ghost gamble" **1**: 195.
- McCleave, Capt. William**, capture of, by Confederates **26**: 48.
- McCleish, J.**, reservation for **18**: 682 *sq.*, 694.
- M'Clintock, [Captain]** —, cited **6**: 411, 455, 456, 458.
- McClintock, —**,
 cited **30**: 320, 339, 340, 352.
 on burial of the dead **30**: 154 *sq.*
- McClintock, W. F.**, killed at Wounded Knee **14**: 872.
- McCloud River Indians**, illustration of ornamentation by **6**: 221.
- McClure, —**, cited on Eskimo whale fishery **9**: 276.
- McClure's Ford, Tenn.**, Indian defeat at **42**: 850.
- McCombs, William**
 acknowledgment to **42**: 32.
 cited on naming customs **42**: 98.
 cited on punishment for adultery **42**: 353 *sq.*
 cited on Roly McIntosh **42**: 331.
 information furnished by **42**: 107, 145, 529, 532, 644.
 myth related by **42**: 112, 113, 114.
 names furnished by **42**: 99.
- McCormick, L. M.**, photographs of pictographs supplied by **25**: 157 *sq.*
- McCormick Place**, flint on **44**: 517.
- McCoy, —**, survey by **18**: 727.
- McCoy, A.**, grant of land to **18**: 671.
- McCoy, Isaac**, on Osage devotions **36**: 50.
- McCoy, J. C.**, survey by **18**: 709.
- McCue, J. M.**, killed at Wounded Knee **14**: 872.
- McCulloch, Benjamin**, Confederate commander in Cherokee country **5**: 326.
- McCulloch, Charles E.**, mound on land of **12**: 436; **42**: 756.
- McCulloch, J. H.**, advocates Indian origin of mounds **5**: 84.
- McCulloch, —**, on De Soto's route **19**: 193.
- McCulloch, John**, Delaware captive **14**: 668.
- McCulloch Farm**, flint on **44**: 510.
- McCulloh, —**, **46**: 218.
- McCulloh, James H.**, ascribes the mounds to Indians **12**: 600.
- McCurtain, Zeno**
 beliefs recorded by **44**: 195.
 information from **44**: 178, 270.
- McCusker, Philip**
 interpreter at Medicine Lodge treaty **17**: 186, 321.
 surrender of Kiowa to **17**: 211.
- McCutheonsville**, treaty of **18**: 734.
- M'Donald, A.**, cited **6**: 410.
- McDonald, Dr. A. J.**, on rock fissure burial **1**: 127.
- McDonald, W. J.** **46**: 35.
- McDowell, —**
 defeat of Ferguson by **19**: 57.
 on Ohio Cherokee **19**: 79.
- McDuffie, —**, report concerning Fresno River reserve by **18**: 822.
- McElmel Valley** **4**: 315.
- McElmo Bluff**, masonry of buildings on **40**: 3.
- McElmo Canyon**, exploration in **40**: 2 *sq.*
- McElmo District**, visit to ruin of **39**: 12.
- McElwee, Judge W. E.**
 acknowledgment to **42**: 841.
 cited **42**: 846.
- McEwen, Lieut. Norman**, assistance rendered by **41**: 89.
- McFarland, Colonel —**, expedition under **19**: 75.
- McGavock, J. Williamson**, acknowledgment to **42**: 759.
- McGee, Mrs. Ann**, mound on land of, Tennessee **12**: 377.
- McGee, Dr. W. J.**
 acknowledgments to **13**: 378; **15**: 18; **19**: 1020; **20**: 17; **25**: 18.
 acting director of Bureau **24**: LX *sq.*
 administrative report by **22, i**: IX-XLIV.
 appointment of **15**: XIX.
 ceremonies among Yaki Indians witnessed by **22, i**: XXXIV.
 cited on Seri "Second harvest" **26**: 71.
 collections made by **20**: XXIV.
 contributor to Bureau **48**: 1189.
 directed to examine Casa Grande **15**: 347.
 ethnologic collection made by **22, i**: XXXVIII *sq.*

- examination of Casa Grande by **15**: 329.
 examination of Casa Grande recommended by **15**: 344-347.
 examination of quarry shops by **15**: 52.
 field work by **20**: x; **22, i**: xi *sq.*, xxvii *sq.*
 letter of transmittal by **22, i**: iii.
 material collected by **24**: 146, 148, 354.
 memoirs by **15**: xcvi, 153-204; **17**: lvi, lxiii-lxvii, 1-344*; **19**: xliii *sq.*
 mention of **34**: 249.
 notes by **18**: 649, 869.
 obituary of **48**: 1221.
 office work by **20**: xiv, xvi, xvii *sq.*, xxii; **22, i**: xv *sq.*, xxiv.
 on archeology of District of Columbia **15**: 31.
 on beginnings of agriculture **19**: 1056.
 on beginnings of mathematics **19**: 874 *sq.*, 877.
 on California number names **19**: 871.
 on cult of the Quarters **19**: 948 *sq.*
 on dice games, Papago **24**: 148.
 on geology of workshop sites **15**: 31.
 on hidden ball, Papago **24**: 354 *sq.*
 on influence of bison on migration of Siouan stock **19**: 1043.
 on Maya method of computation **19**: 933.
 on Mayan arithmetical methods **22, i**: 282.
 on origin of Assiniboin tribe **19**: 1054.
 on primitive numbers **19**: 821-851.
 on relation between barefoot and sandal-wearing people and the vigesimal system **19**: 925.
 on saguaro hook **26**: 103.
 paper prepared on invitation of **24**: 30.
 papers on primitive psychology by **23**: xxii.
 psychologic studies of **23**: xx.
 reconnaissances of, in Colorado **23**: xvi.
 report on Casa Grande by **15**: 348 *sq.*
 researches of **14**: xxxviii; **16**: xxvi, xxix, xxx, xxxiii *sq.*, l, liii, liv, lx, lxii, lxviii, lxxvii.
 resignation of **25**: ix.
 Seri language recorded by **21**: xxv.
 sketch of J. Owen Dorsey by **15**: 207.
 sociologic studies of **23**: xvi.
 source of implement material traced by **15**: 101.
 study of Seri by **21**: xiv, xvii.
 work of **15**: xxiv, xxvi, xxxi, xxxv, xlvi, lviii, lix, lxii, lxxiv, lxxx; **17**: xl-xlv, li; **18**: xxviii, xxxii, xxxvi-xli, xlv; **19**: xx, xxi, xxix; **24**: xii *sq.*
- McGee, W. J., and Muñiz, M. A.**, memoir by, on primitive trephining **16**: lxxxviii *sq.*, 3-72.
McGill, A. J., mortuary fabrics procured by **13**: 30.
McGillicuddy, Dr. V. T.
 management of Indians by **14**: 845, 852.
 on causes of Sioux outbreak **14**: 831, 840.
 on pictographs **4**: 160, 177.
 on Sioux outbreak **14**: 888.
 relieved as Indian agent **14**: 828.
- McGillivray, Gen. Alexander**
 an unofficial dictator of the Creek nation **42**: 323.
 busk described by **42**: 583 *sq.*
 effect of death of **42**: 327.
 endeavor to form Indian confederacy by **19**: 72.
 Indian name of **42**: 324.
 influence of, on Creek government **42**: 324 *sq.*
 information furnished by **42**: 96.
 innovations introduced by **42**: 298.
 law introduced by **42**: 356.
 life of **19**: 209 *sq.*
 means used by, to secure power **42**: 325 *sq.*
 mention of **42**: 310.
 power of **42**: 40.
 ransom of Mrs. Brown by **19**: 65.
 relations of, with the British **42**: 325.
 remonstrance against Creek raids to **19**: 67.
- McGillivray, Lachlan**, father of Alexander **42**: 326.
McGilvery, William, chief of a Chickasaw district **44**: 212.
McGinley, Bishop, acknowledgment to **48**: 9.
McGinnis' Farm, flint on **44**: 519.
McGlone Place, flint on **44**: 519.

McGraney, Father —, among the Flathead **45**: 385.

McGuire, Joseph D.

acknowledgments to **15**: 17; **29**: 12.

caches found by **15**: 79.

collection of **6**: 1; **15**: 89.

collection presented by **30**: 22.

donation of pottery by **5**: xxxvi.

early records of aboriginal technology collected by **23**: xxxii.

on ancient steatite quarries **15**: 107, 125.

on human remains on Jamestown Exposition site **26**: xx sq.

on use of chisels in steatite working **13**: 72.

rhyolite found by **15**: 74.

technological researches of **23**: xxxii.

work of **24**: xxvi; **25**: xx sq.; **26**: xiii, xxv, xxvi.

work on American pipes by **20**: 45, 99.

Mchemnito in Menomini mythology **14**: 207.

McIlhenny, E. A.

material collected by **24**: 104, 755.

mention of **46**: 254.

on dice games, Eskimo **24**: 104.

McIntosh, Clermont, treaty signed by, in 1837 **17**: 170.

McIntosh, J., survey by **18**: 697.

M'Intosh, Lachlane

agent of Tennessee with Cherokee **5**: 179.

commissioner to treat with Cherokee **5**: 133.

McIntosh, Roly

first chief of Lower Creeks in the West **42**: 330.

head chief of the Creek nation **42**: 316, 320.

head chief of Lower Creeks **42**: 315, 320.

McIntosh, Roly, 2d.

named by the first **42**: 331 sq.

second chief **42**: 331.

McIntosh, Gen. William

at Coweta **42**: 309.

attitude of, during Creek war **19**: 89, 90.

cession of reserve for **18**: 708, 714.

head chief of Coweta **42**: 328.

head chief of Lower towns **42**: 315.

influence of **42**: 328.

killing of **19**: 134.

life of **19**: 216 sq.

removal of Creeks after killing of **19**: 385.

reservation for **18**: 702.

speaker of the Creek nation **42**: 329.

treaty signed by **19**: 61.

McIntosh County, Ga., bowl from **20**: 139.

McIntosh Family, wealth of **42**: 333.

McIntosh Party, a name of the Lower Creeks **42**: 68.

McKay, —, mask from Bristol Bay collected by **3**: 141.

McKay, Charles L., material collected by **24**: 738.

McKee, Mrs. James, information furnished by **42**: 666.

McKenney, R. T., treaty commissioner **14**: 21.

McKenney, Thomas L.

chief of the Indian Bureau (1825) **19**: 111.

on birds destructive to wild rice **19**: 1027.

on Cherokee government **19**: 107.

on Chippewa widow **1**: 184.

on drowning of wild rice **19**: 1099, 1100.

on scaffold burial **1**: 161.

treaty commissioner **14**: 27, 28.

McKenney and Hall

on battle of Horseshoe Bend **19**: 96.

on Cherokee declaration of war against Creeks (1813) **19**: 89.

on invention of Cherokee syllabary **19**: 110.

on killing of Doublehead **19**: 85.

on number of Cherokee in Creek war **19**: 96.

on Osage-Cherokee troubles **19**: 137.

on Prophet's mission among Cherokee **19**: 89.

on Sequoya's ancestry **19**: 109.

on Tahchee **19**: 141.

on Tecumtha among Creeks **14**: 687.

- McKenzie, Gen. R. S.**
 attack on Cheyenne by **17**: 211.
 conveyance of Kiowa prisoners to Texas by **17**: 332.
 Kiowa name of **17**: 211.
 sale of Kiowa horses by **17**: 340.
 surrender of Comanche to **17**: 214.
- McKinley, Lieut. Ashley C.**, mounds photographed by **41**: 67.
- McKinley, William**, on burial urns **1**: 13.
- McKinley, Pres. William**, visit of, to Phoenix, Ariz. **26**: 66.
- McKoin, John J.**
 material collected by **24**: 207, 682.
 on ball race, Mohave **24**: 682.
 on hoop and pole, Mohave **24**: 523 *sq.*
- McLain, Miss L.**, acknowledgment to **14**: 655.
- McLaughlin, Major —**, Oglala roster **4**: 174.
- McLaughlin, James**
 advises against immediate arrest of Sitting Bull **14**: 852, 854.
 advises removal of Sitting Bull **14**: 848.
 effort of, to arrest Sitting Bull's band **14**: 860.
 effort of, to arrest Kicking Bear **14**: 847.
 Indian police praised by **14**: 859.
 interview of, with Sitting Bull **14**: 849.
 on Sioux Ghost dance **14**: 787.
 on Sioux outbreak **14**: 843.
 Sitting Bull's arrest arranged by **14**: 855.
 Sitting Bull's removal advised by **14**: 854.
- McLean, Donald**, genealogy of **45**: 271 *sq.*
- McLean, John**, cited on Hudson Bay territory **11**: 168.
- McLean, John P.**
 cited **4**: 250.
 material collected by **24**: 244, 734.
- McLean Basin**, towers in **40**: 3.
- McLennan, J. F.**, on primitive marriages **17**: 284*.
- McLeod, M. F.** **46**: 55, 139.
- McLung, —**, grant of land to **18**: 671.
- McMahon Mound 2**: 214, 292, 294, 298, 301, 303.
- McMinn, Gov. Joseph**
 appointed Cherokee agent **5**: 236.
 commissioner for Cherokee treaty **5**: 212, 216.
 effort to cause Cherokee removal by **19**: 105.
 emigration under direction of **19**: 103.
 figures of, on Cherokee emigration **19**: 106.
 on Cherokee migration **5**: 218, 223 *sq.*
 treaty signed by **19**: 103.
- McMurray, Boyd and Samuel**, mounds on farm of, Tennessee **12**: 368.
- McNab, —**, at Eleazer William's investigation **14**: 24.
- McNair, David**, grave of **19**: 221 *sq.*
- McNeil, —**, sketch of pictographs by **25**: 151.
- McNeil, J. A.**
 archeologic work of, in Chiriqui **6**: 14, 15, 20.
 cited **6**: 17, 22, 23, 27, 31, 40, 41, 43, 46, 107.
 collection of relics from tombs of Chiriqui by **6**: XLIX.
- McNeill, Jerome**, on absence of wild rice in Arkansas **19**: 1029.
- McPherson, Little Tulsa chief** **42**: 322.
- McPherson, John**, Canadian pottery collected by **20**: 171.
- McPherson, Roderick**
 resignation of **41**: 95.
 work of **41**: 94.
- McQuesten, —**, acknowledgment to **18**: 22.
- McSpadden, T. T.**, mounds on farm of **12**: 372, 373.
- McWhorter, L. V.**, petroglyphs reported by **10**: 126.
- Mdewakaⁿtoⁿwaⁿ; Mde-wakañ-toñ-wañ; Mdewakantonwan.**
 a Sioux division **14**: 1058.
 mention of **4**: 173, 186.
 population of the **7**: 116.
 sociology of the **15**: 215.
- Meacham, A. D.**
 on character of Columbia River tribal lands **14**: 709.
 on Smohalla religion **14**: 711.
- Meadow, —**, collection presented by **41**: 116.
- Meadow Lark**

Cherokee name for **19**: 281.

myth concerning **19**: 467.

Meadow Parsnip, use of **44**: 293, 344.

Meadow Rue, mention of **33**: 80.

Meal

ceremonial grinding of **47**: 314.

ceremonial use of **15**: 270, 272, 273, 275, 277, 280, 283, 284, 285, 286, 294, 295, 297; **47**: 31, 45, 46, 125, 275 *sq.*, 499.

cones of, in Tusayan ceremony **16**: 278, 279.

corn ground into, for Natackas **21**: 71.

distribution of **23**: 492.

grinding of, by Añiya kadcina manas **21**: 73.

grinding of, in Corn festival **21**: 94.

in Cipaulovi Snake dance **16**: 285.

in Oraibi Snake dance **16**: 293.

in Tusayan ceremony **16**: 281, 282.

lines of, in Tusayan ceremony **16**: 279 *sq.*, 292.

offering of, in Powamû festival **21**: 39.

ritual road made of **47**: 276.

sacred, at Oraibi altar **16**: 92.

sacred, preparation of **8**: 256.

sacred, trail closed with **17**: 596, 597.

sacred, use of, at Tusayan **14**: 486.

sacred, use of, by Apache and Pueblo **9**: 508-511.

sacrifice by the Hopi **17**: 739.

sprinkling of snakes with **16**: 295.

sprinkling of trees with **23**: 520, 521.

symbolic use of, in Hopi festivals **21**: 30, 31, 33, 34, 37, 41, 44, 56, 60, 69, 103, 107, 118, 121.

use of, by different peoples **9**: 510-515.

votive, used in Pueblo house-building **8**: 101.

See also **Corn**; **Pollen**; **Prayer Meal**.

Meal Bags of Tusayan, description of **16**: 297.

Meal Circle

about Kisi **16**: 288.

in Cuñopavi Snake dance **16**: 289.

in Oraibi Snake dance **16**: 295.

Meal Plaque, appearance of, in representations of Hopi kadcinas **21**: 69.

Meal Pouch, appearance of, in pictures of Hopi kadcinas **21**: 59, 65, 68, 76, 121.

Mealing Stones of Chiriqui **6**: 25 *sqq.*

Meals

daily, of the Zuñi **23**: 369.

of the Eskimo, manner of serving **18**: 289.

of the Guiana Indians **38**: § 274.

of the Omaha **3**: 271 *sqq.*

time for, among the Indians **19**: 1086 *sqq.*

See also **Eating**; **Food**.

Meander

adjustment of **41**: 266, 267.

in design **41**: 282, 283.

in ornament **4**: 359.

interpretation of **41**: 315 *sq.*

presence of life in **20**: 113.

rectilinear linked, absence of, Middle Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 86.

use of, in decoration **20**:

Eastern United States pottery 67.

Gulf Coast pottery 106.

Iroquoian pottery 163, 168.

Middle Mississippi Valley pottery 86, 100.

Ohio Valley pottery 185.

See also **Decoration**; **Guilloche**; **Scrolls**.

Meares, —

cited as to masks **3**: 106.

cited as to preserved skulls **3**: 96.

Mearns, Edgar A.

on Verde Valley ruins **13**: 186; **17**: 535, 544, 546.

work by, cited **28**: 186.

Measles

among the Dakota **4**: 110.

among the Kiowa **17**: 218, 219, 223, 342, 362, 379.

among the Kiowa Apache **17**: 252.

among the Maricopa **26**: 58.
 among the Pima **26**: 53, 58, 267, 268.
 at Phoenix Indian school **26**: 64.
 epidemic of, among Flathead tribes **45**: 316.
 Indian treatment of **17**: 274.
 Kiowa treatment of **17**: 362.
 references to **27**: 582, 620.

Measure, units of **20**: LXI *sq.*

Measurement

Eskimo units of **18**: 232 *sqq.*
 terms used in **41**: 393 *sq.*

Measurements

of depth in mounds, method of taking **12**: 210.
 of the Western Eskimo **46**: 229, 238.

Measures

of distance **42**: 454.
 of length **42**: 454.
 of the Chickasaw **44**: 245 *sq.*
 used by the Pima **26**: 92 *sq.*

Measuring Cords 9: 572 *sq.*

Measuring Worm in Pima mythology **26**: 339, 351.

Meat

as food among Omahas **3**: 303.
 burned in new fire **42**: 605, 606.
 carrier, used by Eskimo **18**: 73.
 curing of **46**: 581.
 division of, after hunt **46**: 531.
 drying of **45**: 240.
 Eskimo method of preparing **18**: 267.
 offering of, in Powamû festival **21**: 39.
 preservation of, for food **44**: 306.
 sacred, of the Zuñi **9**: 545.

Meath County, Ireland, cairn in **10**: 171 *sq.*

Meatwho, a Mitai synonym **14**: 734.

Mechanic Arts

among the Cherokee **19**: 104, 112.
 among the East Cherokee **19**: 166 *sq.*

Mechanical Devices

utilization of **20**: XL *sq.*
See also **Manufacture; Tools; Wheel.**

Mechanics, principles of **20**: XL-XLIII.

Mechecouquis. *See* **Fox Indians.**

Mechigme Bay

physical characteristics of people of **18**: 27 *sq.*
 tattooing by people of **18**: 52.
 umiaks used at **18**: 218.

Mechling, W.

acknowledgment to **28**: 225.
 Malecite consonantic clusters from **28**: 281.
 on relationship among Algonquian languages **28**: 289.

Meda Fulgida Girard, fish of Colorado Basin **26**: 83.

Medal

of Greenville treaty **14**: 671.
 presented to Äpiatañ **14**: 914.
 presented to Carron **14**: 18.

Medallion-like Ornaments, Iroquoian pottery **20**: 163.

Medamarec land cessions and reservations **18**: 784.

Medewacanton; Medewakanton

a Sioux division **14**: 1058.
See also **Sioux, Medewakanton.**

Medicated Baths, Guiana Indian **38**: § 922.

Medical Practice

among savages **16**: LXXXIX.
 and exorcism, Fox Indian **40**: 38, 51 *sqq.*, 157, 159, 199, 201, 203, 205, 207.
 influenced by the whites **42**: 622.
 methods of **42**: 622-629.
 of the Cherokees, plants used in **7**: 322-331.
 of the Indians, evils of **7**: 39.
 of the Mohegan **43**: 264-270.
 of the North American Indians **3**: XXIX.
 of the North American Indians, discussion of **5**: XLVI, XLVII.

of the Zuñi **30**: 39.

of the Zuñi **23**:

Beast gods, use of, in 384, 385.

cholera infantum, massage treatment for 389 *sq.*

curvature of spine 390 *sq.*

hysteria 388 *sq.*

massage, use of, in rheumatism 390.

narcotics, use of 385.

pneumonia 387 *sq.*

primitive surgery 391 *sq.*

success of doctress 385.

theurgists, confidence in 390.

use of antiseptics 385.

X ray and microbes, ideas of 385.

See also **Diseases; Doctors; Medical Treatment; Medicine; Medicine-Men; Medicines; Priests; Shamans;** etc.

Medical Preparation of the Menomini **14**: 69.

Medical Prescriptions of the Midewiwin **7**: 197-201, 226, 241 *sq.*

Medical Treatment

payment for **42**: 623.

result of failure of **42**: 626.

See also **Medical Practice**, and references there.

Medicinal Plants

of the Pima **26**: 79 *sq.*

of the Zuñi **30**: 39-64.

Medicinal Springs, reference to **29**: 197, 549.

Medicine

a man-being in Iroquoian cosmology **21**: 175.

administered by bird **32**: 275.

administered to war chiefs **47**: 49.

ancient Peruvian knowledge of **16**: 11.

ceremonial use of **47**: 122.

definition of **14**: 105.

disposition of, after use **8**: 259.

emancipation of, from religion **20**: LI.

Eskimo **9**: 422 *sq.*

evil, odor associated with **40**: 38.

experts in **35**: 644.

explanation of the term **43**: 610 *sq.*

for bringing dead to life **32**: 274.

for children **47**: 218.

for the hunt **44**: 240.

for war gens only **40**: 159, 161.

from bright-colored flowers **47**: 874.

fundamental control of **20**: XLIX *sq.*

history of **20**: L-LVII.

hunting, of the Menomini **14**: 213.

instructions concerning **44**: 326.

Iroquois myth giving origin of **2**: 18.

Iroquoian myth giving origin of Seneca **2**: 70.

meaning of term **21**: 15, 16.

mystery in Potawatomi myth **14**: 208.

mystic origin of **14**: 89, 90, 92 *sq.*, 119, 208, 209.

myths concerning **19**: 250 *sqq.*, 435 *sq.*

notable use of **47**: 285.

plants used as **44**: 322-368.

practice of **44**: 263-272; **46**: 422-426.

practice of, by jugglery **14**: 140.

practice of, by Shakers **14**: 761.

prayers for collecting **47**: 830-834.

preparations of the Menomini **14**: 153.

primitive **11**: XXVIII, 269, 274, 325, 417, 427, 454, 495.

quantity prepared **44**: 325.

rites of, before battle **15**: 689.

sanctuario visited for **47**: 244 *sq.*

season for gathering **44**: 325.

secrecy concerning **44**: 324.

signs for **1**: 386.

size of dose **44**: 329.

small dose **32**: 491.

symbolism of **9**: 582.

thaumaturgic **11**: 75, 97, 104, 125, 134, 194.
 to induce child-bearing **40**: 337, 605.
 to prevent conception **40**: 329.
 tribal, of the Cherokee **19**: 396 *sq.*, 503.
 tubes for, in Navaho ceremonial **8**: 241, 244, 246, 250, 257, 258, 264.
 use of pottery in, by American aborigines **20**: 25.
 use of the word **46**: 486.
 used in ball game **14**: 136.
 used to kill witch **32**: 555.
 war, Indian beliefs concerning **19**: 393 *sq.*, 501.
 Zuñi dancers bathe with **23**: 566.
 Zuñi, grinding of **23**: 553 *sq.*
 Zuñi, making of **23**: 555 *sq.*
 Zuñi, method of using **23**: 560.
 Zuñi, utensils used in **23**: 554.
See also Disease; Jugglery; Magic; Medicine-Men; etc.; Medicines; Priests; Remedies; Shamans; Sickness; Thaumaturgy.

Medicine Animals, reference to **29**: 43.

Medicine-Arrow
 ceremony **14**: 1026.
 pictographs of **10**: 503.

Medicine Bags
 destruction of, during Shawano craze **14**: 679.
 in Potawatomi myth **14**: 208.
 of the Menomini **14**: 75, 83 *sq.*, 261.
 of the Winnebago **14**: 110.
 origin of **14**: 114.
 reputed power of **14**: 100, 102, 104, 111, 113, 156, 221, 262.
 use of **45**: 193.
 use of, condemned by Kānakūk **14**: 694.

Medicine Ball, use of, in ball game **42**: 462.

Medicine Bowl
 and aspergill, in Walpi Snake dance **19**: 983.
 at Oraibi altar **16**: 291, 292.
 at Tusayan altar **16**: 279.
 carried in Oraibi Snake dance **16**: 289.
 in Cipaulovi Snake dance **16**: 284.
 in Oraibi Antelope dance **16**: 292.
 in Tusayan ceremony **16**: 282.
 of the Hopi **17**: 681.
 of the Zuñi and Hopi **17**: 655.
 use of **47**: 280.

Medicine Ceremonies, time of **47**: 529.

Medicine Cigarette, Navaho, preparation of **8**: 258.

Medicine Clan, native name for **42**: 115.

Medicine Cord, Apache **9**: 550-558.

Medicine Creek, treaty of **7**: 84; **18**: 798.

Medicine Crow, portrait made of **34**: 28.

Medicine Cult, prayers of **47**: 782-835.

Medicine Dance
 a religious society **37**: 204.
 admission to **37**: 360.
 description of **45**: 387.
 duties of bands of **37**: 360 *sqq.*
 five bands of **37**: 359.
 Kiowa **17**: 204.
 of the Cherokee **7**: 337.
 paper on, by P. Radin **37**: 318.
 purposes of **45**: 186 *sq.*

Medicine Gods, Acoma supernaturals **47**: 67.

Medicine Hat, Apache **9**: 502 *sq.*, 580 *sq.*

Medicine House, ruins of **43**: 8.

Medicine Lance, Kiowa **17**: 325.

Medicine Lodge
 Mā'nābush's injunction regarding **14**: 199.
 of the Kiowa **17**: 242, 243.
 of the Kiowa, mode of building **17**: 280.
 of the Menomini **14**: 71, 255.
 of the Menomini, construction of **14**: 70, 113, 136.
 of the Navaho, construction of **8**: 237.
 orientation of **14**: 71, 86, 90, 113, 156.

treaty of **11**: 957; **17**: 181, 251, 320.

Medicine Lodge Creek, treaties of **18**: 846.

Medicine Maker

office of **42**: 620 *sq.*

power of **42**: 621.

preparations of, for ball game **42**: 462, 464, 465.

selection of **42**: 620.

Medicine Man

and carrion crows, legend **30**: 343 *sqq.*

garden of **42**: 444.

of the Kiowa **17**: 220.

of the Yuma, treatment of the sick by **41**: 88.

on hunting party **42**: 445.

pictographs of **10**: 463, 464, 466.

power of **23**: 414.

signs for **1**: 380.

See also **Doctor**; **Medicine Maker**; **Medicine Men**; **Piai**; **Priest**; **Prophet**.

Medicine Men

account of **30**: 327-353.

apprenticeship of **30**: 338 *sqq.*

authority of **14**: 111, 360.

basket of **30**: 329.

belief in own powers of **30**: 327.

bench of **30**: 192, 330.

ceremonies performed by, for discovery of remedies **20**: LIV *sq.*

classes of **42**: 367.

costume of **47**: 110, 113, 118.

definition of **4**: 106, 107; **14**: 980.

disease cured by **30**: 345-353.

disposal of, when dead **9**: 470.

dreams interpreted by **30**: 341 *sq.*

duties of **30**: 36, 37, 340-353.

education of **42**: 367.

evil due to **30**: 327 *sq.*

feats of magic performed by **47**: 122 *sq.*

fees of **30**: 327, 348, 351, 353.

food of **9**: 470.

functions of **15**: cx; **47**: 124.

house of **30**: 334.

influence of, over women **30**: 353.

insignia of **30**: 327, 329-333.

knowledge of **30**: 338, 340, 343.

Kwahadk`, risks assumed by **26**: 59.

manner of becoming **9**: 453 *sq.*

marks of **30**: 329.

names of **30**: 306, 327 *sq.*

no organization of **9**: 452.

obligation of **47**: 108.

of the Apache, paper on **9**: 433-603.

of the Eskimo **9**: 422 *sq.*

of the Menomini **14**: 66.

of the Pima **26**:

account of 256 *sqq.*

burial of 193, 254 *sq.*

communication of, with dead 253.

magic of 182, 184.

paraphernalia of 80, 106 *sq.*, 112, 195, 256, 302, 303.

preparation of warriors for warpath by 369 *sq.*, 373.

purification ceremony of 187.

risks assumed by 43, 48, 50, 52, 55, 262.

treatment of disease by 260-267.

under control of night 254.

of the Tlingit **26**:

account of 469 *sqq.*

burial of 430.

comparison of, with Haida medicine men 463 *sq.*, 465.

in war 450, 465.

land others associated with 456.

masks of 452.

offerings to **30**: 327, 348, 351, 353.

ordeals of **30**: 338 *sqq.*

origin of **30**: 135, 336 *sqq.*

penalty for failure of, to cure disease **9**: 466 *sq.*
position of, in Ghost dance **1**: 916.
power of **47**: 60, 110.
powers claimed by **9**: 454-459, 462, 470 *sq.*
practice of, among Algonkian tribes **7**: 151, 152, 154, 159.
propitiation by **30**: 329.
respect for **30**: 327, 328 *sq.*
restrictions on **30**: 328, 340.
second sight of **47**: 285.
sex of **30**: 334.
spirits of **30**: 266.
status of **30**: 327 *sqq.*
succession of **30**: 333.
who may be **9**: 451-457.

See also **Doctors; Dolls; Kickshaws; Magic; Medicine**; and references; **Priesthood; Priests; Rattles; Shamans; Theurgists.**

Medicine Mixers, duties of **42**: 552.

Medicine Rock, Mandan **11**: 508.

Medicine Sack, description of **46**: 498.

Medicine Societies

activities of **47**: 528 *sq.*
altars of **47**: 279 *sq.*, 491.
ceremonies of **47**: 265.
ceremony of joining **47**: 109.
curing ceremony of **47**: 531 *sq.*
discussion of **47**: 264-268.
functions of **47**: 52, 107, 264.
importance of **47**: 125.
in retreat **47**: 307.
initiation into **47**: 529, 533 *sq.*
Laguna contribution to **47**: 347.
method of securing members for **47**: 111 *sq.*
names of **47**: 107.
offerings made by **47**: 529.
retreat observed by **47**: 124, 301.
treatment by **47**: 109 *sqq.*

See also **Curing Societies; Medicine Society.**

Medicine Society

of the Menomini **14**: 66, 138.

See also **Medicine Societies; Midewiwin.**

Medicine Song

efficacy of **17**: 276.
in Menomini ceremonial **14**: 94.

Medicine Spring Prairie, Okla., medicinal spring of **42**: 669.

Medicine Stick

Kiowa, origin of **17**: 302.
sprouting of **17**: 302.

Medicine Stone

Casa Grande **28**: 130.
employment of, to bring rain **13**: 111.

Medicine-tied-to-Tipi-Pole. *See* **Gunpá'ñdama.**

Medicine Water

preparation of **23**: 552 *sq.*
ritual of making of **47**: 295.
source of **29**: 44 *sq.*
spraying throat with **23**: 520.
use of **47**: 280.
use of, in Navaho ceremonial **8**: 255, 263, 269.

Medicine Women

arrangement of, in Menomini ceremonial **14**: 83.
of the Indians **9**: 468 *sq.*

Medicines

and charms, Tlingit **26**: 445-448.
buried under fire **42**: 545.
ceremony of taking **42**: 582.
classification of **37**: 254.
collection of **42**: 552.
composing the adiloga **42**: 607.
for horse and dog **45**: 513 *sq.*
for stomp dance **42**: 557.
formulas used for **37**: 265 *sq.*

Indian tribal **17**: 242.
 known to secret societies **27**: 459, 522, 559, 560.
 making of **42**: 563.
 most popular **42**: 710 *sq.*
 of the busk **42**: 578, 607 *sq.*
 of the Coweta **42**: 65, 67.
 of the Creek **42**: 639-663.
 of the Creek, origin of **42**: 50.
 of the Eskimo **18**: 268, 432 *sq.*
 of the strong snake **42**: 658.
 of the Tukabahchee **42**: 65, 67, 509.
 of the whites, Indian use of **46**: 581.
 or fetishes carried on journeys by Omahas **3**: 276.
 plants used as **2**: 335; **45**: 293 *sq.*, 455-477.
 precedence in taking **42**: 558.
 preparation of, for busk **42**: 569.
 religious significance of **42**: 608.
 specimens of, from Tesuke **2**: 414.
 specimens of, from Zuñi **2**: 372.
 stench-earth, uses of **37**: 259.
 taken by fasters **42**: 588.
 taken on hunting party **42**: 445.
 use of **37**: 171 *sqq.*, 263; **45**: 197.
 use of, in ceremony **42**: 552 *sq.*
See also Medicinal Plants; Medicine; Medicine Men; Palladia; Plants, curative;
Taíme; War Physic.

Medidas 9: 572.

Medill, W.

on Catawba among East Cherokee **19**: 165.
 on East Cherokee censuses **19**: 167.

Mediterranean Pottery

character of **20**: 19.
 symmetry of **20**: 85.

Medium of Exchange, want of **38**: § 819.

Medo Songs 4: 82 *sqq.*

Meek, —, on De Soto's route **19**: 192, 193, 197, 198.

Meeker, Louis L.

material collected by **24**: 180, 201, 364, 371, 391, 400, 416, 504, 505, 507, 530, 556, 638,
 665, 681, 746, 750, 757, 759, 776.
 on archery, Dakota **24**: 391 *sq.*
 on archery, Maricopa **24**: 396.
 on ball game, Maricopa **24**: 681.
 on bull-roarer, Oglala Dakota **24**: 750.
 on buzz, Oglala Dakota **24**: 757.
 on coasting, Oglala Dakota **24**: 716.
 on dice games, Cheyenne **24**: 60.
 on dice games, Oglala Dakota **24**: 180.
 on double ball, Maricopa **24**: 665.
 on foot race, Maricopa **24**: 809.
 on hair ornament, Cheyenne **24**: 429 *sq.*
 on hair ornament, Oglala Dakota **24**: 429 *sq.*
 on hand and foot ball, Cheyenne **24**: 706.
 on hand and foot ball, Winnebago **24**: 708.
 on hidden ball, Dakota **24**: 364 *sq.*
 on hidden ball, Maricopa **24**: 371.
 on hoop and pole, Cheyenne **24**: 445 *sq.*
 on hoop and pole, Oglala Dakota **24**: 434 *sq.*, 504, 505, 507.
 on popguns, Oglala Dakota **24**: 759.
 on ring and pin, Cheyenne **24**: 530 *sq.*
 on ring and pin, Oglala Dakota **24**: 529, 556.
 on shinny, Oglala Dakota **24**: 638.
 on snow-snake, Cheyenne **24**: 400.
 on snow-snake, Oglala Dakota **24**: 416.
 on stick game, Piegan **24**: 231.
 on tops, Cheyenne **24**: 734.
 on tops, Oglala Dakota **24**: 746.

Meeseequaguilch. *See Dwamish.*

Meeting Ceremony 45: 390.

Meetings, Secret 35: 1212.

Meewocs. *See Miwok.*

Megalithic House, naming of **41**: 82.

Megaque, last battle of **10**: 560 *sq.*

Megillis Hadjo

- beliefs concerning **42**: 615.
- medical beliefs of **42**: 644.
- prophet of Tukabahchee **42**: 615.
- weather controlled by **42**: 629 *sq.*

Meherrin

- habitat and migrations of **19**: 17.
- joined by the Tutelo **7**: 114.

Meibomia, species of, used medicinally **42**: 663.

Meigs, —, survey directed by **18**: 671.

Meigs, J. A. **46**: 232, 332, 333, 352.

Meigs, Gen. Return J.

- aid given to missionary work by **19**: 84.
- commissioner for survey of Cherokee boundary **5**: 181 *sqq.*, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 194, 196, 200, 201, 204, 210, 211, 218-231, 232, 374.
- death of **5**: 236.
- delegation brought to Washington by (1898) **19**: 106.
- instructions to, to cause removal of Cherokee to the West **19**: 101.
- life of **19**: 214 *sq.*
- on Cherokee attitude in war of 1812 **19**: 89.
- on Cherokee services in Creek war **19**: 97.
- on secret article of treaty of 1897 **19**: 86.
- recommendations for Cherokee citizenship by **19**: 114.
- relations of, to the Cherokee **5**: 231, 232.
- treaties brought about by **19**: 84 *sq.*

Meil, J. W., killed at Wounded Knee **14**: 872.

Meipontsky, a Monakan division **15**: 164.

Melancholia, among the Pima **26**: 268.

Melanesia

- a probable source of migration to America **3**: 147 *sqq.*
- carvings of, similar to those in America **3**: 147.
- head preserving in **3**: 94.
- masks of **3**: 148.

Melarejo, Captain —, on slavery in Porto Rico **25**: 23.

Melatolik **46**: 198.

Melaz, Juan **14**: 560.

Melbourne, Fla., investigations near **43**: 14 *sq.*

Me-le, the Seminole **5**: 489, 490.

Melette, Okla., old busk ground near **42**: 218.

Melgosa, Pablo de

- adventure of, at Tiguex **14**: 496.
- companion of Coronado **14**: 477.
- exploration of Colorado River canyons by **14**: 489.
- wounding of, at Cibola **14**: 557.

Melia Azederach **33**: 98.

Meliaceae **33**: 98.

Mëli`lëma, a Tenino synonym **14**: 742.

Melilotus Alba **33**: 91.

Melilotus Officinalis **33**: 91.

Meline, Jas. F.

- on San Cristóbal **29**: 486.
- on San Marcos **29**: 552.
- on Sandia **17**: 584; **29**: 527.

Mell, P. H., on wild rice in Alabama **19**: 1028.

Mellen, —, quoted on Barnstable's Indian policy **18**: 605.

Melody, development of **19**: LXXI.

Melons

- as food among Omahas **3**: 306.
- native American **14**: 516.
- Pima, article of trade **26**: 94.
- Pima, magic growth of **26**: 258.
- Pima, production of **26**: 91
- stories of, kept by Indians **14**: 584.
- See also* **Cantaloupe**; **Watermelon**.

Melozey Creek, Little, mammoth remains in **46**: 48.

Melville Peninsula crania **46**: 288.

Membership of gens among Omaha **3**: 225.

Membreno, Alberto

- on the Honduras Chorti number names **19**: 863.
- on Moreno and Sumo numerals **19**: 914.

- on Similaton numerals **19**: 916.
- on Sumo, Paya, Jicaque, and Guajaquiro numerals **19**: 915.
- Mementos** among northern Indians **11**: 274.
- Memmadgeen**, a Wawenock chief **43**: 174.
- Memorial Images** of the Eskimo **18**: 317 *sqq.*
- Memorizing** **33**: 312, 313, 316, 328.
- Memory**, impairment of **30**: 276.
- Memotway's Band**
 - cession of reserve by **18**: 762.
 - reservation for **18**: 742.
- Memphis**
 - surrender of Spanish post at **19**: 81.
 - trails from **42**: 816, 821.
- Memphis-Bolivar-Pontotoc Trail** **42**: 821.
- Memphis-Pontotoc and Mobile Bay Trail** **42**: 816-821.
- Men**
 - making of pipes by, Iroquoian province **20**: 163.
 - Maya day symbol, discussion of **16**: 250.
 - Seri, duties of **17**: 273* *sq.*
 - See also Man.*
- Men of Mystery**
 - personal names of **43**: 157-160.
 - symbolic hair cut of **43**: 92.
 - See also Noⁿ'-hoⁿ-zhiⁿ-ga.*
- Men of Mystery Gens**
 - mention of **36**: 133.
 - See also Ni'-ka Wa-koⁿ-da-gi.*
- Menard, Dr. John**, on Navaho burial **1**: 123.
- Menard, L.**, acknowledgment to **14**: 655.
- Menchero**, map by, reference to **22, i**: 19.
- Mended Pueblo Pottery** **4**: 286.
- Mendewahkantoan**, habitat of **7**: 111.
- Mendez, Martin**, *See Porter Johnson Episode.*
- Mendieta, Gerónimo de**
 - on Indian divination with corn **9**: 533.
 - on Indian idols of flour or seeds **9**: 526.
 - on Indian medicine-women **9**: 469.
 - on work of friars in New Mexico **14**: 401.
- Mending of Baskets**
 - mention of **41**: 147, 179, 196 *sq.*
 - terms used for **41**: 397.
- Mendocino's Reserve**
 - discontinuance of **18**: 850.
 - establishment of **18**: 816.
- Mendoça, Antonio de**
 - on Sia **29**: 517.
 - See also Mendoza, Antonio de.*
- Mendota, Minn.**, pictograph at **4**: 189.
- Mendota, Va.**, trail passing near **42**: 759.
- Mendoza, —**
 - Codex, numbers from **19**: 939, 945 *sqq.*
 - on location of Totontec **19**: 599.
- Mendoza, Antonio de**
 - address to soldiers by **14**: 478.
 - agreement of, with Alvarado **14**: 409.
 - appointment of Coronado by **14**: 474.
 - Cabeza de Vaca entertained by **14**: 348.
 - complaints of, regarding arms **14**: 540.
 - death of **14**: 470.
 - disappointment of, on Coronado's return **14**: 401.
 - effect of administration of **14**: 350.
 - endeavors of, to prevent Cortes' expeditions **14**: 369.
 - family of **14**: 376.
 - friendship of, for Coronado **14**: 476.
 - illness of **14**: 551.
 - importation of cattle by **14**: 375.
 - instructions from, for Niza **14**: 354.
 - instructions of, to avoid trouble with Indians **14**: 496.
 - interference with navigation by **14**: 370.
 - investigation ordered by **14**: 596.
 - Niza's report to **13**: 326.

- petitions by, for right of conquest **14**: 368.
 plans of, for exploring expedition **14**: 352.
 right of, to explore, confirmed **14**: 373.
 report of, on Niza's discoveries **14**: 363.
 unsuccessful expedition of, under Dorantes **14**: 349.
- Mendoza, Diego Hurtado de**, explorations by **17**: 51.
- Mendoza, Juan Antonio de**
 attacks on Seri by **17**: 75.
 on Seri neglect of dead **17**: 287*.
- Mendoza, Juan Dominguez**, on Jemez **29**: 402.
- Mendoza Codex**
 corn symbol in **16**: 227.
 mat symbol in **16**: 246.
- Menendez**
 establishment of fort by **19**: 27.
 on Pardo's expedition **19**: 28, 29.
- Menguarez, Dolorita**, reference to **29**: 167.
- Menispermaceae** **33**: 83.
- Menispermum Canadense** **33**: 83.
- Menominee, Menomini**
 amounts of wild rice harvested by **19**: 1075 *sq.*
 culture hero of the **40**: 375.
 cure wild rice **19**: 1066.
 data on scalp and war dances of **40**: 547.
 dependence of, on wild rice **19**: 1047 *sq.*
 early description of **19**: 1107.
 eating wild rice **19**: 1083, 1085.
 fasting among the **40**: 546.
 first historic mention of **19**: 1047.
 games of the **24**:
 dice games 73 *sq.*
 double ball 653.
 hidden ball 343 *sq.*
 racket 567 *sq.*
 shinny 617, 622.
 snow-snake 404 *sq.*
 grave posts of the **10**: 521 *sq.*
 habitat of the **28**: 290.
 influence of wild rice on tribal organization of **19**: 1090-1093.
 investigation of the **14**: xxxiii.
 land cessions and reservations **18**: 710 *sq.*, 716 *sq.*, 726-730, 742 *sq.*, 760, 780, 792, 816.
 linguistic investigation among **28**: 225.
 mealtime of the **19**: 1087.
 meaning of tribal name **19**: 1048.
 memoir on the **14**: L, 3-328; **15**: LXXX.
 music, work on, by Miss Densmore **47**: 8 *sq.*
 myths of the **10**: 481.
 population of the **7**: 49; **19**: 1049, 1108, 1109, 1110.
 preparation of paper on **45**: 11.
 property right in wild rice **19**: 1073.
 researches among the **16**: LII.
 standard of life of **19**: 1079.
 studies of the **13**: xxxi, xxxix; **15**: xxiii, xxvi, xxxi, xxxvi, xl, xlv, lxxxiii.
 territory occupied by the **37**: 77.
 thrashing of wild rice by **19**: 1068, 1069.
 tie wild rice **19**: 1058.
 time of year when they consume wild rice **19**: 1087.
 vocabulary of the, recorded **15**: LXXXV.
 wild rice gathered by **19**: 1062, 1063.
 wild rice thrashing stick **19**: 1068.
 winnowing wild rice by the **19**: 1071.
 work among the **43**: 10 *sq.*
- Menomini(ee) Language**
 certain forms of **28**: 239.
 consonantic clusters in **28**: 283.
 description of **28**: 249-252.
 examples in comparison with **28**:
 Abnaki 239, 283, 284.
 Algonkin 243, 244, 245, 259, 261, 262, 265, 267, 271, 273.
 Cree 238, 239, 243, 244, 245, 259, 261, 267, 268, 269, 271, 279, 284, 286.

- Cree-Montagnais 259, 261, 262, 273, 277, 278, 279, 286.
 Delaware 239, 243, 244, 257, 260 *sq.*, 267, 270, 273, 279.
 Eastern Algonkin 257, 270.
 Fox 239, 243, 244, 257, 259, 261, 262, 267, 270, 271, 272, 273, 277, 278, 279, 283, 284.
 Kickapoo 259, 267, 272.
 Micmac 273.
 Minsi 239.
 Montagnais 259, 261, 267, 279, 286.
 Moose Cree 262.
 Natick 239, 243, 244, 265, 268, 273.
 Ojibwa 238, 239, 243, 244, 245, 257, 259, 261, 262, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 279, 283, 284.
 Ottawa 245, 259, 261, 262, 265, 267.
 Passamaquoddy 239, 243, 267, 283, 284, 286.
 Penobscot 238 *sq.*, 267, 283, 284.
 Peoria 239, 244, 257, 259, 261, 262, 265, 267, 270, 271, 272, 273, 279, 283, 284.
 Potawatomi 259, 262, 265.
 Sauk 259, 267, 272.
 Shawnee 239, 243, 244, 245, 257, 259, 261, 262, 267, 270, 272, 273, 279, 283, 284.
 Stockbridge 290.
 Turtle Mountain (Ojibwa dialect) 239.
 independent mode in **28**: 231, 259, 265, 268.
 indicative mode in **28**: 273.
 noun endings in **28**: 272.
 pronunciation of **28**: 227.
 relationship of **28**: 231, 238, 244, 289.
 subjunctive mode in **28**: 246, 269.
 suppositive mode in **28**: 273.
- Menomini River**
 Menomini name of **14**: 39.
 wild rice in **19**: 1033.
- Menomini(ee)'s Band**, reservation for **18**: 740.
- Menoquet's Band**
 cession of reserve for **18**: 762, 764.
 reservation for **18**: 742.
- Menstruation**
 action of Zuñi women during **23**: 303.
 among the Kwakiutl **35**: 521, 647.
 among the Pima **26**: 183.
 beliefs concerning, Creek **42**: 651.
 beliefs regarding effect of **35**: 608, 719, 733, 747.
 customs concerning, Chickasaw **44**: 220.
 customs concerning, Creek **42**: 356.
 customs concerning, Isleta **47**: 242.
 customs concerning, Flathead **45**: 382.
 customs concerning, Okanagon **45**: 288.
 hut for women during **30**: 250, 311 *sqq.*
 in Cherokee myth and belief **19**: 319 *sq.*, 469.
 inducing of **30**: 52.
 influence of **35**: 1173.
 irregularity in, remedies used for **42**: 660, 662.
 mythic origin of **14**: 173.
 ordeals at **30**: 308 *sq.*, 310 *sq.*
 restrictions at time of **30**: 199 *sq.*, 241, 250, 311 *sqq.*
 spirit amativeness at time of **30**: 241, 248 *sq.*
See also Catamenial Customs; Puberty.
- Mental Disorder**, gestures in **1**: 276.
- Mentality**, Western Eskimo **46**: 83, 92, 94, 107, 134, 213-228, 240, 250.
- Mentasta Pass**, Indians **46**: 124.
- Mentha Canadensis** **33**: 112; **45**: 475, 502, 503, 507.
- Menthaceae** **33**: 111.
- Mentuig, Father Juan**
 reference to **28**: 56.
See also Rudo Ensayo.
- Mentzelia Laevicaulis** **45**: 474.
- Menunkatuck's Squaw**, reference to **18**: 613.
- Menzies, —**, acknowledgment to **34**: 66.
- Mercator, G.**, map by, cited **14**: 403.
- Mercer, H. C.**
 examination of quarry shops by **15**: 52.
 jasper quarries discovered by **15**: 89, 140.
- Mercer, Henry C.**, material collected by **24**: 541.

Mercer, W. A., assigned as officer in charge at Indian Congress at Omaha **20**: xvi.

Merchandising, element of **20**: xLvi sq.

Meredith, —

on adoption of Cherokee constitution **19**: 113.

on John Ross **19**: 114, 224.

Meredith Place, flint on **44**: 509.

Meriño, Archbishop —, archeological collection of **25**: 17 sq.

Meriño Collection, mention of **34**: 227.

Meriwether, D.

on Cochiti **29**: 439.

on Pojoaque **29**: 334.

on Sandia **29**: 527.

on Sia **29**: 518.

Mermaid, legends concerning **30**: 251.

Merostachys sp., for basketry **38**: § 100.

Merrell, Henry, on popular synonym for wild rice **19**: 1023.

Merriam, Dr. C. Hart

assistance rendered by **47**: 4.

collection of **24**: 139.

material collected by **24**: 139, 143, 596.

on dice games, Miwok **24**: 143.

on dice games, Wiktchamne **24**: 139 sq.

on racket, Miwok **24**: 596 sq.

petroglyph photographed by **10**: 61.

Merriam, Col. Henry C.

description of petroglyph by **10**: 122 sq.

discovery of petroglyph by **4**: 26.

operation of, against Big Foot **14**: 865.

troops under, in Sioux outbreak **14**: 850.

Merrick, J. L., cited on Mohammedanism **14**: 932.

Merrill, G. P., reference to **44**: 370.

Merritt, J. K.

cited **6**: 14, 16, 49.

exploration of Bugaba cemetery by **6**: 17, 18, 20.

Merriwether, —

report on boundaries by **18**: 789.

treaty concluded by **18**: 849.

Merriwether, Gen. David

commissioner for Cherokee treaty **5**: 209, 212, 216, 235.

treaty signed by **19**: 103.

Merriwether, James, commissioner to extinguish Indian title in Georgia **5**: 233, 235.

Mesa, Spanish soldier cured by quince juice **14**: 538.

Mesa, Ariz.

railroad extended to **26**: 64.

references to **28**: 51, 55.

ruins near **28**: 114, 116, 218.

Mesa Encantada, exploration of **19**: xiii.

Mesa Verde, Colo.

antiquities of **28**: 17.

cliff ruins of **16**: 81.

collection from **41**: 116.

cremation practiced at **28**: 117.

lodge-houses of **28**: 194.

pottery of **28**: 139.

work done on **41**: 27-31.

Mesa Verde National Park, Colo.

establishment of **27**: 10.

mention of **30**: 20, 22.

researches in **41**: 4 sqq.

work in **29**: 16 sq., 20; **37**: 4 sqq.

Mesa Verde Region, Colo.

ruins of **27**: 10.

ruins of, types of **39**: 12.

Mesakkummikokwi in Potawatomi myth **14**: 209.

Mescal

gathering and preparation of **26**: 70.

in Pima mythology **26**: 240, 249.

in Verde Valley caves **17**: 550.

studies in use of **18**: xxviii.

See also **Peyote**.

Mescal Apache, Tewa name for **29**: 575.

Mescal Ceremony, study of **15**: xxxviii.

Mescal Pits, description of **28**: 116.

Mescal Rite, introduction of, among the Caddo **14**: 904.

Mescalero Apache

absence of Ghost dance among **14**: 805.

among Kiowa Apache **17**: 246 *sq.*

Kiowa treaty with the **17**: 165.

land cessions and reservations **18**: 862 *sqq.*, 870, 882, 906, 910, 922.

names for the **29**: 574 *sq.*

population of the **7**: 56.

study of language of **19**: xxvi.

work among the **19**: xvi.

See also Apache, Mescalero.

Mescali, native American liquor **14**: 516.

Mescaltitan, Rancherias de, Anza expedition at **44**: 47.

Mesh Sticks of the Eskimo **9**: 312-315.

Me'she

younger brother of Bow Priest **23**: 20.

Zuñi assistant **30**: 37.

Meshik 46: 189.

Meshingomesia's Band

partition of reserve for **18**: 748.

reservation for **18**: 774.

Meshkemau's Village

cession of reserve at **18**: 748.

reservation at **18**: 674.

Meshon, a Mitau synonym **14**: 734.

Mesita, a Laguna stopping place **47**: 349.

Meskeman. *See Meshkemau.*

Meskwakie, a synonym of Fox **40**: 501.

Mesquabuch's Band

cession of reserve by **18**: 756.

reservation for **18**: 740.

Mesquite

among the Pima 26:

article of trade 94.

beans of 66, 245.

dye from 125 *sq.*

food plant 68, 74 *sq.*

gum from 159.

leaves of 85.

medicinal plant 79.

native American fruit **14**: 515.

occurrence of, in Seriland **17**: 32.

Seri consumption of beans of **17**: 207.

Seri use of fiber of, in making rope **17**: 228* *sq.*

Message Sticks 10: 369 *sqq.*

Messages

by pictographs **4**: 160-164.

Eskimo manner of delivering **18**: 286.

Messenger

another name of Biãñk`i **14**: 909.

of chief **35**: 1051.

Messenger, Cherokee. *See Cherokee Messenger.*

Messengers, Kwakiutl **35**: 427, 751, 753, 974.

Messiah

craze, among the Menomini **14**: 63.

craze, reference to the **11**: 544.

craze, responsibility of, for Sioux outbreak **14**: 828, 831.

idea of, among various peoples **14**: 658.

Indian interview with **13**: xxxii.

See also Ghost Dance; Wovoka.

Messiter, Charles Alston, on hand game **24**: 316, 317.

Messmer Garden Beds, location of **37**: 99.

Metabolism, pleasures of **19**: lxx *sq.*

Metal

a life symbol **36**: 133.

Cherokee use of implements of, in pottery making **20**: 56.

early introduction of vessel of, in eastern United States **20**: 82, 173.

not found at Honaki **17**: 571.

not found at Sikyatki **17**: 649, 741.

- not used in primitive trephining **16**: 59, 60, 65.
 occurrence of articles of, in Florida mounds **20**: 120.
 objects, from Tennessee **3**: 446.
 objects, in collection **3**: 585.
 objects, in old sites and burials **46**: 173, 230, 363.
 ornaments, Eskimo **18**: 56.
 tablets among the Creeks **17**: 242.
 taboo of, in Ghost dance **14**: 798.
 thimbles, Eskimo **18**: 109.
 work, chest ornament **38**: § 751.
 work, Guiana Indian **38**: § 85, 86.
 work, necklace **38**: § 536.
- Metal-pointed Arrow**, Eskimo **18**: 157, 159.
- Metal Wi'-gi-e** **36**: 90 *sq.*
- Metallic Stage** of technic, definition of **17**: 253*.
- Metamorphosis**
 absence of belief in **27**: 589.
 Indian belief in **11**: 493.
 occurrence of **30**: 149, 150 *sq.*, 182, 184 *sq.*, 199, 257.
 power of, claimed by Indian medicine-men **9**: 458 *sq.*
- Metaphor**
 development of **19**: LXXVII-XCI.
 mention of **33**: 322-325, 326, 328.
- Metaphysics**
 definition of **20**: CLXXXV.
 nature and origin of **20**: CXCH.
- Metate**
 appearance of, in Corn festival **21**: 93, 94.
 appearance of, in Hopi festivals **21**: 44, 94.
 development of **20**: xv.
 from Pueblo ruin, cut showing **22, i**: 184.
 going out of use **47**: 212.
 used as roof drain **8**: 154, 155.
- Metates**
 burial of, with women and girls **22, i**: 103 *sq.*
 Casa Grande **28**: 126, 128.
 collection of **3**: 521.
 found in Awatobi **17**: 625, 626.
 found in Honanki **17**: 571.
 found in House of Mysteries **41**: 572.
 found in Sikyatki graves **17**: 731.
 found near graves **41**: 546.
 in cavate lodges **13**: 223.
 mention of **22, i**: 160.
 of Chiriqui, nature and use of **6**: 25 *sqq.*
 or grinding stones, how arranged in Pueblo houses **8**: 109, 110, 210, 211.
 rites connected with **41**: 536 *sq.*
 stone, from Tesuke **2**: 410.
 stone, from Wolpi **2**: 376.
 stone, from Zuñi **2**: 340.
 wooden, remains of **41**: 535.
See also Metate; Mortars.
- Metcalf, J. N.**, inclosure on land of, New York **12**: 509.
- Metempsychosis**
 absence of belief in **27**: 589.
 Indian belief in **11**: 484.
See also Souls; Transmigration of Souls.
- Meteor**, a man-being in Iroquoian cosmology **21**: 174.
- Meteoric Display**, Kiowa record of **17**: 260.
- Meteorology** in Tewa conception **29**: 53 *sq.*
- Meteors**
 beliefs concerning **42**: 478.
 Cherokee name for **19**: 442.
 in Menomini myth **14**: 210.
 observed by the Pima **26**: 38, 47.
 pictographs of **10**: 722 *sqq.*
 recorded **4**: 111, 136 *sq.*, 138 *sq.*
See also Star.
- Meteowwee**, a Mitau synonym **14**: 734.
- Metham, Pren**, flint quarries on land of **12**: 457.
- Metham Place**, flint on **44**: 508 *sq.*

Methodical Signs of deaf-mutes **1**: 362.

Methodist Missionary Society, purchase of land from **18**: 810.

Methodists

account of **14**: 939.

work of, among the East Cherokee **19**: 166.

Methods of Research **25**: 19 *sqq.*, 26.

Methow

a Mitau synonym **14**: 734.

land cessions and reservations **18**: 856, 858.

Metosinia's Band

reservation for **18**: 774.

See also Meshingomesia's Band.

Mettamicont, Richard, sale of land by **18**: 595.

Metz, C. L., on burial mounds **5**: 49.

Meuse, James

material collected by **24**: 78.

on dice games, Micmac **24**: 79.

Mexican

and Hopi ceremonies, comparison of **15**: 259.

antiquities, publication on **27**: 9.

calendar **3**: 32.

calendar and numerical systems **21**: xxxi.

characters, absence of, in pottery of Hopewell mounds **20**: 194.

characters, connected with signs **1**: 357, 375, 377, 380, 382.

characters, suggestions of, in Gulf Coast pottery **20**: 113.

codices, relative excellence of Hopi pictures and **21**: 15.

codices, suggestion from, in studying symbolism **21**: 13.

days, list of **3**: 32 *sqq.*

influence on place names **29**: 97.

labrets **3**: 85.

manuscripts, Maya and **3**: 1-65.

maquahuitl, description of **13**: 144.

masks **3**: 104.

pictographs **4**: 38, 169.

pottery head **4**: 409, 411.

sorcerers **14**: 138, 150 *sq.*

stone-chipping **13**: 139, 142.

symbols of the cardinal points **3**: 47.

Tewa name for **29**: 575.

tribes, classification of **21**: xxiii, xxiv.

See also Maya; Mexicans; etc.

Mexican and Central American

archeological section **12**: 523.

pictorial writing **10**: 665.

Mexican and Mayan Antiquities, history and calendar systems of **24**: xxxii.

Mexican Antiquities by Lord Kingsborough, cited **6**: 266, 267.

Mexican Archives, reference to **28**: 16.

Mexican Boundary Survey, reference to **28**: 66.

Mexican Emperor Ahuitzotzin, pictograph for **10**: 134 *sq.*

Mexican Government, work on Cempoalan ruins by **25**: 234.

Mexican Language, Kinai bears analogies to the **7**: 86.

Mexican National Museum, collection of Mexican pottery in **20**: 20.

Mexican Tribes

language of, study of **22**, **i**: xxxi *sq.*

See also Mexicans; Mexico.

Mexican Words, superstitions regarding use of **23**: 111.

Mexican Years and days in calendar order **19**: 936 *sqq.*

Mexicans

conventional pictograph of **10**: 656.

customs of, pictographically illustrated **10**: 542-547.

disliked by Tewa **29**: 97.

games of the **24**: 794.

hieroglyphic records of **10**: 567.

how regarded by the Zuñi **13**: 338.

ideographic illustration of smallpox by **10**: 589.

ideographic illustration of snow by **10**: 606.

in fight with Tewa **29**: 258.

Isleta borrowings from **47**: 347.

Isleta contact with **47**: 205.

Kiowa capture of **17**: 173.

Kiowa fights with **17**: 269, 271.

Kiowa name for **17**: 269.
Kiowa raids on settlements of **17**: 164, 165.
Kiowa war parties against **17**: 281, 302.
method of preparing accounts by **10**: 264.
military insignia of **10**: 431 *sq.*
mythic figure of (Ahuitzotl) **10**: 488.
not mound builders **12**: 18.
personal names of **10**: 460.
stealing of Sun-boy's horses by **17**: 340.
superstition of **10**: 500.
symbolic colors for cardinal points of **10**: 625.
symbolic colors in the codices of **10**: 636.
symbols of **10**: 613 *sq.*, 644.
trade of, with Pima **26**: 97.
treatment of snakebites by **26**: 264.
Zuñi explanation of the presence of **23**: 29.

Mexico, Gaspar de, native ally of Coronado **14**: 536.

Mexico

absence of characteristic decorative designs of, Middle Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 86.
alleged Cherokee agreement with **19**: 144 *sq.*
ancient ball game of **25**: 84.
ancient inhabitants of **28**: 33, 57, 59, 152.
and Central America, linguistic data on **24**: xviii, xxxii.
animal figures on knife handles of **46**: 174.
Aztec inscription from **10**: 133 *sq.*
bulletin on languages of **30**: 19.
character of pottery of **20**: 20.
Cherokee in **19**: 146.
classification of languages of **23**: xxxiv.
coiled pottery from **4**: 277.
collection from **19**: xxxix; **20**: xxiv.
copper bells from **28**: 148.
eastern, antiquities of **28**: 13.
eastern, archeological reconnaissance in **25**: xxiii *sq.*
eastern, researches in **27**: 8.
evidence that stamp decoration is not derived from **20**: 122, 123.
Fewkes's explorations in **26**: xiv *sq.*
field work in **18**: xxix; **22, i**: ix, xi *sq.*
figurines resembling those of, South Appalachian group **20**: 41.
functional scope of pottery of **20**: 24.
grant to Cherokee by **19**: 143.
hieroglyphic records of, work on **22, i**: xxxvi.
Kiowa raids into **17**: 173, 276, 282, 293, 300, 306, 337.
linguistic families of **30**: 23.
linguistic work in **8**: xx, xxi.
memoir on numeral systems of **19**: xliv *sq.*
mention of **42**: 40.
migration from the north **28**: 153.
migration of art features from **20**: 81.
mound builders in Gulf States **25**: 231.
need of investigation in **41**: 105.
northern, architecture of **28**: 155.
office work on material from **20**: xxii.
papers on ancient writings of **23**: xxxviii.
petroglyphs in **10**: 131-136.
possible borrowing, Mississippi Valley color decoration from peoples of **20**: 52.
possible influence of distance from, on pottery **20**: 145.
pottery of **28**: 137.
probable contact of northern peoples with nation of **20**: 42.
proposed Cherokee emigration to **19**: 155 *sq.*
range of form of pottery of **20**: 85.
resemblance of Lower Mississippi Valley pottery to that of **20**: 102, 104.
ruined buildings of **25**: xiii.
serpent images of **28**: 122.
slavery in **25**: 25.
southern, pottery of **28**: 156.
stone yokes and collars of **25**: 167.
terracotta head from, resembling death's-head vases of Middle Mississippi Valley group **20**: 98.
use of earthenware whistles and rattles in **20**: 35.
work in **19**: xvi, xvii.

See also **Aztec; Chihuahua; Maya; Sierra Madre.**

Mexico City

in 1556 **14**: 363, 375.

trail to **42**: 823, 829.

Mexico, Gull of. *See* **Gulf.**

Mey, C. J., settlement by **18**: 576.

Meyer, Dr. A. B., acknowledgment to **26**: xii.

Meyer, J. 46: 49.

Mezo, William S., killed at Wounded Knee **14**: 872.

Meztitlan, day symbol of the **16**: 252.

Miami

games of the **24**:

hidden ball 344.

racket 563, 569.

stick games 231.

tossed ball 708.

land cessions and reservations **18**: 654 *sqq.*, 662 *sqq.*, 668, 676 *sqq.*, 692 *sqq.*, 716, 752, 772-776, 794, 856, 862, 906.

linguistic manuscript on **30**: 24.

opposition of, to Tecumtha **14**: 684.

population of the **7**: 49; **19**: 1108, 1109, 1110.

stone wrist-guards of **13**: 117.

study of the **30**: 19, 21.

territory occupied by the **37**: 77.

work among the **17**: liii.

Miami (Eel River Band), land cessions and reservations **18**: 654 *sqq.*, 662 *sqq.*, 668, 676 *sqq.*, 720.

Miami Bay, treaty of **18**: 734.

Miami-French Dictionary

copy of **37**: 26.

work on **32**: 29.

Miami Language, relation of, to Peoria **28**: 270.

Miami-Peoria Dictionary, translation of part of **36**: 28.

Miami River

Seminole settlement **5**: 477, 478.

treaties of **18**: 650, 684, 688.

Miami River Ottawa, treaty with **18**: 748.

Miami Valley

mound burial in **1**: 120.

pottery **20**: 184 *sqq.*

pottery, probable gradation of East Tennessee pottery into **20**: 182.

Miantonomi, sale of land by **18**: 620 *sqq.*

Miantonomoh, allied to Nehantic **43**: 217.

Mica

deposit of **29**: 158.

Eskimo ornaments made of **18**: 54.

plates, finding of, in Pueblo ruins **22, i**: 111.

plates, frauds **4**: 247.

Tewa name for **29**: 581 *sq.*

use of, as tempering material **20**:

eastern United States pottery 48.

Middle Mississippi Valley pottery 84.

Gulf Coast pottery 111.

South Appalachian pottery 138.

use of, in inlaying, eastern United States pottery **20**: 52.

use of, in utensil making **15**: 105.

See also **Materials; Selenite.**

Micajah or Big Harpe, reference to **42**: 805.

Mice Comrade's Dance, description of **46**: 564.

Micer Pogio, reference to **14**: 571.

Michabo, story of **42**: 709.

Michaëlius, on Algonkin sign **1**: 324.

Michaux, —, on scientific synonym for wild rice **19**: 1029.

Michaux, R. V., exploration of mound on farm of **1**: 12.

Michelson, Dr. Truman

acknowledgment to **41**: 494; **48**: 29 *sq.*

appointment of **31**: 17.

contributor to Bureau **48**: 1189.

ethnologic research by **32**: 20.

memoir by **28**: 22, 221.

mention of **32**: 9.

papers by **34**: 25; **42**: 16; **43**: 15; **44**: 16.
reference to **43**: 206, 210, 215, 216, 222, 281.
studies among Sauk and Fox of **38**: p. 9.
systematic research of **33**: 24.
work of **31**: 17; **34**: 15 *sqq.*; **35**: 22 *sq.*; **36**: 17 *sq.*; **37**: 16 *sq.*; **38**: p. 9 *sqq.*; **39**: 18 *sqq.*;
40: 9 *sq.*; **41**: 11 *sq.*, 27, 34 *sq.*, 57 *sq.*, 83 *sq.*, 106 *sq.*; **42**: 7; **43**: 6 *sq.*; **44**: 4 *sq.*;
45: 2 *sq.*; **46**: 3 *sq.*; **47**: 2 *sq.*; **48**: 6 *sq.*

Michigan land cessions and reservations **18**: 664, 692, 742.

Michigan

ancient copper mines in **14**: xxxv.
character of pottery of **20**: 22.
early tribes of **30**: 20.
explorations in **11**: xxvi; **12**: 516-519.
pottery of **20**: 188, 191 *sq.*, 193.
work in **9**: xxvi.

Michigan Historical Society, Pontiac manuscript deposited with **14**: 663.

Michilimackinac or Michillimackinac

cession of land at **18**: 656.
siege of **14**: 18.
treaty of **18**: 700.

Michoacan

journey of Mendoza across **14**: 478.
or Tarascan number names **19**: 874.
province in New Spain **14**: 473.

Michopda land cessions and reservations **18**: 784.

Mickesawbe, reservation at **18**: 704.

Micksucksealton, a Kutenai band **14**: 731.

Miclantecutli 1: 229, 232.

Micmac Indians

birch-bark pictographs by **10**: 201.
catechism of **10**: 667 *sq.*
games of the **24**:
dice games 74-80, 97.
European games 792.
football 698.
quoits 722.
ring and pin 528.
hieroglyphics of the **10**: 666-671.
insignia dress and marks of **10**: 424-429.
linguistic investigations among **28**: 225.
Lord's Prayer, as written by **10**: 669.
medicine lodges of **10**: 509 *sqq.*
mourning colors of **10**: 629.
notice of direction by **10**: 341.
pictographs of fishing by **10**: 530 *sq.*
pictography of the **14**: xxxii.
population of the **7**: 49.
reference to **28**: 290.
rock scratchings of, imitated **10**: 218.
tribal emblems of **10**: 379.
various printed words of **10**: 670.
western Newfoundland colonized by **7**: 58.
work on pictographs of **10**: xii.

Micmac Language

conjunctive mode in **28**: 245, 260, 269, 272, 279.
description of **28**: 280, 281, 283 *sqq.*, 287 *sqq.*
examples in comparison with **28**:
Abnaki 238.
Algonkin 272, 273.
Central Algonquian 249.
Delaware 238, 256, 273, 279.
Fox 238, 245, 249, 256, 260, 272, 273, 279, 283.
Menominee 273.
Natick 238, 269, 273, 279.
Ojibwa 238, 256, 269, 273.
Ottawa 273.
Peoria 238, 245, 256, 260, 272, 279.
Potawatomi 273.
Shawnee 238, 256, 272, 279.
Stockbridge 238.
indicative mode in **28**: 269, 289.
pronunciation of **28**: 228.

- relationships of **28**: 289.
- subjunctive mode in **28**: 245, 269.
- suppositive mode in **28**: 273.
- Micoñinovi** Snake ceremony at **16**: 273.
- Micrampelis Lobata** **33**: 129.
- Midawan**, a ceremony of initiation **1**: 122.
- Mid-day Songs** **39**: 318-321.
- Middens**
 - Argyle **34**: 92.
 - Guiana Indian **38**: § 773.
 - Oberland **34**: 92.
 - of Barbadoes **34**: 81 *sq.*
 - of St. Kitts **34**: 159.
 - of St. Vincent **34**: 91 *sq.*
 - Salt River **34**: 167.
 - See also* **Mounds**; **Shell Heaps**.
- Middle Atlantic Province**
 - extent of **20**: 147.
 - occurrence of pottery resembling that of, in South Appalachian province **20**: 133, 137, 144.
 - pottery of **20**: 145, 158.
 - relationship of pottery of **20**:
 - to Maine pottery 179.
 - to Northwestern pottery 194.
 - See also* **Potomac-Chesapeake**.
- Middle Memphis-Pontotoc Trail** **42**: 819 *sqq.*
- Middle Mesa**
 - Awatobi migration to **21**: 104.
 - derivation of Natackas of **21**: 71.
 - effigies at pueblos of **21**: 51.
 - of Hopi country, reference to **19**: 579.
 - ruins at **17**: 581, 582.
 - Snake dance, most primitive form **19**: 986.
- Middle Mississippi**
 - mounds **5**: 11.
 - province, pottery in **4**: 369-426.
- Middle Mississippi Valley**
 - extension of textile-marked ware into **20**: 195.
 - moistness of soil of **20**: 82.
 - occurrence of death's-head vases in **20**: 39 *sq.*, 96 *sqq.*
 - occurrence of engravings of human head on shells in **20**: 138.
 - occurrence of salt-making vessel in **20**: 28.
 - occurrence of trowel-like implements of clay in **20**: 39, 99 *sq.*
 - physiognomy of potters of **20**: 82.
 - pottery of **20**: 80-101.
 - recent practice of potter's art in **20**: 82.
 - See also* **Mississippi Valley**.
- Middle Mississippi Valley Pottery**
 - area covered by **20**: 20, 21, 130.
 - chronology of **20**: 82.
 - color of **20**: 84 *sq.*
 - collection of **20**: 80.
 - culture stage of makers of **20**: 82 *sq.*
 - decoration of **20**: 86, 100 *sq.*
 - distinguishing characters of **20**: 86.
 - examples of **20**: 87-101.
 - finish of **20**: 84.
 - forms of **20**: 85 *sq.*, 87.
 - geographic distribution of **20**: 80 *sq.*
 - material and manufacture of **20**: 83 *sq.*
 - occurrence of pottery resembling, in Ohio **20**: 184.
 - peoples concerned in **20**: 81-84, 143.
 - pipes **20**: 45, 98 *sq.*
 - preservation of **20**: 82.
 - resemblance of Gulf pottery to **20**: 104, 106.
 - resemblance of Lower Mississippi Valley pottery to **20**: 101, 104.
 - resemblance of Missouri Valley pottery to **20**: 194, 199.
 - sources of information concerning **20**: 87.
 - uses of **20**: 83.
- Middle-of-the-World**
 - ceremonial testing of the **13**: 429.

- Zuñi determination of **13**: 428.
 Zuñi search for **13**: 390, 398, 415.
 Zuñi symbolism of the **13**: 373.
- Middle People** of Zuñi mythology **13**: 427.
- Middle Place**, finding of **23**: 44, 46.
- Middle Sites**
 occurrences of pottery on **20**:
 Florida Peninsula 120 *sqq.*
 Northern and Middle Atlantic States 151, 175.
See also Occurrences.
- Middle Tennessee Chickasaw Trace** **42**: 811.
- Middle Tennessee Trails** **42**: 833-851.
- Middle Village Chippewa**, reservation for **18**: 810.
- Middlesboro, Ky.**, trail passing **42**: 797.
- Middleton, James D.**
 appointment of, as assistant **12**: 19.
 calls attention to bundled skeletons in mounds **12**: 529.
 examination of Selsertown mounds by **12**: 265.
 explorations by **5**: xx, xxi, 14; **11**: xxvi; **12**: 440, 571.
 fails to find certain inclosures **12**: 415.
 field work of **6**: xxvi *sq.*
 finds stone graves of southern Illinois to be in part comparatively recent **12**: 136, 608.
 indebtedness to, acknowledged **12**: 25.
 observes evidence of skeleton burial **12**: 637.
 observes evidence of use of fire by mound-builders in burial ceremonies **12**: 678.
 petroglyphs reported by **10**: 80, 81.
 reports survey of the Hopeton works **12**: 472.
 resignation of **11**: xxvi.
 survey of ancient work by **12**: 92, 181, 263, 414, 461, 472, 481.
 survey of Elephant mound by **12**: 92.
 work of **7**: xvii, xviii; **8**: xx, xxiv; **10**: xi.
- Middleton, Jeff**, mound opened by **5**: 20.
- Midē or Mide**
 charts of, description of **7**: 165, 174-183, 185 *sqq.*
 class of shamans, relative importance of **7**: 156.
 combined with adoption feast **40**: 357.
 how elected **7**: 160, 163 *sq.*
 lodges, ceremonies of **10**: 508.
 rites, birch-bark roll of **10**: 202 *sq.*
 therapeutics of **7**: 197-202.
- Midē Society.** *See Midewiwin.*
- Midewigan** or *Grand Medicine Lodge*, description of **7**: 187 *sqq.*, 224, 240, 255 *sqq.*
- Midewiwin**, or *Grand Medicine Society of the Ojibwa*
 ceremonial chant of **10**: 232-246.
 ceremonies of first degree **7**: 189-224.
 ceremonies of second degree **7**: 224-240.
 ceremonies of third degree **7**: 240-255.
 ceremonies of fourth degree **7**: 255-278.
 ceremony of initiation into **7**: 187-196, 202-286.
 degrees in **7**: 164.
 dress and ornaments used in dances of **7**: 298 *sq.*
 drums used in ceremonies of **7**: 238.
 future of **7**: 299 *sq.*
 initiation into, by substitution **7**: 281-286.
 investigation of **10**: xiii.
 magical practices of **7**: 204 *sqq.*
 medicine practiced by **44**: 322.
 mention of **14**: 67.
 paper on **7**: 143-300.
 payments made to priests of **7**: 225.
 pictography of **7**: 286-289.
 purposes of **7**: 151.
 records of **7**: 164 *sq.*
 songs of **7**: 193-196, 202 *sq.*, 207-210, 216, 218 *sq.*, 227-230, 232 *sq.*, 239 *sq.*, 243 *sq.*,
 246-251, 253 *sq.*, 259 *sqq.*, 263 *sq.*, 266-273, 282-286, 289-297.
 use of tobacco in ceremonials of **7**: 231, 248 *sq.*
- Midjistega**, stories told of **37**: 254, 255-258.
- Midwife**
 among the Kwakiutl **35**: 650, 651.
 office of **46**: 516.
 pay of **35**: 670.

Migis, *Indian charm or token*, forms and uses of **7**: 191, 192, 215, 217 *sq.*, 220, 236, 251, 265.

Migration

character of Pueblo **19**: 644, 645, 648.
effect of, upon language **7**: 141.
effect of, upon Pueblo architecture **8**: 15.
from Asia, inevitable **46**: 93, 96.
from Laguna **47**: 348 *sq.*
in America indicated by customs **3**: 146, 151.
in the Gulf States **12**: 719.
legend, Eskimo **18**: 516 *sq.*
legend, Mohegan-Pequot **43**: 216 *sq.*
legends, Chickasaw **44**: 174-179.
lines of **12**: 525.
myth, Acoma **47**: 142-147.
myths of the Sia **11**: 41.
of Hopi clans **17**: 577.
of Siouan tribes, westward **7**: 112.
of the Asanymu of Tusayan **8**: 30.
of the Assiniboin **46**: 395 *sq.*
of the Bear people of Tusayan **8**: 20.
of the Čegiha tribes **3**: 211 *sq.*
of the Cherokee **19**: 17-21.
of the Eskimo **11**: 203; **46**: 265.
of the Horn people **8**: 18, 19.
of the Kiowa **17**: 152, 311.
of the Kiowa Apache **17**: 247.
of the Omahas **3**: 213 *sq.*
of the Tusayan **8**: 17.
of the Zuñi **30**: 35.
of tribes **46**: 405 *sq.*
of Tusayan Water people **8**: 31, 32.
Pueblo, how affected **13**: 258.
Pueblo, influence of water supply on **19**: 645 *sq.*
record of **10**: 566, 567.
regulations, Wyandot **1**: 64.
to America, prehistoric **3**: 146-151.
tradition of the Hopi **13**: 188.
traditions of the Cherokee **19**: 428 *sq.*, 453.
traditions of Tusayan, memoir on **19**: xxxix *sq.*
Yukon **46**: 83.

See also **Emergence**; **Migrations**; **Sacred Myths**.

Migrations

along Great Indian Warpath **42**: 757.
cause of **45**: 321.
Coeur d'Alène, no record of **45**: 40.
early, in Southwest **28**: 153, 157-160, 218 *sq.*
extent of, of various tribes **14**: 345.
of the Okanagon **45**: 213.
of the Omaha **27**: 72, 75.
of tribes **45**: 316-325.
of tribes, study of **22**, **i**: xviii *sq.*
Siouan **37**: 49 *sq.*
southern, of the Menomini **14**: 218.
value of pottery in study of **20**: 18, 19, 21 *sq.*
Winnebago **37**: 49-52.

See also **Migration**.

Miguel

aid rendered by **17**: xlii, 14.
Pima chief **26**: 21.

Miha'ke Nikashiha Group (Quapaw) **27**: 68.

Mije or Mixe

number names of **19**: 873.
See also **Mixe**.

Mi'kaçi Group of Moⁿ'thiⁿkagaxe gens **27**: 172.

Mi'kaçi Songs **27**: 416-420.

Mikalgi

application of the name **42**: 288.
office of, description of **42**: 290 *sq.*

Mikasuki

a Seminole Red town **42**: 257.

- allocation of clans in beds at **42**: 201-204.
 arrangement of square ground of **42**: 235, 294, 295.
 burial customs of **42**: 396.
 clan councils of, unobtainable **42**: 127.
 clans of, furnishing chiefs and henihias **42**: 193, 194.
 clans, phratries and moieties of **42**: 161 *sq.*
 dances known by **42**: 524.
 dances of **42**: 528, 530, 531, 533 *sq.*
 medicines used by **42**: 608.
 mourning customs of **42**: 379.
 plan of ceremonial ground of **42**: 235, 296.
 position of beds at **42**: 199.
- Mika'toⁿke River.** *See* **Des Moines River.**
- Mike'nitha**, group under, account of **27**: 178, 179 *sqq.*
- Mi-k'iⁿ' Gens**, personal names of **43**: 153 *sqq.*
- Mi-k'iⁿ' Wa-noⁿ**
 a gens of the Tsi'zhu division **39**: 84.
 a war gens **39**: 243.
 mention of **39**: 177, 178.
 symbol of **39**: 50.
- Mi-k'iⁿ' Wa-noⁿ Gens**, wi'-gi-e of **36**: 122 *sq.*
- Miko**
 chief executive of the Creek tribe **42**: 276.
 clans furnishing **42**: 280.
 duties of **42**: 277-280.
 head, council of **42**: 295.
 installation of **42**: 282 *sq.*
 peace made by **42**: 441.
 selection of **42**: 281 *sq.*, 284 *sq.*
 stone under bed of **42**: 545.
 theoretical position of **42**: 279.
 usually associated with peace **42**: 277.
- Miko Apokta**, principal subordinate chief **42**: 286.
- Miko Hatki**, chief of Tulsa **42**: 331.
- Miko Hoyanidja**
 a busk medicine **42**: 547.
 use of **42**: 607, 617, 655.
- Mikonotunne**
 games of the **24**:
 shinny 623.
 stick games 236.
- Milan Convention**, on instruction of deaf-mutes **1**: 307.
- Miles**, *Agent* —, on outbreak of 1874 **17**: 201.
- Miles**, *Gen. Nelson A.*
 a Ponca commissioner **15**: 192.
 campaign against Kiowa by **17**: 210.
 destruction of Indian village by **4**: 117.
 in Nez Percé war **14**: 714.
 Indian operations under **17**: 212.
 on aspect of Wounded Knee affairs **14**: 874.
 on causes of Ghost dance **14**: 816.
 on causes of Sioux outbreak **14**: 826, 833, 843.
 on dispatch of troops in Sioux outbreak **14**: 852.
 on mortality at Wounded Knee **14**: 870, 871.
 on reduction of Sioux rations **14**: 827.
 on Sitting Bull **14**: 861.
 operations of, in Sioux outbreak **14**: 850, 882, 887, 888, 890.
 opinion of, on Sioux excitement **14**: 849.
- Milfoil 33**: 134.
- Milford**, —, on Taskigi among Creeks **19**: 259, 443.
- Milford, Utah**, pictographs at **4**: 27.
- Milfort**, —
 ethnological authority **42**: 679, 680.
 influence claimed by **42**: 430.
 relations of, with McGillivray **42**: 326.
 value of writings of **42**: 40, 429 *sq.*
 version by, of Creek migration legend **42**: 40-47.
- Milhau**, —, on the derivation of Coos **7**: 89.
- Mi'li**
 ceremony over novice with **23**: 505.
 separation and reconstruction of **23**: 418 *sqq.*

See also Et' tonë.

Military Art of ancient pueblos **13**: 215.
Military Branch, of Osage government **36**: 65.
Military Expeditions, trails used by **42**: 731.
Military Forces among the Pima **26**: 28.
Military Government, Wyandot **1**: 68.
Military Law of the Omaha **3**: 368.

Military Organization

of the Kiowa **17**: 229.
ultimate purpose of **36**: 248.

Military Posts, list of **17**: 381.

Military Service of the Pima **26**: 31.

Milk, Human

antidote for snake bite **30**: 243; **38**: § 929.
how increased in mothers **30**: 51.
retained to an advanced age **38**: § 909.

Milkweed

ceremonial use of fiber of **30**: 77, 88.
medicinal use of **42**: 667, 668.
mention of **33**: 109.
tall, mention of **33**: 110.
use of **44**: 287, 320; **45**: 470, 498, 513.
use of, as food **30**: 65 *sq.*
weaving of fiber of **30**: 77.

See also Asclepias Syriaca.

Milky Way

belief concerning **44**: 256.
in Hawaiian conception **33**: 639.
in Indian conception **14**: 1053.
in Omaha conception **27**: 588, 590.
in Pima mythology **26**: 238, 247.
in Pima religion **26**: 252.
in Tewa conception **29**: 41.
in Tlingit mythology **26**: 452.
myth concerning **19**: 259, 443.
name given to **42**: 513.
origin of **30**: 260.

See also Galaxy.

Mill Creek, chert quarries at **44**: 530 *sq.*

Mill Sugar **38**: § 383.

Millard, S. C., aid rendered by **17**: XLII, 14.

Mille Lac

cession of reserve at **18**: 830, 936.
reservation at **18**: 802.

Mille Lacs, wild rice in **19**: 1035.

Milledgeville, Ga., pottery from mound near **20**: 133, 137.

Miller, Doctor —, pottery collected by **17**: 675.

Miller, Governor —

efforts for Osage-Cherokee peace by **19**: 137.
quoted on prayers of the Osage **36**: 49.

Miller, Dr. C. C., assistance from **1**: 197.

Miller, Dr. Dayton C.

assistance of **38**: p. 16.
tone photographs designed by **39**: 23.

Miller, George

acknowledgment to **11**: 362.
assistance rendered by **33**: 46.
cited on beliefs **11**: 372, 377.
cited on fetishism **11**: 413.
information derived from **11**: xxxii.
mystery decoration used by **11**: 394.
quoted on Ictasanda custom **11**: 383.
quoted on Omaha invocations **11**: 387.
quoted on Siouan decorations **11**: 398, 401.
quoted on star beliefs **11**: 379.

Miller, Gerrit S., jr., reference to **44**: 448.

Miller, Henry, killed at Wounded Knee **14**: 871, 881.

Miller, James H.

information furnished by **24**: 792.
material furnished by **24**: 351, 668.
on arrow game, Keres **24**: 388.

- on cat's cradle **24**: 770.
 on dice games, Keres **24**: 120 *sq.*
 on shinny, Keres **24**: 629.
- Miller, J. S.**
 acknowledgment to **41**: 494.
 bones examined by **41**: 493, 607.
- Miller, Merton L.**, on Taos **29**: 180.
- Miller, Okusky**, information furnished by **42**: 108.
- Miller, Samuel H.**
 resignation of **41**: 73.
 work of **41**: 42, 44, 71.
- Miller, William**, an Adventist **14**: 944.
- Miller Collections**, reference to **28**: 119.
- Miller's Cave, Mo.**, collection from **41**: 19 *sq.*
- Millerton**, members of **19**: 930.
- Milligan**, —, on Catawba in Cherokee war **19**: 44.
- Milling Troughs** of Pueblo households **8**: 109, 210, 212.
- Millipede Disease**, symptoms and treatment of **42**: 648.
- Millipedes**, in Pima song **26**: 305.
- Mills, N.**, Menomini treaty commissioner **14**: 21.
- Mills, Robert**, quoted on South Carolina's Indian policy **18**: 631.
- Mills Estate**, specimen from **34**: 164.
- Mills**
 among the Cherokee **19**: 85, 104.
 for grinding, development of **20**: XL.
 of Pueblo women **14**: 522.
- Millsborough, Pa.**, petroglyphs at **4**: 20, 224; **10**: 110.
- Millsbaugh**, —, cited **30**: 48.
- Milu 33**: 299, 620, 660.
- Milwaukee**, Indians at, in 1673 **14**: 18.
- Milwaukee Public Museum**, acknowledgment to **37**: 48.
- Milwaukee River Chippewa, Ottawa and Potawatomi**, treaties with **18**: 680 *sqq.*, 722 *sqq.*
- Mimbeu**, panpipe **38**: § 566.
- Mimble Apache**, disposal of land claimed by **18**: 922.
- Mimbres Valley**
 Lower, report on archeology of **36**: 11.
 pottery of **41**: 82.
- Mimicking**, anger of spirit at **30**: 194.
- Mimicry**, part played by, in athletics **19**: LXIV, LXV *sq.*
- Mimosaceae 33**: 89.
- Mimusops 38**: § 23.
- Minabozho**
 an Ojibwa deity **7**: 166.
 tradition of **10**: 252.
- Mind**, responsivity of the **17**: 268* *sq.*
- Mindeleff, Cosmos**
 acknowledgments to **8**: 14, 15.
 collection from Casa Grande **28**: 119 *sq.*, 122.
 contributor to Bureau **48**: 1189.
 description of Casa Grande by **28**: 72, 79 *sqq.*, 86.
 Homolobi group of pueblos identified by **22**, **i**: 22.
 Homolobi ruins examined by **17**: 532.
 localization of Tusayan clans by **19**: 635-653.
 memoirs by **16**: LXXXVIII, XCI, 73-198; **17**: LXIII *sqq.*, LXX *sq.*, 469-517; **19**: XXIX, XLI; **28**: 119.
 monographs by **28**: 185.
 obituary of **48**: 1221.
 office work of **6**: XLVII, XLVIII.
 on aboriginal remains in Arizona **13**: LIII, 185-261.
 on absence of kivas in Verde ruins **17**: 561.
 on Casa Grande ruin **13**: LVII, 289-319.
 on cavate houses **17**: 543.
 on function of cavate lodges **17**: 544.
 on kivas at Mishongnovi **19**: 966.
 on migration in Verde Valley **28**: 158.
 on origin of circular kivas **17**: 576.
 on researches of F. H. Cushing **28**: 72.
 on ruins on Verde River **28**: 217 *sq.*
 on similarity of cliff dwellings and pueblos **17**: 537.
 on Snake dance at Mishongnovi **16**: 273; **19**: 973.
 on traditional history of Tusayan **8**: 16-41.

on Verde Valley ruins **17**: 535.
operations of **13**: xxvi, xxviii, xxxvii.
papers by **28**: 21 *sq.*
published Snake dance in 1886 **19**: 965.
publication of memoirs by **17**: lvi, lvii.
references to **28**: 88, 188, 211.
repair of Casa Grande, paper on, by **15**: cii, 315-349.
researches by **14**: xxxvii; **16**: xix, xx, xxii, xxiii, xxvi, xxvii, xxx, xxxv, xxxviii, xl, xliii, xlvii, lxi, lxxvii.
summary of work of **15**: lxx, lxxvi.
tcuhuki found by **28**: 101.
work of **5**: xxv, xxxvi; **7**: xxv-xxviii, xxxiii; **8**: xxvi, xxvii; **9**: xxx *sq.*, xl *sq.*; **10**: xxii *sq.*; **11**: xxxvi; **15**:
xxi, xxv, xxviii, xxxiii, xxxvii, xli, xliii, xlv, xlvii, l, lii, liv, lvi, lviii, lx, lxii, lxiii, lxv, lxvi; **22**, **i**:
125.

Mindeleff, Victor

architecture, study of Tusayan, reference to **19**: 579.
Awatobi described by **17**: 602.
collections of **4**: 293, 311, 338; **6**: xlix.
contributor to Bureau **48**: 1189.
data by, on Navaho houses **17**: 476.
description of Pueblo prayer ceremonies by **10**: 511.
ground plan of Chukabi by **17**: 583.
ground plan of Hawikuh by **14**: 363.
ground plan of Mishiptonga by **17**: 590.
Kintiel ruin described by **22**, **i**: 125.
material collected by **24**: 634.
notice of paper on pueblo architecture of **8**: xxxiv.
obituary of **48**: 1221.
office work of **6**: xlvii, xlviii.
on antiquity of kiva forms **19**: 988.
on Awatobi kivas **17**: 612.
on ceremonial use of colors by Pueblo Indians **10**: 622.
on development of rectangular architecture **4**: 475.
on distribution of Tusayan ruins **17**: 577.
on former sites of Walpi **17**: 585.
on Horn-house and Bat-house **17**: 590.
on kivas at Mishongnovi **19**: 966.
on notched doorways **13**: 254.
on origin of circular kivas **17**: 576.
on origin of Pueblo house benches **17**: 496.
on Pueblo farming outlooks **13**: 303.
on Pueblo kivas **13**: 257.
on Pueblo mealing trough **14**: 522.
paper on Pueblo architecture by **8**: 3-228.
reference to memoir by **14**: xlviii.
report by, on Casa Grande **15**: 327.
Shitaimovi mentioned by **17**: 582.
Sikyatki described by **17**: 632.
sketches and models made by **23**: 18.
study of Pueblo architecture by **23**: xlv.
survey of large mound to Etowah group by **12**: 300.
work of **3**: 517; **5**: xxiv, xxv, xxxvi; **6**: xxix, xxx; **7**: xxv-xxviii, xxxii *sq.*; **8**: xxvi, xxx; **10**: xvii, xxi, xxii;
11: xxvii, xxxvi.

Mindemoya Island, Iroquoian pottery from **20**: 171.

Mindoro Island, photographs of natives of **34**: 29.

Mine, aboriginal **42**: 783.

Miner, Jesse, land-treaty witness **14**: 29.

Mineral

compositions of stone articles **2**: 320.
paint, reference to **29**: 581, 582.
products, traded by Papago **26**: 93 *sq.*
substance not used to decorate Santa Clara pottery **2**: 430.
See also Minerals; Pigments.

Mineral Springs

in Tewa country **29**: 163 *sq.*, 168, 190, 351, 357.
occurrence of **46**: 409.

Minerals

in Tewa country, deposits of **29**: 119, 120, 207, 218, 234, 235, 258, 261, 290, 300, 308,
318, 323, 329 *sq.*, 340, 341, 354, 367, 380, 381, 385, 454, 470, 494, 552, 555.
in Tewa country, known to Tewa **29**: 38.
in Tewa country, names of **29**: 579 *sq.*
influencing pottery **4**: 493.

- of the Point Barrow region, Alaska **9**: 60 *sq.*
See also Mineral.
- Mines**, Spanish, in the Alleghenies **19**: 29, 202.
- Mingala**, ashes from bark of, mixed with clay in pottery **38**: § 90.
- Mingo Town**, trail passing **42**: 757, 786.
- Minikañzu**, a Teton division **14**: 1059.
- Mi'nikashiha Group (Quapaw)** **27**: 68.
- Minikooju**, gentes of the **15**: 220.
- Mining**
 privileges, control by Congress of grants of **18**: 642.
See also Mine; Mines.
- Minitari**
 among the Hidatsa **15**: 197.
 Gros Ventre or Hidatsa tribal designation **10**: 384.
 manufacture of pottery by **20**: 195 *sq.*
 smallpox among the **17**: 275.
See also Hidatsa.
- Miniwatu**, beliefs concerning **11**: 440.
- Mink**
 Eskimo method of trapping **18**: 121, 125.
 in Menomini myth **14**: 134, 164, 172.
 myths concerning **19**: 263, 277, 452.
 skin, Eskimo ceremonial objects made of **18**: 419.
 skin, Eskimo clothing made of **18**: 31, 33, 35.
 skin, Eskimo tobacco implements made of **18**: 284 *sq.*
 special connection of, with woman **27**: 512.
- Mink Clan**
 affiliations of **42**: 121 *sq.*
 native name for **42**: 116.
- Minko**
 descent of **44**: 191.
 head chief or king **44**: 119.
- Minneconjou Dakota**
 definition of **4**: 98.
 definition and habitat of **15**: 161.
 mention of **4**: 94, 96.
 myth of **10**: 482.
- Minnesota**
 antiquities of **12**: 42, 45 *sqq.*
 field work in **11**: xxvi; **21**: ix.
 military posts in **17**: 384.
 petroglyphs in **10**: 87-90.
 pictographs in **4**: 33.
 Pipestone County, Selsertown group **12**: 42 *sqq.*
 pipestone quarries in **13**: xxviii; **14**: xxv.
 references to **27**: 36, 57, 72, 73, 74.
 relic frauds of **4**: 248 *sqq.*
 researches in **29**: 10, 19.
 rock carvings in **4**: 23.
 wild rice industry in **21**: xix.
- Minnesota Historical Collections** on influence of wild rice on geographic nomenclature
19: 1123.
- Minnesota River**
 reference to **27**: 73.
 St. Peters, wild rice in **19**: 1035.
- Minnesota River Sioux**, treaty with **18**: 794.
- Minnesota Valley**, traditions concerning rock inscriptions in **10**: 34.
- Minnetaree or Minnetari**
 beliefs among **11**: 436.
 mention of **4**: 108.
- Minne-wakan**, sacredly regarded **15**: 184.
- Minor, Edwin**
 material collected by **24**: 171, 313.
 on dice game **24**: 171.
- Minor, Dr. T. T.**
 Aleutian death mask presented by **3**: 142.
 mask from Shamugin Islands presented by **3**: 140.
- Minor Antiquities**, Casa Grande **28**: 118.
- Minsi Language**
 references to **28**: 239, 274.
See also Munsee.

Mint

American wild, use of **45**: 475, 503, 507.

old **46**: 41, 126.

wild, mention of **33**: 112.

Mintzner, W., acknowledgment to **6**: 409.

Minuet, Peter, purchase of land by **18**: 591.

Minutes, terms relating to **29**: 68 *sq.*

Miquiztli day symbol, discussion of **16**: 231.

Mirage, terms relating to **29**: 60.

Mirapiranka, for staining hammocks a pink color **38**: § 478.

Miro, Gov. Estevan, on Cherokee migration across the Mississippi **19**: 100.

Mirray, salutation speech **38**: § 813.

Mirrors, taboo of, to the taíme **17**: 323.

Miscarriage, burials in case of **42**: 398.

Miscellaneous Articles

from Cochiti **2**: 460.

from Jemez **2**: 454.

from San Ildefonso **2**: 464.

from San Juan **2**: 458.

from Silla **2**: 455.

of clay **2**: 421.

of clay, from Wolpi **2**: 387.

of stone, from Wolpi **2**: 377.

of stone, from Zuñi **2**: 342.

Miscellaneous Ornamentation of pottery **4**: 283.

Miscogeon, John L.

Ottawa text by **43**: 5.

text supplied by **41**: 32.

Misery, origin of **30**: 179.

Mishaukewett, Ojibwa treaty signer **14**: 28.

Mishikhwutmetunne

games of the **24**:

shinny 623.

stick games 236.

Mishiptonga

description of ruin of **8**: 52 *sq.*

ruin of, mention of **17**: 590.

Mishongnovi

Antelope altar of **19**: 966-969.

Flute ceremony at **19**: 987-1000; **22, i**: 18.

founded by the Patuñ clan **19**: 626.

location of, in Hopi country **19**: 579.

See also **Mashongnavi**.

Mishongnovi, Old

discussion of **17**: 582.

pueblo of Patuñ clan **19**: 595.

Snake dance at, in 1897 **19**: 946-976.

Mishongnovi People, personation of Sowiñwû **21**: 104.

Mishoñinovi in 1782 **17**: 579.

Mishopsnów, mention of **44**: 35.

Misina. *See* **Zuñi, mythology of**.

Misisauga. *See* **Missisauga**.

Miskut. *See* **Hoopa Valley Reserve**.

Mission

buildings, of Shumopavi **8**: 27, 75 *sq.*

house at Walpi, timbers of, used in Walpi kiva **8**: 119.

ruins of, at Awatobi **17**: 606.

when established at Awatobi **17**: 599.

See also **Missionaries; Missions**.

Mission, Alaska. *See* **Ikogmut**.

Mission Fight, description of **14**: 875.

Mission Indians

beads worn by the **44**: 147.

construction of house of **43**: 8 *sq.*

games of the **24**:

dice games 204.

hand game 325 *sq.*

shinny 644.

Ghost dance among the **14**: 804.

information concerning **26**: xxvi.

land cessions and reservations by **18**: 852, 884, 886, 890, 892, 898, 902, 904, 906, 908,

- 910, 912, 918, 924, 934, 938.
 linguistic studies among the **39**: 20.
 work among the **43**: 7 *sqq.*
- Mission of the Arrow**, declaration of war **38**: § 759.
- Mission Records**, reference to **28**: 16.
- Mission Reserve**, establishment of **18**: 886.
- Mission Ridge**, cause of name of **19**: 105.
- Mission School, Presbyterian**, mention of **47**: 207.
- Missionaries**
 among Cherokee, arrest of **19**: 119, 120.
 and missions among Cherokee **19**: 37 *sq.*, 83 *sq.*, 104 *sq.*, 107, 123, 136, 150, 152, 155, 165.
 at Wounded Knee **14**: 874, 875, 878.
 discussion of teaching of **46**: 468.
 nature of records made by **42**: 678.
 Spanish, early success among Indians **14**: 551.
 Spanish, introduction of fruit by **14**: 550.
See also Mission; Missions.
- Missionary Schools**, influence on Eskimo of **18**: 21.
- Missionary Work** among Pima and Apache **26**: 27 *sqq.*, 59, 63 *sqq.*
- Missions**
 among the Caddo **14**: 1094.
 among the Hopi **17**: 595.
 Anvik **46**: 56.
 establishment of, among the Flathead **45**: 385 *sq.*
 influence on Seri of **17**: 76.
 of Tusayan **8**: 22, 49.
 Point Hope **46**: 101.
 Russian **46**: 134.
 Sonoran, list of **17**: 381.
 Spanish, building of **42**: 829.
 Tanana **46**: 42.
 Yukon **46**: 133.
See also Mission; Missionaries.
- Missisauga**
 curing wild rice **19**: 1065, 1066.
 eating wild rice **19**: 1081.
 games of the **24**:
 dice games 80.
 double ball 648, 653 *sq.*
 hidden ball 344.
 racket 563, 565, 569.
 ring and pin 534, 538.
 running races 803.
 snow-snake 405.
 population of the **7**: 49.
 threshing wild rice by flailing **19**: 1069.
- Mississenewa River**, treaties of **18**: 716.
- Mississippi**
 Adams County, Selsertown group **12**: 263-267.
 archeologic work in **8**: xix.
 archeology of **12**: 253-278.
 Bolivar County, explorations in **12**: 258.
 butterfly gorgets from **13**: 124.
 celts from **13**: 74, 77, 78, 82.
 chipped flints from **13**: 148, 149.
 chisels from **13**: 84.
 Coahoma County, ancient works in **12**: 253-258.
 discoidal stones from **13**: 105, 107.
 flakes from **13**: 174.
 Middle, province in pottery **4**: 369-426.
 mortar from, description of **13**: 96 *sq.*
 northeast, trail to **42**: 853.
 pick from, description of **13**: 125.
 pottery from **4**: 399, 403, 431, 432; **20**: 94, 102, 103, 106.
 researches in **28**: 9.
 rock carvings in **4**: 23.
 spades from **13**: 135.
 stemless scrapers from **13**: 170.
 stemmed flints from **13**: 151, 153, 156, 160, 163.
 tubes from **13**: 128.

- Union County, mound group in **12**: 267-278.
 Upper, province in pottery **4**: 426-431.
 Washington County, ancient works in **12**: 259.
 Yazoo City, mounds near **12**: 260-263.
- Mississippi Band of Ojibwa**
 dialect of **28**: 262, 263.
 reference to **28**: 272.
- Mississippi County, Ark.**, collection from **3**: 468.
- Mississippi Mounds**
 Middle and Lower **5**: 11.
 Upper **5**: 10, 24-44.
- Mississippi-Natchee Indians**, mention of **44**: 174.
- Mississippi River**
 Chickasaw name for **44**: 180.
 Creek name for **42**: 38.
 description of **14**: 493.
 description of, by Castañeda **14**: 529.
 description of, to Coronado **14**: 504.
 headwaters of, wild rice in **19**: 1034.
 Menomini name for **14**: 218.
 mention of **14**: 510; **42**: 43.
 Muskhogean stock on **42**: 678.
 Narvaez wrecked at mouth of **14**: 347.
 physical type of tribes on **42**: 677.
 pictographs on **4**: 33, 34.
 signals of peace by Indians on **10**: 361.
- Mississippi River and Tennessee River Trail** **42**: 854.
- Mississippi Valley**
 abundance of pottery in **20**: 23.
 ancient pottery of the **4**: 361-431.
 antiquity of man in **28**: 15 *sq.*
 apparent superiority of culture of, to that of Florida **20**: 117.
 culinary pottery of, uniformity in **20**: 102.
 explorations in **5**: *xxi*.
 Iroquois influence in **20**: 158 *sq.*
 material relating to tribes of **28**: 12.
 modeling of animal forms in **20**: 66.
 mound-builders of **25**: 231.
 occurrence of trowel-like objects in **20**: 35 *sq.*
 occurrence of salt vessels in **20**: 28-31.
 prehistoric fabrics from **3**: 408-411.
 probable survivals of ancient symbolism among tribes of **20**: 101.
 tribes of the **30**: 19.
 use of clay as cement and plaster in **20**: 37.
- Mississippi Valley Historical Association** **30**: 15, 18.
- Mississippi Valley Pottery**
 areas covered by **20**: 21, 104, 148, 201.
 character of **20**: 20.
 decoration of, in color **20**: 67.
 occurrence of duck designs in **20**: 107.
 occurrence of ware resembling, in East Tennessee **20**: 180.
 occurrence of ware resembling, in South Appalachian province **20**: 137, 138, 144.
 ornaments **20**: 42, 43.
 papers on **20**: 15.
 relation of Gulf Coast pottery to **20**: 105, 106, 108.
 resemblance of Florida pottery to **20**: 128.
See also Middle Mississippi Valley; Lower Mississippi Valley; Northwestern.
- Mississippi Valley (Lower) Tribes**, work on **29**: 14.
- Missouri**
 abundance of pottery in **20**: 80.
 archeologic work in **13**: *xxviii*; **41**: 91 *sq.*
 archeology of **12**: 163-199.
 Bollinger County, mounds in **12**: 170.
 bulletin on antiquities of **30**: 23.
 Butler County, Power's fort **12**: 194, 195.
 Cape Girardeau County, antiquities in **12**: 166.
 Charleston, trade in mound pottery by people in vicinity of **12**: 183.
 chipped flints from **13**: 149.
 Clark County, mounds of **12**: 163.
 Clifton Springs, salt kettle pottery found near **12**: 167.
 collection from **29**: 21.

- collection of Indian relics from **3**: 495-507.
- fabric-impressed pottery from **13**: 42.
- field work in **23**: ix, xv.
- grooved ax from Boone County **13**: 64.
- Lewis County, antiquities in **12**: 167.
- military posts, etc., in **17**: 384.
- Mississippi County, mounds and antiquities of **12**: 184-189.
- mound explorations in **5**: xxi; **29**: 19.
- mounds in **5**: 10, 11, 41-44.
- occurrence of salt-making vessels in **20**: 28, 31.
- pipe from **13**: 132.
- pottery from **4**: 395, 396, 446; **20**: 88, 89, 90, 91, 93, 94.
- references to **27**: 57, 72.
- Scott and Mississippi Counties, mounds of **12**: 183-193.
- southeastern, special ceramic group in **20**: 81.
- spades from **13**: 135.
- St. Lewis County, antiquities in **12**: 167.
- stemless scrapers from **13**: 170.
- stemmed flints from **13**: 158, 159.
- Stoddard County, antiquities of **12**: 172-183.
- work on pottery of **20**: 87.
- Missouri Indians**
 - a Tciwéra division **15**: 162.
 - archery game of the **24**: 394.
 - gentes of the **15**: 240.
 - Ghost dance among the **14**: 902.
 - habitat of the **7**: 116.
 - land cessions and reservations **18**: 726, 750, 762, 790, 798, 858, 886-894, 904.
 - legendary origin of **37**: 50.
 - Omaha name for **27**: 102.
 - party to treaties **27**: 622, 623.
 - settlement of, on Cherokee Strip **19**: 151.
 - slaves among the Menomini **14**: 35.
- Missouri, Kansas and Texas Railroad**, construction of **19**: 151.
- Missouri River**
 - flood, recorded **4**: 113.
 - in Omaha history **27**: 72, 73, 74, 75, 78, 80, 100.
 - in Ponca legend **27**: 47.
 - mention of **42**: 43.
 - mention of, by Castañeda **14**: 529.
 - Omaha villages on **27**: 85-89.
 - reasons for muddiness of **40**: 61.
 - references to **27**: 57, 91, 626, 627, 629, 630.
 - sign for **1**: 477.
 - trading post on **27**: 81, 612.
- Missouri River Railroad Co.**, sale of land to **18**: 823, 840.
- Missouri Valley**
 - abundance of pottery in **20**: 23.
 - pottery making by Indians of **20**: 58.
 - pottery of **20**: 187 *sq.*, 194, 201.
 - probable origin of Hopewell mounds obsidian in **20**: 195.
 - relations of pottery of **20**: 147, 194.
 - See also* **Northwestern Pottery**.
- Missouria**, removed to Indian territory **5**: 364.
- Mist**, terms relating to **29**: 54.
- Mí'stävii'nût**, a Cheyenne division **14**: 1026.
- Mistletoe**
 - abundant along Gila **26**: 71.
 - in Cherokee lore **19**: 420.
 - medicinal use of **42**: 659.
- Misyahu**, investigation of site of **43**: 9.
- Mitauí**, sketch of the **14**: 734.
- Mitawit**
 - ceremonies, decline of **14**: 137, 157, 158.
 - form of procession in **14**: 102 *sq.*
 - list of members of **14**: 84 *sq.*
 - of the Menomini **14**: 66-138.
 - origin of the **14**: 114.
- Mitawok and Wadenoak**, comparison of **14**: 155.
- Mitchell**, —, on seat of government **42**: 310.
- Mitchell, D. P.**, survey of Cherokee boundary by **5**: 365.

Mitchell, J. A.

material collected by **24**: 68, 230, 403 *sq.*, 536, 652, 791.
on dice game, Cree **24**: 68 *sq.*
on double ball, Cree **24**: 652.
on European games, Cree, Chippewa **24**: 791.
on hand game, Cree **24**: 270.
on hidden ball, Cree **24**: 342.
on ring and pin, Cree **24**: 536.

Mitchell, John, on influence of wild rice on geographic nomenclature **24**: 1120, 1121, 1122.

Mitchell, Miss Mary M.

acknowledgments to **15**: 18; **20**: 17.
illustrations prepared by **14**: XLVII.

Mitchell, Sophia and Alzira, grant of land to **18**: 672.

Mitchell, S. Augustus, on influence of wild rice on geographic nomenclature **19**: 1117, 1120, 1122.

Mitchell, Dr. Samuel L.

mortuary fabrics described by **13**: 13.
on Kentucky mummies **1**: 133, 134.

Mitchell, S. W.

acknowledgment to **17**: 21.
examination of poisoned arrows by **17**: 256*.

Mithaw. *See* **Mitai**.

Mithouies, a Mitai synonym **14**: 734.

Mitilus Shells

used as utensils **2**: 191, 210.
used in manufacture of fishhooks **2**: 210.
used in manufacture of ornaments **2**: 261.

Mitletukeruk **46**: 202.

Mitliktavik **46**: 208.

Mitlison, Th. **46**: 371.

Mitrofanía **46**: 188.

Mí-tsi, Zuñi myth of **2**: 18.

Mittakawye, Oconee war chief **42**: 34.

Mittens

made of skins **45**: 73, 235.
of the Eskimo **9**: 123, 125; **18**: 38 *sqq.*, 129.
of the Northern Indians **11**: 219, 284, 285.

Miwok

division of Moquelumnan family, tribes of **7**: 93.
games of the **24**:
dice games 143, 144.
racket 596 *sq.*
shinny 617.

Mi'wūk, number names of **19**: 871.

Mixa'čka (Ponca), story told of **27**: 446.

Mi'xaçoⁿ Group of the Moⁿ'thiⁿkagaxe gens **27**: 172.

Mixe

method of forming numbers above ten **19**: 906.
numbers of **19**: 930.
See also **Mije**.

Mixed-blood

among Yukon Indians **46**: 69.
at Anvik **46**: 57.
at St. Michael **46**: 84.
mention of **46**: 36, 38, 43, 52, 107, 111, 133, 150, 151.
Tewa name for **29**: 575.

Mixed Dance, reference to **47**: 87.

Mixtec, numbers of **19**: 872, 930.

Mixton Peñol

capture of **14**: 411.
war, causes of **14**: 408.

Mixture

Eskimo and negro **46**: 111.
Indian and Eskimo **46**: 69, 156, 161, 162, 163, 250, 259, 268, 365.

Mnemonic

devices **4**: 79-146; **42**: 446, 453-456.
motives in pottery decoration **20**: 64.
pictographs **4**: 79 *sqq.*, 161.
picture-writing **10**: 223-264.
records **2**:

- interpretation of 241, 244, 246.
- Iroquois keeper of 241, 244.
- of the Mexicans 240.
- of the North American Indians 240.
- of the Peruvians 240.
- origin of 240.
- use of materials other than shell for 245, 247.
- use of wampum for 240, 254.
- songs of the Ojibwa **14**: 106.
- symbols invented by Smohalla **14**: 720.
- Moalkai** land cessions and reservations **18**: 784.
- Moanalihaikeawokele** **33**: 307, 324, 629.
- Moapa River Reserve**
 - changes in **18**: 870, 878, 882.
 - establishment of **18**: 862.
- Moaulanuiakea** **33**: 370, 619, 648.
- Moazoninee**, Ojibwa treaty signer **14**: 28.
- Moberly, Jim**, work of **22, i**: xii.
- Mobile, Ala.** (?)
 - pottery from **4**: 431.
 - Spanish possession of **19**: 68.
 - treaty of **18**: 559 sq.
 - vases obtained near **20**: 107 sq.
 - See also Mohegan.*
- Mobile Bay**
 - absence of stamped ware west of **20**: 23.
 - Mexican and Central American suggestions in pottery from **20**: 113.
 - occurrence of stamped ware around **20**: 135.
 - occurrence of thick-rimmed bowls near **20**: 112 sq.
 - See also Mobile-Pensacola.*
- Mobile Indians**
 - mention of **42**: 324.
 - punishment among **42**: 348.
 - See also Mabila.*
- Mobile-Pensacola Pottery**
 - Florida pottery resembling **20**: 127.
 - Gulf Coast pottery unlike **20**: 110 sqq.
 - mention of **20**: 105 sqq.
- Mobilian Trade Language, or Jargon**
 - character and use of **19**: 187 sq.
 - mention of 7: 96.
- Mobilians**
 - tribe of Choctaw confederacy **19**: 500.
 - wattled biers of the **13**: 14.
- Moccasin**
 - baby's, custom concerning **41**: 546.
 - in Cherokee myth **19**: 297.
 - See also Moccasins.*
- Moccasin Ceremony** **39**: 248.
- Moccasin Creek**, character of stones along **15**: 72.
- Moccasin Game**
 - mention of **37**: 121 sq.; **42**: 469.
 - of the Menomini **14**: 242.
 - See also Hidden-ball Game.*
- Moccasin Gap**
 - Boone's trail through **42**: 801.
 - road through **42**: 794.
 - route from, to Cumberland Gap **42**: 793.
 - trails leading from **42**: 758.
- Moccasin Ritual** **45**: 550-554.
- Moccasin-shaped Jar** from Pueblo Viejo **22, i**: 181.
- Moccasin Wi'-gi-e** **36**: 239 sqq., 290 sqq.; **39**: 63-66, 84 sq., 248 sqq.; **45**: 700-703.
- Moccasins**
 - ceremonial, symbolism of **45**: 549.
 - ceremony connected with **45**: 699-703, 709.
 - conversion of, into owls **32**: 143.
 - description of **27**: 355; **45**: 72 sq., 234 sq.
 - girls taught to make **40**: 303, 339.
 - in birth ceremonies **27**: 117.
 - in ceremony of Turning the Child **27**: 118, 121.
 - left in lodge to deceive husband **32**: 469.

- magic power of **32**: 186, 227.
 material for **27**: 272, 345.
 mention of **32**: 226.
 of Oraibi Snake dancers **16**: 294.
 of the Katcinas **47**: 870.
 of the Menomini **14**: 268.
 of the Nenenot **11**: 284.
 of women **42**: 683.
 painting of **23**: 221.
 patterns of **37**: 107, 108.
 present use of **40**: 344.
 significance of **27**: 144, 358 *sq.*, 594.
 symbolic, ceremonial cutting of **36**: 121; **39**: 61 *sqq.*
 symbolic, ceremonial use of **39**: 66, 67, 84 *sq.*, 251, 257, 259.
 symbolic, ceremony of making of **36**: 239, 241 *sq.*
 symbolic, diagram of cutting **39**: 62.
 symbolic, sewing of **45**: 548.
 symbolic, shaping of **45**: 547.
 use of, by members of Shell society **27**: 519.
 use of, by Pueblo women **14**: 517.
 use of, by war parties **27**: 409.
 use of, on the dead **27**: 408.
 use of, to deceive pursuer **32**: 105, 119, 271.
 worn for traveling **42**: 682.
See also Moccasin.
- Mochila**, settlement of **14**: 515.
Mochilaqua, Indian settlement **14**: 515.
Mocking Bird
 in Pima mythology **26**: 347 *sqq.*, 368.
See also Huhu.
- Mocock** (birch bark box) for carrying, containing and storing wild rice **19**: 1080.
Moctezuma
 chief of Aztec **25**: 231, 248.
 house of, reference to **28**: 56 *sq.*, 58, 59.
See also Montezuma.
- Moctezuma, L. O.**, work of **15**: XLIV, XLVIII, LXXXVI.
Moctobi, a Biloxi division **15**: 164.
Modal Particles 1: 13.
Mode
 in Indian languages **1**: 12.
 of approaching a village when visiting, Omaha **3**: 276.
 of counting, Dakota **4**: 107.
 of making pictographs **4**: 234.
 of making pottery vessels **4**: 499 *sq.*
 of weaving horse hair **4**: 230 *sq.*
- Modeling**
 Eastern United States pottery **20**:
 decoration by 65, 66.
 use of baskets in 69 *sqq.*
 use of cords in 72, 73-77.
 use of fabrics in 70, 71 *sqq.*
 use of paddles and stamps in 71, 72, 73, 78 *sqq.*
 Florida pottery **20**: 117.
 Guiana Indian **38**: § 612.
 Iroquoian pottery **20**: 162 *sq.*
 nature of **30**: 139 *sq.*
 report on **11**: xxxvi.
 work in **13**: xxxvi; **14**: XLVII.
See also Baskets; Cords; Fabrics; Fillets; Forms; Life; Manufacture; Paddles; Relieved Decoration; Roulette; Stamps.
- Modeling Tools**
 clay, eastern United States **20**: 25, 35 *sq.*
 clay, Middle Mississippi Valley **20**: 83, 99 *sq.*
See also Gourds; Paddles; Stamps; Stones; Tools.
- Modern Pottery Making**
 eastern United States **20**: 20, 53-56, 71.
 Lower Mississippi Valley **20**: 102.
 Middle Atlantic Coast **20**: 152 *sq.*
 Middle Mississippi Valley **20**: 82.
 Northwestern province **20**: 195, 198.
 South Appalachian province **20**: 143 *sq.*

Modern Use of sign language **1**: 293.

Modes of interpretation **4**: 233-243.

Modification

how accomplished **1**: 7.

of form in pottery **4**: 373, 450-453.

of ornaments in pottery **4**: 458.

Modoc Indians

basketry materials of **41**: 146.

burial superstition of **1**: 200, 201.

chronology of the **17**: 372.

games of the **24**:

four-stick game 327, 332.

hand game 293.

habitat and population of the **7**: 90.

land cessions and reservations **18**: 834, 878.

linguistic work among the **6**: xxxvi, xxxvii.

Pit River tribes raided by the **14**: 1052.

present habitat of the **14**: 805.

tattooing among the **4**: 63.

war color of the **10**: 631.

women of, tattooing of **10**: 631.

Módokni or **Modoc** (*q. v.*) **7**: 90.

Moen-kopi

a Hopi summer village **16**: 92, 156.

description of ruins of **8**: 53 *sq.*

description of village of **8**: 77.

survey and study of **8**: 14.

Mofras. *See* **Duflot de Mofras**.

Moghar, Algeria, petroglyphs at **10**: 178 *sq.*

Mogk, —, cited on Teutonic mythology **15**: 254.

Mogollon Apache, disposal of land claimed by **18**: 922.

Mogollon Mountains, cliff houses in, reference to **22**, **i**: 20.

Mohammed and Smohalla, comparison of **14**: 719.

Mohammedanism and Smohalla doctrine, comparison of **14**: 930.

Mo'hatûk Mountain. *See* **Greasy Mountain**.

Mohave

attendance of the, at Ghost dance **14**: 805.

chungke game among the **13**: 99.

foot racing by the **14**: 246.

games of the **24**:

ball race 666, 682.

dice games 151, 205 *sqq.*

hand game 326 *sq.*

hoop and pole 420, 523 *sq.*

quoits 722, 726.

ring and pin 528, 560.

shinny 616, 644 *sq.*, 646.

Ghost dance doctrine among the **14**: 785.

gormandism among the **14**: 287.

houses of the **13**: 358.

in fights with the Maricopa **26**: 41, 42, 46 *sq.*

in fights with the Pima **26**: 41, 46 *sq.*

inscriptions by the **10**: 95.

knowledge of Ghost dance by the **14**: 814.

land cessions and reservations **18**: 922.

mortuary customs of the **26**: 195.

mythology of the **26**: 216, 239.

paint obtained from the **26**: 161.

painting of body by the **10**: 620.

pigments used by the **10**: 221.

population of the **7**: 138.

religious ideas of the **26**: 252.

tattooing of women of the **10**: 406.

trade with the Pima **26**: 94.

use of *Datura* by the **30**: 41, 47.

Mohave Apache. *See* **Mohave**.

Mohawk

burial customs of the **5**: 21.

games of the **24**:

dice games 110 *sq.*

racket 563, 590 *sqq.*

inhumation among the **1**: 93.
land cessions and reservations **18**: 658.
language, comparison of Cherokee language with **19**: 188.
legend of Cherokee wars with **19**: 357 *sq.*
name for Cherokee **19**: 16.
name for titmouse **19**: 454.
peace treaty of the **43**: 456.
population of the **7**: 80.
population of the, in 1822 **19**: 1110.
researches among the **42**: 11.
study of language of the **30**: 20.
texts, character of **28**: 14.
version of Iroquoian cosmology **21**: 255.
See also Five Nations; New York Indians; Six Nations.

Mohawk Valley

designs from-vases from **20**: 171.
pottery from **20**: 161.

Mohegan

account of the **18**: 613.
attitude of the, toward neighboring peoples **43**: 218.
history of the **43**: 207.
land cessions and reservations **18**: 617.
linguistic affinity of, with Pequot **43**: 208.
population of the **43**: 212.
synonyms for the name **43**: 219 *sqq.*
See also Mahican.

Mohegan Hill, church on **43**: 237, 254.

Mohegan Indian Association, formation of **43**: 213.

Mohegan-Pequot Dialect

affinities of, with Hudson River Mahican **43**: 213-219.
an obsolete language **43**: 205.
diary written in **43**: 205, 228-251.

Mohegan-Pequot Indians

beliefs of the **43**: 260-263.
ethnic composition of the **43**: 206-212.

Mohekunnuck. *See Stockbridge.*

Mohetan, a Monakan division **15**: 164.

Mohican. *See Mahican; Mohegan.*

Mohoce

found by Oñate **28**: 220.
mention of **19**: 598.

Mohr, C., on use of chisels in steatite working **13**: 72.

Mohu-tatabu, finger catcher **38**: § 617.

Moieties

absent at Acoma **47**: 37, 141.
absent at Zuñi **47**: 141.
Acoma, questioned **47**: 36 *sq.*
association of clans in **42**: 162-166.
clan occurrences in **42**: 162-166.
Isletan **47**:
 and marriage 235, 262.
 and war 345.
 chiefs of 263.
 general discussion of 261 *sqq.*
 kivas of 262.
 membership of 261 *sq.*
 names of houses of 209.
 principles of, contrasted with Tewan 345.
mention of **42**: 156-166.
of the Winnebago **37**: 185-190.
origin of **42**: 157.
relation of, to games **42**: 165 *sq.*
towns, clans and phratries, tabulation of **42**: 158-162.

Moiety Divisions

early data regarding **44**: 191.
modern contributions concerning **44**: 191.
See also Dual Division.

Moiety Names, bestowal of **47**: 215.

Moiety System

at Jemez, mixed origin of **47**: 345.
at Taos, questioned **47**: 346.

- See also* **Moieties, Isletan.**
- Moiety Transfer Ceremonies** **47**: 330.
- Moikeha** **33**: 619, 647, 656.
- Moise, Chief**
 mention of **45**: 341.
 war exploits recounted by **45**: 391.
- Moiseyu**, reference to **28**: 234.
- Moisture Tablet**
 appearance of, in Hopi pictures **21**: 77, 79, 80, 121.
 bearer of, description of **19**: 998.
- Mojave**
 in Pima legend **28**: 51.
 pigments **4**: 52.
 reference to **28**: 217.
- Mojave Desert, Calif.**, petroglyphs in **10**: 61.
- Moki**
 ceremonial by priests of **10**: 512.
 ceremonial use of colors by **10**: 623 *sq.*, 628.
 conventional device of, for rain and symbol of Aloseka **10**: 662.
 devices of **10**: 746 *sqq.*
 distinctive marks of **4**: 232.
 gesture signs of the **10**: 643.
 illustration of ornamentation by the **6**: 197, 205, 224, 225, 226, 238, 240.
 land cessions and reservations **18**: 908, 922.
 mythic drawings by the **10**: 488-506.
 name for Pueblo settlements at Tusayan **14**: 390.
 notices on rocks by **10**: 329 *sq.*
 pictographs of the **4**: 16, 25, 29, 36, 46, 157, 194, 222, 229.
 pottery of the **4**: 277, 290, 293, 299, 493.
 rabbit hair mantles at **14**: 517.
 ruins, exploration of **7**: xxv *sqq.*
 study of Snake dance of **7**: xxvi, xxix.
 tribes, studies among the **7**: xxiv *sq.*
 villages, visits to **5**: 540.
See also **Hopi; Moqui; Tusayan.**
- Mo`ki**
 account of **14**: 1038.
 song composed by **14**: 1032, 1035, 1036, 1038.
- Moki Pueblos, Ariz.**, work among **7**: xxix.
- Mol** day symbol, discussion of **16**: 237.
- Molále**, habitat and population of **7**: 127, 128.
- Molalla** land cessions and reservations **18**: 800, 814, 818.
- Molds**
 decoration of Eastern United States pottery by **20**: 65, 66.
 for bullets, Eskimo **18**: 164.
 for casting pipe bowls, Eskimo **18**: 281.
 use of baskets as **20**: 69 *sqq.*
 use of, in making of United States pottery **20**: 36 *sq.*, 49 *sq.*, 58, 59, 71.
 use of, in making Middle Atlantic province pipes **20**: 158.
See also **Baskets.**
- Moldy-End** in Tlingit mythology **26**: 469.
- Mole**
 myths concerning **11**: 52; **19**: 254, 277 *sq.*
 offering of, in Powamû festival **21**: 39.
 resuscitates boy **32**: 189, 190.
 used for hiding from pursuer **32**: 189.
 used to convey boy underground **32**: 79, 83, 136, 150, 205, 208, 216, 350, 356, 448, 486.
See also **Moles.**
- Mole Clan**
 native name for **42**: 115.
 story concerning **42**: 109.
- Mole Cricket**, in Cherokee lore **19**: 309.
- Mole Disease**, symptoms of **42**: 644.
- Mole Fetish** of the Zuñi **2**: 30.
- Mole People**, settlement in Tusayan of the **8**: 27.
- Molectuhzoma** conquered by Cortez **14**: 345.
- Moles**
 beliefs concerning **42**: 519; **44**: 254.
 cause of **30**: 326.
See also **Mole.**
- Molina**—

- on name of Chichilticalli **14**: 516.
on meaning of *tlauile* **14**: 524.
- Molina, Alonzo de**, on name Actopan **25**: 235.
- Molina, Andomaro**
acquaintance of, with Maya traditions and usages **23**: xxxvii.
collaboration of, on Mayan dictionary **21**: xxvii.
Maya vocabulary prepared by **23**: xxxvi; **24**: xxiii.
work of, on translation of *Diccionario de Motul* **22, i**: xxxiii.
- Molina, G. I.**, concerning emblems in treaties **2**: 247.
- Moll, Herman**
map of **17**: 56, 62.
map of, locating Kickapoo **19**: 1055.
- Möllhausen, Baldwin**, on Santo Domingo **29**: 449.
- Mollusks**
use of, as food **38**: § 221.
See also Shell.
- Molo** day symbol, discussion of **16**: 237.
- Molton, Bryen**, Tuskegee chief **42**: 322.
- Momauguin**, sale of land by **18**: 614.
- Momo**
description of **21**: 81.
personation of, in Powamû **21**: 32.
- Momtcita**
ceremony of Pakab clans **19**: 608.
description of **21**: 81.
fraternities taking part in **21**: 23.
- Moñ Kiva**
assembling of Sun priests near **21**: 56.
corn planting in **21**: 52.
dances performed in **21**: 30.
display of war-god images in **21**: 25, 26.
Lalakoñtu winter assemblage held near **21**: 39.
Masauû rite performed in **21**: 37.
participants from, in Pamürti **21**: 27.
prayer-stick making near **21**: 31.
- Mona**, island of **25**: 26, 27.
- Monache**. *See Owens River Indians.*
- Monakan or Monacan**
Cherokee relations with **19**: 14.
divisions of the **15**: 164.
use of flint by the **15**: 140.
- Monarchical Stage**, development of music in **19**: lxxii.
- Monarchies**, history of development of **20**: cxi sq.
- Monarchy**, elements of government by **20**: cxi-cxvii.
- Monarda**, species of, used medicinally **42**: 657.
- Monarda Fistulosa**
human transportation of **33**: 59.
mention of **33**: 111.
- Monarda Mollis**, use of **44**: 290, 346, 354.
- Monchu´inikashiha Group** (Quapaw) **27**: 68.
- Mo`chu´ithaethe Society**, description of **27**: 486 sq.
- Mo`chu´no`be**, *See Shu´denaçi.*
- Mondota**, treaty of **18**: 784.
- Mondragón, Mrs. Dionisia**, botanical specimens obtained by **48**: 7.
- Moneda** land cessions and reservations **18**: 784.
- Moneeto Penaysee**, Ojibwa treaty signer **14**: 28.
- Monegar, George**, records made by **47**: 9.
- Moneton Tribe**, town of **42**: 755.
- Monette**,—
on De Soto's route **19**: 193, 198.
on Spanish encouragement of Indian hostility **19**: 67.
on Thomas Walker's expedition **19**: 39.
- Money**
as an element of commerce **20**: xlvi sq.
introduction of **27**: 617.
Kiowa chronology of **17**: 254.
shell, use of **42**: 721 sq.
sign for **1**: 297.
- Mongolian Skulls** **46**: 261.
- Mongolian Spot**, cause of **30**: 326.
- Mongoloid**

affinities of the Eskimo **46**: 299.
 features of the Western Eskimo **46**: 214-227.
Mongols, magic drums of the **10**: 514-517.
 Mongúba Tree, bark of, for rough hammocks **38**: § 458.
Moⁿ´hiⁿçi, keeper of Sacred Pipe ritual **27**: 187.
Moⁿ´hiⁿthiⁿge, keeper of Tent of War **27**: 452 *sqq.*
Moniac, Sam, Creek name of **42**: 105.
Moniko Indians, modeling among the **30**: 140.
Moⁿiⁿka Gens of the Kansa **27**: 67.
Monkey
 basketry design of **38**: § 445.
 beliefs concerning **30**: 366.
 head of clay **34**: 68.
 hunting of **38**: § 170.
 in Iroquoian cosmology **21**: 214.
 in Mexican mythology **16**: 221.
 in Quicha mythology **16**: 243.
 string figure of **38**: § 672.
 taming of, and in captivity **38**: § 722.
 use of, for food **30**: 295, 297.
 See also Baboons; Howler Monkey; Orang-utans.
Monkey-God of the Hindus **16**: 221.
“Monkey” Teapot from Barbados **34**: 86.
Monkey Throat Box **38**: § 385.
Monkey Vases made by negroes **34**: 164.
Moñkohu, use of, in representations of Hopi katchinas **21**: 59.
Moⁿkoⁿ´ Gens of the Ponca **27**: 44, 48, 439.
Monk’s Mound, examination of **13**: xxix.
Mono
 games of the **24**:
 ball race 666, 679.
 bean shooter 760.
 buzz 756.
 dice games 166.
 European games 796.
 football 698, 704.
 hand game 310, 311.
 hoop and pole 498.
 hot ball 714.
 shinny 617, 635.
Monocacy Creek, rhyolite quarries on **15**: 79.
Monogamic Character of Seri marriages **17**: 285*.
Monogamy, observance of **47**: 135.
Monolepis Chenopoides, preparation of, for food **26**: 70.
Monolithic
 animal at Quirigua **22, i**:
 figure showing part of 211.
 great cycle symbol from 266.
 celts **34**: 173, 174, 176.
Monominee Cashee, Ojibwa treaty signer **14**: 28.
Monongahela River, pictographs on **4**: 21.
Monongahela Valley, character of pottery of **20**: 183.
Monotheism
 definition of **1**: 30, 32, 142.
 See also God; Gods.
Moñpa, Ala clan at **19**: 590.
Monroe, E., surveys by **18**: 872.
Monroe, Pres. James
 approval of allotment project by **19**: 114.
 on relations of Cherokee and Georgia **5**: 238, 239.
 protest to, by Georgia delegation in Congress **19**: 115.
 reply to Georgia’s protest by **19**: 115 *sq.*
Monroe, Thomas, inclosure on land of **12**: 468.
Monroe County, Tenn., vessel from **20**: 182.
Monsoni
 population of **7**: 49.
 reference to **28**: 234.
Moⁿso´tsemoⁿiⁿ, an Osage gens **27**: 39.
Monster Myths **11**: 42.
Monsters
 believed in by the Eskimo **18**: 441-449.

in Oceanic mythology **16**: 214.
significance of representations of **20**: 100.

Montagnais

efforts of the, to establish peace **43**: 455.
games of the **24**:
 archery 383, 384 *sq.*
 ring and pin 538 *sq.*
 tossed ball 708.
of the Ungava district **11**: 181.
population of the **7**: 49.

Montagnais Language

cluster st in **28**: 234.
description of **28**: 247 *sqq.*
examples in comparison with **28**:
 Algonkin 267, 272.
 Cheyenne 286.
 Cree 247, 248, 260, 261, 267, 269, 272, 279, 286.
 Delaware 259, 260 *sq.*, 267, 269, 279, 286.
 Fox 247, 248, 260, 261, 267, 272, 279.
 Kickapoo 267.
 Malecite 269, 279.
 Menominee 261, 267, 279, 286.
 Natick 286.
 Ojibwa 261, 267, 269, 272, 279, 286.
 Ottawa 267.
 Passamaquoddy 267, 286.
 Penobscot 267, 269, 279.
 Peoria 267, 272.
 Sauk 267.
 Shawnee 267, 279.
independent mode in **28**: 259 *sq.*
pronunciation of **28**: 227.
references to **28**: 225, 239.
relationships of **28**: 238, 243.
subjunctive mood in **28**: 260.
"suppositif" of the "subjonctif" in **28**: 260.
See also Cree-Montagnais; Rupert's House Cree.

Montana

Kiowa formerly in **17**: 155.
military posts, etc., in **17**: 384.
pictured rocks in **10**: 90.

Montané, Dr. Luis, collections under directorship of **34**: 248.

Montauk Tribe, contacts of the **43**: 210.

Montcalm

consideration of, for Pontiac **11**: 669.
Menomini at fall of **14**: 16.

Monte y Tejada, Antonio del

diary of Columbus republished by **25**: 203.
on Dominican amulets **25**: 139.

Monteith, —, agreement concluded by **18**: 847.

Montejo, —, feats of, in Tabasco **14**: 540.

Monterey, Calif., natives of **7**: 71.

Monterey, Tenn., standing stone at **42**: 834.

Montesano, population of **7**: 105.

Montesinos, Fernando

on lovers' idol **25**: 143.
on Peruvian sacred flour **9**: 511.

Montezuma, Dr. Carlos

incident relating to **26**: 55.
reference to **28**: 35.

Montezuma

associated with Casa Grande **28**: 43, 44.
houses of **26**: 24.
known also as Tcuhu **28**: 48.
mention of **42**: 41.
reference to **28**: 46.
See also Motecuhzoma.

Montezuma Canyon

archeological work in **40**: 3.
mention of **4**: 315, 318.
ruins, use of large stone blocks in **8**: 147.

Montezuma, Casa de

- reference to **28**: 64, 65.
See also Casa Montezuma; Moctezuma.
- Montezuma Castle, Ariz.**
 and Honaki, comparison of **17**: 563.
 declared national monument **28**: 18.
 description of **28**: 194, 195.
 on Beaver Creek **17**: 549.
 reference to **28**: 187.
- Montezuma Dance**, description of **47**: 101.
- Montezuma, Hall of**, reference to **28**: 68.
- Montezuma Valley**, ruins of **39**: 12.
- Montezuma Well**
 description of **13**: 186.
 reference to **28**: 187.
 ruins at **17**: 534, 546 *sqg.*
- Montfaucon, Bernard de**, cited on girdles of Saliens **9**: 559.
- Montgomery, Colonel** —
 defeat of expedition under **19**: 43.
 expedition against Chickamauga towns under **19**: 55.
- Montgomery, Ala.**, vases obtained near **20**: 107 *sq.*
- Moⁿ 'thiⁿkagaxe Gens**
 account of **27**: 38, 171-175.
See also names of subdivisions.
- Months**
 division of **42**: 401.
 hieroglyphics for **1**: 243.
 in Tewa scheme **29**: 62-66.
 Isleta names of **47**: 288.
 Mayan, symbols of **19**: 714.
 method of recording **45**: 156.
 names of **4**: 99; **27**: 111, 113; **42**: 401, 402; **45**: 95.
 names of, of the Hopi **15**: 256.
 naming of **42**: 707.
 of Mayan "Four Series of Years" **19**: 702 *sq.*
 of the Hopi **21**: 19.
 Tsimshian names of **31**: 115.
 Zuñi names of **23**: 108.
- Montigny, M. de**, on the Na'htchi and Taensa **7**: 96, 97.
- Montmagny**, Great Mountain, name for **4**: 170.
- Montoné**, —, on aboriginal Cuban skulls **25**: 30.
- Montowere**, sale of land by **18**: 614 *sq.*
- Montoya, Antonio**, power of **47**: 257.
- Montreal Island**, Iroquoian pottery from **20**: 170.
- Monument** marking boundary of Oraibi and Shumopavi **8**: 28.
- Monument Canyon**, location of **16**: 214.
- Monuments** of the Eskimo **18**: 317 *sqg.*
- Moⁿwa 'dathiⁿ Society**, description of **27**: 486.
- Moñwiva**
 Hano ceremonies performed at **21**: 52, 53.
 location of **21**: 84.
- Monwû**
 appearance of, in Soyaluña **21**: 25.
 description of **21**: 78.
 personation of, in Powamû **21**: 32.
 personation of, in Tcivato kiva **21**: 30.
- Monwû wüqti**
 association of, with Owl katchinas **21**: 79.
 description of **21**: 79.
- Moⁿxe 'wathe**, on White Buffalo Hides **27**: 284.
- Moⁿ-zhoⁿ-aⁿ-ki-da**, an informant **36**: 274.
- Moody, Henry**, material furnished by **24**: 262.
- Moon, Karl**, Osage photographs to be furnished by **33**: 28.
- Moon**
 a sky deity **43**: 73, 74.
among the Pima **26**:
 in mythology 207, 238, 247.
 in religion 251.
 in song 273, 284, 303.
among the Tlingit **26**:
 in calendar 426.
 in mythology 452, 453.

name of gaming stick **444**.
 and sun, Eskimo legend of **18**: 481 *sq.*
 appearance of, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: 99, 113.
 Arapaho myth concerning the **14**: 1006.
 as a supernatural being **47**: 66.
 beliefs concerning the **11**: 35, 265, 378, 449, 467, 513; **42**: 479 *sq.*; **46**: 417, 484 *sq.*; **47**:
 487.
 ceremonies timed by the **42**: 551, 553.
 characterization of **37**: 440.
 chronometric use of, by the Eskimo **18**: 234 *sq.*
 eclipse of the **30**: 257 *sqq.*, 296.
 Eskimo beliefs concerning inhabitants of **18**: 430.
 Eskimo shaman's visits to **18**: 430.
 female deity **37**: 286.
 folktale of the **14**: 209.
 greeting to the **30**: 257.
 Hawaiian ideas of the **33**: 637, 638.
 in creation legend **27**: 570.
 in Osage legends **27**: 63.
 in Tewa conception **29**: 45-48, 54, 62.
 Indian explanation of the **1**: 24.
 influence of the, on pottery **30**: 257, 302.
 man cast into the **32**: 697.
 mention of the **46**: 100, 109.
 menstruation due to the **30**: 256.
 mountains of the **30**: 235.
 myths concerning the **1**: 25; **19**: 252, 256 *sq.*, 440, 441; **45**: 178.
 names for the, in Pueblo languages **29**: 46.
 offerings to, in War Bundle feast **37**: 429, 430, 449, 459, 467, 503, 535.
 origin of the **30**: 256.
 Osage sacred regard for the **15**: 183.
 painting of the **35**: 869.
 peculiar influence of the, Omaha, Osage **27**: 132.
 personification of the **36**: 51
 prayers to the **43**: 38
 representation of the, in Hako ceremony **22, ii**: 21, 42.
 ritual connected with **47**: 330.
 Serian and Yuman names for **17**: 341* *sq.*
 sex of the **30**: 254, 256.
 shaman in the, Eskimo legend of **18**: 515.
 spirit in the **30**: 254.
 spots on the **30**: 256.
 string figure of the **38**: § 651.
 symbol in Borgian Codex **16**: 222.
 symbolism of the **14**: 905.
 symbolism of the, in Hako ceremony **22, ii**: 42.
 symbolized in Shell society **27**: 512, 513, 517, 559, 562.
 symbolized in tattooing **27**: 506.
 the wild rice, origin of **19**: 1089 *sq.*
 time reckoned by the **46**: 416.
 worship of, by the Pueblo **15**: 259.

Moon Head

a Caddo Ghost dance leader **14**: 903, 904.
 account of **14**: 904.

Moon Mother, shrine of the **30**: 35.

Mooney, James

acknowledgments to **7**: 142; **17**: 20; **41**: 494.
 bulletin by **15**: LVIII, LXII, LXV, LXVIII.
 Cherokee pottery collected by **20**: 134.
 Cherokee studies of **21**: XXIX, XXX.
 cited **42**: 740, 785.
 classification of material prepared by **41**: 56.
 collections made by **20**: XXIV; **22, i**: XXXIX; **23**: XLI; **33**: 36.
 contributor to Bureau **48**: 1189.
 death of **41**: 73.
 ethnologic research by **32**: 14.
 exploration by **15**: LXXII.
 field work by **20**: XI; **22, i**: XII; **38**: p. 4.
 investigation of heraldic systems by **23**: XVII, XXII *sqq.*, XL.
 list of Cherokee clans by **42**: 118.
 manuscript read by **33**: 46.

material collected by **24**: 54, 59, 126, 130, 160, 357, 388, 413, 445, 478, 620, 629, 634, 740.

material furnished by **24**: 658.

mention of **32**: 9.

memoirs by **14**: L, LVIII; **17**: LXIII *sqq.*, LXVII-LXX, 129-445; **19**: XXXVII *sqq.*, 3-548.

obituary of **48**: 1221.

office work of **20**: XIX, XXII *sq.*

on archery game, Kiowa **24**: 388.

on ball race, Cosumni **24**: 669 *sq.*

on Carolina Indians **18**: 630.

on Cherokee and Catawba pottery making **20**: 53-56.

on Cherokee belief **41**: 603.

on Cherokee buffalo **41**: 611.

on Cherokee use of fabrics in pottery making **20**: 71.

on Davies's work **25**: 31.

on dice games, Arapaho **24**: 54 *sq.*

on dice games, Comanche **24**: 160.

on dice games, Kiowa **24**: 126 *sq.*

on eastern Siouan tribes **15**: 159, 160, 198, 244.

on Ghost dance, Sioux **24**: 438.

on hand game, Arapaho **24**: 268.

on hand game, Kiowa **24**: 284 *sq.*

on hidden ball, Jicarilla Apache **24**: 345.

on hoop and pole, Arapaho **24**: 442 *sq.*

on hoop and pole, Cherokee **24**: 475.

on hoop and pole, Jicarilla Apache **24**: 449.

on hoop and pole, Kiowa **24**: 478.

on identification of Querechos **14**: 396.

on Indian customs **11**: 396, 542.

on Indian symbolic colors **11**: 532.

on Kawaika pottery **17**: 590.

on Kiowa custom **41**: 596.

on Moiseyu **28**: 234.

on origin of "Grand Tuc" **15**: 192.

on peyote **30**: 41.

on racket, Cherokee **24**: 575-587.

on racket, Passamaquoddy **24**: 570.

on Santee Sioux calendar stick **26**: 35.

on shinny, Arapaho **24**: 617.

on snow-snake, Arapaho **24**: 400.

on tops, Arapaho **24**: 733.

on use of colors by Cherokee **10**: 624, 634.

petroglyphs reported by **10**: 99.

pictographs described by **10**: 208.

plan for Indian Congress at Omaha formulated by **20**: XI, XVI.

publication of memoir by **17**: LVI.

reference to **28**: 226.

reference to photograph by **21**: 39.

researches by **11**: XXVI, XXVII, XXXIII; **14**: XXXVI, XXXIX, XLV, XLVI; **15**: XX, XXII, XXIII, XXV, XXVII, XXIX, XXXVIII, XLI, XLIV, LIII, LIX, LXVI, LXXI.

specimen collected by **36**: 33.

story of the Cherokee recorded by **42**: 773.

study of fraternities and cults by **19**: XLVII.

systematic research by **33**: 17.

work of **7**: XXXIV, XXXV; **8**: XXVIII; **9**: XXXII, XXXVIII; **10**: XV, XVI, XIX, XXI; **13**: XXVI, XXXIV; **15**: XXII, XXV, XXVII, XXIX, XXXIII, XXXVII, XLI, XLIII, XLVI, XLVII, LII, LVI, LX, LXIV, LXVII, LXXIX, LXXX, XCI; **17**: XL, XLIX *sqq.*; **18**: XLIV, XLVIII; **19**: XV *sqq.*, XXVI, XXIX; **22**, **i**: XXXIV *sq.*, XXXVII; **23**: XL; **24**: XVI *sq.*, XXV, XXVI, XXVII; **25**: X, XIII, XIII *sq.*, XXII; **26**: XIII *sq.*, 34 *sq.*; **27**: 8, 12; **28**: 14 *sq.*; **29**: 13; **30**: 10, 16, 18; **34**: 12 *sq.*; **35**: 16 *sqq.*; **36**: 12 *sq.*; **37**: 7; **39**: 13; **40**: 4; **41**: 6 *sq.*, 31.

Moons or months, origin of Indian names for **19**: 1089.

Moonseed 33: 83.

Moore, —

capture and burning of **19**: 48.

on character of Indian warfare in 1776 **19**: 53.

on Cherokee in Civil War **19**: 170.

on Chief N. J. Smith **19**: 178.

on Rutherford's expedition **19**: 49, 205.

Moore, Alfred, commissioner to treat with Cherokee **5**: 176.

Moore, A. B., collection presented by **41**: 116.

Moore, Clarence B.

acknowledgment to **41**: 494.

excavations made by **41**: 602.
mention of **41**: 614; **44**: 406, 410, 411.

Moore, C. B.

acknowledgment to **20**: 17, 105, 114.
discovery by, concerning use of pottery disks **20**: 142.
on occurrence of stamped ware, Florida Peninsula **20**: 123.
on origin of southern burial practices **20**: 120.
on succession evidenced by occurrence of Florida pottery **20**: 116.
on use of perforated disks of clay **20**: 43.
pottery collected by **20**: 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 105, 107, 108, 109, 110, 112, 119, 122, 123,
124, 125, 128, 139, 141.
tribute to **20**: 114.
work of, in Florida archeology **20**: 115.
work of, in mound exploration **20**: 16.
works on southern pipes **20**: 99.

Moore, Charles H., aboriginal workshop on farm of **44**: 521.

Moore, C. W., on present use of wild rice by whites **19**: 1105.

Moore, Gov. James

accusation against **19**: 32.
exploration into Cherokee country by **19**: 31.

Moore, John Trotwood, mention of **41**: 589.

Moore, Col. Maurice, expedition of **19**: 33.

Moore, N. H., Menomini treaty commissioner **14**: 21.

Moore, R., collection presented by **30**: 22.

Moore, R. D.,

mention of **46**: 164, 210, 238, 247, 254, 296.
work of, on St. Lawrence Island **46**: 30.

Moorehead, Warren K.

acknowledgments to **20**: 17; **36**: 27.
cooperation of **33**: 33.
criticism by, noticed **12**: 492.
exploration by **26**: XIII.
pottery collected by **20**: 99, 164, 184, 193.
theory adopted by **12**: 562.
work by, cited **28**: 119.

Moors, symbols of **4**: 222.

Moose

aids in recovery of man **32**: 282.
and the catfish, folktale **14**: 214.
myth concerning **43**: 188 *sq.*
people, defeat of the **14**: 182.
sign for **1**: 495.
skin, Eskimo clothing made of **18**: 34.
Tlingit and Haida names for **26**: 476.
Tlingit house group name **26**: 400, 401, 404, 407.

Moose Cree Dialect, references to **28**: 227, 239, 262.

Moose Dung, reservation for **18**: 828.

Moosehead Lake, native name of **43**: 189.

Moosewood

use of **44**: 289.
See also Dirca Palustris.

Moquelumnan Stock

mention of the **7**: 92 *sq.*
tribes of the **24**:
Aplache 712.
Awani 143, 630.
Chowchilla 294, 484, 631.
Cosumni 669.
Guimen 248.
Miwok 143, 596.
Olamentke 144, 248.
Olumpali 248.
Sononi 248.
Topinagugim 294, 388, 414, 484, 597, 702.
Tulares 145.
Utchium 248.
Wasama 485, 631, 659, 670.

Moqui

burial of the **1**: 114.
dolls obtained by Major Powell **3**: 105.
explanation of the name **29**: 562.
masks **3**: 76.

- pictographs connected with signs **1**: 371, 373.
 pueblos of the **3**: xxi.
 references to the **28**: 51, 56, 58.
See also Hopi; Moki.
- Moqui Pueblo**, number names of **19**: 876.
- Mora**, *Dimorphandra mora*
 timber of, for boats **38**: § 794.
 tree, associated with spirits **30**: 228, 232 *sq.*
 used as substitute, etc., for cassava **38**: § 239.
- Mora River**, tributary of the Canadian **14**: 397.
- Moraballi**, fish poison **38**: § 209.
- Moraceae 33**: 76.
- Moral Characteristics** of the Eskimo **18**: 292-309.
- Morales**, —, regulations concerning land grants by **18**: 542.
- Morales, Andreas**, on irrigation in Haiti **25**: 50.
- Morales, Bachiller y.** *See Bachiller.*
- Morality** of the Point Barrow Eskimo **9**: 31.
- Morals**
 of the Pima **26**: 197 *sqq.*
 of the Tlingit **26**: 427 *sq.*
See also Ideals; Morality.
- Moran, J. M. 46**: 370.
- Moran, Thomas**, Canyon de Chelly ruins visited by **16**: 80.
- Morancy, F. W.**, aid rendered by **2**: 429.
- Moravian**
 among the Cherokee **19**: 83 *sq.*
 mourning **1**: 166.
- Moravian Indians.** *See Christian Indians.*
- Moravian Missionaries**, cited **6**: 463.
- Morchella Esculenta 33**: 63.
- Moré**, wooden bench **38**: § 328.
- Morel 33**: 63.
- Morelli, D. Cyriaci**
 on Quivira **29**: 566.
 on San Juan **29**: 213.
- Moreno, Honduras**, method of forming numbers **19**: 914.
- More's Landing**, asphalt from **44**: 105.
- Mores**, number of specimens from **34**: 50.
- Morfi, Padre** —
 history of Texas by **23**: xli.
 manuscript history of Texas by, work on translation of **22, i**: xxxviii.
- Morfi, Juan A. de**
 on Hopi pueblos in 1782 **17**: 579.
 on Quivira **29**: 566.
 on settlement of Sandia **17**: 584.
- Morgan, —**, enigmatic objects found by **34**: 115.
- Morgan, Dr. F. P.**
 cited **30**: 41.
 physiologic tests of peyote by **17**: l.
- Morgan, Col. Gideon**, part taken by, in Creek War **19**: 90, 91, 94 *sqq.*
- Morgan, Mrs. Hattie**, mention of **43**: 213.
- Morgan, Hon. John T.**, petition presented by **27**: 639.
- Morgan, Lewis H.**
 cited **12**: 565, 601, 622, 705.
 cited on clans **42**: 118.
 cited on terms of relationship **42**: 81, 83, 84, 87, 88.
 derives mound-builders from Pueblo tribes **12**: 599.
 exploration of Iroquois province by **20**: 159.
 information obtained by **44**: 191.
 list of clans given by **37**: 191.
 Mandan ladder described by **8**: 158.
 on adobe **14**: 520.
 on agreement with Cherokee (1892) **19**: 153.
 on antiquity of wampum **2**: 235.
 on Atsina signs **1**: 312.
 on burial dance **1**: 192.
 on celts in wood-working **13**: 83.
 on Cherokee-Iroquois wars **19**: 352, 485, 492.
 on Chickasaw clans **19**: 499.
 on Chief N. J. Smith **19**: 178.
 on Choctaw clans **19**: 500.

on Crow Indian gentes **15**: 243.
 on Dakota houses **15**: 172.
 on distance between Cherokee and Iroquois countries **19**: 485.
 on East Cherokee schools **19**: 176.
 on grooved stones **13**: 95.
 on Hidatsa gentes **15**: 242.
 on Indian migrations **12**: 614.
 on Iroquoian migrations **19**: 189.
 on Iroquois **19**: 485.
 on Iroquois chert arrowheads **13**: 144.
 on Iroquois chungke stones **13**: 99.
 on Iroquois games **24**: 113-116, 411 *sq.*, 422.
 on Iroquois masks **3**: 144.
 on Iroquois myths **19**: 432, 447, 471.
 on Iroquois wood-working **13**: 72.
 on kinship nomenclature **15**: 176, 204.
 on Mandan gentes **15**: 241.
 on Muscogee clans **19**: 499.
 on origin of Buffalo dance **19**: 485.
 on origin of word "wampum" **2**: 239.
 on partial scaffold burial **1**: 169.
 on primitive marriage **17**: 284*.
 on savagery and barbarism **20**: 24.
 on Seneca and Cayugan use of mortars **13**: 96.
 on Seneca games **24**: 410 *sq.*, 476 *sq.*, 562, 592 *sqq.*, 805.
 on Tesuque **29**: 387.
 on the wikiup **13**: 275.
 on trap door frames in Las Animas ruins **8**: 206.
 on use of beveled arrows **13**: 177.
 on uses of wampum **2**: 235.
 on wampum belts **2**: 249.
 on wampum records **2**: 241.
 on Yontoñwisas dance **19**: 492.
 reference to **40**: 377, 502.
 theory of, as to clans **17**: 227.
 work of **2**: xviii.

Morgan, Miss Mary V., mention of **43**: 213.

Morgan, T. J.

acknowledgment to **14**: 655.
 on cause of Sioux outbreak **14**: 825, 829.
 on flight of Sioux to Bad Lands **14**: 851.
 on mortality at Wounded Knee **14**: 871.
 on reduction of Sioux rations **14**: 827.
 on Wounded Knee massacre **14**: 870.
 tour of inspection by **14**: 900.

Morgan, Washington, attempt to enlist East Cherokee by **19**: 168 *sq.*

Morgantown, W. Va., petroglyphs near **10**: 124 *sq.*

Morice, Father A. G.

on dice game, Takulli **24**: 97.
 on hand game, Takulli **24**: 272 *sqq.*
 on hoop and pole, Takulli **24**: 460 *sq.*
 on snow-snake, Takulli **24**: 409.
 on stick games, Takulli **24**: 236 *sqq.*
 on unclassified games, Takulli **24**: 781 *sq.*
 reference to **41**: 133.

Morin, —, **46**: 332.

Morley, Sylvanus G.

memoir by **34**: 23; **36**: 31; **37**: 27.
 on Puye **29**: 237.
 reference to **29**: 410.

Mormon

and Pueblo building, comparison of **8**: 148.
 settlers in Arizona, reference to **28**: 114.
 Tewa name for **29**: 575.
 town, reference to **4**: 287.

Mormon Battalion, work of **26**: 30.

Mormons

and the Ghost dance **14**: 792.
 belief of, regarding the Indians **14**: 703.
 canal at Tempe built by **26**: 63.
 conversions of Indians by **14**: 790.

- effect of, upon development of Moen-kopi **8**: 77.
 endowment robe of the **14**: 790.
 establishment of wooden mill at Moen-kopi by the **8**: 78.
 fort built by, at Moen-kopi **8**: 184.
 invitation of the, to Pima **26**: 54.
 lock and key contrivance of **8**: 187.
 or Latter Day Saints by Lieut. J. W. Gunnison, cited **4**: 251.
 petroglyphs near Manti, Utah, as interpreted by **10**: 118.
 reference to the **27**: 626.
 Smohalla among the **14**: 719.
 treatment of Indians by **14**: 818.
- Morning chant** of Sayataca **47**: 756-762.
- Morning Glory, Bush** **33**: 110.
- Morning Green**, Pima chief **28**: 33, 42, 45-48.
- Morning Star**
 a life symbol **36**: 109, 119.
 a sky deity **43**: 73.
 characterization of **37**: 440.
 first appearance of, to the A'shiwi **23**: 27.
 in Pima religion **26**: 252.
 Indian name for the **42**: 478.
 legend of the **30**: 140, 260.
 offering to, at War Bundle feast **37**: 430, 469, 536.
 proceedings following rising of **23**: 130, 131.
 spirit associated with war **37**: 286 *sq.*
- Morocot Fish**
 basketry pattern of **38**: § 444.
 catching of **38**: § 188 *sqq.*
- Moronobea Coccinea**
 for stone-chip graters **38**: § 335.
 resin of **38**: § 23.
- Morrill, O. T.**, survey by **18**: 940.
- Morris, —**
 collection by **19**: *xxi*.
 Indian policy of **18**: 582.
 on mystical numbers **19**: 835.
- Morris, Earl H.**
 contributor to Bureau **48**: 1189.
 note on paper by **33**: 39.
 paper by **37**: 27; **39**: 24; **40**: 17.
 work of **42**: 5 *sq.*
- Morris, Robert**
 assignee of **18**: 663.
 sale of land to **18**: 658.
- Morris, S. H.**, collection presented by **28**: 21.
- Morrison, A. L.**, report by, on Casa Grande **15**: 326 *sq.*
- Morrison, Charles C.**, on Pojoaque **29**: 335.
- Mors**, use of **44**: 320, 378.
- Morse, —**
 on Blackburn's school **19**: 84.
 on election of C. R. Hicks as chief **19**: 113.
 on missions among Cherokee in 1820 **19**: 105.
- Morse, E. S.**
 on dolmens in Japan **1**: 115.
 on Japanese sign **1**: 442.
- Morse, Rev. Jedidiah**
 commissioned to study Indian tribes **48**: 1187.
 on absence of wild rice immediately south of Lake Superior **19**: 1034.
 on Comanche loss from smallpox **17**: 168.
 on death of Tomau **14**: 55.
 on dependence of fur traders on wild rice **19**: 1103, 1104.
 on destruction of wild rice by storms **19**: 1100.
 on early conquest of Sauk and Fox territory by Menomini **19**: 1050.
 on influence of nourishing food on increase of population **19**: 1109 *sq.*
 on influence of wild rice on geographic nomenclature **19**: 1116, 1121, 1123.
 on Isleta **29**: 529.
 on maple-sugar making **14**: 287.
 on Menomini food **14**: 290.
 on Menomini land claims **14**: 21.
 on Menomini marriage **14**: 35.
 on Menomini population **14**: 33; **19**: 1049.

on Menomini thrashing wild rice **19**: 1068.
on Oneida and Stockbridge Indians **19**: 1111.
on popular synonym for wild rice **19**: 1023.
on Sauk and Fox expulsion **14**: 19.
on Winnebago population **19**: 1053
work accomplished by **14**: 22.

Mortality

among children **46**: 513.
of trephined subjects **16**: 68.
See also **Death**.

Mortar

and pestle, collection of **5**: xxxi.
and pestle, Guiana Indian **38**: § 380 *sqq.*
character of, in cliff houses **16**: 127, 140, 160.
described and figured **15**: 103.
distribution of **15**: 141.
excessive use of, in ancient villages **13**: 249.
found at Little Falls **15**: 68.
from Pueblo Viejo ruins, description and figure of **22, i**: 184, 185.
how finished **15**: 26.
of adobe mud **8**: 137.
source of, in cliff house building **16**: 126.
substitute for, among Pueblo Indians **14**: 520.
wooden, Nehantic **43**: 209.
wooden, Pequot **43**: 208.
See also **Adobe**; **Masonry**; **Mortars**; **Plastering**.

Mortar Box, Kwakiutl **35**: 270.

Mortars

and pestles, stone **2**:
 from Tesuke 410.
 from Wolpi 377.
 from Zuñi 340.
and pestles, use of, Creek **42**: 689.
Casa Grande, description of **28**: 123, 127 *sq.*
collection of Indian **3**: 522.
described and figured **13**: 96.
for grinding paint, from Pueblo ruins on Little Colorado River, finding of **22, i**: 104.
found in Awatobi **17**: 626.
from Guadeloupe **34**: 134 *sq.*, 152 *sqq.*
general description of, Antillean **25**: 105-108.
mention of **44**: 68, 74-79.
occurrence of objects resembling, Florida Peninsula pottery **20**: 124.
of Porto Rican area **34**: 221-226.
of the Menomini **14**: 257.
of the Omaha **13**: 276.
ordinary forms of **34**: 221.
resembling a bat **34**: 131.
stone **45**: 217.
three-pointed stones interpreted as, Antillean **25**: 128, 129.
Trinidad **34**: 68.
used by Eskimo in preparing snuff **18**: 272.
used in Pueblo households **8**: 212.
wooden **25**: 210 *sq.*; **45**: 43, 217.
See also **Grinders**; **Mortar**; **Pestles**.

Mortier, Corneille, maps published by **17**: 63 *sq.*

Mortillet, Gabriel de

mention of **46**: 175, 332, 333, 349, 371.
quoted **4**: 252.

Mortised Door in Zuñi house **8**: 110, 186.

Morton, C. V., botanical specimens identified by **48**: 7.

Morton, R. H., acknowledgment to **18**: 644.

Morton, S. J. **46**: 231, 232, 237, 330, 333, 371.

Morton, Thomas

on New England pots **20**: 179.
on use of shell money **2**: 236.

Mortuary

ceremonials, Menomini **14**: 73.
dance of the Northwestern Indians **14**: 728.
fabrics, preserved in caves **13**: 29, 30.
feast, Eskimo **18**: 363-379, 424 *sq.*
feast, Kiowa **17**: 328.

feast, Menomini **14**: 69.
feast, Ojibwa **14**: 68.
objects in Sikyatki graves **17**: 650, 656.
practices **4**: 197-202; **10**: 517-527.
remains in Awatobi **17**: 617.
sacrifice by Prairie tribes **14**: 782.
slabs from Sikyatki **17**: 732.
terms, Eskimo **18**: 310.
use of sacred paint **14**: 879.
vessels, food remains in **17**: 741.
wrappings **13**: 26.

See also Mortuary Customs; etc.

Mortuary Customs

and beliefs **11**: 143, 178, 191, 271.
burial **28**:
 among Pima 109, 117, 118, 155.
 at Casa Grande 93, 106, 108 *sqq.*, 111, 117, 127, 155.
 in Walnut Creek region 210, 211, 220.
cremation **28**:
 at Casa Grande 109 *sq.*, 111, 117, 155.
 distribution of 117, 118, 220.
for children **40**: 321, 453-461.
general **40**: 329-335, 344, 351-496.
list of works treating on **40**: 344, 355 *sq.*, 373 *sqq.*
mention of **3**: xxix; **44**: 249.
miscellaneous **40**: 463.
observed by widow **40**: 360, 485-491.
observed by widower **40**: 435-451.
of the Antilleans **25**: 69-72, 202.
of the Borinqueño **25**: 80, 82 *sq.*, 84, 217.
of the Caribs **25**: 213.
of the Cheyenne **14**: 1027.
of the Creeks **42**: 511, 513, 664, 687, 696, 699, 700 *sqq.*
of the Eskimo **9**: 423-427; **18**: 310-327.
of the Haitians **25**: 212 *sq.*
of the Hohokam **26**: 194.
of the Hopi **15**: 312; **17**: 648, 656.
of the Kansa **15**: 232.
of the Louisiana tribes **13**: 21.
of the Menomini **14**: 68 *sq.*, 239 *sqq.*
of the Mohave **26**: 195.
of the Navaho **17**: 487.
of the North American Indians **1**: xxvi.
of the Orinocans **25**: 83, 217.
of the Parthians, Medes, etc. **1**: 104.
of the Persians **1**: 104.
of the Picuris **43**: 389-393.
of the Pima **26**: 193 *sqq.*
of the Seri **17**: 11 *sq.*, 212* *sq.*, 287*-295*.
of the Tlingit **26**: 429-434.
of the Zuñi **13**: 336, 359, 365; **23**: 305-317.
of various tribes **40**: 372.
study of **19**: xv, xvii.
work on, discussion of **2**: xxiii.

See also Adoption Customs; Adoption Feasts; Burial Customs; Burials; Corpse; Cremation; Dead; Funeral Customs; Ghosts; Grave Digging; Grave Poles; Grave Posts; Mourning Customs; Rites and Ceremonies; Widowers; Widows.

Mortuary Pottery

Eastern United States **20**: 23 *sq.*, 25, 33, 37-43.
Florida Peninsula **20**:
 decoration of 123.
 mention of 116, 119 *sq.*, 124 *sq.*
 possible analogues of, elsewhere 124.
Gulf Coast **20**: 104, 106, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112.
mention of **4**: 272, 372.
Middle Mississippi Valley **20**: 83, 85, 96 *sqq.*, 99, 101.
New Jersey-New England province, rarity of **20**: 175.
Northwestern province **20**: 192, 196.
Piedmont-Virginia **20**: 150.
Potomac-Chesapeake region, absence of **20**: 150.
South Appalachian province **20**:

- mention of 131, 132 *sq.*, 136.
 perforation of 106, 109, 119.
See also Burials; Uses.
- Morude, Mrs.** —, statement of, regarding age of stone graves, Randolph County, Illinois
12: 163.
- Morus Rubra**, medicinal use of **42:** 659.
- Mo-rutu**, knapsack **38:** § 450.
- Morzhovoi 46:** 189.
- Mosa or Mossa**, bead apron **38:** § 550.
- Mosack.** *See Masac.*
- Mosaic**
 ornaments from Pueblo ruins, character of **22, i:** 85 *sqq.*
 work, references to **28:** 131, 144.
- Moscosa**, tradition ascribes Old Town works, Phillips County, Ark., to, and remnant of De Soto's army **12:** 234.
- Moscoso**, distribution of slaves by **25:** 23.
- Moseley, H. N.**, visit of, to Zuñi **5:** 540.
- Moses**
 a Nez Percé priest **14:** 713.
 appointment of peace towns by **19:** 207.
 chief of the Isle de Pierre **14:** 734.
 encounter of, with Smohalla **14:** 718.
 in Cherokee myth **19:** 236, 428 *sq.*
 Smohalla's belief concerning **14:** 721.
- Moses, Bernard**, on Casa de Contratacion **14:** 351.
- Moses' Band** land cessions and reservations **18:** 894, 898, 910, 912, 916, 920.
- Moses People**, basketry of **41:** 230.
- Mosher, Lieutenant** —, petroglyphs reported by **10:** 51.
- Mosilili.** *See Rattle.*
- Moskoouis.** *See Creeks; Muskogee.*
- Mosman, Mrs. A. T.**, clay articles loaned by **10:** xxii.
- Mosquito Dance**
 jokes played in **42:** 534.
 mention of **42:** 523.
 of the Kwakiutl **35:** 1034.
- Mosquito Indians**
 burial superstition of **1:** 201.
 canoe burial in ground of **1:** 112, 113.
- Mosquitoes**
 mention of **38:** § 933; **46:** 41, 47, 52, 56, 57, 60, 61, 64, 71, 72, 73, 77, 78, 112, 129.
 myth concerning, Cherokee **19:** 444.
 mythic origin of **11:** 264.
 numbers of **19:** 877, 881, 931.
 origin of, Kwakiutl **35:** 1233.
 origin of, Tsimshian **31:** 470.
 protection against, by tallow **35:** 205.
 string figure of **38:** § 695.
- Moss, Capt. John**, on Ute pottery **4:** 276, 319.
- Moss**
 Eskimo decoys made of **18:** 132.
 mythic origin of **14:** 164.
 place named for **30:** 86.
- Moss, Black Tree**, used for food **45:** 90, 482.
- Mossi**, club **38:** § 153.
- Mossuck Family**, descent of **43:** 209.
- Mota-Padilla, Matías de la**
 acknowledgments to **14:** 414.
 description of Cibola by **14:** 483.
 historian of New Galicia **14:** 375.
 on Acoma **29:** 543.
 on Chichilticalli **14:** 487.
 on Coronado's route from Culiacan **14:** 386.
 on death of Friar Juan **14:** 401.
 on death of Samaniego **14:** 480.
 on discovery of Colorado River **14:** 407.
 on Galisteo **29:** 482.
 on Indian giants **14:** 485.
 on Pecos **29:** 476.
 on Puaray **29:** 524.
 on Quivira **29:** 566.
 on stories told by Turk Indians **14:** 492.

- on Torre's administration **14**: 474.
 quotations from writings of **14**: 476, 477, 479, 480, 483, 486, 487, 492, 497, 498, 500, 504, 506, 511, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 530, 531, 535, 538, 543.
- Mota's Band**
 cession of reserve by **18**: 754, 762.
 reservation for **18**: 742.
- Moterell**, name of reservation **42**: 37.
- Moth**
 designs, absence of, on Pueblo pottery **22, i**: 81.
 figures on Sikyatki pottery **17**: 678 *sqq.*
 myths and lore concerning **19**: 310, 438.
 or butterfly, Pueblo symbol for **22, i**: 105.
- Mother**
 application of the term **42**: 80, 92.
 sign for **1**: 479.
 special instructions to **43**: 54 *sqq.*
- Mother-in-law**
 application of the term **42**: 82, 84, 92.
 attitude toward **42**: 451.
 custom concerning **42**: 700.
 taboo concerning **30**: 344; **45**: 172; **46**: 503, 504.
- Mother-of-all-the-Earth**, references to **40**: 381, 395, 401, 533.
- Motherwort**, medicinal use of **43**: 265, 266.
- Motion**, discussion of **19**: *LVI sq.*
- Motion Pictures** of Pueblo industries, etc., work of O. P. Phillips on **22, i**: *XIII sq.*
- Motions** relative to parts of the body in sign language **1**: 393.
- Motive**
 for primitive trephining **16**: 63.
 to frauds **4**: 247.
- Motives**
 classification of **20**: *xxx.*
 in primitive decoration **20**: 64 *sq.*
See also Decoration.
- Motolinia, T. de**, correspondence of, with friars accompanying Coronado **14**: 413.
- Motsai'**, a Comanche band **14**: 1045.
- Motul**
 dictionary, transcription of **25**: *xi.*
 Mayan dictionary of **21**: *xxvi.*
 Mayan dictionary of, photostat copy of **34**: 31.
- Motul, Diccionario de**, work on translation of **22, i**: *xxxiii.*
- Moty Tiger**
 head chief **42**: 331.
 second chief **42**: 331.
- Motzfeldt, J.**, on amounts of wild rice harvested by the Ojibwa **19**: 1074.
- Moulds**
 used by Navaho silversmiths **2**: 173.
See also Molds.
- Moulton, —**, on New York's Indian policy **18**: 586 *sq.*
- Moultrie Creek**, treaty of **18**: 704 *sqq.*
- Mound**
 at Casqui, mention of **42**: 175.
 building, post-Columbian continuance of **20**: 120.
 Cahokia, examination of **13**: *xxix.*
 Monk's, examination of **13**: *xxix.*
 nomenclature heretofore given, a hindrance to legitimate archeology **12**: 604.
 of elk horn **46**: 398.
 sand burial, of Calusa origin **48**: 4.
 surrounding Casa Grande **13**: 300.
 use of, with sweat-lodge **14**: 822, 981.
See also Mound Builders; Mounds.
- Mound Builders**
 adopted several modes of burial **12**: 17.
 and Indians cultivated maize **12**: 683.
 and Indians, links directly connecting **12**: 688-706.
 and Indians made and used pipes **12**: 687.
 and Indians used shell gorgets **12**: 686.
 and Indians used shell pins as ear ornaments **12**: 686.
 and Indians, work of, compared **12**: 659.
 architecture of **12**: 660-666.
 art of v. Indian art **2**: 167.
 burial customs of, compared with those of the Indians **12**: 671-679.

carvings of **2**: 117.
 character of pottery of **13**: 12.
 Cherokees were **12**: 18.
 chief seats of power of, in the Gulf States **12**: 719.
 conclusions as to period of **5**: XLII.
 conclusions as to who were the **5**: XLI, XLII, 9, 58, 79, 80, 86, 97.
 considered by many as one people **12**: 602.
 consisted of numerous tribes **12**: 17, 528, 706.
 cremation by, doubtful **12**: 675, 676.
 early ideas concerning **20**: 22.
 fortifications of, compared with those of the Indians **12**: 667-671.
 general observations respecting **12**: 595.
 houses of the **12**: 17, 203, 208, 227, 229, 587, 661-664.
 identification of the **13**: L.
 made use of fiber in burial ceremonies **12**: 17.
 Mayas were not the **12**: 18.
 mention of **4**: 406; **25**: 231.
 methods of, in art **2**: 149.
 Mexicans were not the **12**: 18.
 mode of lathing houses by **12**: 206, 209.
 not addicted to human sacrifice **12**: 676.
 of Ohio, identity of **20**: 183, 194.
 of Mississippi Valley **28**: 15 sq.
 often buried dead in a sitting posture **12**: 674.
 probably Cherokee **5**: 87-107.
 probably practiced burning captives **12**: 676.
 probably tortured captives **12**: 676.
 Pueblo tribes were not the **12**: 18.
 relation of, to the Indians, discussion of **12**: 595-730.
 removed flesh before burial **12**: 17.
 section of, defined **12**: 524.
 shell ornaments of, similar to those of the Indians **12**: 684.
 skill of, in sculpture **2**: 148.
 structures of, mound containing fragments of **12**: 400 sq.
 study of the **13**: XLV.
 usually interred their dead **12**: 672.
 wars among, proof of tribal divisions **12**: 603.
 were Indians **12**: 610.
 were they Indians? **12**: 596.
 works of, compared with those of the Indians **12**: 651, 659-671.

Mound Burial

Choctaw **1**: 120.
 Creek **42**: 701.
 Florida **1**: 119, 120.
 Miami Valley **1**: 120.
 mention of **1**: 115.
 Ohio **1**: 117, 118.

Mound Canyon, Ariz., petroglyphs in **10**: 51.

Mound Explorations **5**: xx sq.; **7**: xvi sqq.; **9**: xxv sq.; **10**: x sq., xxii; **11**: xxv; **13**: xxii, xxvi; **15**:

xx, xxiv, xxvii, xxxvi, xlII.

Mound Prairie, west group **37**: 91.

Mound Villages, Utah **4**: 287 sq.

Mounds

absence of **46**: 576.
 age of **12**: 626, 627; **37**: 79, 84 sq.
 and other ancient work, various types of **12**: 602.
 animal **2**: 152.
 artificial, in center of settlements **42**: 174 sq.
 at Casa Grande, general description of **28**: 86 sq.
 bone implements from **12**: 153, 382.
 buildings on **41**: 501.
 builders of **37**: 76.
 burial in **5**: 3-119; **44**: 416-421, 424, 427, 447 sqq., 453-463, 465 sq.
 character of pottery of **20**:
 Florida Peninsula 117.
 Gulf Coast 104, 106.
 Middle Mississippi Valley 82.
 Cherokee legends concerning **19**: 395 sq., 501 sq.
 Chickasaw explanation of **42**: 64.
 Chickasaw name for **44**: 178.
 clay casts of maize from **12**: 205, 207.

conical, definition of **12**: 29.
 conical, excavation of **44**: 415.
 conical, in rows or lines **12**: 537.
 connected (chain mounds) **12**: 52, 536.
 containing altars (so called) **12**: 130, 570.
 containing evidence of contact with European civilization **12**: 18, 42, 45, 51, 59, 65, 67, 73, 78, 80, 120, 154, 163, 274, 275, 314, 319-324, 337, 371, 376, 393, 398, 403, 431, 486.
 copper articles from **12**: 76, 81, 145, 285, 303-307, 309, 320, 324, 336, 338, 339, 351 *sq.*, 376, 383, 710-714.
 cultivation of surface of **41**: 574.
 description of **41**: 499 *sqq.*, 509 *sq.*, 559 *sq.*, 561 *sq.*, 588 *sq.*, 590.
 destruction of, by badgers **33**: 185, 188.
 distribution of **37**: 77, 78.
 dome-shaped or beehive vaults in **12**: 554.
 dome-shaped or conical **44**: 414.
 double **12**: 253, 254.
 effect of earthquake on **12**: 199.
 elongate or wall-like **12**: 30, 35, 55, 533, 534.
 engraved shells from **3**: 61, 62; **12**: 306, 307, 338, 339, 376, 377, 383, 384, 402, 575.
 European pottery from **12**: 321, 326.
 examination of **43**: 13 *sq.*
 excavated near Safety Harbor, Fla. **47**: 2.
 excavation of, at Lacochoche, Fla. **47**: 2.
 excavation of, in Cuba **34**: 247.
 explorations in **3**: xxiv; **14**: xxxvii; **41**: 38.
 fires at erection of **41**: 499 *sq.*
 fish-shaped vessels from **12**: 192.
 flat-topped, purpose of **44**: 449.
 glass from **12**: 163, 275, 321.
 gourd-shaped vessel from **12**: 190.
 great number of **44**: 410.
 houses of chiefs placed on **12**: 649, 650.
 Illinois **1**: 118, 119.
 image vessels from **12**: 188, 205, 221, 235, 237, 263, 279.
 in Alaska **46**: 172, 183, 184, 206.
 in Allen County, Kansas **44**: 488-491.
 in Mason County, Ky. **42**: 755 *sq.*
 in northern Honduras **19**: xli *sq.*
 in vicinity of Alexandria, La. **44**: 409.
 investigated by Dr. Roberts **47**: 6.
 iron articles from **12**: 163, 274, 275, 319, 320, 337.
 iron knife from **12**: 275.
 Mexican **25**:
 near Antigua 243, 244.
 near Tampico, general remarks 271-275.
 near Tampico, ruins near Altamira 276.
 near Tampico, ruins near Champayan lagoon 277.
 near Tampico, shell heaps 275.
 types of 271.
 moccasin-shaped pot from **12**: 376.
 mode of depositing dirt in, shown **12**: 270-274.
 near Barrow **46**: 166, 169.
 near Burton Mound **44**: 68.
 near Kimmswick, Mo. **44**: 487 *sq.*
 near Marksville, La. **44**: 406, 410-433.
 near Pikeville, Tenn. **42**: 838.
 near Shreveport, La. **44**: 406 *sqq.*
 near Waverly, Ohio **44**: 499-505.
 number of, explored **12**: 23.
 occurrence of European wares in **20**: 120, 130.
 of Santa Rita **19**:
 characteristics of 663 *sqq.*
 classification 662 *sq.*
 paintings on the walls of 665-670.
 of stone **1**: 118; **12**: 544.
 of the Caddo **44**: 405, 408.
 of the Iowas **12**: 110.
 of the Natchez **44**: 405.
 of the Ohio district, wholly or partly of stone **12**: 568, 569.
 of the Potawatomis **12**: 110.

- of western Utah **36**: 24 *sq.*
 on Grand Island **46**: 71.
 on Hog Island **44**: 437.
 on Menomoni reservation **14**: 36, 37.
 on Old River **44**: 411.
 opinions regarding the origin of **12**: 597.
 Otowi canyon **26**: xx.
 owl-shaped vessels from **12**: 191, 386.
 pipes from **12**: 233, 235, 323, 325, 338, 339, 340, 341, 353, 354, 382, 402, 403, 427, 573.
 pottery from **4**: 370, 415, 429, 434, 446.
 purpose of erection of **44**: 406.
 scissor-blade from **12**: 274.
 shell beads from **12**: 324, 326, 336, 337, 340.
 shell masks from **12**: 376, 384.
 shell pins from **12**: 376, 377, 402.
 shell-shaped vessel from **12**: 259.
 silver articles from **12**: 51, 52, 67, 275, 501.
 singular vaults in **12**: 116, 334, 335, 352, 353, 417, 554.
 skeletal remains of **46**: 318.
 stages in erection of **41**: 562.
 stone images from **12**: 308, 361.
 stone spools from **12**: 225.
 subsequent use of, by Indians **12**: 706.
 towns indicated by **42**: 789.
 use of **41**: 510; **42**: 176.
 use of, as places of refuge in times of overflow **12**: 626.
 types of **37**: 79.
 works on subject of **37**: 76.
 See also **Alexander Mound; Altpeter Mounds; Bear or Effigy Mound; Bingham Mounds; Burial Mounds; Circular Mounds; Composite Mounds; Conical Mounds; Dumbbell Mounds; Effigy Mounds; Hog Island Mound; Intaglio Mound; Kumlien Mound; Le Sellier Mound; Linear Mounds; Man Mounds; Middens; Noe Springs Mounds; Oral Mounds; Shellheaps; Tadpole Type; Turtle Mounds.**
- Mount Carbon, W. Va.**, Indian remains at **42**: 755.
Mount Gilboa, caves of **34**: 11, 83.
Mount Graham
 terraces on **26**: 89.
See also Graham, Mount.
- Mount Grant**, Paiute name of **14**: 1050.
Mount Hope, references to **28**: 207, 208 *sq.*
Mount Mitchell, myth concerning **19**: 432.
Mount Pleasant, Tuscarora chief, statement by **12**: 512.
Mount Pleasant, W. Va., rock carvings at **4**: 22.
Mount Royal, Fla., finding of mortuary pottery at **20**: 124.
Mount Sterling, Ky., site of prehistoric town **42**: 786.
Mount Vernon
 quarry-shop blades at **15**: 79.
 village sites near **15**: 71.
- Mountain ash**, use of, as food **45**: 486, 488.
Mountain Dweller, in Tlingit mythology **26**: 432, 433, 460.
Mountain Giant, a supernatural **47**: 344.
Mountain Goat
 as tribute to chief **35**: 1334.
 butchering of **35**: 428, 441.
 fat of **35**: 436.
 horns of, seen by Coronado **14**: 387.
 house of **35**: 1224.
 kidney fat of **35**: 429.
 meat of, boiled **35**: 437, 445.
 meat of, cooking of **35**: 441.
 meat of, roasted **35**: 443.
 meat of, steamed **35**: 439.
 plucking of wool of **35**: 443.
 stomach fat of **35**: 432.
 Tlingit crest animal **26**: 415, 416.
 wool of **35**: 660, 661, 662, 663, 672.
- Mountain Goats, Feast of**, Tsimshian **31**: 131-135.
Mountain Leader, Chickasaw chief **42**: 812.
Mountain Leader's Trace, road called **42**: 812.
Mountain Lion

fetish from Sikyatki **17**: 730.
 fetish, Zuñi **2**: 25, 40.
 figure on pottery **17**: 671.
 figure possibly representing Miami Valley ware **20**: 185.
 in Hopi mythology **17**: 545.
 in Pima mythology **26**: 232, 234.
 in Tewa conception **29**: 43.
 skin, appearance of, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: 66, 90, 96, 106.
See also **Lion**; **Puma**; **Toho**.

Mountain Mint

use of **44**: 290, 318.

See also **Koellia Virginiana**.

Mountain Pueblo, derivation of Türkwinû from **21**: 105.

Mountain Sheep

account of **26**: 82.

figure of, on pottery **17**: 669, 671.

idols in form of **28**: 121 *sq.*

meat of, an article of trade **26**: 93.

name of Tlingit gaming stick **26**: 444.

Mountain-sheep Clan, mention of **19**: 596.

Mountain-sheep Katchina. *See* **Pañwû**.

Mountain Spirits

account of **30**: 235-240.

belief in **30**: 154.

origin of **30**: 154.

Mountain Village

below Paimute **46**: 68, 81, 141.

Lower Yukon **46**: 73.

Mountaineer. *See* **Türkwinû**.

Mountains

association of, with supernatural beings **31**: 461.

sacred to the **29**:

Picuris Indians 339.

San Juan Indians 222.

Taos Indians 178.

Tesuque Indians 389.

Tewa Indians 124, 348.

string figure of **38**: § 698.

See also **Cardinal Mountains**; and names of different mountains.

Mourelia, for snake bite **38**: § 929.

Mourera Fluviatilis. *See* **Weya**.

Mourners, hired **42**: 383.

Mourning

among the Kiowa **17**: 363.

among the Seri **17**: 12, 292*.

ceremonies **1**:

Chippewa 184.

Crows 183, 184.

Indians of Northwest 179.

Sioux 109, 110.

cradle, Chinook **1**: 181, 182.

cradle, engraving of **1**: 181.

death and, Guiana Indian **38**: p. 638-665.

facial painting as a sign of **40**: 38, 364, 507.

fasting as observance of **40**: 37, 38, 117, 173, 507.

hair cut as a sign of **35**: 603.

mention of **4**: 197.

observance of, Fox **40**: 331, 344, 360, 435-451, 485-491.

observances, Twana and Clallam **1**: 176.

period of, Fox **40**: 360.

period of, Winnebago **37**: 146, 150, 153.

restrictions during **30**: 296.

sacrifice, feasts, food, etc. **1**: 183.

See also **Mortuary Customs**; **Mourning Customs**; and references there.

Mourning Customs

general account of **27**: 495 *sq.*

in He´dewachi **27**: 253.

of the Assiniboin **46**: 556, 571, 572, 575.

of the Chickasaw **44**: 231 *sq.*

of the Coeur d'Alène **45**: 175.

of the Creeks **42**: 182, 353, 378-384, 393, 396, 397, 398, 699, 702.

- of the Eskimo **9**: 425.
of the Menomini **14**: 241.
of the Osage **39**: 41 *sq.*
throwing locks of hair on the dead **27**: 124.
See also **Burial**; **Funeral Customs**; **Mortuary Customs**; etc.
- Mourning Song**
for Mōda^{na} **35**: 1292.
no mention of, Tsimshian **31**: 443.
- Mouse**
among the Pima **26**:
as food 80.
disease caused by 263.
in mythology 387.
in song 314, 315.
among the Tlingit **26**:
crest animal 417.
in witchcraft 471.
popular notions concerning 471.
source of personal names 422.
beliefs concerning **11**: 273.
in Menomini myth **14**: 182.
skin, Eskimo toys made of **18**: 345.
used to convey boy **32**: 554.
- Mouse Dance**, Kwakiutl **35**: 1018.
Mouse-Woman **35**: 1163.
Mouse-wood, Indian use of, in weaving **13**: 23.
- Mouth**
Indian **46**: 243.
Western Eskimo **46**: 213-227, 243, 249, 252.
See also **Mouths**.
- Mouth-at-each-End** **31**: 59.
Mouth of Nass River, origin of name **31**: 100.
Mouthpiece for Eskimo drills **9**: 179.
- Mouths**
Eastern United States pottery **20**: 62.
Florida pottery **20**: 127.
Iroquoian pottery **20**: 160 *sq.*
Middle Atlantic Coast pottery **20**: 151.
Northern pottery **20**: 187.
See also **Forms**; **Mouth**; **Rims**.
- Mouzon's Map**, Cherokee towns on **5**: 143.
Mowry, —, report on boundaries by **18**: 789.
Mowry, *Lieut. Sylvester*
on American debt to Pima **26**: 19.
on gifts to Pima and Maricopa **26**: 31 *sq.*
on Pima in war **26**: 165, 201.
on Pima irrigation **26**: 32.
- Mox**. *See* **Imox**.
Moxic day symbol, discussion of **16**: 232.
Moxin. *See* **Imox**.
Moyer, C. D., mention of **46**: 102, 114.
Moytoy, "emperor" of the Cherokee **19**: 35.
Mozee, B. B., mention of **46**: 31, 36.
Mozobodo, Ojibwa treaty signer **14**: 28.
Muache Uta land cessions and reservations **18**: 848, 892, 894.
Mucaias, appearance of, in Palūlūkoñti **21**: 52.
Mucaias Mana
derivation of **21**: 126.
description of **21**: 92, 93.
Mucaias Taka
derivation of **21**: 126.
description of **21**: 92.
part taken by, in Pamūr̄ti festival **21**: 29.
Mucaisti
description of **21**: 30, 31.
See also **Buffalo Dance**.
- Much**
pictograph for **10**: 596.
signs for **1**: 446.
- Muck Rose**. *See* **Maukekose**.
Muckkahtahmoway. *See* **Mackahtahmoah**.

Muckkose. *See* **Maukekose.**

Muckleshoot, population of **7**: 105.

Muckleshoot Reserve

change in **18**: 872.

establishment of **18**: 818.

Mud

plastering the head with, by Indians **9**: 475 *sq.*

symbolic use of **39**: 164.

to withstand mosquitoes **38**: § 933.

walls of, in the southwest **23**: xxix.

Mud-Potato Clan, story concerning **42**: 109.

Mud-Puppy. *See* **Water Dog.**

Mudheads

appearance of, in Hopi festivals **21**: 46.

appearance of, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: 107.

participation in Powamû festival by **21**: 32, 33.

same as Tatcuktû **19**: 631.

See also **Clowns**; **Paiakyamû.**

Mudhen. *See* **Gallinule.**

Muddy Cove, Indian name for **43**: 244, 253.

Muequomota, Menomini treaty commissioner **14**: 21.

Mugs

from Pueblo ruins, features of **22, i**: 65 *sq.*

from Pueblo ruins, figures of **22, i**: 64, 65, 66.

mention of **4**: 307, 320, 347.

See also **Cup**; **Dipper.**

Mugulasha or Mugulusha

hoop and pole game of the **24**: 485.

tribe of Choctaw Confederacy **19**: 500.

Mugwort

use of **44**: 287, 325.

white, use of **44**: 287.

See also **Artemisia Dracunculoides**; **Artemisia Gnaphalodes.**

Mühlenpfordt, Eduard

cited as to Casa Grande **28**: 53.

map by **17**: 66.

notes on Seri by **17**: 94 *sq.*

on Cochiti **29**: 440.

on Pecos **29**: 476.

on San Felipe **29**: 500.

on Sandia **29**: 527.

on Santo Domingo **29**: 449.

Pima words published by **26**: 269.

Muhul, definition of **16**: 238.

Muiobi, *Rio Grande Valley*

clans from **19**: 604-613.

Hopi clans from **19**: 582, 584.

Muir, John M.

collection made by **39**: 27.

collection presented by **40**: 20; **41**: 20.

Müiyinwû

a Hopi deity **17**: 647, 667.

“flower mound” of **19**: 990.

Mujeekewis, reservation for **18**: 756.

Mukokoosh, former residence of, cession of reserve at **18**: 764.

Muklasa, a former Alabama town **42**: 118.

Muklasa Clan, native name for **42**: 116.

Muklasâlgi, identification of **42**: 118.

Mul, definition of **16**: 239.

Mulatto King, reservation for **18**: 706.

Mulberry

bark of, used in weaving **13**: 24, 25.

connection of, with stomp dance **42**: 550.

French, medicinal use of **42**: 663.

medicinal use of **42**: 659.

sanctified by ceremony **42**: 550.

wild, found by Coronado **14**: 507, 528, 582.

Mulberry Mound, Fla., finding of fiber-tempered ware in **20**: 122.

Mulberry Place, myths concerning **19**: 250, 264, 436, 473.

Mule; **Muli**, Cayenne and Surinam wooden bench **38**: § 328.

Mule, Cherokee name for **19**: 265.

Mule Deer, split bone needles from **44**: 133 *sq.*

Mules

among the Pima **26**: 86.

See also Mule.

Mull, M. A., donation of engraved shell (Arkansas) by **12**: 225.

Mullay, J. C.

census of Cherokee in North Carolina in 1849 by **5**: 313.

East Cherokee censuses by **19**: 167, 171.

Mullein

medicinal use of **42**: 660 *sq.*; **43**: 265.

of recent introduction **33**: 59.

Muller, —, on Totonacan number names **19**: 874.

Müller, A., ornate stone lamp **46**: 34, 55, 136, 173.

Muller, Franz, reference to **29**: 357.

Muller, H. Russel, mounds on land of **44**: 489.

Müller, J. G.

on dance plazas **25**: 80.

on Mexican gods **1**: 232.

Müller, Prof. Max

on Hindu drinking custom **9**: 496.

on parched grain among the Hindus **9**: 546.

on qualities and properties **20**: CLVIII.

on sacred cords of the Hindus **9**: 563-567.

on scratching among the Parsis **9**: 493.

theories of, relating to language **1**: 277, 281, 283.

Muller, Prof. Sophus, acknowledgment to **34**: 179.

Muller from House of the Mysteries **41**: 572.

Mullera Moniliformis. *See Haiariballi.*

Mullers

collection of **3**: 524.

description of **13**: 93.

distribution of **15**: 141.

how finished **15**: 26.

Porto Rican **25**: 99.

See also Metate; Muller.

Multiple-ply Cotton Twine 38: § 37.

Multiplicative Numerals, Unalit, table of **18**: 239 *sq.*

Mulu. *See Molo.*

Muluc

symbol, discussion of **16**: 237.

symbol, in Dresden Codex **16**: 258.

Mu 'luktäkia, mention of **23**: 143, 144.

Mummies

Alaskan **1**: 134, 135.

Kentucky **1**: 133.

natural, Barrow **46**: 319.

natural, Prince William Sound **46**: 36.

Northwest Coast **1**: 135.

Virginia **1**: 131, 132.

See also Mummy.

Mummification

Guiana Indian **38**: § 837.

or embalmment **1**: 130.

practiced by ancient Peruvians **16**: 12, 40, 49.

theories regarding **1**: 130.

Mummified Bodies, in cane baskets **41**: 571.

Mummy

fetish, Eskimo **18**: 62 *sq.*, 429, 437.

finding of, at Aguas Calientes **19**: xvii.

See also Mummies.

Mummy Burial Cave, mention of **41**: 496.

Mummy Cave, Ariz.

finish of roofs in **8**: 150.

ruins of **8**: 64, 150.

ruins of, exploration of **7**: xxvii.

Mummy Cave House, repairs on **42**: 5 *sq.*

Mummy Cave Ruin

benches and buttresses in **16**: 177.

description of **16**: 81, 112.

kiva in **16**: 176.

See also Mummy Cave.

Mummy Lake

excavations near **41**: 30 *sq.*, 81 *sq.*
group, cluster of ruins **38**: p. 2 *sq.*

Mumps, treatment of **42**: 661, 668.

Mumtrak 46: 190.

Mumtrak Crania

basiofacial diameters **46**: 279-282.
dental arch **46**: 275.
facial **46**: 266.
facial angles **46**: 285.
means **46**: 286.
mention of **46**: 257, 259, 262, 263.
orbits **46**: 274.
skulls of children **46**: 295.

Mundurucu 38: § 510, 517, 577.

Mung-kiva

of Mashongnavi **8**: 127.
of Shupaulovi **8**: 113, 122.
of Tusayan **8**: 134.

Muniri Ants 38: § 926.

Muñiz, Antonio

collection by **19**: xxix.
publication of memoir by **17**: lvi.

Muñiz, M. A.

contributor to Bureau **48**: 1189.
obituary of **48**: 1221.
preparation of memoir by **15**: xxxi, xli.

Muñiz, M. A., and McGee, W. J., memoir on primitive trephining by **16**: lxxxviii *sq.*, 3-72.

Munn & Co., gift by, to bureau **34**: 29.

Muñoz, —

copy of Alvarado's report by **14**: 594.
documents copied by **14**: 572, 580, 584.
on Antillean village **25**: 33.
on Indian pueblo **25**: 84.
on Porto Rican houses **25**: 41 *sq.*

Muñoz Document, on distribution of Indians among Europeans **25**: 24.

Munroe, —, cited on primitive trephining **16**: 12.

Munroe, Miss Helen, work of **34**: 27; **36**: 31; **37**: 28; **38**: p. 18; **39**: 24; **40**: 18; **41**: 18, 42, 70, 93, 114; **42**: 17; **43**: 16; **44**: 16; **45**: 17; **46**: 14; **47**: 12; **48**: 18.

Munsee Indians

cessions for **18**: 730, 742.
confederation of, with Cherokee **5**: 356 *sqq.*; **18**: 841.
land cessions and reservations **18**: 666 *sqq.*, 774, 778, 814 *sqq.*, 820, 854.
land cessions by **14**: 26, 31.
land purchase at Green Bay **14**: 23.
population and lands of **14**: 31.
population of **19**: 1109, 1110.
researches among the **42**: 11.
separation of, from Delawares **19**: 19.
visited by Dr. T. Michelson **34**: 16.

See also **Delawares**; **New York Indians**.

Munsee Language

division of Delaware **28**: 275.
references to **28**: 290, 290a, 290b.
See also **Minsi**.

Munson, Spencer, aid of, acknowledgment of **5**: 130.

Murder

accidental killing among Omahas **3**: 370.
after death of Gwatsl'énox^u child **35**: 1381-1385.
among the Eskimo, instances of **18**: 303-306.
among the Kwakiutl **35**: 1277.
among the Tlingit **26**: 449.
attitude toward **42**: 339.
by drowning **35**: 1262.
by the Omahas **3**: 369.
compensation for **47**: 252 *sq.*, 479.
detection of, by nosebleed **40**: 241.
duties of chief in connection with **36**: 67.
Indian beliefs concerning **46**: 480.
procedure in cases of **42**: 343.
punishment for **42**: 339, 343, 696; **44**: 217 *sq.*; **46**: 452 *sqq.*

- reparation made for **42**: 343.
 trial for **42**: 344.
 Wyandot law for **1**: 66.
See also Crime.
- Murdoch, Prof. John**
 contributor to Bureau **48**: 1189.
 editor of paper on Ungava district ethnology **11**: 167.
 Eskimo researches of **7**: 73.
 ethnologic investigation in Alaska by **18**: 21.
 exploration in Alaska of **46**: 29, 32.
 mention of **46**: 169, 173, 222, 224, 333, 371.
 obituary of **48**: 1221.
 on archery, Western Eskimo **24**: 386 *sq.*
 on buzz, Western Eskimo **24**: 753, 755.
 on labrets **3**: 92.
 on objects from Plover Bay, eastern Siberia **24**: 103.
 paper on Point Barrow Eskimo by, notice of **9**: XLII, XLIII.
 reference to work of **11**: 238.
- Murdock, Professor**, misprint (**3**: Index, p. 602), for Murdoch, J.
- Muret, Pierre**
 on living sepulchres **1**: 182.
 on Persian mortuary customs **1**: 103.
- Murfreesboro and Franklin Turnpike**, origin of **42**: 741.
- Murie, Alfred, and Wife**, assistance rendered by **33**: 46.
- Murie, James R.**
 aid rendered by, to Miss Fletcher **22**, **ii**: 14.
 assistance rendered by **33**: 46.
 revision of paper by **41**: 31.
 researches in ethnology of **32**: 10.
 work of **34**: 24; **36**: 27; **37**: 26; **41**: 40.
- Murphy, Jos.**, killed at Wounded Knee **14**: 872.
- Murphy, Dr. P. S.**, acknowledgment to **19**: 13.
- Murphy, Thomas**, at Medicine Lodge treaty **17**: 186.
- Murray, Captain** —, expedition under **19**: 67.
- Murray, Hon. Charles Augustus**, on hoop and pole, Pawnee **24**: 463 *sqq.*
- Murray, H. M.**, archeological collections of **15**: 18.
- Murre**
 Eskimo clothing made of skin of **18**: 31, 39.
 Eskimo method of catching **18**: 133.
- Murrelet**
 source of Tlingit personal names **26**: 422.
 Tlingit crest animal **26**: 415.
 Tlingit house group name **26**: 401.
- Murucu Spear**, symbol of authority **38**: § 751.
- Muruwa Dance** **38**: § 592.
- Mus Alexandrinus; Mus Musculus**; etc.
 in Pimería **26**: 80.
See also Mouse.
- Musa** **38**: § 246.
See also Banana; Plantain.
- Muscle Shoals**
 archeological material from **42**: 18.
 attempted settlement at **19**: 68.
 conflict at **19**: 70.
 massacre of Scott party at **19**: 100 *sq.*
 work on mounds at **42**: 3, 4.
- Muscogee**
 tribe of Creek confederacy **19**: 498 *sq.*
See also Creek.
- Muscogulge**
 burial of **1**: 122, 123.
See also Creeks.
- Muscular Power**, use of **20**: XLII.
- Museo Nacional, Mexico City**
 mention of **25**: 234.
 terra-cotta heads in **20**: 98.
- Museum für Völkerkunde, Berlin**
 acknowledgment to **6**: 409.
 figured specimens from **6**: 472, 473, 474, 477, 479, 480, 481, 483, 486, 487, 488, 496,
 508, 513, 514, 515, 518, 519, 520, 523, 531, 532, 554, 555, 557, 565, 566, 567, 568,
 569, 570, 571, 576, 613, 634, 644.

- Fox ethnological collection at **40**: 36.
- Museum of the American Indian**
collection in **39**: 10.
cooperation with, by Bureau **37**: 1; **41**: 85, 107.
excavation of mound for **44**: 32.
fossil ivory objects in **46**: 174.
Fox ethnological collection in **40**: 36.
ornate stone lamp in **46**: 34, 55.
Wa-xo'-be Toⁿ-ga in **36**: 73.
- Museums**
containing collections of Hopi pottery **33**: 219.
containing Fox ethnological collections **40**: 36.
- Mush**
dried, occurrence of, in Mandan vessel **20**: 199.
forms of, preparation of **30**: 74 *sqq.*
use of, for the dying **30**: 100.
- Mushi**, club **38**: § 153.
- Mushroom-shaped Implements**, of stone, found in Pueblo ruins, use of **22**, **i**: 104.
- Mushroom-shaped Objects**. *See Stopper-like Objects; Tools.*
- Mushrooms**
eaten **38**: § 247.
mention of **46**: 109.
prairie, mention of **33**: 62.
use of **45**: 483.
- Music**
aboriginal, new light on **21**: xxxi.
accompanying dance **42**: 600.
among Northern Indians **11**: 322.
and poetry of the Eskimo **6**: 648-658.
Antillean **25**: 210.
appreciation of, by Eskimo **18**: 350-353.
at Zuñi **47**: 494-497.
characteristics of **27**: 323.
Chippewa, bulletin on **30**: 23, 24.
Chippewa, papers on **34**: 26.
Chippewa, study of **30**: 21.
description of **46**: 617 *sq.*
discussion of **19**: LXX-LXXIV.
Eskimo **18**: 347-353.
Indian, manuscripts on **43**: 10 *sq.*
Indian, study of **36**: 27; **39**: 23; **41**: 2 *sq.*, 12 *sqq.*, 35 *sqq.*, 60 *sqq.*, 87 *sqq.*, 112 *sq.*; **47**: 8; 48: 15 *sqq.*
Mandan and Hidatsa, study of **34**: 22.
Menomini, character of **14**: 105.
of Midewiwin, description of **7**: 289 *sq.*
of Pecos Indians **14**: 491.
of Pueblo Indians **14**: 522, 550, 594.
of Siouan Indians **15**: 175.
of the Eskimo **9**: 385-389.
on the flute **46**: 512.
Osage **36**: 82, 141, 142, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 198, 199, 200, 244, 245, 246, 252, 253, 287, 289, 291, 293, 294, 295, 297, 299, 300, 301, 302.
primitive, religious motive of **20**: cxxx.
research in **29**: 19; **44**: 10-13.
Siouan, study of **34**: 21 *sq.*
songs, singing, rhythm **27**: 126, 373 *sqq.*
study of, by Miss Densmore **45**: 10 *sqq.*; **48**: 15 *sqq.*
Teton Sioux **37**: 22; **40**: 17.
use of, by Indian medicine-men **9**: 465.
Wa'waⁿ ceremony **27**: 376-400.
Wa'waⁿ ceremony, Ponca **27**: 400 *sq.*
Zuñi **30**: 64.
See also Densmore, F.; Drums; Rattles; Singing; Songs.
- Musical Accompaniments**
in archery, Montagnais **24**: 384 *sq.*
in dice games **24**:
 Menomini 73 *sq.*
 Thompson Indians 157.
 Yokuts 140.
in football, Massachuset **24**: 698.
in four-stick game **24**:

Clackama 328.
 Paiute 335.
 Pao 335.
 Washo 335.
 in hand game **24**:
 Arapaho 268.
 Assiniboin 316.
 Bannock 307.
 Blackfeet 269.
 Chilkat 288.
 Chinook 282.
 Clatsop 282.
 Comanche 309.
 Cree 316.
 Diegueños 524.
 Kiowa 285.
 Kutenai 286 *sq.*
 Kwakiutl 320, 321.
 Makah 321.
 mention of 267.
 Nez Percés 304 *sq.*
 Nisqualli 299.
 Nootka 322.
 Okanagan 300 *sq.*
 Paiute 312.
 Pawnee 276.
 Saboba 313.
 Shoshoni 314.
 Songish 302.
 Takulli 273, 274.
 Thompson Indians 302 *sq.*
 Tobikhar 314.
 Twana 304.
 Umatilla 306.
 Wichita 279 *sqq.*
 Yampa Ute 315 *sq.*
 in hidden ball **24**:
 Chippewa 340, 341.
 Dakota 365.
 Hopi 361-364.
 Iowa 365 *sq.*
 Keres 352.
 Menomini 343 *sq.*
 mention of 339.
 Miami 344.
 Navaho 347, 348.
 Seneca 350 *sq.*
 Tewa 368.
 Wyandot 351.
 Zuaque 357.
 Zuñi 374-380, 381.
 in hoop and pole **24**:
 Arapaho 442.
 Oglala Dakota 435.
 in Indian games **24**: 44.
 in racket, Cherokee **24**: 574.
 in stick games **24**:
 Ataakut 233.
 Chinook 241.
 aida 260.
 Hupa 235.
 Makah 264.
 Puyallup 251.
 Snohomish 253 *sq.*
 Songish 254.
 Takulli 274.
 Thompson Indians 256.
 Twana 256.

Musical Instruments

Aeolian **38**: § 572.
 collection of, from Indians **2**: 335.
 description of **45**: 164 *sq.*
 general description of, Omaha **27**: 371 *sq.*
 in He´dewachi ceremony **27**: 256.

lack of, in Ghost dance **14**: 921.
of the Creeks **42**: 521 *sq.*, 628, 708.
of the Eskimo **9**: 385-388; **18**: 350-353.
of the Guiana Indians **38**: p. 450-469.
of the Hawaiians **33**: 618, 623, 627, 662.
of the Okanagan **45**: 278.
of the Omaha **13**: 281.
of the Pima **26**: 166 *sqq.*
of the Winnebago **14**: 111; **37**: 123.
of Tusayan **15**: 269, 270.
pottery, Eastern United States **20**: 34 *sq.*
use of, in ceremony **14**: 112.
See also Drum; Flute; etc.

Musician

ceremony of, over boxes **23**: 465.
grave offenses committed by **23**: 461.
Omaha **3**: 341.
retirement of **23**: 470.

Muskogean

bibliography, work on **10**: xx.
family, mention of **7**: 94 *sq.*
languages, bibliography of **11**: xxxiv.
peoples **20**:
 connection of, with Florida pottery 115.
 connection of, with Gulf pottery 105.
 connection of, with Lower Mississippi Valley pottery 102.
 connection of, with South Appalachian pottery 142, 143.
 occupation of South Appalachian province by 130.
 pottery made by 139.
 pottery probably made by 81, 131, 132.
peoples, work on **41**: 32 *sq.*
stock, languages embraced in **42**: 677 *sq.*
stock, largest in the southeast **42**: 677.
stock, racket game of **24**: 562.
stock, tribes of the **24**:
 Bayougoula 485.
 Chickasaw 597.
 Choctaw 146, 485, 598, 709.
 Creeks (Muskogee) 422, 486, 487, 605, 805.
 Huma 486.
 Mugulasha 485.
 Seminole 608.
stock, unknown by the Omaha **27**: 102.
tribes, phratries of **15**: cxxi.
tribes, study of culture of **42**: 3.

Muskingum River, rock carvings on **4**: 22.

Muskmelons, raised by the Pima **26**: 77.

Muskogee Indians

ancestors of, from the West **42**: 40.
games of the **24**:
 hoop and pole 421, 486 *sqq.*
 racket 562, 605.
 running races 805.
hunting custom of **42**: 516.
list of tribes of **42**: 248.
proportion of, in Creek confederacy **42**: 49.
sanctuaries of **42**: 185 *sq.*
Shawnee origin of name **42**: 307.
terms of relationship **42**: 80-88.
tribes of, among Lower Creeks **42**: 40.
tribes of, among Upper Creeks **42**: 40.
union of, with the Alabama **42**: 45.
war of, with the Alabama **42**: 42 *sqq.*
See also Creeks.

Muskoki Indians

numeration marks of **10**: 258.
probably mound-builders **12**: 718.

Muskrat

a man-being in Iroquoian cosmology **21**: 181, 287.
beliefs concerning **11**: xxxiv.
Eskimo method of hunting and trapping **18**: 125, 157.
illness caused by **42**: 644.

- in Menomini myth **14**: 134.
 myths concerning **11**: 338.
 skin, Eskimo clothing made of **18**: 31.
 skin, Eskimo implements made of **18**: 105.
 skin, Eskimo method of dressing **18**: 118.
 skin, value of, among the Eskimo **18**: 232.
- Muskwaki Indians**
 collection from **18**: XLVII.
 purchase of loom of **19**: XXIX.
 transitional serial organization of **21**: XXI.
 visit to **18**: XXVIII.
See also Fox Indians.
- Mussel**, a life symbol **36**: 94.
- Mussel-shell**
 implements of **13**: 133.
 knives of **35**: 398.
- Mussel Wi'-gi-e 39**: 252 *sq.*
- Mussels**
 gathering of **35**: 181.
 in Cherokee lore **19**: 308.
 Tlingit customs concerning **26**: 459.
 use of, for bait **35**: 182.
- Musselshell River**, pictographs on **4**: 62.
- Mustaches** of Eskimo men **18**: 27.
- Mustard Clan**, reference to **47**: 913.
- Mustard, Wild**, medicinal use of **43**: 264.
- Mutch, Capt. James S.**, material collected by **24**: 102, 736, 751.
- Mutation**, vocalic **1**: 5.
- Mute Dogs 38**: § 717.
- Mutilation**
 as a sign of mourning **37**: 146; **46**: 572.
 of Seri body **17**: 169* *sq.*
- Mutiny** of Spanish settlers at San Hieronimo **14**: 502.
- Mûtsiänã-tãniú**, a Kiowa Apache synonym **17**: 245.
- Mûtsiänãtã'niuw'**, Cheyenne name of Kiowa Apache **14**: 1081.
- Muyal**, definition of **16**: 258.
- Muyiñ wüqtaka**, identity of, with the Tanoan Na noi kusi **21**: 122.
- Muyiñwû**
 germ god of Awatobi **21**: 38.
 worship of **21**: 21, 24.
- Muyscas**, cosmogony of the **16**: 220.
- Muzaque**, identified with Matsaki **13**: 326.
- Muzribi**, description of **21**: 101.
- Myanmechetnabewat**, Menomini treaty signer **14**: 28.
- Mycene**, Lower Mississippi Valley pottery resembling that of **20**: 102, 103.
- Mycetes**. *See Howler Monkey.*
- Myer, William Edward**
 biography of **42**: 729 *sq.*
 collections made by **41**: 43, 73, 116.
 contributor to Bureau **48**: 1189.
 manuscript by **41**: 16, 106.
 obituary of **48**: 1221.
 paper by **42**: 17; **43**: 16; **44**: 4, 15.
 reference to work of **42**: 3.
 work of **41**: 15, 37 *sq.*, 64-67, 89 *sqq.*, 111 *sq.*
- Myers, W. D.**, Kiowa agent in 1888 **17**: 226.
- Myrica**, medicinal use of **42**: 664.
- Myristica Sebifera**, for oil **38**: § 25.
- Myristica sp.** *See Wild Nutmeg.*
- Myrmecia Scandens**, febrifuge **38**: § 927.
- Myrmecophaga**. *See Ant Bear.*
- Myroxylon Toluifera**, seeds of, for necklaces **38**: § 535.
- Myrtle Pachistema**, food for cattle **45**: 515.
- Mystic House**
 sacred fire kindled in **39**: 220, 225.
 songs of **39**: 218.
- Mysticism**
 among Indians **14**: LI.
 of primitive thought **19**: 829 *sq.*
- Mysteries**, land and water **45**: 181 *sqq.*
- Mystery**

dance, description of **11**: 440.
decoration, use of **11**: 394.
definition of **11**: 365.
Indian belief in **11**: 465, 493, 508.
tree, description of the **11**: 453.

Myth

Bain, Hindoo **1**: 27.
falling stars, Ute **1**: 27.
migration of birds, Algonkian **1**: 27.
moon, Ute **1**: 25.
Norse **1**: 26.
of the Thunder-bird **3**:
 northwestern American 119, 149.
 Prof. E. W. Nelson on 120.
Oraibi **1**: 25, 27.
rain, Shoshoni **1**: 26, 27.
rainbow, Shoshoni **1**: 27.
regeneration of the Hopi **14**: 811.
special definition of **11**: 368.
sun, Ute **1**: 24.
See also **Cosmogony; Cosmology; Genesis; Mythology; Myths.**

Mythic

age, belief in **47**: 488.
animals, Eskimo **18**: 394, 441-449.
animals, masks made by Eskimo to represent **18**: 394.
origin of Kanelba **17**: 638 *sq.*
personages on pottery **17**: 665.
places in Tewa country **29**: 571 *sq.*
tales **1**: 43-56.
tales, Cinaú-äv brothers **1**: 44, 45.
tales, Iroquois **2**: 83-111.
tales, origin of the echo **1**: 45 *sqq.*

Mythologic Explanation of phenomena **2**: 75, 82.

Mythologic Philosophy

basis of the Zuñi **23**: 414, 415.
course of evolution of **1**: 38-43.
devilism **1**: 32.
fetishism **1**: 32, 41.
four stages of **1**: 29, 33.
hecastotheism **1**: 30, 32.
monotheism **1**: 30, 32.
outgrowth from **1**: 33, 38.
physitheism **1**: 30, 32.
psychotheism **1**: 30, 32.
zootheism **1**: 30, 32.

Mythological Material, utilization of **40**: 37.

Mythology

brief account of Zuñi **5**: 539-545.
burial practices connected with, Florida Peninsula **20**: 119, 125.
definition of **32**: 60.
development of **15**: 178; **21**: xxix, xxx.
Eskimo **18**: 421-450.
Indian **1**: 19-56.
influence of, on form and decoration of pottery **20**: 85, 91, 100 *sq.*
Kiowa **17**: 153.
Kiowa, work in **17**: liv *sq.*
limitations to the use of, in study of anthropology **1**: 81, 82.
Menomini, study of **13**: xxxi.
nature and origin of **20**: clxxiii-clxxxiv.
of the Flatheads **45**: 383 *sq.*
of the Menomini **14**: 161-239.
of the Okanagan **45**: 290.
of the Siouan Indians **15**: 182, 185.
of the Upper Missouri Indians **46**: 500-503.
Omaha, character of **27**: 600 *sq.*, 608.
plants mentioned in **45**: 510 *sq.*
primitive **11**: xlv, 26, 116, 261, 327, 365, 431; **19**: xxvii.
Pueblo Indian **29**: 515.
San Ildefonso Indian **29**: 272, 274, 295, 296, 298 *sq.*, 331.
San Juan Indian **29**: 229.
studies in **18**: xliv, xlv.

summary of work in **15**: LXXXV.
Tewa Indian **29**: 45, 56, 164, 165 *sq.*, 167, 199, 514, 536 *sq.*, 567, 571.
Tsimshian, comparative study of **31**: 565-871.
work in **14**: XLIV; **15**: XXII, XXV, XXX, XXXIV, XXXVIII, XLIII, XLVIII, LIII, LVI, LXI, LXIV, LXVII; **16**: XX, XXIV, XXVIII, XXXI, XXXVII, XXXIX, XL, XLIV, LII, LVI, LXXV *sq.*
Zuñi Indian **2**: 11; **13**: xxx; **29**: 419 *sq.*, 514, 537.
Zuñi **23**:
 ancestral gods 33.
 creation of the Council of Gods 33, 34.
 Divine Ones, visit of 34.
 mention of 20-61.
 origin of 32 *sqq.*
See also Ceremonial Observances; Myth; Myths; Religion; Religious Ceremonies; War Gods; and various tribal names.
Mytho-Sociologic Organization of the Zuñi **13**: 367.
Myths
 analysis of **32**: 58.
 and folktales, Guiana Indian, list of **30**: 109 *sqq.*
 and mythic animals, pictured **10**: 468-490.
 and songs from South Pacific, cited on tattooing **4**: 76.
 and tales **47**: 142-190.
 Antillean **25**: 72-76.
 Cherokee, memoir on **19**: xxxvii *sqq.*, 3-548.
 Cherokee, work on **19**: xxvi; **22, i**: xxxiv *sq.*
 comparative study of **22, i**: xxix *sq.*
 concerning Corn Maids **47**: 914-919.
 concerning Kacinas **47**: 922, 925, 938, 984, 986, 991, 1003, 1012, 1020, 1026, 1028, 1032, 1036, 1040, 1042, 1048, 1051, 1058, 1078.
 concerning Menomini totems **14**: 39 *sqq.*
 concerning the buffalo **11**: 476.
 creation **11**: 430, 513, 519.
 creation, of the Zuñi **13**: xxxviii, xliv, lvii, 321-447.
 defense of **20**: clxxvii-clxxxiv.
 definition of **32**: 66.
 development of **19**: lxxxii *sqq.*
 explaining use of eagle feathers **47**: 864-867.
 fictitious only in form **32**: 61.
 interchange of, among tribes **19**: 234 *sq.*
 Iroquois, work on **19**: xxvi; **22, i**: xxxv *sq.*
 Isleta emergence **47**: 359-363.
 language, Hebrew **1**: 28.
 language, Kaibab **1**: 28.
 of Buffalo spirits **37**: 437.
 of Kacina dancing **47**: 497.
 of the Creek **42**:
 creation 487 *sq.*
 confused with tales 2.
 illustrating diseases and remedies 636 *sqq.*
 ritualization of 63.
 of the Eskimo **11**: 195; **18**: 450-518.
 of the Fox Indians **40**:
 reflect Fox ethnology 37.
 ritualistic origin, importance of 37.
 written by Alfred Kiyana 27.
 of the Iroquois **4**: 190; **43**: 464-469.
 of the Mandans **11**: 506.
 of the Pima **26**:
 abstracts 247-250.
 Children of Cloud 239 *sq.*
 coyote 230-237.
 creation myth 206-230, 237 *sq.*
 mention of 206-242.
 origin of the horse 241 *sq.*
 preservation of 206.
 Skull and his magic 241.
 of the Sia Indians **11**: 19, 146.
 origin and emergence **47**: 147 *sq.*, 547.
 origin-migration **47**: 24.
 origin, story from **47**: 134.
 Pueblo, work on **22, i**: xxxvi.
 relating of **46**: 607 *sq.*
 used by Peyote members **37**: 424 *sq.*

N

- Na.** See **Eagle Phratry**, *Tlingit*.
- Naa** day symbol, discussion of **16**: 250.
- Naacnaiya or Naácnaiya**
ceremony of the Hopi **15**: 263.
description of **21**: 21.
duration of **21**: 20.
fraternities taking part in **21**: 23.
- Na-apatk`t`**, in fight with Apache **26**: 53 *sq.*
- Naas**, use of labrets among **3**: 88.
- Naaxtadji**, derivation of **21**: 126.
- Nababish**, cession of reserve at **18**: 764.
- Nä`bai-dä`cho**, a Caddo division **14**: 1092.
- Nabakobáhi**, Warrau name for banab **38**: § 293.
- Nabedache**
a Caddo division **14**: 1092.
custom of the **42**: 702.
- Nabobask**, reservation at residence of **18**: 698.
- Nacab Kiva**
bird dance in, in Pamürti festival **21**: 29.
dances in, in Soyaluña **21**: 25.
display of war-god image in, in Soyaluña **21**: 26.
Palülükoñti festival at, in 1893 **21**: 27.
participants from, in Pamürti **21**: 27.
personation of Malo Kacina in **21**: 30.
Powamû bird dance performed by men of **21**: 32.
- Nacameri**, location and duration of **17**: 69 *sq.*
- Nachan**, meaning of **16**: 222.
- Nacogdoches**
a Caddo division **14**: 1092.
founding of **42**: 829.
Indians, mission among **42**: 832.
road starting from **42**: 831 *sq.*
trail to **42**: 829.
- Nacogdoches Archives**, reference to **28**: 16.
- Nacoochee**
mound, collections from **37**: 30.
mound, excavation of **37**: 1 *sqq.*
origin of name **37**: 1 *sq.*
pseudomyth concerning **19**: 416.
See also **Cauchi**.
- Nacochtank**, quarry work by inhabitants of **15**: 71.
- Nacti**, legendary Pima maid **28**: 46.
- Nadailac**, *Marquis de*
cited **6**: 14, 38; **12**: 565, 611, 620, 683, 729.
mention of **46**: 333, 355, 371.
on Chiriquian methods of casting **6**: 38.
on Mexican arrow chipping **13**: 142.
statement by, correction of **12**: 530.
work by, cited **28**: 62.
- Näda`ko or Nadako**
a Caddo division **14**: 1092.
early mention of the **14**: 1094.
in Texas, union of, with Cherokee **19**: 143.
See also **Anadarko**.
- Nadal, Pedro**, exploration by **17**: 51.
- Nadi`isha-de`na**, native name of Kiowa Apache **14**: 1081.
- Nadiishañ-déna**
native name of Kiowa Apache **17**: 156, 245.
meaning of **17**: 246.
- Nadouessi**, a synonym of Sioux **14**: 1050.
- Nadowesi**, a synonym of Sioux **14**: 1057.
- Nadowesiu**, a synonym of Sioux **14**: 1057.
- Nadowessioux**, meaning of **15**: 158.
- Naensx`ä of the Koskimo**, story of the **35**: 1256.
- Nafudi**. See **Tamuchi**.

Nagache, meaning of **16**: 228.
Nagranda method of forming numbers above ten **19**: 912.
Na´gthe Waaⁿ. *See* **Captive Songs**.
Nagua, woman's cotton loin-cloth covering **38**: § 548.
Nagualism
of the Mexicans **14**: 65, 115.
See also **Jugglery**; **Magic**; **Medicine-man**; **Medicine-men**.
Naguatex. *See* **Nabedache**.
Na-gun-a´ks, an ocean being **31**: 287 *sq.*, 439.
Na-gutchi, meaning of **16**: 228.
Naha, wrestling shield **38**: § 608.
Nahani Indians
mention of **41**: 133.
population of **7**: 56.
Nahas, oars made by Carib **25**: 208.
Nahliwak 46: 199.
Nah tan, treaty signed by, in 1867 **17**: 186.
Na´htchi, habitat and population of **7**: 96 *sq.*
Nahua Nations 3: 53, 61, 63.
Nahuatl
and Hopi pictographs, comparison of **17**: 569.
and Tusayan ceremony, comparison of **15**: 274, 287.
and Tusayan gods, comparison of **15**: 268.
ceremony of the Tuetleco **15**: 272.
day names of the **16**: 206.
numbers of the **19**: 866, 867, 878, 922, 928.
or Aztec method of forming numerals above ten **19**: 882-885.
Pima a branch of the **7**: 99.
Shoshonean regarded by Buschman as a branch of **7**: 109.
See also **Aztec**.
Nahui Olli day symbol, discussion of **16**: 254.
Nails
care of, among the Pima **26**: 160.
iron, occurrence of, in Georgia mounds **20**: 139.
Seri use of **17**: 154*.
See also **Finger-Nails**.
Na-isha, native name of the Kiowa Apache **14**: 1081.
Na-isha Apache, population of **7**: 56.
Na´-ishañ-déna
correction of Ná-isha-déna to **17**: 445.
See also **Nadíishañ-déna**.
Na-ishi Apache Indians, linguistic work among the **6**: xxxv.
Naiuche, Zuñi Bow chief **19**: 609.
Naiuchi, Zuñi priest chief **26**: xvii.
Nai uchi
acknowledgment to **30**: 38.
medical knowledge of **30**: 40, 46.
Nai´uchi
elder brother Bow priest **23**: 20.
meal painting of **23**: 173.
preparation of water by **23**: 175.
Naiutci, injured by stick swallowing **17**: 664.
Naiyensgony and Tobaidishinni, mythical history of **8**: 279 *sq.*
Najera, birthplace of Castañeda **14**: 470.
Najowe Pass, pictographs at **4**: 36.
Najowe Valley, Calif., petroglyphs in **10**: 65-68.
Naka
Powamû festival at Walpi controlled by **21**: 31.
similarity of marks of, to those of Kota and Wiki **21**: 109.
Nakai-Dokli´ni, account of **14**: 704.
Nä´ka´na´wan, a Caddo division **14**: 1092.
Nakash
Ghost song composed by **14**: 985.
visit of, to Wovoka **14**: 803, 807, 817, 894.
Na´kasine´na, name of northern Arapaho **14**: 954.
Nakay-Doklumni. *See* **Nakai-Dok-li´ni**.
Na´ke´e, making of prayer plumes to **23**: 515.
Nakiatcop
description of **21**: 86.
resemblance of, to Dwan katcina **21**: 86.
Nako. *See* **Haiari**.

Nä´kohodo tsi, a Caddo division **14**: 1092.

Nakopan

personages, description of **21**: 117.

picture, portrayal of ancient Hopi katchinas by **21**: 117.

Nakopan Hoya, derivation of **21**: 125.

Nakota, a synonym of Sioux **14**: 1057.

Nakum, number names of **19**: 871.

Nakwákwoçi

definition of **17**: 662.

See also Feathered String.

Naklwax·da^{ex} **35**: 666, 718, 733, 734, 738, 739, 740.

Na´láni, a Kiowa synonym **17**: 149.

Na´lani, Navaho name of the Comanche **14**: 1043.

Nalq, story of **31**: 125-131.

Nattū´ik-án, a Tlingit town **26**: 397, 412.

Nalucala

ceremonial day of, in Hopi festival **21**: 20.

derivation of **21**: 126.

Hopi name for Pohaha **21**: 111.

Namaesi Sipu; Namassipi. *See Fish River.*

Namatam, genealogy of **14**: 57.

Nambé

Indians, cardinal mammals **29**: 43.

Indians, month names **29**: 62-66.

Indians, origin of **29**: 344 *sq.*, 360 *sq.*

petroglyph at **10**: 98.

population of **7**: 123.

Pueblo, act of Congress affecting **18**: 922.

pueblo of **2**: 433.

pueblo of, collection from **2**: 436.

pueblo of, speaks same language as Hano clans **19**: 614.

Tewa pueblo **8**: 37.

Name

among the Tsimshian **31**: 419.

acquisition of, not belonging to family **35**: 740.

as marriage gift **35**: 876, 881, 882, 883, 884, 887.

battle or agnomen **9**: 462.

ceremonial **35**: 871.

change of, Kwakiutl **35**: 741, 1026, 1030, 1037, 1038, 1050, 1062, 1073 *sqq.*, 1095, 1096, 1104.

change of, Pawnee **22, ii**: 272, 365.

change of, Pawnee rite of **22, ii**: 272, 278.

family **35**: 787.

family, not given away **35**: 787.

given after feast **35**: 439.

given after marriage **35**: 777, 786.

given by father **35**: 843.

given by father-in-law **35**: 842, 863.

given by supernatural being **35**: 945, 1204.

given in marriage **35**: 838, 840, 842, 851, 856, 888, 896, 897, 903, 940, 950, 956, 962, 969, 980, 982, 984, 988.

given in potlatch **35**: 914.

given in whale feast **35**: 464.

given to child **35**: 1348.

given to daughter's son **35**: 838, 858 *sq.*, 866, 879.

given to son-in-law **35**: 868.

Kiowa origin of **17**: 152.

list of Tsimshian, proper and place **31**: 959-966.

magic in **33**: 316, 319, 659.

marriage names put away **35**: 787.

obtained by possession of whale **35**: 838.

of an American Indian not to be divulged by himself **9**: 461.

of chief **35**: 785.

of infant **35**: 989.

of newborn babe **35**: 653, 1089.

of ten-months-old child **35**: 653, 897, 980, 1090.

potlatch **35**: 787.

regulations of the Wyandot tribe **1**: 64.

system of the Kiowa **17**: 231.

systems of the Indians **4**: 169-173.

when given **9**: 461 *sq.*

See also Names.

Name-keepers 35: 822.

Name Song

description of **26:** 171.

mention of **33:** 312, 644, 652, 659.

Name-taking Wi'-gi-e 43: 40-44.

Name Wi'-gi-e 43: 69 *sqq.*

Names

abalone **35:** 1261, 1267, 1269, 1275.

among Point Barrow Eskimo **9:** 42 *sq.*

and crests of the Maãmtag-ila **35:** 785.

and naming **42:** 698.

baby names **27:**

abandonment of 121.

in use of Omaha 314.

belonging to Eagle group **31:** 507 *sq.*

ceremony of bestowing **42:** 97-107.

change of **46:** 516 *sq.*

change of, for busk **42:** 102.

changed to cure sickness **42:** 624.

changed with war honors **42:** 434.

changed according to social position **31:** 510 *sq.*

Cherokee custom of changing **19:** 69.

children's, among the Sia **11:** 141.

colors in personal **11:** 533.

composite **11:** 539.

customs connected with **42:** 97 *sq.*

derived from plants **30:** 37, 86.

Eskimo customs with regard to **18:** 289, 424.

etiquette of **27:** 334 *sq.*

evidence of former union of tribes **27:** 39.

exchange of **30:** 191, 306 *sq.*

exchange of, salutation **38:** § 807.

feast **35:** 841, 888.

for places, Indian method of assigning **19:** 1115.

Fox Indian, list of **40:** 505.

from father's and mother's side **35:** 845, 1076.

gens bestowing **39:** 260.

gentile **3:** 227, 232 *sq.*, 235, 236, 238, 239, 240, 241, 243, 244, 246, 248, 250, 251.

gentile personal **43:** 31.

geographical **43:** 258 *sq.*

giving of **30:** 305 *sqq.*, 345.

hereditary **35:** 823.

importance attached to, in Cherokee sacred formulas **7:** 343.

Indian personal, work on **10:** XIX.

Indian popular, circular of information regarding **36:** 29.

initiation or ceremonial **47:** 215 *sq.*

invented **35:** 1094, 1095, 1097, 1104.

Isleta, list of **47:** 216 *sq.*

mention of **30:** 304 *sq.*

method of bestowing **31:** 511.

Mohegan personal **43:** 280.

moiety **47:** 215.

mystical **11:** 439, 522, 537, 541.

mythological origin of **35:** 823, 824.

Nehantic personal **43:** 280.

new **35:** 1107.

new, taken in war by Omahas **3:** 324.

of animals **37:** 115.

of animals, Eskimo symbolism of **18:** 450.

of camp soldiers, list of **46:** 518.

of chiefs, list of **46:** 518 *sq.*

of children, assumed by parents **42:** 107.

of children, Ponca **27:** 45.

of designs, discussion of **41:** 383 *sq.*, 387.

of gentes and subgentes **43:** 122 *sqq.*

of gentes, discussion of **37:** 183.

of Kwag-ul eagles and numayms **35:** 820 *sqq.*

of months **37:** 124 *sq.*

of newborn child **37:** 127.

of sacred societies **13:**

symbolism of **371**.
 Zuñi, native and Spanish **333**.
 of the Eskimo **11**: 200.
 of the Osage **27**: 64-67.
 of the Pima **26**: 188, 189.
 of the Seri **17**: 9, 123*-130*.
 of the Tlingit **26**: 408, 421 *sqq.*
 of the Tsimshian **31**: 507 *sqq.*, 509-514.
 of trees **37**: 115.
 of tribes of peoples **37**: 75.
 of vegetables and fruits **37**: 115.
 of villages, Yukon **46**: 133.
 of warriors, list of **46**: 518.
 of women, list of **46**: 519.
 of women, Omaha **27**: 145, 200.
 Omaha birth **3**: 227, 231, 232, 236, 237, 239, 240, 243, 244, 245, 248, 249.
 Pequot personal **43**: 281.
 personal **47**: 31.
 population **7**: 56.
 put away **35**: 1354.
 reference to rites **27**: 255.
 remarks concerning **47**: 217 *sq.*
 restrictions on **30**: 292, 304-307.
 secular **35**: 899, 903, 1084, 1085.
 spirit, objections to mention **30**: 240 *sq.*
 taken from a song **39**: 208.
 topographic, among the Eskimo **11**: 202.
 used after adoption **37**: 128.
 winter **35**: 895, 899, 914, 1084.
See also Name; Names, Personal; Nicknames; Synonymy; War Names; names of tribes and gentes; tribal and busk names.

Names, Personal

and clan **15**: *cviii*.
 and otherwise **37**: § 802A, 881.
 change of **15**: 232.
 discussion of **37**: 193 *sqq.*
 distribution of **27**: 137.
 female **43**: 126 *sq.*, 129 *sq.*, 132, 133, 134 *sq.*, 136, 138 *sq.*, 141, 142, 143, 145 *sq.*, 150 *sq.*, 153, 154 *sq.*, 156, 157, 159 *sq.*
 from the White Swan **43**: 52.
 male **43**: 124 *sqq.*, 128 *sq.*, 131, 132 *sq.*, 134, 135 *sq.*, 136 *sqq.*, 139 *sqq.*, 142 *sq.*, 144 *sq.*, 146, 147-150, 152 *sq.*, 153 *sq.*, 155 *sq.*, 157, 158 *sq.*, 160-163.
 not mentioned after death **44**: 187.
 of the Bear clan **37**: 236 *sq.*
 of the Bird clan **37**: 221-225.
 of the Chickasaw **44**: 187-190.
 of the Elk clan **37**: 250.
 of the first four children **37**: 251 *sqq.*
 of the Fish clan **37**: 250.
 of the Snake clan **37**: 250.
 of the Water-spirit clan **37**: 242 *sq.*
 of the Wawenock **43**: 175.
 of the Wolf clan **37**: 240 *sq.*
 origin stories of **43**: 84 *sqq.*
 relating to life symbols **43**: 86 *sq.*
 selection of, by mothers **43**: 48, 72, 73.
 symbolism of **27**: 38, 39.
See also Birth Names; Earth Names; Name; Names; and references given there.

Nämi Piäp, a Columbia Indian god **14**: 730.

Naming

of baskets **41**: 205.
 of children **46**: 516 *sq.*; **47**: 133, 318.
 of twins **35**: 684, 692.
 ritual of **47**: 215.
See also Name; Names; etc.

Naming Feast 37: 128.

Nampeo or Nampéo

a Hopi potter **17**: 660.
 copying of Sikyatki mortuary designs by **33**: 218.
 expert modern potter **33**: 217.
 mention of **33**: 275.

- Nāñ Clan**, census of **19**: 620, 622.
- Nana Ishtohoollo**, warning given by **42**: 511.
- Nanaboojoo**. *See* **Mā'nābūsh**.
- Nanabozho**, derivation of the name **42**: 12 *sq.*
- Nanatacka**. *See* **Natackas**.
- Nandacao**, identification of, with Nadako **14**: 1094.
- Nanfan**, treaty concluded by **18**: 581.
- Nānigūkwa**, Paiute name of Ghost dance **14**: 791.
- Nānisana Ka-au'-shan**, Caddo name of Ghost dance **14**: 791.
- Nanita**, Kichai name of the Comanche **14**: 1043.
- Nanne Hangeh Old Town**, mention of **44**: 174.
- Naⁿni Naioqtā**, folktale of **14**: 223.
- Nannyberry** **33**: 115.
- Nanoikusi**, identity of, with Wūqtaka **21**: 122.
- Nanonī'ks-kare' Niki**, Kichai name of the Cheyenne **14**: 1023.
- Naⁿ'panta Group**, *Quapaw* **27**: 68.
- Nansemond Indians**, remnants of tribe of, discovery of **22, i**: xii.
- Nansen**, *Dr. F.*, mention of **46**: 332, 333, 354.
- Nantacks**
 arrowheads of volcanic glass from **22, i**: 183.
 bowl from, cut showing **22, i**: 188.
 collections from **22, i**: 188 *sq.*
 human effigy vase from **22, i**: 189.
 sacrificial cave in, amphora from, cut showing **22, i**: 189.
- Nantahala Mountains**
 battle in **42**: 774.
 myths concerning **19**: 303, 408.
- Nanticoke**
 Indians, adopted into League of the Iroquois **43**: 463.
 Indians, association of, with Delawares **19**: 497.
 Indians, land cession of **18**: 574 *sq.*
 Indians, modern remnants of **19**: 498.
 Indians, separation of, from Delawares **19**: 18 *sq.*
 language, reference to **28**: 290.
 words, list of, secured by J. N. B. Hewitt **36**: 14.
- Nantucket, Mass.**
 Indian policy of **18**: 605 *sqq.*
 vase from **20**: 179.
- Nanvogaloklak** **46**: 194.
- Nanyaā'yī**, *Tlingit clan*
 affinities of **26**: 410, 412.
 crests of **26**: 415 *sq.*
 history of **26**: 411, 414.
 medicine-men and spirits of **26**: 465 *sq.*
 names of **26**: 422.
 phratry and tribe of **26**: 399.
 standing of **26**: 408, 427.
- Nanyobo**, legend concerning **30**: 132 *sq.*
- Naolin** **1**: 230.
- Napaikiak** **46**: 192.
- Napaiskak** **46**: 192.
- Napayochak** **46**: 207.
- Napayochik** **46**: 208.
- Napetaca**, mention of town yard of **42**: 175.
- Naples, Ill.**
 mounds in **5**: 39.
 pottery from **20**: 188 *sq.*
 resemblance of pottery of, to that of the Upper Missouri Valley **20**: 201.
- Napochies**, an extinct tribe **42**: 104.
- Naqomqilis (Wakashan) Indians**, pictographs by the **10**: 213.
- Naranjo, J. M.**
 on Whapige **29**: 291.
 reference to **29**: 256.
- Narcelle, Narcisse**, in Sioux outbreak **14**: 862.
- Narcotics**
 and stimulants, Guiana Indian **38**: pp. 240-247.
 of the Omaha **3**: 309.
 use of, by Antilleans **25**: 63 *sq.*
 use of, by Point Barrow Eskimo **9**: 65-72.
 use of, by Zuñi **30**: 37, 41, 46.
- Narragansett**

assimilation of, by Mohegan-Pequot **43**: 208 *sq.*
 extermination of, by English and Mohegan **43**: 207.
 games of the **24**:
 dice games 80 *sq.*
 football 697, 699.
 stick games 231.
 land cessions and reservations **18**: 619, 623 *sq.*
 related to the Nehantic **43**: 217.
Narrative of an Expedition to St. Peter's River, quoted **4**: 150.
Narratives in sign language **1**: 500.
Narrow-leaf Cottonwood, use of, in ceremonies **30**: 96 *sq.*
Narrows of Pitman Creek, Ky., fortifications at **42**: 803.
Narvaez, Panfilo de
 authority for explorations granted to **14**: 346.
 drowned off mouth of Mississippi **14**: 347.
 expedition of **14**: 349.
 expedition, rumors of survivors of, heard by Coronado **14**: 507, 590.
 imprisoned in Mexico **14**: 346.
 loses vessel on voyage from Spain **14**: 346.
 loss of expedition of **14**: 474.
 ordered to conquer Cortes **14**: 345.
 route of expedition of **14**: 347.
Narwhal, origin of the **6**: 625 *sqq.*
Nasal, accretion of, Ojibwa **28**: 261.
Nasal Vowels, Arapaho **28**: 235.
Nās-ca'kî-yeł. *See Raven-at-the-Head-of-Nass.*
Nascapee or Nascapi
 games of the **24**:
 ball juggling 712.
 ring and pin 539 *sq.*
 joined by the Beothuk **7**: 58.
 See also Nasquapees.
Nash Harbor **46**: 194.
Nāshi'tosh, a Caddo division **14**: 1092.
Na'shoni, a Caddo synonym **14**: 1092.
Na'shonit, a Caddo synonym **14**: 1092.
Nastowi, Wichita delegate to Wovoka **14**: 903.
Nashville, Tenn.
 attack on **19**: 63.
 conference at (1792) **19**: 72.
 founding of **19**: 56.
 occurrence of salt-making vessels near **20**: 28, 30, 186.
 pottery from near **20**: 28, 35, 41, 100, 101, 106.
 trails of **42**: 834, 847, 850.
Nashville-Lexington Road **42**: 802.
Nashville-Saline River Trail **42**: 810.
Nasia, Pima magician **26**: 358.
Naskopie Indians, description of **11**: 183, 267.
Nasquapees, of Labrador
 birch-bark letter by **10**: 41.
 notices of direction, etc., by **10**: 340.
 See also Nascapee.
Nass Indians
 location of the **26**: 409.
 myths of the **31**: 863-872.
 relations of, with Tlingit **26**: 410, 414.
Nass River, games of **31**: 409 note.
Nassonite, a Caddo synonym **14**: 1092.
Nāste'dî, *Tlingit clan*
 affinity of **26**: 413.
 crests of **26**: 417.
 dances of **26**: 418.
 history of **26**: 410, 414.
 phratry and tribe of **26**: 399.
Nasthoe, a Wichita chief **17**: 268.
Nastus sp., bamboo arrow poison **38**: § 123.
Naswawkee. *See Neeswaughgee.*
Nasyuñweve
 a Hopi folklorist **17**: 637, 640.
 Hopi chief, on advent of clan at Walpi **19**: 585.
Natāa, Wichita name of the Comanche **14**: 1043.

Natacka or Natácka

ceremony of Tusayan **15**: 274, 288.

masks of, reference to **19**: 612.

Natacka Mana

appearance of, in Powamû festival **21**: 35, 39.

description of **21**: 72.

participation in Powamû festival by **21**: 67.

Natacka Naamû

appearance of, in Powamû festival **21**: 35.

description of **21**: 71.

Natacka Taamû, participation in Powamû festival by **21**: 67.

Natacka Wüqti, description of **21**: 72.

Natackas

association of, with Hehea, in Powamû festival **21**: 73, 74.

children of Hahai wüqti **21**: 68.

correspondence of, with Soyok taka **21**: 74.

description of **21**: 70-73.

monsters in Powamû festival **21**: 70.

name Soyok given by Hopi to **21**: 71.

regular appearance of **21**: 17.

visit of, in Powamû festival **21**: 35, 36.

visitation of, to pueblos for food **21**: 39.

Nataios, blood kin **25**: 34, 35.

Natal Customs

description of **30**: 319-325.

explanation of **30**: 324 *sq.*

See also Birth Customs; Childbirth; Children; Couvade; Pregnancy.

Natchee, tribe of Creek Confederacy **19**: 498 *sq.*

Natchesan Family, mention of **7**: 95.

Natchez, a Paiute chief **14**: 1048.

Natchez, Miss., trails of **42**: 812, 823, 828.

Natchez Culture Area, feature of **42**: 716.

Natchez Indians

ancient burial custom of **42**: 384.

artistic status of **20**: 102.

belief of, concerning comets **42**: 478.

blood of, among Cherokee **19**: 234.

buildings used by, as temples **41**: 502.

built their temples on a mound **12**: 653.

burial sacrifice of **1**: 187 *sqq.*

busk ceremonial of **42**: 603.

ceremonial use of color by **10**: 628.

clans of, equated with Cherokee **42**: 118.

connection of, with Lower Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 102.

connection of, with Middle Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 81.

construction of buildings of **41**: 571 *sq.*

customs of the **42**: 692, 699, 701, 702.

declaration of war by **10**: 358.

dwellings of **42**: 687, 688.

dwellings of chiefs of **42**: 174 *sq.*

dwellings of, of wattle-work **13**: 14.

enslavement of **19**: 233.

fasting among the **40**: 547.

feather garments made by **42**: 682.

food of, eaten cold **42**: 521.

food taboos of **42**: 520 *sq.*

forts of, description of **41**: 550 *sq.*

games of the **24**:

dice games 146.

hoop and pole 488.

tossed ball 710.

hair dressing of **42**: 684.

head flattening of **42**: 686.

hunting method of **42**: 693.

incorporated into Creek Confederacy **42**: 47.

linguistic material of **30**: 18 *sq.*

medicines of **42**: 666 *sqq.*

method of recording appointment by **10**: 257.

mortuary customs of **42**: 699.

mounds built by **44**: 405.

of Muskogean stock **42**: 677.

place of sun in worship of **42**: 482.
pottery of **4**: 371.
reckoning of time by **42**: 456.
religious beliefs of **42**: 709.
sabia known to **42**: 498.
scaffold burial of **1**: 169.
social divisions among **42**: 695.
stools used by **42**: 689.
study of the **15**: XL.
surrender of post **19**: 81.
temple of, description of **41**: 507 *sqq.*
terms of relationship of **42**: 91-96.
trail used by **42**: 811.
type of buildings of **42**: 191.
union of, with the Creeks **42**: 48.
use of color by **20**: 63.

Natchez Language

dictionary of, preparation of **27**: 9.
investigation of **28**: 12 *sq.*
preparation of sketch of **40**: 5.
reference to **29**: 14.

Natchez Trace

crossed by the Cherokee **42**: 823.
development of **42**: 812.
route called **42**: 811.
route followed by **42**: 813, 814.

Natchitoches, La.

French outpost of **42**: 829.
mention of **42**: 686.
mounds in vicinity of **43**: 408.
trails of **42**: 823, 829.

Natchitoches

a Caddo division **14**: 1092.
use of shell as tempering material by **20**: 48.

Natci's Narrative in signs **1**: 500.

Natenehina, Arapaho name of the Sioux **14**: 1057.

Natick

dictionary **20**: XXI; **21**: XXVI; **22, i**: XXXII; **23**: XXXVII.
missionaries recorders of **43**: 211.

Natick Language

conjunctive mode in **28**: 272.
consonantic clusters in **28**: 234, 283.
description of **28**: 272-275.
examples in comparison with **28**:
Abnaki 279, 280.
Algonkin 233, 243, 244, 250, 265, 271.
Cheyenne 233, 296.
Cree 238, 239, 250, 251, 265, 269, 283, 284, 286.
Cree-Montagnais 280.
Delaware 238, 239, 243, 244, 250, 265, 269, 278, 279, 280, 284, 286, 288, 290.
Eastern Algonquian 269, 288.
Fox 238, 239, 244, 250, 251, 259, 265, 279, 280, 283, 284.
Malecite 238, 239, 269, 284.
Menominee 238, 239, 243, 244, 250, 251, 265, 268.
Micmac 238, 269, 279, 284, 288.
Minsi 239.
Montagnais 286.
Ojibwa 238, 239, 243, 244, 250, 251, 258, 269, 280, 283, 286, 288.
Ottawa 250, 251, 265, 271.
Passamaquoddy 243.
Penobscot 269, 283.
Peoria 233, 239, 250, 251, 265, 269, 271, 279.
Potawatomi 265, 271.
Shawnee 238, 239, 243, 244, 256, 265, 280.
Stockbridge 290.
Turtle Mountain (Ojibwa dialect) 239.
independent mode in **28**: 265, 268, 269.
relationships of **28**: 238, 288, 289.
subjunctive mode in **28**: 246, 260, 265.
suppositive mode in **28**: 259.

Nation de la Fourche, history of **30**: 19.

Nation of the Fork

habitat of **28**: 290.
See also **Nation de la Fourche**.
National Antiquities, preservation of **25**: xx.
National Committee, establishment of **19**: 107.
National Council
enactment by **19**: 86 *sq.*
establishment of **19**: 107.
National Deaf-Mute College 1: 321, 408.
National Monuments, creation of **28**: 18; **29**: 20.
National Museum
acknowledgments to members of **20**: 17.
acknowledgments to **6**: 4, 9; **20**: 16.
figured specimens from **6**: 474, 479, 480, 481, 487, 488, 489, 490, 492, 493, 494, 495,
496, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 512, 513, 515, 516, 518, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525,
526, 530, 531, 532, 535, 539, 555, 556, 559, 560, 563, 565, 566, 576.
pottery in **4**: 285, 287, 321, 331, 333, 357, 367, 378, 382, 391, 397, 403, 409, 413, 418,
422, 429.
prayer plumes obtained from **23**: 120.
publication on pipes by **20**: 45.
See also **Museum**.
National Museum, Canada 46: 166.
National Park Service
cooperation with **41**: 3.
mention of **41**: 26.
National Research Council, work in Alaska of **46**: 30.
National Zoological Park, erection of wigwam in **18**: xxvii, xxxv.
Nations, organization of **20**: xc *sq.*, xcii
Native Races, by H. H. Bancroft, cited **4**: 64, 65, 66, 73, 78, 88.
Native Tribes, Cyclopeda of **22**, i: xxxvii.
Natividad, departure of Alarcon from **14**: 478.
Natni, Arapaho name of the Sioux **14**: 1057.
Natnihina, Arapaho name of the Sioux **14**: 1057.
Natowasepe. *See* **Notawasepe**.
Natural
pantomime **1**: 280.
selection among Seri **17**: 157* *sq.*
signs **1**: 307, 340.
Natural and Aboriginal History of Tennessee, cited **4**: 21, 33.
Natural Forms
benches **38**: § 331.
boxes **38**: § 385.
clubs **38**: § 149.
cups **38**: § 384.
grates **38**: § 334.
mats, trays, baskets, knapsacks **38**: § 453.
Natural Phenomena
Eskimo conception of **18**: 449.
Indian idea concerning **14**: 721.
Omaha name for **27**: 110.
sacred regard for **14**: 919.
sacred significance of **15**: 182.
symbolism of **14**: 905.
Natyati. *See* **Summer Dance**.
Naufawpi Creek, mention of **42**: 37, 39.
Naugatuck Language, material from **43**: 215.
Naumoff, —, drawings and interpretation of **4**: 147-150, 152, 153, 154, 155, 195, 205,
206.
Navaho
absence of Ghost dance among **14**: 810, 926.
agriculture of the **16**: 84.
and Arapaho warfare **14**: 954.
and Hopi beliefs, comparison of **15**: 266.
and Hopi intermarriage **17**: 658.
attendance of, at Snake dance **16**: 287.
beliefs of **26**: 252 *sq.*
burials in cliff villages **16**: 109, 110, 115, 117, 130, 132, 134, 138, 142, 148, 150, 152, 158,
167-170, 197.
cardinal mountains of **29**: 44.
ceremonial circuit of **17**: 681.
cliff dwellings used by **16**: 154.
cliff ruins utilized by **16**: 96, 104, 152.

collections from **14**: xxxix.
color scheme of **29**: 42.
common use of silver disks as ornaments by **21**: 62.
depredation in Tusayan **17**: 585.
enemies of Isleta **47**: 205.
expedition against the **16**: 79.
former and present condition of, compared **17**: 502.
games of the **24**:
 archery 383, 385 *sq.*
 ball race 666, 668.
 baseball 789, 790.
 beanshooter 763.
 bull-roarer 750.
 cat's cradle 762, 763-767, 775.
 dice games 92-97, 162, 190, 222, 223.
 hidden ball 339, 346-349.
 hoop and pole 322, 421, 429, 457-460, 519.
 quoits 722.
 running race 803 *sq.*
 shinny 117, 623 *sq.*
 unclassified 781.
Ghost dance doctrine among the **14**: 785.
granaries in cliff ruins **16**: 97.
habitat, description of **17**: 477.
habits of the **17**: 481.
hogan, resemblance of, to dwellings in Alaska **46**: 82.
hostility to Cheyenne **17**: 301.
house sites in Canyon de Chelly **16**: 87.
houses, memoir on **17**: lxii-lxv, lxx *sqq.*, 469-517.
houses, sites of **16**: 152.
hypnotism in ceremony of **14**: 811.
in Antelope Valley **17**: 592, 593.
in fight with Tewa and Hopi **29**: 257.
influence of, on Pueblo architecture **19**: 642 *sq.*
intermarriage with Zuñi **29**: 403.
kacinas derived from **21**: 126.
kacinas on Hopi pottery **17**: 658.
killing of, by a Kiowa **17**: 320.
Kiowa hostility to **17**: 165, 345.
Kiowa pony stolen by **17**: 326.
Kiowa war parties against **17**: 175, 231, 301, 322.
land cessions and reservations **18**: 780, 848 *sqq.*, 892, 898, 916, 920, 944.
late appearance of, in Tusayan **17**: 581.
memoir on **19**: xxix.
modern condition of the **17**: 486.
mythology of the **24**: 95 *sq.*, 356 *sq.*, 436 *sq.*, 623 *sq.*, 766, 790, 804.
myths of the **19**: 443, 447, 448, 468, 501.
name applied to stillborn **47**: 214.
name of Awatobi **17**: 594.
name of the Comanche **14**: 1043.
name of the Paiute **14**: 1048.
names for **29**: 399 *sq.*, 573, 575.
part of population of Nambé **29**: 360.
peaches cultivated by **16**: 88.
pictis used by **30**: 57.
piñon nuts furnished by, to Zuñi **30**: 70.
pollen used in ceremonies of **14**: 705.
population of **17**: 483.
recent advent of, in New Mexico **17**: 658.
researches among the **41**: 67 *sq.*
shell assignments of **29**: 44.
shrine robbed by **17**: 612.
significance of songs of **14**: 1009.
similarity in dress of Hokyaña drummer to that of **21**: 94.
slain, offering to **47**: 677.
statistics concerning the **14**: 809.
structures in cliff dwellings **16**: 140.
study of fraternities and cults of **19**: xlvi.
study of the **16**: xlvi *sq.*
sun in tribal mythology of **26**: 239.
swastika among the **28**: 139.

tradition of cliff dwellings **16**: 191, 198.
trails in Canyon de Chelly **16**: 157.
use of language of, as trade language **19**: 188.
walls in cliff outlooks **16**: 152.
weaving of **29**: 11.
See also Navajo.

Navaho Añya Katcinas

description of picture of **21**: 88.
personification of, by chorus in Palülükoñti festival **21**: 44.

Navaho Añyas, similarity of masks of, to those of the Hopi **21**: 88.

Navaho National Monument, Ariz., cliff dwellings of **28**: 194, 195.

Navait. *See Saguaro.*

Navajo

Asa of Tusayan live among **8**: 30.
beliefs, reference to **11**: 369.
blankets **3**:
mode of weaving 383.
mode of weaving, diagonal 383.
mode of weaving, diamond 384.
varieties of 385-388.
burial **1**: 123.
ceremonial use of colors by **10**: 623 *sq.*
ceremony, the Mountain Chant **5**: XLIV-XLVIII, 379-476.
chungke game among the **13**: 99.
dyeing **3**: 377.
dyes **3**: 376.
effects of, on Pueblo tribes **13**: 260.
fetishes **2**: 44.
field work among, of Dr. W. Matthews **6**: xxxviii *sqq.*
habitat of **7**: 54.
healds and loom used by **3**: 380.
hogan or hut **4**: 473.
hogan, construction of **13**: 237.
huts of, closed with blankets **8**: 189.
linguistics and custom, work on **5**: xxx.
looms **3**: 377.
method of sheep herding compared with Pueblo **8**: 214.
medicine dance, studies of **7**: xxv.
paper on Hasjelti Dailjis ceremonial and sand-painting of **8**: 229-285.
position in weaving **3**: 380.
rites, seasons for **5**: 386.
sand paintings of **10**: 210 *sq.*
silversmiths, article on, discussed **2**: xxxiii, 167.
symbolic colors of **11**: 532
warp of blankets **3**: 378 *sq.*
warp of sash **3**: 388.
weavers **3**: 371-391.
wool **3**: 375.
work among the **10**: xviii.
See also Navaho.

Naval Observatory, ancient quarry at **15**: 31, 66.

Navel-string

mention of **35**: 652, 655, 656; **38**: § 905.
of twins, used for magical purposes **35**: 697 *sqq.*
pouches, use of **45**: 281.
used for magical purposes **35**: 696, 699.

Navels, men with mouths at **30**: 364.

Navarette, Augustin

Chanca letter copied by **25**: 208.
citing Cantero on three-pointed stones **25**: 129 *sq.*, 131.
diary of Columbus printed by **25**: 203.
on Porto Rican shell-heaps **25**: 86.
on stone collars **25**: 168 *sq.*

Navarrete, —, cited on date of petition of Cortes **14**: 367.

Navarrete, R. de

on belief in God **30**: 119.
on guarding traditions **30**: 345.

Navarro, Cayetano, attack on Seri by **17**: 116.

Navarro, Garcia, on effect of Marco's report **14**: 366.

Navigation

Eskimo **11**: 236.

Eskimo proficiency in **6**: 643.
Seri **17**: 10, 49, 61, 67, 82, 106, 215*-221*.
Seri, effect on race of **17**: 159*.

Navitco

ceremonies in honor of **26**: 108, 168, 266.
in Pima song **26**: 326 *sq.*
supernatural character of **26**: 175.

Na-wa-gi-jig, story of, in signs **1**: 508.

Nawat, native name of Left-hand **14**: 957.

Nawathi néha, name of southern Arapaho **14**: 955.

Nawphawpe River, identified as Naufawpi Creek **42**: 39.

Na wunēna, name of southern Arapaho **14**: 955.

Naxapee, population of **7**: 49.

Naxnaxu^ula, QWEQ^usöt!Enox^u, legend of the **35**: 1249.

Naybi, identified with Oraibi **17**: 612.

Nazario, Padre

archeological collection of **25**: 18 *sq.*
on landing place of Columbus **25**: 33.
on map of Cosa **25**: 77.

Nazco, Peru, collection from **30**: 22.

Nea Mathla, reservation for **18**: 706.

Neah Bay, treaty of **18**: 800.

Neapolitan gestures and signs **1**: 289, 296-305.

Nebómes, *Southern Pima*, reference to **28**: 70 *sq.*, 152.

Nebraska

characteristics of pottery of **20**: 145.
description of, by Castañeda **14**: 528.
description of Quivira **14**: 591.
early man in **28**: 15 *sq.*
explorations in **11**: XLIII.
field work in **20**: LX.
jurisdiction over Omaha **27**: 624.
Kiowa formerly in **17**: 155.
Kiowa military posts, etc., in **17**: 385.
location of Quivira in **14**: 397.
office work on material from **20**: IX.
Omaha lands in **27**: 623.
petroglyphs in **10**: 90 *sqq.*
pottery from **20**: 199 *sq.*
troop in Sioux outbreak **14**: 876.

Nebraska City, treaty of **18**: 798.

Neck

of child shaped **35**: 640.
See also Necks.

Neck Ornaments 38: § 537.

Neck Rings

of cedar bark **35**: 874, 1071.
of red cedar bark, for shamans **35**: 721.

Necklaces

appearance of, in Hopi pictures **21**: 83, 88, 119.
description of **45**: 81 *sq.*
from Porto Rico **34**: 131.
human bones used as, by Hopi katchinas **21**: 76.
in Sikyatki graves **17**: 733.
in Tusayan ceremony **15**: 282, 297.
of human fingers **9**: 480-487; **14**: 1024.
of human teeth **9**: 487 *sqq.*
of katchinas, description of **47**: 871.
of shell or stone **34**: 230, 231.
of the Dakota **17**: 281.
of the Eskimo **9**: 148.
of the Guiana Indians **38**: § 531-536.
of the Oraibi dancers **16**: 292, 294.
of the Seri **17**: 172*.
of the Winnebago **37**: 109.
of various parts of the human body **9**: 483-489.
use of, in decoration of Tcutkutû **21**: 67.
See also Shell; Turquoise.

Necks

Eastern United States, development of **20**: 62.
Gulf Coast pottery **20**: 105, 108.

Iroquoian pottery **20**: 161.
 Middle Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 90-93.
 New Jersey-New England pottery **20**: 175.
 Northwestern pottery **20**: 196.
 Ohio Valley pottery **20**: 185.
 Piedmont-Virginia pottery **20**: 149.
 Piedmont-Virginia pottery, prominence of band around **20**: 150.
 Potomac-Chesapeake pottery **20**: 151.
 South Appalachian pottery **20**: 140.
 Southern and Northern pottery **20**: 145, 147.
 Spanish olive jars **20**: 129.
Necotowance, act of Virginia assembly affecting **18**: 565.
Necrology
 Frank Frederick Hilder **22, i**: XL *sqq.*
 Garrick Mallery **16**: LXXX.
 James Constantine Pilling **17**: LIX-LXII.
Necromancy
 development of **19**: LXXXV *sq.*
 in savagery **16**: 21.
 See also **Magic**.
Nectandra Rodiei. *See* **Greenheart**.
Neebosh's Band
 cession of reserve by **18**: 758.
 reservation for **18**: 740.
Needle
 bone, of Oregon Indians **13**: 117.
 bone, used with kuraua **38**: § 70.
 decoration of pipes by **20**: 55.
 flat split eye **38**: § 47, 48.
 of the Nenenot **11**: 310.
 rounded split eye **38**: § 51, 52.
 use of, among Indians **14**: 562.
 wooden, hooked **38**: § 49, 50.
 See also **Needles**; **Perforator**.
Needle cases
 fossil ivory **46**: 174.
 of Chiriqui **6**: 150.
 of the Eskimo **9**: 318, 320 *sqq.*; **18**: 103 *sq.*
Needle Grass, mention of **33**: 66.
Needle-like Implements of bone, from Pueblo ruin, finding of **22, i**: 94.
Needles
 bone, from Awatobi **17**: 627.
 Eskimo **18**: 106 *sqq.*
 netting, from Guadeloupe **34**: 136.
 netting, from Porto Rico **34**: 131.
 netting, of the Eskimo **9**: 312 *sq.*
 sewing, of the Eskimo **9**: 318 *sq.*
 splint-bone, from mule deer **44**: 133 *sq.*
 used by Eskimo in making nets **18**: 192 *sq.*
 used to apply medicine **44**: 333.
 See also **Needle**.
Needlework of Eskimo women **18**: 197.
Neeswaughgee's Band
 cession of reserve by **18**: 758.
 reservation for **18**: 740.
Neff, P., boat-shape stone in possession of **13**: 116.
Negation
 gesture sign for **10**: 644.
 of affirmative, in sign language **1**: 391.
 of affirmative, signs for **1**: 290, 299, 300, 304, 355, 440, 494.
Negative Verb, formation of **28**: 261, 270, 274.
Neglect of aged and feeble **38**: § 917.
Negro-cop. *See* **Mycteria**.
Negroes
 blood of, in Eskimo at Point Barrow **46**: 111.
 death of, accompanying Coronado **14**: 555, 564.
 in Cherokee nation **19**:
 education of 155.
 myth concerning 351.
 myths of 448, 450, 452, 483.
 number of 155, 157.

- relation of myths of, to Indian myths **231**, **233-236**.
 influence on, of Indian culture **34**: **12**.
 Island of **14**: **545**.
 mention of, in New Spain **14**: **348**, **379**, **402**, **406**.
 Omaha name for **27**: **612**.
 payment for murder of **42**: **344**.
 raquette played by **24**: **604 sq.**
 slave, Estevan a purchaser of **14**: **348**.
 slavery of **38**: § **776**.
 Tewa name for **29**: **575**.
 with Coronado **14**: **506**, **592**.
- Nehantic**
 absorbed by the Mohegan **43**: **207**, **209**.
 account of the **18**: **613**.
 division of the **43**: **217**.
 ethnological survivals of **43**: **209**.
 habitat of the **43**: **217**.
 incorporation of, with the Narragansett **43**: **217**.
 synonyms for **43**: **221**.
- Neighbors, Robert S.**, on hand game, Comanche **24**: **309**.
Neil, Hugh, inclosure on land of, New York **12**: **512**.
Neil, Col. T. H., surrender of Cheyenne to **17**: **212**.
Neill, —, on trade of Omaha **27**: **80 sq.**
- Neill, Rev. Edward Duffield**
 on course of Dakota migration from wild rice fields **19**: **1044**.
 on Dakota curing wild rice **19**: **1064**.
 on Dakota eating wild rice **19**: **1083**.
 on Dakota storing wild rice **19**: **1072**.
 on Dakota threshing wild rice **19**: **1068**.
 on Dakota tying wild rice **19**: **1058**.
 on Dakota villages **19**: **1045**.
 on Dakota wild rice moon **19**: **1090**.
 on hidden ball, Dakota **24**: **365**.
 on influence of wild rice on geographic nomenclature **19**: **1023**.
 on Ojibwa eating human flesh with wild rice **19**: **1084**.
 on popular synonym for wild rice **19**: **1023**.
 on racket, Santee Dakota **24**: **614**.
 on Stephen Brulé as first white man to visit Ojibwa **19**: **1059**.
- Nelaton, —**, cited on primitive trephining **16**: **28**.
Nelson, Aven, on absence of wild rice in Wyoming **19**: **1032**.
- Nelson, Prof. Edward William**
 collection of earthenware vessels from eastern central Arizona by **6**: **L**.
 collection of stone-closes by **8**: **193**.
 contributor to Bureau **48**: **1189**.
 Eskimo research of **7**: **73**.
 graves unearthed by **8**: **86**.
 material collected by **24**: **103**, **474**, **701**, **729**.
 memoir by **18**: **L-LIV**, **19-518**.
 mention of **46**: **165**, **169**, **171**, **173**, **174**, **177**, **181**, **210**, **213**, **225**, **322**, **371**.
 mention of exploration in Alaska of **46**: **30**, **32**.
 obituary of **48**: **1221**.
 on Athapascan habitat **7**: **53**.
 on certain ruined Pueblo features **13**: **202**.
 on football, Western Eskimo **24**: **701**.
 on hand-and-foot ball **24**: **706 sq.**
 on hoop and pole, Western Eskimo **24**: **474**.
 on jackstraws, Western Eskimo **24**: **729 sq.**
 on masks **3**: **122**, **124**, **129-133**, **134**, **135**, **136**.
 on minor amusements, Western Eskimo **24**: **715**.
 on myth of thunder-bird **3**: **120**.
 on running races, Western Eskimo **24**: **805**.
 on shinny, Western Eskimo **24**: **629**.
 on top spinning, Western Eskimo **24**: **738 sq.**
 on use of images of birds in games, Eskimo **24**: **103**.
 petroglyphs described by **10**: **60 sq.**
 pottery obtained by **4**: **279**, **292**, **353**.
 publication of paper by **19**: **xxx**.
 work of **7**: **xxviii**, **xxix**, **xxxiii**; **8**: **xxvii**; **18**: **xxxiii sq.**
- Nelson, N. C.**, acknowledgments to **29**: **38**.
Nelson, T. F., mounds on farm of **5**: **61-66**, **90**; **12**: **334**, **335**.
Nelson, W., work of **9**: **xli**.

Nelson, Wilbur A., acknowledgment to **41**: 89, 494.

Nelson Island, mention of **46**: 168.

Nelson Island Crania

basiofacial diameters **46**: 279, 282.

children, skulls of **46**: 295, 296.

dental arch **46**: 276.

facial **46**: 266.

facial angles **46**: 285.

means **46**: 286.

mention of **46**: 257, 259, 262, 363.

nose **46**: 268, 270.

orbits **46**: 274.

Nelumbo Lutea

a life symbol **36**: 111.

a sacred plant **39**: 129, 195.

mention of **33**: 79.

Nemaha County, Nebr., reference to **27**: 622.

Nemoak Society of the Menomini **14**: 157-161.

Nemshaw land cessions and reservations **18**: 784.

Nenana

absence of remains at **46**: 39.

Chief Thomas of **46**: 38.

Indians of **46**: 124.

village **46**: 125.

Nenenot Indians, description of **11**: 183, 267.

Nenetooyah, change of name by **19**: 69.

Nentoig. *See* **Mentuig**.

Nentwig. *See* **Rudo Ensayo**.

Neolithic

class of artifacts, discussion of **17**: 252.

industry, primitive, Bonasila **46**: 145.

Neotoma sp. (?), Pima food **26**: 80.

Nepeta Cataria

introduced by the whites **33**: 59.

medicinal constituents of **44**: 304.

medicinal properties of **44**: 301.

use of **44**: 290, 354.

Nephew

application of the term **42**: 81, 92.

term for, used by women **42**: 83.

use of the term **40**: 376 *sq.*

use of the term, by clans **42**: 145.

Nephrite

Eskimo implements made of **18**: 82, 92, 145, 171, 197.

Eskimo ornaments made of **18**: 48.

Eskimo surgical instruments made of **18**: 310.

stone of Leyden Museum **22, i**:

discussion and figure of 302 *sq.*

significance of date on, discussion of 294.

See also **Jade**.

Nepissing, jugglers among the **14**: 62, 138.

Nepoics, a nation of Trinidad **34**: 64.

Neptune, François, informant, mention of **43**: 171, 173, 177.

Neptune Family, information concerning **43**: 176.

Nereis sp. *See* **Periwinkle**.

Nerm 1: 142.

Nësa'di *Tlingit clan*

history of **26**: 411.

phratry and tribe of **26**: 399.

Neshoba River, called River of the Wolves **42**: 46.

Nespelim

and Sanpoil affinity **14**: 733.

basketry of the **41**: 154, 156, 414.

imbrication learned by the **41**: 140.

origin of the **45**: 214.

Nespilem, population of **7**: 105.

Nest

bird's string figure of **38**: § 667, 684.

oriole's **22, ii**:

rite of making the 242 *sqq.*, 357, 358.

symbolism of 34, 243 *sqq.*, 358.

treatment of, in Hako ceremony **20**.
use of **20**.

See also names of different birds.

Nest-shaped Baskets, term for **41**: 397.

Nestucca, habitat of **7**: 104.

Net

fishing, for crab **38**: § 220.

fishing, for manati **38**: § 169.

for sea-eggs **35**: 163.

use of, in finishing **20**:

Iroquoian pottery 163.

Middle Atlantic Coast pottery 148, 151, 152.

New Jersey-New England pottery 177.

use of, in modeling South Appalachian pottery **20**: 134.

See also **Fabrics; Nets; Paddles; Roulette; Textiles**.

Net-making Implements of the Eskimo **18**: 190-195.

Netchillirmiut Eskimo Tribe, situation of **6**: 452-458.

Netherworld People. *See* **Underworld People**.

Nets

for animals, Eskimo **18**: 118-131.

for birds, Eskimo **18**: 131-135.

for fish, Eskimo **9**: 284 *sqq.*; **18**: 185-190.

for seal, Eskimo **9**: 251.

from Atlantic Coast **3**: 419.

making of **41**: 138.

manufacture and use of **13**: 26.

of the Coeur d'Alène **45**: 55.

of the Florida and Virginia Indians **13**: 45.

used for fishing **45**: 107.

used in hunting **45**: 245.

See also **Net**.

Netting

measure **35**: 163.

needles, Kwakiutl **35**: 163.

needles, Eskimo **9**: 312 *sq.*

tools of the Eskimo **9**: 312-315.

weights of the Eskimo **9**: 315 *sq.*

Nettles, R. H., killed at Wounded Knee **14**: 872.

Nettles

bark of **35**: 163.

bark of, for cauterizing **35**: 695.

employment of, in spinning **13**: 22.

mention of **33**: 77.

use of **44**: 294; **45**: 471, 499, 505.

See also **Bull Nettle; Urtica Gracilis**.

Neumann, Eduardo

elbow stone figured by **25**: 174.

on specimens of Antillean skulls **25**: 29.

on stone collars **25**: 169.

Neumann, Dr. Felix

editorial work of **34**: 25.

work of **36**: 28.

Neumann, R., acknowledgments to **18**: 21.

Neumann Collection, description of **25**: xv.

Neuralgia

among the Pima **26**: 268.

treatment of **42**: 655.

Neutral Land

cession of **18**: 840, 848.

grant of **18**: 754.

proposed cession of, by Cherokee **5**: 319, 320.

Neutrals, hostility of the **30**: 20.

Nevada

arrow point material found in **14**: 283.

geographic character of **14**: 765.

military posts in **17**: 385.

petroglyphs in **10**: 92-96.

pictographs **4**: 24, 25, 60, 157.

Pueblo pottery in **4**: 287.

Neville, A. C., on the habitat of the Winnebago **37**: 80.

Nevis, Island of

- archeology of **34**: 158.
number of specimens from **34**: 49.
perforated stone from **34**: 125.
torso from **34**: 11.
- Nevóme Dialect**, work on **26**: 20.
- New Albin, Iowa**
mounds near **5**: 26.
rock carvings at **4**: 23, 24.
- New Britain**, Duk-Duk ceremony of **3**: 100.
- New Brunswick**
wild rice in **19**: 1037.
work in **10**: xii *sq.*; **19**: xvii *sq.*; **20**: ix, xi.
- New Caledonia**, drawings from **10**: 743.
- New Caves**, near *Flagstaff, Ariz.*, description of **22, i**: 37 *sq.*
- New Connecticut**. *See Connecticut.*
- New Corn Crop**
celebration of **42**: 550, 568.
See also Busk; Green Corn Dance.
- New Echota**
adoption of Cherokee constitution at **5**: 374.
attendance at conference at **19**: 123.
attitude of Cherokee toward treaty of **19**: 135.
capital of Cherokee nation **19**: 107.
Cherokee council at **5**: 280.
constitution convention at **19**: 112.
East Cherokee rights to benefits of treaty of **19**: 165, 167.
Major Davis on treaty of **19**: 126.
provisions of treaty of **19**: 227 *sq.*
ratification of treaty of **19**: 125 *sq.*
treaty of **15**: 754; **19**: 123 *sqq.*, 158 *sq.*
- New England**
blending of Iroquois and Algonquian wares in **20**: 175.
Canadian pottery resembling that of **20**: 170.
paucity of ceramic collections of **20**: 147.
pottery from **20**: 167 *sqq.*, 178 *sq.*
relations of pottery of **20**: 147.
rock carving in **4**: 19.
See also New Jersey-New England.
- New England Magazine**, article on Connecticut archeology in **20**: 178.
- New England Tribes**
combination of, as Brotherton Indians **43**: 211.
extinction of **43**: 168.
See also New England Tribes, Southern.
- New England Tribes, Southern**
affiliations of **43**: 214 *sqq.*
composite character of **43**: 210 *sq.*
culture of **43**: 222.
migration of **43**: 222.
- New Fire**
belief concerning **42**: 594.
burial under, of old fire **42**: 589.
ceremonies of the Hopi **17**: 586, 602.
ceremony **42**: 545, 555, 562 *sq.*, 570, 571 *sq.*, 577, 581, 583, 589, 595 *sq.*, 609.
ceremony, appearance of Wüwütcimtû and Tataukyamû in **21**: 73.
ceremony, Cherokee **19**: 502 *sq.*
ceremony, description of **21**: 24.
ceremony, effect of, on Hopi ceremonial calendar **21**: 19.
ceremony, paper on **36**: 27.
ceremony, use of fetishes in **22, i**: 108.
ceremony, variation in **21**: 19.
ceremony, Walpi **28**: 135.
distribution of **42**: 555, 559, 563, 602, 603, 605.
preparation for **42**: 561.
rites, building devoted to **41**: 6.
symbolic meaning of sticks of **42**: 548.
See also Busk.
- New Galicia**
conquest of **14**: 372.
demoralization of Coronado's army in **14**: 401.
description of **14**: 513.
explored by Museo de Guzman **14**: 351.

uprising in, duration Mixton war **14**: 408.
New Granada, burial customs in **6**: 19, 20.
New Guinea
 mourning colors used in **10**: 630.
 scarification in **10**: 417.
 tattooing of Papuans in **10**: 411 *sq.*
New Hamilton 46: 74.
New Hampden, flint quarries near **15**: 77.
New Hampshire
 aboriginal steatite quarrying in **15**: 106.
 Indian policy of **18**: 639.
New Haven, Indian policy of **18**: 607 *sq.*, 616.
New Hebrides
 head preserving in **3**: 94.
 mask of **3**: 99.
 tattooing in **10**: 418.
New Holland, ceremonial chart of **4**: 197.
New Ireland, mask of **3**: 86.
New Jersey
 blending of Iroquoian and Algonquian wares in **20**: 175.
 fragment from, showing incised imitation of textile markings **20**: 79, 80.
 Indian policy of **18**: 587-591.
 occurrence of exotic types of decoration in **20**: 176.
 occurrence of Northwestern characters in **20**: 188.
 pottery from, resembling Iroquoian pottery **20**: 165.
 pottery of **20**: 60, 146.
 See also New Jersey-New England; Potomac-Chesapeake Province.
New Jersey-New England Province
 divisions of **20**: 147.
 pottery of **20**: 175-180.
 See also New Jersey.
New Jersey Tea
 medicinal use of **42**: 664.
 use of **44**: 288, 340.
New Lexington, Ohio, flint deposits in **44**: 512.
New Metlakahla
 a Chimmesyan settlement **7**: 65.
 founding of **26**: 414.
New Mexico
 ancient cultural center **28**: 157.
 antiquities of **28**: 17.
 archeological map of **26**: xx.
 archeological work in **41**: 39.
 burial urn from **1**: 138.
 character of pottery of **20**: 20.
 collection of primitive art objects from **23**: xli.
 collections from **18**: xxxi *sq.*; **28**: 20.
 collections from Pueblos of **3**: 511.
 excavations in **39**: 10 *sq.*
 explorations in **5**: xxiii, xxiv; **11**: xxxix.
 field work in **20**: lx; **21**: ix, xi, xviii; **22**, **i**: ix, xiii; **23**: ix, xvi, xvii; **27**: 7, 10, 11.
 Hopi clans from **19**: 582, 584.
 Kiowa raids in **17**: 175, 339.
 mapping of ancient ruins in **24**: xxi.
 masks of **3**: 105.
 military posts, etc., in **17**: 385.
 national monuments in **28**: 18; **29**: 20.
 office work on collections from **22**, **i**: xvii.
 petroglyphs in **10**: 96 *sqq.*, 353, 682.
 pictographs in **4**: 28, 34, 37, 158, 229.
 pottery of **4**: 282, 298.
 pueblos of, clans from **19**: 604-613.
 reconquest of **13**: 331.
 report on collections from **19**: xix *sq.*
 researches in **28**: 9, 11; **29**: 10-20; **30**: 11, 16.
 ruins of **28**:
 age of 150.
 cliff dwellings of 151.
 pottery of 139.
 shell among aborigines of **28**: 143.
 smallpox in **17**: 275.

- work in **7**: xviii; **19**: xiii, xv *sq.*
See also Cliff Dwellings; Navaho.
- New Netherlands**, settlement of **18**: 575 *sq.*
- New Orleans**, old name of **44**: 180.
- New Providence**, number of specimens from **34**: 50.
- New River**
 pottery of **20**: 149 *sq.*
 trails of **42**: 749, 759, 770.
- New Town.** *See New Echota.*
- New Year**
 celebrated by busk **42**: 546, 551.
 festival of the Iroquois **2**: 112, 116.
 Mexican festival of the **16**: 244.
- New Year Fire**, ceremony connected with **47**: 535, 536 *sq.*, 637 *sq.*
- New Year Ritual.** *See Tawinide Ritual.*
- New York**
 abundance of pipes on recent Indian village sites in **20**: 173.
 antiquities of, ascribed to the Iroquois **12**: 667.
 archeologic work in **8**: xxi; **13**: xxix.
 blending of Iroquoian and Algonquian wares in **20**: 175.
 Cauzeunovia, stockade near **12**: 548.
 Chautauqua County, ancient works in **12**: 502-512.
 ethnological work in **8**: xxi.
 explorations in **12**: 503, 545.
 field work in **11**: xxx; **20**: ix, xi; **21**: ix; **22**, **i**: ix, xiii; **23**: ix.
 forms of pipes occurring in **20**: 45.
 Genesee County, bone flint from **12**: 543.
 Geneseo, mound near **12**: 515.
 gorgets from **13**: 119.
 Indian policy of **18**: 575-587.
 Jefferson County, Perch Lake, hut-rings about **12**: 545.
 Livingston County, antiquities in **12**: 514, 515.
 Madison County, ancient works in **12**: 503 *sqq.*
 mounds in **5**: 10.
 Niagara County, antiquities in **12**: 512.
 office work on material from **20**: ix.
 petroglyphs in **10**: 98 *sq.*
 pottery of **20**: 21, 22, 167.
 pottery of, relation of, to ware of Northwest **20**: 196.
 pottery of, reported occurrence of, in Alabama **20**: 105.
 pottery of, resemblance of New Jersey-New England ware to **20**: 175.
 researches in **28**: 10, 14.
 Syracuse, stone graves near **12**: 547.
 Wyoming County, Dunn Farm, inclosure on **12**: 513, 514.
- New York Academy of Science**, archeological work of **34**: 51.
- New York Bay**
 pottery of **20**: 178.
 resemblance of pottery of, to that of Norfolk **20**: 176.
- New York City**, treaties of **18**: 652, 656.
- New York Colonial Documents** on popular synonym for wild rice **19**: 1023.
- New York Indians**
 cessions for **18**: 728, 742 *sqq.*
 land cessions and reservations by **18**: 768-772, 860, 876, 892.
 land cession to **14**: 25, 26.
 land treaty with **14**: 29.
 westward removal of **14**: 23.
See also Brothertown; Five Nations; Iroquois; Mohawk; Munsee; Oneida; Seneca; Seven Nations of Canada; Six Nations; Stockbridge; Tuscarora.
- New Zealand**
 and Central American linguistic similarities **16**: 236.
 and Zapotec terms, comparison of **16**: 262.
 color, religious and ceremonial use of, in **10**: 627 *sq.*
 grave effigies in **4**: 200, 201; **10**: 525 *sq.*
 petroglyphs in **10**: 165 *sqq.*
 red in **4**: 56.
 tattooing in **4**: 73, 75, 76; **10**: 409 *sq.*
 wood carvings in **10**: 685 *sq.*
See also Maori.
- Newark, Ohio**
 earth works in **13**: xxvii.
 fraudulent inscribed stones from **10**: 760.

mounds in **5**: 46.
 rock carvings at **4**: 21.

Newark Track Rock, Ohio 10: 101 *sq.*

Newark Works, Newark, Ohio **12**: 459, 468.

Newberry, General —, mounds on land of **12**: 85.

Newberry, J. S., on wild rice in Lake Huron **19**: 1037.

Newberry Library
 reference to **42**: 680.
 visited by Dr. J. R. Swanton **38**: p. 4.

Newchowwe land cessions and reservations **18**: 782.

Newcombe, Dr. Cyrus F.
 acknowledgments to **24**: 29.
 material collected by **24**: 259.
 on bean shooter, Kwakiutl **24**: 760 *sq.*
 on dice games, Clayoquot **24**: 196.
 on dice games, Haida **24**: 189.
 on dice games, Kwakiutl **24**: 196, 197.
 on hand game, Kwakiutl **24**: 321.
 on hoop and pole, Haida **24**: 517.
 on hoop and pole, Kwakiutl **24**: 520.
 on hoop and pole, Salish **24**: 491.
 on jackstraws, Haida **24**: 730.
 on Kasaan **26**: 409.
 on quoits, Haida **24**: 725.
 on quoits, Kwakiutl **24**: 725.
 on ring and pin, Clayoquot **24**: 558 *sq.*
 on ring and pin, Kwakiutl **24**: 559.
 on shuttlecock, Kwakiutl **24**: 718.
 on stick game, Haida **24**: 259.
 on stick game, Kwakiutl **24**: 263.
 on top game, Haida **24**: 747.
 on unclassified games, Haida **24**: 784.
 on unclassified games, Kwakiutl **24**: 785, 786.
 petroglyphs reported by **10**: 72.

Newcombe, F. C., on wild rice in Michigan **19**: 1030.

Newcomerstown Gravels, observations on **15**: xvi.

Ne'wekwe, Galaxy Fraternity
 actions of **23**: 106.
 buffoonery by **23**: 107.
 description and costume of **23**: 106.
See also Galaxy Fraternity.

Newell, C. H., killed at Wounded Knee **14**: 872.

Newell, R., grant of land to **18**: 826.

Newettee
 chiton eaten by **35**: 483.
 whale flensing among **35**: 465.

Newfoundland
 aborigines of **7**: 57.
 Spanish name for **14**: 513.
 wild rice in **19**: 1037.

Newhouse, Chief Seth
 annalist **21**: 137.
 Mohawk cosmological myth related by **24**: xviii.
 translation made by **41**: 10.
 work done by, on League of the Iroquois **44**: 8.

Newland, Mrs. —, mention of **47**: 13.

Newman, Charles B.
 assistance of **38**: p. 19.
 transfer of **41**: 44.
 work of **36**: 33; **37**: 29; **39**: 25; **40**: 19; **41**: 18, 42.

Newman, D. **46**: 167, 174.

Newport, Tenn., collection of relics from **3**: 438-441.

Newsam, A., mention of **34**: 68.

Newspapers, Cherokee **19**: 111 *sq.*

Nexa'di, Tlingit clan
 crests of **26**: 415, 455.
 history of **26**: 409.
 names of **26**: 422.
 tribe **26**: 398.

Nex'a'di, a Tsimshian group **31**: 478.

Nexpa River

followed by Coronado **14**: 585.

identification of **14**: 387.

Nez Percé

a Caddo synonym **14**: 1092.

a Sahaptin synonym **14**: 744.

affinity of the Pälus with **14**: 735.

affinity of Wa´napum with **14**: 735.

and Cayuse languages, comparison of **15**: XL.

and Syracuse intermarriage **14**: 744.

associations of, with other tribes **45**: 319 *sq.*

basketry of the **4**: 135, 136, 354.

burial customs of **45**: 175 *sq.*

caps worn by the **4**: 354.

cause of war with the **14**: 712.

Flathead name for **45**: 300.

games of the **24**:

hand game 304, 305.

hoop and pole 493.

shinny 632.

habitat and population of the **14**: 805.

hunting grounds of the **45**: 305 *sq.*

Kiowa name of the **17**: 154.

land cessions and reservations **18**: 806, 812 *sqq.*, 826, 864, 882, 892, 894, 898, 910, 912, 916, 920, 948.

language, work done on **44**: 6 *sq.*

linguistic manuscript obtained **15**: XXXI, LXXXV.

location of the **45**: 37.

name of, in sign language **45**: 147.

named by error **4**: 121.

Omaha name for **27**: 102.

population of the **45**: 314.

removal of, to Indian territory **5**: 364.

settlement of, on Cherokee Strip **19**: 151.

visit of, to Wovoka **14**: 805.

visit to Kiowa by **17**: 351.

vocabulary, acquisition of **10**: XIV; **18**: XLIII.

war of, with the whites **45**: 372 *sq.*

wars of, with the Coeur d'Alène **45**: 125.

wars of, with the Okanagan group **45**: 258.

See also Sahaptin.

Nhalené, the Carib fleet admiral **38**: § 741.

Ni

significance of, in Maya **16**: 219.

See also Gui.

Niagara, Indian council at **14**: 18.

Niagara Falls, origin of, Iroquois myth **2**: 54.

Niaha`no´, song composed by **14**: 1099.

Niaketsikûtk, Kichai name of the Sioux **14**: 1057.

Níąqtawápomi

a Menomini chief **14**: 44.

member of Menomini court **14**: 35.

portrait of **14**: 50.

Niārharīs-kûrikiwās-Hûski, Wichita name of the Arapaho **14**: 954.

Nia`thuā, Arapaho name of the whites **14**: 962, 978.

Nibbi, bush rope **38**: § 72.

Niblack, A. P., cited **12**: 726.

Niça, —

on Acoma **29**: 543.

See also Niza.

Nicaragua

character of pottery of **20**: 20.

petroglyphs in **10**: 141, 686.

pictographs in **4**: 40.

Niches

formed in old window openings **8**: 110, 200, 208 *sq.*

in kiva walls **16**: 178.

use of, in kivas **8**: 121, 122.

Ni`chihené`na, a Kiowa synonym **17**: 149.

Ni`chiné`na, a Kiowa synonym **14**: 1078.

Nicholas the Venetian, quotation from **14**: 571.

Nicholas County, Ky., occurrence of earthenware spoons in **20**: 44.

Nichols, Doctor —, collection loaned by **34**: 124.

Nichols, Mrs. Frances S.
 appreciation of work of **48**: 30.
 work of **25**: xx, xxv; **26**: xxxi; **27**: 13; **29**: 12, 24; **30**: 17; **36**: 29; **37**: 27, 29, 31; **38**: p. 19,
 21; **39**: 23 *sq.*; **40**: 17, 20; **41**: 21, 41, 69, 92, 113; **42**: 16; **43**: 15, 19; **44**: 15, 19; **45**:
 16, 19; **46**: 16; **47**: 11, 14; **48**: 17.

Nichols, Kerry, cited on Maori monsters **16**: 214.

Nichols, Lieut. Maury, Kiowa agent in 1893 **17**: 226.

Nichols County, W. Va., pictographs in **4**: 22.

Nicholson, —, treaty concluded by **18**: 633.

Nicholson, Governor —, conference with Cherokee by **19**: 34.

Ni-ci-he-nen-a; Nitchihi, Kiowa synonyms **17**: 149.

Nickajack Towns
 building of **19**: 54.
 destruction of **19**: 78.
 effect of destruction of **19**: 68.
 mention of **42**: 750.

Nickajack Trail **42**: 846, 848.

Nicknames, examples of **47**: 217.

Nicobarese mortuary tablet **10**: 527.

Nicola Band
 basketry of **41**: 157, 322, 323, 324, 434, 436, 445, 452 *sq.*
 territory of **45**: 448.

Nicola Family, information concerning **43**: 176.

Nicolar, Chief Joseph
 material collected by **24**: 84.
 on dice game, Penobscot **24**: 84.

Nicolas, Chief —
 contemporaries of **45**: 270.
 head chief of the Okanagon **45**: 259.
 life of **45**: 267-270.
 mention of **45**: 262.

Nicollet, Sieur Jean N.
 cited **12**: 44.
 explorations by **14**: 12, 15.
 observations by **12**: 42.
 on discovery of Menomini and their use of wild rice **19**: 1048.
 Winnebago met by **15**: 196.

Nicolls, Richard, permits to purchase land issued by **18**: 578 *sq.*

Nicotani. *See Ani'-kuta'ni.*

Nicotiana Attenuata
 mention of **45**: 467, 494, 495.
 tobacco used by the Pima **26**: 119.
See also Tobacco.

Nicotiana Quadrivalvis
 mention of **33**: 113.
 probable place of origin of **33**: 59.

Nicotiana Tabacum. *See Tobacco.*

Niculuita, a Tlaqluit synonym **14**: 740.

Nida, application of the term **27**: 194.

Nidever, Capt. George C.
 mention of **42**: 8.
 owner of Burton Mound **41**: 108; **44**: 57, 58.

Niece
 application of the term **42**: 82-92.
 relation of, to uncles **40**: 323 *sqq.*, 331, 333, 335, 340.
 term for, used by women **42**: 83.

Niel, —, on migration of Tanoan peoples **19**: 611.

Niel, José Amando
 on San Pablo ruin **29**: 508.
 on Tanoan migration to Tusayan **17**: 578, 584.

Niererikwato-kûniki, Wichita name of the Cheyenne **14**: 1023.

Nigger Head, a plant used in cases of tuberculosis **42**: 662.

Nigger Weed, use of, in ceremonials **30**: 98.

Night
 a man-being in Iroquoian cosmology **21**: 174, 224.
 association of, with death **27**: 588.
 at Arctic Circle **46**: 100.
 attack in warfare **38**: § 762.
 beliefs concerning **11**: 467.
 clouds, string figure of **38**: § 686.

in Omaha conception **27**: 128, 494, 505.
 in Pima religion **26**: 251, 253, 254.
 in Pima song **26**: 302.
 in Ponca conception **27**: 507.
 mythic origin of **14**: 200.
 representation of, in Hako ceremony **22, ii**: 21.
 signs and symbols for **10**: 699 *sq.*
 signs for **1**: 358.
 symbolism of **22, ii**: 42; **27**: 254, 513, 517.
See also Day and Night; Darkness.

Night-blessed Children, society of **37**: 329-343.
Night Chants **47**: 710-756, 762-776.
Night Doctor **46**: 112.
Night-hawk as a symbol **39**: 50.
Night People Gens **36**: 123 *sq.*
Night Singing **39**: 68 *sq.*
Night Songs, singing of **37**: 533.
Night Spirit Dance, a religious society **37**: 204.
Night Spirits
 association of, with success in war **37**: 433 *sq.*
 ceremony in honor of **37**: 501.
 characterization of **37**: 440.
 episode connected with **37**: 431.
 feast to **37**: 519.
 offering to **37**: 429, 430, 449, 455, 501.
 rite of those crazed by **37**: 519.
 society of those blessed by **37**: 317.
Nightingale, Robert C., collection presented by **28**: 20.
Nigrita Schomburgkii **38**: § 247.
Nihoalaki **33**: 301, 303, 622, 640, 657.
Ni'ka Wakondagi, kinship group, Osage **27**: 58, 60 *sq.*
Ni'-ka Wa-koⁿ-da-gi Gens
 mention of **39**: 205.
 mythological story concerning **39**: 206.
 office of **39**: 99, 100, 101, 206; **43**: 93.
 symbol of **39**: 50.
 wi'-gi-e of **36**: 133 *sq.*; **39**: 51 *sq.*
 See also Men of Mystery.

Ni'-ka Xo-be, holy men **39**: 102.
Ni'kagahi Sha'be, account of **27**: 202 *sqq.*, 205, 206, 208.
Ni'kagahi U'zhu, account of **27**: 208, 498 *sqq.*
Ni'kagahi Xu'de, account of **27**: 202 *sqq.*, 206, 210.
Ni'kapashna Gens, *Ponca*
 account of **27**: 44.
 funeral custom of **27**: 358.
 personal names of **27**: 54.
 references to **27**: 41, 42, 48.
 See also names of subgentes.

Nikari-karu Indians, of *Guiana*, mnemonic device of **10**: 226.
Ni'-ka-wa-zhiⁿ-Toⁿ-ga
 a living warrior **39**: 177.
 military honor of **39**: 178.

Ni'-ki
 degree of the Puma gens **36**: 153.
 ritual of Çiⁿ-dse-a-gthe gens, paraphrase of **36**: 272 *sqq.*

Ni'ki Noⁿ-k'oⁿ
 a tribal rite **36**: 47.
 rite, the "seventh degree" **39**: 37.

Ni'kie, explanation of the term **27**: 136, 607.
Ni'kie Decorations, description of **11**: 407.
Ni'kie Names
 among the Iowa and Oto **11**: 439.
 meaning of **3**: 227.
 taking of **27**: 117, 121, 144 *sq.*
 taking of, Ponca **27**: 140.

Ni'kie Rites
 distribution of **27**: 137.
 distribution of, Ponca **27**: 140.

Nikwāsi', myths concerning **19**: 330, 336 *sq.*, 396, 477.
Nilak **46**: 199.
Niles Ferry, Tenn., collection of relics from **3**: 462.

Nilsson, S.

- on flint chipping **13**: 140.
- on harpoon flakes **13**: 171.
- on stone sinkers in Greenland **13**: 97.
- on "Victory Stones" **13**: 115.

Niman

- abbreviated kadcina dance closed by the **21**: 56.
- description of **21**: 22, 57.
- duration of **21**: 20.
- fraternities taking part in **21**: 23.
- in different pueblos, difference in **21**: 57.
- purpose of **21**: 16.

Niman Kadcina

- appearance of Tuñwup on altar of **21**: 70.
- description of **15**: 292.
- of the Hopi **17**: 593.
- time for celebrating **15**: 259.

Nimkish River, cinquefoil roots at **35**: 190.**Nimkish Tribe**

- preservation of dog-salmon by **35**: 223.
- salmon-catching by the **35**: 231.
- shuttlecock game of the **24**: 719.

Nine Day's Ceremonies of the Hopi **15**: 260.**Nine Lords of the Night** in Borgian Codex **16**: 223.**Nine Men's Morris**, game borrowed by the Indians **24**: 32.**Nini'batóⁿ Subdivisions**

- Iⁿke' çabe gens **27**: 147-151, 252, 257, 397.
- Iⁿshta' çuⁿda gens **27**: 185 *sq.*, 187-190.
- Koⁿ'çe gens **27**: 169, 170 *sq.*
- Moⁿ'thiⁿkağaxe gens **27**: 174 *sq.*
- origin of **27**: 201 *sq.*
- reference to **27**: 207.
- Tapa' gens **27**: 178, 182 *sq.*
- Teçin' de gens **27**: 175, 176 *sq.*
- See also* **Noⁿxthe'bitube**.

Ninigret, a Nehantic sachem **43**: 217.**Niobrara Reserve**

- changes in **18**: 846, 868.
- establishment of **18**: 838.

Niobrara River, references to **27**: 41, 49, 51, 85, 89, 93.**Niópet**

- a Menomini chief **14**: 44.
- genealogy of **14**: 48.
- importance of family of **14**: 43.
- member of Menomini court **14**: 35.
- portrait of **14**: 49.

Niopo. *See* **Piptadenia****Nipe Bay**, objects from **34**: 251, 254, 255.**Nipigon Bay**, Ontario, pictograph on **10**: 42 *sq.***Nipissing**

- games of the **24**:
 - dice games 81.
 - hidden ball 344.
 - racket 570.
 - ring and pin 540.
- regarded as sorcerers **14**: 62, 138.

Nipmuck, absorbed by the Mohegan **43**: 201.**Niqotlizi**, ceremonies at **6**: xxxix, xl.**Ni' rīs-hāri' s-kī' riki**, a Caddo synonym **14**: 1092.**Nirmuck** land cessions and reservations **18**: 794.**Nirr**, Wapishana name for cassava squeezer **38**: § 345.**Nishinam**

- claim symbols **4**: 159.
- cremation among the **1**: 144.
- games of the **24**:
 - dice games 154 *sq.*
 - double ball 661.
 - football 698, 703.
 - hand game 298.
 - hoop and pole 489.
 - racket 608 *sq.*

tossed ball 710.
number games of **19**: 871.

Niska

games of the **24**:
hand game 281.
hoop and pole 421, 471.
shinny 628.
stick games 240.
tops 733, 736.
tossed ball 709.

Niskwali land cessions and reservations **18**: 798, 818, 864.

Nislik'úntú. *See* **Moon-head**.

Nisqually

basketry of the **41**: 136, 137, 144, 182.
games of the **24**:
dice games 156.
hand games 299.
stick games 250.
in treaty of 1854 **14**: 751.
language distinct from Chimakum **7**: 62.
membership in Shaker church **14**: 759.
myths of the **19**: 472.
population of the **7**: 105.
Shaker religion among the **14**: 747.
See also **Niskwali**.

Nisqually Reserve

change in **18**: 818.
establishment of **18**: 798.

Nitchihi. *See* **Ni-cí-he-nen-a**.

Nitze, H. B. C.

on discovery of gold in Cherokee country **19**: 119.
on Georgia gold lottery **19**: 117.
on southern gold fields **19**: 221.

Ni-u'-t'a-tci. *See* **Missouri**.

Niza, Fray Marcos de

career of, in Peru **14**: 354.
Cibola visited by **13**: 326, 342.
description of bison by **14**: 543.
effect of report of, in New Spain **14**: 365.
experience of, after Estevan's death **14**: 360.
exploration and observations by **17**: 51 *sq.*
mistakes of, concerning Cibola **14**: 573.
on Cibola **19**: 650.
on Indian pueblos **14**: 520.
on Totenteac fabrics **17**: 629.
reference by, to Acoma **47**: 23.
reference to **28**: 53, 54.
reports of, investigated by Diaz **14**: 384.
return of, to Mexico **14**: 389, 484.
satisfies doubts raised by Diaz **14**: 384.
selection of, as Provincial of Franciscans **14**: 364, 476.
sermon by **14**: 482.
travels of **14**: 474.
visit of, to Cibola **14**: 353.
visit of, to sea coast from San Pedro valley **14**: 359.
visit of, to valley containing gold **14**: 362.

Niza day symbol, discussion of **16**: 237.

No Anger Subgens

mention of **36**: 128 *sqq.*
peace pipe a symbol of **36**: 128.

No Flesh, flight of, to Bad Lands **14**: 884.

No Heart, Minikooju gentes given by **15**: 220.

No Horses, a Pend d'Oreille chief **45**: 377.

No Moccasins. *See* **Dóhéñte**.

No Water's Camp

game wheel at **14**: 1075.
Ghost dance at **14**: 823, 846, 915.

Noah's-ark, place of, in Seri dietary **17**: 195*.

No-arra, a special kind of cassava cake **38**: § 585.

Noatak River Eskimo

clothing of **18**: 33, 34.

mention of **46**: 205, 224, 226, 229, 230, 361.
 physical characteristics of **18**: 28.
 tattooing by the **18**: 50.

Nochistlan, death of Alvarado at **14**: 410.

Nock, Arrow 38: § 133.

Nokay Delklinne. *See Nakai-Dokli'ni*.

Nodding Onion, use of **45**: 481.

Nodes
 decoration by **20**:
 Appalachee-Ohio pottery 182.
 Eastern United States pottery 66.
 Florida Peninsula pottery 118, 126.
 Iroquoian pottery 107.
 Middle Atlantic Coast pottery 153.
 Middle Mississippi Valley pottery 86, 88, 89.
 New Jersey-New England pottery 177.
 Northwestern pottery 189, 193, 201.
 Ohio Valley pottery 185.
 South Appalachian pottery 137, 139.

Nō^atcⁱ, the mystic word **40**: 38, 181, 503.

Nodules, Stone 34: 184 *sqq.*

Noe Springs Mounds
 description of **37**: 100 *sq.*
 location of **37**: 99.
 number of **37**: 100.

Noel Indian Cemetery, Tenn.
 bowl found in **41**: 534 *sq.*
 clay figurine from **20**: 41.
 owl images from **41**: 541 *sq.*
 pottery from **41**: 594.

Noemanoema land cessions and reservations **18**: 784.

Nogales, reference to **28**: 56.

Noh day symbol, discussion of **16**: 254.

Nohe, Warrau wooden bench **38**: § 328.

Nohi-abassi, legend of **30**: 263 *sq.*

Nohilpi, gambling god of the Navaho **24**: 95, 623 *sq.*

Noimenoime land cessions and reservations **18**: 784.

Noise, punishment for making **30**: 184.

Noje
 mention of **7**: 135.
See also Nozi.

Nokfahãlgi
 a Creek clan **42**: 116, 119.
 affiliations of **42**: 121.

Nokfila
 legendary destruction of **42**: 61.
 name for white people **42**: 61.

Nokfilalgi
 application of the name **42**: 121.
 name for white people **42**: 68, 121.

Nokomis in Menomini myth **14**: 87, 114, 126.

No'koni; Nokoni
 a Comanche band **14**: 1044.
 surrender of, in 1874 **17**: 204.

Nokosi, Judge —
 mention of **42**: 491.
 myth related by **42**: 65.

Nokosiãmla, information obtained from **42**: 655.

Nokotlik 46: 208.

Nolan, Captain —, on Kiowa buffalo hunt **17**: 344.

Nōtem Dance 35: 834.

Nome
 beaches **46**: 81.
 Eskimo **46**: 228.
 remains near **46**: 89.
 remnants of Eskimo in **46**: 89.
 visits of Asiatics to **46**: 97.
See also Cape Nome.

Nome Cult
 land cessions and reservations **18**: 794.
See also Round Valley Reserve.

Nomenclature

mention of **1**: 211, 220.
of linguistic families, paper on **7**: 1-142.
of Navaho house building **17**: 491, 514-517.
of Serian stock **17**: 9, 123*-130*.
of Seriland **17**: 15-20.
of Sikyatki **17**: 636.
of Siouan tribes **15**: 166.
of stone objects **13**: 57, 62.
of the Awatobi **17**: 594.
of the Eskimo of Northern Alaska **9**: 42 *sq.*, 46 *sqq.*
of Tusayan **8**: 220-223.
peculiarities of Indian **8**: xxix.
social and family, Guiana Indian **38**: § 887-880.
See also Mound Nomenclature.

Nominal Forms, Arapaho 28: 235.

Non-ideographic Elements of decoration **4**: 453.

Non-Pueblo Indian, Tewa name for **29**: 575.

Non-Tewa Indian, Tewa name for **29**: 575.

Nonabokuanna, old time Arawak shield **38**: § 116.

Nonconnah Creek, description of **42**: 817 *sq.*

Nondacao. *See Anadarko.*

None. *See Nothing.*

Noⁿ´-hoⁿ-zhiⁿ-ga

approach of, to place of ceremony **39**: 100.
belief of **39**: 42.
ceremonies performed by **39**: 175, 316, 322.
designated Holy Men **39**: 102.
duties of women emphasized by **39**: 283.
food for entertaining **39**: 44, 46, 61.
invitation to **39**: 52.
organization of the **36**: 48.
painting and dressing of **39**: 243.
reverence due to **39**: 97.
rites formulated by **39**: 83, 91.
smoking ceremony performed by **39**: 53, 58, 61.
wi´-gi-e taught by **39**: 46.

See also Little Old Men.

Nonlem Ceremonial Dance 35: 1034-1037.

Nonsuch, Mercy, mention of **43**: 209.

Noⁿxthe´bitube, subdivision of the Nini´ bato subgens **27**: 148, 149, 151 *sq.*, 254.

Noⁿ´zhiⁿ-zhoⁿ Rite

account of **27**: 128-133.
description of **39**: 41 *sq.*
importance of **39**: 38.

Nook 46: 90, 196.

Nookchoo land cessions and reservations **18**: 782, 822.

Nookwachahmish. *See Dwamish.*

Noorvik 46: 204.

Nooses, Eskimo use of, in capturing animals **18**: 119, 122, 124, 131.

Nootka

games of the **24**:
dice game 198.
hand game 322.
hidden ball 370.
hoop and pole 523.
tops 749.
legend of the **10**: 44.
method of felling trees **13**: 72.
method of drilling wood **13**: 165.
or Aht Indians, in Vancouver Island, British Columbia **10**: 44.
tattooing of the **10**: 407.

Nootka-Columbian Family of Scouler **7**: 129, 130.

Nootsak Indians, coiled basketry made by **41**: 133.

Noowhaha. *See Dwamish.*

Noquet, habitat of the **14**: 36.

Norcok, acknowledgment to **14**: 655.

Nordenskiöld, Adolph Eric

cited **46**: 332, 333, 353, 371.
on character of Eskimo children **9**: 418.
on clothing of Eskimo **9**: 110, 122.

- on Eskimo amulets **9**: 441.
- on Eskimo bolas **9**: 246.
- on Eskimo burials **9**: 426.
- on Eskimo dog harness **9**: 359, 360.
- on Eskimo drawings **9**: 410.
- on Eskimo drums **9**: 385.
- on Eskimo fishing **9**: 283, 285, 286.
- on Eskimo government **9**: 430.
- on Eskimo harpoons **9**: 220.
- on Eskimo ice-picks **9**: 304.
- on Eskimo ice-scoop **9**: 309.
- on Eskimo kaiaks **9**: 333.
- on Eskimo labrets **9**: 148.
- on Eskimo masks **9**: 370.
- on Eskimo seal catching **9**: 270.
- on Eskimo seal rattle **9**: 254.
- on Eskimo skin-scrapers **9**: 298.
- on Eskimo sledge-shoes **9**: 353.
- on Eskimo superstitions **9**: 434.
- on fire-making by Eskimo **9**: 289.
- on indoor habits of Eskimo **9**: 420, 421.
- work of, consulted **9**: 24.
- Nordenskiöld, Erland**, cited **30**: 328.
- Nordenskiöld, Baron G.**
 - archeological work of **41**: 29.
 - bone implements found by, in cliff houses at Mesa Verde, reference to **22, i**: 95.
 - cited **33**: 164, 166, 167, 170, 172, 174, 176.
 - cliff ruins classified by **16**: 92.
 - cliff ruins described by **16**: 81.
 - features of Mesa Verde ruins described and figured by **22, i**: 105, 124.
 - on affinity of cliff dwellings and pueblos **17**: 532.
 - on an oval kiva **16**: 177.
 - on chimney-like structures **16**: 188, 189.
 - on evolution of pottery design **17**: 716, 727.
 - on kiva decorations **16**: 181.
 - on Mesa Verde masonry **16**: 163.
 - on Mesa Verde villages **17**: 555, 563, 578.
 - on origin of round kivas **17**: 575.
 - on openings in Mancos ruins **16**: 165.
 - on platforms in Mesa Verde kivas **17**: 541.
 - prayer-stick found by **17**: 736.
 - work of, cited **15**: LIII.
- Norfolk Ware**, resemblance of, to that of New York Bay **20**: 176.
- Noriega, Andrés**
 - aid rendered by **17**: XLII, 14.
 - on Seri archery posture **17**: 201*.
 - on Seri charm trophies **17**: 260*.
 - on Seri fishing devices **17**: 193* *sq.*
 - on Seri neglect of dead **17**: 287*.
- Norman, —**, acknowledgment to **25**: 274.
- Norman, Arthur L.**, collection presented by **37**: 30.
- Normocs**, tattooing of the **10**: 407.
- Norridgewock Indians**
 - expedition sent against **43**: 172.
 - forms of the name, with meanings **43**: 170.
 - games of the **24**:
 - dice games 81 *sq.*
 - snow-snake 406.
 - stick games 231.
 - tops 735.
 - mention of **43**: 170.
 - mission among the **43**: 172.
 - political independence of **43**: 175.
 - sale of land by **18**: 609.
- Norris, Hugh**
 - aid rendered by **17**: 14.
 - work of, as Papago interpreter **22, i**: XII.
- Norris, Col. P. W.**
 - appointment of, as assistant **12**: 19.
 - death of **6**: XXVI; **12**: 19.
 - field work of **6**: XXVI.

investigations of **5**: xx, xxi, 17, 18, 26, 27, 32, 35, 39, 40, 52, 55.
mounds examined by **12**: 83, 253, 587.
on effects of earthquake on mounds **12**: 200.
on elephant mound **12**: 91.
on evidence of skeleton burial **12**: 673.
on evidence of use of fire by mound-builders in burial ceremonies **12**: 678.
on inclosure at Charleston, West Virginia **12**: 415.
on lodge burial **1**: 153.
on pictographs **4**: 22, 23, 33, 34, 173.
on remains of mound-builders' houses **12**: 664.
petroglyphs reported by **10**: 87, 125.
pictographs obtained by **10**: 459.
pottery collected by **20**: 201.
visits pipestone region of Minnesota **12**: 42, 44.
with reference to vessels found **12**: 232.

Norse rain myth **1**: 25.

North

myth of the **19**: 322.

pottery of **20**:

area covered by 145, 147 *sq.*

character of 20, 22 *sq.*, 145, 187.

geographic grouping of 147.

origin of 68.

symbolism of the **22**, **ii**: 42.

North America

petroglyphs in **10**: 37-140.

tattooing in **10**: 392-407.

three-pointed stones lacking in **25**: 111.

North American Indians, pictographs of the **4**: 3-256.

North Blackwater, Pima village **26**: 23.

North Caicos, number of specimens from **34**: 50.

North Canadian River, mention of **42**: 491.

North Cape, visit of E. W. Nelson to **18**: 21.

North Carolina

aboriginal quarry in **15**: 106.

appointment of Cherokee agent by **19**: 61.

archeologic work in **15**: 19.

association of South Appalachian with exotic pottery in **20**: 137.

banner stones from **13**: 122, 123.

boat-shaped stones from **13**: 124, 125.

Buncombe County, mounds in **12**: 348, 350.

bunts from **13**: 169.

Burke County, antiquities of **12**: 344.

Caldwell County **12**:

Lenoir burial pit 343.

mounds in 333-344.

Patterson grading 333.

celts from **13**: 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 80, 82, 86.

character of pottery of **20**: 144, 147.

Cherokee relations with **19**: 32, 36.

chipped flints from **13**: 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150.

chisels from **13**: 83, 84.

clubs from **13**: 144.

coastward extension of South Appalachian pottery in **20**: 139.

coiled pottery in **4**: 277.

cones from **13**: 114.

discoidal stones from **13**: 102, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108.

distribution of stone art in **13**: 62.

expedition from, in 1776. **19**: 49.

explorations in **11**: xxvi, xxvii; **12**: 333-350.

fabric-impressed pottery from **13**: 38, 45.

field work in **22**, **i**: ix, xii.

flakes from **13**: 174.

former residence of Tuscaroras in **20**: 142.

Fort Defiance, remains near **12**: 342.

gorgets from **13**: 118, 119, 120.

gouges from **13**: 82.

grooved axes from **13**: 65, 66, 68, 69.

Haywood County, mounds in **13**: 346.

Henderson County, mounds in **13**: 348, 349.

Indian policy of **18**: 624-630.

Jackson County, collections from **3**: 434-437.
 land grant to "State of Franklin" by **19**: 64.
 linguistic work in **10**: xv *sq.*
 local legends of **19**: 404-411.
 modern pottery making in **20**: 53, 56, 142.
 mortars from, description of **13**: 97.
 mound explorations in **5**: xxii.
 mounds in **5**: 10, 61-75.
 notched ax-form objects from **13**: 71.
 occurrence of Middle Atlantic Coast pottery in **20**: 147 *sq.*
 occurrence of pottery resembling that of East Tennessee in **20**: 182.
 occurrence of stamped ware in **20**: 122, 135.
 opposition to allotment project by **19**: 114.
 paint stones from **13**: 115.
 perforated pottery from **13**: 98.
 perforated stones from **13**: 98.
 permission to remain given to East Cherokee by **19**: 168.
 pestles from **13**: 89, 90.
 petroglyphs in **10**: 99 *sqq.*
 pick from, description of **13**: 125.
 pipes from **13**: 129, 130, 131, 132.
 plummet from **13**: 112.
 pottery of **20**: 70, 72 *sq.*, 144, 148 *sq.*
 present Indian occupation of **20**: 143.
 production of gold in **19**: 221.
 protests against Hopewell treaty by **5**: 155; **19**: 61.
 refusal of Cherokee to cede lands in **5**: 260.
 removal forts in **19**: 221.
 resemblance of Delaware pottery to that of **20**: 177.
 resemblance of Potomac-Chesapeake pottery to that of **20**: 152.
 spuds from **13**: 110.
 steatite potsherd plummets from **13**: 111.
 stemless perforators from **13**: 165, 166.
 stemmed flints from **13**: 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 162, 163.
 stemmed perforators from **13**: 167, 168.
 stemmed scrapers from **13**: 169.
 stone axes in **13**: 64.
 stones from, probably used as sinkers **13**: 98.
 treaty with Cherokee, Creeks and Chickasaw by **19**: 63.
 tubes from **13**: 128.
 use of steatite as tempering in vessels from **20**: 47 *sq.*
 war idol from **13**: 116.
 Waynesville, mounds near **12**: 347.
 Wilkes County, antiquities of **12**: 344, 345.
 work in **8**: xxi *sq.*

North Carolina Indians
 chungke game played by **13**: 99.
 partial cremation of **1**: 150, 151.
 war color of **10**: 632.

North Dakota
 former habitat of the Omaha **27**: 72.
 mention of **11**: xxv.
 military posts, etc., in **17**: 386.
 mound and hut-rings in **12**: 37, 41.
 peculiar burial mounds in **12**: 538.
 pottery from **20**: 198.

North Devon Island, crania of **46**: 292.

North Fork, Upper towns on **42**: 333.

North Greenlanders, mention of **6**: 460.

North Mounds, location of **37**: 99.

North Star
 Indian name for **42**: 478.
 treatment of, in Hako ceremony **22**, ii: 29.

North Wind
 characterization of **37**: 441.
 Iroquois myth of **2**: 59.
 offering to **37**: 429, 463, 503.
 powers of the Iroquois god **2**: 52.

Northeast, character of tobacco pipe of the **20**: 98.

Northeastern America, geography of **6**: 414-418.

Northern Arapaho, linguistic investigation among the **28**: 225.

Northern Blackfoot

Indians, compared with Piegan and Bloods **28**: 229.

language **28**:

consonantic clusters in 230 *sq.*

texts in 225.

Northern Cheyenne, linguistic investigation among the **28**: 235.

Northern Pacific Railroad, cession of right of way for **18**: 904, 908.

Northern Sauteaux, culture hero of the **40**: 375.

Northoscordum Bivalve, medicinal use of **42**: 668.

Northwest

area covered by pottery of **20**: 21, 187.

modern pottery making by Indians of **20**: 158.

occurrence of decoration characteristic of, in New Jersey-New England area **20**: 176.

pottery of **20**: 186-201.

relation of pottery of, to eastern pottery **20**: 146 *sq.*, 179.

relation of Hopewell mounds pottery to that of **20**: 195.

resemblance of Canadian pottery to that of **20**: 171.

resemblance of New York pottery to that of **20**: 167.

resemblance of Piedmont-Virginia pottery to that of **20**: 149 *sq.*

use of roulette in **20**: 79, 189 *sq.*

Northwest Coast

cultural affinities of, with Bering Sea and Asia **46**: 175.

masks from **3**: 106-120.

mummies from **1**: 135.

Northwest Coast Tribes

games of the **24**:

bean shooter 760.

shuttlecock 717.

stick games 227.

tops 733.

illustration of ornamentation by **6**: 213, 218, 227, 230.

mourning customs of **1**: 179.

research among the **25**: *xvi sq.*

symbolic decoration of the **25**: *xii.*

Northwest Fur Company, dependence of, on wild rice **19**: 1103.

Northwestern Inuit, population of **7**: 75.

Norton, J. V., contribution of Peruvian labret by **3**: 84.

Norton Bay

Eskimo legend from **18**: 514 *sq.*

implements and utensils from **18**: 65, 110, 148, 149, 164, 168, 170, 180.

mention of **46**: 195, 196.

toys from **18**: 347.

transportation apparatus from **18**: 212.

visit of E. W. Nelson to **18**: 20.

Norton Sound

burials of **46**: 90.

ceremonial objects from **18**: 413.

clothing from **18**: 36, 39.

condition observed by Nelson on **18**: 298.

crania from **46**: 150, 233, 256.

Eskimo of **46**: 213, 215, 217, 218, 255.

implements and utensils from **18**: 66, 74, 76, 82-86, 89 *sq.*, 92, 100, 101, 103, 104, 110, 113, 115, 124 *sq.*, 127, 128, 130, 133, 136, 137, 139, 144, 146, 147, 151, 155, 160, 162, 167, 168, 170, 171, 176, 178, 181, 192, 193, 195.

legends from **18**: 462-474, 480.

manufactures from **18**: 199, 203, 205.

maps of **46**: 176.

mask from **3**: 132-135.

old sites of **46**: 195, 198.

ornaments from **18**: 62.

stone homes of **46**: 172.

surgical instrument from **18**: 310.

tobacco implements from **18**: 273, 283, 284.

transportation apparatus from **18**: 217, 219, 222, 223.

Norvell, Mrs. Lipscomb, acknowledgment to **42**: 830.

Norwich, old name for **43**: 231, 254.

Nose

breadth of **46**: 364.

deformations, ornaments **38**: § 505.

Eskimo **46**: 358, 359, 364.

in skull **46**: 264, 267, 270.

of death's-head vases **20**: 97, 98.
 ornaments **35**: 778; **42**: 685.
 piercing, by the Caddo **14**: 1092.
 piercing, by the Tsimshian **31**: 53.
 piercing, in the northwest **46**: 83.
 Serian and Yuman names for **17**: 324*-327*.
 stinging, ordeal of **30**: 278, 280.
 vs. development of face **46**: 267.
 Western Eskimo, notes on **46**: 213-228, 242, 243, 249, 252.
 Yukon Eskimo **46**: 161, 162, 163.
 Yukon Indians **46**: 152, 154, 155, 157, 161.

Nose-blown Flutes 38: § 560.

Nose Pins, use of **45**: 82, 236, 340.

Nose String. *See* **Bina**.

Nosebleed
 as an indication of crime **40**: 243.
 cure for **30**: 43; **42**: 668.

No-séno, evil due to **30**: 349.

Nostrils
 of manati plugged **38**: § 169.
See also **Nose**.

Notation and Augmentation 19: 839-843.

Notawasepe
 cession of reserve at **18**: 750.
 reservation at **18**: 704, 740.

Notaway
 joined by the Tutelo **7**: 114.
 tribe, mention of **7**: 79.

Notawkah's Band
 cession of reserve by **18**: 760.
 reservation for **18**: 740.

Notched Logs used as ladders **8**: 157 *sq.*

Notched Sticks
 mention of **10**: 227 *sq.*
 use of, as mnemonic aids **4**: 81.
 Zuñi method of performing with **23**: 465.

Notched Tail. *See* **Tón-ak^á**.

Notches
 decoration by **20**:
 Apalachee-Ohio pottery 181.
 Florida Peninsula pottery 118.
 Iroquoian pottery 163.

Note, Misinterpreted, story about **43**: 393 *sqq.*

Notes
 on certain Maya and Mexican manuscripts **3**: 1-65.
 original **46**: 31.

Nothing; None, signs for **1**: 322, 355, 356, 443.

Notice of Initiation Ceremony 39: 52 *sq.*

Notices
 by pictography **4**: 147-155.
 pictographic forms of **10**: 329-357.

Notonoto land cessions and reservations **18**: 782, 822.

Nottaway, land cession to the **14**: 25, 26.

Nottawesipa. *See* **Notawasepe**.

Nottely
 myth concerning **19**: 332.
 pseudo-myth concerning **19**: 416.

Nottoway, habitat and migrations of the **19**: 17.

Nought in Mayan face numerals, symbol for, discussion of **22**, **i**: 210 *sq.*, 211 *sq.*, 214.

Noukek Indians, identification of **14**: 15.

Nouns
 in Algonquian languages **28**:
 inanimate plural, Cheyenne, Piegan 274.
 nominative singular endings 272.
 in Indian languages **1**: 11.

Nourague Indians, belief as to God among **30**: 117.

Nouri, J. J., aid rendered by **15**: LXI, LXXXIV.

Nurse, —, cited **6**: 452.

Nova Scotia
 abundance of pottery in **20**: 179.
 extension of Iroquois influence to **20**: 158.

field work in **21**: ix.
petroglyphs in **10**: 37-42.
work on pictographs in **10**: xii.

Novaculite
formation of **44**: 507.
quarries in Arkansas **14**: xxxv.

Novel, development of **19**: lxxxvi.

November, Hopi ceremonies celebrated in **21**: 21.

Novice
brought back by wolves **35**: 744, 745.
capture of **35**: 738, 747, 953, 957, 966, 996, 1137.
course of initiation of a **23**: 426, 427.
disappearance of **35**: 899.
house of **35**: 1149.
plume worn by **23**: 426.
stays away for four months **35**: 850.
tamed **35**: 874.

Novices
administering of medicine water to **23**: 457.
appearance of, in plaza **23**: 470.
brought back **35**: 928.
ceremony with gifts for **23**: 471 *sq.*
ceremony with swords over **23**: 472.
masks presented to **23**: 103, 104.
striking of Sa'ya'hlia by **23**: 204.
threatened by the Ko'mosona **23**: 104.

Novice's Moon. *See Kelemüryawû.*

Novitna; Vovi River 46: 127, 154.

Now, signs for **1**: 366.

Nowland, J. H. B., on hidden ball **24**: 344.

Noyes, W. M., ethnologic specimens collected by **18**: 182.

Nozi Tribe, mention of **7**: 135.

Nozzles
for Eskimo hunting floats **18**: 140 *sqq.*
for Eskimo water bags **18**: 74.

N'pochle, a Sanpoil synonym **14**: 733.

N'Quentlamamish. *See Dwamish.*

Ntlakyapamuk. *See Thompson Indians.*

Nubviukhchugaluk
description of **18**: 252.
implements from **18**: 106, 109, 110, 113, 140, 149, 159, 171, 173, 191.
people of **18**: 26.
tobacco implements from **18**: 275, 283.

Nücaki, Spanish mission house at old Walpi **19**: 580.

Nucekaä'yî, *Tlingit clan*
history of **26**: 412 *sqq.*
phratry and tribe of **26**: 400.

Nuda^aaxa, acknowledgment to **11**: 362.

Nudity
attitude toward **46**: 560.
explanation of **30**: 303.
shame of **30**: 381.

Nu'do^aho^aga, head of lodge, Shell society **27**: 516.

Nuga'xti, significance of the name **27**: 144.

Nuge'teune. *See Buffalo Hunt, Annual.*

Nugumiut Eskimo Tribe, situation of **6**: 424.

Nuhinë'na, an Arapaho warrior order **14**: 987.

Nuklit 46: 199.

Nuklukaïet 46: 53, 81, 136, 139.

Nulato
graveyard of **46**: 54.
Indians of **46**: 130.
massacre at **46**: 128.
old site of **46**: 133.
population of **46**: 131, 132.
reached by Russians **46**: 127.
Russian post burned **46**: 127.
skull **46**: 151.
Western Union Telegraph Co. post **46**: 128.

Nulukhtulogumut
implements and utensils from **18**: 71, 105, 107, 143, 151, 165, 192.

ornaments from **18**: 55, 56.
painting of mythical animal from **18**: 449.
tobacco implements from **18**: 274.
toys from **18**: 346.

Nüma

a synonym of Comanche **14**: 1043.
a synonym of Paiute **14**: 1048.

Numayms

ancestor of **35**: 784.
assembly of **35**: 891, 898, 981, 1003, 1037, 1046, 1083, 1360.
dish for **35**: 59.
establishment of new **35**: 1095, 1103.
fish traps as property of **35**: 1347.
house dishes of **35**: 805, 820.
hunting grounds as property of **35**: 1345 *sqq.*
list of **35**: 825-835.
mention of **35**: 221, 390, 397, 399, 400, 426, 427, 459, 472, 483, 490, 492, 493, 513, 528, 556, 565, 566, 575, 582, 592, 600, 611, 680, 683, 699, 718, 742, 753, 755, 756, 757, 759, 760, 766, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 778, 781, 784, 788, 789.
names of canoes of **35**: 795-801.
names of chiefs of **35**: 795-801.
names of dogs of **35**: 795-801.
names of house of **35**: 795-801.
painting of homes of **35**: 805-820.
place of origin of **35**: 795-801.
quarrel between **35**: 1121.
rank of **35**: 1046.
relations between **35**: 1107.
rivers as property of **35**: 1347.

Number

discussion of **19**: *LV sqq.*
of relics studied, importance of, in ethnic determinations **20**: 19.
sacred, in Ghost dance **14**: 782, 919, 1000.
sacred, in Shaker religion **14**: 751.
tables of Mayan chronological system **22, i**: 304 *sq.*

Number, Ceremonial

eight days, interval of **35**: 670.
sixteen days, interval of **35**: 738.
ten years, period of **35**: 741.
See also Four; Eight; Sixteen; Ten.

Number-Concept, germs of **19**: 843-847.

Numbers

ceremonial **47**: 132, 284.
development of language of **20**: *CLXIX.*
in Mexican codices **19**: 934-948.
integral, primitive symbols of, extra-natural potencies **19**: 842 *sq.*
multiples used in rituals **27**: 242.
mystic **11**: 513.
mystic, of the Eskimo **18**: 427.
mythic and ceremonial use of **19**: 948-955.
of the Guiana Indians **38**: § 939, 940.
place of, in growth of knowledge **19**: 825-828.
primary **19**: 859-882.
primitive **19**: 821-851.
primitive, law of augmentation in **19**: 839-842.
primitive, memoir on **19**: *XLIII sq.*
sacred **15**: *CXVII*; **19**: 431.
sacred, of Tusayan **15**: 261.
seven **27**: 207, 242, 277, 512, 513, 515, 516, 518.
symbolism, four **27**: 121, 129, 131, 171, 218, 231, 242, 253, 255, 258, 259, 277, 278, 287, 309 *sq.*, 380, 381, 400, 420, 489, 497, 499, 509, 510, 511, 513, 514, 515, 516, 518, 520, 521, 522, 523, 526, 562, 563, 565.
systems and counting, primitive **19**: 833-843.
three **27**: 221, 242.

See also Number; etc.; Numeral System; Numerals; Numeration.

Numeral Systems

in the codices **19**: 812-819.
of Mexico and Central America **19**: *XLIV sq.*, 853-955.

Numerals

importance of, in linguistic classification **17**: 300* *sq.*
Serian and Yuman, comparative tests and analyses of **17**: 303*-321*.

- Unalit, tables of **18**: 238-241.
 uses of, among the Eskimo **11**: 256.
- Numeration**
 Eskimo **18**: 235-241.
 mention of **10**: 258 *sq.*; **19**: 833-839.
 Unalit terms used in **18**: 235, 241.
- Númi**. *See* **Nambé**.
- Nümi'naä'**, a Paiute god **14**: 1051.
- Nūnah'awū**, an Arapaho warrior order **14**: 989.
- Nunamekrok 46**: 199.
- Nunamiut 46**: 186.
- Nunatagmiut 46**: 229.
- Nunatañmium**, intercourse of, with the Point Barrow Eskimo **9**: 44 *sq.*, 48.
- Nunava 46**: 208.
- Nuñez, Pedro**, on effect of Marcos' report **14**: 366.
- Nuñez de la Vega, Bishop** —
 on Central American deity **16**: 221.
 on the *chinax* symbol **16**: 258.
- Nunivagmiut**, range of **18**: 26.
- Nunivak Island**
 burials in **46**: 183.
 carvings of mythic animals from **18**: 448.
 Eskimo of **46**: 238, 251, 252, 254.
 implements and utensils from **18**: 73, 75, 83 *sqq.*, 87, 88, 102, 105, 108, 110, 111, 115, 134, 137, 141, 143, 146 *sqq.*, 151, 152, 155, 156, 158, 160 *sqq.*, 178, 182, 190-195.
 language of people of **18**: 25.
 manufactures from **18**: 199, 201.
 mention of **46**: 117, 121, 164, 170.
 ornaments from **18**: 46, 47, 54, 58, 60, 61.
 people of **18**: 26.
 skeletal parts from **46**: 314-317.
 skulls of children from **46**: 295, 297.
 tattooing by people of **18**: 50.
 tobacco implements from **18**: 274, 277, 278.
 totemic carvings from **18**: 323 *sq.*
 traditional descent of people of **18**: 446.
 transportation apparatus from **18**: 211, 219, 220, 224, 227.
- Nunivak Island Crania**
 basiofacial diameters **46**: 279-282.
 dental arch **46**: 276.
 facial **46**: 266.
 facial angles **46**: 285.
 means **46**: 286.
 mention of **46**: 256, 257, 259, 262, 263.
 nose **46**: 268, 270.
 orbits **46**: 271-274.
- Nunn, Roscoe**, acknowledgment to **42**: 745.
- Nũññé'hi**
 myths concerning **19**: 330-333, 335 *sqq.*, 348, 417 *sq.*, 455, 475 *sqq.*
 Wafford's belief in **19**: 238.
- Nunochok 46**: 194.
- Nuntaneuck**, a Monakan division **15**: 164.
- Nūn'yunu'wi**, myths concerning **19**: 316 *sq.*, 467 *sqq.*
- Nursery Tales**, Pima **26**: 242-247.
- Nursing**, Omaha **3**: 264.
- Nurture**, as an agency of instruction **20**: *cxcv.*
- Nusbaum, Jesse L.**
 acknowledgment to **29**: 38.
 photographs and plaster casts made by **33**: 11.
- Nushagak 46**: 190.
- Nushagak Bay 46**: 191.
 crania **46**: 286.
- Nushagak River Eskimo 46**: 227.
- Nūshaki**, etymology of **17**: 578, 586.
- Nushugak**, etchings from **18**: 120.
- Nut-shaped Baskets 41**: 164, 202-205.
- Nuthatch**, in Cherokee lore **19**: 281.
- Nutmeg, Wild**
 basketry pattern **38**: § 444.
 cure for "yaws" **38**: § 927.
- Nutria**

a Zuñi summer village **13**: 206, 261; **16**: 92, 156.
 comparison of, with Kintiel **8**: 91.
 description of **8**: 94 *sq.*
 pottery **4**: 344.

Nutrition

importance of, in primitive sociology **19**: 1089.
 of wild rice **19**: 1080-1083.

Nuts

food among the Omaha **3**: 307.
 piñon, preparation and storage of **30**: 70.
 stones for cracking **13**: 91, 92.

Nuttall, ———, on popular synonym for wild rice **19**: 1022.

Nuttall, Thomas

on Arkansas Cherokee **19**: 136, 137.
 on cattle among the Cherokee **19**: 213.
 on Nancy Ward **19**: 204.

Nuttall, Mrs. Zelia

on Mexican calendar system **19**: 935.
 on turquoise **29**: 580.
 on use of stone yokes **25**: 260.

Nuttallia Nuda **33**: 103.

Nüvak

association of, with Yohozro wüqti **21**: 84.
 derivation of **21**: 126.
 regarded as a Hano kalcina **21**: 83.

Nuvayauma, old Mashongnavi tradition related by **8**: 47 *sq.*

Nuvwatikyubi Kiva **8**: 120.

Nuwuk (Nuwük), Point Barrow village, Alaska

description of **9**: 79.
 Eskimo of **46**: 228.
 location of **9**: 26.
 population of **9**: 43.

Nu'xe Gens

Osage **27**: 46 *sq.*
 Ponca **27**: 38, 41, 42, 46 *sq.*, 48, 57, 61, 355.
 reference to **27**: 355.
 subgens of Kansa, Osage, Quapaw **27**: 38.

Nuyaka

allocation of clans in beds at **42**: 201-204.
 an Upper Creek White town **42**: 124, 254.
 arrangement of square ground at **42**: 210, 218.
 clan councils of **42**: 124.
 clans of, furnishing chiefs and henihās **42**: 192.
 clans, phratries and moieties of **42**: 158 *sq.*
 customs of **42**: 517, 608.
 plan of ceremonial ground of **42**: 219.
 position of beds at **42**: 198.

Nyavolt, Pima evil spirit **26**: 265.

Nyctaginaceae **33**: 78.

Nye County, Nevada, inscribed rock in **10**: 94.

Nykhta

mention of **46**: 176.
See also **Wales**.

Nymphaea, medicinal use of **42**: 669.

Nymphaea Advena **33**: 79; **45**: 460.

Nymphaea Americana

medical constituents of **44**: 304.
 medicinal properties of **44**: 301.

Nymphaeaceae **33**: 79.

Nyssa, medicinal use of **42**: 659.

Nyu'taa, song composed by **14**: 1097.

O

Oak

bark, use of, in firing, by Catawba potters **20**: 54.
 bur, use of **44**: 292, 369.
 Eskimo transportation apparatus of **18**: 218.
 in Cherokee lore **19**: 422.
 post, medicinal use of **42**: 659.

red, medicinal use of **42**: 665.
red, use of **44**: 292.
use of **44**: 292, 356, 378.
white, medicinal use of **43**: 266.
white, use of **44**: 340.
See also **Quercus Macrocarpa**; **Quercus Rubra**.

Oak Clan, size of **47**: 35.

Oak Creek
cavate dwellings on **28**: 219.
ruins at mouth of **28**: 188-193.
ruins on **17**: 533, 550.

Oak Mound Kiva, Tusayan, decadence of membership of **8**: 135.

Oak-tree House
excavated and repaired **37**: 6, 7.
opened to visitors **41**: 28.

Oakinacken
a synonym of Okanagon **14**: 734.
an Okanagon division **14**: 734.

Oakland 46: 123.

Oakley Springs, Arizona
petroglyphs at **10**: 329 *sq.*
pictographs at **4**: 17, 29, 30, 46 *sq.*, 194.

Oankoitupah, a culture hero of the Konkau **24**: 296 *sq.*

Oarlocks, Eskimo use of **18**: 218.

Oars
Eskimo use of **18**: 216.
for Eskimo umiaks **9**: 338 *sqq.*

Oaths
use of **46**: 524.
use of, in giving testimony **42**: 357.

Oats
chemical composition of **19**: 1082.
production of, by Pima **26**: 91.
wild, of Great Plains **14**: 528.

Oaxaca, Marqués del Valle de, title of, given to Cortés **14**: 473.

O'Bail, Solomon, Seneca informant **32**: 52.

Obando, Francisco de
killing of, by Indians **14**: 499, 500.
See also **Ovando**.

Ober, Frederick A.
citing Llenas on aboriginal workshop in Santo Domingo **25**: 91 *sq.*
on aboriginal Cuban skulls **25**: 30.
on idols, Santo Domingo **25**: 201.
on Santo Domingo dance plaza **25**: 81.
on stone collars **25**: 169.
on tortoise from St. Vincent **25**: 196.
photograph furnished by **17**: 115.

Oberland Mound 34: 92.

Obesity among the Pima 26: 66.

Obia Men, influence of **34**: 124.

Obituary of contributors to Annual Reports **48**: 1221.

Objects represented in pictographs **4**: 46 *sq.*

Objects Collected. *See* **Specimens**.

Oblation
practice of, in savagery **16**: 21.
See also **Purification**.

Obongo
aquatic burial of **1**: 180.
surface burial of **1**: 139, 140.

Obscenity
in Tusayan ceremonies **15**: 294.
of the clowns **47**: 521.

Obscure, pictograph for **10**: 597.

Observations on cup-shaped and other lapidarian sculpture **3**: xiv.

Observers, queries for, regarding burial **1**: 202, 203.

Obsidian
blades, collection of, obtained through Nathan Joseph **22, i**: xxxix.
deposits of **29**: 179.
flakes of Aztec and Briton compared **13**: 59.
implement from mound **12**: 82.
implements in Hopewell mounds, origin of **20**: 194.

implements of, Casa Grande **28**: 132.
objects from Sikyatki **17**: 732.
Tewa names for **29**: 583 *sq.*

Oc day symbol, discussion of **16**: 238, 239.

Occaneechi
as traders **42**: 723.
feasts of **42**: 708.

Occaneechi Path **42**: 775-779.

Occaneechi Town
a strategic point **42**: 764.
description of **42**: 775.
removal of Saponi to **42**: 778.

Occasional Resource, gesture as an **1**: 279.

Occult Powers
possession of **27**: 490 *sq.*
See also Magic.

Occum, Samson, mention of **43**: 224.

Occupations
affected by advent of traders **27**: 614 *sq.*
of men **27**: 203, 338 *sq.*
of the Tsimshian **31**: 398.
seasonal **45**: 95 *sq.*, 342 *sq.*
See also Women: names of occupations.

Occurrence
eastern United States pottery **20**: 23 *sq.*, 27, 43.
eastern United States salt-making vessels **20**: 28, 29.
Florida Peninsula pottery **20**: 116, 120, 123, 124.
Gulf Coast pottery **20**: 104 *sq.*
Middle Atlantic Coast pottery **20**: 151.
New Jersey-New England pottery **20**: 175.
Northwestern pottery **20**: 187.
South Appalachian pottery **20**: 131.

Ocean
in Pima mythology **26**: 366.
Tewa knowledge of **29**: 52.
See also Sea.

Oceanica, petroglyphs in **10**: 165-171.

Oceti Sakowin, a synonym of the Sioux **14**: 1057.

Ocetotl day symbol, discussion of **16**: 248.

Och, Joseph, on Seri decoration **17**: 78, 170*.

Och, meaning of **16**: 241.

Ochechotes
a synonym of Uchi'chol **14**: 738, 740.
See also Yakima.

Ocher
deposits of **29**: 553.
Florida Peninsula pottery **20**: 118.
for painting twins **35**: 673, 674, 681, 685, 687, 692.
Gulf Coast pottery **20**: 111.
mention of **35**: 624, 630, 635, 893.
Middle Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 84.
red, given to newborn child **35**: 652.
references to **29**: 422, 582.
used for paint **15**: 21.
used in color decoration, Eastern United States pottery **20**: 63, 67.
See also Mineral Paint.

Ochesee
a Seminole White town **42**: 126, 257.
allocation of clans in beds at **42**: 201-204.
arrangement of square ground at **42**: 232, 283.
clan councils of **42**: 126.
clans of, furnishing chiefs and henihis **42**: 193, 194.
clans, phratries and moieties of **42**: 161 *sq.*
position of beds at **42**: 199.

Ochpanitzli, a Nahuatl ceremony **15**: 274, 287.

Ocilla River, mention of **42**: 686.

Ockewazee, Ojibwa treaty signer **14**: 28.

Ocmulgee, stand made at, by Creeks **42**: 49.

Ocmulgee Path
Creeks on **42**: 51.
Muskogee settled on **42**: 45, 262.

Oconee Path 42: 776.

Oconee River

Creeks on **42:** 51.

Muskogee settled on **42:** 45.

Oconostota

capture and release of, in 1859 **19:** 42.

capture of Fort Loudon by **19:** 43.

on Cherokee peace town **19:** 207.

reception of Iroquois peace embassy by **19:** 355.

resignation of, as chief **19:** 355.

signing of treaty of Johnson Hall by **19:** 42 *sq.*

Ocquil, meaning of **16:** 241.

Octagon

as an element in designs **41:** 254.

interpretation of **41:** 327.

October

Hopi ceremonies celebrated in **21:** 23.

Hopi festivals occurring in **21:** 118.

Octopus, used as charm to facilitate childbirth **35:** 649, 651.

Odanah, Ojibwa village, Wisconsin **10:** 126.

Odd or Even

hidden ball, Paiute **24:** 334 *sq.*

stick game, Haida **24:** 260.

stick game, Teton Dakota **24:** 258.

stick game, Waso **24:** 265.

Odd-shaped Baskets 41: 206 *sq.*, 208.

Odeilah land cessions and reservations **18:** 788.

Oderic, *Father* —, Menomini grammar and dictionary by **14:** 295.

Odocoileus Couesi, eaten by the Pima **26:** 81.

Odocoileus Hemionus, eaten by the Pima **26:** 83.

O-doⁿ

count of, by Shoⁿ-ge-moⁿ-in **39:** 179.

songs of counting **39:** 172.

Odontophorus. *See Dorakuara.*

Oecodoma Cephalotes

a seasoning of sauces **38:** § 248.

ants eaten **38:** § 225.

Oenocarpus sp. *See Turu.*

Oetteking, Bruno.

mention of **46:** 306, 308, 326, 371.

report by **41:** 109.

Offences

canceled at busk **42:** 571.

general account of **27:** 213-216.

Offensive Food 14: 287.

Offerings

burial, use of vessels to hold, eastern United States **20:** 39, 40.

by Indian excavators **17:** 641.

custom of making, to katchinas **21:** 77.

in the Pawik katchina **15:** 301.

in Zuñi rituals **47:** 498-501.

made to an individual **47:** 632.

of food **47:** 276, 299, 327 *sq.*

of pigment **47:** 281.

of prayer sticks **47:** 275, 294, 318, 500 *sq.*, 538, 623, 626.

of sacred objects **14:** 916.

of the medicine societies **47:** 529.

of tobacco by the Menomini **14:** 252.

to deities **37:** 311.

to scalps **47:** 327 *sq.*

to stillborn **47:** 299, 300, 318.

to the eagle **14:** 1100.

to the sun **47:** 294, 534.

to the winds **15:** 303.

use of pottery for, eastern United States **20:** 24, 25, 36 *sq.*

See also Meal, ceremonial use of.

Office

election to **47:** 137.

succession to **47:** 254 *sq.*

See also Offices.

Office of Indian Affairs

action toward Omaha **27**: 642.
 permits granted by **27**: 11.
 See also **Commissioner of Indian Affairs**.

Office Researches **13**: xxxiv; **18**: xxx-xlix, **19**: xi, xix-xxiii.

Office Work
 detailed report on **20**: XII-XXV; **22, i**: xv-xxxviii.
 general scope of **20**: IX; **22, i**: ix.
 mention of **3**: xxv; **7**: xxx-xxxiv; **8**: xxiii-xxix; **9**: xxxv; **25**: xviii *sq.*; and *passim*.

Officer Mounds, mention of **42**: 833, 834.

Officers
 at Oraibi, names of **47**: 353.
 duties of **47**: 252.
 for enforcement of orders of chief **36**: 68.
 functions of **47**: 41.
 of Katsina society **47**: 518.
 Pima **26**: 195 *sq.*
 secular, duties of **47**: 478, 479 *sq.*

Offices
 connection of, with clans **42**: 304 *sq.*
 distribution of **36**: 66.
 held by descent and by merit **42**: 305.
 removal of, Tsimshian **31**: 23.
See also Office.

Officials
 and clan affiliations **47**: 38.
 nature of records made by **42**: 678.

Offley, Colonel —, troop under, in Sioux outbreak **14**: 850.

Ofo Language
 extinct in 1930 **48**: 5.
 study of **30**: 19.

Ofogoula, identical with Ouspie **28**: 12.

Ogalala (Oglala; Ogalalla)
 a Teton division **14**: 1058.
 definition and habitat of **15**: 161.
 gentes of the **15**: 220.
 in Sioux outbreak **14**: 882, 885.
 knowledge of the Messiah **14**: 819.
 obsolete names of the **15**: 221.
See also Oglala.

Ogden, D. A., land sale to **14**: 22.

Ogden, T. L., transactions of Seneca with **18**: 770, 772, 776, 818.

Ogden Land Co.
 effect of Stambaugh treaty on **14**: 30.
 operations of **14**: 22, 23.

Ogden Mounds, location of **37**: 99.

Ogechee River
 Creeks on **42**: 51.
 Muskogee settled on **42**: 45.

Ogilby, Jno.
 on Acoma **29**: 543.
 on Jemez **29**: 402.

Oglala (Ogalala; Ogalalla)
 battle with Omaha **27**: 100, 101.
 definition of **4**: 98.
 mention of **4**: 132, 133, 134, 136, 137, 140, 141, 143, 144, 145, 146.
 Omaha name for **27**: 102.
 Ponca name for **27**: 103.
 roster **4**: 169, 174 *sqq.*; **10**: 420-424.
 roster, description and history of **10**: 420 *sq.*
 roster, pictographs from **10**: 641, 642, 652.
 Winter counts **4**: 129.
See also Ogalala.

Oglala Dakota
 individual designation of **10**: 424.
See also Dakota, Oglala.

Oglemute Crania **46**: 235.

Oglethorpe, Governor —
 Cherokee participation in expedition of **19**: 36.
 references to **42**: 33, 38.

Oglethorpe, James, Indian policy of **18**: 634-637.

Ogue hili imāla, story told by **42**: 492.

Oheñoña, a Teton division **14**: 1059.
Ohiju-hobi, Warrau name for ite drink **38**: § 269.
Ohio

archeologic work in **8**: XIX, XX; **13**: XXVII; **14**: XXXVII.
bunts from **13**: 169.
celts from **13**: 75, 76, 78, 79, 80, 82.
character of flint quarries in **13**: XXVIII.
character of pottery of **20**: 22, 188.
Cherokee band in **19**: 79.
chipped flints from **13**: 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 176, 177.
chisels from **13**: 84.
collection of Indian relics from **3**: 490.
cores from Flint Ridge **13**: 171.
culture of tribes of **20**: 194.
discoidal stones from **13**: 108, 109.
distribution of stone art in **13**: 61.
district **12**:
 archeology of 561-573.
 burial mounds of 566 *sq.*
 cemeteries and pits of 572.
 inclosure in 562.
 limits and characteristics of 561.
 mounds wholly or partly of stone in 569.
 ornaments, brass, from mound 80.
 pyramidal mounds of 571.
eastern, trail in **42**: 749.
explorations in **11**: XXVI.
explorations in **12**:
 Adams County, Serpent mound 493.
 Brown County, mounds and stone graves in 451-457.
 Brownsville, mound near 458-469.
 Coshocton County, flint digging in 457, 458.
 Flint Ridge 572.
 Franklin County, ancient work in 449 *sqq.*
 Hocking County, ancient works in 446, 447.
 Knox County, mounds in 440-446.
 Licking County, ancient works in 458-469.
 Madisonville, mound near, containing skeletons surrounded by stones 570.
 mention of 440-493.
 Mount Vernon, cemetery mound 464.
 Mount Vernon, mound at 444.
 Newark, works at 459-468.
 Perry County, antiquities of 470.
 Pike County, antiquities of 489-492.
 Ripley, stone grave near 455.
 Ross County, antiquities of 472-488.
 Warren County, Fort Ancient 492, 561.
fabric from mound in **13**: 36.
flakes from **13**: 172, 174.
gorgets from **13**: 118, 119, 120.
Great Indian Warpath in **42**: 751-758.
grooved axes from **13**: 65, 66, 67, 69.
grooved stones from **13**: 96.
hammerstone from, described and figured **13**: 94.
mica plate frauds **4**: 247.
mortars from, description of **13**: 96.
mound burial in **1**: 117.
mound district **5**: 45-60.
mounds **5**: 10, 12, 13, 45-60.
mounds at Madisonville **4**: 406.
mounds in, examination of **13**: XXIX.
occurrence of earthenware spools in **20**: 44.
occurrence of salt-making vessels in **20**: 28.
pestles from **13**: 88, 89, 90, 91.
petroglyphs in **10**: 101-104.
pipe from, description of **13**: 131.
plummet from, described and figured **13**: 112.
polisher from **13**: 85.
pottery of **20**: 41 *sq.*, 193.
pottery of, decoration in color of **20**: 167.
rock carvings in **4**: 21.
Serpent earthwork in Adams County in **4**: 402.

- slate pick from, description of **13**: 125.
- stemless perforators from **13**: 166.
- stemless scrapers from **13**: 170.
- stemmed flints from **13**: 151, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164.
- stemmed perforators from **13**: 167, 168.
- stemmed scrapers from **13**: 169.
- stone axes from Butler County **13**: 64.
- tube from, description of **13**: 128.
- turtlebacks from near Chillicothe **13**: 137.
- work in **9**: xxvi.
- See also* **Appalachee-Ohio; Ohio Valley.**
- Ohio Falls**, trail to **42**: 804.
- Ohio River**
 - mention of **42**: 44.
 - references to **27**: 36, 72, 94.
 - trails of **42**: 757, 785 *sq.*
- Ohio State Museum**, Middle Mississippi Valley pottery in **20**: 184.
- Ohio Valley**
 - abundance of pottery in **20**: 23.
 - ceramic complications in **20**: 146.
 - character of pottery of **20**: 146.
 - groups of pottery in **20**: 21, 183.
 - occurrence of altars of baked clay in **20**: 37.
 - physiography of **20**: 183.
 - pipes of **20**: 45.
 - pottery of **20**: 182-186.
 - pottery of area between Appalachian mountains and **20**: 180 *sqq.*
 - resemblance between pottery of, and that of East Tennessee **20**: 180, 182.
 - spool-like earthenware objects from **20**: 43 *sq.*
 - See also* **Appalachee-Ohio; Ohio.**
- Ohke.** *See* **San Juan.**
- Oh-sah-ke-uck 1**: 94.
- Ohwachira**, definition of **21**: 255.
- Oil**
 - and water mixed **35**: 301, 1317.
 - boiled with salmon **35**: 322.
 - consumption of, among the Eskimo **11**: 233.
 - drunk from ladles **35**: 761.
 - eaten with salmon **35**: 310, 311, 314, 316, 323.
 - feast of **35**: 755, 787.
 - in Eskimo lamps, use of **18**: 63.
 - mention of **46**: 109.
 - of silver perch **35**: 666, 704.
 - poured into fire in feast **35**: 812.
 - rubbed on body **35**: 666, 704.
 - sources of animal **38**: § 26, 27.
 - sources of vegetable **38**: § 25.
- Oil Bags**, Eskimo **18**: 73 *sq.*
- Oil Box**
 - for preserved crabapples **35**: 289.
 - for preserved qōt!xote **35**: 292.
 - for preserved viburnum berries **35**: 283, 302.
 - making of **35**: 82-92.
 - measurements of **35**: 83.
 - mention of **35**: 756.
- Oil Dish 35**: 310, 311, 312, 313, 315, 317, 318, 319, 321, 323, 324, 326, 327, 347, 351, 360, 363, 365, 379, 400, 425, 428, 513, 523, 525, 532, 543, 549, 551, 553, 571.
- Oil Spring**, reservation at **18**: 660.
- Ointment**
 - composition of, for anointing the child **22, ii**: 222.
 - sacred, used in Hako ceremony **22, ii**: 22, 23.
- Ō'ivimā'na**, a Cheyenne division **14**: 1025.
- Ojana Indians**
 - names of the **30**: 304.
 - ordeals of the **30**: 278, 309 *sq.*
 - sickness among the **30**: 346.
- Ojibwa**
 - a cloud symbol **16**: 223.
 - absence of Ghost dance among the **14**: 816.
 - amounts of wild rice harvested by **19**: 1074-1078.
 - and Cree surface burial **1**: 141.

and Dakota warfare **19**: 1038-1042.
 and Fox warfare **19**: 1040.
 and Iroquois warfare **19**: 1039.
 and Menomini intercourse **14**: 269.
 area inhabited by **7**: 149 *sq.*
 ball game of the **14**: 128 *sq.*
 belief of, respecting spirits **7**: 163.
 biographical record of **10**: 577 *sq.*
 birch-bark pictographs of **10**: 213.
 birch-bark record of treaty by **10**: 256 *sq.*
 ceremonial songs of **10**: 232-250.
 ceremonial use of colors by **10**: 626 *sq.*
 ceremonials of **11**: xxvii.
 collections from the **13**: xxxi.
 concentric circles used as symbols by **10**: 199 *sq.*
 conventional devices of **10**: 653.
 culture hero of the **40**: 375.
 Dakota name for **19**: 1040.
 date when they entered wild rice fields of Wisconsin **19**: 1040.
 declaration of peace by **10**: 360.
 devices of, for life and death **10**: 660.
 dialogue, of, in signs **1**: 499.
 drawings of **10**: 757 *sq.*
 early warfare by the **14**: 1059.
 eat wild rice in Midē society lodge, war dance circles, etc. **19**: 1085 *sq.*
 eat wild rice with berries **19**: 1083, 1084.
 effect of Shawano religion on the **14**: 680.
 explorations among the **2**: xxv.
 fasting among the **40**: 547.
 foot-racing by the **14**: 246.
 hieroglyphic writing of the **10**: 202.
 hunting records of the **10**: 532, 538.
 ideographic illustrations by the **10**:
 bad 586.
 cold, snow 605.
 fear 591.
 great 596.
 mention of 586-605.
 see 601.
 sickness 590.
 illustration of battlefield by the **10**: 342.
 influence on Menomini language **14**: 61.
 instruments for birch-bark pictographs used by **10**: 218.
 instruments for drawing on wood used by **10**: 219.
 investigation of the **14**: xxxiv.
 invitation sticks of, and ceremony of invitation and acceptance **10**: 365 *sq.*
 jugglery of the **14**: 146.
 Lac Courte Oreille band, tie wild rice **19**: 1059 *sq.*
 land treaty with the **14**: 27.
 letter writing by the **10**: 362 *sq.*
 linguistic investigations among the **28**: 225.
 manidos or spirits, illustrated by **10**: 480.
 maple sugar among the **14**: 288.
 medicine society of the **13**: xxxix; **14**: 67.
 medicine tube of the **13**: 127.
 Menomini country claimed by the **14**: 38.
 Midē records of the **10**: 252-255.
 mnemonic songs of the **14**: 106.
 musical notation of the **10**: 250.
 myth of the **19**: 430, 445, 448, 470.
 mythic wildcats illustrated by **10**: 481 *sq.*
 mythology of the **7**: 163.
 name of the Gros Ventre **14**: 955.
 names of the Arapaho **14**: 953.
 notice of condition by the **10**: 347.
 notice of direction used by **10**: 337 *sq.*
 notice of warning by **10**: 353.
 paper on Midewiwin of the **7**: 143-300.
 pictograph recorded by Carver **15**: 169.
 pictographs **4**: 17, 59, 186, 217 *sq.*, 227, 228, 243, 245, 246.
 pictographs connected with signs **1**: 371, 372, 376, 380, 381.

pictographs on copper by **10**: 212 *sq.*
 pipestone **4**: 248 *sqq.*
 population of the **7**: 50; **19**: 1042, 1108, 1109, 1110.
 Potawatomi prophet among the **14**: 706.
 property rights in wild rice **19**: 1073.
 Rat Portage band, sow wild rice **19**: 1057.
 record of migration of **10**: 566 *sq.*
 records of battle by **10**: 556 *sq.*, 559 *sq.*
 regard for snakes among the **19**: 457 *sqq.*
 researches among the **43**: 6 *sq.*
 Rice Lake band, sow wild rice **19**: 1057.
 shamanism of the **10**: 466 *sq.*, 474, 475, 495 *sq.*
 snow-snake game derived from the **14**: 244.
 song device of **4**: 82 *sqq.*
 song for Metai or medicine hunting **10**: 246-250.
 songs of Midewiwin **10**: 232-246.
 standard of life of the **19**: 1079.
 store wild rice in cedar bark bags **19**: 1072.
 study of feather symbolism of the **19**: xx.
 study of the **15**: xxvi, lxxiii.
 summons to Midē ceremony of **10**: 367.
 symbolic colors of the **11**: 532.
 tattooing of women of the **10**: 395.
 Tenskwatawa among the **14**: 677.
 thresh wild rice **19**: 1067.
 thunder-birds represented by **10**: 487.
 time of year when they consume wild rice **19**: 1087, 1088.
 topographic signs employed by the **10**: 345.
 tradition of, concerning origin of Indians **10**: 255 *sq.*
 traditional manner of first obtaining wild rice **19**: 1093 *sqq.*
 treatment of disease by jugglery **14**: 149.
 tribal and national emblems of **10**: 747.
 tribal designation of **10**: 385.
 tribal history, migration, and settlements of **19**: 1039-1042.
 tribal sign for **1**: 472.
 use of hammerstones by the **13**: 95.
 wampum belt of the **10**: 230.
 weapons of the **10**: 753.
 wild rice cured by **19**: 1065, 1066.
 wild rice cured by, Fond du Lac band **19**: 1064.
 wild rice cured by, Moose-ear River band **19**: 1064 *sq.*
 wild rice gathered by **19**: 1062, 1063.
 wild rice moon of **19**: 1089.
 wild rice winnowed by **19**: 1070, 1071.
 witchcraft among the **14**: 143.
See also Chippewa; Ojibway.

Ojibwa Language

certain forms in **28**: 239.
 conjunctive mode in **28**: 272.
 consonantic clusters in **28**: 283.
 description of **28**: 261 *sqq.*, 265-269.
 examples in comparison with **28**:
 Abnaki 238, 239, 283, 284.
 Algonkin 243, 244, 245, 250, 251, 252, 259, 261, 262, 271, 272, 273.
 Arapaho 235.
 Central Algonquian 245.
 Cheyenne 233, 286.
 Cree 238, 239, 243, 244, 245, 247, 250, 251, 256, 257, 259, 260, 261, 262, 272, 274,
 275, 278, 279, 283, 284, 286.
 Cree-Montagnais 259, 273, 277, 280, 287.
 Delaware 238, 239, 243, 244, 256, 257, 261, 270, 273, 274, 275, 278, 279, 280, 284,
 286, 288.
 Eastern Algonquian 257, 270, 287, 288.
 Fort Totten Cree 258, 278.
 Fox 235, 238, 239, 244, 245, 251, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 270, 271, 272, 273.
 Kickapoo 259.
 Malecite 239, 279.
 Menomini 238, 239, 243, 244, 245, 250, 251, 252, 257, 259.
 Micmac 238, 256, 273, 284, 288.
 Minsi 239, 274.
 Montagnais 259, 260, 261, 272, 279, 286.
 Natick 238, 239, 243, 244, 250, 251, 273, 274 *sq.*, 280, 283, 286, 288.

- Ottawa 245, 250, 251, 252, 259, 261, 262, 271.
 Passamaquoddy 239, 243, 257, 258, 277, 278, 283, 284.
 Penobscot 238 *sq.*, 279, 283, 284.
 Peoria 238, 239, 244, 245, 247, 250, 251, 252, 256, 257, 259, 261, 262, 270, 271, 272, 274, 275, 278 *sq.*, 283, 284.
 Potawatomi 259, 261, 262, 271.
 Sauk 259.
 Shawnee 238, 239, 243, 244, 245, 251, 256, 257, 258, 259, 261, 262, 270, 271, 274, 277, 278, 279, 280, 283, 284, 286, 287.
 Stockbridge 238, 284.
 Turtle Mountain (Ojibwa dialect) 239.
 grammar of, work on **40**: 10.
 independent mode in **28**: 258, 271, 286.
 indicative mode in **28**: 273.
 noun endings of **28**: 272.
 participial mode in **28**: 245, 271.
 pronunciation of **28**: 227.
 relationships of **28**: 231, 232, 233, 234, 238, 244, 289, 290a.
 subjunctive mode in **28**: 245, 246, 260.
 subjunctive-participial mode in **28**: 245.
 texts in, edited by Dr. T. Michelson **39**: 20.
See also Mississippi Band.
- Ojibwa, Plains**, cannibal cult of the **43**: 193.
- Ojibway**
 Flathead name for the **45**: 302.
 war feasts, nature of **37**: 434.
See also Chippewa; Ojibwa.
- Ojo Caliente**
 a modern village **8**: 54, 96 *sq.*
 A Zuñi summer village **13**: 206, 261; **14**: 358; **16**: 92, 156.
 chinked walls of **8**: 142.
 described in *Rudo Ensayo* **26**: 93.
 masonry of **16**: 159.
 pottery from **4**: 494.
 Pueblo village of, typical of method of building up **19**: 644.
 visited by Alvarado **14**: 594.
- Ojo de Benado, N. Mex.**, petroglyphs at **10**: 97 *sq.*
- Ojo de Buro**, Pima chief **26**: 21.
- Ojo Pescado, N. Mex.**
 petroglyphs near **10**: 97.
 pictographs at **4**: 28.
- Okàdjibàndjà Dance**
 description of **42**: 533.
 mention of **42**: 524.
- Okahmause's Band**
 cession of reserve by **18**: 758.
 reservation for **18**: 740.
- Okanagon (Okanagan)**
 bands of the **45**: 204 *sq.*
 basketry of the **41**: 133, 140, 154, 155, 157.
 derivation of the name **45**: 198.
 division of the **45**: 203 *sq.*
 Flathead name for the **45**: 300.
 games of the **24**: 300 *sq.*, 806.
 imbrication adopted by the **41**: 140.
 Indian names for the **45**: 198, 200.
 intercourse of, with other tribes **45**: 215.
 land cessions and reservations **18**: 856, 858.
 names given by, to other tribes **45**: 202.
 present day population of the **45**: 315.
 probable ancestry of the **45**: 215.
 sketch of the **14**: 734.
 territory occupied by the **45**: 213.
- Okanagon Chiefs**, genealogy of the **45**: 263.
- Okanagon Group**
 dress of the **45**: 23.
 intercourse between tribes of **45**: 215 *sq.*
 migrations of **45**: 213 *sq.*
 tribes composing the **45**: 198.
- Okarina**, gourd flageolet **38**: § 565.
- Okatilla**

Pima medicine **26**: 265.
Seri use of, in jacal building **17**: 221*.
used by Pima in building **26**: 156.

Okawwause. See **Okahmause**.

Okcabil. See **Yokcabil**.

Okchai

a White town of the Upper Creeks **42**: 124, 254.
allocation of clans in beds at **42**: 201-204.
arrangement of square ground of **42**: 215, 234.
busk name for **42**: 614.
clan councils of **42**: 124.
clans of, furnishing chiefs and henihās **42**: 192, 194.
clans, phratrīes and moieties of **42**: 158 *sq.*
chunkey poles at **42**: 190.
disposal of sacred utensils at **42**: 186.
location of village of **42**: 46.
plan of ceremonial ground of **42**: 215, 235.
position of beds at **42**: 198.
protection given to, by Creeks **42**: 46.

Oke, application of the name **42**: 709.

Okemawābon, genealogy of **14**: 60.

Okenuck, purchase of land from **18**: 617.

Okfuskee

allocation of clans in beds at **42**: 201-204.
an Upper Creek White town **42**: 124, 254.
arrangement of square ground at **42**: 210, 212, 220.
busk name of **42**: 614.
clan councils of **42**: 124.
clans of, furnishing chiefs and henihās **42**: 192, 194.
clans, phratrīes and moieties of **42**: 158 *sq.*
position of beds at **42**: 198.
synonym for **42**: 73.

Okfuskee Seminole

a White town **42**: 126, 257.
allocation of clans in beds at **42**: 201-204.
arrangement of square ground of **42**: 232, 284.
clan councils of **42**: 126.
clans of, furnishing chiefs and henihās **42**: 193, 194.
clans, phratrīes and moieties of **42**: 161 *sq.*
plan of ceremonial ground at **42**: 232, 285.
position of beds at **42**: 199.

Okinagan, population of **7**: 105.

Okinakane, an Okanagon synonym **14**: 734.

O'Kinakane, Fort 4: 26.

Okilisālgī, meaning of the word **42**: 122.

Okipa, description of the **11**: 502.

Okitiyagana, a White town **42**: 254.

Okiwahkine, an Okanagon synonym **14**: 734.

Oklahoma

allotment of lands in **19**: 153.
field work in **20**: IX, XI; **21**: IX, XII; **22**, **i**: XIV; **23**: IX, XVII; **27**: 7.
home of portion of Ponca **27**: 41.
material collected in **42**: 31.
military posts, etc., in **17**: 383.
office work on material from **20**: IX.
present home of the Kansa **27**: 66.
present home of the Osage **27**: 57, 67.
researches in **28**: 9, 12 *sq.*; **30**: 11, 18, 21.

Okmulgee

a Lower Creek White town **42**: 125, 254.
allocation of clans in beds at **42**: 201-204.
arrangement of square ground of **42**: 226, 269.
clan councils of **42**: 125.
clans of, furnishing chiefs and henihās **42**: 193, 194.
clans, phratrīes and moieties of **42**: 160.
old, ghost story of **42**: 512.
position of beds at **42**: 198.
supposed origin place of Creek Confederacy **42**: 262.

Okolona, Miss., naming of **42**: 827.

Okona-kura. See **Morning Star**.

Okoyumo

evil due to **30**: 349.
legends concerning **30**: 248 *sq.*, 251 *sq.*
Oksik 46: 204.
Oktibbeha, mention of **44**: 240.
Okuwañ Clan, census of **19**: 621 *sq.*
Ola Walum 4: 84, 158, 188, 207.
Olachen
ceremonies connected with catching **31**: 545.
fishing of **35**: 198.
mention of **35**: 1003.
net for catching **35**: 677.
oil, sold to Haida **31**: 57.
special roasting of **31**: 450.
Olacopotoo, early name of Toccopola **42**: 820.
Olala 35: 1018, 1176.
Olamentke
dialect of Kostromitonov **7**: 92.
division of Moquelumnan family, tribes of **7**: 93.
games of the **24**:
dice games 144.
stick games 248.
Old, Serian and Yuman words meaning **17**: 336* *sq.*
Old Age, symbols of **36**: 71.
Old Age Wi'-gi-e **43**: 45 *sqq.*
Old Americans, *Whites*
measurements of **46**:
calf 247.
chest 245.
ears 244.
face 241.
feet 246.
forehead 240.
hands 245.
mouth 243.
nose 243.
strength 249.
Old Bracket, plates described by **42**: 504.
Old Cayes, near **Flagstaff, Ariz.**, description of **22, i**: 36 *sq.*
Old Cherokee Path to Virginia 42: 771, 772.
Old Chillicothe, mention of **42**: 788.
Old Dance, performance of **42**: 602, 606, 610.
Old Enterprise, Fla., occurrence of fiber-tempered wares at **20**: 122.
Old Giant, story about **43**: 331-339.
Old Gray-headed Decorah's Village, location of **37**: 51.
Old Hamilton
burials at **46**: 182.
skull at **46**: 68, 74, 75.
"Old Igloos" 46: 209.
Old Kasaan, restoration of **43**: 12 *sq.*
Old Keowee Town, trail to **42**: 772.
Old Lincoln, stories concerning **37**: 254, 255-259.
Old Man, sign for **1**: 338.
Old Man Cactus. *See Samo Wüqtaka.*
Old-Man-of-the-Sun Dance. *See K'adó-gyã`tó.*
Old Man Sun. *See Ahül; Tawa wüqtaka.*
Old Mary. *See Sika`tcu.*
Old Mashongnavi, tradition concerning occupation of **8**: 47 *sq.*
"Old Men" in Omaha legend **27**: 201, 207.
Old Men's Dance
description of **42**: 534, 556.
mention of **42**: 523, 524.
Old Minto 46: 41, 125.
Old Pecos, collection from **2**: 418.
Old People
provision for **42**: 79, 171, 182.
treatment of **42**: 345; **46**: 422, 443 *sq.*, 576 *sq.*
Old Pojuaque, collection from **2**: 441.
Old River, mounds on **44**: 411.
Old San Antonio Road
mention of **42**: 830.
story of **42**: 831 *sqq.*

Old Sapona. *See* **Sapona, Old.**

Old Settler

- Cherokee party **5**: 293, 375.
- claims of, settlement of **5**: 307.
- payments to **5**: 299.
- propose to remove to Mexico **5**: 302.

Old Settlers. *See* **Arkansas Cherokee.**

Old Shumopovi Ruins

- bowl with snout from, cut showing **22**, i: 114.
- excavations at, stoppage of **22**, i: 112.
- general features of **22**, i: 111 *sq.*
- pottery from **22**, i:
 - bird design on 115-118.
 - decoration of 114-119.
 - gaming cane design on 118.
 - general features and form of 113.
 - reptilian design on, description and figure of 114.
- specimens collected at, number of **22**, i: 18.

Old South Leaflet, translation of Coronado's letter in **14**: 552.

Old Station 46: 46, 81, 82, 133.

Old Stone Fort, Tenn.

- ancient Indian town at **42**: 847.
- trail from **42**: 847.

Old Tassel, complaint against American encroachments by **19**: 60.

Old Town

- mention of ruins of **41**: 496.
- name for Chickasaw Old Fields **44**: 176.
- treaty of **18**: 694.

Old Town, Mo., an Osage village site **41**: 66.

Old Waterloo Road 42: 851.

Old Witch Bird, *Crotophaga*, eggs of, eaten **38**: § 163.

Old Woman Magician in Pima mythology **26**: 360.

Old-Woman-underneath, Tlingit mythological being **26**: 452.

Old Wrangell

- clans of **26**: 411.
- Tlingit town **26**: 397.

Oldmixon, Dr. George Scott, surgeon of Point Barrow expedition **9**: 19.

Oleaceae 33: 108.

Olgen, Lorenza, a scalp taker **47**: 260.

Oliva Shells, use of, as beads **2**: 219, 222.

Olive Hill, Tenn., flint workshop near **44**: 520.

Olive Jars, Spanish, occurrence of, in Florida mounds **20**: 120, 129 *sq.*

Olivella Shells

- beads of **44**: 163.
- use of **44**: 147, 148.
- use of, as beads **2**: 220.

Oliver, Alice M., aid by **10**: xvii.

Oliver, Peter, quoted on Massachusetts' Indian policy **18**: 602, 608.

Ollas

- mention of **4**: 283-287, 293, 306, 314, 318, 335, 498, 500.
- Seri, adaptation to function of **17**: 184*.
- Seri, character and capacity of **17**: 182* *sq.*
- Seri, decoration of **17**: 173* *sq.*
- Seri, method of manufacture of **17**: 183* *sq.*
- Seri, method of using **17**: 184*.
- steatite **44**: 84 *sq.*
- table of relative capacity of **17**: 183*.

Ollero Apache, Tewa name for **29**: 574.

Ollin

- day symbol, discussion of **16**: 254.
- meaning of **16**: 255.

Olmos, Padre de —, Mexican linguistic writings of **16**: xxxix.

Olmstead, A. J., work of **44**: 17; **45**: 18.

Olney, —, wild rice harvesting, reference to **19**: 1057 note.

Olney, D., Pueblo ruins near ranch of **22**, i: 173.

Olney, steatite quarries near **15**: 128.

Olneya Tesota, Pima food plant **26**: 70 *sq.*

Oloh symbol, discussion of **16**: 218.

Ololopa

- games of the **24**:
- hand game 299.

stick games 248, 258.

Olumpali, stick game of the **24**: 248.

Olympia, treaty of **18**: 808.

Omada, Jesus, denunciation of Seri by **17**: 116.

Omaha

- a Çegiha division **15**: 161.
- absence of Ghost dance among **14**: 816.
- accouchement among the **3**: 263.
- account of the **15**: 226.
- agriculture among the **3**: 302.
- Amaⁿhe **3**: 269.
- and Ponka letters **13**: xxxix.
- beliefs as to future life **11**: 419.
- Caddo name of the **14**: 1093.
- calumet dance of **3**: 276.
- calumet pipe of **3**: 277.
- Çatada gens of **3**: 236.
- catamenia among the **3**: 267.
- ceremonial colors used by **10**: 625, 628.
- ceremony by women of **36**: 227.
- charities of the **3**: 274.
- chiefs of the **3**: 357, 358.
- child-bearing among the **3**: 263, 264.
- chungke game of **13**: 99.
- classes in the state **3**: 216.
- clothing of **3**: 310.
- colloquy in signs **1**: 490.
- connection of the, with northwestern pottery **20**: 187 *sq.*
- corporations of the **3**: 218, 342.
- cults of the, description of **11**: 371.
- curious customs, during a fog **3**: 240.
- customs of the **11**: 374.
- dances of the **3**: 342-355.
- data on dances of **40**: 548.
- Deerhead gens of **3**: 245.
- domestic etiquette of **3**: 262.
- domestic life of **3**: 259.
- drinks of the **3**: 309.
- dwellings, furniture and implements of **13**: liv, 263-288.
- Earthmaker gens of **36**: 226.
- Elk gens of **3**: 225.
- fasting among the **3**: 266, 317, 319; **40**: 546.
- fetishes of the **3**: 276, 317.
- fishing **3**: 301.
- fishing customs of **3**: 301.
- food of the **3**: 303-309.
- games of the **3**: 334-341.
- games of the **24**:
 - archery 383, 393 *sq.*
 - bull-roarer 750.
 - dice games 187 *sq.*
 - double ball 648, 663.
 - European games 797.
 - hidden ball 366.
 - hoop and pole 420, 421, 514 *sqq.*
 - popgun 759 *sq.*
 - shinny 617, 641 *sq.*, 760.
 - snow-snake 419 *sq.*
 - stick games 259.
 - target shooting 760.
 - throwing sticks 760.
 - tops 747, 760.
- gaming dice of, presented to the Bureau **34**: 30.
- gentile system of the **3**: 219, 251.
- gentes of the **3**: 215.
- government of the **3**: 356-363.
- habitat of the **7**: 115.
- Hañga gens of the **3**: 233.
- harvest customs of **3**: 238.
- hunting among the **3**: 283.
- hunting customs of **3**: 283, 301.
- Ictasanda gens of **3**: 248.

incident of reorganization of **36**: 65.
 industries among the **3**: 283-303, 310 *sq.*
 influence of, among Pawnees **22, ii**: 13.
 Iñgæ-jide gens of **3**: 247.
 Iñke-sabe gens of **3**: 228.
 insignia worn by police of **10**: 420.
 Kansas gens of **3**: 241.
 kinship system of the **3**: 252-255.
 knife used in tattooing ceremony of **36**: 236.
 land cessions and reservations **18**: 726, 790, 834, 858, 876, 908, 918.
 law of the **3**: 364.
 Maⁿøinka-gaxe gens of **3**: 242.
 manuscript on the **30**: 24.
 marriage customs of the **3**: 259; **17**: 286*.
 marriage laws of the **3**: 255, 267.
 meals of the **3**: 271.
 medicines or fetishes of the **3**: 276, 317.
 mention of the **4**: 101, 132, 133, 134, 135.
 method of camping **3**: 219, 220.
 migrations of the **3**: 213.
 music of the **15**: 176.
 myths of the **1**: 581; **19**: 432 *sq.*, 440, 448, 449, 452, 456, 463, 465, 474; **39**: 131.
 names of divisions of **37**: 181.
 origin and early history of **15**: 191.
 origin of the **45**: 633 *sq.*
 parental rights among the **3**: 268.
 personal habits of the **3**: 269.
 personal names of, list obtained **10**: xix.
 politeness of the **3**: 268.
 population of the **7**: 117; **15**: 192.
 post-nuptial customs of **3**: 261.
 preparations for attacking enemies **3**: 326.
 pregnancy among the **3**: 263.
 present state of **3**: 214.
 protective industries of **3**: 312.
 record of war expeditions by **10**: 552.
 refugees among the **3**: 268.
 regulative industries among the **3**: 356.
 relations of, with Osage **36**: 45, 46.
 researches concerning **11**: xxxi.
 reticence of, as to secret societies **6**: 396.
 sacred medicine of **17**: 242.
 sacred pipes of the **3**: 221.
 sacred tents of the **3**: 221.
 separation of, from the Osage **36**: 281.
 servants among the **3**: 217.
 sleeping customs of **3**: 273.
 societies among the **3**: 342.
 sociology of the **3**: 205-370.
 some customs of the **39**: 41, 42, 111, 127, 137, 182, 183.
 source of medicine rituals of **14**: 62.
 statement of, regarding Hako ceremony among Pawnee **22, ii**: 13.
 status of chief among the **15**: 222.
 story told by the **39**: 124.
 study of the **14**: 654.
 symbol for the **4**: 166, 167.
 tattoo designs of the **10**: 395.
 terms, definition of **11**: 367.
 thunderbird and cedar among the **15**: 183.
 tribal circles of the **3**: 219.
 tribal custom of the **43**: 94.
 tribal designations of the **10**: 385.
 tribal fetishes of the **11**: 414.
 tribal medicine of the **19**: 503.
 visit to the **14**: 767.
 visiting customs of the **3**: 276, 282.
 Wama^he **3**: 269.
 warfare of the **3**: 312.
 witnessing of Hako ceremony among **22, ii**: 13.
 women among the **3**: 266.
Omaha City, Omaha name for **27**: 101.

Omaha Creek, references to **27**: 86, 87, 91, 99, 100.

Omaha Dance, application of the term **27**: 461.

Omaha Dialect, words of, in Osage rituals **39**: 186 *sq.*

Omaha Dictionary, preparation of **45**: 6.

Omaha Exposition
 Blackfoot skin tents at **20**: xvi.
 Indian Congress at, plan for **20**: xi, xvi.
 Wichita grass house at **20**: xvi.

Omaha Structures, account of **41**: 517 *sq.*

Omaha Village Sites, investigation of **41**: 64 *sqq.*

Omar, legend concerning **30**: 244.

Omens
 among the Kiowa **17**: 242.
 belief in **46**: 497; **47**: 248.
 frogs and toads kept for **38**: § 725.
 Indian's faith in **11**: 500.
 nature of **30**: 271-277.
 of misfortune, Picuris **43**: 393.
See also Ill Omen; Signs.

Omphalea Diandra
 seeds drilled **38**: § 19, 75.
 seeds used for necklaces **38**: § 535.

Om'pato'ga, remarks of **27**: 638.

On-top-of-the-Hill, *See A`gabaí.*

Onachi Bird in chieftainship ordeal **38**: § 745.

Onas, Mohawk name for William Penn **10**: 443.

Oñate, *Count of* —, appointment of nephew of **14**: 477.

Oñate, Christobal de
 acting governor of New Galicia **14**: 351.
 Coronado entertained by **14**: 478.
 defense of New Galicia by **14**: 408.
 testimony of **14**: 598.

Oñate, Don Juan de
 Acoma visited by **47**: 26.
 Awatobi visited by **17**: 594, 599.
 expeditions of **13**: 185.
 Hopi pueblos found by **28**: 220.
 on **29**:
 Acoma 543, 544.
 Chilili 531.
 Cochiti 439.
 Galisteo 482.
 Jemez Indians 402.
 Jemez Pueblos 405, 406, 407, 408.
 Kipana 550.
 Ojana 553.
 Picuris 193.
 Puaray 523, 524.
 San Cristóbal 486.
 San Felipe 499.
 San Gabriel 228.
 San Ildefonso 305.
 San Juan 213.
 San Marcos 551.
 San Pablo ruin 508.
 Sandia 525.
 Santa Ana 520, 521.
 Santa Clara 242.
 Santo Domingo 449.
 Sia 517, 519.
 Tajique 533.
 Taos 182, 183.
 Yuqueyunque 227.
 reduction of pueblos by **14**: 524.
 reference to early visit of, to Mohoce **19**: 598.
 route of **28**: 186, 207.
 visit of, to Zuñi **13**: 327.

Onathaqua, a Timucua chief **42**: 686.

O'naya'nakia
 ashes, sprinkling of **23**: 492, 494.
 Beast gods, food deposited for **23**: 492.
 ceremonial chamber **23**: 491 *sq.*

ceremony, excitement of participants in **23**: 495 *sq.*
 closing ceremonies of **23**: 502.
 director, dancing of **23**: 500.
 Fire fraternity, playing with fire by **23**: 495.
 first night, ceremonies of **23**: 491-495.
 guest, playing with fire by a **23**: 495.
 initiation into order of **23**: 490-504.
 members, manipulation of live coals by **23**: 503.
 novices **23**: 493, 499 *sq.*, 501.
 patients **23**: 493, 501.
 prayer, offering of **23**: 493.
 sand painting, making of **23**: 491.
Oncpapas 4: 122.
Ondaiondiont, Charles, mention of **43**: 458.
One-Bear. *See* **Set-pä'go**.
One Clan House, excavation of **41**: 52.
One-eyed Decorah's Village, location of **37**: 51.
One Feather, in the Few Tails affair **14**: 889, 890.
One Slice, meaning of the term **40**: 181, 513.
One-who-finds-nothing, Eskimo legend of **18**: 474-479.
Oneida, Idaho
 petroglyphs in **10**: 77.
 pictographs at **4**: 37.
Oneida Indians
 Cherokee endeavor for union with **19**: 105.
 Eleazer Williams among the **14**: 23.
 land cession **14**: 26.
 land cessions and reservations **18**: 768 *sqq.*, 772.
 land purchase at Green Bay **14**: 23.
 mention of the **24**: 117.
 myths of the **19**: 454.
 peace treaty of the **43**: 456.
 population and lands of the **14**: 31.
 population of the **7**: 80.
 researches among the **41**: 9; **42**: 11.
 settlement among, of Brotherton Indians **43**: 211 *sq.*
 treaty with the **14**: 30.
 visit to Green Bay **14**: 23.
 See also **Five Nations**; **New York Indians**; **Six Nations**.
Oney Farm, flint on **44**: 519.
Onions
 ground cherry used with **30**: 70.
 medicinal use of **43**: 267, 269.
 wild, use of **44**: 286, 340, 377.
Onomatopoeia 1: 283.
Onóna, "two-month" maize **38**: § 244.
Onondaga Castle, capital of the Confederation **43**: 454.
Onondaga Indians, or Tribe
 clans of **43**: 459.
 custody of Iroquois wampums by **19**: 354.
 games of the **24**:
 dice games 111 *sqq.*, 117.
 hidden ball 349.
 racket 592.
 land purchase at Green Bay **14**: 23.
 legends of, sociologic value of **22**, **i**: xxix *sq.*
 mention of the **3**: xxiii.
 mortuary customs of the **17**: 288.
 name for violet **19**: 505.
 organizations established by **43**: 453.
 peace delegation of the **43**: 455.
 peace negotiations of, with the Huron **43**: 457.
 peace treaty of the **43**: 456.
 population of the **7**: 80.
 researches among the **42**: 11.
 researches concerning the **11**: xxx.
 reservation of the **43**: 454.
 study of language of **30**: 20.
 text in language of **30**: 19.
 texts in language of, character of **28**: 14.
 version of Iroquoian cosmology **21**: 141.

village of the **43**: 454.
work of J. N. B. Hewitt among **6**: xxx, xxxi.
See also Five Nations; New York Indians; Six Nations.

Onondaga Village
change of site of **43**: 460.
seat of the League of the Iroquois **43**: 460.
sites of **43**: 454, 461.

Ontio, Iroquois name for governor of Canada **10**: 443.

Onopoma land cessions and reservations **18**: 784.

Onorato, companion of Friar Marcos **14**: 355.

Onosmodium Hispidissimum, use of **44**: 290, 376.

Oⁿpon Inikashiha group, Quapaw **27**: 68.

Ontario, Canada
field work in **18**: xxviii; **20**: ix, xi; **21**: ix; **22**, i: ix.
office work on material from **20**: xi.
petroglyphs in **10**: 42 *sq.*
pottery from **20**: 170, 197 *sq.*
researches in **28**: 10, 14, 15; **29**: 10, 18.

Ontology, definition of **20**: clxxxv.

Ontonagon Chippewa, land cessions and reservations by **18**: 796.

Onzaga, Indian policy of **18**: 542.

Ooche-noⁿpa. *See Two Kettles.*

Ooglamie, Alaska, name used by mistake **9**: 26.

Ooltewah, Tenn., trail through **42**: 750.

Oothcaloga, establishment of mission at **19**: 107.

Ootlashoot, a Kutenai band **14**: 731.

Opa
in Pima mythology **26**: 213.
location of **26**: 93.
reference to **28**: 44, 61.

Opata Indian
a tribe of Sonora **14**: 537.
games of the **24**:
ball race 666, 670.
dice games 146.
shinny 631.
houses of the **14**: 515.
method of counting **19**: 879.
method of forming numbers above ten **19**: 911.
number names of **19**: 876, 878, 922, 929.
reference to **28**: 54.
swiftness of the **17**: 125.

Opaya Mataha, a Chickasaw chief **44**: 215.

Opayhatchoo, cession of land by **18**: 636.

Opechancanough
action on Indian massacre by **18**: 564.
attempt of, to poison colonists **42**: 697.
war with **18**: 565.

Opelemoemoe **33**: 642.

Opelousas Claim, report on **18**: 544.

Open Stone Yokes **25**: 253-257.

Openings
absence of, in cliff houses **16**: 132.
in Casa Blanca walls **16**: 109.
in cliff kivas **16**: 125, 129, 175.
in cliff-dwelling walls **16**: 123 *sq.*, 164, 197.
in Honanki walls **17**: 565.
in lee walls **8**: 182.
in Mummy Cave ruin walls **16**: 114.
in wall of Zuñi kiva **8**: 114.
in walls of Tâaaiyalana structures **8**: 90.
oblique, Zuñi **8**: 98, 207 *sq.*
of Pueblo houses banded with whitewash **8**: 145 *sq.*
of Kin-tiel walls **8**: 92, 93.
splayed, in Ketchipauan church **8**: 82.
to kivas **8**: 113 *sq.*
See also Doorway; Entrances.

Ophiolatry in the Snake dance **19**: 1008 *sq.*

Oⁿpi, or Warriors Society **47**: 96.

Opillako, former Creek town **42**: 106.

Opilth-Mico

an influential chief **42**: 323.
 opposition of, to McGillivray **42**: 325.

Opinions, nature and origin of **20**: *CLXXI sq.*

Opitchesaht
 games of the **24**:
 bean shooter 761.
 shuttlecock 719.

Opithli
 interpretation of name **42**: 34.
 Sawokli "king" **42**: 34.

Opoia Mateha, a Chickasaw chief **42**: 811.

O'-pon Gens. *See Elk Gens.*

O. Porthle Yoholo
 speaker of the Upper Creeks **42**: 329.
See also Hoboi-hil Yahola.

Opossum
 myths and lore concerning **19**: 263, 265, 266, 269, 273, 278, 431, 449, 450.
 rat, taming of **38**: § 716, 723.
 vase suggesting, Middle Mississippi Valley group **20**: 95.
See also Bush Rat.

Opossum Clan
 native name for **42**: 116.
 of the Yuchi **42**: 118.

Opossum Disease, the name for croup **42**: 644.

Opothleoholo
 opinion of, regarding brass plates **42**: 505.
See also Hoboi-hil Yahola.

Opothleyoholo
 loyal to the United States **5**: 330, 331.
 wealth of **42**: 333.
See also Hoboi-hil Yahola.

Oppassantubby
 reservation for **18**: 682 sq.
 sale of reserve for **18**: 694.

Oppel, Charles C., on present use of wild rice by whites **19**: 1105.

Opposite, signs for **1**: 353.

Opposition
 in sign language **1**: 364.
 pictograph for **10**: 597 *sq.*

Opukahonua 33: 635.

Opuntia Arborescens, Pima food plant **26**: 69, 71, 78, 103.

Opuntia Engelmanni, Pima food plant **26**: 75.

Opuntia Humifusa 33: 104.

Opuntia Polycantha 45: 480, 498.

Opuntia sp. 45: 484.

Opuntia Tuna. *See Tuna.*

Opuntia Versicolor, Pima food plant **26**: 78.

O'pxo" group, Osage **27**: 63.

O'pxo" Gens
 life symbol of **36**: 113.
 wi'-gi-e of **36**: 112-115.

O'pxo" Inikashikithe Gens, Kansa **27**: 67.

Oqomiut Eskimo tribe, situation and subdivisions of **6**: 424-440.

Oquanoxa's Village
 cession of reserve at **18**: 734.
 reservation at **18**: 686.

Oquil, meaning of **16**: 241.

Orache, use of, as food **30**: 66.

Oracles, belief in **11**: 510, 516.

Oraibi
 affray between the Walpi and **8**: 35.
 age of **17**: 607.
 architectural character of **13**: 195.
 ceremonial organization **47**: 353-357.
 corral walls at, laid without mortar **8**: 147.
 corrals at, large size of **8**: 214.
 departure of Ketchina and Paroquet peoples from **8**: 27.
 description of **8**: 76 *sq.*
 description of Star katchina of **21**: 89.
 direction of kivas of **8**: 115 *sq.*
 distribution of gentes of **8**: 104 *sq.*

families occupying **8**: 105-108.
 Flute altar, comparison with, of Mishongnovi Flute altar **19**: 993 *sq.*
 home of Honani clans **9**: 606.
 in 1782 **17**: 580.
 kiva for women **8**: 134.
 kiva, hatchway of **8**: 201.
 Laguna colony of **47**: 348-357.
 legendary origin of **17**: 634.
 list of kivas of **8**: 137.
 location and settlement of, in Hopi country **19**: 579 *sq.*
 masked dances at **47**: 354 *sq.*
 myth **1**: 27.
 name of, discussion of **47**: 350.
 Natackas at **21**: 71.
 notched ladders described and figured **8**: 157 *sq.*
 Powamû festival most complicated at **21**: 31.
 rare use of plastering on outer walls of **8**: 144.
 retirement of Sikyatki inhabitants to **8**: 24.
 sacred stone **4**: 58.
 secular government of **47**: 353.
 settlement by the Bears of **8**: 27.
 settlement of the Water people at **8**: 33.
 site of **17**: 578.
 Snake ceremony at **16**: 273, 290-295, 296.
 Snake dance, in 1896 **19**: 964.
 Snake dance, most primitive form **19**: 986.
 social organization of **47**: 357.
 stone steps at, figured **8**: 161.
 town chief of **47**: 354.
 traditions regarding first settlement of **8**: 27.
 type of basketry, from Chevlon, cut showing **22**, i: 98, 99.
 use of extramural receptacles for serpent effigies by **21**: 51.
 variant of Coto in **21**: 89.

Oraibi Chief Tubi **4**: 29, 46, 194.
Oraibi-Shumopavi Boundary Stone **8**: 28.
Oraibi Village, reference to **28**: 58.
Oraibi Wash, ruins on the **8**: 54 *sqq.*

Oral Language
 definition of **1**: 273.
 development of **22**, i: xxxi.
 evolution of **20**: cXLIV *sq.*
 primitive **1**: 274.

Orang-utans, fables of **30**: 363, 366.
Orange, cultivation of **38**: § 246.
Orange Mound, Fla., occurrence of fiber-tempered wares in **20**: 122.
Orator of the Plains, name applied to Set-t'aiñte **17**: 206, 207.
Orators, Modern, gestures used by the **1**: 311.

Oratory
 a Zuñi art **47**: 618.
 as an agency of instruction **20**: cxcv *sq.*
 of the Creeks **42**: 313 *sq.*
 of the Indians **46**: 526, 596-602.
See also **Speeches**.

Orbigignia for pegalls **38**: § 100.

Orbits
 and head form **46**: 277.
 of the Eskimo **46**: 234-237, 264, 270-274.
 of the Yukon Eskimo **46**: 162, 163.
 of the Yukon Indians **46**: 152, 154, 155, 157.

Orchard, William C., quillwork described by **41**: 365 *sq.*
Orchard Party of Oneida, treaty with **18**: 772.

Ordeal of sacred bags, Omaha **3**: 328.

Ordeals
 customs connected with **11**: 414, 499.
 for chieftainship **38**: § 745-748.
 for hunting **38**: § 162.
 for puberty and marriage **38**: § 884.
 nature of **30**: 277-281, 308-325, 338-341.
See also **Children; Marriage; Medicine Men; Ordeal; Puberty**.

Order of the Bow **3**: xix.

Ordinals

Unalut, table of **18**: 239.

See also **Numbers; Numerals**; etc.

Ore, Major —, expedition against Chickamauga towns under **19**: 78 *sq.*

753

Oregon

coast of, explored by Cabrillo **14**: 411.

collection of Indian relics from **3**: 492 *sqq.*

explorations in **11**: xxxii.

field work in **23**: ix, xiv; **27**: 7.

petroglyphs in **10**: 104 *sqq.*

researches in **28**: 15; **30**: 11.

rock carvings in **4**: 25.

Oregon Crab, use of **45**: 487.

Oregon Grape, use of, in basketry **41**: 145.

Oregon Hollygrape, use of **45**: 490, 502.

Oregon Indians

ceremonial weapons of **13**: 116.

land cessions and reservations by **18**: 808, 812, 814, 838.

O'Reilly, Alex., decree concerning land grants by **18**: 545.

Orenda

definition of **21**: 339.

discussion of **43**: 608.

discussion of, by J. N. B. Hewitt **37**: 282.

Organ made of gourds **38**: § 571.

Organization

of the Osage **36**:

allegorical story of 59-65.

symbolic nature of 51, 59.

tribal, dual form of **39**: 66.

twofold, discussion of **37**: 181-190.

Organs, Internal, Eskimo **46**: 366.

Orgeate, a French drink taken from the Italians **38**: § 260.

Oriental Games, comparison of, with Indian games **24**: 29.

Orientation

Fox scheme of **40**: 37, 67, 71, 73, 75, 77, 133.

in burials **43**: 3; **46**: 572, 573; **47**: 248.

in ceremonies **47**: 529.

in juggler ceremony **14**: 147.

in Zuñi ceremonials **13**: 370.

of Arapaho tipi **14**: 956.

of Awatobi mission **17**: 609.

of camping circle **14**: 1026.

of Casa Grande **28**: 73 *sq.*, 94, 95.

of dwellings **27**: 97.

of He'dewachi tree **27**: 253.

of houses, reason for **42**: 634.

of hu'thuga **27**: 137, 138, 196.

of kivas **8**: 115 *sq.*

of medicine lodge **14**: 71, 86, 90, 156.

of Pima dwellings **26**: 154.

of Seri jacales **17**: 222*.

of square ground **42**: 187.

of the dead **40**: 372, 409.

See also **Cardinal Points**.

Origin

and development of form and ornament in ceramic art **4**: 437-465.

beliefs of Southeastern Indians **42**: 480.

legends of the Chickasaw **44**: 174-179.

legends of the Creeks **42**:

as given by Bartram 49.

as given by Hawkins 49 *sqq.*

as given by Swan 47 *sq.*

myths **42**:

Alabama, where given 33.

Hitchiti, where given 33.

Muskogee 33-75.

myths of the **37**:

Bear clan 225, 229-235.

Bear feast 301 *sq.*

Buffalo clan 243 *sqq.*

Medicine dance 350-359.

Thunderbird clan 212-218.

Warrior clan 219 *sq.*

- Water-spirit clan 242.
 myths, three versions of **47**: 547.
 myths, Zuñi, discussion of **47**: 547 *sqq.*
 of American Indians, theory of **42**: 507, 518, 519, 520, 543, 678; **44**: 254.
 of American Indians, tradition of **10**: 255 *sq.*
 of ceramic forms **4**: 269, 272, 376, 445-453.
 of Dakota name of the deity **4**: 103.
 of Eskimo **46**:
 America 330-333, 356, 359.
 Asia 330-333, 357, 359.
 Europe 331 *sqq.*, 357, 359.
 mention of 168, 329, 333-361, 365.
 Polar 332, 333.
 tertiary, paleolithic, indefinite 333, 351, 357, 360.
 of human race, Iroquois myth **2**: 76.
 of man, Creek story regarding **42**: 64.
 of man, in connection with the study of anthropology **1**: 77, 78.
 of medicine, Iroquois myth **2**: 78.
 of Omaha, *Āatada gens*, mythical **3**: 237.
 of ornament in pottery **4**: 453.
 of plumage, Iroquois myth **2**: 79.
 of Seneca medicine, Iroquois myth **2**: 70.
 of sign language **1**: 273.
 of silversmith's craft among the Navaho **2**: 171.
 of the Adlet and the Qadlunait **6**: 637.
 of the coil **4**: 277.
 of the constellations, Iroquois myth **2**: 80.
 of the narwhal **6**: 625 *sqq.*
 of the Winter Counts **4**: 91, 92.
 of tobacco, Iroquois myth **2**: 79.
 of wampum, Iroquois myth **2**: 78.
 stories, paraphrased in *wi'-gi-es* **43**: 84.
wi'-gi-e **43**: 56 *sqq.*
- Origin Myths.** *See Emergence; Myths; Origin; Origin Tales.*
- Origin Tales**, Isleta **47**: 359-363.
- Original and Secondary Sessions 1**: 256.
- Orinoco Tribes**
 coiled pottery of the **4**: 276.
 culture of the **25**: 21 *sq.*, 217.
 dances of the **25**: 83.
 hammocks of the **25**: 213.
 houses of the **25**: 46.
 images of the **25**: 137.
 mortuary customs of the **25**: 70 *sqq.*, 83, 213.
 poisoned arrows of the **25**: 93.
 preparation of cassava by the **25**: 52 *sq.*
 seats of the **25**: 204, 216 *sq.*
 wooden pestles and mortars of the **25**: 211.
See also Carib.
- Oriole**
 nest of, use of, in Hako ceremony **22**, ii: 20.
See also Bird; Nest.
- Orion's Belt**, Eskimo belief concerning **18**: 449.
- Oriwa**, Makusi name for fan **38**: § 366.
- Oriyu**
 damage done by **30**: 250 *sq.*
 guardian spirit of boats **30**: 242.
 legends concerning **30**: 242, 246, 251.
- Orizaba, Mexico**, antiquities near **26**: XV.
- O'ké**, pueblo of, speaks same language as Hano clans **19**: 614.
- Orlean.** *See Bixa.*
- Ormejera, Nos. 1 and 2**, Pima villages **26**: 21.
- Ornament, Ceramic**
 in pottery, origin of **4**: 453-457.
 mention of **4**: 271, 278-282, 303, 305, 337, 359, 373, 377, 393, 399, 412, 444, 463, 488.
See also Decoration; Ornamentation.
- Ornamental**
 elements modified by invention **4**: 453.
 objects of clay from Cochiti **2**: 408.
 objects of vegetal substances from Wolpi **2**: 393.
- Ornamentation**

affected by advent of traders **27**: 615.

of basketry **41**:

animals represented in 429 *sq.*

comparison of 424 *sqq.*

development of 385 *sq.*

discussion of 223-258, 371-383.

objects represented in 426 *sqq.*

plants represented in 428.

terms used in 399.

of clay vessels **2**: 327.

of clothing, Nenenot **11**: 283.

of coiled basketry **4**: 487.

of pipes **14**: 248.

of quivers **14**: 281.

See also Adornment; Decoration; Ornaments.

Ornaments

burial of, with the dead **30**: 149, 156 *sq.*

distribution of **15**: 142.

Eastern United States pottery **20**: 24, 25, 42 *sq.*

from Pueblo ruins in Arizona, character of **22**, **i**: 85-93, 163, 187.

in ceremonial costumery **15**: 275.

in Sikyatki graves **17**: 733.

Middle Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 83, 98, 99 *sq.*

of gold **34**: 230 *sqq.*

of shell **2**: 213, 305; **34**: 230, 265.

of silver **44**: 241.

of the Eskimo **18**: 44-63.

of the Eskimo **9**:

beads 149.

bracelets 148 *sq.*

earrings 142 *sq.*

finger rings 149.

labrets 143 *sqq.*

necklaces 148.

painting 140.

tattooing 138 *sqq.*

of the Guiana Indians, body **38**: p. 431-449.

of the Kwakiutl **35**: 778.

of the Menomini **14**: 75, 137, 264.

of the Omaha dancers **3**: 344-355.

personal, of the **45**:

Coeur d'Alène 81 *sqq.*

Flathead 339 *sqq.*

Okanagon 236.

stone, how finished **15**: 26.

use of **42**: 685 *sq.*; **46**: 590 *sq.*

See also Beads; Caracolis; Disks; Ear Ornaments; Necklaces; Ornament; Pendants.

Oroan, eclipses due to **30**: 254 *sq.*

Orobanche Fasciculata **45**: 509.

Orokoyana. *See Roucouyenne.*

Orongo Indians, of *Easter Island*, houses of **10**: 169.

Oronhiatekha, a Caughnawaga chief **14**: 24.

Orozco y Berra, Manuel

cited as to symbols in Mexican calendar **3**: 46, 48, 49.

classification of Serian family by **17**: 102 *sq.*

linguistic classification of, vindicated **21**: xxv.

linguistic literature of **7**: 20.

map by **17**: 103.

notes on Seri by **17**: 103.

on Acoma **29**: 543, 545.

on Coahuiltecan family **7**: 68.

on Gyusiwa **29**: 394.

on Mexican nahualism **14**: 151.

on names of savage tribes **25**: 276.

on route of Cortés **25**: 244.

references to **7**: 54; **28**: 56.

Orphan Asylum, Cherokee **19**: 152.

Orphans

care of **42**: 79, 382.

term for, in Natchez **42**: 93.

"**Orphans**," Omaha name for Ponca **27**: 41.

O^rpinp'o, home of Hano clan **19**: 614.

Ortega, —, reference to **28**: 54.

Ortega, Dionisio

on Ranchos de San Antonio **29**: 312.

reference to **29**: 307.

Ortega, José, on Kino's explorations **17**: 57.

Ortega, José, specimen obtained from **44**: 91.

Orthography of Eskimo words **9**: 20.

Ortiz, —, a survivor of Narvaez expedition **14**: 348.

Ortiz, Anton, aid rendered by **17**: XLII, 14.

Ortolis. *See* **Hanaqua**.

Oruperi

identification of **30**: 120.

legends concerning **30**: 120.

See also **Alubiri**.

Orychomys Torridus, eaten by the Pima **26**: 80.

Orytyagh. *See* **Widaagh**.

Osage County, Okla., map of **36**: 46.

Osage Indian or Tribe

ancient home of **36**: 43, 44.

and Cherokee, difficulties between **5**: 242.

and Cherokee, treaty between **5**: 222.

attitude of, in Civil War **19**: 148.

bent spear used by **13**: 285.

birth ceremonies of **27**: 116.

blood among the Cherokee **19**: 234.

capture of taíme by **17**: 259.

ceremony similar to He´dewachi **27**: 260.

Cherokee relations with **19**: 102, 105, 123 *sq.*, 136, 137, 139, 141, 390.

child-naming rite of **43**: 29-163.

coloring matter used by the **10**: 221.

custom of adoption among **27**: 61 *sq.*, 603.

description of the **11**: 371, 376.

division of, into two parts **36**: 48.

divisions of the **15**: 162; **36**: 45; **37**: 181; **39**: 82, 84.

early history of the **15**: 192.

early occupancy of Arkansas by the **7**: 113.

early relations with French **27**: 81.

elk rites of the **27**: 194.

fasting among the **40**: 546.

funeral customs of the **27**: 358.

games of the **24**:

 dice games 188.

 hoop and pole 516 *sq.*

 shinny 642.

general account of the **27**: 57 *sq.*

gentile system of the **15**: 233.

Ghost dance among the **14**: 902.

habitat and population of **7**: 116, 118.

half-breed reserves, purchase of **5**: 252.

He´thu´shka society among the **27**: 459.

horse capture among the **15**: 174.

investigation among the **39**: 16 *sqq.*

kindred tribes of the **36**: 45.

kinship groups of the **27**: 58-61.

Kiowa hostility to **17**: 165.

Kiowa name for **17**: 300.

Kwapa incorporated by the **15**: 195.

land cessions and reservations **18**: 676, 692, 708, 774, 836, 852 *sqq.*, 856.

linguistic classification of **27**: 605; **36**: 45.

lodges of, description of **13**: 271.

manner of wearing hair **27**: 132.

"mark of honor" among **27**: 219 *sqq.*

massacre of Kiowa by, in 1833 **17**: 168, 257.

military and social distinction of, colors used for **10**: 633.

mnemonic chart explained **4**: 84 *sqq.*

mourning custom of the **10**: 519.

mythic tradition and chart of **10**: 351 *sq.*

myths of the **27**: 457, 571.

name applied to English by **27**: 611.

name of the Comanche **14**: 1043.

name of the Sioux **14**: 1057.

Omaha name for **27**: 45, 101.
organization of the **27**: 57 *sq.*, 140; **36**: 51, 59; **39**: 66, 82.
origin of the term **15**: 168.
papers on **37**: 14 *sq.*; **42**: 13 *sq.*, 16.
party to peace with Cheyenne **27**: 73.
personal names of **27**: 64-67.
population of the **15**: 193; **36**: 46.
pottery making by the **20**: 58.
practice of tattooing by the **10**: 394.
preparation of papers on **41**: 10 *sq.*, 33, 57, 111.
present prosperity of the **36**: 45.
refusal of peace invitation by **19**: 352, 486 *sq.*
relation of, to other tribes **27**: 35, 37 *sq.*
removal of, to Indian territory **5**: 359.
revision of names of **42**: 14.
separation of, from Ponca **27**: 38.
settlement of, in Cherokee Strip **19**: 151.
sketch of the **19**: 500.
slaves among Menomini **14**: 35.
specimens collected from the **34**: 30.
stone image used by **13**: 116.
studied by La Flesche **34**: 18 *sqq.*
sugar making by the **20**: 33.
torture of captives by **17**: 203.
traditions among **6**: *LVI*; **27**: 38, 40, 47, 62 *sqq.*
traditions, paper on, by J. O. Dorsey **6**: 373-397.
treaty signed by, in 1837 **17**: 169 *sq.*
tribal designation of **4**: 165.
tribal fetishes of **11**: 414.
tribal signs for **1**: 472.
visions among the **27**: 132 *sq.*
visit of, to Washington **34**: 28.
war color of the **10**: 632.
war custom of the **17**: 259.
war standard of the **36**: 220.
weaving by the **13**: 25.
we´toⁿ waaⁿ among the **27**: 423.
work of Francis La Flesche among **36**: 15 *sq.*
See also names of gentes and other divisions.

Osage Language

dictionary of, compilation of **45**: 6.
present use of **36**: 46 *sq.*

Osage Orange

mention of **33**: 76.
wood of, used for bows **42**: 692.

Osage Reservation 36: 44.

Osage Songs and Rituals, phonographic records of **45**: 5.

Osage Village Sites, investigation of **41**: 64-67.

Osculation. *See* **Kissing**.

Osette land cessions and reservations **18**: 946.

Osgood, Miss Kate C.

drawings made by **2**: 268.
reproduced methods of fabrication **3**: 400, 406.

Oshawawno, grant of land to **18**: 812.

Oshkosh

agreement of, to land treaty **14**: 31.
biographic notes on **14**: 46, 47.
family of, of pure blood **14**: 35.
genealogy of **14**: 46.
genealogy of family of **14**: 45.
grave of **14**: 240.
importance of family of **14**: 45.
meaning of **14**: 46.
Menomini chief, reference to **19**: 1049.

Osibu. *See* **Morocot**.

Os Ká´kûmûk Tco´tcikäm, Pima village **26**: 22.

Oskashe, Menomini treaty signer **14**: 28.

Os Kuk, Pima village **26**: 23.

Osmorrhiza Claytoni

medicinal constituents of **44**: 304.
medicinal properties of **44**: 301.

use of **44**: 290, 342, 354.

Osmorrhiza Nuda 45: 480.

Osochi
 a Lower Creek Red town **42**: 126, 255.
 allocation of clans in beds at **42**: 201-204.
 arrangement of square ground of **42**: 231 *sq.*, 281, 282.
 clans of, furnishing chiefs and henihās **42**: 193, 194.
 clans, phratries and moieties of **42**: 161.
 marriage regulations of **42**: 126.
 of uncertain connection **42**: 248, 249.
 position of beds at **42**: 199.

Osprey, Fla., researches at **27**: 10 *sq.*

Osprey, name for Tlingit gaming stick **26**: 144.

Osprey, Songs of 39: 347.

Ossabaw Island, Ga., pottery from **20**: 136.

Ossachile, town and house of **42**: 174.

Ossuaries
 European **1**: 191.
 located on mounds **42**: 175.
 mention of **12**: 545.

Ossuary
 burial, prevalence of, Potomac-Chesapeake region **20**: 150 *sq.*
 use of **42**: 700 *sq.*

Ossum, H., reservation for **18**: 756.

Ostermann, Rev. Leopold, acknowledgment to **29**: 12.

Ostrya Virginiana
 medicinal constituents of **44**: 304.
 medicinal properties of **44**: 301.
 use of **44**: 291, 340, 346, 362, 377.

O'Sullivan, T. H., Casa Blanca photographed by **16**: 80.

Otaopabinè, an Assiniboin division **15**: 161.

Otariyatiqui, De Soto's visit to **19**: 28.

Otā's-itā'niuw', a Caddo synonym **14**: 1092.

Otciapofa
 allocation of clans in beds at **42**: 201-204.
 an Upper Creek White town **42**: 123, 254.
 arrangement of square ground of **42**: 208, 211.
 busk ceremonial of **42**: 581, 583 *sq.*, 604.
 clan councils of **42**: 123.
 clans of, furnishing chiefs and henihās **42**: 192.
 clans, phratries and moieties of **42**: 158 *sq.*
 home town of McGillivray **42**: 40.
 importance of **42**: 251.
 plan of ceremonial ground of **42**: 208, 212.
 position of beds at **42**: 198.
 square of, described by Swan **42**: 183.

Otermin, Governor —, Indians taken to Mexico by **19**: xvi.

Otermin, Antonio
 attempted reconquest of **17**: 584.
 flight of, to El Paso **14**: 660.

Otgon, definition of **21**: 339.

Othomi
 formation of number words in **19**: 879.
 method of forming numbers above ten **19**: 873, 909, 931.

Otis, F. M., paper on Panama ornaments by, mention of **6**: 46.

Otis, Dr. George A.
 mention of **46**: 150, 151, 162, 218, 232-237, 258.
 on burial case **1**: 162.

Otkon, meaning of the term **43**: 608 *sq.*

Oto Tribe
 a Lōiwe're division **15**: 162.
 and Missouri Indians, inhumation of **1**: 96 *sqq.*
 and Missouri population **7**: 118.
 arrows of the **13**: 287.
 condition of Ghost dance among **14**: 927.
 dress of members of Shell society **27**: 519.
 drum in the Hoⁿ hewachi ceremony **27**: 501.
 early habitat of the **15**: 195.
 early relations with French **27**: 81.
 games of the **24**:
 archery 394.

racket 615.
 gentes of the **15**: 240.
 Ghost dance among the **14**: 902.
 Hethu 'shka society among the **27**: 459.
 Kwapa incorporated by the **15**: 195.
 land cessions and reservations **18**: 726, 750, 762, 798, 858, 886, 894, 904.
 legendary origin of the **37**: 51.
 moccasins in birth ceremonies **27**: 117.
 name applied to English by **27**: 611.
 name of the Comanche **14**: 1043.
 name of the Sioux **14**: 1057.
 Omaha name for **27**: 102.
 party to treaties **27**: 73, 74, 623.
 population of the **15**: 195.
 reference to **27**: 43.
 settlement of, on Cherokee Strip **19**: 151.
 war with Omaha **27**: 87.
Otoch, meaning of **16**: 247.
Otoe
 beliefs among the **11**: 439.
 habitat of the **7**: 116.
 removal of, to Indian territory **5**: 364.
Otomac Indian
 belief of, in paradise **30**: 161.
 belief of, in petrification of body **30**: 152.
 burial customs of the **30**: 145 *sq.*, 254.
 eclipses among the **30**: 258.
 legendary origin of the **30**: 145.
Otondo y Antillon, Indro
 expedition of **17**: 57.
 mountain named by **17**: 63.
Otopachgnato, an Assiniboin division **15**: 161.
Otowi Canyon, ancient mounds of **26**: xx.
Ottala 46: 205.
Ottawa, Ontario
 earthen pot from **20**: 170.
 pictographs **4**: 203, 217 *sq.*, 220.
Ottawa Indian or Tribe.
 and Potawatomi intermarriage **14**: 44.
 and Potawatomi, pictographic notices by **10**: 350.
 at Braddock's defeat **14**: 16.
 enslavement of captives by the **14**: 35.
 games of the **24**:
 dice games 82.
 hidden ball 344 *sq.*
 habitat of the **28**: 290.
 instruments used by, for birch-bark pictographs **10**: 218.
 land cessions and reservations **18**: 648, 650, 654 *sqq.*, 666 *sqq.*, 674 *sqq.*, 680 *sqq.*, 684-
 688, 690, 700, 702 *sqq.*, 710 *sqq.*, 722 *sqq.*, 734, 748, 750, 756 *sqq.*, 778, 810, 812,
 816, 826, 830, 842 *sqq.*, 858, 870, 886.
 linguistic investigation among **28**: 225.
 noted as traders **42**: 740.
 origin of tribe, meaning of name **19**: 1039.
 original totem of the **14**: 44.
 pictograph by the **10**: 529 *sq.*
 population of the **7**: 50.
 population of the, in 1822 **19**: 1108, 1110.
 reference to **30**: 20.
 sleight of hand of **14**: 105.
 store wild rice in mococks **19**: 1072.
 study of the **15**: xxvi, lxxiii.
 thrash wild rice **19**: 1059.
 tie wild rice **19**: 1068.
 tribal history, migrations, and settlement of **19**: 1055.
 union of, with Potawatomi **18**: 779.
 wild rice gathered by **19**: 1063.
 wild rice moon of **19**: 1089.
Ottawa Language
 description of **28**: 261 *sq.*, 265-269.
 examples in comparison with **28**:
 Algonkin 233, 245, 250, 251, 252, 259, 260, 262, 271.

Cheyenne 233.
 Cree 245, 250, 251, 252, 261, 262.
 Cree-Montagnais 259.
 Delaware 261.
 Fox 248, 259, 261, 262.
 Kickapoo 248, 259.
 Menomini 245, 250, 251, 252, 259, 261, 262.
 Montagnais 248.
 Natick 250, 251, 271.
 Ojibwa 233, 245, 250, 251, 252, 259, 261, 262, 271.
 Peoria 250, 251, 252, 260, 261, 262, 271.
 Potawatomi 259, 262, 271.
 Sauk 248, 259.
 Shawnee 251, 259, 261, 262, 271.
 pronunciation of **28**: 228.
 relationships of **28**: 233, 238, 289, 290a.
 subjunctive mode in **28**: 246, 260.
Ottawa University, land sold to **18**: 858.
Otter
 a life symbol **36**: 99.
 a man-being in Iroquoian cosmology **21**: 174, 180, 287, 315.
 carvings of the **2**: 125.
 illness caused by **42**: 644.
 mention of **38**: § 171.
 quarry of, stolen by Indians **38**: § 185.
 special connection of, with woman **27**: 512.
See also Otters.
Otter Clan
 association of **42**: 148.
 native names for **42**: 116.
Otter River, Saponi on **42**: 777.
Otter-tail Chippewa, land cessions and reservations by **18**: 936.
Otter Totem, representations of **18**: 324.
Otter who Married a Princess, tale of the **31**: 166, 747, 750.
Otters
 Eskimo method of trapping **18**: 123, 125.
 Eskimo use of, as unit of value **18**: 232.
 in Menomini myth **14**: 91, 134, 190.
 in Pueblo religion **14**: 518.
 myths concerning **11**: 330; **19**: 266 *sqq.*, 449.
 sea, Eskimo mythic animal based on **18**: 443.
 smoked out of dens **31**: 402.
 value of, among Eskimo **18**: 229.
See also Otter.
O`tu`gũnũ, a Cheyenne division **14**: 1026.
Otusson's Village, reservation at **18**: 698.
Ouabé. *See Tairou.*
Ouachtenons. *See Wea.*
Oualla-Oualla, a Wallawalla synonym **14**: 740.
Ouasito Pass, trails to **42**: 779, 783, 792.
Ouatanon
 cession to United States of land at **18**: 654.
 relinquishment by United States of land at **18**: 678.
Ouayana Indians, beliefs of **30**: 363.
Ouayequé. *See Waiwai.*
Ouboutou, Carib chief of a nation **38**: § 741.
Ouichram, a Tlaqluit synonym **14**: 740.
Ouitoto. *See Maku.*
Ouray
 burial of **1**: 128.
 head chief of the Ute **1**: 315, 328.
 successor to Kanats **17**: 325.
Ouroctenon. *See Ouatanon.*
Ousamequin. *See Massasoit.*
Ouspie, identified as Ofogoula **28**: 12.
Ousta
 Kasihta chief **42**: 34.
 name interpreted **42**: 34.
Outdoor Festival, Zúñi **23**: 520.
Outhouses **38**: § 297.
Outlawry
 among the Seri **17**: 273*.

- Wyandot institution of **1**: 67.
- Outlaws**, class of **42**: 357.
- Outlooks**
 on restricted areas **16**: 149.
 or farming shelters, discussion of **16**: 142.
- Oval-base Baskets 38**: § 416-421.
- Oval Mounds**, distribution of **37**: 78.
- Ovando**, companion of Las Casas **25**: 19.
- Ovando, Francisco de**
 companion of Coronado **14**: 477.
 treatment of, by Indians **14**: 522.
See also Obando.
- Oven**
 in cavate lodges **13**: 226.
 of the Kwakiutl **35**: 444, 519, 520, 521, 587-591.
 surface imbedded with pottery scales **8**: 139.
See also Ovens.
- Ovenlike Structures**
 described and figured **8**: 167.
 in cliff ruins **16**: 127.
- Ovens**
 at Pescado **8**: 95.
 baking, Guiana Indian **38**: § 361-363.
 in Zuñi **8**: 164 *sq.*
 not an aboriginal feature **16**: 128.
 Pueblo, description of **22, i**: 128, 139.
 upon roofs **8**: 151.
 various kinds of, description of **8**: 162-166.
See also Oven.
- Overcasting 38**: § 43, 44.
- Overhill Towns**, treaty with "State of Franklin" by **19**: 64.
- Overland Mail**, abandonment of stations by **17**: 177.
- Overseer of the Village**
 rite of **36**: 146-151.
 wi'-gi-e of **36**: 147-150.
- Oviedo y Valdez, Gonzalo Fernández de**
 as a historian **25**: 19 *sq.*
 biographical sketch of **25**: 23.
 incorporation of Ranjel's report in history by **19**: 191.
 objects figured by **25**: 63, 210, 212.
 on Aguebana the First **25**: 36.
 on Antillean mortuary customs **25**: 70, 72, 83.
 on Antillean religion **25**: 129.
 on cannibalism of Borinqueños **25**: 50.
 on Carib in Porto Rico **25**: 25.
 on ceremonies in dance plazas **25**: 84.
 on Corazones **14**: 484.
 on culture of Haitians and Borinqueños **25**: 27.
 on De Soto's expedition **19**: 25, 26.
 on early Porto Ricans **25**: 170.
 on game of batey **25**: 84, 85.
 on houses of Haitians **25**: 41, 42 *sq.*
 on Indian clothing **14**: 515.
 on Juan Gonzales **25**: 37.
 on polygamy among Borinqueños **25**: 48.
 on Porto Rican stone balls **25**: 110.
 on punishment of theft among Antilleans **25**: 31.
 on racial affinities of Borinqueños **25**: 27.
 on Spanish troubles in Porto Rico **25**: 23, 36, 38 *sq.*
- Ovis Nelsoni**, account of **26**: 82.
- Owa**
 description of **21**: 82.
 representation of, by Telavai **21**: 81.
- Owa Kadcina**, appearance of, in Powamû festival **21**: 39.
- Owa Kadcina Mana**, derivation of **21**: 126.
- Owa Kadcina Taka**, derivation of **21**: 126.
- Owakül Mana**, derivation of **21**: 125.
- Owakül Tiyo**, derivation of **21**: 125.
- Owaküiti**
 description of **21**: 23, 58.
 difference of, from Butterfly festival **21**: 58.

- duration of **21**: 20.
 fraternities taking part in **21**: 23.
 introduction of, from Awatobi **21**: 58.
 resemblance of, to Lalakoñti **21**: 58.
- Owaküiti Altar**, study of **19**: XLVIII, 1 *sqq.*
- Owakültû Fraternity**, ceremonies celebrated by **21**: 23.
- Owakültû Society**, dance of, in Palülükoñti **21**: 50.
- Owaneco**, sale of land by **18**: 617.
- Owänoqnio**, genealogy of **14**: 58.
- Owanozrozro**
 appearance of, in Powamû festival **21**: 36.
 description of **21**: 88, 89.
- Owatamka River**, mention of **42**: 37.
- Owen**, —, on Fort Mims massacre **19**: 216.
- Owen**, *Colonel* —, at battle of Prophet's Town **14**: 689.
- Owen, Charles L.**
 acknowledgment to **24**: 29.
 ancient Hopi graves excavated by **24**: 425.
 material collected by **24**: 90, 91, 164.
 on archery game, Hopi **24**: 290.
 on dice game, Apache **24**: 91.
 on gaming hoops, White Mountain Apache **24**: 430.
- Owen, Rev. James M.**, assistance rendered by **44**: 406.
- Owen, L. C.**, cited on Eskimo whale fishing **9**: 276.
- Owen, M. A.**, reference to **40**: 501, 546.
- Owens, John G.**
 acknowledgment to **17**: 646.
 on archery game, Zuñi **24**: 396.
 on ball race, Zuñi **24**: 686-689, 697.
 on dice games, Zuñi **24**: 212, 221.
 on Hopi dress **14**: 517.
 on Hopi mealing troughs **14**: 522.
 on quoits, Zuñi **24**: 762.
 on shuttlecock, Zuñi **24**: 720.
- Owen's River** land cessions and reservations **18**: 814, 860, 864 *sqq.*, 892.
- Owen's Valley, Calif.**
 petroglyphs in **10**: 56-60.
 pictographs in **4**: 31; **6**: XLII.
- Owl**
 a prophetic bird **42**: 496.
 beliefs concerning **41**: 542.
 carvings of the **2**: 144.
 disease caused by **26**: 263.
 feathers, significance of **42**: 619.
 feathers, use of, in Hako ceremony **22**, **ii**: 20.
 fetish, Zuñi **2**: 30.
 flying overhead causes death **31**: 452.
 hoot used by Tlingit clan **26**: 417.
 in Menomini myth **14**: 91, 173, 200.
 in Pima mythology **26**: 223, 388 *sq.*
 in Pima religion **26**: 252.
 in Pima song **26**: 279, 311, 315, 321.
 in Ponca legend **27**: 47.
 in pottery **41**: 541 *sq.*
 issues from bursted head of man **32**: 205.
 Kiowa regard for **17**: 345.
 man converted into **32**: 326.
 mask of, used by Tlingit **26**: 436.
 medicine-men watched by **44**: 326.
 myths and lore concerning **19**: 241, 281, 284, 291 *sq.*, 454, 456, 495 *sq.*
 representations of **20**:
 Gulf Coast pottery 106 *sq.*
 Iroquoian pottery 174.
 Middle Mississippi Valley pottery 92, 95, 96.
 source of Tlingit personal names **26**: 422.
 special connection of, with woman **27**: 512.
 story concerning **42**: 489; **43**: 361.
 symbolism of **22**, **ii**: 21, 40, 176.
 taming of **38**: § 724.
 the legend of **19**: 365.
See also Bird; Horned Owl; Monwû; Owls; Screech Owl; Susanna Owl.

Owl Clan, Hitchcock authority for **42**: 119.

Owl Ear

calendar record obtained from **26**: 18.

on battle at the "Tanks" **26**: 54.

on death of Cyrus Lennan **26**: 50.

on earthquake of 1887 **26**: 60.

on white man's suspiciousness **26**: 51.

Owl Girl, Eskimo legend of **18**: 499.

Owl, Gray, Songs of the 39: 227.

Owls

beliefs concerning **11**: 273, 500, 510.

how regarded **15**: 171.

legends concerning **30**: 212, 276.

origin of **30**: 266.

portents of **30**: 274.

souls of common people become **35**: 727.

See also Owl; and references.

Owsley, Dr. W. J., on cist graves **1**: 114.

Oxalidaceae 33: 98.

Ox-eye, use of **44**: 289, 364.

Oxiailles. *See Okchai*.

Oxitipar, district of, in New Spain **14**: 472.

Oxycoccus Macrocarpus, use of **44**: 291, 307, 321.

Oxytropis Campestris Spicata 45: 504.

Oxytropis Monticola 45: 473.

Oxytropis sp. 45: 468.

Oyambi Indians

food of **30**: 381.

ordeals of **30**: 338 *sq.*

sickness among **30**: 350.

Oyata'ge`ronoñ'

meaning of the term **19**: 16, 183, 351.

See also Synonymy.

Oyawakashi, barbed composite arrow **38**: § 139.

Oyhut, population of **7**: 105.

Oyster

place of, in Seri dietary **17**: 195*.

shells used as utensils **2**: 191.

Ozark Mountains, reference to **27**: 57.

Ozark Region, work in **40**: 15 *sq.*

Ozmun, Edward N., reception given by, to International Congress of Americanists **26**: xi.

Ozomalti day symbol, discussion of **16**: 241.

P

Paapkuk 46: 203.

Päböte, death of **17**: 346.

Pacasas, Ternaux's name for Pacaxes **14**: 514.

Pacaxes, an Indian tribe of Culiacan **14**: 514.

Pacer

death of **17**: 252.

delegate to Washington in 1872 **17**: 192, 252.

Pacez, definition of **16**: 247.

Pachacamac, trephined crania from **16**: 13, 14.

Pachah, definition of **16**: 247.

Pachistima Myrsinites 45: 468, 515.

Pachydesma Shells

in manufacture of beads **2**: 226.

in manufacture of ornaments **2**: 261.

in manufacture of pendants **2**: 209.

use of, as utensils **2**: 190.

Pacific Coast

forms of pipes of **20**: 45.

tattooing on the **10**: 396-407.

See also California; etc.

Pacific Coast Indians 24: 227, 273.

Pacific Dogwood, use of **45**: 461.

Pacific Islands, tattooing in the **4**: 73-77.

Pacific Slope

differ from those of the Atlantic **12**: 724.

types of, resemble those of the Pacific islands **12**: 724, 726.

Paciⁿ-naⁿ Paji, acknowledgment to **11**: 362.

Pa-çiu´-gthiⁿ, a division of the Osage **36**: 45.

Pack, Sacred. *See* **Sacred Pack**.

Packard, A. S.

mention of **46**: 371.

on Labrador Eskimo population **7**: 75.

Packs of War, Sacred

account of **27**: 404-408.

account of, Ponca **27**: 439 *sqq.*

authority for war parties **27**: 415, 416.

part in dispatching scouts **27**: 424.

part in Wate´giçtu ceremony **27**: 434-437.

See also **Waiⁿ´waxube**.

Pacoc, meaning of **16**: 247.

Pacu

caught in dams **38**: § 202.

caught with bow and arrow **38**: § 190.

caught with poison **38**: § 210.

ground bait for **38**: § 188.

mention of **38**: § 250.

Padanka Dance of the Omaha **3**: 353.

Paddle Guards, Eskimo **18**: 226 *sqq.*

Paddle, Pole **38**: § 799.

Paddle-shaped Stones **25**: 93 *sq.*, 261 *sq.*

Paddle-type Clubs **38**: § 152.

Paddle Wood. *See* **Aspidospermum**.

Paddles

carved, Cherokee **20**: 78, 80, 133.

designs on, resemblance of, to West Indian designs **20**: 112, 134 *sq.*

designs on, South Appalachian province **20**: 134.

for Eskimo kaiaks **9**: 331-335.

imitation of textile markings by **20**: 80.

made by the Menomini **14**: 294.

of the Eskimo **18**: 167, 216 *sq.*, 223-226.

of the Nenenot **11**: 306.

ornaments **4**: 78.

pottery, Casa Grande **28**: 146 *sq.*

pottery decorated by **20**:

Apalachee-Ohio province 180.

Eastern United States 78.

Florida Peninsula 118, 122 *sq.*, 124, 127, 128.

Gulf Coast 108, 109, 110, 111.

Iroquoian province 164.

Lower Mississippi Valley province 103.

Middle Atlantic province 148, 149, 156.

New Jersey-New England province 176, 177 *sq.*

northward extension of 145, 148.

Northwestern province 198.

South Appalachian province 130, 131 *sq.*, 133-138, 140, 143 *sq.*

South Appalachian province, mingling of, with other varieties 144.

South Appalachian province, range of 135.

probable origin of **20**: 135.

textile wrapped **20**:

Cherokee 73.

function of 154.

textile wrapped, pottery decorated by **20**:

eastern United States 71, 72.

Iroquoian province 161, 163.

Middle Atlantic province 148, 153, 154, 155.

New Jersey-New England province 177, 179.

Northwestern province 188, 189, 194, 196, 198, 199.

Ohio Valley province 185.

South Appalachian province 144.

textile wrapped **20**:

resemblance of impressions of, to basket impressions 71.

use of, in modeling and finishing, eastern United States 36, 51, 65, 68, 73, 148.

use of, in modeling and decorating, eastern United States **20**: 36, 51, 52, 65, 66, 80, 133-136.

value of, in manufacture **20**: 135 *sq.*

See also **Stamps**.

Paddling, teaching of, to men **30**: 221.

Paddock, L. A.

- on Potawatomi eating wild rice **19**: 1083.
- on Potawatomi thrashing wild rice **19**: 1070.
- on wild rice in Grass Lake, Illinois **19**: 1026.
- on wild rice in Illinois **19**: 1029.

Paddy Cap's Band of Paiute, executive order affecting **18**: 920.

Padilla, José Thomas, a scalp taker **47**: 260.

Padilla, Juan de

- accompanies Alvarado **14**: 391.
- an early southwestern missionary **13**: 326.
- journey of, to Quivira **14**: 571, 579, 592.
- leader of friars with Coronado **14**: 400.
- remains in Quivira **14**: 529, 534.
- report of discoveries by **14**: 594.
- visit of, to Tusayan **14**: 488; **17**: 596.
- Zuñi ruins visited by **13**: 344.

Padlimiut Eskimo Tribe, situation of **6**: 440 *sqq.*

Padlock Stones **25**: 263.

Padouca

- application of the name **14**: 1043, 1044.
- meetings with Ponca **27**: 79 *sq.*
- party to peace treaty **27**: 81.
- reference to **27**: 49.
- village on Dismal River **27**: 88.

See also Comanche.

Pads, Zuñi head **2**: 369.

Paducah, pottery from **4**: 426.

Padus Melanocarpa **33**: 89.

Padus Nana **33**: 88.

Paederastia

- among the Omahas **3**: 365.

See also Schoopanism; Sodomy.

Paez, Juan, report of Cabrillo's voyage by **14**: 411.

Pägānāvo, Shoshoni and Comanche name of the Cheyenne **14**: 1023.

Pä'gatsû, a Comanche band **14**: 1045.

Page, Professor —, on Grave Creek tablet **12**: 632.

Paget, John, mention of **34**: 80.

Pa-guadal, native name of Red Buffalo **14**: 1083.

Pá-guñhénte

- death of **17**: 323.

- in expedition against Navaho **17**: 323.

Pah Utes, a synonym of Paiute **14**: 1048.

Pah Vant Uta, establishment of reserve for **18**: 825.

Paha'na, Hopi name of the whites **14**: 978.

Paho, prayer stick

- at Mishongnovi Cakwaleñya altar **19**: 992.
- at Walpi Snake altar **19**: 983.

See also Pahos; Prayer Stick.

Pahos

- definition of **15**: 261.
- in Hopi ceremonies **15**: 261, 267.
- reference to **14**: 573.
- season for making **15**: 258.

See also Paho; Prayer Stick.

Pahosa Clan, associations of **42**: 148.

Pahu'thoⁿdathoⁿ, location of **27**: 100.

Pahvant confounded with Paiute **14**: 1048.

Pai Ute. *See Paiute.*

Paiakyamû or Paiakyamu

- appearance of, in dramatization of growth of corn **21**: 93.
- appearance of, in Hopi festivals **21**: 24.
- appearance of, in pictures of Nakopan hoyá **21**: 117.
- association of, with Kaisale mana **21**: 120.
- figures on Hopi pottery **17**: 659.

Pail-shaped Baskets, decoration of **41**: 228.

Paimut

- ceremonial objects from **18**: 403.
- conditions observed by E. W. Nelson at **18**: 248.
- implements and utensils from **18**: 67 *sq.*, 82, 143, 180, 192.
- legends from **18**: 483 *sqq.*
- people of **18**: 26.

tobacco implements from **18**: 285.

visited by E. W. Nelson **18**: 19.

Paimute (Paimiut) 46: 66, 129, 132, 134.

Pain, B. H. 46: 306, 308.

Pain

development of **19**: LIX *sq.*, LXVI *sqq.*, XCII.

mention of **46**: 230, 231.

origin of **32**: 179.

Pá-iñgya or Pa-iñgya

a Kiowa prophet **14**: 1083.

account of **17**: 220, 350, 356.

reputed powers of **14**: 906, 907.

Paint

black **35**: 58, 94 *sq.*

black body **38**: § 30.

blue, origin of **22, ii**: 46.

blue, symbolism of **22, ii**: 233.

blue, use of, in Hako ceremony **22, ii**: 37, 42.

color of, indicative of gens **40**: 358.

found in graves in Sikyatki **14**: 519.

grinding of **23**: 221.

how regarded by Cheyenne and Arapaho **14**: 779.

in Cherokee myth **19**: 290, 320.

Kiowa method of mixing **41**: 596 *sq.*

mixed with salmon spawn **35**: 236.

mortars from Pueblo ruins **22, i**: 104, 184, 185.

mortuary use of **14**: 879.

obtained from Wovoka **14**: 775, 778.

of Tusayan Indians **15**: 275, 301.

on Ghost shirts **14**: 790.

presented by Wovoka **14**: 797, 900, 901.

red, symbolic use of **43**: 67.

red, symbolism of **22, ii**: 228, 353.

red, use of, in Hako ceremony **22, ii**: 26.

sacred origin of **14**: 91.

use of, by Arapaho **14**: 971.

use of, by Cheyenne **14**: 1029.

use of, by Indians **19**: 455, 469.

use of, by Pima **26**: 104.

use of, by Tlingit **26**: 455, 464.

use of, in Ghost dance **14**: 798, 814, 821, 823, 919, 922, 997, 1098.

See also Decoration; Dyes; Painting; Paints; Pigments; Resin.

Paint Boxes, Eskimo **18**: 199 *sqq.*

Paint Clan of the Cherokee **42**: 118.

Paint Creek, trail up **42**: 767.

Paint Cups

made of clay, from Zuñi **2**: 362.

made of shark vertebra **44**: 136.

made of shells **44**: 137.

natural concretions used as **41**: 596.

Paint Grinders, Casa Grande **28**: 126 *sq.*

Paint Jars, collection of Indian **3**: 573.

Paint Lick Mountain, Va. 4: 33.

Paint Medicine

made of Water-Spirit bones **37**: 473.

use of **37**: 475.

Paint Mortars, cupped stones used as **13**: 93.

Paint Pots, collection of Indian **3**: 570-573.

Paint Rock, N. C., petroglyphs on **10**: 99 *sqq.*

Paint Rock Ferry, collection from **3**: 461.

Paint Sticks

mention of **11**: 297.

use of, among Northern Indians **11**: 296.

use of, in workshop **11**: 438.

Paint Stones, description of **13**: 94, 115.

Paint Town, purchase of **19**: 161.

Painted Boards

Bonasila, Ghost Creek **46**: 63.

of burial boxes, Auk Point **46**: 33, 64.

Unalaklik **46**: 64.

Painted Caves, Crockett County, Texas **10**: 116.

Painted Cup, use of **44**: 288, 362.

Painted House

archeological work on **41**: 6, 27 *sq.*

excavation and repair of **37**: 7.

Painted Kiva House, partial excavation of **41**: 29 *sq.*

Painted Lips. *See* **Típinävón**.

Painted Pottery 4: 282, 302-307, 434.

Painted Rock, Indian personal name **10**: 35.

Painted Rocks 38: § 782.

Painting

adornment in Shell society **27**: 522 *sq.*

among the Eskimo **9**: 390 *sqq.*

among the Flathead **45**: 326 *sq.*

among the Kwakiutl **35**: 58, 343.

among the Pima **26**: 160 *sq.*, 163 *sq.*

among the Pueblo Indians **14**: 558.

body, by Guiana Indians **38**: § 512, 513.

body, by Siouan Indians **15**: 176.

body, by Siouan tribes **15**: 169.

body, in Oraibi dance **16**: 292, 293, 294.

ceremonial, of body **40**: 225.

ceremonial, of face **40**: 213.

colors used in **45**: 338, 340.

corpse **38**: § 831, 833, 855, 860, 864.

decoration of horses **27**: 352 *sq.*

effect of blemish on **23**: 507.

Eskimo, examples of **18**: 67 *sq.*, 70, 79, 88, 94-97, 99, 100, 139, 167, 168, 170, 185, 188, 197, 199, 200, 201, 211, 224, 273, 274, 277, 315 *sq.*, 396-415, 449.

facial **43**: 95.

facial and body **42**: 686.

facial and body, object of **45**: 420.

for winter ceremonial **35**: 1165.

Hopi skill in **21**: 13, 15.

in Arapaho ceremonies **9**: 583.

in Pebble society **27**: 565 *sq.*

in Wa'waⁿ ceremony **27**: 397.

Katcina, Hopi fears about **21**: 14.

manner of **4**: 48; **45**: 418.

of face in Eskimo **9**: 140.

of face and body **45**: 86 *sqq.*; **47**: 869 *sq.*

of the hair **45**: 86.

of twins and their parents **35**: 679.

of wolf **35**: 811.

on clothing **45**: 79 *sq.*, 338; **46**: 421, 586.

on the human body **10**: 618 *sq.*

paintbrushes **27**: 239, 354.

pottery **38**: § 94.

post mortem **11**: 144.

references to **27**: 350, 615 *sq.*

sand, among the Sia **11**: 77, 102.

symbolic, ceremonies of **39**: 69-73.

symbolic, instruction in **36**: 140.

symbolic, of robe **39**: 194.

symbolic, of the face **39**: 192 *sq.*, 243.

symbolic, of the Xo'ka **39**: 251.

upon robes or skins **10**: 219.

visitors **38**: § 809.

See also **Body Painting; Color Decoration; Decoration; Design; Facial Decoration; Facial Painting; Rock Paintings; Sand Picture.**

Painting Ceremony

songs of **36**: 244 *sqq.*

symbolism of **36**: 243.

wi'-gi-e of **36**: 242-248.

Painting Ritual 45: 704 *sq.*

Painting Wi'-gi-e 39: 74 *sqq.*

Paintings

appearance of, in Powamû festival in 1900 **21**: 81.

of clan symbols **42**: 235 *sq.*

of killerwhale **35**: 813, 817.

of sun **35**: 807.

of whale **35**: 811, 813, 816.

on house of numayms **35**: 805-820.

on kiva walls **8**: 131.

Paints

and dyes, use of **46**: 591.

ceremonial grinding of **47**: 859.

composition of **45**: 43.

Eskimo **18**: 196, 198.

for prayer sticks **47**: 645.

for the body **47**: 860 *sqq.*

for the masks **47**: 859 *sq.*

found in Burton Mound **44**: 102 *sq.*

manufacture of **47**: 131.

obtained from cave **45**: 340.

of the Okanagon **45**: 218.

plants used in making **45**: 500 *sqq.*

specimens of, from Pueblo ruins **22, i**: 96, 184.

used in decorating eastern United States pottery **20**: 86.

See also Clay; Colors; Ocher; Paint; Pigments; etc.

Paí-tälyí. *See Sun-Boy.*

Paiute, of California

attempt at suicide **4**: 132.

Cohonimo knowledge of Ghost dance from **14**: 812.

Datura used by the **30**: 47.

gambling song of the **14**: 1009.

games of the **24**:

ball juggling 713.

dice games 166 *sqq.*

double ball 647, 662.

football 698, 704.

four-stick game 327, 333 *sqq.*

hand game 311 *sq.*

hoop and pole 421, 498 *sq.*

ring and pin 528, 529, 553 *sq.*

tops 333.

Ghost dance among the **14**: 654, 784, 802, 806, 926, 927.

Ghost dance introduced among Walapai by **14**: 814.

Ghost dance studied **13**: xxxii.

glossary of the **12**: 1056.

Hopi disguised as **15**: 275.

in Owens Valley, Calif. **10**: 60.

land cessions and reservations **18**: 832, 854, 858, 862, 870, 872, 878, 880, 882, 884, 920.

method of conversation **14**: 770.

method of living **14**: 770.

name of Ghost dance **14**: 791.

name of the whites **14**: 978.

Navaho taught about Messiah by **14**: 811.

notion of, concerning eclipse **14**: 773.

number names of the **19**: 869, 876.

on Klamath reserve **14**: 805.

on Warmspring reserve **14**: 805.

pictographs of the **4**: 61, 158.

population of the **7**: 110; **14**: 1050.

porcupine among the **14**: 794.

reception of, into Mormon church **14**: 790.

sketch of the **14**: 1048.

songs of the **14**: 1052.

southern, number names of the **19**: 869, 876.

stone arrow-points of the **14**: 282.

synonym of the **14**: 1048.

Tavibo among the **14**: 701.

topographic illustration by the **10**: 342, 343.

vocabulary of, obtained **23**: xiv.

See also Wovoka.

Pai-ute Creek, pictographs on **4**: 33.

Paiwa; Paiwari, drink **38**: § 257.

Paiyatuma of Zuñi mythology **13**: 432, 439, 446.

Pai-yuchimū, Hopi name of the Paiute **14**: 1048.

Pai-yutsi, Navaho name of the Paiute **14**: 1048.

Pajarito Plateau District, researches in **26**: xx.

Pajeken, Clemens A., notes on Seri by **17**: 100 *sq.*

Pak, meaning of **16**: 247, 262.

Pakaa 33: 296, 650.

Pakab Clan

ceremony of **21:** 25, 26.

Hopi katchinas derived from **21:** 125.

introduction of Owaküiti by **21:** 58.

introduction of Tcanaû into Walpi by **21:** 54.

migrations and census of **19:** 608 *sqq.*

serpent effigies kept in house of **21:** 51.

Tcanaû introduced into Tusayan by **21:** 91.

Pakab Groups, component clans of **19:** 584.

Pakab Reed Clan, advent of, at Walpi **19:** 585.

Pakamali, California tribe **24:** 333.

Pa`kamallia, a Pit River band **14:** 1052.

Pakan Tallahassee

allocation of clans in beds at **42:** 201-204.

an Upper Creek White town **42:** 254.

arrangement of square grounds at **42:** 212, 224, 225.

busk name of **42:** 614.

clan councils of **42:** 124.

clans of, furnishing chiefs and henihās **42:** 192, 194.

clans, phratries and moieties of **42:** 158 *sq.*

plan of ceremonial ground of **42:** 212, 226.

position of beds at **42:** 198.

seating of the miko of **42:** 285 *sq.*

tcokofa at **42:** 180 *sq.*

Pakaruma Basket 38: § 417, 453.

Pakashi-izini Ruin in Del Muerto **16:** 98.

Pakatcomo

pueblo of Patki clan **19:** 626.

site of old Patki pueblo **16:** 597.

See also **Patki Clan**.

Pakawá Tribe, habitat of the 7: 68.

Pák`iägo, Kiowa name of Sarsi **17:** 160, 330.

Pakí-gudälkantä, Kiowa name of the Brulé **17:** 160.

Pakiokwik, description of **21:** 113, 114.

Pa`kiut, Smohalla services at **14:** 727.

Pa`kiut-`lë`ma, a Yä`kima synonym **14:** 737.

Pa-kóñkya, stealing of Guibadái's wife by **17:** 337.

Pakui 33: 635.

Pakwabi, description of **21:** 108.

Pal, signification of **16:** 253.

Pala, lanceolate composite-head arrow **38:** § 137.

Pala Reserve, establishment of **18:** 884.

Pala Valley Indians. *See* **Mission Indians**.

Palabikuña, description of **21:** 115.

Palahiko Mana

derivation of **21:** 125.

description of **21:** 118, 119.

personations of, in Hopi festivals **21:** 55.

similarity of mask of, to that of Hopi Calako mana **21:** 119.

Palaihnihan Family 7: 97, 98.

Palaihnihan Language, work on **11:** xxix.

Palakwayo

description of **21:** 77.

personation of, in Powamû **21:** 32.

Paläni, Dakota name for Arikara **17:** 158.

Palate. *See* **Dental Arch**.

Palatka, Fla., finding of fiber-tempered ware at **20:** 122.

Palatki

art remains found at **17:** 569.

description of **28:** 195 *sqq.*

population of **17:** 567.

ruins described **17:** 553-558.

ruins discovered **17:** 534, 551.

Palatkwabi (Palátkwabi), *Southern Arizona*

a Hopi stopping place **13:** 189.

a traditional land of the Hopi **17:** 529, 531, 568, 672.

clans from **19:** 594-603.

Hopi clans from **19:** 582 *sq.*

mythic original home of Patki clans **19:** 597.

references to **28:** 35, 142.

religious societies from **19**: 626-630.
religious societies from, at Walpi **19**: 623.
the pristine habitat of the Squash and Sun people of Tusayan **8**: 25, 29.

Palenque

bas-reliefs at **19**: 672.
inscriptions at **19**: 732-775.
inscriptions at, initial series of **19**: 800 *sq.*
inscriptions at, significance of terminal dates on **22**, **i**: 290-299.
statues of **1**: 207, 224, 227 *sqq.*, 245.

Palenque Tablet

ahau symbol on **16**: 263.
chuen symbol on **16**: 241.
day symbol on **16**: 207.
ik symbol on **16**: 215.
kan symbol on **16**: 226.
lamat symbol on **16**: 235.
mention of **3**: 63.

Paleographic Objects 12: 28.

Paleography. *See* **Decoration.**

Paleolithic Class of artifacts, discussion of **17**: 252*.

Paleolithic Forms. *See* **Rejects.**

Paleolithic Implements and quarry rejects, comparison of **15**: 30.

Paleolithic Man

in Potomac Valley **15**: 15.
of Europe and the Eskimo **46**: 175, 337, 347.

Paleolithic Period in Europe **15**: 15.

Palestine, cup sculptures in **10**: 198.

Palila 33: 639.

Palino Drink 38: § 261.

Palisades

construction **41**: 550.
disappearance of traces of **41**: 549.
of the Creek Indians **42**: 705 *sq.*
of the Guiana Indians **38**: § 291.
See also **Walled Towns.**

Paliuli 33: 304-307, 634, 643, 645, 646.

Palladia

almost unknown to the Creeks **42**: 503.
discussion of **42**: 503-510.

Palle, José, mention of **23**: 20.

Palm

edible **38**: § 247.
string figure of **38**: § 646-648, 690, 694.

Palma Christi, Oil of. *See* **Copaifera.**

Palmer, —, treaties concluded by **18**: 813.

Palmer, Agent —, report of, on Sioux excitement **14**: 848.

Palmer, Dr. Edward

appointment of, as assistant **12**: 19.
believes the large mound at Silvertown to be a natural formation **12**: 265.
cited **30**: 47, 49, 51, 67.
collection of Indian relics by **3**: 433-439.
collections by **2**: 303; **19**: xxix.
explorations of **5**: xx, xxii.
material collected by **24**: 90, 94, 149, 150, 169, 200, 205, 206, 324, 326, 429, 489, 499,
524, 554, 555, 560, 570, 602, 623, 631, 645, 671, 681, 682, 744.
notices remains of mound-builders' houses **12**: 663.
on ball race, Cocopa **24**: 681.
on ball race, Mohave **24**: 682.
on ball race, Pima **24**: 671.
on Catawba pottery making **20**: 55.
on cinctures used by the Pima **26**: 104.
on cure for gonorrhoea **26**: 80.
on Dakota curing wild rice **19**: 1065.
on Dakota thrashing wild rice **19**: 1068.
on dice games, Mohave **24**: 205.
on dice games, Pima **24**: 150.
on dice games, White Mountain Apache **24**: 90.
on hand game, Diegueños **24**: 324 *sq.*
on hand game, Mohave **24**: 326.
on hoop and pole, Pima **24**: 489.
on Mexican clay vessels **8**: xxvi.

on nuts of "quinine plant" **26**: 78.
 on popular synonym for wild rice **19**: 1023.
 on shinny, Mohave **24**: 645.
 on use of wild gourds **26**: 79.
 on use of canaigre **26**: 77.
 Pima artifacts collected by **26**: 96, 149, 152.
 pottery collected by, reference to **22, i**: 34.
 reports previous exploration of Menard mound **12**: 231.
 Utah hoe described by **13**: 133.
 visits Silvertown mound **12**: 263.
 work of **3**: xxiv.

Palmer, William, work of **25**: xxi.

Palmetto
 fiber, use of, as tempering material, Florida Peninsula **20**: 117, 121.
 use of, in building **42**: 688.

Palmos, Rio de, probable identification of **14**: 346.

Palmyra-Princeton Trail **42**: 806-810.

Palo de Aceite. *See* **Copaifera**.

Paloos Tribe
 Flathead name for the **45**: 301.
 location of the **45**: 37.
 name of, in sign language **45**: 146.
 population of the **7**: 107.
See also **Palouse**; **Pälus**.

Paloú, Father —, Syujtun mentioned by **44**: 49.

Palouse
 a Pä´lus synonym **14**: 735, 737.
 mention of **41**: 136.
See also **Paloos Tribe**; **Pälus**; **Yakima**.

Paloverde
 in Pima tales **26**: 247, 250.
 Pima food plant **26**: 75.

Palũ, Washo name of the Paiute **14**: 1048.

Palũlũkoñ
 association of, with Nũvak **21**: 84.
 derivation of **21**: 124.
 description of **21**: 87.
 effigies of **21**: 50, 51.
 the Great Snake, in Patki myths **19**: 597.
 Walpi ceremonies performed at home of **21**: 52.

Pälũ-lũ-koña, the Hopi serpent deity **13**: 188.

Pälũlũkoñti
 appearance of Hahai wũqti in **21**: 68.
 application of name corn-planting to **21**: 52.
 ceremony, description of **15**: 291.
 description of **21**: 22, 40-55.
 katchinas appearing in **21**: 16, 87-95.
 occasional ceremonies connected with **21**: 48 *sqq.*
 variation of **21**: 19.

Pälulukonuh. *See* **Snake, Plumed**.

Paluña Hoya
 derivation of **21**: 125.
 description of **21**: 90, 91.
 worship of **21**: 21, 25.

Pälus
 and Wa´napũm affinity **14**: 735.
 incorporation of Chämnä´pum with **14**: 739.
 sketch of the **14**: 735.
See also **Paloos Tribe**; **Palouse**.

Palwisha land cessions and reservations **18**: 782.

Pamano **33**: 301, 622, 658.

Pambzimina, Shoshoni name of the Sioux **14**: 1057.

Pamicari, basketry "hat" **38**: § 518.

Pamlico-Albemarle Pottery **20**: 147 *sqq.*

Pamunkey Indians
 Cherokee relation with **19**: 30.
 field work among the **22, i**: xii.
 initiatory shelters **13**: 14.
 modern pottery of the **20**: 152 *sq.*
 use of shell for tempering by **20**: 48.

Pamũrti

celebration of advent of Zuñi katchinas in **21**: 57.
 ceremony of, led by Pautiwa **21**: 59.
 description of **21**: 21, 26-29, 59.
 fraternities taking part in **21**: 23.
 Hopi festival **21**: 24.
 katchinas appearing in **21**: 16.
 personation of Sio Humis taamû in **21**: 64.
 purpose of **21**: 16.
 significance of introduction of Tcakwaina in **21**: 62.
Pamüryawû, ceremonies celebrated in **21**: 21.
Pan American Scientific Congress
 mention of **30**: 12.
 reference to **29**: 11.
Pan Pacific Convention, mention of **41**: 40, 48.
Pana, identification of **17**: 248.
Panachika, Makusi barbed composite arrow **38**: § 139.
Panama 46: 175.
Panamint Indians
 stone arrow-point of the **14**: 282.
 vocabulary of the, obtained **5**: xxx.
Panax Quinquefolium 33: 106.
Pancakes, superstitions concerning **9**: 541, 542, 543.
Pancassa, identification of **17**: 248.
Pandora, Cherokee parallel to myth of **19**: 436.
Pandosy, —, on definition of Yakima hand game **24**: 307.
Pane, Ramon
 account by, of making *zemis* **34**: 208.
See also Ramon Pane.
Panela, nonrefined sugar made up into cakes in the shape of a brick **38**: § 264.
Paneled Doors in modern pueblos **8**: 184 *sqq.*
Panels of stone collars **34**: 193-196.
Pangyagate, death of **17**: 296.
Pani
 mention of **4**: 166, 241.
 tribal signs for **1**: 472.
See also Pawnee.
Paniagua, Juan, miraculous recovery of **14**: 500.
Panic Grass, medicinal use of **42**: 667.
Panico. See Panuco.
Panicum, species of, used medicinally **42**: 667.
Panicum Virgatum 33: 66.
Pani piqués, French name of the Wichita **14**: 1095.
Panpipes 38: § 566.
Panquichas. See Piankishaw.
Paⁿsfalaya, name for the Choctaw **42**: 683.
Pansy Society and the Sioux outbreak **14**: 893.
Pantaloons of the Eskimo **9**: 126-129.
Pantatûk, exploit of **26**: 41.
Pantheon of the Acoma **47**: 64-67.
Panther
 and the rabbit, folktale of **14**: 221.
 myths concerning **19**: 247, 434, 449, 471.
 range of the **2**: 142.
 representation of, Florida mortuary pottery **20**: 124.
Panther Clan
 associations of the **42**: 149.
 native names for **42**: 116.
 of the Natchez **42**: 118.
 origin myth of the **42**: 111 *sq.*
 story of the **44**: 200.
Panther Disease, mention of **42**: 644.
Panther Lily, use of, as food **45**: 482.
Panther Phratry, clans of the **44**: 192.
Pantherlike Animals in Dresden Codex **16**: 226.
Pànti, name of legendary dog **44**: 179.
Pantomime, Natural 1: 280.
Pantomimes, Classic 1: 286.
Pantosteus Arizonae Gilbert, Salt River fish **26**: 83.
Pantosteus Clarkii, Gila River fish **26**: 83.
Panuco, Mexico
 references to **14**: 592.

remains near **26**: xvi.

Panuco Bay, location of **14**: 346.

Panuco River, Mexico, ruins along **26**: xv.

Pañwû, description of **21**: 102.

Pañwü Clan, mention of **19**: 596.

Pao, four-stick game of the **24**: 335.

Paowi, Sonora tree **26**: 176.

Papa, title of, given to priests at Zuñi **14**: 518.

Papago

- a division of the Piman family **7**: 98.
- absence of Ghost dance among the **14**: 805.
- Agave heteracantha* used by **26**: 142.
- altruism of the **21**: xxvii.
- basketry of the **26**: 145 *sqq.*
- cattle among the **26**: 28.
- collections from the **16**: xlii, liii.
- conquest of nature by the **21**: xxviii.
- divisions of the **26**: 197.
- exhibit relating to the **17**: lviii.
- feeling of, concerning invasion of Seriland **17**: 130* *sq.*
- field study of the **22**: xi.
- formerly called Pima **26**: 27.
- fowls introduced by, among Pima **26**: 82.
- games **26**: 175.
- games of the **24**:
 - ball race 666, 670 *sq.*
 - dice games 146 *sqq.*
 - double ball 648, 659 *sq.*
 - European games 794.
 - hand game 295.
 - hidden ball 336, 339, 353 *sqq.*
- in Pima mythology **26**: 228.
- influence of, on Pima mythology **26**: 251.
- installment of, as guards of Costa Rica **17**: 120 *sq.*
- land cessions and reservations **18**: 876, 908, 922.
- location of **26**: 76.
- mescal prized by the **26**: 70.
- musical instruments of the **26**: 168.
- origin of the **28**: 152, 153.
- paint obtained by **26**: 161.
- population of the **7**: 99.
- pottery of the **26**: 127, 129.
- prickly pear used by the **26**: 75 *sq.*
- quatern concept among the **19**: 834 *sq.*
- quatern symbols among the **22, i**: xv.
- races with Pima **26**: 172.
- references to **28**: 34, 36, 54, 70, 113, 140.
- relations with Pima **26**: 186, 196, 200.
- researches among the **16**: xxvi, xxix, xxxiii, lxii.
- researches concerning **20**: xxii, xxiv.
- saguaro hook used by the **26**: 103.
- smallpox spread by the **26**: 268.
- study of the **18**: xxxix *sqq.*, **XLV**; **19**: xxiii.
- swiftness of the **17**: 126.
- teeth of the **26**: 160.
- thievery among the **26**: 199.
- trade with Pima **26**: 77, 78, 93, 96, 100, 101, 114, 119, 124, 129, 142, 147, 150.
- trade with the whites **26**: 127.
- tradition as to wild gourd **26**: 91.
- treatment of snake bites by **26**: 264.
- villages of the **16**: xxxv.
- warfare with Apache **26**: 43, 45.
- warfare with Yuma **26**: 47.
- woman, capture and enslavement of, by Seri **17**: 278 *sq.*
- work among the **17**: li.

Papago de Cojat, Governor

- governor of Pima **26**: 29.
- reference to **28**: 37.

Papago Language **26**: 20.

Papago Music

- manuscripts on **41**: 35.

- study of **41**: 13, 35.
- Papago Songs**, analyzed by Miss Frances Densmore **42**: 15.
- Papageria**
explanation of the term **26**: 76.
exploration in **17**: 12.
natural products of **26**: 93 *sq.*
- Papantla**, Mexican pueblo **25**: 249.
- Papa-uirá Bird**, binas from **30**: 288.
- Papaveraceae** **33**: 83.
- Papaw**, cultivation of **38**: § 246.
- Paper Birch** **33**: 75.
- Paper Bread**
appearance of, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: 115.
appearance of, in representation of Tcutkutû **21**: 67.
use of, in Hopi foot races **21**: 114.
“**Paper Chiefs**,” account of **27**: 85, 212, 631.
- Papers** accompanying annual reports **1-48**: *passim*.
- Papilion Creek**, reference to **27**: 91, 100.
- Papitsinima**, Comanche name of the Sioux **14**: 1057.
- Papoose Rock**, legend of **43**: 257.
- Papshpûn-`lëma**, a synonym of Pend d’Oreille **14**: 731.
- Paptöa** *See Hohola*.
- Papuan Archipelago**, masks in **3**: 98-103.
- Papuans**
mourning colors of the **10**: 630.
notice of warning by the **10**: 357.
- Paquette, Moses**, information furnished by **24**: 366.
- Parade Ceremonies** **45**: 393, 394.
- Paradigmatic Inflection** **1**: 7, 15.
- Paradise**
conception of **42**: 513, 514.
location of **42**: 513.
See also Heaven.
- Paradise Nut**. *See Lecythis*.
- Paragonah**, mound at, excavated by N. M. Judd **37**: 24 *sq.*
- Paragraphing**, system of **40**: 28.
- Parakari Drink** **38**: § 261.
- Parallelism** **33**: 328.
- Paralysis** among the Pima **26**: 265.
- Paraphernalia**
dance, where kept **15**: 296.
of Cuñopavi Snake dance **16**: 288.
used in Palülukoñti **21**: 50, 51.
See also Costumery.
- Paraphrases**, corrected by grammatical analysis **40**: 295, 378.
- Parapi**, Carib dish **38**: § 389.
- Parau**, Makusi name for arrow **38**: § 128.
- Parched Corn**, Indian use of **19**: 481.
- Parchment**, use of, by American aborigines, for drum heads **20**: 34.
- Pardo, Juan**, exploration in Cherokee country by **19**: 27 *sqq.*, 380.
- Päreiyä**
a Comanche leader **17**: 162.
death of **17**: 164.
- Pareja**, *Padre* —
material preserved by **42**: 679.
Timucua vocabulary of **7**: 123.
- Parents**
attitude toward **46**: 485.
of Omahas, rights of **3**: 268.
respect for **38**: § 911.
- Parflèches**
designs on **41**: 242, 360.
rawhide, described **45**: 50 *sq.*, 221.
tribes using **41**: 357.
use of **45**: 352.
- Parhelion**, Eskimo belief concerning **18**: 449.
- Päriaséaman**
a Comanche chief **17**: 161.
treaty signed by, in 1867 **17**: 186.
- Parica**. *See Piptadenia*.
- Parilla, Diego Ortiz**, “extermination” of Seri by **17**: 73 *sq.*

- Pario Seeds**, substitute for cassava **38**: § 242.
- Paripi**
 drink **38**: § 271.
 peach palm, Guilielma **38**: § 116, 117.
- Paris**, treaty of **19**: 60.
- Paris, Ky.**
 settlement of **42**: 789.
 trails connecting at **42**: 792.
- Parish, Lee**, acknowledgment to **47**: 1.
- Parishara Dances** **38**: § 586-590.
- Parisot, J.**, *et al.*, on the Taensa language **7**: 96.
- Park**, buffalo caught in **46**: 532 *sq.*
- Parke, Jno. G.**
 on Pogueate **29**: 539.
 on Pojoaque **29**: 334.
 on Quivira **29**: 566.
 on Sia **29**: 518.
- Parke, Lieut. J. G.**, surveys by **26**: 31.
- Parker, —**, report concerning intended reserves by **18**: 837.
- Parker, Arthur C.**
 acknowledgment to **36**: 27.
 cooperation of **33**: 33.
- Parker, Caroline**, proposal to bestow title of "Peacemaker" on **19**: 208.
- Parker, Cynthia**, capture of, by Comanche **17**: 270.
- Parker, E. S.**, commissioner to treat with Indians **5**: 341.
- Parker, Sir Peter**, attack on Charleston by **19**: 47.
- Parker, Quanah**
 a Comanche chief **14**: 1046.
 opposition of, to Ghost dance **14**: 902.
- Parkies** of fawn skins, numerals used in counting **18**: 241.
- Parkinson, William**, mound on land of, Pennsylvania **12**: 496.
- Parkinsonia**. *See Paloverde.*
- Parkman, Francis**
 cited on Indian beliefs **11**: 443.
 cited on Indian medicine-men **9**: 455, 459, 475.
 cited on Pontiac **24**: 665, 669.
 on Algonquian myths **19**: 437.
 on d'Iberville's colonization **14**: 14.
 on French and English relations with Indians **14**: 17.
 on Niagara Indian council **14**: 18.
 on the Pontiac conspiracy **14**: 130.
 on the use of wampum **2**: 247.
 petition for Casa Grande repair **15**: cm.
 Pontiac manuscript referred to by **14**: 663.
 quoted on English policy toward Indians **18**: 548, 550.
- Parks, A.**, Governor of Alaska **46**: 31, 68.
- Parmelia Borreri** **33**: 63.
- Pármeliaceae** **33**: 63.
- Paroquet**
 carving of the **2**: 139.
 range of the **2**: 140.
- Paroquet People**, settlement in Shumopavi of the **8**: 27.
- Parosela Aurea** **33**: 94.
- Parosela Enneandra** **33**: 94.
- Parowan Pottery** **4**: 292.
- Parr, Harriet**, cited on Joan of Arc **14**: 935.
- Parrallelogrammic Form** of Tusayan buildings **8**: 102-118.
- Parris, Albion K.**, commissioner to treat with Cherokee **5**: 298, 305.
- Parroquet Dance**
 mention of **42**: 524.
See also Okádjibándjã Dance.
- Parrot**
 feathers, appearance of, in Hopi pictures **21**: 69, 70, 92, 95, 98, 100, 105, 106, 112, 120.
 in Pima legend **28**: 46 *sq.*
 in Pima mythology **26**: 222, 224, 248.
 origin of **30**: 142.
 string figure of **38**: § 703.
 symbol in Dresden Codex **16**: 238.
 taming of **38**: § 716, 724.
- Parrot Clan**, size of **47**: 35.
- Parry, Captain —**, **46**: 218, 230, 348.

Parry, Dr. C. C., Pima vocabulary by **7**: 98; **26**: 269.

Parry, Francis, on use of stone yokes **25**: 259.

Parry, William Edward

cited **6**: 410, 443, 444, 447, 451, 458, 464, 474, 475, 478, 487, 492, 494, 502, 509, 510,
517, 523, 533, 544, 545, 547, 552, 556, 557, 558, 559, 572, 574.

description of Eskimo lamp by **9**: 106.

on character of Eskimo women **9**: 420.

on Eskimo amulets **9**: 436, 440.

on Eskimo burials **9**: 426.

on Eskimo diet **9**: 61.

on Eskimo frocks **9**: 115.

on Eskimo kaiaks **9**: 333.

on Eskimo knives **9**: 157, 160.

on Eskimo saws **9**: 174.

on the music of the Eskimo **9**: 389.

on treatment of Eskimo women **9**: 413, 414.

works consulted **9**: 24.

Parry-wah-say-men. *See* **Päriäséaman**.

Parsee Burial 1: 105, 106.

Parsnip, Water, place named for **30**: 86.

Parsnip, Wild

in Cherokee lore **19**: 424 *sq.*

in Eskimo bladder feast **18**: 380, 393.

Parsons, Dr. Elsie Clews

contributor to Bureau **48**: 1189.

myth recorded by **47**: 547.

references to **40**: 548; **47**: 101.

suggestion made by **47**: 94.

theory of, regarding Kadcina cult **47**: 903.

Parsons, F. H.

aid rendered by **10**: *xxi*.

collection made by **20**: 105, 106, 107.

Parthenocissus, medicinal use of **42**: 662.

Parthenocissus Quinquefolia

mention of **33**: 102.

use of **44**: 291, 307, 320.

Parthenogenesis. *See* **Conception**.

Partial Cremation

mention of **1**: 150.

North Carolina Indians **1**: 150, 151.

scaffold burials and ossuaries **1**: 168.

Participants, number of, in Walpi Snake dance **19**: 979.

Participial Mode, *Algonquian*

Cree **28**: 247.

Fox **28**: 245, 260, 265, 271, 288.

Ojibwa **28**: 245, 247, 271.

Peoria **28**: 245.

Shawnee **28**: 245, 265, 271.

terminations for **28**: 245.

Particles

adverbial **1**: 13.

modal **1**: 13.

pronominal **1**: 13.

tense **1**: 13.

Particular Exploits and Events 4: 214-218.

Parting Song 35: 1307, 1309.

Partisan, signs for **1**: 384, 418.

Partitions

in baskets **41**: 210.

in Ketchipauan church **8**: 82.

of upper story supported by beams **8**: 144.

Partnership Corporations, purposes of **20**: *LXXXII*.

Parton, Eliza, acknowledgment to **14**: 655.

Parton, George, acknowledgment to **14**: 655.

Partridge, R. H., work of **24**: *xxi*.

Partridge. *See* **Pheasant**.

Partridge Clan, native name for **42**: 117.

Partridge Creek, Ariz.

petroglyphs on **10**: 50.

rock carvings on **4**: 30.

Parts of Baskets, terms used for **41**: 394 *sq.*

Parturition

use of cords and knots in **9**: 570 *sqq.*

See also **Childbirth**.

Pasa

a busk medicine **42**: 547, 552.

use of **42**: 604, 607, 608, 655.

See also **War Physic**.

Pascagoula

descendants of the, in Wolf clan **42**: 125, 150.

reference to the **42**: 713.

study of the **30**: 18.

tribe of Choctaw Confederacy **19**: 500.

See also **Paskagoula**.

Päsīnâ Tribe, allies of the Apache **26**: 43.

Paskagoula, Paskagula

a Biloxi division **15**: 164.

and Biloxi, house burial of **1**: 124, 125.

mortuary customs of the **13**: 21.

See also **Pascagoula**.

Pasketa land cessions and reservations **18**: 782.

Paski, description of **21**: 117.

Päskin´, Ojibwa traditionist **19**: 1057 *sq.*

Paso de Francia, Tex., road to **42**: 830.

Paso y Troncoso

on name of Cempoalan temple **25**: 238.

survey of Cempoalan by **25**: 234.

Pasquaro, visit of Mendoza to **14**: 478.

Pasque Flower

mention of **33**: 80.

use of **44**: 292.

See also **Pulsatilla Hirsutissima**.

Pass Creek, archeologic remains on **15**: LIX, 100, 102.

Passages. *See* **Passageways**.

Passageways

absence of, in Verde ruins **13**: 199.

description of **8**: 180 *sqq.*

in Casa Blanca **16**: 109.

in cavate dwellings **13**: 222, 225, 227, 231, 232, 235; **17**: 542.

in cliff dwellings **16**: 100.

in Honanki **17**: 565.

of Eskimo houses **18**: 243 *sqq.*, 250.

rarity of, at Oraibi **8**: 76.

Shumopavi **8**: 74.

Shupaulovi **8**: 72.

Passailaique, Luis, amulets found by **25**: 145.

Passalus, edible beetle **38**: § 224.

Passamaquoddy Indians

birch-bark drawing by the **10**: 474.

convention device of the **10**: 652.

games of the **24**:

dice games 82 *sq.*

European games 792.

racket 570 *sq.*

ring and pin 528, 540 *sq.*

snow-snake 406.

myths of the **19**: 451.

pictographic notice of condition, or wikhegan by **10**: 347-350.

pictographic notice of direction by **10**: 339 *sq.*

pictographs of, examined **10**: XII.

present home of the **43**: 169.

record of battle by the **10**: 560 *sq.*

reference to the **28**: 290.

shop accounts of the **10**: 259-262.

tribal emblem of the **10**: 378 *sq.*

visit of, to Washington **34**: 28.

wikhegan or message to the President from **10**: 367.

work among the **18**: XXVII, XXVIII, XXXIV *sqq.*

Passamaquoddy Language

agreement of, with Piegan **28**: 231, 232.

consonantic clusters in **28**: 259, 283.

description of **28**: 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 289, 290.

examples in comparison with **28**:

Abnaki 239, 284.

Algonkin 243, 265, 267, 273.

Cree 238, 239, 243, 244, 257, 267, 284.

Delaware 243, 267, 277, 278.

Eastern Algonquian 257.

Fox 239, 257, 258, 259, 267, 277, 284.

Kickapoo 267.

Menominee 238, 243, 267, 284.

Micmac 284.

Natick 243.

Ojibwa 238, 243, 257, 258, 267, 268, 277, 278, 284.

Ottawa 267.

Penobscot 238, 284.

Peoria 239, 267, 273, 277, 284.

Sauk 267.

Shawnee 239, 243, 256, 257, 258, 259, 267, 268, 273, 277, 278, 284.

independent mode **28**: 268.

indicative mode in **28**: 273.

pronunciation of **28**: 228.

reference to **28**: 225.

Passé Indian, of Brazil

dyes used **10**: 222.

man tattooed **38**: § 509.

totem mark of the **4**: 167.

Passos, mention of, by La Salle **17**: 248.

Paste

texture and color of **20**:

Eastern United States pottery 54, 63.

Florida Peninsula pottery 117, 121, 124.

Gulf Coast pottery 106, 108, 111.

Middle Atlantic Coast pipes 155, 158.

Middle Atlantic Coast pottery 148, 152, 153.

Middle Mississippi Valley pipes 99.

Middle Mississippi Valley pottery 84, 86, 97.

New Jersey-New England pottery 175, 177.

Northwestern pottery 192 *sq.*, 196, 198, 199, 200.

South Appalachian pottery 132, 138.

Southern and Northern pottery 187.

Spanish olive jars 129.

See also **Materials**; **Texture**.

Pastimes

of the Eskimo **9**: 364.

See also **Games**, and names of various games.

Pastoliak 46: 199.

Pastolik

ceremonial objects from **18**: 406 *sq.*, 413 *sq.*

description of **18**: 246.

implements and utensils from **18**: 69, 95, 140, 156, 159, 164, 193.

manufactures from **18**: 200.

mention of **46**: 75-78, 82, 164, 170, 195, 199, 217, 295.

people of **18**: 26.

skeletal parts from **46**: 314, 317.

Pastolik Crania

basiofacial diameters **46**: 279-282.

dental arch **46**: 276.

facial **46**: 266.

facial angles **46**: 285.

means **46**: 286.

mention of **46**: 257, 259, 262, 263.

nose **46**: 268, 270.

orbits **46**: 274.

Pastor, game of, Tigua **24**: 195.

Pá-tádal or Pa'tadal

influence of, in Ghost dance **14**: 914.

party against Navaho led by **17**: 322.

Sarsi descent of **17**: 160.

surrender of **17**: 206, 211.

See also **Poor Buffalo**.

Patagonia

arrow-chipping in **13**: 139.

collections from **18**: XLVII; **20**: XXIV.

- field work in **20**: IX, XI.
 researches in **21**: XII.
 use of bolas in **13**: 95.
 work among natives of **18**: XXIX.
 work in **19**: XVIII.
- Pataoua**, tripod for slinging hammock **38**: § 482.
- Pataua Oil 38**: § 25.
- Patcosk**, description of **21**: 99.
- Pateatlan**. *See* **Petatlan**.
- Patents** to Indian tribes, title under **18**: 642 sq.
- Pa-tepte** *or* **Patepte**
 a Kiowa leader **24**: 285.
 dó-á game led by **17**: 347.
 effort of, to restore buffalo **17**: 349.
See also **Dátekâñ**.
- Pater Noster**. *See* **Lord's Prayer**.
- Paternal Social Organization**, study of **18**: XXXIX, XLI.
- Paternity**, indefinite, among the Indians **11**: 271.
- Paterramett**, a Wawenock at Falmouth conference **43**: 174.
- Path of Life** in rituals **39**: 259.
- Pa'thěskě**, account of **14**: 700.
- Pa'thiⁿgahige**, group under **27**: 178, 181.
- Pa'-thiⁿ-wa-we-xta**, an informant **36**: 272.
- Pathkiller**, relief of **19**: 90.
- Pathology**
 of bones **46**: 109, 320, 366.
 of teeth **46**: 309.
- Pathway**, obstruction of **38**: § 291.
- Patient**
 arrangement of room for **35**: 734.
 articles extracted from bodies of **23**: 501.
 practicing upon **23**: 493.
- Patiño, Alonzo**, on Cempoalan ruins **25**: 233.
- Patki**
 Ahülani, the returning sun of the **21**: 122.
 introduction of Añya katchinas by **21**: 45.
- Patki** *or* **Cloud Clan**
 advent of, at Walpi **19**: 585.
 affiliation of, with Walpi **21**: 29.
 altar in house of **21**: 29.
 and Walpi relations **19**: 597.
 dramatization of return of ancients of **21**: 16.
 Hopi katchinas derived from **21**: 124.
 original home of **19**: 596.
 participants in Tawa Paholawû members of **21**: 31.
 prayer-stick making of the old house of **21**: 31.
 throwing of meal at, by Pautiwa **21**: 26.
- Patki Clans**
 abandonment of pueblos on Little Colorado River by, causes of **22, i**: 22.
 advent of, into Tusayan **19**: 626.
 census of **19**: 599 sqq.
 chiefs of **22, i**: 24.
 former habitat of **22, i**: 23, 24.
 Hopi, references to **28**: 142, 218.
 house of, entrance of Pamürti procession into **21**: 28.
 house of, Lalakoñtû winter assemblage held in **21**: 39.
 house of, serpent effigies kept in **21**: 51.
 introduction of Lalakoñti into Tusayan by the **21**: 58.
 mention of **19**: 596-603.
 migrations of **19**: 596 sqq.
 Pima, reference to **28**: 35.
 probable derivation of Añya katchina and Zuñi Kokokci from **21**: 94.
See also **Patki Clan**.
- Patki Group**, component clans of **19**: 583.
- Patki People**
 early migrations of the **17**: 574.
 southern origin of the **17**: 529, 568.
- Pat-ki-nyûmú**, the Hopi Water-House phratry **13**: 188.
- Patne** in Antelope altar **19**: 968.
- Patois Fish**, string figure of **38**: § 705.
- Patol**, game of **24**: 122, 146, 148, 151, 152, 190-194.

Patos Island. *See* **Isla Patos.**

Patricio, narrative of, in signs **1**: 505.

Patrick, —, quoted on Potawatomi Prophet's dance **14**: 706.

Patrick, Daniel, purchase of land by **18**: 616.

Patrick, H. R., on ancient irrigation ditches **28**: 114.

Patrick, Dr. John B.

collection of **12**: 133.

peculiar arrangement of shells in a mound mentioned by **12**: 361.

time chart sent by **4**: 93.

Patrilineal Descent

among the Foxes **40**: 341.

among the Quapaw **42**: 696.

reference to **40**: 161.

Patriot, Ind., mention of mound at **42**: 789.

Patriotism of the Indians **7**: 36.

Pätso`gáte, death of **17**: 349.

Patszro

appearance of, in Soyaluña **21**: 25.

description of **21**: 80.

personation of, in Powamû **21**: 32.

Patszro Katcina, comparison of, with others **21**: 81.

Patten's Valley, origin of rock etchings in **4**: 25, 26.

Patterns

bitten in birch-bark **44**: 390-395.

for beadwork **44**: 390.

in basketry **38**: § 444.

in pottery **38**: § 94.

in weaving **38**: § 105-114.

Patterson, Roger

on amounts of wild rice harvested **19**: 1077.

on destruction of wild rice by storms **19**: 1100.

on drowning of wild rice **19**: 1099.

on Ojibwa curing wild rice **19**: 1066.

on Ojibwa gathering wild rice **19**: 1062.

on Ojibwa thrashing wild rice **19**: 1068, 1069, 1070.

on Ojibwa tying wild rice **19**: 1059.

on reliability of wild rice crop **19**: 1099.

on winnowing of wild rice **19**: 1070.

Patterson and Brown Mission **14**: 946.

Patties, The

journeys of **26**: 30.

reference to **28**: 62.

Patton, Rev. F., tradition related by **44**: 177.

Patuñ, description of **21**: 116.

Patuñ or Squash Clan

advent of, at Walpi **19**: 585.

advent of, into Tusayan **19**: 626.

migrations of, in ceremonials **19**: 595 *sq.*

original home and migrations of **19**: 595 *sq.*

Patuñ Group, component clans of **19**: 583.

Patuñ People, former inhabitants of Homolobi **22, i**: 24.

Patuñ Phratry, southern origin of **17**: 529.

Patuñ-Piba-Patki Societies **19**: 627-630.

Patuxent River

operations along **13**: xxvi.

quartz tools found on the **15**: 137.

steatite quarries on the **15**: 125.

Pauxiana

employ curare to stupefy toucan **38**: § 122.

using ruffs, tippets **38**: § 538.

Paukooshuck's Band

cession of reserve by **18**: 758.

See also **Aubbenaubbee's Band.**

Paul's Conference of Iroquois tribes **43**: 455.

Paullinia

for fish poison **38**: § 208.

for tying rafts **38**: § 802.

mention of **38**: § 247.

Paullinia Sorbilis. *See* **Cupana.**

Pausch, A. **46**: 371.

Pautiwa; Paútiwa; Pau'tiwa

account of **47**: 908-914.
 and Sälámobia masks compared **15**: 309.
 appearance of, in Powamû festival **21**: 36.
 chief of masked gods **47**: 521.
 coming of **23**: 137.
 connection of, with Pakab clan **21**: 25.
 departure of **23**: 139.
 god, derivation of **21**: 125.
 god, description of picture of **21**: 59.
 god, personation of, in Pamürti **21**: 26, 27.
 god, personators from Teivato kiva led by **21**: 48.
 god, resemblance between symbolic design of, and that of Cipikne **21**: 60.
 Hopi Eagle clan chief, references to **19**: 579, 608.
 impersonation of **47**: 692.
 personator of **23**: 130.
 selection of personator of **23**: 126.
 the chief Kadcina **47**: 845.
 visit of **47**: 23.

Pauwai
 knapsack **38**: § 450.
 leaf basket **38**: § 453.

Pavant, number names of **19**: 869.

Paving Shupaulovi kiva **8**: 126.

Paving Stones of kiva floor, how finished **8**: 125.

Paviotso
 application of the term **14**: 1048.
 population of **7**: 110.

Pavlof, village **46**: 189.

Pavaoakaci. *See* **Moisture Tablet**.

Pawhuska, village at **36**: 45.

Pawik, Eskimo village **46**: 189.

Pawik
 appearance of, in Soyaluña **21**: 25.
 derivation of **21**: 125.
 description of **21**: 78.
 personation of, at Nacab kiva in 1893 **21**: 50.
 personation of, in Pamürti **21**: 27.

Pawik Kadcina, ceremony described **15**: 299.

Pawikpa, same as O^rpinp^o **19**: 614.

Pawkees **4**: 227.

Pawnee
 and Arapaho warfare **14**: 954.
 Arapaho attack on the **17**: 276.
 armor of the **13**: 288.
 arrows of the **13**: 287.
 bent spears used by the **13**: 285.
 ceremonies of, studied by James R. Murie **36**: 27.
 ceremony of the **19**: 413.
 Cheyenne and Kiowa slaughter of **17**: 175.
 cholera among the **17**: 290.
 chronology of the **17**: 370.
 chungke game among the **13**: 99.
 defeated by the Ponca **27**: 446.
 divisions and habitat of the **7**: 60, 61, 113.
 dramatic ritual of the **23**: xxxix.
 early relations of, with French **27**: 81.
 field work among the **22**, **i**: xiv, xxxvii, xliv.
 games of the **24**:
 archery 383, 386.
 dice games 99-102.
 double ball 657 *sq.*
 hand game 269, 274 *sqq.*
 hoop and pole 420, 463-469.
 shinny 625.
 snow-snake 409.
 swing 730.
 Ghost dance among the **14**: 902, 927.
 habitat of the **17**: 248; **27**: 88 *sq.*
 Hako ceremony **21**: xxxi.
 Hako ceremony, monograph on **23**: xxxviii.
 Hako ceremony, record obtained as **21**: xii.

Hako ritual of, phonographic record of **23**: xvi.
Hethu'shka society among the **27**: 460.
hunting ground of the **27**: 89.
influence of Ghost dance on the **14**: 926.
Kiowa fights with the **17**: 286, 290, 293.
Kiowa hostility to **17**: 160.
Kiowa name for the **17**: 259.
Kiowa peace making with the **17**: 333.
land cessions and reservations **18**: 750, 780, 818, 858, 884, 946.
medicine arrow of, pictographically represented **10**: 503.
mention of the **4**: 102, 127, 131, 135, 139, 141, 142, 143, 144.
mode of hair dressing **14**: 394.
mythology of the **23**: xxxviii *sq.*; **24**: 730.
myths and beliefs of the **19**: 445 *sq.*, 451, 462 *sq.*, 473, 505.
name of the Arapaho **14**: 954.
name of the Kiowa Apache **14**: 1081.
name of the Ponca **27**: 43.
name of the Sioux **14**: 1057.
Omaha name for the **27**: 102.
origin of name of **17**: 291.
Osage hostility to **17**: 295.
outlawry of the **17**: 172.
paper on the Hako ceremony of **22**, **ii**: 1-368.
pictographs on wood by **10**: 214.
population of the **7**: 62.
pottery making by the **20**: 58 *sq.*, 199 *sq.*
raid on Kiowa horses by the **17**: 305.
removal of, to Indian Territory (Oklahoma) **5**: 360; **17**: 333.
settlement of, on Cherokee Strip **19**: 151.
slaves among the Menomini **14**: 35.
smallpox among the **17**: 168, 275.
Spanish influence through **27**: 114.
study of fraternities and cults of **19**: XLVIII.
Tewa name for the **29**: 575, 578.
tribal designations of the **10**: 386.
Wa'baçka's defeat of **27**: 406 *sqq.*
war customs of the **17**: 161, 259.
warfare with Omaha **27**: 87.
Wa'waⁿ ceremony of **27**: 377, 379 *sqq.*, 400.
Pawnee Loup Indians, notice of war party by **10**: 336.
Pawnee Music, work done on, by Miss F. Densmore **41**: 12 *sq.*
Pawnee (Skidi) Indians, hoop and pole game of the **24**: 469.
Pax, symbol, reference to **16**: 229.
Paxiuba Palm
flutes made from **30**: 229.
See also Iriartea.
Paxton, William A., brought first Texas cattle to Dakota **4**: 125.
Paxton Boys, massacre of Conestogas by **20**: 165.
Pay
of midwife **35**: 670.
of twin's mother **35**: 670.
Paya, Honduras, method of forming numbers **19**: 915.
Payara. *See Morocot.*
Pa'yatämu, distinction in name of **23**: 409.
Paye. *See Piai.*
Payment
dependent on rank of debtor **35**: 731.
for cauterizing **35**: 696.
of Indian medicine-men **9**: 467 *sq.*
to wood-carvers **35**: 1339.
Payne, Mrs. E. C. M., work of **48**: 5.
Payne, E. J., on changes in languages **21**: 18.
Payne, J. F., report on Warm Springs reservations by **18**: 946
Payne, J. H.
arrest of **19**: 122 *sq.*
on Cherokee myths **19**: 436, 440, 442.
on New-Fire ceremony by Cherokee **19**: 502 *sq.*
on sacred square of the Creeks **19**: 502.
Payne's Landing, treaty of **18**: 734.
Payüпки or Payupki
a ruin in Tusayan **17**: 578, 583.

description of **8**: 59 *sq.*
 finish of masonry at **8**: 142.
 fragment of passage wall at **8**: 181.
 migration legend of **8**: 40.
 possible origin of **17**: 584.
 tradition concerning pueblo of **8**: 40.

Pea, a forage plant **45**: 516.

Pea Ridge, Cherokee participants in battle of **19**: 149.

Pea, Wild
 use of **44**: 290, 336, 376.
See also Lathyrus Venosus.

Peabody, Dr. Charles, cave explored by **26**: XIII.

Peabody House, reference to **29**: 16.

Peabody Museum, Harvard University, Cambridge
 acknowledgments to **20**: 16; **37**: 48.
 collections in **4**: 367.
 collections of Miami Valley ware in **20**: 184.
 gift to **42**: 786.
 mention of **46**: 235.
 on Mayan inscriptions in **19**: 700.
 references to **19**: 699; **28**: 119.

Peabody Museum Report
 account of Ohio Valley figurines in **20**: 183, 184.
 accounts of Middle Mississippi Valley pottery in **20**: 87.
 on "White Buffalo Ceremony" **27**: 284.

Peace
 a principle of justice **20**: LXXIX.
 and friendship, profession of, pictographically represented **10**: 359-362.
 calumet symbol of **27**: 207.
 ceremonies at Tiguex **14**: 496.
 dominating ideas of the busk **42**: 548.
 embassies, Iroquois **19**: 109, 352, 353-356, 365, 367-370, 485-488, 491-494.
 form of making, at Acoma **14**: 491.
 importance attached to **27**: 211 *sq.*
 in control of Council of Seven **27**: 209.
 limitations of **42**: 549.
 making, form of **47**: 23.
 making of **42**: 441 *sqq.*, 706.
 making of, among Kiowa and Pawnee **17**: 334.
 making of, ceremony of **44**: 239 *sq.*
 Nini'baton divisions associated with **27**: 201.
 ratification of **38**: § 777.
 rites for preservation of **27**: 195.
 signals for **1**: 530, 534, 535.
 signs for **1**: 438.
 symbol of, the red plume **36**: 134.
 symbolism connected with **11**: 523.
 treaties between tribes **46**: 404.
 with another tribe, Omaha mode of making **3**: 368.

Peace Bed. *See Heniha's Bed.*

Peace Clans, application of the term **42**: 165.

Peace Color **42**: 37.

Peace Council of 1872 **17**: 190.

Peace Gens. *See Tsi'-Zhu Wa-shta'-ge Gens.*

Peace Gens of the Hoⁿ'-ga, chief chosen from the **43**: 36.

Peace Gens of the Tsi'zhu, chief chosen from the **43**: 36.

Peace Gentes, prominent in child-naming rites **43**: 33.

Peace-making. *See Peace.*

Peace Pipe
 a life symbol **36**: 126.
 among the Siouan tribes **15**: 169.
 Menomini tradition of **14**: 218.
 of the Cherokee **19**: 503.
 of the Sioux **14**: 1062.
See also Pipe; Pipes; Pipes of Peace.

Peace Towns, Indian **19**: 207 *sq.*

Peaceful Day Subgens of Red-Eagle gens **36**: 127.

Peacemaker, office of **36**: 54, 276.

Peacemaker Gens, hair cut of the **43**: 89 *sq.*

Peach Palm. *See Paripi.*

Peach Springs, Ariz., petroglyphs near **10**: 50.

Peaches

- among the Cherokee **19**: 214.
- cultivation of, near Sikyatki **17**: 646.
- groves of, in Canyon de Chelly **16**: 88.
- in Zuñi, source of **13**: 332.
- introduction of, by Spaniards **16**: 88.
- introduction of, in Oraibi **17**: 604.
- introduction of, into Pueblo country **14**: 550.
- of the Hopi **17**: 639.
- planted by the Asa people **8**: 30.

Peachlands, Miss.

- description of **42**: 826.
- mention of **42**: 825.

Peachstone Game

- dice game, Cayuga **24**: 112 *sq.*
- dice game, Seneca **24**: 116 *sq.*

Peacock

- Cherokee legend of **19**: 399 *sq.*
- Indian's use of feathers of **19**: 504.

Peah, amounts of wild rice harvested by **19**: 1076.

Peah Ute, standard of life of **19**: 1079.

Peak. *See* **Wampum**.

Peake, — **46**: 45, 47, 49.

Peale, —

- on hide dressing with adze **13**: 169.
- on stone chipping **13**: 141.

Peale, A. C., aid rendered by **10**: *xxi*.

Pear, Avocado **38**: § 246.

Pearce, J. E.

- collections made by **41**: 20, 43, 72.
- work of **40**: 4; **41**: 14 *sq.*, 38 *sq.*

Pearl Everlasting **44**: 286, 362.

Pearl-Shell Maker **35**: 1271.

Pearl Shells **35**: 1270.

Pearls

- on coast of Gulf of California **14**: 350.
- perforated for beads **2**: 225.
- used by the Powhatan **2**: 232.
- worn by the upper classes **42**: 685.

Pearson, C. **46**: 316.

Pebble Society

- explanation of teachings of **27**: 570 *sq.*
- general account of **27**: 265 *sq.*
- magic in **27**: 565, 580 *sq.*, 583, 602.
- opening ritual of **27**: 568-571.
- references to **27**: 171, 172
- relation of, to Shell society **27**: 529, 581.
- rituals for sweat lodge **27**: 571-578.
- "shooting" of members of **27**: 530, 537.
- songs of **27**: 566 *sq.*, 579.

Pebbles

- kept in mouth as protection against ghosts **31**: 466.
- Seri use of, as tools and weapons **17**: 234*-246*, 248*, 255*.
- See also* **Stone**.

Pecan Island, La., mounds of **43**: 14.

Pecan Point

- death's-head vases from **20**: 98.
- pottery from **4**: 369, 381, 390, 391, 392, 396, 397, 398, 404, 406-409, 410, 417, 422.

Peccary

- eaten by Pima **26**: 80.
- head of, in clay **34**: 121.
- See also* **Bush-Hog**.

Pech, definition of **16**: 247.

Pechita, meaning of the term **26**: 29.

Peck, E. J., influence of, on Indians **11**: 182.

Peck, J. M., cited **12**: 695.

Pecked Implements

- materials used for **15**: 97.
- of various kinds **15**: 26, 103.

Pecos

- conference at **45**: 7.

labors of Friar Descalona at **14**: 401.
ruin of pueblo, situation of **23**: 15.
visited by Spaniards **14**: LVII, 391.
work of expedition of 1879 at **23**: 15, 16.
See also Cicuye.

Pecos Indians

data on **29**: 477, 478.
early homes of **29**: 474.
language of **29**: 37.
names for **29**: 472, 473, 576.
reference to **29**: 259.

Pecos Pueblo, Act of Congress affecting **18**: 920.

Pecos River

crossed by Spaniards **14**: 504.
See also Rio Pecos.

Pecten Shells

used as implements **2**: 206.
used as ornaments **2**: 189, 261.
used as rattles **2**: 190, 206.
used as vessels **2**: 189.
used in art **2**: 189.

Pectis, use of, for perfumery **30**: 83.

Pectunculus Shells

clay imitation of, from Kisakobi **22**, **i**: 91.
manufacture of rings from **2**: 263.
ornaments made of **22**, **i**: 88 *sq.*, 91; **28**: 143 *sq.*

Pecuah symbol in Maya Codex **16**: 229.

Pedee, divisions of the **15**: 165.

Pe´degahi, information obtained from **27**: 558 *sq.*

Pedernal, use of the word **44**: 96.

Pedestals

eastern United States pottery, recentness of **20**: 25, 42 *sq.*
Florida Peninsula pottery **20**: 119, 128.
See also Bases.

Pedestrian Habit of the Seri **17**: 149*-152*, 157*.

Pedicularis Bracteosa **45**: 467, 500.

Pedicularis Racemosa **45**: 467.

Pedra Lavrada, Brazil **10**: 157.

Pedreria, European game, Tewa **24**: 797, 798.

Pedro Pablo Romero. *See Romero.*

Pe´-dse-moⁿ-iⁿ, an informant **39**: 213.

Peepinohwaw's Band

cession of reserve by **18**: 760.
reservation for **18**: 740.

Pe-ep´tcilt`k`, Pima village **26**: 23.

Peet, Dr. Stephen D.

cited **12**: 533, 670.
engagement of, as temporary assistant **12**: 19.
exploration of effigy mound by **12**: 98.
on Galisteo **29**: 482.
on Indian beliefs **11**: 520.
on Jemez **29**: 403.
opinion of, with reference to effigy mounds **12**: 532.
theory of, regarding linear mounds **37**: 83.
work of **7**: xvii, xviii.

Peet, Timothy, acknowledgment to **17**: 147.

Pegall, Creole term for a cover basket **38**: § 430, 433, 441-446.

Pegs

deer horn used as, in Zuñi **8**: 111.
for suspending kiva fuel **8**: 121.
of the Kwakiutl **35**: 74 *sq.*, 88, 90.

Pehtuck. *See Klamath.*

Peito, male unit, warrior, etc. **38**: § 740.

Pejequde, tent of **13**: 273, 274.

Pek symbol in Maya Codex **16**: 229.

Pekokalil, application of the term **16**: 248.

Pekwin

altar of **47**: 659.
duties of **47**: 512 *sq.*
priest of the sun **47**: 512, 659.
retreat of **47**: 659.

Pe´kwĩn, meal painting made by **23**: 115.

Pela-Pillaana, meaning of **16**: 231.

Pele 33: 295, 303, 638, 644, 645.

Pelican

a life symbol **36**: 85.

sacred symbol of old age **36**: 71.

Seri method of catching and eating **17**: 190* *sq.*

Seri use of skin of, in making clothing **17**: 171*, 231* *sq.*

vision of the aged **36**: 84-88.

Pelkamũ´lõx *Chief*, life of **45**: 265 *sqq.*

Pelloatpallah, a Pã´lus synonym **14**: 735, 745.

Peloose, a Pã´lus synonym **14**: 735.

Pelote, Nahuatl game **28**: 94.

Pemabeme, Menomini treaty signer **14**: 28.

Pembina 33: 115.

Pembina Chippewa

land cessions and reservations **18**: 828, 862, 936.

purchase of land for **18**: 847.

Pemmenaw, use of, in weaving **13**: 23.

Pemmican

an Indian food **23**: XII.

derivation of **14**: 1067.

Ghost song reference to **14**: 991.

preparation of **14**: 1067.

preparation of, with stone implements **13**: 88.

used by Plains tribes **14**: 528.

Pen Mar, Pa., trail through **42**: 760.

Peña Blanca, formerly inhabited by the Hano **8**: 35.

Peñafiel, Antonio

on a Cempoalan building **25**: 241.

on American cavern symbol **16**: 223.

on name Nautzinlan **25**: 260.

on Seri name **17**: 95.

on symbolism of *Zacatla* **16**: 244.

Penalty Wi´gi-e 39: 47 *sqq.*, 51 *sq.*

Pe´nä´nde, a Comanche band **14**: 1045.

Peñasco Blanco

method of roof construction at **8**: 150.

occurrence of upright stone slabs at **8**: 148.

Pe´nätēka or Pénätēka

a Comanche division or band **14**: 1045; **17**: 162, 164.

Ghost dance among the **14**: 901.

habitat of the, in 1860 **17**: 308.

migration of the **14**: 1044.

Penates, Siouan **11**: 475.

Pend d'Oreille

account of the **14**: 731.

association of, with other tribes **45**: 319 *sqq.*

bands of **45**: 311 *sq.*

basketry of the **41**: 141, 154, 155.

characteristics of the **45**: 325.

country occupied by the **45**: 308.

dialect of the **45**: 303.

games of the **24**:

hoop and pole 490.

shinny 632.

stick games 250.

Indian names for the **45**: 296, 297, 299.

intercourse of, with other tribes **45**: 323.

land cessions and reservations **18**: 808 *sqq.*, 856, 858.

land treaty with the **14**: 731.

list of chiefs of the **45**: 377.

location of the **45**: 37.

main seat of the **45**: 311, 312.

name of, in sign language **45**: 145.

origin of the name **45**: 296.

past habitat of (about 1890) **14**: 805.

population of, about 1805 **45**: 314.

present day population of **45**: 315.

region evacuated by the **45**: 319.

tradition of the **45**: 321.

tribal sign for the **1**: 473.
wars of, with Coeur d'Alène **45**: 121-124.

Pendants

beads used as **2**: 230.
classification of **2**: 255, 267.
engraved **2**: 267, 305.
for needlecases, Eskimo **18**: 104.
forms and sizes of **2**: 255, 258, 261, 263.
found in St. Vincent area **34**: 122 *sq.*
historic use of **2**: 255, 268.
illustrated by Lafitau **2**: 257.
illustrated in De Bry **2**: 257.
illustrated in Mexican paintings **2**: 257.
illustrated in sculptures of Mexico and Yucatan **2**: 258.
importance of, in evolution of art **2**: 255.
jadeite **34**: 75.
mention of **25**: 109, 192; **34**: 114.
of bone **44**: 136 *sq.*
of sea-lion tooth **44**: 137.
of shell **2**: 209, 255.
of stone **34**: 232 *sq.*; **44**: 103.
of the Atlantic coast **2**: 258.
origin of use of **2**: 255.
ornamental notching of edges of **2**: 262.
perforations of **2**: 255, 261.
plain, of the Atlantic coast **2**: 258.
plain, of the Pacific coast **2**: 260.
stone, Casa Grande **28**: 131.
to necklaces **45**: 82.
various uses of **2**: 255, 261, 267.

Pendleton Town Site, sale of land for **18**: 805.

Peneda, Alonzo Alvarez de, expedition of **25**: 274.

Penelakut, hand game of the **24**: 301.

Penelope. *See* **Marudi**.

Penetration of arrows **14**: 280.

Pénicaut, —, Osage mentioned by **15**: 192.

Penishka, Jack, assistance rendered by **33**: 46.

Penn, T. G., describes Penn belt **2**: 259.

Penn, W., on head ornaments to denote marriageability **13**: 126.

Penn, William

charter granted to **18**: 551.
Indian policy of **18**: 592 *sqq.*, 597, 599.
treaty with Delawares by **19**: 497.

Penn Wampum Belt

history of **10**: 231.
mention of **6**: 233.

Pennacook

language, classification of **28**: 290.
plummet-like sinkers of the **13**: 111.

Pennant, T., on Quivira **29**: 566.

Pennant, Thomas, quoted on magic knots **9**: 569, 578.

Penney, Capt. C. G., appointment of, as Indian agent **14**: 887.

Pennsylvania

blending of Iroquoian and Algonquian wares in **20**: 175.
butterfly gorgets from **13**: 123.
designs from vases from **20**: 171.
explorations in **12**: 494-503.
field work in **27**: 7.
Indian policy of **18**: 569, 591-599.
Indians of, bark stripping by **13**: 109.
Monongahela City, mounds and graves near **12**: 496.
Monongahela Valley, ancient works in **12**: 499-503.
occurrence of exotic decoration in **20**: 176.
petroglyphs in **10**: 106-113, 678.
pictographs in **4**: 20, 158, 224 *sq.*, 226 *sq.*
pipes of **20**: 45, 173.
pottery of **20**: 21, 165 *sqq.*
relation of pottery of, to that of the Northwest **20**: 194.
researches in **29**: 10.
shaft rubber from **13**: 126.
stemmed flint from **13**: 155.

western, trail in **42**: 749.

work in **7**: xviii; **8**: xxii *sq.*

SEE ALSO **Potomac-Chesapeake Province**.

Penny, —, cited **6**: 425.

Penny River, site at **46**: 90.

Pennyroyal

medicinal use of **43**: 265.

native American **14**: 517, 528.

rough **33**: 112.

Penobscot Families, territory held by **43**: 170.

Penobscot Indians

games of the **24**:

dice games 84.

racket 571.

ring and pin 528, 529, 541 *sq.*

snow-snake 406 *sq.*

notice of direction by **10**: 338 *sq.*

peace made by, for absent tribes **43**: 174.

pictographs by, examined **10**: xii.

possible union of, with Wawenock **43**: 171.

present home of **43**: 169.

reference to the **28**: 290.

sale of land by the **18**: 609, 611.

tribal emblem of the **10**: 379.

Penobscot Language

description of **28**: 280 *sq.*, 282 *sq.*, 284, 285, 287, 289, 290.

examples in comparison with **28**:

Abnaki 239.

Algonkin 267.

Cree 238, 267, 269, 279.

Delaware 267, 269, 279.

Eastern Algonquian 269.

Fox 239.

Kickapoo 267.

Malecite 269, 279.

Menominee 238, 267.

Montagnais 267, 279.

Ojibwa 238, 267, 269, 279.

Ottawa 267.

Passamaquoddy 239, 267.

Peoria 239, 267, 269.

Sauk 267.

Shawnee 239, 267.

indicative mode in **28**: 269.

material on, reference to **43**: 177.

vocabulary of, obtained **10**: xvii.

Penobscot River, abundance of pottery on **20**: 179.

Penoname, Menomini treaty commissioner **14**: 21.

Pensacola

derivation of the name **42**: 683.

otter skin mantles from **42**: 682.

Spanish possession of **19**: 68.

trails from **42**: 828.

treaty of **18**: 560.

Pensacola Bay

pottery of **20**: 105 *sq.*

resemblance of Florida Peninsula pottery to that of **20**: 128.

westward extension of Florida and Appalachian ware to **20**: 104.

See also **Mobile-Pensacola**.

Pentaclethra, timber for firestick **38**: § 1.

Pentagonal Mesh, in weaving **38**: § 110.

Pentstemon

species of, used medicinally **42**: 667.

use of **45**: 467, 468, 493, 515.

Pentstemon Confertus **45**: 473, 493.

Pentstemon Confertus Coeruleo-Purpureus **45**: 467, 476, 493.

Pentstemon Douglasii **45**: 465, 468.

Pentstemon Grandiflorus **33**: 114.

Pentstemon Scouleri **45**: 465, 515.

Peon

hand game of **24**: 267.

played by the **24**:

Kawia 310.
Mission Indians 326.
Mohave 327.
Papago 295.
Saboba 313.
Tobikhar 314 *sq.*
Yuma 327.

People, Serian and Yuman names for **17**: 321*-324*.

People of One Fire, use of the term **42**: 250.

Peoples

concerned **20**:

Eastern United States pottery 21 *sq.*
explanation of difference between northern and southern pottery by 145.
Florida Peninsula pottery 115 *sq.*, 128.
Gulf Coast pottery 104, 105.
Iroquoian pottery 159, 164, 165.
Lower Mississippi Valley pottery 102.
Middle Atlantic Coast pottery 146, 150, 152 *sq.*, 158.
Middle Mississippi Valley pottery 81 *sq.*
New Jersey-New England pottery 178, 179.
Northwestern pottery 187 *sq.*, 195, 197-200.
Ohio Valley pottery 183, 184, 186.
South Appalachian pottery 130, 131 *sq.*, 137, 139, 142-145.
Southern and Northern pottery 145 *sq.*
stamped ware 122.

value of pottery in study of history of **20**: 18, 19, 21 *sq.*

See also **History**.

Peoria

culture hero of **40**: 375.

land cessions and reservations **18**: 672, 742, 794, 842 *sq.*, 930.

population of the **7**: 50; **19**: 1108, 1110.

Peoria Bottom, Dakota, Sans Arc dirt lodges at **4**: 109.

Peoria Language

certain forms in **28**: 239.

conjunctive mode in **28**: 234, 245, 260, 261, 265, 267, 268, 269, 273.

consonantic clusters in **28**: 283.

description of **28**: 261 *sq.*, 265-269, 270 *sq.*

dictionary and grammar, preparation of **24**: xx; **25**: xix.

dictionary, manuscript of **29**: 23.

examples in comparison with **28**:

Abnaki 238, 239, 283, 284.

Algonkin 233, 250, 251, 259, 260, 261, 265, 267, 268, 269, 273.

Cheyenne 233, 234.

Cree 238, 239, 243, 244, 245, 247, 251, 252, 256, 257, 261, 262, 265, 267, 269, 274,
278, 279, 283, 284, 288.

Cree-Montagnais 259.

Delaware 238, 239, 256, 257, 261, 265, 267, 268, 275, 277, 279, 284.

Eastern Algonquian 257, 269.

Fox 238, 239, 244, 245, 251, 256, 257, 259, 260, 261, 262, 265, 267, 269, 274, 275, 278,
279, 283, 284, 288.

Kickapoo 259, 267.

Menominee 238, 244, 250, 251, 257, 259, 261, 262, 265, 267, 279, 283.

Micmac 238, 256, 260, 279, 284, 288.

Montagnais 278, 279.

Moose Cree 262.

Natick 233, 238, 239, 250, 251, 265, 273, 274, 279.

Ojibwa 238, 239, 244, 247, 250, 251, 256, 257, 259, 261, 262, 267, 269, 274, 275, 278,
279, 283, 284.

Ottawa 250, 251, 252, 259, 260, 261, 262, 265, 267, 268, 269.

Passamaquoddy 239, 267, 273, 277, 283.

Penobscot 238, 283.

Potawatomi 259, 262, 265, 268, 269.

Sauk 259, 267, 288.

Shawnee 238, 239, 256, 257, 259, 261, 262, 265, 267, 269, 273, 274, 277, 278, 279, 283,
284.

Stockbridge 238, 284.

grammar and vocabulary of **23**: xviii, xxxvi.

independent mode in **28**: 259, 265, 269.

indicative mode in **28**: 259, 273.

participial mode in **28**: 245.

relationships of **28**: 233, 238, 289, 290b.

study of the **14**: xli; **15**: xxiii, xxvi, xxxi, xxxv, xxxix, xliv, xlix, lxi, lxxxiii.

subjunctive mode in **28**: 245, 260, 265, 268, 269.

Pepinawaw. *See* **Peepinohwaw.**

Pepo Foetidissima 33: 116.

Pepo Maxima 33: 118.

Pepo Pepo 33: 117.

Pepper, George H.

acknowledgment to **36:** 73.

quoted on specimens from St. Vincent **34:** 116.

Pepper

burning of, for defense **30:** 293.

drinking of, at captaincy ordeal **38:** § 745.

increase of, belief concerning **30:** 269.

occlusion of vision by **30:** 298 *sq.*, 300, 301.

used in ordeals **30:** 310.

See also **Chile.**

Pepper-pot

mention of **38:** § 163.

preparation of **30:** 303.

Peppergrass, medicinal use of **43:** 265.

Peppermint, medicinal use of **43:** 265.

Pequot Indians

account of **18:** 613.

band of, at Scatticook **43:** 211.

extermination of **43:** 207.

linguistic affinity of, with Mohegan **43:** 208.

petition for English protection by **18:** 617.

population of the **43:** 213.

proportion of, among Mohegan **43:** 207 *sq.*

relation of, to Mahican **43:** 215.

significance of the name **43:** 218.

synonymy for **43:** 221.

warlike character of the **43:** 218.

See also **Mohegan.**

Peranium Decipiens 45: 492.

Perch

cutting of **35:** 410.

fishing of **35:** 183.

Koskimo manner of cooking **35:** 411.

Kwakiutl manner of cooking **35:** 411.

mention of **35:** 410-413.

roasted **35:** 413.

trap for **35:** 159.

Perch Disease, symptoms and treatment of **42:** 647.

Perch-Oil

for mixing paint **35:** 94.

mention of **35:** 633, 657, 666, 671, 679, 704.

polishing wood with **35:** 148.

Percussion Musical Instruments 38: § 573-581.

Perdido Bay

pottery of **20:** 105, 106 *sq.*

pottery of, resemblance of, to that of Choctawhatchee Bay **20:** 108.

Perea, E., Southwestern missionaries brought by **13:** 327.

Perea, Estevan de, on Acoma **29:** 545.

Peresianus Codex

cauac day symbol in **16:** 259.

chuen symbol in **16:** 241.

eb symbol in **16:** 243.

ix symbol in **16:** 248.

kan symbol in **16:** 226.

mention of **3:** 19.

oc symbol in **16:** 239.

Perez, —, on calendars **3:** 38, 40.

Perez, Alonzo, companion of Coronado **14:** 597.

Perez, Joaquin, on areito **25:** 69.

Perez, Don Juan Pio

on formation of Mayan number names **19:** 866.

on meaning of **16:**

chacbolay 226.

chicchán 230.

choah 234.

chuc 232.

edznab 259.

hchom 225.
hok 241.
ikel 220.
kankanil 228.
lemba 236.
len 235.
mech, ixmech 213.
pokchetah 247.
tok 232.
tzac 241.

quoted by Brinton on Mayan numerals **19**: 891, 892, 894.

quoted by Goodman on Copan inscriptions **19**: 784.

Perez, Melchior, mention of slave of **14**: 592.

Perez de Bocanegra, Hernand(o), testimony of **14**: 596.

Perez de Ribas, Andres. *See Ribas*.

Perezia Wrightii, Pima styptic **26**: 80.

Perforated Stones

description of **13**: 98.

mention of **34**: 148 *sq.*

use of, as buttons **13**: 115.

Perforated Tablets. *See Tablets*.

Perforation

of cheeks **38**: § 504.

of lips **38**: § 503.

of nasal septum **38**: § 505.

of objects of shell **2**: 216, 220, 223, 227, 236, 262.

of prepuce **38**: § 507.

of tongue **38**: § 853, 924.

See also Bases; Walls.

Perforators

described and figured **13**: 164.

discussion of **15**: 85.

produced by flaking **15**: 26.

Perfumery. *See Perfumes*.

Perfumes

grass used as **14**: 823.

lady's bouquet **33**: 115.

meadow rue **33**: 80.

pectis used for **30**: 83.

plants used as **33**: 59.

prickly ash **33**: 98.

sweet grass **33**: 66.

use of **45**: 86.

wild columbine **33**: 82.

Pericarps, use of, in fish-poison balls **38**: § 211.

Perigniac **46**: 169.

Period

mark of, in sign language **1**: 368.

symbols in Mayan chronology **22, i**: 222 *sq.*

See also Catamenia; Chronology; Menstruation.

Periodic Conjugation, law of **17**: 161* *sq.*

Periwinkle Disease, symptoms and treatment of **42**: 647.

Periwinkles

as everyday food **41**: 608.

basketry design of **38**: § 445.

eaten **38**: § 221.

shells of, in graves **41**: 530, 541, 543, 549, 608.

Perizoma, loin cloth **38**: § 548.

Perkins, E. T., work of **18**: xxix.

Perkins, G. H.

exploration of Iroquoian province by **20**: 159.

on Iroquoian pottery from Lake Champlain region **20**: 168 *sq.*

on stone implements at Lake Champlain **13**: 63.

on turtleback caches in Vermont **13**: 137.

shell beads illustrated by **2**: 224.

Perley, Susan, information furnished by **24**: 49, 50.

Permanence of signs **1**: 329.

Peromyscus, eaten by Pima **26**: 158-163.

Perrault, Jean Baptiste, on importance of wild rice to fur traders **19**: 1102.

Perrine, F. M., shell gorgets belonging to **2**: 270.

Perrine, T. M.

- ancient works described by **12**: 155.
cited **12**: 699.
excavations by **12**: 158, 161.
pot found by **12**: 142.
- Perrot, Nicolas**
lacrosse game in honor of, Miami **24**: 569.
on Assiniboin habitat **15**: 191.
on Assiniboin sowing wild rice **19**: 1057.
on Assiniboin use of wild rice **19**: 1055.
on Dakota occupancy of wild rice country **19**: 1045 *sq.*
on dice games, Hurons **24**: 107.
on Kickapoo and Maskotin **19**: 1107.
on racket, Hurons **24**: 588, 589.
on stick games, Hurons **24**: 241 *sqq.*
quoted on magic powder of Indians **9**: 514.
- Perry County, Ohio**, flint in **44**: 512.
- Perryman, Joseph M.**, head chief **42**: 331.
- Perryman, Legus**
acknowledgment to **42**: 32.
head chief **42**: 331.
information furnished by **42**: 73, 110, 126, 146, 192, 226, 285, 286 *sq.*
legends told by **42**: 52 *sq.*
- Perryville 46**: 188.
- Persea Gratissima**. *See* **Pear, Avocado**.
- Persians**, mortuary customs of the **1**: 103, 104.
- Persimmon**
myth concerning **19**: 278.
wide use of **42**: 692.
- Person**, pictures on the **4**: 61-78.
- Personal Adornment**
by the Eskimo **18**: 44-63.
by the Siouan Indians **15**: 169.
regulations for, Wyandot **1**: 64.
See also **Adornment; Body Painting; Facial Painting; Ornaments; Painting**.
- Personal Designations 4**: 168.
- Personal Law** of the Omaha **3**: 364.
- Personal Names**
derivation of **45**: 379.
discussion of **45**: 159 *sqq.*
in Menomini myth **14**: 165, 166.
of the Guiana Indians **38**: § 881.
of the Tewa, reference to **29**: 56.
pictographs for **4**: 169-173.
Shawano note on **14**: 683.
See also **Names**.
- Personal Pronouns**, Arapaho **28**: 236.
- Personification**, development of **19**: LXXXVII *sq.*
- Perspective**, development of **19**: LXXVI.
- Perspiration**
how induced by the Zuñi **30**: 53.
See also **Sweat**.
- Perthes, Boucher de**, investigations on **15**: 15.
- Peru**
absence of characteristic decorative designs of, in Middle Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 86.
Alvarado's expedition to **14**: 352.
character of pottery of **20**: 20.
collection of relics from **3**: 508-511.
collections from **30**: 22.
frequent occurrence of bottle-shape in **20**: 86.
masks from **3**: 103 *sq.*
occurrence of head-shaped vessels in **20**: 87.
occurrence of vessels with arched handles in **20**: 94.
pictographs in **4**: 45.
primitive trephining in **16**: 3-72.
range of form of pottery of **20**: 85.
researches in **30**: 11.
- Peru, Iowa**, mounds near **5**: 31.
- Peruke Feather Crowns 38**: § 518.
- Peruvian**
belief of Messiah **14**: 660.

characters connected with signs **1**: 371.
obsidian working **13**: 172.
relics presented by George Hurlbut **5**: xxxvi.
use of perforated stones **13**: 98.

Peruvians, Ancient, illustration of ornamentation by **6**: 211, 212, 214, 228, 230, 231, 235, 236, 237, 242, 243, 248.

Pescado

a Zuñi summer village **13**: 206, 261; **16**: 92, 156.
comparison of, with Kintiel **8**: 91.
corral walls at, how constructed **8**: 147.
description of **8**: 95 *sq.*
fragment of stone close in steps of **8**: 193.
outside steps at **8**: 160.
ovens at, described and figured **8**: 165 *sq.*
pottery **4**: 494.
springs, poisoned by the Zuñi **13**: 331.
stone inclosure in court of **8**: 214.

Peschel, O. 46: 330, 333, 335, 371.

Pe'shā'silo`kwe. *See Cimex Fraternity.*

Pesheu's Village, location of **37**: 51.

Peso. *See Pacer.*

Pestles

and mortars, Guiana Indian **38**: § 380 *sqq.*
Antillean **25**:
 general description of 99-105.
 in connection with three-pointed stones 128.
 wooden 210 *sq.*
Casa Grande **28**: 128.
comparison of, from different areas **34**: 263.
described and figured **15**: 103.
description of **13**: 87.
development of **20**: xv.
distribution of **15**: 141, 142.
for crushing food, Eskimo **18**: 73.
for preparing snuff, Eskimo **18**: 272.
found at Little Falls **15**: 68.
found in Lesser Antilles **34**: 228.
from Guadeloupe **34**: 134, 154-158.
from St. Vincent region **34**: 112 *sq.*
from Trinidad **34**: 74 *sq.*
how finished **15**: 26.
mention of **44**: 79-82.
of the Menomini **14**: 257.
of the Omaha **13**: 276.
of the Porto Rico area **34**: 220, 226-229.
or crushers used in Pueblo mortars **8**: 212.
plummet-shaped stones used as **13**: 111.
stone, mention of **45**: 41, 217.
used among Northern Indians **11**: 280, 302.
variations of **34**: 74.

See also Grinders; Mortars.

Petá'íkuk, Pima village **26**: 22.

Petalostemum Candidum **33**: 94.

Petalostemum Purpureum

mention of **34**: 94.
use of **44**: 291, 338.

Petatlan or Petlatlan

description of **14**: 514, 538.
description of, by Jaramillo **14**: 583.
description of Indians of **14**: 568, 572.
friendly Indians at river of **14**: 548.
Indian from, captive and interpreter at Cibola **14**: 563.
Indian settlement in New Galicia **14**: 355.
river of, in Sinaloa **14**: 348.

"**Pet-chi-é-ri**" **1**: 200.

Peteatlan. *See Petatlan.*

Peten, number names of **19**: 862.

Peter Martyr

as a historian **25**: 19 *sq.*
on Antillean *zemis* **25**: 55, 56, 57, 58, 140.
on gods of Haitians **25**: 67.

- on Haitian creation legends **25**: 74.
- on Haitian idols **25**: 146.
- on sentiments of Antilleans **25**: 32.
- Petermanns Mitteilungen**, cited **6**: 409, note.
- Peters, Edward**, on composition of wild rice **19**: 1080 *sqq.*
- Peters, Jim**, reference to **40**: 501, 549.
- Peters, Joe**
 - reference to **40**: 356, 501.
 - syllabary text by **40**: 378.
- Peters, Miss Mary Eleanor**, acknowledgment to **42**: 830.
- Peters, Sam**
 - reference to **40**: 356, 503.
 - syllabary text by **40**: 378.
- Peters Family**, reference to **40**: 502.
- Petersburg, Va.**, trails **42**: 764, 775.
- Peterson, —** **46**: 118.
- Peterson, Charles**, acknowledgment to **18**: 22.
- Petitot, Father Emile Fortuné Stanislas Joseph**
 - cited **6**: 412, 516; **46**: 329, 333, 371.
 - description of Eskimo clothing by **9**: 120, 123, 129, 138.
 - description of Eskimo house by **9**: 77.
 - description of Eskimo lamps by **9**: 106.
 - description of method of carrying Eskimo infants by **9**: 416.
 - nomenclature of the Eskimo people by **9**: 46 *sqq.*, 51.
 - on Eskimo amulets **9**: 440.
 - on Eskimo labrets **9**: 143.
 - on Eskimo mode of wearing the hair **9**: 140, 141.
 - on Eskimo sledge shoes **9**: 353.
 - on hand game, Chippewa **24**: 272.
 - on hand game, Kawchodinne **24**: 272.
 - on hand game, Kutchin **24**: 272.
 - on hand game, Takulli **24**: 273.
 - works of, on the Eskimo **9**: 24.
- Petlatlan**. *See* **Petatlan**.
- Pe'toⁿ Inikashiha Group**, Quapaw **27**: 68.
- Petrel, among the Tlingit**
 - crest animal **26**: 416.
 - mythological being **26**: 416.
 - name of gaming stick **26**: 444.
 - source of personal names **26**: 422.
- Petrification**
 - after death, belief in **30**: 152.
 - how regarded by the Hopi **15**: 277.
- Petrified Forest**
 - near Holbrook, ancient habitations in **22, i**: 135 *sq.*
 - references to **29**: 553, 581.
- Petrified Wood**, Tewa name for **29**: 580.
- Petrof**. *See* **Petroff, Ivan**.
- Petroff, Ivan**
 - Eskimo researches of **7**: 73.
 - mention of **46**: 124, 130, 131, 132, 133, 177, 181 (spelling given as **Petrof**).
 - on Eskimo burial **9**: 427.
 - on Eskimo chiefs **9**: 429.
 - on Eskimo wolf-killer **9**: 259.
 - on population of the Kuluschan tribes **7**: 87.
 - on quoits, Eskimo **24**: 723.
 - work of, consulted **9**: 24.
- Petroglyphs**
 - at ruined pueblo at Black Falls of Little Colorado River **22, i**: 49.
 - in cliff villages **16**: 138.
 - in Kanawha Valley **42**: 756.
 - in North America **4**: 19.
 - Ketchipauan church **8**: 82.
 - legend of the Tusayan concerning **8**: 32.
 - mention of **45**: 283.
 - near Acoma **47**: 131.
 - near Shawneetown **42**: 805.
 - of Hawaii **33**: 627, 653.
 - or sun symbol at Matsaki **8**: 86.
 - See also Hieroglyphs; Pictographs*; and names of various places.
- Pets** in Hopi mythology **15**: 266.

Petter, Rodolphe

on certain Cheyenne terminations **28**: 233.
on relationship between Cheyenne and Natick **28**: 234.
reference to **28**: 226.

Pettigrew, F. W.

excavations made by **41**: 64.
investigations by **12**: 38, 39.

Pettis, Lieut. G. H., on battle of Adobe Walls **17**: 316.

Pettit, Lieutenant —, cited on Indian medicine-men **9**: 473.

Peucedanum

mention of **45**: 478, 479, 482.
seeds of, used as charm **35**: 175, 608.

Peucedanum Leiocarpum **45**: 479, 483, 484, 494, 503.

Peucedanum Macrocarpum **45**: 479, 496, 508, 510.

Peyi, suicide of **17**: 354.

Peyote

curative powers of **37**: 423.
effect of **37**: 389-392.
experiences with **37**: 400-414.
Koiwa reverence for **17**: 237, 238, 239.
mention of **33**: 104 *sqq.*
study of use of **17**: L; **18**: xxviii, xliv *sq.*; **19**: xv *sqq.*
use of, by Indians **30**: 41.

See also Mescal; Peyote Cult.

Peyote Cult

Arapaho ceremony **37**: 415-419.
connected with teachings of Shawnee prophet **37**: 69, 73, 74.
development of **37**: 419-422.
dissemination of **37**: 422 *sq.*
essential changes made by **37**: 295.
general description of **37**: 388 *sq.*
material on, collected by J. Mooney **41**: 56.
reference to **47**: 489.
reference to belief of **37**: 376.

Pfeffercorn, —

on pinole **26**: 67.
on southern Pima-speaking tribes **26**: 29.
Pima words published by **26**: 269.

Phacelia Leucophylla **45**: 465, 470.

Phacelia Menziesii **45**: 468.

Phallic Emblems, appearance of, in representations of Hopi katchinas **21**: 72 *sqq.*

Phallic Paintings of the Eskimo **18**: 167, 225.

Phallic Proceedings among the Hopi, significance of **21**: 24.

Phallic Representations among the Hopi **17**: 663.

Phallic Worship, Siouan **11**: 456.

Phallicism

in Antillean pottery specimens **25**: 186.
in forms of idols **25**: 54.
in Indian games **25**: 85.
in pestles **25**: 100.
in ring and pin **24**: 529.

Phalon, Peter

on amounts of wild rice harvested **19**: 1077.
on Ojibwa gathering wild rice **19**: 1062.
on reliability of wild rice crop **19**: 1099.
on threshing wild rice **19**: 1069.
on winnowing wild rice **19**: 1070.

Phanoeus Beetle, harbinger of rainy season **38**: § 938.

Phaseolus Vulgaris

mention of **33**: 96.
probable place of origin of **33**: 59.

Phaseolus Vulgaris Linn., Pima food plant **26**: 76.

Pheasant, myth concerning **19**: 285, 288, 289, 290, 455.

Phelps, Oliver, sale of land to **18**: 662.

Phelps and Gorman Indian land purchase **14**: 21.

Philadelphia, Pa.

trail from, to Falls of the Ohio **42**: 760 *sq.*
treaty at, in 1791 **19**: 69.
treaty at, in 1794 **19**: 77.

Philadelphia Academy of Sciences

acknowledgment to **20**: 16.

- collections in museum of **20**: 105, 165, 184.
Philadelphia Free Museum of Science and Art, pottery in collections of **20**: 103, 104.
Philatouchy, Chief **42**: 322.
- Philip**
king, character of **18**: 621.
king, mutilation of body of **19**: 208.
king of Spain **14**: 474.
king, sale of land by **18**: 607.
- Philip Family**, information concerning **43**: 176.
Philippine Islands **14**: 545.
- Phillips, —**
on ancestry of Sequoya **19**: 108, 109.
on Cherokee syllabary **19**: 110, 219, 220.
on death of Sequoya **19**: 148.
- Phillips, O. P.**, moving pictures of Pueblo life taken by **22, i**: XIII *sq.*; **23**: XVI.
- Phillips, William A.**
archeologic experiments by **15**: 56.
Cherokee commissioner to appraise neutral lands **5**: 351.
- Phillips, W. Hallett**
acknowledgments to **15**: 17; **20**: 16.
collections of **15**: 72, 88, 99.
figurine from collection of **20**: 156, 157.
pipes collected by, Potomac Creek site **20**: 156.
quartzite blades found by **15**: 79.
steatite working tools found by **15**: 125.
- Philology**
comparative, of Indian languages **23**: XXXIV *sq.* definition of **16**: XVII *sq.*
office work in **22, i**: XXX-XXXIII.
or the science of activities designed for expression **20**: CXXXIX-CLXX.
relation of sign language to **1**: 349.
subject matter of **19**: XII.
work in **18**: XLI-XLIV; **19**: XXV; **20**: XX *sq.*; **23**: XXXIV-XXXVIII.
See also Language; Linguistics.
- Philosophy**
genesis of **1**: 19.
mythologic **1**:
ancientism 33.
course of evolution of 38-43.
ecstatism 36.
monotheism 42.
mythic tales 37.
outgrowth from 33-38.
physitheism 42.
psychotheism 42.
religion 37, 38.
spiritism 35, 36.
thaumaturgics 37.
theistic society 35.
tutelarism 41.
zoötheism 38, 39, 40.
of civilization **1**: 21.
of savagery **1**: 21.
of the Menomini **14**: LIII.
of the Zuñi **2**: 9; **13**: 361.
primitive, definition of **15**: 178.
stages of **1**: 21.
- Phinney, Mark**, assistance rendered by **44**: 7.
- Phipps, Sir William**, treaty concluded by **18**: 609.
- Phister, N. P.**
on Ghost dance doctrine **14**: 784.
on Wovoka's father **14**: 765.
- Phoenix, Ariz.**
Indian boarding school at **26**: 62.
President McKinley's visit to **26**: 66.
railroad extended to **26**: 63.
region about, in Pima mythology **26**: 225, 229.
references to **28**: 33, 34, 51, 55, 114, 116, 218.
temperature of **26**: 36, 56.
- Phoenix, Cherokee.** *See Cherokee Phoenix.*
- Phonetic**
art of Siouan tribes **15**: 168.
value of Maya hieroglyphs **16**: 205, 218, 223, 224, 235, 237, 238, 239, 241, 242, 247, 249,

253, 254, 255, 257, 259, 261, 263.

Phonetic Key 29: 39 *sq.*

Phonetic Notes 43: 178, 179, 226 *sq.*

Phoneticism, application of the term **16:** 254.

Phonetics

Cherokee **19:** 506.

Fox **40:** 44 *sq.*

in Tlingit investigations **26:** 39 *sq.*

Siouan **11:** 363 *sq.*

See also Alphabet.

Phonics, evolution of **20:** CXLVI.

Phonograph

in connection with Omaha music **27:** 373.

in linguistic work **24:** XXI.

use of, in recording Indian music **29:** 19.

Phoradendron Californicum, Pima food plant **26:** 71.

Phoradendron Flavescens, medicinal use of **42:** 659.

Photographic Laboratory, work of **13:** XLII.

Photographic work 14: XLVIII; **17:** LI.

Photographs

anthropometric measurements from **23:** XIX.

difficulty in obtaining among Zuñi **23:** 463.

of Casa Grande, comparison of **13:** 300.

of Indians, exhibition of **34:** 28.

of Indians, record of **11:** XXXVIII.

of Indians, requests for **34:** 28.

of Indians, Yukon **46:** 151.

of the Ghost dance **14:** 654.

preparation of **16:** LXXIX.

taking of, at night **46:** 98.

taking of, of "delegations" of Indians **9:** XLI *sq.*

Photography

report on **30:** 23.

restrictions on **30:** 292, 299.

Photo-portraits of Indians, work on **22, i:** XXXVIII.

Phragmites Communis

mention of **45:** 497, 499, 516.

use of **44:** 291, 378.

See also Reeds.

Phratries

among the Dakota **15:** 221.

and clans, tables of **44:** 192.

ceremonies of **20:** cv *sq.*

definition of **15:** CXXI.

discussion of **42:** 120-123.

divided between moieties **42:** 165.

in sign language **1:** 479.

of the Iroquois tribes **43:** 459.

Omaha **3:** 215, 337.

organization of **17:** XXXIII, XXXIV; **20:** cv.

relationship between **42:** 155.

Tewa, reference to **29:** 61 *sq.*

Timucua **42:** 156.

Tlingit **26:**

account of 398.

division of, at potlatches 435.

history of 407-414.

house names of 421.

influence of racial difference 407.

in mortuary ceremonies 430, 431.

medicine-men belonging to 465.

nature of 423.

transposition of 423.

towns, clans and moieties, tabulation of **42:** 158-162.

Tusayan **8:** 24, 38.

Phratry

definition of **1:** 60, 61.

influence of, on Pueblo architecture **19:** 651.

See also Fraternity; Phratries.

Phratry System, Antillean **25:** 42.

Phryma Leptostacheya, use of **44:** 291, 342.

Phylacteries of the Apache **9**: 591 *sq.*

Phyllanthus spp.
 fish poison **38**: § 213.
 protection against Kushi ants **38**: § 228.

Physalis Heterophylla 33: 113.
Physalis Lanceolata 33: 113.
Physalis Viscora, medicinal use of **27**: 584.

Physic Maker
 garden of **42**: 444.
See also Doctor; Medicine-men.

Physical Characteristics
 Anchorage **46**: 37.
 Anvik **46**: 59.
 Coeur d'Alène **45**: 40.
 Cordova **46**: 36.
 difference in, carried from Asia **46**: 175.
 Eskimo **18**: 26-29; **46**: 358, 359, 364.
 Kiowa **17**: 171.
 Kotzebue **46**: 99.
 Kuskokwim **46**: 67.
 Nenana **46**: 39.
 of British Columbia Indians **46**: 23.
 of Point Barrow Eskimo **9**: 33-39.
 Pima **26**: 29.
 Ruby-Galena **46**: 52.
 Seri **17**: 9, 86, 91, 100, 101, 102, 103, 133*, 136*-163*.
 Siouan **15**: 185.
 Tanana **46**: 43.
 Tanana Indian **46**: 124.
 Wainwright **46**: 107.
 Western Eskimo, living, by former observers **46**: 213-228.
 Yukon Eskimo **46**: 161.
 Yukon Indians **46**: 150, 151, 161.
 Zuñi **23**:
 albinos among 383 *sq.*
 forms of the 383.
 measurements made by Dr. Aleš Hrdlička 383, 384.
 mention of 383 *sq.*
See also Eskimo; Indians; etc.

Physical Features of Verde Valley **13**: LI, 189.
Physical Traits, Northern tribes **45**: 325 *sq.*
Physical Types of the Southeast **42**: 677.

Physiognomy
 Eskimo **46**: 358, 364.
 Western Eskimo, notes **46**: 213-228, 240, 250.
 Yukon Eskimo **46**: 161.
 Yukon Indians **46**: 151.

Physiological Data, Western Eskimo **46**: 247 *sqq.*
Physiology, Eskimo **46**: 366.
Physitheism, definition of **1**: 30, 32; **15**: 179, 180; **16**: 22.
Phytolacca Americana 33: 78.
Phytolaccaceae 33: 78.

Pi y Margal, *Señor*, —, on stone collars **25**: 169.
Pia, legends concerning **30**: 119, 133 *sqq.*

Piai, *medicine-men*
 and the Earthquake People, legend **30**: 378 *sq.*
 digging his own grave **38**: § 728.
 mention of **38**: § 864, 865.
 novitiate of **38**: § 862.
 origin of **30**: 135.
 status with chief compared **38**: § 743.
See also Medicine-Men.

Piänä'vonit, delegate to Washington in 1894 **17**: 225.

Piankishaw or Panquichas
 land cessions and reservations **18**: 652, 654 *sqq.*, 662 *sqq.*, 666, 672, 688, 744, 794, 842 *sqq.*
 population of, in 1764 **19**: 1108.

Pianria. *See Peoria.*

Piapoco Indians
 beliefs of the **30**: 242, 297.
 diseases among the **30**: 347.

- menstruation among the **30**: 313.
- Piaroa Indians**
 burial customs of the **30**: 157.
 food laws of the **30**: 297.
 use of spells among the **30**: 155.
- Piasa Rock**, *near Alton, Ill.*
 definition of the name **10**: 78.
 description of **10**: 77 *sqq.*
- Piba Clan**
 of Cheylon, reference to **28**: 139.
 original and subsequent homes of **19**: 601.
- Piba People**, former inhabitants of Homolobi **22, i**: 24.
- Piba-Tabo**, *Tobacco Rabbit Clan*
 advent of, at Walpi **19**: 585.
 advent of, in Tusayan **19**: 626.
 census of **19**: 602 *sq.*
 member of Patki group **19**: 596.
- Picacho Mountain**
 evil spirits in **26**: 255.
 location of **26**: 25.
- Picard**, —, Haitian procession figured by **25**: 67.
- Picart, Bernard**
 on Arab divination **9**: 584.
 on Indian drinking tubes **9**: 495.
 on Indian labrets **9**: 495.
 on Indian medicine-men **9**: 457, 512.
 on Indian necklaces **9**: 488.
 on reeds among the Romans **9**: 528.
 on sacred powders of the Hindus **9**: 516.
 quoted on cords **9**: 556 *sq.*, 558, 559, 561, 563, 564, 576.
 quoted on hair powders **9**: 535.
- Picea Canadensis**, use of **44**: 291, 362.
- Picea Engelmanni** **45**: 475, 499, 505.
- Picea Rubra**
 beverage made from **44**: 317.
 use of **44**: 291, 377.
- Picea sp.** **45**: 483.
- Pichacho Mountain**, reference to **28**: 36, 204.
- Pichi**, arrowhead **38**: § 128.
- Pick-me-ups** **38**: § 281.
- Pickaway Plains, Ohio**, Shawnee settlement on **42**: 785.
- Pickawillany**, trail through **42**: 786.
- Pickens**, —, survey by **18**: 653.
- Pickens, Gen. Andrew**
 commissioner to treat with Cherokee as to boundary **5**: 133, 165, 186.
 expeditions against Cherokee under **19**: 59, 60.
 home of, at Hopewell **19**: 211.
 on Shaw's mission **19**: 71.
 signing of treaty by **19**: 61.
- Pickerel**, Eskimo implements for catching **18**: 180, 194, 195.
- Pickering, Colonel** —, on Cherokee chief among Seneca **19**: 353.
- Pickering, Charles**
 mention of **46**: 218, 330, 333, 335, 371.
 on wild rice in Arkansas **19**: 1029.
 on wild rice in Florida **19**: 1029.
- Pickers** for pipes, used by Point Barrow Eskimo **9**: 67.
- Pickett**, —
 on Chief McGillivray **19**: 210.
 on Chief Weatherford **19**: 217.
 on Creek war **19**: 90-93, 96.
 on defeat of d'Artaquette **19**: 477.
 on De Soto's route **19**: 193, 195, 196, 197, 198 *sq.*
 on Fort Mims massacre **19**: 216.
- Pickett, A. J.**, cited **12**: 677.
- Pickett County, Tenn.**, remains in **41**: 498.
- Picks**
 and stone axes used by the Eskimo **9**: 302 *sqq.*, 307 *sq.*
 boulders used for **15**: 142.
 description of **15**: 90, 92.
 distribution of **15**: 142.
 Eskimo **18**: 75, 78 *sq.*, 174.

ivory, bone **46**: 173.
produced by flaking **15**: 26.
stone, described and figured **13**: 125.
used in working steatite **15**: 28, 111, 120, 121, 122, 126, 127.

Picolata, Fla.

fort of **42**: 829.
treaty of **18**: 561.

Picones, native American fish **14**: 517.

Picotte, Dr. Susan La Flesche

assistance rendered by **33**: 46.
reference to **27**: 625.

Pictograph

definition of **4**: 13.
on Oraibi-Shumopavi boundary monument **8**: 28.
See also Pictographs.

Pictograph Rocks

collection from **2**: 420.
investigation of **41**: 68 *sq.*

Pictographic Records among aborigines **17**: 141.

Pictographs

Apache **28**: 197, 201.
at Honanki **17**: 567, 568.
at or near Casa Grande **28**: 148 *sq.*
at Palatki ruins **17**: 556.
at Yampai Spring **28**: 209.
cave **25**: 149, 150, 155-159.
connected with sign language **1**: 368.
customs illustrated in **10**: 528-550.
general discussion of **25**: 148 *sqq.*
heraldic **23**: xxiv.
identification of **4**: 224-236.
in alphabets **10**: 674 *sq.*
in caves near El Paso **44**: 9.
in cliff ruins **16**: 98, 103, 113, 118, 126, 133, 144, 152, 178-181.
in Ruin 7 **33**: 174.
in Verde Valley **17**: 545.
in Walnut Valley **28**: 206, 214.
influence of civilization on **4**: 46.
literature of subject **25**: 148 *sq.*
near Acoma **47**: 131.
near Frog Tanks **28**: 216.
near Montezuma Well **17**: 548.
near mouth of Black's Canyon **28**: 197.
near Palatki **28**: 197.
near Prescott **28**: 215.
near Schürmann's ranch **17**: 550.
occurrence of **42**: 756.
of Abnaki and Micmac Indians, examined **10**: xii, xiii.
of Awatobi totems **17**: 610.
of Guadeloupe **34**: 130.
of Indians, discussed **16**: xcv.
of North American Indians **4**: 3-256.
of St. Kitts **34**: 160.
of St. Vincent **34**: 92, 130.
on Awatobi cliffs **17**: 626.
on boundaries of dance plazas **25**: 149, 150.
on robes **45**: 193.
on stone, imitated **10**: 218.
Pima, in Santan hills **26**: 254.
reading of **46**: 412 *sq.*
references to **29**: 365, 398, 553.
river pictographs **25**: 149-155.
study of **3**: xxviii.

See also Decoration; Hieroglyphs; Petroglyphs; Pictograph; Pictography; Picture Writing; Rock Etchings; Rock Paintings; and names of various places.

Pictography

among Siouan Indians **15**: 168, 176.
contributions to, by studies of pottery from Arizona pueblos **22, i**: 69 *sq.*
influenced by civilization **4**: 46.
mnemonic, of the Ojibwa **14**: 106.
of the Ghost dance **14**: 1060.

of the Kiowa calendar **14**: 906, 907, 909, 910.
of the Midewiwin **7**: 286-289.
of the Ojibwa **9**: xxxii.
on gaming wheel **14**: 994.
on Ghost dance costume **14**: 982.
on Ghost shirts **14**: 790, 916.
preparation of monograph on **15**: xx, xxiv, xxix, lxvi.
thunder-bird in **14**: 969.
work in **11**: xxxi; **14**: xxxi; **15**: xx, xxiv, xxix, lxxxii.
See also **Hieroglyphs**; **Pictographs**; and references.

Pictorial

representation of katchinas **15**: 264.
tribal designations **10**: 377-388.

Picture Writing

Central American **1**: 25.
explanation of **46**: 603, 606 *sq.*
investigations in **13**: xxxv.
limitations to the use of, in study of anthropology **1**: 75.
of Indians, notice and summary of paper on **10**: xxvi-xxx.
on bison skin **42**: 455.
origin of **20**: clxvi *sqq.*
paper on, by Col. Garrick Mallery **10**: 1-807.
use of **46**: 421, 603 *sqq.*
See also Pictographs; etc.

Pictured Cave, near *La Crosse, Wis.*, copies made of pictographs at **10**: xiv.

Pictures

of katchinas **21**:
arrangement of 18.
description of 59.
employment of Hopis to draw 13.
purpose of 15.
variations in, made by different persons 59.

Picuris

a Tewa village **43**: 293.
kivas of **31**: 15.
population of **7**: 123.
pueblo of, act of Congress affecting **18**: 920.
pueblo of, mention of 14: 519.

Picuris Indians

customs of **43**: 389-393.
habitat of the **29**: 172.
language of **29**: 37.
name for Acoma **14**: 492.
name for Tewa **29**: 576.
name of Taos **14**: 575.
pigment used by **29**: 175.
pottery of the **29**: 195.
sacred mountain of **29**: 339.
shrines of the **29**: 194, 339.
sun-painting of **29**: 191.

Pieda Uta, establishment of reservation for **18**: 825.

Piedmont Region, reconnaissance in **44**: 3.

Piedmont-Virginia Pottery 20: 149 *sq.*

Piedra Pintada Creek, Colo.

mention of **4**: 27.
petroglyphs in **10**: 72.

Piedra Pintal, description of, by Seemann **6**: 21, 22.

Piedras del Rayo

Antillean "thunder stones" **25**: 94.
mention of **34**: 175 *sq.*, 251.

Piedras Negras, inscriptions at **19**: 788-791.

Piegán Indians or Tribe

Flathead name for the **45**: 302.
games of the **24**:
dice games 57, 84 *sq.*
hand game 271.
hoop and pole 447 *sq.*
stick games 231.

land cessions and reservations **18**: 864, 874, 876, 880, 902, 924 *sqq.*
linguistic investigations among the **28**: 225.
name of, in sign language **45**: 148.

- notice by **10**: 356.
territory of the **45**: 321.
union of band with Arapaho **28**: 235.
- Piegán Language**
consonantic clusters in **28**: 231, 284.
description of **28**: 229-232, 290a.
examples in comparison with **28**:
Cheyenne 274.
Eastern Algonquin 261, 288 *sq.*
Fox 256, 261.
Natick 274.
Shawnee 256, 261.
inanimate plural of nouns in **28**: 274.
independent mode in **28**: 259.
pronunciation of **28**: 226.
relationships of **28**: 229, 234, 259, 288 *sq.*
- Pierce, F. E.**, appointed Indian agent **14**: 887.
- Piercer**. *See* **Perforator**.
- Pierrette, Rosa**, the only Indian acquainted with Ofo language **48**: 5.
- Piers**
of masonry for supporting girders **8**: 151.
See also **Buttresses**.
- Pierson, Rev. Hamilton**, on aboriginal Antillean dance **25**: 69.
- Pigeon**
a man-being in Iroquoian cosmology **21**: 304.
in Menomini myth **14**: 233.
myth concerning **19**: 280.
white, legend of **32**: 694.
- Pigeon Clan**, of little importance **37**: 220.
- Pigeon Hawk**
characterization of **37**: 441.
offering to **37**: 429, 503.
- Pigeon Hawk Clan**
with the Patuñ clan **19**: 595.
See also **Kele Clan**.
- Pigeon Hunt**, description of **37**: 113.
- Pigeon River, Tenn.**, collection of relics from **3**: 440.
- Pigeon Roost Creek**, origin of the name **42**: 818 *sq.*
- Pigeon Songs and Dances**, origin of **32**: 663.
- Pigment**
black **38**: § 30.
found at Awatobi **17**: 618.
found at Sikyatki **17**: 728, 729.
how applied by the Hopi **17**: 650.
Indian, analysis of **11**: 142.
red **38**: § 28, 29.
red, Tewa name for **29**: 582.
white **38**: § 32.
yellow **38**: § 31.
See also **Paints; Pigments**.
- Pigmentation**, Eskimo **46**: 358, 364.
- Pigments**
as offerings **47**: 281.
burial of, by ancient Indians, sacrificial nature of **22, i**: 96.
Casa Grande, description of **28**: 101, 126 *sq.*, 130.
ceremony of securing **47**: 320 *sq.*
deposits of **29**: 113, 175, 552, 581.
pieces of, found in Pueblo ruins **22, i**: 96, 184.
used by Hopi in painting katchina pictures **21**: 14.
used in painting masks **47**: 859-862.
See also **Colors; Mineral Paints; Ocher; Painting; Paints; Pigment**.
- Pigmies; Pigmy**. *See* **Pygmy; Pygmies**.
- Pigtail Headdress**, for men **38**: § 515.
- Pi-gummi Ovens** of Mashongnavi **8**: 163.
- Pigweed, Winged**
used to confuse enemy **30**: 84.
See also **Amaranthus**.
- Pihol; Piholt**, signification of term **26**: 79, 265.
- Pija** day symbol, discussion of **16**: 243.
- Pikachi**, hoop and pole game of the **24**: 482 *sq.*
- Pike, Gen. Albert**

- as to Pin society **5**: 325.
 Cherokee commissioner for Confederate States **5**: 326, 327, 328, 329.
 linguistic material of **30**: 18.
 Natchez vocabulary of **15**: xl.
 terms of relationship recorded by **42**: 91, 92.
 treaty negotiated by **19**: 148.
- Pike, Gen. Zebulon Montgomery**
 on Cochiti **29**: 440.
 on Dakota use of wild rice **19**: 1046.
 on dependence of Northwest Fur Company on wild rice **19**: 1103.
 on dice games, Pawnee **24**: 101 *sq.*
 on hoop and pole, Pawnee **24**: 465.
 on Indian population in 1806 **19**: 1109.
 on influence of wild rice on geographic nomenclature **18**: 1123, 1124.
 on James Pursley **17**: 171.
 on Kiowa in 1803 **17**: 167.
 on Kiowa language **7**: 84.
 on Laguna **29**: 541.
 on Nambé Pueblo **29**: 358.
 on Picuris **29**: 193.
 on popular synonym for wild rice **19**: 1023, 1024.
 on population of Sauk and Fox **19**: 1051.
 on San Felipe **29**: 500.
 on Sandia **29**: 526, 527.
 on Sia **29**: 518.
 on Taos **29**: 182.
 on the habitat of the Comanche **7**: 106.
 on time of year when Dakota consume wild rice **19**: 1087.
 on Winnebago villages in 1811 **15**: 111.
 quoted on the Menomini **14**: 34.
 quoted on Tomau **14**: 54.
 treaty concluded by **18**: 669.
 visit of, to the Osage **36**: 44.
- Pike County, Ill.**, mounds in **5**: 39.
Pike County, Mo., mounds in **5**: 43.
Pike County, Ohio, mounds in **44**: 495-505.
Pike's Peak, gold rush to **17**: 177.
Piketown, mounds near **44**: 495-498.
Pikeville Mounds, trail to **42**: 838.
- Piki**
 or guyave oven **8**: 173 *sqq.*
 stone, process of making **8**: 175.
See also Paper Bread.
- Pikmiktalik**
 description of **18**: 246.
 implements from **18**: 162.
 legends from **18**: 442, 480 *sq.*
 mention of **46**: 199.
 transportation apparatus from **18**: 228.
- Pikoikaalala** **33**: 301, 326, 641.
Pilback, L. **46**: 48.
Pile Dwellers, character of pottery of **20**: 127 *sq.*
Pile Dwellings
 of British Guiana **38**: § 314-317.
 of Cuba **34**: 253.
- Pilgrimage, Beltrami's**, cited on Dakota **4**: 104.
Pilgrimages to home of the gods **47**: 520, 538.
- Pilgrims**
 breaking up of party **23**: 159, 160.
 mountains ascended by **23**: 154.
 procession of **23**: 159.
 to Ko'thluwala'wa, description of **23**: 153.
 to Ko'thluwala'wa, procession of **23**: 153, 154.
- Pilingmiut Eskimo Tribe**, situation of **6**: 444.
Pillager Chippewa land cessions and reservations **18**: 780, 802, 804, 826, 830 *sqq.*, 936.
Pillar Stones **25**: 152, 175-178; **34**: 161.
- Pilling, James Constantine**
 acknowledgment to **7**: 142.
 aid of, in paper on labrets and masks **3**: 151.
 bibliographic work of **11**: xxiv, xxxiv; **14**: xlii, xlvi, xlix; **16**: xxi, xxii, xxv, xxvii, xxviii, xxxix, xli, xlv,
 xlix, lxxvii.

bibliography of North American languages by **1**: xv; **3**: xxvi; **6**: xxiv *sqq.*
continuation of work of **18**: xcvi.
contributor to Bureau **48**: 1189.
death of **17**: lv.
memoir of **17**: lix-lxii.
obituary of **48**: 1221.
office work of **6**: xlv, xlvi.
on Cherokee literature **19**: 112.
on Cherokee schoolbooks **19**: 151.
on Cherokee syllabary **19**: 110, 220.
on Jones and Wafford **19**: 108.
on Rev. S. A. Worcester **19**: 108, 148, 218.
preparation of linguistic bibliography by **5**: xxxv.
retirement of **16**: xlix.
summary of work of **15**: lxxxvii.
work of **2**: xxi; **3**: xxvi; **7**: xxx, xxxi, xxxvi, 142; **8**: xxiv; **9**: xxxvii *sq.*; **10**: x, xx; **13**: xli; **15**: xxiii, xxvi, xxxi, xxxv, xl, xli, xlv, xlvi, xlix, liv, lxi, lxviii.

Pillows of the Omaha **13**: 275.

Pilot Knob, myths concerning **19**: 330, 341 *sq.*, 343 *sqq.*, 480 *sq.*

Pilot Station Crania

basiofacial diameters **46**: 279-282.
dental arch **46**: 276.
facial **46**: 266.
facial angle **46**: 285.
means **46**: 286.
mention of **46**: 256, 257, 259, 262, 263.
nose **46**: 268.
orbits **46**: 274.
skulls **46**: 162.

Pilot Weed, mention of **33**: 132.

Pim, Captain — **46**: 341.

Pima

absence of Ghost dance among the **14**: 805.
ancient culture of the **28**: 62.
as workmen at Casa Grande **28**: 37.
attitude of, toward pictographs **28**: 149.
ball game of the **28**: 147.
basketry, collection of **22**, **i**: xxxix.
basketry of the **28**: 147.
calendric records of the **23**: xli.
Casa Grande built by the **13**: 319.
cultivation of cotton by the **14**: 350.
dwellings of the **28**: 39, 97, 113, 154, 155, 156.
face painting of the **28**: 145.
fear of Casa Grande of the **28**: 34.
Friar Marcos among the **14**: 556.
games of the **24**:
 archery 389.
 ball race 666, 671 *sq.*
 dice games 148-152.
 double ball 648, 660.
 hand game 267, 295 *sq.*
 hidden ball 339, 355 *sq.*
 hoop and pole 489.
 quoits 724.
 ring and pin 528, 551 *sq.*
 running races 806.
 shuttlecock 717.
granaries of the **13**: 246.
illustration of ornamentation by **6**: 220.
inhumation among the **1**: 98, 99.
kacinas among Hopi **21**: 17, 18.
kicking-ball game of the **28**: 94.
land cessions and reservations **18**: 820, 888, 894 *sqq.*, 906, 914, 922.
lava rings used by the **28**: 130.
legends of the **28**: 35 *sq.*, 42-52, 61 *sq.*, 63 *sq.*, 65.
meaning of name **26**: 19 *sq.*
mortuary customs of the **28**: 109, 117, 118.
myths of the Water people of Tusayan concerning the **8**: 32.
names for Casa Grande **28**: 33.
number names of the **19**: 868, 929.

observations among the **26**: *xix sq.*
 on use of wooden implements **28**: 146.
 opinion of the, as to ancient stone inclosures **8**: 216.
 origin of the **28**: 71, 152, 153, 154.
 population of the **7**: 99.
 pottery of the **28**: 141, 147.
 quartz crystals used by the **28**: 130.
 references to **28**: 54, 57, 58, 70, 115.
 relationships of **28**: 71, 217.
 researches among the **24**: *xx sq.*
 Russell's monograph on **28**: 42.
 sleeping mats of the **28**: 99.
 stone implements of the **28**: 123.
 study of industries of **23**: *xiii.*
 study of the **15**: *xxix.*
 swastika among the **28**: 139, 140.
 technologic specimens collected from the **23**: *xli.*
 use of *Datura* by the **30**: 41.
See also Southern Pima.
Pima Alta, a division of the Piman family **7**: 98.
Piman Arts, specimens of **26**: 17 *sq.*
Piman Stock
 mention of **7**: 98.
 tribes of the **24**:
 Opata 146, 631, 670.
 Papago 146, 295, 353, 659, 670, 794.
 Pima 148, 295, 355, 389, 489, 551, 660, 671, 717, 724, 806.
 Sobaipuris 806.
 Tarahumare 152, 389, 631, 672, 724.
 Tepehuan 153, 660.
 Zuaque 154, 356, 631, 678.
Piman Synonymy, preparation of **15**: *xxxiv.*
Pimas Gileños, = *Pima*, described by Font **26**: 29 *sq.*
Pimentel, Francisco, *Conde de Heras*
 linguistic literature of **7**: 21.
 on Indian medicine-men **9**: 593.
 on meaning of name Seri **17**: 95.
 on Opata numerals **19**: 911.
 on Santo Domingo **29**: 448.
 study of Seri language by **17**: 101 *sq.*, 296*, 299*.
 Tzental paternoster given by **16**: 263.
Pimería
 American trappers in **26**: 81.
 antelope in **26**: 81.
 climate of **26**: 58, 65.
 eclipses visible in **26**: 61.
 explanation of the term **26**: 76.
 irrigation in **26**: 86-89.
 mice and rats in **26**: 80.
 reference to **28**: 56.
 shrines of **26**: 118.
Pimos, corrupt form of Pima **26**: 19.
Pin
 decoration of Catawba pipes with **20**: 55.
 of yew wood, for blanket **35**: 118.
See also Pins.
Pin Indians. *See Ketoowah Society.*
Pin Society of the Cherokee **5**: 325.
Pinaceae **33**: 63.
Pinal Apache, disposal of land claimed by **18**: 922.
Pinal Leñas, reference to **28**: 217.
Pinals in fight at "Bloody Tanks" **26**: 51.
Pinart, Alphonse L.
 Antillean skulls found by **25**: 29.
 cited **6**: 14, 15, 20, 22; **46**: 234.
 collection made by **34**: 167.
 on clay idol from Santo Domingo **25**: 187.
 on deformed legs of Antilleans **25**: 144.
 on Dorasque, Cuna and Choco numerals **19**: 917.
 on elbow stone **25**: 173 *sq.*
 on Guaymi and Guaymi Sabanero numerals **19**: 916.

on masks of Shumagin Islands **3**: 140, 143.
on pictographs **4**: 30, 40.
on Piman burial **1**: 98.
on Porto Rican pictography **25**: 148 *sq.*
on Quekchi number names **19**: 864, 901 *sqq.*
pictographs reported by **10**: 62.
Porto Rican caves explored by **25**: 87.
Seri vocabulary obtained by **21**: xxv.
study of Seri languages by **17**: 106 *sqq.*, 296*, 299*.

Pinart Elbow Stone **34**: 206.

Pinawa, description of **8**: 86, 88.

Pincers, use of, in arrow-chipping **13**: 140.

Pinching
decoration by, Eastern United States pottery **20**: 73, 118.
See also **Fingernails**; **Fingers**.

Pinchney, —, on Cherokee attitude in war of 1812 **19**: 89.

Pinckard, G., cited **30**: 232, 332, 334.

Pinckley, Frank, resident custodian of Casa Grande **28**: 34, 37, 86.

Pinckley Collection from Casa Grande **28**: 120.

Pine
appearance of, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: 64, 79, 82, 83, 100, 102, 113.
black, use of, as food **45**: 483.
boughs, application for removing disease in Navaho ceremonies **8**: 247, 250.
boughs, disposition of, after ceremony **8**: 248, 251.
knots, Cherokee use of, as torches **19**: 492.
lodgepole **33**: 63.
lodgepole, use of **45**: 461, 483, 496, 504.
medicinal use of **42**: 664.
mention of **35**: 143, 181, 398.
nuts, use of, as food **14**: 517, 518.
red, use of **44**: 291, 378.
rosin, used medicinally **42**: 659.
tree, appearance of, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: 78, 95, 112, 119.
use of **44**: 378.
use of, as screens in Hopi festivals **21**: 46, 47.
use of, at Casa Grande **28**: 146.
use of, by Hopi katchinas **21**: 76, 97, 106.
use of, to represent hair and beard **21**: 105.
western white, use of **45**: 493.
western yellow, use of **45**: 466, 483, 484, 499, 508, 514.
white, medicinal use of **43**: 264.
white, use of **44**: 291, 352.
whitebark, use of **45**: 492.
yellow, use of, for food **45**: 491.
See also **Lodgepole Pine**.

Pine Bird, flight of, to Bad Lands **14**: 884.

Pine Ridge Agency
arrival of troops at **14**: 850.
attacked by Brulés **14**: 873, 875.
changes in boundaries of **14**: 830.
delegates from, to Wovoka **14**: 820.
delegation from, to Washington **14**: 891.
destruction of property at **14**: 892.
dissatisfaction of Indians at **14**: 844.
flight of Indians of, to Bad Lands **14**: 850.
Ghost dance at **14**: 846.
Ghost dance council held at **14**: 820.
Ghost dance excitement at **14**: 848.
Indians of, meet commissioners **14**: 841.
mission on, abandoned **14**: 874.
pictograph letter of **4**: 160 *sq.*
pictographs at **4**: 176.
reduction of rations at **14**: 832, 845.
report of Sioux delegates at **14**: 820.
restlessness of Indians at **14**: 845.
return of Sioux hostiles to **14**: 861.
visit of Ápiatañ to **14**: 911.

Pine Ridge Reserve, establishment of **18**: 932.

Pine Ridge Sioux, reference to **27**: 101.

Pineapple
cultivation of **38**: § 246.

drink from **38**: § 266.
 mention of **38**: § 246.

Pineau; Pinot, a source of salt **38**: § 250.

Pineda, Juan de, campaign against Seri by **17**: 75.

Pinedale Ruins
 age of **22, i**: 167.
 bone implements from **22, i**: 166 *sq.*
 buildings of **22, i**: 164 *sqq.*
 collections from **19**: *xxi*; **22, i**: 166 *sq.*
 examination of **22, i**: 121.
 excavation of **19**: *xvi*.
 form of **22, i**: 165.
 location of **22, i**: 165.
 pottery from, character and decoration of **22, i**: 166.
 reference to **22, i**: 121.
 skeletons from **22, i**: 166.
 work at **22, i**: 164.

Pineville, Ky., trails of **42**: 781, 782, 797.

Pinewood Tonges 35: 229.

Piney River, fortified Indian town on **41**: 496.

Pingasoogarook 46: 207.

Pingishuguruk 46: 206.

Pingo 46: 205.

Pinini
 a dwarf race **29**: 435, 500, 501.
See also Pygmies.

Pinitu Dance
 ceremony of **47**: 332-335.
 story of origin of **47**: 372.

Pink Clay, use of, in house decorations **8**: 146.

Pinkerton, John, on Virginia mummies **1**: 131.

Pinksey Matehah, a Chickasaw **42**: 811.

Pinole
 an Indian food **23**: *xii*.
 description of **26**: 67.

Piñon
 nuts, how regarded by Cheyenne and Arapaho **14**: 779.
 nuts, use of, as food **14**: 517, 522.
 nuts, use of, in Hopi festivals **21**: 30.
 preparation of, for food **30**: 70.
 use of, in ceremonies **30**: 96.
 use of, in medicine **30**: 42, 43, 57.

Pinoshuragin 46: 208.

Pinot. *See Pineau.*

Pins
 cut from body of shell **2**: 216.
 examples of **2**: 213, 218.
 made by Indians and mound-builders **12**: 686.
 made from columellae of shell **2**: 213, 218.
 obtained from mounds **2**: 213-218.
 of shell **2**: 213, 218.
 use of, as ear ornaments **12**: 686.
 use of, bone **2**: 217.
 use of, problematical **2**: 213, 217.
See also Pin.

Pinto Tribe, habitat of the **7**: 68.

Pinus, use of **44**: 378.

Pinus Albicaulis 45: 492.

Pinus Contorta 45: 461, 496, 504.

Pinus Monticola 45: 493.

Pinus Murrayana 33: 63; **45**: 483, 496, 504.

Pinus Ponderosa 45: 466, 483, 484, 491, 499, 508, 514.

Pinus Resinosa, use of **44**: 291, 378.

Pinus Strobus, use of **44**: 291, 352.

Pĩnũtgũ´, a Cheyenne division **14**: 1026.

Piny Branch Quarries
 description of **15**: 31, 33, 52.
 excavations in **15**: 36.

Piny Branch Valley, geology of **15**: 32.

Piojé Indians, vomiting of the **30**: 95.

Piokot, description of **21**: 105.

Piomingo, Chickasaw chief **42**: 812.
Pioneers, Kentucky, trails of **42**: 793-802.
Pipe, Captain —, grant including village of **18**: 688.

Pipe

animated **32**: 129, 134.
as a symbol **39**: 50.
as credential of office **39**: 52.
beliefs concerning the **11**: 511.
ceremonial relating to **11**: 373, 377, 425, 435, 458, 487.
ceremonial, ritual of **37**: 469 *sqq.*
ceremonial use of **17**: 297; **37**: 142, 145, 148, 149, 158, 429; **39**: 53 *sq.*, 58, 244, 247, 295.
collected by J. P. Harrington **47**: 13.
extemporized, by an Eskimo **9**: 68.
of the Nenenot **11**: 302.
official badge of the Sho'-ka **43**: 33, 59, 67.
sacred, in Pima mythology **26**: 229.
sacred, in Pima song **26**: 278.
sacred, of the Arapaho **17**: 242.
sacred, of the Cherokee **19**: 397, 503.
sculpture of the mound-builders **2**: 124.
symbolic **36**: 61.
symbolic, carried by singer **39**: 138.
use of, in Hako ceremony **22**, **ii**: 48.
use of, in Kiowa war ceremony **17**: 312, 322, 328.
See also Pipes; Pipes of Peace; etc.

Pipe Ceremony

among the Osage **15**: 236.
in Ghost dance **14**: 915.

Pipe Dance

of the Omaha **3**: 276.
paraphernalia of the **40**: 38, 119, 137.
reference to **11**: 406.

Pipe-giving Ceremony **17**: 282.

Pipe-offering Songs **39**: 120-123.

Pipe Shrine House

excavation of **41**: 50 *sqq.*
naming of **41**: 52.
repair of **41**: 80.

Pipeclay, fragments of, found at Homolobi **22**, **i**: 111.

Pipes

and tobacco, used by Indians and mound-builders **12**: 687.
belonging to Sacred Pole **27**: 226 *sq.*, 230-233, 238.
belonging to Te'pa itazhi **27**: 161 *sq.*
belonging to White Buffalo Hide **27**: 283, 284, 286-289, 290.
Casa Grande, description of **28**: 135 *sq.*
ceremonial, description of **45**: 165.
ceremonial use of **42**: 449; **45**: 154, 380, 554.
chief's **42**: 703.
clay **20**:
Catawba 143.
Catawba, manufacture of 55.
Cherokee, manufacture of 56.
Eastern United States 44 *sq.*
Eastern United States, materials used in manufacture of 46.
Eastern United States, separation of, into groups 141.
Florida Peninsula 119, 129.
Gulf Coast 108.
Iroquoian province 172-175.
Iroquoian province, paste used for 161, 173.
Iroquoian province, prominence of 160, 172 *sq.*
Middle Atlantic coast 150, 151, 156, 158.
Middle Mississippi Valley 83, 98 *sq.*
New Jersey-New England province 175, 179.
Northern province 199.
South Appalachian province 131, 139, 140 *sq.*
custodianship of, Ponca **27**: 44.
description and figure of **13**: 128.
description of **45**: 165 *sq.*
description of, used by Point Barrow Eskimo **9**: 66 *sqq.*, 70 *sq.*
distribution of **15**: 142.
"elephant" **2**: 155, 157.
Eskimo **18**: 280-284.

- Eskimo terms for **9**: 70.
 form a link connecting mound-builders and Indians **12**: 701, 703.
 found in Nacooche Mound **37**: 3.
 from Alexander Mound **42**: 19.
 from mounds differ from those used by Maya, Nahau and Pueblo tribes **12**: 704.
 from Sacred War Pack **27**: 415.
 how finished **15**: 26.
 image **12**: 233, 235, 323, 325.
 in adoption ceremony, Osage **27**: 62.
 in Caddo mythology **14**: 1093.
 in Hethu´shka society **27**: 459, 460, 461, 462, 464, 465 *sq.*
 in Hoⁿ´hewachi ceremony **27**: 496, 498, 499.
 in "mark of honor", Osage **27**: 220.
 in Shell Society **27**: 520, 521, 562 *sq.*
 in Sikyatki graves **17**: 733.
 keepers of sacred **3**: 222, 223, 358, 363.
 materials used for **45**: 254, 380.
 mention of **12**: 323, 325, 338, 339, 340, 341, 353, 354, 383, 402, 403, 427.
 of Tent of War **27**: 142, 424 *sq.*
 of the Menomini **14**: 159, 247, 253.
 of the Okanagon **45**: 278.
 of the Omaha **13**: 279.
 of the Siouan Indians **15**: 172.
 Omaha sacred **3**: 221-224.
 paper on, by J. D. McGuire **20**: 45, 99.
 paper on uses of **20**: 25, 172.
 sacred, in charge of northern Arapaho **14**: 955.
 sacred, of the Arapaho **14**: 956, 1063.
 sacred, of the Sioux **14**: 823, 1062.
 sacred, referred to in Ghost dance **14**: 1072.
 sacred regard for **14**: 959, 960, 961.
 sacred tribal **27**:
 bearers 149, 162.
 custody 148.
 description 135, 207.
 in annual buffalo hunt 276, 277.
 in connection with Council of Seven 196, 207 *sqq.*
 in election of chief 204.
 in establishment of Nini´batoⁿ divisions 201.
 in He´dewachi 251, 253, 255, 257, 258.
 in preservation of peace 205 *sq.*, 215.
 keeper 208.
 reference to 217.
 rites of 261, 596, 602.
 ritual for filling 187 *sq.*, 195, 208 *sq.*
 significance of 207.
 Te´pa subgens associated with 159.
 significance of **27**: 201.
 Sikyatki **14**: 519.
 soapstone **5**: 93, 94.
 source of material for **45**: 218.
 steatite **15**: 109; **44**: 88 *sq.*
 steatite, from Anacostia **15**: 133.
 steatite, from North Carolina and Tennessee **15**: 133.
 steatite, trade in **42**: 736.
 stone bird, from Hydes Ferry **42**: 18.
 symbolism of **45**: 578 *sq.*, 587, 723, 725.
 symbolism of, in Ghost dance **14**: 789.
 Tewa, reference to **29**: 581.
 the calumet **3**: 277.
 trade in **20**: 140, 158, 173.
 tradition of the **3**: 222.
 treaty, illustrated **14**: 688.
 typical form of the broad, curved base **12**: 704.
 use of **30**: 95; **46**: 413.
 use of, in Ghost dance **14**: 1064.
 use of, in prayer **27**: 599.
 war pipes, Ponca **27**: 144.
 Wa´waⁿ pipes **27**: 43, 47, 162, 375, 376 *sqq.*, 380.
See also Calumet; Peace Pipe; Pipe; Pipes of Peace; Smoking; Tobacco.
- Pipes of Peace**
 breaking of, by Sitting Bull **14**: 854.

calumet **27**: 207.
 custodianship of **37**: 183 *sq.*
 in charge of Wazha'zhe gens, Ponca **27**: 46.
 in Osage legend **27**: 46, 62.
 in Ponca legend **27**: 47, 48.
 in Wa'waⁿ ceremony **27**: 43.
 of the Cherokee **14**: 1063.
See also **Peace Pipe; Pipes**; etc.

Pipestems

Eskimo **18**: 280.
 in annual buffalo hunt **27**: 276, 280, 281, 282.
 use of, in Hako ceremony **22, ii**: 19, 20.

Pipestone, Minn., petroglyphs copied at **10**: XIII, 87 *sq.*

Pipestone

red, used as a remedy **44**: 331.
 trade in **45**: 254.

Pipestone Quarry

in Minnesota **13**: xxviii; **14**: xxxv.
 mention of **4**: 23, 33; **42**: 49.
 reference to **27**: 36.
 reservation of use of **18**: 820.
 sacred regard for **15**: 184.

Pipil, day symbol of the **16**: 252.

Pipsisewa

medicinal use of **43**: 265.
 use of **44**: 288, 360; **45**: 462, 476, 494.

Piptadenia, narcotic **38**: § 286.

Piptuka, description of **21**: 116.

Pirai Fish, legends about the **30**: 244.

Piratic Acculturation, study of **19**: xxii-xxv.

Pirinda or Matlaltzincan, number names of **19**: 873, 879 *sq.*, 931.

Piro Indian

language of the **29**: 37.
 mention of the **1**: 101.
 name for earth **29**: 52.
 study of the language of **19**: xxvi.
 Tewa name for **29**: 575.
 tribes of, description of **15**: xxii.
 work among the **19**: xvi.

Pisa, Bartolomé de, on meaning of certain symbols **16**: 240.

Pisassa, sandals **38**: § 553.

Piscataway Indians represented at treaty of peace **43**: 456.

Pisé

constructions in Arizona **13**: 238, 310, 360.
 houses of, in the Southwest **23**: xxix.

Pishofa Ceremony, description of **44**: 258-263.

Pishofa Dances

modern Chickasaw ceremonies **42**: 590.
 to cure the sick **42**: 622 *sq.*

Pishquitpah, sketch of the **14**: 739.

Piskwaus

and Isle de Pierre affinity **14**: 735.
 sketch of the **14**: 736.

Pismo Clamshell

beads of **44**: 155.
 ornaments of **44**: 147.

Pisquose

a Piskwaus synonym **14**: 737 *sq.*
See also **Yakima**.

Pisscow, an Okanagon division **14**: 734.

Pit Burial 1: 93.

Pit Dwellings

Alaska, Pueblo **46**: 82.
 at Luna, New Mexico **37**: 22 *sq.*

Pit River Indians

account of the **14**: 1052.
 dialects of the **7**: 97.
 Ghost dance among the **14**: 785, 804.
 stone chipping by the **13**: 141.

Pit-rooms

Casa Grande, reference to **28**: 101.

See also Subterranean Rooms.

Pit Traps of the Eskimo **18**: 122.

Pitahaya

native American fruit **14**: 515.

occurrence of, in Seriland **17**: 34.

Pitarilla, European game, Tewa **24**: 797.

Pitcatchee land cessions and reservations **18**: 782.

Pitcher Forms **4**: 307.

Pitcher Plant, use of **44**: 293, 378.

Pitchers

clay, from **2**:

Acoma 405.

Laguna 401.

Tesuke 413.

Zuñi 349.

collection of Indian **3**: 543.

Pitching Tents, Omaha rules for **3**: 220 *sq.*

Pitchlyn, Jack, account of **42**: 826.

Pitfalls

for game, references to **29**: 268, 279 *sq.*

See also Traps.

Pither, Robert J. N.

on amounts of wild rice harvested **19**: 1075.

on birds destructive to wild rice **19**: 1027.

on drowning of wild rice **19**: 1099.

on Ojibwa curing wild rice **19**: 1065, 1066.

on Ojibwa gathering wild rice **19**: 1063.

on Ojibwa storing wild rice in cedar-bark bags **19**: 1072.

on sowing of wild rice by Rat Portage Ojibwa **19**: 1057.

on thanksgiving observance before wild rice harvest **19**: 1091.

Pitic, establishment of port at **17**: 72.

Pitman, Harrison, pits on farm of **44**: 526.

Pitman Creek, Indian fortifications at **42**: 803.

Pitman's Station, Ky., location of **42**: 803.

Pitmegia **46**: 207.

Pitou, L. A., cited **30**: 170, 282, 294, 302, 309, 310, 340.

Pits

artificial, in Piny Branch quarries **15**: 50, 51.

for cooking **8**: 163.

for storage of food **45**: 342.

mention of **12**: 32.

Pitt River. *See Round Valley Reserve.*

Pitt River Indians, burial and cremation of **1**: 151.

Pittard, Prof. E. **46**: 326, 371.

Pitted Stones, description of **13**: 91; **15**: 103.

Pittsburg, Pa., occurrence of Middle Mississippi Valley pottery in **20**: 80 *sq.*

Piute (Pi-ute) Indian

a synonym of Paiute **14**: 1048.

cairn burial of the **1**: 143.

illustrations of ornamentation by **6**: 198, 205.

map of Colorado River **10**: 342.

Piute Creek, Calif., pictographs at **10**: 62.

Pizarro, Francisco

condition of cranium of **16**: 31.

purchase of Alvarado's expedition by **14**: 352.

struggles of, in Peru **14**: 376.

P'kaist Indians, mention of **41**: 144.

Place, Lem., pueblo ruins near house of **22, i**: 173.

Place, affection for **33**: 321.

Place Names

affected by flora **33**: 57.

Alaskan, preparation of list of **41**: 63.

at Mohegan **43**: 253.

California, work on **41**: 59.

derived from plants **30**: 86.

Indian, in Trinidad **34**: 65.

Indian, occurrence of **34**: 62.

mention of, Hawaiian **33**: 314.

of the Lake Indians **45**: 211.

Tewa, detailed treatment of **29**: 94-618.

Tewa, large features of **29**: 98-106.

- Tewa, list of **29**: 588-618.
Tewa, notes on **29**: 37 *sq.*, 94-98.
- Place of Initiation**, plan of **39**: 84.
- Placement**, process of **1**: 6 *sqq.*
- Placenta**. *See Afterbirth.*
- Plague**
in Pima villages **26**: 42 *sq.*, 48.
terms relating to **29**: 69.
- Plain Pottery 4**: 299 *sqq.*
- Plains**
description of the Indians of **14**: 527, 578, 580.
Spanish soldiers lost on the **14**: 508.
See also Great Plains.
- Plains Cree**, data on scalp and war dances of **40**: 547.
- Plains Indians or Tribes**
arrow chipping by the **13**: 140, 142.
connection of, with Tewas **21**: 111.
games of the **24**:
 buzz 751.
 cup and pin 559.
 double ball 647.
 hoop and pole 428.
 shinny 617.
influence of designs of **41**: 374, 384.
known to the Flathead **45**: 304.
material relating to **28**: 15.
notices by the **10**: 340.
similarity of leggings worn by Pohaha to those of **21**: 111.
studies among the **24**: *xvi sq.*
Sun dance among the **24**: 438 *sqq.*
Tewa name for the **29**: 575.
war among the **17**: 176, 178.
- Plaiting**
loop **38**: § 45, 46.
strand **38**: § 42, 43, 544.
- Plaitwork and Basketry 38**: p. 137-142.
- Plan**
of directing ethnologic researches **2**: xv.
of pueblo houses not usually prearranged **8**: 100-162.
of villages, traditional mention of **8**: 104.
See also Plans and Descriptions.
- Plana Cayo**, number of specimens from **34**: 50.
- Plancarte, F.**, Indian relics donated by **10**: *xxii*.
- Planets**
myths concerning **11**: 514.
See also Star.
- Planos, Enrique Gomez**, work of, on Cuba **34**: 248.
- Plans and Descriptions**
of Cibolan ruins **8**: 80.
of inhabited villages **8**: 61-79.
of Tusayan ruins **8**: 45-60.
of Zuñi villages **8**: 94-99.
See also Plan.
- Plans of Operation** of the Bureau of American Ethnology **25**: ix.
- Plant Forms and Designs**
Eastern United States pottery **20**: 35, 39, 40, 63, 65.
Florida Peninsula pottery **20**: 118, 124, 127, 128.
Middle Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 85, 91, 94 *sq.*
Potomac Creek pottery **20**: 156.
See also Life.
- Plantaginaceae 33**: 115.
- Plantago Major**
medicinal constituents of **44**: 304.
medicinal properties of **44**: 302.
mention of **33**: 115.
use of **44**: 291, 348, 352, 362, 376.
- Plantain**
drink **38**: § 268.
medicinal use of **43**: 266.
mention of **33**: 115; **38**: § 246.
skin for tattooing **38**: § 510.

See also Plantago Major.

Planting Katcina. *See Paski.*

Planting Lore 43: 271 *sq.*

Planting Ritual 47: 321.

Planting Song 36: 295.

Planting Sticks

Antillean **25:** 196.

appearance of, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21:** 116.

Casa Grande **28:** 146.

use of, by Hopi katchinas **21:** 77.

use of, in Masauû ceremony **21:** 37.

Planting, Symbolic, of fields **39:** 194 *sq.*

Planting Time, how determined in Zuiñi **8:** 148.

Plants

beads and pendants made from seeds of **33:** 58.

beliefs concerning **45:** 450, 507-510.

binas from **30:** 281-284, 285 *sqq.*

bush spirits associated with **30:** 228-234.

ceremonies for gathering **7:** 339.

chewed by the Indians **45:** 492 *sq.*

creation of **30:** 146 *sqq.*

curative **27:**

description of 584 *sq.*

in story of Shell Society 516.

reference to 487.

discussion of Indian names of **45:** 449 *sqq.*

dried for medicine **44:** 326.

eaten by animals **45:** 514 *sqq.*

economic **38:** § 246.

edible **30:** 65-76; **38:** p. 213-221.

edible, description of **27:** 341 *sq.*

fertile and sterile **44:** 325.

folklore of **30:** 84 *sq.*

human factor in distribution of **33:** 59.

idea of sex in **45:** 453 *sq.*

in mythology **45:** 510 *sq.*

index list of **30:** 101 *sq.*

Indian knowledge of **45:** 454.

list of, used for medicines **45:** 293 *sq.*

lists of **44:** 286-299.

magic power attributed to **47:** 915.

male and female **45:** 508.

man derived from **30:** 144 *sq.*, 228.

materials for personal adornment **33:** 58.

medicinal properties of **44:** 299-303.

medicinal use of **42:** 655-670.

mention of **11:** 390.

mythic origin of **30:** 46.

myths and lore concerning **19:** 231, 240, 252, 420-427, 505.

named from special characteristics **45:** 448.

named from taste **45:** 450.

named from their use **45:** 449.

naming of **45:** 454.

nomenclature of **44:** 328.

of Seriland **17:** 31-36.

of the Point Barrow region, Alaska **9:** 59 *sq.*

omens from **30:** 277.

paper on use of, by Indians **40:** 17.

parts of, used for their fragrance **33:** 59.

poisonous **45:** 452, 511 *sqq.*; **46:** 129.

sacred food **39:** 129.

sacred, Hawaiian **33:** 625, 659.

search for, for shrine **45:** 687 *sq.*

study of, by certain persons **33:** 55.

suggestion of ornamental features by **20:** 64.

use of, in making pipes, Eastern United States **20:** 44.

used as antidotes **44:** 328.

used as charms **45:** 505 *sqq.*

used as dog medicines **45:** 513 *sq.*

used as food **45:** 452 *sq.*, 477-492.

used as horse medicine **45:** 513 *sq.*

used as medicine **45**: 455-477.
used as scents **45**: 502 *sq.*
used as tobacco **14**: 250.
used by Cherokees for medical purposes **7**: 322-331.
used by Indians in dyeing and in medicine **2**: 335.
used by Thompson Indians, lists of **45**: 516-522.
used for medical purposes by the Midewiwin **7**: 197-201, 226, 241, 242.
used for purification **45**: 503 *sqq.*
used for smoking **45**: 494 *sq.*
used in making dyes and paints **45**: 500 *sqq.*
used in manufacture **45**: 495.
used to make drinks **45**: 493 *sq.*
uses of **30**: 39-101.
uses of, by Chippewa Indians **44**: 275-397.
uses of, by Makah Indians **42**: 15.
various uses of **33**: 55.
Zuñi conception of **30**: 37.

See also **Basketry; Ceremonies; Decorating; Dyeing; Folklore; Herbs; Medicine; Toilet; Weaving; Zuñi, plants of**; and names of different plants.

Plaques, used for food **41**: 206 *sq.*

Plaster

frequent renewal of, at Shumopavi **8**: 73.
use of clay for, by American aborigines **20**: 37.

Plastering

clay instruments used in **20**:
Eastern United States 35.
Middle Mississippi Valley 98, 100.
custom formerly observed in **8**: 102.
effect of, on kiva walls **16**: 121, 176.
effect of, on stonework **16**: 161.
in Verde cavate lodges **13**: 222, 225, 251.
of cliff ruin walls **16**: 118, 120, 121, 129, 140, 144, 149, 151, 160.
of Honanki ruin **17**: 563.
of Palatki ruin **17**: 555.
of Shupaulovi kiva **8**: 126.
of Sikyatki rooms **17**: 645, 646.
on Awatobi walls **17**: 616.
on chimney hoods **8**: 169, 172.
on floor in Mashongnavi **8**: 109.
on kiva walls **8**: 115.
on masonry **8**: 144.
on outer walls of Ojo Caliente **8**: 96.
on Shupaulovi kiva, condition of **8**: 124 *sq.*
on side hole of door for fastening **8**: 183 *sq.*
on walls **8**: 140.
renovation of rooms by frequent **8**: 89.

Platanus Occidentalis, medicinal use of **42**: 659.

Plates

copper and brass **42**:
account of 503-510.
ceremony of carrying 505.
description of 504, 507, 508.
exhibition of 570, 572.
origin of 505, 507, 509, 510, 570, 572.
sacred character of 503 *sq.*, 572, 575.
trephined aperture covered by **16**: 39.
See also **Caracoli; Platters; Shields, copper.**

Platform

at head of steps **8**: 161 *sq.*
in cavate dwellings **17**: 541.
in floor of Tusayan kiva **8**: 121.
in Honanki **17**: 566.
of masonry connected with cliff ruins **16**: 132.

Platonic Theory of government, statement of **20**: CXXII.

Platt, Albrecht, on influence of wild rice on geographic nomenclature **19**: 1122.

Platte River

occurrence of remains of Pawnee villages on **20**: 200.
pottery making in villages on **20**: 58.
references to **27**: 49, 80, 86, 88 *sq.*
treaty of **18**: 750.

Platter, game of the **24**: 97, 186, 187.

Platters

Gulf Coast pottery **20**: 108.
Iroquoian province, rarity of **20**: 162.
Middle Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 87 *sqq.*
See also Plates.

Plattsburg, N. Y., vessel from **20**: 167.

Play, importance of, in activital development **17**: *xxix sq.*

Playful Calf, ritual recited by **45**: 529.

Playfulness. *See Fancy.*

Playground, made by birds **30**: 226.

Playing Cards 24: 32, 791.

Playsanos Indians, of California, gravestones of the **10**: 519.

Plaza

Casa Grande, description of **28**: 93 *sq.*, 100 *sq.*
in cavate villages **13**: 223.

See also Court.

Plaza Kiva of Hano, corn-planting in **21**: 52.

Pleasant Men, an Arapaho division **14**: 957.

Pleasant Porter

head chief **42**: 331.

mention of **42**: 52.

Pleasure

activities designed to give **19**: *lv-xcii.*

corporations for **20**: *lxxiv.*

development of **19**: *lix, lx, lxii sq., lxvi, lxxii sq., xcii.*

smiling as an expression of **20**: *cxli.*

Pleiades

a sky deity **43**: 73, 74.

Eskimo belief concerning **18**: 449.

Indian name for **42**: 478.

legends concerning **30**: 262-266.

myths concerning **19**: 258 *sq.*, 442 *sq.*

reference to **27**: 177.

"Seven Stars" fixing the year **38**: § 936.

string figure of **38**: § 650.

Plenty Coups, portrait made of **34**: 28.

Plenty Horses, Lieutenant Casey killed by **14**: 888.

Plenty-of-Grizzly-Bear, a Pend d'Oreille chief **45**: 377.

Plenty-of-Horses, a Flathead chief **45**: 377.

Plenty Poles, Kiowa met in north by **17**: 155.

Pleurisy

among the Pima **26**: 268.

remedy used for **42**: 658.

Pleurisy Root

mention of **33**: 109.

used medicinally **42**: 667, 668.

Pleurotus Ulmarius 33: 61.

Pliable Fabrics, description of **13**: 21.

Pliny

cited **30**: 42.

cited on Roman superstitions **9**: 486, 487, 568, 570, 572, 574, 575, 578, 579.

"**Plover**," **S. S.**, visit of, to Point Barrow, Alaska **9**: 52.

Plover Bay

graves at **18**: 321 *sq.*

implements from **18**: 182, 187.

language of people of **18**: 25.

people of **18**: 26 *sqq.*

tattooing by people of **18**: 52, 325, 426.

transportation apparatus from **18**: 208, 218.

village at **18**: 258.

visit of E. W. Nelson to **18**: 20.

whale hunting by people of **18**: 165 *sq.*

Pluchea Borealis. *See Arrowbush.*

Plucking out Eyes, tale of **31**: 154, 746, 759.

Plugs

for floating killed seals, Eskimo **18**: 131.

for hunting floats, Eskimo **18**: 140 *sqq.*

Plum

wild, medicinal use of **42**: 659.

wild, mention of **33**: 87.

wild, use of **44**: 291.

- wood, symbolism of **22, ii**: 22, 42.
 wood, use of, in Hako ceremony **22, ii**: 20.
See also Prunus Americana.
- Plumage**, origin of, Iroquois myth **2**: 79.
- Plumb Agent**, account of Ghost dance by **14**: 806.
- Plumbago**, Eskimo paint made of **18**: 198.
- Plume**, red, symbol of dawn and peace **36**: 134.
- Plume Boxes 8**: 210.
- Plume Stick**
 baho, or feathered wand, used in kiva consecratory ceremonials **8**: 119 *sq.*, 129, 130.
 shrines at Mashongnavi **8**: 167.
- Plumed Snake**
 consecration of Moñwiva to **21**: 84.
 cult in Tusayan **17**: 671, 672.
 figures on Hopi kilts **17**: 696.
 figures on pottery **17**: 658, 671.
 Hopi cult of **28**: 142.
 house of **21**: 51.
 in Hopi mythology **17**: 668.
 on pottery from Old Shumopavi, description and figure of **22, i**: 114, 115.
 symbolism, Casa Grande **28**: 113, 141 *sq.*
- Plummet**
 described and figured **13**: 110.
 specimen found at Casa Grande **28**: 125.
- Plums**
 human transportation of **33**: 60.
 of Great Plains **14**: 328.
See also Plum.
- Plumstone Game**
 in Menomini myth **14**: 188.
 mention of **3**: 334.
 of the Arikara **24**: 97.
 of the Cheyenne **24**: 61.
 of the Dakota (Santee) **24**: 180-185.
 of the Dakota (Yankton) **24**: 184, 185 *sq.*
 of the Illinois **24**: 72.
 of the Menomini **14**: 241.
 of the Wyandot **24**: 118 *sq.*
- Ply**
 multiple **38**: § 37.
 single **38**: § 33.
 three **38**: § 36.
 two **38**: § 35.
- Plymouth**, Indian policy of **18**: 600, 601, 607 *sq.*, 611.
- Plymouth Company**, charter of **18**: 529 *sq.*, 550 *sq.*
- Plymouth Township, Pa.**, vessel from **20**: 166.
- P'nä**
 a village on Columbia River **14**: 716, 717.
 meaning of **14**: 735.
 Smohalla ceremonial at **14**: 727.
See also Priest Rapids.
- Pneumonia**
 among the Pima **26**: 268.
 remedies used for **42**: 660, 664, 668.
- Poaceae 33**: 66.
- Poast, Miss Florence M.**
 resignation of **39**: 28.
 work of **36**: 9; **37**: 31; **38**: p. 1, 21; **39**: 28.
- Pobares, F.**, death of **14**: 499, 500.
- Pocagan.** *See Pokagan.*
- Pocataligo's Band** of Shoshoni, treaty with **18**: 828.
- Pocatquissing Creek, N. J.**, pottery of **20**: 176 *sq.*
- Pochi-ponaiyang**, "night-owl ear," leaf basket **38**: § 453.
- Pockets** in Eskimo women's "housewives" **18**: 105.
- Pocomtuck**, allied to Stockbridge Mahican **43**: 216.
- Pódodal**, strange experience of **17**: 345.
- P'ódalá'ñte**, death of **17**: 361, 362, 377.
- Podunk Indians**, account of the **18**: 613.
- Poepiche**
 Apalachicola "king" **42**: 34.
 name interpreted **42**: 34.

Poetry

and music of the Eskimo **6**: 648-658.

development of **19**: LXXXVII-CXII.

Zuñi, discussion of **47**: 617-620.

Poey, Andres

on Cuban antiquities **24**: 181, 244.

on Cuban skulls **25**: 30.

on phallicism in West Indies **25**: 100.

Póggamoggan, use of, by the Ojibwa **13**: 95.**Po'hoi**, a Comanche band **14**: 1045.**Pohlik**. *See* **Klamath**.**Pohóme**. *See* **Smith, John**.**Pohoneechee** land cessions and reservations **18**: 782, 822.**Point Barrow, Alaska**

buildings **18**: 244, 263.

character of people of **18**: 300 *sq.*

Eskimo of **46**: 215, 218, 226, 227, 230.

Eskimo of, habitat of **7**: 73.

implements and utensils from **18**: 63, 78, 79, 81 *sq.*

masks from **3**: 136.

measurements **46**: 228.

mention of **46**: 168, 177, 206, 207, 209.

old remains **46**: 205.

physical characteristics of people of **18**: 28.

range of people of **18**: 26.

skeletal parts from **46**: 313.

strange groups of Eskimo near **46**: 318.

topography of region of **9**: 27 *sqq.*

transportation apparatus from **18**: 215, 220, 224.

visit of E. W. Nelson to **18**: 21.

whale hunting by people of **18**: 166.

Point Barrow Crania

basiofacial diameters **46**: 279-282.

dental arch **46**: 276.

facial **46**: 266.

facial angles **46**: 285.

mention of **46**: 236, 237, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 260, 261, 262, 263.

nose **46**: 268, 270.

orbits **46**: 274.

total, all averages **46**: 286.

Point Elliott, treaty of **18**: 798 *sqq.***Point Hope**

archeology of **46**: 166, 173, 363.

burials in **46**: 183.

character of people of **18**: 300, 302.

clothing from **18**: 38.

dialect of people of **18**: 25.

Eskimo of **46**: 226, 230.

excavations by Eskimo of **46**: 167, 205.

fossil ivory culture of **46**: 174.

graveyard at **18**: 322.

implements and utensils from **18**: 67, 69, 75, 88, 89, 91, 93, 101, 102, 108, 110, 114, 115, 127, 129, 134, 149, 150, 159, 170, 189.

mention of **46**: 101, 113, 207.

musical instruments from **18**: 351.

old remains of **46**: 205.

ornaments from **18**: 48, 49, 61.

people of **18**: 26, 28.

population of **46**: 205.

ridges of ruins of **46**: 172, 205.

summer camp at **18**: 262.

tobacco implements from **18**: 283.

toys from **18**: 344.

transportation apparatus from **18**: 210, 224.

Point Hope Crania

basiofacial diameters **46**: 279-282.

dental arch **46**: 276.

facial **46**: 266.

facial angles **46**: 285.

means **46**: 268, 270.

mention of **46**: 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262.

nose **46**: 268, 270.
orbits **46**: 274.
skeletal parts **46**: 197.

Point no Point, treaty of **18**: 800.

Point of Rocks, Md.
character of pottery of **20**: 150.
rhyolite blade found at **15**: 76.

Point Pleasant, N. J.
argillite rejects from **15**: 90.
pottery from **20**: 177 *sq.*

Point Spencer 46: 197.

Point Village, Ponca, reference to **27**: 51.

Point Washington, Fla., pottery from **20**: 109 *sq.*

Pointed Hearts, a Coeur d'Alène synonym **14**: 733.

Pointing, objections to **30**: 239 *sq.*, 271.

Points
slate **44**: 101 *sq.*
spear and arrow, ivory **46**: 46, 60, 63, 67, 88, 144, 146, 170, 173.

Points of the Compass 27: 111.

Poison
antidotes for **38**: § 930.
bamboo for alligator **38**: § 213.
darts **38**: § 121-123.
fish **38**: § 208-214.
in punishment of offenders **27**: 213.
in Shell society **27**: 559, 560, 561, 564.
native, of Sonora **14**: 537, 541.
secret **38**: § 734, 735.
use of **14**: 500, 502; **45**: 344, 394.
See also Arrow Poison; Plants, poisonous.

Poison Ivy
in Cherokee lore **19**: 425.
mention of **33**: 100.

Poison Oak
mention of **33**: 100.
place named for **30**: 86.

Poisoned Arrows, discussion of **14**: 284.

Poisoning
of springs by the Zuñi **13**: 331.
practice of **30**: 343, 358 *sq.*
See also Curare; Poison.

Poti; Poito, slave **38**: § 740.

Pojoaque or Pojuaque
a Tewa pueblo **8**: 37.
collection from **2**: 438.
population of **7**: 123.
pueblo, Act of Congress affecting **18**: 922.

Pokagomon Lake
cession of reserve at **18**: 830.
reservation at **18**: 802.

Pokagon, Chief Simon
on failure of wild rice crop **19**: 1095, 1099, 1100.
on popular synonym for wild rice **19**: 1023.
on Potawatomi gathering wild rice **19**: 1062, 1063.
on Potawatomi mealtime **19**: 1087.
on Potawatomi property right in wild rice **19**: 1073.
on Potawatomi thrashing wild rice in special bag **19**: 1069.
on Potawatomi use of birch-bark mococks **19**: 1072.
on wild rice in Potawatomi mythology **19**: 1091.
on wild rice moon **19**: 1089.

Pokagon's Band
cession of reserve at **18**: 750.
reservation for **18**: 740.

Pokchetah, definition of **16**: 247.

Pokeberry 33: 78.

Pokenwell land cessions and reservations **18**: 782.

Poker played by the Eskimo **18**: 297, 330 *sq.*

Pokinsquass, myth of **10**: 469 *sq.*

Pokomam, formation of number names in **19**: 862, 880.

Pokonchi, formation of number names in **19**: 862, 880, 901.

Pokwádi. *See Pojoaque.*

Po'kwoide, pueblo of, speaks same language as Hano clans **21**: 614.

Polaka, Hano tradition given by **8**: 35.

P'olä 'ñte. *See* **P'ódalä 'ñte**.

P'olä 'ñyi-katõn, calendar of **17**: 144.

Poland, *Colonel* —, troops under, at Rosebud **14**: 850.

Polänyup or **Polä 'nyup**, a Kiowa military order **14**: 989; **17**: 230.

Polaris in Pima religion **26**: 252.

Pole; **Paddle 38**: § 799.

Pole Star

a sky deity **43**: 74.

Iroquois myth of **2**: 81.

Polemonium, use of **45**: 467.

Poles

anointing the sacred **3**: 293.

for suspension of blankets, etc. **8**: 110, 189, 208, 214.

sacrifice, in Sioux ceremony **14**: 823.

the sacred **3**: 234, 293.

used in boating **30**: 221.

See also **Tree**.

Poliahu 33: 305, 306, 324.

Políakyä, a Kiowa chief **17**: 164, 263.

Police, Sioux

arrest of Sitting Bull by **14**: 856 *sqq.*

bravery of **14**: 860.

moderation of **14**: 869.

Policemen

a class in the Omaha State **3**: 216.

among the Assiniboin **15**: 224.

appointed in hunting, Omaha **3**: 288.

appointed in war, Omaha **3**: 321.

function of, among Siouan Indians **15**: 214.

Indian, activities of **47**: 56, 59.

power of the Omaha **3**: 363.

Polished Stone Implements 46: 135, 144, 148.

Polishing

Eastern United States pottery **20**: 51, 54, 55, 56, 63, 65.

horn, Kwakiutl **35**: 104, 108.

silver, Navaho method of **2**: 175.

tools of the Eskimo **18**: 87 *sqq.*, 112.

See also **Finish**; **Stones**.

Polishing Stones

Antillean **25**: 93.

description of **13**: 93.

from ruined pueblos on Little Colorado River, varieties of **22**, **i**: 103.

from Sikyatki **17**: 729.

Politeness, Omaha **3**: 269 *sq.*

Political Organization, Acoma, compared with eastern Keres **47**: 141.

Politics at Acoma **47**: 61.

Politzer, T. H., account of Oraibi Snake dance by **16**: 273.

Polk County, Mo., flint in **44**: 536.

Pollard, J. G.

bulletin by **15**: xxxvi, xl, xlvi, xlix, liv.

on Pamunkey pottery making **20**: 153.

Pollen

ceremonial use of **15**: 289; **47**: 275 *sq.*, 291, 297, 300, 302, 326 *sq.*, 337.

gathering of **47**: 276.

informant's use of the term **47**: 275.

pigment made from **47**: 860.

use of, among Hindus and Romans **9**: 535.

use of, among Israelites and Egyptians **9**: 517 *sq.*

use of, in Apache ceremony **14**: 705.

See also **Meal**.

Pollock, Oscar, killed at Wounded Knee **14**: 871, 872.

Polo, Marco, cited on cords worn by Brahmans **9**: 563.

Poloi, Henry, acknowledgment to **14**: 655.

Polonches, a Pá'lus synonym **14**: 735.

Poluyo, source of salt **38**: § 250.

Polyandry

among the Omahas **3**: 261.

traces of, among the Seri **17**: 281*, 283*.

See also **Polygamy**.

Polychrome Group of Chiriquian pottery **6**: 140-147.

Polygala Senega, use of **44**: 291, 336, 338, 364, 376.

Polygamy

among the Antilleans **25**: 48.

among the Cherokee **19**: 163, 365, 481.

among the Eskimo **9**: 411; **18**: 292.

among the Guiana Indians **38**: § 892-896.

among the Kiowa **17**: 233.

among the Kwakiutl **35**: 897, 980, 1018, 1028, 1031, 1261.

among the Northern Indians **11**: 188, 270.

among the Omaha **3**: 261.

among the Pima **26**: 184.

among the Seri **17**: 11, 279*.

among the Tsimshian **31**: 420.

not common **42**: 370.

practice of **42**: 79, 371, 373, 374, 376, 699.

references to **27**: 326, 615.

supposed influence of **42**: 354.

when permissible **42**: 353.

See also **Marriage**; **Polyandry**; **Polygyny**.

Polygonaceae **33**: 77.

Polygonatum Commutatum, use of **44**: 291, 336.

Polygonum Amphibium **45**: 515.

Polygonum Persicaria, use of **44**: 291.

Polygonum Punctatum, use of **44**: 291, 344.

Polygyny, Sororal, only one case mentioned **31**: 422.

Polynesia

tattooing in **10**: 408.

See also **Malay**.

Polynesian

loan words **15**: LXIV.

ornamentation, illustrations of **6**: 249, 250.

Polynesians

absence of clans among the **17**: 227.

myth of the **19**: 431.

Polypodium, source of salt **38**: § 250.

Polyporaceae **33**: 62.

Polyporus Abietinea **45**: 504.

Polystichum Munitum **45**: 499.

Polystictus Versicolor **33**: 62.

Polytheism

among the Siouan tribes **11**: 502.

See also **Gods**.

Pomeroon District, of *British Guiana*, excavations in **34**: 76 sq.

Pomme Blanche

definition of **4**: 102.

mention of **33**: 92.

Pomo Indian

basket making among the **20**: xvi.

games of the **24**:

cat's cradle 771.

dice games 131-136.

hand game 289 sqq.

hoop and pole 478 sq.

racket 562, 594 sq.

ring and pin 528, 550.

snow-snake 413 sq.

stick games 247.

land cessions and reservations **18**: 784.

See also **Camelelpoma**.

Pompey, N. Y., site of former Onondaga village **43**: 454.

Pompin, Tewa name of San Francisco mountains **21**: 105.

Ponca

arrow-making among the **27**: 42, 43, 452.

belief as to ghosts **27**: 216.

ceremony of conferring war honors **27**: 439 sqq.

conception of Day and Night **27**: 507.

customs in the eighteenth century **27**: 50.

data on scalp and war dances of **40**: 548.

divisions of the **37**: 181.

feast of soldiers **27**: 309, 500.

food supply of the **27**: 45.
 games of the **24**:
 archery 383, 394.
 dice games 188 *sq.*
 hoop and pole 517.
 shinny 641.
 snow-snake 419.
 tops 747.
 general account of the **27**: 41 *sq.*, 452.
 gens of several tribes **27**: 47, 67, 217.
 Ghost dance among the **14**: 816, 902.
 habitat of the **7**: 113, 115.
 hunting ground of the **27**: 89.
 legends of the **27**: 47-50, 446.
 linguistic classification of the **27**: 605.
 manner of wearing hair **27**: 132.
 "mark of honor" among the **27**: 506, 507.
 meaning of term lost **27**: 40.
 murder among the **27**: 216.
 name applied to English by the **27**: 611.
 Omaha name for the **27**: 101.
 party to treaties **27**: 73, 74, 218, 376.
 personal names of the **27**: 51-57.
 population and villages of **27**: 51.
 population of the **7**: 117.
 punishment of offenders among **27**: 48.
 recent history of the **27**: 51.
 references to **27**: 29, 67, 73, 194, 217.
 relation of, with other tribes **27**: 35, 37 *sq.*, 39; **36**: 45, 46.
 removal of **27**: 635 *sq.*
 removal of, to Indian territory **5**: 364.
 report of, on Hako ceremony among Pawnees **22, ii**: 13.
 rites and customs of gentes **27**: 42-47.
 ritual connected with tribal hunt **27**: 442-446.
 separation from Omaha **27**: 78 *sq.*
 separation from Osage **27**: 38.
 Thunder society **27**: 490 *sq.*
 traditions of the **27**: 38, 40, 41.
 tribal circle of the **27**: 42.
 tribal customs of the **43**: 94.
 tribal organization of the **27**: 48, 61, 140.
 visit of, to Washington **34**: 28.
 warfare with Omaha **27**: 87.
 Wa'waⁿ ceremony **27**: 400 *sq.*
 We'toⁿ waaⁿ among the **27**: 423.
See also Ponka; and names of gentes and of other divisions.
Ponca City, Iowa, reference to **27**: 86.
Ponca Dialect, word of, in Osage rituals **39**: 186 *sq.*
Ponca River, reference to **27**: 92.
Poⁿ'caxti, *gens of Ponca*
 account of the **27**: 44 *sq.*
 personal names of **27**: 54 *sq.*
 reference to **27**: 41, 42, 48.
Ponce, Juan
 cacique shot by **25**: 146.
 slayer of Aguebana the Second **25**: 38.
Ponce de Leon
 defeat of natives by **25**: 40.
 native name assumed by **25**: 34.
 relations of, with Aguebana the First **25**: 36.
Ponceau, du — **46**: 340.
Ponchos
 as neck wraps **45**: 233.
 description of **45**: 77.
 use of **45**: 235.
Pond, G. H.
 cited on beliefs **11**: 375.
 quoted on beliefs **11**: 446.
 quoted on Heyoka gods **11**: 468.
 quoted on Indian beliefs **11**: 432, 494.
 quoted on mystery dance **11**: 440.

quoted on Sun dance **11**: 450.
reference to work of **11**: 363.

Pond Lily, large yellow **33**: 79.

Ponderas. *See* **Pend d'Oreille**.

Po'nepoyanně, description of **23**: 417.

Ponera Clavata. *See* **Counterirritants**.

Ponio war symbols **4**: 88.

Ponka
a Čegiha division **15**: 162.
armor not used by the **13**: 287.
arrows of the **13**: 287.
bark baskets of the **13**: 278.
belief of, as to future life **11**: 419.
chiefs, initiation of **3**: 359 *sq.*
cults, description of **11**: 371.
dancing societies **3**: 355.
dwellings, furniture and implements of **13**: 269.
early history of the **15**: 192.
games **3**: 334, 336, 337, 339, 340.
gentile system of the **15**: 228.
land cessions and reservations **18**: 818, 836, 886, 888, 892, 904, 938.
mention of the **4**: 131, 133, 134.
migrations of the **3**: 212 *sq.*
mode of camping **3**: 219.
only one pipe in Pipe dance of **3**: 282.
personal names of the **10**: XIX.
population of the **15**: 192.
researches concerning the **11**: XXXI.
reservation **4**: 125.
ropes of the **13**: 281.
secret society among the **6**: 396.
settlement of, on Cherokee Strip **19**: 151.
status of chiefs among the **15**: 221.
study of feather symbolism of the **19**: XX.
study of fraternities and cults of the **19**: XLVIII.
terms **11**: 367.
thunderbird and cedar among the **15**: 183.
tribal designations of the **10**: 386 *sq.*
tradition of the Sacred Pole **3**: 234.
See also **Ponca**.

Ponka Fort, Old 3: 313.

Ponobi Kiva of Oraibi, wall lathing of **8**: 126.

Pontiac
ball game during conspiracy of **14**: 130.
confederacy of **19**: 41, 234.
character of **14**: 668.
hostility of, toward English **14**: 18.
manuscript, reference to **14**: 663.
Menomini participation in conspiracy of **14**: 51.
wampum belt of **10**: 230.

Pontima, Antelope priest, description of **19**: 984 *sq.*

Pontitok Creek, treaty of **18**: 738.

Pontotoc, Miss., trails of **42**: 816, 821.

Pontotoc County, Miss., route from, to Natchez **42**: 814 *sq.*

Ponus, sale of land by **18**: 616.

Pony Fetish
of the Navaho **2**: 44.
See also **Horse**.

Pöokong. *See* **Hopi**, *mythology of*.

Pool, Elizabeth, purchase of land by **18**: 607.

Poole, Francis, on stick game, Haida **24**: 260.

Poor, provision for the **42**: 182.

Poor Bear. *See* **Gúañtekána**.

Poor Buffalo
a Ghost dance leader **14**: 908.
Kiowa Messiah delegation under **14**: 907.
portrait of **14**: 908.
See also **Pá-tádal**.

Poore, Henry R., on Taos **29**: 182.

Poosepatuck, dialect of **43**: 214.

Poo-yah-to-yeh-be. *See* **Púíwi-Tóyäbi**.

Pope, George, petroglyphs described by **10**: 117.

Pope, John, on influence of wild rice on geographic nomenclature **19**: 1123.

Pope, Gen. John
 campaign of, in 1874 **17**: 204.
 on Kiowa character **17**: 235.
 on Kiowa habitat **7**: 84.
 on outbreak of 1874-1875 **17**: 199.
 on the Hueco Tanks **17**: 302, 305.

Popé, leader in Pueblo rebellion **13**: 329.

Pope's, treaties of **18**: 748.

Pope's Creek, Md.
 boulder deposits on **15**: 71.
 collection from **28**: 21.
 pottery of **20**:
 difference between Potomac Creek pottery and 154 *sq.*
 mention of 153 *sq.*
 resemblance of Delaware Valley pottery to 177.
 resemblance of District of Columbia pottery to 156.

Popgun
 used by the **24**:
 Arikara 758.
 Cheyenne 758.
 Dakota, Oglala 759.
 Dakota, Teton 759.
 Omaha 759-760.
 Sauk and Foxes 758.
 Siouan stock 758.
 Yokuts 759.

Poplar, Balsam, use of **44**: 291.

Poplar Bark, finish given by use of, in firing **20**: 54.

Poplars
 a Black Corn group **47**: 270, 271.
 officials of **47**: 271.

Popokak 46: 192.

Popol Vuh
 Bat house mentioned in **16**: 225.
 mythic bird mentioned in **16**: 220.
 reference to monkey in **16**: 243.

Popoloca, numbers of **19**: 872, 930.

Popped Corn, preparation of **30**: 76.

Population
 affected by smallpox **46**: 465.
 Alabama **42**: 150.
 causes of reduction in **46**: 625.
 Cherokee **19**: 11, 34, 39, 103, 112, 125, 136, 150, 155, 156 *sq.*
 Cherokee loss in, through Civil War **19**: 150.
 Coeur d'Alène **45**: 39 *sq.*
 decrease in **45**: 315.
 East Cherokee **19**: 166 *sqq.*, 172, 176, 179, 180.
 effect on, of intoxicating drinks **46**: 465.
 enlargement of pueblos necessitated by increase of **8**: 70.
 Eskimo **11**: 176; **46**: 181.
 increase of **46**: 405.
 Indian, in the wild rice district **19**: 1106-1114.
 Indian, investigation of **30**: 18.
 Indian, of the United States, statistics of **18**: 537.
 Indian, paper on **45**: 2.
 Indian, work of James Mooney on **34**: 13.
 Kansa **27**: 66.
 Kiowa **17**: 235.
 Kiowa Apache **17**: 253.
 Koasati **42**: 150.
 Mohegan **43**: 212.
 of all wild rice consuming Indians **19**: 1055.
 of ancient cavate lodges **13**: 251.
 of ancient pueblos **13**: 203, 211, 259, 300.
 of Awatobi **17**: 605.
 of Casa Blanca **16**: 105.
 of Casa Grande **13**: 300.
 of cliff dwellings **16**: 98, 135, 196.
 of Dakota Confederacy **15**: 190.

of Gordon town **41**: 553.
 of Honanki **17**: 567.
 of Indian tribes, discussion of **7**: 33-40.
 of Isleta **47**: 209.
 of Pakashi-izini ruin **16**: 99.
 of Point Barrow Eskimo **9**: 43.
 of the Assiniboin **15**: 191; **46**: 396 *sq.*
 of the Flathead group **45**: 314 *sqq.*
 of the Menomini **14**: 17, 32.
 of the Okanagon group **45**: 211 *sqq.*
 of the Siouan stock **15**: 166, 199.
 of the Zuñi **13**: 367.
 Omaha **27**: 33 *sq.*, 642.
 Osage **36**: 46.
 paper on, by J. Mooney **41**: 56.
 Pequot **43**: 213.
 Pima **26**: 20 *sq.*
 Ponca **27**: 51.
 proportion of warriors to **14**: 33.
 Quapaw **27**: 67.
 Saline River region **42**: 808.
 Seri **17**: 71, 87, 95, 96, 100, 113, 134* *sq.*
 statistics, difficulty of obtaining **14**: 33.
 Texas Cherokee in 1838 **19**: 145.
 Yukon **46**: 130 *sqq.*, 133.
 Zuñi **47**: 475.
See also names of various tribes.

Populo, location, duration and size of **17**: 69 *sqq.*
Populus, medicinal use of **42**: 660.
Populus Balsamifera
 medicinal constituents of **44**: 304.
 medicinal properties of **44**: 302.
 use of **44**: 291, 307, 320, 338, 350, 358.
Populus Deltoides Marsh. *See* Cottonwood.
Populus Sargentii **33**: 72.
Populus Tacamahacca **45**: 497.
Populus Tremuloides **45**: 464, 483, 497, 504.
Porch Posts **8**: 81, 82.
Porcupine (1)
 account of Messiah by **14**: 793 *sq.*
 effect of Messiah visit of **14**: 818.
 Ghost song composed by **14**: 1028.
 statement of, concerning Messiah **14**: 819.
 visit of, to Wovoka **14**: 703, 784, 803, 817, 894.
Porcupine (2)
 folktale of the **14**: 210.
 Tsimshian story of **31**: 112.
 See also Porcupines.
Porcupine Clan, origin of **32**: 654.
Porcupine Grass **33**: 66.
Porcupine Hunter, story of **31**: 108 *sq.*
Porcupines
 associated with the north wind **37**: 503.
 bones of, thrown in the fire **31**: 449.
 figures of, on pottery **17**: 669.
 found by Coronado at Cibola **14**: 560.
 must not be smoked out of their dens in winter **31**: 449.
 quills of, use of **46**: 590, 591.
 quill-work **42**: 690.
 skins of, used in embroidery **13**: 28.
 spines of, used for necklaces **38**: § 534.
 taming of **38**: § 723.
 See also Porcupine (2)

Pork, Indian, quality of **19**: 82.
Porphyry Stone Chips, for graters **38**: § 338.
Porpoise
 among the Tlingit **26**:
 crest animal 416.
 name used in game 444, 445.
 on grave post 432.
 source of personal names 422.

- varieties of 458.
- beliefs concerning **30**: 243.
- butchering of **35**: 446.
- distribution of **35**: 750.
- head and tail given to steersman **35**: 447.
- intestines of, thrown into sea **35**: 447.
- names of parts of body of **35**: 450.
- origin of **30**: 121, 245.
- place of, in Seri dietary **17**: 193*.
- preparation of **35**: 448.
- Porras, Padre** —, missionary labors of **17**: 595, 599, 600, 605.
- Port Clarence**
 - implements from **18**: 80, 87, 89, 121, 134, 139, 146, 171, 182.
 - mention of **46**: 89, 117, 121.
 - musical instruments from **18**: 353.
 - old sites of **46**: 197.
 - people of **18**: 26.
 - skeletal parts from **46**: 313.
 - tobacco implements from **18**: 283.
 - transportation apparatus from **18**: 226.
- Port Clarence Crania**
 - basiofacial diameters **46**: 279-282.
 - dental arch **46**: 276.
 - facial **46**: 266.
 - facial angles **46**: 285.
 - means **46**: 286.
 - mention of **46**: 257, 259, 260, 262, 263.
 - nose **46**: 268, 270.
 - orbits **46**: 274.
 - skulls **46**: 232, 233, 236, 237.
- Port Guichon**, design on basket from **41**: 236.
- Port Heiden** **46**: 189.
- Port Madison Reserves**
 - changes in **18**: 834.
 - establishment of **18**: 800.
- Port Moller** **46**: 189.
- Port Royal**, importance of records of **42**: 679.
- Port Safety** **46**: 196.
- Port Tobacco River**, boulder deposits on **15**: 71.
- Portage**
 - Guiana Indian **38**: § 801.
 - method of making, among Northern Indians **11**: 306.
 - Yukon-Kotzebue Sound **46**: 127.
 - Yukon-Kuskokwim **46**: 127.
- Portage de(s) Sioux**, treaties of **18**: 680; **27**: 622.
- Porter, —**
 - on Crow habitat in 1829 **15**: 198.
 - on Osage habitat **15**: 192.
 - on Oto habitat **15**: 195.
- Porter, G. B.**, treaty concluded by **18**: 774.
- Porter, J. Hampden**, on ceremonial scratching among Indians **9**: 492.
- Porter, Prof. Samuel**, on thought without language **1**: 277.
- Porter, Thomas C.**, on wild rice in Pennsylvania **19**: 1032.
- Porter-Johnson Episode**, account of **17**: 121 *sq.*
- Porter, Pleasant.** *See Pleasant Porter.*
- Porteranthus**, species of, used medicinally **42**: 667.
- Porto Rico**
 - aboriginal objects collected in **23**: xli.
 - aborigines of, article on **28**: 13.
 - absence of axes in **34**: 131.
 - archeologic survey of **23**: xxviii.
 - archeological reconnaissance in **25**: xiv *sq.*, xxvi, xxviii.
 - archeological sites **25**:
 - caves 87 *sqq.*, 155.
 - dance plazas 79-85.
 - general discussion of 78 *sq.*
 - shell heaps 85 *sqq.*
 - artifacts and customs of **23**: xiv.
 - as a field for folklore **25**: 75.
 - beads from **25**: 109.
 - canoes from **25**: 209.

- center of an Antillean culture **25**: 90.
 climate of **25**: 21, 22.
 contour of **25**: 129.
 cultural relations of inhabitants of **34**: 169.
 culture area **34**: 168-240.
 ethnologic material from **21**: XII.
 excavations in **34**: 51.
 fauna and flora of **25**: 22.
 field work in **21**: IX; **23**: IX, XVII, XXVII *sq.*
 geology of **25**: 21, 22.
 highest culture developed in **34**: 169.
 Latimer collection from **34**: 131.
 location of **25**: 21.
 modern houses of **25**: 41, 43, 45, 47.
 monographic treatment of **25**: 19 *sq.*
 mounds in **25**: 82 *sq.*
 number of specimens from **34**: 49.
 people of **25**: 24 *sqq.*, 215.
 physical features of **25**: 21 *sq.*
 pictography in **25**: 149-159.
 prehistoric implements of **24**: XIII *sq.*, XXVII *sq.*
 prehistoric political divisions of **25**: 35-40.
 researches in **27**: 8.
 skeletal remains in **25**: 29 *sq.*
 visits of Dr. J. W. Fewkes to **25**: 17.
zemis of, investigation of **23**: XL.
See also Archeological Objects; Borinqueños; Carib; West Indies.
- Portolá, Gaspar de**, extract from diary of **44**: 44 *sq.*
Portolá Expedition, Syujtun mentioned in records of **44**: 36.
- Portraits**
 objected to, at Isleta **47**: 245.
 restrictions on **30**: 299.
See also Photographs; Photoportraits; Pictures.
- Portraiture**, absence of use of pottery for, among American aborigines **20**: 25.
- Portsmouth, Ohio**
 remains in vicinity of **44**: 491.
 trails near **42**: 786.
- Portsmouth, R. I.**, petroglyphs at **10**: 113.
- Portuguese Gentleman.** *See Elvas.*
- Posey** —, contract made by **18**: 673, 689.
- Pó'shaiyank'ya or Po'-shai-an-k'ia**
 a prey god, Zuñi myth of **2**: 16.
 of Zuñi mythology **13**: 381.
- Poskita.** *See Busk* (1); **Busk** (2).
- Poso Verde** in Pima legend **28**: 48.
- Posonwû**, pueblo of, speaks same language as Hano clans **19**: 614.
- Posówe**, a former Tewa pueblo **8**: 37.
- Possession**
 demoniac, belief in **30**: 168.
 pictographic signs for **10**: 598.
 right of **1**: 252.
 sign of **1**: 484, 524.
- Possessive Pronoun**
 Arapaho **28**: 235.
 Fox **28**: 256.
- Possiru**, the old-time five-pronged arrow from Cayenne **38**: § 141.
- Possum.** *See Opossum.*
- Post, Father** — **46**: 86.
- Post-mortem Trephining**, absence of **16**: 65, 71.
- Postley, Miss** —, work of **25**: xxv.
- Poston, Col. C. D.**, reference to **28**: 149.
- Poston, Charles D.**
 on Antonio Azul **26**: 196.
 on cottonseed furnished Pima **26**: 77.
 on morality of Pima **26**: 198.
 on Pima irrigation **26**: 32.
 superintendent for Indian affairs in Arizona **26**: 33.
- Poston Butte**, reference to **28**: 114.
- Posts**
 at head of the dead **40**: 358, 371, 421.
 burial **1**: 197.

of a house, ability to speak **30**: 125, 233.
of porch, remains of, at Hawikuh and Ketchipauan **8**: 81, 82.
sunk in floor forming part of loom **8**: 212.

Postures, Ritual 47: 283.

Pot

lucky, legend of **30**: 302, 303.
toy, buried with child **41**: 604.
See also Pots; Pottery.

Pot-shaped Baskets 41: 204.

Pot-shaped Vessels 4: 392-398.

Pot-spoon, washing **30**: 241, 252, 267.

Pot-stands 38: § 392.

Potalia Amara, antidote for cassava poison **38**: § 930.

Potano Tribe, mention of **42**: 324.

Potato Clan

native names for **42**: 115.
story concerning **42**: 108, 109.

Potatoes

among the Cherokee **19**: 214, 492.
among the Guiana Indians **38**: § 246.
Indian **33**: 94.
marsh, use of **42**: 692.
sweet, aversion of spirits for **30**: 179.
transformation of **30**: 246.
use of, for food **30**: 71.
wild, the first of the vines to grow **21**: 226.

Potawatomi Indian or Tribe

absence of Ghost dance among the **14**: 816.
and Dakota early contact **15**: 190.
and Ottawa intermarriage **14**: 44.
and Ottawa relationship **14**: 44.
at Braddock's defeat **14**: 16.
ceremony of, similar to Fox **40**: 504.
culture hero of **40**: 375.
dance introduced by the **40**: 356.
disciples of Kānakuk **14**: 696 *sq.*
Dreamer society of the **14**: 157.
eat wild rice **19**: 1083.
games of the **24**:
 archery 383, 385.
 dice games 85.
 hidden ball 344, 385.
 stick games 231.
Ghost dance among the **14**: 902.
habitat of the **28**: 290.
habitat of the, in 1634 **14**: 15.
in wild-rice district **19**: 1053.
land cessions and reservations **18**: 650, 654 *sqq.*, 662 *sqq.*, 666 *sqq.*, 674 *sqq.*, 676 *sqq.*,
 680 *sqq.*, 684-688, 692, 702 *sqq.*, 710 *sqq.*, 716, 718, 722 *sqq.*, 738, 740 *sqq.*, 750,
 752, 754, 756, 758, 760, 762, 766, 778, 824, 844, 856, 940.
linguistic investigations among the **28**: 225.
meaning of tribal name, history, migration, and settlement of **19**: 1039, 1053.
mention of the **4**: 220.
mounds of the **5**: 34; **12**: 110.
Omaha name for the **27**: 102.
origin of the tribe **19**: 1039.
population of the **7**: 50; **19**: 1108, 1109, 1110.
population of, consuming wild rice **19**: 1053.
property right of, in wild rice **19**: 1073.
reference to the **40**: 37.
settlement of, at Tippecanoe **14**: 684.
store wild rice in birch bark boxes **19**: 1072.
story of Nanaboojoo **14**: 207.
study of **39**: 19.
study of history of **30**: 19, 20.
territory occupied by the **37**: 77.
thrash wild rice **19**: 1069 *sq.*
wild rice death feast of the **19**: 1091 *sq.*
wild rice moon of the **19**: 1089.

Potawatomi Language

classification of, by Dr. T. Michelson **36**: 18.

- description of **28**: 261 *sq.*, 265-269.
 examples in comparison with **28**:
 Algonkin 259, 262, 271.
 Central Algonquian 245.
 Cree 245, 262.
 Cree-Montagnais 259.
 Fox 259, 262.
 Kickapoo 259.
 Menominee 259, 262.
 Natick 271.
 Ojibwa 245, 259, 262, 271.
 Peoria 259, 262, 271.
 Sauk 259.
 Shawnee 259, 262.
 grammar of **36**: 29.
 relationships of **28**: 238, 289, 290a.
Potawatomi Mills, treaty of **18**: 754.
Potawatomi Prophet, account of **14**: 705.
Potential Subjunctive Mode, Fox **28**: 259.
Potentilla Anserina **45**: 480.
Potentilla Canadensis, medicinal use of **42**: 667.
Potentilla Glandulosa **45**: 469, 494.
Potentilla Monspeliensis, use of **44**: 291, 342.
Potentilla Palustris
 medicinal constituents of **44**: 304.
 medicinal properties of **44**: 302.
 use of **44**: 291, 344.
Potherie, Baqueville de la
 illustration from **20**: 34.
 on Indian nets **13**: 26.
 on Indian sleeping mats **13**: 20.
 on Indian spinning **13**: 23.
 on Indian weaving **13**: 22.
 on Iroquois burial customs **5**: 364.
 on Iroquois ceremonial mats **13**: 21.
 on surface burial **1**: 140.
 See also Baqueville de la Potherie.
Pothos Macrophylla for basketry **38**: § 100.
Potlatch
 after payment of marriage debt **35**: 779.
 as insult **35**: 1030.
 assistance rendered by tribe **35**: 1340-1344.
 children give, on the death of man or woman **31**: 427.
 first, of child **35**: 993.
 giving many, becomes chief **31**: 440.
 Haida **26**: 434 *sq.*
 mention of **35**: 692, 784, 841, 844, 863, 865, 866, 869, 873, 875, 877, 879, 881, 883, 887,
 888, 890, 894, 901, 903, 958, 963, 967, 970, 972, 974, 983, 985, 997, 1013, 1021,
 1028, 1029, 1072, 1079, 1095, 1349, 1351; **46**: 130, 133.
 Tanana **46**: 42, 44.
 Tlingit, conflicts at **26**: 449.
 Tlingit, customs at **26**: 433-438.
 Tlingit, description of, at Chilcat **26**: 438-443.
 Tsimshian **31**: 57, 427, 537-542.
 when a child is two years old **31**: 511.
Potlatch Dance **35**: 898.
Potomac-Chesapeake Province
 archeology of **15**: 71.
 characteristics of **14**: 134.
 forms of tobacco pipes found in **20**: 45.
 occurrence of pottery in, resembling that of Yadkin Valley, N. C. **20**: 145, 148.
 pottery of **20**: 150-157.
 relations of **20**: 147.
 resemblance of New Jersey-New England pottery to that of **20**: 175, 177.
 stone implements of **15**: 13.
 See also Middle Atlantic.
Potomac Creek
 pottery of **20**: 154 *sqq.*
 pottery of, resemblance of District of Columbia pottery to **20**: 156.
Potomac Indians, belief of **42**: 709.
Potomac Region, work in **13**: xxvi.

Potomac River, character of stone tools on the **15**: 137.

Potomac Valley

occurrence of Iroquoian ware in **20**: 164.

shop sites in **15**: 66.

stone relics from **29**: 21.

work on pottery of **10**: *xxi*.

See also **Potomac-Chesapeake; Middle Atlantic**.

Potoyanti land cessions and reservations **18**: 780.

Potrero Reserve

change in **18**: 886.

establishment of **18**: 884.

prophecy of Indians of **14**: 804.

Pots

collection of cooking **3**: 564 *sqq.*

earthen, use of, as drums **20**: 34.

earthen, use of, for burial purposes **20**: 38 *sq.*

Florida Peninsula, rarity of **20**: 118.

Gulf Coast group **20**: 105, 108.

Middle Atlantic province, preponderance of **20**: 175.

Northwestern province, preponderance of **20**: 187.

Ohio Valley province, prevalence of **20**: 184.

of the Eskimo, description of **9**: 90-93.

paint **3**: 570-573.

South Appalachian province, occurrence of **20**: 131, 132.

South Appalachian province, use of, in burial **20**: 132 *sq.*

use of, in chimney construction **8**: 179 *sq.*

See also **Ollas; Pot; Pottery**.

Potsherds

around cavate lodges **13**: 228.

cavate fireplace lined with **13**: 256.

in Verde ruins **13**: 213, 217.

in Wisconsin mounds **14**: 38.

on boulder-marked sites **13**: 235.

use of, as tempering material, Eastern United States pottery **20**: 46.

See also **Sherds**.

Po^ʼsikishi. *See* **Spruce Tree Order**.

Pottawatomi. *See* **Potawatomi**.

Potter, Milo M.

hotel erected by **44**: 60.

information furnished by **44**: 62.

Potter, T. W., on East Cherokee affairs **19**: 179.

Potter, Prof. W. B.

publication by **4**: 367.

reference to work of, on mounds of southeastern Missouri **12**: 172.

shell gorget owned by **2**: 299, 303.

Potter, vase representing **20**: 96.

Potter Valley Indians. *See* **Round Valley Reserve**.

Potter's Outfit, from Four-mile ruin, finding of **22, i**: 158.

Pottery

abandonment of **27**: 617.

aboriginal American **20**: 19 *sq.*

aboriginal American, characterization of paper on **20**: *xxvi sq.*

absence of **45**: 53, 326.

affected by environment **4**: 482.

age of **34**: 261.

among the Cherokee **19**: 164.

ancient, historic value of testimony of **19**: 604.

ancient Pima **28**: 62.

anticipated by basketry **4**: 483 *sqq.*

Antillean **25**:

bowls 180, 181, 183, 184, 185 *sq.*, 189, 190, 191.

canteens 180.

clay heads 181, 184, 188 *sq.*, 191.

clay idols 187 *sq.*, 189.

cooking pots 184.

dishes 180, 182, 184, 189.

flasks 180, 186 *sq.*, 189.

fragments 191.

general description 179 *sq.*

handles 181, 184.

Huastec 280-283.

miscellaneous objects 191.
 mortars 190.
 ollas 181.
 pitchers 182 *sq.*
 use of, by Borinqueños 107.
 vases 180, 182, 183, 184 *sq.*, 189, 190, 191.
 whistle 191.
zemis 181.
 Anvik **46**: 58.
 as an indication of an agricultural people **34**: 77.
 article of trade **38**: § 828.
 at Elden Pueblo **44**: 2 *sq.*
 baking of, by Zuñi **23**: 375, 376 *sq.*
 Barrow, near **45**: 319.
 beads of **41**: 521, 522.
 black, method of making **41**: 522.
 Bonasila **46**: 58, 60, 142, 144, 145, 146, 147.
 bowls of, found in mound **41**: 373.
 brown and black, from San Ildefonso **2**: 457.
 burial of, with the dead **4**: 370, 434.
 Casa Grande **28**:
 Bandelier's reference to 70.
 decoration 133, 134, 137-142.
 paddles used in manufacture 146 *sq.*
 reference to 68.
 specialized forms 133-137.
 catalogue of, by James Stevenson **4**: 205.
 choice of clay for **38**: § 89, 90.
 classification of, by color and form **33**: 216.
 Clarke collection of **42**: 4 *sq.*
 clay used for **29**: 582.
 clay used for, by Zuñis **23**: 374.
 clay used for, restrictions on **30**: 302 *sq.*
 colors of **41**: 527.
 culture areas indicated by **34**: 259.
 débris used as sandpaper **38**: § 21.
 declined in quality with introduction of domestic animals **4**: 496.
 decoration of the Hopi **17**: 569.
 decorations on, suggesting Siouan relationships **41**: 533.
 description of **27**: 340, 341.
 designs more definite than color **33**: 217.
 development of art in **20**: 49.
 development of, from basketry **4**: 359, 485.
 developmental stage of **23**: xxvii.
 Dogfish village **46**: 69.
 Eskimo **18**: 201 *sq.*
 European, from mound **12**: 321.
 excavated in Trinidad **34**: 9.
 experiments by F. H. Cushing **13**: xxx.
 fabrics impressed on **13**: 37.
 feather designs on **33**: 236.
 figured **38**: § 96, 97.
 firing of **38**: § 92.
 fish-shaped vessel **12**: 192.
 flat-bottomed jar **12**: 142-247.
 for cooking **37**: 119.
 formerly made by the Menomini **14**: 257.
 formerly made by the Omaha **13**: 276, 277.
 found at Little Falls **15**: 68.
 found at Sikyatki **14**: 519.
 found in burials **41**: 529, 587.
 found in New York **13**: xxx.
 fragments **8**:
 Horn house ruin 51.
 Kwaituki 57.
 ruins on Oraibi Wash 55.
 used in mud-plastered walls 139.
 fragments in Casa Blanca **16**: 111.
 fragments of European, from Georgia mound **12**: 326.
 fragments of, from house circle **41**: 521, 523-527.
 fragments of, from Porto Rico **34**: 131.
 fragments of, in burial **41**: 538 *sqq.*, 600.

fragments of, recovered from mound **44**: 167; **48**: 4.
 from ancient Walpi **17**: 585.
 from Arkansas **4**: 394-398.
 from Awatobi **17**: 621-625.
 from Barbadoes **34**: 86.
 from California **4**: 447.
 from Cuba, character of **34**: 252.
 from Elden Pueblo **43**: 2 *sq.*
 from Greater Antilles, affinities of **34**: 261.
 from Greater Antilles, comparison of **34**: 259, 260.
 from Greater and Lesser Antilles, compared **34**: 260.
 from Honanki classified **17**: 570.
 from Lesser Antilles, affinities of **34**: 261.
 from mounds **37**: 102.
 from Nacoochee mound **37**: 3.
 from Payüпки **17**: 584.
 from Porto Rican area **34**: 236-240.
 from Pueblo ruins in Arizona **22**, **i**:
 classification of, by color and surface finish 58-61, 179 *sq.*
 classification of, by form 61-69.
 coarse, decorated, figure showing 65.
 coarse, reference to 58.
 colors of, black, reference to 59.
 black and white, features of 59 *sq.*, 180.
 gray, features of 180.
 red, reference to 180, 192.
 red and black, reference to 60.
 red, black, and white, reference to 60 *sq.*
 white and green, reference to 61.
 yellow, reference to 59, 192.
 decoration of 69-85, 114-119, 131 *sq.*, 142 *sq.*, 166, 180 *sq.*
 arachnid designs on 81 *sq.*
 animal figures on 71, 72, 145, 153, 154.
 bird designs on 73-81, 115-118, 146 *sq.*
 bird designs on, figures showing 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 115, 116, 117, 118,
 132, 146, 147, 148, 154.
 butterfly design on 81, 148.
 butterfly designs on, figure showing 149.
 feather designs on 73, 75-81, 149.
 feather designs on, figure showing 149.
 geometrical designs on 83 *sq.*, 150 *sq.*, 155.
 human figures on, character of 70 *sq.*, 143 *sq.*
 human figures on, cuts showing 63, 70.
 insect figures on, features of 81 *sq.*
 quadruped figures on, descriptions and figures of 71, 72, 145, 153, 154.
 form and general features of 56 *sq.*, 113, 129 *sq.*, 142, 179 *sq.*
 Gila type of 141, 193.
 glazed, ruins furnishing 57.
 mortuary types of, character and treatment of 158.
 surface finish of, glazed 57.
 polished, decorated, features of 58-61, 180.
 polished, undecorated, features of 58, 180.
 rough, decorated, character of 58, 179.
 rough, figure showing 65.
 undecorated, rough 58, 140, 179.
 from ruin of Lamy **29**: 557 *sq.*
 from San Ildefonso **2**: 463; **29**: 308.
 from San Juan **2**: 456; **29**: 203, 208.
 from Santa Clara **2**: 443.
 from Shuñopovi and Mishoñinovi **17**: 582.
 from Sikyatki, discussion of **17**: 650-728.
 from stone-slab graves **41**: 530, 532 *sq.*
 from St. Kitts **34**: 163 *sq.*, 260.
 from St. Vincent area **34**: 118-122.
 from Trinidad **34**: 60, 67-74, 75, 76.
 from Tusayan **4**: 451.
 from Utah **4**: 449.
 from Verde and Colorado Chiquito compared **17**: 573.
 from Wisconsin mound **12**: 82.
 full-faced image vessels **12**: 221.
 Gila Salt region **28**: 156.
 glazed, from mound **12**: 714.
 glazing, not found on aboriginal **2**: 325.

glazing of **34**: 68.
 gourd-shaped vessel **12**: 190.
 Hohokam **26**: 165.
 Hopi, collection at Phoenix, Ariz. **33**: 219.
 Hopi, museums containing collections of **33**: 219.
 Hopi, paper on **40**: 17.
 how colored **4**: 50, 51.
 illustration of weaving **3**: 393-425.
 image vessels **12**: 188, 205, 221, 235, 237, 263, 279.
 importance of, in study of man and his history **20**: 18 *sq.*
 in Eskimo region **46**: 173.
 influence of environment on **22, i**: 122.
 Kwahadk` **26**: 165, 186.
 Little Colorado ruins **28**: 134, 137-141.
 Little Diomedea **46**: 95.
 lustre and glaze of **38**: § 93.
 manufacture of **2**: 330; **27**: 71; **38**: § 91.
 Marx's ranch ruin **28**: 213 *sq.*
 mended by Pueblos **4**: 286.
 method of making described by Dumont **12**: 682.
 mixing of clay by Zuñis **23**: 374, 375.
 moccasin-shaped, from mound **12**: 376.
 monograph on **23**: xxvi.
 mortuary, from Awatobi **17**: 617.
 mortuary, from Kawaika **17**: 590.
 mortuary, from Sikyatki **17**: 649.
 mound, and Indian compared **12**: 681.
 not manufactured in Taos **2**: 430.
 Nunivak Island **46**: 121.
 of ancient Tusayan **17**: 617.
 of Chiriqui **6**: 53-186.
 of clay and steatite, comparison of **15**: 132.
 of eastern Texas **40**: 4.
 of Eastern United States **20**:
 chronology of 24.
 color of 63 *sq.*
 decoration of 64-67.
 forms of 61 *sq.*
 functional grouping of 24-45.
 geographical grouping of 20-23.
 groups of 80-201.
 manufacture of 48-60.
 materials used in 45-48.
 occurrence of 23 *sq.*
 quantitative distribution of 23.
 range of 22 *sq.*
 size of specimen of 60 *sq.*
 use and imitation of textiles in manufacture of 67-80.
 of Payupki, character of **8**: 60.
 of Porto Rico **34**: 172.
 of the ancient Pueblos **4**: 257-360.
 of the Arikara **46**: 413.
 of the Mississippi Valley, ancient **4**: 361-436.
 of the Pueblo Indians **14**: 522.
 of the Seri **17**: 10, 182*-185*.
 of the Siouan tribes **15**: 171.
 of the Southwest **42**: 690.
 on Saline River **42**: 808, 809.
 ornamented **12**: 247.
 owl-shaped vessels **12**: 191, 386.
 Paimute, below **46**: 67.
 painted vessels **12**: 322.
 painting and patterns of **38**: § 94.
 Papago **26**: 136.
 Parowan **4**: 292.
 Pastolik **46**: 78.
 perforated, from North Carolina **13**: 98.
 Picuris **29**: 195.
 Pima **26**:
 character of 164 *sq.*
 finished products 127-131.
 implement 126.

material for 124 *sqq.*
 mention of 124-131.
 method 101, 126 *sq.*
 plain **4**: 299 *sqq.*
 plants used in decoration of **30**: 82.
 polishing stones of the Fijians **13**: 99.
 Porto Rican, characteristics of **34**: 58.
 Porto Rican, quality of **34**: 169.
 pot-bearing serpent figure **12**: 324.
 pots **12**: 83, 319, 324.
 pots, pans, vessels **38**: § 389 *sqq.*
 preparation and decorating of, by Zuñi **23**: 375.
 preparation of memoir on **15**: xxviii, xxxvii, xli, xliii.
 Pueblo **4**: 257-360, 437-521.
 Pueblo, memoir on **23**: xxvi.
 Pueblo, memoir on, in preparation **20**: xiii.
 recovered from mound of Calusa origin **48**: 4.
 red, from San Ildefonso **2**: 462.
 red and brown, from San Ildefonso **2**: 463.
 references to **29**: 201, 331, 340, 380, 411, 442, 450, 455 *sq.*, 457, 466, 571.
 restoration of vessels of **41**: 575-583, 593 *sqq.*
 Russian Mission **46**: 147.
 Santa Ana Keresans **29**: 523.
 share played by women in **38**: § 899.
 shell-shaped vessel **12**: 259.
 Shinumo **2**: 333.
 shortcomings of, in study of history of peoples **20**: 19, 21 *sq.*
 Sia **11**: 12.
 Sikyatki **28**: 134, 137, 139 *sqq.*
 Sikyatki **33**:
 bird pictures on 228.
 human figures depicted on 220.
 life forms used in decoration of 220.
 most elaborately decorated in Southwest 217.
 no masks or headdresses shown 221.
 purely aboriginal and prehistoric 217.
 smashed at death **38**: § 865.
 sold to tourists **47**: 33.
 Southwestern and Mexican areas, comparison of **28**: 137-142, 158 *sq.*
 stone age, of Old and New World, comparison of **34**: 54.
 studies of **13**: xxxv; **15**: li, lv, lix.
 superiority of ancient to modern **33**: 220.
 table showing results of study of **41**: 606.
 Tainan **34**: 261.
 Tano **29**: 512.
 Tanoan epoch **33**: 266.
 technologic importance of **23**: xxvi *sq.*
 Tewa **29**: 523, 532, 534.
 tripod vessels **12**: 189, 210, 322.
 trowel made of **41**: 547.
 urns, in mounds at Santa Rita **19**: 678-685.
 use of textiles in manufacture of **13**: 11.
 vessels with figure engraved thereon **12**: 324.
 Walnut Creek region **28**: 220.
 water bottles **12**: 222, 223.
 Wattron collection, source unknown, but probably from Sikyatki **33**: 220.
 white decorated **2**: 449, 457, 465.
 Yukon **46**: 46, 82, 135, 145, 147.
 Zuñi method of baking **2**: 330.
See also **Collection; Earthenware; Iroquoian Pottery; Modern Pottery Making; Painted Pottery; Pottery-making; Vessels, pottery;** and names of various tribes, places and utensils.

Pottery-making

Isleta **47**: 212, 351, 357.

Laguna **47**: 351, 357.

See also **Pottery.**

Pottery Rests **34**: 70, 86, 120, 121.

Pottery Stamps. *See* **Stamps.**

Pottery Vessels, decoration of **36**: 10.

Pottowomeck Village, location of **20**: 155.

Poualak, identification of, with Dakota **15**: 190.

Pouches

decoration of **45**: 49 *sq.*
ornamentation of **41**: 355.
tobacco, description of, Point Barrow Eskimo **9**: 68 *sq.*
See also Bags.

Pougouly, arrow poison **38**: § 123.

Poultry

among the Pima **26**: 81, 86.
house of Sichumovi **8**: 167.
houses of the Menomini **14**: 255.
raising of, among the Cherokee **19**: 82.

Pousse, —, certain symbols interpreted by **16**: 224.

Poverty

among the Sia **11**: 112.
attitude toward **47**: 137.

Powa, derivation of **21**: 125.

Powamû

appearance of Wupumau in **21**: 91, 92.
application of name Bean-planting to **21**: 52.
advent of ancients of Katcinas clans **21**: 57.
bird dances in **21**: 25.
ceremony of the Hopi **17**: 702.
description of **15**: 274; **21**: 22, 31-39, 84, 85.
duration of **21**: 20.
fraternities taking part in **21**: 23.
Hopi festival **21**: 24.
katcinas appearing in **21**: 67.
participation in Powamû festival by **21**: 67.
resemblance of, to Pamürti **21**: 26.
return of Ahül from **21**: 122.
significance of **21**: 16.
variation in **21**: 19.

Powamû Katcinas, festival of **21**: 38.

Powamüryawû, Hopi ceremony in **21**: 22.

Powder

hair, used by Indians **9**: 535 *sq.*
of grass and straw used as food **9**: 519 *sq.*
sacred, general use of, among Indians **9**: 528 *sq.*
sacred, on dance ground **14**: 918.
sacred, use of, by various peoples **9**: 513-517.
sacred, use of, in battle **14**: 790.
See also Pollen.

Powder Chargers, Eskimo **18**: 164 *sq.*

Powder Flasks, Eskimo **18**: 165.

Powell, Dr. J. W., material collected by **24**: 259, 263.

Powell, Maj. John Wesley

acknowledgments to **13**: 378; **15**: 18; **25**: 18.
administrative report by **20**: VIII-XXV.
American linguistic stock of, cited **19**: 932.
archeological reconnaissance by **25**: XXVI.
Bureau of American Ethnology founded by **41**: 99, 103; **48**: 1187.
cited **30**: 35.
cited on Indian beliefs **11**: 524.
cited on Indian personal names **10**: 444.
classification of Creek Indians by **20**: 130.
classification of languages by **11**: XXX, 10.
classification of primitive beliefs by **15**: 178; **16**: 22.
classification of Seri by **17**: 108.
contributor to Bureau **48**: 1189.
copper obtained by **12**: 308.
death of **24**: IX.
definition of state by **3**: 215.
early records of Indians collated by **15**: 186.
examination of quarry shops by **15**: 52.
field work by **20**: XI; **21**: X, XIII; **22**, **i**: X.
influence of, on American philologic research **24**: XXII.
learned real name of Indian **4**: 171.
linguistic classification by **26**: XXIII.
linguistic data collected by **25**: XIX.
material collected by **24**: 166, 311, 335, 358, 495, 633, 743, 791.
mention of **48**: 1187, 1188.

monument to **30**: 15.
 Mutsun researches of **7**: 70.
 Noje vocabulary of **7**: 135.
 nose ornaments collected by **2**: 227.
 obituary of **24**: xxxv *sqq.*; **48**: 1221.
 obtained Moki dolls with headdresses **3**: 105.
 office work by **20**: xii, xiii *sq.*, xvii, xx, xxi; **22, i**: xxiv, xxx *sq.*, xxxiii.
 on ancient people of Upper Verde-Walnut Creek region **28**: 186.
 on Arizona cavate lodges **13**: 223.
 on California number names **19**: 871.
 on classification of Indians **4**: 97.
 on classification of sociology **15**: 199, 200, 201, 203.
 on Cochiti **29**: 439.
 on Hüchnom numerals **19**: 912.
 on Indian linguistic stocks **14**: 525.
 on Indian orthography **1**: 484.
 on inflexions in Indian languages **1**: 351.
 on inhabitants of cavate dwellings near Flagstaff **22, i**: 35.
 on kinship terms **13**: 372.
 on Laguna **29**: 540.
 on law of activital similarities **19**: 827.
 on linguistic classification **1**: 403.
 on linguistic literature **7**: 22, 23, 24.
 on mystical numbers **19**: 835.
 on Navaho gods **8**: 244.
 on Picuris **29**: 193.
 on Santa Clara cavate lodges **13**: 224.
 on Taos **29**: 181.
 on the chief Kanats **17**: 325.
 on Tyuonyi **29**: 411.
 on word Nahuatl **19**: 866.
 Oraibi ceremony described by **16**: 290.
 paper on Indian linguistic families by **7**: 1-142.
 philology, or the science of activities designed for expression **20**: cxxxix-clxx.
 plate of copper from Illinois mounds obtained by **5**: 105.
 publications in charge of **24**: xxv.
 quoted on the Paiute **14**: 1084.
 report of **5**: xv-liii; **6**: xxiii-lviii.
 ruins found by **17**: 532.
 separated the Yuki language **7**: 136.
 shell disk collected by **2**: 273.
 shell spoon collected by **2**: 199.
 sociological studies of **21**: xx.
 sociology, or the science of institutions **20**: lix-cxxxviii.
 sophiology, or the science of activities designed to give instruction **20**: clxxi-cxcvii.
 spider myth obtained by **2**: 286.
 stone graves or cists mentioned by **1**: 113.
 stone knives collected by **14**: 283.
 technology, or the science of industries **20**: xxix-lvii.
 Tusayan secret ceremonials described by **11**: 13.
 Wishoskan researches of **7**: 133.
 work of **7**: xviii-xxiv; **8**: xxiii; **9**: xxvii, xxxv; **10**: xviii.
 work of, in comparative philology **21**: xxiii.
Powell Valley, trail through **42**: 795, 796.
Power Myth, development of **19**: lxxxiii *sq.*
Powers, *Miss Emma B.*, work of **39**: 24, 28; **40**: 18; **41**: 18, 42, 70, 93, 114; **42**: 17; **43**: 16;
44: 16; **45**: 17; **46**: 14; **47**: 12; **48**: 18.
Powers, John, minister of Shaker church **14**: 758.
Powers, Stephen
 Cahroc tribe of **7**: 100.
 cited on artificial boundaries of Indian hunting and fishing claims **7**: 42.
 cited on Pacific Coast tribes **7**: 54.
 description of shell beads by **2**: 239.
 description of shell ornaments by **2**: 233.
 linguistic literature of **7**: 22.
 material collected by **24**: 167, 178, 323, 333, 499, 553, 662.
 on acorn shellers of California **13**: 88.
 on arrow-chipping by the Klamath **13**: 140.
 on arrow-chipping in California **13**: 142.
 on burial dances **1**: 192.
 on burial songs **1**: 194.

on burial superstitions **1**: 200.
 on California number names **19**: 871.
 on ceremonial weapons in California **13**: 116.
 on dice game, Nishinam **24**: 154 *sq.*
 on dice game, Paiute **24**: 167, 168.
 on dice game, Yokuts **24**: 140.
 on double ball, Nishinam **24**: 661.
 on double ball, Paiute **24**: 662.
 on four-stick game, Paiute **24**: 334.
 on games of the Kailtas, Tlelding **24**: 238.
 on geographic extent of quinary vigesimal system **19**: 924.
 on habitat of Weitspekan tribes **7**: 132.
 on hand game, Gualala **24**: 289, 298.
 on hand game, Huchnom **24**: 323.
 on hand game, Nishinam **24**: 298.
 on hoop and pole, Paiute **24**: 499.
 on Indian customs **4**: 49, 64, 195, 197.
 on Klamath use of tubes **13**: 127.
 on Konkau myth **24**: 296 *sq.*
 on origin of cremation **1**: 144.
 on Pit River Indians **14**: 1052.
 on racket, Gualala **24**: 294.
 on racket, Pomo **24**: 594 *sq.*
 on ring and pin, Paiute **24**: 553.
 on Se-nél cremation **1**: 147.
 on Shasta stone flaking **13**: 172.
 on Shoshoneans of California **7**: 110.
 on spirally feathered arrows **13**: 178.
 on stick game, Hupa **24**: 235.
 on the Chimarikan family **7**: 63.
 on the Miwok name of the Moquelumne River **7**: 92.
 on the Nozi tribe **7**: 135.
 on the Pit River dialects **7**: 97.
 on tossed ball, Nishinam **24**: 710.
 on use of bolas in California **13**: 95.
 on use of mortars in California **13**: 96.
 on Yuki burial **1**: 99.
 Pujunan researches of **7**: 100.
 Washoan vocabularies of **7**: 131.

Powers

abode of **22, ii**: 29.
 lesser **22, ii**:
 function of 27.
 Pawnee idea of 283, 284, 285.
 manner of descent of, to man 22.
 presentation of Hako party to 63-68, 297 *sqq.*
 presentation of Hako party to, diagram of movements made during 67.
 of Omaha **3**:
 keepers of sacred pipes 363.
 keepers of sacred tents 362.
 policemen 363.
 principal chiefs 362.
 subordinate chiefs 362.
 recognized in Siouan concept **11**: 534.
 symbolic, steps in recognition of **22, ii**: 68, 93, 299, 309.

Poweshiek, Horace

paraphrase by **40**: 378.
 references to **40**: 27, 28, 295.
 translation made by **40**: 27; **42**: 7.

Powhatan

deerskin mantle of **10**: 209.
 flute used by **42**: 703.
 reference to **42**: 693.
 sale of land by **18**: 564.
 "treasure house" of **42**: 688.
 tribute exacted by **42**: 705.

Powhatan Confederacy, connection of, with Potomac-Chesapeake ware **20**: 150.

Powhatan Indian

arrow chipping of the **13**: 141.
 Cherokee relations with **19**: 14.
 customs of the **42**: 691, 694, 708, 709.

- early habitat of the **15**: 134.
 games of the **24**:
 football 697, 699.
 shinny 622.
 stick games 232.
 hair dressing of the **42**: 684.
 migrations of the **43**: 223.
 name for the Cherokee **19**: 16, 29, 183.
 stone flaking by the **15**: 62.
 study of language of **13**: xli.
 weapons of the **15**: 85.
 work on **10**: xx.
- Powhatan, Va.**, site bought with copper **5**: 94.
- Powis**, *Crax* sp.
 bina for **30**: 282.
 feathers for arrows **38**: § 132.
 feathers for ruffs, mantles **38**: § 538.
 legend of **30**: 201 sq.
 method of hunting of **38**: § 159, 180.
 taming of **38**: § 724.
 time for hunting of **38**: § 937.
- Pownall**, *Governor* —, map by **17**: 64.
- Pownall Map**, location of Totteroy River on **7**: 114.
- Powoiysnoit**, Menomini treaty signer **14**: 28.
- Poyi**, on advent of clans at Walpi **19**: 585.
- Poynter, Robert H.**, statement of, regarding burial of an Indian chief **12**: 678.
- Pradt**, *Capt. George H.*
 on dice games, Keres **24**: 122 sq.
 on Pogueate **29**: 538, 539.
- Prague, Czechoslovakia**, West Indian objects in museum at **34**: 50, 234.
- Prairie**, a Kiowa Apache synonym **17**: 245.
- Prairie Aster** **33**: 133.
- Prairie Clover**, use of **44**: 291, 338.
- Prairie-dog Food** **33**: 132.
- Prairie Dogs**
 myth concerning **19**: 449.
 seen by Coronado on Great Plains **14**: 510, 528.
- Prairie du Chien**
 pottery from vicinity of **4**: 430.
 reservation at **18**: 712.
 treaties of **7**: 112; **18**: 710 sqq., 714, 722 sqq., 726, 760, 762, 764; **27**: 72, 622.
- Prairie du Rocher, Ill.**, petroglyphs near **10**: 80.
- Prairie Fires**
 calendar record of **17**: 354.
 effect of **46**: 408 sq.
- Prairie Flax**, use of **45**: 467, 504, 507.
- Prairie Ground Cherry** **33**: 113.
- Prairie Potawatomi**
 land cessions and reservations **18**: 824.
 reference to **40**: 57, 548.
- Prairie Ronde**, reservation at **18**: 704.
- Prairie Sage**. *See Artemisia Frigida.*
- Prairie Smoke**
 use of **44**: 293.
See also Sieversia Ciliata.
- Prairie Tribes**
 games of the **24**:
 dice games 54.
 hoop and pole 442.
- Prairie Wild Onion**, use of **45**: 481.
- Pratt, H. W.**, on shell money **2**: 239.
- Pratt, Orson**, on the Messiah belief **14**: 703.
- Pratt, Prof. W. H.**
 aid of **4**: 368, 382, 431.
 answer to inquiry respecting tablet **12**: 637.
 Sioux campaign song by **14**: 882, 883.
- Pratz, Le Page du**, description of shell ornaments by **2**: 232.
- Prayer**
 addressed directly to Wakoⁿ da **27**: 599.
 addressed to spirits of the dead **33**: 301.
 among the Indians **11**: 130, 373, 435; **19**: 423, 463, 470.

before medical treatment **30**: 63.
 for success in war **37**: 156, 159.
 form of **33**: 621, 626.
 general, to spirits **37**: 469.
 in decoration of horses **27**: 353.
 in Pebble society ritual **27**: 573.
 in the daily life of the Osage **36**: 49.
 in treatment of snake poison **30**: 54.
 Indian name for **30**: 300.
 Lord's, Arapaho equivalent of **14**: 966, 967.
 object of **37**: 311; **45**: 291; **46**: 412.
 of a warrior **46**: 483 *sq.*
 of halibut fisher **35**: 1320-1327.
 of man who has been bewitched **35**: 1327 *sq.*
 of salmon fisher **35**: 1318 *sq.*
 of the Okanagon **45**: 290 *sq.*
 of the Zuñi priesthood of the bow **2**: 42.
 Omaha conception of **27**: 128 *sq.*, 130, 188.
 on annual buffalo hunt **27**: 278, 281.
 periods for offering **39**: 318.
 pipe associated with **27**: 201.
 texts of **33**: 388, 396, 466, 625, 630.
 to avert illness **37**: 320.
 to cedar tree **35**: 619.
 to child **35**: 668 *sq.*
 to crab **35**: 620, 623.
 to deities **45**: 183 *sq.*
 to dog salmon **35**: 609.
 to fire **35**: 1331 *sq.*
 to ghosts **46**: 484.
 to halibut **35**: 1321 *sq.*
 to halibut hook **35**: 1322, 1324-1327.
 to house of root digger **35**: 618.
 to lark **35**: 1328.
 to silver salmon **35**: 611.
 to Spirit of Fire **35**: 705, 706.
 to stones used for heating water **35**: 656 *sq.*
 to the Esthetle **8**: 272.
 to tree to be felled **35**: 617, 618.
 to trees **35**: 1327 *sq.*
 to twin **35**: 675.
 to weather **35**: 636.
uzhiⁿ'eti as symbol of **27**: 241 *sq.*
 Zuñi, preparatory to the hunt **2**: 33.
See also Lord's Prayer; Supplications; Wa-koⁿ'-da.

Prayer Bowl, decorated with heads **41**: 537.

Prayer Feathers

making of **47**: 291 *sq.*, 295.
 used more than prayer-sticks **47**: 274.
See also Prayer Plumes.

Prayer Meal, composition of **47**: 498, 796.

Prayer Offerings, custom of making, in Hopi festivals **21**: 77.

Prayer Plumes

collection of, by Ko'yemshi **23**: 227.
 deposition of **23**: 117.
 making and depositing, in spring **23**: 454, 455.
 making and purpose of **23**: 110 *sqq.*
 offering at Tusayan **15**: 301.
 or *baho*, used in kiva consecratory ceremonials **8**: 119, 120, 129, 130.
 planting on ant-hills of **23**: 585.
 preparation of, by personators of gods **23**: 232.
 restrictions after planting of **23**: 120, 121.
 time of making and depositing **23**: 423.
See also Prayer Feathers.

Prayer Sticks

absence of, from Four-mile ruin **22, i**: 163.
 as compensation **47**: 275.
 as offerings **47**: 275, 294, 299, 318, 500 *sq.*, 538, 623, 626.
 at Tusayan altar **16**: 279.
 attempted classification of **47**: 128.
 bent, symbolism of **47**: 667.

buried in the fields **47**: 274.
 ceremonial cutting of **47**: 46.
 ceremonially deposited **16**: 281.
 ceremony of depositing **47**: 702 *sq.*
 consecration of **16**: 283.
 cross shape, of Keresan origin **17**: 703.
 delivery of, to Snake chief **16**: 277.
 description of **47**: 126 *sq.*, 274 *sq.*, 499 *sq.*
 description of, in Tusayan ceremony **16**: 280.
 faces on **47**: 126.
 from Awatobi **17**: 613, 618, 630 *sq.*
 from Honanki **17**: 573.
 from Sikyatki **17**: 649, 736-739.
 how prepared for Navaho ceremonial **8**: 242 *sq.*, 264.
 importance of **47**: 69.
 in Hopi ceremony **17**: 628.
 in Pawík kadcina **15**: 300.
 in Powamû ceremony **15**: 275.
 lightning symbols on **47**: 126.
 made by Flute chief in 1900 **21**: 29.
 made by men only **47**: 501.
 made by war chiefs **47**: 46, 48.
 making of, in Tusayan ceremony **16**: 280, 281.
 making of, in Winter Lakone Paholawû **21**: 39.
 manner of using **47**: 127.
 mention of **10**: 508 *sq.*
 monthly offering of **47**: 626.
 noted in 1540 **46**: 24.
 of medicine societies **47**: 529, 530.
 of Oraibi and Cipaulovi **16**: 296.
 of Paiyatamu, significance of **47**: 530.
 of the Hopi **15**: 289, 296.
 of the Zuñi **30**: 86.
 offered to Catholic God **47**: 128.
 prescribed length of **16**: 280, 296; **17**: 668.
 presentation of, to racer **16**: 284.
 remnants of, from Pueblo ruins in Arizona, description of **22**, **i**: 100.
 significance of **17**: 688, 738.
 use of, at a death **47**: 137, 138.
 use of, by Känakûk **14**: 697.
 use of, general account of **16**: 297.
 use of, in Cipaulovi Snake dance **16**: 285.
 use of, in Hopi ceremonies **21**: 30, 31, 53, 55, 57, 93.
 use of, in Snake dance **16**: 296 *sq.*
 use of, in Tusayan ceremony **16**: 282.
 used at dance for rain **47**: 82, 84.
 used at naming ceremony **47**: 133, 134.
 used at summer solstice **47**: 85.
 used at winter solstice **47**: 85.
 used in fire ceremonies **47**: 95.
 used in installation ceremonies **47**: 44, 46.
 used in sickness **47**: 108.
 wood used for **47**: 275.

See also **Paho**.

Prayer Strings of the Hopi **17**: 662.

Prayer Wand **33**: 87.

Prayers

collected by the wealthy **47**: 617.
 for collecting medicine **47**: 830-834.
 for stalking deer **47**: 835.
 formal character of **47**: 617 *sq.*
 impersonal nature of **47**: 618.
 instruction in **47**: 616 *sq.*
 keeper of **47**: 616.
 of a priest **47**: 643-646, 646-649.
 of the fire-keeper **47**: 637-642.
 of the pekwin **47**: 659-663.
 of the scalp dance **47**: 674-689.
 ownership of **47**: 493 *sq.*
 payment for instruction in **47**: 616 *sq.*
 quoted **47**: 483-486.

- reticence regarding **47**: 615.
study of **47**: 702.
to the sun **47**: 635-642.
Zuñi, function of **47**: 615 *sqq.*
Zuñi, nature of **47**: 493, 508, 615.
See also Prayer; and references given there.
- Praying**
custom of, in Hopi festivals **21**: 53, 54.
custom of, in Pamürti festival **21**: 28.
- Praying Beads** of the Buddhists **10**: 226.
- Praying Dance**
of the Coeur d'Alêne **45**: 185.
of the Flathead **45**: 386 *sq.*
- Precipitation** in Sonoran province **17**: 24 *sq.*
- Pre-Colombian Times**, problem relating to **12**: 722.
- Predestination**, belief in **42**: 512.
- Prefixes** occurring in basketry terms **41**: 398 *sq.*
- Pregnancy**
among the Omaha **3**: 263.
beliefs concerning **19**: 422, 469; **47**: 213.
customs concerning **47**: 536, 718.
customs connected with, Fox **40**: 315 *sqq.*, 342 *sq.*
customs connected with, Tsimshian **31**: 530.
desire for **30**: 187, 286, 288.
nausea of **26**: 265.
origin of **30**: 323, 326.
restrictions during **30**: 300, 304, 319 *sq.*, 323 *sq.*; **45**: 278.
taboos regarding **47**: 132 *sq.*
See also Accouchement; Children; Couvade; Natal Customs.
- Pregnant Women**, liking of Bush Spirits for **30**: 177, 181, 187.
- Prehistoric Development**, value of pottery in study of **20**: 18, 19, 20.
- Prehistoric Foods**
sacrificed by Romans **9**: 545.
used in covenant **9**: 540 *sq.*
- Prehistoric Migration**
of tribes, study of **22, i**: xviii *sq.*
to America **3**: 146-151.
- Prehistoric Pima Ruins**, account of **26**: 23-26.
- Prehistoric Problems**, discussion of, from linguistic standpoint **12**: 722.
- Prehistoric Textile Fabrics** of the United States **3**: 393-425.
- Prehistoric Works**
catalogue of **13**: xxxvi.
of Seriland **17**: 12.
- Premeau, Jean**, interpretation of time chart by **4**: 94.
- Premonitions**, belief in **30**: 272, 273.
- Prenanthes Alba**, use of **44**: 291, 360.
- Prenatal Influence**, effect of **30**: 326.
- Prentiss, Dr. D. W.**
cited on peyote **30**: 41.
physiologic tests of peyote by **17**: l.
- Preparation**
of dead, similarity of, between Comanches and African tribes **1**: 100.
of food, among Omahas **3**: 303-310.
- Prepositions**
in Indian languages **1**: 11.
on sign language **1**: 367.
- Prepuce**. *See Perforation.*
- Presbyterian Board of Foreign Missions**, grants of land to **18**: 792.
- Presbyterian Church**, work of **27**: 626-629.
- Presbyterians**
attitude of, toward Shaker religion **14**: 760.
mission work of, among Cherokee **19**: 83, 84.
- Prescott, J. O.**, songs recorded by **43**: 5.
- Prescott, P.**, on Dakota chieftainship **15**: 222.
- Prescott, Philander**, *probably the same as Prescott, P., above*
on dice game, Santee Dakota **24**: 180, 181.
on hidden ball, Dakota **24**: 365.
on racket, Santee Dakota **24**: 612.
- Prescott, William H.**
cited as to Casa Grande **28**: 53.
on effect of civilization in Peru **14**: 659.

on golden age of Anahuac **14**: 658.

on route of Cortés **25**: 245.

Prescott, Ariz.

mines discovered near **13**: 185.

references to **28**: 202, 204, 215.

ruins near **28**: 218.

visit of Espejo to vicinity of **13**: 185.

Prescott, Ontario, Iroquoian pottery found near **20**: 170.

Prescott National Forest, Ariz. 28: 211.

Present. *See* **Modern**.

Presents

distribution of, at Mitawit ceremony **14**: 104.

giving of, among Eskimo **18**: 286 *sq.*

the giving and taking of **38**: § 818.

See also **Gifts**.

Preservation

and cooking of animal food **38**: § 163.

of baskets **41**: 196.

of Casa Grande ruin, Arizona **28**: 17, 18.

of dead, Macrobian Ethiopians **1**: 136, 137.

of dead, Werowance of Virginia **1**: 131, 132.

of fossil fabrics **13**: 28.

of Middle Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 82.

of the human head **3**: 94-97.

Presidio Road

mention of **42**: 830.

route of **42**: 832.

Presque Isle, reservation including **18**: 674.

Press, National, of the Cherokee **19**: 111 *sq.*

Presser. *See* **Temporary Separator**.

Pressley, Doctor —, acknowledgment to **25**: 282.

Preston, Lieut. Guy, at battle of Wounded Knee **14**: 873.

Preston, Col. William, report to, cited **42**: 766.

Preterite

in *ban* **28**: 269.

in *p* and *panne* **28**: 279.

in *pan* **28**: 287.

Pretty, signs for **1**: 300.

Pretty Back, on the Sioux outbreak **14**: 839.

Pretty Spring, ceremonial visit to **47**: 46.

Pretty Woman Town, purchase of **19**: 161.

Prey Gods, Zuñi

ceremony attending worship of **2**: 32.

of the hunt **2**:

number of the 25.

origin of the 20.

relation of, to others 20.

resemblance of, to prey gods of the priesthood of the bow 41.

worship of the 33.

of the priesthood of the bow **2**:

mention of 40.

number of the 40.

resemblance of, to prey gods of the hunt 41.

weapons of the 40.

worship of the 41, 43.

of the six regions **2**:

number of the 16.

origin of the 16.

power of the, as mediators 18.

varieties of the 24.

worship of the 19.

Priapus of the Maya **16**: 225.

Priber, Christian, work of, among Cherokee **19**: 15, 36 *sq.*, 113.

Pribilof Islands 46: 122, 238, 361.

Price, C. M., Menomini treaty commissioner **14**: 21.

Price, Hiram

aid of, acknowledgment of **5**: 130.

on East Cherokee affairs **19**: 175.

on East Cherokee censuses **19**: 167, 176.

on East Cherokee suit for participation in annuities **19**: 151, 177.

Price, John Turner, information furnished by **42**: 834.

Price, W. H., finding of gun barrel in mound by **12**: 715.

Price, Maj. W. R.

campaign against Kiowa by **17**: 210.

Indian operations under **17**: 212.

Prichard, James C.

linguistic literature of **7**: 14.

mention of **46**: 330, 333, 340, 371.

Prickly Ash

mention of **33**: 98.

use of **44**: 294.

See also Zanthoxylum Americanum.

Prickly Currant, use of **45**: 469, 488.

Prickly Pear

Kiowa use of **17**: 301.

mention of **33**: 104.

Pima food plant **26**: 75 *sq.*

sirup an article of trade **26**: 93.

use of **45**: 480, 498.

See also Tuna.

Priest, Josiah, on box burial **1**: 155.

Priest Fraternities

Hopi, association of, with masked kadcina observances **21**: 24.

names of **21**: 23.

Priest Rapids

Smohalla performance at **14**: 725.

See also P`nä.

Priesthood of the Bow, Zuñi

account of **30**: 48.

and of the Moki compared **15**: 304.

medical practice of **30**: 49, 52.

mention of **15**: 285.

prey brothers **2**: 19.

prey gods of **2**: 40.

Priesthoods

Antillean 25:

divination of 63.

general account of 69 *sq.*

treatment given by 61-64, 147.

existence of, in the Southeast **42**: 710.

Hawaiian **33**: 311, 318.

Sia Indian **11**: 16.

Zuñi 47:

discussion of 513 *sqq.*

fetishes of 513 *sq.*

membership in 513, 542 *sq.*

retreats of 643.

See also Medicine Men; Priesthood; Priests; Shaman.

Priestly, Thomas, on Chinook population **7**: 66.

Priests

character of **46**: 492.

daily life of **47**: 505 *sq.*

dress of **42**: 710.

fetishes of **47**: 490.

function of **44**: 237.

Hopi, succession of **17**: 637.

initiation of **42**: 627 *sq.*; **44**: 263.

insignia of **42**: 618 *sq.*, 621.

moral obligations of **47**: 515.

name for **46**: 486.

of Pueblo Indians **14**: 518.

of the bow, in Zuñi mythology **13**: 432.

of the bow, traditions of **13**: 330.

of Tusayan, function of **15**: 293.

of Zuñi and Moki, comparison of **15**: 311.

of Zuñi, or A`shi-wa-ni **2**: 12.

of Zuñi, origin of **13**: 384, 417.

office of **46**: 492 *sq.*

power of, in council **46**: 450 *sq.*

training of **42**: 617 *sq.*, 619 *sq.*

See also Divining Men; Doctors; Fraternities; Medicine Men; Priesthoods; Shaman.

Prieto, Ex-Governor —

acknowledgment to **25**: 274.

on mound near Champayan lagoon **25**: 277.
 ruins described and figured by **25**: 276.

Prieto Plateau, fields on **26**: 89.

Primeau, Louis
 guide in attack of Sitting Bull **14**: 856.
 interpreter of Sioux delegation **14**: 891.

Primitive Language
 oral language **1**: 274.
 theories upon **1**: 282.

Primitive Numbers, memoir on **19**: *XLIII sq.*, 821-851.

Primitive People, importance of immediate study of **19**: 1056.

Primitive Trephining in Peru, memoir on **16**: 3-72.

Primogeniture
 among the Assiniboin **46**: 478 *sq.*
 among the Kwakiutl **35**: 823.

Primrose, Evening, ceremonial use of **30**: 87.

Prince, Prof. J. Dyneley
 acknowledgment to **28**: 225.
 forms cited by **28**: 239.
 Mohegan material in custody of **43**: 205.
 on certain Algonquian relationships **28**: 289.
 papers prepared in collaboration with **43**: 205 *sq.*
 Penobscot consonantic clusters **28**: 280, 282.
 reference to **28**: 275.

Prince, L. Bradford
 on Cochiti **29**: 439.
 on Quivira **29**: 566.
 on Sandia **29**: 527.
 reference to **29**: 232.
 stone idols discovered by **29**: 417, 419.

Prince, beaten by father **35**: 1122.

Prince Edward Island, reference to **28**: 290.

Prince of Wales Archipelago, tattooing in **4**: 67-73.

Prince of Wales Cape. *See Cape Prince of Wales.*

Prince of Wales Island
 copper "shield" from **46**: 75.
 people of **26**: 396, 408-411.

Prince Rupert Bay, Indians of **46**: 33.

Prince Snail, tale of **31**: 161, 747, 750.

Prince William Sound
 crania of **46**: 233, 286.
 Innuits of **3**: 124-128.
 mention of **46**: 181, 213.
 old sites of **46**: 184.
 skeletal remains in **46**: 36.

Princess 35: 753, 1155, 1173.

Princeton, Ky., trails joining at **42**: 806.

Principal Dogs, a Kiowa warrior order **14**: 989.

Principals, duties of **47**: 52.

Printing among the Cherokee **19**: 111 *sq.*, 139 *sq.*

Prionus. *See Sawyer Beetle.*

Prisoners
 among Guiana Indians **38**: § 767-776.
 ideographically represented **10**: 598 *sqq.*
 Indians' treatment of **10**: 552.
 Kiowa treatment of **17**: 278.
 Osage treatment of **17**: 257, 259.
 sign for **1**: 345.
 treatment of **42**: 705.
See also Captives.

Pritts, J., cited on Delaware prophet **14**: 668.

Privileges
 among the Kwakiutl **35**: 785.
 family **35**: 1353, 1358.
 hereditary **35**: 824; **38**: § 754.
 put away **35**: 1350.

Prizes, use of, in Hopi foot races **21**: 114.

Probes used by the Eskimo in seal hunting **18**: 130 *sq.*

Problematical Implements, Casa Grande **28**: 125, 129.

Problematical Objects
 from St. Vincent **34**: 110 *sq.*, 115-118.

- mention of **34**: 149-152, 154, 220, 227, 229.
of bone **34**: 234.
- Problems** of archeology, Bering Sea and Asia **46**: 174, 175.
- Processes**
of basket making, technical terms for **41**: 392 *sq.*
of implement manufacture **15**: 58.
of language **1**: 3-8.
of Navaho silversmiths **2**:
 blanching 175.
 chasing 176.
 mention of 171, 176.
 polishing 175.
 soldering 176.
- Procession around the Village**, ceremony of **39**: 175.
- Proctor**, —, arrest of **19**: 119.
- Proctor**, *General* —, stand against Americans at Thames River by **19**: 215.
- Proctor, Caley**
 assistance rendered by **42**: 501, 645.
 information furnished by **42**: 655, 656, 657, 658, 661, 662.
 myth obtained from **42**: 71.
 war name of **42**: 104.
- Proctor, Lewis**, Indian name of **42**: 150.
- Procyon Cancrivorus**. *See Raccoon*.
- Procyon Lotor**, food among Pima **26**: 82.
- Production** of wild rice **19**: 1056-1079.
- Products**
 of the quarry shops **15**: 53.
 varied, Tsimshian **31**: 57.
- Profanity**
 lack of, among Indians **46**: 482.
 not an Omaha vice **3**: 370.
- Profession** of peace and friendship **10**: 359-362.
- Prognathism**
 of the Eskimo **46**: 282.
 of the Yukon Indians **46**: 152.
- Progress, Human**, value of pottery in study of **20**: 18, 19, 20.
- Projectile Points**
 discussion of **15**: 84.
 drills used as **15**: 83.
 produced by flaking **15**: 26.
- Pronominal Elements**
 importance of, in linguistic classification **17**: 300* *sq.*
 objective, Arapaho **28**: 237.
- Pronominal Forms** of verb, reference to **28**: 226.
- Pronominal Particles** **1**: 13.
- Pronouns**
 Eastern-Central-Algonquian **28**: 237, 238.
 in primitive languages, importance of **18**: *XLIII sq.*
 Serian and Yuman, comparative list of **17**: 302* *sq.*
 study of **19**: *xxv*.
- Pronunciation** of Algonquian languages **28**: 226 *sqq.*
- Proper Names** in sign language **1**: 364, 476.
- Properties**, discussion of **19**: *LV sqq., LVIII*.
- Property**
 accumulation of **38**: § 816.
 acquisition of **19**: *xxxiii*.
 among Omaha, discussion of **27**: 362 *sq.*
 among Omaha, in songs **27**: 373.
 among Zuñi **23**: 290, 291.
 buried with the dead **41**: 288; **42**: 337, 391, 392, 393, 395, 397, 513; **44**: 229, 231.
 classes of **19**: *xxxI sq.*
 collection of, for ceremony **45**: 684.
 community of **42**: 334 *sq.*
 consumption of **20**: *LXXI*.
 creation of **20**: *LXVIII sq.*
 customs concerning **42**: 334-338; **45**: 277.
 deposited at grave **45**: 174.
 descent of **42**: 337.
 destroyed before husk **42**: 580 *sq.*
 destroyed for purification **47**: 506.
 disposal of **15**: *cix, cxiv*.

- disposal of, at death **45**: 174.
distribution of **20**: *LXIX sq.*; **47**: 239.
distribution of, after ceremony **45**: 186.
division of **10**: 441; **15**: *CXIV*.
in land, communal Indian system of **23**: *XXXIII*.
inheritance of **44**: 216.
loss of, as a result of crime **46**: 480.
marks **4**: 182; **10**: 441 *sq.*; **38**: § 737.
marks on arrow **14**: 278.
Menomini inheritance of **14**: 43.
nature of **20**: *LXVII sq.*
of children **38**: § 915.
of deceased persons **38**: § 834.
of the deceased, disposal of **46**: 571.
of the Omaha **3**:
 debtors 367.
 gentile 366.
 household 366.
 law of 366.
 personal 366.
 theft of 367.
 tribal 366.
origin of clan **31**: 413.
ownership of **47**: 34, 38, 477.
placed with the dead **46**: 571.
regulation, Siouan **15**: 177.
Seri division of **17**: 269* *sq.*, 272* *sq.*
wagered on games **42**: 458, 464, 466.
willed to relatives **42**: 391.
See also Property Rights.
- Property of the Bureau**
additions to **20**: *XXIV sq.*
description of **27**: 14.
reports on **22**, **i**: *XL*; **23**: *XLI sq.*; **24**: *XXXIV*; **25**: *XXV*; **26**: *XXXI*; **27**: 14; **29**: 25; **31**: 24; **32**: 32;
35: 36; **36**: 34; **37**: 30; **38**: p. 21; **39**: 27; **40**: 20; **41**: 20, 44, 73, 116; **43**: 19; **44**: 18;
45: 9; **46**: 16; **48**: 21.
- Property Rights**
among the Assiniboin **15**: 225.
among the Chickasaw **44**: 216.
among the Coeur d'Alène **45**: 161 *sqq.*
among the Eskimo **9**: 428 *sqq.*
among the Kwakiutl **35**: 1345-1348.
discussion of **46**: 474 *sqq.*
in barbarism **15**: *CXVI*.
in marriage **42**: 377.
in wild rice **19**: 1072 *sq.*
- Property Woman**, Tlingit and Haida **26**: 412, 460.
- Prophecy**
aboriginal **11**: 404, 424, 444.
medicine-men and **30**: 342.
regarding the Indians **42**: 77 *sq.*
- Prophet Woman** **45**: 292.
- Prophets**
a development of contact with whites **37**: 69.
distinct from priests **42**: 711.
initiation of **42**: 627 *sq.*
notes concerning **37**: 74.
office of **44**: 215.
revelation of **19**: 87, 89, 215, 235.
supernatural power of **42**: 496, 616.
the *kīlas* or "knowers" **42**: 615.
various, comparison of **14**: 930.
See also Kīla; Shawnee Prophet.
- Prophet's Town**,
battle of **14**: 688 *sq.*
See also Tippecanoe.
- Propitiation** of dead, modes of **30**: 155 *sq.*
- Proportions of Baskets** **41**: 203 *sq.*, 212-223.
- Props** used for fastening wooden doors **8**: 183.
- Prosopis Juliflora.** *See Mesquite.*
- Prosopis Pubescens.** *See Screw Bean.*

Prosopis Velutina. *See Mesquite.*

Prospects of finding ancient remains, Yukon **46**: 140.

Prostitution

- among the Eskimo **9**: 419 *sq.*
- among the Omaha **3**: 365.
- among the Omaha, absence of **27**: 325.
- among the Southern Indians **42**: 384.
- among the Tahus **14**: 513.
- an established custom **42**: 697.

Protection of pottery **38**: § 95.

Protective Industries of the Omaha **3**: 312-333.

Protium Aracouchili **38**: § 23.

Protium Guianense **38**: § 23, 512.

Protium Heptophyllum. *See Haiowa Gum.*

Protium sp., timber of, for corials and canoes **38**: § 794.

Protococcus **33**: 61.

"Protolithic" Industry, Bonasila **46**: 60, 82, 144.

Protolithic Stage

- definition of **18**: xxxviii.
- features of **19**: xxi *sq.*
- of technique, definition of **17**: 251*, 252*.

Protophyceae **33**: 61.

Proudfit, S. V.

- acknowledgment to **15**: 17.
- on District of Columbia archeology **15**: 31.
- pottery from the Potomac Valley loaned by **10**: xxii.
- turtlebacks discussed by **15**: 30.

Provancher, L'Abbé L., on popular synonym for wild rice **19**: 1023.

Proverbs

- examples of **27**: 604.
- of the Omaha **3**: 334.

Providence, New, number of specimens from **34**: 50.

Providence, R. I., Indian policy of **18**: 619-622.

Provision Sack of the Omaha **13**: 278.

Provision Stealer's Dance, description of **46**: 564.

Provo, Utah, pottery from **4**: 321.

Provo River, Utah, petroglyphs on **10**: 117.

Prudden, T. Mitchel, cited **33**: 164, 182.

Prunella Vulgaris

- mention of **45**: 471, 494.
- use of **44**: 291, 346.

Pruner-Bey, — **46**: 331.

Prunes

- wild, found by Coronado **14**: 507, 582, 591.
- See also Plum; Plums.*

Prunières, —, cited on primitive trephining **16**: 17.

Prunus

- medicinal use of **42**: 659.
- use of **44**: 291, 360.

Prunus Americana

- mention of **33**: 87.
- transportation of **33**: 66.
- use of **44**: 291, 307, 346, 352, 366, 369.

Prunus Besseyi **33**: 88.

Prunus Demissa **45**: 477, 490, 500.

Prunus Emarginata **45**: 488, 497, 498, 499, 509.

Prunus Serotina

- beverage made from **44**: 317.
- medicinal constituents of **44**: 304.
- medicinal properties of **44**: 302.
- use of **44**: 291, 307, 317, 346, 352, 354.

Prunus Virginiana

- beverage made from **44**: 317.
- medicinal constituents of **44**: 304.
- medicinal properties of **44**: 302.
- use of **44**: 291, 307, 340, 342, 344, 350, 354.
- See also Chokecherry.*

Prying Stick **35**: 182.

Pryor, William, Ni'-ki degree conferred on **36**: 220.

Pseudalopex. *See Canis Azarae.*

Pseudo-Clusters, Cheyenne **28**: 233.

Pseudotsuga Mucronata **45**: 474, 483, 494, 505.

Pshwa' năpŭm, a K' tătās synonym **14**: 736.

Psidium **38**: § 247.

Psin, meaning of **19**: 1025.

Psophia sp. *See* **Warracabba**.

Psoralea

use of **44**: 291.

See also **Psoralea Argophylla**.

Psoralea Argophylla

medicinal constituents of **44**: 304.

medicinal properties of **44**: 302.

use of **44**: 291, 366.

Psoralea Esculenta **33**: 56, 92.

Psoralea Tenuiflora **33**: 93.

Psychical Characteristics of the Point Barrow Eskimo **9**: 40 *sqq.*

Psychology

application of **23**: xx.

limitations to the use of, in study of anthropology **1**: 83, 86.

methods of **23**: xx.

work in **14**: xlv; **15**: lxxxvi; **17**: lv; **23**: xx *sqq.*

Psychotheism

absence of **11**: xlv, 365, 431, 501, 521.

definition of **1**: 30, 32; **15**: 179, 181.

Ptarmigan

Eskimo method of catching **18**: 131.

hunting of **11**: 204.

Pteridium Aguilinum **45**: 482.

Pterocarpus Guinensis. *See* **Arirsauru**.

Ptiloria Tenuiflora **45**: 468.

Ptolemy, maps in geography of, cited **14**: 403.

Ptychocheilus Lucius Girard, Gila fish **26**: 83.

Puala, Espejo's name for Tiguex pueblo **14**: 496.

Puberty

ceremonial connected with **11**: 208, 443, 483.

ceremonies for girls, Tsimshian **31**: 531.

ceremony of the Omaha, account of **27**: 128-133.

See also **Menstruation**.

Puberty Customs

and beliefs, Fox, for boys **40**: 340.

and beliefs, Fox, for girls **40**: 303-309, 340.

of Isleta **47**: 478.

of the Creeks **42**: 358 *sqq.*, 698.

of the Coeur d'Alêne **45**: 168 *sq.*

of the Eskimo **18**: 291.

of the Flathead group **45**: 382.

of the Okanagon **45**: 282-287.

of the Pima **26**: 182 *sq.*

of the Thompson Indians **45**: 406, 418, 430 *sq.*, 503, 508.

of the Tlingit **26**: 428.

of the Winnebago **37**: 135-138.

Puberty Ordeals

confusion of, with marriage ordeals **30**: 208.

mention of **30**: 301, 308-313; **38**: § 884, 885.

tattooing as **38**: § 510.

teeth filed or extracted as **38**: § 502.

See also **Menstruation**.

Pubes Hair Clan, native name for **42**: 116.

Public Crier, duties of **37**: 210; **46**: 442.

Public Grounds, elements of **42**: 177.

Public Lands, permits for exploration on **27**: 11.

Public Square. *See* **Square Ground**.

Publication, as an agency of instruction **20**: cxcvi *sq.*

Publications of the Bureau

catalogue of **15**: xxxiv.

correspondence relating to **34**: 27.

description of **28**: 17, 19 *sq.*

distribution of **34**: 27; **40**: 18; **41**: 18, 42, 70, 93, 114; **42**: 17; **43**: 16; **45**: 17; **47**: 12; **48**: 18 *sq.*

editorial work on **20**: xxiii; **47**: 11.

in press **41**: 17, 41 *sq.*, 70, 93, 114; **45**: 16 *sq.*; **47**: 11; **48**: 18.

issued **10**: x; **41**: 17, 41, 70, 92 *sq.*, 113; **45**: 16; **47**: 11; **48**: 17 *sq.*

list of **16**: CI-CXIX; **17**: LXXV-XCIII; **18**: LIX-LXXVIII; **20**: CXIX-CXXIV.
 policy regarding **41**: 2.
 progress of **15**: XXVII, XXXII, XXXVI, XL, XLVI, XLIX, LIV, LXII, LXV, LXVIII; **16**: XXI, XXV, XXIX, XXXII, XXXVII, XL, XLVI, LIV, LX, LXXVII.
 report on **2**: XVI; **3**: XIV; **5**: XVIII, XIX; **8**: XVIII; **9**: XXIV *sq.*; **11**: XXIV; **13**: XLII; **14**: XLVIII; **23**: XLII *sq.*; **24**: XXX-XXXIII; **26**: XXIX; **27**: 12, 13; **29**: 21 *sq.*; **30**: 22; **32**: 30; **36**: 29; **37**: 27 *sq.*; **39**: 23 *sq.*; **40**: 17 *sq.*; **42**: 16; **44**: 15 *sq.*
 status of **43**: 15 *sq.*
 summary of progress of **15**: LXXXVIII.
 work on **17**: LVI *sq.*; **18**: XLVIII *sq.*; **19**: XXIX *sq.*; **22**, **i**: XXXVIII.

Puccoon

root, used to color the hair **42**: 684.
 use of **44**: 290, 369, 377.
 use of, in ceremonials **30**: 93 *sq.*
 use of, in medicine **30**: 56.
 use of, in war **30**: 94.

Puchah, definition of **16**: 247.

Pucherum. *See Kai-appa.*

Pudding for Fish 38: § 207.

Pueblo

art, mention of **4**: 266.
 buildings, mode of addition to **8**: 70, 97, 98, 102, 148 *sq.*
 coiled ware **4**: 273 *sqq.*
 construction in Tusayan and Cibola, details of **8**: 37-223.
 culture, geographic extension of **15**: 252.
 definition of the term **22**, **i**: 193.
 method of building **14**: 520.
 of Zuñi, location of **5**: 539.
 openings, carelessness in placing **8**: 196.
 pictographs connected with signs **11**: 373.
 pit house **46**: 82.
 primitive habitations **4**: 475.
 Seri, brief history of **17**: 93 *sq.*
 Seri, establishment of **17**: 72 *sq.*
 Seri, Mexicanization of **17**: 84.
 stone ax **46**: 147.
 term defined **28**: 189.
 totem marks **4**: 167.
 tribal sign for **1**: 473.
 use of term, by Niza **14**: 358.

Pueblo Architecture

Hopi **19**: 579-582.
 influence of agriculture on **19**: 640, 642.
 influence of war raids on **19**: 641.
 notice of V. Mindeleff's paper on **8**: xxx, xxxiv.
 study of, by V. Mindeleff **8**: 3-228.
 types of, evolution of **22**, **i**: 193 *sqq.*
 work on **10**: xxii.

Pueblo Bonito

additions to **8**: 70.
 finish of roof of **8**: 150.
 skill shown in masonry of **8**: 195.
 stairway of, description of **8**: 160.
 symmetry of arrangement of outer openings of **8**: 195.

Pueblo Creek

origin of name **28**: 207, 210.
 reference to **28**: 209.

Pueblo de la Laguna, synonym for Syujtun **44**: 43.

Pueblo de San Pedro de la Conquista. *See Pueblo, Seri.*

Pueblo Grande

excavation of **19**: xiii *sq.*
See also Kintiel.

Pueblo Indian

absence of Ghost dance among the **14**: 805, 926.
 adobe construction used by **28**: 80.
 animal fetishes among the **28**: 122.
 bibliography of the **36**: 9; **37**: 4; **39**: 12.
 building materials used by **22**, **i**: 29, 176, 177.
 ceremonial use of colors by **10**: 624.
 character of pottery of **20**: 20.
 collection from the **18**: XLVII.

- colors for war and peace used by the **10**: 681.
 cosmology of the **10**: 467 *sq.*
 decorative designs in pottery of **20**: 86.
 descended from cliff dwellers **17**: 531, 532.
 devotional tendency of **19**: xxviii.
 divisions of the **28**: 189.
 frequency of shoe shape in pottery of **20**: 182.
 games of the **24**:
 tops 733.
 tor stick 668.
 influence of art of, on Lower Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 102.
 Kiowa performance of dance of **17**: 377.
 Kiowa trade with **17**: 165.
 land cessions and reservations **18**: 916, 920 *sqq.*
 map made by the **10**: 341.
 memoir on pottery of, in preparation **20**: xiii.
 methods of manufacture used by **20**: 50, 51, 56, 68.
 migrations of the **18**: xxxii.
 motion pictures of ceremonies of **22, i**: xiv.
 myths of, work on **22, i**: xxxvi.
 names for cloud **29**: 54.
 names for star **29**: 48.
 names for sun and moon **29**: 46.
 New-fire ceremony among the **19**: 503.
 origin of the **22, i**: xix.
 paper on textile fabrics of **31**: 15.
 pigments used by the **28**: 130.
 possible derivation of eastern color decoration from **20**: 52, 67.
 pottery of the **28**: 141.
 practice of potter's art by the **20**: 20.
 preparation of bibliography of **33**: 9; **34**: 7 *sq.*
 quartz crystals used by the **28**: 130.
 racing among the **19**: 494.
 range of form of pottery of **20**: 85.
 rattles used by the **28**: 145.
 references to **28**: 33; **30**: 35.
 relationship of the **28**: 220.
 researches among the **6**: xxviii, xxix; **30**: 16.
 salt supply of the **29**: 535 *sqq.*
 Tewa names for the **29**: 575, 576.
 use of basket by, in modeling and molding pottery **20**: 69.
 vase suggesting owl vases of **20**: 95.
 visit to Kiowa by **17**: 336, 347.
 women, style of hairdressing of **21**: 89.
 work among **17**: liv.
 work in classification of **18**: xlvi.
See also Hopi; Pueblo; Taos; and tribal names.
- Pueblo Intermontane** (Archeological) **Section 12**: 523.
Pueblo Languages. *See Keresan; Tanoan; Zuñian.*
- Pueblo Models**
 preparation of **8**: xxvii; **10**: xxii *sq.*
 work on **5**: xxxvi.
- Pueblo Pottery**
 as illustrative of Zuñi cultural growth **4**: 467-521.
 coloring of **10**: 220.
 distinctive character of, in different regions **22, i**: 122 *sq.*, 142 *sq.*
 See also Pottery.
- Pueblo Region**, ancient extent of **19**: 639.
Pueblo Remains, area occupied by **8**: 13.
Pueblo Revolt of 1680 **8**: 89; **13**: 329; **14**: 659.
- Pueblo Ruins**
 cause of distribution of **19**: 639 *sq.*
 classification of **16**: 89.
 in southern Arizona, explorations in, paper on **22, i**: 1-195.
 in southern Arizona, explorations in, paper on, characterization of **22, i**: xliii.
 of Verde Valley, classification of **17**: 536.
 of Verde Valley, similar to cliff dwellings **17**: 537.
 See also Cliff Dwellings.
- Pueblo Sanado**, home of the Kokop clan **19**: 604.
- Pueblo Settlements**
 description of, by Colorado River Indians **14**: 404.

description of, by Sonora Indians **14**: 356.

identification of **15**: xxii.

Pueblo Tribes

not mound builders **12**: 18.

of Rio Grande, running races of the **24**: 806.

See also Pueblo Indian.

Pueblo Viejo, excavation of ruin of **19**: xiv sq.

Pueblo Viejo Valley

ancient people of, cremation of dead by **22, i**: 175 sq.

Buena Vista ruins in, description of **22, i**: 171 sqq.

changes in, since 1847 **22, i**: 174 sq.

Epley's ruin in, description of **22, i**: 171.

former population of **22, i**: 175.

history of **22, i**: 168 sq.

irrigation (prehistoric) in, practice of **22, i**: 178 sq.

location of **22, i**: 168.

pueblo ruins in **22, i**:

architecture of 176 sq.

arrow-polishers from 182, 183.

building materials of 177.

distribution of 170.

effigy vase from 191 sq.

general features of 168 sqq.

jars from, moccasin or slipper shaped 181.

ladle from, human head on 181.

metate from, cut showing 184.

mortars from, distribution of 184 sq.

pigments from, finding of 184.

pottery from, black and white ware, decoration of 180 sqq.

pottery from, form, color and finish of 179 sq.

pottery from, rough ware, undecorated, character of 179.

pottery from, similarity between that from Four-mile ruin and 141.

reference to 173.

shell ornaments from, character of 187.

stone objects from, description of 183-186.

vases from, description of 181 sq., 191 sq.

vases from, views of 191.

visit to 121.

reference to **28**: 118, 141.

terraced gardens (prehistoric) in **22, i**: 177 sq.

Pueblo Village Site, investigation of **45**: 8 sqq.

Pueblos

ancient, pottery of **4**: 257-360.

architecture of **28**: 155, 156 sq., 187.

association of, with cavate lodges **29**: 188 sq.

collection from **3**: 511-592.

communal, mention of **4**: 480, 481.

comparison of ceremonial organization of **47**: 345-348.

correlated agricultural and social development of **21**: xxii.

disintegration of culture of **47**: 56.

division of labor in **26**: 153.

earlier investigations of **23**: xliv.

former populousness of **23**: xii.

house architecture of **23**: xxix.

inhabited, mention of **8**: 61-79, 94-99.

Kiâhâ net absent from **26**: 143.

not found west of Upper Verde **28**: 220.

of refuge, mention of **22, i**: 165.

of the Southwest, dual character of many of the **22, i**: 165.

of Tusayan and Cibola, comparison of **8**: 80.

raided by the Navaho **17**: 481.

relation of, to compounds **28**: 150-160.

relics collected from **23**: xvii, xli.

revolt of **47**: 28.

See also Pueblo Indian.

Pueblos of Rio Grande, reference to **28**: 219.

Puerco River, pueblos on **14**: 491.

Puerto Cabello, Venezuela, sculptured rock near **10**: 147 sq.

Puerto Rico, petroglyphs in **10**: 136 sq.

Puffballs

mention of **33**: 62.

use of **44**: 288, 356.

use of, as food **30**: 69.

Puffin, Tlingit house group name **26**: 401.

Puget Sound, Wash., pictographs found on **10**: 214.

Pu'gthoⁿ Society, account of **27**: 481-485.

Puguviliak **46**: 212.

Puinavi Indians, puberty among the **30**: 311.

Púíwi-Tóyābi, treaty signed by, in 1867 **17**: 186.

Pujuni Tribe **7**: 99.

Pujunan Stock
 mention of the **7**: 99, 100.
 tribes of the **24**:
 Kaoni 660.
 Konkau 296.
 Maidu 297.
 Nishinam 154, 298, 489, 508, 661, 703, 710.
 Ololopa 248, 299.

Pulaski County, Mo., collection from **41**: 20.

Pulex Penetrans. *See* **Chigoe**.

Pulke, the ite drink of the Orinoco Indians **38**: § 269.

Pullen, Clarence
 on Cuyamunque **29**: 333.
 on Enchanted Mesa **29**: 545.

Pulley, Stone, in Guesde collection **34**: 152.

Puloulou, taboo sign **33**: 622.

Pulsatilla Hirsutissima
 medicinal constituents of **44**: 302.
 medicinal properties of **44**: 302.
 use of **44**: 292, 336, 340.

Pulsatilla Patens **33**: 80.

Pulse
 spirit residing in **30**: 153.
 Western Eskimo **46**: 247, 248, 249, 250.

Puma
 a life symbol **36**: 107.
 as a symbol **39**: 214.
 as an emblem **39**: 327.
 food among the Pima **26**: 81.
 in Pima mythology **26**: 217.
 skin, ceremonial use of **39**: 251, 257.
 symbol of fire **45**: 644.
See also **Mountain Lion; Toho**.

Puma Gens
 associated with Snake-Antelope societies at Walpi **19**: 624.
 birth names of **43**: 31 *sqq.*
 child-naming ritual of **43**: 33-58.
 mention of **39**: 70, 206, 214.
 Ni'-ki degree of **36**: 153, 155.
 relations of, with Black Bear gens **36**: 219.
 songs belonging to **39**: 290, 316.
 songs closing ritual of **39**: 326.
 symbolic haircut of **43**: 92.
 wi'-gi-e of **36**: 157-211; **39**: 154.
See also **Iⁿ-gthoⁿ'-ga Gens**.

Puma Shield. *See* **Azul, Antonio**.

Pumaia **33**: 301, 657.

Pumpkin
 as food among the Omaha **3**: 306.
 blossoms, use of **44**: 318.
 cultivation of **38**: § 244.
 in Cherokee lore **19**: 346, 482.
 mention of **33**: 117, 136.
 Pima production **26**: 71, 91, 94.
 probable place of origin of **33**, 59.
 seed in Caddo mythology **14**: 1093.
 use of **44**: 289, 307, 319.

Pumpkin Clan, size of **47**: 35.

Pumpkin Dance
 mention of **42**: 524.
 no details known of **42**: 529.

Puna **33**: 305, 306, 327, 340, 619, 627, 644, 654.

Puname Indians, reference to **29**: 518.

Punch of whale tooth **13**: 140.

Punch Stamp

use of, in Iroquoian pottery **20**: 161.

use of, in Northwestern pottery **20**: 188.

See also **Indenting; Punctures; Stamps**.

Puñci

home of Hano clan **19**: 614.

home of Kokop clan **19**: 604.

Punctuation in sign language **1**: 367.

Punctures

decoration by, Iroquoian pottery **20**: 163.

decoration by, Middle Atlantic Coast pottery **20**: 163.

decoration by, Middle Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 88, 89.

decoration by, Northwestern pottery **20**: 197.

See also **Indenting; Stipple**.

Punia 33: 662.

Puniaiki 33: 640.

Punishment

account of **27**: 213-216.

after death **47**: 138.

capital **42**: 320.

crime and **42**: 338-358, 696 *sq.*

fasting as a form of **40**: 297, 338, 341, 351.

for adultery **40**: 343; **42**: 346-355.

for murder **42**: 339-345.

for theft **42**: 356, 357.

for violation of tribal law **39**: 42; **46**: 445.

graduation of, to fit offense **42**: 350.

Guiana Indian **38**: p. 557 *sq.*, 565 *sq.*

in future life **42**: 513, 514.

inflicted by Katcinas **47**: 846.

of children **42**: 363.

of crime **46**: 479-483.

of girls **40**: 297, 338, 341.

See also **Crime and Punishment; Retaliation; Scratching; Wazhiⁿ'agthe**.

Punk-plugged-in, legend of raid by **19**: 374.

Punkin, vegetable poison **38**: § 735.

Puns, Omaha **3**: 334.

Punta Rassa, work at **17**: XLVII.

Punting 35: 213, 216.

Punuk Island

mapping of **46**: 176.

mention of **46**: 93, 101, 123, 210.

remains in **46**: 172.

Puotin Bay Crania 46: 286.

Pupai-yapong, head-stick for hammock weaving **38**: § 465.

Pupombo. *See* **Kwa-muhu**.

Pupuualena 33: 661.

Pupuhuluena 33: 319, 659.

Pupuluca, number names of **19**: 863, 873, 931.

Purawatka Basket 38: § 415.

Purcell, —, on proportion of warriors to population **14**: 33.

Purchas, —

cited as to labrets **3**: 83, 84, 85.

cited as to masks **3**: 103, 105.

Purchas, Samuel

on Plymouth's Indian policy **18**: 601.

quoted on Indian "mudheads" **9**: 476.

Purchase

absence of, in Seri marriage **17**: 285.

of land from Indians in Illinois **1**: 254.

wife, by Guiana Indian **38**: § 871.

Purdue, A. H., acknowledgment to **42**: 745.

Purgatives

of the Guiana Indians **38**: § 920.

of the Zuñi **30**: 45, 58.

Purging Rite 47: 291, 295.

Purification

act of, in Hano child flogging ceremony **21**: 69.

after handling corpse **45**: 174.

by supernatural beings **35**: 1200 *sq.*

- ceremonies in Tusayan **15**: 298; **16**: 284, 305.
 ceremony, Pima **26**: 187 *sq.*
 days of, in Hopi festival **21**: 20.
 defense of, in Mixton war **14**: 409.
 mention of **35**: 904, 937, 942, 947, 965, 1123, 1139, 1140, 1149, 1181, 1182, 1183, 1368, 1370.
 modes of, Tsimshian **31**: 451.
 of body parts **30**: 58.
 of cannibal dancers **35**: 1009.
 of the Kwakiutl **35**: 685, 745.
 plants used for **45**: 503 *sqq.*
 rites of **47**: 506, 531.
 symbol in Troano Codex **16**: 234.
See also Ordeals.
- Purificatory Rites**, Cherokee **19**: 230.
Purísima, inhabitants of **7**: 67.
Purple Dye, source of **30**: 88.
Purpleheart, *Copaifera pubiflora*
 bark for wood-skins **38**: § 798.
 timber used for bows **38**: § 125.
 timber used for clubs **38**: § 419.
 timber used for corials, etc. **38**: § 794.
 timber used for stone-chip graters **38**: § 335.
- Purposes of Baskets** **41**: 197-210.
Purrunaminari, man created by **30**: 142.
Purse-net Hammock **38**: § 477.
Pursley, James, an early trader **17**: 171.
Purukuri, savanna plover, whistles **38**: § 567, 844.
Pusey, William Allen, quoted on Wilderness Road **42**: 793-800.
Pushetonequa mention of **42**: 7.
Pushing-Bear. *See Set-ĩmkía.*
Pussy Toes, medicinal use of **42**: 663, 668.
Pütce or Pütci
 Hopi Horn and Flute clan chief, reference to **19**: 579.
 information concerning Cohonimo from **14**: 813.
- Putckohu**
 mention of **21**: 113.
See also Rabbit Sticks.
- Putnam, Prof. Frederick Ward**
 accounts of Middle Mississippi Valley pottery by **20**: 87.
 acknowledgment to **27**: 29.
 cited **4**: 279, 367, 406; **12**: 661, 669, 716; **46**: 228.
 description of bone pins by **2**: 217.
 description of cliff ruins by **16**: 80.
 description of shell fishhook by **2**: 209.
 description of shell gorgets by **2**: 276, 282, 295.
 description of shell pins by **2**: 218.
 description of shell spoons by **2**: 195.
 description of shell vessels by **2**: 196.
 examination of quarry shops by **15**: 52.
 finds figured copper plate in stone grave **12**: 701.
 invitation extended by, to Culin **24**: 29.
 mortuary figurines obtained by **20**: 41 *sq.*, 183.
 on ancient fabrics **3**: 415, 418.
 on figurines found by, near Cincinnati, Ohio **20**: 184.
 on Ohio mounds **5**: 49 *sqq.*
 on stone graves or cists **1**: 115, 116.
 on use of asphaltum **2**: 227.
 on value of Haliotis shells **2**: 191.
 pottery collected by **20**: 168, 179.
 textile articles found by **13**: 35.
- Putnam River**, manufactures from **18**: 204.
Putty-root in Cherokee lore **19**: 426.
Putubang, paddle-shaped dancing club **38**: § 593.
- Püükoñ**
 appearance of mother and grandmother of **21**: 43.
 derivation of **21**: 125.
 Kokyan wüqti, grandmother of **21**: 90.
 similarity in facial symbols of, to those of Keca **21**: 78.
 wooden image of **19**: 966.
- Püükoñ hoyá**

description of **21**: 90.
 Hopak, the sister of **21**: 89.
 Hopi war god **19**: 589.
 Paluña hoyá, twin brother of **21**: 90.
 similarity of symbols of Püükoñ kaccina to those of **21**: 90.
 worship of **21**: 21, 25.

Püükoñ Kaccinas, dissimilarity of, and Buffalo kaccinas **21**: 43.
Püükoñki, description of **21**: 25.
Puya, Makusi hunting arrow **38**: § 143.

Puyallup
 games of the **24**:
 hand game 302.
 stick game 250.
 in treaty of 1854 **14**: 751.
 land cessions and reservations **18**: 798, 818, 842, 864.
 myths of **19**: 442.
 population of **7**: 105.
 reserve, changes in **18**: 798.
 reserve, establishment of **18**: 818, 864.

Puzzles
 string, etc. **38**: p. 549 *ff.*, Chapter xxiv, *passim*.
 to deceive spirits **30**: 180 *sq.*, 197.

Pyätwäyâ, reference to **40**: 503.

Pygmies
 and the greedy hunters, Iroquois myth **2**: 65.
 power of the **2**: 65.
 references to **29**: 418, 435, 500, 501, 549.
See also Pinini.

Pygmy's Mission, Iroquois myth **2**: 67.

Pygocentrus
 tooth as a scraper **38**: § 18.
 tooth for cutting hair **38**: § 14.
 tooth for sharpening darts **38**: § 120.
 voracity of, thwarted **38**: § 195.

Pyramid Lake, Nev.
 battle of, in 1860 **14**: 771.
 establishment of reserve at **18**: 872.
 petroglyphs at **10**: 92.
 rock carvings near **4**: 24.

Pyramid Lake Paiute, establishment of timber reserve for **18**: 832.

Pyramidal Mounds
 definition of **12**: 30.
 of Arkansas **12**: 588.

Pyramidal Form of pueblo house rows **8**: 61.

Pyrite. *See Iron Pyrite.*

Pyromancy among Algonquian tribes **14**: 153.

Pyruia Perversa, range of the **2**: 143.

Pyrus Sitchensis **45**: 486, 488.

Q

Qaçàli or Navaho chanter **5**: 385, 387.

Qailertétang, fabulous people in Eskimo tradition **6**: 640.

Q!ā́ kitān. *See Ānq!á kitān.*

Qāitcal!-ān, Tlingit town **26**: 397.

Q!aitcané dī, *Tlingit clan*, phratry and tribe of **26**: 399.

Qamī́ lh, a Piskwaus chief **14**: 736.

Qamīl-`lēma, a Piskwaus band **14**: 736.

Q!ā́ nēkē^ulak^u or **Q!ā́ nēqē^ulak^u**
 Bellabella myth of **31**: 883.
 creates deer, reference to **35**: 398.

Qa`pnish-`lēma, sketch of the **14**: 739.

Q!aq!á hīt tan, *Tlingit clan*
 history of **26**: 410.
 phratry and tribe of **26**: 398, 400.

Qastcēēlçi. *See Yaybichy, dance of the.*

Qā́ tcadī, *Tlingit clan*
 crests of **26**: 416.
 history of **26**: 410 *sq.*, 414.
 names of **26**: 421, 422.

phratry and tribe of **26**: 399.
standing of **26**: 408.

Qātcxa´na-āk!^u, Tlingit town **26**: 397, 411.

Q!at!kaā´yī, *Tlingit clan*
affinity of **26**: 421.
crests of **26**: 417, 418.
history of **26**: 412 *sq.*
names of **26**: 422.
phratry and tribe of **26**: 400.

Qatqali nadloi **24**: 92, 668.

Qātq!wā´altu, Tlingit town **26**: 397.

Qaumauangmiut Eskimo Tribe, situation of **6**: 421, 422.

Q!eckunuwū, Tlingit town **26**: 397.

Qi, definition of **16**: 262.

Q´ma´shpāl, a Coeur d´Alène synonym **4**: 733.

Qōlos, painting of, on house **35**: 815.

Qōlos Dish **35**: 815.

Q!ōmk!ut!es **35**: 817.

Q!omogwa **35**: 808, 870.

Q!omoyâ*yē **35**: 811.

Qona´, Tlingit town **26**: 397.

Qōt!xolē
eaten fresh with oil **35**: 290.
kept in boxes **35**: 291.
picking of **35**: 218.
preserved in oil **35**: 291.

Q-tox, meaning of **16**: 231.

Quachatisset, sale of land by **18**: 605.

Quachichules. *See Guachichules.*

Quadjaqdjug **6**: 628-633.

Quadrilateral Mesh for weaving, crossed **38**: § 111, 429.

Quadruped Figures
on pottery from Pueblo ruins, cuts showing **22, i**: 71, 72, 153.
on pottery from Pueblo ruins, description of **22, i**: 72, 145, 154.
on Sikyatki pottery **17**: 668-671.

Quadrupeds
myths concerning **19**: 261-280.
See also Animals; and names of different animals.

Quahatika
basketry of the **28**: 140.
mescal pits of the **28**: 116.
origin of the **28**: 153.
pottery of the **28**: 140.
reference to **28**: 112.

Quail
hunting of, with dogs **38**: § 181.
in Pima song **26**: 312, 321.
in Pima tales **26**: 243, 247, 249.

Quail Dance
description of **42**: 532.
mention of **42**: 523, 524.

Quail Plant, Pima medicinal remedy **26**: 79.

Quaitso, population of **7**: 105.

Quake, a Creole term for certain openwork baskets **38**: § 425.

Quakers
account of the **14**: 936.
See also Battey; Friends; Haworth; Standing.

Qualities, discussion of **19**: LV, LVII *sq.*

Qualla Boundary, designation of **18**: 879.

Qualla Reservation
clearing of East Cherokee title to **19**: 173 *sq.*
purchase of **19**: 159.
settlement of boundary of **19**: 179.

Quama. *See Kuamma.*

Quamash, used medicinally **42**: 667.

Quamasia Quamash **45**: 481.

Quanah
capture of mother of **17**: 270.
delegate to Washington in 1892 **17**: 223, 364.
efforts of, to lease grass lands **17**: 350.
former name of father of **14**: 1044.

in battle of Adobe Walls **17**: 203.
 judge of Indian court **17**: 221.
 surrender of band under **17**: 214.

See also Parker, Quanah.

Quanami. *See Clibadium.*

Quantities

discussion of **19**: LV *sq.*
 of pottery found in eastern United States **20**: 23.

Quantity, sign for **1**: 291, 359, 445.

Quapaw Indian

a southern Siouan tribe **7**: 113.
 cultural distinctions of the **42**: 712.
 descent among the **42**: 696.
 dwellings of the **42**: 688.
 early habitat of the **7**: 113.
 general account of the **27**: 67 *sqq.*
 habitat of the (about 1885) **7**: 116.
 in Texas, union of, with Cherokee **19**: 143.
 land cessions and reservations **18**: 688 *sqq.*, 706, 748, 842 *sqq.*
 legendary origin of the **37**: 50.
 linguistic classification of the **27**: 605.
 linguistic work among the **6**: XXXVII.
 name of the Comanche **14**: 1043.
 Omaha name for the **27**: 36, 101.
 Omaha parting from the **27**: 72.
 population of the (about 1885) **7**: 118.
 position of the **42**: 118.
 relation to other tribes **27**: 35, 37 *sq.*
 relations of, with Osage **36**: 45, 46.
 tribal organization of **27**: 141.
See also Kwapa; and names of gentes.

Quaquito

purchase of reserve for **18**: 766.
 reservation for **18**: 738.

Quarentena, spree, etc. **38**: § 286.

Quarez, Agoniez, wounded at Cibola **14**: 557.

Quarrelers classed as Athapascan **7**: 52.

Quarrels

between husband and wife **35**: 742.
 domestic **35**: 1358 *sq.*

Quarries

aboriginal flint **44**: 505-540.
 in Winnebago territory **37**: 86.
 of rhyolite **15**: 75.
 of the highland **15**: 72.
 of the Potomac lowland **15**: 147.
 steatite, distribution of **15**: 106.
 steatite, researches in **15**: 113.
See also Quarry; Quarry Pits; etc.

Quarry

blades, destiny of **15**: 62.
 blades, distribution of **15**: 79.
 flint, in Indian territory **13**: XXVII.
 flint, in Ohio **13**: XXVII.
 for grater stone chips **38**: § 338.
 novaculite, in Arkansas **13**: XXVII.
 relation of, to cache **15**: 79.
 soapstone, examination of **13**: XXVI.
See also Quarries; Quarry Pits; etc.

Quarry Pits, distribution of **15**: 64.

Quarry Shops

bulletin on **15**: L, LI, LIV, LVIII, LXII.
 character of refuse of **15**: 52.
 character of work at **15**: 53.
 distribution of **15**: 53.
 near Riggs Mill **15**: 70.
 of District of Columbia **15**: 30.
 on Dumbarton Heights **15**: 62.
 on Piny Branch **15**: 33.
 product of the **15**: 53.
 rejects of **15**: 147.

researches on **15**: XLVII.
work of, illustrated **15**: 150.
See also **Workshop**.

Quarry Sites, distribution of implements by **15**: 142, 143.

Quarrying

aboriginal method of **15**: 23, 44, 48, 49, 50.
of steatite **15**: 106.

Quarta. *See* **Panpipes**.

Quarters, Cult of 19: 834, 845 *sq.*

Quarters, The Four 11: 524, 537.

Quartier, Jacques, on dice game, Hurons **24**: 108.

Quartz

and quartzite implements **46**: 173.
beads **38**: § 76.
character of **15**: 83.
character of deposits of **15**: 24.
chest ornaments **38**: § 20, 537.
Eskimo implements made of **18**: 75, 83, 149.
Eskimo ornaments made of **18**: 48, 49.
implements of, discussion of **15**: 87.
in inlaying eastern United States pottery **20**: 52.
not adapted to pecking **15**: 96.
pebbles, development of implements from **15**: 144.
pebbles on tidewater Potomac **15**: 72.
quarries by aborigines **15**: 23.
transportation of, by floods **15**: 22.
use of, as tempering material **20**:
 Middle Mississippi Valley pottery 83.
 Potomac-Chesapeake pottery 151.
 South Appalachian pottery 138.
use of, in aboriginal art **15**: 24.
used for drills **15**: 85.
used for flaking **15**: 29.
used for implement making **15**: 135.
See also **Materials; Quartzite; Rocks, siliceous**.

Quartz Creek, site at **46**: 90.

Quartz Crystals

Eskimo belief concerning **18**: 446.
from Sikyatki **17**: 729.
probable use of, by Pueblo Indians **22, i**: 186.
use of **44**: 92 *sq.*
use of, by Southwestern tribes **28**: 130.

Quartzite

adaptability of, for flaking **15**: 61.
blades, source of **15**: 79.
boulders in Piny Branch quarries **15**: 43.
boulders near Washington **15**: 138.
character of **15**: 23, 24, 83.
compact, definition of **13**: 58.
implements of, discussion of **15**: 86.
not adapted to pecking **15**: 96.
transportation of, by floods **15**: 22.
use of, for drills **15**: 85.
use of, for flaked tool making **15**: 29, 100.
use of, for implement making **15**: 135.
See also **Quartz; Quartz Crystals**.

Quashqua's Band

cession of reserve by **18**: 758.
reservation for **18**: 740.

Quassia Amara, febrifuge **38**: § 927.

Quataquois; Quataquon, Kiowa Apache synonyms **17**: 245.

Quatern Symbols, range and diversity of **22, i**: xv *sq.*

Quaternary Concept among primitive peoples **19**: 834 *sq.*

Quaternary-Quinary System among primitive peoples **19**: 843, 850.

Quatrefages, Dr. A. de

cited **46**: 175, 234, 237, 330, 332, 333, 338, 348, 354, 371.
on appearance of Indians in the valley of the Missouri **5**: 109.

Quauhtitlan. *See* **Chimalpopoca**.

Quauhtli day symbol, discussion of **16**: 250.

Quebec

fall of **19**: 40.

Menomini at siege of **14**: 16.
 proclamation for government of **18**: 558 *sq.*

Quebec Province, Canada, Iroquoian pottery from **20**: 170.

Quebita Guinensis for snake bite **38**: § 929.

Queen Charlotte Islands
 language of, Gallatin **7**: 119.
 tattooing in **4**: 66-73, 189.
 Tlingit name for **26**: 414.

Queensland, cannibalism in **30**: 158.

Queets, mention of **41**: 136.

Quelch, J. J.
 on clay models **30**: 140.
 on poison making **30**: 304.

Queniut, population of **7**: 105.

Quercus, use of **44**: 292, 356, 378.

Quercus Macrocarpa
 mention of **33**: 75.
 use of **44**: 292, 307, 320, 338, 340, 344, 369.

Quercus Oblongifolia, acorns of **26**: 78.

Quercus Rubra
 medicinal constituents of **44**: 304.
 medicinal properties of **44**: 302.
 mention of **33**: 75.
 use of **44**: 292, 338.

Quercus Stellata, medicinal use of **42**: 659.

Querechos
 description of **14**: 527, 528.
 description of, by Coronado **14**: 580.
 description of, by Jaramillo **14**: 587.
 identification of, with Tonkawa **14**: 396.
 manner of life of **14**: 504.

Queres
 pueblos of the **14**: 525.
See also Keresan Family.

Queretaro College, sending of friars to Sonora by **17**: 79.

Queries
 concerning Indian beliefs **11**: 538.
 for observers, regarding burial **1**: 202, 203.
See also Question.

Quern, development of **20**: xv.

Quer'-rän-na Society, organization and ceremonials of **11**: 112, 113, 130.

Quesada, A. de, visit of, to Arizona **13**: 185.

Question
 sign for **1**: 291, 297, 303, 447, 480, 486, 494.
 signals for **1**: 531, 536.
See also Queries.

Quetzal symbol in Dresden Codex **16**: 224.

Quetzalcoatl (Mexican god of air)
 mention of **1**: 230, 237, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243; **25**: 237.
 painting of, on wall in Santa Rita mound **19**: 665, 668, 673, 678.

Quevado, A. Lafonte, on Tabo numeration **19**: 838.

Queyu. *See Ku-yu.*

Queza. *See Niza.*

Quiahuitl day symbol, discussion of **16**: 259.

Quiarlpi, a Colville synonym **14**: 732.

Quiauistlan, a Totonac ruin **25**: 231, 243 *sq.*

Quiche or Qu'iché
 myth, reference to monkey in **16**: 243.
 number names of the **19**: 862, 864.

Quiche-Cakchiquel
 day names of the **16**: 206.
 days, list of **19**: 807.

Quichua, ceremony of **19**: 453.

Quick, J. H., petroglyphs described by **10**: 90 *sq.*

Quid Boxes, Eskimo **18**: 278 *sqq.*

Quigaltanqui, mention of **42**: 440.

Quigyuma, reference to **28**: 209.

Quii day symbol, discussion of **16**: 245.

Quii-lana, meaning of **16**: 232.

Quijotoa
 Apache-Papago fight at **26**: 43, 45.

- visited by Kino **26**: 27.
- Quijotoac**, reference to **28**: 140.
- Quileute Indians or Tribe**
 basketry of the **41**: 376.
 mention of the **41**: 136.
 population and habitat of the **7**: 63.
 researches among the **29**: 23.
 studied by Dr. L. J. Frachtenberg **38**: p. 11.
 work among, of Dr. L. J. Frachtenberg **37**: 18.
- Quillehute** land cessions and reservations **18**: 808, 866, 928.
- Quills**
 Eskimo fishing lines made of **18**: 175 *sq.*
 porcupine, dyeing of **44**: 269, 271.
 porcupine, use of **46**: 590, 591.
 use of, for ornamentation **41**: 148.
- Quillwork**
 antedating beadwork **45**: 46 *sq.*
 description of **27**: 203, 345 *sqq.*
 mention of **41**: 363, 364-368, 370.
 on bags **45**: 48 *sq.*
 on birch bark **45**: 52.
 on caps **45**: 226.
 on clothing **45**: 66, 67, 70, 76, 77, 337.
 porcupine **42**: 690.
- Quinahaqui**, De Soto's visit to **19**: 28.
- Quinaielt**
 dice games of the **24**: 156.
 land cessions and reservations **18**: 808, 866.
 population of the **7**: 105.
See also Quinault.
- Quinaielt River**, treaty of **18**: 808.
- Quinary System** of numbers **19**: 875-880.
- Quinary-Vigesimal System**
 employed by Nahuatlan, Zapotecan, Mazatecan, Trikean, Mixean and Zoquean peoples **19**:
 921.
 geographic extent of **19**: 924.
 illustrations of **19**: 882-890.
- Quinault**
 mention of the **41**: 136.
See also Quinaielt.
- Quince**
 juice, use of, as poison antidote **14**: 537, 541.
See also Patol.
- Quincunial Concept** among primitive peoples **19**: 835 *sq.*
- Quinine Plant**, nuts of, eaten by Pima **26**: 78.
- Quinn, T. J.**, reservation for **18**: 869.
- Quinoise**
 a Wawenock at Falmouth Conference **43**: 174.
 possible origin of the name **43**: 174.
- Quintilian**
 on antiquity of gesture language **1**: 285.
 on powers of gesture **1**: 280.
 on questioning by gesture **1**: 449.
 on rules for gesture **1**: 285.
- Quintockey**, a rendering of Kentucky **42**: 47.
- Quiogozon**, a charnel-house so called by early writers **1**: 94.
- Quipu**
 a mnemonic device of the Indians of Peru and Guiana **10**: 224 *sqq.*
 of the Peruvians **4**: 79; **9**: 553.
 system similar to the **42**: 40, 455.
See also Strings.
- Quiquito.** *See Quaquito.*
- Quirena**, a secret society **47**: 71.
- Quirigua**
 face numerals of initial series of inscriptions at **22, i**: 203-219.
 face numerals of inscriptions at **22, i**:
 secondary series of 226-233.
Stela A, discussion of 215 *sqq.*, 232 *sq.*
Stela C—
 discussion of 217 *sqq.*, 233, 257.
 figure showing 217.

- Stela E*—
 discussion of 228-232.
 figures and plates showing 229, 230, 231.
- Stela F*—
 discussion of 203-212, 226 *sqq.*
 figures and plates showing 217.
- Stela J*, discussion of 212-215.
- inscriptions at **22, i**:
 Great Cycle symbols on, figures showing 266.
 Great Cycle symbols on, figure and plates showing 211, 217, 218, 221, 224, 225, 227,
 229, 230, 231.
 terminal dates of, significance of 290-299.
- inscriptions of **19**: 743.
 monster's head from **19**: 674.
- Quiripa**, snail shell beads **38**: § 540.
- Quiripi Dialects**, location of **43**: 214.
- Quirix**
 origin of the name **29**: 574.
 Spaniards visit province of **14**: 503, 519, 525.
See also Queres.
- Quirk, Richard**, on Antillean stone implements **25**: 92.
- Quirt** of the Dog soldiers **14**: 987.
- Quisare**, cassarip **38**: § 248.
- Quiver Rods** of the Eskimo **9**: 209.
- Quivers**
 bark or skin **42**: 693.
 description of **27**: 452; **45**: 100 *sq.*
 for darts **38**: 124.
 hair used as **42**: 684, 693.
 materials used for **45**: 242.
 of the Eskimo **9**: 207 *sqq.*; **11**: 247; **18**: 161.
 of the Kiowa **17**: 276.
 of the Menomini **14**: 281.
 of the Omaha **13**: 287.
See also Arrows; etc.
- Quivira**
 cartographic history of **14**: 403, 544.
 causes for stories of Turk regarding **14**: 588.
 death of Friar Padilla at **14**: 401.
 departure of Coronado **14**: LVII, 396, 508.
 description of **14**: 521, 577.
 description of, by Coronado **14**: 582.
 description of, by Jaramillo **14**: 589.
 descriptions of, received by Coronado **14**: 393, 576, 580.
 mention of **14**: 492.
 searched for by Coronado **13**: 326.
- Qulh** day symbol, discussion of **16**: 232.
- Quoits**
 general description of **24**: 722.
 played by the Caribs **34**: 136.
 played by the **24**:
 Eskimo, Western 723 *sq.*
 Haida, Kaigani 725.
 Keres 724.
 Kwakiutl 725.
 Micmac 722.
 Mohave 722, 726.
 Navaho 722.
 Pima 724.
 Tarahumare 722, 724 *sq.*
 Zuñi 722, 726 *sq.*
- Quoit-tsow**, another name for Wovoka **14**: 702.
- Quoitze Ow**, name applied to Wovoka **14**: 765.
- Quoratean Family**
 of languages, mention of **7**: 100 *sq.*
 of languages, work on **11**: xxix.
- Qwû'lh-hwai-pûm**, a Klû'kātät synonym **14**: 738.

R

Rabelais, François

on forced and mistaken signs **1**: 338.
on head shaking **1**: 441.
on primitive language **1**: 282.
on sign for marriage **1**: 290.
on signs addressed to women **1**: 310.
on universal language **1**: 287.

Rabbit

and bear, distribution of myth of **19**: 234.
and flint, origin of myth of **19**: 234.
and the panther, folk tale of **14**: 221.
and the saw-whet, folk tale of **14**: 200.
belief concerning **41**: 608.
character of, in various mythologies **19**: 231 *sqq.*
clothing made from skin of **26**: 158.
Eskimo methods of snaring **18**: 124.
figure on Sikyatki pottery **17**: 669, 670.
hair of, use of, in Hako ceremony **22**, **ii**: 21.
hunt, ceremony over rabbits taken in **23**: 443.
hunt, description of **23**: 442 *sq.*
hunt, purpose of **23**: 442.
hunted by the Pima **26**: 59.
hunts, ceremonial **47**: 308, 324, 335 *sq.*
hunts, description of **47**: 102.
hunts, occurrence of **47**: 68.
in Indian mythology **16**: 236.
in Menomini myth **14**: 87, 113, 126.
in Paiute myth **14**: 105.
in Pima mythology **26**: 215 *sq.*, 248.
in Pima tales **26**: 242, 249.
in Potawatomi myth **14**: 207.
method of killing the **23**: 91, 92.
myths concerning **11**: 65, 334, 472; **19**: 262, 263, 266-277, 407, 431, 447-452, 463, 467.
sign for **1**: 321.
skin robe of Tusayan **17**: 629.
skin robes, use of, to cover doorways **8**: 182, 194.
skin, use of, as rug, by Hopi katchinas **21**: 50, 74, 76, 78, 79, 106.
skins, use of, for garments **14**: 517.
sores caused by **26**: 263.
symbol in the codices **16**: 235.
taboo of, to the taime **17**: 323.
tails, use of, for necklaces, in decoration of Hopi katchinas **21**: 67.
See also Brer Rabbit; Gods; Hare.

Rabbit Brush

blossoms of, used for basketry **30**: 81.
stems of, used for dyeing **30**: 80.

Rabbit Clan

native names for **42**: 115.
use of the term **42**: 145.
See also Tabo Clan.

Rabbit Dance

description of **42**: 533.
mention of **42**: 524.

Rabbit Disease, treatment for **42**: 641.

Rabbit-foot 33: 97.

Rabbit Lake

cession of reserve at **18**: 830.
reservation at **18**: 802.

Rabbit People, former inhabitants of Homolobi **22**, **i**: 24.

Rabbit Rock, myth of the **14**: 117.

Rabbit Sticks, appearance of, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: 67.

Rabbits, a Kiowa military order **14**: 989; **17**: 230.

Racaciri. *See Protium aracouchili.*

Raccoon

a man-being in Iroquoian cosmology **21**: 202.
and the blind men, folk tale of **14**: 211.
eaten by the Pima **26**: 82.
effigy vessel, from house circle **41**: 594.
myths concerning **19**: 289 *sq.*, 449.
special connection of, with woman **27**: 512.
suggestion of figure of, on vessel from Four-mile ruin **22**, **i**: 145.

Raccoon Clan

busk name of **42**: 614.
facial painting of **42**: 170.
native names for **42**: 115.
of the Natchez **42**: 118.
story concerning **42**: 108; **44**: 199.
Tukabahchee chief selected from **42**: 148.

Raccoon Disease, children affected by **42**: 641.
Raccoon River, reference to **27**: 88.
Race Course through street **47**: 210.

Race, Eskimo
purity of **46**: 365.
unity or plurality of **46**: 356.
yellow-brown **43**: 357.

Race Sense, Seri **17**: 154* *sq.*, 160*-163*.

Race Tracks
of Nambé **29**: 362.
of San Juan **29**: 211, 217.
See also Race Course.

Race Types, Seri **17**: 160*.

Races (1)
of people, definition of **15**: xvii.
See also Peoples.

Races (2)
among the Jicarilla Apache **26**: 173.
among the Menomini **14**: 245.
among the Pima **26**: 172 *sqq.*
among the Sobaipuri **26**: 173.
betting on **46**: 566.
foot, Guiana Indian **38**: § 591.
in Pima mythology **26**: 241, 249.
in Pima song **26**: 298.
nonritualistic **47**: 329 *sq.*
Papago with Pima **26**: 172.
ritual **47**: 283.
time of **47**: 289.
to help the sun **47**: 324-329, 342.
See also Foot-race; Racing.

Racine, Wis., mounds near **5**: 14.

Racing
among the Eskimo **18**: 340.
among the Indians **19**: 494.
foot, reference to **27**: 88.
in Hopi ceremonials **15**: 261.
in Seneca myth **19**: 369.
vogue of **45**: 260.
See also Races (2).

Racing Katsina
in Tusayan **15**: 298.
See also Wawac.

Racket
borrowed by the whites **24**: 32.
general description of **24**: 562 *sq.*
played by the **24**:
Abnaki 571, 708.
Assiniboin 610 *sq.*
Caughnawaga 573 *sq.*
Cherokee 562, 563, 574-588.
Cheyenne 563.
Chickasaw 597.
Chinook 562, 563, 573.
Chippewa 562, 563, 564-567, 568, 573, 611, 616.
Choctaw 562, 563, 598-605.
Cree 573.
Dakota 562.
Dakota, Santee 563, 611-614.
Dakota, Yanktonai 614.
Delawares 567.
Gualala 594 *sq.*
Hurons 563, 588 *sq.*
Iowa 615.
Iroquois 590 *sq.*, 592 *sq.*
Menomini 567 *sq.*

Miami 563, 569.
 Missisauga 563, 565, 569.
 Miwok 596 *sq.*
 Mohawk 563, 590 *sqq.*
 Muskogee 562, 605 *sqq.*
 Nipissing 570.
 Nishinam 608 *sq.*
 Onondaga 592.
 Oto 615.
 Passamaquoddy 570 *sq.*
 Penobscot 571.
 Pomo 562, 594 *sq.*
 St. Regis 592.
 Salish 562.
 Santee 562, 563.
 Sauk and Foxes 564, 572 *sq.*
 Seminole 562, 608.
 Seneca 562, 563, 592 *sqq.*
 Shawnee 573.
 Sioux 573.
 Skokomish 609.
 Thompson Indians 562, 609 *sq.*
 Topinagugim 597.
 Winnebago 562, 615 *sq.*
 Yokuts 595.

referable to net-shield **24**: 33.

See also **Lacrosse**; **Raquette**.

Racks

for drying **35**: 233, 238.

for holding baskets **35**: 171.

for suspending clothes **8**: 208, 214.

Radin, Dr. Max, acknowledgment to **37**: 48.

Radin, Dr. Paul

appointment of **31**: 17.

contributor to Bureau **48**: 1189.

ethnologic research by **32**: 21.

manuscript by **30**: 24.

manuscript by, on Huave **37**: 21.

mention of **32**: 9.

on Ojibwa dialect **28**: 290a.

reference to **40**: 504, 548.

systematic research by **33**: 29.

work of **31**: 17.

Radio

Acoma attitude toward **47**: 34.

mention of **46**: 107.

Radisson, Peter Esprit

on Dakota eating wild rice **19**: 1083.

on Dakota gathering wild rice **19**: 1061.

on Dakota use of wild rice **19**: 1046.

on location of Huron Indians in Wisconsin **19**: 1055.

on Menomini use of wild rice **19**: 1048.

on popular synonym for wild rice **19**: 1046.

on synonym for Menomini Indians **19**: 1048.

on time of year Dakota consume wild rice **19**: 1087.

Radius

mention of **46**: 156, 160, 164, 165.

Western Eskimo **46**: 314-317.

Rae, C. S., celt owned by **34**: 177.

Rae, John

cited **6**: 411, 445, 446, 448, 450, 451, 452, 455, 459, 478, 485, 510, 597; **46**: 332, 333, 337, 338, 351, 371.

on Eskimo fire-making **9**: 290.

work consulted **9**: 24.

Raffaelle, on attention to gestures **1**: 292.

Rafinesque, Constantine Samuel

cited **4**: 233.

earthworks surveyed by **42**: 784.

extravagant hypothesis of **12**: 599.

on first appearance of whites **19**: 191.

on name Tallige'wi **19**: 184.

translation of *Walam Olum* by **19**: 190.

Rafn, Carl Christian, objects figured by **25**: 96.

Rafts

Cherokee use of **19**: 496.
made for Diaz by Colorado River Indians **14**: 407.
of poles and canes **13**: 15.
of the Guiana Indians **36**: § 802.
of wattle work **13**: 13.
use of **42**: 689; **45**: 248.
use of, in crossing Colorado River **14**: 486.

Rage, showing of the teeth as sign of **20**: cXLIII.

Ragged Island, number of specimens from **34**: 50.

Ragweed

mention of **22**: 132.
use of, in medicine **30**: 51.

Raids

Apache **26**: 200-204.
distances covered in **42**: 736.

Raiford, Philip H., letter by, to commissioner **42**: 217.

Railroad Cars, sign for **1**: 322.

Railroads

development of **27**: 624.
development of, in far southwest **26**: 56, 59, 60, 63, 64.
following buffalo trails **42**: 742.
in Cherokee country **19**: 151.
Indian trails followed by **42**: 744.

Rain

ancestors identified with **47**: 510.
and growth of corn, Zuñi ceremonies for **23**: 180-204.
averting **30**: 268.
belief concerning **45**: 178.
ceremonial procedure for **30**: 36, 37, 89, 91, 97; **47**: 530.
conjuring **22**, **ii**: 167.
controlled by water creatures **42**: 490.
dancing for **47**: 886.
effect of, on sickness **30**: 348.
gesture signs and symbols for **10**: 701.
Hopi prayers for **15**: 261.
invoked by the bull-roarer **4**: 975.
kacinas associated with **47**: 844.
Menomini mythic origin of **14**: 40.
part played by, in Hako ceremony **22**, **ii**: 101-104.
personification of, by the Navaho **17**: 509.
prominent in Flute ceremony **19**: 1005.
representation of, by Eastern United States Indians **20**: 100.
representation on Hopi masks of symbols to bring **21**: 114.
signs **30**: 269, 275.
superstition regarding **42**: 515 *sq.*
symbol in Dresden Codex **16**: 258.
symbol in Troano Codex **16**: 222.
symbol of bird ornaments **17**: 733.
symbolic prayer for **15**: 312.
symbols, appearance of, in Hopi pictures **21**: 47, 84, 88, 92, 105, 119.
symbols in Hopi pictography **15**: 311.
symbols of Chinese and Indians, comparison of **17**: 295.
symbols of, in Hopi festivals **21**: 41, 42.
symbols on Tusayan kilts **15**: 295.
terms relating to **29**: 57 *sq.*
worship of, by Pueblo Indians **14**: 561.
Yuman and Serian names for **17**: 340* *sq.*
See also **Cloud**; **Rain Ceremony**; etc.

Rain Ceremony

among the Menomini **14**: 150.
among the Pima **26**: 347-352.
among the Sia **11**: 76, 91, 101, 113.
Casa Grande **28**: 113.
instruments used in **26**: 167.
medicine-men in **26**: 259.
See also **Rain-making Ceremonies**.

Rain Chief, functions of the **15**: 311.

Rain Clan, member of Patki groups **19**: 596.

Rain Cloaks, use of **45**: 235.

Rain Cloud Clan

association of, with Piba clan **19**: 601.

basket dance of the **21**: 22.

katcinas of, celebration of advent of, in Soyaluña **21**: 57.

See also **Patki Clan**; **Water-house Clan**.

Rain Cloud People. *See* **Patki**.

Rain Cloud Symbol

appearance of, in Hopi festivals **21**: 29, 41, 42, 47.

in pictures of Hopi katcinas **21**: 59, 64, 66, 68, 80, 81, 84, 88, 90, 92 *sqq.*, 98, 102, 106 *sqq.*, 112, 118, 120.

of the Hopi **17**: 681.

on Awatobi cist **17**: 613.

on gravestones **17**: 732.

on Hopi kilt **15**: 263.

on Hopi pottery **17**: 694.

on objects from Pueblo ruins in Arizona, description of **22**, **i**: 73 *sq.* 155-158.

on Sikyatki pottery **17**: 689, 690.

views of **22**, **i**: 74, 80, 81, 157.

Rain Clouds, depicted on Walpi Snake altar **19**: 983.

Rain Deity

in Dresden Codex **16**: 226.

in Troano Codex **16**: 217.

of the Mexicans **16**: 216.

of the Quiche **16**: 238.

See also **Rain Gods**.

Rain Frocks of the Eskimo **9**: 122.

Rain Frog, *Hyla venulosa*

harbinger of rain **38**: § 938.

legends of **30**: 125, 195 *sq.*, 198.

origin of **30**: 125.

See also **Frogs**.

Rain Gods

in Pima legend **28**: 42, 47.

of the Hopi **15**: 312.

of the Pima **26**: 350.

See also **Rain Deity**.

Rain Makers

account of the **44**: 268 *sq.*

among the Menomini **14**: 150.

beliefs concerning **47**: 513.

by whom directed **23**: 20, 21.

dance of, description of **47**: 82 *sqq.*

description of **23**: 22.

invoking of **23**: 21.

method of producing thunder **23**: 22.

of the cardinal points **47**: 66.

responsibility of the **42**: 630.

use of the term **47**: 513.

See also **Katcina Organization**; **Katcinas**; **K'atsinas**; **Rain Priests**.

Rain Making

mention of **30**: 254, 267 *sq.*, 345; **42**: 616, 629 *sqq.*

one of the powers ascribed to Indian medicine-men **9**: 455 *sq.*

Rain-making Ceremonies

description of **47**: 330 *sq.*

importance of **47**: 540.

time of **47**: 289, 331, 514 *sq.*

See also **Rain Ceremony**.

Rain Man in Pima legends **28**: 47 *sq.*

Rain Myth

Hindu **1**: 27.

Oraibi **1**: 26.

Shoshone **1**: 26, 27.

signs for **1**: 344, 359, 372.

Rain Priests

account of the **30**: 36.

Datura used by the **30**: 52.

Euphorbia used by the **30**: 52.

medicines of the **30**: 39.

Zuñi, correspondence of, to katcina fathers **21**: 56.

See also **Rain Makers**.

Rain Shelter **38**: § 269.

Rain Shrine

pipe of, use of **22, ii**: 101-104.
priest of, duties of **22, ii**: 19, 48.

Rain Songs

among the Sia **11**: 123, 126, 128.
mention of **33**: 119; **39**: 230, 351-355; **45**: 665-672.
of Wovoka **14**: 772.

Rain Symbol

at Mishongnovi Cakwaleña altar **19**: 992.
at Mishongnovi Flute altar **19**: 991.
made of kernel of corn **19**: 993 *sq.*
of Macileña altar **19**: 989.

Rain Wi'-gi-e **45**: 665 *sqq.*

Rainbow

beliefs concerning **11**: 37, 56, 401, 508, 517; **30**: 268; **42**: 480.
Indian name for **42**: 480.
in Navaho genesis **17**: 488.
legend of travel of Hopi gods on **21**: 121.
myth, Shoshoni **1**: 27.
myths concerning **19**: 442.
personification of **30**: 170, 268.
symbols of, appearance of, in Hopi pictures **21**: 64, 102, 108, 121.
symbols on Sikyatki pottery. **17**: 681.
terms relating to **29**: 58.
Tlingit conception of **26**: 452.

Rainbow Disease, treatment of **42**: 649.

Rainbow Worm in Zuñi mythology **13**: 408.

Rainfall

at Point Barrow, Alaska **9**: 31.
in Verde Valley **13**: 245.
reduction of **33**: 163.

Raiser, employment of, in hammock making **38**: § 469.

Rakes of the Eskimo **18**: 74.

Raleigh, Sir Walter

charter granted to **18**: 529.
races of Trinidad enumerated by **34**: 64.

Ralls County, Mo., mounds in **5**: 42.

Rama method of forming numbers **19**: 918.

Ramirez, —, on Mexican wind and rain gods **16**: 216.

Ramirez de Vargas, Luis. *See* Vargas.

Ramirez, José Fernando

classification of Seri by **17**: 96.
on Nahoas counting **19**: 876.
Seri vocabulary studied by **17**: 95 *sq.*, 296*.

Ramirez, Father Juan, at Acoma **47**: 27.

Ramirez, Sebastian, treatment of Indian by **18**: 539.

Ramirez Codex, labret shown in **3**: 85.

Ramon Pane, Fray

as a historian **25**: 19 *sq.*
cited on inhabitants of Haiti **25**: 139.
Haitian dialect spoken by **25**: 77.
on Antillean priesthood **25**: 147.
on Haitian ceremonies for rain *25*: 65.
on Haitian traditions **25**: 73 *sq.*
on polygamy among Borinqueños **25**: 48.
on Porto Rican legend **25**: 109.
on religion of Borinqueños **25**: 129, 131.
on treatment of medicine-men **25**: 62 *sq.*
on *zemis*, Antillean **25**: 55, 56, 57, 146.
on *zemis*, Haitian **25**: 54, 73.
origin of turtle recorded by **25**: 197.

See also **Pane, Ramon.**

Rampart **46**: 132.

Ramphastos. *See* Toucan.

Ramsey, A., mound on land of, Tennessee **12**: 356.

Ramsey, J. G. M.

cited **12**: 676, 694.
on agitation for cession (1796) **19**: 80.
on appointment of Governor Blount **19**: 69.
on appointment of Cherokee agent by North Carolina **19**: 61.
on attack on Buchanon's station **19**: 73.

- on battle of King's Mountain **19**: 57.
- on border conditions in 1777 **19**: 55.
- on bounties for American scalps **19**: 47.
- on burning of Cowee **19**: 61.
- on capture and release of Joseph Brown **19**: 66.
- on capture and release of Samuel Handley **19**: 74.
- on Cherokee attitude at the beginning of the revolution **19**: 47.
- on Cherokee desire for peace (1792) **19**: 72.
- on Cherokee habitat **7**: 78.
- on Cherokee land cessions **19**: 46.
- on Cherokee part in French and Indian war **19**: 39.
- on Cherokee peace town **19**: 207.
- on Cherokee War of 1760-1761 **19**: 45.
- on Chickasaw surrender of land between Cumberland and Duck Rivers **19**: 66.
- on Christian's expedition **19**: 51.
- on destruction of Chickamauga towns **19**: 55, 79.
- on Doherty-McFarland expedition **19**: 75.
- on expedition from Virginia through Cherokee country **19**: 30.
- on French and Spanish encouragement of Cherokee hostility **19**: 62, 67.
- on Indian warpath **19**: 206.
- on Indian fighting in 1793 **19**: 76.
- on Jack's expedition **19**: 50.
- on killing of Indians by John Beard **19**: 74.
- on minor Cherokee-American conflicts (1775-1795) **19**: 48, 63, 64, 65, 66, 69, 70, 75, 76.
- on Nancy Ward **19**: 204.
- on Old Tassel's talk **19**: 60.
- on origin of Chickamauga band **19**: 54.
- on Gen. James Robertson **19**: 62, 205.
- on Rutherford's expedition **19**: 49, 205.
- on Sevier and Campbell's expedition (1780) **19**: 58.
- on Sevier's expedition (1781-1782) **19**: 59, 60.
- on Sevier's last expedition (1792) **19**: 75.
- on Tellico conference **19**: 79.
- on the Suck **19**: 464.
- on threatened burning of Chilhowee **19**: 73.
- on Tory Indian raid in South Carolina **19**: 47.
- on treaties of De Witt's Corners and Long Island **19**: 54.
- on treaty of Holston **19**: 69.
- on treaty of Hopewell **13**: 62.
- on treaty of Nashville (1783) **19**: 63.
- on treaty of Tellico (1798) **19**: 81.
- on westward emigration **19**: 45.
- on Williamson's expedition **19**: 50.
- on Yuchi among Cherokee **19**: 386.
- Ramusio, Giovanni R.**
 - citation from collection by **17**: 52.
 - letter by **14**: 349.
 - on Acoma **29**: 543.
 - on Pecos **29**: 476.
 - quotation from **14**: 554, 556.
 - translation of Mendoza's letter by **14**: 552.
- Rana Tinctoria** for artificial coloration of feathers **38**: § 84.
- Rancheria de la Laguna**, reached by Anza expedition **44**: 47.
- Ranchito**, destruction of **47**: 208.
- Rand, —**
 - on Micmac form **28**: 284.
 - work of, cited **28**: 238.
- Range**
 - of American pottery **20**: 19 *sq.*
 - of eastern United States pottery **20**: 22 *sq.*
 - of Middle Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 80.
- Ranjel, —** on De Soto's expedition **19**: 25, 26, 191-201.
- Rank**
 - and position transferred from parent to son **35**: 1089.
 - given up by old man **35**: 1349, 1351.
 - insignia of **46**: 592 *sq.*
 - mention of **35**: 465, 1078.
 - of numayms **35**: 1046.
 - of tribes **35**: 758, 968.
 - rise in **35**: 1113.
- Ranters**, account of the **14**: 936.

Ranunculaceae 33: 80.
Ranunculus Douglasii 45: 473, 505.
Ranunculus Glaberrimus 45: 512.
Ranunculus sp. 45: 511, 512.
Rape
among the Omaha **3:** 365.
punishment for **46:** 482.
Rapid City, appearance of troops at **14:** 850.
Rapid Indians, a synonym of the Gros Ventres **14:** 955.
Rapids, hauling over **38:** § 801.
Rappahannock Valley, archeology of **13:** xxvi.
Rapport necessary in gestures **1:** 310.
Rappu, bamboo, poison **38:** § 123.
Raquette
game of **24:** 604 *sq.*
See also Racket.
Raristesharu Society 22, ii: 234, 235.
Rasaceae 33: 84.
Raskemute, sale of land by **18:** 617.
Rasles, Father Sebastian
account of death of **43:** 172 *sq.*
definitions by, on tops **24:** 735.
mutilation of body of **19:** 209.
on European games, Norridgewock **24:** 792.
on the use of shell beads **2:** 231.
on words referring to games **24:** 81 *sq.*
reference to **28:** 238.
Rasmussen, K. 46: 166, 205.
Raspberry
black, use of **44:** 292, 356.
medicinal use of **45:** 466.
red, beverage made from **44:** 317.
red, use of **44:** 292.
use of, as stain **45:** 502.
white-bark, use of **45:** 483, 487, 502.
white-flowering, use of **45:** 488.
wild, mention of **33:** 84.
See also Rubus Strigosus.
Rasping, employment of, in trephining **16:** 57, 59.
Rat Indians of Alaska, mention of **9:** 49 *sq.*
Rat or Mouse Disease, treatment for **42:** 642.
Ratibida Columnaris
hair cut to resemble **43:** 90.
mention of **33:** 131.
Ratification of Peace 38: § 777.
Rations
Sioux, table of **14:** 839.
See also Food; Sioux Outbreak.
Rats
capture of **38:** § 172.
eaten by the Pima **26:** 80.
Rattle
a man-being in Iroquoian cosmology **21:** 174.
appearance of, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21:** 64, 72, 78 *sqq.*, 83, 86, 92, 95, 96, 99, 102
sqq., 107, 114.
connected with songs **39:** 264.
deer hoof **45:** 164.
described and figured **14:** 148.
description of **30:** 330 *sq.*
distribution of, in Powamú festival **21:** 31.
gourd, appearance of, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21:** 82.
gourd, from Pueblo ruins, description of **22, i:** 163.
gourd, of the Guiana Indians **38:** § 573.
gourd, of the Menomini **14:** 77, 78.
gourd, symbolism of **45:** 576, 578.
in Menomini ceremony **14:** 81.
leaf strand **38:** § 621.
made of hoofs **46:** 619.
manufacture of **42:** 521 *sq.*
mention of **35:** 720, 723, 850, 868, 910, 1186.
mystic origin of **14:** 93.

of the Dog soldiers **14**: 987.
origin of **30**: 246, 331, 336, 337 *sq.*
shell, from Pueblo ruins, figure showing **22, i**: 91.
songs of **45**: 576-586, 710.
spirits compelled by **30**: 43, 55, 149, 163 *sq.*, 231, 246.
stones for **30**: 330.
symbolism of **39**: 115; **45**: 710.
taboo to common people **30**: 330, 331.
toy **38**: § 620.
turtles shell, appearance of, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: 82.
use of **30**: 347, 350.
use of, by Arapaho warriors **14**: 988.
use of, in Flute ceremony **21**: 30.
use of, in Hopi festivals **21**: 37.
use of, in Pamürti **21**: 27.
warnings given by **30**: 222.
See also Rattles.

Rattle Songs, group of **45**: 576-586, 710.

Rattle, Symbolic, songs of **39**: 114-120.

Rattle Wi'-gi-e 39: 115 *sqq.*

Rattles

basketry **41**: 208.
basketry, terms for **41**: 397.
ceremonial **47**: 319, 335.
ceremonial preparation of **40**: 40.
collection of Indian **3**: 589.
description of **27**: 372.
for decoying seals **9**: 254.
gourd, in Tusayan ceremony **15**: 282, 283, 286, 287.
gourd, plate representing **22, ii**: 46.
gourd, use of **41**: 62.
gourd, use of, by southern Indians **20**: 34.
in feast, Hoⁿ hewachi **27**: 500.
in He' dewachi **27**: 256.
in Oraibi Antelope dance **16**: 292.
in Tusayan ceremony **16**: 281, 282.
in Wa'waⁿ ceremony **27**: 377.
Katchina **47**: 872.
of ancient Chiriqui **6**: 156, 157.
of antelope hoof **16**: 294.
of deer bones **15**: 285.
of deer hoofs **37**: 343.
of gourds **37**: 340, 343.
of the Hopi **15**: 263.
of the Omaha **3**: 278; **13**: 281.
of the Tlingit **3**: 111.
pottery, occurrence of, Middle Mississippi Valley **20**: 83.
shell, Guiana Indian **38**: § 892.
symbolism of **22, ii**: 22, 47.
turtles shell, in Tusayan ceremony **15**: 281, 283, 287, 296.
use of, by Shell society **27**: 520.
use of, in dances **44**: 257.
use of, in Mexico and Central South America **20**: 35.
use of, in Snake dance **16**: 288, 294.
use of pottery vases as **20**: 35.
See also Rattle.

Rattlesnake

a life symbol **36**: 104.
among the Pima 26:
diseases caused by 264.
in mythology 206, 215 *sq.*, 248.
in popular thought 264.
in selection of medicine-men 257.
in song 309 *sq.*
appearance of, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: 107.
at Casa Grande **28**: 34.
belief concerning **42**: 490.
bite of, how treated **30**: 53, 58, 61, 63.
carving of the **2**: 147.
cure for bite of **46**: 425 *sq.*
guarding pathway to magic chestnuts **32**: 505.

myths and lore concerning **11**: 44, 156, 479; **19**: 253, 295 *sq.*, 305 *sq.*, 313, 436, 456, 463.
reference to **27**: 213.
representations of **20**:
 Gulf Coast pottery 107.
 Middle Mississippi Valley pottery 91.
 South Appalachian pottery 138.
story about **43**: 395.
taboo against killing **42**: 169.
Rattlesnake Fern, use of **44**: 288, 352.
Rattlesnake Fraternity
 medicine of **30**: 61.
 mention of **23**: 528.
Rattlesnake Head. *See* **Kâemâ-â**.
Rattlesnake Plantain
 medicinal use of **43**: 265.
 use of **45**: 492.
Rattlesnake Rock, Mojave desert, California **10**: 61.
Rattlesnake Root, use of **44**: 291, 360.
Rattlesnake Tanks, ruins at **17**: 532.
Rattling-Gourd
 on Natchez among Cherokee **19**: 387.
 on Yuchi among Cherokee **19**: 385.
Ratzel, *Prof. F.* **46**: 333, 339, 371.
Rau, *Dr. Charles*
 cited **1**: 221; **4**: 93, 367; **12**: 504, 680, 681, 682, 705, 711; **46**: 173.
 cited as to Palenque Tablet **3**: 63.
 description of gold ornament by **2**: 285.
 description of shell gorget by **2**: 289.
 description of shell vessel by **2**: 196.
 description of shell weapon by **2**: 210.
 observation on lapidary sculptures by **3**: xiv.
 on classification of perforated plates **2**: 266.
 on cut of stone disk **2**: 278.
 on Eskimo bird darts **9**: 214.
 on Eskimo knives **9**: 164, 165.
 on Palenque Tablet **19**: 733.
 reference to restoration of Tablet of the Sun by **19**: 739.
 steatite quarry visited by **15**: 117.
 vase of which engraving was published by **20**: 137.
 work of, on Alaska **46**: 32.
Raub, John, information furnished by **24**: 155, 249, 299, 717, 741, 772.
Raven
 among the Pima **26**:
 in mythology 228, 240, 249, 344, 366.
 in song 338.
 among the Tlingit **26**:
 crest animal 416, 423.
 custom concerning 454, 458.
 Haida and Tlingit names for 476.
 house group name 400, 401, 403, 404.
 in mythology 416, 452, 454.
 name of charm 453.
 name of gaming stick 444.
 source of personal name 405, 407, 421, 422.
 superstition concerning 448.
 as doorway of house **35**: 1119.
 carving of **35**: 820, 856.
 cries of, as signs **35**: 606.
 has no intestines **31**: 471.
 held to be impure **42**: 496.
 in Zuñi mythology **13**: 384, 438.
 legends, Eskimo **18**: 425, 427, 452-467, 483 *sqq.*, 514 *sq.*
 mythic origin of **11**: 262.
 myths concerning **19**: 241, 283.
 Nootka belief concerning **31**: 892.
 representations of, Iroquoian pipes **20**: 174.
 sacred regard for **14**: 982.
 totem, Eskimo **18**: 426.
 why has no intestines now **31**: 94 *sqq.*, 470.
Raven, The, pursuit of Shawano by **19**: 374 *sq.*
Raven-at-the-Head-of-Nass, Tlingit supreme deity **26**: 417, 434, 451, 454.
Raven Clan

a Cherokee clan **42**: 118.
 Adair authority for **42**: 119.
 native name for **42**: 116.

Raven Dance, Kwakiutl **35**: 1374.

Raven Mocker, myths concerning **19**: 283, 401 *sqq.*, 504.

Raven Phratry

of the Tlingit **26**:
 clans of 398 *sqq.*
 crests of 415-420.
 history of 407-414.
 medicine of 446.
 mention of 398.
 personal names 422.
 procedure at potlatches in 435.

Raven Place, purchase of **19**: 161.

Rawhide

articles of **45**: 327.
 Eskimo ceremonial objects of **18**: 410, 416.
 Eskimo house fittings made of **18**: 244.
 Eskimo houses built of **18**: 258.
 Eskimo implements made of **18**: 79-85, 86, 90, 92-100, 109, 113, 119, 122, 124, 126, 127, 131, 133, 136, 137, 139, 140, 142, 143, 145, 149, 157, 162 *sqq.*, 168, 171, 175, 176, 180, 181, 185, 186, 189, 193 *sqq.*
 Eskimo manufactures from **18**: 205.
 Eskimo musical instruments made of **18**: 350, 351.
 Eskimo ornaments made of **18**: 62.
 Eskimo tobacco implements made of **18**: 273-277, 280 *sqq.*
 Eskimo toys made of **18**: 346 *sq.*
 Eskimo transportation apparatus made of **18**: 206, 208 *sqq.*, 213 *sqq.*, 217, 219.
 parflêches made of **45**: 50 *sq.*, 221.
 thong used in Pueblo construction to fasten lock **8**: 186, 187, 214.

Rawhide Dance, description of **17**: 312.

Ray, J. **46**: 233.

Ray, Joseph, mention of **43**: 229.

Ray, Lieut. P. H.

cited **46**: 169, 173, 222, 228, 230, 331, 333, 343.
 commander of Point Barrow expedition **9**: 19.
 description of Eskimo dance by **9**: 374.
 description of Eskimo house, *kū'dyigi*, by **9**: 80.
 description of pits for trapping reindeer by **9**: 268.
 ethnologic specimens collected by **18**: 81 *sq.*, 224.
 material collected by **24**: 738.
 on archery, Western Eskimo **24**: 386 *sq.*
 on Eskimo diet **9**: 64.
 on Eskimo ghosts **9**: 432.
 on Eskimo property marks **9**: 428.
 on Eskimo taboo **9**: 434.
 on stick game, Ataakut **24**: 233.
 on stick game, Hupa **24**: 236.
 works consulted **9**: 24.

Ray, Thomas, work of **28**: 37.

Ray, the sun's first, strengthening power of **22**, **ii**: 58, 134, 325.

Raye, John

a Peyote leader **37**: 389, 418.
 account by, of Peyote cult **37**: 389-394.
 acknowledgment to **37**: 48.
 conflict of, with Hensley **37**: 421 *sq.*
 conversion of **37**: 394.

Raymond, C. W. **46**: 128.

Razbinsky

ceremonial objects from **18**: 412, 415 *sq.*
 clothing from **18**: 43.
 description of **18**: 247 *sq.*
 graveyard and grave boxes at **18**: 316.
 implements from **18**: 107, 108, 152, 157, 159, 160, 162, 192, 194.
 mortuary customs at **18**: 316.
 mortuary festival at **18**: 20, 366-378.
 tobacco implement from **18**: 272, 275.
 toys from **18**: 343.
 transportation apparatus from **18**: 210.
 visit of E. W. Nelson to **18**: 20.

Razer, Mrs. —

dyes made by **44**: 371.

felling of birch tree by **44**: 286.

Razor-back, Gila fish **26**: 83.

Read, —, acknowledgment to **25**: 99.

Read, B. M., on Albuquerque **29**: 530.

Read, M. C., on early Indian use of tubes **13**: 127.

Read, M. O., on mounds near Chattanooga **5**: 77, 78.

Reading, myth concerning **19**: 351.

Reagan, Albert B.

linguistic work of **29**: 23.

on dice games, Apache **24**: 88 *sq.*

on hoop and pole, White Mountain Apache **24**: 454 *sqq.*

Reagan, J. P., work of **30**: 10.

Real Dogs, a Kiowa warrior order **14**: 989.

"**Real Ravens.**" *See* **Łuqā'xadî**.

Reamers

flint bladed, of the Eskimo **9**: 181 *sq.*

sandstone **44**: 101.

Ream's Village

cession of reserve at **18**: 764.

reservation at **18**: 698.

Reason for cairn burial **1**: 143.

Reaume, Judge —, on Menomini intermarriage **14**: 35.

Rebellion

of the Pueblos **9**: 555.

See also **Civil War**; **Revolt**.

Recall, power of **42**: 305.

Recent. *See* **Modern**.

Reception Ceremony at Tusayan **15**: 301, 302.

Recesses in Navaho houses **17**: 493, 514.

Rechahecrian. *See* **Rickahockan**.

Reche, O. 46: 371.

Rechehecrian. *See* **Rickahockan**.

Recipes, Kwakiutl **35**: 305-601.

Records

aboriginal, discussion of **17**: 141, 142.

absence of use of pottery for, by American aborigines **20**: 25.

of expedition, battle, migration and other notable events **10**: 552-570.

of methods of manufacture, Eastern United States pottery **20**: 48 *sq.*

of pottery making in Florida peninsula **20**: 115.

See also **Mnemonic Records**.

Rectangle

as an element in design **41**: 250 *sq.*

interpretation of **41**: 321 *sqq.*

Rectangle-base Baskets

flat **38**: § 428-447.

gabled **38**: § 427.

hipped **38**: § 425.

Rectangular

forms, developed from circular in architecture **4**: 475.

kivas, antiquity of **8**: 116.

rooms, how developed **8**: 226.

shapes, designs on **41**: 229.

shelters, houses **38**: § 309-312.

shelters, mention of **38**: § 293.

type of architecture **8**: 72.

Rectilinear Incisions in primitive trephining **16**: 55.

Rector, General —, survey by **18**: 721.

Rector, T., survey by **18**: 691.

Rector, William, survey of Cherokee line in Arkansas by **5**: 222.

Red

a war color **42**: 37.

and black ware from Pueblo ruins **22, i**: 60.

and brown ware from Pueblo ruins, reference to **22, i**: 58 *sq.*

as a sacred color **14**: 1037.

black and white ware from Pueblo ruins, reference to **22, i**: 60 *sq.*

paint, use of, by Indians **19**: 455.

pigment, mention of **38**: § 28.

pigment, prophylactic **38**: § 513.

Serian and Yuman words meaning **17**: 334* *sq.*

symbolism of, in Hako ceremony **22, ii**: 20, 23, 38.

Red Ants. *See* **Red People.**

Red Bear, reservation for **18**: 828.

Red Bear, Eskimo legend of **18**: 467-471, 485 *sq.*

Red Betty 33: 129.

Red Brush 33: 108.

Red Buffalo, song composed by **14**: 1083.

Red Cedar

use of **45**: 500.

See also **Cedar.**

Red Cedar River, wild rice in **19**: 1034.

Red Clans

and Red towns, association between **42**: 249.

See also **Tciloki Clans.**

Red Clay, council at **19**: 121, 122.

Red Cloud

a Dakota chief **15**: 190.

adherent of Messiah doctrine **14**: 848.

an Oglala chief **14**: 845, 1058.

confidence in, by agent **14**: 832.

declaration of, for Ghost dance doctrine **14**: 821.

Ghost dance council held by **14**: 820.

operation of, in Sioux outbreak **14**: 881.

opposition of, to land cession **14**: 845.

portrait of **14**: 846; **34**: 28.

responsibility of, for Sioux outbreak **14**: 852.

surrender of band of **14**: 882.

thwarted by McGillicuddy **14**: 845.

Red Cloud, Jack, conduct of, in Sioux outbreak **14**: 884.

Red Cloud's Census

description and history of **10**: 445 *sqq.*

mention of **4**: 169, 176-181.

pictographs from **10**: 390 *sq.*, 421 *sqq.*, 463 *sqq.*, 486, 494, 534 *sq.*, 585-598, 639 *sqq.*, 652, 653, 657.

Red Corn Clan, size of **47**: 35.

Red Dyes

source of **30**: 80.

talisman from **30**: 290.

Red-Eagle, a Kalispel chief **45**: 377, 378.

Red Eagle Gens

chief chosen from **39**: 318.

mention of **36**: 124-127.

office of **39**: 318.

See also **Ṭsi'zhu Wa-shta-ge Gens.**

Red Earth, purchase of **19**: 161.

Red Elm 33: 76.

Red Feather, name of Paul Boynton **14**: 971.

Red-Food

death of **17**: 205.

surrender of **17**: 211.

Red Fox Clan, story of **44**: 201 *sq.*

Red Haw 33: 87.

Red Hawk, portrait made of **34**: 28.

Red Hoop. *See* **Cangleska Luta.**

Red Horn, offerings to **37**: 441.

Red Horse Fish, myth concerning **19**: 285.

Red Horse Petroglyph, England **10**: 173.

Red Knives, allusion to **15**: 84.

Red Lake, Minn.

birch-bark record obtained at **10**: XIII, 252.

Midē chart described **7**: 165.

Red Lake Chippewa land cessions and reservations **18**: 828, 934, 944.

Red Lake Reservation, designs from **4**: 187.

Red Lake River, treaty of **18**: 828.

Red Lobelia 33: 129.

Red Lodges, a Cheyenne division **14**: 1026.

Red Man, myths concerning **19**: 257, 300 *sq.*, 461, 462.

Red Oak 33: 75.

Red Oak Tree in mythological story **36**: 281.

Red Otter. *See* **Ápeñ-guádel.**

Red Paint, Muskogee clan **42**: 119.

Red People, Pima gentes **26**: 197.
Red Pipestone Quarry, reservation of use of **18**: 820.
Red River
abundance of pottery along **20**: 23.
Houma Indians on **42**: 687.
identification of, with Zuñi river **14**: 482.
Indian remains on **42**: 810.
of Chekilli legend **42**: 38.
physical type of tribes on **42**: 677.
possible southern limit of Coronado's route across plains **14**: 399.
pottery found on **20**: 103.
Red River of the North
pottery of valley of **20**: 187, 194.
system of, wild rice in **19**: 1035.
Red River Valley
explorations in **44**: 405-434.
mound of **12**: 35.
trail through **42**: 823, 829.
Red Rock
county, researches in **16**: LIX, LXIX.
Kwahadk'-Apache fight near **26**: 53 *sq.*
Red Rocks, cliff houses of the **17**: 548 *sq.*; **28**: 151, 194-197.
Red Root
in Cherokee lore **19**: 263.
mention of **33**: 102.
Red Root Indian, a branch of the Canoe Indians **46**: 430 *sq.*
Red Shell, *Spondylus princeps*, description of **23**: 243.
Red Shoe
an influential chief **42**: 323.
See also Red Shoes.
Red Shoes
chief of Alabama and Koasati **42**: 322, 323.
name of, analyzed by Adair **42**: 98.
oration on **42**: 314.
trader killed by **42**: 446.
Red Skunk House Group, story of **44**: 208 *sq.*
Red-Sleeve, death of **17**: 286.
Red-Star, a sky deity **43**: 74.
Red-Sticks, rebellion of **19**: 113 *sq.*
Red Tail
in the Ghost dance **14**: 1085.
See also To'ngyá-gu'adal.
Red Tomahawk
a Sioux policeman **14**: 856.
portrait of **14**: 856.
Sitting Bull shot by **14**: 857.
Red Towns
clans, phratries and moieties of **42**: 159 *sq.*, 161.
devoted to prosecution of war **42**: 249.
list of **42**: 255.
of the Lower Creeks **42**: 126.
of the Seminole **42**: 126 *sq.*
of the Upper Creeks **42**: 124.
relation of, to Tciloki clans **42**: 192-197.
Red Ware from Pueblo ruins, character of **22, i**: 180.
Red Weed **33**: 78.
Red Willow, Nebr., fragments of pottery from **34**: 30.
Red Wolf, delegate to Wovoka **14**: 900.
Redbird
in Menomini myth **14**: 235.
myths concerning **19**: 254, 285, 289 *sq.*, 455.
Redbud, medicinal use of **42**: 665.
Redding, —, on California Indian stone flaking **13**: 141, 172.
Redeagle, George, on Kwapa gentes **15**: 230.
Redengo, a Yuma game **24**: 526.
Redeposition of human remains on the Yukon **46**: 68.
Redfish, a life symbol **36**: 99.
Redline Group of Chiriquian pottery **6**: 109 *sqq.*
Redwood. *See Hoopa Valley Reserve; Round Valley Reserve.*
Ree Indians
derivation of **4**: 100.

mention of **4**: 101, 102, 103, 104, 106, 111, 116, 126, 127, 131, 132, 133, 137.

See also **Arikara**.

Reed, —, aid given Dr. J. W. Fewkes by **22**, **i**: 39.

Reed, *Lieut. H. T.*, on Dakota time chart Winter Count **4**: 89 *sq.*, 93.

Reed Clan. *See* **Pakab Clan**.

Reeds

game of, Hurons **24**: 107 *sq.*

in basketry **26**: 134.

musical instruments **38**: § 570.

or rushes, superstitious uses of **9**: 527 *sq.*

sacred, for Navaho ceremonial, preparation of **8**: 242, 243.

time for cutting **41**: 150.

use of **44**: 291, 378; **45**: 497, 499, 516.

use of, for kiva lathing **8**: 126.

use of, for matting **13**: 18.

use of, in basketry **41**: 145, 146.

use of, in ornamentation, Eastern United States pottery **20**: 66.

use of, in ornamentation, Northwestern pottery **20**: 193.

Reels

for making nets, Eskimo **18**: 193.

for making sinew thread **18**: 111.

Reference, Works of, key to **30**: 113-116.

References, Index, key to **48**: 31 *sq.*

Refuge Towns. *See* **Peace Towns**.

Refugees among the Omaha, rights of **3**: 268.

Refuse Heaps

Casa Grande **28**: 92, 111.

definition of **12**: 31.

mention of **46**: 172, 183.

Regan, Michael, killed at Wounded Knee **14**: 872.

Regeneration

in Ghost dance doctrine **14**: 785, 796.

Indian belief in **14**: 818.

of the earth **14**: 959, 1030, 1054, 1073.

power of, attributed to Wovoka **14**: 821.

ridicule of idea of, by southern Ute **14**: 806.

Regimentation

discussion of **20**: LXXXIX-XCI.

memoir on, by J. W. Powell **15**: civ.

Reginald, a Menomini genealogy of **14**: 49.

Regional Divisions

in tribal society **15**: CXVII, CXVIII.

See also **Cardinal Points; Directions**.

Regulative Industries of the Omaha **3**: 356-363.

Rehearsal of Songs **39**: 68 *sq.*

Reichard, D. L., collection secured by **42**: 18.

Reichard, Dr. Gladys A.

assistance rendered by **45**: 26, 27, 153.

reference to **41**: 387.

Reichel, E. H., on Cherokee missions **19**: 84.

Reid, E. D., fish bones studied by **44**: 135.

Reid, Henry, acknowledgment to **14**: 665.

Reid, Jesse, East Cherokee chief **19**: 180.

Reincarnation

belief in **37**: 314 *sqq.*, 426; **42**: 710.

Cherokee doctrine of **19**: 261 *sq.*, 472, 474.

See also **Soul**.

Reindeer

camps, Norton Sound **46**: 80.

camps, Point Hope **46**: 101.

Eskimo method of hunting and trapping **9**: 264-268; **18**: 118 *sqq.*, 122.

fawn skin, value of, among Eskimo **18**: 232.

hair thread, Eskimo ceremonial objects made of **18**: 419.

hunting of **11**: 276, 313.

in Alaska, extermination of **18**: 24, 118, 119, 229.

meat of **46**: 80, 81, 92, 116.

mention of **46**: 111.

myths concerning **11**: 200.

skin of **18**:

ceremonial objects made of 396, 398, 404, 415-419.

Eskimo clothing made of 30-41.

Eskimo houses built of 258.
Eskimo implements made of 104, 105.
Eskimo method of making cord from 110.
Eskimo method of tanning 117.
Eskimo musical instruments made of 350.
Eskimo tobacco implements made of 285.
Eskimo transportation apparatus made of 217.
value of, among Eskimo 229, 232.

uses of **11**: 276.

See also **Deer**.

Reinecky, F. T., killed at Wounded Knee **14**: 872.

Reinhardt, —, on Spanish mines **19**: 202.

Reinoso, Alvaro, on Haitian agriculture **25**: 51.

Reiss and Stübel, Peruvian cuts of, cited **3**: 84.

Reithodontomys sp. (?), finding of, in Pimería **26**: 80.

Rejection, signs for **1**: 298, 299.

Rejects

confusion of, with implements **15**: 80.

distribution of **15**: 137, 138, 142.

number of, in Piny Branch quarry **15**: 57.

of quarry shops **15**: 55, 57, 147.

Rejuvenation, legends concerning **30**: 149 *sq.*, 151.

Relations

between sexes, among the Pima **26**: 182.

governmental, with Indians, discussion of **46**: 470-474.

See also **Intertribal Relations**.

Relations des Jésuites

on Dakota use of wild rice **19**: 1046.

on duck at Green Bay **19**: 1099.

on Indian population in wild rice district **19**: 1107.

on location of Potawatomi **19**: 1053.

on location of Winnebago **19**: 1052.

on Maskotin eating wild rice **19**: 1085.

on Ottawa gathering wild rice **19**: 1063.

on Ottawa storing wild rice in birch-bark boxes **19**: 1072.

on Ottawa thrashing wild rice **19**: 1068.

on Ottawa tying wild rice **19**: 1059.

on popular synonym for wild rice **19**: 1023.

Relationship

among the Menomini **14**: 43.

among the Pima **26**: 19, 23 *sq.*, 144, 164.

discussion of terms of **42**: 87 *sq.*, 96 *sq.*

family and marital **38**: § 877-880.

joking, Creek **42**: 168.

joking, Winnebago **37**: 133 *sq.*

linguistic, of the Cherokee **19**: 16.

supplementary terms of **42**: 84, 93.

tables of **42**: 85 *sq.*, 89 *sq.*, 94 *sq.*

terms of **27**: 313-318; **37**: 128-131.

terms of, among the Tlingit and Haida **26**: 424 *sq.*

terms of, among the Tsimshian **31**: 489 *sq.*

terms of, applied to tribes **42**: 96.

terms of, Tsimshian, compared with Tlingit and Haida **31**: 490 *sq.*

terms of, used by men **42**: 80-83, 91 *sqq.*

terms of, used by women **42**: 83, 84, 93.

Tsimshian, compared with Kwakiutl **31**: 492 *sqq.*

See also **Clans**; **Joking Relationship**; **Kinship**; **Terms of Relationship**.

Relative Mode, Delaware **28**: 279.

Release, Arrow **14**: 280; **38**: § 145.

Relics

frauds in **4**: 247-253.

from Burton Mound, reburial of **44**: 63, 70.

of the dead, Eskimo disposal of **18**: 311.

Relief, development of **19**: LXXV.

Relief Ornaments **4**: 271, 282, 374.

Relieved Decoration

Appalachee-Ohio pottery **20**: 180 *sqq.*

Eastern United States pottery **20**: 52, 65, 66.

Florida Peninsula pottery **20**: 118, 124.

Gulf Coast pottery **20**: 106, 107, 108.

Gulf Coast pottery, relation of, to engraved designs **20**: 114.

Iroquoian pipes **20**: 173.
Iroquoian pottery **20**: 162 *sq.*, 171 *sq.*
Middle Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 85 *sq.*, 88, 89.
Ohio Valley pottery **20**: 184 *sq.*
South Appalachian pottery **20**: 141, 144.
See also Fillets; Forms; Handles; Life Forms; Modeling; Nodes; Ridges.

Religion

acculturation in **19**: xxiii.
and ethics **27**:
 affected by advent of traders 614 *sq.*
 conception of cosmic order 134 *sq.*
 conception of life 357 *sq.*
 interrelation of men and animals 599 *sq.*
 keeper 595.
 position of chiefs 601 *sq.*
 proverbs 604.
 relation to warfare 402 *sq.*
 religion and political unity 196, 199 *sq.*
 terms for bad traits and bad conduct 614 *sq.*
 terms for good traits and good conduct 603.
 totems 602.
 veneration for the ancients 601.
 We'wac̄pe 596 *sq.*
development of **20**: cxxxiii-cxxxvii.
discussion of attempted change in **46**: 468 *sq.*
elements of, in gentile tribes **20**: CIX.
ethnic or primitive **32**: 57.
indirectly affected by United States government **47**: 58.
influence of, on development of arts **19**: lxxiv-lxxxvi.
influence of, on development of romance **19**: lxxxi-lxxxvi.
influence of, on pottery **20**: 62, 64.
native, attitude of missionaries toward **42**: 678.
no persecution for **30**: 328.
of the ancients, reference to **28**: 47, 48, 116, 117, 118.
of the Cherokee, character of **7**: 319.
of the Cherokee, gods of **7**: 340 *sq.*
of the Coeur d'Alène **45**: 176-197.
of the Eskimo **18**: 421-450.
of the Eskimo, difficulty of gaining information concerning **9**: 430.
of the Eskimo, manner of driving away evil spirits **9**: 432 *sq.*
of the Eskimo, rôle of the wizard or shamans in **9**: 430 *sq.*
of the Eskimo, sacrifice to supernatural beings **9**: 433.
of the Eskimo, seal and walrus heads, superstitions concerning **9**: 434.
of the Eskimo, *tuaña*, or demons of **9**: 421-434.
of the Flathead **45**: 383.
of the Iroquois **2**: 112, 116.
of the Kiowa **17**: 237.
of the Okanagon **45**: 289-293.
of the Omaha **1**: 363.
of the Pima, deities of **26**: 250 *sq.*
of the Pima, dreams in **26**: 253 *sq.*
of the Pima, sacred places in **26**: 254 *sq.*
of the Pima, soul in **26**: 252 *sq.*
of the Plains Indians **14**: 578.
of the Pueblo Indians **14**: 573.
of the Potawatomi **14**: 207.
of the Seri **17**: 86 *sq.*, 92, 101, 102.
of the Southeast **42**: 2.
of the Tachus **14**: 513.
of the Tiguex Indians **14**: 575.
of the Tsimshian **31**: 543-546.
of the Upper Missouri Indians **46**: 481 *sq.*, 486-493, 594.
of the Winnebago. **37**: 277-316.
origin of **1**: 37, 38.
pictographs concerning **10**: 461-527.
pictographs concerning, general discussion and classification **10**: 461-527.
primitive **11**: xlv, 9, 193, 520.
primitive, persistence of **11**: 13, 179.
repository for articles connected with **42**: 184.
sanctuary dedicated to **42**: 184.
smoking in **20**: 44.
special definition of **11**: 368.

study of comparative **14**: LX.
value of pottery in study of **20**: 19.
Zuñi, how affected by Spanish intercourse **13**: 333, 338.
Zuñi, study of **13**: xxx.

See also **Ceremonial Uses; Cosmology; Crime; Death; Deity; Ethics; Ghosts; God; Gods; Ideals; Idols; Magic; Mortuary Pottery; Mythology; Plumed Serpent; Soul; Spirits Wako^oda.**

Religion Dance

brought to Foxes by Wisconsin Potawatomi **40**: 344, 356.
mortuary customs and beliefs appurtenant to **40**: 356, 465-471.

Religious Activities, progress of research in **17**: xxv *sqq.*

Religious Beliefs

classification of **14**: LX.
of Acoma **47**: 32.
of the Chickasaw **44**: 247-255.
of the Creeks **42**: 709 *sq.*
of the Hopi and Zuñi **15**: 267.
of the Indians **15**: CI.
of the Osage **41**: 591.
of the Tennessee Indians **41**: 531.

See also **Philosophy; Religion.**

Religious Ceremonies

in connection with ball race, Zuñi **24**: 674, 683 *sq.*, 686 *sqq.*, 689, 692, 694.
in connection with racket, Cherokee **24**: 580-584.
mention of **10**: 505-517.
offerings of cylinders, Hopi **24**: 666.

See also **Ceremonial Observances.**

Religious Concepts, Zuñi **47**: 483, 486 *sq.*

Religious Dance of the Okanagon **45**: 292 *sq.*

Religious Experiences of the Winnebago **37**: 291-309.

Religious Ideas of the Eskimo **6**: 583-609.

Religious Law of the Omaha **3**: 368.

Religious Life

of the Zuñi **47**: 480-544.
of the Zuñi child **5**: L-LIII, 533-555.

Religious Masks

mention of **3**: 75.
rites related to **3**: 120.

Religious Paintings of the Eskimo **18**: 167.

Religious Pictographs **4**: 188.

Religious Practices, attention paid to **45**: 40.

Religious Societies

at Walpi **19**: 622-630.
from Palatkwabi **19**: 626-630.
from Tokonabi **19**: 624 *sq.*
organization of **17**: xxxiii.

Religious Terms of the Zuñi, explanation of **13**: 374.

Remains

Little Diomedea **46**: 95.
within Gordon area **41**: 496.
Yukon **46**: 81, 140.
Yukon, reassortment of **46**: 68.

Remarks, Final **1**: 203.

Remarriage among the Omaha **3**: 258.

Remedies

external use of **44**: 330.
of the Indian medicine-men **9**: 471-474.
substances used as **44**: 330 *sq.*

See also **Medicine.**

Remedies, religious festivals at **26**: 27.

Remolinos in Pimería, pains caused by **26**: 265.

Removal

Cherokee **19**: 130-135.
Cherokee plans for (1895) **19**: 155 *sq.*
East Cherokee plan for **19**: 165.
events leading to **19**: 87, 98-106, 114-130.
party feeling aroused by **19**: 128 *sq.*
stockade forts built during **19**: 221.

See also **Offices.**

Removal Fund

East Cherokee participation in **19**: 165-168, 170 *sq.*

employment of East Cherokee share in **19**: 174.

Removal of Bureau Quarters 15: xxvii, xxxii, xxxvi.

Removed Townhouses, myth of **19**: 335.

Remy, J., on Kentucky revival **14**: 943.

Renahan, A., reference to **29**: 295.

Renato de Grosourdy 25: 51.

Renealmia. *See* **Kuruwatti**.

Reno, Nev., petroglyphs in **10**: 95.

Repair
of Casa Grande ruin, paper on **15**: cii, 215-249.
of houses infrequent in Tusayan **8**: 73.

Repairing of Baskets. *See* **Mending**.

Repertimientos in ancient Porto Rico **25**: 23 *sq.*

Repetition, table of Unalit numerals of **18**: 239 *sq.*

Replogle, C. S. 46: 167.

Report
distribution of **19**: xxxii.
of Chief of the Bureau **25**: ix-xxix.
of the Director **2**: xv.
See also **Administrative Report; Publications**.

Reports by bureau collaborators **15**: xx.

Reptile Figures on pottery **17**: 658, 671-677.

Reptiles
heads of, in pottery **34**: 69, 76.
idols in form of, Casa Grande **28**: 121, 122.
in captivity **38**: § 725.
representations of, Middle Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 85.
representations of, significance of **20**: 100.
See also **Reptile Figures; Serpents; Snakes; Terrapin; Turtle**.

Reptilian Form on bowl from Shumopovi, description and figure of **22, i**: 114, 115.

Republican River, reference to **27**: 94.

Republicanism as a form of government, development of **20**: cxviii-cxxiv.

Requisites and Implements 38: p. 273-399, Chapters xviii, xix.

Reredos
at Shipaulovi altar **19**: 995.
of Cakwaleñya altar **19**: 991 *sq.*
of Macileñya altar **19**: 998.

Research as an agency of instruction **20**: cxcvii.

Research Work
of the bureau **24**: x, xi-xxvi; **25**: ix *sqq.*; **27**: 7-11, and *passim*.
report on **30**: 9, and *passim*.

Researches
ethnologic, summarized **28**: 9-17.
in sign language, how made **1**: 315.
of the bureau **29**: 9-19; and *passim*.
special, by *Dr. Franz Boas* **32**: 24.
special, by *Miss Frances Densmore* **32**: 27.
special, by *Dr. Leo J. Frachtenberg* **32**: 26.
systematic **32**: 9.

Reservations
Indian, establishment of **18**: 641.
Kansa **27**: 66.
of Dakota Indians **15**: 190.
of the Osage **36**: 44.
Omaha, account of **27**: 623, 624, 625, 629 *sq.*
Omaha, original allottees **27**: 642-654.
Omaha, survey of **27**: 634.
Ponca **27**: 41.
Quapaw **27**: 67.

Reservoir
at Acoma **47**: 29.
at ruined pueblo on Little Colorado ruins, description of **22, i**: 49.
site, as affecting selection of dwelling site **8**: 51 *sq.*
structure connected with cliff village **16**: 126.

Reservoirs
ancient traces of **13**: 236, 237.
Casa Grande **28**: 70, 111 *sqq.*
depressionlike, in Verde Valley **13**: 245.
for irrigation, used by Pueblo Indians, remains of **22, i**: 178.
Gila-Salt region **28**: 115.
Pueblo **8**: 82 *sq.*, 91, 92, 97.

underground rock-hewn, at Santa Rita **19**: 691 *sq.*

See also Reservoir.

Residence

change of **38**: § 292.

See also Dwellings; House.

Residencia, definition of **14**: 474.

Resin

as a medium for body painting **38**: § 512.

mention of **38**: § 23.

See also Protium.

Resources, Natural, of the Point Barrow region, Alaska **9**: 55-61.

Respect for parents **38**: § 911.

Respiration, Western Eskimo **46**: 248, 249.

Respirators used by the Eskimo **18**: 288.

Responsivity

ethnological principle of **21**: xxviii *sq.*

of mind and body **17**: 268 *sq.*

Results sought in study of sign language **1**: 346.

Résumé of survey of Yukon **46**: 81.

Resurrection

absence of belief in **11**: 421.

See also Regeneration.

Retaliation

among the Assiniboin **46**: 452-455.

gradually given up **42**: 344.

interference of, with legal punishments **42**: 343.

principle of **42**: 339, 340 *sqq.*, 345; **44**: 216, 217.

See also Revenge; Vengeance.

Retio, José Maria, on Seri population **17**: 87, 135*.

Retreat in warfare, attitude toward **46**: 560.

Retreats

ceremonies of **47**: 507.

group practice of **47**: 504.

length of **47**: 505.

object of **47**: 515.

of the pekwin **47**: 659.

of the priesthood **47**: 514, 643.

of Zuñi medicine societies **47**: 531.

prayers during **47**: 827-830.

Retrieving Harpoon of the Eskimo **9**: 230 *sq.*

Return from hunting, Omaha **3**: 300.

Return-from-Scout, vision of wife of **14**: 916.

Return Katicina

of Tusayan **15**: 268.

See also Ahül.

Return of the Bird, Songs of **39**: 232.

Retzius, A. **46**: 371.

Retzius, G. **46**: 372.

Retzius, S. **46**: 372.

Revais, Michel, mention of **45**: 260, 294, 321, 323, 324, 331.

Reveillé, *Nye County, Nev.*

inscribed rocks in **10**: 94.

pictographs at **4**: 25.

Revenge

a dog's, Dakota fable **1**: 587.

a sure, Iroquois tale **2**: 104.

among the Eskimo **18**: 292 *sq.*, 296.

justification of **46**: 481.

mention of **35**: 1359-1362.

payment for **35**: 1361.

See also Crime; Retaliation; Vengeance.

Revenue Cutters and science **46**: 93.

Revera, Pedro de, on Seri conversion **17**: 70, 71.

Revère, Mass., pottery from **20**: 179.

Reverence

for ancestors **11**: 371.

See also Respect.

Review of Turner's narrative **1**: 165.

Revillagigedo Island, Tlingit tribes on **26**: 396.

Revolt

of Pueblo Indians **14**: 392.

of Pueblo Indians in 1680 **8**: 23.

See also **Revolution**.

Revolution

Cherokee remembrance of **19**: 232.

effect on Cherokee of **19**: 61.

Indian attitude during **19**: 46 **sq.**

Menomini warriors in **14**: 18.

Revolutionary Times, making of pipes by the Iroquois in **20**: 173.

Revolving Devices

mention of **20**: 50.

See also **Wheel**.

Reward in future life **42**: 513, 514.

Rey, Juan

account of **47**: 355 *sq.*

story concerning **47**: 267.

Reynolds, Elmer R.

acknowledgment to **15**: 17.

soapstone quarries studied by **15**: 116, 118.

steatite quarrying studied by **15**: 107.

Reynolds, Henry L.

appointment of, as assistant **12**: 19.

finding of European articles in mound by **12**: 714.

indebtedness to, acknowledgment of **12**: 25.

lines at the Newark (Ohio) works surveyed by **12**: 466.

mound exploration in Georgia by **20**: 137.

mound exploration in Georgia, report on, by **12**: 317.

on association of materials in Georgia mound **20**: 139.

pottery from Potomac Valley loaned by **10**: xxii.

researches of **11**: xxv, xxxv.

work of **7**: xvii; **8**: xxiv; **9**: xxxviii; **10**: xi, xxii.

Reynolds, John, cited **12**: 629.

Reynoldsburg, Tenn., trail crossing at **42**: 853.

Rhamanaceae **33**: 102.

Rhamnus Caroliniana, medicinal use of **42**: 667.

Rhamnus Purshiana, mention of **45**: 473.

Rhea Springs, Tenn., mention of **42**: 841.

Rhees, W. J., ancient quarry on land of **15**: 52.

Rheumatism

among the Pima **26**: 264, 268.

Cherokee beliefs concerning **19**: 251, 263.

how treated by the Zuñi **30**: 50, 55, 62.

remedies used for **42**: 655, 656, 657, 660, 661, 663.

Rhinitis, how treated by the Zuñi **30**: 55.

Rhode Island

aboriginal steatite quarrying in **15**: 106, 107.

character of ware of **20**: 178.

Indian policy of **18**: 619-624.

petroglyphs in **10**: 113.

Rhododendron Albiflorum **45**: 502.

Rhomboid, interpretation of **41**: 326.

Rhombus

description of **23**: 115.

use of, among Indians **9**: 476-479.

See also **Bullroarer**.

Rhubarb, Wild, medicinal use of **43**: 266.

Rhus Copallina, medicinal use of **42**: 659.

Rhus Glabra

medicinal constituents of **44**: 304.

medicinal properties of **44**: 302.

medicinal use of **42**: 659.

mention of **33**: 99; **45**: 502.

use of **44**: 292, 342, 344, 369.

Rhus Glabra Occidentalis **45**: 466, 512.

Rhus Hirta, use of **44**: 292, 344.

Rhus Rydbergii **45**: 472.

Rhus sp. **45**: 513.

Rhyolite

aboriginal quarries of **15**: 23.

character of **15**: 73, 84.

development of implements from **15**: 144.

implements, discussion of **15**: 88.

- quarries, discussion of **15**: 73.
 source of, for implements **15**: 140.
 use of, for drills **15**: 85.
 use of, for flaking **15**: 29.
 use of, for implement making **15**: 125.
 use of, in aboriginal art **15**: 24.
- Rhys-Davids, Prof. T. W.**, quotation from **15**: cxviii.
- Rhythm**
 in Indian music **27**: 375.
See also Music; Song.
- Riana**, a Kiowa synonym **17**: 149.
- Ri-api-laha**, definition of **16**: 262.
- Ribas, Father** — on southern Pima **28**: 70 *sq.*, 152.
- Ribas, Andrés Perez de**
 on cannibalism among Mexican Indians **17**: 56.
 on Petlatlan **14**: 515.
 on Seri **17**: 56.
 on Seri population **17**: 135*.
- Ribault, —**, reliance of narrative of **42**: 679.
- Riberos, el Factor**, companion of Coronado **14**: 477.
- Ribes**, use of **44**: 292, 348.
- Ribes Americanum** **33**: 84.
- Ribes Cereum** **45**: 487.
- Ribes Glandulosum**, use of **44**: 292, 307, 348, 358.
- Ribes Hudsonianum** **45**: 471, 489, 509, 514, 515.
- Ribes Lacustre** **45**: 469, 488.
- Ribes Sanguineum** **45**: 487.
- Ribes Viscosissimum** **45**: 489.
- Ribs**
 human, mention of **46**: 159.
See also Fillets; Ridges.
- Rice, Jean B.**, a Caughnawaga chief **14**: 24.
- Rice, Mary Ann**, mother of Eleazar Williams **14**: 24.
- Rice, Col. Z. A.**, information furnished by **24**: 669 *sq.*
- Rice**
 cleaned, chemical composition of **19**: 1082.
 gathering of **37**: 116.
 in Menomini mythology **14**: 40.
 Indian, mention of **33**: 67.
 mention of **38**: § 245.
 occurrence of **30**: 376.
 wild, extensive aboriginal use of **21**: xix, xx.
 wild, food value of **23**: xxxi.
 wild, memoir on food value of **23**: xiii.
 wild, mention of **3**: 308; **33**: 67.
 wild, use of **46**: 584.
 wild, use of, by Menomini **14**: 290.
See also Wild Rice.
- Rice Lake**
 cession of reserve at **18**: 830.
 reservation at **18**: 802, 846.
- Rich-Woman Dance** **35**: 848, 850, 861, 1001, 1004, 1005, 1019.
- Rich-Woman Dancer**
 mention of **35**: 1081, 1084.
 performance of **35**: 1008 *sq.*, 1009.
- Richard, Louis**, interpreter for Sioux delegation **14**: 891.
- Richardson, A.** **46**: 61.
- Richardson, Sir John**
 cited **46**: 128, 150, 215, 218, 219, 329, 330, 352, 372.
 on destruction of wild rice by caterpillars **19**: 1100.
 on Eskimo burials **9**: 426.
 on Indian medicine-women **9**: 469.
 works consulted **9**: 24.
- Richardson, W. P.** **46**: 128.
- Richardson Trail** **46**: 36.
- Richardville, J. B.**, grant of land to **18**: 717, 752.
- Richelieu, Cardinal**, charter granted by **18**: 546.
- Richland Creek**, trail following **42**: 798 *sq.*
- Richmond, Lieutenant** —, murder of Cheyenne by **19**: 209.
- Richmond, Charles W.**, acknowledgment to **36**: 55.
- Richmond, Va.**, trail from **42**: 761.

Richmond Branch of Great Indian Warpath 42: 761 *sqq.*
Richmond County, Ga., intermingling of wares in mound in **20:** 137.

Rickahockan
 meaning of name **19:** 183 *sq.*
See also **Synonymy.**

Rickets 46: 362.

Ricklin, Rev. Isidore, acknowledgment to **17:** 147.

Rickohockan Indians of Virginia **7:** 79.

Riddles, Omaha **3:** 334.

Riddling 33: 326, 623, 641, 647, 652.

Ride, sign for **1:** 551.

Ridge, Maj. John
 attitude of party of, in Civil War **19:** 148.
 compensation to heirs of **5:** 299.
 conflict of party of, with Ross party **19:** 147.
 enlistment of volunteers against Creeks by (1812) **19:** 89.
 killing of **19:** 133 *sqq.*
 killing of Doublehead by **19:** 85.
 letter to Calhoun by **19:** 115.
 letter to President Jackson by **19:** 127 *sq.*
 murder of **5:** 293.
 opposition to Prophet's doctrine by **19:** 88.
 opposition to war spirit by (1812) **19:** 89.
 part taken by, in Creek War **19:** 96, 97.
 treaty negotiated by **19:** 121 *sq.,* 125.
 with Cherokee delegation at Washington **5:** 278, 279.

"Ridge" Party
 feuds of **5:** 301, 302.
 of Cherokee **5:** 293.
 payments to **5:** 299.

Ridge People, a Cheyenne division **14:** 1025.

Ridge Treaty rejected by the Cherokee **5:** 280.

Ridges
 decoration by **20:**
 Florida Peninsula pottery 118.
 Gulf Coast pottery 108.
 Iroquoian pottery 161, 162, 163.
 Middle Mississippi Valley pottery 86, 88, 89.
 Ohio Valley pottery 185.
 of ruins **46:** 172, 183.

Ridgway, John L., acknowledgment to **20:** 71.

Ridicule among the Creeks **42:** 452.

Riding, Omaha method of **13:** 280.

Ried, Hugo
 on ball race, Tobikhar **24:** 680.
 on dice game, Tobikhar **24:** 172.
 on hand game, Tobikhar **24:** 314 *sq.*
 on hoop and pole, Tobikhar **24:** 500.

Riedell, Capt. C.
 Aleutian death mask given by **3:** 142.
 mask from Shumagin Island given by **3:** 140.

Riggs, —, on Indian names **4:** 97, 98, 109.

Riggs, A. L.
 on Crow habitat **7:** 114.
 on Mdewakaⁿtoⁿwaⁿ gentes **15:** 215, 216.
 on meaning of Wagluqe **15:** 219.
 on rites of puberty **11:** 483.
 on symbolism **11:** 531.

Riggs, R. B., analyses by **6:** 49.

Riggs, Rev. Stephen Return
 contributor to Bureau **48:** 1189.
 Dakota dictionary by **3:** xxv.
 editorial work on manuscript left by **10:** xix.
 linguistic manuscript by **14:** xl.
 linguistic researches of **1:** xviii.
 mention of **2:** xxi.
 obituary of **48:** 1221.
 on Dakota soldier's lodge **15:** 221.
 on Dakota terms **11:** 366.
 on former Siouan habitat **15:** 173.
 on hidden ball, Dakota **24:** 365.

on hoop and pole, Yankton Dakota **24**: 509.
 on Indian beliefs **11**: 375, 432, 439, 444, 446, 468, 480, 493, 528.
 on Indian bogies **11**: 473.
 on Iya **11**: 471.
 on Mdewakaⁿtoⁿwaⁿ gentes **15**: 215.
 on meaning of Dakota words **19**: 1061.
 on moon worship **11**: 449.
 on Siouan dance **11**: 443.
 on Siouan penates **11**: 475.
 on Siouan totemic system **15**: 221.
 on stick games, Dakota **24**: 228 *sq.*
 on stone gods **11**: 447.
 on terms in snow-snake, Dakota **24**: 419.
 preparation of monograph by **15**: xxii, xxv, xxx, xxxiv, lxix.
 publication of dictionary by **11**: xxxi.
 quoted **39**: 186.
 reference to work of **11**: 363.
 Salishan researches of **7**: 104.
 Siouan languages studied by **15**: 168.
Riggs Mills, quarry shops near **15**: 70.
Right-handedness among primitive people **19**: 458 *sq.*
Right of the First Night **25**: 48.
Riitu atahu, Arawak black drink **38**: § 257.
Riku Caterpillar, eaten **38**: § 223.
Riley, J., reservation for **18**: 671.

Rims

Eastern United States pottery **20**: 27, 61, 62.
 Florida Peninsula pottery **20**: 118, 121, 126.
 Gulf Coast pottery **20**: 107, 108, 111, 112, 113.
 Gulf Coast pottery, ornamentation of **20**: 105.
 Iroquoian pottery **20**: 160, 161, 166.
 Iroquoian pottery, ornamentation of **20**: 162, 163, 172.
 Middle Atlantic Coast pottery **20**: 149, 150, 151, 154, 156.
 Middle Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 88, 89.
 New Jersey-New England pottery **20**: 168, 175, 176, 179.
 Northern pottery **20**: 187.
 Northwestern pottery **20**: 192, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200.
 Ohio Valley pottery **20**: 185.
 Pamunkey pottery **20**: 152.
 South Appalachian pottery **20**: 131.
 South Appalachian pottery, ornamentation of **20**: 136, 140.
See also **Decoration; Forms; Mouths.**

Rims of Baskets

braided **41**: 182 *sqq.*
 difference in construction of **41**: 142.
 loopwork **41**: 166, 184 *sq.*
 plain **41**: 181 *sq.*
 shape of **41**: 219.
 types of **41**: 181.

Rincon Mountains, Apache-Pima fight in **26**: 45.

Ring

armlet **38**: § 540.
 bracelet **38**: § 541.
 finger **38**: § 542.
 head **38**: § 530.
 of chief broken **35**: 1115.
See also **Rings.**

Ring and Arrow, game of **24**: 448.

Ring and Pin

bone play **24**: 538.
 cup and ball **24**: 546, 547, 548.
 general description of **24**: 527 *sqq.*
 matrimonial game **24**: 537, 555.
 played by the **24**:
 Arapaho 529 *sq.*, 532.
 Assiniboin 544, 555 *sq.*
 Athapascan stock 528.
 Cheyenne 529, 530-533.
 Chippewa 533 *sqq.*
 Clayoquot 528, 558 *sq.*
 Cree 528, 535 *sq.*

Dakota, Brulé 556.
Dakota, Oglala 529, 556.
Dakota, Teton 557.
Delawares 537.
Eskimo 528, 529.
Eskimo, Central 544-547.
Eskimo, Ita 549.
Eskimo, Labrador 548.
Gros Ventres 537.
Haida 557 *sq.*
Hupa 528, 542 *sq.*
Hurons 549.
Kawchodinne 543.
Klamath 528, 550 *sq.*
Kwakiutl 528, 559.
Makah 528, 559 *sq.*
Micmac 528.
Missisauga 534, 538.
Mohave 528, 560.
Montagnais 538 *sq.*
Nascapee 539 *sq.*
Nipissing 540.
Paiute 528, 529, 553 *sq.*
Passamaquoddy 528, 540 *sq.*
Penobscot 528, 529, 541 *sq.*
Pima 528, 551 *sq.*
Pomo 528, 550.
Sauk and Foxes 528, 542.
Shasta 554.
Slaveys 554.
Tewa 528, 558.
Thompson Indians 528, 552 *sq.*
Umatilla 528, 553.
Ute 554 *sq.*
Winnebago 528, 557.
Zuñi 560 *sq.*

spearing game **24**: 550.

tossing play **24**: 538.

Ring and Pole Game, Mohave **24**: 524.

Ring Bases. *See* **Bases**.

Ring Coils, use of **41**: 190.

Ring Game, description of **45**: 131.

Ring Play, hoop and pole, Paiute **24**: 499.

Ring-sling, Baby 38: § 484-500.

Ring Target, Pomo **24**: 479.

Rings

appearance of, in decoration of Hopi katchinas **21**: 83, 115.

finger, of shell, from Pueblo ruins in Arizona, discovery of **22, i**: 91.

of cannibal dancer and his companions **35**: 1242 *sq.*

stone, in Connell collection **34**: 161 *sq.*

stone, in Dehesa collection **34**: 169.

stone, in Guesde collection **34**: 152.

stone, in Heye collection **34**: 149.

See also **Ring**; **Stone Rings**.

Rink, Dr. Henrick Johan

acknowledgments to **6**: 412; **9**: 20.

cited **6**: 411, 420, 580, 586, 587, 590, 591, 598, 599; **46**: 329, 331, 333, 337, 339, 340, 341, 342, 344, 345, 346, 354, 372.

description of Eskimo *kūdyīgi* by **9**: 80.

description of Eskimo snow-houses by **9**: 81.

on Eskimo amulets **9**: 435, 436, 437.

on Eskimo demonology **9**: 431, 432.

on Eskimo fishing **9**: 287.

on Eskimo food superstitions **9**: 434.

on Eskimo kaiaks **9**: 332.

on Eskimo myths **19**: 441.

on Eskimo whale fishing **9**: 274.

on Innuits **3**: 121.

on population of Labrador Eskimo **7**: 75.

on property customs of the Eskimo **9**: 428, 429.

works consulted **9**: 24, 25.

Rinsing of Mouth 35: 311, 312, 313, 314, 319, 321, 329, 331, 347, 351, 352, 356, 362, 364, 367, 486, 487, 504, 510, 566, 568, 593.

- Rio Altar**, reference to **28**: 56.
- Rio Bacuache**, sketch of **17**: 26 *sqq.*
- Rio Bavispe**, reference to **28**: 56.
- Rio Brazos**. See **Brazos River**.
- Rio Colorado**. See **Colorado River**.
- Rio de Chelly Valley 4**: 316.
- Rio de la Plata**, misgoverned by Cabeza de Vaca **14**: 348.
- Rio del Norte**, pictographs on the **4**: 27.
- Rio Dolores Valley 4**: 316.
- Rio Gila** pottery **4**: 281, 283, 299.
- Rio Grande**
- disappearance of, underground **14**: 511.
 - discovery of, by Alvarado **14**: 575, 594.
 - ice of, crossed by Spaniards **14**: 503.
 - limit of Narvaez territory **14**: 346.
 - pottery of **4**: 298, 305.
 - pueblos near **14**: 519, 524.
 - regions, caves of **28**: 188.
 - regions, derivation of pueblos of **28**: 151.
 - regions, early inhabitants of **28**: 151, 218.
 - regions, pottery of **28**: 139, 140.
 - regions, pueblos of **28**: 219.
 - visited by Spanish soldiers **14**: 390.
- Rio Grande Pueblo Indian**, Tewa name for **29**: 576.
- Rio Grande Pueblos**
- dress of tablita dancers of **21**: 58.
 - in Pima mythology **26**: 229.
 - introduction of Buffalo dance from **21**: 43.
 - introduction of Butterfly dance from **21**: 119.
 - migration of Asa and Honani clans from **21**: 26.
 - researches at **29**: 11.
 - valuable objects obtained from **23**: 18.
- Rio Mancos, Colo.**
- cliff houses of the **4**: 284 *sqq.*
 - petroglyphs on the **10**: 73 *sq.*
 - pottery of the **4**: 281, 284 *sqq.*
- Rio Mimbres**, researches in valley of **36**: 10.
- Rio Negro, Brazil**, petroglyphs on the **10**: 152.
- Rio Pecos**, pottery of the **4**: 298, 305.
- Rio San Juan**, pottery of the **4**: 315-321.
- Rio San Pedro**, reference to **28**: 54.
- Rio Santa Cruz**, reference to **28**: 54.
- Rio Sonora**, reference to **28**: 54.
- Rio Tularosa**, ruined pueblos on **22, i**: 180.
- Rio Verde**, rock etchings on the **4**: 30.
- Rio Virgen**, pottery of the **4**: 287-292, 307-315.
- Ripley**, Chickasaw old town near **44**: 177.
- Ripon, Wis.**, mounds near **5**: 16.
- Risely, Levi**, mound on land of, New York **12**: 511.
- Rising Song 39**: 76.
- Rising to depart**, song of **39**: 236.
- Risser, Miss Anna**, cooperation of **46**: 6.
- Risty, A. G.**, excavations made by **41**: 64.
- Rita, José**, mention of **47**: 353.
- Ritch, W. G.**
- on mica near Petaca **29**: 158.
 - on New Mexican water mill **29**: 85.
- Ritchie, S. G. 46**: 313.
- Rite of the Chief**
- initiation into **36**: 73 *sq.*
 - mention of **36**: 47, 59; **39**: 37.
 - significance of **36**: 59.
- Rite of Vigil**, songs of **39**: 275-280.
- Rites**
- and ceremonials of Borinquenños **25**: 64-72.
 - and methods of Tusayan kiva building **8**: 118-137.
 - and rituals, Omaha **27**:
 - general characters 194-198, 607, 609 *sq.*
 - introduction of child to cosmos 115 *sqq.*
 - introduction of child into tribe 117-128.
 - efficacy of **47**: 498.

many versions of **39**: 37 *sq.*
mortuary **11**: 485.
of house building at Tusayan **8**: 100-104.
Osage, importance of, record of **45**: 532.
puberty **11**: 483.
sacred, reticence regarding **43**: 29.
Sia theurgistic **11**: 73.
tribal, Osage **36**:
 giving of gentile name 50.
 mention of 47-51.
 order of 152 *sq.*
 religious character of 49.
 seven ceremonial divisions of 152.
with songs attached **47**: 282.
See also Ceremonies; Rituals; names of rites and rituals, and under names of societies and tribes.

Rito de los Frijoles, chimney of, description of **8**: 173.

Ritual

child-naming, importance of **43**: 31.
of Smohalla religion **14**: 725.

Rituals

accompanied by songs **47**: 494 *sq.*
basic, of War-bundle feast **37**: 430, 471-501, 505-529.
curing, orientation of **47**: 796.
Hopi, growth of **19**: 578.
in texts by J. N. B. Hewitt **47**: 7; **48**: 12 *sq.*
Isleta **47**: 274-288.
object of **47**: 488 *sq.*
of East Mesa **19**: 631 *sq.*
of Hano **19**: 632 *sq.*
of Sichumovi **19**: 632.
of the Medicine dance **37**: 365-370.
of Walpi **19**: 631 *sq.*
property rights in **45**: 694.
secrecy regarding **45**: 536 *sq.*
shooting **37**: 370, 372.
theme of **46**: 681.
Zuñi public, character of **47**: 509.
See also Ceremonies; Dances; Rain Making; Ritual; Smoking Rituals; Wi'-gi-e.

Rival Chiefs

invitation of **35**: 437.
mention of **35**: 463, 773.

Rivalry

among the Kwakiutl **35**: 751, 768, 787.
part played by, in sports and games **19**: LXIV, LXVI, LXVIII *sq.*

River Cow. *See Manati.*

River Crow

executive order affecting **18**: 902.
Flathead name for **45**: 302.
name of, in sign language **45**: 148.

River of the Mountain Men **46**: 124.

River People, application of the name **26**: 20.

Rivera, Antonio Domingo, reference to **29**: 169.

Rivera, Manuel

on Cempoalan ruins **25**: 233.
on idol near Jalapa **25**: 248.

Rivera, Pedro de

on Isleta **29**: 529.
on Jemez **29**: 402.
on Manzano Mountains **29**: 531.
on San Felipe **29**: 499.
on Sandia **29**: 526.
on Sandia Mountains **29**: 514.
on Santo Domingo **29**: 449.
on Taos **29**: 182.

Rivera, Tapia y. *See Tapia.*

Rivers, —

on Cherokee-Chickasaw war **19**: 38.
on Cherokee in 1708 **19**: 32.

Rivers

appeal for aid in crossing **39**: 312, 315.

- as property of numayms **35**: 1347.
- in Cherokee lore **19**: 426.
- known to Omaha **27**: 89-94.
- names of, influence of wild rice on **19**: 1118-1124.
- origin of men from **30**: 146.
- peculiarity in naming **29**: 96.
- personification of **29**: 102.
- reference to, in Ghost song **14**: 1032.
- songs before crossing of **39**: 218.
- spirits of **30**: 241.
- Rivers Inlet**
 - ceremony of Cannibal **35**: 1176.
 - mention of **35**: 1202.
 - Winter ceremonial of **35**: 1167.
- Riverton, Md.**, pottery of **20**: 157.
- Rivet, Dr. Paul** **46**: 284.
- Rixon, Mr. and Mrs. Theo. R.**, specimens donated by **38**: p. 12.
- Rizer, H. C.**
 - map of Casa Grande reserve submitted by **15**: 330.
 - report by, on Casa Grande **15**: 321, 328, 340-343.
- Road Making**
 - a failure with the Pima **26**: 65.
 - ceremonial, of corn meal **47**: 276.
- Road-Runner
 - in Pima legend **28**: 47.
 - in Pima mythology **26**: 240.
 - in Pima song **26**: 305, 312.
- Road Runner Clan**, size of **47**: 35.
- Roads**
 - landmarks **38**: § 779-783.
 - paved **33**: 650.
 - signs and signals **38**: § 778.
 - through Cherokee country **19**: 85, 87, 97.
- Roane County, Tenn.**, collection of relics from **3**: 457-462.
- Roanoke**, long house at **42**: 688.
- Roanoke Beads**
 - mention of **42**: 685.
 - shell money of **42**: 721 *sqq.*
- Roanoke Province**, picture of pipe and tobacco pouch of historic tribes of **20**: 158.
- Roanoke River**, explorers on **42**: 683.
- Roanoke Settlements**, attack on **42**: 769.
- Roanoke Trails** **42**: 760, 761, 765, 777.
- Roarer**
 - musical instrument **38**: § 557.
 - See also* **Bullroarer**; **Rhombus**.
- Roaring River**, trail down **42**: 833.
- Roasting** on hot stones **35**: 345.
- Roasting Tongs** **35**: 241, 370, 371, 390, 398.
- Roasting Tray** **4**: 484.
- Robb, James C.**, time chart of **4**: 94.
- Robber's Roost Cave**, reference to **28**: 196.
- Robbery**
 - among the Indians **46**: 476.
 - See also* **Theft**.
- Robbins, Wilfred Williams**
 - collaborator of the Bureau **34**: 23, 26, 27.
 - paper by **36**: 30; **37**: 28.
- Robe-spangled-with-Human-Eyes**, capture of **32**: 80.
- Robe, The**, discussion of **27**: 356-362.
- Robelin, La.**, mission at **42**: 829.
- Roberts, Earle O.**
 - collection purchased from **43**: 18.
 - skulls collected by **42**: 19.
- Roberts, E. W.**, authorization of bulletins
 - procured by **21**: xxvi.
- Roberts, Dr. Frank H. H., jr.**
 - appointment of **44**: 19.
 - archeological and skeletal material collected by **48**: 20.
 - material collected by **47**: 14.
 - mention of **47**: 1.
 - work of **44**: 8 *sqq.*; **45**: 6-10; **46**: 6 *sqq.*; **47**: 5 *sq.*; **48**: 9-12.

Roberts, Miss Helen H.

contributor to Bureau **48**: 1189.
music transcribed by **41**: 40, 84.
paper by **41**: 119; **42**: 17.
songs transcribed by **43**: 293, 294.
work of **40**: 12; **41**: 131; **44**: 6.

Roberts, J., Arapaho sacred pipe seen by **14**: 961.

Roberts, Jacob L., Pima interpreter **26**: 18.

Roberts, James, legend told by **43**: 259.

Roberts, Capt. John Kelly, route of Chickamauga Path given by **42**: 850.

Robertson, Mrs. A. E. W., terms of relationship recorded by **42**: 91.

Robertson, Charles, deed to, on the Watauga **5**: 147.

Robertson, Gen. James

agent of Tennessee with Cherokee **5**: 179.
appointment of, as Cherokee agent **19**: 53.
burning of Coldwater by **19**: 67.
commissioner of Cherokee treaty **5**: 194.
emigration under **19**: 56.
expedition against Chickamauga under (1794) **19**: 78-99.
killing of brother of **19**: 67.
life of **19**: 204 *sq.*
on Cherokee-American conflicts (1785-1794) **19**: 67.
on French and Spanish encouragement of Cherokee hostility **19**: 62, 67.
on Nancy Ward **19**: 204.
repulse of Indians by garrison under **19**: 48.
warning of invasions given by **19**: 55.

Robertson, R. S.

on salt-making vessels **20**: 30 *sq.*
on surface burial **1**: 139.

Robertson, Mrs. S. A., work of, among Creeks **19**: 218.

Robes

gift of, to the poor **22**, **ii**: 256.
of skin **45**: 230 *sq.*
woven, use of **45**: 334.
See also Dress.

Robin

Cherokee name for **19**: 281.
description of house of **31**: 457.
name of Tlingit gaming stick **26**: 444.

Robinia Nicou. *See Haiari.*

Robins, Thomas, owner of Burton Mound **44**: 57.

Robin's Nest, a fancy basket **41**: 204.

Robinson, —, aid given Dr. J. W. Fewkes by **22**, **i**: 39.

Robinson, Lieutenant —, scouts under in Sioux outbreak **14**: 850.

Robinson, Alfred

on shinny, Santa Barbara **24**: 628 *sq.*
visit of, to Santa Barbara **44**: 55 *sq.*

Robinson, A. W., material furnished by **24**: 257.

Robinson, Doane, acknowledgment to **29**: 12.

Robinson, Rev. John, Oglala gentes obtained by **15**: 220.

Robinson, Richard, assistance rendered by **33**: 46.

Robinson, Thomas

acknowledgment to **19**: 13.
on dry channel of Chattahoochee **19**: 200.

Robinson, Sir W., mention of **34**: 68.

Robinson Episode, history of **17**: 117.

Roblet, Surgeon —, material furnished by **24**: 262.

Roca Foca, features of **17**: 49.

Roche de Boeuf Ottawa land cessions and reservations **18**: 826, 842, 858.

Roche Percé, Souris River, Manitoba **10**: 43.

Rochefort, —

historical work of **25**: 31, 68.
history of Antilles by **19**: 202.
on the Carib **25**: 218.

Rochefort, C. de and Poincy, L. de

cited **30**: 153, 161, 163, 167, 177, 254, 259, 269, 272, 278, 280, 295, 296, 297, 303, 304,
306, 307, 320, 353, 369, 371.
on medicine-men **30**: 351.

Rock

feet turned into **30**: 194.
forming wall across country **32**: 173, 271.

heaps of, significance of **30**: 238.
 man created from **30**: 145, 222, 237 *sq.*
 man transformed into **30**: 152, 235, 237 *sq.*
 markings on, description of certain **23**: 444, 445.
 pulverized, use of, as tempering material **20**:
 Eastern United States pottery 46, 47, 59, 60.
 Iroquoian pottery 161.
 Northern pottery 187.
 Northwestern pottery 199.
 stone or hill transformation **33**: 302, 617, 637, 638, 639, 643, 652, 656, 658.
 submerged, tests for **30**: 220, 361.
 superstitious use of **47**: 125.
 transformation into **35**: 1147.
See also Materials; Quartz; Quartzite; Steatite.

Rock Carvings
 mention of **4**: 16, 20-33; **38**: § 780, 781; **47**: 131.
See also Rock Etchings; etc.

Rock Creek, Colo., petroglyphs on **10**: 72.

Rock Creek Valley
 ancient quarries in **15**: 66.
 geology of **15**: 32.

Rock Elm 33: 75.

Rock Etchings
 in Kanawha Valley **42**: 756.
See also Petroglyphs.

Rock Hill, Calif., petroglyphs on **10**: 52.

Rock-Manikin. *See Cock-of-the-Rock.*

Rock Medicine, use of **42**: 658.

Rock-oyster Shell
 beads of **44**: 160, 161 *sqq.*
 use of **44**: 147.

Rock Paintings
 explanation of **45**: 283, 284, 285, 286, 287.
 Indian superstition concerning **10**: 466 *sq.*
 making of **45**: 283 *sq.*
 mention of **4**: 58; **38**: § 782.
 purpose of **45**: 194.
See also Petroglyphs.

Rock River Mounds and Village Site 37: 99.

Rock River Sauk land cessions and reservations **18**: 680.

Rock Sculptures, origin of **30**: 136, 237, 242.

Rock Shelters on trails **42**: 843 *sq.*

Rock Spiraea, use of **45**: 497, 499.

Rock Spirits, propitiation of **30**: 300.

Rock Village, purchase of reserve at **18**: 766.

Rockcress, use of **45**: 464.

Rockhill, Hon. W. W.
 acknowledgment to **17**: 20.
 cited on flour throwing by Tibetans **9**: 516.
 notice of Paul Vial's work by **10**: 674.

Rocking Tools. *See Roulette.*

Rocks. *See Rock.*

Rockwall, Tex., sandstone formation at **37**: 7.

Rockwell, —, on Williamson's expedition **19**: 50.

Rocky Dell Creek, N. Mex.
 pictographs on **4**: 33.
 rock paintings at **10**: 96.

Rocky Mountain Bee Plant
 use of, for decorating pottery **30**: 82.
 use of, in ceremonies **30**: 96.

Rocky Mountain Maple, use of **45**: 475, 499, 500.

Rocky Mountains
 in Pima tradition **27**: 79.
 known to the Omaha **27**: 102.
 name given to **42**: 52, 53.

Roddy, T. R.
 material collected by **24**: 189, 565, 615.
 on ring and pin, Winnebago **24**: 557.

Rodman, Capt. N. D.
 on amount of wild rice harvested **19**: 1077.
 on drowning wild rice **19**: 1099.

- on Ojibwa tying wild rice **19**: 1058.
on winnowing wild rice **19**: 1070.
- Rodríguez, Fray Augustine**, Acoma visited by **47**: 25.
- Rodríguez, B.**, cited **30**: 256.
- Rodríguez de Xeres**, emissary of Columbus **25**: 203.
- Rodríguez Expedition**, mention of **47**: 203 *sq.*
- Rodríguez-Ferrer, Miguel**
mention of **34**: 247.
paper read by **34**: 246
specimen figured by **34**: 245, 250.
specimen found by **34**: 181.
- Rods**
fastening, used on Eskimo women's "housewives" **18**: 105 *sq.*
forked, used to deflect course of enemies **32**: 659.
painted, placed across path to indicate beyond which hunting party should not pass **32**: 695.
- Rodway, J.**, cited **30**: 119, 282, 345.
- Roe, Walter C.**
material collected by **24**: 649.
on double-ball implements, Cheyenne **24**: 649.
- Rogan, John P.**
appointment of, as assistant **12**: 19.
excavation of North Carolina mounds by **12**: 334.
exploration of Etowah mounds by **12**: 302.
explorations of **5**: xx *sq.*, xxii, 61, 71, 72, 97, 98, 104.
field work of **6**: xxvi, xxvii.
survey of Etowah mound by **12**: 298.
work of **7**: xvii, xviii; **8**: xix.
work of, in Florida **12**: 327.
- Rogel**, expedition of **19**: 201 *sq.*
- Rogers, Charles**, remarks by, on cup sculpture **10**: 200.
- Rogers, D. B.**
acknowledgment to **44**: 32.
assistance of **42**: 9.
- Rogers, Mrs. Gertrude L.**, work of **26**: xxxi.
- Rogers, James**, deputized by Cherokee to treat **5**: 212.
- Rogers, Talahina**, marriage of Houston to **19**: 223.
- Rogopa**, definition of **16**: 259.
- Rogue River**, treaty of **18**: 796.
- Rogue River Indian**
land cessions and reservations **18**: 788.
mention of the **7**: 121.
population of the **7**: 56.
researches among the **25**: xvii.
See also Siletz Reserve.
- Rojas, A.**, cited **30**: 118, 137, 260.
- Rolfs, P. H.**, on wild rice in Florida **19**: 1029.
- Roller**
for body painting **38**: § 512.
mention of, in Muskogee legends **42**: 498.
- Rollet 46**: 316.
- Rolling People**, story of **44**: 209 *sqq.*
- Rollins, Miss M. C.**, aid of **35**: 18.
- Roll-up Mats 38**: § 398.
- Roman, Bernard** (possibly a misprint for **Romans**).
- Romance**, nature and development of **19**: LXXXI-LXXXVI.
- Romans, Capt. Bernard**
cited **12**: 665, 674.
on Choctaw bone house **1**: 168 (spelling: **Roman**).
on funeral customs of the Chickasaws **1**: 123 (spelling: **Roman**).
on hoop and pole, Choctaw **24**: 486.
on racket, Choctaw **24**: 598.
on tossed ball, Choctaw **24**: 709.
- Romans**
ceremonial use of colors by the **10**: 628 *sq.*
customs of tattooing among the **10**: 408.
emblems of the **10**: 525, 618.
- Romanzof, Cape.** *See Cape Romanzof.*
- Romero, Juan de Dios**, reference to **29**: 201.
- Romero, Don Mateo**, acknowledgment to **17**: 20.
- Romero, Pedro Pablo**, work of, on Cempoalan ruins **25**: 234.

Romig, J. A. **46:** 31, 36, 37.

Romney, W. Va.

character of pottery of **20:** 150.

design from vase from **20:** 171.

pipes of **20:** 173.

pottery of **20:** 164.

Rondelles of human bone, absence of **16:** 67.

Rontauyau, grant of land to **18:** 686.

Rontondee, grant of land to **18:** 686.

Roof

and floor construction at Homolobi, manner of **22, i:** 110.

Casa Grande, modern protective covering **28:** 72.

Casa Grande, original **28:** 142.

construction of **41:** 552.

construction of Casa Blanca **16:** 106, 111.

construction of Casa Grande **13:** 311, 312.

construction of Pueblo buildings **8:** 120, 149.

coping of Tusayan houses **8:** 102.

drains of Pueblo buildings **8:** 102, 153-165.

of cliff dwellings, discussion of **16:** 165, 167.

of Pueblo buildings **8:** 63, 102, 119, 148-151.

openings of Pueblo buildings **8:** 61, 63, 77, 98, 169, 178, 201-208.

pulled down after death **35:** 709.

shape of **41:** 496.

timbers of kivas **8:** 119.

timbers, source of, in Verde Valley **13:** 196.

Roofs. *See* **Roof.**

Room

alleged, in mound **41:** 589 *sq.*

for mother of twins **35:** 676 *sqq.*

Rooms

arrangement of, in cavate lodges **13:** 220, 221, 229.

arrangement of, in rows in Tusayan **8:** 49.

Casa Grande, description of **28:** 74-79, 82, 89-92, 97 *sqq.*, 106-109.

character of, in cliff dwellings **16:** 95, 132.

circular, at Kintiel **8:** 93.

confused arrangement of, in Walpi **8:** 63.

decoration of **47:** 30.

detached, in Verde ruins **13:** 198.

distribution of, in ancient villages **13:** 197, 210.

names of, in Tusayan **8:** 223.

of Casa Grande, dimensions of **13:** 307.

size of, in ancient villages **13:** 198, 210.

Tâaaiyalana ruins, arrangement of **8:** 90.

Tusayan, smaller than in Zuñi **8:** 108.

See also **Room; Sacred Rooms.**

Roosevelt, Theodore

on attack on Freeland's station **19:** 63.

on attack on Nashville **19:** 63.

on battle of King's Mountain **19:** 57.

on border fighters **19:** 57.

on Cherokee-American conflicts (1781) **19:** 59, 60.

on Cherokee trans-Mississippi migration **19:** 100.

on Christian's expedition **19:** 51.

on destruction of Chickamauga towns **19:** 55.

on French and Spanish encouragement of Cherokee hostility **19:** 62.

on Jack's expedition **19:** 50.

on Old Tassel's talk **19:** 60.

on Gen. James Robertson **19:** 205.

on Rutherford's expedition **19:** 49, 205.

on scalping by whites **19:** 209.

on Sevier and Campbell's expedition (1780) **19:** 58.

on Sevier's expedition (1782) **19:** 60.

on South Carolina's scalp bounty **19:** 53.

on Tory Indian raid **19:** 48.

on treaties of De Witt's Corners and Long Island **19:** 54.

on Williamson's expedition **19:** 50.

quoted on Swordbearer affair **14:** 707.

Roosevelt Dam, reference to **28:** 51.

Rooster Pulls

description of **47:** 106.

occurrence of **47**: 68.

Root Clan, identification of, as Potato clan **42**: 118.

Root Diggers
description of **45**: 91.
See also Digging Sticks.

Root Picks of the Eskimo **18**: 75.

Roots
as food among the Omaha **3**: 307.
Eskimo implements made of **18**: 87, 89, 275.
Indian names of **45**: 238.
medicinal, appearance of **44**: 325.
method of cooking **45**: 92 *sq.*, 477.
preparation of, for basket making **41**: 150.
preparation of, for medicine **44**: 326.
preservation of **35**: 188.
season for digging **45**: 478.
selection of **41**: 149.
storage of **44**: 327.
time for collecting **41**: 149.
use of **44**: 326.
use of, as food **45**: 88 *sq.*, 237, 238, 341 *sqq.*, 477-480.
use of, to cure bodily ailments **36**: 70.
See also Plants; Spruce Root; Trees; Willow Root.

Rope
cedar bark **35**: 75, 76, 90, 100, 141.
grapevine, in Omaha tradition **27**: 36.
jumping among the Eskimo **18**: 337.
making by the Menomini **14**: 260.
making, plants used for **33**:
 nettle 77.
 slippery elm 76.
 Tilia americana 102.
materials used in making **45**: 225.
primitive manufacture of **13**: 21.
See also Bands; Cords; Lariat; Twine.

Ropes, *Maj. E. H.*, collection made by **41**: 95.

Roraima, Mount
abiding place on **30**: 135, 236.
spirits on **30**: 239.
torrents from **30**: 236.

Roripa Armoracia, introduction of by whites **33**: 59.

Rosa, use of **44**: 292, 360.

Rosa Arkansana, use of **44**: 292, 336, 356, 364.

Rosa Gymnocarpa **45**: 466, 487, 488, 489, 493, 495, 498, 504.

Rosa Pranticola **33**: 85.

Rosalie, account of **27**: 624 *sq.*, 642.

Rosary
origin of **9**: 554.
use of, as a mnemonic cord **9**: 561.
See also Beads.

Roscoe, *Capt. James*, collection presented by **41**: 116.

Rose, *Dr. J. N.*, acknowledgments to **24**: *xvi*; **30**: 38.

Rose
bushes, wild, found by Coronado **14**: 507, 510, 517.
in Cherokee lore **19**: 420.
use of **44**: 292.
wild, medicinal use of **42**: 660.
wild, use of **44**: 292.
wild, use of seeds of **14**: 978.

Rose Hill steatite quarry **15**: 107, 108, 116.

Rose-Willow in Iroquoian cosmology **21**: 289.

Rosebud Agency
changes in land boundary of **14**: 830.
delegates from, to Wovoka **14**: 820.
delegates from, to Washington **14**: 891.
flight of Indians of, to Bad Lands **14**: 850.
Ghost dance at **14**: 847.
number of Sioux at **14**: 845.
outbreak of Indians of, predicted **14**: 800.

Rosebud Brulé, Ponca name for **27**: 103.

Rosebud Reserve, establishment of **18**: 932.

- Rosewater, Edward**, plan for Indian congress at Omaha formulated by **20**: xvi.
- Rosewell, Henry**, grant of land to **18**: 529.
- Rosier, James**, Indians described by **43**: 172.
- Rosin Weed 33**: 132.
- Rosny, Prof. Leon de**
 cited **6**: 267, 347, 355, 357.
 on Maya numerals **19**: 891, 892.
 on the *lamat* symbol **16**: 249.
 photographs of bas-reliefs of Bernouilli by, cited **19**: 745.
 work of, on Mayan manuscripts, cited **3**: 7, 9, 18, 31, 37, 38, 40, 41.
- Ross, —**
 on Indian warfare in 1776 **19**: 52.
 on northwestern Indian land troubles **14**: 710.
 on Williamson's expedition **19**: 50.
- Ross, Captain —** **46**: 31, 86, 117.
- Ross, Alexander**
 on hand game, Okanagon **24**: 300 *sq.*
 on improvidence of Indians of Northwest **7**: 38.
 on stick game, Chinook **24**: 240 *sq.*
- Ross, Allen**
 acknowledgment to **19**: 13.
 on John Ross **19**: 224.
- Ross, Andrew**
 and others, preliminary treaty concluded with **5**: 275.
 proposition of, for Cherokee treaty **5**: 274, 275.
- Ross, John**
 advises sale of Fort Gibson in town lots **5**: 322.
 alleged attempt to bribe **5**: 273.
 application for injunction against Georgia by **5**: 262, 272.
 arrest of **5**: 281; **19**: 122.
 attempt of McIntosh to bribe **19**: 216.
 attitude of, during Civil War **19**: 149.
 character of **19**: 150 *sq.*
 convening of Tahlequah council by (1843) **19**: 485.
 custody of records of Iroquois peace by **19**: 355.
 death of **5**: 347; **19**: 150.
 death of wife of **19**: 132.
 efforts of, to prevent Removal **19**: 121 *sq.*, 125, 129, 130.
 election of, as assistant chief **19**: 113.
 election of, as president of National Council **19**: 107.
 election of, as principal chief **19**: 114.
 heads Cherokee delegation to Washington in 1835 **5**: 278, 279.
 heads delegation to Washington in 1844 **19**: 300.
 letter to Calhoun by **19**: 115.
 life of **19**: 224 *sq.*
 memorial resolution on **19**: 151.
 memorial to Congress by **19**: 121.
 not recognized as principal chief of Cherokee **5**: 343, 344.
 on Ani'kuta'nī **19**: 392 *sq.*
 on Jackson's reply to Cherokee protest **19**: 126.
 opposition to survey and allotment of Cherokee domain by **5**: 324.
 opposition to treaty by **5**: 282.
 part taken by, in Creek War **19**: 97.
 part taken by, in killing of Ridges and Boudinot **19**: 134.
 position of, in 1837 **19**: 188.
 president of constitutional convention **19**: 112.
 proclamation by **19**: 120.
 proposal of new Cherokee treaty by **5**: 291.
 proposition for removal by **19**: 132.
 protest against removal of Cherokee by **5**: 273, 275; **19**: 120.
 refusal of President Jackson to communicate with **19**: 126.
 refusal of, to acquiesce in treaty **5**: 283.
 relations of, to Southern Confederacy **5**: 326-332.
 signer of Act of Union **19**: 135.
 suit against Georgia by **19**: 119.
 threat of arrest of **19**: 135
See also Ross Party.
- Ross, Sir John**
 acknowledgment to **7**: 73.
 cited **6**: 410, 451, 453, 454, 455, 456, 458, 469, 471, 478, 485, 508, 552, 553, 570; **46**: 348.

- on Eskimo diet **9**: 62.
works of, consulted **9**: 25.
- Ross, William E.**, assistance rendered by **33**: 161.
- Ross, W. P.**
editor of Cherokee Advocate **19**: 111.
on death of Sequoya **19**: 148.
- Ross County, Ohio**
occurrence of earthenware spoons in **20**: 44.
pottery from **20**: 184, 193.
- Ross or Government Party of the Cherokee**
attitude of, during Civil War **19**: 148.
conflict of, with Ridge party **19**: 147.
mention of **5**: 293.
See also Ross, John.
- Rosse, I. C.** **46**: 234.
- Rot, Spirit of**, legend of **30**: 230 *sq.*
- Roth, H. Ling**
citing Descourtiz on Antillean pictographs **25**: 148.
on Tasmanian number concept **19**: 833.
on use of tobacco **25**: 61.
on witchcraft in Santo Domingo **25**: 67.
- Roth, Dr. Walter E.**
collection made by **39**: 27.
contributor to Bureau **48**: 1189.
implement presented by **41**: 43.
on animism and folklore of Guiana Indians **30**: 26 *sqq.*, 103-386.
on Australian binary concept **19**: 846.
on Australian numeration **19**: 834.
paper by **34**: 26; **36**: 30; **37**: 27; **42**: 16.
specimens from **34**: 30.
work of **30**: 103, 107; **41**: 104.
- Rothrock, J. T.**, material collected by **24**: 236.
- Rotunda**
description of **42**: 177, 178 *sq.*
location of **42**: 171, 175, 176.
See also Tcokofa.
- Rotunda Creek**, description of, by Bartram **41**: 514.
- Roucuyenne Indians**
burial customs of the **30**: 157, 159 *sq.*
dogs used as food by **30**: 298.
food of the **30**: 381.
hunting customs of the **30**: 282, 294.
natal customs of the **30**: 320.
ordeals of the **30**: 309, 310, 340.
sickness among the **30**: 352.
- Rougeau, Mrs. Henry**, mound on farm of **44**: 409.
- Roughware**
from Four-mile ruins, description and figure of **22, i**: 141.
See also Pottery.
- Rouhamon.** *See Strychnos.*
- Roulette**
use of, in finishing and decorating **20**:
Eastern United States pottery 51, 52, 73-77, 79.
Iroquoian pottery 161, 164, 167.
Middle Atlantic Coast pipes 158.
Middle Atlantic Coast pottery 149, 153 *sq.*, 155 *sq.*, 157.
New Jersey-New England pottery 176, 179.
Northwestern pottery 188-195, 196 *sq.*, 201.
Ohio Valley pottery 185.
use of finger nails as, Middle Atlantic Coast **20**: 149.
- Round Dance** **45**: 192, 388 *sq.*
- Round Island**, reservation of **18**: 756.
- Round Rock, Tex.**, aboriginal workshops at **40**: 4.
- Round Tail**, Gila fish **26**: 83.
- Round Valley Indians**, burial among the **1**: 124.
- Round Valley Reserve**
act authorizing **18**: 830.
changes in **18**: 852, 862, 880, 886.
establishment of **18**: 816.
removal of Indians of **18**: 850.
- Roundhouses**, detached **47**: 209.

Routes

to Casa Grande, description of **28**: 34-37.

trade, mention of **38**: § 823.

Rowan, Captain —, on preserved skulls **3**: 97.

Rowe Canyon, Ariz., petroglyphs in **10**: 356 *sq.*

Rowland, Thomas, land treaty witness **14**: 29.

Rows of houses forming Shumopavi **8**: 74.

Roxana Petroleum Co., collection presented by **40**: 20.

Roy, J. B., grant of land to **18**: 792.

Royal, number of specimens from **34**: 49.

Royal Spring, Ky., description of, by Collins **42**: 788 *sq.*

Roybal, Antonio, on Callamongue **29**: 333.

Royce, C. C.

cited **12**: 696, 697.

cited on Cherokee dealings with North Carolina **18**: 629.

contributor to Bureau **48**: 1189.

map of, cited on Cherokee lands **7**: 78.

memoir on Indian land cessions by **18**: *LI sq.*, LIV-LVII, 527-949.

obituary of **48**: 1221.

on adoption of Cherokee constitution **19**: 113, 135.

on Arkansas Cherokee **19**: 137, 138, 140, 141, 142.

on arrest of Ross **19**: 123.

on attack on Buchanon's station **19**: 73.

on attempted establishment of iron works in Cherokee country (1807) **19**: 86.

on attempted purchase by Tennessee (1807) **19**: 86.

on attempt to annul treaty of 1817 **19**: 104.

on Blount's proposal (1795) **19**: 80.

on building of Unicoi turnpike **19**: 87.

on cessions of land **1**: xxvii.

on Cherokee attitude regarding land cessions (1830) **19**: 119.

on Cherokee census (1835) **19**: 125.

on Cherokee desire to go west (1817-1819) **19**: 104.

on Cherokee emigration, 1817-1819 **19**: 103, 104.

on Cherokee invitations to Delawares, Shawano, and Oneida **19**: 105.

on Cherokee land cessions **19**: 34, 45, 54, 60.

on Cherokee loss in Civil War **19**: 149.

on Cherokee memorial to Congress (1834) **19**: 121.

on Cherokee memorials to President Monroe **19**: 115.

on Cherokee Nation of Indians **5**: *XLII sqq.*, 121-378.

on Cherokee part in Civil War **19**: 148.

on Cherokee part in French and Indian war **19**: 39.

on Cherokee population **19**: 34.

on Cherokee project to remove to Columbia River **19**: 120.

on Cherokee relations with Creeks **19**: 383.

on Cherokee relations with Tuscarora **19**: 32.

on Cherokee suffering through Civil War **19**: 150.

on Cherokee territory in 1800 **19**: 81.

on Cherokee war of 1760-61 **19**: 45.

on clearing of East Cherokee title to Qualla reservation **19**: 174.

on council at New Echota **19**: 122.

on Davis's letter to Secretary of War **19**: 127.

on death of Sequoya **19**: 148.

on deaths during Removal **19**: 133.

on delegation to Washington (1835) **19**: 122.

on desire for Indian lands **19**: 85.

on destruction of Chickamauga towns **19**: 79.

on Dunlap, General, address **19**: 128.

on East Cherokee censuses **19**: 167, 168.

on East Cherokee participation in Removal fund **19**: 167.

on Everett's letter to Secretary of War **19**: 128.

on extension of Georgia laws **19**: 221.

on first railroad in Cherokee country **19**: 151.

on forced immigrations of the Winnebago **19**: 1052.

on Georgia acts affecting Cherokee **19**: 116, 117.

on Governor Gilmer's declaration **19**: 129.

on imprisonment of missionaries **19**: 120.

on incorporation of Delawares and Shawano **19**: 151.

on Indian warpath **19**: 206, 207.

on Jackson's attitude toward Cherokee **19**: 117.

on Jefferson's removal project **19**: 101.

on McMinn's estimate of Cherokee emigration **19**: 106.

on massacre of Scott party and Bowl migration **19**: 106.
 on Meigs, Col. R. J. **19**: 215.
 on opposition to allotment project (1820) **19**: 114.
 on origin of Chickamauga band **19**: 54.
 on party feeling over removal plans **19**: 129.
 on payment of East Cherokee share in Removal Fund **19**: 168.
 on Ross's attitude during Civil War **19**: 149.
 on Ross's last efforts against removal **19**: 130.
 on royal proclamation of 1763 **19**: 46.
 on Rutherford's route **19**: 205.
 on Schermerhorn's proposals for securing acceptance of Ridge treaty **19**: 122.
 on Scott's proclamation **19**: 130.
 on Sweatland's census **19**: 172.
 on Tellico conference **19**: 79.
 on threat to arrest Ross **19**: 135.
 on treaties of New Echota **19**: 123, 125, 159.
 on treaties of Tellico (1798, 1804, 1805) **19**: 81, 85.
 on treaties of Washington (1816, 1819, 1846) **19**: 98, 106, 148.
 on treaty of Augusta **19**: 61.
 on treaty of Cherokee agency (1834) **19**: 120.
 on treaty of Chickasaw Old Fields (1807) **19**: 86.
 on treaty of Fort Gibson **19**: 125.
 on treaty of Holston **19**: 69.
 on treaty of Hopewell **19**: 62.
 on treaty of Philadelphia (1794) **19**: 77.
 on treaty of Tahlequah (1866) **19**: 150.
 on troops employed in Removal **19**: 129.
 on Western Cherokee (1809, 1817) **19**: 102.
 on Wool's comments on Removal **19**: 127.
 preparation of monograph by **16**: XLIII, LV, LXXII.
 publication of paper by **19**: xxx.
 work of **2**: XXIII; **6**: L, LI; **7**: XXXII; **8**: XXV; **18**: LV.

Royce, Josiah, on idealism **20**: cxc sq.
Royce Memoir, work in revising **17**: XLIX.

Royer, D. F.
 agent at Pine Ridge **14**: 828, 848.
 alarm of **14**: 849.
 consultation of, with General Miles **14**: 848.
 on mortality at Wounded Knee **14**: 871.
 removal of Sioux Indians recommended by **14**: 852.
 statement to, on Sioux outbreak **14**: 839.

Rsân 'talí Vi 'akam, Pima head chief **26**: 196.

Rsâ 'núk, *Pima village*
 Apache-Pima fight at **26**: 43.
 epidemic in **26**: 55.
 mention of **26**: 23.
 raided by Apache **26**: 39.

Rso 'túk, *Pima village*
 fever prevalent at **26**: 52.
 mention of **26**: 23.
 removal of people of **26**: 54.
 scene of Pima victory over Apache **26**: 39 sq.

Rubber
 tennis ball **38**: § 603, 604.
See also Hevea; Sapium.

Rubbing Stones
 from Casa Grande **28**: 127.
 from Cuyamunque **2**: 435.
 mention of **25**: 108; **44**: 92.

Rubbing Tools. *See Stones; Tools.*

Rubble, walls of, in the Southwest **23**: xxix.

Rubiaceae **33**: 115.

Rubus Frondosus, use of **44**: 292, 307, 340, 358.

Rubus Leucodermis **45**: 483, 487, 502.

Rubus Macropetalus **45**: 487, 488, 508.

Rubus Occidentalis
 mention of **33**: 84; **45**: 484.
 use of **44**: 292, 356.

Rubus Parviflorus **45**: 488.

Rubus Pubescens **45**: 466, 502.

Rubus Spectabilis **45**: 482, 483, 486.

Rubus Strigosus

beverage made from **44**: 317.
medicinal constituents of **44**: 304.
medicinal properties of **44**: 302.
mention of **33**: 84; **45**: 466.
use of **44**: 292, 344, 360.

Ruby

axes **46**: 135.
mention of **46**: 45, 48, 59, 81, 149.

Ruby Valley Reserve, establishment of **18**: 822.

Rudbeckia Lacinata

medicinal constituents of **44**: 304.
medicinal properties of **44**: 304.
use of **44**: 292, 342, 366.

Rude Flaked Implements, description of **15**: 90.

Rudo Ensayo

authorship of **17**: 70.
description of Casa Grande in **28**: 56 *sq.*
on location of Opa and Maricopa **26**: 93.
on Pima **26**: 20.
on Seri arrow poison **17**: 78.
on Seri character and conversion **17**: 77.
on Seri population **17**: 71.
on Seri language, habitat, etc. **17**: 78.
on Sobaipuri **26**: 23.
on Sonoran missions **17**: 71.
Pima chief named in **26**: 196.
quotation from, on poison **14**: 538.

Ruffin, T., arbitrator between East Cherokee and Thomas's creditors **19**: 174.

Ruffs, tippets **38**: § 538.

Rufus Bingham Mounds

location of **37**: 99.
number of **37**: 100.

Ruger, General —

on Big Foot's movement **14**: 865.
on causes of Sioux outbreak **14**: 834.
on mortality at Wounded Knee **14**: 870.
ordered to arrest Swordbearer **14**: 707.

Ruggles, Levi, appointed agent for Pima **26**: 33.

Ruins

ancient Zuñi, description of **13**: 344.
between Horn house and Bat house **8**: 51.
Cibola **8**: 80.
discovery of, by Alvarado **14**: 594.
extent of, in the Southwest **13**: 259.
features of **46**: 172, 173.
in eastern Arizona, paper on **47**: 6.
Johnson Canyon **34**: 164.
of Arizona, architectural characteristics of ancient **19**: 577.
of East Mesa, discussion of **17**: 585.
of Eskimo houses near Point Barrow **9**: 79.
of Eskimo villages **18**: 263-266.
of Tusayan **8**: 45-60; **17**: 577.
of Verde Valley **13**: 185.
Oraibi Wash **8**: 54 *sqq.*
preservation of **41**: 47 *sq.*
Pueblo, classification of **16**: 89.
richness of, archeologically **46**: 173.
Sia **11**: 10.
Spring Canyon **34**: 165.
Tâaiyalana **8**: 89.
See also Awatobi; Cliff Dwellings; Honanki; Mound; Palatki; Pueblo; Sikyatki; etc.

Ruiz de Asis. *See Asia.*

Ruku. *See Bixa.*

Rumex Berlandieri, etc.

effect of, on teeth **26**: 160.
Pima food plant **26**: 78.

Rumex Crispus

medicinal constituents of **44**: 305.
medicinal properties of **44**: 302.
mention of **33**: 77.

Rumex Hymenoseralus

mention of **33**: 77.

See also Canaigre.

Rumsen

games of the **24**:

hand game 283.

hoop and pole 472.

Rumsey, W. E., on absence of wild rice in West Virginia **19**: 1032.

Rungs of ladders, how attached **8**: 158, 159.

Runners (1)

distance covered by **42**: 735.

endurance of **42**: 446.

in annual buffalo hunt **27**: 279 *sq.*, 300 *sqq.*

Pawnee, feats of **17**: 260.

Runners (2) on Eskimo sleds **18**: 206-209.

Running

of the Seri **17**: 149*-152*.

speed in **46**: 529.

Running Antelope, Dakota chief, biography by **10**: 571-575.

Running Races

played by the **24**:

Apache, Jicarilla 806.

Apache, Mescalero 803 *sq.*

Crows 807 *sq.*

Eskimo, Western 805.

Hopi 807.

Mandan 807, 808.

Maricopa 809.

Missisauga 803.

Muskogee 805.

Navaho 803 *sq.*

Okanagon 806.

Pima 806.

Pueblo tribes of the Rio Grande 806.

Seneca 805.

Shuswap 806.

Sioux 807 *sq.*

Sobaipuris 806.

Thompson Indians 806 *sq.*

Wichita 804 *sq.*

Winnebago 809.

Running Water, *Cherokee town*

building of **19**: 54.

destruction of **19**: 79.

mention of **42**: 750.

Runsien Nation of Galiano **7**: 75.

"Runtees"

a variety of shell beads **2**: 228.

manner of stringing **2**: 229.

origin of **2**: 230.

signification of figures engraved upon **2**: 228.

Rupert's House Cree

character of **28**: 247.

forms from **28**: 248.

pronunciation of **28**: 227.

See also Montagnais.

Rural Retreat, Va., trail by **42**: 759.

Rush Lake Village, location of **37**: 51.

Rushes

baskets of, use of, as molds for Eastern United States pottery **20**: 58.

in Cherokee lore **19**: 426.

places named for **30**: 86.

use of, for mats **13**: 18; 14: 259.

use of, in basketry **41**: 145, 148.

weaving of, for shrine **45**: 682 *sq.*

See also Baskets.

Rushing, James F.

on morality of Yuma **26**: 182.

on Pima villages **26**: 21.

Ruslen Language of Mofras **7**: 102.

Russell, Dr. Frank

archeologic researches of **23**: xvii.

- collections made by, in Arizona **22, i**: xxxix.
 contributor to Bureau **48**: 1189.
 field work of **22, i**: xiii.
 material collected by **24**: 151, 356, 543, 551.
 monograph on Pima by **28**: 42.
 obituary of **48**: 1221.
 office work by, on architectural types of southern Arizona **22, i**: xxxiii.
 on archery, Pima **24**: 389.
 on ball race, Pima **24**: 671 *sq.*
 on dice game, Pima **24**: 151 *sq.*
 on hand game, Pima **24**: 296.
 on hidden ball, Pima **24**: 356.
 on lava rings, Pima **28**: 130.
 on metates **28**: 126.
 on Pima legends as to their origin **28**: 155.
 on quoits, Pima **24**: 724.
 on ring and pin, Pima **24**: 551 *sq.*
 on ring and pin, Thlingchadinne **24**: 543 *sq.*
 on running races, Pima **24**: 806.
 on shuttlecock, Pima **24**: 717.
 on word *siba* **28**: 46.
 Piman objects collected by **23**: xli.
 Piman researches of **23**: xvii, xxix.
 reference to **28**: 45, 118.
 somatological data obtained by **23**: xix.
 technological studies of, in the Southwest **23**: xxix *sqq.*
 work of **24**: xx *sq.*, xxviii, xxix, xxxii.
- Russell, Mrs. Frank**, work of **26**: 18.
- Russell, I. C.**
 on pictographs **4**: 27, 229.
 on tattooing in New Zealand **4**: 73, 75, 76.
 pictographs sketched by **10**: 117.
- Russell, Capt. William**, part taken by, in battle of Horseshoe Bend **19**: 94.
- Russellville-Hopkinsville Trail 42**: 806.
- Russellville-Shawneetown Trail 42**: 804 *sq.*
- Russia**, wild rice in **19**: 1037.
- Russian**
 beads **46**: 136.
 early observation in America **46**: 29.
 explorations, Yukon and affluents **46**: 123, 127, 128.
 influence **46**: 46, 49, 55, 58, 61, 63, 116.
 influence at Bonasila **46**: 142.
 influence on burials **46**: 138.
 maps **46**: 93.
 massacre at Nulato **46**: 128.
 snuffboxes **46**: 136.
 traders **46**: 123, 127.
See also Russians.
- Russian Mission**
 archeology of **46**: 134.
 establishment of **46**: 127.
 mention of **46**: 67, 70, 71, 81, 170.
 pottery of **46**: 147.
- Russian Thistle**, introduction of, from Europe **33**: 59.
- Russians**
 advent of, in North America **26**: 414.
 discoveries by **46**:
 Norton Sound 126, 127.
 Tanana 123.
 Yukon 127, 128.
See also Russian.
- Rust, Doctor** —, on stone yokes **25**: 260.
- Rust, Horatio N.**
 collection of stone objects from California by, purchase of **22, i**: xxxix.
 material collected by **24**: 179.
 on Davenport tablets **4**: 251.
- Rutaceae 33**: 98.
- Rutherford, Gen. Griffith**
 expedition of, against Cherokee **19**: 49, 205; **42**: 773 *sqq.*
 life of **19**: 205.
 march of, against Cherokee **5**: 157.

Rutherford-Kiser Farm, owl image from **41**: 542.
Rutherford-Kiser Mound, mention of **41**: 496.
Rutherford's War Trace **42**: 773 *sqq.*
Ruttenberg, E. M.
on the keeper of wampum **2**: 241.
on the manufacture of shell money **2**: 238.
Rutter, —, on fishes of Colorado Basin **26**: 83.
Ruxton, —, quotation from, on sign language **1**: 324 *sq.*
Ruxton, George A. Frederic
cited as to Casa Grande **28**: 53.
on Jemez **29**: 402.
on Pojoaque **29**: 334.
on Taos **29**: 182.
Ryawas; Ryuwas, Kiowa synonyms **17**: 149.
Rydeem, E. **46**: 31.
Rye, —, on De Soto's route **19**: 195.
Rye, Gov. Thomas C., acknowledgment to **42**: 745.
Rye
chemical composition of **19**: 1082.
wild, use of **45**: 499, 515.
Rye Straw, use of, in basketry **41**: 145.
Ryuwas. *See Ryawas.*

S

S-shaped Ornaments, South Appalachian pottery **20**: 137.
Sa Clan
census of **19**: 617, 622.
serpent effigies kept in house of **21**: 51.
Saabedra, Fernandarias de, appointment of, at Chiametla **14**: 481.
Saabedra, H. A. de, mayor of Culiacan **14**: 533, 534.
Saawerramet, a Wawenock at Falmouth Conference **43**: 174.
Saba, number of specimens from **34**: 50.
Sabi, mask of, kept by Walpi Pakab clan **21**: 95.
Sabias
crystal **42**: 498.
description of **42**: 499.
supernatural power of **42**: 499 *sq.*
vegetable **42**: 500 *sq.*
Saboba
games of the **24**:
dice game 171.
hand game 313.
Sabotnisky
ceremonial objects from **18**: 396, 397, 399, 403 *sq.*, 408 *sq.*, 420.
dance at **18**: 355 *sq.*
implements and utensils from **18**: 68, 74, 77, 79, 80, 83, 106, 107, 143, 154, 155, 161,
170, 184, 187, 190, 192, 194.
toys from **18**: 342.
Sac and Fox
burial among the **1**: 94, 95.
burial customs of the **5**: 20, 21.
Kwapa dispersed by the **15**: 195.
population of the **7**: 50.
surface burial of the **1**: 140, 141.
See also Sauk and Fox.
Sac Indians
conventional devices of the **10**: 658.
habitat of the, in 1761 **15**: 196.
mourning ceremonies of **10**: 518, 629.
tribal sign for **1**: 473.
See also Sauk Indian.
Sacatecas. *See Zacatecas.*
Sacaton, Maricopa village **26**: 21.
Sacaton, Pima village
epidemic of measles at **26**: 64.
mention of **26**: 23.
references to **28**: 45, 149.
residence of Pima agent **26**: 33 *sq.*
Dr. F. Russell's headquarters **26**: 17.

sacred places near **26**: 255.
treatment of Indians at **26**: 58.
See also Zacaton.

Sacaton Flats

Pima village **26**: 23.
race tracks in the vicinity of **26**: 173.
rattle used in **26**: 169.

Sacaton Grass 26: 116.

Saccharum Officinarum. *See Sugar.*

Sacchuma, identical with Chakchiuma **42**: 39.

Sacerdotal. *See Ceremonial; Mortuary; Mythology; Priests; Religion.*

Sachems, list of, signing Falmouth treaty **43**: 174.

Sacks

of the Omaha **13**: 278.

See also Bags; Fabrics.

Sacramento Tribes, Sutter and Dana on the division of the **7**: 99.

Sacramento Valley, Calif., field work in **20**: x.

Sacred Animals among Indians **19**: 447.

Sacred Fireplaces

mention of **36**: 53 *sq.*

See also Fireplaces.

Sacred Formulas of the Cherokee

notice of paper on **7**: xxxix *sq.*

paper on, by James Mooney **7**: 301-397.

Sacred House

approach to **43**: 36 *sqq.*

mention of **36**: 54.

Sacred Image House 41: 564 *sq.*

Sacred Legend

character of **27**: 113.

on acquisition of Wa'waⁿ ceremony **27**: 376.

on early habitat and conditions **27**: 70 *sqq.*

on meeting with whites **27**: 81 *sq.*

on origin of Noⁿ 'zhiⁿzhoⁿ rite **27**: 128 *sq.*

on political unity **27**: 199, 201.

on primitive clothing **27**: 356 *sq.*

on Sacred Pole **27**: 218 *sq.*

on the maize **27**: 261.

on tribal character **27**: 608 *sq.*, 610.

references to **27**: 251, 255.

Sacred Lodge

ceremony of **46**: 488 *sq.*

construction of **46**: 488.

Sacred Meal in Tusayan ceremony **16**: 277.

Sacred Myths

Indian **19**: 229.

instruction in **19**: 229 *sq.*

See also Cosmogonic Myths; Migration Traditions; Myths.

Sacred Numbers

of the American Indians **19**: 431.

of the Cherokee **24**: 575, 580.

of the Pima **26**: 168.

See also Four; Seven.

Sacred Packs

animals in, considered alive **40**: 38, 195.

belief in **40**: 38, 115, 155, 157, 181, 189.

carried on back in war **40**: 115.

description of **27**: 226 *sqq.*

of Fox Indians, acquired by National Museum **34**: 16.

of Fox Indians, purchased by Dr. T. Michelson **34**: 30.

on right front hoof **40**: 249-265.

on the right side **40**: 267, 281.

owners of **40**: 501.

taken down by ceremonial attendant **40**: 123.

White Buffalo's left hoof **40**: 209-227.

White Tiny-hoof **40**: 229-247.

Sacred Packs of War. *See Packs of War.*

Sacred Pipes

keepers of the **3**: 222, 223, 358, 363.

of the Omaha **3**: 221-224.

See also Pipes.

Sacred Places at Pima **26**: 254 *sqq.*

Sacred Plates. *See Plates, copper and brass.*

Sacred Pole

anointing ceremony of **27**: 213, 230-233, 244, 273, 363.

ceremonies of the **27**: 243-251, 596.

description of **27**: 224 *sq.*

in annual buffalo hunt **27**: 280.

in He´dewachi ceremony **27**: 251-260.

keeper of the **27**: 208.

legend of the **27**: 44, 223 *sq.*

made of cottonwood **33**: 58.

“mark of honor” **27**: 219 *sqq.*

of the Omaha **3**: 234, 293.

origin of the **27**: 44, 73, 74, 217 *sqq.*

references to the **27**: 70, 160, 279, 458, 494, 609.

ritual songs of the **27**: 233-242.

symbolism of the **27**: 236, 243.

tent of **27**: 154, 195.

See also Sacred Packs; Sacred Tents.

Sacred Rock Paintings 10: 466 *sq.*

Sacred Room

mention of **35**: 748, 869, 874, 1006, 1007, 1073, 1132, 1165, 1169, 1199, 1211.

of Cannibal and his companions **35**: 1244 *sqq.*

of novice **35**: 738.

Sacred Shell

account of **27**: 200, 454-458, 494.

reference to **27**: 194.

Sacred Song of war dancer **35**: 1136.

Sacred Songs

mention of **35**: 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 745, 872, 874, 892, 929, 936, 955, 962, 1004, 1005, 1025, 1053, 1131, 1137, 1138, 1241.

of shaman **35**: 708, 722, 726.

Sacred Tents

account of the **27**: 221 *sq.*

contents of **27**: 278 *sq.*

custody of **27**: 154.

in Turning the Child **27**: 118.

of the Omahas **3**: 221, 226, 233; **11**: 413.

on annual buffalo hunt **27**: 278 *sq.*

references to **27**: 155, 194 *sq.*, 277, 487.

See also Tent of War; White Buffalo Hide.

Sacred Things, Cherokee **19**: 396 *sq.*

Sacred Tree, origin of **27**: 49.

Sacred Tribal Pipes. *See Pipes.*

Sacred White Buffalo Hide. *See White Buffalo Hide.*

Sacrifice

after death **35**: 709.

among the Hopi **17**: 738.

among the Siouan Indians **15**: 184.

amputation of fingers as **46**: 427 *sq.*

as a wager **24**: 180.

custom of making **42**: 708.

during mourning **17**: 363.

indications of fire erroneously taken as proof of **12**: 604.

influence of, on development of drama **19**: LXXVIII.

made by hunters **46**: 535.

mention of **1**: 187; **42**: 516 *sq.*

mortuary, by Prairie tribes **14**: 782.

of blood, to the earth **47**: 92.

of clothing **35**: 707.

of dog image **16**: 211.

of food **35**: 705.

of food in Tusayan house building **8**: 101, 102.

of game **44**: 252.

of property among the Kiowa **17**: 223.

pole of the Sioux **14**: 822.

primitive **11**: 196, 373, 380, 426, 435, 459, 502, 521.

propitiatory, among the Kiowa **17**: 310.

scarification as a **14**: 898.

to fire **35**: 1331 *sqq.*

to souls **35**: 722.

to Spirit of Fire **35**: 706.
to the river **46**: 536.
to Wakoñda **46**: 489.
See also Ceremonial; Mortuary; Offerings; Sacrifice, Human.

Sacrifice, Human
among Aztecs **47**: 903.
discussion of **47**: 846 *sq.*
in Hopi legend **16**: 297.
mention of **42**: 702, 712.
Pawnee and Sioux cases of **47**: 847.
seldom practiced by Indians **12**: 676.
was it practiced by mound-builders? **12**: 678.
See also Sacrifice.

Sacrificial Basins, use of baked clay vessel as, Eastern United States **20**: 36 *sq.*

Sacrificial Caves. *See Graham Mountains; Nantacks.*

Sacrificial Knives **34**: 107 *sq.*

Sádalsómte-K`iägo, a Kiowa Apache synonym **17**: 245.

Sa`dälsa`mte-K`iñiägo, Kiowa name of the Kiowa Apache **14**: 1081.

Saddlebag, basket used as **41**: 208.

Saddles of the Omaha **13**: 280.

Sad-dy-yo. *See Sä`riyo.*

Safety, signals for **1**: 536.

Safety Harbor, Fla.
archeological sites at **48**: 3.
mound near, excavation of **47**: 2.

Safford, William E.
acknowledgments to **36**: 55; **41**: 494.
aid of, in arranging and verifying nomenclature **33**: 46.
remains examined by **41**: 540, 541.
report made by **41**: 566.

Safford, Mrs. W. E., gift from **43**: 18.

Sagadahock
forms of the name with meanings **43**: 170.
the territory of the Wawenock **43**: 170.
use of the word **43**: 171.

Sagard, Theodat G., cited **12**: 618, 624; **30**: 20.

Sagdlirmiut
Eskimo tribe, situation of **6**: 444.
of Southampton Island **6**: 451.

Sage
acknowledgment to **14**: 655.
See also Nakash.

Sage
little wild **33**: 134.
prairie, use of **44**: 287.
seeds and roots of, used in *tzoalli* **9**: 526 *sq.*
wild, mention of **33**: 134.
See also Artemisia Frigida.

Sage Creek, Wyo., rock carvings on **4**: 24.

Sage-hen
held sacred in Ghost dance **14**: 982.
in Paiute myth **14**: 1051.
symbol on Ghost shirts **14**: 823.

Sagebrush
Pima food plant **26**: 69.
use of **45**: 459, 500, 510.
use of, in ceremonies **30**: 87.
use of, in folklore **30**: 88.
use of, in sweat bath **14**: 822.

Sagebrush Mariposa, use of **45**: 481, 483.

Sagewomnee land cessions and reservations **18**: 782.

Sa`ghalee Tye, a Columbia Indian god **14**: 719, 722.

Saginaw, treaty of **18**: 698 *sqq.*

Saginaw Chippewa land cessions and reservations **18**: 764, 768, 812, 834.

Sagittaria Latifolia
a life symbol **36**: 110.
a sacred food plant **39**: 129.
mention of **33**: 65.
use of **44**: 292, 307, 319, 342.

Saguaro
characters of **17**: 33 *sq.*

harvest of **26**: 35.
 in Pima legend **28**: 44, 52, 61.
 in Pima mythology **26**: 213.
 in Pima songs **26**: 331.
 in Pima tales **26**: 245, 247, 250.
 liquor made from **26**: 72.
 Pima food plant **26**: 66, 71, 103.
 products as trade articles **26**: 93.
 seeds of, used in tanning **26**: 118.
Saguesa, characters of **17**: 33 *sq.*
Sahagun, Bernardino de
 on Aztec customs **9**: 464, 486, 495, 518, 521, 523, 528, 538, 559.
 on Mexican calendars **3**: 41, 46, 47, 49, 54, 56, 59, 60.
 on Mexican labrets **3**: 86.
 on Mexican masks **3**: 96.
Sahagun Manuscript
 part played by, in Masauû ceremony **21**: 37.
 suggestion of, concerning symbolism **21**: 13.
Sahaptin Tribes
 absence of Ghost dance among the **14**: 805.
 basketry of the **41**: 135 *sq.*
 grass caps made by the **41**: 139.
 imbrication practiced by the **41**: 139.
 sketch of the **14**: 744.
 tribal sign for the **1**: 473.
 See also Nez Percé.
Sahewamish land cessions and reservations **18**: 798, 818, 864.
Sahkumehu. *See Dwamish.*
Sai'apa, personator of, performance by **23**: 534.
Saiaz
 habitat of the **7**: 54.
 See also Hoopa Valley Reserve.
Saidyuda, population of **7**: 110.
Sails
 made of mat **35**: 100.
 made of wood **35**: 97.
 of Eskimo boats **9**: 338; **18**: 202, 217, 231.
 of Guiana Indians **38**: § 797.
Sainell land cessions and reservations **18**: 784.
Saint ——. *See St.* —; **Ste.** —; **San** —; **Santa** —; **Santo** —.
St. Albin, W. Va., remains near **42**: 755.
St. Andrew's Bay, Fla., pottery from **20**: 112.
St. Andrew's Cross, medicinal use of **42**: 666.
St. Anne de Restigouche, Micmac dialect at **28**: 288.
St. Augustine, Fla.
 Shawnee and Kaskinampos trading at **42**: 510.
 starting point of King's Highway **42**: 831.
 trail to, from Cisca **42**: 846.
 trails from **42**: 828.
St. Christopher. *See St. Kitts.*
St. Clair, General —
 defeat of **19**: 72, 212.
 effect of defeat of **19**: 71.
St. Clair, H. H.
 Chinook dictionary by **23**: xxxv.
 collaboration of, in comparative synopsis of languages **23**: xxxiv.
 material collected by **31**: 18.
 Shoshoni linguistic material studied by **23**: xxxv.
St. Clair, H. H. (2d)
 material collected by **24**: 500.
 work of **24**: xxi *sq.*; **26**: xxii.
St. Clair, T. S., cited **30**: 239, 283, 329, 330.
Saint Cosme, —, on smallpox among the Kwapa **15**: 193.
St. Croix
 aborigines of **34**: 166 *sq.*
 artifacts from **34**: 168.
 culture of, like that of Porto Rico **34**: 168.
 geology of **34**: 166.
 specimens from **34**: 166 *sqq.*
St. Croix River, wild rice in **19**: 1034.
St. Denis, Juchereau, activities of **42**: 829, 832, 833.

St. Francis Abenaki

origin of the term **43**: 173.

tribes constituting **43**: 169.

St. Francis de Pupa, fort of **42**: 829.

St. Francis Indians, independent of the Wawenock **43**: 175.

St. Francis River Region

quality of pottery of **20**: 102.

resemblance of Lower Mississippi Valley pottery to that of **20**: 103 *sq.*

Saint George Tumulus, Utah, pottery from **4**: 281, 287, 291, 300, 307, 312, 334.

St. Ignace, peace embassy at **43**: 456.

St. James, Nebr., reference to **27**: 85.

St. John, —, special agent to Pima **26**: 90.

St. John, translation of Gospel of **19**: 110.

St. John

dance of, description of **14**: 935.

pottery from **4**: 305.

St. Johns, ruins near **17**: 533.

St. Joseph, treaty of **18**: 718.

St. Joseph River, treaty of **18**: 722.

St. Kitts

archeological work in **34**: 11.

archeology of **34**: 158-166.

number of specimens from **34**: 49.

pottery of **34**: 260.

St. Lawrence Basin

defeat of Indians of, by Iroquois **20**: 167.

Iroquoian occupation of **20**: 169.

practice of potter's art in, at coming of French **20**: 160.

St. Lawrence Island

age census of burials of **46**: 322.

anthropometric data from **46**: 238, 251, 252.

anthropometry of **46**: 30.

archeology of **46**: 117, 173, 174.

collections from **46**: 30.

description of villages on **18**: 258 *sqq.*

discovery of **46**: 209.

drawing from **18**: 331 *sq.*

early map of **46**: 93.

Eskimo of **46**: 226, 250.

Eskimo of, physiological data of **46**: 247.

exploration of **46**: 177.

famine in **18**: 269 *sq.*; **46**: 171.

fossil ivory in **46**: 88, 101, 174.

graves on **18**: 321.

Dr. Aleš Hrdlička's trip to **46**: 30.

implements and utensils from **18**: 64 *sq.*, 66, 68 *sq.*, 70 *sqq.*, 77 *sqq.*, 81 *sqq.*, 85, 88, 92, 99, 109 *sqq.*, 116, 123, 128, 130, 133, 134, 139, 142, 148, 149, 156, 158, 159, 161, 163, 165, 170, 175 *sqq.*, 181, 188, 189, 192.

"jade" adzes from **46**: 88.

manufactures from **18**: 201, 202.

maps of **46**: 176, 181.

ornaments from **18**: 58.

people of **18**: 23, 28.

population of **46**: 209.

sites, dead villages of **46**: 209, 210.

skeletal parts from **46**: 214-217.

skulls from **46**: 231, 235.

skulls of children from **46**: 296 *sq.*

tobacco implements of **18**: 282.

toys from **18**: 342.

transportation apparatus from **18**: 208-211, 213, 215 *sq.*, 218.

visit to **46**: 86, 91.

visit to, by E. W. Nelson **18**: 21.

St. Lawrence Island Crania

basiofacial diameters **46**: 280 *sqq.*

compared with Greenland crania **46**: 298.

dental arch **46**: 276, 277.

facial **46**: 266.

facial angles **46**: 285.

means **46**: 286.

mention of **46**: 254, 256, 257, 259, 261, 262, 263.

nose **46**: 268, 270.
orbits **46**: 271, 274.

St. Lawrence Islanders
civilization of **46**: 92.
clothing of **18**: 30, 31.
homogeneity of **46**: 358.
language of **18**: 25.
mention of **46**: 162, 164, 167.
not mixed with Indians **46**: 365.
physical characteristics of **18**: 27 *sq.*
tattooing by the **18**: 50, 51, 52.

St. Lawrence River, Wawenock descendants on **43**: 176.

St. Lawrence River, Fla.
midden ware of **20**: 120 *sqq.*
mortuary ware of **20**: 124 *sq.*
painted ware of **20**: 125.
paste used for pottery of **20**: 117.
pipes found on **20**: 141.
range of pottery of **20**: 125.
stamped ware of **20**: 123.

St. Louis
Omaha name for **27**: 101.
Osage-Cherokee council at **19**: 137.
reference to **27**: 136, 625 *sq.*
site of trading post **27**: 82.
Spanish retention of **19**: 68.
trail to **42**: 805.
treaties of **18**: 666, 680 *sqq.*, 688 *sqq.*, 692, 700, 708, 714, 768; **19**: 99.

St. Louis, Mo.
occurrence of salt-making vessels near **20**: 28.
salt-making vessels in museum at **20**: 29.

St. Louis County, Mo., salt-making vessels from **20**: 31.

St. Louis Historical Society, pottery in museum of **20**: 193.

St. Louis (Minn.) River System, wild rice in **19**: 1035.

St. Lussan, *Sieur de*, commission to Indians executed by **18**: 546 *sq.*

St. Marks, Fla., trails from **42**: 828.

St. Martin Island, cession of **18**: 700.

St. Mary Falls
reservation of fishing right at **18**: 700, 758.
surrender of fishing right at **18**: 812.

St. Marys
cession of reserves by treaty of **18**: 702, 752.
treaties of **18**: 690, 692 *sqq.*

St. Michael
archeology of **46**: 165.
bladder feast in **18**: 382.
buildings in **18**: 243 *sq.*, 246.
clothing from **18**: 42, 44.
discovery of **46**: 126, 127.
Eskimo of **46**: 228.
explorations by E. W. Nelson in **18**: 19.
festival witnessed at **18**: 359 *sqq.*
games witnessed at **18**: 332-339.
grave at **18**: 312.
hospitality of people of **18**: 297.
implements and utensils from **18**: 65, 74, 76, 81, 82, 86, 101-104, 106, 107, 109 *sq.*, 115, 116, 121, 128 *sqq.*, 132, 136, 139, 142-145, 148-151, 155, 157 *sqq.*, 161, 164, 167, 168, 172, 175, 177 *sq.*, 180, 184 *sq.*, 187, 188, 192, 194.
legends from **18**: 452, 467-471, 474-481.
manufactures from **18**: 202, 204 *sq.*
mention of **46**: 116, 177, 190, 195, 199.
mortuary customs at **18**: 313 *sq.*
musical instruments from **18**: 351.
old sites of **46**: 170.
ornaments from **18**: 55, 56, 58.
people of **18**: 26.
ruins at **18**: 263.
ship "bone yard" at **46**: 129.
skulls from **46**: 233, 234, 237, 254.
tobacco implement from **18**: 273, 284.
town **46**: 84, 85.

- toys from **18**: 341.
 trade station of the Aziags **46**: 89.
 transportation apparatus from **18**: 216, 217, 220, 223, 228.
- St. Michael Island Crania**
 basiofacial diameters **46**: 279-282.
 dental arch **46**: 276.
 facial **46**: 266.
 facial angles **46**: 285.
 means **46**: 286.
 mention of **46**: 257, 259, 260, 262, 263.
 nose **46**: 268, 270.
 orbits **46**: 274.
- St. Paul**, a Kamloops chief **45**: 264.
St. Paul Mission among the Colville **14**: 732.
- St. Peters**
 reservation at **18**: 712.
 treaty of **18**: 766.
- St. Peter's Wort**, medicinal use of **42**: 664.
- St. Petersburg, Fla.**, collections from mounds near **42**: 18.
- St. Regis Indian**
 cession for **14**: 26; **18**: 730, 742 *sqq.*
 population of the **7**: 81.
 racket game of the **24**: 592.
See also New York Indian; Seven Nations of Canada.
- St. Regis Mills**, reservation of land at **18**: 656.
- St. Stephen's, Ala.**
 a trading point **42**: 823, 824.
 description of **42**: 824 *sq.*
- St. Tammany Parish, La.**, bowl made by Choctaws at **20**: 102.
- St. Thomas**
 number of specimens from **34**: 49.
 pestle from **34**: 227.
- St. Vincent**
 antiquities from **30**: 21.
 archeologic reconnaissance of **25**: xv.
 number of specimens from **34**: 49.
 pottery of **34**: 118-122.
 specimens from **34**: 90 *sq.*
 visit to shell heaps of **34**: 10.
- St. Vincent-Grenada Culture Area** **34**: 88-123.
- St. Vitus Dance**, origin of **14**: 935.
- Ste. Genevieve, Mo.**, occurrence of salt-making vessels at **20**: 28, 29.
- Ste. Marie de Gannentaa**, mission of **43**: 461 *sq.*
- Saitkopeta**. *See Set-k'opte.*
- Saiustkea**. *See Siletz Reserve.*
- Saiyataca**, account of **47**: 962-967.
- Sakamna** **46**: 208.
- Sakapadai**. *See Tallahasutci.*
- Sakawinki (Chrysothrix)** monkey **38**: § 722.
- Saklan**, stick game of the **24**: 248.
- Säk`ota**, Kiowa name of the Cheyenne **14**: 1023.
- Sakura Drink** **38**: § 262.
- Sala Hina**, Pima potter **28**: 140.
- Salab Monwû**, description of **21**: 79.
- Salal**, use of **45**: 490.
- Salal-Berries**
 cooking of **35**: 266.
 dish for **35**: 59.
 inferior quality of **35**: 269.
 picking of **35**: 205.
 preparation of **35**: 768, 769.
 preservation of **35**: 264-269.
 raw **35**: 571.
 with elderberries, long strips of **35**: 269.
 with mashed currants **35**: 577.
- Salal-berry Cakes** **35**: 569, 594.
- Salá'lı**
 Cherokee story teller **19**: 237.
 Lanman's account of **19**: 166.
 myth told by **19**: 476.
- Salamany River Reserve**, cession of **18**: 752.

Sälámobias of the Zuñi **15**: 308.

Salamopias, identity of Cipikne with **21**: 60.

Salas Estefania, on Cempoalan ruins **25**: 234.

Salazar, G. de, royal factor for New Spain **14**: 596, 597.

Salazar, José, reference to **29**: 230.

Salchakat **46**: 125.

Saldivar, Juan de
 adventures of, at Tiguex **14**: 496.
 companion of Coronado **14**: 477.
 Diaz's report to Mendoza carried by **14**: 382.
 escape of Indian women from **14**: 510.
 explorations by **14**: 480.
 Indian village captured by **14**: 500.
 lieutenant to Diaz **14**: 548.

Salem, Mass.
 Indian policy of **18**: 605.
 Iroquoian pottery from **20**: 168.
 purchase of reserve at **18**: 704.
 reservation at **18**: 650.

Salem, Va., trail passing **42**: 760.

Saliba. *See* **Saliva Indians**.

Salicaceae **33**: 72.

Salicornia, a source of salt **38**: § 250.

Saliko
 Awatobi legend repeated by **17**: 603.
 on the Awatobi Mamzrautú **17**: 611.

Säl'imobiya
 and gods, make announcements **23**: 90.
 presentation of seeds by **23**: 140, 141.
 station of the blue and yellow **23**: 91.

Salinan Family **7**: 101.

Saline Creek, Mo., occurrence of salt-making vessels on **19**: 31.

Saline or Salt Plains, treaty provisions regarding **5**: 250, 300.

Saline River
 Indian remains on **42**: 807.
 salt works on **42**: 807.

Saline River, Ill., occurrence of salt-making vessels on **20**: 28.

Saline Springs, occurrence of pottery near **20**: 23, 27-31.

Salineros. *See* **Seri**.

Sali-sali. *See* **Lonchocarpus Rufescens**.

Salisbury, N. C., trail near **42**: 778.

Salish Indians or Tribes
 as basket makers **41**: 141.
 coiled basketry made by the **41**: 133, 134.
 colors used by, in basketry **41**: 146.
 distribution of coiled basketry among **41**: 154.
 funeral customs of **10**: 524.
 games of the **24**:
 hoop and pole 491.
 racket 562.
 stick game 261.
 marriage customs of the **17**: 286*.
 materials used by the **41**: 154, 155.
 mention of the **41**: 136.
 mourning colors of the **10**: 630.
 of Puget Sound **7**: 130.
 population of the **7**: 105.
 tattooing among the **10**: 407.
 work on language of **10**: xxiii.
See also **Salishan Stock**.

Salishan Languages
 bibliography of, by James Pilling **13**: xli; **14**: xliii; **15**: xxvi, xxxi, xxxv.
 preparation of paper on **37**: 19.
 superseded by Yakima dialect **41**: 384.

Salishan Stock
 absence of Ghost dance among tribes of **14**: 805.
 hand games of the **24**: 273.
 implements employed in stick game by **24**: 227.
 mention of the **7**: 102-105.
 tribes of the **24**:
 Bellacoola 155, 249, 299, 489, 717.

Chilliwhack 249.
 Clallam 155, 249, 299, 632, 717, 741, 772.
 Clemelemalats 249.
 Nisqually 156, 250, 299.
 Okanagon 300.
 Pend d'Oreille 250, 490, 632.
 Penelakut 301.
 Puyallup 250, 302.
 Quinaielt 156.
 Salish 261, 491, 562.
 Shuswap 156, 252, 302, 390, 491, 632, 773.
 Skokomish 253, 609, 703, 717, 773.
 Snohomish 156, 263.
 Songish 157, 254, 302, 391, 632, 777.
 Thompson Indians 157, 254, 302, 390, 491, 552, 609, 710, 742, 773, 806.
 Twana 158, 256, 303.

Saliva Indians

a nation of Trinidad **34**: 64.
 belief of, as to God **30**: 117.
 burial customs of the **30**: 156, 158.
 eclipses among the **30**: 257 *sq.*
 festivals of the **30**: 138.
 images used by the **25**: 137.
 legendary origin of the **30**: 142, 143, 145, 146, 254.
 mortuary dances of the **25**: 70.
 twins among the **30**: 320, 325.

Salix

species of, used medicinally **42**: 655.
 use of **44**: 292, 342, 344, 378.

Salix Cordata 45: 471.

Salix Interior 33: 73; **45**: 465.

Salix Longifolia 45: 498.

Salix Nigra. *See Willow.*

Salix sp. 33: 73; **45**: 471, 499.

Sally Wahuhu, pottery making by **20**: 53 *sqq.*

Salmeron, Marcos

on Mame number names **19**: 864.

on Mame numerals **19**: 903 *sq.*

Salmeron, Father Zarate, at Acoma **47**: 27.

Salmon

among the Tlingit 26:

clan name 400.
 house-group name 401, 403, 406.
 in calendar 426.
 in mythology 453, 469.
 popular notions concerning 458.
 source of personal name 406, 422.
 town name 397.

blistered **35**: 308.

boiled **35**: 313.

bones of, thrown into sea **35**: 308.

carried up by women **35**: 224.

cheeks **35**: 329.

cold roasted **35**: 312.

dry, as a tribute to chief **35**: 1334 *sq.*

eaten with seal blubber **35**: 463.

Eskimo implements for catching **18**: 179, 183 *sqq.*, 187, 195.

Eskimo taboo relating to **18**: 440.

fins and tails **35**: 327 *sqq.*

first ceremonially treated **31**: 449.

fishing **45**: 107, 247, 349.

fishing among Columbia Indians **14**: 717.

fishing among Eskimo, season of **18**: 183.

fresh dried **35**: 316.

green **35**: 316.

guts, boiled **35**: 355.

mention of **46**: 55, 57, 116.

middle part of, soaked **35**: 324.

mush made of **35**: 322.

old, dried **35**: 315.

old, roasted **35**: 313.

origin of, Tsimshian **31**: 470.

pregnant women not allowed to eat **31**: 530.
preserved brittle **35**: 310.
preserved in cellars **35**: 237, 322.
refuse of, thrown into river **35**: 304.
roasted **35**: 584.
roasted, eaten after elderberries **35**: 569.
scorched **35**: 309.
scorched, dried **35**: 528.
smoked backbones, boiled or blistered **35**: 325, 326.
soaked green **35**: 318, 319.
split backs **35**: 325.
strips **46**: 70, 71, 116.
sun-dried (Gwasila) **35**: 350.

See also Dog Salmon; Salmon Fisher; Salmon Heads; Salmon Nets; Salmon Pemmican; Salmon Skin; Salmon Spawn; Silver Salmon; Sockeye Salmon.

Salmon Berry

feast **35**: 760.
picking of **35**: 211.
shoots, with herring spawn **35**: 428.
sprouts, with salmon spawn **35**: 342, 343.
use of **45**: 482, 483, 486.

Salmon Country, souls of twins go to **35**: 727.

Salmon Dance

of the Kwakiutl **35**: 895.
of the Northwestern Indians **14**: 728.

Salmon Fisher, prayer of **35**: 1318 *sq.*

Salmon Heads

boiled **35**: 336.
fresh **35**: 321.
mush of, boiled **35**: 338.
preserved **35**: 332.
steamed **35**: 334.

Salmon Nets, Eskimo use of, in capturing birds **18**: 133.

Salmon Pemmican

an article of trade **45**: 253.
preservation of **45**: 94 *sq.*

Salmon Skin

Eskimo clothing made of **18**: 31, 36, 39, 43, 44.
Eskimo uses of **18**: 118.

Salmon Spawn

chewed by painter **35**: 343.
clayey **35**: 340.
for restoring voice **35**: 342.
milky **35**: 339.
roasted **35**: 344.
sticky **35**: 343.
with fern roots **35**: 342, 343.
with huckleberries **35**: 298.
with paint **35**: 236.
with salmon-berry sprouts **35**: 342, 343.
with seaweed **35**: 516.

Salmon Village, abode of souls **35**: 714.

Salsipuedes, discussion of the name **17**: 65.

Salsola Pestifer, introduction of, from Europe **33**: 59.

Salt

among Pueblo Indians **14**: 550, 559.
an object of trade **42**: 740.
as a commercial product **26**: 94.
found at Zuñi **14**: 389.
found by Spaniards on Great Plains **14**: 510.
gathering, custom of **47**: 139.
gathering, of the Zuñi **23**: 354-361.
Indians making **12**: 247.
made at Big Bone Lick **42**: 791.
making, pottery used for, in Eastern United States **20**: 24, 27-31.
making, pottery used for, in Middle Mississippi Valley **20**: 83.
making, pottery used for, in Ohio Valley **20**: 186.
manufacture of **42**: 782.
means of obtaining **42**: 690 *sq.*
mention of **38**: § 250 *sqq.*, 284.
natural crystals of, finding of, in Arizona **14**: 490.

not used by the Menomini **14**: 286.
principal deposits of **29**: 126, 229, 292, 535 *sqq.*
source of **27**: 342.
substitutes for **42**: 691.
supply of the ancient Zuñi **13**: 353.
taboos concerning **42**: 573, 601.
Tewa names for **29**: 579.
trade in South America **13**: 354.
trade of ancient Pueblos **13**: 354.
use of, as poison antidote **38**: § 716, 930.
use of, by the Chippewa **44**: 318.
use of, by the Omaha **3**: 309.
use of, for fits **38**: § 928.
vessels for production of **44**: 487.
when taken at busk **42**: 573, 578, 598, 601, 603, 604.
See also Salt Makers; Salt-making Vessels.

Salt Bush

in basketry **26**: 135.
in Pima mythology **26**: 232.
Pima food plant **26**: 69, 71, 73, 77, 78, 84.
use of, in ceremonies **30**: 88.
use of, in medicine **30**: 44.

Salt Clan

associations of **42**: 148.
native names for **42**: 116.

Salt Creek, reference to **27**: 342.

Salt Kettle Pottery **12**: 167, 683, 696.

Salt Lake

crania from **46**: 260.
mention of **46**: 86, 117, 118, 202.
old sites about **46**: 197.
Zuñi description of **23**: 354.
See also Great Salt Lake.

Salt Lake City, pottery from site of **20**: 201.

Salt Lake City Museum, pottery in **4**: 292, 300.

Salt Lake Valley, pottery of **4**: 292.

Salt Lick, Ky.

mounds near **44**: 408.
trail near **42**: 785.

Salt Lick Creek, trail along **42**: 787.

Salt Licks, buffaloes at **41**: 611.

Salt Makers, settlement of, in Kentucky **42**: 782.

Salt-making Vessels

size of **20**: 60, 88.
specimen of, showing fabric impressions **20**: 70, 73.
tempering of **20**: 83.
use of clay molds in manufacture of **20**: 71.

Salt Old Woman

a supernatural **47**: 343.
ceremony of **47**: 336.

Salt Pans, description of, by Bushnell **41**: 526.

Salt River

character of water of **26**: 87.
migration of Rso'túk Pima to **26**: 54.

Salt River, Pima village

calendar narrative of **26**: 38-66.
day schools of **26**: 34.
mention of **26**: 23.

Salt River Reservation, description of **26**: 54.

Salt River Valley

ancient migration route **28**: 157.
antiquities of **28**: 17, 119; **29**: 20.
concretions and crystals from **26**: 111.
figurines of quadrupeds from **28**: 135.
in Pima mythology **26**: 215.
legendary home of the Pima **28**: 51.
references to **28**: 35, 55, 147.
stone for axes found in **26**: 110.
See also Gila-Salt Region.

Salt Woman

in Navaho genesis **17**: 488.

story of **47**: 139.
Salt Works on Saline River **42**: 807.
Saltis, *Chief*, force led by **45**: 128.
Salton Sea, Indian belief concerning **14**: 804.
Saltville, Va.
 development of **42**: 752.
 trails of **42**: 749, 753, 759, 772.
Salutations
 among the Eskimo **9**: 422.
 among the Guiana Indians **38**: p. 620-631.
 forms of **42**: 447, 449; **44**: 247.
 See also Greetings.
Salvador, F. S., on Seri relation to missions **17**: 761.
Salvagay, a nation of Trinidad **34**: 64.
Salvatierra, Father Juan Maria
 on Californian saguaro harvest **26**: 72.
 visit of, to Seriland **17**: 67, 69.
Salverte, Eusebe
 cited on amulets **9**: 578.
 cited on Indian medicine-men **9**: 458, 464.
 cited on Roman covenant bread **9**: 540.
Salvia Columbaria Benth., Pima food plant **26**: 77.
Sam, Watt, Natchez informant **42**: 478, 624.
Samahmish. *See Dwamish.*
Samako, Carib water jar **38**: § 389.
Samana Bay, origin of former name **25**: 209.
Samaniego, Lope de
 appointment of, as army master **14**: 477.
 death of **14**: 383, 480, 547.
 testimony concerning **14**: 597.
Sambucus Caerulea **45**: 474, 490.
Sambucus Canadensis
 medicinal use of **42**: 661.
 mention of **33**: 115; **45**: 474.
Sambucus Racemosa **45**: 489.
Sambura, drum **38**: § 579.
Same, sign for **1**: 385.
Samee or Samec Hammock **38**: § 459.
Samilkanuigh, an Okanagon division **14**: 734.
Sammons, Thomas
 material furnished by **24**: 252.
 on stick game, Puyallup **24**: 250 *sqq.*
Samo Wüqtaka
 association of, with Hopinyu **21**: 112.
 derivation of **21**: 125.
Samo Wüqtaka Katcinas, appearance of, in Palülükoñti **21**: 52.
Samoa
 people of **3**: 148.
 tattooing in **10**: 410 *sq.*
Samoa, by Rev. George Turner, quoted **4**: 77.
Samoan
 and Central American similarities **16**: 236.
 and Zapotec terms, comparison of **16**: 262.
Samoyed, message of demand of the **10**: 375.
Samson Occum, mention of **43**: 211.
Samur, drum **38**: § 579.
San Agostin, celebration in honor of **47**: 290.
San Antonio, Tex.
 highway through **42**: 831.
 mission at **42**: 832.
 number names from **19**: 881.
 trails to **42**: 823, 829.
San Antonio Mission, Calif. **7**: 101, 102.
San Antonio Language **7**: 75.
San Antonio Springs, N. Mex.
 petroglyphs at **10**: 97.
 pictographs at **4**: 34.
 pottery of **4**: 344.
San Augustine, Fla. *See St. Augustine.*
San Augustine, Tex., mission at **42**: 832.
San Benitos, description of **14**: 507, 515.

San Bernabe, mission name of Shuñopovi **17**: 607.

San Bernardino, Calif.

pictographs reported near **10**: 62.

rock carvings at **4**: 30.

San Bernardino Mountains in Pima legend **28**: 47.

San Bernardo, mission name of Awatobi **17**: 594, 595, 599.

San Blaseños, Tex., name for Tule Indians **42**: 10.

San Buenaventura

Anza expedition at **44**: 48.

Indians of **7**: 67, 68.

Portola expedition at **44**: 37, 42.

San Buenaventura, Rancherías de, reached by Anza expedition **44**: 47.

San Carlos Addition to the White Mountain Reserve

change in **18**: 864.

establishment of **18**: 860.

San Carlos Apache

population of **7**: 56.

Tewa name for **29**: 576.

See also Apache, San Carlos.

San Carlos Valley Ruins, archeologic specimens from **26**: xx.

San Diego

pictographs at **4**: 37.

pueblo of **14**: 525.

tale related of **47**: 180-189.

San Diego County, Calif., petroglyphs in **10**: 63.

San Escapula, date of ceremony of **47**: 289.

San Esteban Island. *See Isla San Esteban.*

San Estevan

Acoma supernatural **47**: 67.

fiesta of **47**: 102-106.

See also San Estevan, Fiesta de.

San Estevan, Fiesta de, witnessing of **19**: xiii.

San Felipe

establishment of **19**: 27.

population of **7**: 83.

pueblo of, act of Congress affecting **18**: 920.

pueblo of, mention of **14**: 525.

reference to katchinas of **47**: 1013, 1029, 1079.

return of Payupki to **8**: 41.

San Felipe Indians

language of **29**: 521.

legend of **29**: 447.

mineral paint deposits **29**: 552.

name for **29**: 574.

San Fernando de Barracas, surrender of **19**: 81.

San Francisco

collections at, from Alaska **46**: 167.

early name of Rio Verde **13**: 186.

San Francisco Bay overlooked by Ferrel **14**: 412.

San Francisco de los Tejas, building of **42**: 829.

San Francisco Mountain

cavate lodges near **13**: 217, 223, 225.

exploration of ruins near **7**: xviii-xxi.

name given to, by Tewas **21**: 105.

petroglyphs near **10**: 48 *sq.*

Turkwinû derived from **21**: 95.

San Gabriel, herder's notched sticks from **4**: 81 *sq.*

"**San Gabriel**," vessel in Alarcon's fleet **14**: 385.

San Gabriel River, pictographs on **4**: 56 *sq.*

San Hieronimo de los Corazones

description of town of **14**: 515.

destruction of **14**: 530.

events in, during Diaz's absence **14**: 501.

founding of **14**: 484.

settlement of, under Diaz **14**: 406.

San Ildefonso Indians

besieged by Diego de Vargas **29**: 294 *sq.*

cardinal mammals of **29**: 43.

cardinal mountains of **29**: 44.

dances of **29**: 295, 308.

legends of **29**: 306, 315, 329.

month names of the **29**: 62-66.
 mythology of the **29**: 272, 274, 295, 296, 298 *sq.*, 331, 536 *sq.*
 origin of **29**: 283.
 population of the **7**: 123.
 pottery of the **29**: 308.
 sacred lakes of the **29**: 44 *sq.*, 251, 263 *sq.*, 309 *sq.*, 322.
 sacred mountains of the **29**: 348.
 salt supply of the **29**: 292.
 shrines of the **29**: 308.

San Ildefonso Pueblo

act of Congress affecting **18**: 920.
 people of **26**: xviii.
 researches at **30**: 16.

San Imrio land cessions and reservations **18**: 782, 788.

San Jacinto, battle of **19**: 223.

San Joaquin de la Laguna, reached by expedition **44**: 49.

San José, Ariz.

cinerary urn found near **22, i**: 181 *sq.*
 Pueblo pottery found near **22, i**: 173.
 ruin at **28**: 118.

San José de Pueblo Viejo. *See Pueblo Viejo.*

San José de Guaymas. *See Guaymas.*

San Juan

a Tewa pueblo **8**: 37.
 collection from **2**: 416, 430, 456.
 headdress from **17**: 734.
 pictographs at **4**: 34.
 pottery of **4**: 274, 281, 284-287, 291.
 pueblo of **14**: 510.

See also St. Johns; San Juan Pueblo.

San Juan Bautista, mention of **42**: 829, 830.

San Juan Capistrano, a Pima village **26**: 20.

San Juan Capistrano de Uturituc

reference to **28**: 37.
 visited by Font **26**: 29.

San Juan Indians

agriculture of **29**: 215.
 cardinal mammals of **29**: 43.
 cardinal mountains of **29**: 44.
 conduct of, in rebellions, 1680-1694 **29**: 213.
 dance of **29**: 119.
 dialect of the **29**: 136 *sq.*
 divinities of the **29**: 201.
 general data on **29**: 230.
 irrigation of **29**: 230.
 legends of **29**: 208, 214 *sq.*
 month names of **29**: 62-66.
 mythology of **29**: 229, 536 *sq.*
 population of **7**: 123.
 pottery of **29**: 203, 208.
 race tracks of the **29**: 211, 217.
 sacred mountains of **29**: 222, 348.
 shrines of **29**: 222.
 visit of, to Washington **34**: 28.
 work among, of J. P. Harrington **47**: 3; **48**: 7.

San Juan Pueblo

act of Congress affecting **18**: 920.
 people of **26**: xviii.
See also San Juan.

San Juan Region

pottery from the **28**: 138, 140.
 ruins in **28**: 151, 194.

San Juan River

cavate lodges on **13**: 222.
 establishment of reserves on **18**: 868, 892.
 naming of, by Coronado **14**: 586.
 petroglyphs near **10**: 73.
 petroglyphs on **10**: 74 *sq.*

San Juan Teotihuacan, Mexico, ruins at **26**: xiv.

San Juan Valley, collection from **19**: xxix.

San Juan's Day, celebration of **47**: 289.

San Lucas Islands, death of Cabrillo in **14**: 411.

San Luis Obispo, natives of **7**: 67.

San Luis Rey

land cessions and reservations **18**: 788.

See also **Mission Indians**.

San Luis Rey Mission, Calif. **7**: 138.

San Luiseño Indians, origin of the name **24**: 324.

San Marco, Fla.

character of pottery collected at **20**: 127 *sq.*

ideas as to origin of stamp decoration suggested by work at **20**: 123.

occurrence of pottery animal heads at **20**: 128.

San Marcos Indians, ownership of turquoise deposits by **29**: 493.

San Marcos Pass, Calif.

petroglyphs near **10**: 64.

pictographs at **4**: 36.

San Mateo Mountains, Indians near **6**: xxxix.

San Miguel de Guevari, mention of **26**: 28.

San Miguel Language **7**: 75.

San Miguel Mission, Calif. **7**: 101, 102.

San Pasqual. *See* **Mission Indians**.

San Pedro Bay, visited by Flevel **14**: 412.

San Pedro River

field work along **22**, **i**: xii.

in Arizona, mention of **14**: 387.

ruins along **26**: 25 *sq.*; **29**: 16.

San Pedro Valley

references to **28**: 54, 118, 121, 220.

valley visited by Niza **14**: 359.

San Pete Reserve, establishment of **18**: 830.

San Pete Uta, executive order affecting **18**: 892.

San Pitche Uta, establishment of reserve for **18**: 825.

San Poel land cessions and reservations **18**: 856, 858.

San Rafael Valley, field work in **22**, **i**: xiii.

San Roque, naming of **44**: 38.

San Seferino de Nagub, Pima village **26**: 20.

San Xavier del Bac

mission of **26**: 28.

reference to **28**: 54.

reservation at **18**: 876.

Sanborn, J. B., treaty commissioner **17**: 193.

Sanborn, John P., jr.

service of **27**: 12.

work of **26**: xxxix.

Sanborn, John W., material collected by **24**: 412.

Sanche, Philip, records made by **47**: 8.

Sanchez, Alonso, soldier with Coronado **14**: 597, 598.

Sanchez, Pero, effect of Friar Marcos' report to **14**: 366.

Sanctuary

for depositing sacred paraphernalia **42**: 183, 184, 185 *sq.*

of the Osage **36**: 54.

plates kept in **42**: 503.

Sand

bed, use of, in Navaho ceremonial to absorb disease **8**: 250, 251.

ceremonial sprinkling of, in field **16**: 288, 305.

form of vessel intended to rest on **20**: 61.

mixture of, with clay to make plaster and cement **20**: 37.

mosaics in Hopi ceremonies **15**: 261.

pictographs on **10**: 210 *sqq.*

use of, as tempering material **20**:

Eastern United States pottery 46, 47, 53, 59, 60.

Middle Atlantic Coast pottery 148, 151, 155, 179.

Southwestern pottery 193, 199, 200.

South Appalachian pottery 138.

use of, in drilling **13**: 165.

use of, in Tusayan ceremony **15**: 279, 288.

See also **Materials; Quartz; Rock; Sand Mounds; Sand Painting; Sand Pictures;**

Sandstorms.

Sand Burial, as protection against mosquitoes **38**: § 933.

Sand Canyon, ruins in **40**: 3.

Sand Cherry **33**: 88.

Sand Clan

same as Nān clan **19**: 615, 616, 620.

See also Tüwa Clan.

Sand Fleas, plague of, a possible cause of abandonment of pueblos on Little Colorado River **22, i**: 22.

Sand Mounds

at altars **19**: 990, 991.

burial, of Calusa origin **48**: 4.

Florida Peninsula, burial in **20**: 119.

Florida Peninsula, pottery of **20**: 127.

Gulf Coast, pottery of **20**: 107.

See also Müiyiñwü.

Sand Paintings

among the Navaho **17**: 501, 513.

among the Sia **11**: 77.

antiquity of **23**: 415.

colors used in **8**: 237.

description of **8**: 260, 261, 262, 264, 265.

disposition of sand after the ceremony **8**: 241, 261, 264.

made for naming ceremony **47**: 133.

made for scalp dance **47**: 100.

manner of laying on colors **8**: 239-248.

Navaho ceremonial, learned by the Navahos from the Pueblos **8**: 236.

Zuñi, making of **23**: 491.

Sand Pictures

at Cipaulovi **16**: 278.

at Cuñopavi **16**: 287.

at Hopi altars **19**: 966, 968, 982, 995.

at Oraibi altar **16**: 291.

ceremonial **5**: 422, 423, 427, 428, 429.

Sand-spits of Seriland, features of **17**: 42.

Sandals

found in Honanki **17**: 573.

in cavate lodges **13**: 228.

of fiber **13**: 358.

of rare form **44**: 9.

of the Guiana Indians **38**: § 553.

of yucca found in Canyon de Chelly **8**: 133.

use of **30**: 212.

woven, described and figured **13**: 34, 35.

See also Shoes; Slippers.

Sandbar Willow 33: 73.

Sanderson, J. G., acknowledgment to **44**: 437.

Sanderson, J. O., collection secured by **42**: 19.

Sandhill Crane Beans, use of, in folklore **30**: 85.

Sandia

Hopi name for **17**: 584.

inhabitants of, descent of **22, i**: 19.

lands of, deed to Isleta **47**: 204.

masked dance of **47**: 344.

name for Acoma at **14**: 492.

population of **7**: 123.

population of, reduced by influenza **47**: 204.

pueblo of, act of Congress affecting **18**: 922.

pueblo of, mention of **2**: 433.

settled by Tanoan people from Tusayan **17**: 584.

visit to **22, i**: 18, 19.

Sandia, N. Mex., collection from **2**: 458.

Sandia Indians, references to **29**: 37, 477.

Sandpaper. *See Curatella.*

Sandstone

for grinding berry cakes **35**: 267.

for rubbing down horn **35**: 103, 109, 127, 144, 157.

for sawing **35**: 109.

Tewa name for **29**: 582.

used in Pueblo construction, method of quarrying **8**: 225.

Sandstorms

effect of, at Casa Grande **28**: 42.

in Canyon de Chelly **16**: 94.

Sandusky Bay, trail to **42**: 757, 786.

Sandy Desert, legend of **43**: 259.

Sandy Lake

- cession of reserve at **18**: 830.
reservation at **18**: 802.
- Sanford, Colonel** —, troops under, in Sioux outbreak **14**: 850.
- Sanford's Mill, Ariz.**, description of **28**: 34 *sq.*
- Sanger, Col. J. P.**, on population of Porto Rico **25**: 25.
- Sanger Beaver**, information from **42**: 545, 547.
- Sanguinaria Canadensis**
medicinal constituents of **44**: 305.
medicinal properties of **44**: 302.
mention of **33**: 83.
use of **44**: 293, 344, 369.
- ʽSān iakiakwe (Hunter's Fraternity)**
and gods, dancing of **23**: 90.
peculiarity of **23**: 417.
See also Hunter's Fraternity.
- Sanicula Canadensis**
medicinal constituents of **44**: 305.
medicinal properties of **44**: 302.
use of **44**: 293, 358, 360.
- Sanitary Regulations** among Cherokee Indians, neglect of **7**: 332, 333.
- Sanitation**
at Acoma **47**: 30.
Guiana Indian **38**: § 935.
- Sanitika**, Pawnee name of the Arapaho **14**: 954.
- Sanjurgo, Alvaro de**, representative of De Soto in Mexico **14**: 380.
- Sänko**, Kiowa name of the Comanche **14**: 1043.
- Sanpoil Indians or Tribe**
and Nespelim affinity **14**: 724.
and Spokane affinity **14**: 733.
basketry of **41**: 154, 155, 157, 414.
derivation of the name **45**: 198.
divisions of the **45**: 208.
Flathead name for **45**: 300.
imbrication learned by **41**: 140.
Indian names for **45**: 198, 199, 200.
intercourse of, with other tribes **45**: 215.
population of the **45**: 212.
shapes made by **41**: 141.
sketch of the **14**: 733.
trays made by **41**: 138.
See also Sans Puelle.
- Sans Arcs**
a Teton division **14**: 1059.
definition of **4**: 98.
definition and habitat of **15**: 160.
mention of **4**: 93, 94, 109, 118, 122, 134.
- Sans Puelle**
a Sanpoil synonym **14**: 733.
population of **7**: 105.
See also Sanpoil.
- Sanson d'Abbeville, N.**
on Pecos **29**: 476.
on Taos **29**: 182.
- Sanssouci, Louis**
cited on beliefs **11**: 370.
reference to **27**: 626.
- Sanssouci**, village of **13**: 271.
- Santa Ana, General** —
barracks of **25**: 243.
defeat of, by Houston **19**: 223.
- Santa Ana**
collection from **2**: 458.
population of **7**: 83.
pueblo of, act of Congress affecting **18**: 922.
pueblo of, mention of **14**: 525.
- Santa Ana Indians**
early homes of **29**: 515, 522 *sq.*
language of **29**: 521.
name for **29**: 574.
- Santa Barbara**
applied as family name **7**: 67.

coloring matter of pictographs in **10**: 221.
 founding of presidio at **44**: 49.
 Indian village at **44**: 35.
 pictographs at **4**: 35, 36, 37; **6**: XLII.
 visit of Ferrel to **14**: 412.
 visited by Alfred Robinson **44**: 55 *sq.*
 visited by Vancouver expedition **44**: 50-54.
Santa Barbara County, Calif., archeological work in **42**: 9.
Santa Barbara Indians
 games of the **24**:
 hoop and pole 421, 472.
 shinny 628 *sq.*
 language of the **7**: 101.
 linguistic work of H. W. Henshaw among **6**: xxxi *sqq.*
 perforated stones of **13**: 98.
 shell-drilling by the **13**: 165.
 village of **41**: 107, 108.
Santa Barbara Islands, legends concerning **44**: 59.
Santa Barbara Mission
 founding of **44**: 49.
 model of **30**: 15.
Santa Catalina Mountains
 field work in **22**, i: XIII.
 in Pima mythology **26**: 266.
 references to **28**: 48, 112.
Santa Clara
 ancient pueblos of **13**: 225.
 black pottery from **2**: 430.
 cavate lodges near **13**: 217, 224.
 collection from **2**: 415, 441.
 doubtfully identified with Kápang **8**: 37.
 exploration of ruins near **7**: XXI-XXIV.
 language of **7**: 92.
 population of **7**: 123.
 researches at **30**: 16.
 ruins near **26**: xviii.
 visit of Ferrel to **14**: 412.
Santa Clara Indians
 cardinal mammals of **29**: 43.
 cardinal mountains of **29**: 44.
 month name of **29**: 62-66.
 mythology of **29**: 536 *sq.*
 occupied by Tewa **29**: 37.
 origin of **29**: 237 *sq.*
 sacred lakes of **29**: 251.
 sacred mountains of **29**: 348.
 shrines of **29**: 249.
 visit of, to Washington **34**: 28.
 work among, of Mrs. M. C. Stevenson **26**: xvii.
Santa Clara Pueblo
 act of Congress affecting **18**: 920.
 researches in **28**: 11.
See also Santa Clara.
Santa Clara River, pottery on **4**: 287.
Santa Cruz, Alonso de, early map of City of Mexico by **14**: 363.
Santa Cruz
 colony at, under Cortez **14**: 351.
 collection gathered at **34**: 12.
 natives of **7**: 67.
 number of specimens from **34**: 49.
 visit of Ferrel to **14**: 412.
Santa Cruz, Calif., natives of **7**: 71.
Santa Cruz River in Arizona **14**: 387.
Santa Cruz, Upper, pottery from **28**: 137.
Santa Elena, settlement of **19**: 27.
Santa Fé, N. Mex.
 ruins at **26**: xv.
 treaty of **18**: 788.
Santa Fé Expedition. *See Texans.*
Santa Fé Railroad, extension of, to Phoenix, Ariz. **26**: 63.
Santa Fé Traders

Comanche attack on **17**: 286.
 smallpox communicated by **17**: 275.

Santa Fé Trail
 decline in raids on **17**: 287.
 menace of, by Indians **17**: 182.
 protection of, against Kiowa raids **17**: 173.

Santa Inez Indians **7**: 67.

Santa Lucia
 artifacts from **34**: 93.
 celts and axes from **34**: 131.
 number of specimens from **34**: 49.

Santa Lucia Cosumalhuapa, Guatemala, sculptures of **10**: 226.

Santa Magdalena de Tepoca, location and duration of **17**: 69 *sq.*

Santa Rita, Honduras, mounds at **19**: 661.

Santa Rosa Islanders **7**: 67.

Santa Rosa Mountains in Pima mythology **26**: 255.

Santa Theresa, Pima ranch **26**: 20.

Santa Ynez Mountains, pictographs on **4**: 34, 36.

Santa Ysabel Reserve, establishment of **18**: 884.

Santan, *Pima village*
 Apache-Pima fight at **26**: 44.
 chief of **26**: 24.
 dance at **26**: 60.
 factional fighting at **26**: 56 *sq.*
 in Pima mythology **26**: 227.
 in Pima song **26**: 281.
 mention of **26**: 23.
 ruin at **26**: 24.
 sacred place in **26**: 256.

Santan Hills
 fights in **26**: 44, 45.
 shrines and pictographs in **26**: 254.

Santareni, Brazil, coiled pottery at **4**: 276.

Santco, death of **26**: 61.

Santee
 absence of Ghost dance among the **14**: 816.
 attack on Omaha **27**: 100.
 definition of **4**: 98.
 divisions and habitat of the **15**: 160.
 divisions of the **14**: 1058.
 early habitat of the **15**: 190.
 feather work of the **13**: 27.
 former status of the **15**: 215.
 mention of the **4**: 124.
 Omaha name for the **27**: 102.
 Ponca name for the **27**: 103.
 population of the **7**: 116.
 storehouses of the **19**: 433.
 whites massacred by the **15**: 190.
See also Santee Sioux.

Santee Dakota. *See Dakota.*

Santee River, trade on **42**: 739.

Santee Sioux
 calendar stick among the **26**: 35.
 party to treaties **27**: 622, 623.
See also Santee; Sioux.

Santiago, Señor —, acknowledgment to **25**: 86.

Santiago, Mrs. Alice de, collection presented by **42**: 18.

Santiago (1), use of, as war cry **14**: 388, 483, 565.

Santiago (2), legend concerning **47**: 27.

Santiani, population of **7**: 82.

Santo Domingo
 aboriginal art in **25**: 142.
 aborigines of **25**: 219.
 amulets of **25**: 139.
 archeological reconnaissance of **25**: *xiv sq., xxvi.*
 as a folklore field **25**: 75.
 belief of people of, regarding caves **25**: 156 *sq.*
 celt from **34**: 131.
 collection from **2**: 409, 450.
 culture of natives of **25**: 91, 214.

- dance plazas of **25**: 80 *sq.*
 native pottery of **25**: 179 *sq.*
 number of specimens from **34**: 49.
 pictography in **25**: 148, 152 *sq.*, 156 *sq.*
 population of **7**: 83.
 prehistoric inhabitants of **24**: xiii *sq.*
 relationship of people of **25**: 26.
 resistance of natives of, to Spaniards **25**: 31.
 weapons of **25**: 209.
- Santo Domingo Indians**
 communal hunts of **29**: 414.
 general data on **29**: 451.
 language of **29**: 521.
 location of, in 1692 **29**: 405.
 name for **29**: 574.
 pottery of **29**: 455 *sq.*
- Santo Domingo Pueblo**
 act of Congress affecting **18**: 920.
 mention of **2**: 433; **14**: 525.
 settlement of the Asanyumu **8**: 30.
See also Tukwi.
- Sanya**, Tlingit town (= *gāc*) **26**: 397, 409, 415.
- Sanya**, *Tlingit tribe*
 affinities of **26**: 410.
 clans and house groups of **26**: 400.
 mention of **26**: 396.
 phratries and clans of **26**: 398, 408.
- S!aodā'n**, Tlingit town **26**: 397.
- Saona**, number of specimens from **34**: 49.
- S`a`-opuk**, Pima village **26**: 23.
- Sa-pa-ga**. *See Set-pā'go.*
- Sä'pani**, Shoshoni name of the Gros Ventres **14**: 955.
- Sapera**, Carib bowl **38**: § 389.
- Sapiel Selmo**, Passamaquoddy chief **10**: 338.
- Sapilla** **46**: 92.
- Sapir**, *Dr. Edward*
 Abnaki forms from **28**: 286.
 acknowledgments to **28**: 225; **29**: 12; **40**: 11.
 examples of Montagnais from **28**: 248.
 on Delaware and Ojibwa dialects **28**: 290a, 290b.
 on Malecite form **28**: 287.
 on Rupert's House Cree and Montagnais **28**: 247.
 references to **28**: 228, 238, 239, 278, 290.
 sketch of Takelma grammar by **33**: 29.
 work of **26**: xxii; **27**: 9; **28**: 15; **40**: 12.
- Sapium** **38**: § 23.
- Sapodilla** **38**: § 247.
- Sapona Indians**
 beliefs of the **11**: 501, 518.
 sweat lodges of the **42**: 689.
- Sapona, Old**, trail to **42**: 777.
- Saponi Indians**
 account of the **42**: 777 *sq.*
 incorporation of, with Cayuga Iroquois **42**: 778.
 trail from town of **42**: 764.
- Sapling**
 a man-being in Iroquoian cosmology **21**: 196, 201, 208, 218, 219, 302, 312, 315, 325, 328, 331, 333, 335.
See also Tharonhiawakon.
- Sapling Grove**, now Bristol **42**: 759.
- Sapper**, *Dr. Carl*, paper by **24**: xxxii.
- Saq^utē'nedî**, *Tlingit clan*
 affinity of **26**: 410.
 phratry and tribe of **26**: 399.
- Sara Indian**
 division of the **15**: 165.
 mention of the **42**: 691.
See also Cheraw; Xuala.
- Saraminuka**, a Winnebago leader **14**: 700.
- Sarapa**, barbed composite arrow **38**: § 141.
- Sararacca**, harpoon arrow **38**: § 143.

Sarasota Bay, Fla., researches at **27**: 10 *sq.*

Sarau

hammock **38**: § 463, 464.

ite twine **38**: § 58, 59.

Sarcel's Village, location of **37**: 51.

Sarcobatus Vermiculatus, food for stock **26**: 84.

Sarcoxievile, treaty of **18**: 822.

Särētika, Comanche and Shoshoni name of Arapaho **14**: 954.

Sargent, Homer E.

acknowledgments to **37**: 19, 20; **40**: 12; **45**: 25.

generosity of **31**: 19.

investigation financed by **41**: 131.

work supported by **39**: 21.

Sä'riyo, treaty signed by, in 1867 **17**: 186.

Sarlilso, a Spoken synonym **14**: 732.

Sarnia, Manuel Maria on landing place of Columbus **25**: 33.

Sarracenia Purpurea, use of **44**: 293, 378.

Sar-ray-num-nee, Menomini treaty signer **14**: 28.

Sarrochau's Village, location of **37**: 51.

Sarsaparilla

medicinal use of **42**: 658; **43**: 266.

wild, use of **44**: 286; **45**: 471, 489.

See also **Aralia Nudicaulis**.

Sarsarpkín's Band of Nez Percé, allotment of land to **18**: 917, 920.

Sarsi

absence of Ghost dance among the **14**: 817.

Flathead name for the **45**: 302.

games of the **24**:

hand game 272.

hoop and pole 460.

Kiowa name of the **17**: 330.

Kiowa visits to **17**: 160.

Sartorius, on pyramids near Huatusco **25**: 241.

Säsa'bö-ithi, an Arapaho division **14**: 957.

Sash (1)

appearance of, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: 68, 75, 76, 78 *sqq.*, 82, 86, 96, 99, 100, 108.

medicine, of the Apache **9**: 593.

wearing of, on shoulder, by the Hopi katchinas **21**: 105.

Sash (2) of rude construction in window openings **8**: 196.

Sash Dance, appearance of, in representation of Hopi katchinas **21**: 68.

Sa-sis-e-tas, a synonym of the Comanche **14**: 1023.

Saskatoon

mention of **33**: 87.

use of **45**: 485, 487, 488, 489, 490, 496.

Sassafras

in Cherokee lore **19**: 422.

medicinal use of **42**: 652, 661; **43**: 266.

Sastean Family 7: 105.

Sasteitei, four-stick game of the **24**: 333.

Sa-ta-more. *See* **Set-emâ'-i**.

Satan, absence of belief concerning **11**: 371.

Satana. *See* **Set-t'aiñte**.

Satank. *See* **Set-ängya**.

Sa-tan-ta. *See* **Set-t'aiñte**.

Satchel

basket **38**: § 442.

mat **38**: § 399.

See also **Bags**.

Satciny Vâ, account of **26**: 50 *sq.*

Sateneja, mounds at **19**: 690 *sq.*

Sa-tim-gear. *See* **Set-ïmkía**.

Satsika (Blackfeet) Indian

insignia of Tail-bearers of **10**: 429.

petroglyph **4**: 227.

societies of **10**: 528 *sq.*

See also **Blackfeet**.

Satsop, mention of **41**: 136.

Satsup, population of **7**: 105.

Sauce

Arubé **38**: § 249.

mention of **38**: § 248, 249.

Saucer from Four-mile ruin, decoration on **22**, **i**: 142.

Saucy Calf

account, of **45**: 529 *sq.*

death of **45**: 538.

mention of **43**: 89.

origin of the name **45**: 529.

ritual recited by **45**: 533.

Saucy Chief on Osage social customs **15**: 235.

Sauer, Martin

cited **46**: 372.

History of Com. Jos. Billings's Voyage cited as to labrets **3**: 90.

History of Com. Jos. Billings's Voyage cited as to maskettes **3**: 128, 138.

on Aleutian mummies **1**: 135.

Sauhto, Caddo name of the Comanche **14**: 1043.

Sauk Indian or Tribe

bark lodges of the **13**: 271.

ceremonies of, correspond to Fox **40**: 504.

culture hero of **40**: 375.

data on Scalp and War dances of **40**: 547.

enslavement of captives by the **14**: 35.

expulsion of the **14**: 16.

fasting among the **40**: 546.

Foxes and Pottawatomies, surface burial among **1**: 151.

gentes of, reference to **40**: 502.

Ghost dance among the **14**: 902.

habitat of the **28**: 290.

land cessions and reservations **18**: 650, 666, 680, 706, 710 *sqq.*, 726, 736, 760, 762, 766 *sqq.*, 778, 792, 822, 824, 842, 858, 886, 918, 922, 938 *sqq.*

linguistic investigations among **28**: 225; **47**: 3.

Omaha name for the **27**: 102.

population of the **19**: 1108, 1109, 1110.

preparation of paper on the **42**: 7.

reference to the **40**: 548.

study of dialects of the **23**: xxxv.

study of history of the **30**: 19, 20.

tribal names for, and meanings **19**: 1050.

See also Sac Indian; Sauk and Foxes; Sauk Language.

Sauk and Foxes

absence of Ghost dance among the **14**: 816.

allied with Tecumtha **14**: 685.

coalition of tribes, history and migrations **19**: 1050 *sq.*

Comanche war party against **17**: 302.

defeat of Kiowa and others by **17**: 174.

expulsion of, from Green Bay **14**: 19.

games of the **24**:

cat's cradle 762.

dice game 85 *sq.*

double ball 647, 654 *sq.*

hidden ball 345.

hoop and pole 448 *sq.*

popgun 758.

racket 564, 572 *sq.*

ring and pin 528, 542.

shinny 616, 622.

snow-snake 407 *sq.*

stick games 232.

tops 735.

influence of Potawatomi prophets among **14**: 706.

Kiowa fight with **17**: 297.

language, grammatical notes on **26**:xxi.

linguistic work among **24**: xxiii.

party to treaty **27**: 622.

population of, consuming wild rice **19**: 1051.

territory occupied by the **37**: 77.

work among the **39**: 18 *sqq.*

See also Fox Indians; Sauk Indian.

Sauk County, effigy mounds in **37**: 98.

Sauk Language

certain forms in **28**: 239.

description of **28**: 252-255, 258-261.

- examples in comparison with **28**:
 Cree, Micmac 288.
 Eastern-Central Algonquian 237.
 Fox, Peoria 272, 288.
 Kickapoo, Menomini, Ojibwa, Shawnee 272.
 independent mode in **28**: 289.
 noun endings of **28**: 272.
 pronunciation of **28**: 227.
 relationships of **28**: 238, 244, 289.
See also **Fox**; **Kickapoo**.
- Sault Ste. Marie**
 reference to **28**: 290.
 treaty of **18**: 700.
- Sault Ste. Marie Chippewa** land cessions and reservations **18**: 810, 812.
- Saulteaux**, origin and migration of **19**: 1039 *sq.*
- Saumingmiut Eskimo Tribe**, situation of **6**: 424.
- Saunders, D. W.**, on wild rice in South Dakota **19**: 1032.
- Saura Prong** of Occaneechi Path **42**: 777.
- Saura-Saponi Trail** **42**: 765.
- Saura Town**
 location of **42**: 765, 777, 779.
 trail to **42**: 776.
- Sau-say-man-nee**, Menomini treaty signer **14**: 28.
- Saussaye, P. D. Chantepie de la**, on animism and religion **15**: 254 note.
- Sauteurs**, use of nets by the **13**: 26.
- Sauxpa**. *See* **Waxhaw**.
- Savage, James**, on natural products of Nebraska **14**: 528.
- Savage, T. H.**, mound investigation by **14**: 36.
- Savagery**
 automacy of **17**: 176* *sq.*
 characters of **17**: xxxi *sqq.*
 definition of **15**: cxv.
 discussion of **20**: xci-civ.
 features of **19**: xlix.
 governments of **20**: xci-civ.
 matronymic system characteristic of **21**: xxi.
 methods for securing happiness devised in **20**: cxxviii *sqq.*
 pottery making during **20**: 24.
 psychic index of **23**: xxi.
 social organization in **22, i**: xxiv-xxvii.
 societies in **20**: cv.
- Savanhaugay**
 part of, admitted to Creek Confederacy **42**: 47.
See also **Shawnee**.
- Savanna**. *See* **Shawano**.
- Savanna Dog**. *See* **Maikang**.
- Savannah, Ga.**
 located on site of Yamacraw settlement **42**: 38.
 trail to **42**: 751.
- Savannah, Tenn.**, trails past **42**: 853, 854.
- Savannah River**
 Creeks on **42**: 51.
 Muskogee settlements on **42**: 45.
- Savannah River Valley**
 intermingling of wares in **20**: 137 *sqq.*
 pottery of **20**: 131, 134.
 resemblance of northwestern pottery to that of **20**: 189.
 tribes formerly dwelling in **20**: 142.
- Savedra**, —, cited as to several tribes **28**: 216, 217.
- Saville, Marshall H.**
 acknowledgment to **34**: 188.
 aid rendered by **22, i**: 253, 299.
 photographs obtained by **34**: 50, 189.
 photographs of inscriptions from Central American monuments furnished by **22, i**: 253, 299, 301.
 quarry excavated by **15**: 107.
- Savonga** **46**: 92, 121, 173, 210, 212.
- S!āwa'n**, Tlingit shaman **26**: 417.
- Sawanogálgi**, phratry called **42**: 120.
- Sawanugi**
 tribe of Creek Confederacy **19**: 498 *sq.*

See also Kâ'lahû' ; Shawano.

Sawari

mention of **38**: § 247.

seed-shaped houses **38**: § 304.

substitute for cassava **38**: § 243.

Sawatcka, a busk medicine **42**: 547.

Sawato, Makusi harpoon arrow **38**: § 142.

Sawdust, use of, as tempering material, Eastern United States pottery **20**: 46.

Sawfish pattern fan **38**: § 367-371.

Sawing with sandstone **35**: 109.

Sawmehnaug, reservation at **18**: 724.

Sawnook. *See Kâ'lahû'.*

Sawokli, a White town **42**: 254.

Sawpaw, a Skinpā synonym **14**: 740.

Saws

made of iron **38**: § 22.

made of stone **46**: 146.

of the Eskimo **9**: 174 *sq.*; **18**: 80.

or files of stone from Pueblo ruins, description of **22**, **i**: 103, 159.

Saw-whet, rabbit and the folktale of **14**: 200.

Sawyer, Wells M.

acknowledgment to **10**: 30; **17**: 20; **18**: 22.

on Potawatomi archery game **24**: 385.

work of **17**: XLVI, XLVIII, LVIII; **18**: XLIX; **19**: XXX.

Sawyer Beetle, harbinger of rain **38**: § 938.

Saxifragaceae **33**: 84.

Say, Dr. Thomas

on dogs among Plains tribes **15**: 171.

on Kansa lodge **13**: 269.

on Kansa marriage customs **15**: 232.

quoted on berdaches **11**: 379.

quoted on Indian beliefs **11**: 372, 421, 431.

reference to work of **11**: 363.

value of records of **15**: 183.

vocabularies of Kiowa by **7**: 84.

vocabulary of Shoshoni by, reference to **7**: 109.

Sa'ya'hlia

dance of **23**: 106.

departure of **23**: 141.

general whipping by **23**: 104.

masks of **23**: 129.

notification of the people by **23**: 91.

striking of children by **23**: 99, 100.

striking of novices by **23**: 103.

whipping of the people by **23**: 140.

Sayce, Prof. A. H., on origin of language in gestures **1**: 283, 284.

Sayford, Irving, aid rendered by **17**: XLVI.

Sayre, Annie M., material collected by **24**: 352.

Sayre, Lucius E., on *Claviceps purpurea* **19**: 1027.

Sayúsklan Language **7**: 134.

Scabby, a Cheyenne division **14**: 1025.

Scabby Bull, name adopted by Sitting Bull **14**: 896.

Scabies among the Pima **26**: 268.

Scaffold Burials

among the Australians **1**: 167.

among the Cheyenne **14**: 1027.

among the Chippewa **1**: 161, 162.

among the Choctaw **1**: 169.

among the Gros Ventres **1**: 161.

among the Iroquois **1**: 169, 170.

among the Mandan **1**: 161.

among the Natchez **1**: 169.

among the Northern Indians **11**: 272.

among the Sioux **1**: 163, 164.

clan symbols associated with **42**: 235.

description of **46**: 572.

disintegration of **46**: 574.

mention of **42**: 235, 389, 701; **44**: 229.

reason for **46**: 571.

reference to **40**: 393.

tent burial on **1**: 174.

See also **Burials; Tree Burials.**

Scaffolds

for drying kokerit leaves **38**: § 322.

for drying meat **45**: 240.

for storage of property, Point Barrow Eskimo **9**: 75 *sq.*

theory regarding **1**: 167, 168.

use of **45**: 63.

Scaggs, trail found by **42**: 799.

Scale Lines 38: § 38, 480.

Scales

of Picurís songs **43**: 414-425.

representation of, Middle Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 88.

Scallop

rim decoration by **20**:

Gulf Coast pottery 108.

Florida Peninsula pottery 118.

Middle Atlantic Coast pottery 151, 157.

Middle Mississippi Valley pottery 88.

New Jersey-New England pottery 175.

See also **Mouths; Rims.**

Scalloped Disks. *See* **Disks.**

Scalp Ceremony

fast of participants in **23**: 587.

of the Zuñi **23**: 578, 587.

performance of **47**: 326 *sqq.*

reference to **39**: 134, 247.

time of holding **23**: 578.

Scalp Dance

ceremonial connected with **11**: 526.

customs of **40**: 577-581.

description of **46**: 557 *sq.*; **47**: 97-101.

events of, summarized **47**: 674 *sq.*

list of writers on subject of **40**: 547 *sq.*

mention of **42**: 524.

no details known of **42**: 529.

of the Cherokee **19**: 496.

of the Kiowa **17**: 291.

of the Zuñi **23**: 586 *sq.*

performance of **45**: 189 *sq.*, 191, 293, 389.

prayers of **47**: 674-689.

purpose of **47**: 527, 674.

significance of **13**: 328.

Scalp Holders, clan of **23**: 604 *sq.*

Scalp House, story of origin of **43**: 371 *sqq.*

Scalp Kickers

costume worn by **23**: 584.

kicking of scalp by **23**: 585.

Scalp Lock

care bestowed on **27**: 128.

description of **27**: 350.

in Sacred War Pack **27**: 412.

in war honor decorations **27**: 438 *sq.*, 440.

specimen in Sacred Shell **27**: 457.

Scalp Pole, dance of people about **23**: 594, 595, 596.

Scalp Shirts in Indian "medicine" **9**: 476.

Scalp Song, singing of **46**: 555, 556, 557 *sq.*

Scalp Takers

function of **47**: 260.

names of **47**: 260.

Scalp Washers

costume worn by **23**: 590.

dancing in plaza by **23**: 591.

mention of **23**: 590 *sq.*

procession to large plaza by **23**: 591.

reception of scalp by **23**: 590.

selection of **23**: 579.

Scalping

a means of advancement **42**: 426, 434, 438.

among the East Cherokee **19**: 170.

among the Guiana Indians **38**: § 767.

among the Osage and Plains tribes **17**: 260.

among the whites **19**: 50, 51 *sqq.*, 208 *sq.*
British encouragement of **19**: 47.
encouragement of, by South Carolina **19**: 52.
legend concerning **30**: 176.
mention of, Kwakiutl **35**: 1016.
method of, Creek **42**: 415.
origin of **16**: 24.
performance of **45**: 359.
practice of, Fox Indians **40**: 601, 603.
practice of, Upper Missouri tribes **46**: 524.
See also Scalp Ceremony; etc.; **Scalps**.

Scalping Knife

description of **46**: 555.
of the Sioux **15**: 171.

Scalps

as decorations **42**: 188 *sq.*
as trophies **39**: 306, 307.
carrying of, in dance **45**: 189.
ceremonial washing of **47**: 326 *sqq.*, 681.
connection of, with Sacred Pole **27**: 225, 226.
contribution of, to portable shrine **39**: 92.
disposal of **42**: 419; **45**: 190.
disposal of, by the Mandan **15**: 241.
distribution of pieces of **39**: 55.
division of **42**: 415, 427.
food offered to **47**: 260, 327 *sq.*
importance attached to **42**: 405, 415, 435, 704, 705.
in Cherokee myth **14**: 809.
Navaho, preservation of **47**: 205, 260.
offering to **47**: 681.
reference to feeding **47**: 257.
rejoicing over **46**: 555 *sq.*
symbolic use of **15**: 169.
taking of, a war honor **27**: 437.
use of, in ceremony **39**: 247; **42**: 419, 421, 422, 423.
use of, in corn-planting **39**: 195.
use of, in Victory dance **27**: 432; **37**: 158, 379-383.
use of, to decorate shirts **45**: 68, 335.
value of **42**: 434.
wearing of, as trophies **16**: 21.
See also Scalp Ceremony; etc.; **Scalping**.

Scammon Bay **46**: 193, 198.

Scandinavians

colors of the, for war and peace **10**: 633.
myths of the **19**: 431.
perforated stones of the **13**: 98.
"Victory Stones" worn by the **13**: 115.

Scarabeus, myths concerning **11**: 37.

Scaramoio, name for a Spanish grass **14**: 555.

Scarborough, —, mask on Northwest coast collected by **3**: 113.

Scarification

among the Guiana Indians **38**: § 923.
among the Kansa **15**: 232.
among the Siouan tribes **15**: 169.
as a mortuary custom **14**: 782.
as an ordeal **30**: 277 *sqq.*, 310, 314, 321, 339.
at puberty **45**: 169 *sq.*
at Tuskegee busk **42**: 585.
in ceremonial **11**: 437, 460, 465.
mention of **10**: 416 *sqq.*; **24**: 235, 238, 580 *sq.*
object of **45**: 170.
practice of **45**: 87; **46**: 490, 564.
sacrificial **14**: 898.
See also Scratching.

Scarified Group of Chiriquian pottery **6**: 87-90.

Scarifying. *See Comb*; **Finish**.

Scarlet Berries **35**: 300.

Scaticook Language, reference to **28**: 279.

Scatophagy

Seri **17**: 209*-213*.

Seri, connected with mortuary customs **17**: 289*, 291*.

Scattering Dance 35: 1035.

Scenery

mention of **46:** 66, 67, 72, 73.

Yukon **46:** 46, 48, 50, 51, 52, 53, 58, 126, 129.

Scent, fish attracted by **38:** § 188.

Scents

plants used as **45:** 502.

See also Perfumes.

Scepter, a symbol of authority **38:** § 751.

Schaff, Philip

on dance of St. John **14:** 935.

on Fifth-monarchy men **14:** 938.

on the Flagellants **14:** 936.

Schaffer, David, pits on farm of **44:** 526.

Schagen, P. J., report on Amsterdam colony by **18:** 576.

Schartel, T., killed at Wounded Knee **14:** 872.

Schaub, A., mound on land of **44:** 414.

Scheetz and Hardy, on Missouri mounds **5:** 42.

Scheffer, —, History of Lapland by, cited **4:** 239.

Schellhas, Dr. Paul

cited **6:** 345, 359, 360, 361, 374.

on black deities **16:** 208.

on corn symbol in Maya hieroglyphs **16:** 227.

on Death-god symbol in the codices **16:** 243.

on origin of certain Maya symbols **16:** 215.

on the *imix* symbol **16:** 207, 208.

on wind symbol in the codices **16:** 232.

paper by **24:** xxxii.

Schelski, Miss Lana V.

transfer of **38:** p. 21. work of **37:** 28.

Schenk, A. 46: 372.

Schermerhorn, Rev. John F.

appointment of, to treat with Ridge Cherokee delegation **5:** 278 *sq.*

commissioner to report on country assigned to the Indians of the West **5:** 251.

commissioner to treat with Cherokee **5:** 249, 253, 257, 282.

Major Davis on methods of **19:** 126 *sq.*

negotiation of Removal treaty by **19:** 121, 125.

on Kado hadatco **7:** 61.

on the Kiowa habitat **7:** 84.

Schiller, Friederich, "Burial Song" of **1:** 110.

Schizocephaly 3: 94-97.

Schlaginhaufen, O. 46: 372.

Schlesier, Doctor —, cited **30:** 47.

Schliemann, Dr. Henry, cited **4:** 63, 252.

Schlimpert, Joseph, mounds on lands of, Illinois **12:** 145.

Schmeltz, —

cited as to Duk-duk ceremony **3:** 100.

cited as to labrets **3:** 79.

cited as to masks **3:** 96, 99.

cited as to piercing ears **3:** 81.

cited as to skulls **3:** 94, 95.

Schofield, Maj. G. W., Kiowa surrender to **17:** 211.

Schofield, Gen. J. M., telegram to, on Sioux trouble **14:** 836.

Schomburgk, Richard

cited **30:** 119, 120, 125, 130, 136, 137, 140, 142, 145, 146, 150, 152, 155, 159, 161, 164, 166, 196 *sq.*, 225, 235, 238, 243, 257, 259 *sqq.*, 268, 271 *sq.*, 289 *sqq.*, 295 *sqq.*, 300, 302, 304, 306, 308-313, 316, 321, 322, 324, 327, 328, 331, 333, 340, 346, 353-361, 365, 367, 369, 370.

on Amazons **30:** 365.

on medicine men **30:** 350.

quoted by Humboldt on pictographs **4:** 39.

Schomburgk, Sir Robert Hermann

cited **30:** 164, 166, 197, 235, 237, 238, 239, 274, 278, 289, 298, 325, 332, 341, 381.

mention of **34:** 80.

on Antillean cemetery **25:** 83.

on Haitian dance court **25:** 80 *sq.*

School Attendance 47: 59, 135.

School-Boys, Kiowa, death of, in blizzard **17:** 222, 360, 376.

School-House Mound 5: 48, 49.

School of American Archeology

cooperation in research by **33:** 10.

cooperation of, with University of Colorado **33**: 161.

investigations conducted by **34**: 23.

Schoolbooks in Cherokee language **19**: 112, 151.

Schoolcraft, Henry Rowe

advocates Indian origin of mounds **5**: 84.

circular by **46**: 378.

cited **4**: 167, 168, 188, 189, 199, 200, 216, 222, 239, 243, 245, 246; **12**: 597, 665, 694.

clubhead illustrated by **13**: 143 *sq.*

comparative vocabulary of **1**: 555.

description of shell beads by **2**: 228.

description of shell ornaments by **2**: 297.

description of shell pendants by **2**: 260.

description of shell plates by **2**: 264.

exaggerated accounts of Ojibwa pictographs by **10**: 202.

exploration of Iroquoian province by **20**: 159.

illustration of suspension of earthenware pot over fire from **20**: 27.

information collected by **42**: 78, 318.

information from **44**: 191.

land treaty witness **14**: 28.

mention of **48**: 1187.

on Antillean dance **25**: 69.

on birds destructive to wild rice **19**: 1027.

on bowl game, Chippewa **24**: 66 *sq.*

on burial post **1**: 197.

on cause of Maskotin migration **19**: 1054.

on Cherokee chief among Seneca **19**: 353.

on Cherokee-Iroquois wars **19**: 356 *sq.*, 485, 489, 491 *sq.*

on Cherokee migrations **19**: 21.

on Cherokee myths **19**: 429-444.

on Cherokee relations with Catawba **19**: 381.

on cremation myth **1**: 144.

on Dakota mealtime **19**: 1087.

on Dakota use of stone implements in preparing pemmican **13**: 88.

on Dakota use of tube in bleeding **13**: 127.

on Dakota use of wild rice **19**: 1046 *sq.*

on Delaware name for Cherokee **19**: 378.

on dependence of fur trade on wild rice **19**: 1102, 1104.

on dice game, Santee Dakota **24**: 180 *sq.*

on "Folle Avoine country" **19**: 1042.

on Galisteo **29**: 481.

on identity of the Allegan with Cherokee **5**: 137.

on Indian burial customs **5**: 21.

on Indian population in 1778 **19**: 1109.

on Indian salt-making vessels **20**: 28 *sq.*

on influence of wild rice on geographic nomenclature **19**: 1116, 1117, 1120, 1123.

on initiation into Midēwiwin **7**: 161.

on Iroquois **19**: 485.

on Iroquois myths **19**: 469, 501, 504.

on Iroquois peace mission **19**: 365, 485.

on Iroquois use of stone mortars **13**: 96.

on Mange's diary **13**: 296.

on meaning of Winnebago tribal name **19**: 1051 *sq.*

on Menomini use of wild rice **19**: 1049.

on migrations from wild rice district **19**: 1111.

on Mohawk burial **1**: 93, 95.

on mound-builders **12**: 600.

on name Kītu'whagī **19**: 181.

on name Mississippi **19**: 190.

on name Tallulah **19**: 417.

on native regard for ceremonial objects **13**: 116.

on Ojibwa myths **19**: 437, 470.

on Ojibwa pictography **9**: xxxii.

on Ojibwa tying wild rice **19**: 1058.

on Ojibwa wild rice moon **19**: 1089.

on Osage population **15**: 193.

on partial embalmment **1**: 132.

on Pecos **29**: 476.

on Pojoaque **29**: 334.

on Pontiac **14**: 665.

on Pontiac manuscript **14**: 663.

on popular synonym for wild rice **19**: 1022, 1023.

on property right in wild rice **19**: 1073.
 on Quivira **29**: 566.
 on racket, Santee Dakota **24**: 612 *sq.*
 on sacrificial sticks **5**: 543.
 on Seneca town **19**: 351, 485.
 on Shawano wars **19**: 372, 494.
 on Shoshoni stone chipping **13**: 141, 173.
 on spirally feathered arrows **13**: 177.
 on storing wild rice in bags **19**: 1072.
 on Tecumtha **14**: 691.
 on Tesuque **29**: 387.
 on the Cherokee bounds in Virginia **7**: 79.
 on the Cushna tribe **7**: 99.
 on the Tuolumne **7**: 92.
 on use of flints for bleeding **13**: 171.
 on use of gorgets as twine-twisters **13**: 117.
 on value of wild rice district to Indians **19**: 1038.
 on Wabeno **7**: 156.
 on wild rice as Indian food **19**: 1084.
 on wild rice in Minnesota River **19**: 1055.
 on wild rice in Wisconsin and Minnesota **19**: 1034.
 on wild rice thrashing holes in Wisconsin **19**: 1067.
 on Winnebago divisions **15**: 163.
 on Winnebago prophecy **14**: 661.
 on Wyandot traditions concerning Cherokee **19**: 19.
 ossuary described by **12**: 562.
 quoted on Indian pictographs and devices **4**: 17, 20, 21, 59, 82, 155, 158, 161-164.
 selection of reserves by **18**: 757.
 wild rice harvesting illustrations by, reference to **19**: 1057.

Schooley's Mill, steatite quarry at **15**: 125.

Schools
 account of **27**: 625, 626, 627-630, 642.
 among the Cherokee **19**: 84, 104, 139, 152, 155.
 among the East Cherokee **19**: 174 *sqq.*, 180.
 among the Kiowa **17**: 198.
 among the Pima **26**: 34.
 eastern, objection of Sioux to **14**: 837.
 Government, Yukon **46**: 134.
 in Indian territory **17**: 185.
 Indian, need of **46**: 466-470.
 influence of **47**: 56.
 missionary, influence on Eskimo of **18**: 21.
 organization of, as corporation for expression **20**: LXXVI *sqq.*
See also Carlisle; Civilization; Education; School Attendance; etc.

Schoopanism
 among the Omahas **3**: 365.
See also Paederastia.

Schrenck, L. von **46**: 372.

Schrooyelpi, a Colville synonym **14**: 732.

Schulz-Lorentzen **46**: 372.

Schultz-Sellack, K.
 cited **6**: 278.
 cited on Mexican calendars **3**: 7, 38, 40, 46, 48, 49, 50, 54.

Schultze, Fritz, cited on Indian medicine-men and women **9**: 470, 471.

Schumacher, Paul
 on arrow-straightening **13**: 126.
 on California pot stones **13**: 99.
 on California steatite **15**: 107.
 on Indian manufacture of tubes **13**: 127.
 on Klamath stone working **13**: 141, 172.
 on mode of mortar making in California **13**: 96.
 on Santa Barbara shell drilling **13**: 165.
 on use of chisel in steatite working **13**: 72.
 on use of perforated stones in California **13**: 98.
 shell objects collected by **2**: 209, 217.

Schürmann, —
 acknowledgment to **17**: 559.
 ruins near ranch of **17**: 550-553.

Schuyler, P. P., license to purchase land issued to **18**: 579.

Schwalbe, G. **46**: 372.

Schwartzia Tomentosa

- use of, for bows **38**: § 125.
 use of, for clubs **38**: § 150.
- Schwatka, Lieut. Frederic**
 cited **6**: 445, 457, 458, 459, 464, 465, 470; **46**: 128, 150.
 on bones for hand game, Han Kutcin **24**: 272.
 on hand game, Chilkat **24**: 287 *sq.*
- Schweinfurth, George A.**, cited on African customs **9**: 488, 560.
- Schwenkey, P.**, killed at Wounded Knee **14**: 872.
- Schwertz, Fr.** **46**: 372.
- Schwing, —**, acknowledgment to **44**: 3.
- Schwogelpi**, a Colville synonym **14**: 732.
- Schwoyelpi**, a Colville synonym **14**: 732.
- Science**, quoted on relic frauds **4**: 247.
- Science**
 and the arts among the Eskimo **6**: 643-658.
 modern, stepping-stones to **19**: 825, 826.
 origin of **20**: *CXCII sqq.*
- Scientific Results** accomplished by the Bureau of American Ethnology **48**: 1187 *sq.*
- Scientific Staff of the Bureau**
 list of, in 1931 **48**: 1188 *sq.*
 mention of **24**: x.
- Scillacio, Nicolo**, on character of Antilleans **25**: 32.
- Scioto County, Ohio**, occurrence of earthenware spoons in **20**: 44.
- Scioto Prong of Warrior's Path** **42**: 784 *sqq.*
- Scioto River**
 Indian settlements at mouth of **42**: 785.
 trails from mouth of **52**: 785.
- Scioto Valley**, trail through **42**: 786.
- Scirpus sp.** **45**: 481, 484, 497.
- Scirpus Validus**
 mention of **33**: 69.
 use of **44**: 293, 307, 320, 378.
- Scissor-tail** in Cherokee myth **19**: 285.
- Socciane**, Italian sign for **1**: 298.
- Scoops, Ice**, of the Eskimo **9**: 308 *sq.*; **18**: 175.
- Scoparia Dulcis**, febrifuge **38**: § 927.
- Scores**, hunting, of the Eskimo **9**: 361-364.
- Scoring Implements** used by the Eskimo **18**: 80 *sq.*
- Scoresky, Capt. William**
 cited on Eskimo **9**: 207.
 cited on Eskimo burials **9**: 426.
 work of, consulted **9**: 25.
- Scorpions**, talismans from **30**: 289.
- Scotch Blood** among the Cherokee **19**: 83.
- Scotland**, cup sculptures in **10**: 193.
- Scoton**
 land cessions and reservations **18**: 796.
See also Siletz Reserve.
- Scott, Capt. H. L.**
 acknowledgments to **14**: 655; **17**: 147.
 delegate to Washington in 1894 **17**: 225.
 disturbance among Kiowa quieted by **17**: 360.
 Dohásän calendar obtained by **17**: 143.
 Indian troops commanded by **17**: 223, 362.
 information furnished by **17**: 146.
 on Ghost dance doctrine **14**: 785.
 on Kiowa **17**: 346.
 on Moon-Head **14**: 904.
 on reported power of Sitting Bull **14**: 896, 897.
 on Sitting Bull **14**: 895.
 ordered to investigate Ghost dance **14**: 900.
 portrait of **17**: 224.
 report of, on whipping of Kiowa boys **17**: 361.
 Set-t'aiñte shield willed to **17**: 210.
- Scott, Col. H. L.**
 material collected by **24**: 124.
 on dice game, Kiowa **24**: 125 *sq.*
- Scott, Col. H. S.**, work of **19**: *XXVI sq.*
- Scott, John**
 an Alabama chief **42**: 193.
 information furnished by **42**: 402.

Scott, John, mound on land of **44**: 407.

Scott, S. M., collections by, in Peru **16**: xxxi.

Scott, S. S., report on East Cherokee affairs by **19**: 170 *sq.*

Scott, Thomas, reference to **40**: 545.

Scott, Sir Walter
 cited on lycanthropy **9**: 459.
 quoted on lightning-riven wood **9**: 287.

Scott, William, inclosure on land of, New York **12**: 509.

Scott, William
 killing of party under **19**: 76 *sq.*, 100 *sq.*
 legend told by **19**: 482.

Scott, Prof. William A., acknowledgment to **19**: 1019.

Scott, Gen. Winfield
 appointment of, to effect Removal **19**: 129.
 compromise with Cherokee refugees by **19**: 157.
 ordered to command troops in Cherokee country **5**: 291.
 part taken by, in Removal **19**: 130 *sqq.*
 proclamation to Cherokee by **19**: 129 *sq.*

Scott County, Ark., remains in **44**: 464.

Scott County, Iowa
 pottery from **20**: 193.
See also Davenport.

Scottish
 marriage customs **17**: 285*.
See also Scotland.

Scotts Valley Indian. *See Eeh; Watsahewa.*

Scouler, John
 linguistic literature of **7**: 13 *sq.*
 "Nootka-Columbian" family of **7**: 129.
 on the Kalapooan family **7**: 81.
 Pima words by **26**: 269.
 Shahaptian family of **7**: 107.
 Skittagetan researches of **7**: 119.

Scouring Rush
 mention of **33**: 63.
 use of **44**: 289, 366, 377.

Scout Song, example of **27**: 420 *sq.*

Scouts
 Kiowa, enlistment of **17**: 341.
 loyalty of, at Wounded Knee **14**: 881.
 of Omahas **3**: 226, 287, 321.
 of war party, duties of **46**: 549.
 on buffalo hunt **27**: 142, 423-426.
 report of Omaha war **3**: 325.
 service of Omaha **3**: 226.
 service of Omaha hunting **3**: 287, 288.

Scrapers
 described and figured **13**: 83, 169.
 discussion of **15**: 85.
 distribution of **15**: 142.
 hematite celts used as **13**: 87.
 mention of **46**: 83, 134, 144, 146, 173.
 of shell **2**: 205; **38**: § 17.
 of shell, example of **2**: 205.
 of stone, Casa Grande **28**: 132.
 of stone, Guiana Indian **38**: § 16.
 of the Nenenot **11**: 292.
 of tooth **38**: § 18.
 produced by flaking **15**: 26.
 use of **45**: 45.
 use of, by Eskimo in dressing skins **18**: 112-116.
 use of, by Eskimo in ivory and bone working **18**: 80 *sq.*
 use of cores as **13**: 171.
See also Combs; Tools.

Scraping. *See Rasping.*

Scratch-Sticks
 employment of, among uncivilized peoples **9**: 490-493.
 not used for combs **9**: 441.
 origin of **9**: 492.

Scratchers
 for stalking seals, Eskimo **18**: 128 *sq.*

for the back, Eskimo **18**: 310.

Scratching

as a form of punishment **42**: 354 *sq.*, 363 *sq.*, 540, 554.

as a hardening process **42**: 363, 364, 365.

as a token of friendship **42**: 452.

Cherokee ceremony **19**: 230, 476.

to relieve fatigue **42**: 445 *sq.*

Screech-Owl

belief concerning **44**: 252.

Cherokee name for **19**: 281, 284.

myths concerning **19**: 241.

Screech-owl Dance

description of **42**: 530.

mention of **42**: 523, 524.

See also **Little Screech-owl Dance**.

Screech-owl Medicine, use of, for eye troubles **42**: 662.

Screw-bean

in Pima mythology **26**: 231.

Pima food and medicinal plant **26**: 75, 79.

Screw-driver, Eskimo **18**: 88.

Scroll

absence of, in Iroquoian pottery **20**: 163.

absence of, in Northern pottery **20**: 145.

culture status indicated by use of **20**: 122.

possible origin of **4**: 459.

presence of life idea in **20**: 113.

significance of **20**: 100.

use of, in decoration **20**:

Eastern United States pottery 67.

Eastern United States pottery, northward extension of 144.

Florida Peninsula pottery 112, 128.

Gulf Coast pottery 106, 108.

Lower Mississippi Valley pottery 102, 103.

Middle Mississippi Valley pottery 86, 90, 92, 93, 100.

Northwestern pottery 199.

Ohio Valley pottery 185 *sq.*

South Appalachian pottery 137, 139, 140.

See also **Decoration**; **Guilloche**; **Volute**.

Scrophulariaceae **33**: 114.

Scrub-Turkey

legend of **30**: 173.

See also **Maam**.

Sculpin

among the Tlingit, house group name **26**: 400.

among the Tlingit, name for Pleiades **26**: 427.

Eskimo belief in supernatural powers of **18**: 446.

implements used by Eskimo in catching **18**: 178.

Sculpture

aboriginal, near Shi'papolima **23**: 407.

development of **19**: cxxiv *sq.*

pipe, of the Siouan Indians **15**: 176.

Sculptures of Santa Lucia Cosumalhuapa by S. Habel, quoted **4**: 80.

Scurvy

mention of **46**: 321.

remedy used for **42**: 668.

Scythian declaration of war **10**: 362.

Sea

in Tlingit mythology **26**: 453.

spirits of the **30**: 241.

water, a source of salt **38**: § 251.

water, not bathed in **38**: § 932.

See also **Ocean**.

Sea Cow. *See* **Manati**.

Sea Eggs

blue, beliefs regarding **35**: 637.

blue, gathering of **35**: 498.

boiled **35**: 491.

eating of, terms for **35**: 489.

flat, eaten raw **35**: 494.

flat, gathering of **35**: 494, 495.

flat, males not eaten raw **35**: 496.

flat, males roasted **35**: 496.
flat, picked off rocks **35**: 496.
for bait **35**: 182.
gathering of **35**: 488.
males not eaten raw **35**: 489.
males roasted **35**: 490.
net for **35**: 163.
protected against spirits by firebrands **35**: 614.
raw **35**: 493.
raw and roasted **35**: 488.
roasted **35**: 496.
spear for **35**: 154.
spearing of **35**: 182.
Sea God in Pima mythology **26**: 376.
Sea Gull
ancestor of Maămtag·ila **35**: 786.
as Tlingit emblem **26**: 420.
Sea-lion
among the Tlingit **26**:
cry used by clan 417.
house group name 402.
name of gaming stick 444.
popular conception of 457.
hide of, used to make bag **35**: 109.
ribs, implements of **44**: 108 *sq.*
Sea-lion Dish **35**: 756, 809, 810, 1033, 1059.
Sea-lion Stomach Dish **35**: 818.
Sea Milkwort
digging of **35**: 194.
effect of eating **35**: 559.
preparation of **35**: 557.
Sea Monster
charm against **35**: 608.
house of **35**: 808.
Sea-Monster Dish **35**: 1033, 1059.
Sea Otter
among the Tlingit, "medicine" for **26**: 447.
among the Tlingit, used as charm **26**: 453.
in house of Q!ômogwa **35**: 809.
Sea-Otter Dish **35**: 811, 818, 888, 1033, 1059.
Sea Pigeon
mythic origin of **11**: 262.
name of Tlingit gaming stick **26**: 444.
Sea-sickness **46**: 85, 91, 98, 104, 115, 116, 122.
Sea Slugs
baked **35**: 480.
boiled **35**: 475.
catching of **35**: 475, 476.
eaten in winter only **35**: 478.
roasted **35**: 479.
Sea Weed
boiled **35**: 514.
curing of **35**: 292-296.
gathering of **35**: 185.
powdered **35**: 296, 515.
treated with chiton soup **35**: 293.
used in oven **35**: 519.
with clams **35**: 516.
with salmon spawn **35**: 516.
Sea-wolf Skin, Eskimo clothing made of **18**: 44.
Seal
among the Tlingit **26**:
clan name 399.
Haida and Tlingit names for 476.
in mythology 457.
"medicine" for 447.
distribution of, according to rank **35**: 1043.
Eskimo clothing made of parts of **18**: 36-42, 44.
Eskimo floats made of parts of **18**: 141.
Eskimo method of hunting and trapping **6**: 471-501; **18**: 126.
Eskimo mythic animal resembling **18**: 447 *sq.*

- Eskimo ornamentation with bristles of **18**: 37 *sqq.*
 Eskimo uses of intestine of **18**: 118.
 leather from gullet of **18**: 117.
 mention of **35**: 1026.
See also Seals; Sealskin.
- Seal Bladder** for keeping spawn **35**: 236.
Seal Blood, soup of **35**: 456.
Seal Blubber **35**: 456, 458, 460.
Seal-catching Mask **3**: 122.
Seal Dish **35**: 756, 809, 810, 815, 888, 991, 1023, 1349.
Seal Feast
 mention of **35**: 756, 1045 *sq.*, 1047 *sqq.*
 promise of **35**: 461.
 tradition of **35**: 815.
- Seal Head**
 cooked **35**: 462.
 given to steersman **35**: 462.
- Seal Hunter** protects implements against contamination **35**: 608.
Seal Meat steamed **35**: 461.
Seal Nets of the Eskimo **18**: 133.
Seal Society **35**: 753.
Seal Spears of the Eskimo **18**: 135 *sqq.*
Seale, R. W., map by **17**: 63.
- Sealing**
 Kwakiutl (= catching seals) **35**: 174-178.
 of doorways of Pueblo buildings **8**: 110, 183 *sq.*, 198-201.
- Seals**
 as tribute to chiefs **35**: 1333 *sq.*
 boiled **35**: 459.
 butchering of **35**: 451.
 calls for decoying **9**: 253 *sq.*
 cooking of, in feasts **35**: 1044.
 distribution of **35**: 458, 750.
 drags for hauling **9**: 256-259.
 Eskimo superstition concerning skulls of **9**: 434.
 indicators used in catching **9**: 254 *sq.*
 insides of, cooked **35**: 455.
 mention of **46**: 104, 105, 106, 109, 110, 122.
 methods of hunting **9**: 268-272.
 nets for catching **9**: 251.
 rattles for decoying **9**: 254.
 singeing **35**: 451.
 singeing, custom regarding **35**: 607.
 sleeping-rocks of **35**: 178.
 stool used in catching **9**: 255.
 tongue of **35**: 453, 454, 455, 457.
See also Seal; Seal Bladder; etc.; Sealskin.
- Sealskin**
 Eskimo ceremonial objects made of **18**: 416, 417, 419, 420.
 Eskimo clothing made of **18**: 30, 31, 38 *sqq.*, 42.
 Eskimo implements made of **18**: 93, 97, 104, 109, 140, 141, 142, 174, 178.
 Eskimo lodges made of **18**: 262.
 Eskimo method of dressing **18**: 116 *sq.*
 Eskimo method of making cord from **18**: 110.
 Eskimo ornaments made of **18**: 58, 59.
 Eskimo rope made of **18**: 138.
 Eskimo tobacco implements made of **18**: 273.
 Eskimo transportation apparatus made of **18**: 209, 210, 216, 217.
 Eskimo use of, as unit of value **18**: 232.
 Seri utensils repaired with **17**: 193*.
 use of, among Northern Indians **11**: 221, 232, 292.
- Sealey, Samuel**, chief of a Chickasaw district **44**: 212.
- Seapcat**
 a Si'ăpkat synonym **14**: 737, 738.
See also Yakima.
- Searles, Stanley**
 appointment of **39**: 23.
 work of **28**: 19; **29**: 22; **30**: 22; **39**: 23 *sq.*, 28; **40**: 17; **41**: 16, 41, 69, 92, 113; **42**: 16; **43**: 15 *sq.*; **44**: 15; **45**: 16; **46**: 13; **47**: 11; **48**: 17.
- Seaside Hotel Association**, owners of Burton Mound **44**: 60.
Seasonings used by the Chippewa **44**: 318.

Seasons

division of **45**: 486.
four, of the Creeks **42**: 400.
how recognized **38**: § 937, 938.
in Tewa scheme **29**: 55, 57, 61 *sq.*
observation of, by the Chickasaw **44**: 245.
observation of, by the Osage **43**: 29.
occupations of **45**: 95 *sq.*, 342 *sq.*
of the Hopi **21**: 19.
of the Kiowa **17**: 366.
of the Tsimshian **31**: 399.
of Tusayan ceremonials **15**: 254, 255.
recognition of, by the Assiniboin **46**: 415.
recognition of, by the Coeur d'Alène **45**: 95.
recognition of, by the Creeks **42**: 707.
recognition of, by the Indians **11**: 203.
recognition of, by the Okanagon **45**: 247.

Seat

given up by old men **35**: 1022.
of princess **35**: 1005.
See also Seats.

Seating

arrangement of, in ceremonial grounds **42**: 174-241.
at general council **42**: 311 *sq.*, 313.
in council house **42**: 535, 536 *sq.*
of clans, discussion of **42**: 237-241.
of clans, summarized **42**: 237.

Seats

in Eskimo houses **18**: 245, 246.
in front **35**: 788.
in order of rank of numaym **35**: 1046.
number of, in beds **42**: 186.
of tribe in feast **35**: 990 *sq.*
order of **35**: 763, 771.
stone, in Awatobi ruins **17**: 626.
stone, in Tusayan kivas **8**: 132.
stone, mention of **34**: 223-226.
stone, not found in Lesser Antilles **34**: 60.
See also Bench; Seat; Stools.

Seattle, Wash., collections in, from Alaska **46**: 167.

Seattle Totem Pole **26**: 454.

Seay, T. W., jr., assistance rendered by **44**: 15.

Sebastian

native companion of Padilla **14**: 400, 535.
negro slave of Jaramilla **14**: 592.

Sebastians Ligustrina, medicinal use of **42**: 665.

Sechelt Indians, basketry of the **41**: 133, 184.

Second Harvest

of Seri **26**: 71.
of Seri and California Indians **17**: 209*-213*.

Second Men, meaning of the name **42**: 192.

Seconds, terms relating to **29**: 68 *sq.*

Secotan, village of **12**: 621.

Secret Ceremonies

absence of, in abbreviated katchina dances **21**: 56.
from Butterfly festival **21**: 58.
performance of, in Niman **21**: 56.

Secret Societies

description of **31**: 546-558.
members of, become excited in war **35**: 1374.
of the Tlingit **26**: 436 *sq.*
of the Tsimshian **31**: 546-558.
qualification for membership in **37**: 317.
See also Societies, Secret.

Secret Songs **35**: 910.

Sections

of country named from wild rice **19**: 1116.
of Omaha subgentes **3**: 215, 237, 239, 240.

Secular Season **35**: 769, 1025.

Secumne Tribe **7**: 99.

Sedaru **46**: 208.

Sedelmaier, Father Jacob

- explorations of **26**: 28.
- on Casa Blanca **26**: 24.
- on Indian giants **14**: 485.
- visit of, to Casa Grande **28**: 56.

Sedentary Tribes 7: 30-33.

Sedentation, effect of, on development of arts **20**: 22 *sq.*

Sedge

- a forage plant **45**: 514, 515.
- a life symbol **36**: 95.

Sedna

- and the fulmar **6**: 583-587.
- feast **6**: 594.

Sedum Divergens 45: 463.

Sedum sp., use of **45**: 463.

Sedum Spathulifolium 45: 462, 463.

See, Serian and Yuman words meaning **17**: 327* *sq.*

Seechaugas 1: 158.

Seed

- apron **38**: § 549.
- bait **38**: § 188, 192.
- bead **38**: § 75.
- box **38**: § 385.
- necklace **38**: § 535.

See also Seeds.

Seed Ball, game played with **47**: 76.

Seed Game, dice game, Arikara **24**: 101.

Seed-gatherers, gathering of food by **23**: 145.

Seed People of Zuñi mythology **13**: 428.

Seeds

- appearance of, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: 107.
- beads and pendants made from **33**: 58.
- ceremonial use of **47**: 714, 873 *sq.*
- distributed by human agency **33**: 59, 60.
- found at Casa Grande **28**: 150.
- in mortuary vessels **17**: 741.
- occurrence of, in mortuary bowls at ruined pueblos in Arizona **22, i**: 101.
- planted in Tusayan kiva **15**: 279.
- presented by Hahaiwüqti **15**: 281, 282.
- Seri consumption of **17**: 207*.
- symbolism of, Zuñi **23**: 22.
- use of, as food **45**: 239, 491.
- use of, for beads **33**: 60.
- use of, for ornamentation **45**: 239.
- use of, for their fragrance **33**: 59.

See also Seed.

Seek's Village

- cession of reserve at **18**: 718.
- reservation at **18**: 716.

Seemann, Dr. Berthold

- description of Piedra Pintal by **6**: 21, 22.
- mention of **46**: 215, 218, 219, 372.
- pictographs described by **25**: 151 *sq.*
- remarks by, on cup sculptures **10**: 193 *sq.*

Seginsiwin's Village

- cession of reserve at **18**: 718.
- reservation at **18**: 676.

Segresser, Father Felipe, settler in Arizona **26**: 28.

Segura, José, on Isleta **29**: 529.

Sé'hiwûq, native name of Weasel Bear **14**: 959.

Sëicha, an Arapaho sacred pipe **14**: 960.

Seines, Eskimo **18**: 186, 187.

Seiyo, Señor —, specimens purchased from **30**: 50, 221.

Sekani

- games of the **24**:
 - dice games 97.
 - hand game 273.
 - stick games 236.
- mention of the **41**: 135.

Sekke-sekke Fiddle 38: § 572.

Selawik River, Eskimo on **46**: 203, 224, 361.

Selenite

- deposits near Sikyatki **17**: 643.
- in Sikyatki graves **17**: 730, 733.
- plates, finding of, in Pueblo ruins **22, i**: 111.
- use of, in Pueblo windows **8**: 196, 197.

Seler, Dr. Eduard

- acknowledgment to **25**: 274.
- ahau* symbol figured by **16**: 262.
- discussion of symbols by **16**: 260.
- Dresden Codex glyphs interpreted by **16**: 258, 260.
- interpretation of certain symbols by **16**: 216, 218, 223, 233, 257.
- interpretation of *kan* symbol by **16**: 228.
- interpretation of *muluc* symbol by **16**: 239.
- interpretation of *oc* symbol by **16**: 169, 240, 241.
- interpretation of Troano figures by **16**: 217.
- Maya and Zapotec names harmonized by **16**: 237.
- Maya symbols interpreted by **15**: LIX.
- Mexican designs gathered by **17**: 705.
- misinterpretation of symbols by **16**: 262.
- on Cakchiquel calendar **22, i**: 279.
- on certain birdlike figures **16**: 219.
- on certain deity symbols **16**: 210.
- on corn symbol in Maya codices **16**: 227.
- on derivation of *chicchan* **16**: 230.
- on derivation of *gopa* **16**: 259.
- on derivation of *imox* **16**: 212.
- on derivation of *manik* **16**: 234.
- on derivation of *muluc* **16**: 238.
- on derivation of *xoo* **16**: 255.
- on dot circle in Maya hieroglyphs **16**: 223.
- on Dresden Codex **19**: 799.
- on early Central American day names **19**: 808.
- on importance of *ahau* and Mayan time counts **19**: 816.
- on figure in Troano Codex **24**: 731.
- on figures of sun gods **25**: 261.
- on forms of temples **25**: 241.
- on Huastec idols **25**: 279.
- on images found near Teayo **25**: 250.
- on Mayan chronologic tables **22, i**: 245 *sq.*, 257 *sq.*
- on Mayan year of 360 days **19**: 748.
- on meaning of *ahau* **16**: 263.
- on meaning of *ahmak* **16**: 252.
- on meaning of *aunahpu* **16**: 263.
- on meaning of certain calendar names **16**: 244, 245, 248.
- on meaning of *chilla* **16**: 213.
- on meaning of *chuen* **16**: 243.
- on meaning of *cib* **16**: 253.
- on meaning of *ollin* **16**: 255.
- on meaning of *tecpatl* **16**: 258.
- on meaning of *tihax* **16**: 259.
- on meaning of *tox* symbol **16**: 231.
- on meaning of *uotan votan* **16**: 221, 222.
- on mounds near Panuco **25**: 277.
- on Nahuatl ceremony **15**: 287.
- on origin of *ben* symbol **16**: 245.
- on origin of certain Maya symbols **16**: 215.
- on ruin near Chila **25**: 277.
- on serpent symbol in Dresden Codex **16**: 256.
- on significance of certain face numerals in Mayan inscriptions **22, i**: 226.
- on significance of terminal dates of Mayan inscriptions **22, i**: 291 *sq.*
- on sun symbols in Borgian Codex **16**: 222.
- on the black deities **16**: 208.
- on the cavern symbol **16**: 223.
- on the *cayom* symbol **16**: 210.
- on the *chac* symbol **16**: 208, 225 *sq.*
- on the *chuen* symbol **16**: 242.
- on the eagle glyph **16**: 251.
- on the *eche* day symbol **16**: 248.
- on the *guilloo* symbol **16**: 252.
- on the *imix* symbol **16**: 207, 208, 209.
- on the *ix* glyph **16**: 250.

- on the *kan-imix* symbol **16**: 211.
- on the *lamat* symbol **16**: 235.
- on the Maya calendar **16**: 205.
- on the *men* symbol **16**: 251.
- on wind symbol in the codices **16**: 232.
- on Ximens' interpretation of certain terms **16**: 227.
- paper by **24**: xxxii.
- phoneticism of hieroglyphs not accepted by **16**: 218, 225.
- stone idols figured by **25**: 277.
- Self-patterns** on birch-bark **44**: 396 *sq.*
- Self-torture** to propitiate Wakoñda **46**: 490.
- Selfheal**, use of **44**: 291, 346; **45**: 471.
- Seligman, Julius**, reference to **29**: 452.
- Seligman, Ariz.**, reference to **28**: 186.
- Selish**
 - beadwork introduced among the **14**: 269.
 - myth of the coyote **14**: 205.
- Selkirk, Lord**, on wild rice in water system of Red River of the North **19**: 1035.
- Sellers, George Escoll**
 - description of Saline River region by **42**: 807 *sqq.*
 - discovery of salt kettle pottery in stone graves by **12**: 695.
 - on cist burial **1**: 114.
 - on salt-making vessels **20**: 29, 30.
 - on use of core-like clay molds in pottery manufacture **20**: 71.
- Sells, Elijah**, commissioner to treat with Cherokee **5**: 334, 341.
- Selu**, myths concerning **19**: 242-249, 323 *sq.*, 431 *sqq.*, 471.
- Selwyn, W. T.**
 - account of Sioux visit to Wovoka by **14**: 820.
 - inauguration of Sioux Ghost dance **14**: 819.
 - interview of, with Kuwapi **14**: 798.
 - warning by, of Sioux outbreak **14**: 821.
- Semät**
 - a Kiowa Apache synonym **17**: 245.
 - a Kiowa division **14**: 1079.
 - Kiowa name of the Kiowa Apache **14**: 1081.
 - order of, in Kiowa camp circle **17**: 228.
- Sematma**, capture of, by Osage **17**: 258.
- Sematology**
 - definition of the science of **20**: CLVII-CLXIII.
 - evolution of **20**: CLVII-CLXIII.
- Semi.** *See Zemi.*
- Semiahmoo**, mention of **41**: 136.
- Semicircular Bands**
 - symbolic use of, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: 80.
 - use of, in decoration of Hopi katchinas **21**: 95.
- Semicircular Stones** **25**: 132 *sq.*; **34**: 187.
- "**Seminole**," Catawban ware labeled **20**: 143.
- Seminole (Appalachicola) Band** land cessions and reservations **18**: 704, 736 *sqq.*, 748.
- Seminole Indian**
 - admission of, into Creek Confederacy **42**: 47.
 - allied with Tecumtha **14**: 687.
 - amounts of wild rice harvested by **19**: 1075 *sq.*
 - attitude of, in Civil War **19**: 148.
 - clan councils of **42**: 126 *sq.*
 - clans, phratries and moieties of **42**: 161 *sq.*
 - division among the **42**: 394.
 - dwellings of, description of **42**: 173.
 - explorations among the **2**: xxv.
 - Florida, outlaws among **42**: 357.
 - Florida, paper on, by Clay MacCauley **5**: XLVIII-L, 469-531.
 - government of the **42**: 332.
 - habitat of, about 1903 **20**: 115.
 - illustration of ornamentation by the **6**: 207.
 - land cessions and reservations **18**: 704 *sqq.*, 734, 748, 778, 816, 840, 862, 918.
 - meaning of the name **42**: 48.
 - mythology of the **24**: 606.
 - myths and lore of the **19**: 454, 457.
 - Oklahoma, Red and White divisions of **42**: 257.
 - Oklahoma, smoke signals of **42**: 446.
 - origin myth of the **42**: 47 *sq.*
 - origin of the **19**: 99.

population of the **7**: 95.
 proportion of warriors to population **14**: 33.
 public building of, description of **42**: 191 *sq.*
 racket game among the **24**: 562, 608.
 recent practice of potter's art by **20**: 130.
 researches among the **16**: *LII, LVI.*
 researches relating to the **17**: *XLVI sq.*
 square grounds of **48**: 232-235, 241.
 village life of **42**: 400.
 war of, with Creeks **42**: 51.
Semisubterranean Kivas of Tusayan **8**: 113.
Semtē use
 an extinct Flathead tribe **45**: 295.
 bands of **45**: 311.
 characteristics of **45**: 325.
 dialect of **45**: 303.
 intercourse of, with other tribes **45**: 322 *sq.*
 meaning of the name **45**: 297.
 overwhelmed by the Blackfoot **45**: 319.
 territory occupied by the **45**: 307.
Senac, Father —, burning of **19**: 477.
Senahuow land cessions and reservations **18**: 782.
Senary Concept among primitive peoples **19**: 835, 836.
Senary-Septenary System among primitive peoples **19**: 842, 848.
Seneca Indians
 adoption of conquered tribes by **32**: 47.
 agreement between Erie and **19**: 352.
 ambush of British by, in 1763 **32**: 47.
 amount of wild rice harvested by **19**: 1075.
 Cherokee legends of conflicts with **19**: 232.
 clans of the **19**: 483.
 defeat of Marquis Denonville by, in 1687 **32**: 47.
 defeated by General Sullivan in 1779 **32**: 48.
 defeated by Minqua and Marylanders in 1663 **32**: 47.
 defeated by Neuters in 1651 **32**: 46.
 description of **32**: 43.
 fiction, legends and myths **36**: 30.
 French influence among **32**: 47.
 games of the **24**:
 dice games 113-119.
 hidden ball 350 *sq.*
 hoop and pole 421, 476 *sq.*
 racket 562, 563, 592 *sqq.*
 running races 805.
 snow-snake 410-413.
 history, political **32**: 45.
 land cessions and reservations **18**: 559, 658 *sqq.*, 662, 684, 688, 690, 730 *sqq.*, 744, 776,
 818, 842 *sqq.*
 land purchase at Green Bay **14**: 23.
 League of the Iroquois joined by **43**: 463.
 legend of Hinuⁿ and Niagara **2**: 54.
 legends of Cherokee wars with **19**: 356 *sq.*, 359-370, 489-494.
 location of, when first known **32**: 43.
 location of, previous to 1651 **32**: 45.
 marriage customs of the **17**: 286*.
 medicine, Iroquois myth giving origin of **2**: 70.
 name, origin of **32**: 44.
 of Missouri and Oklahoma, identification of **42**: 13.
 paper on **37**: 27; **40**: 17.
 peace embassies of **19**: 109, 352, 353-356, 365, 367-370, 485-488, 491-494.
 peace towns among **19**: 208.
 peace treaty of **43**: 456.
 plotting to destroy French settlement in 1652 **32**: 47.
 population, estimate of **32**: 48.
 population of **7**: 80.
 population of, in 1822 **19**: 1110.
 removal of, to Green Bay **14**: 23.
 researches among the **42**: 11.
 study of language of **30**: 20.
 tract set apart for the **19**: 142.
 use of wooden mortars by the **13**: 96.

- version of Iroquois cosmology **21**: 221.
 visit to Cherokee **32**: 429.
 war of, against Hurons in 1639 **32**: 46.
 war of, declared against Indians and French on St. Lawrence **32**: 46.
See also **Five Nations**; **New York Indians**; **Six Indians**.
- Seneca Myths and Fiction** edited by J. N. B. Hewitt **36**: 13.
- Seneca Snakeroot**
 use of **44**: 291, 376.
See also **Polygala Seneca**.
- Seneca Texts** edited by J. N. B. Hewitt **34**: 17.
- Seneca Town**
 encounter at **19**: 50.
 Schoolcraft's statement concerning **19**: 351, 485.
- Senecú**, population of **7**: 123.
- Se-nél**, cremation among the **1**: 147, 148.
- Senex, J.**
 map of, reference to **12**: 694.
 on Isleta **29**: 529.
- Señi**. *See* **Peyote**.
- Senijextee**. *See* **Lake Indians**.
- Sên!em** **35**: 807.
- Señora**. *See* **Sonora**.
- Sénpo-gúadal**, Kiowa name of Howorth **17**: 198.
- Sense**, development of, among Eskimo **11**: 202.
- Sense of Locality** **38**: § 784.
- Sen-sen Bee** and excreta **38**: § 721.
- Sensoro**
 hammock **38**: § 459, 477.
 ite twine **38**: § 60.
- Seoqgwageono**, myths concerning **19**: 369 *sq.*
- Separate Hoⁿ'ga**, gens of Kansa **27**: 40.
- Separation**
 marriage gifts kept after **35**: 1038.
 of married couples **35**: 895, 960, 986 *sq.*, 1000, 1019, 1020, 1031, 1038, 1082 *sq.*, 1348.
- Separator**
 permanent **38**: § 468.
 temporary **38**: § 470.
- September**
 annual occurrence of Lalakoñti in **21**: 58.
 Hopi ceremonies celebrated in **21**: 22.
- Sepulture**
 aerial **1**: 152.
 in San Juan cliff ruins **13**: 348.
 places of, abandonment of **30**: 149, 159.
- Sequatchie Valley**
 burials in **41**: 602.
 description of **42**: 838.
 exploration of mounds of **42**: 836.
 trail down **42**: 838.
- Sequence** of Tusayan ceremonials **15**: 255, 264.
- Sequin**, account of **18**: 613.
- Sequoia(h) or George Guess**
 death of **5**: 302; **19**: 147 *sq.*
 grant of money to **19**: 139.
 life and work of **19**: 108 *sqq.*
 on Iroquois peace embassy **19**: 353 *sqq.*, 485.
 opposition to syllabary of **19**: 351.
 part taken by, in reorganization **19**: 135, 147.
 pension to **19**: 148.
 removal of, to the West **19**: 138.
 resolution signed by, in 1839 **19**: 135.
 search for lost Cherokee by **19**: 501.
 syllabary of **19**: 219 *sq.*
 treaty signed by, in 1828 **19**: 14.
 tree named after **19**: 148.
 visit to Western Cherokee by **19**: 137 *sq.*
- Sequoia Statue**, suggestion for, by James Mooney **37**: 10.
- Seraglio**, mutes of the, gestures of the **1**: 307.
- Seranos**. *See* **Cuabajai**.
- Serekong Indians**
 beliefs of the **30**: 164.

legend of the **30**: 378.
Serenade, a means of courting **45**: 171.
Sergeant, John, Stockbridge missionary **14**: 22.
Sergi, Prof. Giuseppe **46**: 236, 372.
Seri Indian
 and Yuman relationship **16**: xli.
 collection from the **16**: xlii, liii.
 Coronado's account of the **14**: 554.
 egoism of the **21**: xxvii.
 exhibit relating to the **17**: lviii.
 face painting of the **21**: xiv.
 language of, dialects of **21**: xxv.
 language of, not related to the Yuman **21**: xxv.
 marriage customs of the **15**: 202.
 maternal organization of the **21**: xiv.
 memoir on the **17**: lxiii-lxvii, 1-344*.
 publication of paper on the **19**: xxix.
 researches among the **16**: xxxiii, lxii.
 researches concerning the **20**: xxiv.
 "Second Harvest" of the **26**: 71.
 studies of implements of **19**: xxi *sq.*
 studies relating to the **18**: xxxvi *sq.*, xxxix *sqq.*, xlv.
 submission to nature of **21**: xxviii.
 technology of the **21**: xvii.
 use of poison by the **14**: 538.
 work among the **17**: xli-xliv, li.
See also Pueblo Seri; Seriland.
Seri Waters, tides, currents and gales of **17**: 45-49.
Sericothea Discolor **45**: 474, 497, 499.
Seriland
 area of **17**: 22.
 climate of **17**: 23 *sqq.*
 communality of life in **17**: 32, 37, 133*.
 fauna of **17**: 36-39.
 flora of **17**: 31-36.
 local features of **17**: 39-50.
 location of **17**: 22.
 maps of **17**: 62-66.
 physical characteristics of **17**: 22-31.
 precipitation in **17**: 24 *sq.*
 temperature of **17**: 23 *sq.*
 water of **17**: 28 *sqq.*, 181*.
Serjania
 fish poison **38**: § 208.
See also Cupana.
Sermaton. *See Hoopa Valley Reserve.*
Seror-e, reed instrument **38**: § 570.
Serpent
 beliefs concerning **11**: 157, 508.
 characteristics that attract the savage **2**: 289.
 design, discovery of shell gorgets ornamented with **2**: 289.
 effigy of, in Santa Rita mound **19**: 689.
 emblematic use of **10**: 617.
 embodiment of the, in art **2**: 289.
 engraving of, upon shell gorgets **2**: 268, 289, 293.
 engraving of, upon stone disks **2**: 278.
 examples of gorgets ornamented with **2**: 290.
 figures of, in the codices **16**: 230, 256.
 head, painting of, on wall in Santa Rita mound **19**: 667.
 in Menomini myth **14**: 132.
 in Mexican pictography **16**: 223.
 in pottery **4**: 402.
 in Tzental pictography **16**: 222.
 man converted into **32**: 87.
 of Mexico and Peru **2**: 293.
 pictographs of **10**: 476 *sq.*
 plumed, of the Hopi **17**: 547, 548.
 rattlesnake **2**: 289.
 rattlesnake species represented on shell **2**: 291, 293.
 superstitions regarding **2**: 289.
 use of the, as a religious symbol **2**: 289.

wooden **25**: 197.
worship of the **11**: 514; **25**: 152 *sq.*
See also **Double-headed Serpent**; **Horned Serpent**; **Serpents**; **Snake**; etc.

Serpent Dish, double-headed **35**: 756.
Serpent God of the Antilleans **34**: 264 *sq.*
Serpent, Great, story of **34**: 127 *sq.*

Serpentine
Eskimo ornaments made of **18**: 46, 47.
use of, as tempering **20**: 59.
See also **Steatite**.

Serpents
mythological, reference to **29**: 56.
representations of **20**:
 Gulf Coast pottery 107, 114.
 Iroquoian pottery 174.
 Middle Mississippi Valley pottery 91.
 South Appalachian pottery 138, 140.
See also **Serpent**, etc.; **Snake**, etc.

Serpo
an old-time Palicour spear **38**: § 147.
pike, symbol of authority **38**: § 751.

Serrano, Francisco, on effect of Marcos' report **14**: 366.
Serrano de Cardona, Antonio testimony of **14**: 597.

Serrano Indian, *of California*
face marks of the **10**: 621.
land marks **4**: 61, 182.
property marks of the **10**: 441.
See also **Mission Indian**.

Servantes. *See* **Cervantes**.

Servants among the Omaha **3**: 217 *sq.*

Service berries
myths concerning **19**: 259.
use of **45**: 462, 471, 510.

Service, Domestic **38**: § 902.

Set-ägyai, death of **17**: 294.

Set-ängya
arrest of **17**: 188, 328.
at Medicine Lodge treaty **17**: 321.
death of **17**: 188, 284, 329, 332 *sq.*
death song of **19**: 491 *sq.*
leader of Kiowa warrior order **17**: 285.
on expedition against Pawnee **17**: 293.
portrait of **17**: 189.
recovery of bones of **17**: 327.
Sarsi descent of **17**: 160.
treaty signed by, in 1867 **17**: 185.
war medicine of **19**: 501.
wounding of **17**: 286.

Sě'täs-lěma, habitat of the **14**: 738.

Set-dayâ'-ite
burial of **17**: 326.
death of **17**: 186, 323, 351.
in expedition against Navaho **17**: 322.
purchase of Mexican captives by **17**: 319.
taíme priest **17**: 340.
treaty signed by, in 1865 **17**: 179.

Set-emâ'-i, treaty signed by, in 1867 **17**: 186.

Set-ĩmkía
acknowledgment to **17**: 147.
at Medicine Lodge treaty **17**: 321.
data concerning **17**: 146.
in raid against the Ute **17**: 306.
information furnished by **17**: 146.
treaty signed by, in 1865 **17**: 179.
treaty signed by, in 1867 **17**: 186.
See also **Stumbling Bear**.

Set-k'opte, Paul
acknowledgment to **14**: 655; **17**: 147.
data concerning **17**: 147.
education of **17**: 216.
on Kiowa fight in 1864 **17**: 315.

stealing of wife of **17**: 377.

Setkopti, Paul. *See* **Set-k'opte, Paul.**

Seton, William, on African knife **4**: 243.

Seton-Thompson, Ernest

on animal markings **17**: 167*.

on tragic death of animals **19**: 843.

Set-pägo, treaty signed by, in 1867 **17**: 186.

Sět`si Mound, myth concerning **19**: 335.

Set-tádal

bravery of **17**: 315.

treaty signed by, in 1867 **17**: 180.

Set-t'aiñte

acknowledgment to **17**: 177, 206-210.

arrest of **17**: 188, 328.

at Medicine Lodge treaty **17**: 321.

bugle possessed by **17**: 327.

capture of, by Custer **17**: 187.

efforts for release of **17**: 190, 191.

in raid against Ute **17**: 306.

portrait of **17**: 178, 330.

raids conducted by **17**: 329.

release of **17**: 195, 337.

resignation of chieftaincy by **17**: 338.

surrender of **17**: 206.

tipi symbolism of **14**: 911.

treaty signed by, in 1867 **17**: 185.

war party led by **17**: 181.

Set-t'aiñti. *See* **Set-t'aiñte.**

Set-t'an

acknowledgment to **17**: 147.

data concerning **17**: 146.

portrait of **17**: 254.

presentation of calendar by **17**: 145.

Set-t'an Calendar

description of **17**: 144.

period covered by **17**: 143.

whereabouts of **17**: 146.

Settlement, notice of approach to **38**: § 803.

Setzler, Frank M., work of **48**: 17.

Seuvarit Uta, establishment of reservation for **18**: 825.

Sevier, Gen. John

defeat of Fergusson by **19**: 57.

defeat of Indian raiders by, in 1781 **19**: 59.

expeditions against Cherokee under (1780-81, 1788, 1793) **19**: 65, 66, 75, 82.

expedition against Chickamauga towns under (1782) **19**: 60.

expedition against Hiwassee towns under (1786) **19**: 58 *sq.*

expedition against Overhill towns under (1781) **19**: 58 *sq.*

fort built by **42**: 841.

life of **19**: 210 *sq.*

prevention of burning of Chilhowee by **19**: 73.

Sevier County, Tenn.

collection of relics from **3**: 441-456.

vessel from **20**: 181.

Seven

in Cherokee myth **19**: 431, 433.

sacred number of the Cherokee **42**: 603.

Seven Chiefs. *See* **Council of Seven Chiefs.**

Seven Cities of Cibola

attempt to locate **5**: xxvii.

expedition to, under Guzman **14**: 473.

stories and legends concerning **14**: 363, 553.

See also **Cibola.**

Seven Council-Fires

application of the term **15**: 167.

of the Dakota **15**: 221.

Sevenmile Ford, Va., trail by **42**: 759.

Seven Nations of Canada, land cessions and reservations by **18**: 656.

Seven Sisters

possessors of tobacco **32**: 82.

warfare against **32**: 93.

Seven Songs

- a part of Noⁿ´-zhiⁿ-zhoⁿ ritual **39**: 41, 205.
 explanation of **39**: 77.
 songs comprising **39**: 78.
- Seven Stars, The**, legends concerning **30**: 262-266.
- Severalty**, change from communal property to titles in, slow process of **23**: xxxiii.
- Severalty Act**, references to **27**: 33, 41, 624, 636.
- Severn**, European ware from site of wreck of **20**: 130.
- Sewall**, —, reference to map by **18**: 844.
- Seward**, Indian baskets at **46**: 36.
- Seward Peninsula**
 archeology of **46**: 88, 363.
 burials in **46**: 90.
 crania from **46**: 260, 364.
 Eskimo of **46**: 217, 255, 357, 361.
 fossil ivory culture of **46**: 174.
 mapping of **46**: 176.
 mention of **46**: 115.
 old sites of **46**: 90, 196, 202, 203.
 skeletal parts from **46**: 314-317, 323, 327, 328.
 stone dwellings of **46**: 172.
- Sewatpalla**, a Pá´lus synonym **14**: 735.
- Sewing**
 among Siouan tribes **13**: 274.
 instruction in **40**: 297, 309.
 materials used in **45**: 46.
 method of, in basketry **41**: 160.
 of wood **35**: 77, 88, 93.
 primitive method of **11**: 207, 282.
 symbol in Dresden Codex **16**: 237.
 unknown to Pima **26**: 150.
- Sex**
 conception in cosmic order, Omaha **27**: 134 *sq.*, 502.
 conception in tribal organization, Omaha **27**: 138 *sqq.*, 196 *sqq.*
 conception in tribal organization, Osage **27**: 141.
 conception in tribal organization, Ponca **27**: 140, 507.
 differences in cranial module and capacity **46**: 258.
 forecasting of **30**: 274.
 influencing of **30**: 84, 96.
 of trephined subjects **16**: 63.
 prenatal knowledge of **40**: 47, 131.
 restrictions **40**: 259.
 taboos **47**: 503.
See also Sexes; Sexual Abstinence; etc.
- Sex Relations.** *See Marriage Customs.*
- Sexes**
 relations between **42**: 386, 388.
 segregation of the **40**: 340; **42**: 384 *sq.*
See also Sex.
- Sexual Abstinence** while on war party **42**: 412.
- Sexual Freedom** among Guiana Indians **38**: § 733.
- Sexual Intercourse**
 effect of **35**: 719.
 public procession of men who have had, with the deceased **38**: § 849.
- Sexual Life**, customs of **30**: 309-326.
- Sexual Looseness**, attitude toward **42**: 354.
- Sexual Mutilation** among Guiana Indians **38**: § 507.
- Sexuality of Universe**, concept of **47**: 488.
- Seyffarth**, *Doctor* —, attempt of, to explain Davenport Tablets **12**: 624.
- Seymour, E. S.**
 on Ojibwa curing wild rice **19**: 1065.
 on Ojibwa gathering wild rice **19**: 1062.
 on Ojibwa threshing wild rice **19**: 1067.
 on Ojibwa tying wild rice **19**: 1059.
 on use of birch-bark winnowing fans **19**: 1071.
 on wild rice in Lake of the Woods **19**: 1035.
- Sfaganukb** **46**: 193.
- Sfani.** *See Ishpani.*
- Sfugunugumut**
 implements and utensils from **18**: 67, 68, 74, 94, 97 *sqq.*, 106, 109, 178.
 ornaments from **18**: 56.
 shamanic rites witnessed at **18**: 432.

transportation apparatus from **18**: 226, 227.

Shā'awē, a Yakima chief **14**: 727.

Sha'be. *See* **Ni'kagahi Sha'be**.

Shabehnay, reservation for **18**: 724.

Sha'chidi'ni, a former Caddo Village **14**: 1094.

Shadbush
 use of **44**: 286, 321.
See also **Amelanchier Canadensis**.

Shademah, J. B., reservation for **18**: 740.

Shades
 Eskimo belief concerning **18**: 394, 422-425.
 Eskimo kinds of **18**: 422.
 masks made by Eskimo to represent **18**: 394.
 of animals, Eskimo belief concerning **18**: 425.
See also **Ghosts; Spirits**.

Shadows
 myths concerning **11**: 514.
 spirits in **30**: 152 *sq.*, 154, 170, 250, 263, 299.

Shafer, P. W., pictographs published by **10**: 106-110.

Shaft, Arrow 38: § 130.

Shaft-Rubbers described and figured **13**: 126.

Shafter, Colonel —
 on the Few-Tails affair **14**: 890.
 troops under, in Sioux outbreak **14**: 850.

Shagawaumikong, location of **14**: 679.

Shageluk Island
 archeology of **46**: 136.
 visit of E. W. Nelson to **18**: 20.

S'hagodiioweq. *See* **Wind People**.

Shahañ, Osage name of the Sioux **14**: 805.

Shahaptian
 and Waiilatpuan affinity **15**: XLV, XLIX, LIII, LXXXIV.
 bibliography, preparation of **15**: XLV, XLIX, LIV, LXI.
 languages, vocabulary of **18**: XLIII.

Shahaptian Stock
 implements employed by, in stick games **24**: 227.
 mention of the **7**: 106.
 tribes of the **24**:
 Klikitat 158, 257.
 Nez Percé 304, 493, 632.
 Umatilla 305, 493, 553, 633.
 Yakima 158, 307.

Shaiela, Sioux name of the Cheyenne **14**: 1023.

Shaiena, Sioux name of the Cheyenne **14**: 1023.

Shaingwaukokaug Island, cession of **18**: 764.

Shaisquihl Peninsula, reservation of **18**: 800.

Shakan, Tlingit town
 clans of **26**: 410.
 mention of **26**: 397.

Shakayuma River, Ariz., reference to **29**: 16.

Shakers
 account of the **14**: 746, 941.
 character of the **14**: 760.
 growth of church of **14**: 759.
 organization of church of **14**: 758.
 tenets of religion of **14**: 759.
 Wickersham on religion of **14**: 751.

Shakókoli, obscene Arawak dance **38**: § 595.

Shaktolik
 implements from **18**: 100, 159, 168, 191.
 mention of **46**: 196, 199.
 musical instrument from **18**: 350 *sq.*
 old site near **46**: 171.
 people of **18**: 24.
 ruins near **18**: 264.

Shalako. *See* **Sha'läko**.

Sha'läko
 and Hopi ceremony, comparison of **15**: 296.
 annual festivals of **23**: 227, 283.
 ceremony of **23**: 144.
 dance of personators of **23**: 601.

entertainer of **23**: 142.
festival of 1891 **23**: 261-273.
gods, night ceremonies of **23**: 250-254.
meeting of people in house of **23**: 142.
morning ceremonies of **23**: 256-261.
See also Calako.

Shaler, N. S.

cited **42**: 742, 791.
cited on the buffalo **15**: 173.
mention of **42**: 786.
on mound-builders **12**: 600.

Shallattoos, a W'shā'nātu synonym **14**: 736.

Shallowford, N. C., crossing of Cornwallis at **42**: 801.

Shalwaj, mention of **44**: 35.

Sham Fight, Omaha **3**: 295.

Shaman

as assistant of girl **35**: 700.
choice of **44**: 192.
chosen by Beast gods **47**: 792.
definition of the term **10**: 490-499.
duties of **44**: 192.
duties of, in battle **42**: 437.
goes to meet Supernatural Power **35**: 707.
in moon, Eskimo legend of **18**: 515.
mention of **4**: 190-194, 195, 237, 243; **35**: 707, 713, 734.
Navaho **5**: 385 *sqq.*
of the Kwakiutl **35**: 1141, 1216, 1218, 1259.
paraphernalia of **3**: 106, 111, 112.
patients cured by **37**: 270-275.
payment of **35**: 723, 730, 731, 741.
power of **47**: 793, 794.
power of, transmitted to child **35**: 1076.
procedure of **35**: 725, 729-732.
rattles of **3**: 111.
sacred song of **35**: 708.
songs **35**: 1294-1298.
sucking body of patient **35**: 732.
summoned to cure illness **47**: 791.
supernatural power of **35**: 724.
taboos of **35**: 741.
use of the term **20**: LI.
women as assistants of **35**: 718.
See also Shamanism; Shamans.

Shaman Dance, mention of **35**: 1004, 1005, 1018, 1019.

Shaman Dancer, performance of **35**: 1009.

Shamanism

among the Kwakiutl **35**: 718, 728.
among the Northern Indians **11**: 194, 273.
among the Seri **17**: 274*.
among the Siouan tribes **11**: 392, 496, 513, 522.
among the Tsimshian **31**: 473-477, 558-564.
and medicine **42**: 614-670.
description of **31**: 558-564.
discussion of **11**: 417, 520.
mention of **4**: 190, 194, 202; **10**: 490-500.
Nass data on **31**: 563 *sq.*
persistence of **11**: 179.
philosophy of **23**: xxxix.
practice of **37**: 254-276.
use of, in childbirth **40**: 319.
See also Shamans; and references.

Shamanistic Societies, organization of **17**: xxxiii, xxxiv.

Shamans

classes of **7**: 156-159.
decline of power of, among Cherokee **7**: 336.
designs used by **45**: 431 *sq.*
duties of **45**: 291.
Eskimo **9**: 422, 423, 431.
Eskimo names for **18**: 428.
Eskimo, powers, duties and practices of **18**: 358, 389, 390, 394, 395, 400, 425, 435, 440.
facial painting of **45**: 431 *sq.*

medical treatment by **20**: LI.
 mode of payment of, among Cherokee **7**: 337 *sqq.*
 of the Menomini **14**: 61 *sq.*
 on hunting party **45**: 262.
 on war party **45**: 262.
 painting described by **45**: 439.
 picture writing devised by **20**: CLXVI.
 position of, among Siouan tribes **11**: 371.
 power of **45**: 384 *sq.*, 387.
 power of songs of **45**: 187.
 practices of **45**: 292.
 religious ceremonies controlled by **20**: CIII *sq.*
 services of **45**: 195 *sq.*
 Siouan reverence for **15**: 184.
See also **Medicine**; **Medicine-Men**; **Priesthood**; **Shaman**.

Shaman's Basket
 term for **41**: 396.
 use of, in treatment of the sick **42**: 201.

Shame, death from **30**: 381.

Shamrock Mills, La., house mounds near **44**: 408.

Shangreau, Louis
 conduct of, in Sioux outbreak **14**: 884.
 interpreter for Sioux delegation **14**: 891.

Shanks, —, agreement concluded by **18**: 847.

Shannon, Earl V.
 acknowledgment to **44**: 5 *sq.*
 reference to **44**: 469.

Shanot, genealogy of **14**: 57.

Shantok Point
 description of **43**: 257 *sq.*
 legend of **43**: 258.

Shantup Point. *See* **Shantok Point**.

Shanwapappom, a K`'tātās synonym **14**: 736.

Shapes. *See* **Forms**.

Shapes of Baskets
 angular, where found **41**: 142.
 change in **41**: 361.
 Chilcotin **41**: 135, 361.
 comparison of **41**: 414 *sq.*
 distribution of **41**: 137 *sq.*, 141.
 Klickitat **41**: 361 *sq.*
 Lillooet **41**: 361, 362.
 made by older women **41**: 159.
 square, where found **41**: 135.
 terms used for **41**: 397 *sq.*
 Thompson Indian **41**: 361, 362.
 used by interior tribes **41**: 413.
See also **Forms of Baskets**.

Shaping Processes and Appliances Eastern
 United States pottery **20**: 49 *sqq.*, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59.
See also **Cords**; **Fabrics**; **Modeling**; **Molds**; **Paddles**; **Roulette**; **Stamps**; **Tools**.

Shāpupu-lēma, native name of Yowaluch's followers **14**: 760.

Sharks
among the Tlingit **26**:
 crest animal 416, 419.
 house group name 401, 402, 406.
 mask of 436.
 name of gaming stick 444.
 notions concerning 458.
 source of personal names 406, 422.
 dogs named for **30**: 307.
 heads of, as handle of vessel **34**: 73 *sq.*, 86.
 legends concerning **30**: 251, 264.

Sharp, Prof. Benjamin, on use of images of birds in games of the Eskimo **24**: 103.

Sharp, J. H., Indian portraits by, purchase of **22, i**: XXXIX.

Sharp Nose
 acknowledgment to **14**: 655.
 Cheyenne delegate to Wovoka **14**: 776, 900.

Sharpsburg, Ky., prehistoric works at **42**: 786 *sq.*

Shashamane, Menomini treaty commissioner **14**: 21.

Shasta

- games of the **24**:
 double ball 648, 662.
 ring and pin 528, 553.
 stick games 258.
- habitat of the **7**: 106.
- stone chipping by the **13**: 141, 172.
- See also Chasta; Shastan Stock; Siletz Reserve.*
- Shasta Valley.** *See Idakariwakaha; Ikaruck; Kosetah.*
- Shastan Stock**
 implements employed by, in stick games **24**: 227.
- tribes of the **24**:
 Achomawi 257, 307, 332, 494, 633, 661, 703, 712.
 Amitstci 333.
 Basiwi 333.
 Pakamali 333.
 Shasta 258, 553, 662.
- Shastika Indians**, women of, face decoration of **10**: 220.
- Shateras**, supposed to be Tutelos **7**: 114.
- Shave Head**
 at arrest of Sitting Bull **14**: 857.
 killed in Sitting Bull fight **14**: 858.
 wounded in Sitting Bull fight **14**: 857.
- Shaw, Clarence H.**
 material collected by **24**: 150.
 on dice game, Pima **24**: 150.
- Shaw, Leonard D.**, appointment of, as Government ethnologist **19**: 70 *sq.*
- Shaw, Leonard S.**, appointment of, as deputy agent **48**: 1187. (Probably same as **Shaw, L. D.**)
- Shawanese**
 union of, with Creeks **42**: 48.
See also Shawnee.
- Shawano**
 among the Cherokee, number of **19**: 157.
 anti-American confederacy headed by **19**: 72.
 attack on Buchanon's station by **19**: 73.
 attitude of, during Revolution **19**: 55.
 blood among Cherokee **19**: 234.
 character of **19**: 461.
 Cherokee invitations to **19**: 105, 136.
 Cherokee relations with **19**: 14, 15, 31 *sq.*, 38, 384.
 dance of the Menomini **14**: 248.
 final defeat of the **14**: 672.
 hostility of, to Americans **19**: 66 *sq.*, 74.
 incorporation of, with Cherokee **19**: 99, 151.
 in Texas, union of, with Cherokee **19**: 143.
 languages, study of **13**: XL; **14**: XLI.
 legends concerning **19**: 486 *sq.*
 legends of Cherokee wars with **19**: 370-378.
 meaning of the term **14**: 247.
 migrations of the **14**: 345.
 myths of the **19**: 437.
 personal names of the **14**: 683.
 probable origin of Cherokee myths among **19**: 235.
 separation of, from Delawares **19**: 18 *sq.*
 sketch of the **19**: 484 *sqq.*
 trans-Mississippi migration of **19**: 99.
 tribal range of the **14**: 683.
See also Shawnee.
- Shawano Prophet.** *See Tenskwatawa.*
- Shawata, Henry**, reference to **40**: 43.
- Shawls, Indian**, used by Spaniards as sails **13**: 25.
- Shawnee (Absentee)** land cessions and reservations by **18**: 850, 856, 902, 940.
- Shawnee Dance**
 account of **40**: 343.
 reference to **40**: 329.
- Shawnee Indian**
 band among the Cherokee of East Tennessee **12**: 699.
 burial in stone graves by **12**: 697.
 capture of Mary Ingles by **42**: 741 *sq.*
 chief home of, on Cumberland River **12**: 693.
 confederation of, with Cherokee **18**: 841.

connection of, with Tukabahchee plates **42**: 505, 506, 507, 508, 575.
 doctors of, esteemed by Creeks **42**: 627.
 expelled by Cherokee and Chickasaw from Cherokee **5**: 356 *sqq.*
 former residence of **20**: 142.
 friendship of, with Tukabahchee **42**: 614.
 games of the **24**:
 hidden ball 344.
 rocket 573.
 habitat of the **7**: 79; **43**: 712.
 influence of, with Creeks **42**: 547 *sq.*
 land cessions and reservations **18**: 650, 654 *sqq.*, 662 *sqq.*, 666 *sqq.*, 676, 684-688, 690,
 714, 732, 740, 744, 792, 842 *sqq.*, 876, 894.
 linguistic investigations among **28**: 225; **47**: 3.
 population of the **7**: 50; **19**: 1108, 1109, 1110.
 pottery of the **20**: 139.
 probably in Illinois before entering Cumberland Valley **12**: 700.
 relations of, with Cherokee **42**: 47.
 sale of land to Modoc by **18**: 878.
 salt made by the **12**: 696.
 stone graves of the **5**: 30.
 supernatural power of the **42**: 120.
 trail used by, in trek from Alabama **42**: 811.
 tribal sign for the **1**: 474.
 war of, with the Chickasaw **42**: 811.
See also Savanhaugay; Shawanese; Shawano.

Shawnee Language

certain forms in **28**: 239.
 conjunctive mode in **28**: 234, 255, 265, 271, 272, 275.
 consonantic clusters in **28**: 283.
 description of **28**: 255-258.
 examples in comparison with **28**:
 Abnaki 238, 239, 283, 284.
 Algonkin 243, 244, 252, 259, 261, 262, 265, 267, 271 *sq.*, 273.
 Cheyenne 234.
 Cree 238, 239, 243, 244, 245, 252, 261, 262, 265, 267, 269, 271, 272, 274, 279, 283,
 284, 286.
 Cree Montagnais 259, 287.
 Delaware 238, 239, 243, 244, 261, 265, 267, 270, 274, 277, 278, 279 *sq.*, 283, 287, 288.
 Eastern Algonquian 261, 269, 270, 287, 288.
 Eastern Central Algonquian 237.
 Fox 238, 239, 245, 252, 258, 259, 261, 262, 265, 267, 269, 270, 271, 272, 274, 279 *sq.*,
 283, 284, 286, 287, 288.
 Kickapoo 267, 272.
 Menomini 238, 239, 243, 244, 259, 261, 262, 267, 270, 272, 279, 283, 284.
 Micmac 238, 272, 279, 284, 288.
 Minsi 239, 274.
 Montagnais 267.
 Natick 238, 239, 243, 244, 265, 273, 274.
 Ojibwa 238, 239, 243, 244, 245, 258, 259, 261, 262, 265, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272,
 274, 277, 278, 279, 283, 284, 286, 287.
 Ottawa 259, 261, 262, 265, 267, 271.
 Passamaquoddy 239, 243, 258, 259, 267, 273, 277, 278, 283, 284, 286, 287.
 Penobscot 238, 267, 283, 284.
 Peoria 238, 239, 252, 259, 261, 262, 265, 267, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 277, 279,
 283, 284.
 Piegan 261.
 Potawatomi 259, 262.
 Sauk 267, 271, 272.
 Stockbridge 238, 284.
 Turtle Mountain (Ojibwa dialect) 239.
 independent mode in **28**: 254, 268, 286, 289.
 indicative mode in **28**: 273.
 noun endings **28**: 272.
 participial mode in **28**: 245, 265, 271.
 pronunciation of **28**: 227.
 relationships of **28**: 231, 238, 244, 258, 280, 288 *sqq.*, 290a.
 study of **15**: LVII, LXI, LXIV, LXVII, LXXXIII; **16**: XXI, XXIV, XXVIII, XXXVII, XXXIX, XLV, LXXIV.
 subjunctive mode in **28**: 255, 260, 265, 269.
 vocabulary of, construction of **15**: LIII.

Shawnee Prophet

admonitions of **37**: 420, 421.
 Peyote cult connected with teachings of **37**: 69, 73, 74.

plates in possession of **42**: 508.
teachings of **37**: 69-73.

Shawneetown, Ill.

collection from **30**: 22.
occurrence of salt-making vessels near **20**: 28, 186.
trail from **42**: 804.

Shawvoshkung, grant of land to **18**: 830.

Shaw-wawa Kootiacan. *See* **Shă'awě**.

Shaytee's Village, reservation at **18**: 724.

Shea, John Gilmary

aid of **5**: xxxv.
on Cabeza de Vaca's route **14**: 348.
on curing wild rice **19**: 1065.
on Dakota eating wild rice **19**: 1085.
on De Soto's route **19**: 193, 198.
on early habitat of the Kaskaskias **7**: 113.
on early Spanish settlements **19**: 27.
on Menomini language **14**: 60.
on Menomini native name **14**: 12.
on Menomini population **14**: 33.
on migrations of the Huron **19**: 1055.
on Nambé Pueblo **29**: 360.
on Patoqua **29**: 398.
on possible conjunction of Coronado and De Soto **14**: 371.
on Rogel's expedition **19**: 201 *sq.*
on San Gabriel **29**: 228.
on San Juan **29**: 213.
on San Pablo ruin **29**: 508.
on Spanish mission among Cherokee **19**: 29.
on thrashing wild rice **19**: 1068.
on wild rice eaten with grease **19**: 1084.
on Winnebago and Illinois hostility **15**: 196.
quoted on Indian beliefs **11**: 431.
reference to work of **11**: 363.

Shea's Linguistics, Nambé grammar in **26**: 20.

Sheafer, P. W., on pictographs of Pennsylvania **4**: 226 *sq.*

Sheaths for Eskimo knives **18**: 171 *sq.*

Sheboygan County, Wis., mounds in **5**: 19.

Sheegad, Ojibwa treaty signer **14**: 28.

Sheep, Charley

acknowledgment to **14**: 655.
uncle of Wovoka **14**: 767.

Sheep

acquired by the Navaho **17**: 485, 486.
Cherokee name for **19**: 265.
fetish, Navaho **2**: 44.
herding, Zuñi **47**: 474 *sq.*
introduction of, among the Pueblos **8**: 214.
introduction of, by the Spaniards **16**: 162.
introduction of, into Tusayan **8**: 22.
given to friars by Coronado **14**: 592.
medicine given to **30**: 54.
merino, imported by Mendoza **14**: 375.
mountain, description of, by Castañeda **14**: 487.
mountain, Navaho myth concerning **8**: 282 *sqq.*
native American **14**: 516.
possessed by the Awatubi **8**: 50.
purchase of, for Kiowa **17**: 340.
raising of, by the Cherokee **19**: 112.
taken by Spanish soldiers for food **14**: 501, 535, 542.
See also **Mountain Goat**; **Sheep Horns**; etc.

Sheep Basketry Pattern **38**: § 444.

Sheep Dance, mention of **42**: 523, 534.

Sheep Horns, appearance of, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: 102.

Sheep Raising

by the Navaho **17**: 481.
decline of, among the Navaho **17**: 503.
See also **Sheep**.

Sheep Scapulae

appearance of, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: 61, 76, 106.
use of, by Hopi katchinas **21**: 85.

use of, in accompaniments to dance in Hopi festivals **21**: 56.
use of, in making accompaniment for song in Hopi ceremonies **21**: 64.

Sheepeaters

land cessions and reservations **18**: 878, 898.
tribal sign for **1**: 474.
See also **Tukuarika**.

Sheepscot, local name for Wawenock **43**: 172.

Sheepskin

appearance of, in dress of Hopi katcinas **21**: 43, 72, 73, 75, 83, 92, 93, 106, 117, 119.
wig, appearance of, in pictures of Woe **21**: 67.
See also **Sheep**.

Sheetflood Erosion in Sonoran province **17**: 25 *sq.*

Sheewanbeketoan, Ojibwa treaty signer **14**: 28.

Shekkatshokwemau. *See* **Tshekatshakewau**.

Shelby, Colonel —

defeat of Fergusson by **19**: 57.
expedition against Chickamauga towns under **19**: 55.

Sheldon, William, on Carib burial customs **1**: 147.

Shelf Fungus, use of **44**: 289.

Shell

amulets made of **25**: 193.
articles of, similarity of, among mound-builders and Indians **12**: 684.
as primitive vessel **4**: 383.
beads from Honanki **17**: 573.
beads from mound **12**: 324, 326, 337.
beads of Guiana Indians **38**: § 74.
beads used in medicine **30**: 50.
blown by visitors approaching **38**: § 803.
blown in wartime **38**: § 758.
bracelet from Honanki **17**: 572.
calcining of, when used as tempering material **20**: 48, 152.
carving, Antillean **25**: 192 *sq.*
chest ornament **38**: § 537.
copied in pottery **4**: 447.
deposits, examination of **13**: xxvi.
drilling, methods of **13**: 165.
effects of use of, as tempering material **20**: 92.
from Sikyatki graves **17**: 739.
knives, alluded to **15**: 84.
magic, of the Menomini **14**: 75.
masks from mounds **12**: 376.
myths concerning **30**: 44.
necklaces and gorgets **13**: 358.
objects of **44**: 138-165.
ornaments of **44**: 147-155.
pictographs on **4**: 60.
pins, described by Dumont **12**: 686.
pins, from mounds **12**: 376, 377, 402.
powdered, use of, as tempering material **20**:
 Appalachee-Ohio pottery 180, 181.
 Eastern United States pottery 46, 47, 48, 57, 59.
 Iroquoian pipes 173.
 Iroquoian pottery 161, 165.
 Lower Mississippi Valley pottery 103.
 Middle Atlantic Coast pottery 151, 152, 155, 157.
 New Jersey-New England pottery 175.
 Northwestern pottery 199.
 South Appalachian pottery 133.
 Southern pottery 187.
sacred, described and figured **14**: 101.
sacred, given to Mä'näbush **14**: 91.
sacred, in pictography **14**: 109.
sacred, mystic power of **14**: 102 *sqq.*, 112.
sacred, of the Winnebago **14**: 110.
sacred, rites of **37**: 372 *sq.*
scraper, mention of **38**: § 17.
significance of the **14**: 1001.
spoon, mention of **35**: 279.
symbolism of **27**: 187.
tinklers, representation of, in pictures of Hopi katcinas **21**: 68.
use of, as spoons **14**: 256, 257.

use of implements of, in carving stamp paddles **20**: 134.

use of, in beadwork **14**: 265.

use of, in implement making **13**: 142.

use of, in inlaying, South Appalachian province **20**: 131.

use of, in pottery **4**: 372.

utensils of **42**: 689.

work, studies of **13**: xxxv.

working of, by California tribes **14**: 266.

See also **Abalone Shells; Clamshell; Columella; Dentalium; Limpet Rings; Materials; Mollusk; Olivella; Rock-oyster Shell; Shell Heap; etc.; Shells.**

Shell Creek, references to **27**: 89, 90.

Shell Fields of Atlantic slope **15**: 19.

Shell Forms

Eastern United States pottery **20**: 63.

Florida Peninsula pottery **20**: 118, 127.

Gulf Coast pottery **20**: 108.

Middle Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 85, 88, 94.

See also **Shells.**

Shell Gorgets

use of, by Virginia and Carolina Indians **12**: 686, 703.

use of, in ceremony **39**: 251.

Shell-heap People

customs of **34**: 56 *sq.*

probably cave dwellers **34**: 57.

Shell Heaps

and mounds **20**:

Eastern United States, occurrence of pottery in 23.

Florida Peninsula, burial in 119.

Florida Peninsula, occurrence of pottery in 116.

Florida Peninsula, pottery of 120 *sqq.*, 129.

Florida Peninsula, tempering of pottery of 117.

Gulf Coast, pottery of 104.

Maine, field study of x.

Middle Atlantic Coast, occurrence of pottery resembling that of, on Yadkin River 145.

Middle Atlantic Coast, pottery of 152, 153.

New Jersey-New England province, occurrence of pottery in 175.

New Jersey-New England province, pottery from 179.

South Appalachian province, occurrence of pottery in 131.

excavations of **34**: 9, 62; **44**: 437-446.

of British Guiana **34**: 76.

of Porto Rico **34**: 170 *sq.*

of the Antilles **25**: 85 *sqq.*, 275.

on eastern coast of Trinidad **34**: 66.

See also **Middens; Mounds; Shell Mounds.**

Shell Money

use of **42**: 696, 721 *sqq.*

values measured by **42**: 456.

Shell Mounds

collections from **15**: xxviii.

in Florida **16**: lvii.

investigation of **15**: xxi, xxv.

See also **Shell Heaps**; and references.

Shell Objects

Casa Grande, description of **28**: 143 *sqq.*

collection of **3**: 437, 446, 448, 450, 452-456, 458, 460, 466.

cone-shaped **34**: 86.

disks **34**: 86.

from Barbados **34**: 86.

from St. Kitts **34**: 162 *sq.*

from St. Vincent **34**: 123.

implements **34**: 78, 79, 80.

mask **34**: 235.

pottery stamp **34**: 86.

teeth **34**: 235.

See also **Shell; Shells**; etc.

Shell Ornaments

for the ear **12**: 402.

from Awatobi **17**: 628.

from Pueblo ruins, character of **22, i**: 88-93, 187.

in Sikyatki graves **17**: 733.

worn by the Pima **26**: 163.

See also Shell; Shells; etc.

Shell Rattle, *See Rattle*.

Shell Society

adornment of members of **27**: 519.
ceremonies on death of member of **27**: 553 *sq.*
magic practiced in **27**: 547, 550, 551, 553, 554-565, 583, 602.
organization of **27**: 516-520.
origin of **27**: 509-516.
punishment of offenders by **27**: 559-565.
reference to **27**: 457.
regular meetings, general account of **27**: 520 *sq.*
regular meetings, opening ceremony of **27**: 521-533.
regular meetings, public ceremony of **27**: 533-553.
relationship to Pebble society **27**: 529, 565, 566, 581.
"shooting" of members of **27**: 530 *sqq.*, 533, 553.
similar to Grand Medicine of Chippewa **27**: 102.
songs of **27**: 31, 533, 537, 543, 546, 598 *sq.*

Shellfish

place of, in Seri dietary **17**: 195*.
Tlingit town name **26**: 408.

Shells

abalone **35**: 1069, 1262, 1272.
appearance of, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: 92.
artificial, distribution of **2**: 196, 205, 213, 230.
bed of **41**: 574.
engraved **12**:
 a link connecting mound-builders and Indians 701.
 found chiefly in areas occupied by Cherokee and Shawnee 702.
 from North Carolina mounds 337, 338.
 list of localities where found 702.
 mention of 224, 306, 307, 338, 369, 377, 383, 384, 402.
for stringing **44**: 148.
fossil **46**: 109.
highly valued **46**: 590 *sq.*
in mounds, engraved **3**: 61, 62.
in natural state **2**: 187, 191.
marine, used in Pueblo country **11**: 114.
necklaces of, in Tusayan costumery **16**: 282.
occurrence of symbolic life design engraved on, Eastern United States **20**: 101, 138.
pictographs on **10**: 209 *sq.*
plates of, over trephined aperture **16**: 54.
preceramic use of, for vessels, by American aborigines **20**: 25.
sacred, description of **27**: 520.
sacred, of the Omaha **17**: 242.
Seri use of, as cups **17**: 185* *sq.*
Seri use of, as tools **17**: 233* *sq.*
suggestion of ornamental features of pottery by **20**: 64.
trade in **2**: 188, 191, 193, 196, 236.
use of, as models for the potter **2**: 188.
use of, as paint cups **44**: 147.
use of, for necklaces **45**: 81.
use of, in pottery manufacture **20**: 51, 56, 84, 135.
works in, suggesting Mexican influence **20**: 42.
See also Cardinal Shells; Sacred Shell; Shell; etc.

Shelters

against rain **38**: § 296.
built by Eskimo, when fishing **18**: 183.
fabrics preserved in **13**: 29.
for purposes of hiding in course of hunting **38**: § 159.
house **38**: § 293-295.
in Pueblo fields **8**: 60, 98, 217 *sqq.*

Shelves in Pueblo buildings **8**: 109, 173, 209.

Shenandoah Valley

character of pottery of **20**: 148, 149.
occurrence of Iroquois ware in **20**: 164.
occurrence of Southwestern ware in **20**: 148.
trail up **42**: 761.

Shepherd, James

illustration of Iroquoian pottery from Connecticut published by **20**: 168.
paper on Connecticut pottery by **20**: 178.

Shepherdia **45**: 485.

Shepherdia Canadensis **45**: 505.
Shepherd's Game. *See* **Patol**.
Shepherd's Purse
 use of **44**: 288.
See also **Bursa Bursa-Pastoris**.
Sherds
 use of, in burial, Florida Peninsula **20**: 119.
See also **Potsherds**.
Sheridan, Gen. P. H.
 arrest of Set-t'aiñte by **17**: 209.
 on Kiowa character **17**: 235.
 promises of, to Nez Percé **14**: 714.
Sherman, Gen. W. T.
 arrest of hostiles by **17**: 188.
 Indian policy of **17**: 186.
 mention of **4**: 125.
 on Kiowa raids **17**: 331.
Sherrard, James, notice of antiquity by **12**: 505.
Sherrell, S. R., excavations made by **44**: 465.
Sherrell, S. W., acknowledgment to **42**: 745.
Sherril, Sion J., mound on farm of, North Carolina **12**: 344.
Shetimasha Indian **3**: ^{xxiii}.
Shiänavo, Comanche name of the Cheyenne **14**: 1023.
Shieda, Wichita name of the Cheyenne **14**: 1023.
Shield
 ceremonial, of Tusayan **15**: 269.
 copper **46**: 35.
 description of **27**: 452.
 mention of **38**: § 116.
 rawhide, description of **46**: 553.
 sun, of Tusayan **15**: 269, 271.
See also **Shields**.
Shield Game **38**: § 608.
Shield-shaped Decorative Figures **20**: 127.
Shields
 copper, carried in busk ceremonials **42**: 564, 565 *sq.*
 copper, dance of bearers of **42**: 605.
 description of **45**: 117.
 general use of **42**: 704.
 heraldic, collection of **23**: ^{xli}.
 martial devices on, sacredness of **23**: ^{xxiii}.
 mention of **42**: 50.
 of the ancient Zuñi **13**: 358.
 of the Kiowa **17**: 231; **23**: ^{xxiii}.
 of the Omaha **13**: 287.
 of the Virginia Indians **13**: 18.
 use of **30**: 383; **45**: 256 *sq.*, 359.
 use of, by natives of Trinidad **34**: 65.
 use of, by Southern Indians **42**: 439.
See also **Plates, copper and brass; Shield**.
Shimara, Arawak name for arrow **38**: § 128.
Shimara Adiduda-kuanna, arrow tightener **38**: § 130.
Shimarabo, Arawak name for bow **38**: § 125.
Shimek, B., on wild rice in Iowa **19**: 1030.
Shimo, Awatobi legend repeated by **17**: 602.
Shinerara **46**: 109.
Shinguaba Wossin, Ojibwa treaty signer **14**: 28.
Shining Rock, myth concerning **19**: 480.
Shinnecock, dialect of **43**: 214.
Shinny
 general description of **24**: 561, 562, 616 *sq.*; **47**: 239.
 played by the **24**:
 Achomawi 633.
 Arapaho 617 *sqq.*, 620.
 Arikara 624.
 Assiniboin 616, 636 *sq.*
 Awani 630.
 Cheyenne 619 *sq.*
 Chippewa 620 *sq.*
 Chowchilla 631.
 Chukchansi 630.

Clallam 632.
 Crows 616, 637.
 Dakota, Oglala 637 *sq.*
 Dakota, Teton 638 *sq.*
 Dakota, Yankton 616, 639 *sqq.*
 eastern tribes 617.
 Eskimo 617.
 Eskimo, Western 629.
 Gros Ventres 621 *sq.*
 Haida 642.
 Hidatsa 641.
 Hopi 633 *sqq.*
 Keres 629.
 Kiowa 629.
 Makah 616, 643 *sq.*
 Menomini 616, 622.
 Mikonotunne 623.
 Mishikhwutmetunne 623.
 Mission Indians 644.
 Miwok 617.
 mixed tribes 630.
 Mohave 616, 644 *sq.*, 646.
 Mono 617, 635.
 Navaho 617, 623 *sq.*
 Nez Percé 632.
 Niska 628.
 Omaha 617, 641 *sq.*, 760.
 Opata 631.
 Osage 642.
 Pawnee 625.
 Pend d'Oreilles 632.
 Plains tribes 617.
 Ponka 641.
 Powhatan 622.
 Santa Barbara 628 *sq.*
 Sauk and Foxes 616, 622.
 Shoshoni 635.
 Shuswap 617, 632.
 Songish 632.
 Tarahumare 631.
 Tewa 643.
 Tigua 642 *sq.*
 Tsetsaut 624.
 Tuscarora 629.
 Umatilla 633.
 Ute, Uinta 636.
 Walapai 616, 645 *sq.*
 Wasama 631.
 Wichita 625-628.
 Yokuts 630.
 Yuma 646.
 Zuaque 631.
 Zuñi 646, 647.
 stick of the Arapaho **14**: 964.
Shinumo Canyon, Ariz., petroglyphs in **10**: 51-121.
Shinumo Pottery 2: 333.
Shinumo Rock Carving 4: 25, 228.
Shi'apolima
 location of **23**: 407.
 mention of **23**: 407.
 significance of name **23**: 407.
 those who traveled to **23**: 407.
Shipapoo, a Pueblo Indian magic lagoon **14**: 659.
Shipaulovi
 in 1782 **17**: 579.
 location and settlement of, in Hopi country **19**: 579 *sq.*
 Snake dance at, in 1896, reference to **19**: 964.
Shipaulovi Flute Altars, comparison of, with those of Mishongnovi **19**: 994 *sq.*
Shi-pi, landing net basket **38**: § 423.
ShIPLEY, Washington, mound on farm of, Ohio **12**: 446.
Shirley, William
 interpreter at treaty of 1865 **17**: 180.
 sacking of store of **17**: 205.

Shirts

bark, Guiana Indian **38**: § 539.
 buckskin, pattern of **37**: 106.
 medicine, of the Apache **9**: 593.
 of scalps in Indian "medicine" **9**: 476.
 of the Eskimo **18**: 32, 34.
 skin, description of **45**: 231 *sq.*, 335.
See also Ghost Shirt.

Shīshinowīts-Itāniuw', Cheyenne name of the Comanche **14**: 1043.

Shīsh-i-nú-wut-tsit-a-ni-o, a Kiowa synonym **17**: 149.

Shishmaref

mention of **46**: 97, 115, 202.
 ridges of ruins of **46**: 172.

Shishmaref Crania

basiofacial diameters **46**: 279-282.
 dental arch **46**: 276.
 facial **46**: 266.
 facial angles **46**: 285.
 means **46**: 286.
 mention of **46**: 257, 260, 262, 263.
 nose **46**: 268, 270.
 orbits **46**: 274.

Shitaimovi, ruin of **17**: 582.

Shitáimu Pueblo 8: 28, 48, 49.

Shits'ukia, costume and decoration during **23**: 133, 134.

Shivwits, stone knives among the **14**: 283.

Shiwanish, a Cayuse synonym **14**: 743.

Shi'wanish, a Sahaptin synonym **14**: 744.

Shiwanna Society, purpose of **47**: 107.

Shíwannakwe

blowing of plume offerings by **23**: 434.
 definition of **23**: 408.
 disgusting practices of **23**: 437.
 dry painting of **23**: 428.
 fast from animal food by **23**: 428.
 gods associated with **23**: 429, 430.
 medicine, method of administering **23**: 437.
 mention of **23**: 428 *sq.*
 mi'li of **23**: 418.
 sacred deerskin of **23**: 429.

Shi'wanni

of the Nadir, winter retreat of **23**: 173-178.
 of the North, installation of an associate **23**: 168-171.
 of the West, filling of vacancy of **23**: 167.
 retreat of **23**: 173.
 summer retreat of a **23**: 179, 180.

Shiwina or **Shiwona**, native name of Zuñi country **26**: 24; **28**: 46.

Shiwokugmiut Eskimo, population of **7**: 75.

Shiwona. *See Shiwina.*

Shíwona, Zuñi name for range of **13**: 326.

Shmoqûla. *See Smohalla.*

Shoalwater Bay Reserve, establishment of **18**: 842.

Shoank-ay-paw-kaw, Menomini treaty signer **14**: 28.

Shoank Skaw, Menomini treaty signer **14**: 28.

Shoank-Tshunksiap, Menomini treaty signer **14**: 28.

Shobonier, reservation for **18**: 738.

Shockoe Creek, character of stones along **15**: 72.

Shoe-Boats, war medicine of **19**: 394.

Shoe-shaped Vessels of eastern Tennessee **20**: 181 *sq.*

Shoemaker steatite quarry **15**: 124.

Shoenbrun

purchase of reserve at **18**: 704.
 reservation at **18**: 650.

Shoes

of the Eskimo **9**: 129-135; **11**: 217; **18**: 41.
 on Eskimo sleds **18**: 208.
See also Moccasin; Sandals; Slippers.

Shoestring, mention of **33**: 93.

Sho'-ka (Sho'-ka; Sho'ka)

a ceremonial messenger **36**: 52, 74; **39**: 42.
 application of the term **27**: 58.

painting of **39**: 69.
S'Homaish land cessions and reservations **18**: 798, 818, 864.
Shoⁿ'geçabe, keeper of Pack, Ponca **27**: 439.
Shoⁿ'-ge-moⁿ-iⁿ
 acting as Wa[']-doⁿ-be **39**: 177.
 an informant **39**: 242, 260, 278, 285.
 child named by **43**: 72.
 death of **39**: 177, 242.
 o-doⁿ' count of **39**: 179.
 recorder of Osage rite **43**: 30.
 ritual given by **39**: 242; **43**: 59.
Shoⁿ'-ge-moⁿ-iⁿ, Joe
 acknowledgment to **43**: 30.
 story concerning **43**: 91.
Shongopovi, pottery of **28**: 141.
Shoⁿ'toⁿçabe, acknowledgment to **27**: 58.
Shoⁿ'-toⁿ-ça-be, *Chief*, list of gentes given by **36**: 52.
Shook's Ranch
 reference to **28**: 210.
 ruins near **28**: 211 *sqq.*
Shooting
 arrows **3**: 339, 340; **38**: § 146.
 at the rolling wheel **3**: 335.
 order of, in the Wocicka dance **3**: 345.
"Shooting" of Members
 in Pebble society **27**: 566.
 in Shell society **27**: 530 *sqq.*, 553, 537.
Shooting Ritual of the Medicine dance **37**: 370, 372.
Shooting Star
 Eskimo belief concerning **18**: 449.
 use of **45**: 506, 507.
 See also Meteor; Stars.
Shore Pine. *See Lodgepole Pine.*
Shoreland Environment, influence of, on pottery **20**: 159 *sq.*
Short, John T.
 cited **12**: 565, 599, 601, 602, 603, 606.
 on mound-builders **5**: 83.
Short, pictographs for **10**: 600.
Short Bull
 arrest of band of **14**: 876.
 assistance rendered by **33**: 46.
 continued retreat of **14**: 867.
 delegate to Wovoka **14**: 820.
 flights of, to Bad Lands **14**: 850, 852, 884.
 Ghost dance led by **14**: 788, 817, 847, 1064.
 Indians urged to dance by **14**: 849.
 operations of, in Sioux outbreak **14**: 881.
 Pine Ridge agency attacked by **14**: 873.
 portrait of **14**: 851.
 surrender of **14**: 868.
 surrender of, demanded **14**: 887.
 visit of, to Wovoka **14**: 797, 819, 843, 894.
Short-cut Trail **42**: 817 *sqq.*
Shoshonean Stock
 information concerning the **26**: xxv.
 mention of the **7**: 108 *sqq.*
 method of counting of the **19**: 879.
 numbers of the **19**: 868 *sqq.*, 876, 878, 929.
 regarded by Buschmann as identical with Nahuatlán **7**: 140.
 tribes of the **24**:
 Bannock 159, 307, 495, 678, 713, 728, 742.
 Comanche 159, 309.
 Hopi 160, 357, 390, 495, 633, 678, 731, 743, 755, 760, 774, 794, 807.
 Kawia 165, 310.
 Mono 166, 310, 498, 635, 679, 704, 714, 756, 760, 796.
 Paiute 166, 311, 333, 498, 553, 662, 704, 744.
 Saboba 171, 313.
 Shoshoni 168-171, 178, 309, 313, 499, 554, 635, 662, 713, 732, 744.
 Tobikhar 172, 314, 500, 680.
 Ute 501, 554.
 Ute, Uinta 172, 315, 500, 636, 663, 713.

Ute, Uncompahgre 501.
 Ute, Yampa 315.
 unknown to the Omaha **27**: 102.
Shoshoni Indian or Tribe
 and Arapaho warfare **14**: 954.
 and Comanche affinity **14**: 1043.
 association of, with other tribes **45**: 320.
 biographical record of the **10**: 578.
 burial lodges of **1**: 153, 154.
 cairn burial of **1**: 143.
 ceremonial of, reference to **11**: 375.
 characteristics of **45**: 325.
 collections from the **13**: xxxiii.
 dialect of the, recorded **23**: xiv.
 displacement of the **45**: 317.
 divisions of the **45**: 304.
 driven out by the Crow **45**: 318.
 early knowledge of the Messiah by **14**: 797.
 Flathead name for the **45**: 301.
 games of the **24**:
 ball juggling 712, 713.
 dice games 168-171, 178.
 double ball 648, 662.
 hand game 276, 309, 313.
 hoop and pole 421, 422, 499 *sq.*
 ring and pin 554.
 shinny 635.
 stilts 732.
 tops 744.
 gesture signs of, for cold **10**: 606.
 Ghost dance among the **14**: 805, 806, 807, 809, 817, 894.
 habitat of the **45**: 304 *sq.*
 habitat of the, in about 1896 **14**: 806.
 influence of Ghost dance over the **14**: 926.
 Kiowa name of the **17**: 160.
 land cessions and reservations **18**: 822, 828, 846, 850, 854, 858, 874, 878, 880, 884, 890,
 894, 898, 904, 906, 924, 926, 928.
 linguistic affinity of the **14**: 525.
 mention of the **4**: 140, 141, 229.
 Messiah delegates among the **14**: 818, 894.
 method of scraper making **13**: 169.
 myth of the **1**: 26, 27.
 name for Ghost dance **14**: 791, 920.
 name for the whites **14**: 703, 978.
 name of, in sign language **45**: 147.
 name of the Arapaho **14**: 954.
 name of the Cheyenne **14**: 1023.
 name of the Comanche **14**: 1043.
 name of the Gros Ventres **14**: 955.
 name of the Paiute **14**: 1048.
 name of the Sioux **14**: 1057.
 petroglyphs by the **4**: 227, 228; **10**: 680 *sqq.*
 petroglyphs interpreted by **10**: 128, 129.
 pictographic notice of guidance by **10**: 353 *sq.*
 pictographic notice of hunt by **10**: 331.
 pictographs of the **4**: 25, 155, 215, 216, 231.
 population of the **7**: 110.
 reception of, into Mormon church **14**: 790.
 stone arrowpoints of the **14**: 282.
 stone-chipping by the **13**: 141, 173.
 study of language of **23**: xxxv.
 study of the **14**: 654.
 Tävibo among the **14**: 701.
 tribal designations of the **10**: 387 *sq.*
 tribal signs for the **1**: 474.
 use of hammerstones by the **13**: 95.
 use of notched sticks by, for recording time **10**: 227.
 visit of Äpiatañ to **14**: 911.
 visit of, to Washington **34**: 28.
 visit of, to Wovoka **14**: 818, 894.
 war of, with the Salish **45**: 126 *sq.*

Shoshoni-Goship

land cessions and reservations **18**: 830.

See also Paiute; Uta.

Shoshoni Language, grammatical notes on **26**: xxii.

Sho'tikianna, *Arrow Order*

arrow swallowing by members of **23**: 513.

arrows, description of **23**: 513.

closing ceremony of **23**: 515.

decoration of members of **23**: 512.

indoor dance of **23**: 512.

men, washing of heads of **23**: 512.

novice, arrow ceremony over **23**: 513.

origin of **23**: 511-515.

time of holding ceremonial **23**: 511.

Shouting and advertising **38**: § 822.

Shovel-like Tools in steatite working **15**: 171.

Shovels

Casa Grande, of stone **28**: 131 *sq.*

Casa Grande, of wood **28**: 115, 146.

of the Eskimo **18**: 78 *sq.*

snow, of the Eskimo **9**: 305.

See also Spades.

Sho'wekwe, fraternity of **23**: 413.

Shredders for making sinew thread, Eskimo **18**: 111.

Shreveport, La., investigations near **44**: 406 *sqq.*

Shrew, myths concerning **11**: 39.

Shrew-mouse, Sea, Eskimo mythic animals **18**: 442.

Shrine

ceremonial opening of **45**: 563, 710.

closing of **45**: 726.

court of Shumopavi **8**: 75.

court of Shupaulovi **8**: 71.

discovery of an ancient **23**: xv.

in Cipaulovi ceremony **16**: 281.

making of **45**: 716 *sqq.*

Matsaki **8**: 86.

of the symbolic hawk, origin of **45**: 681.

of the Wa-xo'-be, symbolism of **45**: 531.

Tâaaiyalana **8**: 90.

the great portable **36**: 71 *sqq.*

See also Shrine, Portable; Shrines.

Shrine Degree of Osage tribal rites **45**: 680-727.

Shrine, Portable

articles composing the **29**: 92 *sq.*

for ceremonial use **36**: 70.

making of **39**: 42.

opening of **39**: 93, 95.

songs of opening of **39**: 260-264.

symbolic club attached to **39**: 356.

symbolism of **39**: 301.

untying of **39**: 88.

Shrines

appearance of, in Pamürti **21**: 27.

at Awatobi, description of **17**: 619 *sqq.*

at Walpi **17**: 586.

Casa Grande, description of **28**: 101.

Casa Grande, objects found in **28**: 98, 101, 121, 135, 142 *sq.*

Casa Grande, reference to **28**: 98.

description of **33**: 262.

list of, gods of war **23**: 606.

mention of **47**: 275.

near Tukinobi **17**: 589.

of Sonora Indians **14**: 515.

of the Hopi **17**: 613.

of the Zuñi **30**: 25.

of war gods **47**: 525, 663.

Pima and Hohokam **26**: 254 *sqq.*

principal **29**:

of Cochiti Indians 419 *sq.*, 428.

of Nambé Indians 376.

of Picuris Indians 194, 339.

of San Ildefonso Indians 295, 308.
 of San Juan Indians 222.
 of Santa Clara Indians 249.
 of Tesuque Indians 389.
 reference to 342, 451.
 Pueblo **8**: 72, 148, 167.
 robbed by the Navaho **17**: 612.
 rock **47**: 125.
 taboo concerning **47**: 502.
 unearthed at Awatobi **17**: 613.
 use of, in Hopi festivals, for reception of prayer-sticks **21**: 31.
See also **Altar**; **Shrine**; **Shrine, Portable**.

Shu' degaxe, *Ponca*
 keeper of park **27**: 43, 439.
 story told of **27**: 446.

Shu'denaci
 account of **27**: 248.
 legends told by **27**: 70, 223 *sq.*
 on site of old Omaha villages **27**: 72.

Shuffleboard
 played by the **24**:
 Assiniboin 728.
 Dakota 728.
 Dakota, Teton 728.
 Dakota, Yankton 728 *sq.*
 Hidatsa 729.

Shu'laawi'si, use of firebrand by **23**: 157, 158.

Shu'maakwe
 acquisition of masks by **23**: 531.
 altar, sprinkling meal on **23**: 534.
 ceremonies, similar among the Hopi **23**: 547.
 dancers **23**: 542, 546.
 meaning of **30**: 44.
 medicines used by **23**: 543-546; **30**: 43, 44, 46, 50, 52, 55, 56.
 mi'li of the **23**: 417.
 novices **23**: 533, 540, 541.
 patron gods of **23**: 530.
 plants, medicinal, collection of **23**: 543.
 songs, language of **23**: 545.
 visit of gods **23**: 548 *sq.*
 water, ceremony with cigarette over consecrated **23**: 539.
 women, dress of **23**: 538.

Shumagin Islands, mask from **3**: 140.

Shumai'koli
 costume worn by **23**: 536 *sq.*
 dance of **23**: 539.
 mask of **23**: 536, 541.
 of the North, dance of **23**: 540.
 wearing of masks of **23**: 531.
 Zuñi deities **30**: 43.

Shumeia, war symbols **4**: 88.

Shumopavi
 by whom built **8**: 27.
 description of **8**: 73-76.
 fireplace and chimney of **8**: 176, 177.
 ground cooking-pit of **8**: 178.
 kivas of **8**: 113, 114, 137.
 people, removal of, to Mesa site **8**: 23.
 piki stones at **8**: 176.
 primitive andiron at **8**: 176.
 removal of portion of Bear people from **8**: 27.
 Spanish mission established at **8**: 22.
 study of altar at **19**: XLVII, XLVIII, XLIX, L *sqq.*

Shumopavi-Oraibi boundary stone **8**: 28.

Shumopovi. *See* **Shumopavi**.

Shumopovi, Old
 ruins of, bowl with snout from, cut showing **22, i**: 114.
 ruins of, stoppage of excavation at **22, i**: 112.
 ruins of, general features of **22, i**: 111 *sqq.*
 ruins of, pottery from **22, i**:
 bird design on 115-118.

decoration of 114-119.
gaming-cane design on, cut showing 118.
general features and form of 113.
rain cloud design on, mention of 156.
reptilian design, description of 115.
reptilian design, figure showing 114.
specimens collected at, number of 18.

Shumway, Ariz., pueblo ruins near **22, i**: 164.

Shunien

genealogy of **14**: 58.
portrait of **14**: 59.

Shuñopovi

in 1782 **17**: 579.
location of, in Hopi country **19**: 579.
Old, discussion of **17**: 582.
Snake dance of, in 1896, reference to **19**: 964.
See also Shumopavi.

Shupaulovi

description of **8**: 71 *sqq.*
description of chimney-hood at **8**: 171, 172.
description of dais of kiva of **8**: 123.
direction of kivas of **8**: 115.
ground and ceiling plans of kiva of **8**: 125.
list of kivas of **8**: 136.
mungkiva of, description of **8**: 113.
passageway at, description of **8**: 181.
settlement of Bear people at **8**: 30.
settlement of Paroquet and Ketchina peoples in **8**: 27.
settlement of the Water people at **8**: 32.
when established **8**: 29.

Shuré, Isletan moiety **47**: 261.

Shuswap Indian or Tribe

basketry of the **41**: 133, 154, 155, 156, 157, 182, 228, 230, 336, 351 *sq.*, 361, 362.
Flathead name for the **45**: 300.
games of the **24**:
 archery 383, 390.
 cat's cradle 773.
 dice game 156.
 hand game 302.
 hoop and pole 491.
 running races 806.
 shinny 617, 632.
 stick games 252 *sq.*
meaning of the name **45**: 146.
notices by the **10**: 340.
territory of the **45**: 213.
trade routes of the **45**: 251.

Shute, Samuel, quoted on Maine's Indian policy **18**: 609.

Shuttlecock

formation of, from husks **30**: 100.
played by the **24**:
 Bellacoola 717.
 Kwakiutl 718.
 Makah 718 *sq.*
 Nimkish 719.
 Northwest tribes 717.
 Opitchesaht 719.
 Pima 717.
 Skokomish 717.
 Zuñi 717, 719 *sqq.*

Shuttles

Eskimo, derivation of pattern of **18**: 192.
for making nets, Eskimo **18**: 191 *sq.*
for making sinew thread, Eskimo **18**: 111.
stone, possible use of **13**: 117.

Shuyelpee, name for Colville Indians **45**: 198.

Shyi(c)ks

mention of the **14**: 738.
See also Yakima.

Sia Indian

and Hopi Snake dance, comparison of **16**: 306.
Beast Gods of the **29**: 43.

- cardinal birds of **29**: 43.
- cardinal mountains of **29**: 44.
- cardinal snakes of **29**: 43.
- cardinal trees of **29**: 44.
- cosmogony of the **23**: 408.
- dancing of the **23**: 497.
- guest, performance by **23**: 497.
- kisi of the **16**: 297.
- name for the **29**: 574.
- population of the **7**: 83.
- preparation of memoir on **15**: xxii, xxv, xxx.
- reference to **29**: 518.
- report on the **14**: xliv.
- researches concerning the **11**: xxx, xxxix, 3.
- Snake dance of the **16**: 305, 309.
- study of fraternities and cults of **19**: xlvi.
- study of the, by Mrs. M. C. Stevenson **26**: xvii.
- See also Keres.*
- Sia Katcinas**, notes on **47**: 1001.
- Sia Pueblo**
 - act of Congress affecting **18**: 922.
 - collection from **18**: xxviii, xlvi.
 - mention of **14**: 525.
 - mention of, by Jaramillo **14**: 587.
 - See also Chia.*
- Sĩa'al Tcu-vtaki**, chief of **26**: 24.
- Si'aa'te'wita**
 - dancing around tree in **23**: 542.
 - meaning of the name **23**: 62.
- Síachí nika**, treaty signed by, in 1867 **17**: 186.
- Siahs**, scarification practiced by the **24**: 238.
- Sialim Cívanvaáki**, Pima name for Casa Grande **28**: 33.
- Sialim Tcutuk**. *See Morning Green.*
- Si'ápkat**, a Piskwaus band **14**: 735.
- Si'atcokani**
 - class of Pima medicine men **26**: 256, 258-262.
 - See also Medicine Men.*
- Siba**, significance of the term **28**: 46.
- Sibabi**, site of old Patki pueblo **19**: 597.
- Sibbald, John A.**, special agent to Cherokee **19**: 175.
- Sibbold**, —, material collected by **24**: 535.
- Siberia**
 - explorations of E. W. Nelson in **18**: 20 *sq.*, 23.
 - petroglyphs in **10**: 186 *sqq.*
 - pictographs in **4**: 245, 246.
 - tattooing in **10**: 414.
 - use of knotted cords for mnemonic purposes in **10**: 226.
 - wild rice in **19**: 1037.
 - See also Asia; Siberian.*
- Siberian**
 - and Tartar inscriptions **10**: 188.
 - Eskimo, tattooing by the **18**: 51.
- Sibert Farm**, flint on **44**: 527.
- Sibley**, —
 - on Cherokee in Arkansas in 1805 **19**: 101.
 - on Mobilian trade language **19**: 187.
 - quoted on the Caddo **14**: 1094.
- Sibley, Colonel** —, mention of **4**: 124.
- Sibley, H. F.**, cited **12**: 658.
- Sibley, John**
 - Attacapan researches of **7**: 57.
 - on Caddo habitat **7**: 61.
 - on Karankawa habitat **7**: 82.
 - on Kwapa habitat in 1805 **15**: 193.
 - on languages of Adaizan family **7**: 46 *sq.*
 - states distinctness of Tonika language **7**: 125.
- Sibola**. *See Cibola.*
- Sibscota**, mutes of the seraglio **1**: 307.
- Sibu'lodá'** Isleta name for buffalo **14**: 517.
- Sicard, L'Abbé** —, on deaf mute signs **1**: 277, 288, 362.
- Sicasica, Peru**, writings found at **10**: 672.

Sicaugu 1: 158.

Sichañgu, a Teton division **14:** 1058.

Sichu People

a division of the Corn people **47:** 273.

officials of **47:** 273 *sq.*

Sichumovi

celebration of Butterfly festival at **21:** 58.

celebration of Owakülti at **21:** 58.

celebration of Pamürti at **21:** 21, 26.

comparison of, with Walpi **17:** 642.

component clans of **19:** 582 *sqq.*

derivation of katchinas in **21:** 125 *sq.*

derivation of the term **8:** 38.

description of **8:** 62, 63.

detached houses in **19:** 649 *sq.*

direction of kivas of **8:** 115.

East Mesa Nataacka masks in **21:** 70.

figurines of Corn maiden possessed by Honani clan of **21:** 87, 88.

fireplace and mantel of **8:** 173.

founded by Asa women **19:** 611.

list of kivas of **8:** 136.

location and settlement of, in Hopi country **19:** 579 *sq.*

ownership of kiva of **8:** 134.

piki stone at **8:** 175.

planting of beans at **21:** 31.

population of, by clans **19:** 614.

poultry-house of **8:** 167.

pueblo, language and culture of **19:** 633.

ritual **19:** 632.

serpent effigies owned by **21:** 51.

settled by people from Walpi **8:** 31.

Tewa name for **17:** 642.

visitation by Ahül to houses in **21:** 34.

when established **17:** 578, 636.

Sicily, gesture language in **1:** 298.

Sick

carried away by spirits **35:** 1118.

See also Patient; Sickness.

Sickels, Miss E. C.

acknowledgment to **14:** 655.

Sword's account of Ghost dance presented by **14:** 797.

Sickness

and hygiene **38:** p. 702-714 (Ch. xxxvi).

assistance during, by clansmen **47:** 39.

at Anvik **46:** 56.

averted by feast **37:** 319 *sq.*

belief concerning **37:** 171.

cause of **30:** 170, 181, 182, 241, 250 *sq.*, 266, 345 *sq.*, 348, 349.

caused by supernatural beings **42:** 496 *sq.*

caused by witchcraft **47:** 793.

cure for **30:** 182, 290, 338, 345-353.

effect of rain on **30:** 348.

forecasting results of **30:** 233, 275, 331.

objects extracted from body in **30:** 346, 352, 361, 379.

possible effect of **47:** 137.

removal of, by shaman **35:** 1217.

restriction during **30:** 296, 348.

signs of **35:** 603 *sq.*

treatment of **42:** 622-626, 710; **44:** 263 *sq.*, 322; **46:** 423 *sq.*; **47:** 107-111, 241-245, 791 *sq.*

urine protection against **35:** 668.

See also Curing; Disease; Epidemics; Illness; Medicine; Medicine Societies; Sick; Smallpox; Tuberculosis; and names of various diseases.

Sicuchimatl, ruins of **25:** 244, 246 *sq.*

Sidaru, Eskimo village, Alaska **9:** 44; **46:** 169.

Sides, Johnson

visit of Capt. Dick to **14:** 784.

Wovoka confounded with **14:** 765.

Sides of Baskets, construction of **41:** 179 *sqq.*

Sierra Estrella Mountains

mention of **26:** 82, 255.

See also **Kā`matūk Mountain**.

Sierra Kunkaak, features of **17**: 23, 42.

Sierra Leone, scarification in **10**: 417.

Sierra Madre, Mexico, cliff houses in **28**: 151.

Sierra Menor, features of **17**: 23, 43.

Sierra Nevada

field work in **20**: x.

pictographs of **4**: 31.

Sierra Seri, features of **17**: 23, 41 *sq.*

Sierrito. *See* **Dohásän**.

Sieversia Ciliata, use of **44**: 293, 342, 364, 366.

Sieves

of basketry **13**: 17.

used by Eskimo in preparing snuff **18**: 272.

Sifter

cassava **38**: § 356-360.

ite **38**: § 408.

Sigālowāda Sutta, quotation from **15**: CXIX *sq.*

Sight

acuteness in sense of **46**: 527 *sq.*

fish attracted by **38**: § 189.

pictographs for **10**: 600 *sq.*

Sigmodon Hispidus Arizonae, found in Pimería **26**: 80.

Sign Language

abstract ideas expressed in **1**: 348.

among the Alaskans **1**: 513.

among the Flathead **45**: 373.

among the North American Indians, cited **4**: 24, 132, 137, 155, 234.

among the Siouan Indians **15**: 168.

among the various tribes **45**: 135 *sq.*

and pictographs **2**: XXII.

antiquity of **1**: 285.

Apache pictographs connected with **1**: 372.

archeologic research connected with **1**: 368.

arrangement in description of signs in **1**: 546.

as medium of Ghost dance communication **14**: 808.

Australian **1**: 306.

authorities in, list of **1**: 401.

Chinese characters connected with **1**: 356, 357.

collaborators in, list of **1**: 401.

comparison, degrees of **1**: 363.

conjunctions in **1**: 367.

convention, not requiring **1**: 334.

corporeal gestures in **1**: 270, 273.

correspondents, foreign, on **1**: 407.

deaf mutes, of uninstructed **1**: 277.

dialects, numerous, connected with **1**: 294.

dialogues in **1**: 486.

dictionary of, extracts from **1**: 409.

discontinuance of **1**: 312.

discourses in **1**: 521.

Egyptian characters connected with **1**: 304, 355, 357 *sqq.*, 370, 379, 380.

emotional gestures in **1**: 270.

ethnologic facts connected with **1**: 384.

evolved rather than invented **1**: 319.

facial expression in **1**: 270, 273.

fingers, details of position of, in **1**: 392, 547.

gender in **1**: 366.

grammar connected with **1**: 359.

hand positions, types of, in **1**: 547.

history of **1**: 285.

illustration, scheme of, in **1**: 544.

Indian **1**:

and deaf mute, comparison of 320.

and foreign, comparison of 319.

special and peculiar 319.

Indian languages compared with **1**: 351.

Indians, conditions favorable to **1**: 311.

Indians, once universal among **1**: 324 *sqq.*

Innuit **1**: 307.

interrogation, mark of, in **1**: 367.

invention of new signs in **1**: 387.
 Italian (modern) **1**: 285, 305.
 list of signs used in **45**: 136-144.
 Maya characters connected with **1**: 356, 376.
 Mexican characters connected with **1**: 357, 375, 377, 380, 382.
 mistaken denial of existence of **1**: 326.
 modern use of **1**: 293.
 modern use of, by other than North American Indians **1**: 320.
 motions relative to parts of body in **1**: 393, 545.
 narratives in **1**: 500.
 negation or affirmative in **1**: 391.
 of Cistercian monks **1**: 283, 364.
 of the Okanagon **45**: 261.
 Ojibwa pictographs connected with **1**: 371, 372, 380, 381.
 opposition in **1**: 364.
 oral language not proportioned to development of **1**: 293, 314.
 origin of **1**: 273.
 origin of, from a particular tribe **1**: 316.
 outlines of arm positions in **1**: 545.
 period, mark of, in **1**: 368.
 Peruvian characters connected with **1**: 361.
 phrases in **1**: 479.
 pictographs connected with **1**: 368.
 practical application of **1**: 346.
 preceded articulate speech **1**: 274, 284.
 prepositions in **1**: 367.
 prevalence of Indian system of **1**: 323.
 proper names in **1**: 364, 476.
 Pueblo pictographs connected with **1**: 373.
 punctuation in **1**: 367.
 reference to **22**, **i**: xxx.
 relation of philology to **1**: 349.
 researches in, how made **1**: 395.
 resemblance of, to Indian languages **1**: 351.
 results sought in the study of **1**: 346.
 seraglio, of the mutes of the **1**: 307.
 Sicilian **1**: 295.
 sociologic conditions connected with **1**: 293, 294.
 South American **1**: 307.
 study of **19**: xxvii.
 survival of **1**: 306.
 syntax connected with **1**: 359.
 tense in **1**: 366.
 time in **1**: 366.
 tribal names in **45**: 144-148, 200.
 tribal signs in **1**: 458.
 use of **42**: 446; **44**: 247.
 work in **11**: xxxi; **14**: xxxi; **15**: xx, xxiv, xxix, xxxvi, xlii, xlv, xlvi, l, liv, lviii, lxii, lxv, lxxxi; **16**: xix, xxii, xxvi, xxxii.
 writing, origin of, connected with **1**: 354.

Sign, Tribal

of the Arapaho **14**: 954.
 of the Arikara **17**: 158.
 of the Caddo **14**: 1092.
 of the Cheyenne **14**: 1024.
 of the Comanche **14**: 1043.
 of the Dakota **17**: 281.
 of the Hidatsa **17**: 159.
 of the Kiowa **14**: 1078; **17**: 150.
 of the Kiowa Apache **14**: 1081; **17**: 246.
 of the Mandan **17**: 159.
 of the Sarsi **17**: 160.
 of the Sioux **14**: 1057

See also Signs.

Signal Fires, approach of salt-gatherers warned by **23**: 359.

Signal, War, of the Sioux **14**: 869.

Signaling by various means **14**: xxxii.

Signals

Apache **1**: 534.
 Cheyenne and Arapaho **1**: 542.
 dust **1**: 541.

executed by bodily action **1**: 529.
fire arrows used in **1**: 540
foreign **1**: 549.
smoke **1**: 536.
system of **45**: 157 *sq.*
use of **45**: 149 *sq.*
when person signalling is not seen **1**: 536.
with personal action **1**: 532.

Significance of color **4**: 54.

Signification of certain decorative figures on pottery **2**: 332.

Signs

abbreviation in **1**: 338.
and omens of luck **43**: 272 *sqq.*
and signals of the road **38**: § 778.
arbitrary **1**: 340.
bird **33**: 619, 649.
body feelings as **35**: 603 *sqq.*
classification of **10**: 607 *sqq.*
cloud **33**: 305, 306, 626.
conventional **1**: 333, 336, 340.
cries of raven as **35**: 606.
diversities in classes of **1**: 341.
forced **1**: 336.
homomorphy of, with diverse meanings **1**: 342.
indicating changes in weather **43**: 270 *sq.*
indicating death **43**: 393.
mention of **33**: 301, 304, 318, 321; **35**: 603-606.
miscellaneous **33**: 621, 649, 650.
mistaken **1**: 336.
natural **1**: 307, 340.
of death **35**: 603 *sq.*, 605, 707 *sq.*
of eating all **35**: 607.
of particular achievements **4**: 183.
of recovery from sickness **35**: 707.
of sickness **35**: 603 *sq.*
of success in hunting **35**: 605, 642.
of success of fish trap **35**: 613.
of uninstructed deaf-mutes **1**: 277.
of visitor coming **35**: 605.
of weather **35**: 605.
oral language not proportioned to development of **1**: 293, 314.
perfume **33**: 625, 629.
permanence of **1**: 329.
power of, compared with speech **1**: 347, 349.
rainbow **33**: 630, 649, 650, 656.
storm **33**: 307, 628, 629, 630, 655, 657.
survival of, in gesture **1**: 330.
symbols and emblems **10**: 607-618.
symmorphs in **1**: 343.
synonyms in **1**: 341.
systematic use of, distinguished from uniformity of **1**: 330.
taboo **33**: 310, 622.
theories of Indians respecting **1**: 313.
use of, by Plains Indians **14**: 504, 527.
See also Sign, Tribal.

Sigüenza y Gongora, Carlos

cited as to calendars **3**: 43.
on Jemez **29**: 403.

Siha-Sapa. *See Blackfeet.*

Sihaspa, a Teton division **14**: 1059.

Sikassige, *Ojibwa Indian*

account of origin of Indians furnished by **7**: 172 *sq.*
explanation of Mille Lacs chart by **7**: 174-181.

S!ïkanasā 'nk!î-ân, Tlingit town **26**: 397.

Sika`tcu

ornament made by **26**: 163.
sketch of **26**: 17 *sq.*

S!ïknaxa 'di, *Tlingit clan*

crests of **26**: 417.
history of **26**: 411.
phratry and tribe of **26**: 399.

Sikosuilarmiut Eskimo Tribe, situation of **6**: 421, 463.

Siksika

Algonquian major linguistic division **28**: 229.

crania, work done on **44**: 5.

population of **7**: 50.

See also **Blackfoot**.

Sikya Cipikne. *See* **Cipikne**.

Sikyabotima, Flute courier at Walpi **19**: 1001-1004.

Sikyahonauwû

man of Tûwa clan **19**: 596.

use of house of, in Pamûrti **21**: 28.

Sikyaowatcomo, rocky eminence near old Hano pueblo **19**: 615.

Sikyatki

abandoned before 1540 **33**: 218.

and Awatobi pottery, comparison of **17**: 623, 659.

and modern Hopi pottery, comparison of **17**: 649.

derivation of Hemico from **21**: 115.

derivation of Masauû from **21**: 38.

destruction of **17**: 633; **21**: 115.

etymology of **17**: 636.

excavation at **14**: 519; **33**: 218.

excellence of painting on pottery from **21**: 15.

founding of **19**: 586.

Hopi territory owned by **21**: 38.

inhabitants of, settle at Awatobi **17**: 596.

introduction of Eototo from **21**: 77.

legend connected with **21**: 117.

mortuary customs of **28**: 117, 118.

people, dispute with the Walpi by **8**: 24.

people harassed by Walpians **17**: 588.

people of, familiarity with Katcina cult by **21**: 117.

people slaughtered by the Walpi **8**: 25.

pottery from **21**: 112; **28**: 134, 156, 158 *sq.*

pottery from, decoration on, general character of **22**, **i**: 133, 153.

pottery from, features of **22**, **i**: 151, 153.

pottery from, rain-cloud symbols on, mention of **22**, **i**: 156.

pottery from, value of testimony of **19**: 604.

prehistoric character of **17**: 592, 632.

prehistoric pottery of **33**: 217.

probable cause of overthrow of **33**: 219.

pueblo of **8**: 24.

pueblo of, destruction of **19**: 580.

reasons for excavating **17**: 591.

ruins of **8**: 20, 21; **33**: 218.

ruins of, description of **17**: 631-742.

ruins of, examination of **17**: 535.

vicinity of, ancient kiva in **8**: 117.

work at **17**: xxxix.

See also **Kokop Clan**; **Tusayan**.

Sikyatki Katcina, designation of Hopinyû as a **21**: 112.

Silas, Mrs. Monica **46**: 48.

Silence, sign for **1**: 304.

Siler, D. W., East Cherokee census by **19**: 167.

Silerville, Ky., trail crossing at **42**: 843.

Siletz Agency Indians

linguistic work of J. O. Dorsey among **6**: xxxvi.

standard of life of **19**: 1079.

study of language of **30**: 21.

Siletz Reserve

changes in **18**: 838, 878, 948.

establishment of **18**: 812, 814.

Silica

formation of **44**: 507.

See also **Chert**, *varieties of*.

Silicious Tempering

Eastern United States pottery **20**: 29.

Gulf Coast pottery **20**: 113.

Iroquoian pottery **20**: 161, 165.

New Jersey-New England pottery **20**: 175.

Northwestern pottery **20**: 188, 196, 197, 200, 201.

South Appalachian pottery **20**: 144.

See also Materials; Quartz; Rock; Sand.

Silk-cotton Tree

formation of man from **30**: 144 *sq.*
power of motion credited to **30**: 229 *sq.*
spirits associated with **30**: 228, 229 *sq.*, 231.
string figures of **38**: § 683-685.
use of, for boats **38**: § 794.

Silla, collection from **2**: 454.

Sills of doors **8**: 110, 186, 194.

Silphium Laciniatum **33**: 132.

Silphium Perfoliatum

medicinal constituents of **44**: 305.
medicinal properties of **44**: 302.
mention of **33**: 132.
use of **44**: 293, 340, 356, 358.

Silsbee, T. H., on Porter-Johnson episode **17**: 122.

Silver

breastplates of **42**: 685.
chest ornaments of **38**: § 537.
ear ornaments of **38**: § 506.
found by Coronado at Cibola **14**: 563.
found by Spaniards at Yuqueyunque **14**: 511.
mention of **38**: § 86.
mines in Culiacan **14**: 514.
myths concerning **19**: 350 *sq.*
nose and ear ornaments of **38**: § 505.
obtained by Indians from Spanish wrecks **12**: 712.
ornaments made of **44**: 241.
plate, with Spanish coat-of-arms from Mississippi mounds **12**: 275.
reports of, from Quivira **14**: 503, 504, 512.
use of **46**: 591.
use of, by Pueblo Indians for glazing **14**: 526.
use of, in Indian trade **14**: 472.
workers, stories of **14**: 473.

Silver Brooch. *See* **Tä'sawi**.

Silver-foil, pieces of, from mound **12**: 501.

Silver Knife, death of **17**: 308.

Silver Perch

oil of, for anointing body **35**: 704.
oil of, for head of child **35**: 666.

Silver Salmon

boiled **35**: 353.
first caught, treatment of **35**: 610.
mention of **35**: 240, 348.
roasted **35**: 241.
spawn **35**: 237.
spawn of, boiled **35**: 345.
spawn of, with fern roots **35**: 523.

Silver Springs, Fla., occurrence of fiber-tempered ware at **20**: 122.

Silver Wave, the **46**: 84, 85, 86.

Silverballi Tree

effects of **30**: 233.
spirits associated with **30**: 228, 233.

Silverberry, use of **45**: 496, 508.

Silverheels, Henry, Seneca informant **32**: 52.

Silversmithing

among the Navaho and Pueblos, origin of **2**: 171.
among the Zuñi **13**: 339, 340; **23**: 377.

Silverweed, use of **45**: 480.

Silvestre, E., *Paléographie universelle* of **6**: 267.

Simel, Max **46**: 65.

Simoén, Rémi

classification of Seria family by **17**: 104.
on dice game, Aztec **24**: 160.
on Nahuatl number names **19**: 866, 883.

Similar, sign for **1**: 385.

Similarity of ornamentation of clay vessels **2**: 327.

Similaton, Honduras, method of forming numbers **19**: 916.

Similes **33**: 621.

Similitude, development of **19**: LXXXVIII *sq.*

Similkameen Indians

- a division of the Okanagon **45**: 203, 204.
bags made by **45**: 220.
basketry of the **41**: 144, 157.
Flathead name for **45**: 300.
implements used by **45**: 217.
Indian names for **45**: 200.
name of, in sign language **45**: 146.
population of **45**: 212.
- Simmondsia, Calif.**, Pima food plant **26**: 78.
- Sim-mo-me-jee**, warrior of the Creek nation **42**: 327.
- Simmons, C. S.**, article by, on Peyote cult **40**: 17.
- Simmons, J. W.**
a delegate to the Yakima **14**: 1111.
elected elder of Shaker church **14**: 758.
- Simms, P. E.**, acknowledgment to **44**: 437.
- Simms, S. C.**
acknowledgments to **24**: 29.
material collected by **24**: 61, 86, 112, 165, 178, 209, 295, 310, 327, 355, 384, 391, 401, 412, 415, 450, 502, 551, 620, 637, 645, 646, 670, 682, 705, 706, 707, 745, 756.
name of buzz (Crows) furnished by **24**: 756.
name of tops (Crows) furnished by **24**: 745.
on archery, Crows **24**: 391.
on ball race, Papago **24**: 670.
on ball race, Yakima **24**: 682.
on dice game, Chippewa **24**: 63.
on dice game, Crows **24**: 178.
on dice game, Onondaga **24**: 117.
on double-ball implements, Papago **24**: 660.
on double-ball implements, Pima **24**: 660.
on European games, Papago **24**: 794.
on hand-and-foot ball, Chippewa **24**: 706.
on hand-and-foot ball, Crows **24**: 707.
on hand game, Mohave **24**: 327.
on hand game, Yuma **24**: 327.
on hidden ball, Papago **24**: 353 *sq.*
on hidden ball, Pima **24**: 355.
on hoop and pole, San Carlos Apache **24**: 450.
on ring and pin, Pima **24**: 551.
on shinny, Cheyenne **24**: 620.
on shinny, Crows **24**: 637.
on snow-snake, Cheyenne **24**: 401.
on snow-snake, Seneca **24**: 412 *sq.*
shinny term furnished by **24**: 645, 646.
- Simon, Father** —, quoted on Indian idolatry **9**: 594.
- Simons, A. B.**, clay articles loaned by **10**: xxii.
- Simplicity**, value of, in determining age of vessels **20**: 24.
- Simpson, J.**
cited **6**: 411, 597; **46**: 216, 218, 219, 220, 223, 224.
cited as to labrets **3**: 80, 92.
- Simpson, Capt. J. H.**, on aquatic burial **1**: 181.
- Simpson, Lieut. J. H.**, on pictographs **4**: 28.
- Simpson, James H.**
Casa Blanca visited by **16**: 104.
on Acoma **29**: 544.
on Cochiti **29**: 439.
on Jemez **29**: 401, 402, 403.
on Laguna **29**: 541.
on location of Quivira **14**: 397.
on location of Tiguex **14**: 491.
on Nambé Pueblo **29**: 358.
on Navaho expedition **16**: 79.
on Pecos **29**: 473, 476.
on Picuris **29**: 193.
on Pogueate **29**: 539.
on San Felipe **29**: 499.
on San Ildefonso **29**: 305.
on Santa Ana **29**: 520.
on Santo Domingo **29**: 448.
on Sia **29**: 518.
on Tesuque **29**: 387.
Zuñi vocabulary of **7**: 139.

Simpson, John

burglar alarm of Eskimo described by **9**: 41.
description of condition of Eskimo women by **9**: 414.
description of Eskimo clothing by **9**: 110, 125, 128, 130, 138.
description of Eskimo earrings by **9**: 142.
description of Eskimo houses by **9**: 78.
description of Eskimo marriage customs by **9**: 410, 413.
description of Eskimo of Point Barrow by **9**: 33, 36, 38, 39.
description of Eskimo tents by **9**: 84.
description of Eskimo villages by **9**: 79.
on conduct of Eskimo women **9**: 419.
on Eskimo arrows **9**: 201.
on Eskimo chiefs **9**: 429.
on Eskimo children **9**: 419.
on Eskimo commerce **9**: 48.
on Eskimo demonology **9**: 431, 433.
on Eskimo divorce **9**: 412, 413.
on Eskimo festivals **9**: 376.
on Eskimo kaiaks **9**: 328.
on Eskimo knives **9**: 157, 161.
on Eskimo labrets **9**: 143, 146.
on Eskimo language **9**: 53.
on Eskimo needle-cases **9**: 322.
on Eskimo seal nets **9**: 252.
on Eskimo snowshoes **9**: 351, 352.
on Eskimo whale fishery **9**: 274.
on fire-making by Eskimo **9**: 289.
on infanticide among Eskimo **9**: 417.
on ownership of Eskimo dwellings **9**: 79.
on use of magic powder by Indians **9**: 509.
on use of tobacco among Eskimo **9**: 65.
visit to Point Barrow by **9**: 52, 53.
work of, consulted **9**: 25.

Simpson, R., copper mask and shield of **46**: 3, 435.

Simpson, Thomas

cited **6**: 410, 458.
description of Eskimo fire-making by **9**: 289.
on Eskimo umiak oars **9**: 339.
on use of tobacco by Eskimo **9**: 70.
quoted on Eskimo salutation **9**: 422.
visit to Point Barrow by **9**: 52.
work of, consulted **9**: 25.

Simsawa land cessions and reservations **18**: 784.

Simson, A., cited **30**: 283, 289, 295, 297, 325, 361.

Sin, myths concerning origin of **19**: 248 *sq.*

Sinacantan, numbers of **19**: 881, 931.

Sinapoils, a Sanpoil synonym **14**: 733.

Sinapou, fish poison **38**: § 209.

Sinaru **46**: 208.

Sindi, a Kiowa hero god **14**: 1064, 1080.

Si'ndiyu 'i, a Kiowa division **14**: 1079; **17**: 228.

Sineguomenah, an Upper Spokane synonym **14**: 732.

Sinew

cloth of **13**: 22.
Eskimo ceremonial objects made of **18**: 419.
Eskimo implements made of **18**: 82, 85, 86, 90, 100, 119, 124, 130-133, 136, 137, 139, 140, 145, 146, 151, 155-159, 161, 164, 170, 175, 178, 179, 181, 186, 187, 191.
Eskimo manufactures of **18**: 201.
Eskimo musical instruments made of **18**: 350.
Eskimo tobacco implements made of **18**: 276, 278, 280, 281.
Eskimo toys made of **18**: 347.
extraction of **11**: 251.
for tying **35**: 158.
use of, for bowstrings **14**: 275.
use of, for sewing **11**: 221.
use of, in arrow making **14**: 276, 277, 278.
use of, in blade mounting **14**: 284.
use of, in imprinting textile effects **20**: 79.

Sinew Cord and Thread

Eskimo clothing made of **18**: 36, 38.

Eskimo implements made of **18**: 79, 133.

Eskimo method of making **18**: 110 *sq.*
Sinew-spring Traps, Eskimo **18**: 122 *sq.*
Singing of seal **35**: 451.
Singer, *Chief*, story concerning **42**: 341 *sq.*
Singer, **The**, title of candidate for initiation **39**: 69.
Singers, place in house of **35**: 720.
Singing
ability of the Eskimo **46**: 107.
at Katcina dances **47**: 873.
at Zuñi **47**: 494-497.
before meals, Kwakiutl **35**: 356.
by the Eskimo **18**: 347.
by the Omaha **3**: 279, 316, 320, 322, 323, 325.
fondness for **47**: 34.
house of the Eskimo **6**: 600 *sqq.*
See also Music; Songs.
Singing-around Rite
details of **40**: 589-595, 597 *sqq.*, 605, 607 *sqq.*, 609 *sqq.*
members of **40**: 549.
mortuary customs of **40**: 356.
Singing Masters **35**: 342.
Single-ply cotton twine **38**: § 33.
Single-pole Game, mention of **44**: 243.
Sinhumanish, a Spokane synonym **14**: 732.
Siniak **46**: 200.
Sinimiut Eskimo Tribe, situation of **6**: 451.
Sinipouals, a Sanpoil synonym **14**: 733.
Sinker
for Eskimo fish line **9**: 282.
from Little Falls **15**: 103.
Sinker-like Objects of steatite **15**: 133.
Sinkers
axlike objects used as **13**: 71.
classified and described **13**: 97.
discoidal stones used as **13**: 100.
distribution of **15**: 142.
for nets and fishing lines, Eskimo **18**: 126 *sqq.*, 175-183, 188, 189.
made of steatite **15**: 109.
perforated stones used as **13**: 98.
round stones used as **13**: 95.
spheroidal, of sandstone **44**: 90.
See also Sinker.
Sinking Magician on Pima religion **26**: 251.
Sinkoman, a Spokane synonym **14**: 732.
Sinola
river and settlement of **14**: 515.
See also Cinaloa.
Sinpaivelish, a Sanpoil synonym **14**: 733.
Sinpohellechach
a Sanpoil synonym **14**: 733.
an Okanagon division **14**: 734.
Sinpoilsehne, a Sanpoil synonym **14**: 733.
Sinrazat **46**: 202.
Sinsiuse an Isle de Pierre synonym **14**: 734.
Sinspeelish, a Nespelim synonym **14**: 733.
Sintakai-an, leaf basket **38**: § 453.
Sinti
a Kiowa hero god **14**: 1064, 1080.
Kiowa myths of **19**: 434, 449.
Sintootoo, a Middle Spokane synonym **14**: 732.
Sinuk **46**: 200.
Sinwhoyelppetook, an Okanagon division **14**: 734.
Sio
derivation of **21**: 125.
description of **21**: 107, 112.
Sio Avatc Hoya
derivation of **21**: 125.
description and picture of **21**: 64.
difference of, from Hopi Avatc Hoya **21**: 83.
Sio Calako *or* **Síocálako**
ceremony of, description of **15**: 296.

derivation of **21**: 125.
representation of, by Hopi katchinas **21**: 66.

Sio Humis

derivation of **21**: 125.
description of picture of **21**: 63.

Sio Humis Katchina, appearance of, in Pamürti festival **21**: 39.

Sio Humis Taadta, derivation of **21**: 125.

Sio Humis Taamû, description of picture of **21**: 64.

Sio Katchinas, Powamû dance by **21**: 32.

Sio Mana

derivation of **21**: 125.
description of **21**: 107.

Siocálako *See* **Sio Calako**.

Sioki

home of the Asa clan **19**: 610.

See also **Zuñi**.

Siouan

adopted as a family term **4**: 97, 108, 114.

alphabet **11**: 363.

cults, preparation of memoir on **15**: xxxix, xliv.

cults, study of **11**: xxxii, xlili, 351.

definition of **11**: 361; **15**: 157.

Indians, memoir on **15**: xcvi, 152-204.

sociology, memoir on **15**: xcix, 205-244.

Siouan Culture Area, eastern, features of **42**: 714 *sq.*

Siouan Languages

dialects of, work in **10**: xix.

dictionary of, manuscript of **29**: 23.

influence of, on geographic nomenclature **19**: 1115.

studies in **13**: xxxix.

Siouan Music, study of, by Miss F. Densmore **34**: 21 *sq.*

Siouan Stock

a custom of the **41**: 546.

connection of, with **20**:

Lower Mississippi Valley pottery 102.

Middle Atlantic Coast pottery 150.

Middle Mississippi Valley pottery 81.

Northwestern pottery 157-188, 195, 197.

South Appalachian pottery 131 *sq.*, 142 *sq.*

divisions of the **10**: 272.

games of the **24**:

hoop and pole 420, 421.

popgun 758.

ring and pin 528, 529.

snow-snake 400.

Ghost dance among the **24**: 438.

implements employed by, in stick game **24**: 227.

mention of the **7**: 111-118.

migrations of the **37**: 49 *sq.*

morphological studies of languages of **24**: xxiii.

partial occupation of South Appalachian province by **20**: 131.

Plains Indians **19**: 1043 *sq.*

publication of memoir on **17**: li, lvi.

study of the **19**: xxix.

tribes of the **24**:

Assiniboin 173, 258, 316, 391, 415, 502, 544, 555 *sq.*, 610, 636, 707, 710, 728.

Catawba 611, 704.

Congaree 258.

Crows 177, 317, 391, 415, 502, 637, 707, 745, 756, 807.

Dakota, Brulé 179, 556.

Dakota, Oglala 179, 364, 391, 415 *sq.*, 503, 556, 637, 745, 750, 756, 759.

Dakota, Santee 180, 365, 611, 663.

Dakota, Sisseton 183.

Dakota, Teton 181, 258, 392, 416 *sqq.*, 508, 557, 638, 721, 728, 731, 746, 750, 757, 759.

Dakota, Wahpeton 183.

Dakota, Yankton 184, 317, 418, 508, 639, 728, 746.

Dakota, Yanktonai 185, 614.

Eno 510.

Hidatsa 186, 318, 419, 487, 511, 641, 710, 729, 747.

Iowa 186, 365, 615.

Mandan 187, 393, 419, 511, 707, 808.

Missouri 394.

Omaha 187, 259, 366, 393, 419, 514, 649, 663, 747, 750, 759, 797.

Osage 188, 516, 642.

Oto 615.

Ponca 188, 517.

Winnebago 189, 366, 557, 615, 708, 809.

See *also* **Biloxi**; **Catawba**; **Dakota**; **Mandan**; **Plains Indians**; **Sioux**; and names of other Siouan tribes.

Siouan Tribes, Eastern

called Flatheads **42**: 687.

customs of **42**: 701, 702, 704, 707, 708.

domestication of animals by **42**: 694.

dwellings of **42**: 687.

information concerning clans of **42**: 118.

linguistic differences of **42**: 713.

linguistic relations of **42**: 678.

memoir on, cited **15**: LII, LVI, LVIII, LX, LXXXI.

prostitution among **42**: 697.

social divisions among **42**: 696.

Sioux

absence of clans among the **17**: 227.

absence of Ghost dance among certain bands of **14**: 816.

account of the **14**: 1057.

adaptation of the term **15**: 157, 158.

and Cheyenne hostility **14**: 1024.

and Chippewa burial posts **1**: 197, 198.

and Kiowa early warfare **14**: 1080.

bands, list of **46**: 435.

bands, party to treaty **27**: 622.

belief of, regarding owl **41**: 542.

calendar record **26**: 34, 35.

ceremonials of the **14**: 111.

character of the **17**: 234.

collections from the **13**: xxxiii.

colors for victory used by **10**: 632.

cult societies of **10**: 528.

dance custom of **39**: 127.

decoration used by **41**: 534.

definition of **4**: 97.

delegation of, to Wovoka **14**: 843, 894.

discontinuance of Ghost dance among **14**: 927.

distribution of Hethu´shka among **27**: 460.

drawings of the Ghost dance **14**: 1060.

dress of **46**: 587.

exploit marks of the **10**: 433 *sqq.*

failure of crops among **14**: 826.

features of Ghost dance among **14**: 802, 822.

first knowledge of Messiah among **14**: 819.

Flathead name for **45**: 302.

foes of the Foxes **40**: 63, 131, 155, 157, 575.

games of the **24**:

hoop and pole 442.

racket 573.

running races 807 *sq.*

general organization of **27**: 141.

Ghost dance among the **13**: xxxii; **14**: xxxix, 654, 787, 796, 816, 817, 819, 915.

glossary of the **14**: 1075-1078.

habitat and population of the **14**: 824.

how affected by the Ghost dance **14**: 927.

killed by buffaloes **40**: 49.

land cessions and reservations **18**: 668, 710 *sqq.*, 760, 766, 786, 794, 822, 828, 848, 878, 880, 882, 886, 888, 896, 904, 914, 918, 924, 930-934, 938.

legends concerning **19**: 386.

linguistic classification of **27**: 605.

lodge burial of **1**: 152, 153.

manner of wearing hair **27**: 132.

meaning of the name **19**: 1039.

mention of **4**: 101, 109, 122.

message of, to Ojibwa **10**: 360.

mounds made by **37**: 76.

mourning ceremonies of **1**: 109, 110.

mourning colors of **10**: 629 *sq.*

- myths of **19**: 440, 450.
 name of, in sign language **45**: 148.
 name of the Arapaho **14**: 954.
 name of the Cheyenne **14**: 1023.
 name of the Ghost dance **14**: 791.
 number of, in Ghost dance **14**: 817.
 origin of name of **10**: 272; **27**: 605.
 outbreak, account of the **14**: 843.
 outbreak, causes of **14**: 824, 825, 829.
 outbreak, cost of **14**: 843, 891, 892.
 outbreak, effect of, on neighborhood **14**: 892.
 outbreak, end of **14**: 888.
 outbreak, number killed in **14**: 871, 891.
 outbreak, warning of **14**: 821.
 paper on camping circles of **10**: xix.
 Ponca name for **27**: 103.
 population of the **14**: 844.
 record of battle by **10**: 563-566.
 record of physical types of **23**: xi, xviii.
 reduction of rations among **14**: 827.
 reference to **27**: 50.
 reservation **27**: 51.
 reservation, division of **14**: 840.
 reservation, experience of **14**: 833.
 scaffold burial of the 1: **163**, 164.
 sign of mourning of the **10**: 519.
 songs of the **14**: 1061.
 symbolic representation of the **14**: 789.
 synonymy of the **14**: 1057.
 treatment of, by Government **14**: 827.
 treaty of 1868 **14**: 824, 839.
 treaty of 1876 **14**: 825.
 treaty of 1877 **14**: 838.
 tree burial of the **1**: 161.
 tree used by, in Ghost dance **14**: 979.
 tribal designations of **10**: 379-388.
 tribal sign of the **14**: 1057.
 use of hammerstones by the **13**: 94.
 use of language of, as a trade language **19**: 188.
 use of the term **7**: 112.
 visit of, to Washington **34**: 28.
 visit to the **14**: 767.
 wakan of the **23**: xxxix.
 war with, in 1862 **17**: 176.
 warfare with Omaha **27**: 100, 623.
 wars with **45**: 366 *sq.*
See also **Dakota**; **Oglala**; **Santee**; **Siouan Stock**; etc.
- Sioux Brulé**, land cessions and reservations by **18**: 838, 934, 938.
Sioux City, references to **27**: 101, 633.
Sioux Falls, mention of **4**: 125.
Sioux, Medewakanton, land cessions and reservations by **18**: 764, 784, 820, 826.
Sioux, Santee, land cessions and reservations **18**: 762, 838, 840, 846, 850, 852, 868, 918.
Sioux, Sisseton, land cessions and reservations **18**: 726, 764, 784, 820, 826, 842, 858, 862, 874, 942.
Sioux, Wahpekuta, land cessions and reservations by **18**: 764, 784, 820, 926.
Sioux, Wahpeton, land cessions and reservations by **18**: 726, 820, 826, 842, 858, 862, 874, 942.
Sioux, Yankton, land cessions and reservations by **18**: 762, 768, 820, 946.
Sioux, Yanktonai, land cessions and reservations by **18**: 896, 902.
- Sipapu**
 appearance of, in Pamürti festival **21**: 28.
 improvised for Tusayan ceremony **16**: 281.
 offering at Tusayan **15**: 301.
 sacred badges placed in, in Flute ceremony **21**: 29.
 sacred meal sprinkled on **16**: 289.
 use of, in addressing gods **21**: 55.
- Sipapuh**, Tusayan kivas **8**: 117, 121, 122, 123, 126, 130, 131, 135.
- Sipo**; **Sippi**, bush rope **38**: § 72.
- Sirius**
 a sky deity **43**: 74.
 Eskimo belief concerning **18**: 449.

hair cut symbolizing **43**: 92.
Siruballi, brown and yellow, for corials **38**: § 794.
Sisitoans, habitat of **7**: 111.
Sisitoⁿwaⁿ or Sisitoñwañ
a Sioux division **14**: 1058.
See also Sisseton.
Sissac, *Count Leon de*, archeological work done by **44**: 66.
Sisseton
a Sioux division **14**: 1058.
account of the **15**: 216.
definition and habitation of **15**: 160.
poisoned arrows used by the **14**: 285.
population of the **7**: 116.
Sisseton Dakota. *See Dakota, Sisseton.*
Sisseton Sioux. *See Sioux, Sisseton.*
Sissipahaw, Spanish contact with **19**: 28.
Sissitonwan, beliefs among the **11**: 436.
Sister
application of the term **42**: 81, 92.
elder, application of the term **42**: 83.
younger, application of the term **42**: 83.
Sister-in-law, application of the term **42**: 82, 83, 84, 93.
Sitanka. *See Big Foot.*
Sitcaⁿxu, account of the **15**: 218.
Sitcomovi
absence of Snake ceremony at **16**: 273.
ceremonial at **15**: 299.
Sitcotcåpkåłgi, a Creek clan **42**: 116, 119.
Site
of Casa Grande, character of **13**: 306.
of cavate lodges **13**: 219.
selection of, of ancient villages **13**: 215.
See also Sites.
Sites
along right bank **46**: 50.
Burchell's **46**: 46.
buried **46**: 172, 173.
destruction of **46**: 136.
Diomedes **46**: 95, 96.
Eskimo, Lower Yukon **46**: 67, 72.
inaccessible, of cliff houses **16**: 93, 111.
Kevalina **46**: 100.
Kotzebue **46**: 99.
Lower Yukon **46**: 67, 71, 170.
near Barrow **46**: 169.
of Navaho houses **17**: 483, 489.
of pueblo buildings, why selected **8**: 63, 66, 90, 97, 112, 223.
of pueblos, how determined **16**: 91.
of Tusayan pueblos **17**: 578.
Point Hope **46**: 102.
St. Lawrence Island **46**: 93.
Seward Peninsula **46**: 90.
Shishmaref **46**: 97.
Tanana **46**: 43.
Tanana River **46**: 125.
variety of **46**: 172.
Wainwright **46**: 105.
Wales **46**: 93.
Western Eskimo region **46**: 168, 176, 238.
Yukon, ancient **46**: 58.
Yukon, location of **46**: 137.
See also Occurrence; Site.
Sitgreaves, Lorenzo
on features of Cheylon Creek **22, i**: 31.
on ruins near San Francisco Mountains **17**: 532, 533.
on selenite deposits **17**: 643.
references to **28**: 186, 207.
ruined pueblo discovered by **21**: XIX.
ruined pueblos in Arizona figured by **22, i**: 35.
Sitka, *Tlingit town*
clans of **26**: 409, 413, 415, 416, 419, 435.

- mention of **26**: 397.
 potlatches at **26**: 435.
- Sitka, Tlingit tribe**
 burial of heads by **3**: 96.
 clans and house-groups of **26**: 405 *sqq.*
 labrets of **3**: 88.
 phratries and clans of **26**: 400.
 population of **7**: 87.
- Sitlington, John**, flint deposits on land of **15**: 78.
- Sit-par-ga**. *See* **Set-pä'go**.
- S!it!qoe'di**, *Tlingit clan*
 account of **26**: 412.
 crests of **26**: 416.
 phratry and tribe of **26**: 399.
See also **Wolf Phratry, Tlingit**.
- 'Si' 'sikā**
 gathering of food for **23**: 97, 98.
 naming of male children by the Ko'yemshi and **23**: 89.
- Sitting Bear**. *See* **Set-ängya**.
- Sitting Belt**, belt obtained for National Museum collection **22, i**: xxxix.
- Sitting Bull**
 a Dakota chief **15**: 190.
 among the Kiowa **17**: 359.
 character of **14**: 63 *sq.*
 introduction of Ghost dance among the Kiowa by **17**: 221, 375.
 symbolic colors used by **11**: 531.
 war record of **36**: 28.
See also **Scabby Bull**.
- Sitting Bull (Arapaho)**
 acknowledgment to **14**: 655.
 belief of, regarding Ghost dance **14**: 786.
 decline of interest of, in Ghost dance **14**: 901.
 Ghost song composed by **14**: 972.
 Ghost song introduced by **14**: 965.
 hypnotism performed by **14**: 899, 923, 972.
 instruction in Ghost dance doctrine by **14**: 895.
 portrait of **14**: 896.
 prediction of **14**: 909.
 reputed power of **14**: 896, 897.
 sacred feather conferred by **14**: 919.
 sketch of **14**: 895.
 statement of, at Anadarko council **14**: 913.
 visit of, to Wovoka **14**: 817, 894, 901.
- Sitting Bull (Sioux)**
 account of trouble with **14**: 843.
 arrest of **14**: 857.
 attempt to arrest **14**: 854.
 death of **14**: 857, 860.
 evil influence of **14**: 844.
 flight of warriors of **14**: 858.
 Ghost dance at camp of **14**: 853.
 Ghost dance continued by **14**: 847.
 Ghost dance invited by **14**: 847.
 interview of McLaughlin with **14**: 849.
 map of fight at camp of **14**: 859.
 mischief plotted by **14**: 854.
 number killed in fight with **14**: 891.
 number of followers of **14**: 864.
 opposition of, to land cession **14**: 845.
 order for arrest of **14**: 855.
 peace pipe broken by **14**: 854.
 plan of, to evade arrest **14**: 855.
 portrait of **14**: 858.
 removal of, advised **14**: 848, 854.
 responsibility of, for Sioux outbreak **14**: 832, 852.
 sketch of **14**: 860.
 surrender of warriors of **14**: 860, 862, 871.
- Sitting Stones** in ancient Arizona structures **13**: 246.
- Situation** of houses, conditions affecting **38**: § 290.
- Siuk 46**: 203.
- Sium Laeve 45**: 482.

Siur Poils, a synonym of Sanpoils **14**: 733.

Siusi Indians

beliefs of, as to future life **30**: 162.

festivals of the **30**: 138.

Siuslaw

language, grammar of, by Dr. L. Frachtenberg **34**: 21; **36**: 22.

language, paper on **36**: 30.

language, work on, by Dr. L. Frachtenberg **37**: 18.

tribe, population of **7**: 137.

See also Siletz Reserve.

Sí-va-no, King

legendary Pima chief **28**: 45, 62.

See also Ci-vä-nö.

Si'van^y, meaning of the name **26**: 24 *sq.*

Siwap, description of **21**: 100.

Six Nations

cessions for **18**: 730, 742 *sqq.*

deed from, to King of England **10**: 378.

joined by the Tutelo **7**: 114.

land cessions and reservations by **18**: 568 *sq.*, 584, 648, 650-654.

Wisconsin land treaty with **14**: 31.

work among the **45**: 5 *sq.*

See also Iroquois.

Six Songs

a part of the tribal war rite **39**: 205, 206.

a ritual of the Tsi'-zhu great division **39**: 327.

explanation of **39**: 77.

list of **39**: 78 *sq.*

Siyante land cessions and reservations **18**: 780.

Siyo Sapa, mention of **24**: 509, 729.

Size

Eastern United States pottery **20**: 60 *sq.*

Eastern United States salt-making vessels **20**: 28.

Florida Peninsula pottery **20**: 118, 121.

importance denoted by **30**: 192 *sq.*

Iroquoian pottery **20**: 162.

Middle Atlantic Coast pottery **20**: 148, 151, 153, 155.

Middle Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 87 *sq.*, 89.

New Jersey-New England pottery **20**: 177.

Northwestern pottery **20**: 196 *sq.*, 200.

South Appalachian pottery **20**: 132, 136.

Skââkoïk, Apache-Pima fight at **26**: 46.

Skaddal, a synonym of Ska'utäl **14**: 736.

Skagit Indian

mention of **41**: 136.

See also Dwamish.

Skagway, Tlingit town **26**: 397.

Skaiwhamish. *See Dwamish.*

Skâ'kâik, Pima village **26**: 23, 153.

Skalzi, a synonym of Kutenai **14**: 731.

Skamoynumach, an Okanagon division **14**: 736.

Skanawati, account of **43**: 457 *sq.*

Skarlem Mounds, location of **37**: 99.

Skâsöwalik Hills

clay pits of **26**: 124, 215.

ocher obtained from **26**: 161.

Skate

Haida and Tlingit names for **26**: 476.

popular notions concerning, Tlingit **26**: 458.

Skate'iko, *Chief*, account of **45**: 363.

Skátona, mythic serpent **11**: 157.

Ska'utäl, a Piskwaus band **14**: 734.

Skay-al, Haida chief, mention of **43**: 13.

Skeechaway, a Coeur d'Alêne synonym **14**: 733.

Skeena, people of **26**: 414.

Skeena River, traditional habitat of the Tsimshian **31**: 106.

Skeesucks, Mrs. —, mention of **43**: 209.

Skeesucks, Jerome Roscoe

acknowledgment to **43**: 260.

descent of **43**: 251.

Skeesucks, Lester, mention of **43**: 224.

Skeetsomish, a Coeur d'Alène synonym **14**: 733.

Skelaribni, long, flat spool **38**: § 471.

Skeletal Parts

destruction of **46**: 363.

measurements of, Yukon Indians, Eskimo **46**: 156.

"mounds" near Barrow **46**: 321, 327, 328.

other Indians **46**: 315.

Seward Peninsula and Northwestern Eskimo **46**: 327.

Western Eskimo **46**: 313, 363, 364.

Yukon Eskimo **46**: 327.

Yukon Indians **46**: 315.

Skeletal Remains

Antillean **25**: 29 *sq.*, 83.

Barrow **46**: 110, 166.

below Barrow **46**: 109.

Bering Sea and Arctic **46**: 254.

Bonasila **46**: 60, 61, 83, 142, 144, 156, 160.

Cape Nome **46**: 90, 197.

care in collection of **46**: 65.

Chiukak **46**: 196.

conclusions drawn from **41**: 613 *sq.*

destruction of **46**: 65.

Eskimo attitude toward **46**: 70, 76, 78, 97, 103, 109, 111, 113, 114, 184.

from Elden Pueblo **43**: 3.

from Gordon site and Fewkes group **41**: 612 *sqq.*

from Louisiana **43**: 14.

Ghost Creek **46**: 63, 64.

Golovnin Bay **46**: 115.

Greyling River **46**: 58.

Kotlik **46**: 75.

Kotzebue **46**: 99, 100, 114.

Little Diomedé **46**: 95.

occurrence of **41**: 510, 523.

Pastolik **46**: 76 *sqq.*

Point Hope **46**: 102, 113, 114, 205.

Russian Mission **46**: 70.

St. Lawrence Island **46**: 210.

Salt Lake **46**: 118.

Shishmaref **46**: 97.

Wainwright, below **46**: 112.

Wales **46**: 94.

Washington **46**: 123.

Yukon **46**: 151.

Skeleton

disposal of **38**: § 832, 838, 849, 852.

of a white man **46**: 72.

Seri, characteristics of **17**: 140*-147*.

string figure of **38**: § 663.

See also **Bones**; **Skeletons**; and names of different bones.

Skeleton Weed 33: 136.

Skeletons

and mortuary objects from Four-mile ruin **22, i**: 139 *sq.*

from Pueblo ruins, mention of **22, i**: 128, 166.

See also **Skeleton**.

Skidi

a Pawnee band **23**: xxxviii.

See also **Pawnee**.

Skien, a synonym of Skinpä **14**: 740.

Skill

in sculpture of mound-builders **2**: 148.

pleasures in **19**: lxviii *sq.*

Skin (1), a synonym of Skinpä **14**: 740.

Skin (2)

animate **32**: 111.

articles of, from Wolpi **2**: 397.

articles of, from Zuñi **2**: 373.

bags, for storing wild rice **19**: 1072.

bags in Omaha dance **3**: 343.

bringing of, to life **32**: 123.

change of **30**: 149 *sqq.*

clothing, use of **11**: 209.

disease of, how treated by Zuñi **30**: 60.
diseases, causes of **47**: 242.
effect of plant on **30**: 62.
Eskimo clothing made of **18**: 30-44.
Eskimo implements made of **18**: 89, 90, 93, 104 *sqq.*, 156.
Eskimo ornaments made of **18**: 59.
Eskimo toys made of **18**: 343.
Eskimo transportation apparatus made of **18**: 206, 217.
Eskimo use of, as unit of value **18**: 232.
fawn, used as fetish **32**: 151.
method of stretching, for drying **32**: 578.
ornamentation by Eskimo, tattooing **9**: 138 *sqq.*
painting of **9**: 140.
smoked, to prevent return to life **32**: 259.
use of, for drum heads, by American aborigines **20**: 34.
vessels, copied in pottery **4**: 447.
vessels of Siouan tribes **15**: 172.
woman's, guarding chestnut trees **32**: 506.
woman's, guarding pathway to tobacco **32**: 83.
working, Eskimo implements for **9**: 294-301.
See also Bearskin; Deerskin; etc.; Skin Color; etc.

Skin Color
of the Eskimo **46**: 364.
of the Seri **17**: 137* *sq.*
of the Western Eskimo **46**: 213-228.
of the Yukon Eskimo and Indians **46**: 151, 161.

Skin Dressing
account of **27**: 71, 342, 345.
by the Menomini **14**: 261.
by the Northern Indians **11**: 205, 275, 278, 292.
description of **46**: 540 *sq.*
Eskimo method of **18**: 116 *sqq.*, 125.
instructions regarding **30**: 270 *sq.*
mention of **45**: 44 *sqq.*, 218, 327.
Seri methods of **17**: 227*.
spuds possibly used in **13**: 109.
uniformity of **42**: 690.

Skin-dressing Tools, Eskimo **18**: 112-116.

Skin Drum 38: § 577-579.

Skin Lodges
of the Eskimo **11**: 226; **18**: 242.
of the Omaha **13**: 269, 271.

Skin Robe, protection against pursuers **32**: 76.

Skin Tablet, appearance of, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: 101.

Skinner, Alanson
aid of, in work of excavation **38**: p. 2.
cited as to Cree **28**: 247, 248.
quoted on Menomini **37**: 86.
quoted on men's clothing **37**: 106.
quoted on tanning **37**: 119.
references to **40**: 377, 502.

Skinning, peculiar method of **11**: 207.

Skĩnpä, sketch of the **14**: 740.

Skinpah
a synonym of Skĩnpä **14**: 738, 740.
See also Yakima.

Skins
caribou, as body covers in burials **46**: 77.
clothing made of **45**: 65-73, 230.
collecting of, for ceremony **45**: 544.
for ceremonial use **39**: 46.
judging of **46**: 539.
pictographs on **10**: 206 *sq.*
preparation of **46**: 83.
symbolic use of, in ceremony **45**: 543.
use of **45**: 49 *sqq.*, 221.
use of, for clothing **42**: 681 *sq.*; **46**: 584.
See also Rawhide; Skin.

Skirts, Guiana Indian **38**: § 551.

Skitsámüq, a synonym of Coeur d'Alène **14**: 733.

Skitswish, a synonym of Coeur d'Alène **14**: 733.

Skittagetan Stock

Haida tribe of **24**: 189 *sq.*, 259-263, 318, 395, 517, 557, 642, 725, 730, 747, 784.
implements employed by the **24**: 227.
mention of the **7**: 118.

Sklallam land cessions and reservations **18**: 800, 870.

Skliribié, Wapishana arrow tightener **38**: § 130.

Skokomish Indian

basketry of the **41**: 376.
games of the **24**:
 cat's cradle 773.
 football 698, 703.
 racket 609.
 shuttlecock 717.
 stick games 544.
population of the **7**: 105.
Shaker religion among the **14**: 747.

Skokomish Reserve

changes in **18**: 870.
establishment of **18**: 800.

Skopeahmish. *See Dwamish.*

Skotelibi, permanent separator for hammock making **38**: § 468.

Skoton, *See Scoton*; **Siletz Reserve**.

Sktahlmish. *See Dwamish.*

Skull

buffalo, figurative reference to **14**: 1002.
deformation of **46**: 321.
Eskimo, changes in, differentiation of **46**: 364.
facial **46**: 264 *sqq.*
height of **46**: 264 *sqq.*
Seri **17**: 141*, 142* *sqq.*
shape of, crania **46**: 260.
size of, Western Eskimo **46**: 255, 258.
size of, Western Eskimo, sex differences **46**: 258.
stolen, recovery of **32**: 416.
symbol in the codices **16**: 223, 232, 250.
use of, in ceremonials **14**: 980.
Western Eskimo, data on **46**: 254.
See also Crania; Doorway, ornamented with skulls; Trephining.

Skulls

animal **46**: 48.
Bonasila **46**: 157, 158.
Eskimo **46**: 162, 163.
human, from Pueblo ruins, collection of **22**, **i**: 34, 110, 134.
Indian, at Ruby **46**: 48.
inversion of pots over, Gulf Coast region **20**: 110.
inversion of pots over, South Appalachian province **20**: 133.
manufacture of whistles from **38**: § 569.
Mountain village **46**: 68.
Nulato **46**: 51, 152.
occasional appearance of, at St. Michael **46**: 84.
of animals, elevated on poles **45**: 184.
of mammoth **46**: 48.
of seals and walrus, Eskimo superstition concerning **9**: 434.
Old Hamilton **46**: 68.
preservation of **3**: 94, 96, 106, 107.
Russian Mission **46**: 70.
taken from Burton Mound **44**: 67.
used by Acaxes to decorate houses **14**: 514.
Yukon **46**: 150, 152, 155.
See also Crania; Head; Skull.

Skunk

folk tale of the **14**: 213.
in Cherokee myth **19**: 265 *sq.*
in Menomini myth **14**: 239.
myth concerning **11**: 150.
occurrence of **30**: 268.
special connection of, with woman **27**: 512.
taboo of, to the taíme **17**: 323.
the chief of all animals **42**: 496, 529.

Skunk Cabbage

for use in oven **35**: 335.

Skunk Clan, native names for **42**: 115.

Skunk Dance

- a woman's dance **42**: 528.
- description of **42**: 529.
- mention of **42**: 523, 524.
- time for holding **42**: 404, 529.

Skunkberry People, a Kiowa warrior order **14**: 989; **17**: 230.

Sku'tani, Sioux name of the Gros Ventres **14**: 955.

Skwa'nānā, a Piskwaus band **14**: 736.

Sky

- an open country **31**: 453.
- and earth, relationship between **43**: 29 *sq.*
- appeal to, for aid **39**: 281.
- beliefs concerning **46**: 415.
- ideas about **31**: 453.
- in Navaho mythology **26**: 239.
- in Omaha conception **27**: 134, 600.
- in Pima mythology **26**: 247.
- in Tewa conception **29**: 41, 45.
- in Tlingit mythology **26**: 451.
- Indian conception of **42**: 478.
- life descending from **39**: 302, 338, 360 *sq.*
- myth concerning **11**: 266.
- night, rites relating to **27**: 177.
- personification of **36**: 48, 51.
- represented by gens **43**: 30.
- Serian and Yuman names for **17**: 340* *sq.*
- symbolism in Shell society **27**: 513.
- visible, in Iroquoian cosmology **21**: 141.

See also **God of Day**; **Sky Deities**; etc.; **Sun**.

Sky-band, absence of, from specimens from Little Colorado ruins **22, i**: 74.

Sky Clan, size of **47**: 35.

Sky Deities

- appeal to **43**: 73, 74.
 - sexes of **43**: 75.
 - worship of **34**: 128.
- See also* **Sun God**; **Wupamau**.

Sky Names

- of the Puma gens **43**: 32 *sq.*
- origin of **43**: 32.

Sky People

- myths concerning **19**: 362 *sq.*, 492.
 - place of, in Omaha organization **27**: 135, 138, 139.
 - represented by Sacred Tent **27**: 154.
- See also* **I'shta'çu'da Division**.

Sky Pueblo, mythic **29**: 571.

Sky Spirits

- account of **30**: 254-270.
 - belief in **30**: 154, 254-270.
 - houses of **30**: 266.
 - invocation of **30**: 266.
 - laughing at **30**: 263.
 - origin of **30**: 254.
 - sex of **30**: 254 *sqq.*
- See also* **Comets**; **Moon**; **Stars**; **Sun**; etc.

Sky Vault, myths concerning **19**: 440.

Sky World

- beliefs concerning **42**: 480 *sq.*
- in Iroquoian cosmology **21**: 175, 255, 282.

Skye, reference to **40**: 502.

Skyuse, a Cayuse synonym **14**: 743.

Slabs

- Casa Grande, description of **28**: 136.
 - Casa Grande, of stone **28**: 125, 126, 129.
 - of stone in Pueblo architecture **8**: 147.
- See also* **Stone-slab Graves**.

Slat-bottomed Baskets

- technique of **41**: 174-179.
- types of **41**: 174.

Slate

Eskimo implements made of **18**: 93, 108, 113, 146, 147, 149, 159, 164, 178.
mention of **46**: 145, 146, 173.
transportation of, by floods **15**: 22.
use of, for implements **46**: 99.
use of, for tablets **15**: 103.

Slaughter, Mrs. Ella

death of **36**: 32, 34.
work of **26**: xxx; **34**: 29.

Slave and other tribes, population of **7**: 56.

Slave Posts

captives burned at **42**: 437.
description of **42**: 188.
mention of **42**: 165 *sq.*

Slave System, nonexistence of, in the Southeast **42**: 79.

Slavery

among primitive peoples, researches on **22, i**: xxiv-xxvii.
among the Antilleans **25**: 23 *sq.*, 274.
among the Creeks **42**: 48, 167.
among the Flathead **45**: 380.
among the Menomini **14**: 35.
among the Okanagon **45**: 277.
among the Pend d'Oreilles **45**: 380.
among the Pueblo Indians **15**: 548.
among the Seminole **42**: 167.
among the Tusayan **8**: 41.
as an institution **42**: 705; **45**: 158.
at Pecos **14**: 491.
See also Slaves.

Slaves

among the Cherokee **19**: 76 *sq.*, 83, 112, 125, 148, 150.
among the Guiana Indians **38**: § 774-776, 860.
among the Pima **26**: 197.
burial of, with masters **30**: 157.
captive Indians used as, by Spaniards **14**: 499-510.
descendants of **35**: 1096.
how regarded **15**: cxii.
in army of Coronado **14**: 402.
Indian, contact of, with negroes **19**: 233.
killed for Cannibal dancer **35**: 1017.
lack of, among Siouan tribes **15**: 215.
lived in corners of the chief's house **31**: 395.
marked by tattooing **45**: 406, 407.
marriage with **45**: 40.
mention of **35**: 856, 865, 866, 869, 877, 878, 880, 881, 882, 887, 889, 890, 981, 982, 1015, 1024, 1027, 1039, 1040, 1042, 1094, 1104, 1374.
miserable condition of **31**: 434.
relation between master and, friendly **31**: 434.
sent hunting **35**: 840.
status of **45**: 158.
trade in **42**: 737; **45**: 113, 254.
See also Slavery; Totem Pole.

Slaveys, ring and pin game of the **24**: 544.

Sledding

in summer **46**: 113.
on sands **46**: 103.
played by the **24**:
Dakota, Oglala 716.
Dakota, Yankton 716.

Sledge Island

carvings of mythic animals from **18**: 447, 448.
ceremonial objects from **18**: 416.
clothing from **18**: 38, 39, 44.
conditions observed by Nelson on **18**: 295.
crania from **46**: 260, 288, 292, 324.
dance on **18**: 354 *sq.*
dead villages on **46**: 89.
description of villages on **18**: 254.
fetish from **18**: 439.
graves on **18**: 320.
hospitality of people of **18**: 295.

implements and utensils from **18**: 66, 67, 69, 77, 84, 86, 87, 89, 92, 93, 99 *sqq.*, 103, 108, 111, 113-116, 127, 131, 139 *sqq.*, 144, 148, 150, 151, 154, 164, 165, 168, 172, 178 *sqq.*, 182, 191, 194.
legend from **18**: 499-514.
manufactures from **18**: 205.
mention of **46**: 197, 200.
musical instruments from **18**: 351.
ornaments from **18**: 46, 47, 48, 55, 58, 60.
people of **18**: 26.
tobacco implements from **18**: 277, 279, 282.
transportation apparatus from **18**: 210, 218, 222, 223, 228.
visit of E. W. Nelson to **18**: 20.

Sledges

and boats of Eskimo, description of **6**: 527-538.
Eskimo **9**: 353-357; **18**: 128.
Eskimo, winter storage of **18**: 244.
tools used by Eskimo in making **18**: 85.

Sleds

among the Eskimo **18**: 205-209.
among the Northern Indians **11**: 240, 306.
toy, Eskimo **18**: 347.

Sleep Spirit, Tlingit **26**: 418.

Sleeping Benches in Eskimo houses **18**: 243, 245 *sq.*, 252.

Sleeping Customs, Omaha **3**: 273.

Sleeping-rocks of seals **35**: 178.

Sleeping Wolf. *See* **Gúi-k`áte**.

Sleigh Bells in Tusayan ceremony **15**: 287.

Sleight of Hand

in Moⁿchu´ithaethe **27**: 486.

See also **Jugglery**.

Slice, One, meaning of expression **40**: 181, 513.

Slinging Hammocks **38**: § 481, 482.

Slings

baby, Guiana Indian **38**: p. 400-411 (Ch. xx).

Eskimo **18**: 134 *sq.*

use of, Creek **42**: 693.

use of, by ancient Peruvians **16**: 41.

Slingstones

mention of, Antillean **25**: 266.

See also **Slungshot**.

Slipknot, Noose

for alligator **38**: § 217.

for birds in general **38**: § 177, 179.

for iguana **38**: § 217.

for quail **38**: § 181.

for snake **38**: § 219.

Slipper

from vessels from Sikyatki **17**: 652.

See also **Sandals; Shoe**.

Slipper-shaped Vessels from Pueblo ruins, figures of **22, i**: 69, 181.

Slippery Elm

medicinal use of **43**: 267.

mention of **33**: 76.

use of **44**: 294, 331, 342, 378.

Slips. *See also* **Washes**.

Sloane, Sir Hans, on Jamaican mortuary customs **25**: 71.

Slocum, John

account of **14**: 746, 752.

conversion of **14**: 751.

elected elder of Shaker church **14**: 758.

how regarded by the Shakers **14**: 750.

Sloth

influence of, on pregnant women **30**: 204.

legend of **30**: 204.

mention of **38**: § 173.

omen from **30**: 274, 369.

Slough of the 32 kashims **46**: 70 *sqq.*

Slough Grass **33**: 66.

Sloughs

mention of **46**: 48.

of Yukon **46**: 126, 129.

Slow, pictograph for **10**: 601.

Slow-Match 35: 1098.

Slug Disease, symptoms and treatment of **42**: 648.

Slungshot

of Southwestern Indians **13**: 95.

round stones used as **13**: 95, 97.

turtlebacks used as **13**: 139.

used as Eskimo weapon **9**: 191.

See also Slingstone.

Smalhkahmish. *See Dwamish.*

Small

Serian and Yuman words meaning **17**: 337* *sq.*

sign for **1**: 302.

Small Frog Dance, mention of **42**: 523, 534.

Small-Grizzly-Bear-Claw, a Flathead chief **45**: 377.

Small Hoⁿ'ga Gens

Kansa, Quapaw **27**: 40.

See also Hoⁿ'gazhiⁿga.

Smallpox

account of **27**: 86 *sq.*, 620.

among the Apache **26**: 55.

among the Assiniboin **15**: 191, 225.

among the Cherokee **19**: 36, 61.

among the Dakota **4**: 110, 136.

among the East Cherokee **19**: 171 *sq.*

among the Hidatsa **15**: 197, 198.

among the Kiowa **17**: 168, 172, 176, 274, 311.

among the Kwapa **15**: 193, 195.

among the Mandan **15**: 196, 197.

among the Maricopa **26**: 55.

among the Omaha **15**: 191.

among the Pima **26**: 267 *sq.*

among the Plains tribes **17**: 177.

among the Ponka **15**: 192.

among the Winnebago **15**: 196.

appearance of, in Columbia region **14**: 743.

difficulty of curing **46**: 428.

effects of, on Siouan tribes **15**: 199.

epidemics of **46**: 396, 399 *sq.*

in Chickamauga band **19**: 56.

inability to treat **42**: 670.

Indian treatment of **17**: 274.

mention of **46**: 130, 171.

most dreaded disease **42**: 636.

population decreased by **45**: 315 *sq.*

prevalent in Tusayan **8**: 38, 134.

references to **27**: 582.

tribes decimated by **45**: 212.

Smallwood, Matthew, grant of land to **18**: 633.

Smart, Carl, Pima interpreter **26**: 18.

Smartweed

use of **44**: 291, 344.

use of, in medicine **30**: 58.

Smawhola, a Smohalla synonym **14**: 717.

Smedes, Miss Emilie R., work of **25**: xviii, xxi, xxiv *sq.*; **26**: xxxi; **27**: 13; **29**: 24.

Smell, spirits known by **30**: 170, 177.

Smelts, Eskimo implements for catching **18**: 179.

Smet, Father P. J. de

on Indian beliefs **11**: 439, 447, 477.

on Indian ordeals **11**: 499.

on story of Nanaboojoo **14**: 207.

quoted on fetishism **11**: 498.

quoted on Indian beliefs **11**: 443, 492.

quoted on Indian ceremonials **11**: 437.

quoted on sun worship **11**: 449.

reference to work of **11**: 363.

Smilax

in Cherokee lore **19**: 425.

seeds used for bait **38**: § 188.

use of **42**: 692.

use of, medicinally **42**: 661, 670.

Smilax Bona-Nox, medicinal use of **42**: 667.
Smilax Herbecea **33**: 71.
Smiling as an expression of pleasure **20**: CXLII.
Smillie, T. W., acknowledgment to **15**: 18.
Smith, —
 leader of pioneer advance **19**: 45.
 on surrender of Cavitt's station **19**: 75.
Smith, Archilla, fight of **19**: 134.
Smith, Buckingham
 Cabeza de Vaca's *Relation* translated by **14**: 347, 474.
 citation from translation of Knight of Elvas's narrative by **20**: 28.
 copy of Alvarado's report printed by **14**: 594.
 documents printed by **14**: 572, 584.
 identification by **17**: 51.
 notes on Seri by **17**: 101.
 on burning of peat bog near Charleston **19**: 471.
 on Davis's history **19**: 202; **25**: 31.
 on De Soto's route **19**: 195.
 on San Juan **29**: 212.
 on the Timuqua language **7**: 123.
 Pima grammar edited by **26**: 20.
 quotation from documents printed by **14**: 590.
 references to **28**: 55, 56.
 translation of Elvas's narrative by **19**: 193.
Smith, B. H., mounds on farm of **5**: 51.
Smith, Charles M.
 description of flint quarries by **12**: 572.
 work of **7**: xvii, xviii.
Smith, Daniel, commissioner for
 treaty with Cherokee **5**: 183, 187, 190.
Smith, Mrs. Erminnie A.
 collections of **6**: XLIX, L.
 contributor to Bureau **48**: 1189.
 field work of **6**: xxx, xxxi.
 office work of **6**: XLV.
 obituary of **48**: 1221.
 on Iroquoian myths **19**: 436, 439, 443, 448, 469, 473.
 study of Iroquoian myths by **2**: 51; **4**: 190; **19**: XLVII.
 wampum belt loaned by **2**: 251.
 work of **2**: xxii, xxix; **3**: xxv; **7**: xxxi.
 work of, on Iroquoian dialect **5**: xxix, xxxii.
Smith, E. E., cited on Eskimo whale fishery **9**: 276.
Smith, Felix, mound on farm of, Arkansas **12**: 241.
Smith, George, quoted on Pennsylvania's Indian policy **18**: 591, 592, 594, 595, 596.
Smith, Harlan J.
 material collected by **24**: 320.
 on hand game, Kwakiutl **24**: 320.
Smith, Harry
 on Natchez among Cherokee **19**: 387.
 on traditional predecessors of Cherokee **19**: 23.
Smith, James, on Indian bark-stripping **13**: 109.
Smith, Col. James
 on dice game, Caughnawaga **24**: 105.
 on racket, Caughnawaga **24**: 573 sq.
Smith, John (1)
 cited **12**: 668.
 description of shell ornaments by **2**: 232.
 History of Virginia by, copy of figure from **12**: 622, 623.
 on Indian costume **13**: 22.
 on Indian method of spinning **13**: 23.
 on Indian shields **13**: 18.
 on name Rickahockan **19**: 183 sq.
 on popular synonym for wild rice **19**: 1022.
 on Powhatan arrow chipping **13**: 141.
 on Powhatan stone flaking **15**: 62.
 on sacred meat of Indians **9**: 511, 512.
 on use of stone knives **15**: 84.
 on Virginia arrow points **15**: 84, 85.
 on Virginia Indian costume **15**: 44.
 on Virginia Indian embroidery **13**: 28.
 on Virginia Indian feather-work **13**: 27.

on Virginia Indian fish-weirs **13**: 14.
 on Virginia Indian sieves **13**: 17.
 on Virginia Indian wattled houses **13**: 13.
 on wild rice planted in Lincolnshire **19**: 1037.
 region explored by **15**: 20, 135.
 reference to village on Potomac Creek site by **20**: 155.
 villages mentioned by, identification of **13**: xxvi.

Smith, John (2)
 elected elder of Shaker church **14**: 758.
 purchase of land by **18**: 564.
 trading with Kiowa by **17**: 318.

Smith, Capt. John, on tattooing **4**: 63.

Smith, J. C., survey by **18**: 944.

Smith, John J., flint on farm of **44**: 517 *sqq.*

Smith, Gen. Kirby, attempt to enlist Cherokee by **19**: 168 *sq.*

Smith, Lynn, ornate stone lamp in possession of **46**: 34.

Smith, N. J.
 acknowledgment to **19**: 13.
 Cherokee story teller **19**: 237.
 clerk of East Cherokee council **19**: 173.
 East Cherokee chief **19**: 175.
 life of **19**: 178.
 myths told by **19**: 462, 474.
 on East Cherokee civil war **19**: 170 *sq.*
 on East Cherokee schools **19**: 176.
 work of, among East Cherokee **19**: 177.

Smith, N. W. **46**: 31, 36, 38.

Smith, Q. C., Richwood Mounds, Mo., referred to by **12**: 175.

Smith, Sibbald, acknowledgment to **19**: 13.

Smith, Thomas E., commissioner to appraise Indian lands **5**: 363.

Smith, William, grant of land to **18**: 580.

Smith, W. R., cited **12**: 658, 659.

Smith County, Tenn., remains in **41**: 496.

Smith River Reserve
 act authorizing **18**: 831.
 discontinuance of **18**: 850.
 removal of Indians to **18**: 815, 851.

Smith Sound Crania
 basiofacial diameters **46**: 280 *sqq.*
 dental arch **46**: 276.
 Eskimo **46**: 230.
 facial **46**: 266.
 facial angles **46**: 285.
 lower jaw **46**: 308, 310.
 means **46**: 286.
 mention of **46**: 257, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264.
 nose **46**: 268, 270.
 orbits **46**: 274.
 skulls of children **46**: 297.

Smith Sound Eskimo
 long bones of **46**: 317.
 mention of **6**: 459, 460; **46**: 230, 357, 359.

Smithsonian Institution
 acknowledgment to **19**: 12.
 archeological collections of **25**: 17, 18, 19.
 explorations under, in Alaska **46**: 29, 30.
 field work under **25**: 231.
 Latimer Collection received by **25**: 90.
 manuscripts from Gustav Eisen received by **3**: 64.
 paintings destroyed in fire at **42**: 527.
 researches of **27**: 8.

Smithsonian Report, paper on Iroquoian pottery in **20**: 170.

Smohalla
 account of **14**: 708.
 religion, account of the **14**: 708.
 religion, doctrine of **14**: 716.
 religion, tribes under influence of **14**: 731.

Smohaller, a Smohalla synonym **14**: 717.

Smohallow, a Smohalla synonym **14**: 717.

Smohanlee, a Smohalla synonym **14**: 717.

Smohollie, a Smohalla synonym **14**: 717.

Smoke, John, songs recorded by **47**: 9.

Smoke

a protection against mosquitoes **38**: § 933.
ceremonial in Powamû festival **21**: 36.
escape through roof opening and transoms **8**: 189, 204, 206, 207.
offering **22**, **i**: 48, 101-104, 246, 312, 336, 358, 359.
offering by the Potawatomi **14**: 209.
offering, ceremony of **29**: 243, 247.
offering for longevity **22**, **i**: 168.
sign for **1**: 343, 380.
signals **1**: 536.
signals, foreign **1**: 539.
talk, ceremonial days of, in elaborate Hopi festivals **21**: 20.
term for **29**: 53.
use of, in coloring pottery, Eastern United States **20**: 56, 63.

See also **Smoking; Tobacco**.

Smoke Holes

closing, to avoid pestilence **32**: 116.
in Eskimo houses **18**: 245, 251.
occurrence of **42**: 688.
of Omaha lodges **13**: 273.

Smoke Signals

of the Creeks **42**: 446.
reference to **28**: 207.

See also **Smoke**.

Smoked Yellow. *See* **Shu'denaçi**.

Smokeholer, a Smohalla synonym **14**: 717.

Smokeller, a Smohalla synonym **14**: 711, 717.

Smoker's Village, location of **37**: 51.

Smoking

among the Antilleans **25**: 63.
among the Flathead tribes **45**: 380.
among the Menomini **14**: 251.
among the Northern Indians **11**: 234, 291, 302.
among the Siouan Indians **15**: 172.
as a war ceremony **17**: 282.
assembly of the Hopi **15**: 261.
at Navaho house dedication **17**: 506.
at Tlingit potlatch **26**: 438.
beliefs concerning **11**: 511.
by American Indians **20**: 44 *sq.*, 172.
by the Pima **26**: 112.
ceremonial **47**: 118, 132, 280 *sq.*, 294, 296, 298, 302, 311, 316, 336 *sq.*, 704.
ceremonial, by the Arapaho **14**: 918.
ceremonial, by the Hopi **16**: 277, 281, 284, 290.
ceremonial, by the Menomini **14**: 78, 80, 81, 83, 85, 88, 99, 158, 159.
ceremonial, in pictographs **14**: 109.
ceremonial, of Tusayan **15**: 289, 300, 302.
ceremony, Osage **39**: 53, 61, 295.
customs connected with **45**: 165, 278.
customs of **46**: 524.
customs of, in Hopi ceremonies **21**: 30, 53, 60.
customs of, in Pamürti festival **21**: 28.
deerskins **11**: 296.
Eskimo method of **18**: 272.
in ceremonials **11**: 83, 93, 105, 373, 435, 458, 487.
in Hopi ceremony **17**: 734.
methods and habits of, among Point Barrow Eskimo **9**: 69-72.
paraphernalia, Omaha **13**: 279.
plants used for **44**: 379; **45**: 494 *sq.*
practice of **30**: 52, 95.
ritual, beliefs concerning **47**: 281.

See also **Cigarette; Pipe; Smoke; Tobacco**.

Smoking Ritual

of Medicine dance **37**: 366.
of War-bundle feast **37**: 469.

See also **Pipes; Smoke; Smoking; Tobacco**.

Smoking Wi'-gi-e, Osage **39**: 54-58, 59 *sqq.*

Smoky Lodges, a Cheyenne division **14**: 1025.

Smoother, Cassava **38**: § 365.

Smoothing. *See* **Finish**.

Smoothing Stones 25: 94.

Smoothing Tools

for birds, Eskimo **18:** 131-135.

used by Eskimo **18:** 87.

Smoothtown, Delaware dialect **28:** 290b.

Smuts 33: 62.

Smuxale, a Smohalla synonym **14:** 717.

Smyth, Maj. J. A., acknowledgment to **19:** 13.

Smyth, R. Brough

on Australian aboriginal customs **9:** 485, 535, 537, 540, 574.

on Australian signs **1:** 306, 408.

Snags in rivers, cause of **30:** 382.

Snail

as a "pick-me-up" **38:** § 281.

as a weather charm **35:** 626, 628.

myths concerning **19:** 449.

Snail-shell Beads 38: § 74.

Snake

bag trick **14:** 97.

basketry design **38:** § 445.

chief, performances of **16:** 277.

corduroy, supernatural power of **42:** 492.

dance at Cipaulovi **16:** 284 *sqq.*

dance at Cuñopavi **16:** 288.

dance at Oraibi **16:** 293 *sqq.*

dance, function of the **16:** 307.

effigies of, appearance of, in Hopi festivals **21:** 41, 42, 46, 51.

finger catcher toy **38:** § 617.

heads of, appearance of, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21:** 84.

hunt, taboo of work during **17:** 639.

image of, in picture of Tcanaû **21:** 91.

implements for hunting **19:** 970.

in Pima mythology **26:** 371.

in Pima song **26:** 309, 323, 324, 328.

killing of, prohibited by Indian medicine-men **9:** 470.

maids and Corn maids compared **16:** 301.

maids, discussion of **16:** 300.

not used for food **26:** 83.

people, union of, with Flute people **16:** 304.

race at Cipaulovi **16:** 283 *sq.*

race at Oraibi **16:** 293.

represented on pottery **17:** 671, 677.

string figure of **38:** § 644.

tail of, as charm in childbirth **35:** 649 *sqq.*

the town emblem of Atasi **42:** 243.

use of, by Indians **14:** 500.

use of effigy of, in Tusayan ceremony **15:** 269, 270.

washing of, motive for **19:** 973.

whip, in Snake ceremonies **19:** 969, 972, 975.

whips, description of **16:** 297.

whips, in Tusayan ceremony **16:** 278, 279, 293, 294.

woman turns into **32:** 112.

See also **Black Snake; Bull Snake; Horned Serpent; Plumed Snake; Serpent; Snake-bite; Snakes.**

Snake Altar, characteristics of **19:** 966.

Snake and Flute Rites

gods in **19:** 1009 *sqq.*

needs of worshipper in **19:** 1009 *sqq.*

Snake-Antelope

mysteries unknown at Zuñi **15:** 304.

societies, original composition and development of **19:** 624 *sq.*

Snake-bite

treatment for, Chickasaw **44:** 264.

treatment for, Chippewa **44:** 333.

treatment for, Guiana Indian **38:** § 929.

treatment for, Isleta **47:** 241.

treatment for, Pima **26:** 65, 264.

treatment for, Thompson Indian **45:** 462.

See also **Snakes.**

Snake Boy, myth of **19:** 304 *sq.*

Snake Bush

origin of **30**: 232.
spirits associated with **30**: 228, 232.

Snake Clan

and Snake society, relationship of **19**: 1006 *sq.*
Hopi, reference to **28**: 159.
native names for **42**: 115.
of the Natchez **42**: 118.
overcoming of Masauû by chief of **21**: 38.
personal names of **37**: 250.
prominence of, in Snake dance **19**: 965.
Tcabaigo kadcina owned by **21**: 75.
See also Tcüa Clan.

Snake Ceremony of the Menomini **14**: 36.

Snake Dance

acquired by the Foxes **40**: 343.
at Mishongnovi, in 1897 **19**: 964-976.
at Walpi, in 1897 **19**: 976-985.
customs connected with **42**: 525.
description of **21**: 22.
duration of **19**: 964.
fraternities taking part in **21**: 23.
meaning of **19**: 1008.
mention of **42**: 523, 524.
Mishongnovi variant of, observation of **22, i**: 120.
nature of **30**: 139.
of Moki Indians, study of **7**: xxvi, xxix.
reference to **22, i**: 18.
relation of dance-rock to **8**: 65.
significance of **14**: 561.
study of **19**: xiv.
suggestion of, by Tcanaû kadcina **21**: 54.
the most primitive form of **19**: 986.
time for performing **15**: 259, 272.
See also Snakes; Tcüatikibi.

Snake Disease, name given to various ailments **42**: 645.

Snake Festival, alternation of, with Flute festival **21**: 19.

Snake Fraternity. *See Tcüa Fraternity.*

Snake Girl, identity of dress of, with that of Flute Girl **21**: 57.

Snake Indian

coiled work made by **41**: 135.
land cessions and reservations **18**: 831, 834, 836, 854, 858.
See also Shoshoni.

Snake Lily 33: 71.

Snake Man, myth of **19**: 304.

Snake Medicine-men, function of **47**: 107.

Snake People

absence of, at Sikyatki **17**: 652.
early arrival of, at Tusayan **17**: 582.
in Tusayan **19**: 652.
northern origin of **17**: 575.
settle at Walpi **17**: 617.
the first occupants of the Tusayan region **8**: 17.
See also Snakes.

Snake, Plumed

in Maya codex **15**: 271.
in Zuñi ceremonies **15**: 309.
on pottery from Pueblo ruins, description of **22, i**: 115.
on pottery from Pueblo ruins, figure showing **22, i**: 114.
See also Plumed Snake.

Snake Prayer-stick Making, description of **21**: 21.

Snake Priests

functions of "carrier," "hugger" and "gatherer" **19**: 975.
meal bag of **21**: 91.
of Walpi, reference to **28**: 145.
parts played by, in Antelope and Snake dance **19**: 975 *sq.*
resemblance of decoration of Macibol to Snake symbol of **21**: 87.
same as Tcüwimpkia **19**: 623 *sq.*
similarity of costume of, to that of Citulilü **21**: 108.
tinklers worn by **21**: 61.

Snake Rattle

in Sikyatki grave **17**: 740.

used for ornament **17**: 740.

Snake Rites, interpretation of **19**: 1009 *sqq.*

Snake River Valley, study of carvings in **18**: xxix.

Snake Society

census of **19**: 625.

kiva, at Mishongnovi **19**: 966.

organization and ceremonial of **11**: 69, 78.

songs of **11**: 123.

Snake Songs 45: 663 *sqq.*

Snake Tales 47: 189 *sq.*

Snake Youth and Woman 19: 1008.

Snakegrass 33: 63.

Snakeroot

medicinal use of **43**: 266.

use of, by Menomini **14**: 291.

use of, for snake-bite **42**: 646.

See also **Button-Snakeroot**.

Snakes

absence of, on Great Plains **14**: 513.

amativeness of **30**: 128, 139, 143 *sq.*, 313, 370, 378.

beliefs concerning **42**: 490; **43**: 247, 267; **44**: 251 *sq.*

binas from **30**: 234, 283, 370.

bites of, cure for **30**: 243.

black, called upon for assistance **32**: 130.

ceremony of washing **19**: 970-973.

eaten by Guiana Indians **30**: 319.

eaten by Virginia Indians **42**: 693.

enter woman's body **32**: 228.

fangs of, used in vengeance **30**: 359.

figures of, on Oraibi kilts **16**: 294.

for Snake dance, collection of **19**: 965.

handling of, by Crazy dancers **14**: 1033.

handling of, by doctors **42**: 645 *sq.*

how carried by Snake priests **19**: 975 *sq.*

how handled in Tusayan dance **16**: 288.

hunting of, at Tusayan **16**: 277.

in Menomini myth **14**: 132.

in Pima flood legend **28**: 50.

in Sioux mythology **14**: 1063.

killing of, rain caused by **30**: 267, 370.

legends of **30**: 238, 284.

memoir on, ceremonies **16**: xcvi, xcix, 267-312.

men converted into **32**: 323.

mention of **46**: 129.

myths and lore concerning **19**: 241, 251, 252 *sq.*, 280, 294-306, 313, 346, 414, 433, 436 *sq.*, 456, 465, 481.

myths concerning **11**: 479.

origin of man from **30**: 143 *sq.*, 370.

references to **27**: 45, 46, 213, 506.

species of **30**: 283 *sq.*

stories concerning **42**: 492-495.

symbol in Troano Codex **16**: 247.

symbol of life **30**: 149 *sq.*, 370.

taboo against killing **42**: 490.

use of, in ceremonials **11**: 87.

use of, in jugglery **11**: 419.

use of, in medicine **37**: 262.

worship of, among Tahus **14**: 513.

See also **Camudi**; **Good Snake**; **Horned Snake**; **Many Snakes**; **Serpents**; **Snake**;

Snakebite; etc.

Snakes, Cardinal. *See* **Cardinal Snakes**.

Snakeweed

used in ceremonials **30**: 92 *sq.*

used in medicine **30**: 53.

Snakewood. *See* **Brosimum**.

Snanaimuq Indian, war paint of **10**: 632.

Snapper, name of Tlingit gaming stick **26**: 444.

Snapping Turtle, a life symbol **36**: 92.

Snares presented by Hahaí wüqti **15**: 281, 282.

Snares

for animals, Eskimo **18**: 118-131.

for goat-hunting **35**: 173 *sq.*

of the Menomini **14**: 274.

use of **45**: 103 *sq.*

use of, by Natackas **21**: 35.

See also **Traps**.

Snaring among Northern Indians **11**: 279, 315.

Sneezing

beliefs concerning **11**: 500; **30**: 271.

mention of **38**: § 918.

superstitions regarding **42**: 515.

Snipe in Pima creation legend **28**: 49.

Snipe Katscina. *See* **Patszro**.

Snohollie, a Smohalla synonym **14**: 717.

Snohomish Reserve, executive order affecting **18**: 868.

Snohomish Tribe

basketry of the **41**: 142.

games of the **24**:

 dice games 156.

 stick games 253 *sq.*

mention of the **41**: 136.

population of the **7**: 105.

See also **Dwamish**.

Snooholler, a Smohalla synonym **14**: 717.

Snoqualmoo. *See* **Dwamish**.

Snout, varieties of, in pictures of Hopi katsinas **21**: 28, 59, 60, 62, 64 *sqq.*, 74, 76, 82, 85, 86, 91, 95, 97, 99, 100, 102, 103, 105-108, 111, 114.

Snow

a man-being made by Tawiskaron **21**: 324.

Eskimo decoys made of **18**: 132.

Eskimo traps made of **18**: 122.

hunting in **46**: 535.

mythic destruction of **14**: 216.

pictographs for **10**: 605 *sq.*

prayers for **47**: 540.

shovels of the Eskimo **18**: 78 *sq.*

shovels, primitive **11**: 318.

symbolized by eagle down **35**: 633.

terms relating to **29**: 58.

use of, as water supply by the Zuñi **8**: 91.

Zuñi legend of **23**: 446.

Snow Beaters, Eskimo **18**: 77 *sq.*

Snow Blindness, how treated by the Zuñi **30**: 57.

Snow Boat, an Iroquois game **24**: 410 *sq.*

Snow Dance

a woman's dance **42**: 529.

mention of **42**: 523.

Snow Goggles, Eskimo, **11**: 222; **18**: 169 *sqq.*

Snow Houses

description of **11**: 223.

fireplace of **9**: 81.

of the Eskimo **18**: 242.

of the Eskimo, description of **9**: 81 *sqq.*

of the Eskimo of Davis Strait **6**: 541-544.

of the Hudson Bay Indians **6**: 547.

of the Iglulik Eskimo tribe **6**: 544.

plan of **9**: 82.

tools used in making **9**: 83.

use of, as storehouses **9**: 83.

used as workshops **9**: 83.

windows of **9**: 82.

Snow Katscina

identity of some of the symbols of, with those of Huik **21**: 61.

See also **Nüvak**.

Snow Knives, Eskimo **18**: 345 *sq.*

Snow-on-the-Mountain **33**: 99.

Snow People in Tusayan **19**: 652.

Snow-Snake

and Arapaho game compared **14**: 1007.

game of the Menomini **14**: 244.

general account of **24**: 399 *sq.*

implements for **24**: 33.

played by the **24**:
Arapaho 400.
Assiniboin 415.
Cheyenne 400 *sq.*
Chippewa 401 *sqq.*, 404, 405.
Cree 403 *sq.*
Crows 415.
Dakota 419.
Dakota, Oglala 415 *sq.*
Dakota, Teton 416 *sqq.*
Dakota, Yankton 418 *sq.*
Gros Ventres 404.
Hidatsa 419.
Huron 409.
Iroquois 404, 410 *sq.*, 412.
Kiowa 400, 413.
Mandan 419.
Menomini 404 *sq.*
Missisauga 405.
Omaha 419 *sq.*
Passamaquoddy 406.
Pawnee 409.
Penobscot 406 *sq.*
Pomo 413 *sq.*
Ponca 419.
Sauk and Foxes 407 *sq.*
Seneca 410-413.
Siouan stock 400.
Takulli 409.
Topinagugim 414.
Tuscarora 413.
Yokuts 414.

Snowberry

belief concerning **45**: 511.
creeping, use of **44**: 288, 307, 317.
use of **44**: 293; **45**: 458, 470, 489.
See also Symphoricarpus Albus.

Snowden, Mrs. Peter G., mound on land of, Florida **12**: 378.

Snowfall at Point Barrow, Alaska **9**: 71.

Snowflake, Ariz.

excavation of ruins near **19**: xiii *sq.*
Pueblo ruins near **22, i**: 121, 164.

Snowshoe

of the Eskimo **9**: 344-352; **18**: 212 *sqq.*
of the Nenenot **11**: 308.
of the Omaha and Ponca **13**: 281.
of the Winnebago **37**: 123.
use of, among Northern Indians **11**: 311.

Snowshoes

description of **45**: 108 *sq.*
in Menomini myth **14**: 179.
of the Menomini **14**: 263.
types of **45**: 249.
use of **45**: 355.
See also Snowshoe.

Snowstorm. *See Ducks.*

Snuff

Eskimo method of preparing **18**: 272.
Eskimo method of taking **18**: 273.
use of, among Guiana Indians **38**: § 286.
use of, among Northern Indians **11**: 234, 291, 302.

Snuff-boxes, Eskimo **18**: 273 *sqq.*; **46**: 136.

Snuff-tubes, Eskimo **18**: 273, 275.

Snyder, F. F.

cited **12**: 673.
description of modes of burial by **12**: 554.

Snyder, H. F., pottery collected by **20**: 193, 194.

Snyder, J. F., discovery reported by **44**: 531.

Snyder, Simon, cited on Sword-bearer **14**: 707.

So Wüqti

appearance of, in festival of Powamû katcinas **21**: 38.
description of **21**: 76.

identity of Kokyan wüqti with **21**: 90.
Soaking dried meat in canoe **35**: 433.
Soaking-Box **35**: 324, 327, 329, 346, 352.
S`o`am Nyu`i Va-aki, Pima ruin **26**: 24.
Soapstone
 Eskimo utensils made of **18**: 63.
 quarries, examination of **13**: xxvi.
 use of, for utensils **11**: 228.
See also **Serpentine**; **Steatite**.
Soapweed
 fiber of, used for cords, mats, etc. **30**: 79.
 mention of **33**: 71.
 used as food **30**: 73.
 used for decorating pottery **30**: 82.
 used for washing **30**: 83, 90.
 used in ceremonies **30**: 90.
Sobaipuri
 a division of the Piman family **7**: 98.
 account of the **26**: 23.
 allies of Pima **26**: 200.
 Apache raid on tribe of **19**: 598.
 cremation not practiced by **26**: 26.
 Friar Marcos among the **14**: 356.
 intermarriage of, with Pima and Apache **26**: 186 *sq.*
 knowledge of Cibola among the **14**: 358.
 migration of the **26**: 23.
 on origin of ancient ruins **26**: 26.
 references to **28**: 54, 58.
 running races among the **24**: 806.
 with Kino's expedition **26**: 27.
Sobaypuris. *See* **Sobaipuri**.
Sobbing as an expression of despair **20**: cxliv.
Sobiarpuris. *See* **Sobaipuri**.
Social
 and family nomenclature **38**: § 877-880.
 and religious missives **10**: 362-374.
 development, stages of **17**: 293*.
 life **27**:
 amusements 363-370.
 care and training of children 327-333.
 courtship and marriage 318-327.
 etiquette 334-337.
 friendship 318 *sq.*
 kinship terms 313-318.
 personal adornment 349-354.
 property 362 *sq.*
 life and customs of Eskimo **6**: 574-578.
 life of Zuñi **47**: 476-480.
 rites related to masks **3**: 98-120.
 status, pictographs **4**: 183.
 surroundings of Point Barrow Eskimo **9**: 43-55.
 vices among Omaha **3**:
 adultery 364.
 fornication 365.
 mention of 364 *sq.*
 paederasty 365.
 prostitution 365.
 rape 365.
 schoopanism 365.
Social Customs
 of the Eskimo **18**: 285-292.
 of the Kwakiutl **35**: 750-794.
 of the Siouan tribes **15**: 169.
Social Institutions of the Creek **42**: 695-711.
Social Organizations
 at Oraibi **47**: 357.
 Chickasaw **44**: 190-213.
 Coeur d'Alène **45**: 150-163.
 discussion of **47**: 140 *sq.*
 Eskimo **18**: liv.
 Flathead **45**: 373-380.
 Fox, inadequate knowledge of **40**: 501.

Okanagon **45**: 261-278.

Pima **26**:

gentes 197.

morals 197 *sqq.*

officers 195 *sq.*

polite forms 199 *sq.*

slaves 197.

Seri **17**: 10 *sq.*, 269*-295*.

Siouan **15**: 177.

Tsimshian, divided into four groups **31**: 411.

Social Position and marriage laws **35**: 776-787.

Social Science Research Council, addressed by Mr. Stirling **47**: 1.

Socialry, Seri, place of **17**: 293* *sqq.*

Societies

among the Omaha **3**: 342.

based on similarity of visions **27**: 133.

basis of **37**: 432.

Buffalo, feast of **37**: 344-347.

cult, of the Menomini **14**: 66.

entrance fees of **27**: 212 *sq.*

Herok`a, feast of **37**: 343.

influence of, in political life **47**: 41.

magic in **27**: 583, 602.

organization of, as corporation **20**: LXXIII *sq.*

property of **27**: 363.

reference to **27**: 33.

sacred, of the Zuñi **13**: 371.

tribal, grouping of people in **20**: xci.

Zuñi, origin of **13**: 387.

See also **Buffalo Society**; **Little Spotted Buffalo Society**; **Secret Societies**; **Singing-around Rite**; **Societies, Secret**; **Societies, Social**; **White Buffalo Society**.

Societies, Secret

admission into **27**: 585.

among the Dakota **11**: 497.

Hoⁿ´hewachi **27**: 493-509.

Iⁿgthuⁿ´ithaethe **27**: 490 *sqq.*

Moⁿchu´ithaethe **27**: 486 *sq.*

Pebble Society **27**: 529, 565-581.

rites of **27**: 596.

Shell society **27**: 509-565, 566, 581.

Te´ithaethe **27**: 487 *sqq.*

Wanoⁿxe ithaethe **27**: 489 *sq.*

Societies, Social

Hethu´shka **27**: 459-480.

Ki´kuⁿethe **27**: 485 *sq.*

Moⁿwa´dathiⁿ **27**: 486.

Pu´gthoⁿ **27**: 481-485.

T´e ga´xe **27**: 486.

Toka´lo **27**: 486.

See also names of different societies.

Society, Kinship 1: 68, 69.

Sociologic

and governmental institutions of the Zuñi **3**: xxix.

conditions connected with use of gestures **1**: 293.

Sociology

branches of **21**: xx, xxi.

classification of science of **15**: xix; **20**: lx.

definition of **16**: xvii; **20**: lix.

field of research of **20**: lx.

Indian, features of **15**: 199.

Kiowa **17**: 227.

limitations to the use of, in study of anthropology **1**: 83.

office work in **22, i**: xxiv-xxx.

Omaha **3**: 205-370.

or the science of institutions **20**: lx-cxxxviii.

progress of research in **17**: xxxi-xxxiv.

Siouan, memoir on **15**: xcix, 205-244.

subject matter of **19**: xii.

work in **14**: xxxvii; **15**: xxiii, xxvi, xxxi, xxxv, xl, xlv, lxxx; **16**: lx, lxxvi; **17**: li *sqq.*; **18**: xxxix *sqq.*;

19: xxii-xxv; **20**: xvii *sqq.*; **23**: xxxii *sqq.*

Zuñi, study of **13**: xxx.

See also **Regimentation**.

Sockeye Salmon
 mention of **35**: 238, 246.
 name of **35**: 612.
 old **35**: 239.
 spawn **35**: 237.

Socks, Eskimo 18: 43.

Soco Creek, N. C., Cherokee use of clay from **20**: 53.

Soco Group, legend of **19**: 408 *sq.*

Socochima. *See* **Sicuchimatl**.

Sod Houses, Eskimo **11**: 228.

Soda Canyon, ruins near **38**: p. 3.

Sodomy
 absence of, at Cibola **14**: 518, 522.
 among Indians of Petatlan **14**: 515.
 among Indians of Suya **14**: 516.
 among Pacaxes **14**: 514.
 practice of **42**: 697.
See also **Paederastia; Schoopanism**.

Sö'hö, legendary Pima chief **28**: 44 *sq.*, 61 *sq.*

Sohonut land cessions and reservations **18**: 782.

Soil
 blue, use of **36**: 227.
 dark, use of **36**: 227.
 red, use of **36**: 227.
 sacred, disclosed by the bear **39**: 186.
 yellow, use of **36**: 227.

Soiónes, a Huron adopted among the Iroquois **43**: 456.

Soke Tribe occupying Sooke Inlet **7**: 130.

Sokokis, location of **43**: 170, 173.

Sokorico Indians, modeling among the **30**: 140.

Sokulk, a Wa'napûm synonym **14**: 735.

So-kus wai'-un-äts, a Shoshoni myth **1**: 47-51.

Solanaceae 33: 13.

Solanum, native of Arizona **26**: 78.

Solanum Elaeagnifolium, Pima food plant **26**: 78.

Solar Myths
 association of flute with Tawa in **21**: 101.
See also **Sun**.

Solazar, a Spanish leader **25**: 38 *sq.*, 40.

Soldering silver, Navaho method of **2**: 176.

Soldier, sign for **1**: 344, 449, 505.

Soldier Clan
 difference from Warrior clan **37**: 386.
See also **Bear Clan**.

Soldier Dance
 description of **46**: 562.
 of Bear clan **37**: 228, 386 *sq.*

Soldiers
 duties of **46**: 442, 448.
 fight with Rees **4**: 111 *sq.*
 organization of **46**: 436.

"Soldiers"
 account of **27**: 210, 442.
 in Buffalo hunt **27**: 215, 279, 281, 282.

Soledad language of Mofras **7**: 102.

Solicitation, signs of **30**: 201.

Solidago
 species of, used medicinally **42**: 664.
 use of **44**: 293, 344.

Solidago Altissima, use of **44**: 293, 348, 354.

Solidago Decumbens 45: 468, 472.

Solidago Flexicaulis, use of **44**: 293, 342.

Solidago Juncea, use of **44**: 293, 336.

Solidago Rigida
 medicinal constituents of **44**: 305.
 medicinal properties of **44**: 302.
 reason for increase of **33**: 61.
 use of **44**: 293, 348, 364.

Solidago Rigidiuscula
 medicinal constituents of **44**: 305.

medicinal properties of **44**: 302.
 use of **44**: 293, 340, 350, 352, 358, 362, 364.

Solidago sp. 33: 133.

Solis, Francisco de, mention of **14**: 529.

Solis, Isidor de, mention of, by Jaramillo **14**: 592.

Solis de Meras, Gonzalo, mention of, by Jaramillo **14**: 592.

Sollas, Prof. W. J. 46: 332, 333, 350, 372.

Solomon, S., Menomini treaty commissioner **14**: 21.

Solomon's Town Wyandot, land cessions and reservations by **18**: 690, 734.

Solomonseal
 among the Kwakiutl **35**: 600.
 use of **44**: 291, 336.

Solomonsville, Ariz. *See* **Solomonville**.

Solomonville, Ariz.
 collection from **19**: *xxi*.
 excavation of ruins near **19**: *xiv*.
 Pueblo ruins near **22, i**: 171.
 ruins near **26**: 25 *sq.* (spelling: **Solomonsville**).

Solórsano, Mrs. Ascensión
 assistance rendered by **47**: 3 *sq.*
 basket made by **47**: 13.
 materials and specimens obtained from **48**: 7.
 the last San Juan Indian **48**: 7.

Solstice
 close of ceremonies of **23**: 141.
 reference to **29**: 62.
 summer, embellishment of altar of **23**: 159.
 winter and summer, calculation of **23**: 108.
 inter, announcement by Sun priest of **23**: 109.
 Zuñi name for **23**: 108.

Solstice Ceremonies
 dates set for **47**: 512, 534.
 determination of **47**: 288.
 first attendance at **47**: 219.
 observance of **47**: 514 *sq.*, 530 *sqq.*, 534-540.
 of the Corn groups **47**: 290-301.

Solstice Period, significance of, to Zuñi **47**: 534.

Solstices
 determination of **47**: 41.
See also **Solstice**; **Summer Solstice**; **Winter Solstice**.

Solute cists **1**: 113.

Somahallie, a Smohalla synonym **14**: 717.

Somatic Characters of the Seri **17**: 9, 136*-163*.

Somatic Material transferred to the National Museum **23**: *xix*.

Somatologic Classification of Indians **14**: *xxvii*.

Somatology
 Siouan **15**: 185.
 work in **23**: *xviii sq.*

Sommer, W. 46: 372.

Son
 application of the term **42**: 81.
 articles furnished by **22, ii**: 20.
 choice of, in Hako ceremony **22, ii**: 29-56, 292.
 clothing of **22, ii**: 101.
 duties of, in Hako ceremony **22, ii**: 31.
 journey to **22, ii**: 68-89, 301-308.
 lodge of, consecration of **22, ii**: 97-100, 310-313.
 lodge of, entrance of Hako party into **22, ii**: 93-96, 309, 310.
 lodge of, songs sung in **22, ii**: 80, 81, 84, 85.
 messenger of, clothing the **22, ii**: 89, 91, 308.
 messenger sent by Hako party to **22, ii**: 56, 57, 294, 295.
 prefiguration of journey to **22, ii**: 49-56, 292.
 reception of messengers by the **22, ii**: 294.
 requirement and duties of **22, ii**: 18.
 sending of messengers to **22, ii**: 56 *sqq.*
 village of, arrival of Hako party at **22, ii**: 87, 308.
 village of, entrance of Hako party into **22, ii**: 92, 93, 308.
 younger, treatment of **35**: 1097.
See also **Child**; **Sons**.

Sonak Hadjo, information furnished by **42**: 379, 396.

Sondóta, Kiowa name of the Shoshoni **17**: 160.

Song

acknowledging that Tirawa answers prayer **22, ii:** 196, 197, 343.
asking the way of the ear of corn **22, ii:** 70, 300.
at the crossing of streams **22, ii:** 75, 303, 304.
characteristic feature of, in Sumaikoli **21:** 55.
closing, of the Arapaho **14:** 1012.
closing, significance of **14:** 918.
enjoining the Hako party to follow the ear of corn **22, ii:** 68, 300.
extra, acknowledging the gift of a pony **22, ii:** 146.
gambling, of the Paiute **14:** 1009.
Hako dance, of gifts **22, ii:** 225.
Hako dance, of thanks **22, ii:** 254.
in praise of lesser powers **22, ii:** 108, 163, 199, 314, 334, 344.
incidental, to avert a threatening storm **22, ii:** 226.
invoking the earth to give plenty **22, ii:** 144.
invoking the visions of the ancients **22, ii:** 178, 179, 338.
invoking visions **22, ii:** 118, 319, 320.
mnemonic, of the Menomini **14:** 114, 115, 126.
mnemonic, of the Ojibwa **14:** 106, 107.
movements of Corn maidens to rhythm of **21:** 88.
of a talismanic ear of corn **22, ii:** 157, 332.
of anointing the child **22, ii:** 223, 224, 353.
of appeal of the son to the powers **22, ii:** 101, 312.
of approaching the son's village under the leadership of the ear of corn **22, ii:** 86, 307.
of blessing the child **22, ii:** 257, 361.
of blue paint for the feathered stem **22, ii:** 37, 38, 200, 288, 345.
of carrying the child **22, ii:** 212, 213, 250.
of cleansing and strengthening the child with water **22, ii:** 215, 351.
of coaxing the child **22, ii:** 211, 349.
of dawn **22, ii:** 123, 134, 322.
of daylight **22, ii:** 131, 324.
of dreams of Hako coming from the east **22, ii:** 149, 329, 330.
of earth **22, ii:** 163, 335.
of finding the son **22, ii:** 50, 51, 293, 294.
of gratitude for Hako in the sixteen circuits of the lodge **22, ii:** 195, 343.
of gratitude in the circuit of the lodge **22, ii:** 189.
of gratitude of the children for Hako **22, ii:** 142, 327.
of green paint for the feathered stem **22, ii:** 39, 200, 201, 289, 345.
of greeting the son **22, ii:** 90, 204, 308, 347.
of greeting to the son's messengers **22, ii:** 90, 308.
of making the nest **22, ii:** 242, 358.
of painting the ear of corn **22, ii:** 43, 205.
of painting the child with blue paint **22, ii:** 231, 355.
of painting the child with red paint **22, ii:** 227, 354.
of praise to Tirawa before feeding the children **22, ii:** 107, 162, 199, 314, 334, 344.
of putting eagle down on the child **22, ii:** 235, 236, 356.
of Rush for charcoal **45:** 646 *sq.*
of seeking the child **22, ii:** 202, 346.
of seeking the son's lodge **22, ii:** 92, 203, 309, 346.
of seizing the Wa'-do^a-be **45:** 608 *sq.*
of sending the messengers **22, ii:** 56, 295.
of thanks for Hako **22, ii:** 177.
of the abode of vision **22, ii:** 155, 331, 332.
of the arrival at the son's village **22, ii:** 88, 307.
of the ascent of the ear of corn **22, ii:** 43, 205, 291, 347, 348.
of the bird's nest **22, ii:** 169.
of the brown eagle covering her young **22, ii:** 116, 317.
of the brown eagle entering her son's lodge **22, ii:** 98, 313.
of the brown eagle flying to her nest **22, ii:** 114, 317.
of the brown eagle in the sixteen circuits of the lodge **22, ii:** 193, 342, 343.
of the call to the children **22, ii:** 249, 250, 259.
of the child in the nest **22, ii:** 245, 246.
of the child taking the symbolic steps **22, ii:** 212, 350.
of the coming of the children **22, ii:** 251, 252, 260.
of the consecrated ear of corn **22, ii:** 159, 160, 333.
of the duck **22, ii:** 174.
of the eagle hovering over the nest **22, ii:** 111, 112, 316.
of the eaglets crying to the mother birds **22, ii:** 113, 316.
of the ear of corn asserting authoritatively **22, ii:** 71, 301.
of the ear of corn entering the son's lodge **22, ii:** 94, 310.
of the ear of corn resuming leadership **22, ii:** 160, 161, 297.

of the Eskimo **9**: 389.
of the flocking of birds **22, ii**: 184, 340.
of the gathering of the children **22, ii**: 250, 260.
of the Hawk **45**: 574.
of the Meridian Sun **45**: 599-602.
of the Moose **14**: 193.
of the Owl **22, ii**: 175, 176.
of the promise of buffalo **22, ii**: 80, 305.
of the Rattle **45**: 582-586.
of the Rite of Vigil **45**: 586-592.
of the Sioux campaign **14**: 883.
of the smoke offering to the son **22, ii**: 103, 312, 313.
of the son's lodge **22, ii**: 90, 309.
of the Stars **45**: 658 *sq.*
of the vision of Hako **22, ii**: 147, 329.
of the Wa'-doⁿ-be **45**: 619.
of the Waters **45**: 654-657.
of the Wa-xo'-be **45**: 541 *sqq.*
of the white eagle in the sixteen circuits of the lodge **22, ii**: 191, 342.
of the Wild Rose **33**: 85.
of the woodpecker and the turkey **22, ii**: 172.
of the wren **22, ii**: 171.
of touching the child with the brush of grass **22, ii**: 219, 352.
of touching the child with the feathered stems **22, ii**: 206, 207, 349.
of tying the eagle's feathers on the child **22, ii**: 238, 239, 357.
of Wailing **45**: 614 *sqq.*
on feathering the feathered stem **22, ii**: 41, 289.
power of **45**: 187.
rabbit, in Menomini folklore **14**: 221.
rendition of, in Hopi festivals **21**: 31, 36, 37.
snake **45**: 663 *sqq.*
spirit **45**: 596-599.
standing at his Fireplace **45**: 565 *sq.*
summoning the children to send gifts **22, ii**: 140, 327.
to awake the children **22, ii**: 79, 305.
to the buffalo **22, ii**: 79, 305.
to the ear of corn before feeding the children **22, ii**: 109, 314.
to the ear of corn in the sixteen circuits of the lodge **22, ii**: 188, 341.
to the lesser powers **22, ii**: 27-37, 283-286.
to the mesa **22, ii**: 84, 306.
to the Morning Star **22, ii**: 128, 323.
to the mountains **22, ii**: 82, 305, 306.
to the players **22, ii**: 151, 330.
to the power **22, ii**: 65, 298, 299.
to the sun **22, ii**: 135, 326.
to the wind **22, ii**: 77, 304.
to Tirawa before setting out **22, ii**: 63, 64, 298.
to trees and streams **22, ii**: 73, 303.
use of, as accompaniment to meal-grinding in Hopi ceremonies **21**: 44.
use of, in ceremony **30**: 43, 55.
use of, in Flute ceremony **21**: 30.
use of, in Pamürti **21**: 27.
victory **45**: 676 *sq.*
Wolf **45**: 606 *sq.*

See also **Chant; Music; Songs.**

Song Cycles of Great Fire Society **47**: 496.

Song Keepers **35**: 1162.

Song Leader **35**: 769, 893, 1007, 1010, 1045.

Songish Indians or Tribe

burial customs and remains of **6**: XLII.

games of the **24**:

cat's cradle 773.

dice games 157.

hand game 302.

hoop and pole 491.

shinny 632.

stick games 248, 254.

mention of the **41**: 136.

Songs

accompanying ceremonies **46**: 496.

accompanying dances **42**: 522 *sq.*

among the Indians **19**: 463.
 archaic songs, Pima **26**: 271-281.
 associated with clans **37**: 240.
 at door of House of Mystery **36**: 289.
 at potlatches, Tlingit **26**: 437-443.
 attached to rites **47**: 282.
 bear **27**: 487.
 black bear **39**: 185-192, 344-347; **45**: 644 *sqq.*
 blue jay **39**: 220.
 bow making **39**: 271-274.
 Buffalo **36**: 141 *sqq.*, 293 *sq.*; **39**: 192-205, 283-289; **45**: 640-643.
 Buffalo, meaning of **36**: 143 *sq.*
 burial **1**: 194.
 butchering **39**: 134.
 captive **27**: 427-431, 603.
 carrying **39**: 135.
 ceremonial feast **39**: 226.
 Cherokee **19**: 400, 435, 468, 472 *sq.*
 circling, Pima **26**: 289-297.
 classes of, recorded **47**: 10.
 classification of, Pima **26**: 270 *sq.*
 connected with harvesting corn **47**: 277.
 connected with societies or rites **27**: 502 *sq.*
 corn planting **39**: 196-205.
 cradle **42**: 362 *sq.*
 crow **39**: 127 *sqq.*, 182-185, 316; **45**: 621 *sqq.*
 dance, kinds of **47**: 495.
 dance, of societies **47**: 495.
 deer **36**: 185-191; **39**: 129-137, 322-326; **45**: 643 *sq.*
 deer call **43**: 397.
 early morning **45**: 566-571.
 elk **39**: 338-344.
 Eskimo, examples of **18**: 348 *sq.*, 364, 367, 369, 374 *sq.*
 Eskimo, kinds of **18**: 347 *sq.*
 Eskimo, method of learning **18**: 348.
 esoteric meaning of **40**: 97.
 explanation of **10**: 231 *sq.*
 farewell **37**: 385.
 feast **35**: 1045, 1061, 1293.
 festal, Pima **26**: 271, 283 *sq.*
 fire-drill **39**: 224.
 fire-making **39**: 225.
 fireplace **39**: 278, 280.
 fish-turtle **45**: 605 *sq.*
 Flute, at Walpi **19**: 1002 *sq.*
 for deer disease **42**: 639 *sq.*
 for dog disease **42**: 641 *sq.*
 for feast **35**: 320, 325.
 for grinding corn **47**: 496 *sq.*
 for periwinkle disease **42**: 647 *sq.*
 for rain **33**: 119.
 for rat or mouse disease **42**: 642 *sq.*
 for snake sickness **42**: 646.
 for winter ceremonial **35**: 342.
 four-day practice of **47**: 332.
 from Guardian Spirits **45**: 186.
 funeral **27**: 593.
 game, Pima **26**: 271, 297 *sqq.*
 general description of **27**: 373 *sqq.*
 Ghost dance, rehearsal of **14**: 918.
 gray owl **39**: 227.
 Great Evening **45**: 659 *sqq.*
 Great Rain **45**: 665-668.
 Herucka **37**: 384.
 host **35**: 812.
 hunting, Pima **26**: 271, 299 *sqq.*
 in Smohalla **14**: 730.
 in treatment of disease **27**: 582 *sq.*, 585.
 in Tusayan ceremony **16**: 280, 283.
 incidental, on changing a man's name **22**, **ii**: 272, 273, 366 *sqq.*
 incidental, to quiet a child **22**, **ii**: 261 *sqq.*, 363.

Indian, study of **15**: xxxviii.
 individual ownership of **47**: 495.
 learning of **47**: 889.
 list of **46**: 618 *sq.*; **47**: 496.
 little evening **39**: 220; **45**: 661 *sqq.*
 little, of the gathering **36**: 253.
 little, of the sun **36**: 63 *sq.*; **39**: 280; **45**: 602-605.
 little rain **45**: 669-672.
 love **27**: 319 *sqq.*, 375; **35**: 1298, 1301, 1306.
 lullaby **38**: § 910; **46**: 620.
 magical, use of **42**: 503.
 making Cannibal spirit sleep **35**: 1246.
 medicine, Pima **26**: 261-267, 271, 302-330.
 mention of **35**: 772, 1279-1315.
 midday **39**: 318-321.
 mode of singing, description of **7**: 289 *sq.*
 mode of writing **7**: 286-289.
 mourning **35**: 1292.
 Navaho, necessity for correctness of **17**: 506.
 necessary in use of medicines **42**: 668.
 night **37**: 553.
 of act of weeping **39**: 137 *sq.*
 of approach to ceremonial house **36**: 82.
 of approach to the house **39**: 79.
 of approach to the House of Mystery **36**: 287.
 of awakening the Wa-xo'-be **39**: 89.
 of Bear clan **37**: 321, 548, 549.
 of Buffalo clan **37**: 245.
 of Buffalo feast **37**: 345.
 of Cannibal dance **35**: 930-934.
 of Chief's daughter **35**: 1314.
 of closing the ceremony **45**: 677 *sq.*
 of clouds **39**: 351-355.
 of counting the o-doⁿ' **39**: 172.
 of crossing a river **39**: 218.
 of daughter of working man **35**: 1313.
 of death **36**: 252.
 of decorating club **39**: 355-358.
 of dedication by Navaho **17**: 505-508.
 of drawing the arrows **39**: 233 *sq.*, 364-369.
 of Ēwanux^udzē **35**: 1285.
 of fight for charcoal **39**: 213, 327.
 of gathering wood **39**: 220.
 of Ghost dancer **35**: 915 *sqq.*
 of gray owl **39**: 227.
 of greeting the Holy Men **39**: 102 *sq.*
 of greeting the Symbolic Man **39**: 101 *sq.*
 of Grizzly-bear dance **37**: 346.
 of high hills **39**: 349 *sqq.*
 of horned owl dance **42**: 530.
 of lamentation **45**: 695 *sqq.*
 of L!āqōlas **35**: 1282.
 of L!āqwadzē **35**: 1289.
 of L!āsoti^ewalis **35**: 1288.
 of laying down the Wa-xo'-be **39**: 369.
 of Little Spotted Buffalo ceremony **40**: 519-533.
 of making one strike the other **45**: 672 *sqq.*
 of making the bow **45**: 593-596.
 of Medicine dance **37**: 365, 370.
 of Menmenĕqelas **35**: 1303, 1304.
 of Moccasin wi'-gi-e **36**: 291.
 of mystic house **39**: 218.
 of opening the shrine **39**: 260-264; **45**: 564.
 of osprey **39**: 347 *sqq.*
 of painting ceremony **36**: 244 *sqq.*
 of parents **35**: 1315.
 of processional approach **39**: 77, 79 *sq.*
 of Q!umx-ōd **35**: 1287.
 of Qwax-ila **35**: 1290.
 of releasing the arrow **45**: 675 *sq.*
 of return of the bird **39**: 232.

of reversal **39**: 90 *sq.*, 92.
 of rising of buffalo bull men **39**: 206-213.
 of rising to depart **39**: 236.
 of rite of vigil **39**: 275-280.
 of Screech-owl dance **42**: 530.
 of seizing the Wa'-doⁿ-be **39**: 147 *sq.*
 of setting up of House of Mystery **36**: 198-201.
 of Singing-around rite **40**: 591 *sqq.*
 of Soldier dance **37**: 387.
 of son of chief **35**: 1312.
 of speaker **35**: 1279.
 of striking one against the other **39**: 230.
 of striking the earth **39**: 230, 358-362.
 of symbolic man **39**: 267.
 of symbolic rattle **39**: 114-120.
 of symbols on war club **39**: 230.
 of taking up rattle **39**: 114-120.
 of the Arapaho **14**: 958.
 of the Basques and others **1**: 195.
 of the bluejay **43**: 379, 443, 444, 445.
 of the Caddo **14**: 1096.
 of the Cheyenne **14**: 1028.
 of the Comanche **14**: 1046.
 of the Dove sisters **43**: 353, 438.
 of the elf **43**: 303, 307, 341, 343, 426, 427, 428, 429 *sq.*, 431 *sq.*, 433 *sq.*, 435, 436, 437.
 of the fasters **42**: 588.
 of the Ghost dance **14**: 920, 953.
 of the grandmother **43**: 367, 440, 441.
 of the jackrabbit **43**: 379, 442, 443.
 of the Meda **4**: 82.
 of the Paiute **14**: 1052.
 of the sabia **42**: 499.
 of the Shakers **14**: 755.
 of the Sioux **14**: 917, 1061.
 of the wizards **43**: 367, 369, 439, 440, 441, 442.
 of Thunderbird clan **37**: 211.
 of triumph **36**: 297-302; **39**: 229, 232, 301.
 of triumph, chanted by women **42**: 419.
 of Tsex^ewid **35**: 1286.
 of untying the shrine **39**: 88-103.
 of various tribes, recorded **44**: 11 *sq.*
 of vigils **39**: 106-110.
 of walking over the earth **39**: 362 *sqq.*
 of walking upon animal skins **39**: 86.
 of war **42**: 408, 424.
 of War-bundle feast **37**: 444 *sq.*
 of Warrior clan **37**: 219, 220.
 of Warrior K`ilem **35**: 1311.
 of water **39**: 312.
 of White Buffalo dance **40**: 97-115.
 of White Buffalo dance, cited **40**: 121.
 of winter ceremonial **35**: 1220.
 of Wolf clan **37**: 240.
 of Zuñi ceremony **47**: 530.
 Omaha, war **3**: 320, 322, 323, 325, 331.
 order of **10**: 231-250; **35**: 772; **40**: 38.
 order of, in feast **35**: 1046-1050.
 Osage, footstep **43**: 37.
 Paiute, character of **14**: 1050.
 parting **35**: 1307, 1309.
 personal allusions in **47**: 889 *sq.*
 pertaining to the attack **39**: 294.
 Picurís, analysis of **43**: 399-425.
 pipe offering **39**: 120-123.
 planting **36**: 295.
 property in **27**: 363.
 puberty, Pima **26**: 271, 330 *sq.*
 rain, of Wovoka **14**: 772.
 rain, Pima **26**: 271, 331 *sqq.*
 relating to sacred charcoal **39**: 327.
 rendition of **40**: 27.

rhythm of **35**: 1169, 1194, 1197.
rising **39**: 76.
rituals accompanied by **47**: 494 *sq.*
sacred **35**: 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 745, 872, 874, 892, 929, 936, 955, 962, 1004, 1005,
1053, 1131, 1137, 1138, 1241.
sacred, of shaman **35**: 708, 722, 726.
sacred, of war dancers **35**: 1136.
secret **35**: 910.
Sia **11**: 123, 125, 127.
Siouan **11**: 445, 480.
spirit **39**: 103-106.
supplication **39**: 111-114, 220.
Tanana **46**: 43.
teasing **47**: 321 *sq.*
texts of **33**: 294, 310, 327, 376, 422, 424, 426, 428, 484, 486, 488, 520, 558, 566, 604.
the Seven **39**: 77, 78.
the Six **39**: 77, 78 *sq.*
Thunder **27**: 491 *sqq.*, 598 *sq.*
use of **46**: 617.
use of, in Midewiwin ceremonies **7**: 193-196, 202 *sq.*, 207-214, 216, 218 *sq.*, 227-230, 232
sq., 239 *sq.*, 243 *sq.*, 246-251, 253 *sq.*, 259 *sqq.*, 263 *sq.*, 266-273, 282-286, 289-297.
use of, in treatment of the sick **44**: 268.
use of, while at work **42**: 443.
war, of Neqāp!enk'em's against the Sanetch **35**: 1380.
war, of the Pima **36**: 335-338.
with dances **47**: 282.
wolf **27**: 410 *sq.*; **39**: 124-127, 290-294.
women's **27**: 320-323, 421.
words of **38**: § 596, 597.
workingman's **35**: 1310.
See also **Chant**; **Formulas**; **Music**; **Song**; and names of various societies.

Son-in-law

application of the term **43**: 83, 93.
status of **46**: 511.
substitute for **35**: 432, 433.
term for **40**: 376.
the contented, legend of **30**: 190.

Son-of-the-Sand. *See* **Peyi**.

Sonoita, visited by Kino **26**: 27.

Sonoita Valley, race track in **26**: 173.

Sónoli 'Hlúélawe occupied by the Zuñi **13**: 332.

Sonomi, stick game of the **24**: 248.

Sonora, Juan Maria de, on Seri **17**: 66 *sq.*

Sonora, Mexico

as a trading center **26**: 94.
description of **14**: 515.
description of, by Jaramillo **14**: 585.
earthquake of **26**: 60.
field work in **22**, **i**: ix.
food supply in **14**: 554.
petroglyphs in **10**: 131, 749.
references to **28**: 54, 70.
river and valley **14**: 387.
settlement of, by Spaniards **14**: 572.
traversed by Friar Marcos **14**: 355.

Sonora Creek, site at **46**: 90.

Sonora Doves kept by Pima **36**: 86.

Sonora Valley

location of **14**: 355.
Spanish settlement in **14**: 484.

Sonoran, number names of the **19**: 867 *sq.*

Sonoran Province

climate of **17**: 23 *sq.*
definition of **17**: 22.
fauna of **17**: 36-39.
flora of **17**: 31-36.
geology of **17**: 26, 30 *sq.*
hydrography of **17**: 25-28, 31.
physical characteristics of **17**: 22-31.
precipitation in **17**: 24 *sq.*
sheetflood erosion in **17**: 25 *sq.*

temperature of **17**: 23 *sq.*
Sonoyta Valley, Mexico, field work in **23**, **i**: XIII.
Sons
 first three, names for **43**: 31 *sq.*
 kinship terms for **43**: 31.
 See also **Child**; **Kinship Terms**; **Son**.
Soot, use of, for tattooing **38**: § 510.
Sophia, clan name from **30**: 86.
Sophia Pinnata (Walt) Britton, use of **26**: 77.
Sophic Activities, research in **17**: xxxv *sqq.*
Sophiology
 classification of **15**: XIX.
 definition of **16**: XVIII.
 office work in **22**, **i**: XXXIII-XXXVII.
 or the science of activities designed to give instruction **20**: CLXXI-CXCVII.
 subject matter of **19**: XII.
 work in **18**: XLIV *sq.*; **19**: XXVII *sq.*; **20**: XXI *sqq.*; **23**: XXXVIII *sqq.*
Sopono, mention of **44**: 35.
Soquet, Doctor —, excavation of shell heap by **25**: 86.
Sorcerers
 practice of, among Algonquian tribes **7**: 151, 152, 154.
 See also **Jugglers**.
Sorceress 33: 622.
Sorcery
 a common cause of death among Indians **7**: 39.
 accusation of, against painters of katchinas **21**: 14.
 among the Menomini **14**: LIII.
 among the Pacaxes **14**: 514.
 among the Siouan tribes **11**: 416, 499, 511, 517.
 Awatobi men accused of **17**: 603.
 fear inspired by **46**: 528.
 in ball game, Tarahumare **24**: 673 *sq.*
 in ball race, Zuñi **24**: 693.
 in connection with bean shooter, Kwakiutl **24**: 761.
 in racket **24**:
 Cherokee 576, 581, 588.
 Chippewa 568.
 Choctaw 603.
 mention of 563.
 Mohawk 591.
 Iroquois **2**:
 a cure for all bodily injuries 73.
 a superstition about flies 74.
 a "true" witch story 71.
 a witch in the shape of a dog 73.
 an incantation to bring rain 72.
 man who assumed the shape of a hog 73.
 origin of Seneca medicine 70.
 origin of witch and witch charms 69.
 witch transformation 74.
 medicine practiced by **30**: 40.
 Mohawk addicted to **24**: 571.
 myths of the Iroquois concerning **2**: 68, 75.
 part played by, in development of games **19**: LXVIII *sq.*
 practices among the Iroquois **2**: 68, 74.
 practices, Tuscorora names appertaining to **2**: 68.
 the improper use of magic **47**: 492.
 See also **Love Charms**; **Magic**; **Thaumaturgy**; **Witchcraft**.
Sore-backed Horse See **Täyäkwoip**.
Sores, treatment of **42**: 665.
Sorghum Vulgare Pers., Pima food plant **26**: 74.
Sororate
 avoidance of **40**: 443.
 reference to **40**: 344, 375, 441.
Sorrel
 sheep, mention of **33**: 98.
 violet wood, mention of **33**: 98.
 yellow wood, mention of **33**: 98.
Sorrow-making Clan. See **Tubic Clan**.
Sortilegic Trephining, definition of **16**: 18.
Sosa, Gaspar Castoño de
 on Galisteo **29**: 482.

on San Cristóbal **29**: 486.
on San Marcos **29**: 551.
on Santo Domingo **29**: 449.

Soto. *See* **Chouteau, Auguste.**

Soto, Hernando de

account of meeting with Ortiz **14**: 348.
discoveries of **14**: 370, 491.
on Great Plains **14**: 529.
reputed route of **14**: 545.
right of, to Niza's discoveries **14**: 371.
soldiers of, hear of Coronado **14**: 510.

Sotomayor, Christopher, early Spanish leader **25**: 23, 36-39.

Sotomayor, Hernando de, on effect of Niza's report **14**: 366.

Sotomayor, Juan de, on effect of Niza's report **14**: 477.

Sotomayor, P. de, chronicler of Cardenas' expedition **14**: 490.

Soufriere Volcano

eruption of **34**: 91, 92.
mention of **34**: 110.

Soul

abode of **35**: 727.
abode of, after death **35**: 714.
among Tlingit, conception of **26**: 430, 431, 434.
among Tlingit, fate of **26**: 460-463.
beliefs concerning **11**: 517; **40**: 357, 358 *sq.*; **42**: 510-515; **45**: 183, 292, 383; **47**: 138, 481
sqq.
comes to sacrifice **35**: 722.
concept of **37**: 316.
descending kettle chain **37**: 550.
Eskimo belief concerning **18**: 422.
in Pima religion **26**: 252 *sq.*
invisible **35**: 713.
journey of, after death **42**: 513.
leaves body **35**: 718, 724.
leaves body at night **35**: 715.
like shadow **35**: 728.
like smoke **35**: 728.
meaning of term **21**: 16.
mention of **35**: 708, 713, 730.
of seal hunters **35**: 715.
out of place **35**: 725.
recovered by shaman **35**: 718.
restored to sick person **35**: 722 *sq.*
return of, to earth **42**: 513.
seat of, on the head **35**: 715.
sickness caused by absence of **42**: 654, 666.
similar to shadow **35**: 717.
size of **35**: 724.

See also **Ghosts; Immortality; Souls; Spirit World; Spirits.**

Soul Cakes, mention of **9**: 546.

Soule, Antonio. *See* **Azul, Antonio.**

Souls

beliefs concerning **44**: 255 *sq.*
of animals **35**: 1220.
of trees **35**: 1220.
return of, to body **35**: 1021.
See also **Soul**; and references given there.

Sound

fish attracted by **38**: § 187.
spirits known by **30**: 170, 176.

Sounding-Box attached to whistle **38**: § 567.

Soup-drinking Feast **42**: 555 *sq.*

Sour Dock **33**: 77.

Sources of decorative motive in ceramic art **4**: 453.

Souris River, mounds along **12**: 35 *sqq.*

Sourwood in Cherokee myth and lore **19**: 253, 320, 422, 469.

Sousa, J. P., acknowledgment to **14**: 655.

South

age of potter's art in the **20**: 162.
character of pipes of **20**: 129, 140 *sq.*
character of pottery of **20**: 20, 22 *sq.*, 35, 145, 186 *sq.*
myth of daughter of **19**: 322.

- northward extension of peculiarities of **20**: 144, 186 *sq.*
 occurrence of clay figurines in **20**: 33.
 occurrence of colored ware in **20**: 87.
 symbolism of, in Hako ceremony **22**, **ii**: 42.
- South Africa**, petroglyphs in **10**: 180-183.
- South America**
 archeological material from **25**: 94 *sq.*
 groups of pottery in **20**: 20.
 hammocks from **25**: 213.
 importance of research in **41**: 104.
 Latin, kiâhâ net found in **26**: 143.
 material from implements from **25**: 92, 96.
 mortuary customs of **25**: 70, 195.
 native houses of **25**: 46.
 petroglyphs in **4**: 38; **10**: 142-160.
 pictographs in **25**: 152.
 pottery of **4**: 411.
 source of Antillean culture **25**: 214.
 tattooing in **10**: 407.
 use of pottery whistles and rattles in **20**: 35.
See also Brazil; Cuba; Guiana Indians; Peru; Venezuela; and names of other South American countries and tribes.
- South American Tribes**
 seats used by the **25**: 204.
 signs of the **1**: 307.
- South Appalachian Pottery**
 area covered by **20**: 21, 104, 108, 130, 139, 144 *sq.*, 147 *sq.*
 association of, with exotic ware **20**: 137.
 color of **20**: 132.
 decoration of **20**: 80, 131, 133-136, 144.
 examples of **20**: 136-142.
 forms of **20**: 130 *sqq.*
 materials of **20**: 131 *sq.*
 modern, relation of, to ancient ware **20**: 142-145.
 occurrence of, in Appalachee-Ohio province **20**: 183.
 occurrence of, in East Tennessee **20**: 180.
 occurrence of, in Gulf Coast province **20**: 108, 109.
 pipes **20**: 45, 140 *sq.*
 pottery resembling, Florida Peninsula **20**: 117, 127.
 pottery resembling, Gulf Coast **20**: 108, 109, 110, 111.
 pottery resembling, Middle Atlantic Coast **20**: 149.
 relation of Northwestern pottery to **20**: 183, 189, 194.
 size of **20**: 132.
 uses of **20**: 38, 132 *sq.*
 varieties of **20**: 130 *sqq.*
- South Appalachian Province**
 exotic wares of **20**: 132, 137 *sq.*
 extension of northern ware into **20**: 145.
 extent of **20**: 130.
 intermingling of wares in **20**: 137 *sqq.*
 occurrence of engravings of human heads on shell in **20**: 138.
See also South Appalachian Pottery.
- South Canadian River**, mention of **42**: 491.
- South Carolina**
 aboriginal steatite quarrying in **15**: 106.
 archives of **30**: 18.
 cession of East Cherokee lands in **19**: 97.
 character of pottery of **20**: 147.
 Cherokee relations with **19**: 31-35.
 chipped flints from **13**: 146, 147, 148.
 coastward extension of South Appalachian ware in **20**: 139.
 discoidal stone from **13**: 106.
 distribution of stone art in **13**: 61.
 endeavors of, to extinguish Cherokee title **5**: 204, 205.
 expedition from, in 1776 **19**: 49 *sq.*
 explorations in **11**: xxv; **12**: 326.
 first settlement in **19**: 31.
 Indian policy of **18**: 630-634.
 intermingling of northern and South Appalachian ware in **20**: 148.
 Kershaw district, mounds in **12**: 317-326.
 local legends of **19**: 411 *sq.*

modern pottery making in **20**: 55.
 paint stones from **13**: 115.
 prevalence of stamped ware in **20**: 135.
 production of gold in **19**: 221.
 researches in **30**: 11.
 stemless perforators from **13**: 165.
 stemmed flints from **13**: 151, 152, 153, 154, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 162, 163.
 stemmed perforators from **13**: 168.

South Carolina Tribes
 source of information regarding **42**: 679.
 war color of **10**: 632.
See also Carolina Indians.

South Dakota
 bowlder circles in **12**: 39.
 bowlder figurines in **12**: 40.
 explorations in **11**: xxv.
 Medicine Butte, bowlder figures on **12**: 39.
 military posts, etc., in **17**: 386.
 mounds in **12**: 38 *sq.*
 petroglyphs in **10**: 114.
 researches in **27**: 72, 73, 85, 102.
 Sioux Falls, antiquities near **12**: 38.
 Snake Butte, bowlder figures from **12**: 39.
 village site of **12**: 41.

South Doctor, *among Pima*
 in mythology **26**: 209, 210, 211, 212, 248, 259 *sq.*
 in song **26**: 275.

South Fork. *See Hoopa Valley Reserve.*

South Fork of Potomac River, pottery from **20**: 164.

South Island Eskimo, mention of **46**: 230.

South Magician in Pima religion **26**: 251.

South Mountains, rhyolite deposits in **15**: 29, 74.

South River, implement caches on **15**: 79.

South Road, a buffalo trail **42**: 741.

South Sea Islanders
 masks of the **3**: 98-103.
 mnemonic devices of the **10**: 224.
 trephining among the **16**: 17, 18, 69, 70.

South Wind
 characterization of **37**: 440.
 offering to **37**: 429, 430, 449, 463, 467, 505.

Southampton Island Crania
 basiofacial diameters **46**: 280 *sqq.*
 dental arch **46**: 276.
 facial **46**: 266.
 facial angles **46**: 285.
 means **46**: 286.
 mention of **46**: 257, 260, 262, 263, 357.
 nose **46**: 268, 270.
 orbits **46**: 274.
 skulls of children **46**: 297.

Southeast, early literature dealing with **42**: 678 *sqq.*

Southeastern Culture
 evolution of **42**: 724 *sqq.*
 former northward extension of **42**: 726.

Southern Caddoan Group, mention of **7**: 113.

Southern Cheyenne, researches among **27**: 8.

Southern Confederacy and the Cherokee **5**: 326-333, 343.

Southern Cross, legend concerning **30**: 261.

Southern Indians, urn burial among the **1**: 137.

Southern Killamuks
 mention of **7**: 134.
See also Yakwina.

Southern Pacific Railroad **26**: 56.

Southern Paiute, numbers of **19**: 923, 929.

Southern Pima, references to **28**: 70, 152.

Southern Section, districts of **12**: 586-593.

Southern Tiwa Indians
 early homes of **29**: 524 *sq.*
 important pueblo **29**: 528, 530.

Southey, R.

cited on French prophets **14**: 939.

cited on Methodists **14**: 941.

Southwest

bean-shooter in the **24**: 760.

character of tobacco pipes of **20**: 98.

stone balls found in the **24**: 667.

See also Pueblo; and names of tribes.

Southwest Point, Tenn.

erection of fort at **42**: 841, 845.

importance of fort at **42**: 842.

now Kingston **42**: 836.

Southwest Society of Archeological Institute of America, permit granted **27**: 11.

Southwestern Tribes

ball race of the **24**: 665.

See also names of different tribes.

Southworth, —, purchase of land by **18**: 607.

Southworth, J. R., on concession for exploration of Tiburon **17**: 122.

So'wāniā, a Cheyenne synonym **14**: 1025.

Sowersby, Miss Ora A.

appointment of **38**: p. 21.

work of **38**: p. 18; **39**: 24, 28.

Sowheag, account of **18**: 613.

Sowi Clan, association of, with Piba clan **19**: 601.

Sowing

wild rice **19**: 1057.

wild rice, early Ojibwa traditions of **19**: 1057 *sq.*

Sowinwû

derivation of **21**: 125.

description of **21**: 103 *sq.*

similarity of symbolism of, to that of Tcüb **21**: 103.

Sowwani' u, the Algonquian spirit world **14**: 982.

Soyal Katcina. *See Ahülani; Soyaluña.*

Soyal Manas

appearance of, in Soyaluña **21**: 121.

derivation of **21**: 124.

relation of, to clan **21**: 45.

See also Soyaluña.

Soyaluña

appearance of Ahülani in **21**: 121.

celebration of advent of rain-cloud kalcinas in **21**: 57.

ceremony, description of **15**: 260, 268.

description of **21**: 21, 24, 25.

duration of **21**: 20.

images of war gods displayed in **21**: 25, 26.

modifications in, corresponding to celebration of Flute or Snake dance **21**: 21.

or Winter solstice ceremony **19**: 596.

purpose of **21**: 16.

variation in **21**: 19.

Soyan ep

appearance of, in Palülukoñti **21**: 52.

derivation of **21**: 125.

description of **21**: 85.

Soyennom, mention of, by Lewis and Clark **14**: 745.

Soyohim Kalcinas, description of pictures of **21**: 98-106.

Soyok, derivation of the name **21**: 71.

Soyok Mana

derivation of **21**: 125.

personation of, at Walpi **21**: 74.

See also Natacka Mana.

Soyok Taka

correspondence of, with Natacka **21**: 74.

derivation of **21**: 125.

personation of, at Walpi **21**: 74.

Soyok Wüqti

derivation of **21**: 71.

participation in Powamû festival by **21**: 39, 67.

See also Natacka Wüqti.

Soyoko

description of **21**: 70, 71.

See also Natackas.

Soyoko Group, Tcabaiyo reference to **21**: 75.

Soyol Katcina. *See Ahülani.*

Soyol Manas, appearance of, in Soyaluña **21**: 24.

Soyowa

derivation of **21**: 125.

See also Sio.

Space, discussion of **19**: *LV sq.*

Spades

burial of, with the dead **44**: 448, 449, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458.

described and figured **13**: 133.

for digging **38**: § 228.

for digging lily-bulbs **35**: 144.

Spaghnum, use of **44**: 293, 378.

Spain

claim to land south of Cumberland River by **19**: 67.

petroglyphs in **10**: 177 *sq.*

retention of posts in south by (1790) **19**: 68.

surrender of southern posts by **19**: 81.

treaty with, in 1795 **19**: 81.

See also Spaniards; Spanish.

Spainhour, *Dr. J. Mason*

assistance of, in exploring mounds **12**: 334.

curious burial described by **1**: 120.

opening of North Carolina mounds by **5**: 61, 73.

Spanalgee, identification of, as Isfanälgi **42**: 120.

Spaniards

attitude of Antilleans toward **25**: 31, 34, 81.

attitude of Borinqueños toward **25**: 36-40.

ceremonial use of colors by **10**: 629.

Cherokee feeling toward **19**: 282.

contact of, with Pima **26**: 26-29.

corn mill introduced by **25**: 106.

early visit of, to Tusayan **8**: 21, 32.

encouragement of Indian hostility by **19**: 62 *sq.*, 64, 67 *sq.*, 76, 88.

figures of, in conquest play **25**: 248.

greed for gold of **25**: 211 *sq.*

in Southern United States **19**: 191-202.

Indian regard for the **14**: 676.

influence of, on removal of old Walpi **19**: 580 *sq.*

intermixture of, with ancient Porto Ricans **25**: 25.

legends concerning **19**: 408.

mealing stones introduced by **25**: 106.

Omaha name for the **27**: 612.

period of exploration by **19**: 23-29.

possible influence of, on southern burial practices **20**: 120.

relations of, with the Acoma **47**: 23-28.

relations of, with the Caddo **14**: 1094.

relations of, with the Indians **19**: 98, 99, 100, 101.

slavery inaugurated by **25**: 23 *sq.*

Tewa name for **29**: 575.

use made by, of aboriginal trails **42**: 828 *sq.*

use of goschis in famines **25**: 50.

where they first found Walpi **15**: 580.

Zuñi invaded by **30**: 35.

See also Spain; Spanish.

Spanish

and Brazilian petroglyphs **10**: 692.

and Zuñi history **13**: 326.

authority, effect of, upon purity of Zuñi kiva type **8**: 112.

beams in Tusayan kivas **8**: 119, 123, 124, 125, 126.

blankets introduced among Dakotas **4**: 121.

churches at Pueblos, Hawikuk **8**: 81, 82, 138.

early explorers, reference to **28**: 186.

influence in cliff-dwelling masonry **16**: 197.

influence in Zuñi and Tusayan **8**: 169, 180, 196, 213, 224.

influence on place names **29**: 96 *sq.*

influence on the Zuñi **13**: 331-341, 366.

influence, references to **27**: 67, 81, 114.

missionaries, efforts of, to reach Hopi **28**: 207.

missions established in Tusayan **8**: 22.

monks in Canyon de Chelly **16**: 191.

objects found at Awatobi **17**: 606, 623, 631.

objects unknown to early Tusayan **17**: 741.
 origin of Tukabahchee plates **42**: 66.
 padres, influence of, on Hopi **19**: 581 *sq.*
 policy toward Indians **18**: 539-545.
 saddles used in mask making **15**: 263.
 sheep introduced by **16**: 162.
 title to lands in America, basis of **18**: 528.
 ware, Florida Peninsula **20**: 120, 129 *sq.*
 writers as source of information on the southeast **42**: 678, 679, 680.
See also Spain; Spaniards.

Spanish Bayonet 33: 71.
Spanish (?) Clan, native names for **42**: 116.
Spanish Fork Reserve, sale of **18**: 830.
Spanish Fork Uta, act of Congress affecting **18**: 892.
Spanish Gens, chiefs selected from **44**: 192.
Spanish Moss, garments of **42**: 683.
Spanish Moss (?) Clan, native name for **42**: 116.
Spanish Needles
 in Cherokee lore **19**: 426.
 mention of **33**: 66.
Spanish Phratry, clans of **44**: 192.
Spatsan Indians, mention of **41**: 144.
Sparrow, Cherokee name for **19**: 281.
Sparrow Name, Kwakiutl **35**: 949.
Sparrow Society
 canes of the **35**: 1154, 1156.
 chief of the **35**: 728, 1153 *sq.*
 mention of **35**: 560, 905, 909, 911, 921, 936, 952, 997, 1150, 1151, 1152, 1161.
Spartina Michauxiana 33: 66.
Spatterdock, use of **45**: 460.
Spattering, pottery decorated by **17**: 650, 668, 671, 677.
Spatulate Type of club **38**: § 151.
Spawn. *See Dog Salmon; Herring; Salmon; Silver Salmon; Sockeye Salmon.*
Speak, signs for **1**: 345, 373.
Speaker of Chief 35: 460.
Speaker of House 35: 342.
Speakers 35: 753, 757, 765, 771, 787, 788, 899, 956, 1003.
Speakers, Chief, office of **42**: 329.
Speakers' Dance 35: 898, 1085, 1148.
Speaking
 in public **46**: 526.
 objection to **30**: 240, 241.
 See also Speech; Speeches.
Speaking Posts 35: 785, 805, 840, 945.
Spear-and-Kelp Game, Kwakiutl **24**: 521.
Spear-Finger. *See U`tluñ`ta.*
Spear Guards, Eskimo **18**: 226 *sqq.*
Spear Men, an Arapaho warrior order **14**: 988.
Spear-points
 burial of sherds resembling, Florida Peninsula **20**: 119.
 Casa Grande, reference to **28**: 130.
 ivory **46**: 46, 60, 63, 67, 88.
 See also Points; Spearheads.
Spear-thrower. *See Estolica.*
Spearheads
 copper, on Menomini reserve **14**: 36, 37.
 description of **44**: 94-97.
 distribution of **15**: 142.
 Eskimo **18**: 147-150.
 of ivory **46**: 170.
 of slate **46**: 99.
 stone, Eskimo method of making **18**: 91.
 types of **37**: 88.
 what constitutes **15**: 83.
 See also Arrowheads; Fossil Ivory; Ivory; Projectile Points; Stone.
Spearing Game, Pomo **24**: 550.
Spearmint, medicinal use of **43**: 265.
Spears, *Miss Julia Warren*, information furnished by **44**: 392.
Spears
 distribution of **27**: 448.
 Eskimo **18**: 135-140, 151 *sq.*, 194 *sq.*

Eskimo, for fishing **9**: 286 *sq.*
Eskimo, length of **18**: 153 *sq.*
for flounders **35**: 157.
for sea-eggs **35**: 154.
harpoon **38**: § 148.
mention of **38**: § 147.
Omaha **13**: 284.
primitive **11**: 238, 314.
rattle **38**: § 573.
shower of **32**: 205.
use of **45**: 105, 242.

See also **Spear-points; Spearheads; Spearshafts.**

Spearshafts, tools used by Eskimo in making **18**: 85.

Special Comparisons 10: 676-744.

Special Researches of the Bureau **25**: *xix sqq.*; and *passim*.

Specialization Areas in Eastern United States pottery **20**: 21 *sqq.*

Specialized Blades, discussion of **15**: 84.

Specific Gravity

of Eastern United States pottery **20**: 117, 121.

See also **Weight.**

Specimens

collected from Arizona Pueblo ruins, number and general character of **22, i**: 18.

found at Casa Grande **15**: 330 *sqq.*

Speck, Dr. Frank G.

acknowledgment to **28**: 290; **29**: 13; **42**: 33.

contributor to Bureau **48**: 1189.

information obtained by **44**: 191.

information from **42**: 216.

manuscript purchased from **41**: 16.

material of **28**: 275.

paper by **44**: 15.

Pishofa dances described by **44**: 258 *sq.*

reference to paper by **44**: 173.

work of **26**: *xxii*; **27**: 9 (given as *Frank J. Speck*).

Speck, Frank J. *See* **Speck, F. G., work of.**

Spectacle-pod, use of, in medicine **30**: 48.

Speech

differentiation of parts of **1**: 8.

impairment, in vengeance **30**: 359 *sq.*

may be specially intoned **38**: § 916.

signs for **1**: 345, 373.

text of, with translation **42**: 611-614.

welcome **38**: § 813.

wooing **35**: 1052, 1065.

Speeches

after last song **40**: 533.

at adoption feast **40**: 397.

at funeral **37**: 149 *sqq.*

at general council **42**: 311-314.

at scalp dance **46**: 558.

at wake **37**: 141-144.

at War-bundle feast **37**: 471-481, 487-501.

by members of Thunderbird clan **37**: 320 *sq.*

by warrior at dance **40**: 513.

by warrior at grave **40**: 381.

delivered in feasts **35**: 788-793.

made by Assiniboin chief **46**: 438 *sq.*

made by old men **40**: 273.

of acceptance **37**: 364.

of admonition **37**: 364.

of Crazy Bear **46**: 597 *sqq.*

of Le Chef du Tonerre **46**: 600 *sqq.*

of presentation **37**: 364.

of the busk **42**: 610 *sq.*

of the Medicine dance **37**: 363.

over graves **40**: 393, 395, 401, 409 *sqq.*

of welcome **37**: 364.

Pima, Elder Brother on restoring himself to life **26**: 339-346.

Pima, general description of **26**: 339.

Pima, going to war **26**: 353-362.

Pima, on warpath **26**: 201, 363-389.

- Pima, opening of rain ceremony **26**: 347-352.
 to deceased at funeral **37**: 147, 148.
 to dog before sacrifice **37**: 428.
 types of, at War-bundle feast **37**: 432.
See also **Oratory**; **Speaking**; **Speech**.
- Speke, John H.**, cited on African customs **9**: 488, 494, 514, 515, 560.
- Spelling Pronunciations**, reference to **40**: 28, 295.
- Spence, George**, translations by **41**: 16.
- Spence**. *See* **Espence**.
- Spencer, Charles**, cited on Indian medicine-men **9**: 458.
- Spencer, Herbert**
 on ancient German priests **9**: 463.
 on Australian intermarrying groups **19**: 836.
 on Indian customs **9**: 492.
 on Indian medicine-men **9**: 455, 457, 458, 459, 461, 467, 468, 472.
 on primitive marriage **17**: 284*, 285*.
 on the relativity of pains and pleasures **20**: CLXI.
- Spencer, J. W.**
 on Indian burial customs **5**: 21.
 on partial surface burial **1**: 140.
- Spencerville, Ontario**, Iroquoian pottery found at **20**: 170.
- Spence's Bridge Band**
 basketry of **41**: 431-434, 455 *sq.*
 territory of **45**: 447.
 trade in, of baskets **41**: 156, 157.
- Spengel, J. W.** **46**: 372.
- Spenser, Edmund**, allegory in poetry of **19**: xc.
- Spermophilus Canescens**, squirrel of Pimería **26**: 81.
- Sphaeralcea angustifolia**, Pima medicinal plant **26**: 79.
- Spheno-temporal Region**, full, in Eskimo **46**: 241, 358.
- Spherical Stones** from Pueblo Viejo ruins, description of **22, i**: 183.
- Sphynx Moth**, story about **42**: 363 *sqq.*
- Spicer, J. O.**
 acknowledgment to **6**: 409.
 cited **6**: 489, 511, 587, 588, 611.
- Spicewood**, medicinal use of **42**: 657; **43**: 265.
- Spider**
 a life symbol **36**: 102.
 a man-being in Iroquoian cosmology **21**: 315.
 belief concerning **45**: 394.
 characteristics that attract the savages **2**: 286.
 deity of the Sia **11**: 26.
 design engraved upon shell gorgets **2**: 286, 289.
 embodiment of spirit of earth as **21**: 16.
 examples of, on shell gorgets **2**: 286.
 figure of, on bowl from Homolobi **22, i**: 81, 82.
 importance of, in Pueblo mythology **22, i**: 81.
 in art **2**: 286.
 in Pima legend **28**: 46.
 in Pima mythology **26**: 207, 228, 237, 247, 350, 364-367.
 in Pima song **26**: 284, 309, 338.
 myths and lore concerning **2**: 286; **19**: 241 *sq.*, 309.
 string figure of **38**: § 702.
See also **Spider's Web**; **Water Spider**.
- Spider-bean** **33**: 89.
- Spider Clan** **21**: 111.
- Spider, Great**, called to assistance of boy **32**: 130, 426.
- Spider Lily** **33**: 70.
- Spider People**, settlement of, in Tusayan **8**: 27.
- Spider Society**, organization of the **11**: 69.
- Spider Spring**, ceremonial trip to, of war chief **47**: 46.
- Spider Woman**
 legends concerning **22, i**: 81, 82.
 Navaho myth of **8**: 284.
 of the Hopi **15**: 312.
See also **Zuñi, mythology of**.
- Spider Women** in Hopi mythology **16**: 303.
- Spider's Web**
 legends concerning **30**: 212, 342.
 medicinal use of **43**: 266.
 used to defeat opponent in ball game **32**: 449.

Spiderwort 33: 70.

Spigelia Anthelmintica, medicinal use of **42:** 669.

Spikenard

medicinal use of **43:** 265, 266.

use of **44:** 287.

See also Aralea Racemosa.

Spinden, Dr. H. J.

acknowledgment to **29:** 38.

on Acoma **29:** 542.

on Arroyo Hondo Creek **29:** 176.

on Cochiti **29:** 438, 440.

on Embudo Canyon **29:** 187.

on Fernandez Creek **29:** 184.

on Galisteo Creek **29:** 478.

on hill near Cochiti **29:** 454.

on Huash-pa Tzen-a **29:** 453.

on Isleta **29:** 528.

on Jemez **29:** 400, 401.

on Jemez Creek **29:** 399.

on Jicarita Mountain **29:** 339.

on Kaket'hóa **29:** 195.

on La Hoya **29:** 197.

on Laguna **29:** 539, 540.

on Matsoita **29:** 359.

on Ojo Caliente Creek **29:** 159.

on Ojo Caliente region **29:** 165.

on "old castle" **29:** 194.

on Pecos **29:** 473.

on Peñasco Creek **29:** 191.

on Picuris **29:** 192, 193.

on Picuris mountains **29:** 194.

on Piro **29:** 575.

on Poikethá **29:** 195.

on Pojoaque **29:** 335.

on Ranchos de Taos **29:** 186.

on Rinconado **29:** 189.

on Rio Chiquito **29:** 343.

on Rio Grande **29:** 100.

on San Cristóbal **29:** 488.

on San Felipe **29:** 498, 499.

on San Felipe Mesa **29:** 497.

on San Juan **29:** 212.

on Sandia **29:** 525, 526.

on Sandia Mountain **29:** 513.

on Santa Ana **29:** 520.

on Santa Clara **29:** 241, 242.

on Santa Cruz Creek **29:** 251.

on Santo Domingo **29:** 448.

on Taos **29:** 181.

on Tesuque **29:** 388.

on Tewa **29:** 576.

on trail from Taos to Picuris **29:** 195.

on Weⁿtoⁿta **29:** 196.

reference to **29:** 574.

See also Will and Spinden.

Spindle

form of **30:** 77.

mention of **38:** § 34.

sockets, probable use of cupped stones as **13:** 92.

Spindle Whorls

as evidence of textile manufacture **13:** 11.

Casa Grande, description of **28:** 136.

clay, Eastern United States **20:** 33, 43.

disk probably used as, Iroquoian province **20:** 170.

of Chiriqui **6:** 149, 150.

Spines. See Nodes.

Spink, R. C.

material collected by **24:** 203.

on stick game, Modoc **24:** 293.

Spinks, Dr. W. H.

pottery fragment collected by **47:** 13.

toys collected by **48**: 20.

Spinner for making sinew cord **18**: 111.

Spinning

among the Cherokee **19**: 82, 101, 105, 214.

among the East Cherokee **19**: 176.

among the Pima **26**: 148 *sq.*

among the Southern Indians **20**: 33.

development of **13**: 21.

Indian method of **13**: 23.

of dog's hair **35**: 1318.

Spinosa

Antillean words collected by **25**: 77.

See also **Espinosa**.

Spinosa Valley. *See* **Valley, Spinosa**.

Spiraea Pyramidata **45**: 471, 494.

Spiraea, Rock, use of **45**: 497, 499.

Spiral

design in Pima basketry **26**: 136, 140.

design on pottery from Pueblo ruins, cuts showing **22, i**: 151.

ornament from coils **4**: 456.

pattern feather fixation on arrows **38**: § 132.

Spirals, use of, in pottery painting, Eastern United States **20**: 67.

Spirit

absence of concept of **11**: 365, 371, 423, 431, 501, 521.

attributed to inanimate objects **47**: 483.

belief in **11**: 194, 272, 333, 342, 374, 475, 507, 542.

Pawnee belief concerning **22, ii**: 52.

Pawnee conception of **22, ii**: 290.

use of the term **15**: 253.

See also **Great Spirit; Spirits**.

Spirit Dance of the Apache **9**: 582 *sqq.*, 585 *sq.*

Spirit, Evil, misfortunes caused by **42**: 485.

Spirit Folk of the Cherokee **19**: 475 *sqq.*

Spirit House, incantations performed in **30**: 334, 335.

Spirit Medicine, use of **42**: 661.

Spirit of Fire

a Chickasaw deity **44**: 248.

belief in **42**: 483 *sq.*

feeding of **35**: 774.

first fruit offering to **42**: 595.

mention of **35**: 705, 1209, 1331 *sqq.*

reference to **40**: 71, 87, 109, 127, 364, 397, 473, 502, 513.

Spirit-of-his-Feet, Tlingit **26**: 465.

Spirit of War Disease, symptoms and treatment of **42**: 650.

Spirit of Wood **35**: 733.

Spirit-put-on, Tlingit **26**: 465.

Spirit Road, recognition of **30**: 126, 177.

Spirit Songs **39**: 103-106; **45**: 596-599.

Spirit World

conception of **42**: 514.

location of **14**: 982, 983.

See also **Immortality; Soul**.

Spiritism, definition of **1**: 35, 36.

Spirits

animal, propitiated by dances **42**: 549.

anthropomorphic, belief in **30**: 149, 161 *sqq.*

bad, conception of **42**: 510, 511.

belief in **44**: 256.

brought into relation with man **37**: 310 *sq.*

characterization of **37**: 436 *sqq.*

concept of nature of **37**: 147, 283-288.

corporeality of **37**: 284.

cure by **35**: 736.

dance of the **42**: 629.

Eskimo beliefs concerning **18**: 394, 422.

Eskimo masks to represent **18**: 394.

evil, exorcism of **44**: 269.

frightened by fire-brands **35**: 614.

frightened by painted face **35**: 615.

good, conception of **42**: 510 *sq.*

house of **35**: 1119 *sq.*

in Tlingit conception **26**: 451 *sqq.*, 460.
in Tlingit conception, evil spirits **26**: 436.
in Tlingit conception, in control of medicine-men **26**: 464 *sqq.*
indefinite number of **37**: 284.
of the cardinal points **37**: 168.
offerings to **37**: 319, 429, 438.
place of, in Iroquois myth **2**: 53.
power of localization of **37**: 288 *sq.*
prayer to **37**: 469.
primitive belief in existence of, after death **21**: 15, 16.
relation of, with man **37**: 289.
village of **35**: 1119.

See also **Ghosts; Guardian Spirits; Magic; Religion; Shades; Soul; Spirit; etc.; Spirits of the Body; etc.; Supernatural Beings.**

Spirits of the Body

abiding place of **30**: 266.
cult of **30**: 137-140.
exorcism of **30**: 149, 163 *sq.*, 168.
fear of **30**: 155 *sq.*, 159 *sq.*, 182, 197.
future life of **30**: 160-163, 175, 266.
goodness or badness of **30**: 149, 162 *sq.*
immortality of **30**: 149, 154.
invocation of **30**: 167 *sq.*, 192.
nature of **30**: 149, 152 *sqq.*
propitiation of **30**: 149, 155 *sq.*, 163 *sq.*, 270.
recognition of **30**: 176 *sq.*
references to **30**: 239 *sq.*, 263.
remaining of, in grave **30**: 149.
transformation of **30**: 158, 175.

See also **Spirits.**

Spirits of the Dead, Guiana Indian **38**: § 840.

Spirits, "Water-air," in Tewa belief **29**: 151.

Spiritualism, primitive **11**: 497.

Spirituality among the Indians **14**: 39, 66.

Spirogyra **33**: 61.

Spirogyra sp. **45**: 515.

Spits

for eating **35**: 492, 503.
for killing wolves, Eskimo **18**: 121.
for roasting **35**: 482.

Spitting

at anything offensive **38**: § 935.
on a corpse **38**: § 864.

See also **Spittle.**

Spittle

in Cipaulovi Snake dance **16**: 285.
meaning of ejecting, at Snake dance **19**: 976.
rubbed on body to effect cure **32**: 403, 438.
rubbed on body to restore flesh **32**: 381, 383, 386, 387.
spirit residing in **30**: 152, 182.
use of, in medicine **30**: 62, 63.

See also **Spitting.**

Splash-stone described and figured **8**: 155, 156.

Splayed Openings in Ketchipauan church **8**: 82.

Spleen, enlarged, remedy used for **42**: 662.

Splices used by Eskimo in repair work **18**: 227 *sq.*

Splints

coiled and sewing **41**: 150 *sqq.*
introduction of **41**: 161.
moistening of **41**: 163.
number of, for coils **41**: 161 *sq.*

Split Rock Site, exploration of **41**: 65 *sq.*

Spofford, A. R., acknowledgments to **14**: 655; **18**: XLVI.

Spoiled-Saddle Blanket. *See* **Taká-i-Bodal.**

Spoils of War **38**: § 766.

Spokan Indian or Tribe

basketry of **41**: 141, 154, 155.
caps worn by the **41**: 354.
characteristics of the **45**: 325.
chiefs of the **45**: 378.
country occupied by the **45**: 313 *sq.*

derivation of the name **45**: 296.
 dialect of the **45**: 303.
 divisions of the **45**: 313.
 habitat of the **45**: 309.
 habitat of the, in about 1896 **14**: 805.
 Indian names for **45**: 297, 298, 299.
 intercourse of, with other tribes **45**: 323.
 land cessions and reservations **18**: 856, 858, 902, 918, 944.
 location of the **45**: 37.
 name of, in sign language **45**: 145.
 population of, in 1805 **45**: 314.
 possible ancestry of **45**: 215.
 present-day population of **45**: 215.
 rims of baskets of **41**: 142.
 sketch of the **14**: 732.
 wars of, with Coeur d'Alène **45**: 119 *sqq.*

Spokane. *See Spokan Indian.*

Spoke-Oak, Micco, plate transported by **42**: 505.

Spokihmish, a Spokan synonym **14**: 732.

Spokogi. *See Ispokogi.*

Spokomish, a Spokan synonym **14**: 732.

Spondias Lutea. *See Hog Plum.*

Sponge
 ashes, use of, as tempering material, eastern United States **20**: 46.
 use of, as jacal covering **17**: 222*.

Spool
 flattened **38**: § 471.
 knobbed **38**: § 466.
 made of stone, Arkansas **12**: 225.

Spool-shaped Ornaments 13: 125.

Spoollike Objects
 Eastern United States pottery **20**: 43 *sq.*
 Florida Peninsula pottery **20**: 124.
 Middle Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 83.
 Ohio Valley pottery **20**: 184.

Spoon
 basketry, coils of **41**: 165.
 basketry, construction of **41**: 209 *sq.*
 basketry, terms for **41**: 397.
 Cherokee use of, in shaping vessels **20**: 56.
 pewter, recovery of, from mound **44**: 166.
 stirring paddle **38**: § 378.
See also Paddles; Spoons.

Spoon-Baskets 35: 238, 756.

Spoons
 as marriage gifts **35**: 777, 890, 891.
 collection of Indian **3**: 560, 575.
 material used for **42**: 689.
 mention of **35**: 330, 345, 349, 358, 368, 407.
 of horn **35**: 570.
 of horn, making of **35**: 102-108.
 of shell, deposited with the dead **2**: 199.
 of shell, examples of **2**: 198.
 of shell, manufacture of **2**: 198.
 of the Eskimo **9**: 104; **18**: 65-70.
 of the Nenenot **11**: 302, 306.
 of the Omaha **13**: 277.
 of Unio shell **2**: 198, 201.
 Sikyatki, description of **17**: 655.
 tools used in making, by Eskimo **18**: 89.
See also Pottery; Spoon.

Sporobolus Wrightii 26: 116.

Sports
 amusements, games **38**: p. 470-550 (Chs. XXIII, XXIV).
 athletic **45**: 134.
 discussion of **19**: LXIII-LXVIII.
 of the Eskimo children **9**: 383 *sqq.*
See also Athletic Sports; Games; and names of various games and sports.

Spots, decorative use of, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: 76, 103.

Spotswold, Alexander, treaty concluded by **18**: 568 *sq.*

Spotted Arm's Village, location of **37**: 51.

Spotted Coyote, leader in Indian war **45**: 371.

Spotted Horse
 an Arapaho chief **14**: 956.
 on the Sioux outbreak **14**: 839.
 on the Wounded Knee massacre **14**: 885.

Spotted Tail, a Dakota chief **15**: 190.

Sprague, Senator Peleg
 policy toward Cherokee denounced by **5**: 288.
 speech by, on Georgia's laws affecting Cherokee **19**: 118.

Sprague River, treaty of **18**: 836.

Sprains, treatment for **42**: 660.

Spray, H. W.
 acknowledgment to **19**: 13.
 East Cherokee teacher and agent **19**: 176, 180.

Spread Leg. *See* **Azul, Antonio**.

Spreaders used with Eskimo bird nets **18**: 132.

Spreading Adder, myths and lore concerning **19**: 252, 253, 297, 436, 438.

Spring
 claim of 'Hle'wekwe in regard to **23**: 456.
 inhabited by a monster **32**: 521.
 member of party visiting, costume of **23**: 455.
 sacred, use of water from, by Hopi katchinas **21**: 76.
See also **Springs**.

Spring Basket for fish **38**: § 200, 205.

Spring Beauty
 myth concerning **45**: 511.
 use of, as food **45**: 482.

Spring Canyon, ruins at **33**: 165.

Spring Hook **38**: § 195-199.

Spring Lily **33**: 71.

Spring Place, establishment of mission at **19**: 107.

Spring Traps of the Eskimo **18**: 122 *sq.*

Springer, E. L.
 assistance of **38**: p. 18.
 work of **36**: 31; **37**: 28.

Springerville, Ariz., pottery at **4**: 279, 291, 305, 353.

Springerville, N. Mex., ruins at **13**: 202.

Springfield, Col. W. W.
 acknowledgment to **19**: 13.
 on East Cherokee in Civil War **19**: 169 *sq.*
 took party of East Cherokee to Confederate reunion **19**: 170.

Springs
 belief concerning **47**: 644.
 ceremonial visit to, by war chiefs **47**: 46, 50.
 Cherokee belief concerning **41**: 603.
 importance of, in Hopi settlement ceremonials **19**: 592.
 inhabitants of **47**: 716.
 of Burton Mound **44**: 59, 61, 69 *sq.*
 principal, in Tewa country **29**: 202 *sq.*, 310 *sq.*, 325, 367, 374, 404, 407, 548.
 pueblos generally located near **22**, **i**: 55 note.
 Zuñi prayer sticks planted at **47**: 712.
 Zuñi sacred, list of **47**: 717.
See also **Hot Springs; Medicinal Springs; Mineral Springs; Spring; Sulphur Springs**.

Springstone, —, on Nancy Ward **19**: 204.

Sproat, G. M.
 cited **4**: 67.
 name Aht suggested by, for Wakashan family **7**: 130.

Sprout, Maple. *See* **Tharonhiawakon**.

Sprouting Seeds, symbolic use of, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: 19.

Spruce
 appearance of, in Hopi katchinas **21**: 89, 121.
 beverage made from **44**: 317.
 Eskimo implements and utensils made of **18**: 65 *sq.*, 70, 71, 90, 99, 138, 184, 185, 187, 288.
 Eskimo musical instruments made of **18**: 350, 351.
 Eskimo transportation apparatus made of **18**: 209.
 in Tusayan ceremony **15**: 271, 297.
 influence of, on basket making **41**: 144.
 medicinal use of **45**: 475.
 symbolism of **15**: 288, 301; **47**: 872.

use of **41**: 145; **44**: 291, 317, 377.
 use of, for food **45**: 483.
 white, use of **44**: 291, 362.

Spruce Beer, effect of, on the Nenenot **11**: 304.

Spruce Gatherers, singing and joking of **47**: 321 *sqq.*

Spruce Gum, Eskimo ornaments made of **18**: 53.

Spruce Island, mention of **46**: 185.

Spruce Root
 Eskimo implements and utensils made of **18**: 66, 72, 85, 86, 97, 100, 110, 113, 131, 133, 137, 147, 148, 156, 167, 180, 184, 185, 187, 191, 193.
 Eskimo manufactures of **18**: 205.
 Eskimo toys made of **18**: 346.
 Eskimo transportation apparatus made of **18**: 223.
 Kwakiutl use of **35**: 107, 111, 116, 118.

Spruce Tree, twisting of, as trial of strength **35**: 1125.

Spruce-tree House
 collection from **30**: 22.
 repair of **30**: 30.
 work on **29**: 16 *sq.*

Spruce-tree Order of the Zuñi **23**: 515-521.

Spuds described and figured **13**: 109.

Spurge
 origin of name **30**: 51.
 use of **45**: 462, 470.
 use of, for sweetening **30**: 67 *sq.*
 use of, in medicine **30**: 51.

Spurs on Eskimo spearpoints, use of **18**: 147, 148 *sq.*

Spuzzem Band
 basketry of **41**: 144 *sq.*, 166, 236, 446-452.
 dyeing of **41**: 147.

Squalus acanthias. *See Dog-fish.*

Squamish Indians, basketry of **41**: 133, 184, 211.

Squannaroos, a Skwa'nānā synonym **14**: 736.

Square
 as an element in design **41**: 248 *sqq.*
 interpretation of **41**: 321 *sqq.*

Square Ground
 arrangement of **42**: 205-235.
 description of **42**: 175 *sq.*, 181-188.
 location of **42**: 171.
 of Atasi, description of **42**: 183 *sqq.*
 Seminole **42**: 232-235, 241.
See also Town Square.

Square-rimmed Vessels, attachment of modeled ornaments to, Iroquoian province **20**: 172.

Square Stem 33: 132.

Square Tower House, work done on **41**: 4 *sq.*

Squash
 a female man-being in Iroquoian cosmology **21**: 174.
 appearance of, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: 65, 78, 97, 107.
 article of trade, Pima **26**: 94.
 black, a life symbol **36**: 136.
 blossom of, appearance of, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: 63, 82, 92, 97, 102, 103, 112, 116, 118, 119.
 blossoms, error regarding **30**: 46.
 flower, emblem in Tusayan ceremony **15**: 271, 286, 287.
 flower, symbolism of the **17**: 661.
 food plant, Pima **26**: 71, 77, 91.
 in song, Pima **26**: 332, 333.
 indigenous to the Southwest **17**: 621.
 magic growth of, Pima **26**: 258.
 mention of **33**: 118, 136.
 myth concerning **19**: 471.
 preparation of **23**: 368.
 probable place of origin of **33**: 59.
 red, a life symbol **36**: 136.
 seeds of, appearance of, in representations of Hopi katchinas **21**: 64.
 speckled, a life symbol **36**: 137.
 use of **44**: 289, 307, 319.
 use of, as food **30**: 66 *sq.*
 use of, in ceremonies **30**: 88.

- use of, in medicine **30**: 45 *sq.*, 50, 62.
yellow, a life symbol **36**: 137.
See also Gourd; Melon.
- Squash Clan.** *See Patuñ Clan.*
- Squash Forms**
occurrence of, Middle Mississippi Valley **20**: 94.
See also Gourd Forms.
- Squash Kacinas.** *See Patuñ.*
- Squash People**
former inhabitants of Homolobi **22, i**: 81, 82.
settlement in Tusayan of the **8**: 25.
- Squaw Currant**, use of **45**: 487.
- Squaw Dance** **45**: 388 *sq.*
- Squaw Grass**, use of, for imbricating **41**: 146.
- Squaw Mountain**, cavate dwellings near **17**: 534.
- Squawky Hill**, reservation at **18**: 658.
- Skawskin** land cessions and reservations **18**: 798, 818, 854, 872.
- Squaxin**
in treaty of 1854 **14**: 751.
leaders in Shaker religion **14**: 746.
membership of, in Shaker church **14**: 759.
- Squaxon**, population of **7**: 105.
- Squeaking-Wings**, conversion of **37**: 392.
- Squeezer, Cassava** **38**: § 345-355.
- Squier, Ephraim George**
burial mound examined by **12**: 543.
cited **12**: 667.
cited as to Casa Grande **28**: 53.
cited as to masks and their significance **3**: 98, 104, 113, 151.
cited on origin of term "chunkey" **42**: 189.
custom of placing stones over graves noticed by **12**: 546.
defensive work mentioned by **12**: 541.
exploration of Iroquoian province by **20**: 159.
Inca skull collected by **16**: 6, 12, 27.
on Cherokee myths **19**: 436, 440, 442.
on Cherokee New-Fire ceremony **19**: 502 *sq.*
on Chilili **29**: 531.
on heavens in mythology **19**: 431.
on Indian antiquities **5**: 10.
on Jemez **29**: 402.
on Nagranda numerals **19**: 912.
on Tajique **29**: 533.
on Taos **29**: 183.
spider myths mentioned by **2**: 286.
work by, cited **28**: 64.
- Squier, E. G., and Davis, E. H.**
cited **12**: 146, 265, 479, 562, 564, 566, 569, 588, 602, 605, 625, 656, 704, 707; **15**: xxiv.
classification of **12**: 27.
description of shell beads by **2**: 225.
illustrations of pottery from **20**: 184, 193.
investigations of, in Ohio **12**: 440.
on hoop and pole, Muskogee **24**: 486 *sqq.*
on mounds **5**: 12, 38, 45, 48.
on "sacred inclosures" **12**: 605.
- Squinahmish.** *See Dwamish.*
- Squirrel**, Caddo delegate to Wovoka **14**: 903.
- Squirrel**
ceremony connected with **40**: 41.
destructive to Pima crops **26**: 92.
eaten by the Pima **26**: 81.
ground, carving of the **2**: 128.
in Menomini myth **14**: 126, 132.
myths concerning **11**: 48, 328; **19**: 251, 262 *sq.*, 286 *sq.*
nosebleed caused by **26**: 263.
red, belief concerning **41**: 608.
representation of, Florida mortuary pottery **20**: 124.
Seri taboo of **17**: 203*.
sign for **1**: 321.
skin of, Eskimo amulet made of **18**: 435.
special connection of, with woman **27**: 512.
Tlingit and Haida names for **26**: 476.

whistle in shape of **34**: 68.

See also **Prairie Dogs**.

Squirrel Clan

native name for **42**: 116.

of the Yuchi and Chickasaw **42**: 118.

Squirrel Disease, symptoms and treatment for **42**: 641.

Squirrel-tail, *Hordeum jubatum* L., use of **44**: 290, 360.

Squ-sacht-un. *See* **Slocum, John**.

Staats, Jacob, mound on land of, Ohio **12**: 441.

Stabler, Frances D., collections of **15**: 125, 130.

Stachys Palustris

medicinal constituents of **44**: 305.

medicinal properties of **44**: 302.

use of **44**: 293, 344.

Stachytarpheta for diarrhea **38**: § 927.

Staff

of Pawík kadcina **15**: 301.

use of, by the Eskimo **9**: 353.

See also **Staffs**.

Stafford, Isaac, discovery by, New York **12**: 508.

Stafford, John, reference to **29**: 293.

Stafford, S. C., mound on farm of, Alabama **12**: 283.

Stafford, William. *See* **Estrafort, Guilermo**.

Staffs

appearance of, in pictures of Hopi kadcinas **21**: 65, 68, 103, 121.

as symbols of office **47**: 60.

ice, used by the Eskimo **18**: 214 *sq.*

See also **Staff**.

Stag. *See* **Deer**.

Stage Lines, establishment of **26**: 32.

Stages of ornament for painted pottery **4**: 303 *sq.*

Staging

for drying roots **35**: 166.

for winter provisions **35**: 194.

from which to watch acouri **38**: § 164.

from which to watch fish **38**: § 190.

Stahkan, population of **7**: 87.

Stahl, Dr. Augustin

archeological work of **34**: 170.

cited **30**: 42.

collection of **25**: 22.

on Antillean dance plazas **25**: 83 *sq.*

on Antillean pueblo **25**: 33.

on Antillean stone implements **25**: 92.

on game of batey **25**: 85.

on juegos de bola **25**: 79, 81.

on Porto Rican pictographs **25**: 149, 151.

on Porto Rican shell heaps **25**: 22, 86.

on prehistoric Porto Rico **25**: 40.

on religion of Borinqueños **25**: 129.

on stone collars **25**: 168.

Stains

use of, in color decoration, Eastern United States pottery **20**: 67, 86.

See also **Dyes; Paints**.

Staitan, a synonym of Cheyenne **14**: 1023.

Stakeley, John B., mound on land of, Tennessee **12**: 358.

Stakes, use of, in construction of stone walls **8**: 147.

Stalactites in Sikyatki graves **17**: 730.

Stalking

of deer by Eskimo **18**: 118 *sq.*

of seals by Eskimo **18**: 129.

Stalkoosum, a Piskwaus chief **14**: 736.

Stalo Indians, basketry of **41**: 133, 142, 184.

Stambaugh Treaty **14**: 29.

Stamm, Miss Winifred, cooperation of **46**: 6.

Stamper Place, flint on **44**: 516.

Stamping Ground, origin of the name **42**: 742, 788.

Stamps

clay, mention of **34**: 74, 123, 235.

pottery, Guiana Indian **38**: § 99.

shell, mention of **34**: 86.

wooden, decoration by **20**:
 Eastern United States pottery **52**, **77**, **80**.
 Iroquoian pottery **164**.
 Middle Atlantic Coast pottery **156**.
 Northwestern pottery **138 sq.**, **191**, **198**.
 resemblance of, to roulette decoration **190**.
See also Paddles; Roulette.

Stand for pot **38**: § **392**.

Stand Watie
 burning of Ross's house by **19**: **365**.
 myths told by **19**: **429**, **444**.
 on Iroquois peace embassy **19**: **352**, **353**.
 on Iroquois wars **19**: **352**.
 part taken by, in Civil War **19**: **148**, **149**.
 threat against Ross by **19**: **134**.

Standard Bearer
 description of **19**: **998**.
 figure of, in pictures of Buli mana **21**: **120**.

Standard Markings, definition of **17**: **168***.

Standard of Life of Indian tribes **19**: **1078 sq.**

Standards, War, of the Omaha **13**: **273**.

Standing, A. J., establishment of Kiowa Apache school by **17**: **252**.

Standing Bear
 account of **27**: **51**, **635**.
 Kicking Bear's surrender effected by **14**: **868**.

Standing Bear, Ellis, acknowledgment to **14**: **655**.

Standing Buffalo, Ponca legend told by **27**: **49**.

Standing Bull, Cheyenne delegate to Wovoka **14**: **900**.

Standing-Grizzly-Bear, a Flathead chief **45**: **377**.

Standing Hawk, village of **13**: **270**.

Standing-Head-Feather. *See Síachí'nika.*

Standing Posture, burial in **1**: **151**, **152**.

Standing Robe, brief account of **45**: **274**.

Standing Rock Agency
 delegates from, to Washington **14**: **891**.
 dissatisfaction of Indians at **14**: **834**.
 Ghost dance at **14**: **847**, **848**.
 mention of **4**: **174**.

Standing Rock Reserve, establishment of **18**: **932**.

Standing Soldier, scout at Wounded Knee **14**: **876**.

Standing Stone, description of **42**: **834 sq.**

Standley, Paul C.
 acknowledgments to **30**: **38**; **36**: **55**; **40**: **14**; **42**: **553**, **655**.
 plants identified by **42**: **15**.
 trees identified by **42**: **14**.

Stands. *See Bases.*

Stanford, Ky.
 formerly Logan's Fort **42**: **803**.
 trail through **42**: **800**.

Stanislas, Andres, human bones found by, in Porto Rico **25**: **29**.

Stanley, Henry M.
 cited on African customs **9**: **515**, **575**.
 quoted on African amulets **9**: **485**, **560**.

Stanley, J. M.
 on dice games, Comanche **24**: **159**.
 on Iroquoian peace embassy **19**: **485-488**.
 on racket **24**: **607**.

Stansbury, Capt. H., on lodge burial **1**: **152**.

Stapler, Miss —, marriage of John Ross to **19**: **224**.

Star
 a female man-being in Iroquoian cosmology **21**: **174**.
 among the Tlingit, house-group name **26**: **401**, **405**.
 among the Tlingit, name of gaming stick **26**: **444**.
 European game, Tewa **24**: **798**.
 evening, personification of **14**: **1098**.
 figures on Sikyatki pottery **17**: **702**, **724**.
 morning, Indian reverence for **14**: **1011**.
 string figure of **38**: § **649**, **650**.
 symbol in Maya codices **16**: **222**, **249**.
 symbols on Hopi pottery **17**: **696**.
 symbols on Sikyatki pottery **17**: **680**, **690**.

See also Stars.

Star Feathers, legend of **19**: 399 *sq.*

Star-fish

as weather charm **35**: 630.

Tlingit house group name **26**: 400.

Star Kacina. *See Coto.*

Star Men, an Arapaho warrior order **14**: 987.

Star People, plants derived from **30**: 36.

Star People Gens **36**: 95.

Starch, Flour **38**: § 232-234.

Starikwikhpak

ceremonial objects from **18**: 396.

description of **18**: 247.

grave boxes at **18**: 316.

paintings on grave box at **18**: 327.

Starlings in Pueblo region **14**: 521.

Starr, Prof. Frederic

cast of stone lions made by **29**: 420.

on Pueblo shrines **29**: 420.

on use of snow-snake **24**: 407.

Starr, George E.

material collected by **24**: 49, 50, 445, 532, 602.

on racket, Choctaw **24**: 602 *sqq.*

Starr, James, flight of **19**: 134.

Starr, Tom, myths concerning **19**: 286.

Stars

among the Pima **26**:

in mythology 206, 247, 273.

in religion 251.

among the Tlingit **26**:

in mythology 451 *sq.*

mention of 427.

appearance of, in pictures of Hopi Kacinas **21**: 65, 92, 99, 111, 113.

as supernaturals **47**: 66, 342.

associated with death **27**: 588.

beliefs concerning **11**: 30, 37, 266, 379, 467, 508, 517.

characteristic arrangement of, in picture of Coto **21**: 89.

decorative use of, in Hopi festivals **21**: 47.

defining the seasons **38**: § 937.

in Osage legend **27**: 63.

in Tewa conception **29**: 48 *sq.*

knowledge concerning **46**: 417.

legends of **30**: 260, 261-265.

mention of **33**: 318.

myths and lore concerning **19**: 257, 258, 442, 445, 503; **45**: 178 *sqq.*

names of the **30**: 260-265.

personification of **36**: 51.

primitive conception of **15**: 182, 183.

representation of **41**: 322.

representation of, in decoration, Eastern United States pottery **20**: 67, 100.

rites relating to **27**: 177, 195.

songs relating to **45**: 658 *sq.*

spittle and urine of **30**: 260.

symbolized in Shell society **27**: 513 *sq.*, 517, 559, 560.

symbolized in tattooing **27**: 504 *sq.*

See also Constellations; Evening Star; Morning Star; Star.

Starvation symbol **4**: 154, 155.

Sta' stas, Haida clan of Masset **26**: 411.

Stá'tannyik, Pima village **26**: 23.

State

definition of **3**: 215.

Omaha **3**: 215-218.

State Rights, bearing of Removal struggle on **19**: 129.

Statement, Financial. *See Financial Statement.*

Statistics

definition of **20**: LXI.

elements of **20**: LXIV.

need for collection of **20**: LXII *sq.*

Statue, Wooden, described by J. Adair **42**: 245.

Statues, Monolithic, mentioned by Brinton **34**: 246.

Statuettes

- clay, from different localities **2**: 421.
 clay, from Wolpi **2**: 387.
 clay, from Zuñi **2**: 366.
 wooden, from Wolpi **2**: 395.
- Stature**
 Eskimo **11**: 177, 184; **46**: 315, 316, 317, 326, 359, 364.
 Indians, Eskimo, Yukon **46**: 151, 159, 161, 162, 164, 229.
 mention of **46**: 265.
 Seri **17**: 136* *sq.*
 Western Eskimo **46**: 213-228, 229, 230, 238, 249, 251.
- Status** pictographs **4**: 183.
- Staunton, Va.**, trail passing **42**: 760, 761.
- Staups**, Pima medicine-men **26**: 60.
- Stave Game** of the Blackfeet **24**: 56 *sqq.*
- Staxa' dî**, *Tlingit town*
 affinity of **26**: 413.
 phratry and tribe of **26**: 400.
See also Ka'ckle qoan.
- Stays** for oars in Eskimo boats **18**: 218.
- Stays-in-Tipi.** *See* **Goñk`oñ.**
- Stealing**
 among the Chickasaw **44**: 220.
 among the Eskimo **18**: 293, 294, 296, 299, 300.
 fish from otter **38**: § 185.
 punishment for **30**: 183, 205; **44**: 219.
See also Theft.
- Steam**, terms relating to **29**: 54.
- Steamboat**, sign for **1**: 388.
- Steaming**
 as a treatment for disease **45**: 463.
 halibut **35**: 246.
 horn **35**: 103, 107.
 in pit **35**: 257 *sqq.*
 on red-hot stones **35**: 335.
 wood **35**: 71-74, 88 *sqq.*, 94.
- Steaming-box** **35**: 265, 283, 288, 291, 297, 528.
- Stearns, J. B.**
 relics from Chiriqui presented by **8**: xxvi.
 specimens in archeological collections of **6**: 24, 41, 43, 45, 48, 49.
- Stearns, R. E. C.**, on shell money **2**: 239.
- Steatite**
 aboriginal use of **15**: 23.
 bowls of **42**: 9.
 burial urn, California **1**: 138.
 distribution of **15**: 106.
 implements used for cutting **15**: 68, 82, 111, 141.
 influence of occurrence of, on pottery **20**: 157.
 manufacture of pipes from, South Appalachian province **20**: 140.
 method of quarrying **15**: 108.
 method of working **15**: 27, 105, 149.
 objects of, found in Little Falls **15**: 68.
 pipes, trade in **42**: 736.
 quarries, investigations in **15**: LI, 113.
 quarry, study of **16**: xxiii, lxvii.
 use of, as tempering material, Eastern United States pottery **20**: 48.
 use of, as tempering material, Middle Atlantic Coast pottery **20**: 148, 151, 157.
 utensils of, discussion of **15**: 106.
 various articles of **15**: 133.
 vessels, distribution of **15**: 142.
See also Materials; Serpentine.
- Steatopygy** **46**: 249.
- Stebbins** **46**: 195, 199.
- Steck**, —, selection of reserve by **18**: 822.
- Stecoee**
 attack on **42**: 773.
 destruction of **19**: 49.
- Stedman**, —, on English attempts to enlist Indian aid during the Revolution **19**: 47.
- Stedman, J. G.**, cited **30**: 157, 159, 229, 328.
- Steedman, Elsie Viault**, contributor to Bureau **48**: 1189.
- Steel Implements** among Eskimo, introduction of **18**: 80, 85, 89, 91, 106.
- Steel Traps** among Eskimo, introduction of **18**: 121, 122, 125.

- Steele, E. S.**, acknowledgment to **30**: 38.
- Steele, John**, commissioner to treat with Cherokee **5**: 176.
- Steensby, H. P.** **46**: 230, 231, 256, 331, 332, 333, 373.
- Steenstrup, K. J. V.** **46**: 373.
- Steering Gear** of Eskimo boats **18**: 217.
- Steersman**, payment of **35**: 463.
- Steever, Miss Laura W.**, work of **26**: xxxi.
- Stefánsson, V.** **46**: 166, 174, 254, 323.
- Stehchass** land cessions and reservations **18**: 798, 818, 864, 872.
- Steilacoom** land cessions and reservations **18**: 798, 818, 864, 872.
- Stein, Robert**
 Eskimauan researches of **21**: xii.
 field observation by, on Eskimo settlements **22, i**: xiv.
 study of the Eskimo by **23**: xv.
 work of **19**: xviii.
- Steinbrecker, F. X.**, material collected by **24**: 653.
- Steiner, Rev. Abraham**, Cherokee missionary **19**: 84.
- Steiner Collection** of stone implements, purchase of **22, i**: xxxix.
- Steiner, Roland**
 collection by **19**: xx sq.
 pottery collected by **20**: 41, 140.
- Steinhauser, C.** **46**: 54.
- Stellaria Media**
 medicinal constituents of **44**: 305.
 medicinal properties of **44**: 302.
 use of **44**: 293, 360.
- Steller, G. W.**, mention of **46**: 330, 333.
- Stemless**
 flints, description of **13**: 143.
 perforators, description of **13**: 165.
- Stemmed**
 flints, description of **13**: 150.
 perforators, description of **13**: 167.
- Stems**
 list of **40**: 616.
 of plants used as food **45**: 481-484.
 verbal, list of, not exhaustive **40**: 27.
- Stenhouse, T. B. H.**, cited on Mormonism **14**: 790.
- Stenhouse, Walter J.**, work of **34**: 28.
- Stentor Ursinus**, use of hair for girdle **38**: § 544.
- Step-brother**, term applied to **42**: 83.
- Step-child**, term applied to **42**: 83.
- Step-daughter**, term for **42**: 92.
- Step-log**
 of Yuman tribes **13**: 357.
 Zuñi etymology of **13**: 361.
- Step-mothers**, Omaha **3**: 268.
- Step-sister**, term bestowed upon **42**: 83.
- Step-son**, term for **42**: 92.
- Stephen, Colonel** —, expedition against Cherokee under **19**: 45.
- Stephen.** *See* **Estevan.**
- Stephen, A. M.**
 acknowledgments to **8**: 100; **14**: 655; **19**: 987.
 aid by **7**: xxix.
 anecdote of Hopi clowns related by **24**: 716.
 collection of primitive andirons or bosses of **8**: 176.
 data by, on Navaho houses **17**: 702, 724.
 discovery of ancient kiva type near Sikyatki by **8**: 117.
 material on traditional history of Tusayan collected by **8**: 16-41.
 on Acoma **29**: 544.
 on advent of clans at Walpi **19**: 585.
 on archery, Hopi **24**: 390.
 on archery, Tewa **24**: 390.
 on Awatobi kivas **17**: 612.
 on ball race, Hopi **24**: 679.
 on ball race, Tewa **24**: 680.
 on Cochiti **29**: 439.
 on Cohonimo Ghost dance **14**: 812.
 on determination of Hopi clans **19**: 651.
 on dice games, Navaho **24**: 96, 162.
 on dice games, Tewa **24**: 190.

- on distribution of Oraibi gentes **8**: 104 *sq.*
- on European games, Hopi **24**: 796.
- on hidden ball, Hopi **24**: 363 *sq.*
- on hidden ball, Navaho **24**: 349.
- on hidden ball, Tewa **24**: 367.
- on Hopi regeneration myth **14**: 811.
- on Hopi tradition of cliff ruins **16**: 191.
- on Horn house and Bat house **17**: 590.
- on Laguna **29**: 540.
- on migrations of Pakab clans **19**: 508.
- on Mishiptonga ruin **17**: 590.
- on Nambé Pueblo **29**: 359.
- on Navaho knowledge of Ghost dance **14**: 810, 811.
- on occupancy of Küküchomo **17**: 587.
- on orientation of Tusayan kivas **8**: 115.
- on origin of certain katchinas **17**: 666.
- on Pojoaque **29**: 335.
- on Puye **29**: 237.
- on racing terms, Hopi **24**: 807.
- on San Ildefonso **29**: 304.
- on Santa Clara **29**: 241.
- on Santo Domingo **29**: 449.
- on significance of structural plan of kiva **8**: 135.
- on Tesuque **29**: 387.
- on the Soyáluña **15**: 268.
- on traditions revealing early Hopi conditions **19**: 648.
- on wattling or lathing of kiva walls **8**: 126.
- opinion of, on Walpi architectural features **8**: 72.
- Powamû studies of **15**: 274.
- reference to **19**: 578.
- shinny terms furnished by **24**: 635.
- Snake dance studies of **15**: 265.
- Tusayan researches of **15**: 251.
- Tusayan tradition obtained by **13**: 188.
- typical kiva measurements by **8**: 122.
- work of **9**: xxxii; **10**: xvii *sq.*; **19**: xli.
- Stephen, John**, on pottery **41**: 293.
- Stephens, David**, exposition of meaning of creation by **21**: 138.
- Stephens, John L.**
 - mention of **1**: 207-210.
 - on bas-reliefs at Labphak **19**: 672.
 - on bas-reliefs at Palenque **19**: 673.
 - on rock-hewn reservoirs at Uxmal **19**: 692.
 - Travels in Central America* by, cited **3**: 64.
- Stephenson, Dr. M. F.**, on rock carving **4**: 23.
- Stepped Figures**
 - significance of **20**: 100.
 - use of, in ornament, Middle Mississippi Valley **20**: 93.
- Stepping over a Man**, objections to **30**: 239, 271.
- Stepping Stones** to cavate lodges **13**: 253.
- Steps**
 - absence of, in cliff village **16**: 157.
 - and ladders, description of **8**: 156-162.
 - cut in faces of cliffs **8**: 191.
 - four symbolic **22**, **ii**: 349.
 - or foot-holes of Walpi trail **8**: 65.
 - to kivas **8**: 114.
 - See also* **Foot-holes**.
- Steptoe, Colonel** —
 - defeat of command of **45**: 128.
 - engaged in Indian war **45**: 369.
 - fight of, with Chief Moses **14**: 734.
- Sterility**
 - among the Pima **26**: 186.
 - in Eskimo **46**: 107.
- Sterling, Mrs. P. J.**, group on plantation of, Mississippi **12**: 259.
- Sternberg, Dr. George M.**
 - burial case discovered by **1**: 162.
 - on grave mounds **1**: 119.
- Stevens, —**
 - on defeat of Creek and Cherokee in Georgia in 1781 **19**: 60.

- on Pickens's expedition in 1782 **19**: 60.
on Priber's work **19**: 37.
on treaties of De Witt's Corners and Long Island **19**: 54.
on treaty of Augusta, in 1763 **19**: 45.
on treaty of Hopewell **19**: 62.
- Stevens, Edward T.**
aid of, acknowledged **5**: 130.
cited on pestles in Santo Domingo **25**: 103.
on Amazon drilling **13**: 165.
on character of turtlebacks **13**: 138.
on corn-crushers of lake-dwellers **13**: 87.
on Eskimo stone chipping **13**: 140.
on gorgets **13**: 117.
on Pennacook plummet-like sinkers **13**: 111.
on stone chipping **13**: 141.
on Shasta stone flaking **13**: 142, 172.
on stone collars found in Scotland **25**: 168.
on use of perforated stones **13**: 98.
on use of round stones as sinkers **13**: 95.
on use of stone sinkers **13**: 97.
- Stevens, G. R.**, mound on land of, Arkansas **12**: 224.
- Stevens, Chief Priest Henry**, Seneca informant **32**: 50.
- Stevens, Hon. Isaac I.**
governor of Washington Territory **24**: 173, 610, 636, 807.
on Cayuse and Klûkatât hostility **14**: 738.
on Indian tribes **24**: 391.
on the Cayuse **14**: 744.
on the habitat of the Bannock **7**: 109.
on the meaning of Yakima **14**: 737.
on the Piskwaus **14**: 736.
treaty of 1854 by **14**: 751.
- Stevens, John**, quotation from *Dictionary* of **14**: 66, 547.
- Stevens, J. L.**, battlemented structures figured by **16**: 246.
- Stevenson, —**
changes inaugurated by **23**: 379.
on petroglyphs at Track Rock Gap **19**: 419.
- Stevenson, James**
Canyon de Chelly visited by **16**: 81.
cavate lodges visited by **13**: 223.
cited **30**: 37.
cited on Navaho sand paintings **15**: 266.
collection made by, in Zuñi **23**: XLV.
collection of objects of Pueblo art by **6**: XLIX.
contributor to Bureau **48**: 1189.
exploration by **1**: XXX; **5**: XXIII, XXIV, 542.
field work of **6**: XXVIII, XXIX.
former work of **13**: XXXI.
illustrated catalogue of collection (1879) **2**: 307-422.
illustrated catalogue of collection (1880) **2**: 423-465.
illustrated catalogue of collection (1881) **3**: 511-592.
notice of death and biographical sketch of **10**: XXIV *sq.*
notice of paper on Hasjelti Dailjis by **8**: XXXIV *sqq.*
obituary of **48**: 1221.
on ceremonial use of colors by Zuñi **10**: 623.
on pictographs **4**: 60, 167, 194.
on Pojoaque **29**: 335.
on pottery **4**: 265, 293, 357.
on Santa Clara **29**: 241.
on Sia **29**: 517.
on Tesuque **29**: 387.
paper by **8**: 229, 285; **10**: 210.
reference to memoir of **14**: XLVIII.
reference to work of **11**: 9, 14, 89.
ruins discovered by **17**: 532.
visits Zuñi **30**: 35.
work of **2**: XXXVI; **3**: 337; **7**: XVIII, XXI, XXIII, XXIV *sq.*; **9**: XXVII *sqq.*; **23**: 17, 18, 19.
- Stevenson, Col. James**
material collected by **24**: 211, 220 *sq.*, 358, 361, 372, 373, 634, 740, 743, 747, 749, 755, 756.
on ceremony of Yebitchai, Navaho **24**: 435 *sqq.*
on gaming rings, Navaho **24**: 435.

Stevenson, Mrs. Matilda Coxe

acknowledgment to **29**: 38.
ceremony described by **47**: 945.
cited **33**: 177.
cited on symbolic colors **11**: 532.
collections made by **28**: 20.
contributor to Bureau **48**: 1189.
death of **36**: 16, 34.
ethnological research by **32**: 19.
explorations by **11**: xxx.
material collected by **24**: 495; **40**: 10.
memoir by, on the Sia **11**: 3.
memoir revised by **14**: XLVIII.
memoir of, reference to **19**: 971.
mention of **32**: 9.
mention of Hotcauni by **21**: 100.
model of shrine of Zuñi War-god arranged by **24**: 33 *sq.*
model of Zuñi altar by **19**: XLVIII.
myth recorded by **47**: 547, 548.
obituary of **48**: 1221.
office work by **20**: xxii.
on a Zuñi spring **29**: 310.
on archery, Zuñi **24**: 396 *sqq.*, 398 *sq.*
on ball race, Zuñi **24**: 689-695, 697.
on "Beast-gods" **29**: 43.
on cardinal birds **29**: 43.
on cardinal colors **29**: 42.
on cardinal identifications **29**: 44.
on cardinal mountains **29**: 44.
on cardinal serpents **29**: 43.
on cardinal trees **29**: 44.
on creation myth **31**: 12.
on dice games, Keres **24**: 123 *sq.*
on dice games, Zuñi **24**: 217 *sqq.*, 222, 223.
on earth deity **29**: 51 *sq.*
on European games, Zuñi **24**: 801.
on hidden ball, Keres **24**: 353.
on hidden ball, Zuñi **24**: 381 *sq.*
on hoop and pole, Zuñi **24**: 526 *sq.*
on Keresan Cannibal giants **17**: 665.
on Keresan Snake dance **16**: 305, 309, 310.
on quoits, Zuñi **24**: 727.
on Salt Mother **29**: 537.
on sanctity of mountain peaks **31**: 12.
on Sandia Mountains **29**: 513, 514.
on Santo Domingo **29**: 449.
on shinny, Zuñi **24**: 647.
on shuttlecock, Zuñi **24**: 720 *sq.*
on Sia **29**: 519.
on Stone Lion's shrine **29**: 419 *sq.*
on Tewa philosophy **31**: 13.
on Tewa rain priests **31**: 13.
on Tewa religion **31**: 13 *sq.*
on the Sia kisi **16**: 297.
on tossed ball **24**: 711.
on unclassified games, Zuñi **24**: 787.
on Zuñi ceremonials **15**: 265, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312.
on Zuñi claim to Sichumovi **21**: 26.
on Zuñi color symbolism **15**: 308.
on Zuñi name for sun **29**: 46.
paper by **34**: 26; **36**: 30; **37**: 27.
paper on textile fabrics and dress of Pueblo Indians by **31**: 15.
previous writings of, on Zuñi **23**: XLVI.
references to **19**: 982; **29**: 11.
researches of **6**: xxix; **14**: XLIV, 359; **16**: xx, xxiv, xxviii, xxxii, xxxvii, xxxix, xli, xliv, XLVIII, LII, LVI, LXXV.
review of report by **11**: xxxix.
specimens collected by **36**: 33.
studies of, in Amerindian symbolism **20**: 100.
study of fraternities and cults by **19**: XLVII.
study of Zuñi myths and ceremonials by **23**: xi.
systematic research by **33**: 19.

work of **7**: xxv; **13**: xxvi, xxx, xxxviii; **15**: xxii, xxiv, xxv, xxvii, xxx, xxxiv, xxxviii, xli, xliv, xlvi, xlviii, liii, lvi, lxi, lxiv, lxvii, lxxxvii, xci; **17**: liv; **18**: xxvii *sq.*, xxxii, xliv, xlvii; **19**: xxvii *sq.*; **22**, **i**: xxxvi; **23**: 18, 19; **24**: xiv *sqq.*, xxvii, xxviii, xxix, xxxii; **25**: x, xv *sq.*, xxii; **26**: xvii *sq.*, xxviii; **27**: 7 *sq.*; **28**: 10 *sq.*; **30**: 10, 15, 25, 31-102; **34**: 14 *sq.*; **35**: 22; **36**: 16 *sq.*

Zuñi studies of **21**: xxx.

Stevenson, Matthew F., material collected by **24**: 97.

Stevenson, Mrs. Tilly E.

on the religious life of the Zuñi child **5**: l-liii, 533-555

See also Stevenson, Mrs. Matilda C.

Stewart, Rev. T. C., teacher to the Chickasaw **44**: 177.

Stewart, T. Dale

collection by **48**: 20.

mention of **46**: 164, 238, 247, 254, 295, 296.

work of **45**: 14 *sqq.*

Stick and Ring Game, Omaha **3**: 337; **24**: 514.

Stick Counting Game 3: 338; **24**: 229, 259.

Stick Games

description of **45**: 130.

general account of **24**: 44.

implements for **24**: 33.

played by the **24**:

Achomawi 257.

Ataakut 233.

Chinook 240 *sq.*

Clallam 249.

Dakota 228 *sq.*

Dakota, Teton 258.

Haida 259-263.

Hupa 233-236.

Hurons 241 *sqq.*

Klamath 248.

Kwakiutl 263.

Makah 264.

Omaha 259.

Pomo 247.

Puyallup 250 *sqq.*

Saklan 248.

Songish 254.

Stikine 244.

Takulli 236 *sqq.*

Tlingit 245, 246.

Twana 256 *sq.*

Washo 265.

Yurok 265.

Zuñi 266.

Stick-in-Sand, hidden ball game, Maricopa **24**: 371.

Stick Indians

games of the **24**: 196.

See also Athapascans.

Stick Leaf

folklore concerning **30**: 84 *sq.*

use of, in medicine **30**: 56.

Stick-seed, use of **45**: 474.

Stick Swallowing by the Hopi **17**: 664.

Stickney, Gardner P.

acknowledgment to **19**: 1105.

cited on use of wild rice **14**: 291.

wild rice harvesting illustration published by **19**: 1057.

Stickney, William, a Ponca commissioner **15**: 192.

Sticks

for cord making **38**: § 53, 54.

for counting **38**: § 939.

notched, for recording events **17**: 142.

notched, use of, in Hopi festivals **21**: 56.

painted, bundles of, used in Navaho medicine ceremonial **8**: 252, 254.

Sticky Head 33: 133.

Stietshoi, a Coeur d'Alène synonym **14**: 733.

Stiggins, —, a source of Creek ethnology **42**: 679.

Stikâ 'yi. *See Stecoee.*

Stikine, *Tlingit tribe*

clans and house groups of **26**: 402.

history of the **26**: 411.

mention of the **26**: 396.
phratries and clans of **26**: 399.
stick games of the **24**: 244.

Stillborn
burial of **47**: 214.
ceremony for **47**: 300.
food offered for **47**: 299.
prayer feathers for **47**: 318.
prayer stick for **47**: 299.
regarded as supernaturals **47**: 341.

Stillingia, species of, used medicinally **42**: 662.

Stillwell, Miss Margaret Bingham
copying of French-Miami dictionary by **32**: 29; **33**: 32.
transcription of manuscript by **34**: 24.

Stilts
common to the **24**:
Hopi 731.
Maya 731.
Shoshoni 732.
Wichita 731.
Zuñi 731, 732.
of the Guiana Indians **38**: § 618.

Stilwell, —, services of, as scout **17**: 214.

Stimelacoweche
name interpreted **42**: 34.
Osochi "king" **42**: 34.

Stimulants and Narcotics **38**: p. 240-247 (Ch. XVI).

Sting-ray
barb for arrowheads **38**: § 128.
leaf plate **38**: § 453.
pattern of fan **38**: § 367, 372-374.
string figure of **38**: § 701.
use of, for toothache **30**: 371.
wounds caused by **38**: § 929.

Stinking Bird. See Bunia.

Stinson, Floyd, description of Angel Group Indians by **12**: 556.

Stipa Sparteae **33**: 66.

Stipple Decoration
Florida Peninsula **20**: 126 *sq.*
See also Indenting; Punctures.

Stirling, M. W.
acknowledgment to **48**: 29.
appointment of, as Chief of the Bureau **46**: 1, 16.
archeological collection by **48**: 21.
crania and skeletal parts collected by **48**: 20, 21.
work of **41**: 102; **46**: 1 *sqq.*; **47**: 1 *sq.*; **48**: 3 *sqq.*

Stirpiculture among the Seri **17**: 158*, 284*.

Stirring Paddles
Guiana Indian **38**: § 378.
Kwakiutl **35**: 298.
See also Spoons.

Stith, William, quoted on Virginia's Indian policy **18**: 564.

Stkahnish. See Dwamish.

Stlaxai'ux Division, basketry of the **41**: 442 *sq.*

Stlūk
value of, in trade **41**: 158.
See also Storage Baskets.

Sto'am O'himal. See White People.

Stobshaddat, a Yä'kîmâ synonym **14**: 737.

Stock
cattle first issued to Dakota **4**: 145.
Cherokee losses of, in Civil War **19**: 149.
raising by Cherokee **19**: 82.
Seri consumption of **17**: 205*.
Seri methods of killing **17**: 204* *sq.*

Stock Creek, trail along **42**: 795.

Stock, Linguistic, definition of **7**: 11.

Stockaded Villages among the Indians **19**: 493.

Stockades
description of **42**: 438.
where found **42**: 438.

See also Palisades.

Stockbridge, treaties of **18**: 774, 780, 814 *sqq.*

Stockbridge Indian

cessions for **18**: 730, 742.

land cession **14**: 22, 26, 31.

land cessions and reservations by **18**: 774, 778, 780, 814 *sqq.*, 854.

land purchase at Green Bay **14**: 23.

populations and lands of **14**: 31.

population of 7: 51.

See also New York Indian.

Stockbridge Language

examples from the **28**: 238, 284.

notes on the **28**: 290.

Stockings of the Eskimo **9**: 129.

Stockman, A. J. **46**: 53, 54.

Stocks. *See Peoples.*

Stockslager, S. M., aboriginal workshops on farm of **44**: 526.

Stockwell, R. A., assistance rendered by **47**: 10.

Stoddard, Amos, cited **12**: 629.

Stoicism

among Siouan Indians **15**: 170.

display of **42**: 418, 457.

of the Indians **46**: 525.

Stokes, Agent —, on killing of Ridges and Boudinot **19**: 134.

Stokes, Montfort

at Fort Gibson Council, 1834 **17**: 169.

commissioner to report on country assigned to Indians of the West **5**: 251.

commissioner to treat with Cherokee **5**: 249.

treaty commissioner in 1837 **17**: 170.

Stolen Property, power to recover, claimed by Indian medicine-men **9**: 461.

Stoll, Dr. Otto

cited by Goodman on Cakchikel language **19**: 809.

on Aguacateca and other numerals above ten **19**: 905.

on Cakchikel numerals **19**: 899.

on definition of *ahau* **16**: 263.

on formation of Mayan number names **19**: 865.

on Huasteca numeral system **19**: 894.

on Ixil numerals **19**: 904 *sq.*

on Mame number names **19**: 864.

on names of numbers in Mayan dialects **19**: 861 *sqq.*

on old and new Mayan numeral system **19**: 891.

on Pipil number names **19**: 867.

on Pokonchi numerals **19**: 901.

on signification of *vuich* **16**: 228.

on Tzotzil and other numerals **19**: 906.

on Zoquean number names **19**: 873.

Stoluckwhamish. *See Dwamish.*

Stomach

fat, of mountain goat **35**: 432.

how treated **30**: 44, 45, 56, 60.

of animals, Eskimo clothing made of **18**: 42.

of animals, Eskimo floats made of **18**: 141, 188.

of seal **35**: 453, 454, 455.

Stomach Disorders, remedy used for **42**: 657.

Stomp Dance

at end of ball game **42**: 463.

following busk **42**: 567.

medicines used at **42**: 564.

object of **42**: 547.

preceding the busk **42**: 550.

time for holding **42**: 550.

Tukabahchee, description of **42**: 557 *sq.*

Stone, A. J. **46**: 150, 229, 230, 231.

Stone, Charles P.

identification by **17**: 51.

notes on Seri by **17**: 99 *sq.*

Stone, H. B., killed at Wounded Knee **14**: 872.

Stone, Livingston

material collected by **24**: 241.

on stick game, Winnimen **24**: 241.

Stone, Col. William H., on racket, Mohawk **24**: 591.

Stone, W. L., on Sir William Johnson **19**: 203.

Stone

- adzes **38**: § 12.
 - arrowheads of Guiana Indians **38**: § 128.
 - arrowheads of the Omaha **13**: 287.
 - ax from Homolobi, figure showing **22, i**: 102.
 - axes of the Eskimo **46**: 67.
 - axes of the Omaha **13**: 278.
 - baking oven **38**: § 361.
 - balls from Pueblo Viejo ruins, description of **22, i**: 183.
 - beads made of **38**: § 76.
 - bearing Cherokee letters, from mound **12**: 393, 394.
 - birds from Woodruff Butte, described and figured **22, i**: 135.
 - bridge of, in Iroquoian cosmology **21**: 309.
 - celts made of **38**: § 6-9, 11.
 - chest ornaments of **38**: § 537.
 - classification of, in implements **44**: 96 *sq.*
 - classification of peoples from use of implements of **18**: xxxvii *sq.*
 - corrals of **8**: 214.
 - culture, implements, industry, Yukon **46**: 64, 68, 69, 82.
 - culture, old **46**: 144.
 - effect of use of, in chimney hoods **8**: 172.
 - enclosures in southern Arizona **8**: 216.
 - Eskimo house fittings of **18**: 244, 253.
 - Eskimo implements and utensils of **18**: 63, 65, 75, 80-84, 91 *sqq.*, 112, 122, 126, 127, 145, 146, 148, 157, 159, 171 *sq.*, 176, 180 *sqq.*, 186, 188, 189.
 - Eskimo ornaments made of **18**: 46-49.
 - Eskimo surgical instruments made of **18**: 309 *sq.*
 - Eskimo tobacco implements made of **18**: 280, 283.
 - fetish from Pueblo Viejo ruins, cut showing **22, i**: 186.
 - flags used to floor Tusayan kivas **8**: 121.
 - from Four-mile ruin, used in belt frame, description of **22, i**: 159 *sq.*
 - from Four-mile ruin, figure showing **22, i**: 160.
 - grater **38**: § 334, 335.
 - graves or cists **1**: 113.
 - hatchets from Pueblo Viejo ruins, collection of **22, i**: 183.
 - industry, primitive, Bonasila **46**: 60.
 - knife, Guiana Indian **38**: § 13.
 - knife, Omaha **13**: 278.
 - lamps, ornate **46**: 34, 55, 136, 173.
 - means of obtaining, in Zuñi **8**: 139.
 - mention of **35**: 1224.
 - mounds **1**: 118.
 - objects from shrine at Kintiel, mention of **22, i**: 127 *sq.*
 - objects of **44**: 72-105.
 - objects of, used as fetishes **47**: 278 *sq.*
 - occurrence of symbolic designs engraved on **20**: 101.
 - pestle and mortar **38**: § 382.
 - pictographs on **10**: 205 *sq.*
 - polishing, sharpening **46**: 135.
 - power of, to melt ice **32**: 185.
 - roof drains, curious forms of **8**: 154.
 - scraper **38**: § 16.
 - shelters, possible remains of, at Payupki **8**: 60.
 - signs for **1**: 386, 515.
 - size, character and finish of, in Pueblo ruins **8**: 55, 58, 60, 138.
 - slabs, formerly used to close doorways **8**: 188.
 - slabs from Pueblo ruins in Arizona **22, i**:
 - description of 104 *sqq.*, 160 *sqq.*, 185 *sq.*
 - figures showing 161, 185, 186.
 - perforations in 106, 160 *sqq.*
 - spear head **38**: § 147.
 - transformation into **35**: 1216.
 - use of, for building **42**: 688 *sq.*
 - use of, in aboriginal art **15**: 21.
 - use of, to magically create barrier to pursuer **32**: 675.
 - utilization of, for implement **15**: 146.
 - vessels, copied in pottery **4**: 447.
 - wedges used in Pueblo wall finish **8**: 140, 142.
 - work in, suggesting Mexican influence **20**: 42.
- See also Perforated Stones; Rock; Stone Age; etc.; Stones.*

Stone Age

in Old and New World **34**: 53.

Yukon **46**: 58.

Stone Age Man, work on **42**: 729.

Stone Amulets, *Antillean*

classification of **25**: 140-145.

differences in form of **25**: 147 *sq.*

general discussion of **25**: 138 *sqq.*

similarity between Antillean and Mexican **25**: 146.

uses of **25**: 146 *sq.*

See also Amulets.

Stone Art

classification of **14**: XXXVII.

memoir on **13**: XLIV, XLIX, 47-178.

researches in **15**: LI, LV, LIX.

Stone Articles

from Cochiti **2**: 459.

from Cuyamunque **2**: 435.

from Jemez **2**: 452.

from Nambé **2**: 436.

from Old Pecos **2**: 418.

from Old Pojuaque **2**: 441.

from Pojuaque **2**: 438.

from San Ildefonso **2**: 460.

from San Juan **2**: 456.

from Santa Ana **2**: 458.

from Santa Clara **2**: 441.

from Santo Domingo **2**: 450.

from Silla **2**: 454.

from Taos **2**: 464.

from Tesuque **2**: 410, 450.

from Wolpi **2**: 375.

from Zuñi **2**: 337.

mention of **2**: 320.

mineral composition of **2**: 320.

See also Stone Implements.

Stone Artifacts, Pima **26**: 108-112.

Stone Axes

explained as thunderbolts **30**: 270.

search for **30**: 220-223.

source of **30**: 219, 223, 237, 363.

Stone Balls, Antillean **25**: 110.

Stone Birds, Antillean **25**: 195.

Stone Boiling, a custom derived from Indians **41**: 607.

Stone Calf, surrender of Cheyenne under **17**: 212.

Stone Chipping by Arizona tribes **14**: 275.

Stone Close, anciently used **8**: 192, 193.

Stone Coat

assists Seneca hunters **32**: 439.

dog belonging to **32**: 178.

fight with **32**: 344.

Iroquoian concept of **32**: 64.

killing of, with basswood club **32**: 330, 438.

mention of **32**: 564.

origin of **32**: 64.

unable to look upward **32**: 440.

woman, calls beavers and eats them **32**: 438.

Stone Coats

defeat of **32**: 261.

defeat of, by Hawenniyo **32**: 441.

destroyed by fire **32**: 445.

encounter with **32**: 683.

mention of **32**: 61, 63, 64, 65.

name due to false etymology **32**: 63.

Stone Collars

distribution of **25**: 214.

general description and classification of **25**: 159 *sqq.*

purpose of **25**: 167-172, 172 *sq.*

slender **25**: 163-167.

Stone Fort, midden at **34**: 159.

Stone Giant of the Iroquois, Atotarho **2**: 53.

Stone Giantess, Iroquois myth **2**: 62.

Stone Giants

extermination of **2**: 59.

of Iroquois mythology **2**: 53.

powers of **2**: 53.

shape of **2**: 53.

See also **Stone Coats**.

Stone Giant's Challenge, Iroquois myth **2**: 63.

Stone God, belief in the **11**: 447.

Stone Hammer 35: 578, 588, 594, 595.

Stone Heads 25: 133 *sqq.*, 264 *sq.*

Stone Heaps

as memorials to the dead **42**: 391.

marks of honor for the dead **44**: 230.

Stone Houses

of Diomedes **46**: 172.

of Little Diomede **46**: 183.

of Norton Bay **46**: 182.

of Norton Sound **46**: 182.

of Seward Peninsula **46**: 172, 183.

of the Eskimo **11**: 228.

Stone Idols

Antillean **25**: 178 *sq.*

Mexican, Altamira **25**: 278 *sqq.*

Mexican, Cempoalan and Xico **25**: 247 *sq.*, 266 *sqq.*

Mexican, Tampico **25**: 280.

See also **Fetishes; Idols; Stone Images; Zemis**.

Stone Images

Eastern United States **20**: 41.

representation of Hano warrior gods by **21**: 21.

Stone Implements

absence of, at Cuñopavi altar **16**: 287.

absence of, in Cipaulovi ceremony **16**: 279.

burial of sherds resembling, Florida Peninsula **20**: 119.

character of **15**: 21.

from Awatobi **17**: 625 *sq.*

from Bonasila **46**: 142, 144.

from Eskimo region **46**: 173.

from Honanki **17**: 571.

from Lake Superior **13**: xxviii.

from Ohio **13**: xxvii.

from Pueblo ruins, description of **22, i**: 102 *sqq.*, 133, 159 *sq.*, 183 *sqq.*

from Pueblo ruins, figures showing **22, i**: 102, 182, 183, 184.

from Pueblo ruins, Rust collection of, purchase of **22, i**: xxxix.

from Pueblo ruins, Steiner collection of, purchase of **22, i**: xxxix.

from Sikyatki **17**: 729.

from Yukon **46**: 58, 134.

in cavate lodges **13**: 223, 224.

of Arizona tribes **14**: 256.

of the Menomini **14**: 266.

of the Potomac-Chesapeake province **15**: xxv, xxxvii, xciv, 13-152.

on Oraibi altar **16**: 291.

Seri, census of **17**: 248*.

Seri, classes of **17**: 10, 234* *sq.*, 248*, 255*.

Seri, specimens of **17**: 235*-247*.

Steiner collections of **21**: xxxiv.

study of **13**: xxxvi.

use of, in trephining **16**: 59.

See also **Archeological Objects; Implements; Stone Articles; Stones; Tools**.

Stone Indians, an Assiniboin band **46**: 430.

Stone Man. *See* Nûñyunu'wî.

Stone Masks

Antillean **25**: 83.

mention of **3**: 76.

Stone Necklace, death of **17**: 283.

Stone Objects

collection of **3**: 431, 442, 453, 457, 465, 470, 478, 490, 520-587.

See also **Stone Implements**; and references given there.

Stone of the Giants, Mexico 10: 133.

Stone Pipes

Eastern United States **20**: 44, 140, 172.

variation in form of **20**: 174.

Stone Rings

mention of **25**: 219, 251 *sqq.*

See also Stone Collars.

Stone-slab Graves

beneath floor **41**: 499, 519, 520, 601.

construction of **41**: 549.

description of **41**: 520 *sq.*, 523, 528 *sq.*, 537, 541.

double **41**: 532.

in mound **41**: 510.

typical of Middle Tennessee **41**: 548.

See also Burials; Graves.

Stone Steps

of Pescado **8**: 95.

of Tusayan **8**: 157.

Stone Tablets of the Northwest, probable age of **20**: 193.

Stone-throwing Game

played by the **24**:

Bannock 728.

Tewa 728.

Stone Vessels, Eastern United States **20**: 25, 60.

Stone Village, explorations in **7**: xviii-xxviii.

Stone-working

Antillean **25**: 92, 109, 132, 219.

methods of **27**: 338.

origin of **27**: 70.

See also Archeological Objects; Stone Amulets; Stone Balls; etc.

Stone Yokes

closed form of **25**: 253.

open form of **25**: 253-257.

theories as to use of **25**: 259 *sqq.*

Stoneman, *Lieut. George*, survey by **26**: 31.

Stones

barrel-shaped **44**: 91.

circles of, made by girls **45**: 282.

for counting **38**: § 939.

green, barter in **30**: 210, 290 *sq.*, 365.

green, description of **30**: 291.

green, talismans **30**: 290 *sq.*, 332.

heated, use of, in boiling water **20**: 26 *sq.*

hot, for cooking food **35**: 244, 264, 277, 300, 335, 418 *sq.*, 439, 481, 553.

hot, for steaming **35**: 258, 501.

hot, for steaming wood or horn **35**: 71, 87, 94, 105.

incised **44**: 91.

incised and perforated **34**: 148 *sq.*

rare, used for sacred purposes **41**: 600.

rectangular, piles of **41**: 565 *sq.*

rubbing **44**: 92.

spherical **44**: 90.

symbolism of **27**: 45, 171 *sq.*, 587.

tarred **44**: 91.

thrown on body of shaman **31**: 344, 477.

two-lobed **44**: 90.

use of, in finishing, Eastern United States pottery **20**: 51, 54, 55, 56, 57, 59, 63, 84, 135, 136, 161, 185.

use of, in inlaying, South Appalachian pottery **20**: 131.

See also Stone; etc.

Stones, Perforated, use of, by Pueblo Indians **22**, i: 186.

Stones, Problematical

mention of **34**: 149-152.

See also Problematical Objects.

Stoney, —, ethnologic specimens collected by **18**: 186, 187, 203, 284.

Stoney, *Lieutenant* —, investigations of Athapascan habitat by **7**: 53.

Stoney Indians. *See Assiniboin.*

Stonework

at Oraibi **8**: 144.

Coeur d'Alène **45**: 40 *sqq.*

Mormon and Pueblo, comparison of **8**: 148.

of Central America **34**: 58.

of Flathead group **45**: 326.

of Mexico **34**: 58.

of Okanagon **45**: 217 *sq.*
of the Greater Antilles **34**: 58.
Shumopovi **8**: 75.

Stony Mountain, in Pima song **26**: 309.

Stony Point 46: 116.

Stools

of ancient Chiriqui **6**: 154 *sqq.*
three-legged, use of **42**: 689.
used by Eskimo in catching seal **9**: 255.
used by the Pueblos **8**: 212, 213.
See also Benches; Duhos.

Stopper-like Objects

Eastern United States pottery **20**: 35 *sq.*, 100.
See also Tools.

Stoppers

for Eskimo hunting floats **18**: 140 *sqq.*
for Eskimo needle cases **18**: 103 *sq.*
for Eskimo water bags **18**: 74.

Storage

cist, described and figured **13**: 221, 250.
cists in cliff ruins, discussion of **16**: 166, 197.
facilities of Pueblo dwellings **8**: 57, 62, 103, 109, 143, 144, 182, 209.
houses **46**: 182.
need of large vessels for **20**: 60.
of food **45**: 342.
of water, pottery for **4**: 284.
room, in cavate lodge **13**: 228, 229.
room, in cliff dwellings **13**: 345, 350; **16**: 130, 132.
vessels of pottery **4**: 371.
See also Cist; Granaries; Domestic Pottery; Storehouse; Storerooms.

Storage Baskets

description of **41**: 205 *sq.*
shape of **41**: 137.
terms for **41**: 396.
use of **41**: 197 *sq.*
See also Baskets.

Storehouse

of Indian tribes **19**: 433.
See also Granaries; Storage.

Storerooms

of the Eskimo **18**: 795, 797.
See also Storage.

Stories (1) added in cliff buildings **4**: 479.

Stories (2)

and story-tellers, Cherokee **19**: 230, 232, 236 *sqq.*, 428 *sqq.*
of Northern Indians **11**: 260, 327.
See also Story; Tales.

Storing

wild rice **19**: 1071 *sq.*
wild rice, mechanical means employed in **19**: 1072.
wild rice, reasons for **19**: 1071 *sq.*
See also Storage.

Storm Cloud, the, in Pima legend **28**: 43, 60.

Storm God in Hindu mythology **16**: 221.

Storms

destruction by, of remains **46**: 363.
destructive to wild rice **19**: 1027, 1100.
mention of **46**: 75, 76, 86.
in Seri waters **17**: 45 *sqq.*
rousing of **30**: 267.
See also Rain; Tempest; Thunder; Weather; Wind.

Stormy Weather 46: 91, 101, 104, 107, 116, 117, 118, 119, 121, 122.

Storrs, Henry R., policy toward Cherokee denounced by **5**: 288.

Story

of a feud **45**: 259 *sq.*
of famous sheep hunt **45**: 243 *sqq.*
of ̣elegēde, Q!omk!ut!es, Kwag-uł **35**: 1117.
of the Naensx-ä of the Koskima **35**: 1256.
regarding first horses **45**: 249 *sq.*
See also Stories (2).

Storytelling

- custom connected with **42**: 521.
See also **Myths; Stories (2); Story**.
- Stott Ranch Ruin**
location and character of **22, i**: 168.
pottery from, character of **22, i**: 167.
- Stouffer, T. L.**
bid of, for Casa Grande repair **15**: 328, 338.
contract with, for Casa Grande repair **15**: 334.
- Stout, A. B.**
quoted on Lake Koshkonong mounds **37**: 100.
quoted on linear mounds **37**: 81 *sq.*
theory of, regarding linear mounds **37**: 84.
work of, on Wisconsin archeology **37**: 76.
- Stout, Mrs. G.**, material collected by **24**: 149.
- Stout, J. H.**, agent for Pima **26**: 34.
- Stoves**
among the Kiowa **17**: 352.
of the Menomini **14**: 256.
See also **Fireplace**.
- Strachey, William**
mention of shell knives by **2**: 202.
on Powhatan games **24**: 232, 622, 699.
- Strada**. *See* **Estrada**.
- Straight Head**, a delegate to Washington **14**: 891.
- Straight-throwing Game**, Tepehuan **24**: 154.
- Strainers**
blue grama used for **30**: 83.
of basketry **13**: 17.
- Straits of Anian**, belief in **17**: 55 *sq.*
- Stramonium**. *See* **Datura**.
- Strand Plaiting**
mention of **38**: § 42.
with overcasting **38**: § 43.
- Strange Boy**, Eskimo legend of **18**: 490-494.
- Strangers**
treatment of, Creek **42**: 334.
treatment of, Eskimo **18**: 294, 295.
- Stranger's House** **38**: § 804.
- Strangulation**, how treated by Zuñi **30**: 52.
- Straps** for knapsack **38**: § 61, 62.
- Stratman, Henry F.**, cave on farm of **44**: 466-471.
- Stratman Cave**, investigations in **41**: 91 *sq.*
- Stratton, Miss** —, work of **25**: xxv.
- Stratton, C. L.**, shell pins collected by **2**: 215.
- Strauch, Captain** —
on painted skulls **3**: 94.
on South Sea masks **3**: 98.
- Strauss, L.** **46**: 122.
- Strauss, S. W.**, acknowledgment to **44**: 32.
- Straw**
abode made by Spaniards **8**: 138, 224.
ceremonial use of **15**: 287.
use of, as tempering material, Eastern United States pottery **20**: 46.
use of paddle wrapped with, in finishing Mandan pottery **20**: 198.
- Strawberry**
chemical composition of **19**: 1081.
festival of the Iroquois **2**: 115.
myth concerning **19**: 259, 443, 468.
use of **45**: 487.
wild, mention of **33**: 84.
wild, use of **44**: 289.
See also **Fragaria Virginiana**.
- Strawberry, California**, use of **45**: 488, 509.
- Straws**, game of the **24**: 231, 241 *sqq.*
- Streams**
deification of **11**: 370.
in cliff-ruin region **16**: 84.
known to the Omaha **27**: 89-94.
See also **Rivers**.
- Strebel, Dr. H.**
on art products of Totonac **25**: 250.

on Cempoalan ruins **25**: 234.
on meaning of stone yokes **25**: 260.
on open stone yokes **25**: 253.
stone head figured by **25**: 265.
yoke figured by **25**: 256.

Strength
Eastern United States pottery **20**: 57, 58, 151.
influence of tempering on **20**: 46 *sq.*
influence of use of roulette and paddle on **20**: 75, 135 *sq.*

Strength, Physical
of the Assiniboin **46**: 529.
of the Eskimo **11**: 268.
of the Eskimo of Yukon **46**: 151, 164.
of the Western Eskimo **46**: 213-227, 249.

Streptorus Amplexifolius **45**: 459, 486.

Streptorus Roseus
mention of **45**: 467.
use of **44**: 293, 360.

Stretchers for dressing skins, Eskimo **18**: 116, 125.

String
bina **38**: § 63.
figures and tricks with **38**: p. 500-550.
for bow **38**: § 127.
trick of the Maya **24**: 762.

String Musical Instruments **38**: § 571, 572.

Strings
for counting with **38**: § 939.
knotted, as message bearer **14**: 659.
knotted, for recording events **17**: 142.
use of, for mnemonic purposes **10**: 223.
See also **Cord**; **String**; **Twine**.

Stripes, Vertical, use of, in design **41**: 242-245, 273-287.

Strips
building of clay vessels by, Eastern United States **20**: 50 *sq.*, 54, 56, 57, 117, 135, 161.
See also **Fillets**; **Manufacture**.

Stromanthe Sanguinea, use of, for pegalls **38**: § 100.

Strombus Shells
columellae of, used in manufacture of beads **2**: 224.
columellae of, used in manufacture of pendants **2**: 208.
columellae of, used in manufacture of pins **2**: 215.
used as vessels **2**: 191, 194, 197.
used in manufacture of celts **2**: 204.
used in manufacture of gorgets **2**: 295.

Strong, Moses, mounds described by **12**: 52, 55.

Strong Man, Eskimo legend of **18**: 499.

Strube, Leopold B.
acknowledgment to **25**: 161.
stone collar owned by **34**: 189, 193.

Struble, Henry, flint on farm of **44**: 526.

Structural Features of kivas, similarity of **8**: 129.

Structure of baskets **41**: 167-195.

Structures, Social and Ceremonial, changes in **42**: 191.

Strum, G. P., aid of, acknowledged **5**: 130.

Strutt, Joseph, quoted on magic cakes **9**: 547.

Strychnos Pseudo-quina, febrifuge **38**: § 927.

Strychnos sp., use of, for arrow poison **38**: § 121.

Stuart, Granville, on Shoshoni hand game **24**: 314.

Stuart, James, agent of Tennessee to treat with Cherokee **5**: 179.

Stuart, King of England James, quoted on magic knots **9**: 569.

Stuart, Capt. John
capture and release of **19**: 44.
life of **19**: 203.
refuge of defeated Cherokee with **19**: 53.
treaty negotiated by **19**: 45.

Stuart, Robert, on dependence of fur trade on aboriginal production **19**: 1104.

Stuart Island, mention of **46**: 195.

Stuart's Lake, water-tight basketry of **41**: 133.

Stubbs, C. H., on Pennsylvania steatite quarry **15**: 108.

Stubbs, Stephen, mystery decoration of **11**: 405.

Stubbs, midden at **34**: 91 *sq.*

Study

of Pueblo pottery as illustrative of Zuñi culture growth **4**: 467-521.
of the Troano manuscript **3**: 10, 14, 17, 19, 20, 22, 23, 25, 37, 38.
of unwritten languages **2**: xvii.

Stumbling Bear

death of son of **17**: 358.
house built for **17**: 342.
in Kiowa fight of 1864 **17**: 315.
in Washita council of 1872 **17**: 191.
on the Arikara **17**: 158.
See also **Set-ĩmkía**.

Stump, man converted into **32**: 271, 272.

Stuntz, A. C.

on Ojibwa curing wild rice **19**: 1066.
on thrashing wild rice by treading **19**: 1068.
on tying wild rice **19**: 1058.

Stupidity, signs for **1**: 303.

Sturavrik Cívanaváaki, legendary Pima settlement **28**: 51.

Sturgeon

chemical composition of **19**: 1081.
in Menomini myth **14**: 202.
scales of, used in medicine **14**: 93.
See also **Fish**.

Sturgis, Colonel —, in Nez Percé war **14**: 714.

Sturgis, A.

acknowledgment to **6**: 409.
cited **6**: 491.

Sturm, Dr. J. J., Comanche persuaded to surrender by **17**: 214.

Stuwí'x, *Athapaskan*, mention of **41**: 156.

Stuwí'xamux^a, mention of **41**: 133.

Stuyvesant, Peter, charter granted by **18**: 616.

Suaedae, Pima food plants **26**: 71, 78.

Suamca Mission, reference to **28**: 56.

Suarez Aganiez, wounded at Cibola **14**: 388.

Suarez de Figueroa, Gomez. *See* **Figueroa**.

Suarez de Peralta, Juan

on return of Coronado **14**: 402.
reminiscences of Coronado's departure by **14**: 364.

Suaso Aniceta, reference to **29**: 121.

Suavastika. *See* **Swastika**.

Subaipuri. *See* **Sobaipuri**.

Subaquatic Monsters, belief in **11**: 386.

Subaquatic Powers, worship of **11**: 424, 438.

Subgentes

discussion of **27**: 136, 137.
Omaha, importance of **3**: 258.
Omaha, mention of **3**: 215, 225, 230, 235, 241, 242, 245, 248, 249.
Omaha, referred to in Aⁿba-he-be's tradition **3**: 222, 223.
Omaha, sections of **3**: 215, 237, 239, 240.
Omaha, subsections of **3**: 239.

Subibizu, moldy maize-bread loaves for the manufacture of drink **38**: § 264.

Subina, number names of **19**: 863.

Subjunctive Mode, Algonquian

Cree **28**: 246 *sq.*, 248, 265, 269, 270.
Delaware **28**: 246, 260, 265, 268, 275-279.
Eastern Central Algonquian **28**: 237 *sq.*
East Main Cree **28**: 269.
Fort Totten Cree **28**: 241 *sq.*, 245 *sqq.*, 252.
Fox **28**: 248, 254, 259, 260, 265, 269, 272, 274, 288.
Menominee **28**: 246, 251 *sq.*, 269.
Micmac **28**: 245, 269.
Montagnais **28**: 248, 260.
Natick **28**: 234, 260, 265.
Ojibwa **28**: 245, 246, 249, 260, 262 *sq.*, 266, 267, 268 *sq.*
Ottawa **28**: 246, 260, 266, 268, 269.
Peoria **28**: 245, 260, 265, 268, 269, 270, 271.
Potawatomi **28**: 268.
Shawnee **28**: 255, 260, 265, 269.
See also **Suppositive Mode**.

Subjunctive-Participial Mode, Algonquian

Cree **28**: 239, 240, 245.
Fox **28**: 245.

Ojibwa **28**: 245.
Submission, signals for **1**: 531.
Subsistence, means of, of Point Barrow Eskimo **9**: 61-65.
Substances on which pictographs are made **10**: 205-217.
Substantiation, principles of **20**: xxxi-xxxv.
Subterranean character of kivas **8**: 63, 72, 112, 113.
Subterranean Monsters, belief in **11**: 386.
Subterranean Powers, worship of **11**: 424, 438.
Subterranean Rooms, Casa Grande **28**: 40, 97, 101, 102.
Sucaah land cessions and reservations **18**: 782.
Succession
 laws of **35**: 1107.
 mention of **35**: 824, 852, 863, 901, 937 *sq.*, 967, 973, 975, 985, 994, 998, 999, 1001, 1002, 1021 *sq.*, 1038, 1078, 1089, 1090, 1091, 1092, 1107, 1111, 1204, 1350, 1351.
 rules of **35**: 1087.
 to office **47**: 254 *sq.*
 See also Property.
Suck, The, myths concerning **19**: 312, 347, 464 *sq.*
Suckemos, — **46**: 329.
Sucking
 practice of, by novices **23**: 502.
 process of **23**: 415.
Suckling
 of animals **38**: § 716.
 to an advanced age **38**: § 909.
Suction, practice of, in disease **38**: § 925.
Sudascon, Pima ranch **26**: 20.
Sudatories of Siouan Indians **15**: 172.
Sudis Gigas. *See Warapaima.*
Suds
 bathing with **23**: 178.
 making of **23**: 178.
 making of, by Sia Indians **23**: 175.
 of yucca used in Navaho medicine ceremonial **8**: 251, 257, 258.
 plant from which made **30**: 93.
Suet of mountain goat **35**: 429.
Sufferer's Land
 cession of **18**: 666.
 history of **18**: 667 *sqq.*
Suffixes
 occurring in basketry terms **41**: 398 *sq.*
 use of, in Mayan number names **19**: 864 *sq.*
Sugar
 cane, cultivation of **38**: § 246.
 drink made of **38**: § 267.
 making, mention of **33**: 100, 101.
 making, pottery used for, in Eastern United States **20**: 24, 31 *sqq.*, 58, 60.
 method of obtaining **46**: 584.
 mill, mention of **38**: § 383.
 source of supply of **42**: 692.
 use of, as poison antidote **38**: § 930.
 use of, in snake bite **38**: § 929.
 See also Maple Sugar.
Sugar Bowl, ceremonial tipping of **40**: 40.
Sugar Camp, opening of **44**: 309.
Sugar Island, reservation of **18**: 756.
Sugar Maples
 tapping of **44**: 310.
 use of **44**: 286.
 See also Acer Saccharum.
Sugartown
 Cherokee village of **42**: 774.
 encounter at **19**: 49.
Suggestions
 for collecting signs **1**: 394.
 to collaborators **4**: 254 *sqq.*
Suicide
 among the Chickasaw, uncommon **44**: 232.
 among the Eskimo **11**: 186.
 among the Guiana Indians **38**: § 732.
 among the Indians **4**: 131 *sq.*; **46**: 522.

among the Kiowa **17**: 173, 290, 354.
among the Omaha, rare **27**: 588.
attempt at **32**: 228; **35**: 1181.
occurrence of **30**: 227.
Zuñi attitude toward **47**: 480.

Suicides deprived of burial **42**: 397.

Sukkwan, derivation of the name **26**: 408, 409.

Sulcus, an important feature of elbow stone **34**: 209.

Sullivan, —, death of, for opposing McGillivray **42**: 325.

Sullivan, *General* —, punitive expedition of **43**: 460.

Sullivan, Dennis, appointment of **36**: 34.

Sullivan, Jeremiah
Payupki tradition obtained by **8**: 40.
reference to **19**: 609.

Sullivan County, Tenn., mounds in **5**: 75 *sqq.*

Sully, *General* —, mention of **4**: 124.

Sulphur, fragment of, found at Cheylon **22, i**: 111.

Sulphur Springs in Tewa country **29**: 177, 186, 197, 391.

Suma, work among **19**: *xvi*.

Sumac
black, medicinal use of **42**: 659.
medicinal use of **45**: 466.
red, medicinal use of **42**: 659.
smoked with tobacco **42**: 659.
smooth, mention of **33**: 99.
smooth, use of **46**: 502, 512.
staghorn, use of **44**: 292, 344.
use of **44**: 292, 369.
use of darts of **19**: 494.
use of, for basketry **30**: 81.
use of, in ceremonies **30**: 97.
wild, in Quivira **14**: 591.
See also Rhus Glabra.

Sumach, Upland, medicinal use of **43**: 265.

Sumaikoli
appearance of, in spring and summer festivals **21**: 96.
association of Kawaikoli masks with those of **21**: 96.
ceremony of **21**: 22, 23.
cult and priests of **19**: 631.
derivation of **21**: 125.
description of **21**: 96.
identity of sash worn by, with that of Masawuû **21**: 96.
spring ceremonial of **21**: 55.
summer ceremony of **21**: 57.

Sumaikoli Masks
capture of, in Navaho foray **21**: 57.
preservation of, in Hano **21**: 57.
similarity of Walpi to Hano **21**: 55.

Sumara, Wapishana name for a bow **38**: § 125.

Sumáripa, Makusi name for falca **38**: § 792.

Sumba Mat
knapsack cover **38**: § 452.
mention of **38**: § 396.

Sumdum, *Tlingit tribe*
clans and house groups of **26**: 402.
mention of **26**: 396.
phratries and clans of **26**: 399.

Summary
Eskimo **46**: 361.
of work on Yukon **46**: 81.

Summer
clans of the Zuñi **13**: 426, 428.
prayer-stick making in **21**: 83.
Zuñi mythic origin of **13**: 384.

Summer Dance
description of **47**: 82 *sqq.*
preparations for **47**: 82.

Summer Houses, Eskimo types of **18**: 242, 247 *sq.*, 253, 255 *sq.*, 259.

Summer Seat, Kwakiutl **35**: 310, 744.

Summer Shelters of the Navaho **17**: 494.

Summer Solstice

observance of **47**: 84 *sq.*

setting of the date for **47**: 636.

See also Solstice Ceremonies.

Summer Sun Prayer-stick-making, fraternities taking part in **21**: 23.

Summer Village

of the Pueblos **16**: 92, 156.

ruins of, on Rio Verde **13**: 206.

Summers, L. P., acknowledgment to **42**: 759.

Sumner, Col. E. V.

ordered to arrest Big Foot **14**: 864.

troops under, in Sioux outbreak **14**: 850.

Sumner County, Tenn., remains in **41**: 496.

Sumo, Honduras, method of forming numbers **19**: 914 *sq.*

Sumo, Nicaragua, method of forming numbers **19**: 915.

Sun

a life symbol **43**: 60, 68.

a sky deity **43**: 73, 74.

a supernatural **47**: 341.

among Navaho, in mythology **26**: 239.

among the Pima **26**:

disease caused by 265.

in mythology 207, 223, 238, 247, 248, 342, 343, 366.

in religion 250 *sq.*

in song 273, 284, 306, 321.

among the Tlingit **26**:

house group name 402, 405.

in mythology 448, 452, 453.

mask of 436.

name of gaming-stick 444.

and moon, Eskimo legend of **18**: 481 *sq.*

and moon pyramid **25**: 249.

and moon, Tsimshian myth of **31**: 113-116, 117, 727.

and the young hunter, folktale of **14**: 18.

appeals to, for aid **39**: 280, 281.

as the God of Day **39**: 87, 120.

association of, with success in war **37**: 433.

beliefs concerning **11**: 29, 35, 43, 71, 266, 423, 449, 513; **42**: 479; **46**: 415; **47**: 511.

bringing of Buffalo Maid to Tusayan by **21**: 31.

called "Father" **45**: 176.

ceremonies determined by position of **14**: 111; **15**: 258.

ceremony of drawing down **47**: 292-300.

ceremony of Tusayan **15**: 272.

characterization of **37**: 440.

conception of, as a deity **37**: 286.

dramatization of movements of **39**: 53.

dramatization of return of **21**: 21.

drying of pottery in, Eastern United States **20**: 52, 54, 56, 59.

eclipses of **30**: 254 *sqq.*

emblem of, description of bearer of **19**: 998.

emblem of never-ending life **36**: 61.

emblem on pottery from Pueblo ruins, reference to **22, i**: 82.

Eskimo belief in influence of, on men **18**: 431.

greetings to **30**: 254.

in creation legend **27**: 570.

in Menomini mythology **14**: 92, 132, 209.

in Osage legends **27**: 63.

Indian explanation of **1**: 24.

Indian myth concerning **14**: 971.

infants presented to **47**: 635.

Kiowa deification of **17**: 237.

legends concerning **39**: 130-136.

little songs of the **45**: 603-605.

moon, star myth, Oraibi **1**: 25.

myth of the Ute **1**: 24.

myths concerning **19**: 240, 252-257, 259, 295, 297, 363, 409, 421, 436 *sqq.*, 440, 441; **45**: 177, 178.

names for, in Pueblo language **29**: 46.

Navaho myth concerning creation of **8**: 275, 277.

object of prayers to **43**: 38.

objective embodiment of spirit of **21**: 16.

offering to, in War-bundle feast **37**: 429, 430, 449, 457, 467, 505, 535.

offerings to **47**: 319, 527.
 origin of **30**: 255 *sq.*
 painting of, on house **35**: 807.
 Paiute notion concerning **14**: 773.
 personation of, in eagle form **21**: 122.
 personification of **14**: 1097; **36**: 41.
 place of, in Indian religion **42**: 482.
 pole, description of the **11**: 453, 457.
 prayer sticks made for **47**: 274.
 prayer sticks offered to **47**: 527.
 prayers to the **14**: 915; **47**: 47, 48, 125, 635-642.
 primitive conception of **15**: 180, 183, 184.
 prominent in Flute ceremony **19**: 1005.
 pushed back by pole **32**: 352.
 representation of, in Hako ceremony **22, ii**: 21, 42.
 representation of, in Hopi pictures **21**: 120.
 representations of, Middle Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 91, 100.
 reverence shown to **45**: 566.
 sacred regard for **14**: 919.
 sacrifice to, among the Kiowa **17**: 297.
 Serian and Yuman names for **17**: 341* *sq.*
 shield of Tusayan **15**: 269, 271.
 signs for **1**: 344, 370.
 similarity of symbolism of, to that of Wupamau **21**: 91.
 song of the rising **5**: 465.
 spirit of **30**: 254 *sqq.*
 stations of **47**: 342.
 string figure of **38**: § 659.
 supplication to **39**: 120.
 symbol among the Sia **11**: 36.
 symbol, cross allied to **17**: 623.
 symbol in Hopi drama **16**: 300.
 symbol in the codices **16**: 222, 233, 235.
 symbol of Tusayan **15**: 272, 286.
 symbol on Sikyatki pottery **17**: 699 *sqq.*
 symbolism of **14**: 905.
 symbolism of, in Hako ceremony **22, ii**: 42.
 symbolized in Shell society **27**: 512, 513, 559, 562.
 symbolized in tattooing **27**: 504.
 symbols of, in Hopi pictures **21**: 41 *sqq.*
 Tewa conception of **29**: 45-48, 54.
 treatment of, in Hako ceremony **22, ii**: 30.
 woodpecker associated with **27**: 207.
 worship by the Hopi **17**: 699.
 worship by the Plains Indians **14**: 578.
 worship by the Pueblos **15**: 259.
 worship in Tusayan **16**: 307.
 worship of, Acoma **47**: 64.
 worship of the Antilleans **25**: 152 *sq.*
 worship of the, mention of **11**: 376, 520; **45**: 186; **46**: 496.
 worship, references to **28**: 47, 48, 116.
 worship, use of Calako masks in **21**: 110.
 Zuñi cult of the **47**: 511 *sqq.*
See also Eclipse; God of Day; Moon; Orientation; Sky; Solar Myths.

Sun-boy

death of **17**: 221, 358.
 delegate to Washington in 1872 **17**: 192.
 house built for **17**: 342.
 in Washington council of 1872 **17**: 191.
 shooting of T'ené-zêpte by **17**: 335.
 stealing of horses of **17**: 340.

Sun Carrier Gens

mention of **36**: 122.
See also Mi-k'iⁿ Wa-noⁿ Gens.

Sun Clan

marriages within **47**: 38.
 of Hano, extermination of **21**: 57.
 size of **47**: 35.

Sun Dance

ceremony of **23**: 564.
 fasting in **3**: 272.

Kiowa **14**: 1080; **17**: 237, 242 *sq.*
Kiowa, decline of **17**: 352.
Kiowa, end of **17**: 359.
Kiowa, purchase of buffalo for **17**: 355.
Kiowa, relation of taíme to **17**: 261.
Kiowa, revival of **17**: 353.
Kiowa, stopping of, by officials **17**: 356.
last, by the Kiowa **17**: 221.
of the Cheyenne **14**: 706; **25**: ^{xiii} *sq.*
of the Coeur d'Aléne **45**: 186.
of the Flathead **45**: 386.
of the Omaha **3**: 297, 298, 355.
of the Siouan Indians **11**: 378, 450.
performance of, at the solstices **45**: 293.
witnessing of **15**: ^{xxxiii}.

Sun Dance Medicine. *See* **Taíme**.

Sun Disease, symptoms and treatment of **42**: 650.

Sun-dog, term for **29**: 48.

Sun Father

mentioned in prayers **30**: 37.

reference to **23**: 108.

shrine of the **30**: 35.

See also **Mythology**; **Yätokĭa**.

Sun Figure in Powamû ceremony **17**: 702.

Sun Fraternity. *See* **Sun Prayer-stick making**.

Sun God

dramatization of advent of **21**: 57.

garment worn by, in picture of Ahül **21**: 68.

representation of, in Pamürti **21**: 26.

representation of, in Soyaluña **21**: 24.

worship of **21**: 24.

See also **Ahül**; **Calako**; **Pautiwa**.

Sun Gods

Calako one of the **21**: 110.

explanation of multiplicity of **21**: 101.

similarity of attire of, to that of Sumaikoli **21**: 6.

Sun Kacina. *See* **Tawa**.

Sun Ladders

appearance of, in Hopi festivals **21**: 46.

in pictures of Hopi kaccinas **21**: 93.

Sun Masks. *See* **Wüwüyomo**.

Sun-painting, reference to **28**: 191.

Sun People

of Tusayan **8**: 29.

See also **Tawa People**.

Sun Prayer-stick Making

description of **21**: 21, 22.

See also **Tawa Paholawû**.

Sun Priests

assembling of, in Tawa Paholawû **21**: 56.

daily observation of sun by **23**: 109.

observance of continence by **23**: 109.

of Tusayan **14**: 518; **15**: 258.

winter ceremony of **21**: 31.

Sun-ray Wi'-gi-e, Osage **39**: 170 *sq.*

Sun Shrine, description of **23**: 117, 118.

Sun Songs

of the Osage **39**: 120-123.

See also **Sun Dance**.

Sun Spring. *See* **Tawapa**.

Sun Symbols

occurrence of, as decoration **41**: 537, 538.

use of, in treatment of the sick **41**: 538.

worn by girl in Buffalo dance **21**: 67.

See also **Sun**, *symbol*.

Sun Tablet

appearance of, in pictures of Hopi kaccinas **21**: 79.

initial series of, inscription of **19**: 801.

mention of **19**: 761-765.

Sun, Temple of the

at Palenque, face numerals at, value of **22**, **i**: 219 *sq.*

description of **37**: 5 *sq.*
 inscriptions found in **19**: 732.
 work done on **41**: 31.

Sunbeams in Navaho genesis **17**: 488.

Sunbird, taming of **38**: § 724.

Sunburn, how prevented by the Zuñi **30**: 50.

Sunday
 observance of **42**: 516.
 selected for the Ghost dance **14**: 824.

Sundevall, F., mention of **46**: 373.

Sunfish, string figure of **38**: § 700.

Sunfish-shaped Bowls
 found in house circle **41**: 594.
 mention of **41**: 522.
 toy **41**: 548.

Sunflower
 a female man-being in Iroquoian cosmology **21**: 174.
 appearance of, in Hopi pictures **21**: 64, 106, 112, 120.
 medicinal use of **45**: 469.
 mention of **33**: 130, 136.
 seed, use of **42**: 692.
 stalks, use of, in chimney construction **8**: 170.
 symbols on Sikyatki pottery **17**: 702.
 use of, in ceremonies **30**: 93.
 use of, in medicine **30**: 53.

Sunflowerlike Design, Middle Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 91.

Su'ni-a'shiwanni, creation of **23**: 445.

Suñoitiwa, member of Asa clan, cited **19**: 598.

Sunrise, sign for **1**: 371.

Sun's House, ceremony at **47**: 87.

Sunset, a Mormon town near site of Homolobi, cause of abandonment of **22, i**: 21.

Sunset, curious **46**: 115.

Sunset God in Navaho mythology **17**: 489.

Sunset Indians, name for the Natchez **42**: 48.

Sunset Land, myths concerning **19**: 463, 465.

Sunshine, signs of **30**: 269.

Sunu land cessions and reservations **18**: 784.

Supai Indians, work among the **7**: *xxi*.

Supela
 Awatobi legend repeated by **17**: 603.
 Snake priest at Walpi **19**: 977.

Superhuman Phenomena, definition of **11**: 365.

Supernatural
 advisors **35**: 1131.
 attached to created things **42**: 489.
 attempts to influence the **47**: 489.
 gift **35**: 944.
 house **36**: 1131.
 power **35**: 747.
 power caught in hands **35**: 1135.
 power, concept of **37**: 281 *sqq.*
 symbols of the **10**: 462-468.
 treasure **35**: 818, 1093.
 Zuñi attitude toward the **47**: 618.
 Zuñi conception of **47**: 480.

Supernatural Beings
 Acoma **47**: 64-67.
 appearance of, to novices **35**: 1182.
 belief in **44**: 249 *sq.*; **45**: 290.
 beliefs concerning **42**: 481-498.
 blindness caused by **31**: 463.
 clothed by prayer sticks **47**: 500, 844.
 Eskimo belief in **18**: 394.
 house of **35**: 1185 *sqq.*
 human beings married to **31**: 463, 759.
 Iroquois **2**: 51.
 Iroquois, Great-Heads **2**: 53.
 Iroquois, Stone-Giants **2**: 53.
 Isletan **47**: 340-345.
 mention of **31**: 460; **35**: 1182.
 misfortunes foretold by **31**: 205, 262, 329, 464.

summoned by dancing **47**: 497.
world-wide impersonation of **47**: 902.
See also Ghosts; Gods; Spirits; etc.

Superstition Mountains

Apache attack in **26**: 51.
in Pima legend **28**: 43 *sq.*, 50, 52.
in Pima mythology **26**: 233.
in Pima song **26**: 274, 275, 287.
mountain sheep in **26**: 82.
Pima raids in **26**: 52.
references to **28**: 35 *sq.*

Superstitions

among the Hidatsa **1**: 199.
among the Northern Indians **11**: 179, 272.
among the Mohegan **43**: 264-276.
influence of, on employment of life forms **20**: 163.
regarding burial feasts **1**: 191.
regarding burials **1**: 199.
the most common source of death among Indians **7**: 39.
See also Mythology; Religion; and under different headings.

Superterrane and aerial burial in canoes **1**: 171.

Supplication Songs **39**: 111-114, 220.

Supplications

to earth, sky and water **39**: 164.
to the sun **39**: 120.
to Wa-koⁿ-da, time for **39**: 318.
See also Prayers.

Supplies, method of taking, to Walpi mesa **8**: 65.

Supports

for Eskimo guns **18**: 163.
for Eskimo lamps **18**: 64.

“Suppositif” of the “Subjunctif”

in Montagnais **28**: 248, 260.
references to **28**: 241, 246, 252.

Suppositive Mode, Algonquian

in Natick **28**: 234, 259, 272 *sqq.*
in several Algonquian languages **28**: 273.
See also Subjunctive Mode.

Supracondyloid Process **46**: 158.

Supreme Being

belief in **30**: 117 *sqq.*
name for **30**: 117, 118, 130.
See also God; and references.

Supreme Court

decision of, in Cherokee Nation v. Georgia **5**: 262.
decision of, in Worcester v. State of Georgia **5**: 264; **19**: 119, 120.

Suquamish land cessions and reservations **18**: 798 *sqq.*, 834, 864, 868.

Sura, one-story house of Cayenne **38**: § 312.

Sure Revenge, an Iroquois tale **2**: 104, 107.

Surf

names for the **33**: 316, 627.
personification of **33**: 639.
riding the **33**: 624, 627, 646, 654, 659.

Surface Burial

mention of **1**: 138, 139.
of the Crees **1**: 141.
of the Ojibwas **1**: 141.
of the Sauks and Foxes **1**: 140, 141.
of the Sauks, Foxes, and Potawatomes **1**: 141.

Surface Finish

classification of ware from Pueblo by **22, i**: 58-61, 179, 180.
of Pueblo pottery **4**: 268.
See also Finish.

Surfacing Tools used by the Eskimo **18**: 91.

Surgeon, mention of, in Spanish army **14**: 498.

Surgery

practiced by the Chippewa **44**: 332-335.
practiced by the Eskimo **9**: 423; **18**: 309 *sq.*
primitive, method of **16**: 71.
primitive, study of **18**: xxxviii, xxxix.
See also Trephining.

Suriana, knapsack **38**: § 450.

Surinam

courtship in **30**: 313.

investigation in **30**: 107.

Surrender, signals for **1**: 531, 536.

Surrounded, signal for **1**: 536.

Survey

anthropological, in Alaska **46**: 30.

anthropological and archeological **46**: 168.

in Seriland **17**: 12-21.

of Tusayan and Cibola, methods of **8**: 44 *sq.*

Susaville, Calif., pictographs near **10**: 69.

Suspension

of earthenware vessels over fire, Eastern United States **20**: 27, 58, 60.

of earthenware vessels over fire, modification in form to permit **20**: 61.

Suspicion, sign for **1**: 306.

Susquehanna Company, vases from land purchased by, from Iroquois **20**: 166.

Susquehanna River

early tribes of **30**: 20.

petroglyphs on the **4**: 158.

Susquehanna Valley

design from vases from **20**: 171.

pipes of **20**: 173.

pottery from **20**: 165.

resemblance of pottery of, to that of Delaware Valley **20**: 176.

Susquehannocks

arrows of the **15**: 85.

connection of, with Susquehanna Valley pottery **20**: 165.

mention of the **42**: 706.

treaty with the **18**: 572.

use of jasper by the **15**: 140.

Sutaio Language, reference to **28**: 234.

Sutaquison, Pima village **26**: 20, 30.

Sūta'si'na, a Cheyenne division **14**: 1025.

Sūta'ya, a Cheyenne division **14**: 1025.

Sutherland, —, on descent of Menomini chiefs **14**: 43.

Sutherland, Dan, mention of **46**: 115.

Sutherland, P. C.

cited on Eskimo pathology **9**: 40.

work of, consulted **9**: 25.

Sutherland, T. A., on Nez Percé war **14**: 714.

ʔSu'hlan'na

importance of **23**: 598.

two festivals of **23**: 578.

Suti, a synonym of Sūta'ya **14**: 1025.

Su'ti'ki (*bird fetish*), ceremony with **23**: 100, 101.

Sutter, Captain —, on the divisions of the Sacramento tribes **7**: 99.

Sutures, condition of, in Peruvian crania **16**: 25, 29, 30, 32, 34, 35, 36, 37, 40, 43, 49, 52.

Sûwû'kî O'himal. *See Red People.*

Suya

description of **14**: 515.

destruction of **14**: 399, 533, 578.

massacre of settlers at **14**: 408.

San Hieronimo removed to **14**: 502.

Suyeta

Cherokee story teller **19**: 237.

myths told by **19**: 442, 448, 450, 451, 454.

on character of Rabbit **19**: 232.

Sverdrup, H. N., mention of **46**: 167, 174.

Swain, —

on Indian warfare in 1776 **19**: 52.

on Rutherford's expedition **19**: 49.

on Williamson's expedition **19**: 50.

Swain County, N. C., Indian occupation of, about 1903 **20**: 143.

Swallow, George C.

cited **12**: 664.

report made by **44**: 536.

Swallow

as a symbol **39**: 50.

in Pima song **26**: 292-295, 298, 304.

myths concerning **11**: 58, 263.

Swallowing Sticks

of bone **34**: 235.

of the Antilleans **25**: 195.

Swallowtail Flycatcher in Cherokee lore **19**: 285.

Swamp

string figure of **38**: § 660.

traveling over **38**: § 788.

Swamp Milkweed. *See* **Asclepias Incarnata.**

Swan, —

hostility of, in 1874 **17**: 204.

surrender of **17**: 211.

Swan, Maj. Caleb, on racket, Muskogee **24**: 606 *sq.*

Swan, James G.

collection of cedar masks in Alaska by **3**: 114.

collection of dancing masks in British Columbia by **3**: 114, 117, 118, 119.

collection of mask on Northwest coast by **3**: 107.

contribution by, on tattooing **10**: 402.

description of shell ornaments by **2**: 233.

on canoe burial **1**: 171.

on dice games, Makah **24**: 197.

on Haida tattooing **4**: 56, 66-73, 189, 194 *sq.*, 242.

on hand game, Chinook **24**: 281.

on Klamath burial **1**: 106.

on mask ceremony **3**: 100.

on masks **3**: 106, 107, 108.

on stick games, Haida **24**: 260 *sq.*

on stick games, Makah **24**: 264 *sq.*

on superstitions **1**: 201.

Swan

as a symbol **39**: 327, 335.

crest animal, Tlingit **26**: 417.

in Menomini myth **14**: 203.

in story of Shell society **27**: 514.

skin, Eskimo lance-point wrappers made of **18**: 150.

source of personal names **26**: 406, 422.

special connection of, with woman **27**: 512.

white, a life symbol **26**: 108, 109, 230.

white, as a symbol **39**: 214.

white, symbolism of **43**: 52 *sq.*

Swan Creek Chippewa

confederation of Munsee with **18**: 821.

land cessions and reservations **18**: 758, 812, 820, 834.

Swanton, Dr. John R.

acknowledgments to **41**: 494; **42**: 739; **48**: 29 *sq.*

bulletin by **30**: 23.

collaboration of, in comparative Indian linguistics **23**: xxxv.

collections made by **33**: 36; **39**: 27.

comparative vocabulary recorded by **38**: p. 5.

contributor to Bureau **48**: 1189.

ethnologic researches of **23**: xviii; **32**: 18.

Haida texts, studies of **23**: xxxv.

linguistic researches of **23**: xxxiii.

mention of **31**: 523, 525, 528; **32**: 9; **47**: 14.

on archery, Haida **24**: 295.

on dice game, Haida **24**: 190.

on hand game, Haida **24**: 318.

on hoop and pole, Haida **24**: 517 *sq.*

on ring and pin, Haida **24**: 557 *sq.*

on stick games, Haida **24**: 261 *sq.*

papers by **40**: 18; **42**: 17; **43**: 16; **44**: 15.

references to **28**: 226; **40**: 375; **41**: 571.

study of Alabama, Hitchiti and Choctaw by **35**: 18.

systematic research by **33**: 18.

translation by **41**: 507.

work of **22**, **i**: xii, xxxii *sq.*; **24**: xx, xxv, xxvi, xxxii; **25**: x, xii, xvi *sq.*, xxii; **26**: xviii, xxi; **27**: 8 *sq.*;
28: 12 *sq.*, 22; **29**: 13 *sq.*, 21; **30**: 10, 15, 18, 22; **31**: 11; **32**: 18 *sq.*; **33**: 18 *sq.*; **34**:
13 *sq.*, 26; **35**: 18; **36**: 13; **37**: 10 *sq.*; **38**: p. 4 *sq.*; **39**: 13 *sq.*; **40**: 4 *sq.*; **41**: 7, 31,
40, 54 *sq.*, 83, 105 *sq.*; **42**: 6 *sq.*; **43**: 6; **44**: 4; **45**: 1; **46**: 3, 16; **47**: 2; **48**: 5.

Swanton, John R., and Halbert, Henry S., bulletin edited by **36**: 29.

Swastika

a primitive number symbol **19**: 840 *sq.*

appearance of, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: 114.
figures on Sikyatki pottery **17**: 703.
in Pima pottery **26**: 136, 137, 140.
on pottery **28**: 139 *sq.*
significance of the **15**: cxviii.
symbolism of the **15**: xxx.
wide range and diversity of, among American aborigines **22, i**: xv *sq.*
See also Filfot.

Swear Words 35: 793 *sq.*

Sweat Bath

a necessary part of Indian medicine **9**: 455.
as a purification rite **42**: 627.
before hunting **42**: 445.
before medical treatment **14**: 149.
description of **27**: 585 *sqq.*; **42**: 300.
efficacy of **14**: 104 *sq.*
importance of **14**: 117.
in initiation ceremony **37**: 371.
in treatment of the sick **42**: 626.
manner of taking **44**: 331.
mystic origin of **14**: 92.
Navaho method of taking **17**: 500.
preliminary to Ghost dance **14**: 787, 803, 822.
use of, among the Cherokee **7**: 333 *sq.*
use of, among the Eskimo **18**: 287.
use of, among the Kwakiutl **35**: 702.
use of, at Zuñi **30**: 42, 53, 61; **47**: 506.
use of, description of **14**: 822.
See also Steaming; Sweat Houses; Sweat Lodge.

Sweat-house Baskets, term for **41**: 396.

Sweat Houses

in Navaho ceremonial, description of **8**: 239.
made of mats **13**: 19.
of the Coeur d'Alène **45**: 62.
of the Flathead **45**: 333.
of the Navaho **17**: 499.
of the Nenenot **11**: 300.
of the Okanagon **45**: 229.
of the Omaha **13**: 274.
use of **46**: 425.
See also Âsi; Sweat Lodge; Vapor Bath.

Sweat Lodge

basket used in **41**: 201.
buffalo skin in front of **14**: 980.
ceremonial, of the Arapaho **14**: 989.
construction of **14**: 117.
form of **37**: 105.
Ghost song reference to **14**: 981.
mention of **1**: 586.
of the Arapaho **14**: 960.
of the Menomini **14**: 255.
of the Midewiwin, use of **7**: 204, 258.
of the Siouan Indians **15**: 172.
of the Sioux, description of **14**: 822.
purpose of **42**: 710.
use of, in Ghost dance **14**: 798.
use of, in Hako ceremony **22, ii**: 26.
use of the **14**: 981.
See also Sweat Bath; Sweat Houses.

Sweat Lodge Ritual

of Medicine Dance **37**: 368.
of the Omaha **27**: 571-578, 609.
of the War-bundle feast **37**: 428, 429, 447.

Sweatland, S. H.

census of Cherokee in North Carolina in 1869 by **5**: 314.
East Cherokee census by **19**: 172.

Sweden, petroglyphs in **10**: 173 *sqq.*

Swedenborg, on primitive language **1**: 288.

Swedes, Omaha name for **27**: 612.

Swedish policy toward Indians **18**: 587 *sq.*, 591 *sq.*

Sweeney, Albert E.

resignation of **43**: 19.
work of **36**: 29, 32; **37**: 28; **38**: p. 19; **39**: 25; **40**: 18; **41**: 18, 42, 71, 94, 114; **42**: 17.
Sweet, A. T., collections presented by **41**: 73, 116.
Sweet Bay, medicinal use of **42**: 664.
Sweet Cicely
mention of **33**: 107.
use of **44**: 290.
See also Osmorrhiza Claytoni.
Sweet Clover **33**: 91.
Sweet Fern, medicinal use of **43**: 264.
Sweet Flag
medicinal use of **27**: 584.
mention of **33**: 69.
Sweet Grass
mention of **33**: 66.
use of **44**: 294, 378, 380 *sq.*; **45**: 86, 503.
Sweet Pea, wild **33**: 98.
Sweetheart, game to find **38**: § 621.
Sweetroot, use of **45**: 480.
Sweetwater Ruin
chief of **26**: 24.
in Pima mythology **26**: 227.
in Pima song **26**: 281.
Swellings, method of treatment of, by Zuñi **30**: 49, 50, 53, 54, 55, 56.
Swestmann, E. **46**: 36.
Swielpee, a Colville synonym **14**: 732.
Swift, H.
on gentes of the Blackfeet **15**: 219, 220.
on gentes of the Minikooju **15**: 220.
on gentes of the Two Kettles **15**: 220.
Swilling, *Lieut. Jack*, at El Picacho **26**: 48.
Swimmer
life of **19**: 236 *sq.*
myths told by **19**: 236, 430, 431, 435, 436, 438, 440, 442, 443, 448, 450 *sqq.*, 454 *sqq.*,
461 *sqq.*, 466, 468-474, 477, 480, 481, 483, 494, 495, 501.
on dagùl`kù geese **19**: 439.
on mounds and constant fire **19**: 501 *sq.*
songs obtained from **19**: 504.
Swimmer Manuscript of Cherokee formulas **7**: 310, 312.
Swimming
as an Omaha amusement **27**: 369 *sq.*
indispensable for Carib captain **38**: § 748.
of the Nenenot **11**: 320.
of the Siouan Indians **15**: 172.
of the Tsimshian **31**: 409.
skill in **42**: 399.
taught to Chickasaw children **44**: 240.
Swinahmish, *See Dwamish.*
Swine, taboo of, as food **42**: 518; **44**: 254.
Swing
babies placed in **40**: 319.
of Omaha children **13**: 276.
played by the **24**:
Arapaho 730.
Dakota, Teton 731.
Pawnee, Skidi 730.
Wichita 730.
Swinomish, population of **7**: 105.
Swinomish Reserve
change in **18**: 864.
establishment of **18**: 800.
Swiss Lake Dwellers, use of flakes by **13**: 171.
Swiss Lake Dwellings, fabrics from **3**: 403, 412, 413, 418, 420.
Swisshelm Mountains, field work in **22**, **i**: XIII.
Swivels on Eskimo hitching lines **18**: 210.
Sword, George
account of Ghost dance by **14**: 796.
acknowledgment to **14**: 655.
delegate to Washington **14**: 891.
on advent of the Messiah **14**: 816.
on Sioux knowledge of the Messiah **14**: 819.

on Wounded Knee massacre **14**: 885.
 vision of **14**: 821.

Sword, Jennie, survivor of Wounded Knee **14**: 879, 880.

Sword
 blades, keeper of **23**: 451.
 swallowing of, by fraternity father and novice **23**: 457.
 swallowing of, ceremony preceding **23**: 457.
 swallowing of, dance accompanied by **47**: 115 *sq.*

Sword-bearer
 account of **14**: 706.
 effect of affair of, on the Crow **14**: 816.
 origin of name **14**: 706.

Sword Fern, use of **45**: 499.

Sword Order, performances by man of **23**: 503.

Sword Swallowers. *See* 'Hle 'wekwe.

Sword Swallowers' Fraternity
 account of **30**: 38.
 medical practice of **30**: 59.

Sword-swallowing. *See* **Sword**.

Sycamore Basin, reference to **28**: 200.

Sycamore Canyon, ruins in **28**: 195, 199 *sq.*

Sycamore Creek, references to **28**: 194, 201.

Sycuan Reserve, establishment of **18**: 884.

Syenite, Eskimo ornaments made of **18**: 49.

Syllabaries
 and alphabets **10**: 664-675.
 development of **10**: 664 *sq.*
 mention of **4**: 13.

Syllabary
 Cherokee **19**: 219 *sq.*
 Cherokee, casting of characters of **19**: 111.
 effect of, in Cherokee development **19**: 110 *sqq.*
 Fox, principle of, explained in Boas Anniversary Volume **40**: 27.
 introduction of, among Western Cherokee **19**: 138.
 invention of **19**: 108 *sqq.*
 opposition to introduction of **19**: 351.
 reference to **40**: 357.
See also **Syllabaries**.

Symbolic
 masks **3**: 75, 93.
 paraphernalia **15**: 169.
 scarification and maiming **15**: 169.
 types of art, study of **22**, **i**: xvii *sq.*

Symbolic Man
 explanation of **45**: 577 *sq.*
 songs of **39**: 267-271.
 songs referring to **39**: 183, 304.
 the personification of the tribe **39**: 364.
 tribal unity represented by **39**: 101, 118, 300, 304, 311.

Symbolism
 animal, of Eskimo **18**: 450.
 ceremonial, in Shaker religion **14**: 761.
 color, in Ghost dance **14**: 919.
 color, in Smohalla ritual **14**: 725, 729.
 definiteness of, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: 59.
 development of **10**: 609 *sq.*
 earth, turtle the representative of **14**: 976.
 in form and decoration **20**:
 Eastern United States pottery 61, 62, 64, 65, 66, 67.
 Florida Peninsula pottery 118, 126 *sq.*
 Gulf Coast pottery 113 *sq.*
 Middle Mississippi Valley pottery 85, 100 *sq.*
 South Appalachian pottery 136, 138.
 in Siouan art **15**: 176.
 Keresan **33**: 267, 270.
 Kiowa **16**: LXVI.
 mention of **4**: 154-221.
 method of obtaining information about **21**: 14.
 mnemonic, invented by Smohalla **14**: 720.
 of American aborigines, office researches relating to **22**, **i**: xv *sq.*
 of an amulet **14**: 905.

of birth names **43**: 31 *sq.*
 of buffalo robe **43**: 54 *sq.*
 of cardinal points **30**: 46.
 of cedar **14**: 809, 979.
 of colors **30**: 64; **45**: 418 *sqq.*; **47**: 862.
 of corn **47**: 121.
 of decorating the Xo-ka **43**: 34.
 of feathers **47**: 127, 481, 863.
 of hair cutting **43**: 87-94.
 of hair dressing **43**: 54, 55.
 of hawk **45**: 529.
 of Hopi helmets **15**: 263.
 of Hopi kilts **15**: 295.
 of masks **47**: 517.
 of names of sacred societies **13**: 371.
 of natural phenomena **14**: 905.
 of Omaha tattooing **45**: 531.
 of prayer sticks **47**: 127, 524.
 of the buffalo **14**: 980.
 of the cross **14**: 1011.
 of the Ghost dance **14**: 920.
 of the Indian **13**: xxiii.
 of the planets **14**: 823.
 of the Tewa **29**: 41 *sqq.*
 of vegetation **30**: 36.
 of Zuñi and Moki, comparison of **15**: 309.
 on Ghost shirts **14**: 823.
 Patki **33**: 267.
 predominance of, in primitive technique and decoration **21**: xvi, xvii.
 Seri **17**: 164*-179*.
 Siouan **11**: 427, 523.
 use of, in Snake and Flute rites **19**: 1010 *sq.*
 value of pottery in study of **20**: 19.
 water, in Pueblo pictography **16**: 126.
See also Animal; Cloud Symbols; Day Symbols; Life Symbols.

Symbols

adopted rather than invented **4**: 460.
 animal, use of **46**: 412.
 clan, paintings of **42**: 235 *sq.*
 distinguished from signs **1**: 388.
 Hano epoch **33**: 217.
 intended to influence supernatural beings **33**: 256.
 Keres **33**: 270.
 of authority **38**: § 751.
 of cardinal points **3**: 7-64.
 of cardinal points, Mexican **3**: 47.
 of flight **4**: 129.
 of life or death in carvings **3**: 113.
 of office **47**: 60.
 of the Hoⁿ´-ga subdivision **39**: 147.
 of the supernatural **10**: 462-468.
 of the Tsi´zhu division **39**: 147.
 of the Wa-zha´-zhe subdivision **39**: 147.
 on masks, Hopi skill in painting **21**: 13.
 painted on clothing **45**: 193.
 pottery of Sikyatki and Middle Mesa almost identical **33**: 219.
 quatern, wide range and diversity of **22, i**: xv *sq.*
 religious, discussion of **33**: 274.
 Sikyatki, imitations of, in modern pottery **33**: 218.
 Sikyatki, modern demand for **33**: 218.
 tattooed on body **45**: 193 *sq.*
 Tewa **33**: 270.
See also Life Symbols; Mayan; Old Age, symbols of; Peace Symbols; Symbolism; War Symbols; Warrior Symbol.

Symmetry

absence of mechanical devices for giving, among American aboriginal potters **20**: 50.
 in arrangement of design **41**: 284, 285, 286, 287, 296.

Symmorphs

in signs **1**: 343.
 mention of **4**: 239.

Symphony

development of **19**: LXXIII *sq.*

See also Music; Song; Songs.

Symphoricarpos Albus

medicinal constituents of **44**: 305.

medicinal properties of **44**: 303.

mention of **45**: 455, 458, 489, 511.

use of **44**: 293, 346, 348.

Symphoricarpos Occidentalis **33**: 116.

Symphoricarpos Racemosus **45**: 470, 513.

Symphoricarpos Symphoricarpos **33**: 116.

Syngenous Similarities **3**: LXVI.

Synonyms in signs **1**: 341.

Synonymy

of Indian tribes, work on **7**: xxxiv *sqq.*; **8**: xxviii.

of the Caddo **14**: 1092.

of the Cheyenne **14**: 1023.

of the Comanche **14**: 1043.

of the Kiowa **14**: 1078; **17**: 148.

of the Kiowa Apache **17**: 245.

of the Paiute **14**: 1048.

of the Siouan stock **17**: 128* *sqq.*

of the Sioux **14**: 1057.

tribal, of Cherokee **19**: 15 *sq.*, 19, 182, 187, 351, 378, 382.

tribal, work on **13**: xxxv.

work in **11**: xxxi; **14**: xlv; **15**: xxii, xxv, xxix, xxxiii, xxxiv, xxxvii, xxxviii, xlii, xliii, xlvi, xlvii, lii, lvi, lx, lxiii, lxvii, lxxix; **16**: xx, xxiii, xxvii, xxxi, xxxvi, xxxviii, xl, xliv, xlvii, li.

See also Cyclopedia.

Syntax, sign language with reference to **1**: 359.

Syphilis

among the Pima and Maricopa **26**: 264, 268.

among the Western Eskimo **46**: 362.

how treated by the Zuñi **30**: 44, 49, 57, 60.

remedy used for, Creek **42**: 668.

skulls showing **46**: 321.

Syrian Symbols **10**: 616 *sqq.*

Syringe made by the Chippewa **44**: 332.

System

of chronology attempted by Indians **4**: 127.

of kinship, Omaha **3**: 252-255.

System of Spelling of the Bureau of American Ethnology **4**: 17.

Syujtun

called Yuchi **44**: 55.

location of **44**: 31, 35.

meaning of the name **44**: 31, 35.

mention of **44**: 35.

mention of, by Bancroft **44**: 49.

mention of, by Father Paloú **44**: 49.

Portola expedition at **44**: 39, 42 *sq.*, 44.

reached by Anza expedition **44**: 47.

ruined villages near **44**: 36.

Santa Barbara Indian village **41**: 107, 108.

site of, abandoned by Indians **44**: 55.

Szicheff, *Captain* —, cited as to Kadiak labrets **3**: 90.

T

Ta, Tlingit sleep spirit **26**: 418.

Ta´a, Pima chief at Sweetwater **26**: 24.

Tâaaialana

description of ruins of **8**: 89 *sqq.*

flight of Zuñis to, during Pueblo revolt **8**: 89.

mesa of, temporarily occupied **8**: 223.

relation of K´iakima to **8**: 85.

stone inclosures at base of **8**: 85.

Tâaiyalone

a stronghold near Zuñi **14**: 390.

See also Thunder Mountain.

Ta-a´tûkam Mountain **26**: 25, 255.

Tabacaro, Pima chief **26**: 21.

Tabai

- arrowhead **38**: § 128.
 wooden bench **38**: § 328.
- Tabara-huih**, drink **38**: § 271.
- Tabasco**, ruins of, inscription of **19**: 806.
- Tabebuia Longipes**, white cedar, gum **38**: § 23.
- Tabeguache Uta** land cessions and reservations **18**: 828, 848, 893.
- Tābinā naka**
 Comanche councilman in 1888 **17**: 221.
 in Caddo fight of 1860 **17**: 308.
 surrender of **17**: 211.
- Tābinshi**, visit of, to Wovoka **14**: 807.
- Table Creek**, treaty of **18**: 818.
- Table Mountain** in Pima song **26**: 296, 331.
- Table Mountain Region, California**, field work in **20**: x.
- Table Rock**, treaty of **18**: 788.
- Tableau des Bacab**
 mention of **3**: 7-65.
 scheme of the **3**: 13.
- Tables**
 not used in Pueblo houses **8**: 212, 214.
 of the Guiana Indians **38**: § 332.
- Tablet**
 appearance of, as headdress, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: 105.
 appearance of, in Hopi pictures **21**: 64, 102, 112, 118-120.
 Palenque **3**: 63, 64.
See also **Tablets**.
- Tablet of the Cross**
 initial series of inscriptions of **19**: 800.
 mention of **19**: 733-761.
- Tablet of the Foliated Cross**
 initial series of inscriptions of **19**: 801.
 mention of **19**: 765-771.
- Tablet of the Sun**
 initial series of inscriptions of **19**: 801.
 mention of **19**: 761-765.
- Tablets**
 inscribed **12**: 632-644.
 of sun and moon, used in dances **47**: 306.
 perforated, description of **15**: 103.
 perforated, forms of **2**: 264.
 perforated, made of shell **2**: 264, 367.
 perforated, manner of burial of **2**: 265.
 perforated, method of attachment of **2**: 266.
 perforated, perforations of **2**: 265.
 perforated, theories concerning use of **2**: 264.
 perforated, undetermined character of **2**: 264.
 stone, Casa Grande **28**: 125.
 stone, of the Northwest, probable age of **20**: 193.
See also **Tablet**.
- Tablita Dancers**, dress of **21**: 58.
- Tabo or Rabbit Clan**
 advent of, at Walpi **19**: 585.
 association of, with Piba clan **19**: 601.
 member of Patki group **19**: 596.
- Tabo-Piba Group**
 advent of, at Walpi **19**: 585.
 component clans of **19**: 583.
- Tabong-maria**, back or lower surface of Arawak fan **38**: § 367.
- Taboo**
 absence of, among the Tutelo **15**: 244.
 among the Cherokee, illustrations of **7**: 331 *sq.*
 among the Indians **15**: 202 *sqq.*
 among the Iowa Indians **11**: 426.
 among the Mandan **15**: 241, 242.
 among the Omaha **11**: 411.
 among the Sia **11**: 19.
 among the Siouan Indians **15**: 176, 177.
 concerning roots **45**: 185.
 connected with pregnancy **45**: 278.
 during Sun dance **17**: 296.
 Eskimo, concerning women in childbirth **9**: 415.

Eskimo, of certain foods to certain persons **9**: 433 *sq.*
 Eskimo, on the occasion of a death **9**: 423 *sq.*
 food, in disease **38**: § 919.
 food, in mourning **38**: § 831.
 food, in travel **38**: § 802A.
 food, mention of **38**: § 276.
 in savagery **16**: 21.
 mention of **10**: 504 *sq.*
 of animals among the Algonquian **14**: 64 *sq.*
 of animals by the Menomini **14**: 44.
 of certain articles in Ghost dance **14**: 788, 798, 916, 921.
 of cliff-ruin timber by the Navaho **16**: 166.
 of Comanche names **14**: 1044.
 of fire in certain Ghost dances **14**: 802.
 of grave **38**: § 832.
 of Kiowa words **17**: 152.
 of mother-in-law **15**: 243; **45**: 172, 382.
 of names by the Kiowa **17**: 210, 231, 345, 346, 349, 355, 390.
 of names, Guiana Indian **38**: § 802A, 881.
 of parents-in-law **15**: 225; **37**: 135.
 of property **38**: § 737.
 of salt and meat **15**: 284.
 of tcindi hogan **17**: 487.
 of women **38**: § 857.
 of work during snake hunt **17**: 639.
 to the taíme **17**: 243, 323.
See also **Taboos**; and references given there.

Taboos

against killing rattlesnakes **42**: 169.
 against killing totem animals **42**: 168 *sq.*
 at summer solstice **47**: 538.
 at winter solstice **47**: 623.
 children instructed as to **27**: 122.
 concerning dancers **47**: 184.
 concerning initiation ceremonies **47**: 74.
 concerning masks **47**: 845.
 concerning offerings **47**: 501.
 concerning sacred objects **47**: 502.
 concerning smoking **47**: 100.
 concerning town chief **47**: 257.
 concerning women **46**: 524.
 concerning work **47**: 799.
 connected with busk **42**: 554, 563, 573, 591, 601.
 connected with fire **42**: 599.
 connected with hunting **42**: 445, 516 *sq.*
 discussion of **44**: 254.
 distribution of **27**: 137.
 during ceremonies **47**: 132.
 during retreat **47**: 515.
 effect of violation of **42**: 630.
 fire **47**: 535.
 food **44**: 254; **47**: 502, 530.
 for doctors **47**: 111.
 for house for sick people **35**: 719.
 for medicine-men **42**: 621.
 for participants in ceremonies **47**: 93.
 for pregnant women **47**: 213.
 for prospective fathers **47**: 214.
 hunting **47**: 257, 338.
 meaning of the term **27**: 136.
 mention of **42**: 517-521.
 of birds **27**: 42, 161, 365.
 of black bear **27**: 160.
 of buffalo, head of **27**: 149, 159, 162.
 of buffalo, tongue of **27**: 155, 283.
 of buffalo-horn spoons **27**: 339.
 of buffalo (male) **27**: 47.
 of canoe builder **35**: 615.
 of charcoal **27**: 148, 178, 254.
 of clay **27**: 172.
 of corn, red ear of **27**: 147, 252, 254, 261.

of crane **27**: 154.
of creeping insects, bugs, worms, etc. **27**: 186, 188.
of deers **27**: 358.
of elk **27**: 143, 144, 145, 194, 358, 589.
of fetus of animals **27**: 175, 176, 184.
of hunter **35**: 639.
of hunter's wife **35**: 637.
of husband of pregnant woman **35**: 649.
of paint, green or blue **27**: 43.
of parents of twins **35**: 673, 685.
of snakes **27**: 45, 172.
of soot **27**: 172.
of swan **27**: 154, 273.
of tezhu´ **27**: 161.
of the Cherokee **19**: 462.
of the Corn clan ceremony **47**: 94.
of the Eskimo **18**: 440.
of the Omaha gentes **3**: 225, 230, 231, 235, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 244, 245, 248.
of verdigris **27**: 169, 178.
on killing **47**: 286, 338 *sq.*
periods of **47**: 534.
Pima, during puberty period, women **26**: 182.
Pima, eating of salt **26**: 191.
Pima, ground squirrels **26**: 81.
Pima, in lustration ceremonies **26**: 204 *sq.*
Pima, in pregnancy **26**: 185.
Pima, neglect of, fatal **26**: 193.
Pima, regarding myths **26**: 206.
Pima, top knot quail **26**: 80.
place **47**: 502.
punishment for violation of **27**: 144.
regarding names, exception to **47**: 647.
regarding pregnancy **47**: 132 *sq.*
relating to death **47**: 504.
result of breaking **47**: 236.
sexual **47**: 50, 236, 286, 503.
sexual, Kwakiutl **35**: 521, 522, 615, 639 *sqq.*, 741.
Tlingit, pertaining to warfare **26**: 449, 450.
Zuñi, discussion of **47**: 501-506.

See also **Animals; Food; Mother-in-law; Poison; Rattle; Taboo; Totem-animal; Water; Women.**

Taboui, large meeting house of Cayenne **38**: § 312.

Tabu(s), *See* **Taboo(s)**.

Tabulu, drum **38**: § 579.

Tabusera *See* **Genipa**.

Tacab

description of **21**: 98.

part taken by, in Pamürti festival **21**: 29.

personation of, at Nacab kiva in 1893 **21**: 50.

representation of, by Telavai **21**: 81.

resemblance of, to Tacab Yebitcai **21**: 98.

Tacab Añya, description of **21**: 88.

Tacab Añya Kalcina Manas, appearance of, in Palülükoñti festival **21**: 44.

Tacab Kalcinas

dance of, in Palülükoñti **21**: 50.

personification of, in Wikwaliobi kiva **21**: 30.

Powamû dance by **21**: 33.

similarity of mask of Teük to that of **21**: 108.

Tacab Naactadji, description of **21**: 97.

Tacab Tenebidji, description of **21**: 97, 98.

Tacab Yebitcai

description of **21**: 98.

resemblance of, to Tacab **21**: 98.

Tacaca, a preparation of cassava **38**: § 248.

Tache land cessions and reservations **18**: 782.

Tachikuğa **46**: 194.

Taciturnity of the Indians **46**: 326.

Tade´ata subdivision (Konⁿ´çe), account of **27**: 169, 170, 197 *sq.*

Tadpole Dance, performance of **42**: 577, 603.

Tadpole Type of mounds **37**: 100.

Tadpoles

appearance of, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: 96.
 figures of, on Sikyatki pottery **17**: 658, 677.
 in Pima song **26**: 294.
 myth concerning **19**: 311.
 use of, in decoration in Hopi festivals **21**: 47.

Taensa
 customs of the **42**: 687, 701, 702.
 regarded by Du Pratz as kindred to the Na'htchi **7**: 66.
 temple of **41**: 507.
 tribe and language of **7**: 96.
 tribe, habitat of **7**: 97.

Tag, Game of
 played by the Eskimo **18**: 338.
 played by the Fox **40**: 299, 339.

Tägish, language of **26**: 396.

Tâ'gugala, Kiowa Apache synonym **17**: 245.

Tagu'í or Tagúi, Kiowa name of the Kiowa Apache **14**: 1081; **17**: 245.

Tágukerésh, Kiowa Apache synonym **17**: 245.

Ta'gwădih'
 Cherokee story teller **19**: 237.
 myths told by **19**: 430, 442, 443, 456, 466, 469, 470, 471, 501.

Tägyă'ko, Kiowa name of the Northern Arapaho **14**: 955.

Taha, house built for **17**: 342.

Tahaitan and Central American linguistic similarities **16**: 236.

Taha'to'itzihi Subdivision of Ni'kapashna (Ponca) **27**: 44.

Tahchee
 attack on Osage at Fort Gibson **19**: 141.
 emigration of, into Texas **19**: 141, 143.
 McKenney and Hall on **19**: 137.

Tah-Coo-Sah-Fixico, a chief of a Creek town **24**: 607.

Tahirussawichi
 Hako ceremony as given and explained by **22**, **ii**: 26-278.
 sketch of **22**, **ii**: 14, 15.

Tahlequah
 selection of, as Cherokee capital **19**: 135-147.
 treaties at (1861, 1866) **19**: 148, 150.
 Yuchi living near **19**: 385.

Tahlkan. See Stick Indians.

Tahltan Indians
 collections obtained from **29**: 21.
 mention of **41**: 133, 135.

Tahmokmi, Eufaula war captain **42**: 34.

Tahookatookie in Texas, union of, with Cherokee **19**: 143.

Tahus, a tribe in Culiacan **14**: 513.

Tâh-zee, an Apache synonym **1**: 142.

Tâiakwin, a Zuñi village **7**: 139.

Tai'-ăq, sketch of the **14**: 742.

Taigh, a Tai'ăq synonym **14**: 742.

Ta-ih, a Tai'ăq synonym **14**: 742.

Ta'ikawahu, keeper of pack (Ponca) **27**: 439.

Taike, block-shaped dancing club **38**: § 593.

Tai-kie-a-pain, a Taitinapam synonym **14**: 739.

Taíme
 a Kiowa "medicine" **17**: 238, 240.
 capture of, by Osage **17**: 259.
 description of **17**: 324.
 keepers of **17**: 228.
 source of **17**: 155, 156.
 taboos of **17**: 323.
 violation of rules of **17**: 296, 310.

Taímete, a taíme priest **17**: 241, 340, 351.

Tainan, explanation of the term **25**: 26.

Tainan Culture
 of Porto Rico **34**: 56.
 origin of **34**: 252.
 submerged by the Carib **34**: 267, 268.
See also Agricultural Epoch; Arawak.

Ta'-I-ni-ka-shi-ga Gens
 life symbol of **36**: 96.
 office of **39**: 93.
 personal names of **43**: 128 *sqq.*

wi'-gi-e of **36**: 95-98.
Taino, meaning of the term **25**: 26.
Taiowa, statuette of, at Shipaulovi altar **19**: 995.
Tairou, necklace of Omphalea seeds **38**: § 535.
Tairtla, a Tai'ăq synonym **14**: 742.
Taitnapam Tribe
 and Klûkatât affinity **14**: 738.
 area held by the **41**: 383, 384.
 mention of the **41**: 136.
 sketch of the **14**: 739.
Taitt, —
 hot house described by **42**: 179.
 reference to **42**: 189.
 square described by **42**: 185.
Tai'vo, Shoshonean name for the whites **14**: 978.
Tai'xnapam, basketry of the **41**: 136.
Taiyarribi, a beater in hammock making **38**: § 469.
Tajako-mario, front or upper surface of Arawak fan **38**: § 367.
Tajanyato. *See Warrau*.
Tajike "ear," the handle of a fan **38**: § 367.
Ta`ka-i, Kiowa name for the whites **14**: 978.
Taká-i-bodal, treaty signed by, in 1867 **17**: 186.
Takatoka, aid given by, in introduction of syllabary **19**: 138.
Takelma Language
 data on **28**: 15.
 grammatical notes on **26**: xxv.
 paper on **36**: 30.
See also Takilma.
Takhtam, numbers of **19**: 870, 923, 930.
Takilma
 habitat and population of **7**: 121.
See also Takelma.
Takilman Family, mention of **7**: 121.
"Ta-ko," use of the word **39**: 186 *sq.*
Takpabu, corn in picture of Yehoho called **21**: 106
Taku, *Tlingit tribe*
 account of the **26**: 412.
 clans and house groups of **26**: 403, 415.
 mention of **26**: 396.
 phratries and clans of **26**: 399.
 population of **7**: 87.
Taku Harbor, transportation apparatus from **18**: 222.
Tak'ane'dî, *Tlingit clan*
 a branch of Gānaxa'dî **26**: 408.
 crest of **26**: 418.
 phratry and tribe of **26**: 398.
Takulli
 games of the **24**:
 dice games 97.
 hand game 272 *sqq.*
 hoop and pole 420, 460 *sq.*
 snow-snake 409.
 stick games 236 *sqq.*
 unclassified games 781 *sq.*
Takuśkanskan, belief in **11**: 445.
Takwa-artam, Pima goddess **26**: 38.
Takwatihî or Catawba-Killer, Cherokee formulas furnished by **7**: 316.
Tal Mutcâsi
 information from **42**: 488, 547, 589.
 medicine maker **42**: 488.
Talahasutci, feast held at **42**: 535.
Talakin, association of, with Matia **21**: 104.
Talamatin. *See Wyandot*.
Talassee, escape of, from destruction (1780) **19**: 58.
Talc. *See Serpentine*.
Tales
 composite character of **47**: 359.
 of personal experience **47**: 443-460.
 of witchcraft **47**: 425-443.
 Spanish **47**: 413-424.
 time for telling **47**: 359.

written of Alfred Kiyana **40**: 27.
See also Folk Tales; Mythic Tales; Myths; Nursery Tales; Stories; Story.

Tali, mention of **42**: 324.

Taliafero, Miss —, work of **25**: xxv.

Talimeco
 mound at **42**: 175.
 ossuary of **42**: 438.

Talirpingmiut Eskimo Tribe, situation of **6**: 424.

Talisman-Trophies, Seri **17**: 259* *sqq.*

Talismans
 made of clothing of head chief **42**: 432.
 nature of **30**: 288-291.
 of the Apache **9**: 587-590.
 of the Eskimo **11**: 197; **18**: 434-441.
See also Amulets; Charms.

Tali'wa, battle of **19**: 38, 384.

Talkativeness
 medicine to induce **30**: 91.
 punishment for **30**: 198, 204, 209, 251.

Talkers, Fluent, gestures of **1**: 275.

Talking Tree in Pima mythology **26**: 342, 343, 376 *sqq.*

Tall, pictograph for **10**: 601 *sq.*

Tall Bear, hammer used by **14**: 975.

Tall Bull, Cheyenne delegate to Wovoka **14**: 775, 900.

Talladega
 allocation of clans in beds at **42**: 201-204.
 arrangement of square ground of **42**: 205.
 battle of **19**: 91.
 clan councils of **42**: 123.
 clans of, furnishing chiefs and henihias **42**: 192.
 clans, phratries and moieties of **42**: 158 *sq.*
 plan of ceremonial ground of **42**: 206.
 position of beds at **42**: 198.
 Upper Creek White town **42**: 123, 254.

Talladega Creek, mention of **42**: 39.

Tallahassee, treaty of **18**: 736 *sqq.*

Tallahassee Hatchee Creek, mention of **42**: 39.

Tallahasutci, a Red town **42**: 255.

Tallahasutci Seminole
 a White town **42**: 126, 257.
 allocation of clans in beds at **42**: 201-204.
 arrangement of square ground of **42**: 233, 286.
 clan councils of **42**: 126.
 clans of, furnishing chiefs and henihias **42**: 193, 194.
 clans, phratries and moieties of **42**: 161 *sq.*
 plan of ceremonial ground of **42**: 233, 287.
 position of beds at **42**: 199.

Talla-hogan
 meaning of **17**: 594.
 Navaho name of Awatobi **17**: 594.
See also Awatubi.

Tallapoosa River
 mention of **42**: 39, 593.
 Muskogee settled on **42**: 45.
 settlement of Shawnee on **42**: 47.

Tallaseehatchee. *See Tallasi-hutchee.*

Tallasi-hutchee
 battle of **19**: 91.
 name for Tulsa Creek **42**: 39.

Tallasi-hutchee River
 mention of **42**: 37.
See also Tallasi-hutchee.

Tallchief, Alex., jr., mention of **45**: 609.

Tallchief, Henry, mention of **45**: 609.

Tallege'wi
 meaning of the name **19**: 19, 184 *sq.*, 378.
See also Synonymy.

Tallegwi
 and Cherokee relationship **5**: 60.
 as mound builders **4**: 84.
 identification of, with Toltecs by Dawson **12**: 599.

Tallessey King, a Tulsa chief **42**: 322.

Tallies

or notched sticks in Great Britain **10**: 228.

See also Tally Sticks.

Talliguamays, reference to **28**: 209.

Tallinche land cessions and reservations **18**: 782-822.

Tallow

cakes of **35**: 429 *sq.*

for hardening horn or wood **35**: 108, 144, 146, 148, 150, 151, 156, 165.

for painting face **35**: 899.

for protection from cold **35**: 431.

for protection from mosquitoes **35**: 205.

for protection from sunburn **35**: 431.

mention of **35**: 635.

Tal-lo-wau-thlucco Tus-tun-nug-gee, warrior of the Creek nation **42**: 328.

Tallulah Falls, myth concerning **19**: 346, 417 *sq.*, 481.

Tally, N. D., mounds on plantation of, Alabama **12**: 290.

Tally-hogan

burial ground **5**: xxiii.

mention of **3**: xxi.

Tally Sticks

consecrated **39**: 77.

See also Tallies.

Talmutcasi

a Red town **42**: 255.

allocation of clans in beds at **42**: 201-204.

arrangement of square ground of **42**: 211, 222.

clans of, furnishing chiefs and henihis **42**: 192.

clans, phratries and moieties of **42**: 158 *sq.*

position of beds at **42**: 198.

Talon, Indian policy of **18**: 546 *sq.*, 549.

Talootiske

Cherokee grant of **5**: 193.

See also Taluntiske.

Tālqoe´dī, *Tlingit clan*

affinity of **26**: 423.

crest of **26**: 417.

history of **26**: 411 *sq.*

phratry and tribe of **26**: 399.

Taluntiske

cession of reserve for **18**: 696.

reservation for **18**: 670.

See also Talootiske.

Tålwa

use of the word **42**: 276.

virtually self-governing **42**: 276.

Tålwa Mikági

extension of the term **42**: 250 *sq.*

name for White towns **42**: 250.

Tama, acknowledgments to **14**: 655.

Tamahno-us, patron spirit of hand game, Nisqualli **24**: 299.

Tamale

an Indian food **23**: xii.

use of mush in **30**: 76.

Támáhi, Miko, chief of the Upper towns **42**: 330.

Tamanac Indians

belief in God of the **30**: 118, 136.

legends of the **30**: 145, 149 *sq.*

Tamanaques Indians, legends of the **10**: 33.

Támanā´rayára, Shoshoni name of the Ghost dance **14**: 791.

Tamarack

use of **44**: 290, 377.

See also Larix Larcina.

Tamarai, Makusi knobbed composite-arrow **38**: § 138.

Tamaroa land cessions and reservations **18**: 664, 692, 742.

Tamaulipas, Mexico

expedition of Dr. J. W. Fewkes **26**: xv *sq.*

value of mounds at **25**: 282.

Tamer Dance **35**: 738, 739.

Tamesi River, Mexico, remains found near **26**: xv, xvi.

Taming of Animals **38**: § 716.

Taminy, sale of land by **18**: 596.

Támisi, Kiowa name of Battey **17**: 193.

Tampa Bay, Fla.
occurrence of pottery resembling that of Mississippi Valley at **20**: 81.
thick-rimmed bowls found near **20**: 112 *sq.*

Tampico, Mexico
mounds near **25**: 271-277, 282.
remains near **26**: xvi.
stone idols from **25**: 280; **26**: xvi.

Tampico Viejo, Mexico, ruins near **26**: xv.

Tamuchi, headman, chief **38**: § 740.

Tañ towa. *See Sun Clan.*

Tanaba Basket 38: § 415.

Tanacetum Vulgare
medicinal constituents of **44**: 305.
medicinal properties of **44**: 303.
use of **44**: 293, 342, 354, 358, 362.

Tanana. *See Wood Cricket.*

Tanana
dwellings of **46**: 82.
mention of **46**: 133, 134, 135, 148, 149, 150.
mission at **46**: 42.
potlatch at **46**: 38, 42.
remains at **46**: 81.
the town of **46**: 42.

Tanana Indians
character of **46**: 124.
mention of **46**: 42, 83.
numbers of **46**: 124, 125.
physical characteristics of **46**: 124.

Tanana River
birch-bark dishes of **46**: 37.
discovery of **46**: 123.
Indians residing on **46**: 40, 130, 133.
natives of **46**: 124.
scenery and features of **46**: 40, 41.
scientific exploration of **46**: 124.
villages on **46**: 125.

Tänä´ráyün, Shoshoni name of the Ghost dance **14**: 791.

Tandy, M., pottery collected by **20**: 188.

Tane´dí, *Tlingit clan*
crests of **26**: 417.
names of **26**: 422.
phratry and tribe of **26**: 399.

Tanga or bead apron **38**: § 546.

Tangā´c, Tlingit town **26**: 397, 408.

Tañgiapa, death of **17**: 293.

Tän-guádal, death of **17**: 325.

Tani´bänën, a Caddo synonym **14**: 1092.

Tani´bätha, a Caddo synonym **14**: 1092.

Tanik
mask of, kept by Walpi Pakab clan **21**: 95.
resemblance of, to Wupamau **21**: 95.

Täni´ma, a Comanche band **14**: 1045.

Tanintauei, an Assiniboin division **15**: 161.

Taniwaha, a mythic monster **16**: 214.

Tä´n-kóñkya, death of **17**: 318.

"Tanks," battle at **26**: 54.

Tanner, Edward
on amounts of wild rice harvested by Ojibwa **19**: 1074.
on Ojibwa cutting wild rice **19**: 1065.
on Ojibwa gathering wild rice **19**: 1061.
on Ojibwa storing wild rice **19**: 1072.
on Ojibwa thrashing wild rice **19**: 1067.
on Ojibwa tying wild rice **19**: 1058.
on Ojibwa use of wild rice in Minnesota **19**: 1035.
on Ojibwa winnowing wild rice **19**: 1071.
on time of year when Ojibwa consume wild rice **19**: 1087.
on wild rice in Fox River **19**: 1034.

Tanner, John
cited on Indian headdress **9**: 555, 556.

cited on Indian powders **9**: 513.
cited on Indian sacks of human skin **9**: 484.
cited on scratching by Indians **9**: 490.
on dependence of fur traders on wild rice **19**: 1103.
on dice game, Ottawa **24**: 82.
on hidden ball, Ottawa **24**: 344 *sq.*
on Indian thanksgiving feasts **19**: 1091.
on Ojibwa name of Gros Ventres **14**: 955.
on Ottawa wild rice moon **19**: 1089.
on synonym for Menomini **19**: 1048.
on Tenskwatawa among the Ojibwa **14**: 677.
on the Shawano prophet **14**: 673.

Tanner's Spring, Ariz., Pueblo ruin near **22**, **i**: 127.

Tanning

by the Menomini **14**: 261.
description of **37**: 119 *sq.*
of skins by the Eskimo **18**: 116 *sqq.*
primitive method of **11**: 294.
process of **27**: 342, 345.

Tanning Stones 13: 94.

Tano Indians

a Pueblo tribe **14**: 523.
agriculture of the **29**: 512 *sq.*
clan of, compulsory migration of **19**: 605 *sq.*
early homes of **29**: 469, 471, 479, 481, 508 *sqq.*, 512 *sq.*, 548 *sqq.*, 551 *sq.*, 553.
general data on the **29**: 254 *sqq.*
history of Galisteo **29**: 483.
migrations of **19**: 611.
ownership of turquoise deposits by **29**: 493.
pottery of the **29**: 466.
Tewa name for **29**: 576.

Tanoan

clans, reference to **28**: 159.
colonists, introduction of East Mesa Natackas into Tusayan by **21**: 71.
migrations to Tusayan **17**: 578, 600, 636.
names for Hopi katcinas **21**: 122 *sqq.*
no Tewa equivalent for **29**: 576.
pueblo, buffalo dance at **21**: 43.
pueblos, Katcina cult in **47**: 900.

Tanoan Añya Katcinas, dance of, in Palülüköñti **21**: 50.

Tanoan Katcinas

adoption of, among the Hopi **21**: 18.
Nüvak regarded as one of the **21**: 83.

Tanoan Pueblos. *See Tanoan, pueblo.*

Tanoan Stock

mention of the **7**: 121 *sqq.*
one Tusayan pueblo belonging to **7**: 110.
tribes of the **24**:
Tewa 190, 192, 367, 395, 558, 643, 680, 728, 747, 797.
Tigua 190, 195, 369, 518, 642, 748, 775, 798.

T'ãñpe'ko, a Kiowa military order **14**: 989; **17**: 230.

Tansy

medicinal use of **43**: 266.
use of **44**: 293.
See also Tanacetum Vulgare.

Tansy Mustard Clan

size of **47**: 35.
See also Asa Clan.

Tantaquidgeon, Gladys

assistance rendered by **43**: 260.
contributor to Bureau **48**: 1189.
mention of **43**: 213.
paper by, on Mohegan superstitions **43**: 264 *et seq.*
petition in possession of **43**: 220.

Tantaquidgeon Family

descent of **43**: 204.
mention of **43**: 229.

Tanunak or Tanunuk 46: 194, 251, 252.

Taos Indian

beneficent spirits of **47**: 344.
cardinal directions of **29**: 42.

- conception of the sun and moon by **29**: 46.
dances of the **29**: 179, 184.
habitat of the **29**: 172.
language of the **29**: 37.
language of, Shoshonean affinities of **7**: 122.
name of earth **29**: 52.
name of Milky Way **29**: 51.
name of Tewa **29**: 576.
pigment used by the **29**: 175.
population of the **7**: 123.
sacred lake of the **29**: 178, 184.
sacred mountain of the **29**: 178.
visit of, to Washington **34**: 28.
- Taos Pueblo, N. Mex.**
a many storied pueblo **16**: 155.
act of Congress affecting **18**: 720.
architectural character of **13**: 195.
called Valladolid by Spaniards **14**: 511.
ceremony after eclipse obtained at **31**: 15.
circular kivas at **16**: 175.
collections from **2**: 464; **28**: 20.
defensive character of **13**: 215.
field work at **27**: 7 *sq.*, 11.
formerly partly inhabited by the Tewa **8**: 37.
Ghost dance at **14**: 805, 926.
iron-tooth club of, description of **13**: 144.
material from, preparation of **45**: 4.
mention of **14**: 525.
mention of, by Jaramillo **14**: 587.
name for Acoma at **14**: 492.
researches in **28**: 10, 11.
situation of **2**: 429.
visit of Alvarado to **14**: 575.
- Taouari** for bark shirts **38**: § 539.
- Tapa' Gens**
account of **27**: 177-183.
funeral customs of **27**: 358.
war pack from **27**: 434.
See also names of several groups.
- Tapänäsh**, sketch of the **14**: 740.
- Tapara**, Wapishana knobbed composite-head arrow **38**: § 138.
- Tapa'xti**, account of **27**: 178, 179 *sq.*
- Tapia y Rivera**, Ovideo's *Historia* reprinted by **25**: 23.
- Tapir**
characteristics of **30**: 367 *sq.*
charms made from **30**: 368.
hunting of **38**: § 174.
legends of **30**: 134 *sq.*, 226, 227, 245, 260, 265, 294.
origin of **30**: 227.
use of hide of, for shields **38**: § 116.
use of hoofs of, as bells **38**: § 575.
use of hoofs of, as medicine **38**: § 928.
- Tapkhaig**, mention of **46**: 202.
- Tapkhalik**, mention of **46**: 199.
- Tapolo**
an Awatobi chief **17**: 603, 611.
reference to **19**: 601.
- Tappan, S. F.**, treaty commissioner **17**: 183.
- Ta'pteal**, application of name **14**: 739.
- Tapuyo Indians**, propitiation by the **30**: 329.
- T!a'q!dentän**, *Tlingit town*
crests of **26**: 417, 418.
phratry and tribe of **26**: 399.
- Taq!djik-än**. *See Tuxican.*
- Taqêstina'**, *Tlingit clan*
crests of **26**: 417.
history of **26**: 413, 414.
phratry and tribe of **26**: 400.
- Taq!hît tân**, *Tlingit clan*, phratry and tribe of **26**: 399.
- T!âq°q!aka-än**, *Tlingit town* **26**: 397.
- Tar Wolf**

distribution of myth of **19**: 233 *sq.*

myth of **19**: 271 *sq.*, 450.

Tarahumara. *See Tarahumare.*

Tarahumare

cave dwellings of the **3**: 349.

foot-racing among the **14**: 247.

games of the **24**:

archery 383, 389.

ball race 666, 672-677.

dice games 152.

double ball 648.

hidden ball 339.

quoits 722, 724 *sq.*

shinny 631.

language, work on **15**: LXI, LXXXV; **16**: XXXVII, XXXIX, XLI.

marriage customs of the **17**: 286*.

method of counting **19**: 868, 878, 879, 911, 922, 929.

obtaining of information concerning **19**: xvi.

swiftness of the **17**: 125.

work among the **19**: xvii.

Tarahumari. *See Tarahumare.*

Taramakondi, Arawak name for lateral edge of fan **38**: § 367.

Taramiruna, horizontal portions of hammock frame **38**: § 465.

Tarasca, a district in Michoacan **14**: 473.

Tarascan *or Michoacan*, numbers of the **19**: 874, 878, 880, 909 *sq.*, 931.

Taratu, the wrestling-shield champion **38**: § 608.

Tarau, jagged simple-head arrows **38**: § 135.

Taraxacum Officinale

medicinal constituents of **44**: 305.

medicinal properties of **44**: 303.

use of **44**: 293, 360.

Tarenetzky, A. **46**: 235, 237, 333, 355, 373.

Tapéopment, habitat of **9**: 46 *sq.*

Tareque, Indian village on Great Plains **14**: 577.

Tă-rhuⁿ-hiyiă-wăh-kuⁿ, holder of the heavens **2**: 52.

Targets

of the Nenenot **11**: 326.

woven **13**: 18.

Tari, timber of, for bows **38**: § 125.

Tariána Indians, burial customs of the **30**: 158.

Tarimba, monochord musical instrument **38**: § 571.

Tarleton, General —, attempted invasion of North Carolina and Virginia by **19**: 56 *sq.*

Tarma, trephined crania from **16**: 13, 14, 15.

Tarpon Springs, Fla.

pottery from **20**: 126, 127.

pottery resembling that of **20**: 110 *sq.*, 128.

Tarred Stones, mention of **44**: 91.

Tartarrax, name of Indian chief **14**: 492.

Tartars

magic drums of the **10**: 514-517.

notice of warning by **10**: 357.

use of dogs by **14**: 571.

use of notched sticks as records by **10**: 228.

Tă'sawi, treaty signed by, in 1867 **17**: 186.

Ta'sawiks, a Pälus village **14**: 735.

Tascaluça, dwelling of, on mound **42**: 175.

Tashñ, a Kiowa Apache synonym **17**: 245.

Ta'shin, Comanche name of the Kiowa Apache **14**: 1081.

Tasikayälgi, position of **42**: 301.

Tasikaya's Bed. *See Youth's Bed.*

Taskigi

Cherokee relations with **19**: 388 *sq.*

tribe of Creek Confederacy **19**: 498 *sq.*

See also Tuskegee.

Tasquiguy

given protection by the Creeks **42**: 46.

See also Tuskegee.

Tasquiqui, Spanish visit to **19**: 29, 389.

Tassel, murder of **19**: 65 *sq.*

Tassig's Farm, mound on **44**: 412.

Tassin, A. G., drawing and explanation of petroglyphs by **10**: 95.

Tassne Island. *See* **Isla Tasna.**
Tástánági Hopai, speaker for the Lower Creeks **42**: 328.
Tástánágis
 ceremony of inaugurating **42**: 298-301.
 concerned with war **42**: 305.
 duties of **42**: 297 *sq.*
 mention of **42**: 40, 42.
Tastanégy. *See* **Tástánágis.**
Taste, terms of **27**: 110 *sq.*
Tasyirioni Wheeleri, *See* **Maguey.**
Täsyûkpun, Great Lake, Alaska, description of **9**: 29 *sq.*
Tatábo, timber of, for boats **38**: § 794.
Tätält, number names of **19**: 871.
Tatanka Iyotanke, native name of Sitting Bull **14**: 860.
Tataukyamû
 a Hopi priesthood **17**: 611.
 appearance of, in New-Fire ceremony **21**: 73.
 religious society of Walpi, source and census of **19**: 623, 628.
Tataukyamû Fraternity, ceremonies celebrated by **21**: 23.
Tatcukti, a Hopi clown priest **17**: 659.
Tatcûkti
 appearance of, in Hopi festivals **21**: 24.
 appearance of, in picture of the Nakopan hoyá **21**: 117.
 appearance of, in Powamû festival **21**: 39.
 description of **21**: 100, 101.
Tatcuktû, ancient order of priests **19**: 631.
Tate, —
 information from **31**: 483 *sq.*
 mention of **31**: 32.
 on crests of Ganha´da **31**: 504.
 on crests of the Eagle group **31**: 503 *sq.*
 on crests of the G-ispawadwE´da **31**: 505 *sq.*
 on crests of Wolf group **31**: 504.
 on houses of the G-ispawadwE´da **31**: 506.
Tate, Z. A., mounds on land of, Georgia **12**: 315.
Tatnah land cessions and reservations **18**: 786.
Tatnall, E. F., appointed to assist in Cherokee removal **5**: 260.
Tatqunma, the proper form of Thatuna **14**: 745.
Tat´sitûk, Pima village **26**: 23.
Tattoo Decoration. *See* **Indenting.**
Tattoo Designs
 representation of, on death's-head vases **20**: 97 *sq.*
 resemblance of incised designs of pottery to, Potomac-Chesapeake province **20**: 151.
Tattooed Indians, Friar Marcos visited by **14**: 356.
Tattooed People, a name of the Wichita **14**: 1095.
Tattooing
 a common practice **45**: 87, 88.
 a mark of dignity **46**: 449.
 according to sex **45**: 404 *sq.*
 age for **45**: 405 *sq.*
 among the Antilleans **34**: 230, 232.
 among the Eskimos **9**: 138 *sqq.*; **11**: 207; **18**: 50 *sqq.*
 among the Kiowa **17**: 159.
 among the Mandan **17**: 159.
 among the Okanagon **45**: 236.
 among the Omaha **27**: 219 *sqq.*; **45**: 531.
 among the Osage **27**: 219 *sqq.*
 among the Pima **26**: 161 *sq.*
 among the Plains Indians **14**: 506.
 among the Siouan tribes **11**: 486; **15**: 169.
 as a mark of honor **27**: 503-509.
 at puberty **45**: 169.
 custom of **46**: 522, 592.
 designs used in **45**: 87 *sq.*, 408-417.
 disappearance of custom of **45**: 403.
 distribution of **45**: 405.
 mark of nobility **31**: 53.
 mention of **3**: 80, 146; **4**: 49, 63-78, 86, 183, 252.
 methods of, among Osage **45**: 531 *sq.*
 objects of **45**: 406 *sq.*
 on the face **38**: § 509.

on the other portions of the body **38**: § 510.
 power derived from **45**: 193 *sq.*
 practice of **42**: 686.
 practice of, among Indians **14**: 516.
 prevalence of **45**: 404.
 references to **27**: 613, 615.
 signature **27**: 494.
 significance of **10**: 391-419.
 summary of, studies on **10**: 418 *sq.*
 symbolic **45**: 341.
 use of, among the Arabs **10**: 414.
 use of, by ancient monarchs **10**: 407 *sq.*
 use of, in ancient Rome **10**: 408.
 war honors indicated by **42**: 170, 306.
Tattooing Rite, future publication on **36**: 73.
Tatum Lawrie
 acknowledgment to **17**: 147.
 Kiowa agent **17**: 226, 329, 331.
 on Set-ängya **17**: 331.
 Wichita interpreter to Wovoka delegation **14**: 903.
Tauyau, grant of land to **18**: 686.
Tauyaudautauson **18**: 686.
Tâva Kosuwa, Apache-Pima fight at **26**: 45.
Tavanimó, Pima head chief **26**: 20, 196.
Tä´vibo
 account of **14**: 701, 764.
 Wovoka’s account of **14**: 771.
Ta-vwots, fight of, with the sun, a Shoshoni myth **1**: 52, 56.
Tawa (1), Makusi name for a light gray clay **38**: § 591.
Tawa (2)
 association of flute with **21**: 101.
 description of **21**: 100, 101.
Tawa Fraternity, ceremonies celebrated by **21**: 23.
Tawa Paholawû
 summer, description of **21**: 56.
 winter **21**: 31.
See also Sun Prayer-stick Making.
Tawa People, former inhabitants of Homolobi **22**, **i**: 24.
Tawa (Sun) Phratry, southern origin of **17**: 529.
Tawa wimpkya. *See Sun Priests.*
Tawa wüqtaka, identity of, with Ahül **21**: 122.
Tawákoni, a Wichita subtribe **14**: 1095.
Tawákoni, treaty signed by, in 1837 **17**: 169, 251.
Tawákoni, Jim, judge of Indian court **17**: 221.
Tawapa
 ceremonies performed at **21**: 52.
 meeting place in Pamürti **21**: 27.
 similarity of Walpi festival at, to those of March festival **21**: 84.
Ta-waut, Wapishana harpoon arrow **38**: § 142.
Tawe´hash, a synonym of Wichita **14**: 1095.
Tawinide Ritual, performance of **47**: 313 *sq.*
Tawiskaron, a man-being in Iroquoian cosmology **21**: 305, 307, 309, 310, 324, 327, 332.
Tax symbol, phonetic value of **16**: 259.
Taxgwa´s, a Tlingit mythological being **26**: 460.
Taxidea Taxus, eaten by the Pima **26**: 80.
Taxumulco, probably Isleta **47**: 204.
Taxus Brevifolia, mention of **45**: 499, 500.
Taxus Canadensis, use of **44**: 293, 362.
Taya, vegetable poison extract **38**: § 735.
Täyäkwoip, treaty signed by, in 1867 **17**: 186.
Tayassu Angulatum Sonoriense, eaten by the Pima **26**: 80.
Tay-e-he-dah Mounds and village sites **37**: 99.
Taylor, Lieutenant —, at surrender of Big Foot **14**: 867.
Taylor, Major —, at battle of Prophet’s Town **14**: 688.
Taylor, Alexander S.
 on Jemez **29**: 403.
 on Pojoaque **29**: 334.
 on the Esselen vocabulary **7**: 75, 76.
Taylor, Mrs. Fannie, specimens collected by **38**: p. 12.
Taylor, H. R., sketch furnished and information communicated by **10**: 82 *sq.*
Taylor, J. M., mounds on land of, Arkansas **12**: 239.

Taylor, J. M., stone graves in western Pennsylvania mentioned by **12**: 697.

Taylor, Miss Marian, information furnished by **24**: 167, 662, 704.

Taylor, Nathaniel G.

commissioner to treat with Cherokee **5**: 340, 352.

treaty commissioner **17**: 183.

Taylor, Capt. Richard, part taken by, in Creek war **19**: 97.

Taylor, Rev. Richard

on Maori lizard-god **16**: 214.

on Maori symbolism **16**: 226.

on New Zealand **4**: 49, 56, 74, 76, 88, 164.

Taylor, W. J., on Tennessee mounds **3**: xxiv.

Taylor Collection, mention of **34**: 11, 81, 86.

Taylor House Mounds, location of **37**: 99.

Taywaugh Language of Lane 7: 122.

Tazewell County, Va.

petroglyphs in **10**: 121 *sq.*

pictographs in **4**: 33.

Tcabaiyo, mention of **21**: 71, 75.

Tcacca, Pima name for Pichaco Mountain **28**: 36.

Tcawkaina

derivation of **21**: 125.

description of picture of **21**: 125.

mask of Asa clan **19**: 612.

masks, possession of, by Kükütc clan **21**: 29.

resemblance of, to Héhèe **21**: 74.

Tcawkaina Clan

claim of, to Tcawkaina kadcinas as clan ancients **21**: 45.

See also Asa Clan.

Tcawkaina Kadcinas

personages participating in dances of **21**: 62.

Powamû dance by **21**: 33.

Tcawkaina Mana

derivation of **21**: 125.

legend of **21**: 63.

Tcawkaina Taadta, derivation of **21**: 125.

Tcawkaina Taamu, description of picture of **21**: 63.

Tcawkaina Yuadta

derivation of **21**: 125.

description of picture of **21**: 63.

Tcawkainaki, home of Asa clan **19**: 610.

Tcawkainas, personification of, in Pamürti **21**: 27.

Tcamahia

flat stone implements, in Walpi Snake dance **19**: 982.

mythic Hopi clan, mention of **19**: 589.

Tcamahia Clans, Hopi, reference to **28**: 159 *sq.*

Tcanaû

appearance of, in Palülüköñti **21**: 52.

derivation of **21**: 125.

description of **21**: 91.

similarity of mask of Wupamau to that of **21**: 91.

similarity of meal bag of, to that of Snake priests **21**: 91.

See also Sabi.

Tcanaû Kadcina, appearance of, in Palülüköñti **21**: 54.

Tcatcawkaina Kokoiamû, personation of, by Tcawkaina kadcinas **21**: 45.

Tcatcawkaina Mamantû, personation of, by Tcawkaina kadcinas **21**: 45.

Tcatcawkaina Taamû, personification of, by Tcawkaina kadcinas **21**: 45.

Tcatcawkaina Tatakti, personation of, by Tcawkaina kadcinas **21**: 45.

Tcatcawkaina Yuamû, personation of, by Tcawkaina kadcinas **21**: 45.

Tcatoksofka

a White town **42**: 254.

allocation of clans in beds at **42**: 201-204.

arrangement of square ground of **42**: 212, 233.

belief of, concerning busk **42**: 547.

ceremony of, in setting up ball post **42**: 545.

clans of, furnishing chiefs and henihās **42**: 192.

clans, phratrines and moieties of **42**: 158 *sq.*

position of beds at **42**: 198.

Tceewáge. *See Peña Blanca.*

Tcernatsing, a legendary Pima chief **26**: 45 *sq.*

Tcewadi, original home of Hano clans **19**: 614.

Tchactas. *See Choctaw.*

Tchilouit, a Tlaqluit synonym **14**: 740.
Tchung-kea. *See* **Chunkey**.
Tchupare, sting ray, leaf plate **38**: § 453.
Tciju
 a division of the Osage **37**: 181.
 a division of the Ponca **37**: 181.
 and Ictasunda, identical terms **37**: 181.
Tcilikomato, description of **21**: 116.
Tciloki Clans
 origin of **42**: 113.
 relation of, to Red towns **42**: 196 *sq.*
 use of eagle feathers by **42**: 495.
Tcilokigálgi
 a Creek moiety **42**: 157.
 nicknames for **42**: 157.
Tc̄indi Hogans of the Navaho **17**: 487.
Tcino, garden of, at Sikyatki **17**: 638, 640, 648.
Tcipiya Pueblo, location of **22**, **i**: 23.
Tcitahaiá Dance
 performance of **42**: 604, 605.
See also **Feather Dance**.
Tcivato Kiva
 bird personification in **21**: 30.
 corn planting in **21**: 52.
 Hopi festival performed in **21**: 36.
Tcivere, twofold organization of **37**: 181.
Tciwe´re
 division of the **15**: 162.
 migration of the **15**: 198.
Tciwere Cults
 description of **11**: 423.
 traditions of **11**: 430.
Tcokofa
 description of **42**: 177-181.
 description of council of **42**: 536.
 structure of roof of **42**: 180.
See also **Hothouse**; **Rotunda**.
Tco´kũt Nak. *See* **Owl Ear**.
Tcolawitze
 derivation of **21**: 125.
 description of picture of **21**: 61.
 personation of, in Pamūr̄ti **21**: 26, 27.
Tco´oltúk. *See* **Casa Grande**.
Tco´otcuk Ta´tai, Pima chief at Casa Blanca **26**: 24.
Tcosbuci
 derivation of **21**: 85, 125.
 description of **21**: 85, 86.
Tcoshoniwũ (Tcino)
 antelope priest, description and function of **19**: 984, 985.
 prominent Snake priest **19**: 977.
Tcosobi or Jay Kiva, roof timbers of **8**: 120.
Tcotcoyũña, first ceremonial day of Hopi festivals **21**: 20.
Tco´útc̄ik Wu´tc̄ik, Maricopa village **26**: 22.
Tco´út̄ik Wu´tc̄ik, Pima village **26**: 22.
Tcowastálgi, affiliations of **42**: 122.
Tc̄üa, language of, different from modern Hopi **21**: 18.
Tc̄üa (Snake) Clan
 advent of, at Walpi **19**: 585 *sq.*
 description of **21**: 110.
 serpent effigies kept in house of **21**: 51.
Tc̄üa Fraternity, ceremonies celebrated by **21**: 23.
Tc̄üa Group
 clans of, census of **19**: 587 *sq.*
 component clans of **19**: 582.
 original home and early migrations of **19**: 587-590.
Tc̄üa Mana, ancestress of Snake clan **19**: 965.
Tc̄üatikibi
 description of **21**: 57.
 derivation of **21**: 20.
Tc̄üb, description of **21**: 103.
Tc̄üb Fraternity, ceremonies celebrated by **21**: 23.

Tcüb Kacina, similarity of symbolism of, to that of Sowiñwû **21**: 103.

Tcübkwitcalobi

name of, origin of **22**, **i**: 33.

See also Chaves Pass Ruins; Jettipehika.

Tcübwimpkia, a religious society from Tokonabi, at Walpi **19**: 623 *sq.*

Tcûelawû, derivation of **21**: 125.

Tcuf´-Haowo-o, Pima chief **26**: 24.

Tcuhu in Pima legend **28**: 48 *sq.*, 50, 51, 52.

Tcuhuki, description of **28**: 101, 149.

Tcuka Falaha, a warlike people **44**: 195.

Tcuka Falaha Division, house groups of **44**: 204.

Tcükane´dí, *Tlingit clan*

crest of **26**: 416, 432.

history of **26**: 412 *sq.*

names of **26**: 422.

phratry and tribe of **26**: 399.

standing of **26**: 408, 427.

Tcukapelli, description of **21**: 115.

Tcukilissa, a peaceful timber people **44**: 195.

Tcukilissa Division, house groups of **44**: 204 *sq.*

Tcukubi

foundation of **19**: 596.

founded by Patuñ clan **19**: 626.

settlement of **19**: 595.

Tcukubot, description of **21**: 91.

Tcukuwimpkya

appearance of, in Hopi festivals **21**: 24.

cult, mention of **19**: 631.

Tcu´narsat, Pima chief at Gila Crossing **26**: 24.

Tcu´nyim, Pima spirit of disease **26**: 106.

Tcupatäk, Pima village **26**: 22.

Tcurikváaki, ruin near Adamsville, Ariz. **28**: 35.

Tcutkutû

appearance of, in Hopi festivals **21**: 24.

description of **21**: 67.

Tcu-unarsat`, Pueblo chief **26**: 279.

Tcûwimpkia, a religious society from Tokonabi, at Walpi **19**: 623 *sq.*

Tcuwut Hakûtäny, exploit of **26**: 41.

Tcuwut Marka. *See Earth Doctor.*

Tcu´wutukawutûk, Pima village **26**: 22.

Te Clan, mask of. *See Pohaha.*

Te Ika a Maui, or New Zealand, by Rev. R. Taylor, cited **4**: 49, 56, 57, 74, 76, 88, 164.

Tea, Indian, mention of **33**: 102.

Teaching among the Indians **7**: 35.

Teams, Dog, mention of **11**: 241.

Teamster´s Tea

beverage made of **30**: 67.

Pima medicine **26**: 80.

use of, in medicine **30**: 49.

Teapot, vessels resembling, Middle Mississippi Valley group **20**: 93 *sq.*

Teayo. *See Castillo de Teayo.*

Tebenkof, M. D. **46**: 127, 209.

T`ébodal

acknowledgment to **17**: 147.

age and position of **17**: 163.

distribution of property of **17**: 354.

in Cheyenne massacre **17**: 272.

in war raids **17**: 258, 259.

information furnished by **17**: 146.

on the K´úato massacre **17**: 157.

Tebowúki, an early pueblo of the Fire people of Tusayan **8**: 20.

Tebugkihu, *or Fire house*

description of **8**: 57.

fragments of passage wall at **8**: 181.

Tebungki River, visited by Dr. J. W. Fewkes **37**: 7.

Teçin´de Gens

account of **27**: 175 *sqq.*

birth customs of **27**: 115.

See also names of the several divisions.

Technic

activities, research in **17**: xxx *sq.*

development of Seri **17**: 10, 115, 198* *sqq.*, 205* *sq.*, 215*.

Technique

modification of ornament by **4**: 460-465.

of basket-making, coiling **41**: 159-167.

of basket-making, terms used for **41**: 390 *sqq.*

of basket-making, types of **41**: 138.

pottery-making, methods of gaining knowledge of **20**: 48 *sq.*

value of study of pottery-making in study of evolution of **20**: 48.

Technolithic Stage

definition of **15**: 251 *sq.*, 253; **18**: xxxviii.

features of **19**: xxi *sq.*

Technology

classification of **15**: xix.

collation of early records of **23**: xxxii.

definition of **16**: xvii; **20**: xxix.

earliest stages of **21**: xvii, xviii.

office work in **22**, **i**: xix-xxiii.

paper on, by J. W. Powell **20**: xxix-lviii.

relation of, to esthetology **18**: xxxix.

subject matter of **19**: xii.

work in **18**: xxxiv-xxxix; **19**: xx *sqq.*; **20**: xiii-xvii; **23**: xxvi-xxxii.

Tecolotl

day symbol, discussion of **16**: 252.

definition of **16**: 252.

Tecoma sp. *See Hackia.*

Tecoⁿ ha. *See White Buffalo Hide.*

Tecpatl

day symbol, discussion of **16**: 258.

meaning of **16**: 228.

Tecpila Nahuatl day symbol, discussion of **16**: 254.

Tecumseh

incident from life of **42**: 76 *sq.*

mention of **42**: 735.

Tecumtha

account of **14**: 681.

address of, to Harrison **14**: 721.

among the Menomini **14**: 55.

defeat of **14**: 689.

end of **14**: 691.

etymology of **14**: 681.

joins the British army **14**: 690.

later career of **14**: 690.

life of **19**: 215 *sq.*

meaning of name of **19**: 442.

pipe of **14**: 248.

war message to Menomini by **14**: 18.

work of, among the Creeks **19**: 87 *sq.*

Teecomwas Family, mention of **43**: 224.

Tee-Lao, definition of **16**: 240.

Teeth

blackening of **42**: 685.

deformation of **38**: § 502.

Eskimo **46**: 213-228, 264 *sq.*, 309, 359.

Eskimo ceremonial objects made of **18**: 399.

Eskimo, decay of **46**: 92.

Eskimo implements made of **18**: 80, 82, 110.

Eskimo, mutilation of **46**: 83.

Eskimo ornamentation with **18**: 59, 211.

injured by certain seeds **30**: 330.

of the Indians, condition of **44**: 500.

of the Pima **26**: 160.

prominence of, in mask of Yohozro **21**: 84.

Seri use of **17**: 152* *sqq.*

use of, in necklaces **45**: 82.

worn as trophies **16**: 21.

See also Tooth.

T'ega'xe Society, description of **27**: 486.

Tegg, William

on antiquity of cremation **1**: 143.

on Towers of Silence **1**: 104.

Tegua or Taywaugh language **7**: 122.

Tegua Map 4: 158.

Teguayo, mythic, reference to **29:** 572.

Tegui, branch of the Opata Indians **14:** 537.

Tehabi
description of **21:** 70.
participation in Powamû festival by **21:** 67.

Teh-Toot-sah, Catlin's name for Dohaśân **17:** 268.

Tehuelche Tribe
field work among the **20:** xi.
investigation of the **21:** xii.

Te-inikashikithe Gens, Kansa **27:** 67.

Teit, H. W., paper by **42:** 17.

Teit, James A.
assistance of **40:** 12.
contributor to Bureau **48:** 1189.
data collected by **24:** 157, 254, 552, 742; **41:** 143; **45:** 25.
obituary of **48:** 1221.
on archery, Thompson Indians **24:** 390.
on cat's cradle, Thompson Indians **24:** 773 *sq.*
on dice games, Thompson Indians **24:** 157.
on European games, Thompson Indians **24:** 790 *sq.*
on hand game, Thompson Indians **24:** 302 *sq.*
on hoop and pole, Thompson Indians **24:** 491 *sq.*
on racket, Thompson Indians **24:** 562, 609 *sq.*
on ring and pin, Thompson Indians **24:** 553 *sq.*
on running races, Thompson Indians **24:** 806 *sq.*
on stick games, Thompson Indians **24:** 254 *sq.*
on Thompson River myths **19:** 433, 436, 437, 440, 451, 467, 470.
on top games, Thompson Indians **24:** 742.
on tossed ball, Thompson Indians **24:** 710.
paper by **41:** 119.
work of **31:** 18 *sq.*; **37:** 19; **41:** 131.

Te'ithaethe Society, description of **27:** 487 *sq.*

Tejada. *See* **Monte y Tejada.**

Tejo, stories told by **14:** 472.

Tejon
dice games of the **24:** 138 *sq.*
land cessions and reservations **18:** 782, 788.
See also **Tule River Reserve.**

Tejon Pass, numbers of **19:** 930.

Tejon Pass Reserve, establishment of **18:** 788.

Tekesta, burials of **42:** 701 *sq.*

Ték'ohaian ulahnane of Zuñi mythology **13:** 383.

Telavai
appearance of, in picture of Nakopan hoyá **21:** 117.
appearance of, in Powamû festival **21:** 67.
description of **21:** 81.

Telegrams on Sioux troubles **14:** 835, 836.

Telegraph Lines, development of, in far Southwest **26:** 54.

Telfair, Governor —, on Georgia's raid and Cherokee reprisal (1792) **19:** 71.

Te'likinawe. *See* **Prayer Plumes.**

Tella day symbol, discussion of **16:** 239.

Tellechea, Miguel, on Tarahumare numerals **19:** 911.

Teller
battlefield, investigation of **44:** 14.
mention of **46:** 86, 93, 115, 117, 118, 119, 202.

Tellico
conference at, in 1794 **19:** 79.
conference and treaty at, in 1798 **19:** 80.
trail through **42:** 750.
treaty of **18:** 660, 666, 668 *sq.*; **19:** 84 *sq.*

Temecula. *See* **Mission Indians.**

Temetlatl. *See* **Teotl-itonal.**

Temíño, Spanish soldier, death of **14:** 538.

Tempe, Ariz.
Apache-Pima fight near **26:** 44.
first canal at **26:** 53.
references to **28:** 51, 55, 116.
relation of people of, to people of Verde Valley **22, i:** 34.
ruin at **26:** 366.

Tempe Butte, fight at **26:** 46.

Temperament, Eskimo, effect of food supply on **18**: 298.

Temperature

of Sonoran province **17**: 23 *sq.*

of the Western Eskimo **46**: 248, 249.

Tempering Metals, Eskimo knowledge of **9**: 182 *sq.*

Tempering Materials

Eastern United States pottery **20**: 46 *sqq.*

effect on, of cracking **20**: 46 *sq.*

in pottery **4**: 267, 434.

See also **Fiber; Materials; Mica; Rock; Sand; Shell; Siliceous; Steatite.**

Temple, M. S., survey of Qualla Reservation by **19**: 174.

Temple

ceremonies at erection of **41**: 503.

construction of walls of **41**: 502 *sq.*

description of **41**: 501 *sqq.*

dimensions of **41**: 507.

mound-covered, at Santa Rita **19**:

builders of 670-673.

destroyers of 673 *sqq.*

probable date of building of 676 *sq.*

of Southern Indians **41**: 507 *sqq.*

use of the word **41**: 501 *sq.*

See also **Temples; Town House.**

Temple Creek Canyon

petroglyphs in **10**: 116 *sq.*

pictographs in **4**: 26, 37.

Temple of Inscriptions

initial series of, inscriptions of **19**: 801.

mention of **19**: 771-775.

Temple of the Cross, at *Palenque*

bas-reliefs at **19**: 673.

figure on, compared with one at Santa Rita **19**: 668.

Temple of the Sun, at *Palenque*, face numerals at, values of **22, i**: 219.

Temples

and council houses on mounds **12**: 648, 652, 653, 655.

use of, as ossuaries **42**: 701.

See also **Temple.**

Temporal Muscles in Eskimo **46**: 265.

Temporal Region, full, in Eskimo **46**: 241.

Ten-Bears. *See* **Päriäseaman.**

Ten Broeck, Dr. P. S. G.

cited on Tusayan clowns **15**: 310.

on Laguna **29**: 541.

on Pogueate **29**: 539.

Tusayan ceremonial described by **15**: 264.

Ten-Elks. *See* **Päriäseaman.**

ten Kate, Dr. Hermann F. C.

mention of **46**: 370.

on Antillean stone implements **25**: 92.

on Cherokee myths **19**: 461, 466, 467, 469.

on Jemez **29**: 402, 403.

on Laguna **29**: 540.

on Mescalero Apache **29**: 575.

on San Juan **29**: 213.

somatological investigations of **26**: 60.

ten Kate, Dr., H. F. C., jr.

material collected by **24**: 148, 151, 210.

on ball race, Papago **24**: 670, 671.

on dice game, Pima **24**: 151.

on dice game, Yuma **24**: 210.

on hoop and pole, Yuma **24**: 526.

Ten Rocks, references to **29**: 272, 437.

Ten Thousand Islands, Fla., archeological reconnaissance of **47**: 1 *sq.*

Te'nähwit, a Comanche band **14**: 1045.

Tenaino Indian

caps worn by the **41**: 354.

designs used by the **41**: 357.

population of the **7**: 107.

Tenan-Khotana, mention of **46**: 130.

Tenân-Kutchin

mention of **46**: 124, 130.

population of 7: 56.

Tén-ät'ánte, death of **17**: 294.

Těna'wa, a Comanche band **14**: 1045.

Teńbeyúi or **Te'ńbiyu'í**, a Kiowa military order **14**: 989; **17**: 230.

Tendoy and Huerito, dialogue of, in signs **1**: 486.

Tené. *See Athapascan Indians.*

T'ené-angópte
 influence of Battey over **17**: 193.
 portrait of **17**: 196.
 treaty signed by, in 1865 **17**: 179.
See also Kicking Bird.

T'ené-badaí, death of **17**: 308.

Tenebidgi, derivation of **21**: 126.

Te'nedí, *Tlingit clan*
 affinity of **26**: 410.
 phratry and tribe of **26**: 398.

T'enétaide
 calendar record of **17**: 377.
 Kiowa raid under **17**: 336.

T'ené-zépte, shooting of **17**: 335.

Tenge, cassava squeezer **38**: § 345.

Te'nikashiha Group, Quapaw **27**: 68.

Tenina, mention of **4**: 161.

Tenino
 habitat of, in about 1893 **14**: 805.
 sketch of the **14**: 742.

Tennanah, tribal sign for **1**: 475.

Tennessee
 abundance of pottery in **20**: 80.
 archeological work in **8**: xix; **41**: 15, 37, 89 *sq.*, 111.
 attempted purchase of Cherokee lands by, in 1807 **19**: 86.
 banner stones from **13**: 121, 122, 123.
 Blount County, antiquities of **12**: 366, 388.
 boat-shaped stones from **13**: 124, 125.
 bunts from **13**: 169.
 Carter County, antiquities of **12**: 354.
 celts from **13**: 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 86.
 Cherokee settlements in **42**: 749.
 Chilhowey (old Cherokee town) **12**: 371.
 chipped flints from **13**: 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150.
 chisels from **13**: 83, 94.
 Chote (old Cherokee town) **12**: 379.
 cists in **1**: 113.
 Cocke County, collection of relics from **3**: 433, 438-441.
 Cocke County, graves and mounds in **12**: 356.
 commissioner from, to treaty council of Cherokee **5**: 179.
 cones from, described and figured **13**: 114.
 connection of Cherokees with pottery of **20**: 143 *sq.*
 Dandridge, mound near **12**: 357.
 discoidal stones from **13**: 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109.
 distribution of stone art in **13**: 61.
 encroachments against Cherokee by **19**: 64.
 endeavor of, to treat with Cherokee **5**: 201.
 explorations in **11**: xxix; **12**: 278, 279, 351-407.
 extension of Miami Valley ware into **20**: 184.
 fabric-impressed pottery from **13**: 39, 40, 42, 43, 44.
 flakes from **13**: 174.
 Franklin, ancient works near **12**: 577.
 gorgets from **13**: 118, 119, 120.
 grooved adzes from **13**: 70.
 grooved axes from **13**: 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70.
 grooved stone from **13**: 95.
 Half-way town (old Cherokee town) **12**: 371.
 incorporation of, in "Territory of the United States south of the Ohio River" **19**: 68.
 Indian mound in **44**: 14.
 Jefferson County, collections from **3**: 463-468.
 Jefferson County, mounds in **12**: 357, 358.
 Lauderdale County, mounds in **12**: 278.
 local legends of **19**: 412, 415.
 Loudon County, antiquities of **12**: 366, 390-404.
 Meigs County, mounds of **12**: 404.

memorial to Congress by **19**: 76.
 Mialaquo (old Cherokee town) **12**: 389.
 Monroe County, antiquities of **12**: 366-390.
 Monroe and Blount Counties, Bacon and McGee mounds **12**: 377.
 mortars from **13**: 96, 97.
 mounds in **5**: 10, 11.
 muller from, described **13**: 93.
 Newport, collections from **3**: 438-441.
 notched ax-form objects from **13**: 71.
 Obion County, mounds in **12**: 279.
 occurrence of peculiar animal figures in **20**: 107.
 occurrence of pottery resembling that of, in Georgia **20**: 138.
 occurrence of pottery resembling that of, in North Carolina **20**: 144.
 occurrence of salt-making vessels in **20**: 28, 30, 31, 186.
 occurrence of stamped ware in **20**: 122, 135.
 on validity of Cherokee reservations **5**: 232.
 opposition to allotment project by **19**: 114.
 or Central district, archeology of **12**: 575-585.
 or Central district, characteristics of **12**: 575.
 or Central district, limits of **12**: 575.
 paint stones from **13**: 115.
 Paris, inclosures near **12**: 577.
 pestles from **13**: 88, 89, 90, 91.
 petroglyphs in **10**: 114 *sq.*
 pictographs in **4**: 33.
 pipes from **13**: 129, 130, 131, 132; **20**: 99.
 plummet from **13**: 112.
 pottery from **4**: 381 *sq.*, 395, 397, 413, 423; **20**: 28, 35, 37, 38, 40, 41, 88, 89, 94, 95, 101, 106, 138, 180 *sqq.*
 production of gold in **19**: 220, 221.
 Removal forts in **19**: 221.
 resemblance of Pawnee pottery to that of **20**: 19.
 Rhea County, mounds in **12**: 406.
 Roane County, ancient works in **12**: 358-364.
 Roane County, collections from **3**: 457-462.
 scraper-form implements from **13**: 85, 86.
 scrapers from, description of **13**: 85.
 Settacoo (old Cherokee town) **12**: 397.
 shell mounds in **15**: xxv, xxviii.
 sinkers from **13**: 97.
 sources of information concerning pottery of **20**: 87.
 southward extension of influence of pottery of **20**: 108.
 spades from **13**: 135.
 special ceramic groups in **20**: 81.
 spuds from **13**: 110.
 steatite potsherds from, used as plummets **13**: 111.
 stemless perforators from **13**: 166, 167.
 stemless scrapers from **13**: 170.
 stemmed flints from **13**: 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164.
 stemmed perforators from **13**: 167, 168.
 stone axes from **13**: 64.
 Sullivan County, ancient works in **12**: 351-354.
 Tommotley (old Cherokee town) **12**: 380.
 Toskegee (old Cherokee town) **12**: 388.
 trail map of **42**: 730.
 treaty with Cherokee by **19**: 63 *sq.*
 tubes from **13**: 128.
 work in **7**: xvii.

See also East Tennessee; Franklin, State of; Middle Tennessee; Tennessee, East; West Tennessee.

Tennessee Bald, myths concerning **19**: 339 *sqq.*, 479 *sqq.*

Tennessee Centennial Exposition

collections for **18**: xxviii, xlvi.

exhibit at **18**: xlix.

Tennessee Central Railroad, trail followed by **42**: 744.

Tennessee Company, purchase of Cherokee land by **5**: 162.

Tennessee, East

explorations in **12**: 351-407.

trail through **42**: 749.

See also East Tennessee.

Tennessee River

abundance of pottery along **20**: 23.
fort on, at Clinch River **42**: 841.
mention of **42**: 44.
mounds near **5**: 77.
palisaded towns on **42**: 706.
trails along **42**: 823.
trails crossing **42**: 751.
truce line at **19**: 485.

Tennessee River, Little, archeology of the valley of **12**: 366.

Tennessee Valley Historical Society, reference to **44**: 437.

Tennis with rubber ball **38**: § 603, 604.

Tenochio, D. A.

Seri vocabulary collected by **17**: 102, 296*, 299*.

Seri vocabulary furnished by **21**: xxv.

Ten-Piäk'ia

violation of taíme rules by **17**: 296.

wounding of **17**: 274.

Tensawattee. *See* **Coosawatee**.

Tense

in Indian languages **1**: 12.

in sign language **1**: 366.

participles **1**: 13.

Tenskwatawa

account of **14**: 670.

etymology of name of **14**: 674.

extent of influence of **14**: 927.

Tent Burial on scaffold **1**: 174.

Tent Covers

decoration of **27**: 353 *sq.*

material for **27**: 272, 345, 616.

reference to **27**: 275.

Tent of War, Sacred

account of **27**: 142, 423.

connection of, with thunder **27**: 403.

contents of **27**: 213, 221 *sq.*, 411, 452-458.

custody of **27**: 194.

in dispatch of scouts **27**: 424, 425.

keeper of **27**: 208, 211.

references to **27**: 200, 229, 554.

Tents

Eskimo **18**: 242, 260.

Eskimo, construction of **6**: 551 *sqq.*; **9**: 84.

Eskimo, direction of front of **9**: 79.

Eskimo, use of, as summer dwellings **9**: 83.

Eskimo, use of, for sewing rooms **9**: 86.

Eskimo, use of, for women during confinement **9**: 86.

for boats **38**: § 795.

mention of **46**: 98, 101, 182.

of Northern Indians **11**: 226, 273, 298.

of Plains Indians, description of **14**: 504, 578, 581, 583, 588, 591.

powers of keepers of the sacred **3**: 362.

rules for pitching **3**: 220 *sq.*

the property of women **27**: 362.

the sacred **3**: 221, 226, 233.

See also **Lodges**; **Tent Covers**; **Tent of War, Sacred**; **Tipi**.

Tenu'ga, Omaha priest **27**: 249.

Tenu'gano'pewathe, Omaha warrior **27**: 99.

Tenu'gano'pewathe Shko'thaitho', location of **27**: 99.

Tenük Clan, census of **19**: 619, 622.

Tenure, Land, aboriginal idea of **23**: xxxii *sq.*

Teocomo, river and settlement of **14**: 515.

Teocuauxicalli, Mexican sculptured stones **10**: 135 *sq.*

Teotleco

and Tusayan god, comparison of **15**: 268.

ceremony of Mexico **15**: 272.

Teotl-itonal day symbol, discussion of **16**: 252.

Teoyamiqui, mention of **1**: 229.

Tépahaian téhuli of Zuñi mythology **13**: 383.

Te'pa itazhi, subgens (Tha'tada), account of **27**: 159, 161 *sq.*, 167, 168, 169, 209.

Tépdá' or Tepda, a Kiowa synonym **14**: 1087; **17**: 149, 152.

Teepee. *See* **Tipi**.

Tepehuan

games of the **24**:
dice games 153 *sq.*
double ball 660.
numbers of the **19**: 868, 929.
tribes, obtaining information concerning **19**: xvii.

Tepehuani cave dwellings **13**: 349.

Tepeyollotl, signification of **16**: 221.

Tephrosia Toxicaria, fish poison **38**: § 212.

Tepk`íñägo, a Kiowa synonym **17**: 149.

Tepoka. *See* **Santa Magdalena de Tepoca**.

Tepoka Indians

classification of **17**: 67, 77, 83, 87, 99, 104, 107 *sq.*
extinction of **22, i**: xi.
habitations of, discovery of traces of **22, i**: xi.
synonymy of **17**: 129*.

Tepoztlan, Mexico, ruins at **26**: xiv.

Tep-pe-navon. *See* **Tí`pinävón**.

Tepumereme, Venezuela, sculptured rock of **10**: 148.

Tepuru, master of ceremonies **38**: § 588.

Te`qoedí, Tlingit clan

crests of **26**: 415.
hero Kats! claimed by **26**: 455.
history of **26**: 408, 412, 414.
names of **26**: 422.
phratry and tribe of **26**: 398, 399, 400.

Tequesquite

deposits of **29**: 132.
Tewa name for **29**: 579.

Teredo Navalis, damage to Alarcon's ships by **14**: 407.

Termarctos, fossil remains of **43**: 15.

Termes Flavipes Koll. *See* **Termites**.

Termites

eating of **38**: § 225.
in Pima mythology **26**: 207, 247.
See also **Ant**.

Terms

denoting age and sex **47**: 220 *sq.*
used in basketry **41**: 389-398.

Terms of Relationship

according to birth **44**: 180 *sqq.*
according to marriage **44**: 182 *sq.*
supplementary **44**: 183-186.
used by a woman **44**: 183.

See also **Kinship Terms; Relationship**.

Terms of Reproach, Creek **42**: 427.

Ternary Concept among primitive peoples **19**: 847 *sq.*

Ternaux-Compans, Henri

mistake of, regarding Ispa **14**: 585.
notes on Seri by **17**: 94.
quotations from translation of Castañeda by **14**: 472, 481, 489, 494, 496, 499, 501, 502, 503, 505, 506, 507, 508, 510, 511, 513, 514, 515, 517, 518, 521, 523, 524, 526, 527, 529, 531, 532, 533, 538, 539, 542, 545.
translation of Castañeda by **13**: 296; **14**: lv, 413.
translation of Coronado's letter by **14**: 580.
translation of Jaramillo by **14**: 584.
translation, mistake in **14**: 398.
work by, cited **28**: 58.

Terrace

cooking pits and fireplaces **8**: 174-177.
element in Pima basketry **26**: 136-139.
in Tewa art **29**: 56.
rooms, half open, not seen in ancient pueblos **8**: 187.
See also **Terraces**.

Terrace Cloud Design, use of **47**: 210.

Terraced. *See* **Stepped**.

Terraced Doorways 8: 190 *sq.*

Terraced Figures

of Mexico and Tusayan **17**: 705.
on Sikyatki pottery **17**: 701, 703.

Terraced Gardens 8: 217.

Terraced Roofs of Tusayan, names of **8:** 104.

Terraces

ancient pueblos, method of reaching **8:** 156.

Oraibi, formed by natural causes **8:** 76.

Sichumovi, form of **8:** 162.

Tusayan, names of **8:** 223.

Zuñi, mention of **8:** 97, 98, 144.

See also Terrace.

Terracotta

group of Chiriquian pottery **6:** 67.

vessels, Florida Peninsula **20:** 129 *sq.*

Terrapin, the Cherokee chief **19:** 61.

Terrapin

bone, a charm against snake bite **42:** 501.

myths concerning **19:** 270, 271, 278 *sq.*, 280, 286 *sqq.*, 289, 306, 450, 452, 455.

Terrapin Dance

description of **42:** 532 *sq.*

mention of **42:** 524.

Terrapin Disease, symptoms of **42:** 647.

Terrava, numbers of **19:** 882, 931.

Terrell, Capt. J. W.

acknowledgment to **19:** 13.

life of, among East Cherokee **19:** 168.

on Catawba among East Cherokee **19:** 165.

on Cherokee myths **19:** 467.

on East Cherokee in Civil War **19:** 170, 171.

on Junaluska **19:** 165.

on Col. W. H. Thomas **19:** 162.

roster of Cherokee troops by **19:** 169.

Territory

of the Osage **36:** 43, 44.

rights to **46:** 476 *sqq.*

Terry, Gen. A. H.

mention of **4:** 125.

pursuit of Sitting Bull by **14:** 860.

treaty commissioner **17:** 183.

Těsh 'kwi, application of the word **23:** 115.

Testut, L., mention of **46:** 332, 333, 349, 350, 373.

Tesuke, Tesuki. *See Tesuque.*

Tesuque Indians

introductory note on **29:** 37 *sq.*

names for **29:** 576 *sq.*

population of **7:** 123.

Tesuque Pueblo

a Tewa pueblo **8:** 37.

act of Congress affecting **18:** 920.

collection from **2:** 410, 450.

visit to **22, i:** 18.

Tetañaya, description of **21:** 81.

Tetau

a synonym of the Comanche **14:** 1043.

identification of **17:** 167.

Tête Pélée, a synonym of the Comanche **14:** 1043.

Tetepash, reference to **40:** 503.

Tetlen, mention of **46:** 125.

Teton

a Sioux division **14:** 1058.

account of the **14:** 1058; **15:** 218.

Black Hills formerly occupied by **15:** 196.

customs of the **11:** 493.

definition and divisions of the **15:** 160.

definition of the **4:** 98.

habitat of the **7:** 111.

myths of the **19:** 459.

number of, in Ghost dance **14:** 817.

population of the **7:** 117.

raids on the Ponka **15:** 192.

researches concerning the **11:** xxxi.

See also Dakota.

Teton Dakota

- insignia of police of **10**: 419 *sq.*
 shield devices of **10**: 436.
 translations made from dialect of **10**: xix.
See also Dakota.
- Teton Sioux Music**
 compilation of manuscript on **36**: 27.
 mention of **36**: 31.
 work of Miss F. Densmore on **37**: 22.
- Tetons.** *See Dakota.*
- Tetonwan**, beliefs among the **11**: 436.
- Tetsógi or Tetsogi**
 speaks same language as Hano clans **19**: 614.
See also Tesuque.
- Tetzcatlipoca**, Mexican god **1**: 230.
- Te-uat-ha** or Taos **14**: 511.
- Teük**
 derivation of **21**: 125.
 description of **21**: 108.
- Teules**, a Mexican term **14**: 524.
- Te'üne.** *See Buffalo Hunt, Annual.*
- Teunissen, Jurian**, license to purchase land issued to **18**: 597.
- Tewa Clan**
 allied with Asa clan against the Ute **19**: 610.
 compulsory migration of **19**: 605 *sq.*
 katchinas introduced by **21**: 62.
See also Hano.
- Tewa Indian**
 Buffalo dance introduced from **21**: 31.
 conflict of, with Ute **8**: 36.
 connection of, with Plains Indians **21**: 111.
 cosmology of the **15**: 304.
 ethnobotany of the **36**: 30.
 ethnogeography of the **36**: 29.
 games of the **24**:
 archery 383, 390, 395.
 ball race 666, 680 *sq.*
 cat's cradle 774.
 dice games 160, 190-194.
 European games 697 *sq.*
 hidden ball 338, 339, 361, 367 *sqq.*
 ring and pin 528, 558.
 shinny 643.
 stone throwing 728.
 tops 747 *sq.*
 language of the **8**: 37.
 marriage, baptism and burial of, not entirely Catholic **31**: 15.
 names of, for katchinas **21**: 123, 124.
 observations among the **26**: xviii.
 paper on ethnogeography of the **37**: 27.
 papers on the **34**: 26, 27.
 pottery of the **28**: 141, 159.
 researches among, by Mrs. Stevenson **34**: 14.
 ruined pueblos of the **26**: xx.
 study of, by John P. Harrington **34**: 23.
 visit to ruins attributed to **19**: xv.
- Tewa Kiva**, Powamû dance in **21**: 32.
- Tewa People**
 occupation of Payûpki by **17**: 584.
 progressiveness of, in Tusayan **17**: 580.
See also Tewa Indian.
- Tewa Pueblo**
 introduction of masks to the East Mesa by colonists from **21**: 111.
 mention of **14**: 525.
- Texan Tribes**
 history of **28**: 16 *sq.*
See also Texans; Texas.
- Texans**
 atrocities committed by **17**: 214.
 attack on Comanche by **17**: 214.
 killing of Ä`to-t'aiñ by **17**: 343.
 Kiowa fight with **17**: 277.

- Kiowa name for **17**: 255.
 Kiowa opinion concerning **17**: 170.
 raid on Kiowa by **17**: 197.
 raids on Indians by **17**: 205.
 Santa Fé expedition of, in 1841 **17**: 172, 173.
 stealing of Indian horses by **17**: 214.
Texas, Ben, offer of services by **14**: 893.
- Texas**
 archeological work in **41**: 14 *sq.*
 Cheyenne raids in **17**: 177.
 collection from **41**: 20.
 Comanche raids in **17**: 177, 187, 199.
 copper found in, by Cabeza de Vaca **14**: 350.
 discoidal stones from **13**: 101, 106.
 field work in **23**: ix, xvii.
 Houston's party in history of **19**: 223.
 intended destination of Narvaez **14**: 346.
 Kiowa raids in **17**: 165, 173, 177, 181, 187, 188, 270, 280, 309, 319, 325, 328, 329, 344.
 limit of De Soto's government **14**: 370.
 linguistic work in **8**: xx.
 migration of Creek tribes to **19**: 99.
 military posts, etc., in **17**: 387.
 petroglyphs in **10**: 215 *sqq.*
 physical types of tribes in **42**: 677.
 pottery, probable influence of Mexican and Pueblo art on **20**: 102.
 references to **27**: 8 *sq.*, 74.
 researches in **29**: 10, 13, 19; **30**: 11, 18.
 secession of, from Mexico **19**: 144.
 stemmed flints from **13**: 156.
 treatment of Indians by **17**: 182.
 warning to Indians against raids in **17**: 190.
 work in **19**: xvi, xvii.
- Texas Agricultural Experiment Station**, report on mesquite bean **26**: 74.
- Texas Cherokee**
 history of **19**: 143-146.
 origin of **19**: 138, 141.
- Texas, Hasinai**, description of **28**: 17.
- Texas Indians**
 avoided by whites **42**: 829.
See also Texan Tribes; Texas.
- Texolo, Mexico**
 mounds in **25**: xxviii, 245 *sq.*; **26**: xv.
 ruins in **25**: 248.
- Textile Art**
 influence of, on pottery **20**: 80, 86.
 memoir on **13**: xliv, xlv, 3-45.
 relation of, to the development of form and ornament **6**: 189-252.
- Textile Fabrics**
 absence of, at Sikyatki **17**: 649.
 found in Honanki **17**: 572, 573.
 from Awatobi **17**: 629 *sq.*
 in cavate lodges **13**: 228.
 pictographs on **10**: 215 *sqq.*
 Sikyatki dead wrapped with **17**: 656.
 study of **13**: xxvi.
See also Textiles.
- Textiles**
 Antillean **25**: 213 *sq.*, 216, 219.
 Hohokam **26**: 164.
 imitation of impressions of, Eastern United States pottery **20**: 52, 64, 65, 66, 76, 77, 78, 79
sq., 123.
 miscellaneous **3**: 415.
 Pima **26**: 148-153, 164.
 prehistoric **3**:
 diagonal 417.
 forms of 401.
 from Mississippi Valley 408-411.
 from New Jersey 421.
 from Southern States 407.
 from Swiss lake-dwellers 413.
 in the United States 393-425.

Pueblo pottery ornament **4**: 360.
southward extension of **20**: 144 *sq.*
use of, in modeling and embellishing **20**:
Eastern United States pottery 28, 30, 50, 52, 67-79.
Iroquoian pottery 161, 163, 165, 166 *sq.*
Lower Mississippi Valley pottery 103.
Middle Atlantic Coast pottery 151.
Middle Mississippi Valley pottery 84.
New Jersey-New England pottery 179.
Northwestern pottery 194-197.
South Appalachian pottery 133.
use of, to support pottery **3**: 398.
See also **Baskets; Cords; Fabrics; Net; Paddle; Roulette.**

Texts
punctuation of **40**: 28.
restored phonetically **40**: 27, 501.
written in syllabary **40**: 501.

Texture
Florida pottery **20**: 117, 118, 121, 122.
Gulf Coast pottery **20**: 106.
Iroquoian pottery **20**: 161.
Middle Atlantic Coast pipes **20**: 158.
Middle Atlantic Coast pottery **20**: 148, 153, 155.
Middle Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 84.
New Jersey-New England pottery **20**: 175.
Northwestern pottery **20**: 196.
South Appalachian pottery **20**: 131.
See also **Materials; Paste.**

Texturing. *See* **Decoration; Finish.**

Texas
Cicuye besieged by **14**: 524.
description of, by Coronado **14**: 581.
identification of, with Comanche **14**: 396.
met by Coronado **14**: 507, 527, 578.

Tezcatlipoca. *See* **Tetzcatlipoca.**

Tezhu'
meaning of the term **27**: 233, 273.
preparation of **27**: 342.
references to **27**: 154, 213, 236, 238.

Thackston, —, acknowledgment to **44**: 3.

Tha`kahiné`na, Arapaho name of the Kiowa Apache **14**: 1081.

Tha`káká-hiné`na; Tha`ka-itän, Kiowa Apache synonyms **17**: 245.

Thalbitzer, Dr. W., mention of **46**: 256, 330, 333, 339, 373.

Thalictrum Dasycarpum **33**: 80.

Thalictrum Purpurescens, human transportation of **33**: 59.

Thamara, Francisco, on aboriginal Antilleans **25**: 29, 32.

Thamnosma Montanum, Pima medicine **26**: 80.

Thanksgiving
address of **42**: 632.
before return from hunt, Omaha **3**: 293.
ceremony, Coeur d'Alène **45**: 186.
dance at Zuñi and Moki **15**: 305.
dance of **47**: 81 *sq.*, 336.

T'häpet'häpáyit'he, a Kiowa synonym **17**: 149.

Tharonhiawakon
meaning of creation of man and animals by **21**: 138.
names for **21**: 138.
reference to **21**: 137.
See also **Zephyrs.**

Tha'tada Gens
bear and eagle associated with **27**: 42.
general account of **27**: 159-168.
in annual buffalo hunt **27**: 277.
See also names of the subgentes and of other divisions.

Thatch
Ahouai leaves used for **38**: § 312.
Anthurium Acaule leaves used for **38**: § 324.
Guiana Indian **38**: § 318-324.

Thatcher, B. B., on mode of using stone sinkers **13**: 97.

Thatcher, Pueblo ruins near, mention of **22, i**: 173.

Thatuna, origin of the name **14**: 745.

Thaumaturgic Motive in trephining **16**: 18, 69, 70, 71, 72.

Thaumaturgics, mention of **1**: 37.

Thaumaturgy

of the Siouan tribes **11**: 417.

See also **Magic**; **Sorcery**.

Thaumer de la Source, M., quoted **12**: 620-652.

Thaw Fellowship, reference to **27**: 29.

The Flame for Bo-i-de

time chart of **4**: 93, 99-127.

winter count of **10**: 268.

The Gauche, Assiniboin chief, account of **46**: 400.

The-Same-One. *See* **Daveko**.

The Swan

chart of **4**: 93, 99-127.

winter count of **10**: 268.

Thea Heye Expedition, collection made by **44**: 31.

Theal, George McCall, quoted on rhombus among the Kaffirs **9**: 479.

Thearchy among the Siouan Indians **15**: 184.

Theatrical Performance, Hopi **21**: 22.

Theft

among the Guiana Indians **38**: § 736.

among the Indians **46**: 476, 481 *sq.*

among the Omaha **3**: 367.

punishment for **42**: 356 *sq.*, 697; **46**: 482.

signs for **1**: 282, 345.

Wyandot law for **1**: 66.

See also **Stealing**.

The´giha, application of the term **27**: 37, 605.

Theism, mention of **11**: 502.

Theistic Society, definition of **1**: 35.

Theobroma, cacao **38**: § 246.

Theodat, Gabriel Sagard, on dice games, Hurons **24**: 107 *sq.*

Theories

concerning mummification or embalmment **1**: 130.

regarding use of scaffolds **1**: 167, 168.

Therapeutic Motive in trephining **16**: 18, 68, 71.

Therapeutics of the Mide´wiwin **7**: 196-201, 226, 241 *sq.*

Thermopsis Rhombifolia **33**: 91.

Theurgism, development of **23**: 414, 415.

Theurgist

actions of a **23**: 502 *sq.*

function of **31**: 13.

gesticulations of **23**: 495.

methods of, in curing disease **23**: 415, 493.

practicing of **23**: 496, 497, 500.

Sia **11**: 16, 75.

See also **Magic**; **Medicine-Men**; etc.

Thevetia Neriifolia, seeds of, used for "bells" **38**: § 574.

Thibault, J. K.

mounds on farm of, Arkansas **12**: 245.

specimens donated to Bureau by **12**: 245.

Thibault, J. R., pottery collection of **4**: 382, 420.

Thick-Blanket. *See* **Políakyă**.

Thickness. *See* **Walls**.

Thiebeau Point Village Site **37**: 99.

Thief

detected by ceremonial procedure **30**: 89 *sqq.*

See also **Stealing**; **Theft**.

Thief Catcher, office of **47**: 266.

Thiel, —, on number of Terrava **19**: 882.

Thiele, C., mention of **46**: 31.

Thigpen, Arch., mound on land of **44**: 407.

Thigú´nawat, Arapaho name of the Ghost dance **14**: 791.

Thiku´wi´xe. *See* **Turning the Child**.

Thimble-boxes of the Eskimo **9**: 318 *sq.*

Thimble-holders of the Eskimo **18**: 109 *sq.*

Thimbles

brass, recovered from mound **44**: 166.

of the Eskimo **18**: 109 *sq.*

Thin Leather

Pima informant **28**: 34, 44, 45, 46.

See also **Kâ´mal tkâk**.

Thing, L. H.

clay plastering in mounds found by **12**: 664.

copper plate from stone grave obtained by **12**: 308.

engaged as temporary assistant **12**: 19.

explorations of **5**: xx, xxi.

field work of **6**: xxvii sq.

figured copper plate in stone grave found by **12**: 701.

Third World. *See* **Mythology**.

Thistle

use of **44**: 288.

use of, as food **45**: 479, 480.

use of, in medicine **30**: 44.

See also **Cirsium**.

Thi´xida, Pawnee name for Ponca **27**: 43.

Thi´xida Gens, Ponca

general account of **27**: 43.

personal names of **27**: 53.

references to **27**: 41, 42, 48, 439.

Thle-chum-me Tustunnigge, warrior of the Creek nation **42**: 328.

Thlingghadinne, ring and pin game of the **24**: 543.

Thlinkit

ivory and wood carvings **6**: xlii.

labrets **3**: 82, 87, 88.

masks **3**: 110-120.

pictographs **4**: 78.

rattles **3**: 111.

shamanistic emblem of **10**: 612 sq.

war colors of **10**: 632.

See also **Tlingit**.

Thlococothco. *See* **Likatcka**.

Thomas, —, cited on Massachusetts Indian policy **18**: 602 sq.

Thomas, Chief —, at Nenana **46**: 38.

Thomas, B. G., mounds on farm of **12**: 56.

Thomas, Dr. Cyrus

abstract of papers on aids to the study of Maya codices by **6**: lv sq.

aid by, in linguistic classification **22, i**: xxxi sq.

archeologic work of **15**: 19.

bibliographic research on Hawaii by **31**: 8.

bulletin by **30**: 23.

Central American stocks classified by **21**: xxiv.

characterization of paper by **22, i**: xliii sq.

cited **2**: 332; **10**: 209.

cited on Maya codex **15**: 271.

collection from mounds by **6**: 1.

contributor to Bureau **48**: 1189.

cyclopedic labor of **21**: xxxii.

death of **31**: 16.

exploration of Iroquoian province by **20**: 159.

explorations by, in North Carolina **20**: 137.

field work of **6**: xxvi sqq., xxx.

illustration of clay plastering from **20**: 37.

introduction to memoir on Indian land cessions by **18**: 527-647.

material for Indian cyclopedia collected by **23**: xl.

Mayan calendar system, paper on, by **19**: 693-819; **22, i**: 197-305; **23**: xxxvii, xliii.

Mayan and Mexican calendar systems investigated by **21**: xxxi.

memoirs by **19**: xlii sq., xliii sq.

mention of **46**: 173.

mound exploration by **13**: 9.

notes on Mayan and Mexican manuscripts by **3**: 1-65.

numeral systems of Mexico and Central America by **19**: 853-955.

obituary of **48**: 1221.

office work of **6**: xlvii; **20**: xxii.

on day symbols of the Maya year **16**: lxxxviii-xcv, 199-265.

on finding of unusual boat-shape stone **13**: 116.

on Han-it numeration **19**: 138.

on Mayan calendar period **19**: 675.

on Mexican and Mayan symbolic colors **10**: 625.

on Polynesian loan words **15**: lxiv.

paper by, on aids to study of Maya codices **6**: 253-371.

paper by, on burial mounds in northern United States **5**: xxxviii-xliii, 3-119.

- papers by, cited or referred to **12**: 308, 562, 718, 721.
preparation of memoir by **15**: xli.
proposed association of work on Eastern United States pottery with report of **20**: 15.
publication of papers by **11**: xxiv; **17**: lvii.
reference to **28**: 226.
report on opening of Georgia mound in work of **20**: 139.
researches by **14**: xxxvii; **16**: xix, xxii, xxvi, xxx, xxxv, xxxviii, xl, xlii, xlvi, l, lv, lxxii.
study of Mexican and Maya codices by **23**: xxxvii.
summary of work of **15**: lxxvii.
translation of description of burial ceremonies of the Hurons by **5**: 110-119.
work of **5**: xx *sqq.*, xxxvii; **7**: xvi *sqq.*, xxx *sq.*; **8**: xix, xxiii; **9**: xxv *sqq.*, xxxviii; **10**: x, xxi, xxii; **11**:
xxiv; **13**: xxvi, xxix, xxxvi; **15**: lxxvii; **17**: xlvi *sq.*; **18**: xlvi, lvi; **19**: xxix; **24**: xvii *sq.*, xxvi,
xxxii; **25**: xix, xx; **26**: xvi, xxiii; **27**: 9; **28**: 11 *sq.*; **29**: 17 *sq.*; **30**: 10, 17, 19.
work of, in linguistic classification **23**: xxxiv.
work of, on hieroglyphic records **22**, **i**: xxxvi.
work of, on mounds **37**: 76.
Thomas, Mrs. E. P., steatite collection of **15**: 125.
Thomas, Miss Jessie E.
librarian of the Bureau **23**: xlii.
Mayan vocabulary transcribed by **21**: xxvii.
obituary notice of **24**: xxxviii.
work of **24**: xxiii-xxxviii.
work of, on *Diccionario de Motul* **22**, **i**: xxxiii; **23**: xlii.
Thomas, John S., burial place on farm of, Tennessee **12**: 355.
Thomas, Juan
calendar history by **26**: 35.
cure song by **26**: 302-306.
in flight at Santan **26**: 57.
in Geronimo campaign **26**: 60.
information furnished by **26**: 18.
on legerdemain of medicine-men **26**: 261.
Thomas, Mrs. L. V., work of **7**: xxxi.
Thomas, Mary B., collection of **15**: 130.
Thomas, Col. W. H.
acknowledgment to **19**: 13.
arrangements by, for stay of East Cherokee in the east **19**: 158 *sq.*
connection of, with East Cherokee affairs **19**: 162, 163, 165, 166-172.
difficulty over estates of **19**: 173 *sq.*
killing of Indian women by men under **19**: 52.
legend told by **19**: 491.
life of **19**: 159-162.
mission of, to U'tsâla and Charley **19**: 157 *sq.*
on Baptist preachers among East Cherokee **19**: 165.
on Cherokee round-up **19**: 131.
on Junaluska **19**: 165.
on traditional predecessors of Cherokee **19**: 23.
on Rutherford's route **19**: 205.
on smallpox among East Cherokee **19**: 23.
on Swimmer's knowledge of Cherokee myths **19**: 236.
purchase of lands for East Cherokee by **19**: 159.
retirement of **19**: 172.
Thomas, William H., agent for Cherokee **5**: 315.
Thomas Legion, organization of **19**: 161 *sq.*, 169 *sq.*
Thomas Place, flint on **44**: 516.
Thompson, —, arrest of **19**: 119.
Thompson, Captain —, defeat of Cherokee by Americans under **19**: 48.
Thompson, A. H.
account of Tävibo by **14**: 703.
acknowledgment to **14**: 655.
on the Paiute prophet **14**: 702.
reference to **29**: 350.
Thompson, Benjamin
information furnished by **26**: 18.
steatite quarry on land of **15**: 126.
Thompson, Charlie, information furnished by **42**: 402.
Thompson, E. H., on Andromaro Molina **23**: xxxvii.
Thompson, Gilbert
on pictographs **4**: 27, 33, 34, 229, 245.
petroglyphs reported by **10**: 92.
Thompson, Henry, mounds on land of **12**: 142.
Thompson, L. K.

aid rendered by **17**: 14.

on Seri charm-trophies **17**: 260*.

Thompson, R. F., acknowledgments to **5**: 130; **18**: 644.

Thompson Indians

basketry of the **41**: 142, 143 *sqq.*, 154, 155, 156, 157, 159, 177, 178, 180, 185, 200, 209, 210, 211, 216, 217, 223, 225, 229, 230-233, 234, 237, 284, 350 *sq.*, 361, 362, 370, 372, 373, 414-420, 424 *sqq.*, 444 *sq.*

characteristics of **45**: 325.

characteristics of basketry of **41**: 230, 233.

coiled basketry taught by **41**: 133.

designs of the **41**: 378.

discussion of art of **41**: 369-376, 376-383.

divisions of the **45**: 447 *sq.*

dress of the **45**: 230.

environment of the **41**: 143; **45**: 448.

ethnobotany of the **45**: 447-552.

Flathead name for the **45**: 300.

floral zones of habitat of **45**: 448.

games of the **24**:

archery 383, 390.

ball game (European) 790 *sq.*

cat's cradle 157, 773.

dice games 157.

hand game 302, 303.

hoop and pole 421, 491 *sqq.*

racket 562, 609 *sq.*

ring and pin 528, 552 *sq.*

running races 806 *sq.*

stick games 229, 254 *sqq.*

tops 742.

tossed ball 710.

habitat of the **45**: 447.

hunting grounds of the **45**: 213.

influence of, in basketry **41**: 134, 135.

myths of the **19**: 433, 436, 437, 440, 441, 451, 467, 470.

name of, in sign language **45**: 146.

of Salishan stock **41**: 373.

tattooing and face and body painting of **45**: 403-439.

See also **Lower Thompson; Upper Thompson.**

Thomson, Arthur, mention of **46**: 269.

Thomonys Cervinus, eaten by the Pima **26**: 82.

Thong, Sacred Captive, custom connected with **39**: 180.

Thongs, manufacture of, by the Eskimo **9**: 301 *sq.*

Thorn, R. R., mounds on land of **12**: 121.

Thorn Bush, a Cherokee clan **42**: 118.

Thornapple

in Pima song **26**: 300.

use of **44**: 289, 307, 321, 356, 377.

use of, in ceremonies **30**: 88-91.

Thornber, Prof. J. J.

on nuts of "quinine plant" **26**: 78.

on Pima saltbushes **26**: 84.

on *Thamnosma montanum* **26**: 80.

work of **26**: 18.

Thorns, use of **44**: 378.

Thornton, Governor —, settlement named for **29**: 452.

Thornton, Dr. Wales, mention of **46**: 94.

Thorntown. *See* **Miami, Eel River Band.**

Thor's Hammer. *See* **Filfot.**

Thought, Primitive, characteristics of **19**: 828-833.

Thought-reading, Cherokee belief in **19**: 244, 433, 473.

Tho'-xe Gens

a gens of the Tsi'-zhu division **39**: 41.

animals used by, as symbols **39**: 244.

mythical story concerning **39**: 206.

office of **39**: 93, 99, 100, 101, 206; **43**: 93.

order of degrees in **36**: 152.

personal names of **43**: 160-163.

songs belonging to the **39**: 316.

symbol of the **39**: 50.

symbolic hair cut of the **43**: 92.

the Buffalo Bull gens **39**: 205.

Tho'-xe Pa Thi-hoⁿ Gens, wi'-gi-e of **36**: 134-139.

Thrall, —

on capture of Bowl's family **19**: 146.

on Indian expulsion from Texas **19**: 145.

on Mexican grant to Cherokee **19**: 143.

on number of Texas Cherokee **19**: 145.

Thrashing Floors in Verde Valley **13**: 246, 305.

Thrashing Holes for wild rice **19**: 1067 *sqq.*

Thrashing Machines, first form of **19**: 1066 *sq.*

Thrashing Wild Rice

by churn dasherlike stick **19**: 1068 *sq.*

by flailing **19**: 1069.

by rubbing, bruising and shaking **19**: 1069 *sq.*

by treading **19**: 1067 *sq.*

mechanical means employed in **19**: 1070.

supporting sticks used during **19**: 1067, 1069.

Thread

making by the Eskimo **18**: 110 *sqq.*

of basswood fiber **14**: 259.

of the Eskimo **9**: 317 *sq.*

primitive, manufacture of **13**: 21.

See also **Cord**; **String**; **Twine**.

Three, a ritual number **47**: 284.

Three Deer, a sky deity **43**: 74.

Three Eagles, a Flathead chief **45**: 376.

Three-ply Cotton

scale lines **38**: § 38.

twine **38**: § 35.

Three-pointed Stones

areas differentiated by **34**: 263.

as *zemis* **25**: 58.

distribution of **34**: 199.

general description of **25**: 111.

interpretation of **25**: 128-132.

not found in Lesser Antilles **34**: 60.

of four types **34**: 211-220.

relation of, to stone collars **25**: 170-173.

smooth stones **25**: 127 *sq.*

theories concerning use of **34**: 263 *sqq.*

use of, for pestle **34**: 220.

where found **34**: 61.

with conoid projection modified into head **25**: 125 *sqq.*

with face between anterior and conoid projections **25**: 121-125.

with head on anterior and legs on posterior projection **25**:

with bird heads 111, 112, 119 *sqq.*

with human heads 111, 112, 117, 119.

with reptilian heads 111, 112, 117 *sq.*, 119.

See also **Zemis**.

Three Springs, Va., trail passing near **42**: 759.

Three Stars, an Indian name for General Crook **4**: 146.

Three Stars, Clarence, interpreter for Sioux delegation **14**: 891.

Thrift-Sense, Seri, beginning of **17**: 209*-212*.

Throat, how treated by the Zuñi **30**: 49, 53, 56, 59, 60.

Throsh, J. B., mounds on land of, North Carolina **12**: 350.

Thrower Dance, Kwakiutl **35**: 965, 1035.

Throwing Boards for Eskimo seal darts **9**: 217 *sq.*

Throwing Dance

of the Kwakiutl **35**: 928.

song of **35**: 934 *sq.*

Throwing Game

dice game, Haida **24**: 190.

played by the Eskimo **18**: 335.

Throwing Sticks

Eskimo **11**: 239; **18**: 152-155.

game of, account of **24**: 417.

tools used by Eskimo in making **18**: 89.

Throwing Stones in Swiss lake-dwellings **13**: 98.

Thruston, Gates P.

acknowledgment to **20**: 16.

mound explored by **41**: 495.

on use of trowel and stopper-shaped objects **20**: 35, 36.

pottery from collections of **20**: 30, 35, 40, 41, 94.
work of, on Middle Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 87.

Thugma. See **Fontelle, Logan**.

Thugma gaxthiithoⁿ, location of **27**: 100 *sq.*

Thuja Gigantea **45**: 475, 495.

Thuja Occidentalis

medicinal constituents of **44**: 305.

medicinal properties of **44**: 303.

use of **44**: 293, 338, 340.

Thuja Plicata **45**: 461, 496, 501.

Thumb, Serian and Yuman names for **17**: 330* *sqq.*

Thumb Butte, Ariz., pictographs near **28**: 215.

Thunder

and lightning, god of **42**: 485 *sq.*

as god of war **27**: 200, 402 *sq.*, 404, 415 *sq.*, 435, 441, 464, 477.

as god of war, Ponca **27**: 439, 440.

beliefs concerning **44**: 249; **45**: 178, 290.

Cedar Pole related to **27**: 219, 229, 458.

clan emblem, Tlingit **26**: 417.

conception of **42**: 486.

consecration of boy to **27**: 122-128.

control of **42**: 631.

house group name, Tlingit **26**: 402.

in beliefs of Ponca **27**: 42.

in He´dewachi ceremony **27**: 253 *sq.*, 260.

in Pima legend **28**: 47.

in Potawatomi myth **14**: 209.

Indian notion concerning **14**: 968.

Iroquois myth concerning **2**: 55.

myths and lore concerning **19**: 240, 248, 257, 295, 300 *sq.*, 311, 342, 345 *sqq.*, 362 *sq.*,
435, 441 *sq.*, 464, 465, 481 *sq.*, 491.

personification of the **14**: 1097, 1099.

primitive conception of **15**: 180, 182, 183.

rites connected with **27**: 142 *sq.*, 160, 177 *sq.*, 185.

rites connected with, Osage, Ponca **27**: 47.

sacred pole allied to **27**: 154.

sacred regard for **15**: 184.

sacred shell associated with **27**: 457.

significance in Turning the Child **27**: 117, 119 *sqq.*

sources of **30**: 269 *sq.*

terms relating to **29**: 59 *sq.*

tutelar god of He´thushka **27**: 459.

Thunder Bay, origin of name **14**: 968.

Thunder Bay Chippewa, reservation for **18**: 810.

Thunder Beings

belief concerning **11**: 37, 381, 385, 424, 441, 508, 517, 523.

mythic **11**: 441.

shamans, order of **11**: 395.

Thunder-berries, use of, as food **14**: 996.

Thunder-Bird

account of the **14**: 968.

among the Tlingit, in mythology **26**: 434, 454.

among the Tlingit, representation of **26**: 468.

associated with success in war **37**: 433.

carries prince around world **35**: 1129.

carved **35**: 806.

ceremony in honor of **37**: 447.

characterization of **37**: 439.

conception of **37**: 287.

connection of, with sacred pole **27**: 229.

dancers **35**: 1159, 1166.

dish **35**: 815.

Eskimo mythic creature **18**: 445 *sq.*

figure of the **14**: 969.

Halulu, Hawaiian **33**: 324, 629, 637.

in Kwakiutl hoop and pole game **24**: 521.

in Omaha mythology **27**: 218, 457.

legend of the **18**: 486 *sq.*

mention of the **4**: 188; **35**: 816.

myth of the **3**: 113, 149.

Prof. E. W. Nelson on **3**: 120.

Nootka belief concerning **31**: 907.
 offering to, in War-bundle feast **37**: 429, 430, 447, 455, 467, 503.
 painted on bluff **44**: 533.
 pictographs of **10**:
 Dakota 483 *sqg.*
 Haida 399, 485.
 Kwakiutl 479.
 mention of 58, 479, 483-487.
 Micmac 487.
 Ojibwa 58, 487.
 Twana 485.
 Venezuelan 487.
 reference to, in Arapaho song **14**: 978.
 representations of **18**: 226, 446.
 song of the **14**: 976; **35**: 1130, 1146.
 worship of the **3**: 227.

Thunder-bird Clan
 chief selected from **37**: 209.
 feast of **37**: 318-321.
 functions of **37**: 200.
 funeral ceremonies of **37**: 146 *sqg.*
 importance of **37**: 207.
 known as Chief clan **37**: 218.
 mention of **37**: 207-211.
 origin myths of **37**: 207 *sq.*
 symbol of **37**: 203.

Thunder Disease, symptoms and treatment of **42**: 650.
Thunder Gens, references to **40**: 358, 503.

Thunder God
 of the Iroquois **2**:
 comparison of, with other gods 52.
 mention of 51, 58.
 or Hi-nuⁿ 52.
 origin of 52.
 powers of 52, 58.
 worship of 52.
 of the Quiche **16**: 238.
 symbol in Mexican hieroglyphics **16**: 216.

Thunder Group, Osage, reference to **27**: 61.
Thunder Magician in Pima religion **26**: 251.
Thunder Medicine, use of **42**: 660.

Thunder Mountain
 mesa near Zuñi **14**: 390.
 ruins at **14**: 517.
 settlement of the Zuñi on **13**: 326, 330, 429.
 visit of Coronado to **14**: 565.

Thunder People, mention of **32**: 61.

Thunder Society
 account of **27**: 490, 493.
 free from magic **27**: 602.
 songs of the **27**: 598 *sq.*
See also **I'gthuⁿ'ethaethe**.

Thunder Stones
 of the Antilleans **25**: 94.
 rolling of, by A'shiwanni **23**: 177.
 specimen of **23**: 177.
See also **Thunderbolts**.

Thunderbolts
 description of **42**: 486.
 or thunder stones **34**: 175, 251.
See also **Thunder Stones**.

Thunders in Menomini myth **14**: 39, 40, 92, 131, 195.
Thunders, The, in Tlingit mythology **26**: 417.
Thunder's Nest, origin of the name **14**: 968.

Thunderstorm
 magical **35**: 1147.
 mention of **46**: 59.

Thurn, Sir Everard F. im
 on Indian customs in Guiana **4**: 40, 53, 61, 77.
 on name system of Guiana Indians **4**: 171 *sq.*

Thurston, —, assistance of, in excavating mounds **12**: 417.

Thwaites, Dr. Reuben Gold

- acknowledgment to **19**: 1020.
 on hidden ball, Winnebago **24**: 366 *sq.*
 on racket, Winnebago **24**: 616.
 on wild rice in Fox River **19**: 1034.
- Ti**, lodges of Shell society **27**: 516.
- Tiahiatam**. *See Azul.*
- Tiahuanaco**, collection from **30**: 22.
- Tianä'ni**
 death of **14**: 727.
 Smohalla service conducted by **14**: 727.
- Tiaroga Cobitis Girard**, fish of Colorado Basin **26**: 83.
- Tibeto-China**, mode of declaring war in **10**: 359.
- Tibex**. *See Tiguex.*
- Tibia**
 mention of **46**: 156, 159, 160, 164, 165.
 of the Western Eskimo **46**: 314-317.
- Tibia Bee** and excreta **38**: § 935.
- Tibid**, Wapishana name for mamuri **38**: § 100, 417.
- Tibikushi**, timber for bows **38**: § 125.
- Tiburón Indians**. *See Seri.*
- Tiburón Island**
 extent of **17**: 22.
 features of **17**: 42-45.
 first circumnavigation of **17**: 68 *sq.*
 first exploration of **17**: 61.
 in Gulf of California **14**: 554.
 naming of **17**: 53.
 occupation of, by Yuman tribes **7**: 138.
 projected expedition of **24**: xii.
 second circumnavigation of **17**: 89-93.
 Seri Indians of, study of **21**: xiv.
- Tich**, meaning of **16**: 233.
- Tick Dance**
 description of **42**: 533.
 mention of **42**: 524.
- Tick Island Mound, Fla.**
 bowls from **20**: 121 *sq.*
 burial of sherds in **20**: 119.
 occurrence of fiber-tempered ware in **20**: 122.
- Tidal Wave**, cause of **30**: 241, 251.
- Tide-water Life**, probable influence of, on art **20**: 150.
- Tides**
 cause of turning twice a day **31**: 64 *sq.*
 in the Ungava district **11**: 170.
 of Seri waters **17**: 45 *sqq.*
- Tie-Snake**
 belief in **44**: 252.
 beliefs concerning **42**: 492 *sq.*
- Tienique**, probably printer's error in Pacheo y Cardenas for Cicuye **14**: 587.
- Tiërikûs**, Maricopa runner **26**: 56.
- Tierra del Fuego**
 bulletin on tribes of **39**: 24.
 collections from **20**: xxiv.
 field work in **20**: xi.
 research in **21**: xii.
 work in **18**: xxix.
- Tietjens, Miss Janet**, cooperation of **46**: 6.
- Tiffany, Albert**, mounds on land of, New York **12**: 506.
- Tiffany, A. S.**
 Davenport limestone pronounced a fraud by **12**: 638.
 on cremation furnace **1**: 149.
- Tigara**
 mention of **46**: 207.
See also Point Hope.
- Tiger**
 and turtle story **38**: § 599.
 common name for panther **42**: 498.
 symbol in the codices **16**: 248.
See also Tigers.
- Tiger-bead Necklace**, description of **30**: 224.
- Tiger Bird**, *Tigrisoma* **38**: § 847.

Tiger-like Animal in Mexican hieroglyphs **16**: 244.

Tigers

characteristics of **30**: 367.

effigies of, in Santa Rita mounds **19**: 680, 684, 687.

found in Cibola by Coronado **14**: 560.

legends of **30**: 123, 133 *sq.*, 178, 202 *sqq.*, 205 *sq.*, 210 *sq.*, 216 *sq.*, 218 *sq.*, 223 *sqq.*, 342, 373 *sqq.*

man created from **30**: 143.

markings on, origin of **30**: 224.

teeth of, talismans **30**: 289.

See also **Black Tiger**; **Tiger**; **Warracaba Tiger**.

Tigtitig Bird. *See* **Tikitiki**.

Tigua Indians

games of the **24**:

cat's cradle 775.

dice games 190 *sqq.*, 195.

European games 798.

hidden ball 369 *sq.*

hoop and pole 420, 421, 518 *sq.*

shinny 642 *sq.*

tops 748.

name of Acoma among the **14**: 492.

reference to **28**: 159.

See also **Tiwa**.

Tiguas, Mesa de las, site of Payüпки so called by Menchero **22, i**: 19.

Tiguex

cartographic history of **14**: 403.

death of Friar Juan at **14**: 401.

description of **14**: 519, 520.

description of, by companions of Coronado **14**: 569, 575.

description of, by Jaramillo **14**: 587.

discovery of, by Alvarado **14**: LVII, 390, 491, 594.

Indians of, refusal of, to trust Spaniards **14**: 499, 503.

river of, identified with Rio Grande **14**: 390.

siege of, by Spaniards **14**: 497, 500.

Tihax

day symbol, discussion of **16**: 258.

definition of **16**: 259.

Ti hit tan, *Tlingit clan*

crests of **26**: 416.

history of **26**: 409, 410.

phratry and tribe of **26**: 399.

Tihüni, Hopi ceremonial day of **21**: 20, 54.

Tikal, Central America, numeral system used at **22, i**: 254.

Tikal Inscriptions

ahau glyph in **16**: 263.

ik symbol in **16**: 215.

lamat symbol in **16**: 235.

mention of **19**: 775 *sq.*

Tikchik, clothing from **18**: 41, 43.

Tikhmenief, I., mention of **46**: 177.

Tikitiki Bird

damage to children by **30**: 187, 371.

preying of, on spirits of dead **30**: 161 *sq.*

Tikizat, mention of **46**: 204.

Tikwali 'tsi, legend of raid on **19**: 374, 495.

Tiléli, panpipes **38**: § 566.

Tiles

absence of, in Middle Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 82.

Spanish, recovered from mound **44**: 165 *sq.*

Tilford, Colonel —, troops under, in Sioux outbreak **14**: 850.

Tilhulhwit, a Tlaqluit synonym **14**: 740.

Tiliá Americana

mention of **33**: 102.

use of **44**: 293, 307, 321, 378.

Tiliaceae **33**: 102.

Til-la-ka. *See* **Ti'l-'lakai**

Ti'l-'lakai, treaty signed by, in 1867 **17**: 186.

Tillamook

habitat of **7**: 104.

mention of **4**: 26.

myths of **19**: 440.
population of **7**: 105.

Tillamuk. *See* **Tillamook**.

Tiller, J. T., mound on farm of, Arkansas **12**: 240.

Tilqûni, sketch of the **14**: 742.

Timber

for bowls **38**: § 125.

for clubs **38**: § 150.

kind of, used in kiva building **8**: 119.

source of, of the Hopi **16**: 166.

use of, in cliff dwelling construction **16**: 111, 113, 116, 121, 122, 124, 165, 171, 197.

Timber People, beliefs concerning **44**: 196.

Timberlake, Lieut. Henry

map by, reference to **12**: 367, 371, 377, 379, 388, 389.

on aquatic burial **1**: 180.

on Cherokee headdress **19**: 474.

on Cherokee regard for eagles **19**: 453.

on Cherokee welcome ceremony **19**: 493.

on "flying stag" **19**: 463.

on French and English treatment of Indians **19**: 39 *sq.*

on *gatayûsti* game **19**: 434.

on hoop and pole, Cherokee **24**: 475.

on Indian warpath **19**: 207.

on opossum **19**: 449.

on position of Indian women **19**: 490.

on siege of Fort Loudon **19**: 43.

on Uktena and Ulûñou'ti **19**: 459, 461.

on war women **19**: 501.

visit to Cherokee by **19**: 45.

Timbo, Lingua Geral name for fish poison **38**: § 208.

Time

determination of, for ceremonials **15**: 258.

divisions of **27**: 111; **37**: 124 *sq.*; **42**: 707; **45**: 95, 247.

for planting and harvesting, how determined in Zuñi **8**: 148.

in sign language **1**: 366.

long, sign for **1**: 522.

manner of counting **42**: 704; **44**: 245; **45**: 156.

Moki division of **15**: 255.

periods of **29**: 61 *sq.*

periods, of Mayan chronology, terms designating **22, i**: 204.

reckoning of **42**: 454 *sq.*; **46**: 415 *sq.*

reckoning of, among Indians **14**: 774.

reckoning of, among Siouan tribes **15**: 169.

reckoning of, by the Zuñi **13**: 446.

recognition of **38**: § 936.

records of the Apache Indians **10**: 258 *sq.*

required in basket making **41**: 412 *sq.*

series, in codices and inscriptions **19**: 715-791.

sign for **1**: 350, 508.

symbols, mention of **4**: 88-146.

symbols, probable use of shell disks as **2**: 268, 273, 278.

units, Mayan, employed in counting **19**: 860.

See also **Calendar**; **Chronology**, **Modern**.

Time-beating **35**: 628, 698, 720, 722, 723, 726, 739.

Timehri

cited **30**: 140, 255, 296, 304, 319, 324, 331, 333, 340, 345, 352.

incised rocks **38**: § 781.

Timidity, cure for **30**: 85.

Tims, Rev. J. W.

on Blackfoot term for gambling **24**: 56.

on certain Piegan forms **28**: 231 *sq.*

Timucua

customs of **42**: 701, 702.

descent among the **42**: 695.

dwelling of the **42**: 687.

linguistic relations of **42**: 678.

ornaments of **42**: 685.

phratries of **42**: 156.

possibly ancestors of Osochi **42**: 249.

reference to dress of **42**: 681.

second men among **42**: 192.

tower house of **42**: 687.

Timucua Language

dictionary of, preparation of **45**: 2.

work on, by Dr. J. R. Swanton **34**: 14.

Timuquanan

family, mention of **7**: 123 *sqq.*

peoples, connection of, with Florida **20**: 115.

peoples, partial occupation of South

Appalachian province by **20**: 131.

tribes, probable early habitat of **7**: 95.

Tin Rattles, peculiar to dress of Helilülü **21**: 66.

Tinaja Trinchera, fortifications of **17**: 41.

Tinder Boxes of the Eskimo **18**: 76.

Tinder Tube from Honanki **17**: 572, 573.

Tinklers, appearance of, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: 96.

Tinné

mention of **3**: 122; **46**: 130, 133.

pottery of **46**: 147.

See also Athapascan Indians.

Tinneh. *See Tinné.*

Tinuki, knobbed spool used in hammock making **38**: § 466.

Tioga Vases, Iroquoian group **20**: 166].

Tiouboutouli, a Carib island captain **38**: § 741.

Tipcat

played by the **24**:

Dakota, Teton 721.

Hurons 721.

Zuñi 721.

Tipi; Tipis

a Sioux word **14**: 1059.

description of **27**: 76, 95 *sqq.*

heraldic, of the Kiowa **17**: 231, 336.

hereditary heraldic devices of **23**: xxiii.

of simple construction **37**: 105.

of the Arapaho **14**: 957.

owned by women **15**: 222.

sacred, of the Omaha **15**: 226.

used on the hunt **37**: 106.

See also Tents.

Tipi Game of the Kiowa **24**: 284 *sq.*

Tí' pinävón, treaty signed by, in 1867 **17**: 186.

Tipiti, a name of the cassava squeezer **38**: § 345.

Tiponi

absence of, in Cipaulovi ceremony **16**: 279, 282.

absence of, in Oraibi Snake society **16**: 290, 291, 294.

absence of, in Pamürti **21**: 26.

appearance of, in Flute festival **21**: 29.

as "Mother," meaning of **19**: 1005.

at Mishongnovi Flute altar **19**: 989.

at Oraibi altar **16**: 291.

at Walpi, importance of **19**: 980.

definition of **15**: 261.

in Tusayan ceremonies **15**: 262.

of Oraibi Antelope priests **16**: 292, 293.

of Tusayan explained **8**: 131.

on altars **19**: 966.

on Tusayan Antelope altar **16**: 288.

position of, in Cipaulovi altar **16**: 279.

reference to **28**: 49.

renewal of the Flute **19**: 1003 *sqq.*

symbolism of the **15**: 267.

use and importance of, in Snake dance **19**: 980.

use of, in Cipaulovi ceremony **16**: 282, 284.

use of the **15**: 295.

Tippecanoe

account of **14**: 681.

mention of **42**: 508.

proper form of **14**: 684.

Tippecanoe River

cession of reserves made by treaty of **18**: 752-756, 766.

treaties of **18**: 740 *sqq.*, 754, 758.

Tippet

feather **38**: § 538.

feather, used in foot races **38**: § 591.

Tipsin 33: 92.

Tipton, John, on game of mackuson (moccasin) **24**: 343.

Tipton, M. M., mounds on land of, Tennessee **12**: 391.

Tipton, W. M., reference to **29**: 323, 459.

Tirawa

abode of **22, ii**: 28.

belief in answer to prayer by **22, ii**: 198.

father of all **22, ii**: 162, 284.

mediation between man and **22, ii**: 27.

Pawnee ideas concerning **22, ii**: 107, 109.

symbol of **22, ii**: 233, 354.

symbol of, diagram of the **22, ii**: 233.

tracing of image of **22, ii**: 67, 68.

Tir-ha-yah-guahip. See Täyākwoip.

Tiripitio, meeting of Alvarado and Mendoza at **14**: 409.

Tisdale, Archibald, material collected by **24**: 538.

Tishi, the portion of the fan blade close to the handle **38**: § 367.

Tishi-hudi, upper edge of fan **38**: § 367.

Tishiri, Arawak name for arrowhead **38**: § 128.

Tishomingo, a Chickasaw district **44**: 212.

Tishtanatan. See Hoopa Valley Reserve.

Tishu Miko

chief of Chickasaw district **44**: 212.

influence of **44**: 214.

Tishu Minko, assistant chief **44**: 215.

Tisim, Fray Juan de, mention of **25**: 55.

Tissa, Arawak name for nock of arrow **38**: § 133.

Titimi, a strong bark used for straps **38**: § 411.

Titles

Indian, character of **1**: 249.

inheres in discoverer **1**: 249.

mention of **42**: 97-107.

or busk name, discussion of **42**: 100 *sqq.*

succession of **42**: 305.

war, bestowed on victor **42**: 420.

Titmouse, myths concerning **19**: 285 *sq.*, 318, 454, 468.

Titoñwañ

a Sioux division **14**: 1058.

See also Teton.

Titoⁿwaⁿ. See Teton.

Tittoni, Tommaso, dedication to **30**: 105.

Titus, George, Seneca informant **32**: 52.

Tiverton, Rhode Island, petroglyphs in **10**: 113.

Tivis, William, acknowledgment to **14**: 655.

Tiwa Indians

description of **15**: xxii.

early homes of **29**: 510, 515, 522 *sq.*, 527, 531-534.

intermarriage of, with Zuñi **29**: 403.

names for **29**: 577 *sq.*

study of language of **19**: xxvi.

work among the **19**: xvi.

See also Southern Tiwa; Tewa.

Tiwenu, description of **21**: 102.

Tiyo in Hopi mythology **16**: 301.

Tiyotipi (Dakota), account of **24**: 228, 229.

Tiyuna, Hopi ceremonial day of **21**: 20.

Tizon, Rio del

reason for name of **14**: 485.

Spanish name for Colorado River **14**: 407.

See also Colorado River.

Tlalmanalco, Mexico, inscribed rock near **10**: 132 *sq.*

Tlaloc

a Mexican god **16**: 238.

mention of **1**: 229, 230, 231, 233-239, 241, 244.

symbol in Borgian Codex **16**: 213.

symbol in Troano Codex **16**: 216, 217.

Tlanusi 'yĩ, myth concerning **19**: 329 *sq.*

Tlā'nuwā', myths and lore concerning **19**: 284, 286 *sq.*, 315 *sq.*, 396, 466.

Tlapa, estate at, given to Coronado **14**: 379.

Tlaqluit, sketch of the **14**: 740.

Tlascaltec Indians

burial superstition of the **1**: 201.

linguistic researches among **8**: *xxi*.

Tlauele, Mexican word **14**: 524.

Tleē'ka Designs, mention of **41**: 254-258.

Tlolding, stick game of the **24**: 238.

Tlingit Indian

basketry of the **41**: 364, 370, 373.

copper masks of the **46**: 34.

customs concerning caste system **26**: 427.

customs concerning childbirth **26**: 429.

customs concerning communal property **26**: 425.

customs concerning death **26**: 429-434.

customs concerning marriage **26**: 423 *sqq.*, 428 *sq.*

customs concerning morality **26**: 427 *sq.*

customs concerning naming of the months **26**: 425 *sqq.*

customs concerning naming of the stars **26**: 427.

customs concerning puberty **26**: 428.

customs expressing relationship terms **26**: 424 *sq.*

customs showing respect **26**: 424, 435.

games of the **24**:

dice games 130 *sq.*, 189.

hand game 288 *sq.*

stick games 245 *sq.*

tossed ball 709.

legend of the **18**: 450 *sq.*

material, introduction to **26**: 395 *sq.*

material relating to **27**: 8.

name for Tsimshian **31**: 44.

reference to **30**: 19.

researches among the **25**: *xvii*.

sacred regard of, for crow **14**: 982.

work among, of Dr. J. R. Swanton **26**: *xviii*.

See also **Thlinkit**.

Tlingit Language

grammar of the **26**: *xviii*, *xxi*, *xxii*.

relationship to Haida **26**:

conclusions 485.

lexical similarities 475-485.

phonetics 472.

roots and stems 472 *sqq.*

structure of sentence 475.

word composition 474 *sq.*

Tlinkit. *See* **Tlingit**.

Tlisso Tso, material furnished by **24**: 93.

Toad Clan

native names for **42**: 115, 233.

story concerning **42**: 109.

Toads

feet of, as charms **35**: 649 *sqq.*

in Cherokee myth **19**: 306.

use of, for poison medicine **37**: 263.

worship of **30**: 138 *sq.*

See also **Frogs**.

Tobacco

account of origin of **37**: 66, 437.

account of, Pima **26**: 118 *sqq.*

among the Tlingit **26**: 430, 458, 459, 467.

as an offering **47**: 281.

as emetic **38**: § 920.

at potlatch, Tlingit **26**: 438.

burned in appeal to Thunder god **32**: 421.

burned in offering made to pigeons **32**: 696.

burned with invocations **32**: 583.

cast upon fire as offering **32**: 659, 660.

ceremonial relating to **11**: 425.

ceremonial use of **33**: 81; **37**: 141, 145, 151, 330, 348, 429; **39**: 53, 58, 61, 69 *sq.*, 79, 257, 295; **40**: 41, 81, 87, 221, 243, 269, 279, 356, 359, 362, 364, 368, 391, 393, 395, 397, 399, 419, 421, 427, 463, 465, 507, 513, 535; **42**: 449, 537, 554, 576, 578 *sq.*, 587;

45: 558, 707, 723; **46:** 447, 596; **47:** 280 *sq.*, 299, 491.
 Cherokee **19:** 439.
 chewing of **38:** § 284.
 clan name from **30:** 86.
 connection of, with Waba'hoⁿ **27:** 206.
 cultivation of **38:** § 246; **45:** 344.
 custom connected with **42:** 452.
 desire for, by skeletonlike man **32:** 81.
 Eskimo methods of using **18:** 271 *sq.*
 Eskimo terms for **9:** 71.
 for visitors **38:** § 810, 811.
 given as present for medicine **32:** 492.
 in Menomini myth **14:** 187.
 in mythology, Pima **26:** 224, 232, 248.
 in song, Pima **26:** 337.
 in Thunder ceremony **27:** 143.
 introduction of, among Eskimo **9:** 71 *sq.*
 introduction of, among the Cherokee **18:** 229.
 juice of, medicine power of **30:** 328.
 journey to secure **32:** 581.
 legend of Mawári and **30:** 192.
 licking **38:** § 285.
 magical use of **32:** 483.
 Menomini ceremony of **14:** 215.
 Menomini dance of **14:** 247.
 mention of **33:** 113, 136.
 mixed with sumac for smoking **42:** 659.
 mystic origin of **14:** 205, 253.
 myths and lore concerning **11:** 62; **19:** 254 *sq.*, 344, 424, 438 *sq.*, 481.
 native, found at Casa Grande **28:** 143.
 not smoked but chewed by the Tsimshian **31:** 52.
 object of conjuration with **42:** 580.
 occlusion of vision by **30:** 298 *sq.*
 of the Omahas **3:** 309.
 offering of, as incense **32:** 664, 665, 683.
 offering of, at Tusayan **15:** 301.
 offering of, by the Siouan Indians **15:** 172.
 offering of, by the Sioux **14:** 822.
 offering of, in Menomini ceremonial **14:** 85.
 offering of, in thanksgiving **32:** 627.
 offering of, to medicinal plants **44:** 325.
 offering of, to spirits **37:** 170, 320, 453, 501-505.
 offering of, to the dead **14:** 69.
 offering of, to the powers **22, ii:** 102 *sqq.*
 offering of, to tree **44:** 386.
 on head of Kiowa sacred image **17:** 240.
 origin of **30:** 246, 334-338.
 pathway to, guarded **32:** 82.
 placing of, in War-bundle feast **37:** 451.
 preparation of **32:** 213.
 probable place of origin of **33:** 59.
 reference to **29:** 53, 56.
 sacred character of **42:** 703.
 smoke, used for earache **43:** 264.
 smoking of **38:** § 283.
 smoking, while listening to story **32:** 744, 745.
 trade in **45:** 113.
 traditional origin of, Iroquois **2:** 79.
 use of, among Northern Indians **11:** 234, 291, 302.
 use of, by Antilleans **25:** 63 *sq.*
 use of, by Menomini **14:** 249-253.
 use of, by Point Barrow Eskimo **9:** 65-72.
 use of, for purification **42:** 592 *sq.*
 use of, for smoking **45:** 494 *sq.*
 use of, in ceremonials **11:** 377.
 use of, in ceremonies of the Mide'wiwin **7:** 231, 260, 262.
 use of, in Hako ceremony **22, ii:** 56 *sqq.*
 used as a head wash **45:** 467.
 used in ball game **14:** 128.
 used in medicines **30:** 54.
 used in ordeals **30:** 338 *sqq.*

used in restoring life **32**: 308.
 used to invoke spirits **30**: 95, 191 *sq*.
 wild, description of **42**: 662.
 wild, mythical origin of **42**: 509.
 wild, use of **42**: 662.
See also Cigarettes; Pipes; Smoking.

Tobacco Bags **45**: 50.
Tobacco Basket, terms for **42**: 397.
Tobacco Beggars, performance of **42**: 566.
Tobacco Clan
 East Mesa Natacka masks kept by **21**: 70.
 of Chevlon, reference to **28**: 139.
 same as Sa clan **19**: 615 *sqq*.
See also Piba Clan.

Tobacco Implements, Eskimo **18**: 273-285.
Tobacco Phratry in Awatobi **17**: 611.
Tobacco Plains Cootenai **7**: 85.
Tobacco Pipes. *See Pipes.*
Tobacco Pouches of the Omaha **13**: 280.
Tobacco, Rabbit, medicinal use of **42**: 663 *sq*.
Tobacco Rabbit Clan. *See Piba-Tabo.*
Tobacco Wi'-gi-e **45**: 723 *sqq*.
Tobago
 artifacts of **34**: 78.
 grinding stone from **34**: 125.
 number of specimens from **34**: 49.

Tobar, Pedro
 Tusayan visited by, in 1540 **17**: 578, 595, 596, 631.
See also Tovar.

Tobikhar
 games of the **24**:
 ball race 680.
 dice games 172.
 hand game 314 *sq*.
 hoop and pole 500.
 numbers of **19**: 870, 876, 923, 930.
 population of **7**: 110.

Tobin, James, appointed minister of Shaker church **14**: 758.
Tobique, dice games of the **24**: 50.
Toboggans of the Nenenot **11**: 307.
Tocax, De Soto's visit to **19**: 29.
Toccoa, myth concerning **19**: 418.
Toccopola, Miss., trail to **42**: 820.
Tocde land cessions and reservations **18**: 786.
Tocher, mention of **46**: 231.
Tochtli day symbol, discussion of **16**: 235.
Tocia land cessions and reservations **18**: 782.
Tocobago, mortuary customs of **42**: 701.
Tocwogh, mention of **42**: 706.
Today, signs for **1**: 366.
Todd, Prof. J. E.
 name "boulder mosaics" given by **12**: 534.
 on directive markings of animals **17**: 167*.
 on Ohio Cherokee **19**: 79.

Todolebo, Arawak spiral weft **38**: § 412.
Tó`-édalte, death of **17**: 270.
Toeneche land cessions and reservations **18**: 782.
Toes, Eskimo use of, in counting **18**: 236.
Togiak, mention of **46**: 162, 190, 238, 251, 252.
Togiak Crania
 basiofacial diameters **46**: 279-282.
 dental arch **46**: 276.
 facial **46**: 266.
 facial angles **46**: 285.
 means **46**: 286.
 mention of **46**: 256, 257, 259, 262, 263.
 nose **46**: 268, 270.
 orbits **46**: 274.
 skulls of children **46**: 295.
Togiak River, toys from **18**: 346.
Togyé`dí, *Tlingit clan*, phratry and tribe of **26**: 399.

Toh

day symbol, discussion of **16**: 237.
meaning of **16**: 238.

Tohaint. *See* **Dó-héñete**.

Toharu, the living covering of the earth **22**, **ii**: 220.

Tohil, a Quiche deity **16**: 238.

Toho

description of **21**: 105, 106.
picture of, in house of war god **21**: 25.

Toho Clan, relations of, with Tcúa clan **19**: 588 *sqq.*

Tohopeka; **Tohopki.** *See* **Horseshoe Bend**.

Tohouse in Pima legend **28**: 49, 50, 51.

Toilet

articles of the Eskimo **9**: 149 *sq.*
plants used for **30**: 83, 88.

See also **Adornment**; **Dress**; **Ornament**.

Tok, meaning of **16**: 232.

Toka, legendary Pima game **28**: 46.

Toka'lo Society, account of **27**: 486.

Tokens of authority **4**: 168.

T'ó-k' iñähyup, division of the Kiowa **17**: 227.

Toklat River, mention of **46**: 125.

Toklik, mention of **46**: 72.

Tokoanu (Hopi) Clan, reference to **19**: 583.

Tokonabi, Southern Utah

clans from **19**: 587-594.
pueblo of, reference to **19**: 586.
references to **28**: 159; **42**: 5.
religious societies from, at Walpi **19**: 623 *sq.*

Tokoroi-mo, evil due to **30**: 349.

Tokotci, picture of, in house of war god **21**: 25.

Tokotpatcuba, garment worn by Yehoho **21**: 106.

Tokowari, Carib name for clay goblet **38**: § 389.

Tolageak, mention of **46**: 207, 208.

Toldt, C., jr., mention of **46**: 373.

Tolentino Señor —, amulet found by **25**: 144.

Tolkotin, cremation among the **1**: 144, 146.

Tollunteskee

Cherokee chief **42**: 833.
death of **19**: 136.
invitation to missionaries by **19**: 136.
reservation for **19**: 85.
treaty signed by, in 1806 **19**: 85.

Tolete, hook used in catching alligator **38**: § 217.

Tolmie, W. F.

Chimmesyan vocabulary of, cited **7**: 64.
Salishan researches of **7**: 104.
Shahaptian vocabularies of **7**: 107.

Tolmie, W. F., and Dawson, G. M.

linguistic literature of **7**: 25.
map of, cited **7**: 53, 64.
on boundaries of the Haeltzuk **7**: 130.

Tolome, tribe of the Choctaw Confederacy **19**: 500.

Tolovana, mention of **46**: 41, 126.

Tolow, burial superstition of **1**: 200.

Tolumne

land cessions and reservations **18**: 782.
See also **Yolumne**.

Toltecs, nationality of, not asserted **12**: 598.

"**Tom Fuller**," nature of **19**: 452.

Tomahawk Pipes, collection of **18**: XLVII.

Tomahawks

burial of, with the dead **44**: 458.
manner of using **46**: 555.
of the Omaha **13**: 284.
use of, by the Okanagon **45**: 255.

Tomahitan Indians, mention of **42**: 745.

Tomai-en, Carib name for ordinary clay buck-pot **38**: § 389.

Tomanawas Ceremonies **4**: 70, 73.

Tomás de Córdoba, Pedro, on Porto Rico **25**: 20.

Tomassee, encounter at **19**: 51 *sq.*

Tomatilla

use of, as food **30**: 68.
use of, in ceremonies **30**: 94.

Tomau

death of **14**: 55 *sq.*
genealogy of **14**: 54, 58.

Tombigbee River

pottery of **20**: 107 *sq.*
trails crossing **42**: 823, 824.

Tombstone, Ariz.

earthquake at **26**: 60.
reference to **28**: 54.

Tomcod, Eskimo implements used in catching **18**: 175-178, 183.

Tóme, a Kiowa trader **17**: 172, 262.

Tome Tuskumuggee at Coweta **42**: 309.

Tomechaw

Kasihta "war king" **42**: 34.
name interpreted **42**: 34.

Tomehuichi, "dog king" of the Hitchiti **42**: 34.

Tóme-te. *See* **Tóme**.

Tomlinson, A. B., shell plates described by **2**: 264.

Tommarthle Micco, chief of Upper Creeks **42**: 315 *sq.*

To-mo, "baboon throat" leaf basket **38**: § 455.

Tomochichi

a descendant of the Apalachicola **42**: 38.
chief of the Yamacraw **42**: 38.
in England **42**: 38, 397.
treaties with Georgia by **18**: 634, 635.

Tompkins, Gen. Charles H., on partial cremation **1**: 151.

Tompkins, H., census of Cherokee in 1867 by **5**: 351.

Tomson, Robert

on Mexico in 1556 **14**: 363, 375.
quotation from **14**: 507.

Tomtit. *See* **Titmouse**.

Ton-a-en-ko. *See* **T'ené-angópte**.

Tón-ak`á, stealing of woman by **17**: 353.

Tonala, settlement of, by Guzman **13**: 473.

Tonawanda Reserve

establishment of **18**: 660.
grant of right to repurchase **18**: 818.
sale of **18**: 772, 776.

Tōnā`sqet, story of **45**: 270 *sq.*

Tondaganie's Village

cession of reserve at **18**: 734.
reservation at **18**: 674.

Toⁿdeamoⁿthiⁿ, keeper of Ponca War Honor Pack **27**: 43.

Toneennili, the water-sprinkler, song addressed to, in Navaho ceremonial **8**: 259.

Tonga

and Central American linguistic similarities **16**: 236.
and Zapotec term compared **16**: 262.

Tongas, *Tlingit town*

clans at **26**: 409, 410, 416.
first settlers of **26**: 408.

Tongas, *Tlingit tribe*

affinities of **26**: 410.
clans and house groups of **26**: 400-407, 408.
mention of **26**: 396.
phratries and clans of **26**: 398.
population of **7**: 87.

Tongass, Alaska, excavations at **43**: 13.

Tongs

for cleaning spruce roots **35**: 113, 116, 120.
for holding cedar bark **35**: 128, 133.
for hot stones **35**: 73, 75, 88, 89, 105, 107, 258.
for lifting boiled fish **35**: 315, 317, 318, 321.
for roasting **35**: 229, 232, 234, 244, 306.
mention of **35**: 348, 351, 352, 355, 366, 369, 374, 477.
of the Omaha **13**: 279.
small, used for eating **35**: 568.

Tongue

pierced, for blood as therapeutic agent **38**: § 924.

pierced, in mourning **38**: § 853.
 Serian and Yuman names for **17**: 297*, 328* *sqq.*
 sore, Zuñi method of treating **30**: 50.

To'ngyā-gu'adal, Kiowa name for Red Tail **14**: 1085.

Tonikan Family
 connection of, with Lower Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 102.
 mention of **7**: 125.

Tonkawa
 Cherokee relations with **19**: 391.
 identified with the Querecho **14**: 396.
 killing of Comanche by **17**: 199.
 Kiowa hostility to **17**: 165.
 land cessions and reservations **18**: 946.
 language, dictionary of **29**: 13, 14.
 legend of **19**: 501.
 outlawry of **17**: 172.
 Ponca name for **27**: 103.
 settlement of, on Cherokee Strip **19**: 151.
 study of **19**: xvi.

Tonkawan Family, mention of **7**: 125 *sq.*

Tonkawē Indians
 language of, study of **13**: xl.
 language of, vocabulary of, collected by Gatschet **7**: 82.
 language of, work of Gatschet on **6**: xxxiii, xxxiv.

Ton-ki, Makusi name for cassava squeezer **38**: § 345.

Toñkóñko or Toñkoñ'ko
 a Kiowa military order **14**: 989; **17**: 230, 284, 315.
 Kiowa name of the Blackfeet **17**: 160.

Tónkp'ódal-kyä-to, war party led by **17**: 255.

Tonquish's Village
 cession of reserve at **18**: 718.
 reservation at **18**: 676.

Tonsilitis, remedy used for **42**: 660.

Tonsure among the Eskimo **18**: 57.

Tonti, —
 cited **7**: 61.
See also Tonty, Henri de.

Tonto
 description of **28**: 216.
 in fight at "Bloody Tanks" **26**: 51.
 in fight with Pima-Maricopa force **26**: 47.
 in Pima legend **28**: 51 *sq.*
 origin of the term **17**: 534.
 reference to **28**: 51.

Tonto, Jack, in fight at "Bloody Tanks" **26**: 50 *sq.*

Tonto Apache
 disposal of land claimed by **18**: 922.
See also Tonto.

Tonto Basin
 "magic tablet" recorded from **28**: 122.
 pottery from **28**: 140.
 reference to **28**: 51.
 ruins in **17**: 534.
 study of ruins of **39**: 22.

Tonto National Monument, creation of **29**: 20.

Tonto River
 ancient migration route **28**: 153, 158, 218.
 ruins near mouth of **29**: 16.

Tonto Valley, field work in **22**, **i**: xiii.

Tontontec, derivation of the term **28**: 51.

Tonty, Henri de
 an authority on the Caddo **42**: 680.
 Kwapa village mentioned by **15**: 193.
 quoted **12**: 665.
See also Tonti.

To'wo'gaxe, Omaha chief **27**: 100, 171 *sq.*

To'wo'gaxe Shko'thatho', location of **27**: 100.

To'wo'ni-i-hi, an informant **39**: 82, 83.

To'wo'ni Creek, reference to **27**: 86.

To'wo'pezhi. *See Bad Village.*

To'wo'to'ga, Omaha village **27**: 86, 631.

To"wo"to"gatho"

location of **27**: 99.

See also **Large Village**.

To"´wo"zhi"ga, location of **27**: 100.

Tooanoghoni, cession of land by **18**: 635.

Tooantuh, McKenney and Hall on **19**: 137.

Toohulhulsote, a Dreamer priest **14**: 713.

Tool Bags of the Eskimo **9**: 187-190; **18**: 93.

Tool Boxes of the Eskimo **9**: 185 *sqq.*; **18**: 93-98.

Tool-Sense, Seri lack of **17**: 152* *sqq.*

Tools

birch-bark, Eskimo **18**: 9.

of the Eskimo **9**:

adzes 165-172.

awls 181 *sq.*

bow drills 176-182.

chisels 172 *sq.*

drills 175-182, 189.

files 182.

for building 302 *sqq.*

for excavating 302 *sqq.*

for snow and ice working 304-309.

hammers 182.

knives 150-165.

mattocks 302 *sqq.*

picks and pickaxes 302 *sqq.*, 307 *sq.*

reamers 181 *sq.*

saws 174 *sq.*

whalebone shaves 173 *sq.*

whetstones 185.

of the Guiana Indians **38**: p. 69-79 (Ch. I).

of the Seri **17**: 217*, 230*, 232*-254*.

pottery-making, development of **20**: 135.

skin-dressing, Eskimo **18**: 112.

used by Eastern United States potters **20**: 35 *sq.*, 51, 52, 56.

used by Eastern United States potters in producing and imitating textile markings **20**: 68, 71, 72, 73-80.

used by Iroquois potters **20**: 161.

used by Navaho silversmiths **2**:

anvil 173.

awl 174.

bellows 172.

blowpipe 175.

cold chisel 174.

crucibles 173.

files 174.

forge 172.

hammers 174.

inefficient 178.

mention of 172.

metallic hemispheres 174.

molds 173.

pliers 174.

scissors 174, 178.

tongs 174.

used in basket-making **41**: 154, 392.

used in flaking **15**: 58.

used in harvesting food **45**: 91 *sq.*

used in quarrying **15**: 23.

used in steatite working **15**: 119-123.

wood-working, Eskimo **18**: 85-93.

See also **Bones; Gourds; Implements; Knives; Modeling Tools; Molds; Paddles;**

Roulette; Shells; Stamps; Stones; Utensils; Wheel; and tribal and geographical names.

Toomna land cessions and reservations **18**: 782, 822.

Too-Quixe-Pillaana, meaning of **16**: 231.

Tooth

deformation of **38**: § 502.

necklace **38**: § 531-533.

scraper made of **38**: § 18.

Serian and Yuman names for **17**: 297*, 328* *sqq.*

the tree called **21**: 176.

used as a knife **38**: § 510, 733, 736, 749.

wear, Eskimo **46**: 265, 309.

See also **Teeth**; **Toothache**.

Toothache

among the Pima **26**: 268.

cure for **30**: 52, 60, 371.

remedy used for **42**: 660, 663, 664, 666; **47**: 241.

treatment for **44**: 342.

See also **Dentistry**; **Teeth**; **Tooth**.

Tootootena. *See* **Siletz Reserve**.

Topenebee's Reserve, cession of **18**: 750.

Topia *or* **Topira** in Durango **14**: 353.

Topinagugim

games of the **24**:

archery 388.

football 698, 702 *sq.*

handball 294 *sq.*

hoop and pole 484.

racket 597.

snow-snake 414.

Topinard, Dr. P., mention of **46**: 232, 305, 316, 330, 333.

Topinish

a Qa'pnish synonym **14**: 739.

and Klûkatât affinity **14**: 738.

Topira

expedition of Coronado to **14**: 476.

See also **Topia**.

Topknot Quail eaten by the Pima **26**: 80.

Topography

houses of Walpi constructed to conform to **8**: 64.

of Shupaulovi **8**: 71.

of the Ungava district **11**: 168.

represented in pictographs **10**: 341-347.

Topping, Enoch A., commissioner to appraise Indian lands **5**: 363.

Tops

general description of **24**: 733.

of the Eskimo **18**: 340 *sq.*

of the Guiana Indians **38**: § 615.

played by the **24**:

Arapaho 733.

Bannock 742 *sq.*

Blackfeet 734.

Cheyenne 734.

Chippewa 734.

Clallam 741.

Cree 734.

Crows 745.

Dakota 747.

Dakota, Oglala 733, 745 *sq.*

Dakota, Teton 746.

Dakota, Yankton 746.

Eskimo 733.

Eskimo, Central 736, 737.

Eskimo, Labrador 737.

Eskimo, Western 737 *sqq.*

Gros Ventres 734 *sq.*

Haida 747.

Hidatsa 747.

Hopi 743 *sq.*

Keres 740.

Kiowa 740.

Klamath 740 *sq.*

Maya 741.

Niska 733, 736.

Nootka 749.

Norridgewock 735.

Northwest coast tribes 733.

Omaha 747, 760.

Paiute 744.

Ponca 747.

Pueblo Indians 733.

Sauk and Foxes 735.

Shoshoni 744.

Tewa 747 *sq.*

Thompson Indians 742.
 Tigua 748.
 Tsimshian 736.
 Yakutat 740.
 Yokuts 741.
 Zuñi 749 *sq.*

spinning among the Eskimo **18**: 333.
 used by Arapaho boys **14**: 1006.

Toquamske, sale of land by **18**: 616.

Tor Stick, game of the **24**: 668.

Torch
 for fishing **38**: § 189.
 mention of **38**: § 5.
 of the Tsimshian **31**: 396.

Toreva, march of Flute society to the pueblo of **19**: 999 *sq.*

Tories, use of Indian disguise by **19**: 47, 48.

Tornait and Angakut 6: 591-598.

Tornit, The 6: 634 *sqq.*, 640.

Torquemada, Juan de
 cited on day symbols **3**: 46, 49.
 cited on Indian head dresses **9**: 582.
 mention of **1**: 232.
 on Californian fishing devices **17**: 194*.
 on Ramon Pane **25**: 55.
 quoted on Aztec customs **9**: 522, 523, 524, 525.

Torre, Diego Perez de la
 administration of **14**: 474.
 appointment of, to replace Nuño de Guzman **14**: 357.
 mention of son of **14**: 592.

Torrents, tears of spirits **30**: 236.

Torres, Juanita, information obtained from **47**: 349.

Torres, Luis de, emissary of Columbus **25**: 203.

Torres, Luis Lorens
 on ancient South American languages **25**: 218.
 on Antillean languages **25**: 78.
 on cave of Yobobala **25**: 56.
 on name Borinquen **25**: 98.

Torres of Panuco, wounding of, at Cibola **14**: 557.

Torres Straits
 islanders, scarification of **10**: 417.
 people of, number names of **19**: 877.

Torresia Odorata
 use of **44**: 294, 378.
See also Sweetgrass.

Torros Reserve, establishment of **18**: 886.

Tortillas, preparation of **30**: 71.

Tortoise
 characteristics of **30**: 369.
 in Navaho genesis **17**: 488.
 treatment of, by Zuñi, after ceremonies **23**: 161.
 use of, by Zuñi, during dances **23**: 160, 161.
 Zuñi name for **23**: 148.
See also Terrapin; Turtle.

Tortola, number of specimens from **34**: 49.

Torture
 among the Indians **16**: 24.
 among the Siouan tribes **15**: 170, 184.
 ceremonial **11**: 503, 505.
 in the Sun dance **11**: 462, 465.
 of captives **17**: 188; **42**: 189, 416 *sqq.*
 of enemies **46**: 491 *sq.*, 551.
 represented in Troano Codex **16**: 229.
See also Self-torture.

To-sa-in. *See* Tã'sawi.

To'seluna, young men appointed to visit **23**: 94.

To-she-wi. *See* Tã'sawi.

Tossed Ball
 general account of **24**: 561, 708.
 played by the **24**:
 Abnaki 708.
 Assiniboin 710.

Choctaw 709.
Eskimo, Central 709.
Hidatsa 710.
Miami 708.
Montagnais 708.
Natchez 710.
Nishinam 710.
Niska 709.
Thompson Indians 710.
Tlingit 709.
Zuñi 710 *sq.*

Tossing Play, a Missisauga game **24**: 538.

Toste. *See Coll y Toste.*

Totanimo, account of **18**: 613.

Totca

description of **21**: 73.
personation of, in Powamû **21**: 32.

Totci, figurines of Corn Maidens by **21**: 88.

Totem Animals

descent from **42**: 110, 168.
Eskimo custom of wearing **18**: 322-325.
etiquette extended to **42**: 168.
taboo against killing **30**: 297; **42**: 168, 169.
Unalit terms relating to **18**: 322.

Totem Clans, myth regarding naming of **13**: 386.

Totem Poles or Posts

absence of, among the Omaha **13**: 274.
first appearance of, in Alaska **26**: 411.
mention of **4**: 68.
restoration of, at Old Kasaan **43**: 13.
slave killed during erection of **31**: 435.

Totem Signs, Eskimo use of, on grave boxes **18**: 311, 312.

Totemic

marks of the Abnaki **14**: 65, 66.
marks on graves **14**: 74, 240.
names, Dakota and West Virginia **4**: 17.
organization of the Menomini **14**: 42.
organization of the Seri **17**: 10 *sq.*, 166* *sq.*, 168* *sq.*, 269*-274*.
pictographs **4**: 165, 231.
system, explanation of **10**: 388 *sq.*
value of pottery, Florida Peninsula **20**: 128.

Totemic Monuments, investigation of **42**: 63.

Totemism

among the Creeks **42**: 695 *sq.*
among the Winnebago **37**: 185 *sqq.*
mention of **2**: 150.
study of philosophy of **23**: xxxix.

Totems

account of **27**: 195, 602.
descent from **37**: 197 *sq.*
distinct from town emblem **42**: 243.
in savage society **16**: 21; **20**: xciv.
mention of **4**: 98, 167.
of the Menomini **14**: 39-42.
relation of, to taboos **44**: 198.
represented on cabin **42**: 182, 235.
significance of **14**: 696.
Siouan reverence for **15**: 184.
titles and names **10**: 376-391.
usage connected with **11**: 371.
See also Clan Animals; Totem Animals; Totemism.

Toterós. *See Tutelo.*

Toto land cessions and reservations **18**: 784.

Totokya

ceremonies at Cipayulovi **16**: 279.
Hopi ceremonial day of **21**: 20, 52, 121.

Totonac, ancient inhabitants of Vera Cruz **25**: 231, 250.

Totonaca

kingdom of **19**: 598.
method of forming numbers above ten **19**: 911, 931.

Totonacapan, native name for Vera Cruz **25**: 231.

Totonaka, a Hopi deity **17**: 647.

Totontec
 cartographic history of **14**: 403.
 Coronado's account of **14**: 560.
 cultivation of cotton at **14**: 550.
 identification of, with Tusayan **14**: 357; **17**: 534.
 suggested origin of **17**: 534.
See also Hopi; Moki; Tusayan.

Totopotomy, act of Virginia assembly affecting **18**: 565.

Totoro-(u)kuro, Arawak cotton anklet **38**: § 552.

Totteroy River, location of, by Pownall **7**: 114.

Toty in Hopi mythology **16**: 303.

Touatihuh, mention of **1**: 230.

Toucan, *Rhamphastos* sp.
 calling of the **38**: § 159.
 carvings of the **2**: 135.
 robbed of its feathers **38**: § 183.
 stunned **38**: § 122.
 taming of **38**: § 724.
 use of beaks of, for bells **38**: § 575.
 use of feathers of, for tippets **38**: § 538.

Touch, relation of, to vision **19**: LXII sq.

Touch-me-not, Wild **33**: 101.

Touch-the-Clouds, death of **17**: 294.

Toudamani, war waged by **43**: 455.

Toulé Dance, mention of **38**: § 840, 865.

Toumey, J. W., on absence of wild rice in Arizona **19**: 1029.

Toupinambou Indians, legends of the **30**: 363.

Tourists, money collected from **47**: 55.

Touvinga Negroes, description of the **30**: 364.

Tovar, Fernando de, position of **14**: 477.

Tovar, Pedro de
 accompanies Gallego to Corazones **14**: 395.
 appointment of, as ensign **14**: 477.
 at San Hieronimo **14**: 502.
 attack on Seri (?) by **17**: 54.
 discovery of Tusayan by **14**: LVII, 390, 488, 562, 574.
 flight of, from Suya **14**: 530, 533.
 journey of, from Tiguex to Corazon **14**: 577.
 use of papers of, by Mota Padilla **24**: 557.
 wounded by Indians **24**: 557.

Towa Quaatam Ochse, legendary Pima magician **28**: 51.

To'wa yäl'lännë, legend of **30**: 35.

Towahnahiook, application of the name **14**: 742.

Towakarehu, population of **7**: 62.

Towakoni, Jim, acknowledgments to **14**: 655.

Towanapee, Menomini treaty commissioner **14**: 21.

Towels
 of the Kwakiutl **35**: 129, 531.
 white cedar bark used as **35**: 314.

Tower, M. S., circular enclosure on land of, New York **12**: 510.

Tower of Ruin No. 3 **33**: 165.

Towers
 of the Mesa Verde **41**: 80 sq.
 study of **40**: 3.

Towers of Silence, description of **1**: 104 sqq.

Town
 arrangement of **42**: 171 sqq.
 evolution of **42**: 170 sq.
 unit composing **42**: 170.
 use of the word **42**: 242.
See also Towns.

Town Chief
 assistants to **47**: 258.
 office of **47**: 256 sqq.
 Oraibi **47**: 354.
 paraphernalia of **47**: 331.

Town cleaning, day of **47**: 308.

Town Council, functions of **42**: 306.

Town Creek, Ala.
 collection from mounds near **42**: 18.

mounds at mouth of **44**: 436, 450.

Town Fathers
 altar of **47**: 310.
 chief of **47**: 267.
 costume of, for ceremony **47**: 309.
 names of **47**: 268.

Town Fathers Society, specialization within **47**: 266.

Town House
 apparent ruins of **41**: 501.
 heating and lighting of **19**: 230.
 strangers lodged in **42**: 447.
See also Temple.

Town-house Dance, effect of Snake myths on time of holding **19**: 295.

Town Site, Gordon, size of **41**: 495.

Town Square
 description of **41**: 501-514.
 indications of **41**: 495.
 seating in, at general council **42**: 312.
 size of **41**: 498.
 uses of **41**: 498.
See also Square Ground.

Town, Walled. *See Walled Town.*

Town Yard. *See Square Ground.*

Towne, Philip
 material collected by **24**: 69, 535.
 on dice game, Cree **24**: 69.
 on ring and pin, Cree **24**: 535.

Towns
 busk names of **42**: 614.
 clans, phratries and moieties of, tabulation of **42**: 158-162.
 classification of **42**: 327 *sq.*
 classified as Red or White **42**: 254 *sq.*
 discussion of classification of **42**: 255 *sqq.*, 259.
 discussion of names of **44**: 213.
 emblems of **42**: 243-246.
 facial painting distinctive of **42**: 246.
 five lists of **44**: 212.
 geographical division of **42**: 306 *sq.*
 location of, on large rivers **31**: 394.
 most influential, in 1791 **42**: 323.
 natural classification of **42**: 248-259.
 Tlingit, lists of **26**: 397.
 unity of **42**: 246 *sq.*
See also Red Towns; Town; Villages; White Towns.

Townsend, C. F., mention of **46**: 68.

Townsend, E. B., agent for Pima **26**: 34.

Tox day symbol, discussion of **16**: 231.

Toxaway. *See Tocax.*

Toxeus, sagamore of Norridgewock **43**: 174.

Toxicodendron Toxicodendron 33: 100.

Tox-oghbil, meaning of **16**: 231.

Toxylon Pomiferum 33: 76.

Toy Baskets, mention of **41**: 146.

Toy-like Objects
 Eastern United States pottery **20**: 25, 40, 41, 124.
 Florida Peninsula pottery **20**: 116.
 Middle Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 83, 99.

Toy-like Vessels of clay from Wolpi **2**: 381, 385.

Toys
 buried with children **40**: 455.
 from Cochiti **2**: 408.
 from Tesuke **2**: 414.
 from Wolpi **2**: 391.
 from Zuñi **2**: 370.
 in graves of children **41**: 548, 604.
 made from plants **44**: 379.
 mention of **45**: 135.
 of basketry **41**: 209.
 of Eskimo children **9**:
 buzzes 378.
 dolls 380 *sq.*

imitation implements **383**.
kaiak paddler **381** *sqq.*
pebble-snappers **379**.
teetotums **378**.
whirligigs **376** *sq.*
whizzing sticks **379**.
of pottery from Sikyatki **17**: 656.
of the Eskimo **18**: 331, 340-347.
of the Guiana Indians **38**: § 609-621.
of the Nenenot **11**: 326.
use of, to teach children **46**: 52.
To-yuranni, wooden float for arrow **38**: § 140.
Tozzer, Dr. Alfred M.
material collected by **24**: 767, 772.
on cat's cradle, Navaho **24**: 767.
on dice games, Maya **24**: 143.
on string trick, Maya **24**: 762.
on top game, Maya **24**: 741.
on unclassified games, Maya **24**: 783 *sq.*
work of **37**: 21.
T'Peeksin land cessions and reservations **18**: 798, 818, 864, 872.
Trachoma at Laguna **47**: 54, 349.
Track Rock Gap, myth concerning **19**: 453.
Tracking
animals, Guiana Indian **38**: § 784.
skill in, of the Chickasaw **44**: 240.
Tracy, Marquis de, commission to **18**: 547 *sq.*
Tracy, Edwin S.
acknowledgment to **27**: 31.
transcription of Hako music by **22, ii**: 15, 16.
Tracy, S. M., on wild rice in Mississippi **19**: 1030.
Trade
aboriginal, about Seward Peninsula **46**: 89.
among the Cherokee **19**: 31, 34, 82.
among the Plains Indians **14**: 527.
and barter **38**: p. 632-637 (Ch. xxxii).
and intercourse between Eskimo tribes **6**: 462-470.
and trading voyages, Eskimo **18**: 228, 232, 305.
articles of **42**: 452 *sq.*; **45**: 112-115, 253, 254, 255, 358.
berry cakes used in **35**: 269.
between Plains and Pueblo Indians **14**: 578.
between tribes **42**: 736-740.
confusing effect of, on pottery records **20**: 19.
development of, in northeastern section **42**: 723 *sq.*
distances covered in **42**: 737.
Eskimo, articles of **18**: 229 *sqq.*
Eskimo, in relics **46**: 173.
general account of **26**: 92 *sqq.*
herring spawn used in **35**: 254.
in basketry **41**: 156-159.
in fossil ivory **46**: 87, 88, 89, 91, 93.
in other relics **46**: 102, 103.
in pipes, Eastern United States **20**: 173.
in pipes, Middle Atlantic province **20**: 158.
in pipes, South Appalachian province **20**: 140.
Indian stories of **14**: 472.
intertribal **19**: 235.
Kwahadk` and Pima **26**: 124, 129, 130.
materials used in **42**: 736, 737.
Mohave and Pima **26**: 161.
of Okanagon group **45**: 250-255.
of Sonora Indians with Cibola **14**: 357.
of Spaniards with Colorado River Indians **14**: 406.
of the Upper Missouri **46**: 457-466.
Papago and Pima **26**: 100, 114, 119, 129, 142, 147, 150, 161.
pictographs for **10**: 602.
Pima and Mexican **26**: 97.
profits from **46**: 460.
signs for **1**: 381, 450, 495.
Tlingit and neighbors **26**: 414.
Tsimshian, lively **31**: 57.

with the Assiniboin **46**: 397 *sq.*

with Yukon **46**: 89.

See also **Traders**; **Trading**.

Trade Language, Indian **19**: 187 *sq.*, 235.

Trade Routes, mention of **45**: 250-255, 355-358.

Traders

Alaska, collections made by **46**: 166, 173.

among the Cherokee, North Carolina regulations concerning **19**: 61.

among the Kiowa **17**: 171.

among the Plains tribes **17**: 168.

demands upon **46**: 460.

general character of **27**: 612 *sq.*; **46**: 457, 621.

government control of **27**: 619.

Indians exploited by **47**: 33.

influence of **27**: 82 *sqq.*, 114, 212, 614, *sqq.*; **36**: 43 *sq.*

influence of, on Indian development **19**: 231.

influenced by native superstition **42**: 502.

introduction by, of **27**:

cloth 616.

guns 617.

intoxicants 618.

metal implements 613 *sq.*

money 617.

nature of records made by **42**: 678.

on Gila River reservation **26**: 90.

risks taken by **46**: 459.

Russian **46**: 123, 127.

safety granted to **42**: 740.

trail used by **42**: 778.

use of bells by **19**: 483.

Tradescantia Virginica **33**: 70.

Trading

among the Northern Indians **11**: 275.

camp of the Eskimo **18**: 261 *sq.*

customs of the Eskimo **18**: 309.

Eskimo methods of **18**: 230 *sq.*

festival of the Eskimo **18**: 361 *sqq.*

house, building of **4**: 109, 110, 111.

method of **46**: 458, 459.

place of the Tennessee **42**: 751.

points on the Missouri **46**: 407.

posts, list of **17**: 381.

Tradition

concerning circular kivas **8**: 135.

concerning early occupancy of former pueblos by existing tribes **8**: 225.

concerning occupancy of Old Mishongnovi **8**: 47 *sq.*

concerning Payüпки pueblo **8**: 40.

concerning stone-close, Zuñi **8**: 192 *sq.*

Hano **8**: 35.

historical value of **8**: 15.

mode of transmitting **17**: 145.

of foundation of Walpi **8**: 63.

of Hopi water-people **13**: 188.

of origin of house of Leq!Em **35**: 817-820.

of separation of Kwag-ul **35**: 831 *sq.*

of the Noⁿ-hoⁿ-zhiⁿ-ga **36**: 48.

of the pipes, Omaha **3**: 222.

of the sacred pole, Omaha **3**: 234.

of the sacred pole, Ponca **3**: 234.

Pima, of Casa Grande **13**: 319.

presented by Medicine society **14**: 67.

regarding Hano and Tusayan languages **8**: 36.

Tusayan **8**: 16-41.

See also **Records**; **Traditions**.

Traditionary Gentes of Tusayan, list of **8**: 38.

Traditionists, Hopi, integrity and reliability of **19**: 579.

Traditions

Arikara **27**: 38, 40, 41, 47-50, 485.

Assiniboin **46**: 402 *sq.*

Cherokee, memoir on **19**: 3-548.

connected with Casa Grande **28**: 42-52.

- crow and wolf **27**: 446.
 Dakota **27**: 73.
 Hopi, ignorance of, by young tribesmen **19**: 579.
 Indian, historic value of **19**: 1039.
 Kansa **27**: 38.
 mention of **4**: 84 *sqq.*
 of meeting with Padouca **27**: 79 *sq.*
 Omaha **27**:
 environmental conditions 608.
 gentes 199.
 origin of Shell society 509-516.
 Sacred Pole 218.
 tribal migrations 36, 38, 72-75.
 Osage **27**: 38, 40, 47, 62 *sqq.*
 Pima, preservation of **26**: 206.
 Ponca **27**: 38, 40, 41, 47-50, 485.
 Ponca, Sacred Pole **27**: 218.
 preserved by medicine-men **30**: 345.
 Quapaw **27**: 38.
 regarding cliff-dwellings **16**: 190 *sq.*
 relating of **46**: 521.
 Tciwere **11**: 430.
 Tusayan, memoir on **19**: xxxix *sq.*
 Winnabago **37**: 55-58, 59-69.
See also **Creation Myth; Sacred Legend; Tradition.**
- Tragopogon Porrifolius** **45**: 484.
Tragopogon sp. **45**: 493.
- Trail**
 made by hacking trees **32**: 364.
 made to disappear **32**: 387.
 methods of marking, on Great Plains **14**: 505, 509, 571.
 of the fur-traders **45**: 359.
See also **Trails.**
- Trailing, Decoration by**
 Eastern United States pottery **20**: 52, 60.
 Iroquoian pottery **20**: 164.
 Middle Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 90.
 Northwestern pottery **20**: 193, 197.
See also **Decoration; Intaglio; Incision.**
- Trail, Catherine Parr**
 on appearance of wild rice plant **19**: 1025.
 on gathering wild rice **19**: 1063.
 on wild rice eaten with venison **19**: 1084.
- Trails**
 antiquity of **42**: 740 *sq.*
 as dividing lines **42**: 758.
 ceremonially closed **17**: 596 *sq.*
 choice of, by Indians **42**: 743.
 in Canyon de Chelly **16**: 157.
 list of **42**: 746 *sqq.*
 made by animals **43**: 788.
 names of **42**: 744.
 of Tennessee, map of **42**: 730.
 paper on **42**: 17.
 principal, known to Tewa **29**:
 from Nambé 358.
 from Peña Blanca to Domingo station 445.
 from San Felipe to Santa Ana 497.
 from San Ildefonso to Cochiti 314-319.
 from San Ildefonso to Caliente or El Rito 205.
 from San Ildefonso to Southern pueblos 323.
 general data on 106 *sq.*
 on Canoe Mesa 224.
 on Mesa del Rito 413.
 references to 383, 421, 423, 458.
 size of **42**: 743.
 Tâaaiyalana **8**: 89.
 use of, by Spaniards **42**: 828 *sq.*
 use of, by war parties **42**: 757.
 Wolpi **8**: 65, 66.
See also **Trade Routes; Trail.**
- Training** of dogs **38**: § 719.

Trance

among Indian devotees **11**: 392.
in ancient times **14**: 929.
in Shaker religion **14**: 746, 751, 752.
of Smohalla **14**: 719.
of the Shawano prophet **14**: 673.
of Wovoka **14**: 771.
See also **Dream; Hypnotism; Vision.**

Transformation

Eskimo belief in **18**: 426 *sq.*
in Ghost dance doctrine **14**: 1068.
legends concerning **30**: 184 *sq.*
moon and, relation of **30**: 257.
myths relating to **19**: 304, 462 *sq.*
of body **30**: 149, 150 *sq.*, 182, 184, 199, 341.
of men into animals **40**: 37, 63, 117.
power of, of animals **37**: 197.

Transformer

heroes, Osage **37**: 438.
myths concerning **43**: 180-189.
myths of the Tsimshian **31**: 567-722.

Translation

based on paraphrase **40**: 295, 378.
work of F. F. Hilder on **20**: xxiii.

Transmigration of Souls, belief in **11**: 421, 493; **42**: 710.

Transmission, Cultural, Yukon **46**: 83.

Transoms over Pueblo doorways **8**: 187 *sqq.*

Transparencies of birch bark **44**: 390, 395.

Transportation

among Northern Indians **11**: 304.
an element of commerce **20**: xliv *sqq.*
by water among the Sioux **15**: 172.
means of, by the Eskimo **9**: 328-360.
methods of **45**: 108-112, 248 *sqq.*, 349-355.
of collections **46**: 62.
of materials **15**: 73, 75.
of quarry blades **15**: 62.
of rock by stream **15**: 138, 140.
of stone articles **15**: 22.
of the Winnebago **37**: 123.
of water, pottery for **4**: 284.
substances employed in **20**: xlvi.
to Walpi mesa, Indian method of **8**: 61.
See also **Dogs; Domestic Pottery; Sled; Sledge; Travois.**

Transportation Apparatus, Eskimo **18**: 205-228.

Trap

for alligator **38**: § 217.
for armadillo, labba, etc. **38**: § 161.
for bird **38**: § 177 *sqq.*
for bush hog **38**: § 167.
for fish **38**: § 194-206.
for perch, measurements of **35**: 161.
invocation of the **11**: 387.
represented in string figures **38**: § 655, 656, 673-675.
See also **Traps.**

Trapdoors

frames furnished with hand-holds **8**: 192.
kivas, no means of fastening **8**: 113.
Sichumovi **8**: 63.

Trapezoid, interpretation of **41**: 326 *sq.*

Trappers, early American, in Pimería **26**: 81.

Trapping

among the Northern Indians **11**: 204, 280.
methods of **45**: 101-105.
Omaha **3**: 301.

Traps

for animals, Eskimo **18**: 183 *sqq.*
for bears, foxes and martens **31**: 401.
for fish **45**: 106, 247.
for fish, Eskimo **18**: 183 *sqq.*
for fish, Omaha **3**: 302.

for game **37**: 110.
Indian use of **19**: 468.
of the Eskimo **9**: 260.
of the Menomini **14**: 273.

See also **Trap**.

Traumatic Injuries of Peruvian crania **16**: 65.

"Travail," explanation of **4**: 217.

Travel

among the Guiana Indians **38**: p. 602-619 (Chs. XXIX, XXX).

among the Indians **42**: 735.

and transportation, Winnebago **37**: 123.

by water **42**: 744 *sq.*

customs of **42**: 447-452; **44**: 247.

discouraged among Acomas **47**: 31.

guidance in **46**: 526 *sq.*

Siouan method of **15**: 172 *sq.*

traces left by **46**: 527.

Traveler, the ruler of the world **37**: 316.

Traveler's Jokes, Iroquois tale of **2**: 107.

Traveling

apparatus for, Eskimo **18**: 205-228.

distance covered in **45**: 345, 346.

Eskimo means of **9**: 328-360.

gear, Omaha and Ponka **13**: 281.

means of **45**: 108-112, 248 *sqq.*, 349-355.

Navaho method of **17**: 484.

See also **Travel**.

Traverse Bay, reservation at **18**: 756.

Traverse des Sioux, treaty of **18**: 784.

Travois, dog saddle used by the Plains Indians **14**: 527.

Travois Game of the Blackfeet **24**: 56.

Travois, use of **27**: 275.

Trays

basketry, use of **45**: 225.

birch bark **44**: 389.

circular **38**: § 408-411.

classification of **38**: § 402.

coils of **41**: 165.

designs on **41**: 229.

imbrication of **41**: 227.

natural forms of **38**: § 453-457.

of the Eskimo **9**: 99 *sqq.*; **18**: 70, 72.

rectangular **38**: § 403-407.

rigidity of **41**: 163.

sandstone **44**: 84.

tools used by Eskimo in making **18**: 85.

used for food **41**: 206 *sq.*

Treachery

in warfare **38**: § 763.

of Indians in Mixton War **14**: 408.

of Indians toward Spaniards **14**: 498.

Treason, Wyandot law for **1**: 67.

Treasure Boxes, baskets used as **41**: 205.

Treaties

at Fort Harmar **1**: 251.

between the State of Franklin and the Cherokee **5**: 151, 152.

difficulties and defects in, regarding definition of tribal boundaries **7**: 43 *sq.*

mention of **4**: 86 *sq.*

mnemonically recorded **10**: 256 *sq.*

of March 22, 1816 **5**: 197, 198.

smoking in **20**: 44.

with the Assiniboin **46**: 398.

with the Indians, abolition of **18**: 640 *sq.*, 858.

with the Menomini **14**: 20-31.

with the United States, account of **27**: 89, 622-625.

with the United States, Pawnee **27**: 89.

with the United States, Ponca **27**: 41.

See also **Lands**; **Treaty**.

Treaties and Purchase

of 1721 **5**: 144.

of 1755 **5**: 145.

of 1768 **5**: 146.

of 1777 **5**: 149.

See also Treaty and Purchase.

Treaty

between Confederate States and Cherokee **5**: 328.

between Iroquois and Cherokee **14**: 670.

Caddo, of 1835 **14**: 1094.

Comanche, of 1835 **14**: 1044.

effect of, on the Sioux **14**: 829.

failure of government to fulfill **14**: 710 *sqq.*, 827.

Kiowa Apache, of 1865 **17**: 251.

Kiowa, of 1837 **14**: 1081; **17**: 251.

Kiowa, of 1853 **17**: 173.

Kiowa, of 1865 **17**: 178.

Kiowa, of 1866 **17**: 184.

made by the Iroquois **43**: 456.

of Butte des Morts **14**: 27.

of Edwardsville **14**: 692.

of Falmouth **43**: 174.

of Greenville **14**: 671.

of Hopewell, proceedings at **5**: 152.

of Medicine Lodge, in 1867 **14**: 957, 1044; **17**: 181, 251.

of the Prairie du Chien **7**: 112.

of 1756 **5**: 145.

of 1760 **5**: 145.

of 1761 **5**: 146.

of 1775 **5**: 148.

of November 28, 1785 **5**: 133, 158.

of July 2, 1791 **5**: 158.

of February 17, 1792 **5**: 169.

of June 26, 1794 **5**: 171.

of October 2, 1798 **5**: 174.

of October 24, 1804 **5**: 183.

of October 25, 1805 **5**: 189.

of October 27, 1805 **5**: 190.

of January 7, 1806 **5**: 193.

of September 11, 1807 **5**: 194.

of September 14, 1816 **5**: 209.

of July 8, 1817 **5**: 212.

of February 27, 1819 **5**: 219.

of May 6, 1828 **5**: 229.

of February 14, 1833 **5**: 249.

of 1835, adjudication of **5**: 305.

of 1835, declared void by the Cherokee **5**: 294.

of December 29, 1835 **5**: 253.

of March 1, 1836, supplementary **5**: 257.

of August 6, 1846 **5**: 298.

of July 19, 1866 **5**: 334.

of April 27, 1868 **5**: 340.

Sioux, of 1868 **14**: 824, 839.

Sioux, of 1876 **14**: 825.

Tawákoni, of 1837 **17**: 251.

with Plains tribes in 1835-1837 **17**: 169.

Yakima, of 1855 **14**: 737.

See also Treaties; etc.

Treaty and Purchase

of 1770 **5**: 146.

of 1772 **5**: 146.

of 1773 **5**: 148.

of 1783 **5**: 151.

See also Treaties and Purchase.

Treaty or Ridge Party of Cherokee

feuds of **5**: 301, 302.

mention of **15**: 293.

payments to **5**: 299.

propose to remove to Mexico **5**: 302.

Treaty Pipe illustrated **14**: 688.

Trebitch, R. **46**: 573.

Tree

bends and straightens at command **32**: 391.

boy living under roots of **32**: 389, 399.

climbing of **38**: § 790.
 felling of, custom relating to **35**: 617.
 in Ghost dance symbolism **14**: 789.
 indicative of cardinal points **38**: § 783.
 magic appearance of **32**: 192.
 man created from roots of **32**: 168.
 obstructing roadway **38**: § 789.
 origin of knots on **32**: 448.
 prayer to **35**: 617.
 roots grown over man **32**: 705.
 Serian and Yuman names for **17**: 297*, 338* **sqq.**
 signs for **1**: 343, 496, 524.
 sinks into the earth **32**: 410.
 standing in breast of man **32**: 190.
 string figures of **38**: § 670, 683-685.
 use of, in Cohonino ceremony **14**: 813.
 use of, in Ghost dance **14**: 802, 823, 916, 979, 1075.
 used to bring people to life **32**: 138.
See also Cedar; Cottonwood; Pole; Tree Burial; Trees; and names of different plants and trees.

Tree Burial

among the ancient nations **1**: 165, 166.
 among the Blackfeet **1**: 161.
 among the Kwakiutl **35**: 689, 1120.
 among the Menomini **14**: 241.
 among the Sioux **1**: 161.
 and scaffold burial **1**: 158.
 and scaffold burial, Brulé Sioux **1**: 158, 160.
 of Mikasuki **42**: 396.
See also Burials; Scaffold Burials.

Tree-frog Dance

description of **42**: 531.
 mention of **42**: 524.

Tree Game, Winnebago **37**: 123.

Tree Men, belief in **45**: 180 *sq.*

Tree of life, spirits associated with **30**: 228, 229, 233.

Tree Rock, myths concerning **19**: 317, 467.

Trees

beliefs concerning **11**: 390, 482.
 ceremonials relating to **11**: 456.
 ceremony over **23**: 506.
 Cherokee explanation of characters of **19**: 421.
 collection of **23**: 506.
 Eskimo account of creation of **18**: 456.
 hemlock, observation of, to ascertain direction **32**: 451.
 in Alaskan-Arctic district **18**: 24.
 in Cherokee myths, power of **19**: 231.
 in Piny Branch quarry **15**: 44.
 known to the Omaha **27**: 106.
 mystic, in Menomini ceremonial **14**: 90.
 of Seriland **17**: 32-36.
 origin of man from **32**: 144 *sq.*, 146.
 pictographs on **4**: 59; **10**: 213.
 sacred to He´dewachi ceremony **27**: 255.
 spirits associated with **30**: 171 *sq.*, 228.
 sprinkling of meal upon **23**: 507.
 worship of, in the Antilles **34**: 208.
See also Cardinal Trees; Tree.

Tregear, Edward, cited on mystic water monsters **16**: 214.

Trejo, Hernando, death of brother of **14**: 500.

Trelease, William, on *Entyloma crastophilum* **19**: 1027.

Trempealeau, Wis., petroglyphs at **10**: 127, 128.

Trenton, N. J.

gravels, study of **14**: xxxv.
 pottery from near **20**: 176 *sq.*

Trepanation. *See Ancon; Animal; Antiquity; Trephined Skulls; Trephining.*

Trephined Skulls, collection of **19**: xxix.

Trephining

in Peru, memoir on **16**: lxxxix, 3-72.
 preparation of memoir on **15**: xxxii, xli.

Trial of Strength **35**: 1125.

Triangle Spring Hook 38: § 196.

Triangles

as an element in design **41:** 251 *sq.*
false, as an element in design **41:** 253.
interpretation of **41:** 317, 321.
on vertical stripes **41:** 244.

Triangular Baskets

coils of **41:** 165.
term for **41:** 397.

Triangular Figures

appearance of, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21:** 65 *sqq.*, 79, 99 *sqq.*
use of, as rain symbols **21:** 66.

Triangular Mouth, Hopak distinguished by **21:** 89.

Triangular Shelter 38: § 294.

Tribal

features of the Seri **17:** 123*, 135*.
historical pictographs **4:** 207.
nomenclature, Siouan, discussion of **15:** 166.
relations of Seri **17:** 67, 77 *sq.*, 83, 87, 95 *sq.*, 101, 102, 103, 104, 108, 127*-134*.
symbolic designation **4:** 165.

Tribal Activities, definition of **22, i:** x.

Tribal Circles

Omaha **3:** 219, 220, 286.
Osage **27:** 58-61.
Ponca **27:** 42.
See also **Hu'thuga.**

Tribal Council, Omaha 3: 361.

Tribal Divisions

movements of **36:** 60.
of the Osage **39:** 82; **45:** 549.

Tribal Dual Division, references to **40:** 42, 43, 275, 361, 363, 365, 385, 475, 505, 517, 548.

Tribal Government

based on kinship **1:** 68, 69.
development of **27:** 199-202.
See also **Chieftainship.**

Tribal Land, classification of **7:** 40.

Tribal Names, classification of **24:** xxiv *sq.*

Tribal Organization

Assiniboin **46:** 430 *sq.*
dual form of **39:** 66.
Kansa **27:** 141.
not affected by division of tribe **36:** 45.
Omaha, basic principles of **27:** 134, 141, 194-198, 402.
Omaha, disintegrating tendencies of **27:** 199 *sqq.*, 402 *sq.*
Osage **27:** 57 *sq.*, 62 *sqq.*, 140 *sq.*
Ponca **27:** 140 *sq.*
Quapaw **27:** 140 *sq.*
Seri **17:** 275 *sqq.*
symbolic expressions of **36:** 50.
See also **Tribal Government.**

Tribal Pipes. *See* **Pipes.**

Tribal Signs

mention of **1:** 458.
See also **Sign, Tribal.**

Tribal Society

a study of Wyandot **1:** 59-69.
grouping of people in **20:** xci.

Tribe

assembly of **35:** 1363 *sq.*, 1377.
barbarous, government of **20:** civ-cxi.
barbarous, definition of the term **20:** xcii.
division of **45:** 150, 261, 374.
feature of **19:** xlix, l.
gentile, religion of **20:** cix.
organization of **17:** xxxii.
political authority of **47:** 478.
regulations of **45:** 155.
rights of, in case of murder **42:** 343.
savage, government of **20:** xci-civ.
See also **Peoples; Tribal —; Tribes.**

Tribe of the Fork, study of history of **30:** 19, 20.

Tribes

and peoples, Tewa name for **29**: 573 *et seq.*
classification of **22**, **i**: x.
cyclopedia of native, work on **22**, **i**: xxxvii.
divisions of **46**: 404.
known to Tewa **29**: 38, 573.
list of, described by Denig **46**: 378.
migrations of **46**: 405 *sq.*
Pueblo, prehistoric migrations of, study of **22**, **i**: xviii *sq.*
rank of **35**: 758.
separation of **46**: 405.
Tlingit, distinction between northern and southern **26**: 398.
Tlingit, history of **26**: 407-414.
Tlingit, list of **26**: 396.
Tlingit, towns of **26**: 397.
See also Tälwa; Towns; Tribe.

Tribute

among the Kwakiutl **35**: 1031, 1039.
to chief **35**: 1333-1344.

Tricks with string **38**: p. 500-550 (Ch. XXIV).

Trickster

offerings to **37**: 441.
stories of **37**: 424 *sq.*
world ruled by **37**: 316.

Trifid Symbol, appearance of, in representations of Hopi katchinas **21**: 71.

Triggs, W. A., mound on farm of, Arkansas **12**: 247.

Trike

meaning of number words in **19**: 879.
method of forming numbers **19**: 872, 908, 930.

Trill, C. F., drawings made by **2**: 251.

Trillium Grandiflorum

medicinal constituents of **44**: 305.
medicinal properties of **44**: 303.
use of **44**: 294, 362.

Trillium Ovatum **45**: 472.

Trinchera

comparison of, with "fort" **28**: 187, 218.
construction of, rare in Pueblo region **28**: 220.
definition of **17**: 550.
found in Sonora **16**: lxiv, lxviii.
in Red Rock country **17**: 549, 550.
visit to **17**: xl.

Trinidad

archeological reconnaissance of **25**: xv.
archeological work in **34**: 9.
culture area of **34**: 62-78.
description of **34**: 63.
named by Columbus **34**: 63.
native houses of **25**: 46 *sq.*
natives of **34**: 63 *sqq.*
number of specimens from **34**: 49.
objects from, compared with others **34**: 75 *sqq.*
pottery of **34**: 60, 67-74.
prehistoric culture of **25**: 190.
visit of Dr. J. W. Fewkes to **25**: 17.

Trinity River Indians. *See Hoopah; Hupa.*

Trio Indians

beliefs of the **30**: 363.
food of the **30**: 296, 297.
legend of, on creation **30**: 145.
names of the **30**: 304.
ordeals among the **30**: 278.
talismans used by the **30**: 288.

Triosteum Perfoliatum

fruit of, used as a charm **42**: 502.
medicinal use of **42**: 667.

Triplets

Seri ideas concerning **17**: 281*.
supernatural power of **42**: 615.

Tripod Bottles **4**: 420, 421.

Tripod Group of Chiriquian pottery **6**: 97-107.

Tripod Vessels

Gulf Coast region, absence of **20**: 115.

Middle Mississippi Valley **20**: 93.

Tritelia Grandiflora **45**: 481, 482, 508, 511.

Triticum Sativum Lam. *See* **Wheat**.

Triumph, Songs of **39**: 229, 232, 301.

Troano Codex or Manuscript

bird symbol in the **16**: 251.

burden bearers symbolized in **16**: 247.

caban symbol in **16**: 254.

cauac day symbol in **16**: 259.

chicchán symbol in **16**: 229.

chuen symbol in **16**: 241.

cimi symbol in **16**: 231.

cited **19**: 809, 810.

copy of, by Brasseur **6**: 285, 286, 343.

corn god in **16**: 227.

discussion of glyphs in **16**: 216, 224, 225, 234, 256, 260, 261, 262.

dominical days of **19**: 705.

eb symbol in **16**: 243.

edznab symbol in **16**: 258.

ix symbol in **16**: 248.

mat symbol in **16**: 246.

oc symbol in **16**: 239.

on *cauac* day symbol from **19**: 671.

pak symbol in **16**: 247.

references to **1**: 234; **3**: 7, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 23, 37, 39, 57, 63; **22, i**: 252, 253.

snake symbol in **16**: 247.

stilt-walking figure in **24**: 731.

symbolic figures in **16**: 219.

Trocadero Museum, Paris

specimen in **34**: 213.

stone collar in **34**: 195.

Troja, cited **4**: 63, 252.

Troncoso, Francisco, on Seri population and navigation **17**: 82, 135*.

Troncoso, Paso y. *See* **Paso**.

Troops

appearance of, among the Sioux **14**: 847, 850.

conduct of, at Wounded Knee **14**: 876.

effect of, on Ghost dance **14**: 853.

effect on Sioux of appearance of **14**: 852.

formed of Indians **14**: 891.

killed at Wounded Knee **14**: 871.

necessity for, in Sioux outbreak **14**: 832.

number of, in Sioux outbreak **14**: 850, 866.

Troost, Dr. Gerard, shell objects collected by **2**: 224.

Trope, development of **19**: *xc sq.*

Trophies

among Northern Indians **11**: 274.

of war **38**: § 764.

use of, in ceremonial **11**: 121.

Tropical Animals known to mound-builders **2**: 142.

Trott, Nicholas, cited on South Carolina's Indian policy **18**: 633.

Trotter, H. G., acknowledgment to **19**: 13.

Troughs

drinking, Guiana Indian **38**: § 377, 384, 848.

of the Menomini **14**: 257.

Troup, Governor —

on Cherokee refusal to remove **19**: 115.

on relations of Cherokee to Georgia **5**: 237.

Troupial, taming of **38**: § 724.

Trousers worn by the Eskimo **18**: 30-36.

Trout

Eskimo implements for catching **18**: 179.

See also **Fish**.

Trout (Lake), chemical composition of **19**: 1082.

Trowbridge, —, Menomini and Winnebago treaty by **14**: 25.

Trowels

clay, Eastern United States **20**: 25, 35 *sq.*

clay, Middle Mississippi Valley **20**: 83, 99 *sq.*

made of pottery **41**: 547.

Troyville, La., character of ware found in mound at **20**: 103.
Truckee River, Nev., petroglyphs on **10**: 93.
Trudeau, C. L., quoted on Spanish policy toward Indians **18**: 544 *sq.*
True, Dr. R. H., acknowledgment to **30**: 38.
"True" Witch Story, Iroquois account of **2**: 71.
Trujillo, José, probably killed at Shuñopovi **17**: 600.
Truli, *Manicaria saccifera*
a source of water supply **38**: § 254.
fruit of, eaten **38**: § 247.
leaves of, used for thatch **38**: § 319.
use of, for fire-stick **38**: § 1.
use of spathe of, for hat **38**: § 518.
Trumbull, Benjamin, quoted on Connecticut's Indian policy **18**: 612-616.
Trumbull, Dr. J. Hammond
aid of **5**: xxxv.
cited **4**: 97.
information by, regarding Illinois dictionary **24**: 230.
Natick dictionary by **21**: xxv, xxvi; **22, i**: xxxi; **23**: xxxvii.
Natick dictionary of, cited **28**: 275.
Natick forms of **28**: 272.
on composition of Indian words **1**: 351.
on name Tallige'wi **19**: 184.
on the derivation of Caddo **7**: 59.
on the derivation of "Sioux" **7**: 111; **15**: 157.
preparation of Natick dictionary by **20**: xxi.
Trumpet
of the Guiana Indians **38**: § 556-559, 851.
use of, in Hopi festivals **21**: 54.
used in ceremonies **30**: 137.
Trumpet-form Pipes
Eastern United States pottery **20**: 45.
See also Pipes.
Trumpeter Bird
plumage of, origin of **30**: 212.
warnings by **30**: 275 *sq.*
Trumpetwood. *See Cecropia.*
Trunk Baskets, mention of **41**: 205 *sq.*
Trunks worn in dances by the Eskimo **18**: 420 *sq.*
Truro, purchase of land by **18**: 606.
Trussel, Mrs. Ramona, information furnished by **44**: 62.
Trust and Credit **38**: § 820.
Truxillo, adventure of, with the Devil **14**: 481.
Trysil. *See Pentaclethra.*
Tsabakosh, Caddo name of the Sioux **14**: 1057.
Tsä'dal-t'aiñ. *See Swan.*
Tsäga'si, Cherokee fairy **19**: 334.
Tsague'di, *Tlingit clan*
affinity of **26**: 410.
crests of **26**: 416, 457.
phratry and tribe of **26**: 399.
Tsa'lägi'
meaning and inflection of **19**: 15 *sq.*, 182 *sq.*
See also Synonymy.
Tsâli. *See Charley; Whitacre, C. W.*
Tsamak Tribe, mention of **7**: 99.
Tsanï, Cherokee war chief in 1776 **19**: 381.
Tsantawû, contact with Little People by **19**: 334.
Tsa'ntikî-hîn, Tlingit town **26**: 397.
Tsä'nyui, a Kiowa military order **14**: 989; **17**: 230.
Tsa'rägi'. *See Synonymy; Tsa'lägi.*
Tsararak, Wapishana harpoon arrow **38**: § 143.
Tsästa'wi, legend concerning **19**: 408.
Tsat!ënyë'di, *Tlingit clan*
history of **26**: 412.
phratry and tribe of **26**: 399.
Tsauda and Halus, tale of **31**: 297-306, 855.
Tsäwa'si, Cherokee fairy **19**: 334.
Tsáyädítl-ti. *See White-Man.*
Tschaddam Religion, account of the **14**: 751.
Tschantoga, an Assiniboin division **15**: 161.
Tschudi, Dr. J. J. von

- on pictographs **4**: 45.
on the quipu of the Peruvians **4**: 79 *sq.*
- Tschukschi**
method of forming numbers over ten **19**: 913.
See also Chukchi.
- Tse-do'-ga Iⁿ-dse Gens**
ceremonial place of **36**: 121.
mention of **39**: 62.
office of **39**: 93.
personal names of **43**: 152 *sq.*
silent during ceremony **36**: 121.
symbol of **39**: 50.
- Tsedu'ga Gens, Kansa** **27**: 67.
- Tségi (Tsegi or Tse-gi) Canyon**
and Tusayan pottery, comparison of **17**: 623.
formerly occupied by Hopi clans **17**: 658.
Navaho name of Canyon de Chelly **16**: 79, 85.
See also Canyon de Chelly.
- Tse-i-ya-kin**, Navaho name of the Mummy Cave ruins **16**: 112.
- Tseñ-â-dalka-i**, a Kiowa military order **17**: 230.
- Tseñ-kónkyä**. *See Black Horse.*
- Tseñ-t'äiñte**
hostile declaration of **17**: 190.
portrait of **17**: 191.
See also White Horse.
- Tseñtä'nmo**, a Kiowa military order **14**: 989; **17**: 230.
- Tse-on-i-tso-si Canyon**
location of **16**: 85.
ruin in **16**: 101.
- Tsësa'nñ**
Cherokee story teller **19**: 237.
myth told by **19**: 463.
- Tsë'si-Ska'tsi**. *See Reid, Jesse.*
- Ṭse Thoⁿ-ka Gens**
only survivor of **43**: 153.
wi'-gi-e of **36**: 132 *sq.*
- Tsetsaut**
games of the **24**:
 cat's cradle 767.
 shinny 624.
- Ṭse-zhiⁿ-ga-wa-da-iⁿ-ga**, an informant **36**: 153, 155, 274; **39**: 83, 213.
- Tshayro-tshoan Kaw**, Menomini treaty signer **14**: 28.
- Tshekatshakemau**, genealogy of **14**: 45, 52.
- Tshinkitani** or Kuluschan tribe **7**: 86.
- Tshisaqka**. *See Jugglers.*
- Tsi.´a**, specially designed for burdens **41**: 199.
- Ṭsi-go**. *See Grandfather.*
- Tsilkotin**
hand game of the **24**: 273.
See also Chilkotin.
- Tsillane**, an Okanagon division **14**: 734.
- Tsimshian Indians**
aboriginal neighbors of the Tlingit **26**: 414.
brief description of the **31**: 43 *sqq.*
deities of the **26**: 451, 454.
exogamy and totemism among the **31**: 475.
four groups among the **31**: 480.
games, mention of **26**: 443.
games of the **24**:
 hand games 273.
 stick games 240, 246.
 tops 736.
habitat of the **31**: 43.
linguistic studies among the **24**: xxii.
list of proper and place names of **31**: 959-966.
mythology **36**: 30.
mythology, paper on, by Dr. F. Boas **34**: 26; **36**: 20; **37**: 27.
myths **31**: 58-392.
name **31**: 43.
name for Southern Tlingit **31**: 44.
names of tribes **31**: 482.

organization **31**: 482-485.
 proximity to Haida **26**: 476.
 published texts of **23**: xxxvi, xlIII.
 relationship terms **31**: 489.
 relationship terms, compared with Tlingit and Haida **31**: 490 *sq.*
 relationship terms, contrast between Kwakiutl and **31**: 493 *sq.*
 secret societies and ceremonies of **10**: 512.
 secret society dance of **26**: 436.
 tattooing of the **10**: 217.
 tradition of the **10**: 217.
See also Tsimshian Language.

Tsimshian Coast, source of Tlingit **26**: 407, 411, 414.
Tsimshian Language
 grammatical notes on **26**: xxII.
 three principal dialects in **31**: 482.
 vocabulary of, preparation of **20**: xxi.

Tsi'nahe, acknowledgment to **30**: 38.

Tsinūk
 burial sacrifice of the **1**: 179.
See also Chinook.

Tsipiakwe, home of **28**: 220.

Tsi'uthuga, Osage tribal circle **27**: 58-61.

Ṭsi'-zhu
 a great division of the Osage **39**: 83, 84, 205; **45**: 549.
 gens, Kansa **27**: 67.
 gentes belonging to **39**: 84.
 kinship group, Osage **27**: 58, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64 *sq.*
 one of the two tribal divisions **36**: 51.
 origin of people of the **36**: 59.
 songs belonging to **39**: 77.

Ṭsi'-zhu Great Division
 ceremonial position of **36**: 83.
 gentes of **36**: 84.
 origin myth of **36**: 238.

Ṭsi'-zhu Seven Fireplaces, places of, in ceremony **39**: 84.

Ṭsi'-zhu Wa-noⁿ Gens
 a gens of the Ṭsi'-zhu division **39**: 43.
 a war gens **39**: 243.
 mention of **39**: 177.
 offices of **39**: 92.
 personal names of **43**: 144 *sqq.*
 symbol of **39**: 50.
 symbolic hair cut of **43**: 92.
 war symbol of **36**: 119.
 wi'-gi-e of **36**: 118-121.

Ṭsi'-zhu Wa-shta'-ge Gens
 animals used by, as symbols **39**: 244.
 as peacemaker **39**: 260.
 Kì'-noⁿ wi'-gi-e of **36**: 285 *sq.*
 Ni-ki wi'-gi-e of **36**: 274.
 office of **39**: 260, 264.
 personal names of **43**: 146-152.
 songs belonging to **39**: 290.
 songs closing ritual of **39**: 326.
 subgentes of **43**: 91.
See also Peace Gentes of the Ṭsi'-zhu; Red Eagle Gens.

Ṭsi'-zhu We-ha-ge Gens, wi'-gi-e of **36**: 130 *sqq.*

Tskil-e'gwa. *See Big Witch.*

Tsódal-héñte, Kiowa name of William Allison **17**: 283.

Tso-di-a'-ko's Report in signs **1**: 524.

Tsó-k`odalte. *See Stone Necklace.*

Tsoñbohón, a Kiowa chief **17**: 164, 263.

Tsonnontouan, mention of **43**: 455.

Tsubirawá, "baboon throat" leaf baskets **38**: § 453-457.

Tsuga Canadensis
 beverage made from **44**: 317.
 medicinal constituents of **44**: 305.
 medicinal properties of **44**: 303.
 use of **44**: 294, 307, 356, 369.

Tsuga Mertensiana **45**: 500.

Tsul`kálú', myths concerning **19**: 262, 337 *sqq.*, 407, 410, 432, 477-480.

Tsundige´wi, myth of **19**: 325, 471 *sq.*
Tsunu´luhûñ´ski. *See Januluska.*
Tsuskwânûñ´nâwa´ta. *See Wafford.*
Tsuwe´nâhi, myth of **19**: 343 *sqq.*, 480 *sq.*
Tuálati Indians
 rock etchings of the **4**: 25, 26.
 tradition of the **10**: 105.
Tuaña, or demons of the Eskimo **9**: 431-434.
Tû-atá, native name of Taos **14**: 575.
Tub Baskets **38**: § 438.
Tub-shaped Baskets **41**: 207.
Tubac
 references to **28**: 57.
 seat of first garrison in Arizona **26**: 28.
Tubari Language
 analysis of Lumholtz's vocabulary of **17**: LIV.
 study of **16**: XXI, XLI, XLV, XLIX, LVIII, LXXIV.
 work on **15**: LXXXV.
Tubeboli Manas, pictures of, in Hopi festivals **21**: 42.
Tuberculosis
 among the Pima **26**: 156.
 among the Western Eskimo **46**: 362.
 at Laguna **47**: 54.
 remedy used for **42**: 659.
See also Consumption.
Tubers, use of, as food **45**: 452.
Tubes
 bone, from Awatobi **17**: 627.
 bone, from Pueblo ruins, description of **22, i**: 94 *sq.*
 bone, used in treatment of disease **14**: 149.
 described and figured **13**: 126.
 for taking snuff, Eskimo **18**: 275.
Tubi, Oraibi chief, quoted **4**: 29, 46, 194.
Tubic Clan, mention of **19**: 583.
Tubs
 of the Eskimo **9**: 86 *sqq.*; **18**: 72.
 tools used by Eskimo in making **18**: 85.
Tubuscabor, Pima village **26**: 20.
Tubutama Mission, reference to **28**: 56.
Tuçan. *See Tucano.*
Tucano
 name applied to Tusayan **17**: 595.
 probably same as Tetonteac **19**: 599.
See also Tusayan.
Tucano Indians
 burial customs of the **30**: 158.
 names of the **30**: 306.
Tuckabatches' Town
 brass plates preserved in **42**: 504.
See also Tukabahchee.
Tuckaleechee and Southeastern Trail **42**: 750, 772.
Tuckasegee
 destruction of, in 1781 **19**: 59.
 origin of the name **42**: 773.
Tucayan, name applied to Tusayan **17**: 595.
Tucker, F., mention of **46**: 31.
Tucker, Miss Mae W.
 appointment of **42**: 19.
 work of **43**: 6, 19; **44**: 4, 18; **45**: 2, 4 *sq.*, 19; **46**: 16; **47**: 14; **48**: 19, 21.
Tucker's, Lower Yukon **46**: 68.
Tucson, Ariz.
 growth of **26**: 28 *sq.*
 lawlessness in **26**: 58.
 mortar cavities in **26**: 99.
 occupation of, by Confederate forces **26**: 48.
 references to **28**: 34, 54, 65.
Tucum, *Astrocaryum sp.*
 bow string **38**: § 127.
 hammock **38**: § 461.
Tufa, Volcanic, objects made from **34**: 115-118.
Tug of War, played by the Eskimo **18**: 338.

Tug River

route down north fork of **42**: 770.

trail from, to Guyandot **42**: 771.

Tugālú' nā Fish, myth concerning **19**: 289, 455.

Tuggle, W. O., on Creek and Seminole ball game myths **24**: 606.

Tuggle Collection

myths from **42**: 111 *sq.*, 508 *sq.*

of Creek myths **19**: 431, 432, 434 *sqq.*, 447-450, 452, 455, 463, 469, 473, 476.

of Creek songs **19**: 504.

Tuhucmach land cessions and reservations **18**: 782.

Tuilla Valley, treaty of **18**: 830.

Tukabachi

visit of Tecumtha to **14**: 687.

See also **Tukabahchee**.

Tukabahchee

allocation of clans in beds at **42**: 201-204.

arrangement of square ground of **42**: 217 *sq.*, 244, 245, 246.

assistant chiefs of, of one clan **42**: 285.

belief of, concerning busk **42**: 546.

busk ceremonial of **42**: 605 *sq.*

ceremonial title of **42**: 307.

clan councils of **42**: 124.

clans of, furnishing chiefs and henihās **42**: 192, 194.

clans, phratries and moieties of **42**: 159 *sq.*

enclosure at, for sacred vessels **42**: 186.

esoteric title of **42**: 250.

first busk fire built in **42**: 547.

friendship of, with Coweta **42**: 65-69.

Green Corn dance of **42**: 506.

head war town of Upper Creeks **42**: 307.

hothouse of, description of **42**: 179 *sq.*

marriage customs of **42**: 373 *sq.*

mention of square of **42**: 504.

names applied to **42**: 64.

one of four leading towns **42**: 548.

organization of **42**: 283 *sq.*

origin myths of **42**: 64, 65 *sq.*

place of general assembly **42**: 311.

place of rotunda at **42**: 181.

plan of ceremonial ground of **42**: 218 *sq.*, 247, 248.

position of beds at **42**: 198.

position of, in Confederacy **42**: 327, 328.

square of, description of **42**: 185.

stomp dances of **42**: 557 *sq.*

story concerning sacred plates of **42**: 307.

story regarding **42**: 69.

town emblem of **42**: 243.

union of, with Coweta **42**: 68.

Upper Creek Red town **42**: 124, 255.

use of black drink at **42**: 541.

See also **Tuckabatches' Town; Tukabachi; Tuket-Batchet**.

Tukabahchee Miko

belief of, concerning the earth **42**: 477.

information from **42**: 479, 480.

knowledge possessed by **42**: 66.

medicine maker of Upper Creeks **42**: 477.

Tukabahchee Plates, origin of **42**: 66.

Tukala Dance, obtained from the Dakotas **3**: 354.

Tuket-Batchet

Creek assemblies held at **42**: 46.

received by the Creeks **42**: 46.

See also **Tukabahchee**.

Tukinobi, ruin of, description of **17**: 589.

Tukkabachee Mikko, brass plates exhibited by **42**: 506.

Tukpafka

a White town **42**: 254.

allocation of clans in beds at **42**: 201-204.

arrangement of square ground of **42**: 213 *sq.*, 230.

clans of, furnishing chiefs and henihās **42**: 192.

clans, phratries and moieties of **42**: 158 *sq.*

plan of ceremonial ground of **42**: 214, 231.

position of beds at **42**: 198.

Tûkspû´sh, sketch of the **14**: 743.

Tûkspûsh-`lêma, a Tûkspû´sh synonym **14**: 743.

Tukuarika
 habitat of **7**: 109.
 population of **7**: 110.

Tukui, Makusi name for humming bird **38**: § 587.

Tukupi Sauce 38: § 248.

Tukutchi, fish arrow **38**: § 132, 139.

Tukuyuha, description of **30**: 171, 366.

Tula, custom of **42**: 702.

Tulalip Reserve, executive order affecting **18**: 868.

Tulare Indian
 dice game of the **24**: 145.
 mention of the **4**: 234.

Tularosa, Rio, ruined pueblos on **22, i**: 180.

Tularosa River Reserve
 discontinuance of **18**: 878.
 establishment of **18**: 854.

Tule
 or flag, roots used as food **9**: 520 *sq.*
 pollen used in Navaho ceremony **14**: 705.
 use of **45**: 497.
 use of, in basketry **41**: 145, 148.

Tule Indian
 brought to Washington **42**: 10.
 illustration of ornamentation by **6**: 219.
 land cessions and reservations **18**: 814, 860, 864 *sqq.*, 892.
 language of **42**: 10.
 manuscript on music of **42**: 15.
 study of music of **42**: 15 *sq.*

Tule River Agency, Calif.
 petroglyphs at **10**: 52-56.
 weaving grass figure at **4**: 78.
 Yokuts at **4**: 52, 78.

Tule River Province 4: 31, 33, 37, 234.

Tule River Reserve
 act authorizing **18**: 831.
 changes in **18**: 864 *sqq.*, 892.
 establishment of **18**: 814, 860.
 removal of Indians to **18**: 789.

Tullahoma, Tenn., meaning of the name **42**: 850.

Tullentuskee, *Chief*, land sold by **42**: 841.

Tulloch-chish-ko, Cherokee ball player **24**: 600.

Tulsa
 busk name of **42**: 614.
 clans of, furnishing chiefs and henihás **42**: 194.
 length of busk of **42**: 590.
 mention of **42**: 39, 53.
 migration legend of **42**: 52 *sq.*
 mythical origin of name **42**: 70, 72 *sq.*

Tulsa Canadian
 a White town **42**: 254.
 arrangement of square ground of **42**: 209, 215.
 clans of, furnishing chiefs and henihás **42**: 192.
 position of beds at **42**: 198.

Tulsa Little River
 allocation of clans in beds at **42**: 201-204.
 arrangement of square ground of **42**: 208 *sq.*
 clan councils of **42**: 123.
 clans of, furnishing chiefs and henihás **42**: 192.
 clans, phratries and moieties of **42**: 158 *sq.*
 plan of ceremonial ground of **42**: 214.
 position of beds at **42**: 198.
 Upper Creek White town **42**: 123, 254.

Tulukhtulig, mention of **46**: 200.

Tumacacori, ruins near **36**: 11.

Tumae, description of **21**: 104.

Tu´maka, account of revolt of 1680 given by **23**: 287 *sqq.*

Tumas
 description of **21**: 68, 69.

flogging by **21**: 36.
 member of Tuñwup group **21**: 70.
 participation in Powamû festival by **21**: 67.
 personation of, in Powamû dance **21**: 33.

Tumbleweed, eaten by the Zuñi **30**: 59.

Tumlin, G. H., mound group on land of, Georgia **12**: 292.

Tump Lines, use of **45**: 108, 249.

Tumulus. *See* **Saint George**.

Tumwater
 land cessions and reservations **18**: 800, 818.
 Smohalla performance at **14**: 725.

Tuna
 harvest of the Seri **17**: 206* *sqq.*
 native American fruit **14**: 515.
 preserve made of **14**: 487.

Tunâ ʼi Legend, mention of **19**: 373.

Tunã ʼxe
 an extinct Flathead tribe **45**: 295.
 bands of **45**: 310 *sq.*
 baskets sold by **41**: 135.
 characteristics of **45**: 325.
 dialect of **45**: 303.
 habitat of **45**: 306.
 meaning of the name **45**: 297.
 overwhelmed by Blackfoot **45**: 317.

Tundra
 assimilation of skeletal remains by **46**: 77, 79, 111, 118, 136, 184, 185.
 character of **46**: 75, 112.

Tunes
 of the Eskimo **9**: 388 *sq.*
See also **Music**; **Song**; **Songs**.

Tunghät
 Eskimo beliefs concerning **18**: 394, 395, 427-430, 434, 441, 443.
 Eskimo mask representing **18**: 400, 401, 403, 404, 407, 412, 413.
 Eskimo rites relating to **18**: 384, 385.

Tunica Indians
 customs of the **42**: 710.
 head flattening of the **42**: 686.
 linguistic material of the **30**: 19.
 linguistic work among the **8**: xxi.
 reference to pottery of **42**: 690.
 researches among the **28**: 12; **30**: 18.
 wigwams of, description of **41**: 552.

Tunica Language
 dictionary of the **27**: 9; **29**: 13.
 grammatical sketch of the **39**: 13.
See also **Tunica Indians**.

Tunican Culture Area, features of **42**: 716 *sq.*

Tunican Group
 linguistic relations of **42**: 678.
 tattooing practiced by the **42**: 686.

Tunicha Mountain
 description of **17**: 477.
 reference to **16**: 84, 85.

Tunika. *See* **Tunica**.

Tunkan, belief in the **11**: 447.

Tunkhannock, Pa., vessel from near **20**: 166.

Tunneling, aboriginal **44**: 536.

Tununirmiut Eskimo Tribe, situation of **6**: 442 *sqq.*

Tununirusirmiut Eskimo Tribe, situation of **6**: 442 *sqq.*

Tununuk
 description of **18**: 251.
 implement from **18**: 156.
 memorial images at **18**: 317 *sq.*

Tuñwup
 derivation of **21**: 125.
 description of **21**: 69.
 function of, in Powamû festival **21**: 67, 68, 69.
 personation of, in Powamû dance **21**: 33.
 regular appearance of **21**: 17.

Tuñwup Group, personages of **21**: 70.

Tuñwup Katcinas, flogging by **21**: 36.
Tuñwup Taadta, derivation of **21**: 125.
Tuñwup Taamu
description of **21**: 70.
member of Tuñwup group **21**: 70.
participation in Powamû festival by **21**: 67.

Tunxis Tribe
absorbed by the Mohegan **43**: 207.
account of the **43**: 209.
sale of land by **18**: 616.

Tuopá, Picuris name for Taos **14**: 575.
Tupac Amaru, a Peruvian hero god **14**: 660.
Tupêk. *See Tents, of the Eskimo.*
Tupelo, Chickasaw Old Fields near **44**: 177.
Tuphanikwa, description of **18**: 252.
Tuphulga Village, reservation at **18**: 706.
Tupi Indians, belief in God among the **30**: 118 *sq.*
Tupi Language, trade language based on **19**: 187.
Tupinagugim. *See Topinagugim.*
Túpka. *See Canyon de Chelly.*
Tupper, *Major* —, pursuit of Sioux by **14**: 861.
Tupubi, definition of **8**: 176.
Turalla, Carib charm or talisman **38**: § 822.
Turbans, use of **42**: 525.
Turczaninow, —, on scientific synonym for wild rice **19**: 1021.
Turé, reed instrument **38**: § 573.

Turf
Eskimo buildings of **18**: 244, 251.
monuments in England **10**: 172 *sq.*, 212.

Turk
communications of, with the Devil **14**: 503.
Coronado's version of stories of **14**: 580.
execution of **14**: 509, 589, 590.
motive of, in misleading Coronado **14**: 588.
name of Indian slave who described Quivira **14**: 394.
reports of stories told by **14**: 576.
stories of **14**: 491.
stories of, told by Castañeda **14**: 592.

Turkey
as a cause of death **40**: 199.
boy converted into **32**: 280.
domestication of **42**: 694.
feathers, appearance of, in pictures of Hopi katcinas **21**: 71, 89, 100, 102, 103, 105, 107.
feathers on Cheyenne arrows **14**: 1024.
feathers, use of **47**: 660, 667.
feathers, use of, in Hopi festivals **21**: 46.
how fed by the Zuñi **30**: 59.
in Pueblo region **14**: 491, 521.
kept for feathers **47**: 274.
mention of **21**: 80.
myths and lore concerning **11**: 36; **19**: 269 *sq.*, 285, 287 *sq.*, 449, 455.
oil of, potency in healing **32**: 159.
plumes, use of, for garments **14**: 517.
representation of, Florida mortuary pottery **20**: 124.
skin of, robes made from **32**: 278.
symbol in the codices **16**: 240, 261.
use of, by Pueblo Indians **22**, **i**: 27 *sq.*
See also Duhos; Koyona.

Turkey Buzzard, carving of the **2**: 145.

Turkey Clan
associations of **42**: 145.
native names for **42**: 115.
size of **47**: 35.
story concerning **42**: 108.

Turkey Creek, explanation as to name of **28**: 207.
Turkey Creek Prairie, treaty of **18**: 756.
Turkey Dance, performance of **42**: 577, 603, 610.
Turkey Feathers. *See Turkey.*
Turkey Neck, Apache-Pima fight at **26**: 45.
Turkey, Scrub. *See Maam.*
Turkey Tank Caves, Ariz., description of **22**, **i**: 38 *sq.*

Turkey Town

- siege and relief of **19**: 90.
- treaty ratified at, in 1816 **19**: 98.
- treaty of **18**: 682.

Türkinobi, mention of **21**: 51.

Turkish Love-letter, mention of **10**: 368.

Turks Island, Fla., European ware from near **20**: 130.

Turkwinû

- derivation of **21**: 95, 105, 124.
- description of **21**: 105.
- mask of, kept by Walpi Pakab clan **21**: 95.

Turkwinû Mana

- derivation of **21**: 124.
- description of **21**: 105.

Turned Design, use of, in decoration, Middle Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 100.

Turner. *See Whipple, Ewbank, and Turner.*

Turner

- discovery of branches of Athapascan family in Oregon by **7**: 52.
- Eskimo researches of **7**: 73.
- linguistic literature of **7**: 18.
- on the Keresan language **7**: 83.
- on the Kiowan family **7**: 84.
- on the Piman family **7**: 98.
- Yuman researches of **7**: 137.
- Zuñian researches of **7**: 138.

Turner, Doctor —, cited **30**: 48.

Turner, Prof. Frederic J., acknowledgment to **19**: 1019.

Turner, Rev. George, quoted on tattooing **4**: 77.

Turner, H. C., visit of, to Zuñi **5**: 542.

Turner, Prof. Lucien M.

- acknowledgment to **9**: 20.
- cited **6**: 420, 462, 520, 565, 567, 608 note.
- cited on Eskimo kaiaks **9**: 332.
- cited on Eskimo ornaments **9**: 390.
- cited on Eskimo records **9**: 177.
- cited on Eskimo seal darts **9**: 214.
- cited on Eskimo seal nets **9**: 252.
- cited on Eskimo umiaks **9**: 343.
- contributor to Bureau **48**: 1189.
- ethnologic specimens collected by **18**: 56, 65, 101, 102, 116, 144, 145, 152, 158, 161, 199, 204, 223.
- Eskimo lamps described by **9**: 108.
- head preserved as a mask figured by **3**: 94.
- material collected by **24**: 540, 544, 548, 700, 737.
- memoir by, on ethnology of the Ungava district **11**: 167.
- mention of **46**: 373.
- obituary of **48**: 1221.
- on ball juggling, Nascapsee **24**: 712.
- on football, Eskimo **24**: 700 *sq.*
- on football, Labrador Eskimo **24**: 700.
- on hand game, Labrador Eskimo **24**: 283.
- on ring and pin, Nascapsee **24**: 540.
- on ring and pin, Labrador Eskimo **24**: 548.
- review of report on Ungava district of **11**: xli.
- shaman mask collected in Alaska by **3**: 133.
- work of **8**: xxviii; **10**: xxiv.

Turner, Dr. L. S., on scaffold burial, Dakota **1**: 163.

Turner, Nathaniel, purchase of land by **18**: 616.

Turner, W., mention of **46**: 313.

Turner Island. *See Isla Turner.*

Turner Mounds, Ohio, figurines found in **20**: 183.

Turner's Narrative, review of **1**: 165.

Turning-around, ceremonial of **35**: 630, 708.

Turning Bear, flight of, to Bad Lands **14**: 884.

Turning Hawk

- delegate to Washington **14**: 891.
- on Wounded Knee massacre **14**: 884, 885, 886.

Turning the Child

- among the Omaha **27**: 117-122, 199 *sq.*, 401.
- among the Ponca **27**: 44 *sq.*

Turnoa, Flute chief at Walpi **19**: 1001-1004.

Turnpike following Indian trails **42**: 744.

Turpockwa

appearance of, in Soyaluña **21**: 25.

description of **21**: 79.

similarity of symbolism of, to that of Palakwayo **21**: 77.

Turquoise

among Indians of the Lower Mississippi **13**: 25.

brought from the north by Sonora Indians **14**: 357.

collection of, by Estevan **14**: 474.

deposit of **29**: 492 *sqq.*

found at Honanki **17**: 573.

gift to gods of war **47**: 669.

in Pima legend **28**: 46 *sq.*

in Pima mythology **26**: 222, 248.

in shell work **28**: 144.

mine **2**: 433.

mine, collection from **2**: 450.

mosaic work in **28**: 131.

mosaics of the Hopi **17**: 662.

necklaces in Tusayan costumery **16**: 282.

objects from Elden Pueblo **43**: 3.

objects in Sikyatki graves **17**: 641, 733.

of Pueblo Indians **14**: 489, 518, 549, 561, 573.

presents of, made to the Devil **14**: 513.

Pueblo armlets inlaid with **22, i**: 90.

Pueblo ornaments of, description of **22, i**: 86.

Tewa name for **29**: 580.

use of, as ear pendants, in Hopi pictures **21**: 113, 119.

use of, as ear pendants, in pictures of Woe **21**: 67.

use of, as ornaments, by Tcosbuci **21**: 85.

use of, in medicine **30**: 50.

value of **47**: 871.

Turritella Shells, Pueblo articles made of **22, i**: 91.

Turtle

a man-being in Iroquoian cosmology **21**: 174, 180, 181, 286, 288, 301.

amulet from **30**: 213.

and tiger, story of **38**: § 599.

basketry design **38**: § 445.

carapaces from Pueblo ruins at Chevlon, description of **22, i**: 95.

carapaces, disk of **22, i**: 96.

carries woman on back **32**: 411.

connection of, with rites **27**: 506.

cooking and preserving of **38**: § 163.

disease caused by **26**: 264.

drum of shell of **19**: 503.

effigies of **34**: 68, 70, 72 *sq.*

figure made of bowlders **12**: 39, 40.

heads made of clay **34**: 121.

in Arapaho mythology **14**: 959.

in Menomini myth **14**: 91, 189, 218.

in Pima song **26**: 306, 307.

in primitive mythology **14**: 976.

kept alive **38**: § 725.

legends concerning **25**: 197; **30**: 212 *sq.*, 223 *sq.*, 226 *sq.*, 272.

markings on, origin of **30**: 224.

method of hunting **38**: § 203, 215.

Middle Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 94.

mystic power of the **14**: 148.

myths and lore concerning **19**: 306, 343, 346, 430, 452, 475, 481, 482; **43**: 187 *sq.*

representation of, Eastern United States pottery **20**: 41.

representation of, Florida Peninsula pottery **20**: 124.

representation of, Gulf Coast pottery **20**: 107.

sacred, of the Arapaho **17**: 242.

Seri method of catching and eating **17**: 186*-190*.

Seri traps of shell of **17**: 185* *sq.*

Seri use of shell of, as jacal covering **17**: 222*.

shell, a friction musical instrument **38**: § 582.

size of, a weather prognostication **38**: § 938.

stone, in Montané's collection **34**: 249.

stone specimens of **25**: 196 *sq.*

use of, as food **30**: 297 *sq.*

wooden, from Battowia **34**: 89.
 wooden, from St. Vincent **34**: 249.
 wooden specimens of **25**: 196.
See also **Terrapin**; **Tortoise**.

Turtle-back
 description of **13**: 136.
 forms, explanation of **15**: LIX, 30, 138.
 in Illinois, source of **13**: 171.

Turtle Bearers. *See* **Ke'íⁿ Subgens**.

Turtle Carrier Gens. *See* **Ke'-k'iⁿ Gens**.

Turtle Clan
 affiliations of **42**: 121.
 Iroquois myth of the origin of **2**: 77.
 mention of, by J. Adair **42**: 119.
 native names for **42**: 116.

Turtle Creek, effigy mounds on **37**: 98.

Turtle Disease, symptoms and treatment of **42**: 646 *sq.*

Turtle Dove
 a Cherokee clan **42**: 118.
 Cherokee name for **19**: 281.

Turtle-egg Oil
 for body anointing **38**: § 511.
 mention of **38**: § 26.

Turtle Mounds
 mention of **37**: 81.
 not connected with Winnebago clans **37**: 98.

Turtle Mountain Chippewa
 land cessions and reservations **18**: 908, 916.
 linguistic investigations among **28**: 239.

Turtle River, identification of **14**: 1029.

Turtle-shells
 in Tusayan ceremony **16**: 212.
See also **Rattle**; **Turtle**.

Turtle, Snapping
 a life symbol **36**: 92.
See also **Snapping Turtle**.

Turtle Subgens, of several tribes **27**: 38.

Turtle, the Hero
 offerings to **37**: 441, 542.
 world ruled by **37**: 316.

Turtles, A. H., on wild rice in Virginia **19**: 1032.

Türtumsi
 derivation of, from Comanche tribe **21**: 99.
 description of **21**: 99.

Turu, *Oenocarpus sp.*
 drink made from **38**: § 270.
 fruit of **38**: § 247.
 fruit of, festival at ripening of **30**: 138.
 spinous processes used for darts **38**: § 120.
 use of leaves of, for baskets **38**: § 456.
 use of leaves of, for thatch **38**: § 321, 324.

Tururi Bark
 use of, for bowstring **38**: § 127.
 use of, for laps **38**: § 547.
 use of, for "shirts" **38**: § 539.

Turwi, home of Asa clan **19**: 610.

Tusayan
 a Shoshonean tongue **7**: 139.
 ancient villages of **15**: LXXI, 305.
 application of the term **17**: 577.
 architecture of, memoir on **23**: XLV.
 bringing of Buffalo Maid to sun by **21**: 31.
 bringing of helmet of Tcakwaina to **21**: 62.
 ceremonials at **14**: 544.
 collection of fictile products of **16**: XLIX.
 cultivation of cotton at **14**: 550.
 description of **14**: 519, 524.
 description of, by Jaramillo **14**: 586.
 description of, by Zuñi Indians **14**: 488.
 ethnologic exploration of **21**: XL.
 germ god of **21**: 38.

habitat and population of **7**: 110.
 house-building rites of **8**: 100-104.
 houses of, owned by women **8**: 101.
 identified with Hopi villages **17**: 595.
 introduction of East Mesa Natackas into **21**: 71.
 introduction of Lalakoñti into **21**: 58.
 introduction of Loiica and Kokopelli into **21**: 62.
 kivas in **8**: 111-137; **13**: 257.
 known to Sonora Indians **14**: 357.
 list of kivas of **8**: 136.
 map of **22, i**: 21.
 masonry at **16**: 161.
 memoir on clan localization in **19**: xli.
 memoir on Flute and Snake ceremonies of **19**: xlv.
 memoir on migration traditions of **19**: xxxix sq.
 mention of **3**: xx.
 migration to, of Tewas **16**: 196.
 model of the seven villages of **6**: xlvii.
 notched doorways in **13**: 254, 255.
 order of settlement of, by various peoples **8**: 29.
 ornament, illustrations of **6**: 247, 248.
 pottery **4**: 269, 279, 283, 294, 300, 304, 307, 311, 316, 321, 358, 451; **28**: 137, 138.
 pottery, characteristic color of **22, i**: 192.
 pottery, decorations on, superiority of **22, i**: 129.
 primitive architecture of **13**: 261.
 province of **4**: 493.
 pueblos, work among **10**: xvii-xxii.
 ruins and inhabited villages of **8**: 42-79.
 ruins of, discussion of **17**: 577-742.
 Snake ceremonies of, memoir on **16**: xcvi sqq., 267-312.
 study of fraternities, cults and altars in **19**: xlvii, xlviii sq., l-liii.
 survey of **8**: 15.
 Tcanaû introduced by Pakab clan into **21**: 91.
 Tewan pueblo of **7**: 122.
 towns in 1540 **17**: 606.
 traditional history of **8**: 16-41.
 Tucana identified with **14**: 390.
 village of **16**: xcvi.
 village, location of, when discovered **16**: 91.
 visit of Tovar to **14**: lvii, 390, 562, 593.
 visit to, reference to **22, i**: 120.
 work in **7**: xxiv, xxv; **19**: xiv.

See also Hopi; Hopituh; Moki; Pueblo; Sikyatki.

Tusayan and Cibola Architecture

compared by constructional details **8**: 100-223.
 details of **8**: 137-223.
 study of, by V. Mindeleff **8**: 3-228.

Tusayan Clans, localization of, by Cosmos Mindeleff **19**: 635-653.

Tusayan Indians

occupancy of Verde Valley by the **13**: 188.
 reference to the **28**: 79.
 Water gentes of the **13**: 188.

Tusayan Katcinas, memoir on **15**: c, 245-313.

Tusayan Migration Traditions, memoir on **19**: 573-633.

Tusayan Snake and Flute Ceremony, memoir on **19**: 957-1011.

Tuscaluca, punishment in, for adultery **42**: 347.

Tuscarora

adopted into League of Iroquois **43**: 463.
 an Iroquoian tribe **7**: 139.
 as traders **42**: 723.
 basketry of the **13**: 16.
 Cherokee relations with **19**: 14, 32, 36, 38, 379.
 enslavement of the **19**: 233.
 expulsion of, from North Carolina **19**: 483.
 former habitat of the **20**: 142.
 games of the **24**:
 dice games 118.
 hoop and pole 477.
 mention of 477.
 shinny 629.
 snow-snake 413.

isolation of, from other Iroquoian peoples **20**: 159.
land cessions and reservations **14**: 26; **18**: 628 *sq.*
legends obtained from the **10**: xvii.
linguistic relationships of **20**: 142.
linguistic work among the **10**: xx.
mention of the **3**: xxviii.
myths and beliefs of the **19**: 442, 466, 501, 505.
names appertaining to sorcery **2**: 68.
neighbors of the Cherokee **5**: 91.
participation in Lewis's expedition by **19**: 41.
population of the **7**: 81.
position of the **42**: 118.
pottery possibly made by the **20**: 164.
relation of, to the Cherokee **42**: 712.
removal northward of the **42**: 765.
researches among the **42**: 11.
sketch of the **19**: 498.
study of language of **15**: xxiii; **30**: 20.
wampum recording admission of, to Iroquois league **19**: 354.
war between colonies and **19**: 32.
war with North Carolina **18**: 627.

See also New York Indians; Six Nations.

Tuscarora-English Dictionary, work on **8**: xxviii; **13**: xli; **14**: xlii.

Tuscarora Reservation, Ontario, researches in **28**: 15.

Tushepaw, a synonym of the Kutenai **14**: 731.

Tu'shipa, application of the term **14**: 731.

Tushquegan. *See McCarty's Village.*

Tuskarora. *See Tuscarora.*

Tuskegee

allocation of clans in beds at **42**: 201-204.
arrangement of square ground of **42**: 216, 241, 242.
burial custom of **42**: 394.
burning of **19**: 51.
celebration of busk at **42**: 585.
clan councils of **42**: 124.
clans of, furnishing chiefs and henihahs **42**: 192, 194.
clans, phratries and moieties of **42**: 158 *sq.*
customs of **42**: 359.
facial painting in **42**: 246, 297.
location of **42**: 46.
medicines taken at **42**: 608.
position of beds at **42**: 198.
Upper Creek White town **42**: 124, 254.
war bundle of **42**: 425.

See also Taskigi; Tasquiguy.

Tuski, an Asiatic tribe **7**: 74.

Tuski Hajo

cession of reserve for **18**: 736 *sqq.*
reservation for **18**: 706.

Tusonimó, Pima ranch **26**: 20.

Tusonimon, town mentioned by Mange **26**: 82.

Tusquittee Bald, myth concerning **19**: 410.

Tussekih Mic-co, narrative obtained from **42**: 49 *sqq.*

Tussekih Mico, Kasihta chief, mention of **44**: 176.

Tussoc River, mention of **46**: 118.

Tus-tum-nuc, warrior of the Creek nation **42**: 328.

Tutahaco

Coronado's visit to **14**: 492.
description of, by Jaramillo **14**: 587.
pueblos **14**: 519, 525.
Tigua name of Acoma **14**: 492.
worship of the cross at **14**: 544.

Tutelarism, definition of **1**: 41.

Tutelo Indian or Tribe

a Siouan tribe **17**: 112.
adoption of, into the League of the Iroquois **43**: 463.
and Dakota resemblance **15**: 159.
clans of the **15**: 244.
divisions of the **15**: 164.
former habitat of the **20**: 142.
habitat of the, in 1671 **7**: 114.

habitat of the, in about 1885 **7**: 116.
 population of the **7**: 118.
 researches among the **29**: 18.

Tutelo Language
 data on the **28**: 15.
 study of the **13**: xxxix.

Tutelo-Saura Path **42**: 765.
Tutelo Village, trail at **42**: 761.

Tuthea-nây, Tigua name for Acoma **14**: 492.
Tututni, stick games of the **24**: 239.

Tüwa or Sand Clan
 advent of, at Walpi **19**: 585.
 member of the Patki group **19**: 596.

Tüwa-Kükütç Clan, census of the **19**: 603.

Tüwa-Kükütç Group
 advent of, at Walpi **19**: 585.
 component clans of **19**: 583.

Tuwahlki or watch-house **8**: 27.

Tuwanacabi
 home of Honani clans **19**: 606.
See also Honani Clan.

Tuwanakabi. *See Tuwanacabi.*

Tuwapoñtumsi, "Earth-altar-woman" **19**: 596.

Tuwechiche, Oconee "king" **42**: 34.

Tuwii
 mention of **8**: 30.
See also Santo Domingo.

Tuxeque, Indian village on Great Plains **14**: 577.

Tuxican, *Tlingit town*
 clans at **26**: 410.
 mention of **26**: 397.

Tuyuka Indians, natal customs of **30**: 322.

Tuzan
 name applied to Tusayan **17**: 595.
See also Tusayan.

Twana Indian
 and Clallams, canoe burial of **1**: 171 *sqq.*
 and Clallams, funeral ceremonies of **1**: 176.
 and Clallams, mourning observances of **1**: 176.
 basketry of the **41**: 137.
 games of the **24**:
 dice games 158.
 hand games 303 *sq.*
 stick games 256.
 mention of **41**: 136.
 method of stripping bark **13**: 109.
 thunder-bird of **4**: 189; **10**: 485.
 war paint of the **10**: 632.
See also Skokomish.

Tweezers
 of shell **2**: 212.
 use of **45**: 83.

Twelve-mile Point, below Paimute **46**: 67.

Twigs, use of, in roof construction **8**: 150.

Twilight Land, of Cherokee myth **19**: 435, 437.

Twilled Basketry Pattern **38**: § 108, 433.

Twin-flower, mention of **33**: 80.

Twin War Gods. *See War Gods.*

Twine
 making of **45**: 225, 328.
 making of, by the Menomini **14**: 260.
 method of making **44**: 378.
 of the Guiana Indians **38**: p. 92-110 (Ch. III).
 twisters, use of gorgets as **13**: 117.
See also Cord; Rope; String.

Twined Basketry Pattern **38**: § 112.

Twins
 afterbirth of **35**: 678, 686.
 among the Flathead **45**: 381.
 among the Kwakiutl **35**: 852.
 attitude toward **47**: 214.

beliefs concerning **35**: 713; **42**: 361; **44**: 222; **45**: 166.
 birth of, in Iroquoian cosmology **21**: 292.
 burial of **35**: 686.
 cause of **30**: 320.
 ceremonial circuit of **35**: 682.
 ceremonial for **35**: 692.
 consequences of **30**: 320, 325.
 control of weather by **35**: 631, 633.
 cradle of **35**: 673.
 customs concerning **35**: 674; **45**: 508.
 destruction of **35**: 686; **38**: § 729.
 male, birth of **21**: 185, 230.
 mention of **35**: 713.
 mother of, treats new-born child **35**: 667.
 myths concerning **11**: 182.
 name of elder brother of **35**: 681, 694.
 names of **35**: 684.
 occurrence of **46**: 513.
 painting of, after death **35**: 687.
 parents of, call wind **35**: 631.
 parents of, feared by chiefs **35**: 689.
 parents of, gather fog **35**: 632.
 parents of, released from customs **35**: 690 *sq.*
 predict death **35**: 717.
 restrictions regarding **45**: 279.
 room of mother of **35**: 676 *sqq.*
 supernatural power of **42**: 615.
 younger brother of **35**: 692, 694.

Twins, The Divine. *See* **Zuñi**, *mythology of*.

Twins, the Heroes, offerings to **37**: 441.

Twisted-Stalk, use of **44**: 293, 360.

Twisters

for making Eskimo bows **9**: 292 *sqq.*

used by the Eskimo **18**: 111.

Twitchell, R. E.

on Jacona **29**: 330.

on Pecos **29**: 477.

on Perage **29**: 263.

on Pueblo ruins **29**: 252, 390, 558.

on San Cristóbal **29**: 486.

on San Ildefonso **29**: 304.

on Santa Clara **29**: 241.

on Santa Fé **29**: 459, 462 *sq.*

on Tesuque **29**: 388.

on Yuqueyunque **29**: 227.

Two Bulls, Ponca, reference to **27**: 50.

Two Crows

acknowledgment to **11**: 362.

cited in "Omaha Sociology" **3**: *passim* (p. 205-370).

cited on Indian beliefs **11**: 371, 375, 382, 526.

cited on shamanism **11**: 392.

cited on Siouan customs **11**: 390.

Two-fingered Negroes. *See* **Touvinga**.

Two Guns, a Seneca chief **24**: 412.

Two Kettles

a Teton division **14**: 1059.

definition of **4**: 97.

gentes of the **15**: 220.

habitat of the **15**: 161.

mention of the **4**: 93, 94, 105, 113, 117, 122.

Two Moons, portrait made of **34**: 28.

Two Old Men. *See* **Old Men**.

Two-ply Cotton Twine **38**: § 35.

Two Rivers, Wis., pottery from **20**: 195.

Two Strike

at battle of Wounded Knee **14**: 873.

flight of, to Bad Lands **14**: 884.

Ghost dance led by **14**: 847.

operations of, in Sioux outbreak **14**: 881.

Pine Ridge Agency attacked by **14**: 873, 875.

surrender of **14**: 867, 868.

Twobig, Daniel, killed at Wounded Knee **14**: 872.

Twofold Grouping, discussion of **37**: 185 *sqq.*

Txä´msEm, myths concerning **31**: 58-106.

Ty Maur, pestle from, description of **13**: 88.

Tyich, a Tai´-äq synonym **14**: 742.

Tyigh, population of **7**: 107.

Tying Wild Rice
 bast used in **19**: 1058-1061.
 mechanical means employed in **19**: 1061.
 reasons for **19**: 1058, 1059.

Tykiak, mention of **46**: 176.

Tyler, John M., settlement of difficulties with Cherokee promised by **5**: 296.

Tylor, Sir Edward B.
 animistic theory of **15**: 253.
Anthropology by, cited **3**: 391.
 doctrine of animism formulated by **20**: CLXXII.
 mention of **46**: 373.
 on Amazon Indian drilling **13**: 165.
 on arrow-chipping **13**: 139, 142.
 on bull-roarer **9**: 478.
 on fetishism **11**: 412.
 on Indian medicine-men **9**: 458.
 on Mexican maquahuitl **13**: 144.
 on Peruvian obsidian working **13**: 172.
 on primitive marriage **17**: 284*.
 on primitive sacrifice **17**: 738.
 on religious concepts **16**: 310.
 on resemblance of American and British arrow-points **13**: 58.
 on sign language **1**: 293, 320, 323.
 on similarity of stone products **13**: 59.
 on use of turtlebacks **13**: 139.
 visit of, to Zuñi **5**: 540.

Tyout, Algeria, petroglyphs at **10**: 178, 179.

Types
 physical, of the Yukon Indians **46**: 83.
See also **Indians**; and names of different tribes.

Typha, medicinal use of **27**: 584.

Typha Angustifolia Linn. *See* **Cat-tail**.

Typha Latifolia
 a life symbol **36**: 93.
 mention of **33**: 64; **45**: 482, 496, 498.
 use of **44**: 294, 378.

Typhaceae, mention of **33**: 64.

Typhoid among the Pima **26**: 268.

Tyrant Stage. *See* **Monarchical Stage**.

Tz´, phonetic value of **16**: 218, 225.

Tzac, definition of **16**: 241.

Tzec symbol in Dresden Codex **16**: 242.

Tzental
 day names of the **16**: 206.
 days, list of **19**: 807.
 number names of **19**: 862, 863.

Tzi day symbol, discussion of **16**: 239.

Tziclim, definition of **16**: 242.

Tzi-daltai of the Apache **9**: 587.

Tziquin day symbol, discussion of **16**: 250.

Tzoalli
 cakes of, used in Indian sacrifices **9**: 523-528.
 idols formed of **9**: 525 *sq.*

Tzotzil, number names of **19**: 862, 863, 906.

Tzoz symbol in Maya hieroglyphs **16**: 225.

U

Uaca, seeds of, a source of oil **38**: § 25.

Uacarra Indians

marriage customs of the **30**: 314 *sq.*
 on the Rio Apaporis **38**: § 885.

Uah, signification of **16**: 229.

Uajana. *See* **Oyana**.

Ualik, mention of **46**: 190.

Uamma ("snake"), Caribs descended from **30**: 143 *sq.*

Úanam éhkona of Zuñi mythology **13**: 381.

Úanam Yáluna of Zuñi mythology **13**: 381.

Uanana, a tribe of Betoya stock on the Uapes **38**: § 359.

Uangeru, ceremony of **37**: 387.

Uaupes River Indians
 binas of **30**: 284 *sq.*
 eclipses among the **30**: 258 *sq.*
 festivals of **30**: 138, 139.
 food laws of the **30**: 297.
 medicine-men of **30**: 341.
 natal customs of the **30**: 322.
 puberty customs of the **30**: 311.
 resemblance to women **30**: 365.
 storms **30**: 269 *sq.*
 talismans of the **30**: 291.

Ubeda, F. Luis de. *See Luis.*

Ubeda y Delgado, Manuel, on area of Porto Rico **25**: 21.

Uchean Stock
 linguistic relations of **42**: 678.
 mention of **7**: 126 *sq.*

Uchee
 connection of, with South Appalachian pottery **20**: 139, 143.
 former residence of **20**: 142.
 tribe of Creek Confederacy **19**: 498 *sq.*
See also Yuchi.

Uchi'chol, sketch of the **14**: 740.

Uçita, mention of mound at **42**: 175.

Ucümüryawû. *See March.*

Udgi
 given refuge by the Creeks **42**: 46.
See also Yuchi.

Udleqđjun, mention of **6**: 636, 637.

Ugak Bay, mention of **46**: 185.

Ugalakmiut, sometimes enumerated with Tlingit **26**: 396.

Uganik, mention of **46**: 186.

Ugarte, Juan de, explorations in Seriland by **17**: 67 *sqq.*

Ugashik, mention of **46**: 189.

Ugjulirmiut Eskimo Tribe, situation of **6**: 458.

Uglaamie
 native name of Barrow **46**: 169, 228.
See also Barrow.

Ugly-face Woman, trance experience of **14**: 962.

Ugûnste'li Fish, myth concerning **19**: 307 *sq.*

U'hana yäl'läne, legend concerning **23**: 606.

Uhle, Adolph, on Bribe numerals **19**: 919.

Uhlenbeck, Dr. C. C.
 on certain Piegan forms **28**: 231 *sq.*
 reference to **28**: 226.

U'ho"to"ga, Omaha warrior **27**: 100.

U'ho"to"ga t'ethaitho", location of **27**: 100.

U'huhukwe. *See Eagle Down Fraternity.*

Uhyûñli, pottery making by **20**: 56.

Uill, Carib Island name for the commander in battle **38**: § 760.

Uinkaret, games of playing cards **24**: 791.

Uinta Uta land cessions and reservations **18**: 824, 848, 893, 924, 926.

Uinta Ute. *See Ute, Uinta.*

Uintah Military Reserve **18**: 924.

Uissuit
 fabulous people in Eskimo tradition **6**: 640.
 mention of **6**: 621.

Uitoto. *See Maku.*

Ukagamut
 carvings from **18**: 196.
 description of **18**: 251.
 implements from **18**: 105, 192.

Ukak, mention of **46**: 194.

Uksu hî, myths concerning **19**: 241, 301 *sq.*, 431, 462.

Uktena, myths and lore concerning **19**: 264, 297-300, 350 *sq.*, 396, 458-461.

Ukusiksalirmiut Eskimo Tribe, situation of **6**: 458.

Ukvikhtulig, mention of **46**: 200.

Ukyucay, trephined crania from **16**: 12, 65.

U'la`gú´, myth concerning **19**: 260.

Ulcers, treatment of **42**: 661, 770.

Ulibahali

a stockaded town **42**: 438.

See also **Liwahali**.

Ulloa, Francisco de

explorations and observations by **17**: 52 *sq.*

exploration of Gulf of California by **14**: 369.

limit of explorations of **14**: 404.

Ulmaceae **33**: 75.

Ulmus

medicinal use of **42**: 660.

mention of **33**: 61.

Ulmus Americana **33**: 75.

Ulmus Fulva

medicinal use of **42**: 665.

mention of **33**: 76.

use of **44**: 294, 342, 378.

Ulmus Thomasi **33**: 75.

Ulna, mention of **46**: 158.

Ulothrix **33**: 61.

Ulúñsú`ti, myths and lore concerning **19**: 264, 297-300, 350 *sq.*, 396, 458-461.

Umalik, mention of **46**: 207.

Umane, signification of symbol **11**: 451.

U`mañhañ, meaning of the word **14**: 1093.

Umatilla Indian or Tribe

caps worn by the **41**: 354.

Flathead name for the **45**: 301.

games **24**:

hand game 305 *sq.*

hoop and pole 421, 422, 493 *sq.*

ring and pin 528, 553.

shinny 633.

land cessions and reservations **18**: 804, 908, 918, 928.

mention of **41**: 136.

name of, in sign language **45**: 147.

opinion of land assignments **14**: 710.

past habitat of, in about 1893 **14**: 805.

population of the **7**: 107.

sketch of the **14**: 744.

vocabulary of language of **10**: xiv.

Umatilla Reserve

changes in **18**: 908, 918, 928.

establishment of **18**: 804.

Indians on **14**: 805.

Smohalla performance at **14**: 725.

visit of Sioux delegation to **14**: 820.

Umaua. *See* **Omaua**.

Umbilical Cord **33**: 627; **38**: § 905.

Umbrella Plant, use of **44**: 286, 362.

Umbwaygeezhig, Ojibwa treaty signer **14**: 28.

Umi **33**: 339, 627, 649, 660.

Umiak-pak

mention of **46**: 91.

See also **Boats**; **Umiaks**.

Umiaks

of the Eskimo **9**: 335-344; **18**: 216 *sqq.*

tools used by Eskimo in making **18**: 85.

See also **Boats**; **Umiak-pak**.

Umialiks, Eskimo **9**: 429 *sq.*

Umpqua

amounts of wild rice harvested by **19**: 1076.

cession of land by **18**: 635.

hand game of the **24**: 274.

land cessions and reservations **18**: 790, 796 *sqq.*, 814.

population of **7**: 56.

Scouler on the **7**: 81.

See also **Siletz Reserve**.

Unaka, mention of **46**: 194.

Unakhtuglig, mention of **46**: 199.

Uñaktolik

experience of E. W. Nelson at **18**: 298.

ornaments from **18**: 48.

Uñaktolik River, people of **18**: 26.

Unalachtigo Dialect, references to **28**: 275, 290, 290a.

Unalakleet, mention of **46**: 199.

Unalaklik

mention of **46**: 195.

painted burial boxes of **46**: 64.

Unalaklit

ceremonial objects from **18**: 420 *sq.*

conditions observed by E. W. Nelson near **18**: 298.

dance at **18**: 356 *sq.*

implements from **18**: 80, 92, 100, 102, 103, 110, 136, 142, 144, 145, 147-150, 156, 159, 165, 172, 180.

legends from **18**: 471-475.

people of **18**: 24.

tobacco implements from **18**: 280, 282.

toys from **18**: 344.

transportation apparatus from **18**: 210, 222.

Unalaska

crania from **46**: 286, 290.

relic of art found in **10**: 220.

trip to **46**: 31, 122.

Unaligmiut. *See Unalit.*

Unalit

games **18**: 330-339.

language, different from Kaviagmiut and Malemut **18**: 25.

language, translation from **18**: 475-479.

language, words from **18**: 232, 234, 301, 306, 310, 322.

method of burial, ancient **18**: 312.

range of **18**: 26.

Unami Dialect, references to **28**: 275, 290, 290a.

Unangashik, mention of **46**: 189.

Unataqua. *See Nadako.*

Uñba, ancient Hano springs on East Mesa **19**: 615.

Uncachogue, dialect of **43**: 214.

Uncas

a Mohegan sachem **43**: 207.

mention of **43**: 209, 218.

sale of land by **18**: 615 *sqq.*

tradition concerning **43**: 259.

Uncas, Martha

grandmother of Fidelia Fielding **43**: 224.

story told by **43**: 261.

Uncas Family, mention of **43**: 224.

Uncas Fort

description of **43**: 253 *sq.*

size of **43**: 258.

Unclassified Games

played by the **24**:

Clatsop 781, 782.

Dakota, Teton 783.

Eskimo, Central 782 *sq.*

Haida 784.

Illinois 781.

Kwakiutl 784 *sqq.*

Maya 783 *sq.*

Navaho 781.

Takulli 781 *sq.*

Uncle

application of the term **42**: 81, 92.

maternal, advice given by, to niece **40**: 323 *sqq.*, 331, 333, 335.

maternal, children corrected by **42**: 365.

maternal, relation of, to nephew **40**: 585.

maternal, relation of, to niece **40**: 323, 343.

paternal, relation of, to niece **40**: 340.

use of the term **44**: 223 *sq.*

use of the term by clans **42**: 145.

See also Joking Relationship.

Uncle Remus

on character of rabbit **19**: 233.

on negro myths **19**: 448.

Uncompahgre Uta, executive order affecting **18**: 904.

Uncompahgre Ute. *See Ute, Uncompahgre.*

Uncpapa

definition of **4**: 98.

mention of **4**: 100, 103, 104, 106, 116, 122, 126.

Uncpapa Dakota, personal name of **10**: 445.

Underground House

in Tsimshian belief **31**: 396.

storage basket called **41**: 205.

Underground Panthers, myth of **19**: 324.

Underworld

in Tewa conception **29**: 51.

in Troano Codex **16**: 216.

myths concerning **19**: 239, 341-347.

of the Hopi **15**: 258.

references to **29**: 164, 567.

Underworld God in Troano Codex **16**: 243.

Underworld People

in Pima mythology **26**: 214, 226, 230, 345 *sq.*

in Pima song **26**: 279-282.

Une'gadehi'. *See White-Man-Killer.*

Ungava Bay

crania from **46**: 288.

description of **11**: 171.

ethnology of **11**: 167.

Ungava District, mention of **11**: 267.

Ungavimiut Eskimo Tribe, situation of **6**: 463.

Unguents. *See Oil, anointing.*

Unicoi Turnpike

building of **19**: 87.

mention of **42**: 772.

Unifolium Dilatatum **35**: 601.

Uniformity of signs distinguished from their systematic use **1**: 330.

Unio Shells

obtained from mound **2**: 190.

used as implements **2**: 190, 205.

used as utensils **2**: 190, 199.

used in manufacture of beads **2**: 223.

used in manufacture of ornament **2**: 260.

used in manufacture of spoons **2**: 199.

Union, pictographic sign for **10**: 602, 603.

Union Cherokee in Civil War **19**: 171 *sq.*

Union County, Ga., rock carvings in **4**: 23.

Union County, Ill.

flint in **44**: 530 *sqq.*

occurrence of salt-making vessels in **20**: 28.

pottery of **20**: 192.

Union Island, number of specimens from **34**: 49.

United States

Cherokee relations with **19**: 61, 228.

flag, Indian name for **42**: 576.

forces attack Arikaras **4**: 111 *sq.*

Indian policy of **18**: 528-536, 639-643.

petroglyphs in **10**: 45-130.

United States Board of Geographic Names, Smithsonian Institution represented on **34**: 8; **48**: 14.

United States Coast and Geodetic Survey, collection from Perdido Bay obtained by members of **20**: 105.

United States, Eastern, pottery of **20**: 3-201.

United States Geological Survey, acknowledgments to members of **20**: 17.

United States Government, influence of **47**: 57 *sqq.*

United States Indian Office. *See Office of Indian Affairs.*

United States National Museum

acknowledgments to curators of **24**: 30.

additions to collections in **25**: 17.

collection presented to, by Miss Gould **34**: 216.

elbow stone in **34**: 202.

engraved celt in **34**: 178.

Eskimo crania in **46**: 237, 238, 254.
 fossil ivory culture of **46**: 174.
 Latimer collection in **34**: 131.
 Mayan codices in **19**: 700.
 three-pointed stones in **25**: 116.
 Wa-xo'-be Toⁿga owned by **36**: 73.
See also **Museum**.

United States of Colombia, petroglyphs in **10**: 143, 144.
United States Supreme Court, quoted on right to soil **18**: 528-533.
United States War Department
 aid given by **47**: 11.
See also **War Department**.

Units of value and measurements, Eskimo **18**: 232 *sqq.*

Universe
 beginnings of **23**: 23, 24.
 creation of stars and constellations **23**: 24.
 Zuñi general conceptions of **23**: 20 *sqq.*
See also **Cosmology**; **Earth**; **Mythology**.

University Museum, Philadelphia
 mention of **46**: 166, 206, 254, 255, 318.
 ornate stone lamp in **46**: 34, 55.
 work of, in Alaska **46**: 32.

University of California, archeologic explorations by **28**: 18.
University of Colorado, cooperation of, with School of American Archeology **33**: 161.
University of Havana Museum, engraved celt in **34**: 179.

University of Pennsylvania
 acknowledgment to **19**: 700.
 Mayan inscriptions in **18**: 700.

Unktehi, worship of the **11**: 438.

Unleavened Bread, mention of **9**: 543 *sq.*

U'-noⁿ Wi'-gi-e, mention of **43**: 101 *sqq.*

Unoⁿ baha, keeper of the Pack, Ponca **27**: 439.

Unseeable, Tlingit spirit **26**: 465 *sq.*

Unseen Helpers, legend of **19**: 359.

Untailing of men in Zuñi mythology **13**: 416.

Uñtsaiyi' a mythic gambler,
 Cherokee **24**: 475.
 Cherokee myths concerning **19**: 308, 310, 311-315, 463, 464.

Unungun, population of **7**: 75.

Unwritten Language, study of **2**: xvii.

Uotan. *See* **Votan**.

Upanguayma
 classification of **17**: 78, 102, 103, 104, 130*.
 synonymy of **17**: 129* *sq.*

Upatrico, settlement of **14**: 515.

Upham, E. P., specimens from Casa Grande listed by **28**: 161.

Upham, Warren, on wild rice in Minnesota and Wisconsin **19**: 1035, 1036.

Uphapee Creek, mention of **42**: 39.

Upland Environment, influence of, on pottery **20**: 159 *sq.*

Upoimico, Little Tallessey chief **42**: 322.

Upper Blue Licks, location of **42**: 787.

Upper Blue Licks Prong of Warrior's Path **42**: 786 *sqq.*

Upper Chinook, a Kwikwúlit synonym **14**: 741.

Upper Creek
 location of the **42**: 315.
 Na'htchi joined by the **7**: 96.
 origin of the name **42**: 307.

Upper Eufaula. *See* **Eufaula, Upper**.

Upper Fraser Band
 basketry of the **41**: 156, 223.
 territory of the **45**: 447.

Upper Klamath. *See* **Odeilah**.

Upper Kutenai or Kootenai
 Flathead name for **45**: 300.
 mention of **41**: 135.

Upper Mississippi Mounds **5**: 10, 24-44.

Upper Mississippi Province, in pottery **4**: 426-430.

Upper Mississippi Valley. *See* **Northwest**.

Upper Sandusky
 trail to **42**: 786.
 treaty of **18**: 776.

Upper Spokane, population of **7**: 105.

Upper Thompson Indians

basketry of **41**: 144, 156, 174, 195, 205, 209, 211, 223, 431 *sqq.*, 434, 435, 437.

material used by, in basket making **41**: 145 *sq.*

Upper Towns, territory covered by **42**: 333.

Upper Umpqua Villages, location of **7**: 134.

Upper Utā'mqt, basketry of **41**: 201, 236, 257, 446, 454.

Uraba (1), Makusi name for a bow **38**: § 125.

Uraba (2)

Indian village mentioned by Jaramillo **14**: 587.

See also **Braba**; **Taos**; **Yuraba**.

Urari. *See* **Curare**.

Urayoan, a Porto Rican chief **25**: 39.

Urcicimû, description of **21**: 106.

Uricoechea, E., on Chibcha numerals **19**: 918.

Urine

as restorative **35**: 911.

drinking of, among the Indians **15**: 294, 303.

Eskimo use of, in bathing **18**: 287.

Eskimo use of, in tanning **18**: 117.

for prevention against sickness **35**: 668.

for soaking cedar withes **35**: 77, 120.

for washing **35**: 461.

retention of, cure for **30**: 53, 371.

use of, as mordant **14**: 522.

use of, in steaming canoe **35**: 94.

Urn Burial

by Southern Indians **1**: 137.

in Alabama **42**: 702.

in British Guiana **38**: § 836.

See also **Burial**.

Urns

burial use of, by American aborigines **20**: 37 *sqq.*

cinerary, from Pueblo Viejo, description of **22**, **i**: 173, 181 *sq.*

See also **Urn Burial**.

Urrea, Lope de

companion of Coronado **14**: 477.

Indians interviewed by **14**: 499.

Urtica Gracilis

medicinal constituents of **44**: 305.

medicinal properties of **44**: 303.

mention of **33**: 77.

use of **44**: 294, 344, 346, 348.

Urtica Lyallii **45**: 471, 499.

Urtica sp. **45**: 472, 505.

Urticaceae **33**: 77.

Urticaria among the Pima **26**: 268.

Urticastrum Divaricatum, use of **44**: 294, 378.

U. S. *See* **United States**.

Usaa, chief of Laguna Fathers **47**: 355.

Uses

Appalachee-Ohio ware **20**: 180.

Eastern United States pottery **20**: 24 *sq.*

Florida Peninsula pottery **20**: 118 *sqq.*

Florida Peninsula pottery, varieties resulting from **20**: 116.

influence of, on form and ornament of pottery **20**: 61, 63, 65.

Iroquoian pottery **20**: 162.

Middle Atlantic Coast pottery **20**: 148, 151.

Middle Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 83.

New Jersey-New England pottery **20**: 175.

Northwestern pottery **20**: 188.

Ohio Valley pottery **20**: 185, 186.

South Appalachian pottery **20**: 132 *sq.*

Ushery. *See* **Catawba**.

Usi. *See* **Catawba**.

Usnea Barbata **33**: 63.

Usneaceae **33**: 63.

Uspanteca, number names of **19**: 862.

Ustanali

Cherokee capital **19**: 71, 80, 81.

destruction of **19**: 60, 75.

- Medicine dance at **19**: 88.
- Ustilaginaceae 33**: 62.
- Ustilago Esculenta**, destruction of wild rice by **19**: 1027.
- Ustilago Maydis 33**: 62.
- Ustú'tlí**, myths concerning **19**: 302 *sq.*
- Uta**
 land cessions and reservations **18**: 780, 824, 828, 830, 848, 856, 864, 874, 882, 886, 892, 894, 898, 900, 902, 904, 908, 924, 926.
 population of **7**: 110.
- Utah**
 a synonym of Ute **17**: 167.
 archeological work in **40**: 3.
 cliff-dwellings of **18**: 151.
 collection from **19**: xxix.
 Indian hoe, description of **13**: 133.
 military posts, etc., in **17**: 388.
 petroglyphs in **10**: 116-121, 681.
 pictographs in **4**: 37, 229.
 pottery from **4**: 279, 286-291, 300, 449; **20**: 201.
 rock carvings in **4**: 26, 251.
 work in **7**: xxix sq.
- Uta'mqt**
 basketry of **41**: 133, 144, 241, 258, 322, 324, 378.
See also Lower Uta'mqt; Upper Uta'mqt.
- Utcevaca**, site of old Patki pueblo **19**: 597.
- Utchium**, stick game of the **24**: 248.
- Ute Indian**
 alliance with troops by **17**: 179.
 and Arapaho warfare **14**: 954.
 at battle of Adobe Walls **17**: 316.
 attendance of, at Ghost dance **14**: 802.
 cairn burial of the **1**: 142.
 capture of taímes by **17**: 322.
 cave burial of the **1**: 127, 128.
 conflict with, by the Tewa of Hano **8**: 36.
 declaration of peace by **10**: 360.
 depredations in Tusayan **17**: 585.
 games of the **24**:
 ball juggling 712, 713.
 hand game 276.
 hoop and pole 420, 501.
 ring and pin 554 *sq.*
 Ghost dance among the **14**: 805.
 habitat of the **7**: 109.
 inroads of, upon Tusayan **8**: 25, 26, 35.
 Kiowa fight with **17**: 323.
 Kiowa hostility to **17**: 160, 165.
 Kiowa raids against **17**: 175, 306.
 late appearance of, at Tusayan **17**: 581.
 linguistic affinity of **14**: 525.
 linguistic studies among the **24**: xxi.
 mention of **4**: 108, 145.
 music, preparation of manuscript on **36**: 27.
 myth of the **1**: 23, 24, 27.
 on defeat of, by Tewa **19**: 616.
 on removal of Old Walpi **19**: 580.
 on influence of, on Pueblo architecture **19**: 641.
 past habitat of, about 1893 **14**: 806.
 pigment used by the **29**: 175.
 pottery of the **4**: 276 *sq.*
 reception of, into Mormon church **14**: 790.
 research among the **41**: 67 *sq.*
 southern, absence of Ghost dance among the **14**: 805, 806.
 stone image used by the **13**: 116.
 stone knives of the **14**: 282, 283.
 Tewa name for the **29**: 578.
 tribal sign for the **1**: 475.
- Ute, Uinta**
 games of the **24**:
 ball juggling 713.
 dice games 172 *sq.*

double ball 663.
hand game 315.
hoop and pole 500.
shinny 636.

Ute, Uncompahgre, hoop and pole game of the **24**: 501.

Ute, Yampa, hand game of the **24**: 315.

Ute-man

mention of **17**: 378.

See also **Íatákia**.

Utensils

and furnishings **45**: 64 *sq.*

birch-bark **44**: 389.

cooking, among the Northern Indians **11**: 228, 300.

cooking and eating **37**: 118 *sq.*

from Florida, collection and study of **18**: xxx *sq.*

household **45**: 229 *sq.*

household, of the Eskimo **9**:

bone-crushers 93-99.

buckets 86 *sqq.*

canteens 86.

drinking vessels 101-105.

mauls 93-99.

meat bowls 89.

pots 90-93.

trays 99 *sqq.*

tubs 86 *sqq.*

wallets 86.

of cut stone **15**: 105.

of the Eskimo **18**: 63-74.

of the Flathead **45**: 333.

of the Menomini **14**: 256.

of the Omaha **13**: 277.

of the Paiute **14**: 770.

of the Seri **17**: 10, 182*-186*, 208* *sq.*

of the Siouan tribes **15**: 171.

See also **Bowls; Griddles; Grinders; Implements; Mortars; Pestles; Pottery; Seats; Tools**, etc.

Utility

modifies form in pottery **4**: 452.

occasional disregard of, Middle Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 85.

relation of, to pleasure **19**: LXI.

Utilla, a Umatilla synonym **14**: 744.

Utina Tribe, mention of **42**: 324.

Utkiavik, mention of **46**: 319.

Utkiavwíñ, Alaska

description of **9**: 79.

location of **9**: 26.

population of **9**: 43.

signification of name **9**: 26.

U`tlũñ`ta, myth of **19**: 316-319, 466.

U`tsälä

leader of Removal refuges **19**: 157.

Thomas's mission to **19**: 157 *sq.*, 408.

Uturituc, old Pima village **26**: 20; **28**: 37, 43.

Uucíta, ceremonial of **11**: 458.

Uupon Tea. *See* **Black Drink**.

Uva land cessions and reservations **18**: 782, 788.

Uvaria Febrifuga, for fever **38**: § 927.

Uva-ursi Uva-ursi **33**: 108.

Uweuwelekehau **33**: 655.

U`wtsũñ`ta, myth of **19**: 303 *sq.*, 462.

U`xthi Thiⁿ-ge Subgens

peace pipe as symbol of **36**: 128.

wi'-gi-e of **36**: 128 *sqq.*

Uyak, mention of **46**: 186.

Uzhiⁿ`eti (symbolic figure)

description of **27**: 234, 241 *sq.*, 254.

reference to **27**: 601.

U`zhu

explanation of the term **27**: 208.

officer in Shell society **27**: 516, 522 *sq.*, 537 *sq.*, 559.

Va'-af. *See* **White People.**

Va'aki; Váaki; Va'-aki

in Pima mythology **26**: 218.

Pima name for Casa Grande **28**: 33.

See also **Casa Blanca.**

Vaca, Cabeza de

cited on clay-eating by Indians **9**: 538.

cited on Floridan medicine-men **9**: 470, 472.

cited on galena among the Indians **9**: 548.

cited on Mexican customs **9**: 445.

See also **Cabeza de Vaca.**

Vacapa, identification of **14**: 355.

Vacapan Province, crossing of, by Coronado **14**: 487.

Vacas Mesa, mention of **29**: 416.

Vaccination

among the Assiniboin **46**: 428.

among the Western Indians **17**: 176, 177.

Vaccinium, species of, used medicinally **42**: 664.

Vaccinium Angustifolium, use of **44**: 294, 307, 321, 338.

Vaccinium Membranaceum **45**: 490.

Vaccinium Oreophilum **45**: 484.

Vaccinium Ovalifolium **45**: 490, 495.

Vaccinium Ovatum **45**: 487.

Vaccinium Parvifolium **45**: 490, 495.

Vaccinium sp. **45**: 487, 490.

Vachacos, ants made into a paste **38**: § 225.

Vacus (= *Acoma*) **29**: 543.

Vado, mention of **29**: 110.

Vagina Dentata in Tsimshian myth **31**: 809.

Vagnera Racemosa

mention of **45**: 458, 486.

use of **44**: 294, 356.

Vagnera Stellata **45**: 486.

Valdez, the terminal of the Richardson trail **46**: 36.

Valdéz (= *Valdez Settlement*) **29**: 117.

Valentine, M. H., archeologic collections of **15**: 18.

Valentine, M. S., collections of **15**: 72.

Valentine Museum, mention of **41**: 555.

Valentini, Doctor —, paper by, mention of **1**: 243 note.

Valerian, use of **45**: 460, 494, 495, 506, 513.

Valeriana Sitchensis **45**: 495, 506, 513.

Valeriana Sylvatica **45**: 495, 506, 513.

Vall y Spinosa, Federico, modern Porto Rican legend by **25**: 75 *sq.*

Valladolid

name for Taos **29**: 183.

Spanish name for Braba **14**: 511, 525.

See also **Taos.**

Vallatoa, same as Jemez **29**: 401.

Valle de los Posos, same as Posos Valley **29**: 265.

Valle de los Tulares Language **7**: 92.

Valle de los Vellacos. *See* **Valley of Knaves.**

Valle de Montezuma, same as Montezuma Valley **29**: 564.

Valle de San Antonio

mention of **29**: 98.

same as San Antonio Valley **29**: 391.

Valle de San Luis, same as San Luis Valley **29**: 564.

Valle de Santa Rosa

mention of **29**: 98.

same as Santa Rosa Valley **29**: 264.

Valle de Toledo, mention of **29**: 408.

Valle Grande, mention of **29**: 98, 276.

Valle Middeldyk, R. A., on slavery in Porto Rico **25**: 23.

Vallecillo, settlement of **14**: 515.

Vallecito, mention of **29**: 124, 270.

Vallecito Creek, mention of **29**: 158, 398.

Valles Chain, same as Jemez Mountains **29**: 105.

Valles Mountains, same as Jemez Mountains **29**: 105.

Valles, The **29**: 98.

Valley City, Ind., arrowhead factories at **44**: 525.
Valley of Knaves, rebellious Indians in **14**: 502.
Valley Ranch, mention of **29**: 556.
Valleytown Mission, establishment of **19**: 107 *sq.*
Vallier, S. G., patent of land to **18**: 844.
Vallière, A.
 cited on Indian beliefs **11**: 394.
 Kwapa gentes given by **15**: 229.
Value
 among the Guiana Indians **38**: § 817.
 Eskimo units of **18**: 232.
 Unalit terms for **18**: 232.
 See also Barter; Money.
Valverde, mention of **29**: 554.
Vampe, same as Nambé Pueblo **29**: 358.
Vampire
 description of **30**: 192.
 legend of **30**: 221.
 See also Ghosts; Spirits.
Van Buren, Martin
 compromise in Cherokee affairs offered by **5**: 252.
 election of, to presidency **19**: 129.
 treaty signed by **18**: 641.
Van Buskirk, Commodore —, mention of **46**: 122.
Van Camper, Moses, on mode of burial of Indians of Pennsylvania **1**: 112.
Van der Aa, Peter, maps by **17**: 56, 62.
Van Kleeck, —, presentation of ruin by **40**: 3 *sq.*
Van Rensselaer, Killaen, patent issued to **18**: 576 *sq.*
Van Valin, W. B.
 mention of **46**: 166, 206, 254, 318.
 work of, in Alaska **46**: 32.
Van Vliet, Gen. Stewart, on tree and scaffold burial **1**: 153.
Vanceburg, Ky., trail to **42**: 780.
Vancouver, Cape. *See Cape Vancouver.*
Vancouver Island, British Columbia, petroglyphs in **10**: 44 *sq.*
Vandelia, an emetic **38**: § 920.
Vandera, Joan de la
 on De Soto's route **19**: 193.
 on Pardo's expedition **19**: 29.
Vaniva. *See Baniva.*
Vann, David
 aid given to missionary work by **19**: 84.
 death of daughter of **19**: 221.
Vao Creek, mention of **29**: 351.
Vapor Bath
 among the Guiana Indians **38**: § 922.
 cedar twigs used in **33**: 64.
 effect of **46**: 429.
 See also Sweat Houses.
Vargas, Don Diego de
 Acomas reconquered by **47**: 28.
 Awatobi visited by **17**: 594.
 New Mexico reconquered by **13**: 231.
 Tusayan conquered by **17**: 600.
 Tusayan visited by **8**: 35.
Vargas, Eusebio
 quoted on the Sia **11**: 9.
 reference to writings of **11**: xl.
Vargas, Luis Ramirez de, companion of Coronado **14**: 477.
Vargas, Rosendo
 myths dictated by **43**: 293, 294.
 songs rendered by **41**: 84.
Variants, list of, mention of **1**: 208.
Vase
 British, from the work of Llewellyn Jewett **3**: 399.
 from Kintiel ruin, description and figure of **22, i**: 130.
Vases
 from Guadeloupe **34**: 135.
 from Pueblo ruins in Arizona, bird design on **22, i**: 75 *sq.*
 from Pueblo ruins in Arizona, description of **22, i**: 61, 181 *sq.*, 189.
 from Trinidad **34**: 68 *sq.*

- human figures on, description of **22, i**: 71.
in human effigy, from Pueblo ruins in Arizona, description of **22, i**: 189-192.
mention of **4**: 301, 336-351.
See also Pottery; Vase.
- Vasey, Dr. George**, on wild rice in Siberia **19**: 1037.
- Vashon, George**, treaty with Cherokee negotiated by **5**: 252.
- Vasilief, M. N.**, mention of **46**: 126, 127.
- Vat.** *See Trough.*
- Vater, J. S.**, cited **6**: 262.
- Vatican Codex**
cited **3**: 27, 28, 46, 50, 52, 53, 56, 57, 61, 63.
number and day symbols from **19**: 937, 938, 943 *sq.*, 947 *sq.*
- Vaudreuil, Marquis de**, Canada surrendered by **14**: 16 *sq.*
- Vaulted**
house, mention of **38**: § 299.
scaffold for drying leaves **38**: § 322.
- Vaults, in mounds**
beehive shaped **12**: 334, 335, 352, 353.
conical clay **12**: 417.
double, wooden **12**: 485.
wooden **12**: 417, 427, 448, 485.
- Vaughan, Dr. G. T.**, acknowledgment to **30**: 38.
- Vaughan, Harry S.**, mention of **41**: 497, 588.
- Vaughan, Dr. T. Wayland**, work of **27**: 10 *sq.*
- Vaugondy, Robert de**
map by **17**: 64.
on name Cuttawa **19**: 182.
- Veeard**, arrow chipped by the **13**: 140.
- Vegetable Dyes**, sources of **30**: 80, 83.
- Vegetable Forms**, copying of, in pottery **4**: 270.
- Vegetable Oyster**, use of **45**: 484, 493.
- Vegetables** and plants cultivated by the Indians, description of **12**: 616.
- Vegetal Designs** on Hopi pottery **17**: 698 *sq.*
- Vegetal Fiber**, use of brushes of, Middle Mississippi Valley **20**: 86.
- Vegetal Food**
of the Eskimo **18**: 268.
of the Seri **17**: 206* *sqq.*
of the Upper Missouri Indians **46**: 583.
- Vegetal Matter**, employment of, in decoration of pottery **2**: 331.
- Vegetal Products** of the Papago, Pima and Yuma **26**: 91 *sqq.*
- Vegetal Stains**
use of, in Middle Mississippi Valley **20**: 86.
See also Dyes.
- Vegetal Substance**
articles of, from Santa Clara **2**: 449.
articles of, from Tesuque **2**: 414.
articles of, from Wolpi **2**: 389.
articles of, from Zuñi **2**: 368.
collections of **3**: 435, 575, 589.
mention of **2**: 334.
use of, in art **15**: 21.
- Vegetal Tempering**
eastern United States pottery **20**: 46, 55.
effect of use of, on color **20**: 118.
Florida Peninsula pottery **20**: 117.
- Vegetation**
about Casa Grande **28**: 36.
of cliff ruin region **16**: 83.
of Seriland **17**: 31-36.
of the Eskimo country **18**: 24.
of the Great Plains **15**: 527.
of the Navaho country **17**: 480.
of the Pueblo country **15**: 586.
of the Ungava district **11**: 169, 173.
treatment of, in Hako ceremony **22, ii**: 31.
See also Plants; Trees.
- Velarde, —**, on Pima **26**: 19.
- Velarde Settlement**, mention of **29**: 198.
- Velasco, —**
on Andrade-Espence expedition **17**: 88-91.
on attack on Seri in 1844 **17**: 88.

- on Cimarrones-Migueletes war **17**: 83.
- on Seri character, physique, food, etc. **17**: 92.
- on Seri population **17**: 92, 135*.
- on Seri wars **17**: 94, 116.
- on Sonoran missions **17**: 70.
- Velasco, José M.**, work of, on plans of Cempoalan ruins **25**: 234.
- Velasquez, Sancho**, on slavery in Porto Rico **25**: 23.
- Velie, J. W.**, shell pendants collected by **2**: 208.
- Venango County, Pa.**, rock carvings in **4**: 20.
- Venegas, Miguel**
 - map by **17**: 65 *sq.*
 - on Californian fishing devices **17**: 194*.
 - on cultivation of kidney-bean **26**: 76.
 - on education of medicine-men **26**: 257 *sq.*
 - on Iturbi expedition **17**: 56.
 - on Kino expedition **17**: 57.
 - on Salvatierra expedition **17**: 67.
 - on Seri conversion **17**: 76 *sq.*
 - on "Straits of Anian" **17**: 55.
 - on Urgate expedition **17**: 68, 69.
 - on use of human hair by Lower Californians **26**: 116.
 - quoting Salvatierra on California saguaro harvest **26**: 72.
- Venereal Diseases**
 - among the Creeks **42**: 636.
 - among the Western Eskimo **46**: 362.
 - See also Syphilis.*
- Venetian Ware**, occurrence of, in Florida mounds **20**: 120.
- Venezuela**
 - antiquity of man in **25**: 220.
 - as source of Antilleans **25**: 215-220.
 - color stamps used by Piaroas of **10**: 621.
 - cup sculptures in **10**: 195.
 - investigation in **30**: 107.
 - mythic pictographs in **10**: 487.
 - petroglyphs in **10**: 147-150.
 - petroglyphs in, compared with Ojibwa and Shoshonean types **10**: 688.
 - pictographs in **4**: 40.
- Venezuelans**
 - canoe building by the **25**: 217.
 - culture of the **25**: 214.
 - houses of the **25**: 217.
 - language of the **25**: 78.
 - mortuary customs of the **25**: 217.
 - prehistoric implements of the **25**: 216.
 - See also Arawak; Orinoco Tribes.*
- Vengeance**
 - agent of **30**: 357-361.
 - agent of, purification of **30**: 360 *sq.*
 - discovery of object of **30**: 356 *sq.*
 - execution of **30**: 358-361.
 - incarnation of **30**: 354 *sq.*
 - laws of **30**: 354, 357-361.
 - See also Kanaima.*
- Veniaminof (f), Father Ivan**
 - mention of **46**: 177.
 - on the Aleuts **3**: 137, 138.
- Venison**
 - preservation of **11**: 277.
 - See also Deer.*
- Venus's Fly-trap** in Cherokee lore **19**: 427.
- Vera Cruz, Mexico**
 - Cempoalan easily reached from **25**: 231.
 - mention of **25**: 231 *sq.*
 - port of New Spain **14**: 348.
 - researches in **26**: xiv *sq.*
- Vera Cruz, Villa Rica de la**, ruins near **26**: xv.
- Veratrum Californicum** **45**: 460, 510, 511, 512.
- Verbal Compounds**, Northern Blackfoot **28**: 231.
- Verbal Forms**
 - Arapaho **28**: 235.
 - Micmac **28**: 280.

Verbal Stems, list of, not exhaustive **40**: 27.
Verbena Hastata, use of **44**: 294, 356.
Verbascum Thapsus
cedar used in, of recent introduction **33**: 59.
medicinal use of **42**: 660.
Verbena Hastia **33**: 111.
Verbena, Wild **33**: 111.
Verbenaceae **33**: 111.
Verbs
in the English language **1**: 14.
in the Indian languages **1**: 10, 11.
See also Verbal —.

Verde River, former name of **13**: 186.
Verde Valley
aboriginal remains in **13**: 185-261.
ancient migration route **28**: 153, 158, 218.
and Tusayan ruins, comparison of **17**: 573.
antiquities of, memoir on **28**: 22.
archeology of **17**: 530.
early inhabitants of **28**: 211-219.
people of, relation of, to people of Casa Grande and Tempe **22, i**: 34.
pottery from **28**: 140.
pottery from, similarity of, to that from Chaves Pass and Gila-Salado basin **22, i**: 34.
ruins of, discussion of **17**: 536, 576; **28**: 151, 187, 219 *sq.*

Verdigris River
Lower towns on **42**: 333.
references to **27**: 57, 92.

Verendrye, —, Mandan visited by **15**: 196.
Verification of death, Caribs **1**: 146.
Verkinik, A., mention of **46**: 48.
Vermejo, Hernando
companion of Coronado **14**: 565.
See also Vermizzo.

Vermejo, Rio
crossing of, by Coronado **14**: 586.
identified with Colorado Chiquito **14**: 482.

Vermifuge, plants used as **42**: 657, 668.
Vermillion Cliff, rock carvings on **4**: 26, 29.
Vermillion Kickapoo, treaty with **18**: 698.
Vermillion Lake, reservation of **18**: 904.

Vermin
method of disposing of **46**: 584.
See also Insects; and names of different insects.

Vermizzo, Hernando
companion of Coronado **14**: 556 (name given as *Ferrando V.*).
with Coronado at Cibola **14**: 388.

Vermont
aboriginal steatite quarrying in **15**: 106, 107.
design from vase from **20**: 171 *sq.*
pottery from **20**: 169.
turtleback caches **13**: 137.

Vernatti, Sir Philberto, cited **30**: 41.
Vernon County, Wis.
mounds in **5**: 14, 20.
pottery from **4**: 428; **20**: 192.

Vernonia, medicinal use of **42**: 658.
Vernonia Fasciculata, reason for increase of **33**: 61.
Vero, Fla., human remains of great antiquity at **38**: p. 16.
Veronica Virginica, use of **44**: 294.
Verrazano, —, visit to America by **19**: 191.
Vertebrae, mention of **46**: 159.

Vertical Stripes
in decoration **41**: 242-245, 273-287.
small designs on **41**: 287-300.

Vervain, use of **44**: 294, 356.
Verwyst, Father Chrysostom
manuscript presented by **41**: 16.
on influence of wild rice on geographic nomenclature **19**: 1119.
on meaning of Ojibwa words **19**: 1061.
on Ojibwa eating wild rice **19**: 1085.
on the Assiniboin **19**: 1055.

Very, E., maskette collected by, on Wilkes's expedition **3**: 118.

Veserri or Vessiri

oil, mention of **38**: § 25.

palm fruit **38**: § 247.

Vessels

artificially shaped **2**: 192.

canoe-shaped **44**: 86 *sq.*

clay, for cooking **46**: 581.

collection of condiment **3**: 569.

earliness of, among pottery forms **20**: 49.

engraved shell **2**: 195.

in clay imitating shells **2**: 198.

manufacture of shell **2**: 194, 196.

natural shell **2**: 190.

of the mound builders **2**: 194, 196.

pottery, method of cooking in **41**: 583-586.

pottery, practice of "killing" **41**: 600.

pottery, restoration of **41**: 593 *sqq.*

sacred, place of deposit of **42**: 186.

use of, by Florida Indians **2**: 193.

use of, by the Moki **2**: 193.

use of, in Mexico **2**: 192.

wooden, of the Winnebago **37**: 118 *sq.*

See also **Forms; Pottery; Uses.**

Vessiri. *See* **Veserri.**

Vests made of skins **45**: 232.

Vetancurt, Agustin de

Awatobi mentioned by **17**: 594.

cited on Apache commerce **9**: 530.

Chronicles of, cited **13**: 330.

on Aztec customs **9**: 522.

on date of Padilla's martyrdom **14**: 401.

on destruction of Awatobi mission **17**: 600.

Vetch, —, acknowledgment to **25**: 274.

Vetch

use of **45**: 514, 515.

See also **Beans.**

Veterinary Practices

mention of **47**: 266.

See also **Animals**; and specific names of animals.

Veytia, Mariano Fernandez d'Echeverria y

on early Toltec migration **19**: 676.

on Mexican calendars **3**: 42; **19**: 935.

on symbols of cardinal points **3**: 47, 49, 55.

Viability among Northern Indians **11**: 269.

Viburnum Acerifolium

medicinal constituents of **44**: 305.

medicinal properties of **44**: 303.

use of **44**: 294, 344, 346.

Viburnum Berries

feast of **35**: 755.

picking of **35**: 216.

preservation of, in oil **35**: 300 *sqq.*

preservation of, in water **35**: 281-285.

price of **35**: 762.

ripe, sucking of **35**: 585.

steaming of **35**: 586.

with water and oil **35**: 583.

Viburnum Lentago **33**: 115.

Viburnum Opulus **33**: 115.

Viburnum Pauciflorum

mention of **45**: 487.

use of **44**: 294.

Viburnum Trilobum **45**: 487.

Vicarious Trephining, definition of **16**: 18.

Viccis, sleeping dysentery **38**: § 927.

Vices

Omaha social **3**: 364.

See also **Crimes; Social, vices.**

Viceyta, number names of **19**: 882, 931.

Vicia Americana **45**: 515.

Vicia sp., mention of **45**: 515.

Vicissi, duck **38**: § 724.

Vicksburg, Miss., trail to **42**: 822.

Victoria, name of a certain boat **46**: 86.

Victoria Institute, pottery in **34**: 68.

Victory
 augury of **30**: 271 *sq.*
 pictographic record of **10**: 557 *sq.*

Victory Dance
 description of **27**: 432.
 Winnebago **37**: 379-383.

Victory Songs
 example of, Omaha **27**: 432 *sq.*
 of the Osage **45**: 676 *sq.*

Victory Stones worn by the Scandinavians **13**: 115.

Vicuris, same as Picuris **29**: 193.

Viejo. *See Pueblo Viejo.*

Viele, *Capt. C. D.*, Cheyenne pursued by **17**: 211 *sq.*

Vienensis Codex, eagle symbol in **16**: 251.

Vienna Museum, West Indian objects in **34**: 50.

Vieques, island of **25**: 26, 27 *sq.*, 30, 40.

Vieux Desert Chippewa land cessions and reservations **18**: 794, 874.

Vigesimal System
 employment of, by Mexican and Mayan peoples **19**: 921, 924.
 geographic extent of **19**: 859, 925.
 origin and spread of **19**: 926, 927, 928.
 use of, in Mayan chronology **22, i**: 217, 234 *sqq.*

Vigil
 of the Tsi-zhu Wa-shta'-ge chief **36**: 69.
 of the Wa'-tse-tsi chief **36**: 70.
 to send courage **39**: 193 *sq.*

Vigils, Songs of the 39: 106-110.

Vigliega, horse of, killed at Cibola **14**: 557.

V'-ik I'alt Ma'kai, Pima chief **26**: 24.

Villa-Señor, J. A. de
 mention of Kiowa by **17**: 156.
 on horses among the Kiowa **17**: 161.
 on Seri conversion **17**: 76.
 on Seri habitat and life **17**: 70, 77.
 on Seri population **17**: 135*.
 on Seri tribal divisions **17**: 77 *sq.*

Villa Rica de la Vera Cruz, ruins near **26**: xv.

Villa y Sanchez, Señor —, on slaves taken by the Pima **26**: 197.

Village
 deserted by inhabitants **41**: 495, 553, 558.
 groups, as social unit **37**: 184 *sq.*
 groups, present names of **37**: 185.
 Pueblo, method of building up **19**: 644.
 signs for **1**: 386.
See also Town; Villages; Walled Towns.

Village Creek, reference to **27**: 86.

Village des Picuris, Le, same as Picuris **29**: 193.

Village Island, excavations at **43**: 13.

Village Maker, Omaha chief **27**: 100, 171 *sq.*

Village of the "Make-Belief" White Men, reference to **27**: 633 *sq.*

Village Reserves, establishment of **18**: 886.

Village Site Mound or tumulus **4**: 287.

Village Sites
 Arikara **27**: 75.
 character of pottery found on **20**: 82.
 in James Valley **15**: 72.
 near Clifton quarry **15**: 116.
 near Little Falls **15**: 68, 69.
 occurrence of pottery on **20**: 23.
 old Okanagon **45**: 207 *sq.*
 on the Potomac **15**: 139.
See also Occurrence.

Villages
 abandonment of **42**: 332.
 ancient, in Verde Valley **13**: 192.
 arrangement of Eskimo **9**: 79.

changes in **46**: 136.
 Coeur d'Alène **45**: 38 *sq.*
 Colville **45**: 209 *sq.*
 consisting of wooden houses **31**: 46.
 "dead" **46**: 183.
 Eskimo, description of **18**: 241-263.
 Eskimo, location of **18**: 24, 241 *sq.*, 266.
 Eskimo, Lower Yukon **46**: 67, 129, 132, 361.
 Eskimo, provision for defense of **18**: 327 *sq.*
 general description of **27**: 95-99.
 historic **27**: 99 *sqq.*
 identification of sites of **27**: 72 *sq.*
 Indian **7**: 40.
 Indian, location of **19**: 1117.
 Indian, paper on **40**: 18.
 Indian, Tanana **46**: 124, 125, 126.
 inland **46**: 182.
 location of **27**: 629 *sq.*
 location of old **46**: 182.
 Maricopa **26**: 20 *sqq.*
 natives of the Yukon inhabiting **46**: 59.
 Nome, west of **46**: 89.
 of the Lake Indians **45**: 210.
 Okanagon **45**: 206 *sq.*
 old sites of **46**: 89.
 Osage map showing **36**: 46.
 Pima **26**: 20-23.
 reference to **27**: 623.
 Similkameen **45**: 205 *sq.*
 sites of, distinguishable **46**: 183.
 situation of, Missouri **27**: 85-89.
 size of **46**: 182.
 summer camps **46**: 182.
 superposition **46**: 183.
 term, meaning of **27**: 135 *sq.*
 Western Eskimo **46**: 148, 176, 184.
 Winnebago, division of **37**: 188.
 Winnebago, location of **37**: 51, 77.
 Winnebago, organization of **37**: 188.
 Winnebago, plans of **37**: 188, 189.
 Yukon **46**: 130 *sqq.*, 134.
 Zuñi **47**: 475.
See also Town; Village; Village Sites; Walled Towns.
Villagrà, G.
 on Pueblo Indian marriages **14**: 520.
 on throwing meal by Indians **9**: 510.
Villagrà, Gasper de, Acoma visited by **47**: 26.
Villagutiere Soto Mayor, J., on oracle delivered to Guarionex **25**: 65 *sq.*
Villalobos, Ruy Lopez de
 expedition, reports of, to Council for the Indies **14**: 370, 371, 373.
 voyage of, across the Pacific **14**: 412, 526, 539.
Villard, Henry, expedition due to **31**: 18.
Villard, Mrs. —, contribution of funds by **31**: 18.
Vimont, Barthélemy
 cited **12**: 618.
 record of Nicollet's journey by **14**: 15.
Viñaza, Conde de, bibliographic work of, cited **15**: xxxv, lxxxviii.
Vincennes, Lieutenant —, burning of **19**: 477.
Vincennes, Ind.
 occurrence of salt-making vessels near **20**: 28.
 reservation by United States at **18**: 656.
 treaties of **18**: 664, 666, 672, 678, 700.
Vincente Usera, acknowledgment to **25**: 87.
Vinci, Leonardo da, on use of gestures **1**: 292.
Vine Maple, use of **45**: 498.
Vining, Edward P., cited on mnemonic knots of Tapaneac **9**: 562.
Vioa sp., mention of **33**: 103.
Viol of the Guiana Indians **38**: § 372.
Violaceae **33**: 103.
Violet in Cherokee lore **19**: 420, 505.
Violin

- of the Eskimo **11**: 259.
of the Guiana Indians **38**: § 572.
- Viper's Bugloss** in Cherokee lore **19**: 426.
- Vĩ-pĩ-sět**, designation of ancestors of Pima **28**: 71.
- Virchow, Dr. R.**, mention of **46**: 301, 306, 307, 309, 311, 326, 330, 331, 333, 345, 373.
- Virgin**
mother of Deganawida **48**: 13.
See also **Conception; Virginity; Virgins.**
- Virginia**
archeological work in **13**: xxvi, xxviii.
chipped flints from **13**: 148.
copper breastplate from **13**: 116.
discoidal stone from **13**: 101.
expedition from, in 1776 **19**: 49, 50 *sq.*
field work in **22, i**: ix, xii.
first conflict of Cherokee with **19**: 29 *sq.*
former residence of Tuscarora in **20**: 142.
Indian policy of **18**: 563-569, 630.
modern pottery of **20**: 152.
mounds in **5**: 10, 87.
mummies in **1**: 131, 132.
nets from **13**: 45.
occurrence of pottery resembling that of East Tennessee in **20**: 182.
occurrence of scroll decoration in **20**: 44.
petroglyphs in **10**: 121 *sq.*
pictographs in **4**: 33.
pipes of **20**: 157 *sq.*
pottery of **20**: 146, 149 *sq.*
production of gold in **19**: 221.
relation of pottery of, to that of Northwest **20**: 194.
tempering material used in **20**: 48.
trail through **42**: 761 *sqq.*
treaty with Cherokee, Creeks, and Chickasaw by **19**: 63.
tribes formerly occupying **20**: 142.
work in **8**: xxii.
See also **Middle Atlantic; Potomac-Chesapeake; Piedmont Virginia; Virginia Indians.**
- Virginia Creeper**, mention of **33**: 102.
- Virginia Indians**
authorities on **42**: 680.
canoes of **42**: 689.
customs of **42**: 682, 691, 692, 693, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 703, 704, 706, 707, 708.
dwellings of **42**: 688.
medicine tubes of **13**: 127.
method of bark-stripping of **13**: 109.
method of clearing land of **13**: 72.
tattooing among **4**: 63; **10**: 393; **42**: 686.
See also **Pamunkey Indians; Powhatan; Virginia.**
- Virginity**
guarding of, of a girl of high rank **33**: 309.
precautions to insure **46**: 590.
violation of, of captives **46**: 553.
See also **Virgin; Virgins.**
- Virgins**
among the Tachus **14**: 514.
pool where bathing is possible only for **33**: 623, 656.
treatment of, among Pueblo Indians **14**: 522, 523.
weather ceremonial performed by **35**: 636.
See also **Virgin; Virginity.**
- Viroqua**, account of **14**: 893.
- Virtue**, conception of **30**: 149-161, 162 *sq.*
- Vĩsakikitoval(t)**, exploit of **26**: 44.
- Vision**
of Biänk`i **14**: 910.
of the aged pelican **36**: 84-88.
relation of, to touch **19**: lxii *sq.*
See also **Dream; Hypnotism; Trance; Visions.**
- Visions**
abode of **22, ii**: 155, 156, 331.
association of, with wishing **30**: 301.
beliefs concerning **11**: 395, 467.

belief in **42**: 515.
 connected with societies **27**: 459, 489 *sq.*, 565.
 in myths **40**: 37.
 invocation of **22**, **ii**: 117-122, 317-320, 337.
 Kiowa ideas regarding **17**: 237.
 Pawnee beliefs concerning **22**, **ii**: 119, 318.
 representation of **27**: 353.
 restrictions on **30**: 292, 298-302, 311.
 significance of **27**: 130-133, 486, 487, 488, 591.
See also Eyes; Vision; and references.

Visiting
 customs connected with, Omaha **3**: 276-282.
 intertribal **42**: 735.

Visitors
 arrival of, sign of **35**: 605; **38**: § 805.
 ceremonial reception to **42**: 575 *sq.*
 invitation to **35**: 847, 867, 879, 883.
 mention of **31**: 437 *sq.*; **35**: 852.
 omen of **30**: 271, 275 *sqq.*
 string figure of **38**: § 654.
 treatment of **42**: 703.
See also Guest; Salutations.

Visitor's Dance of relating exploits, Omaha **3**: 352.
Visitor's Day, observance of **42**: 554.
Vismia Guianensis, gum **38**: § 23.

Visnaga
 absence of, from Seriland **17**: 207* *sq.*
 occurrence of, in Sonoran province **17**: 34.

Visor
 appearance of, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: 95, 97, 98, 102, 103.
 of the Eskimo **18**: 167-170.

Vitaceae 33: 102.
Vitāpātúi, a Kiowa synonym **17**: 149.
Vitis Cinerea, mention of **33**: 102.
Vitis Cordifolia, use of **44**: 294, 307, 362, 364.
Vitis sp., a source of water supply **38**: § 254.
Vitis Vulpina, mention of **33**: 102.

Vitrification
 rarity of, in aboriginal American pottery **20**: 52, 84.
See also Glaze.

Viu, Alejandro, acknowledgment to **25**: 235, 251.
Vocable, definition of **20**: CXLIX.

Vocables
 classification of **17**: 298*.
 evolution of **20**: CLIII-CLVII.
 Seri and Yuman, comparative discussion of **17**: 297*-344*.

Vocabularies, American, in archives of the Bureau **21**: XXIII.

Vocabulary
 Menomini **14**: 294-328.
 Menomini, reference to **14**: LIV.
 of Tusayan architectural terms **8**: 220-223.
 Omaha **27**: 103-112, 113.
 Pima **26**: 269 *sq.*
 recorded by Denig **46**: 382 *sq.*
 Seri **17**: 95 *sq.*, 97 *sqq.*, 296*, 299*.
See also Dictionary; Glossary; Language.

Vocalic Mutation in language, process of **1**: 5.

Vochisia Tetraphylla. *See Iteballi.*

Vogel, Henry, mounds on land of **12**: 143.

Voice
 and speech, pictographically illustrated **10**: 717 *sqq.*
 part played by, in development of music **19**: LXXI *sq.*

Volcanic Eruptions, Eskimo tradition of **18**: 449 *sq.*

Volcanic Glass, arrowheads of, from the Nantacks **22**, **i**: 183.

Volcanic Bock, adaptability of, for pecking **15**: 96.

Volcanoes, record of, in the Carolina Mountains **19**: 471.

Volk, Ernst
 exploration of Pocatquising Creek sites by **20**: 176.
 on occupation of Delaware Valley **20**: 178.

Volusia, Fla., painted vessels from near **20**: 125.

Volute

significance of **20**: 100.
use of, in decoration, Lower Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 103.
use of, in decoration, Middle Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 88, 93, 94.
See also Whorl Designs.

Vomiting

as ceremonial act **25**: 67.
belief concerning **47**: 132.
induced, practice of **30**: 53, 63, 295, 351.
See also Emesis.

Vomiting Bean, mention of **35**: 812.

Vomiting Sticks of the Antilleans **25**: 193.

Von Bayer, H.

drawings of Seri balsa by **17**: 106, 219.
photograph of Seri archery posture by **17**: 106, 200* *sqq.*

Von den Steinen, —, illustrations made by **34**: 128, 137.

Von den Steinen, Prof. Karl

cited **30**: 149, 225.

President of the International Congress of Americanists **26**: xi.

Von Linden, —, International Congress of Americanists received by **26**: xi.

Von Martius, —, cited **30**: 290, 362, 368.

Von Strahlenberg, —, on pictographs in Liberia **4**: 245, 246.

Voorhees, D. W., counsel for the Cherokee **5**: 345.

Vo'pohiûm

Pima village **26**: 23.

See also Santan.

Votan

day symbol, discussion of **16**: 221.

significance of **16**: 221.

Voth, Rev. H. R.

acknowledgments to **14**: 655; **24**: 29.

decorated bowl collected by **17**: 665.

material collected by **24**: 56, 160, 359, 360, 401, 425, 428, 437, 445, 496, 532, 620, 666, 678, 751, 758, 795.

on ancient pottery from Oraibi **17**: 607.

on ball race, Hopi **24**: 666, 678.

on ceremonial arrows, Hopi **24**: 426.

on Cheyenne sacred paint **14**: 1029.

on dice game, Hopi **24**: 160, 161.

on European games, Hopi **24**: 795.

on figurative use of shell **14**: 1001.

on hidden ball, Hopi **24**: 360 *sq.*

on hoop and pole, Hopi **24**: 425, 496 *sq.*

on ring and pin, Cheyenne **24**: 532.

on snow-snake, Cheyenne **24**: 401.

on top spinning, Hopi **24**: 743.

Oraibi rites studied by **16**: 290, 296.

Voting, qualifications for **47**: 251.

Vowels, Algonquian, elimination of **28**: 284.

Vows, making of **47**: 282.

Vroman, A. C., mention of **21**: x.

Vsacus, same as Acoma **29**: 543.

Vuich, significance of **16**: 228.

Vulture

carrion crow governor **38**: § 601.

disease caused by, Pima **26**: 263.

in Pima mythology **26**: 211, 225, 228 *sq.*, 234, 248, 339.

in Pima song **26**: 282, 295, 337.

legends concerning **30**: 206 *sqq.*, 212, 343 *sqq.*, 371.

representation of, Florida Peninsula pottery **20**: 123.

representation of, Middle Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 94, 95.

spirit incarnated in **30**: 175.

See also Red People.

W

Wa-ai'-h, a Comanche band **14**: 1045.

Waawaaikinaaupo **33**: 663.

Wa'baçka

story of **27**: 211, 406 *sqq.*

war pack of **27**: 434.

Wabanaki Group

culture of **43**: 221 *sq.*

present status of **43**: 169.

relation of, with southern New England tribes **43**: 216.

treaty of, with the English **43**: 175.

tribes of **43**: 221.

See also **Abnaki**.

Wabash River

cession of reserves made by treaty of **18**: 152.

mention of **42**: 44.

trail to settlements on **42**: 805.

treaties of **18**: 752, 772-776.

Wabashaw's Tribe, land cessions and reservations by **18**: 760.

Wâbeno or Wabeno

class of shamans, relative importance of **7**: 156.

practices of **7**: 156 *sq.*

shamans of the Menomini **14**: 62, 66, 151-157.

Wâbeno Mitamu, genealogy of **14**: 60.

Wabosso in Menomini myth **14**: 207.

Wa-ça'be, a tribal division **39**: 83, 205.

Wa-ça'be Gens

keepers of the Mystic House **39**: 218.

mention of **27**: 47; **39**: 68, 77, 213.

office belonging to **39**: 92.

personal names of **43**: 133, 135.

Ponca, mention of **27**: 41, 42, 47, 48, 52 *sq.*

symbol of **39**: 50.

wi'-gi-e belonging to **39**: 46, 154.

See also names of subgentes.

Waça'be Itazhi Subgens, *Tha'tada*

account of **27**: 141, 160, 161, 162 *sqq.*, 486 *sq.*

rites of **27**: 142 *sq.*, 159.

Wa-ça'be-țoⁿ Gens

life symbol of **36**: 105.

wi'-gi-e of **36**: 105 *sqq.*, 219-237.

Waça'bezhiⁿga, story of **27**: 50.

Wacaquon, Menomini treaty commissioner **14**: 21.

Wachaet land cessions and reservations **18**: 782.

Wachesa Trail

mention of **19**: 87.

See also **Unicoi Turnpike**.

Wacicka Dance, mention of the **3**: 342.

Wacksache land cessions and reservations **18**: 892.

Waco

a Wichita subdivision **14**: 1095.

population of the **7**: 62.

Wadanem, leader of Sparrow society **35**: 728.

Waddell, Hugh, treaty of 1756 with Cherokee and Catawba negotiated by **5**: 145.

Wadi'yāhī', death of **19**: 179.

Wadkin's Ferry on Potomac, trail through **42**: 760, 761.

Wadleigh, F. A., mention of **41**: 27.

Wa'-doⁿ-be

fees given to **39**: 181 *sq.*

honors accorded to **39**: 182.

military honors of **39**: 67 *sq.*

office of **39**: 67.

songs referring to **39**: 147 *sq.*

valorous deeds recounted by **39**: 172.

Wadsworth, Calif., reference to **28**: 47.

Waeide

high god of Isleta **47**: 341.

offerings to **47**: 210, 276, 299.

Wae'gaxthoⁿ. *See* **Buffalo Hunt, Annual**.

Wafer Bread

appearance of, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: 83.

making, passing of **47**: 209, 212.

Wafford, Colonel —, establishment of Wafford's settlement by **19**: 238.

Wafford, James D.

Cherokee story-teller **19**: 237 *sq.*

compilation of Cherokee spelling book by **19**: 108.

myths told by **19**: 430, 431, 435, 438, 440, 444, 448-452, 454, 455, 461, 463, 466, 468,

- 471, 474 *sqq.*, 482, 501.
 on assassination of John Walker **19**: 121.
 on battle of Tali'wa **19**: 385.
 on Cherokee relations with Catawba **19**: 381.
 on Cherokee relations with Creeks **19**: 89.
 on discovery of gold in Cherokee country **19**: 116.
 on Iroquois peace embassy **19**: 353-356, 485.
 on Mexican grant to Cherokee **19**: 143.
 on myth concerning Tocwa **19**: 418.
 on Natchez among Cherokee **19**: 357.
 on Osage-Cherokee troubles **19**: 137.
 on patent to Texas lands **19**: 146.
 on Removal **19**: 131.
 on Sequoya's birth date **19**: 109.
 on Shawano prophet among Cherokee **14**: 676.
 on Shawano wars **19**: 494.
 on spinning wheel among Cherokee **19**: 214.
 on war women **19**: 419.
 on White-Path's rebellion **19**: 114.
 on wolf-killer **19**: 448.
 on Rev. S. A. Worcester **19**: 108.
- Wafford's Settlement**
 cession of land at **18**: 666.
 mention of **5**: 186, 187.
 sale of **19**: 85.
- Wagers** laid on games **42**: 707.
- Wagigō'**. *See War-bundle Feast.*
- Wagon**, sign for **1**: 322.
- Wahanui** **33**: 625, 643.
- Waha'xi**, story of **27**: 495, 496.
- Wahclellah**, a Kwikûlit synonym **14**: 741.
- Wah-he' Muzza**, an Assiniboin chief **46**: 395.
- Wahikwinema**, description of **21**: 30.
- Wahpakotoan**, habitat of **7**: 111.
- Wahnenauhi Manuscript**
 on Cherokee myths **19**: 284, 297, 431, 469, 475, 501.
 on introduction of spinning wheel **19**: 214.
- Wahowpum**, a Hähau'pûm synonym **14**: 739.
- Wahpacoota**, a Sioux division **14**: 1058.
- Wahpekuta Sioux**. *See Sioux, Wahpekuta.*
- Wahpeton**
 a Sioux division **14**: 1058.
 account of the **15**: 216.
 definition and habitat of the **15**: 160.
See also Dakota, Wahpeton.
- Wahpeton and Sisseton Sioux**, inhumation among **1**: 107-110.
- Wahpeton Sioux**. *See Sioux, Wahpeton.*
- Wahuhu**. *See Sally Wahuhu.*
- Waiäm**, sketch of the **14**: 741.
- Waiäm-lëma**, a Waiäm synonym **14**: 741.
- Waidepacan** land cessions and reservations **18**: 784.
- Waiictu**, the present cacique **47**: 44.
- Waiilatpuan Family**, mention of **7**: 127 *sq.*
- Waikarapa Basket** **38**: § 413, 414.
- Waikuri Language**, classification of **17**: 300*, 343* *sq.*
- Wail of L!äl!aqöl**, a Nāk!wax'da^{xu} woman **35**: 885-891.
- Wail of L!al! eqwasila**, a Gwa^{sela} woman **35**: 836-885.
- Wailaki**. *See Round Valley Reserve; Ylacca.*
- Wailakki**
 habitat of **7**: 54.
 relationship of, to Kulanapan tribes **7**: 88.
- Waiilatpuan** and Shahaptian affinity **15**: XLV, XLIX, LIII, LXXXIV.
- Wai'letma**, a Cayuse synonym **14**: 743, 744.
- Wailë'tpu**, a Cayuse synonym **14**: 743.
- Wailing**
 as a ceremony **39**: 54, 244.
 for the dead **33**: 312, 321.
 object of **45**: 614.
- Wailing Ceremony** **45**: 715 *sq.*
- Wailing Songs**
 mention of **45**: 715 *sq.*

reference to **40**: 358, 421.

Waiⁿ'. *See* **Robe**.

Waiⁿ'waxube
 account of **27**: 213, 404 *sq.*
See also **Packs of War, Sacred**.

Wainwright, mention of **46**: 105, 112, 208.

Waiopuka 33: 338.

Waip-shwa. *See* **Smohalla**.

Wait, signs for **1**: 291, 299.

Waiyari, knapsack **38**: § 450.

Wajage, a division of the Ponca **37**: 181.

Wajapa, assistance rendered by **33**: 46.

Waje'pa
 acknowledgment to **27**: 631.
See also **Wa'thisnade**.

Wakac
 derivation of **21**: 126.
 description of **21**: 113.

Wakaina 33: 662.

Wakan, description of concept of **11**: 494.

Wa-kaⁿ-da *or* **Wakanda**
 definition of **11**: 366, 431; **15**: 182 *sq.*
 of the Siouan Indians **15**: xcix.
 worship of **11**: 372.
See also **Wakoⁿ'da**.

Wakanta, the sun a **11**: 423.

Wakarad, a generic name for baskets **38**: § 413, 414.

Wakash, habitat of the **7**: 129.

Wakashan Indians, pictographs by the **10**: 215.

Wakashan Languages
 bibliography of **13**: xli; **14**: xliii; **15**: xl, xli, xlv, xlvi, xlix, liv, lxii, lxv.
 family of, mention of **7**: 128-131.

Wakashan Stock
 implements employed in stick games by **24**: 227.
 tribes of the **24**:
 Bellabella 263.
 Clayoquot 196, 319, 558.
 Hesquiaht 718, 748.
 Kwakiutl 196, 263, 319, 370, 519, 559, 718, 725, 760, 784.
 Makah 197, 263, 321, 395, 522, 559, 643, 718, 748, 761, 776.
 Nimkish 719.
 Nootka 198, 322, 523, 749.
 Opitchesaht 719, 761.

Wake
 description of **37**: 140-146.
 origin of, myth of **37**: 154 *sq.*

Wake Game, a Seneca hidden ball game **24**: 350 *sq.*

Wakea and Papa 33: 300, 314, 619, 634, 635, 652.

Wakefield, Jeanne, work of **29**: 24.

Wake-robin, use of **44**: 294, 362.

Wa-ke'-stse Gens
 life symbol of **36**: 93.
 silent during ceremony **36**: 94.

Wa-ke'-the-dse Gens, office of **39**: 93.

Waki'dezhiⁿga
 information from **27**: 567.
 ritual used by **27**: 571.

Wakiⁿ'yaⁿ, Siouan belief in **11**: 441.

Waklarok, mention of **46**: 198.

Wakokai, a White town **42**: 254.

Wakoⁿ'da *or* **Wa-koⁿ'-da**; **Wakoⁿda**
 approach to, through life symbols **36**: 61.
 assurance of, as to buffalo **27**: 286, 295, 296.
 belief in **39**: 67.
 belief in power of **36**: 182.
 dependence upon **36**: 49.
 explanation of **36**: 48; **43**: 30.
 food offerings to **27**: 335 *sq.*
 general account of **27**: 597 *sqq.*
 in Hethu'shka **27**: 465, 466.
 in origin of Noⁿ'zhiⁿzhoⁿ rite **27**: 128 *sq.*

in Pebble society ritual **27**: 570, 571.
 in Ponca legend **27**: 49.
 Omaha conception of **27**: 128 *sq.*, 130, 133, 134, 589.
 origin of name **45**: 530.
 power of **39**: 310.
 prayer to, on annual buffalo hunt **27**: 281.
 references to **27**: 143, 160, 208, 209, 212, 239, 240, 241, 278, 415, 445, 486, 560 *sq.*, 582, 608, 634 *sq.*
 supplications to **39**: 41, 42, 58, 107, 109, 111-114, 188.
 the Creator **39**: 38; **46**: 414.
 the supernatural power **46**: 486, 487 *sq.*
See also God; Wa-kaⁿ-da.

Wakoⁿ moⁿthiⁿ
 account of **27**: 283 *sq.*
 songs obtained from **27**: 249 *sq.*

Wakoⁿ ta Inikashiha Group, Quapaw **27**: 68.

Wala
 masking of katcinas at **21**: 52.
 shrine of **21**: 33.

Wala Kâlgi, a Creek clan **42**: 116, 119.

Walam Olum. *See Walum Olum.*

Walapa, mention of **36**: 208.

Walapai
 ancestors of **28**: 185, 216, 220.
 and Havasupai affinity **13**: 224.
 derivation of Tsobuci from **21**: 85.
 effect of, on Pueblo tribes **13**: 260.
 games of the **24**:
 dice games 207.
 hidden ball 371 *sq.*
 hoop and pole 525 *sq.*
 shinny 616, 645 *sq.*
 Ghost dance among the **14**: 785, 786, 805, 814, 921.
 in Pima mythology **26**: 215.
 land cessions and reservations **18**: 910, 922.
 population of the **7**: 138.
 stone implements of the **14**: 256, 283.
 tradition of cavate lodges **13**: 225.

°wâlas Kwâg·uî **35**: 815.

Wâlâ' sî Frog, position of, in council **19**: 231.

Walawaltz, a Wallawalla synonym **14**: 744.

Walch, Johanes
 on Jacoma **29**: 330.
 on Taos **29**: 182.

Walcott, Hon. C. D., acknowledgment to **18**: xxxi, xxxiii.

Walcott, Dr. Charles D.
 collection received from **41**: 73.
 letter of transmittal to **34**: 2.
 report of F. W. Hodge to **34**: 32.

Waldeck, —
 mention of **1**: 210, 243.
 on mounds **3**: 104.

Waldron, —, masks on Northwest coast collected by **3**: 109.

Wales, Samuel A., instructed by Governor Forsyth to establish Cherokee boundary line **5**: 269.

Wales
 archeology of **46**: 32, 88, 93, 166, 173, 197.
 Eskimo **46**: 227.
 fossil ivory culture of **46**: 174.
 mention of **46**: 176, 197, 201, 202.
 trade of, aboriginal, with Kotzebue **46**: 89.
 trip to **46**: 30, 93, 117, 121.

Wales Crania
 dental arch **46**: 276.
 facial **46**: 266.
 mention of **46**: 257, 260, 262, 263.
 nose **46**: 268, 270.
 orbits **46**: 271-274.

Walhalla Plateau, reconnaissance in **39**: 21 *sq.*

Walhonding, flint quarrying near **44**: 510 *sqq.*

Wali

- Apalachicola war captain **42**: 34.
 name interpreted **42**: 34.
- Walishi**, knapsack **38**: § 450.
- Walk**, Western Eskimo **46**: 249.
- Walker**, —, leader of pioneer advance **19**: 45.
- Walker, Amos**, assistance rendered by **33**: 46.
- Walker, Charles**, elected elder of Shaker church **14**: 758.
- Walker, E. P.**, mention of **46**: 172, 181, 184 *sq.*
- Walker, Felix**, employment of W. H. Thomas in store of **19**: 160.
- Walker, Frank**, interpreter for Father Haile **24**: 97.
- Walker, Henry**, cure of, by Shakers **14**: 754.
- Walker, James**, elected elder of Shaker church **14**: 758.
- Walker, Jim**, mention of **46**: 31, 64.
- Walker, John** (1), assassination of **19**: 121.
- Walker, John** (2)
 agent for Pima **26**: 33, 49.
 on Papago salt traffic **26**: 94.
 Pima petition for arms noted by **26**: 51.
 Pima tradition furnished by **26**: 25.
- Walker, John** (3), second chief of Alabama **42**: 193.
- Walker, Maj. John**, part taken by, in Creek war **19**: 97.
- Walker, J. D.**
 Pima legend from **28**: 45.
 Pima mythological tale told by **26**: 221.
 Pima vocabulary by **26**: 269.
 reference to **28**: 71.
- Walker, Dr. J. R.**
 material collected by **24**: 392, 417.
 on archery, Teton Dakota **24**: 392.
 on hoop, Teton Dakota **24**: 736.
 on hoop and pole, Teton Dakota **24**: 508.
 on popgun, Teton Dakota **24**: 759.
 on ring and pin, Teton Dakota **24**: 557.
 on shinny, Teton Dakota **24**: 638.
 on shuffleboard, Teton Dakota **24**: 728.
 on snow-snake, Oglala Dakota **24**: 415 *sq.*, 417, 418.
 suggestion of, concerning name of wild rice **33**: 56.
- Walker, J. W.**, on use of chisels on steatite working **13**: 72.
- Walker, Miss Mary P.**, banner stones found in farm of **42**: 776.
- Walker, Philip**
 acknowledgment to **17**: 147.
 on Kiowa Apache village of La Harpe **17**: 251.
- Walker, S. T.**, on Florida mounds **3**: xxiv.
- Walker, Dr. Thomas**
 cited **42**: 741.
 explorations by **19**: 38 *sq.*
- Walker, Winslow M.**
 appointment of **48**: 14, 21.
 work of **48**: 14.
- Walker Creek**, travel on **42**: 753.
- Walker Lake, Nev.**
 petroglyphs near **10**: 93.
 rock carvings near **4**: 24.
- Walker River**, establishment of reserve at **18**: 872.
- Walker's Butte**, reference to **28**: 36.
- Walking-above**. *See Mamä'nte.*
- Walking-Priest**, conversion of **37**: 392.
- Wall, J. Sutton**
 on pictographs in Pennsylvania **4**: 20 *sq.*, 225.
 pictographs copied by **10**: 111.
 pictographs described by **10**: 110, 111.
- Wallaba, Eperua sp.**
 as an emetic **38**: § 920.
 gum of **38**: § 23.
 juice of bark of, for hammock staining **37**: § 478.
 plaster of gum of, for wounds **38**: § 929.
- Wallbridge, T. C.**, mounds described by, Canada **12**: 544.
- Wallace, Capt.—**, killed at Wounded Knee **14**: 871.
- Wallace, A. R.**
 cited **30**: 118, 139, 157, 258, 270, 291, 295, 297, 311, 315, 320, 322, 325, 341, 367, 368,
 369.

- on Amazons **30**: 365.
- on Jurupari music **30**: 138.
- Wallace, C. M.**, archeologic collections of **15**: 18, 72.
- Wallace, Gov. Lew**, settlement named for **29**: 452.
- Wallace, Susan E.**
 - on Laguna **29**: 541.
 - on Pojoaque **29**: 335.
 - on Quivira **29**: 566.
 - on Santo Domingo **29**: 448, 449.
- Wallawalla**
 - and Cayuse intermarriage **14**: 744.
 - caps worn by the **41**: 354.
 - Flathead name for the **45**: 301.
 - habitat of the, about 1892 **14**: 805.
 - land cessions and reservations **18**: 804, 808, 838, 908, 918, 928.
 - mention of the **41**: 136.
 - myth of the **19**: 448.
 - name of, in sign language **45**: 147.
 - opinion of land assignments **14**: 710.
 - population of the **7**: 107.
 - sketch of the **14**: 744.
 - war of, with the Whites **45**: 368.
- Walled Towns**
 - of the Southern Indians **41**: 550 *sq.*
 - remains of **41**: 89 *sqq.*, 495.
 - water supply of **41**: 552.
 - See also* **Towns; Walls.**
- Wallen, —**, leader of pioneer advance **19**: 45.
- Wallenpaupack River**, vessel from Falls River **20**: 166.
- Wallets**
 - designs on **41**: 359 *sq.*
 - of the Eskimo **9**: 86.
 - ornamentation of **41**: 355.
 - use of **45**: 54.
 - weaving of **41**: 139.
- Wallowa Valley Reserve**
 - discontinuance of **18**: 882.
 - establishment of **18**: 864.
- Walls**
 - ancient Pueblo, method of building **13**: 248.
 - construction of **41**: 490, 496, 502 *sq.*, 560, 568, 570.
 - construction of, in Moen-kopi ruins **8**: 53.
 - copings of **8**: 139, 151, 152.
 - curved, in ancient ruins **13**: 202, 346.
 - curved, instances of **8**: 54.
 - defensive, at Bat House **8**: 52.
 - defensive, in Verde ruins **13**: 202, 203.
 - dimensions in Tâaaiyalana mesa **8**: 90.
 - finish of, in cliff ruins **16**: 107, 113, 116, 124.
 - how indicated on plans of ruins **8**: 45.
 - massive, in Verde ruins **13**: 199.
 - of Casa Grande **13**: 308, 309, 313.
 - of Casa Grande, construction of **28**: 80 *sq.*, 82, 83 *sq.*, 95 *sq.*, 97, 102, 106 *sq.*, 116.
 - of fortified towns **41**: 550 *sq.*
 - of gardens **8**: 215.
 - of Gordon town **41**: 495, 549 *sq.*
 - of Honanki, description of **17**: 559.
 - of Palatki ruin **17**: 557.
 - original length of, indicated by débris **8**: 90.
 - paintings on, in Tusayan kiva **8**: 131.
 - perforation of, Florida Peninsula pottery **20**: 119 *sq.*, 124, 125.
 - perforation of, Gulf Coast pottery **20**: 106, 108, 109, 111, 112.
 - Pueblo, mode of construction of **8**: 127-148.
 - retaining, in Canyon de Chelly **16**: 172.
 - showing precision of workmanship **8**: 54.
 - strength of **8**: 144.
 - thickness of **20**:
 - Eastern United States pottery 60 *sq.*
 - Eastern United States salt-making vessels 28.
 - Florida Peninsula pottery 117, 121, 126.
 - Gulf Coast pottery 106.

Iroquoian pottery 165.
Middle Atlantic Coast pottery 148, 153, 155.
Middle Mississippi Valley pottery 83, 97.
New Jersey-New England pottery 175.
Northwestern pottery 192, 197, 200.
thickness of, in modern Tusayan **8**: 102.
weakness of, in Zuñi **8**: 182.

See also **Masonry**.

Walnut Canyon

cliff houses in **17**: 532.

ruins in **5**: xxiv.

Walnut Creek Region

absence of large compounds in **28**: 218.

early inhabitants of **28**: 206, 216-219.

habitations of aborigines of **28**: 209.

irrigation works in **28**: 214.

pictographs in **28**: 214, 216.

pottery of **28**: 220.

ruins of **28**:

age of 219 *sq.*

description of 187, 209.

history of 206-211.

references to 22, 194, 195, 216.

Walnuts

black, mention of **33**: 74.

in Cherokee lore **19**: 422.

wild, found by Coronado **14**: 507.

Walpi

abandoned by Bear, Lizard, Asa and Badger peoples **8**: 31.

advent of Patuñ clans at **19**: 595.

ancient pottery of **17**: 660.

and Oraibi Snake dance, comparison of **16**: 295.

Antelope altar at **19**: 980.

bird gods personated by **21**: 29.

building of, by advent of numerous clans **19**: 585 *sq.*

causes of removal from **19**: 580 *sq.*

character of Snake ceremony at **16**: 274.

chiefs of, belonging to Patki clan **22**, **i**: 24.

child-flogging at **21**: 39, 69.

chronologic sequence of advent of clans at **19**: 585 *sq.*

comparison of, with other villages **17**: 642.

component clans of **19**: 582 *sqq.*

construction of, by the Snake people **8**: 23.

cooking pit at **8**: 176, 177.

corn planting in Tcivato kiva of **21**: 52.

court-surrounded kiva of **8**: 114.

date of founding modern **19**: 587.

departure of katcinas from **21**: 57.

derivation of katcinas in **21**: 125, 126.

description of **8**: 63-66.

East Mesa Natacka masks in **21**: 70.

Flute ceremony at, in 1896 **19**: 1000-1005.

Flute ceremony at, reference to **22**, **i**: 18.

former location of **16**: 93.

former sites of **17**: 585, 635.

frightening of children by Soyok wüqti at **21**: 39.

gradual desertion of **17**: 586.

Hopi settlement, references to **28**: 35, 48, 142, 159 *sq.*

in 1540 **17**: 578.

in 1782 **17**: 579.

introduction of Sio from Zuñi into **21**: 112.

kivas of **8**: 119, 136.

location and settlement of, in Hopi country **19**: 579.

model of **6**: xlvii; **13**: xxxviii.

origin of name **15**: 279; **17**: 585.

Pakab clans of, introduction of Tcanaû by **21**: 54.

Pakab clans of, mask of Citoto kept by **21**: 95.

Pakab clans of, mask of Sabi kept by **21**: 95.

Pakab clans of, mask of Tanik kept by **21**: 95.

Pakab clans of, mask of Turkwinû kept by **21**: 95.

participation of, in Pamürti **21**: 27.

- personators in Palülüköñti festival from **21**: 48.
 planting of beans at **21**: 31.
 plaza of public dance of Añya kalcinas in **21**: 54.
 population of, by clans **19**: 614.
 Powamû festival at **21**: 31.
 pueblo, origin and culture of **19**: 633.
 religious societies at **19**: 622-630.
 ritual **19**: 631 *sq.*
 serpent effigies made by, in 1900 **21**: 51.
 serpent effigies owned by **21**: 51.
 settlement of Bear people at **8**: 21, 27.
 settlement of the Asa at **8**: 30, 31.
 similarity of mask of Bear family of, to that of Ke Towa Bisena **21**: 112.
 Snake dance at, in 1891, 1893, reference to **19**: 964.
 Snake dance at, in 1897 **19**: 976-985.
 south passageway of, description of **8**: 181.
 southern origin of clans of **17**: 529.
 Spanish mission established at **8**: 22.
 Sumaikoli and Kawikoli masks in **21**: 96.
 Sumaikoli summer ceremony at **21**: 57.
 symbolic types of art in, study of **22**, **i**: xvii *sq.*
 upper story partitions of, supported by beams **8**: 144.
 use of large stone blocks in garden walls of **8**: 147.
 variant at Coto at **21**: 89.
 visitation of Ahül to houses in **21**: 34.
See also Walpi Kalcinas; etc.
- Walpi Kalcinas**, derivation of, from Awatobi **21**: 74.
Walpi Men, Sowiñwû kalcina not recently personated by **21**: 104.
Walpi, Old, sites of **19**: 580 *sq.*
- Walpi People**
 attack of Awatobi by the **8**: 34.
 destruction of Sikyatki by the **8**: 115.
 dispute of, with the Sikyatki **8**: 24.
 fight between the Oraibi and **8**: 35.
 trouble between the Hano and **8**: 37.
 various pueblos formerly occupied by the **8**: 46, 47.
- Walrus**
 Eskimo clothing made from stomachs of **18**: 42.
 Eskimo floats made from bladders and stomach of **18**: 141.
 Eskimo method of hunting and trapping **9**: 272; **18**: 126, 166.
 ivory, worked by the Eskimo **46**: 84, 117, 121.
 leather made from gullets of **18**: 117.
 mention of **46**: 104, 106.
See also Walrus Hide.
- Walrus Dog**, Eskimo mythic monster **18**: 442 *sq.*
- Walrus Hide**
 Eskimo clothing made of **18**: 49.
 Eskimo house fittings made of **18**: 255, 258.
 Eskimo method of dressing **18**: 116.
 Eskimo method of making cord from **18**: 110.
 Eskimo transportation apparatus made from **18**: 209, 216, 217.
- Walrus Spears** of the Eskimo **18**: 137, 140.
- Walrus Tusk.** *See Ivory.*
- Walter, Paul A. F.** *See Frost and Walter.*
- Walter, S. T.**, statements about Florida mounds of, quoted **12**: 647, 673.
- Walther, Henry**
 assistant to illustrator **32**: 31; **33**: 35.
 death of **33**: 35.
 pottery repaired by **17**: 682.
 work of **15**: xxi, xxv, xxviii, lxxv; **16**: xxii; **18**: xlix; **25**: xxii; **26**: xxx; **27**: 12; **28**: 21; **29**: 23; **30**: 23.
- Walthill**, account of **27**: 624 *sq.*, 642.
- Walton**, —, on phallicism in West Indies **25**: 100.
- Walton, Captain** —, road built by **42**: 835, 836.
- Walton, George**, commissioner to treaty with Cherokee **5**: 174, 176.
- Walton, William**, mention of **42**: 836.
- Walton, W. B.**, information furnished by **42**: 836.
- Walton Road**
 route of **42**: 835 *sq.*
 traffic over **42**: 836 *sq.*
- Walton's Camp**, collection from **20**: 108.

Walu'la-pûm, a Wallawalla band **14**: 744.

Walum Olum

Assiniboin position in **15**: 190.

chronological record of Delawares **26**: 34.

nature and history of **19**: 190, 229.

of the Delawares **17**: 142.

on Cherokee migrations **19**: 18 *sq.*, 191.

on name Tallige'wi **19**: 184 *sq.*

on the Lenape and their legends **4**: 84, 158, 188, 207.

reference to **42**: 34.

Wammus

Seri, characters of **17**: 225*.

Seri, origin of **17**: 232*.

Wampang, the first one in foot races **38**: § 591.

Wampum

antiquity of use of, as currency **2**: 234.

as currency **2**: 234; **44**: 246.

beads, symbolism of, studied by J. N. B. Hewitt **47**: 7.

derivation of the word **2**: 238.

disgorging of **32**: 97, 132, 140, 143, 186, 208, 210, 226, 227, 263, 265, 320, 408, 516, 755.

exchange of, for prisoners **14**: 17.

failure to produce **32**: 265.

forms and uses of **10**: 228-231.

in costumes **2**: 232, 234.

Indian use of **19**: 354, 488, 494.

introduction of **42**: 685.

Iroquois **19**: 354.

Iroquois myth of origin of **2**: 64, 78.

literature of **2**: 241, 248.

making of **2**: 226, 236; **32**: 216; **42**: 721 *sq.*

making of, by whites **2**: 238.

mention of **32**: 158, 159.

mnemonic use of **2**: 240, 254.

modern use of **2**: 239, 252.

myth concerning **43**: 196.

origin of mnemonic use of **2**: 240.

significance of colors in **10**: 229, 230.

symbolic uses of **2**: 241, 248.

unsuccessful attempt at disgorging **32**: 142.

use and abuse of **42**: 724.

use of, as peace credentials **32**: 429.

use of, in strings **2**: 243, 248.

use of, in treaties and councils **2**: 242; **10**: 231.

use of, on Pacific Coast **2**: 239.

varieties of beads used as **2**: 247.

See also **Wampum Belt**.

Wampum Beads. *See* **Wampum**.

Wampum Belt

false, used to bribe guards **32**: 507.

mention of **4**: 86 *sq.*

significance of **14**: 662, 685.

use of, at peace conference **43**: 455.

See also **Belts of Wampum; Wampum**.

"Wampum Belt, He who Seeks the," or Hiawatha **2**: 54, 64.

Wampum Sash, sign of marriage **32**: 87.

Wana'ghi wa'chipi, Sioux name of Ghost dance **14**: 791.

Wanagi, description of **11**: 484.

Wa'napum

and Pă'lus affinity **13**: 735.

incorporation of Chämna'pum with **14**: 739.

note of the **14**: 716.

sketch of the **14**: 735.

Wandering Iksa, story of **44**: 203.

Wands

ceremonial, of the Eskimo **18**: 415 *sq.*

use of, in Sioux ceremony **14**: 823.

use of, in Tusayan ceremony **15**: 269, 270.

Wannisemo-i, bamboo flute **38**: § 561.

Wannuck land cessions and reservations **18**: 784.

Wanoⁿ'çe, meaning of the term **27**: 271.

Wanoⁿ'kuge, Omaha warrior **27**: 101.

Wanoⁿ´kuge Shkoⁿtha i thoⁿ, battle at **27**: 101.

Wanoⁿ´she. *See Soldiers.*

Wa-non-she-zhin-ga, information furnished by **42**: 14.

Wanoⁿ´xe, significance of the term **27**: 597.

Wanoⁿ´xe Ithaethe Society, description of **27**: 489 *sq.*

Wansimai, a decoction of roots for eye complaints **38**: § 927.

Want, sign for **1**: 344.

Wanuet, mention of **41**: 136.

Wanukige, mystery decoration of **11**: 395.

Wanwauai, application of the name **14**: 742.

Wapaghkonetta

grant of land at **18**: 686.

treaty of **18**: 732.

Wapaka River, Menomini name of **14**: 199.

Wapakoneta, an Indian settlement in Ohio **14**: 672.

Wa´pamětant, a Sahaptin synonym **14**: 744.

Wapello County, Iowa, mounds in **5**: 33.

Wapisiana Indian

belief of, as to deity **30**: 166.

belief of, as to spirits **30**: 172, 174.

couvade among the **30**: 322.

customs of the **30**: 254, 322.

food of the **30**: 296.

Waponseh, reservation for **18**: 738.

Wappinger

association of, with Delawares **19**: 497.

fate of **19**: 497 *sq.*

separation of, from Delawares **19**: 19.

Wappinger Confederation, extent of **43**: 209.

Wappinger-Mattabesec Dialects, extent of **43**: 214.

Waptai´lmīn, a Yä´kimâ synonym **14**: 737.

Waqpe-kute

a Sioux division **14**: 1058.

account of the **15**: 216.

Waqpe-toⁿ-waⁿ or Waqpetoñwañ

a Sioux division **14**: 1058.

See also Wahpeton.

Waquí´si, native name of Ugly-Face-Woman **14**: 962.

Wa´quithi, an Arapaho division **14**: 957.

War

a means of advancement **46**: 525.

against the Sanetch **35**: 1363-1380.

among the Eskimo **18**: 327-330.

and chase, collection of implements of **3**: 581.

and warfare **38**: p. 578-601 (Ch. XXVIII).

as a means of social advancement **42**: 366, 405, 406, 424.

authority for initiation of **36**: 66.

between the Haida and the Gi-sha-x-lâ^{ts}, mythical version of **31**: 380-392.

between the Tsimshian and the Tlingit, mythical version of **31**: 370-380.

between the Yukon Eskimo and Magemut **18**: 328.

bodies of enemies slain in, thrown away **31**: 411.

canoes, preparation of **35**: 1369.

causes of **42**: 405, 407.

ceremonial connected with **11**: 390, 444, 493.

ceremonies connected with **45**: 389.

challenge to **32**: 315.

civil, prevented by chiefs **42**: 321.

council **35**: 1364.

customs connected with **36**: 49; **39**: 41, 58, 61, 92, 98; **42**: 405-443; **44**: 235-242; **45**: 187-190, 579, 593, 646, 654.

customs, notes on **31**: 536 *sq.*

customs of the Tsimshian **31**: 536 *sq.*

dancer **35**: 982, 1133 *sqq.*, 1159, 1166.

decapitation in **35**: 1374.

declaration of **30**: 362.

discipline during **42**: 433.

equipment for **42**: 429.

exploits of, recorded on grave posts **42**: 396.

forbidden by Ghost dance doctrine **14**: 783, 796.

groups associated with **47**: 527 *sq.*

heads cut off and scalps removed in **31**: 411.

hunting of amulets, collection of **3**: 527.
losses indemnified by chiefs **31**: 411.
made to steal horses **46**: 544.
made to take scalps **46**: 544, 548-551.
making of, by independent towns **42**: 321.
members of secret societies become excited in **35**: 1374.
mention of **35**: 1276 *sq.*
methods of waging **42**: 406-415.
motives of waging **42**: 405, 406, 424, 426, 704.
object of **46**: 544.
of 1812, Indians in **14**: 19.
order observed in **42**: 43.
party, departure of **35**: 1370 *sq.*
pictographic form of declaration of **10**: 358, 359.
place of, in busk ceremony **42**: 549.
preparation for **42**: 407 *sq.*; **44**: 237.
prisoners of, the property of the captor **42**: 343.
qualification for leaders in **42**: 436.
rank of officers in **42**: 436 *sq.*
revolutionary, Indians in **14**: 18.
spoils of, property of captor **42**: 338.
symbolism connected with **11**: 523.
to avenge insult **35**: 1014 *sq.*
torture of prisoners of **42**: 416 *sqq.*
use of the term **42**: 405.
victims of, dismembered **42**: 415.
Zuñi origin of **13**: 390.

See also **Gods of War; Military Expeditions; War Bonnets; War Chief; War Customs; etc.; Warfare; Wars.**

War-Bonnet-Man, death of **17**: 282.

War Bonnets

appearance of, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: 90.
articles of trade **45**: 336.
description of **27**: 359, 446 *sqq.*
eagle feathers used in **14**: 1072.

War Bundle Feast

a ceremony of thanksgiving **37**: 427.
clan basis of **37**: 205.
description of **37**: 441, 445.
development of **37**: 432-436.
divisions of **37**: 428.
nature of **37**: 317.
of the Thunderbird clan **37**: 547.
origin of **37**: 433.

War Bundles

contents of **37**: 442, 547.
meaning of contents of **37**: 530.
ownership of **37**: 210, 733.
possession of **37**: 202.
transmission of **37**: 193.

See also **Ark.**

War Ceremonies, performance of, in House of Mystery **36**: 62.

War Chief

a temporary office **45**: 262.
authority of **45**: 156.
calendar of installation of **47**: 50.
duties of **47**: 259 *sq.*
elected annually **47**: 45.
election of **45**: 156.
functions of **47**: 42, 45, 50, 259 *sq.*
head, mission of **42**: 298.
installation of **47**: 46.
names of **47**: 45.
of the Creek towns **42**: 40.
power of **42**: 327; **46**: 449 *sq.*
prayer sticks deposited by **47**: 126.
prayers of **47**: 46.
responsibility of **47**: 50.
special cooks for **47**: 45.
war declared by **42**: 428.

War Clans, application of the term **42**: 165.

War Clubs

- description of **42**: 406.
- mention of **42**: 704.
- notched sticks referring to **42**: 186.
- of the Hawaiians **33**: 621, 639, 642, 644, 645, 648.
- of the Sioux **15**: 171.
- of Thunderbird clan **37**: 210.
- possession of **37**: 202.
- Seri use of **17**: 255.
- songs of the symbols on **39**: 230.
- stone, use of **46**: 555.
- symbol of Thunderbird clan **37**: 203.
- symbolism of **42**: 430 *sq.*
- types of **45**: 115 *sq.*, 256.

War Color **42**: 37.

War Cult, Pueblo, present status of **47**: 525.

War Customs

- of the Assiniboin **15**: 224.
- of the Omaha 3*:
 - behavior of those at home 325.
 - captured horses 326.
 - feast 315, 319.
 - followers, uninvited 317.
 - in defensive 312 *sqq.*
 - in preparation for defensive 313.
 - in preparation for offensive 315, 319.
 - large party 318.
 - Mandan dance 332.
 - new names taken 324.
 - officers 318, 319, 321.
 - opening of the sacred bags 321.
 - ordeal of the sacred bags 328.
 - order of camping 328.
 - order of march 321.
 - policemen 321.
 - preparation for attack 326.
 - preparation for starting 317.
 - report of scouts 328.
 - return of party 328.
 - rewards for bravery 329.
 - sacred bags 319, 321, 322.
 - Scalp dance 330.
 - secret departure 317.
 - small party 315.
 - song 320, 323, 325, 331, 332.
 - treatment of captives 313, 332.
 - treatment of wounded foes 332.
- of the Osage **15**: 237.
- of the Santee **15**: 222.
- of the Winnebago **15**: 241.
- See also War; Warfare; Wars.*

War Dances

- characteristics of **47**: 527.
- mention of **42**: 524, 529.
- of the Coeur d'Alène **45**: 187-191.
- of the Flathead **45**: 389-394.
- of the Kwakiutl **35**: 738, 739, 902, 905, 910, 928, 959, 1000, 1085, 1086.
- of the Okanagon **45**: 293.
- of the Pawnee **17**: 335.
- of the Siouan Indians **15**: 184.
- of Zuñi and Tusayan **15**: 305.
- performance of **42**: 557, 570, 572, *sq.*, 610; **44**: 237.
- writers on subject of **40**: 547 *sq.*

War Department

- acknowledgment to **14**: 655.
- expeditions and surveys of **48**: 1187.
- See also United States War Department.*

War Dress, symbolic **17**: 260.

War Exploits

- ceremony of recounting **45**: 390 *sq.*
- dramatization of **40**: 383.
- recounting of **46**: 559 *sq.*

War Feasts of the Ojibway, nature of **37**: 434.

War Frenzy, Seri **17**: 262* *sqq.*, 265*.

War Gens

mention of **39**: 243; **40**: 237, 241, 245, 358.

of the Tsi'-zhu tribal division **36**: 238.

War God

fetish in Oraibi kiva **16**: 299.

of Tusayan **15**: 268.

symbolism on Hopi pottery **17**: 664.

War Gods

cult of **47**: 525-528.

mention of **24**: 48, 267, 328, 384, 399 *sq.*, 441, 562, 617, 649.

prayer to **47**: 668.

references to **29**: 47, 56, 59, 295, 298 *sq.*, 514.

twin, in Acoma mythology **47**: 64.

worship of **21**: 25, 26.

Zuñi, medicines of **30**: 39.

Zuñi, origin of **13**: 417.

Zuñi, shrine of **30**: 35.

Zuñi, snakewood named by **30**: 53.

See also War God; Zuñi, mythology of the.

War Honor Packs, property of Thi'xida gens, Ponca **27**: 43.

War Honors

awarded at Wate'giçtu ceremony **27**: 431.

conferring ceremony, Ponca **27**: 43, 439 *sqq.*

counting **27**: 447 *sq.*

decorations **27**: 255, 358, 446 *sqq.*

in He'dewachi society **27**: 252.

in Hethu'shka society **27**: 461.

in Wa'waⁿ ceremony **27**: 398, 399 *sq.*

reference to **27**: 351.

See also Wate'giçtu; Wathiⁿ'ethe.

War Implement, appearance of, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: 90.

War Leader, responsibility of **46**: 443.

War Medicine

Cherokee belief concerning **19**: 393 *sq.*

of the Cussitaws **42**: 36.

taken at busk ceremonial **42**: 584.

taken by warriors **42**: 431, 432.

virtues of **42**: 432 *sq.*

War Names

bestowal of, at busk **42**: 570 *sq.*

granting of **42**: 366 *sq.*

lists of **42**: 103-107; **44**: 188 *sq.*

War Officials

functions of **42**: 297.

three clans of **42**: 293.

War Organization as typified by Symbolic Man **39**: 304.

War Paint

of Set-t'aiñte **17**: 210.

of the Creeks **42**: 436.

War Party

address at start of **47**: 669.

assembling of **42**: 704.

attack by description of **46**: 549 *sq.*

authority to organize **39**: 345.

ceremony for start of **47**: 671.

ceremony on return of **44**: 235 *sq.*

equipment of **42**: 427.

in action, description of **42**: 414.

insubordination in **46**: 552.

influenced by religion **37**: 278.

leader of **44**: 237.

manner of conducting **37**: 158-161.

method of making up **4**: 139 *sq.*

number comprising **42**: 412.

of the Kiowa **17**: 312.

of the Plains Indians **17**: 174.

office of leader of **39**: 107.

organization of **39**: 205, 294; **42**: 410 *sq.*, 428, 431; **46**: 544 *sq.*

organization of, in three classes **36**: 66.

- precautions taken by **42**: 413 *sq.*
responsibility of leader of **42**: 416.
return of **37**: 158; **42**: 415 *sq.*, 419, 421; **46**: 547 *sq.*; **47**: 674.
tactics of **46**: 545 *sq.*
See also Do-doⁿ´-hoⁿ-ga; War; Wars.
- War Physic**
a charm against ills **42**: 429.
buttonsnake root used as **42**: 656.
- War Pipes**, description of **42**: 435.
- War Pole**, description of **43**: 383.
- War Post of Torture**, mention of **32**: 408.
- War Pouch**, making of **23**: 587 *sq.*
- War Raids**, influence of, on Pueblo architecture **19**: 641.
- War Rites**
gentes custodians of **43**: 93.
initiation into **36**: 238.
- War Shaman**, duties of **45**: 262.
- War Signal** of the Sioux **14**: 869.
- War Songs**
sung by dying captive **42**: 418.
sung by women **42**: 424.
- War Speaker**, office of **42**: 296.
- War Spirits**, Keresan **47**: 344.
- War Standard** of the Osage people **36**: 220.
- War Stripes** on Kiowa leggings **17**: 260.
- War Symbols**
footprints of the black bear **36**: 76.
mention of **4**: 87 *sq.*
seven serrations of turtle's tail **36**: 92.
sun rays **36**: 119, 123.
willow saplings **36**: 100, 101.
- War Titles**, bestowal of **42**: 420; **44**: 187.
- War Trace Creek**, trail along **42**: 834.
- War Whoop**
giving of **23**: 581.
use of **46**: 551.
See also Warfare.
- War Woman's Creek**, legend concerning **19**: 419.
- War Women**, Cherokee **19**: 489 *sq.*, 501.
- Warapaima**, *Sudis gigas*
hooks for **38**: § 191.
tongue of, used as sandpaper **38**: § 21.
- Warara-raucui Tippet** **38**: § 538.
- Warbano**, Menomini treaty commissioner **14**: 21.
- Ward Brian**, on battle of Tali´wa **19**: 385.
- Ward, James W.**, on rock carvings in Ohio **4**: 21.
- Ward, John**
on Taos **29**: 182.
on Tesuque **29**: 337, 338.
- Ward, Lester F.**, on derivation of mind from force **20**: CLXXXV.
- Ward, Nancy**
life of **19**: 203 *sq.*
rescue of Mrs. Bean by **19**: 490.
warning to Americans given by **19**: 47.
- Ward, W. H.**, material collected by **24**: 606.
- Warden**, —, on influence of wild rice on geographic nomenclature **19**: 1122.
- Warden, Clever**, acknowledgment to **14**: 655.
- Warfare**
aggressive **27**:
as a relief from grief 594.
authorization on war party 405-408.
departure of war party 415-421.
organization of war party 408 *sq.*
return of war party 431-434.
significance of 211, 402 *sq.*
Waiⁿwaxube 404 *sq.*
attitude toward retreat in **46**: 560.
authorization of **27**: 142, 200.
blessings for **37**: 157, 160, 168.
causes of **46**: 470.
causes of failure in **46**: 548.

clothing worn in **45**: 118 *sq.*
 clouded sky emblematic of **27**: 392.
 conclusion of **42**: 441 *sqq.*
 contents of Tents of War **27**: 452-458.
 customs of **37**: 158-161; **46**: 554 *sq.*
 defensive **27**:
 authority for 415.
 departure of war party 426-431.
 in tribal estimation 211, 431.
 return of war party 432.
 significance of 402.
 under We'zhiⁿshte gens 423, 454.
 dispatch of scouts **27**: 423-426.
 dress of warriors **27**: 409 *sqq.*
 elk rites associated with, Osage **27**: 194.
 ethics of **27**: 602 *sqq.*
 exploits of **37**: 519.
 honors in **37**: 167.
 influence of, on tribal government **27**: 402 *sq.*
 means of preventing 46: 470 *sq.*
 methods of **27**: 427, 441; **42**: 705.
 of the Flathead group **45**: 359-373.
 Pima, description of **26**: 23, 26, 120, 165 *sq.*, 200-205.
 Pima, speech on going to **26**: 353-356.
 Ponca war honors ceremony **27**: 439 *sqq.*
 precautions taken in **46**: 549.
 reasons for **37**: 157.
 relation of, to marriage **27**: 325.
 responsibility in **37**: 156, 157, 168, 209.
 Sacred War Packs **27**: 411-415.
 secondary to peace **27**: 211.
 Seri, character of **17**: 259*-265*.
 Seri, weapons used in **17**: 254*-259*.
 sham, at busk ceremony **42**: 570, 572.
 Tlingit, description of **26**: 414, 449 *sqq.*
 war ritual (lost) **27**: 424.
 Wate'giçtu **27**: 434-448.
 weapons used in **27**: 448-452.
 We'toⁿ waaⁿ **27**: 421 *sqq.*
See also Annals; Tent of War; Thunder; War; War Customs; War Honors; etc.;

Warpath; Wars.

Warimba or Warimbo. *See Ischnosiphon.*

Warinakiens, a synonym for Wawenock **43**: 172.

Waring, Lucretia M., cataloguing of Bureau library by **21**: xxxii.

Warm Springs, treaty of **18**: 838.

Warmspring Indians

habitat of, about 1892 **14**: 805.

See also Tenino.

Warmspring Reserve

definition of boundary of **18**: 946.

establishment of **18**: 808.

Indians on **14**: 805.

Warmow, —, cited **6**: 425, 583.

Warmth, deification of **11**: 372.

Warner, Major —, Sioux commissioner **14**: 839.

Warner, C. C., letter of, on Wovoka **14**: 767.

Warner, Jared, sketch of Elephant mound by **12**: 92, 93.

Warning

and guidance pictographs **4**: 155 *sqq.*; **10**: 353-357.

given to Americans by Nancy Ward **19**: 47.

sign for **1**: 301, 302.

Warp

construction of Navaho blankets **3**: 378.

construction of Navaho sash **3**: 388.

sticks, mode of supporting **8**: 133.

Warpath

directions for going on **40**: 599.

Indian **19**: 206 *sq.*

Warping, prevention of **41**: 173.

Warracabba (*Psophia sp.* = trumpeter bird), taming of **38**: § 724.

Warracabba Tiger

description of **30**: 367.

mention of **38**: § 718.

Warrap, sugar-cane drink **38**: § 267.

Warrau Indians

abbreviation for name of **30**: 107.

amativeness, expression for **30**: 164.

anger among, sign of **30**: 300 *sq.*

beliefs of **30**: 118, 119, 120, 160.

binas **30**: 284, 285, 286.

burial customs of **30**: 156, 157, 160, 287.

couvade among the **30**: 322.

exorcism among the **30**: 196 *sq.*

food of the **30**: 352.

legends of the **30**: 122-133, 142 *sqq.*, 150 *sq.*, 166, 172 *sq.*, 174, 177 *sq.*, 180, 182 *sqq.*, 190 *sq.*, 193, 195, 199-203, 205-208, 210 *sq.*, 213-218, 223-227, 244 *sq.*, 247, 249 *sqq.*, 255 *sq.*, 263-267, 271 *sqq.*, 286, 292 *sq.*, 302 *sq.*, 334 *sqq.*, 342, 380 *sqq.*

marriage customs of the **30**: 319.

medicine-men of the **30**: 342.

menstrual customs of the **30**: 309.

mortuary customs of the **25**: 46, 71.

names of the **30**: 307.

natal customs of the **30**: 320, 322.

ordeals among the **30**: 309, 310, 339.

origin of man **30**: 142, 143 *sq.*

propitiation by the **30**: 230, 299.

puberty customs of the **30**: 309, 311, 312.

quarrel with water-spirits **30**: 241.

use of boats by the **30**: 125.

vengeance among the **30**: 355, 357.

words taboo among the **30**: 252.

Warren, William V.

on influence of wild rice on geographic nomenclature **19**: 1116, 1120.

on meaning of Sauk and Fox tribal names **19**: 1050.

on Ojibwa use of wild rice **19**: 1042.

on separation of Assiniboin from their Siouan kinsmen **19**: 1054.

on time of year when Ojibwa consume wild rice **19**: 1088.

on traditional history of Ojibwa, Potawatomi and Ottawa **19**: 1038 *sq.*

on wild rice in Mille Lacs **19**: 1035 *sq.*

Warren, W. W.

cited on Society of the Midē **7**: 160 *sq.*, 162.

cited on Indian traditions **7**: 183 *sq.*

on Ojibwa ceremonial terms **14**: 61.

on Shawano religion among Ojibwa **14**: 677.

on the Shawano prophet **14**: 673.

Warren County, N. J., pottery from **20**: 165.

Warren County, Ohio, fragments of pottery from **20**: 184.

Warrior

burial of **46**: 570 *sq.*

celebration of the Hopi **15**: 260, 268.

description of man to represent, in Flute ceremony **19**: 999.

gentes among Siouan tribes **15**: 214.

Kwakiutl **35**: 1222.

position of, in tribe **27**: 122 *sq.*

prayer whispered by Zuñi **23**: 579 *sq.*

representation of a **21**: 108.

rites observed by, after taking scalp **47**: 632.

saved by pigmies, Iroquois myth **2**: 65.

Siouan, initiation of **15**: 175.

the Great, in Iroquoian cosmology **21**: 319.

throwing of arrows by **23**: 602.

See also **Policemen; War; Warrior Clan**, etc.; **Warriors; Wars**.

Warrior Clan

effigies representing **37**: 214.

functions of **37**: 200, 219.

identical with Hawk clan **37**: 192.

lodge of **37**: 218 *sq.*

not Soldier clan **37**: 386.

origin myth of **37**: 219 *sq.*, 319.

privilege of **37**: 158.

rights of **37**: 279.

songs of **37**: 219, 220.

See also Warrior's Society.

Warrior Maid, Hěhěe appearing as, in Powamû festival **21**: 74.

Warrior Order of the Kiowa **14**: 989.

Warrior Society

of the Arapaho **14**: 986.

of the Kiowa **17**: 284.

of Tusayan **15**: 263.

Warrior Symbol 36: 63.

Warriors

Assiniboin, list of **46**: 401 *sq.*

assume new names on the way, Omaha and Ponca **3**: 324.

Cheyenne renowned **14**: 1027.

crowning of **42**: 419 *sq.*

custom of **45**: 644.

decoration of **23**: 599.

dress of **46**: 553 *sq.*, 586, 589.

dress of, when crowned **42**: 420.

equipment of **46**: 548.

facial painting of **45**: 433-437, 644, 646.

first step inaugurated by **23**: 579 *sq.*

headdress of **42**: 406.

insignia of **45**: 390; **46**: 593.

paintings of, on wall in Santa Rita mound **19**: 665 *sqq.*

proportion of, to population **14**: 33.

return of **35**: 1374 *sq.*

second class of **42**: 301.

selection of personators of **23**: 579.

Sioux, number of **14**: 852.

tattooing of **46**: 592.

weapons carried by **42**: 406.

See also Warrior; and references.

Warriors' Bed

one of four beds **42**: 191.

position of, in various towns **42**: 197-200.

Warriors' Path, common use of the name **42**: 780.

Warriors' Path in Kentucky

connection of, with history of the State **42**: 781.

maps showing route of **42**: 780 *sq.*

mention of **42**: 779-788.

route followed by **42**: 781, 797, 798.

Warriors' Society

functions of **47**: 51.

mention of **11**: 71, 121.

of the Yuchi, reference to **42**: 156.

requirements for **47**: 96.

See also Warrior Clan.

Warri-warri, Arawak name for fan **38**: § 366.

Warrungga, dance stick **38**: § 576.

Wars

between Indians and whites **45**: 128, 259, 367-373.

early, of the Chickasaw **44**: 180.

effect of, in reducing Indian population **7**: 38.

Eskimo-Indian, etc. **46**: 86, 117, 118, 170, 171, 358.

intertribal **45**: 359-367.

of the Coeur d'Alène **45**: 119-130.

of the Okanagon group **45**: 257 *sqq.*

Omaha **27**:

intertribal 99.

with Cheyenne and Oto 87.

with Oglala 100, 101.

with Pawnee 87, 88.

with Ponca 87.

with Santee and Yankton 100.

with Sioux 100, 623.

with unknown tribes 99.

origin of Omaha **3**: 312.

population decreased by **45**: 315.

unlike Old World, Indian **3**: 312.

See also War; etc.; **Warfare**.

Wart Weed, medicinal use of **43**: 265.

Wartrace, Tenn., trail to **42**: 850.

Warts, myths concerning **11**: 497.

Warty, a man-being in Iroquoian cosmology **21**: 230, 238.

Waruschkin, A., mention of **46**: 373.

Wās, a monster, not described in detail **31**: 348, 461.

Wa'sa inikashiha Group, Quapaw **27**: 68.

Wasama
 games of the **24**:
 ball race 670.
 double ball 659.
 hoop and pole 485.
 shinny 631.

Wasash. *See Osage.*

Wasco, treaty of **18**: 808.

Wasco Indian
 basketry of the **41**: 354, 357.
 caps worn by the **41**: 354.
 Flathead name for the **45**: 301.
 games of the **24**:
 hand game 282.
 hoop and pole 420, 422, 472.
 habitat of the, about 1893 **14**: 805.
 land cessions and reservations **18**: 808, 838.
 mention of the **41**: 136.
 population of the **7**: 66.
 sketch of the **14**: 741.
See also Dalles Indian.

Wasco Language
 grammatical study of **26**: xxii.
 vocabulary of, obtained **23**: xiv.

Wascopum
 a Wasco synonym **14**: 741.
 burial sacrifice of **1**: 189, 190.

Wash, R., Menomoni treaty commissioner **14**: 21.

Washa'be, meaning of the term **27**: 154 *sq.*

Washa'be, Staff
 care of **27**: 278.
 description of **27**: 204 *sq.*, 275, 276.
 on annual buffalo hunt **27**: 280, 281, 282.
 references to **27**: 206, 304.

Washa'be Gens, Ponca
 account of **27**: 45.
 references to **27**: 41, 42, 48, 55, 439.

Washa'be Subgens, Hoⁿ'-ga
 in annual buffalo hunt **27**: 277, 279, 283.
 in charge of Sacred Tent **27**: 155.
 Washa'be (staff) made by **27**: 276.

Washa'beton Subgens, Hoⁿ'ga
 account of **27**: 154 *sq.*, 158 *sq.*, 205, 283.
See also Hoⁿ'gaxti Division.

Washaki, habitat of **7**: 109.

Washburn, Rev. Cephas
 Cherokee missionary **19**: 136.
 on Bowl migration **19**: 100 *sq.*
 on Cherokee emigration to Texas **19**: 141.
 on Cherokee myths **19**: 430, 445.
 on Cherokee regard for rattlesnakes **19**: 456 *sq.*
 on Cherokee sacred ark **19**: 503.
 on Cherokee witchcraft law **19**: 138.
 on Osage-Cherokee troubles **19**: 137.
 on Sequoya's removal **19**: 138.

Washburn, H. D., survey by **18**: 879.

Washburn, Mrs. Martha, specimens donated by **38**: p. 12.

Washee, a delegate to Wovoka **14**: 894, 901.

Washes
 use of, Eastern United States pottery **20**: 49, 52, 63.
 use of, Florida Peninsula pottery **20**: 117.
 use of, Middle Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 84, 96, 97.

Washetoⁿ Subgens, Iⁿshta'cuⁿda
 account of **27**: 186 *sq.*, 190-194.
 ceremony in charge of **27**: 115.
 connection of, with Turning the Child **27**: 118.

position of, in Hu'thuga **27**: 122.
reference to **27**: 39.

Washiba

timber used for bows **38**: § 125.
timber used for clubs **38**: § 149.

Washing

hands after meals **35**: 315, 322, 328, 331, 334, 338, 348, 358, 365.
soapweed used for **30**: 83.

Washing the Snakes **19**: 977 *sq.*

Was!hi'nedî, *Tlingit clan*

origin of **26**: 411.
phratry and tribe of **26**: 399.

Washington, Colonel —, Navaho expedition under **16**: 79.

Washington, General —, mention of **43**: 460.

Washington, George, a Caddo **17**: 332.

Washington, President George

cited **42**: 753, 754.
in relation to Cherokee **5**: 161, 173.
on intruders in Cherokee country **19**: 68.
on General McGillivray **19**: 210.
prevention of pioneer encroachments by (1796) **19**: 80.
visits of, to the Ohio **42**: 757.

Washington, State

military posts in **17**: 388.
petroglyphs in **10**: 122, 123.
researches in **29**: 23; **30**: 11, 15.
rock carvings in **4**: 25.
stone implements from **29**: 21.
treaties of **18**: 670-674, 680, 696, 706, 708, 714, 720, 726-732, 734, 752, 756, 766, 768,
772, 778, 780, 790-794, 800-808, 816, 818, 820, 826, 830 *sqq.*, 834, 836, 840, 842,
846, 848; **19**: 85 *sq.*, 97 *sq.*, 106, 139 *sqq.*, 147, 165.

See also **Columbia Region**; **Lake Washington**; **Point Washington**; **Wasitû'na**.

Washington, D. C.

aboriginal quarries near **15**: 15, 29.
flaked stones near **15**: 13, 19.
pottery from site of **20**: 156 *sq.*
reference to **27**: 136.
sign for **1**: 476.
treaty of (1854) **27**: 623, 626 *sq.*, 633.
treaty of (1865) **27**: 623 *sq.*

Washington, Pa., petroglyphs near **10**: 109.

Washington Decorah's Village, location of **37**: 51.

Washington Tribes, basketry of **41**: 136, 137, 140, 184, 205.

Washingtonia Longistylis **33**: 107.

Washi^aha, acknowledgment to **27**: 58.

Washis'ka Athi^a. *See* **Shell Society**.

Washita, battle of the **17**: 187.

Washo Indian

account of the **14**: 1051.
games of the **24**:
 archery 396.
 dice game 199.
 double ball 664.
 football 698, 704.
 four-stick game 327, 335.
 hand game 322.
 hoop and pole 523.
 stick games 265.
Ghost dance among the **14**: 785, 804.
in Nevada **10**: 93.
land cessions and reservations **18**: 836.
linguistic researches respecting **5**: xxx.
name of the Paiute **14**: 1048.

Washoan Stock

implements employed by, in stick games **24**: 227.
mention of **7**: 131.
tribes of the **24**:
 Pao 335.
 Washo 199, 265, 322, 335, 523, 664, 704.

Washoe Indian. *See* **Washo Indian**.

Wa-sho'-she, ritual recorded by **43**: 44.

Washtemna, mention of **33**: 111.
Washtub Basket, terms for **41**: 396.
Wâsi, Cherokee pseudo-myth of **19**: 428 *sq.*
Wasitû'na
on Charley's escape and surrender **19**: 131, 158.
sparing of **19**: 158.
Wâ'siu, a Washo synonym **14**: 1051.
Wasp Dancers **35**: 1158 *sq.*
Wasp Katcinas. *See Tetañaya.*
Wasp-stinging Ordeal **38**: § 884.
Wasps
and bees, use of, as food **38**: § 226.
dogs named after **30**: 307.
eggs of, binas from **30**: 288.
legends of **30**: 334, 336 *sq.*
use of, in ordeals **30**: 309 *sq.*
Wassi, the Carib name for manicol, poison **30**: 358 *sq.*; **38**: § 735.
Wastefulness of the Navaho silversmiths **2**: 175, 178.
Watahpahata; Wate-pana-toes; Watepaneto, Kiowa synonyms **17**: 149.
Watāne'dî, *Tlingit clan*, phratry and tribe of **26**: 400.
Watān-gaa. *See Black Coyote.*
Watauga
cession of settlements at **19**: 62.
Cherokee attack on fort at **19**: 48.
Watch Port. *See Hiding Shelter.*
Watch-spring Coils
elongated **41**: 169 *sq.*, 173.
mention of **41**: 168 *sq.*, 172.
Watch Towers
and cliff dwellings analogous **16**: 198.
of Pueblos **16**: 92.
Watchandies, number names of **19**: 877.
Watches land cessions and reservations **18**: 822.
Watcoosa, sale of land by **18**: 626.
Wate'giçtu Ceremony
general description of **27**: 434-437.
in charge of We'zhi'shte gens **27**: 142.
Ponca war honors ceremony **27**: 439 *sqq.*
reference to **27**: 43.
"the Crow" **27**: 441-446.
war honor decorations **27**: 438 *sq.*
Wate-pana-toes; Watepaneto. *See Watahpahata.*
Water
a life symbol **36**: 95, 98.
administering of **23**: 137.
and oil mixed **35**: 1317.
as symbol of health **39**: 238.
beliefs concerning **11**: 386, 424, 438, 522.
carried by women **40**: 339.
characterization of **37**: 441.
effect of, on bees **30**: 201.
for drinking **38**: § 254.
gesture signs for **10**: 642 *sq.*
high, destruction of wild rice by **19**: 1027, 1099, 1100.
importance of, in Seri diet **17**: 180* *sqq.*
in Tewa conception **29**: 52.
lashing of, for fish **38**: § 193.
medicinal **42**: 669.
method of carrying, at Walpi **8**: 65.
of Seriland **17**: 28 *sqq.*, 181*.
offering to, in War-bundle feast **37**: 429, 430, 503.
pottery for transportation and storage of **4**: 284.
powers, in Siouan concepts **11**: 537.
prayer for, in Hopi festivals **21**: 53.
running, use of, in Hako ceremony **22**, **ii**: 39, 42, 44.
sacred regard for **14**: 919.
Serian and Yuman names for **17**: 338* *sqq.*
signs for **1**: 357, 494.
songs for crossing **39**: 312.
splashing a man with, meaning of **30**: 201.
sprinkling, in Cipaulovi Antelope dance **16**: 283.

- squirting of, by Hopi katcinas **21**: 81.
 supply of Canyon de Chelly **16**: 86, 88.
 supply of Sikyatki **17**: 638, 646.
 symbolism of **22, ii**: 350.
 symbolism of, in Tusayan **16**: 307.
 transportation and preservation of **4**: 482.
 traveling on, words taboo while **30**: 252 *sq.*, 307.
 treatment of, in Hako ceremony **22, ii**: 32, 74, 77, 302.
 use of, in drilling **13**: 165.
 use of, in Hopi ceremony **17**: 689.
 use of, in Tusayan **16**: 281.
 vessels at Cipaulovi altar **16**: 279.
 vessels of the Omaha **13**: 277.
 worship of, by Pueblo Indians **14**: 561.
See also Asperger; Cloud; Domestic Pottery; Rain; River; Sea.
- Water Babies**, belief in **30**: 247.
Water Bags of the Eskimo **18**: 73 *sq.*
Water Bear, belief in **42**: 495.
Water Beetle
 basketry design **38**: § 445.
 mention of **36**: 222.
 myths concerning **19**: 239, 430.
 Tlingit notions concerning **26**: 459.
Water Bison, belief in **42**: 495.
Water Bottle, ornamented **12**: 247.
Water-bubbling People
 a Blue Corn division **47**: 71.
 officials of **47**: 272.
Water Buckets
 Eskimo **18**: 70 *sqq.*
 Eskimo, handles of **18**: 100-103.
Water Calf, belief in **42**: 495.
Water Cannibal, myth of **19**: 349 *sq.*
Water Chinquapin
 a sacred food **39**: 195.
 mention of **33**: 79.
See also Nelumbo Lutea.
Water Clan, size of **47**: 35.
Water Cow. *See Manati.*
Water Creatures
 beliefs concerning **42**: 494 *sq.*
 story concerning **42**: 490 *sq.*
Water Demons in Menomini myth **14**: 227, 234.
Water Dog
 in Cherokee lore **19**: 307, 410.
See also Otter.
Water Dwellers in Cherokee myth **19**: 334.
Water Family
 immigration legend of **8**: 31.
 last to settle at Tusayan **8**: 29.
Water, Fresh, a man-being in Iroquoian cosmology **21**: 175.
Water Game
 hidden ball game, Zuñi **24**: 374-381.
 of the Guiana Indians **38**: § 622.
Water Haas, *Hydrochaerus capybara*
 hoofs of, used as bells **38**: § 575.
 hunting of **38**: § 175.
Water Hemlock, use of **45**: 476, 513.
Water-house Clan
 association of, with Piba clan **19**: 601.
 germ goddesses of **21**: 122.
Water-house People
 clans of **22, i**: 24.
 of Tusayan **17**: 672.
 traditional home of ancestors of **22, i**: 22, 24.
See also Patki.
Water Jars
 collection of **3**: 531 *sqq.*
 use of, in chimney construction **8**: 180.
Water Jug, transformation of **30**: 246.
Water Knotweed, use of **45**: 515.

Water Lily

bud of, as fish bait **38**: § 192.

medicinal use of **42**: 669.

white, use of **44**: 288, 342.

Water Moccasin in Cherokee myth and lore **19**: 297.

Water Moccasin Clan, native names for **42**: 115.

Water Monster in Navaho genesis **17**: 488.

Water of Life 33: 637; **35**: 748, 1237.

Water of Springs, a man-being in Iroquoian cosmology **21**: 174.

Water Parsnip

place named for **30**: 86.

use of **45**: 482.

use of, in medicine **30**: 44.

Water People

arrival of, at Tusayan **19**: 652.

legends concerning **30**: 242 *sq.*

mythic **11**: 538.

of Tusayan probably from the south **13**: 188.

offerings to **47**: 294, 295, 318, 319.

supernaturals **47**: 342.

See also **Fish Nation**.

Water Person, belief in **42**: 495.

Water Pockets in cavate lodges **13**: 228, 235.

Water-pouring Men, an Arapaho priestly order **14**: 989.

Water Power, use of **20**: XLII.

Water Routes paralleling trails **42**: 744.

Water Sense of the Seri **17**: 158* *sq.*

Water Snake

legend concerning **30**: 225, 242.

See also **Camudi**.

Water Spider

mention of **36**: 223.

myths concerning **19**: 241 *sq.*, 430, 431.

Water Spirit Bundle, explained to Miss Densmore **47**: 9.

Water Spirit Clan

customs of **37**: 242.

functions of **37**: 201, 241.

origin myth of **37**: 242.

personal names of **37**: 242 *sq.*

Water Spirits

account of **30**: 241-253.

amorousness of **30**: 241, 246-249.

beliefs in **30**: 154, 241-253.

cohabitation with **30**: 325.

conception of **37**: 287 *sq.*

description of **30**: 241-245.

gift of stones by **30**: 330.

helplessness of **30**: 241, 245 *sq.*

offense to **30**: 251 *sqq.*

offering to **37**: 469.

origin of **30**: 241, 245.

references to **30**: 241, 251 *sq.*

See also **Fish-Mamma**; **Fish Nation**; **Okoyumo**; **Omar**; **Oriyu**.

Water Storage

in ancient Verde pueblo **13**: 199.

See also **Water**.

Water Strider 36: 223.

Water String 33: 93.

Water Supply

Cibola **8**: 80.

Ketchipauan **8**: 82, 83.

Kin-tiel **8**: 92.

Tâaaiyalana dwellings **8**: 90, 91.

Zuñi **8**: 97.

See also **Water**.

Water Tiger, belief in **42**: 495.

Water-tight Baskets 41: 135, 201 *sq.*

Water Turtle. *See* **Tón-ak`á**.

Water Vessels

clay, from **2**:

Acoma 404.

- Canyon de Chelly 419.
 Cochiti 405.
 Laguna 399, 401.
 Santa Clara 415.
 Santo Domingo 409.
 Tesuque 410, 413.
 Wolpi 378.
 Zuñi 343, 347.
 forms of **8**: 109.
 toy-like, from Wolpi **2**: 385.
See also Water, vessels.
- Water Work**, definition and description **13**: 13.
Watercress, native American **14**: 517.
- Wateree**
 habitat and probable linguistic connection of **7**: 114.
 mention of **42**: 696.
- Waterfowl**
 destructive to wild rice **19**: 1026.
 Eskimo methods of catching **18**: 131, 135.
 man-beings in Iroquoian cosmology **21**: 182, 285.
 of Seriland **17**: 38.
 Seri methods of catching and eating **17**: 190* *sq.*
 skin, Eskimo ceremonial objects made of **18**: 420.
 skin, Eskimo clothing made of **18**: 31.
- Watering** the boat **46**: 115.
- Waterleaf**, use of **45**: 480.
- Waterloo, Ala.**, trails crossing near **42**: 851.
- Waterman, T. T.**
 collection made by **41**: 95.
 on cardinal colors **29**: 42.
 work of **41**: 49, 63, 73, 79.
- Watermelons**
 cultivation of **38**: § 244.
 important Pima crop **26**: 75.
 introduction of, into Pueblo country **14**: 550.
 mention of **33**: 120, 136.
 probable place of origin of **33**: 59.
 use of, in Cipaulovi Snake race **16**: 284.
 use of, in Tusayan ceremony **16**: 280.
 vines of, carried in Snake dance **16**: 305.
- Waterproof Basketry** **38**: § 115, 433.
- Waterproof Garments** of the Eskimo **18**: 36 *sq.*, 221.
- Waterson's Ranch** petroglyphs **4**: 31, 32.
- Waterton, C.**
 cited **30**: 328, 343.
 on making curare **30**: 303 *sq.*
 on spirit incarnation **30**: 175.
- Watertown Village**, location of **37**: 51.
- Waterways**, influence of, on distribution of pottery **20**: 23.
- Watha'wa**, description of **27**: 497-500.
- Wa-the'-the**, the Sending ceremony **36**: 91, 155.
- Wathe'xe**, application of the term **27**: 219, 458, 494.
- Wathi'gizhe Subgens**, account of **27**: 148 *sq.*, 151 *sqq.*
- Wathiⁿ'ethe**
 count of, in Hoⁿ'hewachi **27**: 498 *sq.*
 description of **27**: 202-206, 212, 213, 495 *sqq.*
 in connection with Wa'waⁿ party **27**: 378.
 reference to **27**: 208.
- Wa'thishnade**
 acknowledgment to **27**: 631.
 remarks of **27**: 637.
- Wathi'toⁿ Subdivision** (*Hoⁿ'ga*), account of **27**: 154, 157 *sq.*
- Wathoⁿ'**, office of **27**: 147, 149, 275-283.
- Wa-thu'-ts'a-ga-zhi**, the father of Wa-xthi'-zhi **39**: 154.
- Wa'-thu-xa-ge**, an informant **36**: 292, 298; **39**: 183, 260.
- Watie, Stand**
 a Confederate leader in the Civil War **5**: 298, 325, 328, 333.
 confiscation act against adherents of **5**: 343.
See also Stand Watie.
- Watkins, C. B.**, material collected by **24**: 204, 205, 644.
- Watkins, Rev. E. A.**

- descriptions of terms in hand game (Cree) by **24**: 270.
on dice game term, Cree **24**: 69.
- Watkins, Mary C. B.**
material collected by **24**: 326.
on hand game, Mission Indian **24**: 326.
- Watkins, T. J.**, mounds on farm of, Tennessee **12**: 405.
- Watlala**
a Kwikwûlit synonym **14**: 741.
population of **7**: 66.
- Wa-toh-konk.** *See* **Gúato-kóñgya.**
- Watonga**, a derivation of the name **14**: 897.
- Watoⁿ the**, meaning of the term **27**: 342.
- Watópachnato**, an Assiniboin division **15**: 161.
- Watsahewa** land cessions and reservations **18**: 788.
- Wa-tse-gi-tsi**, wi'-gi-e of the **43**: 51 *sq.*
- Wa-tse'-moⁿ-iⁿ**
an informant **36**: 156, 211, 219; **39**: 154, 196, 213.
assistance rendered by **45**: 532 *sq.*
earth names given by **43**: 53.
names given by **43**: 50.
records made by **36**: 54.
- Wa'-tse-tsi Gens**
life symbols of **36**: 95.
wi'-gi-e of **36**: 95; **43**: 47.
- Wa'-tse-tsi Wa-shta-ge Gens.** *See* **Peace Gens of the Hoⁿ ga.**
- Watson, H. G.**, mention of **46**: 31.
- Watson Place**, flint on **44**: 516.
- Watson's Landing, Fla.**, occurrence of fiber-tempered ware at **20**: 122.
- Watterson's Ranch**, Owen's Valley, Calif., petroglyphs at **10**: 59.
- Wattles**, appearance of, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: 80.
- Wattling**
or lathing of kiva walls **8**: 126.
use of, in southern houses **23**: xxix.
- Wattoola-hawka-hutche**, name for Whooping Creek **42**: 39.
- Watts, John**
chief of Chickamauga band **19**: 72.
conference at Jellico by (1794) **19**: 79.
expedition against Knoxville under **19**: 75.
friendliness of, in 1791 **19**: 76.
letter left at Gillespie's Station by **19**: 66.
progressive leader **19**: 83.
rain on settlements near Knoxville under **19**: 63.
wounding of, in 1792 **19**: 73.
- Waugau's Village**
cession of reserve at **18**: 748.
reservation at **18**: 674.
- Waugh-zee-waugh-ber**
among the Paiute **14**: 703.
name applied to Tã'vibo **14**: 765.
- Wau-kaun-hoa-noa-nick**, Menomini treaty signer **14**: 28.
- Waukeshu, Wis.**, mounds near **5**: 17.
- Waukewa's Band**
cession of reserve by **18**: 758.
See also **Chekose's Band.**
- Waunk-tshay-hee-sootsh**, Menomini treaty signer **14**: 28.
- Wauponehsee**
purchase of reserve for **18**: 750.
reservation for **18**: 724.
- Wau-uta.** *See* **Frogs; Rain Frog.**
- Wau'waaⁿ**, description of **27**: 320-323.
- Wauwaunishkau**, Ojibwa treaty signer **14**: 28.
- Waux**, the son of, story of **31**: 243-246.
- Wave**, term for **29**: 52.
- Waverly, Miss.**, road to **42**: 826.
- Wawac Races**, description of katchinas appearing in **21**: 114-117.
- Wāwālibā'yē** **35**: 816.
- Wa'-waⁿ Ceremony**
adopted from the Arikara **27**: 112.
among the Ponca **27**: 400 *sq.*
beginning of, among Omaha **27**: 376.
character of songs of **27**: 382, 386 *sqq.*, 390-395, 400.

- classified with We´waꝑe **27**: 597.
- description of **27**: 376-400.
- distribution of **27**: 74 *sq.*
- Omaha and Ponca versions of, compared **27**: 377, 379 *sqq.*, 400.
- party in charge of **27**: 378.
- pipes of **27**: 47, 162, 375, 376 *sqq.*, 380.
- references to **27**: 43, 211, 363, 496.
- with another tribe **27**: 381-400.
- Wawenock Tribe**
- dialect of, now obsolete **43**: 177.
- family names of **43**: 176.
- gradual drift of **43**: 172.
- habitat of **43**: 170 *sq.*
- history of **43**: 171-175.
- location of **43**: 170.
- loss of the name **43**: 175.
- material culture of **43**: 176.
- meaning of the name **43**: 169, 171.
- part taken by, in Indian wars **43**: 174.
- political independence of **43**: 175.
- population of **43**: 175.
- present survivors of **43**: 169.
- proper name of **43**: 169.
- removal of, to Becancour River **43**: 173.
- settlement of, on Becancour River **43**: 175.
- social organization of **43**: 176.
- synonyms for **43**: 171.
- Wawkeet Family**, mention of **43**: 209.
- Wax**
- bee's **38**: § 24.
- diaphragm in flageolets **38**: § 563, 564.
- modeling in **38**: § 612.
- See also Gums; Resins.*
- Wa-xa´-ga-u-gthiⁿ**, a division of the Osage **36**: 45.
- Wāxap´!alasō^ε** (Leʎeged, Q!ōmk·!ut!es, Kwag-uʎ) **35**: 1121.
- Waxhaw**
- custom of the **42**: 703.
- head flattening of the **42**: 687.
- heating and lighting of townhouse among **19**: 230.
- Spanish contact with the **19**: 28.
- Wa-xo´-be**
- contents of **36**: 72.
- gentes owning **36**: 65.
- name of the Sacred Hawk **39**: 89, 94.
- position of, as an omen **39**: 370.
- secured for the National Museum **36**: 72.
- songs connected with **39**: 369.
- symbols of courage **36**: 63.
- Wa-xo´-be Țoⁿ-ga** **36**: 71 *sqq.*
- Waxthe´xe Xigithe Ceremony**
- meaning of the term **27**: 230.
- reference to **27**: 219.
- Waxthe´xetoⁿ**, meaning of the term **27**: 221.
- Waxthe´xetoⁿ Subgens, Hoⁿ´ga**
- account of **27**: 154, 156 *sqq.*
- connection of, with Sacred Pole **27**: 205, 221, 230, 273.
- Wa-xthi´-zhi**
- an informant **36**: 153, 155; **39**: 46, 83, 96, 131, 136, 154, 170, 178, 196, 203, 213.
- earth names given by **43**: 52, 53.
- recorder of Osage rites **43**: 30.
- rituals described by **43**: 44.
- Wayima Lake**, mythic reference to **29**: 572 *sq.*
- Wayishkee**, Ojibwa treaty signer **14**: 28.
- Wayland's Mills**, steatite quarry near **15**: 132.
- Waymouth**, *Captain* —, reference to **43**: 171.
- Wayne**, —, Maumee Valley settlements described by **7**: 41.
- Wayne, Gen. Anthony**
- building of Fort Recovery by **19**: 212.
- defeat of confederated tribes by **19**: 213.
- effect of victory of **19**: 68, 78, 79, 81.
- message to Ohio Cherokee by **19**: 79.

Wayne County, Pa., pottery from **20**: 166.

Wayne County, Tenn., flint in **44**: 520 *sqq.*

Waiyampa, a Waiäm synonym **14**: 741.

Wa-zha'-zhe

a tribal division **39**: 82, 83, 205.

as a name **27**: 38, 40.

gens, Kansa **27**: 67.

gens, Ponca **27**: 41, 42, 45 *sq.*, 47, 49, 56, 309.

gentes belonging to **39**: 84.

kinship group, Osage **27**: 58, 59, 62, 63.

See also names of subgentes.

Wa-zha'-zhe Çka Gens

life symbol of **36**: 94.

wi'-gi-e of **36**: 94.

Wa-zha'-zhe Seven Fireplaces, place of, in ceremony **39**: 84.

Wa-zha'-zhe Subdivision

origin of people of **36**: 59.

wi'-gi-es of **36**: 92-104.

Wazha'zhe Tribe. *See* **Osage**.

Wa-zha'-zhe Wa-noⁿ Gens

a gens of the Hoⁿ'ga division **39**: 43.

a war gens **39**: 243.

life symbol of **36**: 92.

symbol of **39**: 50.

wi'-gi-e of **36**: 92 *sq.*; **39**: 154.

Wazha'zhewadaiⁿga, acknowledgment to **27**: 58.

Wazhiⁿ'agthe, a form of punishment **27**: 216, 497, 583 *sq.*, 602.

Wazhiⁿ'ga, story of **27**: 477, 478.

Wazhiⁿ'ga Inikashiga Group, Quapaw **27**: 68.

Wazhiⁿ'ga Inikashikithe Gens, Kansa **27**: 67.

Wazhiⁿ'ga Itazhi Subgens, *Tha'tada*

account of **27**: 159, 160 *sq.*, 164 *sq.*

reference to **27**: 161, 365.

Wa-zhiⁿ'-ga-ça-be, mention of **45**: 534.

Wazhiⁿ'thethe, help through will power **27**: 497, 583 *sq.*, 602.

Wa-zho'-i'-ga-the Wi'gi-e **43**: 103-110, 113, 122.

Wea

land cessions and reservations **18**: 654 *sqq.*, 663 *sqq.*, 668, 678, 680, 692, 700, 744, 794, 842 *sqq.*, 930.

(Ouachtenons) population of, in 1764 **19**: 1108.

Wealth

attitude toward **47**: 137.

display of, in Pamürti festival **21**: 28.

foundation of **20**: LXX.

of the Creeks **42**: 333.

Weapons

burial of, with dead **30**: 149, 156 *sq.*

carried by warriors **42**: 406.

description of **27**: 448-452; **46**: 555.

firearms supplied by the United States **26**: 51.

for hunting and fighting **38**: p. 144-173 (Ch. X).

Indian **14**: 498.

introduction of guns **27**: 617.

Kiowa, obtained from Mexico **17**: 165.

lack of, in New Spain **14**: 540.

manner of hafting **2**: 211.

manufacture of **27**: 338.

mention of **42**: 704.

mystic power of **14**: 225.

of ancient Tusayan **17**: 596, 598.

of shell **2**: 210.

of the ancient Peruvians **16**: 11.

of the ancient Zuñi **13**: 358.

of the Antilleans **25**: 209.

of the Arapaho **14**: 987, 988.

of the Eskimo **9**:

arrows 201-207.

bear arrows 202.

bird darts 210-214.

bolas for birds 244 *sqq.*

bow cases and quivers 207.

bows 195-200.
 bracers 209 *sq.*
 daggers of bone 191 *sq.*
 firearms 193 *sqq.*
 hand club 191.
 harpoons for casting 218-233.
 harpoons for thrusting 233-240.
 lances 240-244.
 seal darts 214-218.
 slung shot 191.
 whaling guns 195.
 of the Kiowa **17**: 173.
 of the Menomini **14**: 274.
 of the Northern Indians **11**: 246, 312.
 of the Omaha **13**: 283.
 of the Pima **26**: 95 *sq.*, 120 *sqq.*, 202.
 of the Pueblo Indians **14**: 404, 548, 563.
 of the Seri **17**: 254* *sqq.*
 of the Siouan tribes **15**: 171.
 of the Tsimshian **31**: 53.
 Padouca **27**: 79.
 prohibited in Ghost dance **14**: 788.
 property in **27**: 363.
 used in hunting **45**: 97-101, 240 *sqq.*, 344.
 used in warfare **45**: 115 *sq.*, 255 *sqq.*, 359.
See also Arrows; Bows; Dirks; Shields; Spears; etc.

1132

Wear of Teeth. *See Teeth.*

Wearers-of-Locks. *See Çin'-dse-agthe Gens.*

Wearing Hair in the Hañga gens, style of **3**: 235.

Weasel

in mythology, Tlingit **26**: 467.
 mummy fetishes, Eskimo **18**: 62 *sq.*, 437.
 sea, Eskimo mythic animal **18**: 443.
 source of personal names **26**: 423.

Weasel Bear

portrait of **14**: 844.
 sacred pipe shown by **14**: 961.
 the sacred pipe keeper **14**: 955, 959.

Weasel Girls, myth of **10**: 471 *sq.*

Weather

beliefs concerning **11**: 468.
 charm, mythological explanation of **35**: 622, 625.
 charm, northwest wind called by **35**: 629.
 charm of Koskimo **35**: 630.
 charm of Kwāg-uł **35**: 630.
 charm, starfish as **35**: 630.
 charms **35**: 620-637.
 charms, crabs as **35**: 620, 625, 628.
 control of **30**: 267 *sq.*, 270; **42**: 629 *sqq.*
 control of, by twins **35**: 631.
 Eskimo shaman's attempts to change **18**: 431 *sq.*
 forecasting of **30**: 269.
 imploration of Midewiwin **7**: 207 *sqq.*
 influenced by blue sea eggs **35**: 637.
 lore regarding **43**: 270 *sq.*
 prayer for calm **31**: 543.
 signs, examples of **27**: 112.
 signs, Kwakiutl **35**: 605.
 signs, reference to **29**: 48.
 signs, Seneca **32**: 657.
See also Rain; Rain Making; Storm; Tempest; Thunder; Wind; etc.

Weather Dances **45**: 192.

Weather Terms

enumeration of **29**: 53.
See also Cold; Heat; Seasons; etc.

Weatherford, William

leader of hostile Upper Creeks **19**: 89.
 life of **19**: 217.
 massacre at Fort Mims by Creeks under **19**: 216.
 surrender of **19**: 96.

Weaver, Paul

at Casa Grande **26**: 30.
reference to **28**: 62, 149.

Weaver, Ceremonial, of matting, for shrine **45**: 687.

Weavers, Navaho, paper on **3**: 371-391.

Weaving
among the Cherokee **19**: 101, 112, 214.
among the East Cherokee **19**: 176.
among the Guiana Indians **38**: p. 137-142 (Ch. IX).
among the Isletans **47**: 212.
among the Kwakiutl **35**: 1318.
among the Pima **26**: 149-153.
among the Tsimshian **31**: 397 *sq.*
appliances **8**: 212.
blankets **23**: 372.
ceremonial **45**: 693.
colors used in **23**: 373.
description of **27**: 347 *sq.*
development of **13**: 21.
early description of **13**: 22.
Eskimo tools for **9**: 316 *sq.*
for clothing **45**: 328.
illustrated from pottery **3**: 397-425.
illustrated from pottery, modes of **3**: 401, 405, 413.
illustration in, Fox **40**: 301, 303.
Navaho **2**: 434.
Navaho position in **3**: 380.
Navaho, superior to Zuñi **23**: 372.
of bags **45**: 47 *sqq.*, 327.
of baskets, materials used for **41**: 353 *sq.*
of caps **45**: 225 *sq.*
of cedar bark **35**: 137, 138, 142.
of mats **45**: 225 *sq.*
of rabbit skins for clothing **45**: 66.
Okanagon **45**: 219 *sq.*
plants used in, bulrush **33**: 67.
plants used in, list of **30**: 77 *sq.*
plants used in, nettle **33**: 77.
references to **29**: 11, 342.
wool by the Navaho **3**: 375.
Zuñi **3**: 389, 390, 391; **23**: 372, 373.
See also **Beadwork; Mats.**

We' bashna, account of **27**: 122-128.

Webb, E. B., stone collar obtained by **25**: 167.

Webb, Jasper, mounds on land of, Arkansas **12**: 201.

Webber, James, aid rendered by **43**: 219.

Webster, Daniel
assistance rendered by **33**: 46.
definition of mask of, a modern conception **3**: 74.
denounces policy toward Cherokee **5**: 288, 290.
opposition to removal project by **19**: 129.

Webster, Noah, on origin of the mounds **12**: 597.

Webster, Thomas, keeper of Iroquois wampums **19**: 354.

Webster, N. C., petroglyphs at **10**: 99.

Wechilla land cessions and reservations **18**: 782.

Wedding Blankets, appearance of, in Hopi pictures **21**: 119.

Wedding Ceremonies. *See* **Marriage Customs.**

Wedges
celts used as **13**: 73, 76.
Eskimo **18**: 88.
for marking **35**: 83.
mention of **35**: 387, 394, 491, 524, 583.
of deer antler **44**: 135.
stone **46**: 146.
stone, Eskimo method of making **18**: 91.

Weed, W. H., on Indian smelting **19**: 201.

Weeden Island, Fla.
remains from **42**: 19.
researches in **41**: 102.

Week, terms relating to **29**: 67.

Wee-ka-nahs, mention of **1**: 101.

Weekay, Menomini treaty commissioner **14**: 21.

Weenie, mention of **46**: 108, 119, 120.

Weeping as an expression of grief **20**: cxl *sqg*.

Weeping Songs 39: 137 *sq*.

Weesaw's Band
cession of reserve for **18**: 762, 766.
reservation for **18**: 742.

Weesionas's Band
cession of reserve for **18**: 762.
reservation for **18**: 742.

Weevil (P) Clan, native name for **42**: 116.

We'geçapi, account of **27**: 50, 439.

Wegner, —, mention of **46**: 97.

Wehe, on site of katcina kiva **19**: 607.

Weight, in Western Eskimo **46**: 213-227.

Weight-carrying Ordeal 38: § 748.

Weight of Vessels
Eastern United States **20**: 61.
Florida Peninsula **20**: 117, 121.
Middle Atlantic Coast **20**: 153.
Middle Mississippi Valley **20**: 83, 84.
See also Walls.

Weir, *Colonel* —, arrangement by Ross with **19**: 149.

Weirs and Fences for trapping fish **38**: § 203.

Weissenborn, Dr. Johannes, acknowledgment to **34**: 189, 190.

Weitspekan Family
language, work on **11**: xxix.
mention of **7**: 131.
See also Yurok.

Wejegi Pueblo, loopholes in **8**: 198.

Wekapaug, a Narragansett village **43**: 217.

We'ku Feast, account of **27**: 496.

Welch, Edward, mounds on farm of **5**: 41.

Welch, H., on surface burial **1**: 141.

Welch, Lloyd R.
East Cherokee chief **19**: 175.
farewell address of **19**: 226 *sq*.

Welcker, H., mention of **46**: 306, 307, 311, 373.

Welcome
and friendship **38**: § 807, 808.
speech of **38**: § 813.

Welcome Ceremony of the Cherokee **19**: 493.

Welfare, corporations for promotion of **20**: lxxv.

Well
dug by besieged Indians **14**: 499.
on Burton Mound **44**: 71 *sq*.
or reservoir of Zuñi **8**: 97.

Wellborn, Johnson, Georgia commissioner in treating with Cherokee **5**: 236.

Wells, Captain —, in Sioux outbreak **14**: 850, 861.

Wells, General —, at battle of Prophet's Town **14**: 688.

Wells, Lieut. Harold R., mounds photographed by **41**: 67.

Wells, Philip
acknowledgment to **14**: 655.
interpreter at Wounded Knee **14**: 881.

Wellsville, Ohio
petroglyphs near **10**: 104.
rock carvings at **4**: 21.

Welsh, Herbert
on Indian regard for Crook **14**: 826.
on Wounded Knee massacre **14**: 869.

Wemalche land cessions and reservations **18**: 782, 822.

We-ma-we, Zuñi name for all fetishes **2**: 12.

Wenatchi Indian
basketry of **41**: 142, 154, 155, 157, 182, 198, 223, 230.
caps worn by the **41**: 354.
Flathead name for **45**: 300.
imbrication among **41**: 140.
name of, in sign language **45**: 146.
rims of baskets of **41**: 142.
shapes made by the **41**: 141.

Wenatshapam
a Piskwaus synonym **14**: 738.

See also Yakima.

Wenemovet, mention of **46**: 174.

Wenerramett, a Wawenock at Falmouth Conference **43**: 174.

Wenibojó, the mystic personage who first gave wild rice to the Ojibwa **19**: 1093 *sq.*

Weopemeoc Indians, sale of land by **18**: 625 *sq.*

Werowance, of *Virginia*, preservation of dead among **1**: 131, 132.

Weser, Frances, acknowledgment to **15**: 18.

Wesley, Charles

on French prophets **14**: 939.

on Methodists **14**: 940.

on the Jumpers **14**: 939.

Wesley, John, mention of **42**: 482.

Wesley, John (2), *Choctaw Indian*, story told by **42**: 493.

West, *Lieutenant Colonel* —, military operations of **26**: 48.

West, G. A., description by, of Aztalan **37**: 88 *sqq.*

West, G. M., material collected by **24**: 80.

West, Dr. W., Dakota time chart copied by **4**: 93 *sq.*

West, the land of spirits **42**: 512 *sq.*, 514.

West Caicos, number of specimens from **34**: 50.

West Coast, Fla.

paste used for pottery of **20**: 117.

pottery of **20**: 125-128.

West Farm, midden on **34**: 159.

West India Company, settlement by **18**: 575 *sq.*

West Indian, condition of, at time of discovery **34**: 53.

West Indies

antiquity of man in **25**: 91, 220.

archeological collections in **25**: *xii sq.*

archeological reconnaissances in **25**: *xxiv sq.*, *xxvi sq.*

ethnological researches in **24**: *xiii sq.*

fauna of **25**: 22.

flora of **25**: 22.

geological changes in **25**: 219 *sq.*

geological divisions of **34**: 59.

memoir on antiquities of **36**: 11.

petroglyphs in **10**: 136-140.

visit of Dr. J. W. Fewkes to **34**: 8.

wooden masks of **25**: 136.

See also Antilleans; Caribbean; Greater Antilles; Lesser Antilles.

West Tennessee, trails of **42**: 852 *sqq.*

West Tennessee Chickasaw Trail **42**: 811, 815 *sq.*

West Virginia

archeologic work in **8**: *xx.*

banner stones from **13**: 121, 122, 123.

Barboursville, mound group near **12**: 438, 439.

bird-shape stones from **13**: 126.

boat-shape stones from **13**: 124.

bunts from **13**: 169.

butterfly gorgets from **13**: 124.

Cabell County **12**: 438.

celts from **13**: 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 86.

character of pottery of **20**: 149, 150.

Charleston, ancient works near **12**: 424-434.

chipped flints from **13**: 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150.

chisels from **13**: 84.

cones from **13**: 113, 114.

cores from **13**: 171.

Criel mound, near Charleston **12**: 415 *sq.*

design from vase from **20**: 171.

discoïdal stones from **13**: 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109.

Fayette County, ancient stone wall in **12**: 409.

Fayette County, inclosure in **12**: 407.

Fayette County, rock circles in **12**: 407, 408, 410.

field work in **11**: *xxxiv.*

flakes from **13**: 173, 174.

gorgets from **13**: 118, 119, 120.

Great Smith mound, near Charleston **12**: 425.

grooved axes from **13**: 65, 66, 67, 69.

hematite celts from **13**: 86.

hemispheric stones from **13**: 114, 115.

Kanawha County, antiquities of **12**: 410-434.

Mason County, rock heaps and mounds in **12**: 415.
 mortar from, description of **13**: 96, 97.
 mound exploration in **5**: xx, xxi.
 mounds in **5**: 10, 51-60.
 notched ax-form objects from **13**: 71, 72.
 occurrence of Iroquoian pottery in **20**: 164.
 occurrence of pottery resembling that of East Tennessee in **20**: 182.
 paint stones from **13**: 115.
 pestles from **13**: 88, 90, 91.
 petroglyphs in **10**: 124 *sqq.*, 475, 676 *sqq.*
 pipes from **13**: 120, 130, 132; **20**: 173.
 plummets from, described and figured **13**: 111, 112.
 Putnam County, antiquities of **12**: 434.
 rock carvings in **4**: 22, 225.
 rock wall near Clifton **12**: 411.
 scraper-form implements from **13**: 85, 86.
 scrapers from **13**: 84.
 Southern, trails of **42**: 765-771.
 stemless perforators from **13**: 166, 167.
 stemless scrapers from **13**: 170.
 stemmed flints from **13**: 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164.
 stemmed perforators from **13**: 167, 168.
 stemmed scrapers from **13**: 169.
 totem marks in **4**: 17.
 tubes from **13**: 127, 128.
West Wind, power of, god of the Iroquois **2**: 52.
Westermarck, *Prof. Edward*, on primitive marriage **17**: 285*.
Western Cherokee
 East Cherokee suits against **19**: 177.
 history of **19**: 146-157.
 See also **Arkansas Cherokee**.
Western Chokecherry **33**: 89.
Western Clan House, Casa Grande **28**: 112.
Western Company, charter of **18**: 545 *sq.*
Western Dené, stick game of the **24**: 273.
Western Eskimo. *See* **Eskimo**, *Western*.
Western Innu, population of **7**: 75.
Western Journal on wild rice in water system of Red River of the North **19**: 1035.
Western Lancet, cited on claim symbols **4**: 159.
Western Superintendent of Indian tribes, reference to **27**: 622 *sq.*
Western Union Telegraph Co. **46**: 128.
Westervelt's Version **33**: 305.
West's Mill, N. C., trail to **42**: 773.
Wetahato, a Kiowa synonym **17**: 149.
Wetanamow, sale of land by **18**: 617.
Wetapahato, a Kiowa synonym **17**: 149.
We'tcu(r)t, Pima village **26**: 23.
We-te-pâ-hâ'-to, a Kiowa synonym **17**: 150.
We'to" Waa"
 description of **27**: 421 *sqq.*
 reference to **27**: 583.
Wetopahata, a Kiowa synonym **17**: 150.
Wettaphato, a Kiowa synonym **17**: 150.
Wettstein, E., mention of **46**: 373.
Wetumka, Okla., mention of **42**: 492.
Wetumka Creek, an affluent of Big Uchee **42**: 39.
Wetumka River. *See* **Owatamka River**.
Wevokar, name applied to Wovoka **14**: 765.
We'waçpe Rites, account of **27**: 596 *sq.*, 602, 607.
We'wha
 burial of **23**: 313.
 death of **23**: 310-313.
 description of **23**: 310, 311.
 gathering of potter's clay by **23**: 374.
 legend related by **23**: 135.
 mention of **23**: 20.
 preparation of body of **23**: 312.
Wewuk, mention of **46**: 207.
Weya, *Mourera fluviatilis* **38**: § 190, 210, 250, 257, 284.
Weyehhloo, a Klû'kâtät synonym **14**: 738.

We´zhi´shte Gens

funeral customs of **27**: 144, 358, 589.
general account of **27**: 142-145.
in charge of Cedar Pole **27**: 457.
in charge of war rites **27**: 122, 196, 200 *sq.*, 423, 454.
in He´dewachi **27**: 258.
part of, in dispatch of scouts **27**: 425.
part of, in establishing Nini´batoⁿ divisions **27**: 201.
personal names of **27**: 145 *sq.*
position of, in hu´thuga **27**: 122, 141.
recapitulation **27**: 194.
references to **27**: 42, 160.
taboo **27**: 194.

Whale

as ancestor **35**: 836, 885.
blubber, boiled **35**: 467.
clan animal, Tlingit **26**: 399.
crest animal, Tlingit **26**: 416, 417, 423.
Eskimo lance for hunting **9**: 240 *sqq.*
feast **35**: 464.
fishing, Indian **11**: 174, 203, 247, 314.
flensing of **35**: 464.
house group name, Tlingit **26**: 401, 402, 404, 406.
in Tlingit mythology **26**: 454.
killer, Eskimo mythic animal originating in **18**: 444.
mask of, Tlingit **26**: 436.
mention of **35**: 464.
oil, trying out of **35**: 466.
painting of **35**: 811, 813, 816.
place of, in Seri dietary **17**: 192* *sq.*
ribs, jaws, etc., used in house construction **46**: 168, 182.
right, Eskimo fetish representing **18**: 439.
right, Eskimo fetishes used in hunting **18**: 439.
right, Eskimo methods of hunting **18**: 165 *sq.*
source of personal names, Tlingit **26**: 422.
spears of the Eskimo **18**: 137-140.
tail of, boiled **35**: 468.
white, Eskimo beliefs in supernatural powers of **18**: 438, 440.
white, Eskimo fetish representing **18**: 439.
white, Eskimo methods of hunting **18**: 131, 166.
white, Eskimo taboos relating to **18**: 440.
See also Killer Whale; Whalebone.

Whale Dish 35: 807, 809, 810, 811, 813, 814, 815, 816, 818, 864, 991, 1033, 1059.

Whale Island

mention of **46**: 84, 165, 170, 195, 199.
ruins at **18**: 263 *sq.*

Whale Society 35: 920, 922, 928, 935, 936.

Whalebone

Eskimo ceremonial objects made of **18**: 404.
Eskimo houses built of **18**: 257 *sqq.*
Eskimo implements and utensils made of **18**: 72, 77, 78, 81, 82, 94, 123, 124, 133, 147, 161, 171, 175 *sqq.*, 179 *sqq.*, 187, 190, 192.
Eskimo tobacco implements made of **18**: 272, 277.
Eskimo transportation apparatus made of **18**: 208, 225.
Eskimo use of, as cord **18**: 110, 171.
spits for killing wolves made of **18**: 121.
mention of **46**: 173.
shavers of the Eskimo **9**: 173 *sq.*
use of **44**: 134.
See also Whale.

Whaling Guns of the Eskimo **9**: 195.

Wham, Maj. J. W., adobe houses built by **4**: 145.

Whatley, L. A.

acknowledgment to **17**: 147.
on Set-t´aiñte **17**: 209.

Wheak-kaw, Menomini treaty signer **14**: 28.

Wheat

among the Pima 26:
magic growth of 258 *sq.*
preparation of 68.
production of 76, 90.

- chemical composition of **19**: 1082.
cultivation of **27**: 635.
introduction of **27**: 620.
origin of **9**: 542.
preparation of **30**: 71.
reference to **27**: 633.
use of, in he´palokía **30**: 75.
- Wheat Bran**, Cherokee use of, in Smother firing **20**: 56.
Wheat Straw, use of, in basketry **26**: 134; **41**: 145.
Wheaton, Colonel —, troops under, at Pine Ridge **14**: 850.
- Wheel**
absence of, among aboriginal American potters **20**: 19, 50, 57.
glyph in Troano Codex **16**: 261.
form of **20**: 69.
influence of discovery of, on forms of vessels **20**: 62.
Omaha shooting at the rolling **3**: 335.
Pottery turned on, Florida Peninsula **20**: 129 *sq.*
substitutes for, among Eastern United States potters **20**: 50.
- Wheel and Stick**, game of **24**: 475.
- Wheel Game**
of the Arapaho **24**: 442.
of the Plains tribes **14**: 994, 995.
- Wheeler, C. F.**, on wild rice in Michigan **19**: 1030.
- Wheeler, George M.**
on Cerro Pellado **29**: 392.
on Ojo Caliente hot springs **29**: 164.
on United States Peak **29**: 195.
- Wheeler, J. F.**
arrest of **19**: 119.
printer of *Cherokee Phoenix* **19**: 111.
- Wheeler, R. G.**
agent for Pima **26**: 34.
on Pima irrigation **26**: 33.
- Wheeler Survey**
archeologic work under **16**: 80.
Reports of, reference to **28**: 186.
- Wheellock, Lieutenant** —, on Kiowa expedition of 1834 **17**: 262.
- Wheelpo**, a Colville synonym **14**: 732.
- Wheelhypum**, a Klû´ktätät synonym **14**: 738.
- Whelpley, J. T.**, researches of **44**: 531, 532.
- Whelpley Collection**, basis of **44**: 532.
- Wherrit**, —, punishment of Kiowa boys by **17**: 361.
- Whetstones**
found at Little Falls **15**: 68.
of the Eskimo **9**: 183 *sqq.*; **18**: 91 *sqq.*
of the Kwakiutl **35**: 242.
- Whilkut**, stick games of the **24**: 239.
- Whip Dance**, brief description of **46**: 564.
- Whipping**
as a cure **47**: 287.
as exorcism **47**: 524 *sq.*
as ordeal **30**: 308, 311, 321.
as punishment **38**: § 738; **42**: 350, 351, 353, 354, 355, 356, 697; **44**: 219; **47**: 287, 479.
at burial **38**: § 840, 845, 849.
at captaincy **38**: § 746, 747.
at planting or ripening of fruits **38**: § 584, 738.
at puberty **38**: § 885.
at salutations **38**: § 811.
at widowhood **38**: § 897.
broken arrow used for **30**: 210.
by katchinas **47**: 872 *sq.*
ceremonial **47**: 132, 979.
ceremonial, of the Fox Indians **40**: 577.
datil used for **30**: 99.
for purification **47**: 506 *sq.*
importance of rite of **47**: 976.
inducive of strength **31**: 451.
of children, Creek **42**: 364.
of children in Tusayan ceremony **15**: 283, 284.
of initiates **47**: 48, 263.
used in ceremonies **30**: 138, 157, 300.

- Zuñi attitude toward **47**: 518.
See also Flogging.
- Whipping Ordeal** **45**: 168.
- Whipple, Lieut. A. W.**
 Aztec Pass fort mentioned by **28**: 210.
 Kiowan researches of **7**: 84.
 necklace obtained by **2**: 229. In **2**: 477, "Index," initials are given as E. W.
 on Acoma **29**: 543.
 on hoop and pole, Mohave **24**: 424 *sq.*
 on Indian commerce **9**: 530.
 on pictographs **4**: 28, 29, 33, 158.
 on Pima musical instruments **26**: 167.
 on Santo Domingo **29**: 448.
 on the derivation of Yuma **7**: 137.
 on Walnut Creek Valley **28**: 206-209.
 on Zuñi mythology **7**: 139.
 pictographs reported by **10**: 61 *sq.*
 Pima vocabulary of **7**: 98; **26**: 269.
- Whipple, Lieut. E. W.** *See Whipple, A. W., necklace obtained by.*
- Whipple, Ewbank, and Turner**
 on Cherokee baptism **26**: 188.
 on early inhabitants of Arizona **28**: 216 *sq.*
 on Indians in battle **26**: 202.
 on Pima villages **26**: 20.
- Whippoorwill**
 association of, with elves **43**: 261 *sq.*
 Cherokee name for **19**: 281.
 myths concerning **11**: 500.
- Whips**
 dog, of the Eskimo **11**: 244.
 invention of **30**: 228.
 of the Eskimo **18**: 209, 210.
 of the Omaha **13**: 280.
 use of, in Hopi foot races **21**: 114.
See also Snake Whips; Whipping.
- Whirling Thunder's Village**, location of **37**: 51.
- Whirlwind**, a Cheyenne war chief **17**: 204, 299.
- Whirlwind**
 in Paiute Ghost song **14**: 1054, 1055.
 Indian reverence for **14**: 1034.
 pains caused by, in Pimería **26**: 265.
 pictograph for **10**: 603 *sq.*
 song of the **14**: 907.
- Whirlwind People**, mention of the **32**: 61.
- Whistle**
 at Makuari dance **38**: § 844.
 Cannibal **35**: 1070.
 description of **27**: 371, 377.
 eagle bone, used by medicine-men **14**: 868.
 for Winter dance **35**: 899, 901, 1153.
 frog **35**: 1070.
 making of, of eagle's wing bone **22, ii**: 185, 193.
 mention of **37**: § 567-569.
 rich-woman **35**: 1070.
 use of, to imitate eagle's scream **22, ii**: 183, 339.
See also Whistles; Whistling.
- Whistle Sickness** **4**: 114, 138, 221.
- Whistler, Colonel** —, at Fort Gibson in 1837 **17**: 170.
- Whistler Skin**, Eskimo clothing made of **18**: 32.
- Whistles**
 bone, from Awatobi **17**: 627.
 bird-bone **44**: 133.
 occurrence of, in Mexico and Central and South America **20**: 35.
 of ancient Chiriqui **19**: 455.
 of the Kwakiutl **35**: 874, 911, 1004, 1005, 1208.
 of the Omaha **13**: 282.
 of Tusayan **15**: 289.
 pottery, absence of, in Middle Mississippi Valley **20**: 82.
 use of, in Hopi ceremony **17**: 628.
 use of, in hunting **46**: 537.
See also Whistle.

Whistling for fish **38**: § 187.

Whiskers

name given to Cicuye Indian **14**: 490, 497.

release of **14**: 503.

taken prisoner by Alvarado **14**: 493.

Whiskey Creek, mention of **46**: 50.

Whisky

in Indian legend **19**: 350.

influence of, on the Eskimo **18**: 268 *sqq.*

Whitacre, C. W., a Kiowa trader **17**: 319.

White, —

on petroglyphs at Track Rock Gap **19**: 419.

on War Woman's Creek **19**: 419.

pseudo myths and traditions given by **19**: 415 *sq.*

White, Colonel —, order issued by, in 1792 **19**: 72 *sq.*

White, Doctor —, incomplete mask collected in Alaska by **3**: 115.

White, General —, operations of army under **19**: 90, 91.

White, Ammi M.

capture of **26**: 48.

Pima vocabulary by **26**: 269.

resident trader for Pima **26**: 33, 90.

White, B. B., description of cemetery in New Granada by **6**: 19.

White, C. A., Unios identified by **2**: 129.

White, E. E., Kiowa agent in 1887 **17**: 226.

White, Frank, a Pawnee Ghost dance leader **14**: 902.

White, F. E.

bid of, on Casa Grande repair **5**: 328, 338.

contract with, for Casa Grande repair **5**: 334.

White, George, mention of Rembert mound, Georgia, by **12**: 315.

White, Rev. George

on racket **24**: 587 *sq.*

on spears of Maryland Indians **15**: 85.

White, James, salt spring purchased by **42**: 783.

White, John

drawing of Indian woman by **20**: 15.

drawing of use of earthen pot in boiling by **20**: 26.

drawings by **41**: 583.

White, Prof. Leslie A., contributor to Bureau **48**: 1189.

White, Peter, Seneca informant **32**: 52.

White (= color)

Serian and Yuman words meaning **17**: 336* *sq.*

symbolism of **19**: 493, 494.

the peace color **42**: 37, 253.

White and Black Ware from Pueblo ruins **22, i**: 59 *sq.*, 180.

White and Green Ware from Pueblo ruins **22, i**: 61.

White Animals, Indian veneration for **19**: 447.

White Ants. *See White People.*

White Bear

myths concerning **19**: 250, 264, 273.

See also Kutcahonauû; Set-t'aiñte.

White Bear Fetish of the Zuñi **2**: 40.

White Bird

delegate to Washington **14**: 891.

ignored in Sioux difficulty **14**: 832.

White, Black and Red Ware from Pueblo ruins **22, i**: 60 *sq.*

White Buffalo, Ghost shirt introduced by **14**: 791.

White Buffalo Ceremony

description of **40**: 38, 83, 87, 89, 91, 95, 97, 123, 125, 127, 129, 131, 145, 163, 167.

invitation to **40**: 40.

summary of **40**: 38 *sq.*

White Buffalo Dance

benefits derived from **40**: 89.

instructions to founder of **40**: 67-91, 95, 115.

mythical origin of **40**: 47-281.

paraphernalia connected with **40**: 119, 123.

songs of **40**: 97-115.

White Buffalo Hide, Sacred

account of **27**: 283-286.

association of, with Sacred Pole **27**: 229.

gifts to **27**: 205.

keeper of **27**: 208.

on annual buffalo hunt **27**: 278, 280, 281, 283.
 references to **27**: 155, 160, 262, 509.
 rites **27**: 596.
 ritual **27**: 232, 249, 286-309.
 tent **27**: 154, 194 *sq.*, 282, 283, 284 *sqq.*

White Buffalo Society, members of **41**: 42, 43.
White Chief. *See* **Belden, George P.**

White Clans
 a Creek moiety **42**: 157.
 origin of **42**: 113.
 relation of, to White towns **42**: 194-197, 249.

White Clay Creek
 destruction of property on **14**: 881.
 Ghost dance on **14**: 846, 916.
 hostile Sioux on **14**: 873, 882.
 Sioux council on **14**: 821.

White Corn Chief
 ceremonial house of **47**: 210.
 reference to **47**: 204.

White County, Tenn., discovery of remains in **41**: 571.

White Cowbirds. *See* **Á'to-t'aiñ**.

White Cow-killer
 Winter Count chart **4**: 95, 99-127, 129 *sq.*
See also **Corbusier Winter Counts**.

White Crane Dance, description of **46**: 563.

White Crow's Village, location of **37**: 51, 99.

White Day
 meaning of **42**: 548.
 received from Ibofanga **42**: 547.
 term used in medicinal formulae **42**: 626.

White Eagle
 Chief, assistance rendered by **33**: 46.
 Ponca, account of **27**: 49 *sq.*
 Ponca, narrative by **27**: 49, 216.

White Earth Reservation, Minn.
 changes in **18**: 894, 912, 936.
 description of **44**: 285.
 establishment of **18**: 846.
 Ojibwa Mide ceremony at **10**: 254.
 removal of Pembina Chippewa to **18**: 862.
 work at **10**: xiii.

White-eater Woman in Pima song **26**: 290.

White Elm, mention of **33**: 75.

White-Eyes, Cherokee condolences on death of **19**: 56, 379.

White Feather, ancient Pima chief **28**: 35 *sq.*, 50, 51.

White Fish
 Eskimo implements for catching **18**: 180, 186 *sqq.*, 194, 195.
 whole, chemical composition of **19**: 1082.

White Gods, *Kok'ko Ko'han*, why so called **23**: 217.

White Hair's Village, reservation including **18**: 708.

White Hat
 Apache chief **26**: 46.
 exploit of **26**: 55.

White Hominy, commercial, chemical composition of **19**: 1081.

White Horn. *See* **Ti't-lakaí**.

White Horse
 assistance rendered by **33**: 46.
 deportation of, to Florida **17**: 215.
 flight of, to Bad Lands **14**: 884.
 in war path against Navaho **17**: 320.
See also **Tseñ-t'aiñte**.

White House. *See* **Casa Blanca**.

White Katcina. *See* **Kutca**.

White King
 feast in honor of **42**: 535.
 Holiwahali chief **42**: 322.

White Lieutenant, an influential chief **42**: 323.

White Line Group of Chiriquian pottery **6**: 111 *sqq.*

White-Man
 a Kiowa Apache chief **17**: 253.
 delegate to Washington in 1892 **17**: 223, 364.

house built for **17**: 342.
Kiowa-Apache councilman in 1888 **17**: 221.
portrait of **17**: 249.

White Man
dependence of, on wild rice **19**: 1101-1105.
signs for **1**: 450, 469, 491, 500, 526.
See also White Men; White People; Whites.

White-Man-Killer, attack on Scott party by **19**: 77.

White Men
in Pima mythology **26**: 221.
influence of, on Cherokee mythology **19**: 235.
legends of first contact of Cherokee with **19**: 350 *sq.*, 483.
rainbow associated with **30**: 268.
See also White Man; White People; Whites.

White Moiety, clans composing **42**: 111, 113.

White Mountain Apache
population of **7**: 56.
See also Apache, White Mountain.

White Mountain Apache Reservation
crossing of, by Coronado **14**: 387.
traversing of, by Niza **14**: 359.
work in **40**: 12 *sq.*

White Mountain Reserve
changes in **18**: 860, 864, 876, 884, 888, 890, 944.
establishment of **18**: 854.

White Mountains in Pima legend **28**: 52.

White Oak Chippewa, agreement with **18**: 936.

White Oak Mountain, trail over **42**: 767.

White Ox's Village, location of **37**: 51, 99.

White Path, rebellion of **19**: 113 *sq.*

White People
legends of **11**: 261.
Pima gentes **26**: 197.
See also Whites.

White Pigment **38**: § 32.

White Raccoon's Village
cession of reserve at **18**: 752.
reservation at **18**: 716.

White River, cession to Cherokee of tract on **19**: 102 *sq.*

White River, Ark., occurrence of salt-making vessels on **20**: 28.

White River, S. Dak., reference to **27**: 85.

White Seat, use of, in peace making **42**: 442, 443.

White Shield
Cheyenne delegate to Wovoka **14**: 895.
loyalty of, in 1874 **17**: 204.

White Smoke
meaning of **42**: 548.
term used in medical formulae **42**: 626.

White-tail Deer People, a synonym of Kutenai **14**: 731.

White Towns
alien towns taken in by **42**: 266.
as place of refuge **42**: 252 *sq.*
clans, phratries and moieties of **42**: 158 *sq.*, 160.
devoted to maintenance of peace **42**: 249.
list of **42**: 254.
of Lower Creeks **42**: 125 *sq.*
of the Seminole **42**: 126.
of the Upper Creeks **42**: 123 *sq.*
protection of **42**: 344.
relation of, to White clans **42**: 194-197, 249.

White Ware
from ruined pueblos on Little Colorado River, reference to **22, i**: 61.
mention of **4**: 269, 304, 305-358.
relative antiquity of, and of coiled ware **4**: 358 *sq.*

White Wolf
Comanche councilman in 1888 **17**: 221.
surrender of **17**: 249.

Whitehall, treaty at **19**: 35.

Whites
Acoma attitude toward **47**: 53.
as spectators, influence of, on Snake dance **19**: 978.

- class of, found among Creeks **42**: 326.
 comparative data on **46**: 240, 241, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 249.
 contact with **27**: 81 *sq.*, 114, 611 *sq.*
 effect of contact with **47**: 57.
 Indian wars with **45**: 128, 259, 367-373.
 influence of **27**: 29 *sq.*, 519, 620 *sqq.*
 influence of, on Hopi painting **21**: 13, 14.
 intermarriage and mixture of, with Eskimo **46**: 102, 106, 111, 151, 362.
 missionaries, work of **27**: 625-629.
 mixture of, with Yukon Indians **46**: 151.
See also names of nationalities—*English, French, etc.*; **Traders; White Man; White Men; White People.**
- White's Fort**
 convention at, in 1791 **19**: 68 *sq.*
 expedition against Cherokee from **19**: 65.
- Whiteside County, Ill.**, pottery from **4**: 429; **20**: 192.
- Whiteside Mountain**, myth concerning **19**: 317, 444, 467.
- Whitewash**
 how made and applied in Zuñi **8**: 145.
 on house walls **8**: 145.
 on Mashongnavi room **8**: 109.
 on outer walls of Shumopavi **8**: 73 *sq.*
 use of, for coating doors **8**: 186.
 use of, in Casa Blanca **16**: 109.
 use of, in Mummy Cave ruin **16**: 115.
 use of, on cliff houses **16**: 146.
- Whitfield, Agent** —, on Indian hostility in 1854 **17**: 298.
- Whitfield, J.**, on pictographs in Brazil **4**: 44 *sq.*
- Whiting**, —, acts of, as Indian superintendent **18**: 851.
- Whitley, Colonel** —
 expedition against Chickamauga towns under **19**: 78, 79.
 shell gorgets procured by **2**: 303.
- Whitman, Doctor** —
 accused of witchcraft **14**: 724.
 killing of, by Indians **14**: 743.
- Whitman, James P.**, copper spool, Alabama, donated by **12**: 285.
- Whitner, Joseph**, surveyor of Cherokee boundary line **5**: 165, 168.
- Whitney, A. W.**, mounds on farm of, New York **12**: 506.
- Whitney, J. D.**
 description of a burial cave by **1**: 128.
 on the alphabet **1**: 557.
- Whitney, J. L.**, description of shell plate by **2**: 265.
- Whitney, Prof. W. D.**, on primitive speech **1**: 283.
- Whitney, Willard J.**, petroglyphs reported by **10**: 62.
- Whitney, W. Norton**, cited on Japanese "medicine" **9**: 531.
- Whitside, Major** —
 Big Foot's band intercepted by **14**: 867.
 on mortality of Wounded Knee **14**: 870.
- Whittaker, C. W.** *See* **Whitacre, C. W.**
- Whittaker, Jack**, information obtained from **42**: 834.
- Whittaker, Jeff**, information obtained from **42**: 834.
- Whittemore, Rev. Isaac T.**, on Pima **26**: 59.
- Whittemore, I. T.**
 appointment of, as custodian of Casa Grande **15**: 329.
 compensation of, recommended **15**: 343.
 cooperation of, in repair of Casa Grande **15**: 327.
 judgment of, regarding Casa Grande **15**: 346.
 on further protection of Casa Grande **15**: 344.
- Whittier, J. G.**, petition of, for Casa Grande repair **15**: ciii.
- Whittlesey, Col. Charles**
 allusion to work of, in Ohio **12**: 440.
 cited **4**: 250.
 cited on description of Etowah mounds **12**: 296, 301.
 on bird-shape stones **13**: 126.
 on Menomini characteristics **14**: 34.
 on use of cupped stones **13**: 92.
 survey of Newark works by **12**: 459.
- Whizzer**
 absence of, in certain Snake dances **16**: 282, 284, 288, 293, 298.
 appearance of, in Hopi pictures **21**: 91, 108, 111, 120.
 in Cipayulovi snake race **16**: 284.

See also **Bull-roarer**.

Whooping as a means of communication **42**: 446.

Whooping Cough

among the Indians **4**: 108.

among the Kiowa **17**: 219.

fatal to Creek children **42**: 636.

origin of **30**: 293.

treatment of **42**: 667.

Whooping Creek

an affluent of Big Uchee **42**: 39.

mention of **42**: 37.

Whorl Design in Southwestern basketry **26**: 136 *sqq.*, 140.

Whortleberry

chemical composition of **19**: 1081.

use of **45**: 486, 490, 495.

Whoyauni

Chiaha war chief **42**: 34.

name interpreted **42**: 34.

Whyenânâvîm, exploit of **26**: 45.

Whympers, Frederic

mention of **46**: 128, 150, 333, 335, 373.

on burial boxes **1**: 156.

Wi'alêt-pûm, a Cayuse synonym **14**: 744.

Wiccacomoco Indians, grant of land by **18**: 566.

Wichita, Kans.

location of Quivira near **14**: 397.

village, visit of dragoons to **17**: 266.

Wichita Indian

account of the **14**: 1095.

color symbolism of the **24**: 279.

delegation of, to Wovoka **14**: 901, 903.

first official intercourse with **17**: 169.

games of the **24**:

archery 386.

dice games 102.

double ball 647, 658.

hand game 267, 276-281.

hoop and pole 470 *sq.*

running races 804 *sq.*

shinny 625-628.

stilts 731.

swing 730.

Ghost dance among the **14**: 653, 786, 895, 898, 902, 927.

houses of the **17**: 266.

in peace ceremonial, 1872 **17**: 190.

inhumation among the **1**: 102, 103.

Kiowa friendliness to **17**: 165.

land cessions and reservations **18**: 860.

mythology of the **24**: 626, 658, 804 *sq.*

name of the Arapaho **14**: 954.

name of the Caddo **14**: 1092.

name of the Cheyenne **14**: 1023.

name of the Comanche **14**: 1043.

name of the Kiowa Apache **14**: 1081.

Omaha name for **27**: 102.

plundering of, by Kiowa and Comanche **17**: 187.

population of **7**: 62; **17**: 266.

practice of tattooing by **10**: 375.

proper name of **17**: 268.

racing among the **19**: 494.

refusal of, to accept Á'piatañ's report **14**: 914.

study of songs of the **15**: xxxviii.

Tewa name for **29**: 578.

tribal name for **1**: 476.

visit of, to Washington **34**: 28.

Wichita Language, study of **13**: xxxiv; **14**: xl.

Wichumni

land cessions and reservations **18**: 782.

See also **Tule River Reserve**.

Wicissi Duck

mention of **38**: § 724.

- origin of **30**: 122.
- Wick** of Eskimo lamps, method of supporting **18**: 63, 64.
- Wickedness**, revelation of **40**: 241.
- Wicker**
baskets among Pueblo Indians **14**: 562.
cover for gourd vessels **4**: 483.
fish-traps, Eskimo **18**: 125, 184 *sq.*
pattern basketry **38**: § 107, 431.
preceramic use of vessels of, by American Indians **20**: 25.
- Wickersham, James**
acknowledgment to **14**: 655.
mention of **46**: 31.
on Aiyal and Yowaluch **14**: 1111.
on the Shaker religion **14**: 750, 751.
Shaker songs recorded by **14**: 755.
- Wickiup**
life in, after death **40**: 405, 415, 417.
origin of the term **13**: 275.
See also Wigwams; Wikiup.
- Wicks, Rev. J. B.**, establishment of church among the Kiowa by **17**: 219.
- Wicoko**, worship of **21**: 25.
- Wicomico River**, boulder beds on **15**: 71.
- Widaagh**, sale of land by **18**: 596.
- Wide-head People**, location of **45**: 295.
- Widowers**
customs concerning **40**: 325, 344, 435-451; **42**: 378-384; **45**: 175, 289, 503, 504, 507, 508.
Omaha **3**: 268.
remarriage of **46**: 511.
remarriage of, forbidden for four years **31**: 535.
rites observed by **47**: 632.
taboos concerning **47**: 503.
- Widows**
care of **42**: 382.
Chippewa **1**: 184, 185.
customs concerning **39**: 54, 238; **40**: 329-335, 360, 485-491; **42**: 337, 372, 378-384; **44**:
233 *sqq.*; **45**: 503, 504, 508.
Eskimo **9**: 414.
facial painting of **45**: 430.
Guiana Indian **38**: § 839, 840, 853, 855, 868, 897.
house of **35**: 604.
law concerning **42**: 382.
mention of **35**: 521.
mourning customs of **1**: 185, 186; **45**: 175.
Omaha **3**: 267.
remarriage of **30**: 314; **46**: 511; **47**: 238.
remarriage of, forbidden for four years **31**: 535.
restriction regarding **45**: 289.
strangled and buried **42**: 384.
suicide among **46**: 522.
taboos concerning **47**: 503.
wi'-gi-e used at installation of **39**: 238-242.
See also Wife; Woman; Women.
- Wi'dyu**, a Comanche band **14**: 1044.
- Wied, Prince of**
cited **4**: 107, 195, 220, 222.
on manufacture of pottery by Mandans, Minitaris and Arikaras **20**: 195 *sq.*
See also Maximilian, Prinz zu.
- Wiedemann, Dr. Alfred**, on Egyptian myths **19**: 438.
- Wiegel, C. W.**, collection made by **29**: 21.
- Wiener, —**, cited **6**: 242.
- Wife**
application of the term **42**: 82.
Guiana Indian **38**: § 868-874.
term used for **42**: 92, 93, 451.
See also Wives; Widows; Woman; Women.
- Wife Beating**
among the Eskimo **9**: 414.
among the Fox Indians **40**: 311, 321, 327, 342, 343, 429.
- Wi'-gi-e**
adornment **45**: 556.
black bear, puma and eagle **45**: 647-650.

- child-naming **43**: 75-84.
 dream **45**: 610.
 earth name **43**: 49 *sq.*
 first smoking **39**: 54.
 footstep **43**: 37; **45**: 558, 708 *sq.*
 Ki'-noⁿ **39**: 71 *sq.*; **43**: 34 *sq.*, 96, 97.
 moccasin **45**: 700-703.
 name-taking **43**: 40-44.
 most important **43**: 84.
 of beaver and thirteen willow saplings **45**: 616-619.
 of making the new shrine **45**: 718-723.
 of slipping off moccasins **39**: 84 *sq.*
 of the aged eagle **36**: 70, 88 *sqq.*
 of the Black Bear gens **39**: 154-164.
 of the Bow people **43**: 47 *sq.*
 of the charcoal **39**: 214.
 of the chief's vigil **36**: 84-91.
 of the dreams **39**: 138-144.
 of the eagle **36**: 88 *sqq.*
 of the green rush **45**: 688 *sq.*
 of the guardians of the penalties **39**: 44 *sq.*
 of the linden **45**: 691 *sq.*
 of the metal **36**: 70, 90 *sq.*
 of the mussel **39**: 252 *sq.*
 of the Red Eagle gens **43**: 90 *sq.*
 of the rushes **45**: 697 *sqq.*
 of the symbolic firewood **39**: 223.
 of the symbolic moccasin **39**: 63-66, 248 *sqq.*
 of the symbolic painting **39**: 74 *sqq.*
 of the vigil **36**: 70, 71, 84-88.
 of the Wa'-tse-gi-tsi **43**: 51 *sq.*
 of the Wa'-tse-gi-tsi gens **43**: 47.
 of the Wa-zha'-zhe Wa-noⁿ gens **39**: 164-170.
 Old-age **43**: 45 *sqq.*
 origin, of the Tho'-xe gens **43**: 56 *sqq.*
 paraphrase of **43**: 93 *sq.*
 penalty, of all the gentes **39**: 47 *sqq.*
 penalty, of the Ni'-ka Wa-koⁿ-da-gi gens **39**: 51 *sq.*
 rattle **45**: 579 *sqq.*, 711-715.
 recited by the Puma gens **39**: 148-154.
 relating to life symbols **43**: 84.
 relating to symbolic haircut **43**: 818.
 rights to **43**: 44.
 second smoking **39**: 59.
 sun-ray **39**: 170 *sq.*
 taking of bodies **43**: 60-67.
 taking of life symbols **43**: 73.
 the Xo'-ka **36**: 74-81.
 tobacco smoking **45**: 544.
 U-noⁿ **43**: 101 *sqq.*
 used at installation of widow **39**: 238-242.
 Wa-zho'-i-ga-the **43**: 103-110, 113-122.
 Zha'-zhe ki-toⁿ **43**: 97-101, 110-113.
See also under different names.
- Wi'-gi-e Toⁿ-ga**
 mention of **36**: 254-269.
 theme of **36**: 238.
- Wi-gi-es** of the gentes, recital of **36**: 92-139.
- Wigs**, use of, by Indian medicine-men **9**: 474 *sq.*
- Wigwam Festival** of the Mohegan **43**: 255.
- Wigwams**
 etymology of **14**: 70.
 in National Zoological Park, erection of **18**: xxvii, xxxv.
 mention of **19**: 1017.
 of Passamaquoddy Indians, study of **18**: xxxiv *sqq.*
 probable appearance of **41**: 552.
See also **Birch Bark**; **Cedar Bark**.
- Wihinacht**, number names of **19**: 870.
- Wikhegan**, definition of **10**: 35, 330.
- Wiki**
 Antelope priest, description of **19**: 984.

functions of **19**: 977.

Hopi Snake clan chief, reference to **19**: 579.

Wikiup

Paiute, description of **14**: 1049, 1050.

See also **Wickiup**.

Wiksrún People, settlement in Tusayan of the **8**: 27.

Wiktchamne, dice games of the **24**: 139 *sq.*

Wiktchina, description of the **21**: 116.

Wikwaliobi Kiva

mention of **19**: 611.

Tacab and Woe katcinas personated in **21**: 30.

Wikyatiwa

Antelope priest, description and function of **19**: 985.

Hopi Snake clan chief, reference to **19**: 579.

on advent of clans at Walpi **19**: 585.

Wilcox, E., on partial cremation **1**: 150.

Wilcox, Gen. O. B., F. H. Cushing aided by **3**: xiv.

Wilcox County, Ala., earthen burial urn from **20**: 38.

Wild Agave, fish poison **38**: § 209.

Wild Animals, meeting of, story of **31**: 106 *sqq.*

Wild Anise 33: 113.

Wild Bean, use of **44**: 320.

Wild Black Currant 33: 84.

Wild Boy, myths concerning **19**: 242-249.

Wild Cashew, drink **38**: § 267.

Wild Cat

and the white rabbit **2**: 110.

fetish of the Zuñi **2**: 27.

in Pima mythology **26**: 371.

in Pueblo region **14**: 518.

myth concerning **19**: 269 *sq.*, 449.

native American **14**: 517.

skin of, symbolism of, in Hako ceremony **22, ii**: 47, 48.

skin of, use of, in Hako ceremony **22, ii**: 23.

symbolism of, in Hako ceremony **22, ii**: 23, 111.

See also **Tokotci**.

Wildcat Clan

native names for **42**: 116.

story of **44**: 200.

Wildcat Disease, mention of **42**: 644.

Wild Cherry. *See* **Prunus Serotina**.

Wild Columbine 33: 82.

Wild Currant, use of **44**: 292, 321, 356.

Wild Four-o'clock

mention of **33**: 78.

use of, in medicine **30**: 58.

Wild Fruits 38: § 247.

Wild Geranium. *See* **Geranium Maculatum**.

Wild Ginger, use of **44**: 287, 318; **45**: 460.

Wild Gooseberry 33: 84.

Wild Gourd

common along the Gila **26**: 91.

medicinal use of, by whites **26**: 79.

Pima medicinal plant **26**: 79.

seeds of, a Papago article of trade **26**: 93.

See also **Cucurbita**; **Gourds**.

Wild Horses, first caught by Dakota **4**: 108.

Wild Lettuce. *See* **Lactuca Canadensis**.

Wild Onion

mention of **33**: 71.

Pima food plant **26**: 76.

use of **44**: 286, 340, 377.

Wild Plum

mention of **33**: 87.

See also **Prunus Americana**.

Wild Rice

amounts of, harvested **19**: 1073-1079.

botany of **19**: 1021.

cooking of **44**: 318.

cooking of, for food **19**: 1083-1086, 1091.

curing of **19**: 1064 *sqq.*

- dependence of white men on **19**: 1101-1105.
 feast at harvest time of **19**: 1091.
 food of the Chippewa **44**: 306.
 foreign habitat of **19**: 1036 *sq.*
 gathering of **19**: 1061-1064; **44**: 313 *sqq.*
 general habitat of **19**: 1028.
 habitat of, by States **19**: 1028-1033.
 habitat of, in wild rice district **19**: 1033-1036.
 harvest, religious observances connected with **19**: 1091.
 importance of, to fur trade **19**: 1101-1104.
 importance of, to Indians **19**: 1096, 1097, 1098, 1100 *sq.*
 in Menomoni tribal organization **19**: 1090-1093.
 in Ojibwa tradition **19**: 1057 *sq.*, 1093 *sqq.*
 in Potawatomi tribal mythology **19**: 1091 *sqq.*
 in Winnebago tribal mythology **19**: 1091.
 influence of, on geographic nomenclature of **19**: 1042, 1115-1126.
 mention of **33**: 67.
 natural enemies of **19**: 1026.
 nutrition of **19**: 1080-1083.
 periods of consumption of **19**: 1086 *sqq.*
 planting of, in England **19**: 1037.
 popular description of **19**: 1025.
 popular synonyms for **19**: 1022 *sq.*
 pounding of **44**: 315.
 property right in **19**: 1072 *sq.*
 reasons for first use of **19**: 1113 *sq.*
 reliability of crop of **19**: 1095, 1099 *sqq.*, 1114.
 scientific description of **19**: 1025.
 scientific synonyms for **19**: 1021.
 social and economic interpretations of, in its influence on the Indian **19**: 1089-1114.
 sowing of **18**: 1057 *sq.*
 storage of **19**: 1071 *sq.*; **44**: 316.
 thrashing of **19**: 1066-1070.
 treading of **44**: 316.
 use of **44**: 294, 306, 318; **46**: 584.
 value of, per bushel **19**: 1078.
 villages, Dakota **19**: 1045, 1046, 1047.
 villages, Ojibwa **19**: 1043.
 weight of, per bushel **19**: 1075.
 winnowing of **19**: 1070 *sq.*
See also Rice.
- Wild Rice District**
 Indian population in **19**: 1106-1114.
See also Wild Rice.
- Wild Rice Gatherers**, memoir on **19**: ^{LH} *sqq.*, 1013-1137.
- Wild Rose**
 medicinal use of **27**: 584.
 mention of **33**: 85.
- Wild Sarsaparilla.** *See Aralia nudicaulis.*
- Wilderness Road**
 laid out by Bone **42**: 782.
 mention of **42**: 793-800.
 old road called **42**: 803.
- Wilderness Trail**, distinct from Wilderness Road **42**: 793.
- Wilderness Worship**, account of **14**: 946.
- Wilding, Anthony W.**, work of **41**: 44, 73, 95, 116; **42**: 19; **43**: 5, 19; **44**: 18; **45**: 19; **46**: 16; **47**: 14; **48**: 21.
- Wiley, —**
 report on Indian affairs by **18**: 789.
 selection of reserves by **18**: 832, 887.
- Wiley, Doctor —**, pottery clay analyzed by **26**: 125.
- Wiley, H. W.**, analysis of peyote by **17**: L.
- Wiley, Thomas**, raid on home of **42**: 771.
- Wilhauer, George**, killed at Wounded Knee **14**: 871, 876.
- Wiliko**, a brown-red pigment **38**: § 28.
- Wilkerson, William N.**, commissioner to appraise Indian lands **5**: 363.
- Wilkes, B. B.**, steatite quarry on farm of **15**: 132.
- Wilkes's Expedition**
 maskettes collected by **3**: 118.
 masks collected by **3**: 113, 114, 119.
- Wilkes County, N. C.**

- mounds in **5**: 71, 72.
pottery of **20**: 145, 148 *sq.*
- Wilkesbarre, Pa.**
design from vessel from near **20**: 171.
pottery from vicinity of **20**: 165 *sqq.*
- Wilkesboro, N. C.**, petroglyphs at **10**: 98.
- Wilkins, Bishop** —, on philosophic language **1**: 288.
- Wilkins, Captain** —, mention of **46**: 38.
- Wilkins, Charles**, on Kentucky mummies **1**: 133.
- Wilkinson, General** —, mention of **42**: 813.
- Wilkinson, James**, commissioner for Cherokee treaty **5**: 184.
- Wilkinson, William I.**, mound on land of **12**: 123.
- Will**, progressive leader **19**: 83.
- Will West**, collection of Cherokee songs and words prepared by **7**: 317.
- Will, G. F., and Spinden, H. J.**, quoted on Siouan migrations **37**: 49 *sq.*
- Willamette Valley Indians** land cessions and reservations **18**: 800, 818.
- Willapa Tribe**
coiled basketry of **41**: 134.
mention of **41**: 136.
- Willay** land cessions and reservations **18**: 786.
- Willet, Thomas**, purchase of land by **18**: 607.
- Willett, Col. Marinus**, on racket **24**: 607.
- Willewah**, mention of, by Lewis and Clark **14**: 745.
- William, Chief**, mention of **45**: 270.
- William II, King of Wurtemberg**, International Congress of Americanists received by **26**: xi.
- Williams, —**
acknowledgments to **18**: 22.
on De Soto's route **19**: 193, 198.
- Williams, A. G.**
affidavit of **15**: 335.
contract with, for Casa Grande repair **15**: 334.
- Williams, B. O.**, mention of **1**: 326.
- Williams, Charlie**
on cat's cradle, Makah **24**: 776.
on string trick, Makah **24**: 762.
on tops, Makah **24**: 749.
- Williams, C. F.**, shell gorgets collected by **2**: 282.
- Williams, Eleazer**
effect of Stambaugh treaty on **14**: 30.
sketch of **14**: 23 *sq.*
- Williams, E. H., jr.**, on Eleazer Williams **14**: 23 *sq.*
- Williams, F. P.**, mention of **46**: 31, 75, 80, 116.
- Williams, G. H.**, report on rhyolite by **15**: 74.
- Williams, L. D.**, vocabulary obtained from **18**: XLIII.
- Williams, Sir Monier**, on Parsee burial **1**: 104.
- Williams, Roger**
Indian policy of **18**: 619-622.
on games of the Narragansett **24**: 80 *sq.*, 231, 699.
on Indian regard for crows **14**: 982.
on the name wampum **2**: 236.
on use of shell money **2**: 236.
reference to **43**: 214.
- Williams, S. A.**, collection made by **44**: 18.
- Williams, Thomas A.**, on value of duck to Indians **19**: 1098.
- Williams, Willis**, mound on land of **44**: 407.
- Williams River**, rock carvings on **4**: 29.
- Williamson, Rev. Doctor** —, cited **4**: 119.
- Williamson, Col. Andrew**
expedition under **19**: 49 *sq.*
presence of Catawba with **19**: 381.
- Williamson, Dempsey**, mounds on land of **12**: 142.
- Williamson, John R.**
on Dakota gathering wild rice **19**: 1062.
on Dakota thrashing wild rice **19**: 1069.
on Dakota tying wild rice **19**: 1058.
on Dakota use of wild rice **19**: 1047.
- Williamson, T. S.**, on early Dakota habitat **15**: 190.
- Williamson County, Tenn.**
Indian remains in **41**: 496, 559.
Indian settlements in **41**: 561.
- Williamson Valley, Ariz.**

references to **28**: 204, 207.

ruins in **28**: 216.

Willing, August, mounds on farm of, Missouri **12**: 169.

Willis, Bailey, collaboration of **34**: 26.

Will-o'-the-Wisp in Cherokee lore **19**: 476.

Willoughbeia Acida for diarrhoea **38**: § 927.

Willoughby, C. C.

acknowledgment to **29**: 12.

material collected by **24**: 406.

on ring and pin, Penobscot **24**: 541, 542.

on snow-snake, Penobscot **24**: 406 *sq.*

Willoughby, Lieut. Hugh L., material collected by **24**: 608.

Willoughby, W. F., acknowledgment to **25**: 103, 110.

Willoughby, W. W., paper by, on survivals of ancient Indian symbolism **20**: 101.

Willow

bark, Eskimo implements made of **18**: 124, 187.

collection and ceremony over **23**: 571.

Eskimo implements made of **18**: 288.

framework of Pima *ki* **26**: 154.

in basketry **26**: 135.

long leaf, use of **45**: 498.

medicinal use of **42**: 659; **45**: 471.

mention of **33**: 73.

mystic character of **33**: 57.

red, medicinal use of **42**: 655, 668.

root, Eskimo ceremonial objects made of **18**: 398.

root, Eskimo implements and utensils made of **18**: 111, 145, 171.

tree, a symbol of life **39**: 195.

twigs, Pawnee use of framework of, as mold **20**: 59.

use of **44**: 292.

use of, as medicine **30**: 42.

use of, for basketry **30**: 81.

use of, for prayer sticks **47**: 275.

use of, for toasting-forks **30**: 70.

use of, in manufactures **45**: 499.

wands, use of, by Hopi katchinas **21**: 50.

wands, use of, in roof construction **8**: 150.

See also Salix; Willow Baskets; etc.

Willow Baskets, use of, as molds, Eastern United States **20**: 58.

Willow Creek Indians, a Lohim synonym **14**: 743.

Willow Saplings

seven, a war symbol **36**: 100, 101.

seven, meaning of **36**: 92.

use of, in ceremony **39**: 148, 276.

Willow Weed, used medicinally **45**: 468.

Willstown

Cherokee refugees at **19**: 55, 209.

establishment of mission at **19**: 105.

Will-Usdi'. *See* **Thomas, W. H.**

Wilsini'. *See* **Spray, H. W.**

Wilson, —

on carving of tropical animals **2**: 142.

on Rutherford's route **2**: 143.

on the conch shell (*Pyrula*) **2**: 143.

on the swastika **19**: 840.

Wilson, Billy, Caddo delegate to Wovoka **14**: 903.

Wilson, Dr. Daniel

cited **12**: 527, 675, 683.

identification of mound-builders with Aztecs by **12**: 599.

mention of **46**: 231, 232, 237, 331, 332, 333, 335, 342, 373.

on belief regarding certain tablets **12**: 564.

on Grave Creek tablet **12**: 632.

on stone collars from Scotland **25**: 168.

publication of illustration of Lower Mississippi Valley ware by **20**: 103.

Wilson, David, employer of Wovoka **14**: 765.

Wilson, Rev. Edward F.

on amusements of Blackfeet **24**: 56.

on hand game, Sarsi **24**: 272.

on hoop and pole, Sarsi **24**: 460.

on meaning and use of "meno" **19**: 1024.

on meaning of Ojibwa words **19**: 1061.

- on Ojibwa wild rice moon **19**: 1089.
 on poplar synonym for wild rice **19**: 1023.
- Wilson, Howard**, material collected by **24**: 283.
- Wilson, H. V.**, on wild rice in North Carolina **19**: 1031.
- Wilson, Jack**, name applied to Wovoka **14**: 765.
- Wilson, John**
 acknowledgment to **14**: 655.
See also Moon Head.
- Wilson, R. N.**
 material collected by **24**: 85, 271, 448.
 on hoop and pole, Piegan **24**: 448.
- Wilson, Thomas**
 archeologic collection of **15**: 18.
 arrowheads classified by **45**: 94 *sq.*
 examination of quarry shops by **15**: 52.
 mention of **46**: 373.
 objects purchased from **30**: 22.
 on District of Columbia archeology **15**: 31.
 paleolithic man discussed by **15**: 30, 31.
- Wilson, W. F.**, steatite quarry on farm of **15**: 127.
- Wilson, N. C.**, pottery of **20**: 149.
- Wilson County, Tenn.**, remains in **41**: 496.
- Wimbee Indians**, sale of land by **18**: 631.
- Wiminuchi Uta** land cessions and reservations **18**: 848, 892, 894.
- Winabojo**
 a Chippewa deity **44**: 381.
 stories of **44**: 381-386.
- Winans, —**, on the Nespelim and Sanpoil **14**: 733.
- Winā́tshipūm.** *See Piskwaus.*
- Wiñba**, home of Katicina clan **19**: 607.
- Winchell, N. A.**, glass beads in mounds found by **12**: 715.
- Winchester, James**
 commissioner for Cherokee boundary **5**: 165.
 survey by **18**: 649, 695.
 survey of Cherokee boundary line by **5**: 154.
- Winchester, Va.**, trail through **42**: 761.
- Wind**
 a man-being in Iroquoian cosmology **21**: 174, 224, 232, 233, 235.
 as a supernatural **47**: 342.
 beliefs concerning **11**: 267, 380, 410, 423, 446, 514, 523.
 called by father or mother of twins **35**: 631.
 Creek conception of **42**: 487.
 effect of, on maize crop **16**: 217.
 Eskimo legend of origin of **18**: 497 *sqq.*
 Greek idea of **1**: 24.
 in Mexican mythology **16**: 221.
 in Pima legend **28**: 43, 60.
 in Pima mythology **26**: 239, 249, 343 *sq.*, 348 *sq.*, 377.
 in Pima song **26**: 297 *sq.*, 303, 308, 314 *sq.*, 317, 324.
 in Tlingit mythology **26**: 453.
 Indian explanation of **1**: 23.
 makers of Siouan mythology **11**: 536.
 mystic origin of **14**: 92.
 myths concerning **3**: LXXI.
 Norse idea of **1**: 24.
 regard for, in Hako ceremony **22, ii**: 59.
 sickness caused by **42**: 651.
 spring, a man-being in Iroquoian cosmology **21**: 174.
 symbol in Mexican hieroglyphs **16**: 216, 217, 219, 222, 249, 252.
 symbol in the codices **16**: 232.
 terms relating to **29**: 59.
 treatment of **22, ii**: 29, 30.
See also Winds.
- Wind Clan**
 associations of **42**: 145, 155.
 native names for **42**: 115.
 of the Natchez **42**: 118.
 privileges of **42**: 169 *sq.*
 story concerning **42**: 110, 111, 112.
- Wind Flower**, mention of **33**: 82.
- Wind Gens**

mention of **36**: 118.
 personal names of **43**: 142 *sq.*

Wind God
 in Hindu mythology **16**: 221.
 Onondaga name for **32**: 67.
See also Wind Gods.

Wind Goddess of the Hawaiians **33**: 316, 643, 650, 651.

Wind Gods
 of the Mexicans **16**: 216.
 reference to **28**: 42.
See also Wind God.

Wind Instruments of ancient Chiriqui **6**: 160-171.

Wind Magician
 in Pima religion **26**: 251.
 in Pima song **26**: 291.

Wind-Man in Pima legend **28**: 47 *sq.*

Wind People
 mention of **32**: 61.
See also Kansa.

Wind Power, use of **20**: XLII.

Wind River Military Reserve, establishment of **18**: 924.

Wind River Mountains, rock carvings near **4**: 24.

Wind River Reserve
 changes in **18**: 858, 878.
 establishment of **18**: 850.

Wind River Valley, Wyo., petroglyphs in **10**: 128 *sq.*

Wind Subgens. *See Tade'ata.*

Windbreak of the Arapaho **14**: 957.

Windmill Ranch, reference to **28**: 195.

Window, doorway and chimney in one **8**: 121.

Window Openings
 in Casa Grande **13**: 314.
 in cliff outlook **16**: 148.
 of cavate lodges **13**: 222, 251.
See also Openings.

Windows
 of various kinds, description of **8**: 194, 201.
 of the Zuñi **30**: 36.
See also Doorway; Opening; Window Openings.

Winds
 Hopi notions concerning **15**: 303.
 in ceremony of turning the child **27**: 117, 119 *sqq.*
 in Osage legend **27**: 63.
 life-giving power of **27**: 45, 198, 578, 587.
 offering to the **15**: 303.
 primitive conception of **15**: 182.
 reference to **27**: 199.
 representation of, on Eastern United States pottery **20**: 106.
 rites connected with **27**: 66, 169.
 sacred regard for **15**: 183.
See also Wind.

Winds, Four
 appeals to, for aid **39**: 281.
 in religious rites **39**: 309.

Windstorms, belief concerning **47**: 487.

Winfield, Tenn., trail at **42**: 843.

Winfield, W. Va., remains below **42**: 755.

Wing
 designs representing **20**:
 Appalachee-Ohio pottery 180.
 Florida Peninsula pottery 123.
 Gulf Coast pottery 107, 110, 114.
 Middle Mississippi Valley pottery 95.
 South Appalachian pottery 140.
 Serian and Yuman names for **17**: 332* *sq.*
See also Wings.

Wingebone, sale of land by **18**: 594.

Winged Pigweed, use of, to confuse enemy **30**: 84.

Wingfield Estate, midden on **34**: 159.

Wingra Mounds, effigies **37**: 99.

Wings

constructed in court of Pueblo Bonito **8**: 70.
imitation of, by feathers **21**: 25, 27.
of vase from Franklin County, Florida **20**: 111, 112.
See also **Wing**.

Winima, home of Calako **19**: 612.

Winjage, an Omaha village **13**: 270.

Winkles

gathering of **35**: 509.

preparation of **35**: 509.

Winnebago

absence of Ghost dance among **14**: 816.

account of the **15**: 195.

at Braddock's defeat **14**: 16.

attack on, by Illinois **37**: 54 *sq.*

augury by **27**: 415.

beliefs of the **11**: 366.

ceremonies of, similar to Fox **40**: 504.

ceremony, Ojibwa embellishment of **14**: 62.

coloring matter used by **10**: 221.

cults, description of **11**: 423.

curing wild rice by **19**: 1065.

customs concerning adoption **37**: 128, 139.

customs concerning berry time **37**: 116.

customs concerning birth **37**: 126.

customs concerning burial **37**: 140-155.

customs concerning "counting coup" **37**: 158.

customs concerning marriage **37**: 138 *sq.*

customs concerning puberty **37**: 135-138.

customs concerning social conditions **37**: 126-139.

customs concerning war **37**: 158-161.

customs of Bear Clan **37**: 227 *sq.*, 148-153.

customs of Buffalo Clan **37**: 154 *sq.*

customs of Wolf Clan **37**: 238.

divisions of the **15**: 162.

early status of the **14**: 19.

effect on Menomini ceremonial **14**: 109.

first historic mention of **19**: 1052.

first meeting of, with whites **37**: 53.

former habitat of **7**: 111, 112.

games of the **24**:

dice games 189.

hand and foot ball 705, 708.

hidden ball 366 *sq.*

racket 562, 615 *sq.*

ring and pin 528, 557.

running races 809.

stick games 241.

gentes of the **15**: 240.

grass mats of the **13**: 275.

habitat of, in 1634 **14**: 15.

habitat of, in about 1885 **7**: 116.

in wild rice district **19**: 1051.

land cessions and reservations **18**: 710 *sqq.*, 716 *sqq.*, 722, 724, 736, 768, 780, 804, 820, 826, 834 *sqq.*, 926.

land claims of the **14**: 25.

land treaty **14**: 27.

language, work on dictionary of **15**: LXIV, LXVII.

lodges of, description of **13**: 271.

manuscript on the **30**: 24.

medicine, ceremonial, description of **14**: 110.

migration of the **15**: 198.

mode of addressing Delawares **19**: 497.

mourning color of the **10**: 630.

music, study of **45**: 10.

mythic animal of the **10**: 482.

myths of the, recorded **15**: XXXIX.

name applied to English by **27**: 611.

name for themselves **37**: 53.

Omaha name for the **27**: 102.

on popular synonym for wild rice **19**: 1023.

origin of name **14**: 205.

- personal names of, list obtained **10**: XIX.
 physical character of **14**: 25.
 pictographic notice by **10**: 334.
 population of the **7**: 118; **19**: 1108, 1109, 1110.
 population of the, consuming wild rice **19**: 1053.
 Potawatomi prophet among the **14**: 706.
 prophecy of the **14**: 661.
 prophet among the **14**: 700.
 record of battle by the **10**: 558 *sq.*
 references to **27**: 78, 581.
 researches concerning the **11**: XXXI.
 reservation for the **27**: 623 *sq.*, 625.
 sacred songs of the Iowa in **6**: 396.
 separation of, from Siouan kindred **37**: 50, 52.
 signs of exploit by **10**: 440.
 study of the **14**: 654.
 symbolic earth formations of **11**: 427.
 territory occupied by the **37**: 52, 76 *sqq.*, 80.
 texts, collection of **15**: XXV, LIII, LXI, LXXXIV.
 thrash wild rice by flailing **19**: 1059.
 tribal names, history, migrations, and settlement of **19**: 1051 *sqq.*
 tribes once composing **37**: 52.
 visit to the **14**: 767.
 witchcraft among the **14**: 143.
- Winnebago County**, effigy mounds in **37**: 98.
Winnebago Songs, recorded **47**: 9.
Winnemucca, a Paiute chief **14**: 1048.
Winnibigoshish, Lake. *See* **Lake Winnibigoshish**.
Winnimen, stick games of the **24**: 241.
Winningham Rock, mortar holes at **41**: 498.
Winnipeg water system, wild rice in **19**: 1035.
Winnowing
 wild rice **19**: 1070 *sq.*
 wild rice, mechanical means used in **19**: 1071.
- Winona**, significance of names **11**: 532.
- Winship, George Parker**
 acknowledgments to **17**: 527; **33**: 32; **34**: 24.
 Castañeda's *Narrative* translated by **17**: 596.
 cited as to Coronado expedition **28**: 53.
 contributor to Bureau **48**: 1189.
 memoir by, cited **16**: LIV.
 memoir by, on Coronado expedition **14**: L, LIV, 329-613.
 mention of **21**: x; **32**: 29.
 obituary of **48**: 1221.
 on Coronado **19**: 599.
 on Coronado expedition **17**: 53 *sqq.*
 publication of memoir by **17**: LVI.
 work of **18**: XLVI; **19**: XXX.
- Winslow, E.**, relation by, concerning Indian records **10**: 250.
- Winslow, Ariz.**
 date of work near **22, i**: 17.
 reference to **28**: 218.
 ruins between Hopi pueblos and, description of **22, i**: 34-56.
 ruins near, description of **22, i**: 25-34.
 ruins near, former inhabitants of **22, i**: 24 *sq.*
 ruins near, identification of, as Homolobi **22, i**: 22.
 ruins near, location of **22, i**: 23.
- Winson, Jack**, name applied to Wovoka **14**: 765.
- Winsor, Justin**
 acknowledgment to **14**: 339, 413, 599.
 on Davis's *History* **19**: 202; **25**: 31.
 on De Luna's expedition **19**: 201.
 on DeSoto's route **19**: 191, 193, 198.
 on early Spanish settlements **19**: 27.
 quotations from **14**: 501.
- Winstanley, W.**, cited on cords worn by Abyssinians **9**: 560.
- Winston-Salem, N. C.**, trail near **42**: 777.
- Winter**
 chronometric use of, by Eskimo **18**: 234.
 pictographs for **10**: 605 *sq.*
 stores of Eskimo **18**: 268.

Winter Ceremonial

- as marriage gift **35**: 848.
 - as marriage price **35**: 1081.
 - chiefs discuss secrets of **35**: 907-912.
 - clover eaten during **32**: 188.
 - food for **35**: 285, 289, 299.
 - given to escape punishment **35**: 1152.
 - joking in **35**: 1162.
 - meeting before **35**: 914-917.
 - mention of **35**: 342, 560, 564, 733, 756, 851, 895, 952, 959, 965, 978, 996, 1131.
 - secret meetings for **35**: 1151.
- See also* **Dance**.

Winter Ceremonies of Tusayan **15**: 254.

Winter Clans

- of the Zuñi **13**: 426.
- Zuñi mythic origin of **13**: 384.

Winter Council House. *See* **Tcokofa**.

Winter Counts

- comparison of **10**: 270.
- history and explanation of **10**: 266-273.
- mention of **4**: 88-146, 191, 207.
- of the Dakota Indians **10**: 266-328.
- pictographs from **10**: 273-328, 380-387, 447-465, 494 *sq.*, 503, 523, 535-538, 540, 547, 553 *sq.*, 561 *sq.*, 567-570, 578-581, 585-598, 600-605, 634, 642, 650-661, 716 *sq.*, 721, 751.

See also **Calendars**.

Winter Dance

- as a marriage gift **35**: 876.
- ceremonial, recent development of **35**: 1167.
- house **35**: 1198.
- house, names of **35**: 1150.
- house, speaker of **35**: 1158.
- house, supernatural gift **35**: 945.
- mention of **35**: 1083.
- performed for four winters **35**: 1219.
- song **35**: 1210.
- spirits, driving away of **35**: 1160.

Winter Dancers, mention of **35**: 342.

Winter Feast. *See* **War-bundle Feast**.

Winter Flute Paholawû, description of **21**: 23, 29, 30.

Winter God, activities of **32**: 64.

Winter Lakone Paholawû

- description of **21**: 39.
- fraternities taking part in **21**: 23.

Winter Marau Paholawû, description of **21**: 23, 55.

Winter Names **35**: 786, 895, 899, 914, 1084.

Winter Prayer-stick-making, resemblance of, to that of summer **21**: 56.

Winter Sage, use of, in medicine **30**: 51.

Winter Season, personification of **32**: 63.

Winter Snake Ceremony, fraternities taking part in **21**: 23.

Winter Solstice

- in Tewa conception **29**: 47.
- observance of **47**: 85.
- time of **47**: 289.

See also **Winter Solstice Ceremony**.

Winter Solstice Ceremony

- Hopi **21**: 24, 25.
 - of Walpi, appearance of Ahülani in **21**: 122.
 - worship of war gods in, in Hano **21**: 25.
- See also* **Soyaluña**; **Winter Solstice**.

Winter Sun Prayer-stick-making, fraternities taking part in **21**: 23.

Wintergreen

- beverage made from **44**: 317.
- use of **44**: 289.

See also **Gaultheria Procumbens**.

Winthrop, *Governor* —, policy of **43**: 462.

Winthrop, John, quoted on Indian right to soil **18**: 603 *sq.*

Winthrop, Mass., pottery from **20**: 168, 179.

Wintun

- games of the **24**:
 - double ball 658.

- hand games 283.
tattooing among the **4**: 64.
- Winuta (Flute)**, *Chief*, description of, and renewing of tiponi by **19**: 1003 *sq.*
- Wiogufki**
allocation of clans in beds at **42**: 201-204.
arrangement of square ground of **42**: 213, 227, 228.
clan councils of **42**: 124.
clans of, furnishing chiefs and henihas **42**: 192, 194.
clans, phratries and moieties of **42**: 158 *sq.*
plan of ceremonial ground of **42**: 229.
position of beds at **42**: 198.
Upper Creek White town **42**: 124, 254.
- Wiokee King**, Wiwohak chief **42**: 322.
- Wipo Spring** in Tusayan **17**: 639.
- Wiqq**, *Mrs.*, Tlingit interpreter, work of **26**: 419.
- Wireless** at Barrow **46**: 108.
- Wi`sa`kä`^`**
reference to **40**: 37, 57, 364, 365, 366, 391.
See also Culture Hero.
- Wisconsin**
antiquities of **12**: 47-77.
archeology of **12**: 47-98.
Barron County, mounds of **12**: 94-98.
bird-shape stones from **13**: 126.
bunts from **13**: 169.
Caseville, works near **12**: 84 *sqq.*
celts from **13**: 75, 77, 79.
character of pottery of **20**: 22.
chipped flints from **13**: 144, 146, 147, 148, 149.
Crawford County, Courtois group **12**: 63-67.
Crawford County, Sue Coulee group **12**: 75.
discoidal stones from **13**: 108.
distribution of stone art in **13**: 61.
early history of **14**: 14.
earthworks near Eastman **12**: 52, 54.
effigy mounds in **4**: 61.
field work in **21**: ix; **22**, i: ix.
Grant County, antiquities of **12**: 83-93.
Hagen Corners, earthworks at **12**: 55-58.
Lynxville, Armstrong group near **12**: 73, 74.
Lynxville, Polander group near **12**: 69, 73.
mound group **12**: 47.
mound group near Madison **12**: 46, 47.
mounds in **5**: 10, 14-23.
mounds in, on land of Joseph Flücke **12**: 72.
petroglyphs in **10**: 126 *sqq.*
pipe from **13**: 131.
pottery of **4**: 428, 429; **20**: 188, 192, 195.
Prairie du Chien, Dousman mound **12**: 68.
Prairie du Chien, Flücke group near **12**: 72.
Prairie du Chien, mounds in vicinity of **12**: 47, 50, 63, 68, 69, 72, 74.
Rice Lake mounds **12**: 94, 96.
Rock County, antiquities of **12**: 98.
Sheboygan County, antiquities of **12**: 93.
Slaumer's land, mounds on **12**: 62.
stemless perforators from **13**: 166, 167.
stemless scrapers from **13**: 170.
stemmed flints from **13**: 151, 153, 154, 155, 157, 158, 159, 161, 162, 163.
stemmed scrapers from **13**: 169.
Vernon County, antiquities of **12**: 77-84.
White, H., mounds on land of **12**: 79.
wild rice industry in **21**: xix.
work in **7**: xvii; **9**: xxvi.
Wyalusing, works near **12**: 87-91.
- Wisconsin Historical Society Manuscript Collection**, on importance of wild rice to the Indians **19**: 1096.
- Wisconsin Indians (Ouisconsins)**, population of, in 1764 **19**: 1108.
- Wisconsin River**, wild rice in **19**: 1034.
- Wisdom, D. M.**
on acts of Dawes commission **19**: 154.
on Cherokee population and acreage **19**: 157.

- on intention of United States to open Indian territory **19**: 154.
- on intruders in Indian territory **19**: 154.
- on Mexican encouragement of emigration scheme **19**: 156.
- on population of Indian territory **19**: 155.
- Wise, —**, opposition to removal project by **19**: 129.
- Wise, Henry A.**, policy toward Cherokee denounced by **5**: 288, 289.
- Wise, William**, mounds on farm of **12**: 163.
- Wiseman, Cardinal**
 - on gesture of blindness **1**: 278.
 - on Italian signs **1**: 408.
- Wisham**, a Tlaqluit synonym **14**: 740.
- Wishbone Pattern Fan 38**: § 268.
- Wishham**
 - a Tlaqluit synonym **14**: 740.
 - a Wushqûm synonym **14**: 738.
 - See also Yakima.*
- Wishing**, association of, with vision **30**: 135, 301.
- Wishoshkan Stock**
 - Batawat tribe of the **24**: 199, 266, 664.
 - implements employed by, in stick games **24**: 227.
 - mention of **7**: 132 *sq.*
- Wishram Indian**
 - a Tlaqluit synonym **14**: 740.
 - caps worn by **41**: 354.
 - designs made by **41**: 357.
 - mention of **41**: 136.
 - woven basketry of **41**: 354, 357.
- Wislizenus, A.**
 - on Jemez **29**: 402.
 - on San Ildefonso **29**: 305.
 - stone examined by **12**: 138.
- Wissler, Dr. Clark**
 - acknowledgment to **29**: 13.
 - mention of **41**: 374; **46**: 166, 331, 333, 347.
 - on hoop and pole, Teton Dakota **24**: 508.
 - on linguistic differences among Algonquian tribes **28**: 229.
 - permit requested by **27**: 11.
 - work of **37**: 26; **41**: 40.
- Wisswham**, a Tlaqluit synonym **14**: 740.
- Wistar, Thomas**, commissioner to treat with Indians **5**: 341.
- Wistar Institute**, Philadelphia **46**: 255, 318, 320.
- Wí-ta-pa-ha**, a Kiowa synonym **17**: 150.
- Witapā́hat** or **Witāpāhāt**, a Kiowa synonym **14**: 1078; **17**: 150.
- Wi'tapāhā́tu** or **Witapāhā́tu**, a Kiowa synonym **14**: 1078; **17**: 149, 152.
- Witapā́tu**, a Kiowa synonym **14**: 1078.
- Witapíu**, a Cheyenne division **14**: 1025.
- Witch**
 - in the shape of a dog, Iroquois account of **2**: 73.
 - Iroquois myth of **2**: 71, 77.
 - transformation, Iroquois account of **2**: 74.
 - See also Witches.*
- Witch Birds, Crotophaga major 38**: § 601.
- Witch Bundle**
 - burial of **47**: 210.
 - contents of **47**: 310, 311.
- Witch Chief**, actions of **47**: 310.
- Witchcraft**
 - absent from the Omaha **27**: 583, 602.
 - among the Kwakiutl **35**: 572, 862.
 - among the Pacaxes **14**: 514.
 - among the Tlingit **26**: 469 *sqq.*
 - belief in **7**: 39; **42**: 345 *sq.*, 631-636; **44**: 269; **46**: 493 *sq.*; **47**: 204, 205, 242 *sq.*
 - bones used in **30**: 149, 159.
 - Cherokee belief in **19**: 138, 452.
 - Cherokee law against accusations of **19**: 138.
 - death caused by **47**: 482.
 - description of a trial for **23**: 398-406.
 - effect of, on Zuñis **23**: 392, 393.
 - effect of the charge of, on a sun priest **23**: 393.
 - Eskimo belief in **18**: 422, 440, 441.
 - how practiced **31**: 477.

in savagery **15**: cxiv.
 Indian crusade against **14**: 673.
 Indian thought and customs, necessary knowledge of **23**: 406, 407.
 Iroquois account of a case of **2**: 72.
 mother and son charged with **23**: 395, 396.
 Nai'whi, faith of, in evidence of **23**: 406.
 persons usually accused of **23**: 394.
 practice of **44**: 210.
 practice of, in savagery **16**: 21.
 primitive **11**: 19, 68, 517.
 procedure in the accusation of **23**: 393.
 punishment for **39**: 39, 40, 41, 353; **42**: 631, 632, 633 *sq.*, 635; **44**: 218; **47**: 479.
 remedy for victim of **42**: 667.
 saving of one supposed dead from **23**: 397, 398.
 stories of, told by members of Badger clan **23**: 394, 395.
 suspicious case of **23**: 395.
 symptoms of **42**: 653 *sq.*
 tales of **47**: 425-443.
 Tewa belief in, intense **31**: 14.
 theurgists, objects extracted from patients by **23**: 396.
 Wyandot law for **1**: 67.
 young mother, witch story told by **23**: 395.
See also Jugglery; Kanaima; Medicine Men; Sorcery; Witches.

Witches

and witch charms, Iroquois myth giving origin of **2**: 69.
 beliefs concerning **47**: 108, 120, 121.
 capture of **47**: 124, 340.
 coming of **23**: 29 *sqq.*
 condemnation of supposed **23**: 396, 397.
 demand the lives of two children **23**: 30.
 doctor's fight with **47**: 121.
 folktale of **43**: 245.
 in Cherokee myth **19**: 244, 401 *sqq.*
 in Menomini myth **14**: 233.
 method of punishing **23**: 394.
 power of **42**: 632, 633.
 sickness caused by **47**: 108, 123, 340.
 treatment of **47**: 278, 533.
See also Mythology; Witch; Witchcraft.

Wives

bringing up of **30**: 182.
 burial of, with husbands **30**: 149, 157.
 Indian custom of exchanging **19**: 456.
 redress of **30**: 207.
 warning to, legend of **30**: 316 *sqq.*
See also Widow; Wife; Woman.

Wiwohka

allocation of clans in beds at **42**: 201-204.
 arrangement of square ground of **42**: 215 *sq.*, 239, 240.
 clan councils of **42**: 124.
 clans of, furnishing chiefs and henihis **42**: 192, 194.
 clans, phratrries and moieties of **42**: 158 *sq.*
 origin of the town **42**: 357.
 position of beds at **42**: 198.
 Upper Creek White town **42**: 124, 254.

Wiyot, arrow chipping of **13**: 140.

Wizard

curing of **42**: 635.
 Eskimo **9**: 430 *sq.*
 magic power of **44**: 270.
 power of **42**: 632, 633.
 punishment of **44**: 271, 272.
See also Medicine Men; Shaman.

Wizard Rite, connection of, with adoption feast **40**: 357.

Woccon, former habitat of **7**: 114.

Wockucoy King, Wakokai chief **42**: 322.

Woe

description of **21**: 66, 67.
 part taken by, in Pamürti festival **21**: 29.
 participation in Powamû festival by **21**: 67.

Woe Kacinas

- appearance of, in Palülüköñti **21**: 52.
 personation of, in Wikwaliobi **21**: 30.
- Wóifdóish**, death of **17**: 295.
- Woiniss-atte**, Menomini treaty signer **14**: 28.
- Wojaji Band**, rebellion of, predicted **14**: 800.
- Woksi Clan**, story concerning **42**: 109.
- Woksi Miko**
 information from **42**: 544.
 myth related by **42**: 70.
- Wolasi** land cessions and reservations **18**: 782.
- Wolf**
 a man-being in Iroquoian cosmology **21**: 174.
 among the Pima, in mythology **26**: 217.
among the Tlingit **26**:
 crest animal 415, 420, 423, 455.
 Haida and Tlingit names for 476.
 house group name 404, 406.
 in mythology 453, 461, 467.
 mask of 436.
 source of personal names 405, 406, 407, 422.
 as helper of man, Omaha, Ponca **27**: 445 *sq.*
 belief concerning **42**: 490.
 carving of **35**: 820, 856, 1119.
 Eskimo ceremonial objects made from hair of **18**: 416.
 Eskimo method of hunting and trapping **18**: 121 *sqq.*
 Eskimo method of killing **18**: 259.
 Eskimo methods of hunting **18**: 263 *sq.*
 fetish of the Zuñi **2**: 28.
 in Caddoan mythology **14**: 1093.
 in Tewa conception **29**: 43.
 in war decorations **27**: 441, 442.
 mystic traits of **39**: 290.
 myths and lore concerning **11**: 39, 263, 330, 477; **19**: 245 *sq.*, 263, 264 *sq.*, 266, 272, 274, 278 *sq.*, 280, 289 *sq.*, 362, 434, 445, 448, 450, 451, 452, 453, 489.
 painting of, on post **35**: 811.
 representation of, Florida Peninsula pottery **20**: 124.
 representation of, Iroquoian pipes **20**: 174.
 Serian, Yuman, and Pima names for **17**: 342* *sq.*
 special connection of, with man **27**: 512.
 story concerning **39**: 124; **43**: 355.
 symbolism of **27**: 171.
 taboo against killing **42**: 490.
See also **Wolfskin**; **Wolves**; etc.
- Wolf Berry** **33**: 116.
- Wolf Clan**
 customs of **37**: 238.
 functions of **37**: 201, 238.
 native names for **42**: 115.
 of the Cherokee **42**: 118.
 origin myth of **37**: 238 *sqq.*
 origin of **42**: 113.
 personal names of **37**: 240.
 position of **37**: 191.
 songs of **37**: 240.
 story concerning **31**: 306-316, 354 *sq.*; **42**: 110.
- Wolf Dance**
 description of **42**: 556.
 mention of **42**: 534.
 of the Omaha **3**: 248.
- Wolf Disease**, symptoms and treatment of **42**: 642.
- Wolf Dish** **35**: 756, 805, 806, 812, 816, 840, 849, 864, 888, 962, 1023, 1040.
- Wolf Fish**
 Eskimo implements for catching **18**: 180 *sq.*
 Eskimo method of dressing skin of **18**: 117.
- Wolf Gens**, reference to **40**: 517.
- Wolf Hair**. *See* **Tó`edalte**.
- Wolf Hills**, now Abingdon **42**: 759.
- Wolf House-dish** **35**: 1025.
- Wolf Kadcina**. *See* **Kwewû**.
- Wolf-lying-down**. *See* **Gúik`áte**.
- Wolf Masks** **35**: 748.

Wolf Moss, use of, in basketry **41**: 145.

Wolf-Noise. *See* **Īsanā`naka**.

Wolf People, Kiowa name for Pawnee **17**: 291.

Wolf Phratry, *Tlingit*
 clans of **26**: 398 *sqq.*
 crests of **26**: 415-420.
 ground shark connected with **26**: 458.
 history of **26**: 407-414.
 personal names of **26**: 422.
 procedure of, at potlatches **26**: 435.

Wolf Rapids
 cession of reserve at **18**: 734.
 reservation at **18**: 675.

Wolf River
 treaty of **18**: 792.
 wild rice in **19**: 1034.

Wolf Skin
 Eskimo ceremonial objects made of **18**: 417.
 Eskimo clothing made of **18**: 31, 34 *sqq.*, 39, 62.
 Eskimo hunting bag made of **18**: 167.
 Eskimo ornaments made of **18**: 62.
 in Sacred War Pack **27**: 413 *sqq.*
 value of, among the Eskimo **18**: 232.

Wolf Songs
 mention of **39**: 124-127, 290-294; **45**: 571 *sqq.*, 606 *sqq.*
 in war parties **27**: 410 *sq.*

Wolf, Totem, Eskimo representations of **18**: 325.

Wolf Town, purchase of **19**: 161.

Wolff, T., mention of **46**: 373.

Wolf's Moss, use of **45**: 501.

Wolf's Names. *See* **Īsanā`naka**.

Wolf's Sleeve. *See* **Babi`pa**.

Woll, Prof., F. W.
 acknowledgment to **19**: 1020.
 on chemical composition of wild rice **19**: 1080 *sqq.*

Wollawollah, a Wallawalla synonym **14**: 744.

Wollaw-Wollah, a Wallawalla synonym **14**: 744.

Wollpahpe Snake land cessions and reservations **18**: 836.

Wolpi
 collections from **2**: 375; **3**: 587-592.
 specimens of woven fabrics from **2**: 398.

Wolverine
 Haida and Tlingit names for **26**: 476.
 in Tlingit mythology **26**: 453.
 mention of **11**: 327, 333, 345.
 popular conception of, Tlingit **26**: 455 *sq.*
 trapping of **11**: 281.

Wolverine Skin
 Eskimo clothing made of **18**: 30, 31, 35, 36, 38, 40, 42.
 Eskimo hunting bag made of **18**: 167.
 Eskimo ornaments made of **18**: 62.
 Eskimo tobacco implements made of **18**: 284 *sq.*
 value of, among the Eskimo **18**: 232.

Wolves
 an Arapaho division **14**: 957.
 dead hunter restored to life by **35**: 748.
 in Menomini myth **14**: 115, 116, 172, 183, 201, 233.
 novice brought back by **35**: 744 *sq.*
 on Great Plains **14**: 528.
 souls of land hunters go into **35**: 727.
 trapping of **46**: 538 *sq.*
See also **Wolf**; **Wolf Skin**; **Wolverine**.

Wolves, River of the, name for the Neshoba **42**: 46.

Womack, J. H.
 acknowledgment to **41**: 494.
 mention of **41**: 570, 603.

Woman
 appeal by, for aid **39**: 284.
 as assistant of shaman **35**: 721.
 becomes man-eater **32**: 232.
 captives, Eskimo disposal of **18**: 328, 329.

ceremonial duty of **39**: 42.
 ceremony performed by **39**: 284, 285.
 double, mythic **11**: 480.
 duty of **39**: 288.
 Eskimo account of creation of **18**: 454, 456.
 falls into hole and through the earth **32**: 410.
 follows husband **35**: 783.
 instructions to **39**: 192-195, 283 *sq.*
 man's first thrashing machine **19**: 1066 *sq.*
 married, visits father **35**: 783.
 part taken by, in ceremony **39**: 54, 302.
 position of, in tribe **39**: 302.
 religious significance of duties of **39**: 288.
 rooted to the ground **35**: 1223.
 selection of a fraternity father for a **23**: 422, 423.
 Serian and Yuman names for **17**: 321*-324*.
 sign for **1**: 497.
 theurgists, dancing of **23**: 497.
See also Women; and references there.
Woman Chief, account of **46**: 433 *sq.*
Woman Dancers, costume of, Zuñi **23**: 566.
Woman-Heart
 council participated in by, in 1872 **17**: 190.
 deportation to Florida of **17**: 215.
 portrait of **17**: 232.
 surrender of **17**: 206.
See also Manyí-tén.
Woman of Hard Substance, legendary Hopi being **28**: 51.
Women
 activities of **42**: 700.
 among Cherokee warriors **19**: 395, 419, 501.
 amusements of **27**: 366 *sq.*, 369 *sq.*
 and the serpent Oroli, legend of **30**: 378.
 animals specially connected with **27**: 512.
 as basket makers **28**: 147.
 as chiefs **42**: 696, 700.
 as decoys in warfare **38**: § 764.
 as potters **28**: 141.
 as shamans **45**: 196.
 as *u'zhus* in Shell society **27**: 516.
 assistance of, in hunting **45**: 243.
 associated with priesthoods **47**: 513.
 attitude of men toward **42**: 386.
 bearers of "mark of honor" **27**: 325, 327, 509.
 burial of **46**: 573.
 busk names of **42**: 614.
 cabin allowed to **42**: 191.
 caps of **45**: 235.
 ceremonial obligation of **47**: 478.
 chastity of **30**: **44**, 160.
 chiefs **38**: § 750.
 clothing of **27**: 335 *sq.*, 360, 519, 616; **45**: 76 *sq.*, 233 *sq.*; **46**: 587.
 condition and treatment of Eskimo **9**: 413 *sq.*
 condition of Indian **11**: 269, 320.
 costume of **47**: 870 *sq.*
 creator of **30**: 126.
 customs regarding **45**: 288, 382; **46**: 524.
 dances exclusively for **42**: 528.
 dancing of **38**: § 595.
 dress of **42**: 682 *sq.*
 duties of, at great assembly **42**: 312.
 employed as doctors **42**: 614.
 excluded from head estufa **47**: 72.
 exclusion of, from hunting **30**: 194, 226.
 exclusion of, from sacred instruments **30**: 138, 229.
 facial painting of **42**: 686.
 feather garments of **42**: 682.
 forbidden to handle binas **30**: 282.
 friendship among **27**: 318.
 functions of, in Pueblo ceremonies **14**: 518.
 game brought home by **30**: 294.

game of ball by Omaha **3**: 338.
 game played by **42**: 468; **44**: 244.
 hair dressing of **27**: 352; **42**: 684.
 Hethu´shka protectors of **27**: 474.
 Heyoka **11**: 471.
 Hopi, skill of, in painting **21**: 15.
 house building by **8**: 101.
 in buffalo hunt **27**: 274, 277.
 in He´dewachi ceremony **27**: 252, 253, 254, 259, 502, 507.
 in Sacred Pole ceremony **27**: 241 *sqq.*, 247.
 in war **27**: 403, 409, 411, 426, 603.
 Indian and Eskimo, Yukon **46**: 161.
 influence of **47**: 544.
 instruction concerning treatment of **37**: 170, 175.
 killed at Wounded Knee **14**: 876, 885.
 Kiowa, status of **17**: 373.
 Kiowa war party accompanied by **17**: 312.
 labor of **42**: 384-388, 691; **47**: 33.
 list of names of **44**: 190; **46**: 519.
 lodges of **45**: 62.
 making of pottery by, in Eastern United States **20**: 57, 58.
 making of pottery by, in Iroquoian province **20**: 163.
 marriageable age of **46**: 511.
 members of Snake society **19**: 979.
 membership in societies of **27**: 459.
 moral standard of **27**: 323.
 myths concerning **11**: 264, 480.
 names of **27**: 145, 200.
 Navaho, status of **17**: 485.
 Noⁿ´zhiⁿzhoⁿ rite optional with **27**: 129.
 obstinacy of, legend of **30**: 272 *sq.*
 occupations of **27**:
 care and training of children 327-333.
 cooking and foods 340 *sqq.*
 mention of 203 *sq.*, 326, 339 *sq.*, 353, 615.
 preparing skins 342-345.
 quillwork 345 *sqq.*
 weaving 347 *sq.*
 work on dwellings 96, 97, 98.
 old, employed as midwives **42**: 615.
 Omaha, lodges made by **13**: 269.
 Omaha, tattooing of **45**: 531.
 owners of houses **42**: 79, 170, 171.
 part taken by, in ceremony **42**: 422.
 part taken by, in initiation **47**: 70.
 participants in Snake dance **16**: 295.
 personation of, by men, in Hopi festivals **21**: 41, 43.
 place for, at Lutcapoga **42**: 210.
 place of, at ceremonials **42**: 197.
 place of, in square ground **42**: 188.
 position of, Hawaiian **33**: 309, 617, 641, 652.
 position of, in basket making **41**: 167.
 position of, in League of the Iroquois **43**: 463.
 position of, in tribe **27**: 313 *sq.*, 326 *sq.*, 337.
 prayers of **27**: 599.
 presence of, injurious to wounded **27**: 582.
 prohibited from seeing masks **15**: 296.
 prominence of, in Seri funeral rites **17**: 287*-292*.
 prominence of, in Seri socialry **17**: 269*-274*.
 property of **42**: 337; **47**: 234.
 property rights of **27**: 362 *sq.*; **45**: 161.
 prostitution among **9**: 419.
 regulations imposed upon **42**: 358-362.
 regulations regarding **44**: 220 *sq.*
 relation of, to work and labor **38**: § 899-903.
 religious activities of **47**: 543 *sq.*
 reward of, for bravery **42**: 421.
 roof building performed by **8**: 102.
 separated from members during ceremonies **23**: 571.
 separated from men **42**: 384 *sq.*
 services of, in ceremonial groups **47**: 255.

- singing of **27**: 374.
sitting posture of **27**: 329.
skins always dressed by **45**: 154, 161.
social standing of Omaha **3**: 266.
societies of, and kivas for, in Tusayan **8**: 134.
songs of **27**: 320-323, 421.
status of **45**: 154, 161; **46**: 433, 451, 455.
status of, among the Assiniboin **15**: 224.
status of, among the Dakota **15**: 222.
status of, among the Kansa **15**: 232.
status of, among the Mandan **15**: 241.
status of, in medicine society **47**: 544.
sterile, attitude toward **42**: 361.
surrender of, by Indians **14**: 499.
taboos of **30**: 303, 304, 319.
tasks of, in ritual **47**: 501.
terms of relationship used by **42**: 83.
tipis the property of **15**: 177.
torture of prisoners by **42**: 417.
transformation of, legend of **30**: 172 *sq.*
treatment of, as captives **46**: 551, 552, 553.
when admitted to kivas **8**: 134.
winter game of **47**: 240.
work of **14**: 294; **40**: 299, 301, 303, 339; **45**: 293, 330, 485, 486, 624, 635; **46**: 444, 505.
work of, in kiva building **8**: 129.
work of, in Tusayan house building **8**: 101, 102.
See also **Adultery; Chastity; Childbirth; Girls; Man; Menstruation; Pregnancy; Virgin; Virginity; Virgins; Widow; Wife; Wife Beating; Wives; Woman.**
- Women Doctors**, function of **47**: 111.
- Women's Dance**
at Eufaula busk **42**: 581.
brief description of **46**: 564.
description of **42**: 571, 671.
discussion of **42**: 609.
mention of **42**: 578; **45**: 192.
performance of **42**: 560 *sq.*, 574, 604.
preparations for **42**: 559 *sq.*
songs accompanying **42**: 597 *sq.*
- Women's Game**
description of **46**: 569 *sq.*
of football, Eskimo **18**: 336.
- Women's Kivas**, Eskimo **18**: 108 *sq.*
- Women's Songs**, description of **27**: 320-327.
- Wonayi' re Uankcik**
characterization of **37**: 441.
identified with thunderbirds **37**: 463.
offering to **37**: 429, 436, 463.
- Wood, Major General** —, expedition sent out by **42**: 761.
- Wood, Alvin**, on Osage gentes **15**: 235.
- Wood, Dr. George B.**, cited **30**: 62.
- Wood, George M.**, work of **16**: LXXVII.
- Wood, H. S.**, editorial work of **21**: xxxii; **22**, i: xxxviii; **23**: xlii; **24**: xxxiii; **25**: xxiii.
- Wood, Rev. J. G.**
on African surface burial **1**: 125.
on Fans of Africa devouring the dead **1**: 182.
on Maori wood carving **13**: 72.
on Obongo aquatic burial **1**: 180.
- Wood, Owen**, acknowledgment to **29**: 38.
- Wood, William**
description of shell pendants by **2**: 256.
on dice game, Massachuset **24**: 73.
on football, Massachuset **24**: 698.
on hubbub **24**: 54, 230.
shell implements mentioned by **2**: 205, 207.
shell ornaments mentioned by **2**: 232.
- Wood**
articles of, from Old Pecos **2**: 419.
beam of, from old court **2**: 419.
bending of **35**: 70-76, 90, 164.
carried by women **40**: 303, 339.
carving by the Eskimo **18**: 196 *sq.*

collection of, by fire-maker **23**: 115.
 Eskimo ceremonial objects made of **18**: 396-415.
 Eskimo houses made of **18**: 241-263.
 Eskimo implements and utensils made of **18**: 65-86, 88, 90-100, 103, 104, 107, 109, 114, 116, 123, 127 *sqq.*, 131-147, 152-163, 165, 167 *sqq.*, 171-174, 180, 181, 185, 186, 188, 190-196, 288.
 Eskimo musical instruments made of **18**: 350 *sq.*
 Eskimo ornaments made of **18**: 46-49.
 Eskimo surgical instruments made of **18**: 310.
 Eskimo tobacco implements made of **18**: 273-280, 282 *sqq.*
 Eskimo toys made of **18**: 341-346.
 Eskimo transportation apparatus made of **18**: 205-228.
 hardening of, in fire **35**: 144, 148, 150.
 hardening of, with tallow **35**: 144, 146, 148, 150, 151, 156, 165.
 hewn **46**: 183.
 imitation of vessels of, in clay, Florida Peninsula **20**: 128.
 implements of, in cavate lodgings **13**: 224.
 in burials, decay of **46**: 184.
 in Palatki ruin **17**: 555.
 kinds of, used in Tusayan construction **8**: 102.
 manufacture of pipes of, Eastern United States **20**: 172.
 method of working, at Honanki **17**: 571.
 objects of **45**: 42 *sq.*
 objects of, from Honanki **17**: 572.
 paintings on **4**: 59.
 pictographs on **10**: 213 *sq.*
 possible suggestion of carved paddle designs by grain of **20**: 12.
 preservation of, in old houses **46**: 183.
 remains of, at Honanki **17**: 562, 566.
 Serian and Yuman names for **17**: 297*, 338* *sqq.*
 sewing of **35**: 77, 88, 93.
 skin boat **38**: § 798.
 songs of gathering **39**: 220.
 splitting of **35**: 168.
 spoons of, of the Omaha **13**: 277.
 steaming of **35**: 71-74, 88 *sqq.*, 94.
 symbol in the codices **16**: 262.
 tools, etc., made of **46**: 173.
 use of blocks of, as molds for clay, Eastern United States **20**: 50, 58, 59.
 use of, by Indians **45**: 495.
 use of, in implement making **13**: 142.
 utensils of **42**: 689; **45**: 230.
See also **Wooden**.

Wood Ants

females of, eaten **38**: § 225.
 legend concerning **30**: 211.

Wood Carvers, payment of **35**: 1339.

Wood Cricket, "singing" of **38**: § 726.

Wood Fraternity. *See* 'Hle'wekwe.

Wood Objects, from Kintiel, mention of **22**, **i**: 133.

Wood Rack of Pueblos, description of **8**: 103.

Wood Rats

consumption of **11**: 25.
 myths concerning **11**: 34.

Wood Tick Dance. *See* **Tick Dance**.

Woodbetony, use of **45**: 467, 500.

Woodbine

medicinal use of **42**: 662.
 use of **44**: 291, 307, 320.

Woodburn, Mrs. Grace D., assistance of **46**: 10.

Woodburn, J. M.

quoted on Indian beliefs **11**: 482.
 reference to work of **11**: 363.

Woodchuck, myth concerning **19**: 280.

Woodcock, eyes of, used as dice **32**: 206.

Wooden

awl, single specimen of **44**: 165.
 bench **38**: § 328-331.
 doors, not found in pre-Columbian ruins **8**: 184.
 drums **38**: § 580, 581.
 features of Pueblo windows **8**: 196.

flageolet **38**: § 563.
flute **38**: § 560, 561.
head ring **38**: § 530.
knife **38**: § 14.
mask **3**: 104.
needle **38**: § 47-52.
pestle and mortar **38**: § 380.
trumpet **38**: § 559.
vessels, copied in pottery **4**: 447, 451.
whistle **38**: § 567.

See also **Wood**.

Wooden Artifacts, Pima

agricultural implements **26**: 97 *sqq.*
household utensils **26**: 99-102.
miscellaneous **26**: 103-108.
weapons **26**: 95 *sq.*

Wooden Canes, Zuñi dice game **24**: 217, 221 *sq.*

Wooden Implements

Casa Grande, description of **28**: 146 *sq.*
use of, in quarrying **15**: 23, 111.

Wooden Lance. *See* **Á'piatañ**.

Wooden Structures, absence of trace of **41**: 495.

Woodenware

collection of **18**: XLVII.
of the Menomini **14**: 256, 257.

Woodmoss, use of **44**: 289, 377.

Woodpecker

a life symbol **36**: 120.
a prophetic bird **42**: 496.
carvings of the **2**: 146.
head of, used in Hako ceremony **22**, **ii**: 20.
in Menomini myth **14**: 229.
in Pima flood legend **28**: 50.
in Ponca legend **27**: 47.
legend concerning **30**: 211.
nest of, shooting into **30**: 315 *sq.*
string figure of **38**: § 706.
symbolism of **22**, **ii**: 21, 40, 173.
use of, as a charm **42**: 502.
use of, as tribal pipes **27**: 135, 207.

Woodruffe Butte, stone birds from, description and figures of **22**, **i**: 135.

Woods, I. C., stage line established by **26**: 32.

Wood's Ranch, petroglyph boulder near **17**: 545.

Woodthorpe, *Lieutenant Colonel* —

account of tribes in India by **10**: 361.
on war symbols **4**: 88.

Woodward, —

on Chief McGillivray **19**: 210.
on Chief Weatherford **19**: 217.
on De Soto's route **19**: 199.
on Mobilian trade language **19**: 187.

Woodward, John, mounds on land of **44**: 409.

Woodward, R. S., on pure mathematics **19**: 827.

Woodward, Thomas S., information from **42**: 262.

Woodworm, *among the Tlingit*

clan animal **26**: 464.
crest animal **26**: 408, 416 *sq.*, 465.
in mythology **26**: 464.
use of borings from **26**: 429.

Woodwork

general description of **38**: § 4, 10.
of Casa Grande **13**: 310, 312, 313.
of the Flathead group **45**: 326.

Woodworking

aided by fire **13**: 72.
by the Menomini **14**: 241.
gouges used in **13**: 83.
methods of **8**: 184; **27**: 338 *sq.*
tools for, Eskimo **18**: 81-93.

See also **Canoes**; **Wood**; **Woodwork**.

Woodworth, Arnold, Interpreter to Messiah delegation **14**: 900.

Wooping among the Kwakiutl **35**: 862, 955, 1004.

Wooping Canoes **35**: 1029, 1051, 1065.

Wooping Speeches **35**: 1052, 1065.

Wool, General —

disarming of Indians by **19**: 129

on Cherokee opposition to removal **19**: 127.

on preparation for removal **19**: 127.

protest against New Echota treaty submitted to **19**: 126.

Wool, John E.

in command of troops in Cherokee Nation **5**: 283.

relief of **5**: 289.

report of, on Cherokee affairs **5**: 286.

Wool

Eskimo clothing made of **18**: 36.

of mountain goat **35**: 660, 661, 662, 663.

of mountain goat, plucking of **35**: 443.

raised by the Pima **26**: 29.

Woolen Goods, introduction of **46**: 464 *sq.*

Woolen Mill, establishment by Mormons at Moen-kopi **8**: 78.

Wooley, Cape, site at **46**: 90.

Woolf, —, ethnologic specimens collected by **18**: 47, 48.

Woolsey's (King) Pinole Treaty **26**: 50 *sq.*

Woosamequin. *See* **Massasoit**.

Woosszurraboonet, sagamore of Wawenock **43**: 174.

Wooton, E. O., on absence of wild rice in New Mexico **19**: 1031.

Wo-pa, circular plaited tray **38**: § 409.

Wopokahte, name applied to Wovoka **14**: 765.

Wopumne land cessions and reservations **18**: 786.

Woralli. *See* **Curare**.

Worcester, Rev. S. A.

Cherokee missionary **19**: 105.

death of **19**: 148.

imprisonment of **19**: 119.

life of **19**: 217 *sq.*

work in translation, etc., by **19**: 108, 111, 165.

Worcester vs. Georgia, Supreme Court decision in **5**: 264.

Word-building by the Arapaho **14**: 998.

Word Lists. *See* **Glossaries; Vocabularies**.

Words

evolution of **20**: CLIII-CLVII, CLX, CLXII.

foreign, introduced among the Point Barrow Eskimo **9**: 55.

of song, Guiana Indian **38**: § 596, 597.

paraphrases of, in boats **30**: 252 *sq.*

Words of the Ancient Men, a tribal rite **36**: 62.

Workbaskets

fine coils of **41**: 163.

nut-shaped **41**: 202 *sq.*

terms for **41**: 397.

Workboxes of Eskimo women **18**: 98 *sqq.*

Workingman's Song **35**: 1310.

Works of mound-builders and Indians compared **12**: 651, 659-671.

Workshop

quarry near Washington City **15**: 15.

use of the kiva as a **8**: 129, 133.

World

as known to Tewa **29**: 41 *et seq.*

beliefs concerning end of **42**: 78.

Cherokee account of the making of **19**: 239-242, 430 *sq.*

Cherokee ideas of **19**: 455.

conception of **45**: 176, 289.

higher, visit to **32**: 252.

trip to ascertain size of **32**: 450.

Zuñi myth of drying of the **2**: 12.

See also **Porter-Johnson Episode**.

World Quarter Symbols

religious concept of **41**: 534.

See also **World Quarters**.

World Quarters

ceremony connected with **41**: 538.

place of, in religion **41**: 537.

See also **World Quarter Symbols**.

World's Columbian Exposition

Bureau exhibit at **15**: XXI, XXII, XXIV, XXVII, XXVIII, XXX, XXXII, XCI.
collections for **13**: XXX, XXXI, XXXII, XXXVI, XXXVII, XXXIX; **14**: 653, 654.
exploration of Poccatquissing Creek sites for **20**: 176.

Wor'li

chief, house of **23**: 141.
distribution of seeds by **23**: 147.
prayer by **23**: 141, 142.
selection of entertainers by **23**: 141.

Worm

great Eskimo mythological animal **18**: 443.
Tlingit house group name **26**: 404.
See also Woodworm; Worms.

Worms

disease common to Creek children **42**: 636.
origin of Caribs from **30**: 143.
Pima medicine **26**: 265.
See also Worm.

Wormseed, medicinal use of **42**: 608, 657, 668.

Wormseed Mustard, use of **44**: 289, 350.

Wormwood

eaten by Zuñi **30**: 65.
use of **44**: 287, 362; **45**: 459, 463, 500, 512.
use of, for colds **30**: 42.
See also Artemisia Absinthium.

Wormwood, Fringed, use of **45**: 497.

Worpenberg, *Rev. George*, manuscripts loaned by **37**: 27.

Worship

of animals, Zuñi **2**: 11.
of priesthood of the bow **2**: 41, 43.
of the dead **33**: 616, 657, 658.
of the six regions **2**: 19.
of the thunder, Omaha **3**: 227.
of Zuñi prey gods, ceremony attending **2**: 32.
primitive forms of **11**: 425, 436, 502, 514.
use of the term **15**: 253.
See also Religion.

Worsted

Eskimo clothing made of **18**: 38, 41.
Eskimo "housewife" made of **18**: 105.
Eskimo hunting bag made of **18**: 167.
Eskimo tobacco implements made of **18**: 285.

Worthlessness, sign for **1**: 301.

Wor'we, preparation of prayer plumes by **23**: 145.

Wosnesenski, mention of **46**: 189.

Wotherspoon, *Lieutenant* —, F. H. Cushing aided by **3**: XIX.

Wounded Knee

account of battle of **14**: 843, 869.
burial of dead at **14**: 876.
graves of Indians killed at **14**: 1060.
list of killed at **14**: 872.
mortality at **14**: 870.
native account of battle of **14**: 884.
result of battle of **14**: 873.
second encounter of **14**: 882.
survivors of **14**: 877-881.
use of sacred paint **14**: 779.
See also Sioux Outbreak.

Wounding, ceremonial, among Indians **16**: 65.

Wounds

among the Pima **26**: 268.
by wild beasts, a qualification for priesthood **9**: 457 *sq.*
how treated by the Zuñi **30**: 41 *sqq.*, 47, 49, 52, 63.
instruction in treatment of **42**: 617.
recovery from **46**: 429 *sq.*
treatment of **27**: 487, 582; **38**: § 929; **42**: 625 *sq.*; **44**: 264.
trephining the result of **16**: 67.

Woven Fabrics

specimens of, from Wolpi **2**: 398.
specimens of, from Zuñi **2**: 373.

Wovoka

account of **14**: 764, 769, 771, 927.
 address of, to delegation **14**: 797.
 Arapaho and Cheyenne delegation to **14**: 900.
 Bannock and Shoshoni delegates to **14**: 818.
 Caddo delegation to **14**: 903.
 claims of, renounced **14**: 914.
 comparison of, with other prophets **14**: 930.
 derivation of **14**: 765.
 Ghost dance led by **14**: 818.
 how regarded **14**: 766.
 hypnotism practiced by **14**: 818, 901.
 Indian letter to **14**: 901.
 letter from **14**: 776, 780, 781.
 photographing of **14**: 774.
 Porcupine's account of **14**: 803.
 power of **14**: 1048.
 reported to be a half-blood **14**: 894.
 responsibility of Ghost shirt disclaimed by **14**: 791.
 Shaker contact with **14**: 763.
 Sioux knowledge concerning **14**: 800.
 speech of, communicated by Porcupine **14**: 784.
 vision of **14**: 773.
 visit of Á'piatañ to **14**: 911, 913.
 visit of Arapaho to **14**: 894.
 visit of Cheyenne delegates to **14**: 817.
 visit of Nakash to **14**: 803, 817.
 visit of Porcupine to **14**: 794, 803.
 visit of Shoshoni delegation to **14**: 807.
 visit of Sioux delegation to **14**: 819, 820.
 visit of Ute delegates to **14**: 806.
 visits of various delegations to **14**: 797, 894, 901.
Wowol land cessions and reservations **18**: 782.
Wrangell, F. P., mention of **46**: 127, 130, 150, 330, 333, 334.
Wrangell, *Tlingit town*
 clans of **26**: 409, 410, 411, 416, 423, 435, 436.
 mention of **26**: 397.
 potlatches at **26**: 435.
 secret society performance at **26**: 436.
 xêl qoan at **26**: 396.
Wrapped-pattern Basketry **38**: § 113.
Wrappers for lance points, Eskimo **18**: 150.
Wren
 in Cherokee lore **19**: 401, 504.
 symbolism of **22**, **ii**: 172.
Wrenshawll, J. H., collections of **15**: 72.
Wrestling
 among the Eskimo **18**: 340 *sq.*
 among the Indians **11**: 321.
Wrestling Games
 at Parishara dance **38**: § 591.
 at salutation ceremony **38**: § 811.
 mention of **38**: 607.
Wright, Agent —
 Ghost dance stopped by **14**: 847.
 Messiah doctrine discouraged by **14**: 843.
 removal of Crow Dog advised by **14**: 844.
 Rosebud census by **14**: 831.
Wright, Colonel —
 engaged in Indian war **45**: 128, 370.
 fight of, with Chief Moses **14**: 734.
Wright, Charles D.
 on pictographs **4**: 34.
 petroglyphs described by **10**: 72 *sq.*
Wright, F. E., collaboration of **34**: 26.
Wright, F. G., operations of **13**: xxvi, xxix.
Wright, George J., acknowledgment to **42**: 14.
Wright, Dr. Harrison
 exploration of Iroquoian province by **20**: 159.
 report by, on collections of Wyoming Historical and Geographical Society **20**: 166.
Wright, Miss Irene, mention of **45**: 2.
Wright, Sir James, quoted on Georgia's Indian policy **18**: 637 *sqq.*

Wright, Mary I., illustrations prepared by **14**: XLVII.
Wright, Dr. S. G., on superstitions regarding burial feasts **1**: 191.
Wrinkled-Neck
trading post built by **17**: 283.
See also K`odal-aká-i.
Wrist-bands, Woven, ceremonial use of **39**: 251, 257.
Wrist-guards
of stone used by Miami **13**: 117.
of the Eskimo **18**: 161 *sq.*
of the Omaha **13**: 287.
Wristlets
ceremonial, of Eskimo **18**: 420.
of shell from Pueblo ruins on Little Colorado River, discovery of **22, i**: 90.
Writing
and drawing, original identity of **10**: 664 *sq.*
ideographic, of Biãñk`i **14**: 910.
origin of, gestures connected with **1**: 354.
pictography the origin of **15**: 169.
picture, origin of **20**: CXLVI *sqq.*
Written Language
as related to fictile art **4**: 443.
development of **22, i**: XXXI.
evolution of **20**: CLXV-CLXIX.
Written Records of the Eskimo **18**: 198.
Wrosetasetow, "emperor" of the Cherokee **19**: 34.
W`shã`nãtu, a Piskwaus band **14**: 736.
Wuckitã`n, *Tlingit clan*
crests of **26**: 416.
history of **26**: 412.
names of **26**: 421.
phratry and tribe of **26**: 399.
Wukkakotk in Pima flood legend **28**: 51.
Wukoanu (Hopi) Clan, reference to **19**: 583.
Wukoki Pueblo, by whom built **19**: 589.
Wukokoti
appearance of, in Palülükoñti **21**: 52.
appearance of, in Powamû festival **21**: 36.
description of **21**: 85.
Wukopakabi, home of Hano clans **19**: 614.
Wupamau
appearance of clown in company of, in Powamû **21**: 91, 92.
appearance of, in Palülükoñti **21**: 52.
derivation of **21**: 125.
description of **21**: 91, 92.
resemblance of, to Tanik **21**: 95.
similarity of mask of Tcanaû to that of **21**: 91.
Wupatki National Monument, ruins included in **42**: 4.
Wurali Poison. *See Curare.*
Wurwurima, secret poison **38**: § 734.
Wushkûm, Smohalla ceremonial among **14**: 727.
Wüshqûm, a Tlaqluit synonym **14**: 740.
Wut-ca`nina
affinity of **26**: 421.
Haida clan at Kasaan **26**: 412.
Wüvoka, a synonym of Wovoka **14**: 765.
Wüwükoti
ancient clan masks designated by the name of **21**: 109.
appearance of beard and horns in pictures of **21**: 111.
derivation of **21**: 125.
Wüwütcimti
a Hopi ceremony **15**: 263.
description of **21**: 21, 24.
fraternities taking part in **21**: 23.
Wüwütcimtû
appearance of, in New Fire ceremony **21**: 73.
religious society at Walpi, source and census of **19**: 623, 628.
Wüwütcimtû Fraternity, ceremonies celebrated by **21**: 23.
Wüwütcimtû Priests, face decoration of, in New Fire ceremony **21**: 74.
Wüwüyomo
derivation of **21**: 125.
description of **21**: 65.

display of masks of, at Pamūrți **21**: 66.
masks of **21**: 28.
participation in Powamû festival by **21**: 67.
relation of, to Honani clan **21**: 65.
resemblance of masks of, to that of Ahül **21**: 65.
Wuyok, appearance of, in Hopi Palülükoñti festivals **21**: 52.
Wyam, a Waiam synonym **14**: 741.
Wyandot
Cherokee relations with **19**: 18.
criminal laws of **1**:
for adultery 66.
for maiming 66.
for murder 66.
for outlawry 67.
for theft 66.
for treason 67.
for witchcraft 67.
mention of 66, 67.
final defeat of the **14**: 762.
former habitat of **7**: 72.
games of the **24**:
dice games 118 *sq.*
football 698, 702.
hidden ball 351.
government **1**: 59-69.
habitat of the **20**: 159.
importance of the **14**: 685.
land cessions and reservations **18**: 648, 650, 654 *sqq.*, 664, 666 *sqq.*, 674 *sqq.*, 684-688,
690, 734, 758, 776, 778, 780, 800 *sqq.*, 842 *sqq.*
language, work on **11**: xxx.
legends concerning the **19**: 18.
military government **1**: 68.
mode of addressing Delawares **19**: 497.
name for Cherokee **19**: 183.
population of the **7**: 81; **19**: 1108, 1109, 1110.
regulations **1**:
of encampment 64.
of migration 64.
of name 64.
of personal adornment 64.
mention of 63, 64.
rights **1**:
mention of 65.
of community 65.
of person 65.
of religion 65.
Tecumtha among the **14**: 689.
tradition concerning Cherokee **19**: 19.
tribal sign for **1**: 476.
See also Hurons.
Wyandot Old Town, trail passing **42**: 757.
Wyandot Village, treaty of **18**: 720.
Wyandotte Cave, flint in **44**: 528 *sq.*
Wyman, —
cited on primitive trephining **16**: 12.
on the Creeks **19**: 499.
Wyman, *Professor* —, on cord-making pottery of Tennessee **3**: 398.
Wyman, J., mention of **46**: 150, 151, 152, 162, 217, 232, 233, 234, 237.
Wyman, Jeffries
description of shell celt by **2**: 204.
description of shell gorgets by **2**: 289.
description of shell pens by **2**: 216.
description of shell vessel by **2**: 196.
description of shell weapons by **2**: 211.
fiber-tempered ware collected by **20**: 122.
Iroquoian pottery collected by **20**: 168.
on shell-heap pottery in Florida **20**: 116.
on tempering materials of Florida pottery **20**: 117.
reference to monograph of **12**: 329, 333.
Wyndale, Va., trail passing **42**: 759.
Wynima, account of **14**: 893.
Wyoming

archeologic explorations in **28**: 18.
 field work in **23**: ix, xiv.
 Kiowa formerly in **17**: 155 *sq.*, 160.
 military posts, etc., in **17**: 388.
 petroglyphs in **10**: 128 *sqq.*, 678 *sqq.*
 rock carvings in **4**: 24, 227.
Wyoming County, Pa., pottery from **20**: 166.
Wyoming Historical and Geographical Society
 designs from vases in collection of **20**: 171.
 pottery in collection of **20**: 165 *sq.*
Wyrick, David, fraudulent Hebrew inscriptions **4**: 248.
Wytfliet, Cornelius
 on Pecos **29**: 476.
 on Quivira **29**: 565.
Wyth, John
 cited **12**: 622.
 on ceremonial objects of Virginia Indians **13**: 116.
 on use of shell adzes in Virginia **13**: 72.
Wyyoughs Family, mention of **43**: 224.

X

Xabaagua, mention of **44**: 35.
Xabe, Indian from Quivira, with Coronado **14**: 504, 511.
Xachcab, definition of **16**: 258.
Xakanuwú', *Tlingit town* **26**: 397.
Xalapa, Mexico, ruins near **26**: xv.
Xalisco
 destination of Alarcon at **14**: 478.
 settlement of, by Guzman **14**: 473.
Xan, meaning of **16**: 234.
Xanthium Canadense, Pima medicinal plant **26**: 80.
Xanthoxalis Stricta **33**: 98.
Xavier, Pima chief **26**: 21.
Xcalumkin, Yucatan
 inscription at, discussion of **22, i**: 299 *sq.*
 inscription at, figure showing **22, i**: 253.
Xêł qoan, *Tlingit clan*
 history of **26**: 411.
 phratry and tribe of **26**: 399.
Xico
 earth mounds near **25**: 232.
 objects from **25**: 250.
 stone idols near **25**: 247.
See also Archeological Objects.
Xico Viejo, Mexico
 mention of **25**: 244, 245, 246 *sq.*
 visited by Dr. J. W. Fewkes **26**: xv.
See also Xicochimalco.
Xicochimalco
 foundation of **25**: 248.
 modern **25**: 248.
 mounds of **25**: xxviii.
 ruins at **25**: 244 *sq.*
See also Xico Viejo.
Ximána Indians, natal customs of the **30**: 325.
Ximena
 name of, forgotten by Jaramillo **14**: 587.
 pueblo of, mention of **14**: 523, 525.
Ximenes
 on definition of *ah* **16**: 245.
 on meaning of certain Maya terms **16**: 227.
 on meaning of *imex* **16**: 212.
 on meaning of *kanel* **16**: 235.
 on meaning of *tibax* **16**: 259.
 on meaning of *yiz* **16**: 249.
Ximenes, Señor —, work of **26**: xv.
Ximenez, Francisco
 cited on myths of Guatemala **9**: 528.
 quoted on *chalchihuitl* among the Mexicans **9**: 590.

quoted on divination by Guatemala Indians **9**: 533.
Xincan number names **19**: 881.
Xipe, a Mexican death god **16**: 243.
Xitha´gaxe, remarks of **27**: 637.
Xochicalco, Mexico, ruins at **26**: xiv.
Xochitl day symbol, discussion of **16**: 262.
Xocotoc, mention of **44**: 35.
Xo´-ka
 ceremonial approach of, to sacred house **43**: 36 *sqq.*
 ceremony of decorating **43**: 33 *sq.*
 ceremony of painting and decorating **39**: 251-257.
 decorating of **45**: 703-707.
 office of **39**: 72 *sq.*
 symbolic adornment of **39**: 73 *sq.*, 85 *sq.*
 the Imitator **36**: 74.
Xolke, meaning of **16**: 233.
Xoo day symbol, discussion of **16**: 254.
Xoq!e´di, *Tlingit clan*
 account of **26**: 411.
 crests of **26**: 415.
 phratry and tribe of **26**: 399.
Xthexe´, meaning of the term **27**: 219, 494.
Xuala, De Soto's visit to **19**: 25, 28 *sq.*, 194, 196.
Xu´be, group of Moⁿ´thiⁿ kagaxe gens **27**: 172, 173 *sq.*
Xuco, mention of **44**: 35.
Xu´de. *See Ni´kagahi xu´de.*
Xu´ka Subdivision, *Tha´tada*
 account of **27**: 160, 163 *sq.*
 in anointing sacred pole **27**: 231 *sq.*
Xulah, meaning of **16**: 225.
Xulbil, meaning of **16**: 225.
Xulezah, meaning of **16**: 225.
Xulub, meaning of **16**: 225.
Xumupamí, identification of, with Shuñopovi **17**: 599.
Xutha´Zhu-dse Gens
 life symbol of **36**: 124.
 wi´gi-e of **36**: 124-127.
Xu-tha´-wa-ʔoⁿ-iⁿ
 an informant **36**: 238.
 death of **39**: 170.
 wi´gi-e recited by **43**: 73.
 wi´gi-e recorded by **43**: 84.
Xu´ts!da qoan. *See Hutsnuwu.*
Xuulul, meaning of **16**: 225.
Xwēxwē, mention of **35**: 892, 895, 896.
Xyrauchen Cypho, Gila fish **26**: 83.

Y

Yabipais. *See Yavapai.*
Yabipais Tejua. *See Yavapai.*
Yaccocahmut, Mayan bird deity **24**: 731.
Yache, meaning of **16**: 228.
Yackamans, a Yä´kīma synonym **14**: 737.
Yacumna land cessions and reservations **18**: 784.
Yä´das, Haida clan **26**: 412.
Yadkin River
 Keyauwee Indians on **42**: 683.
 trail along **42**: 777.
 trail from, to Boonsborough **42**: 801 *sq.*
Yadkin Valley Pottery
 mention of **20**: 145, 147, 148 *sq.*
 resemblance of Delaware Valley ware to **20**: 176, 177.
 resemblance of Potomac-Chesapeake pottery to **20**: 152, 153, 154.
Yaēx-agemē **35**: 813.
Yahe, drink **38**: §268.
Yahgan Tribe
 investigation of **21**: xii.
See also Tierra del Fuego.
Yahola

- a male deity **42**: 485.
appealed to, in sickness **42**: 485.
cry of **42**: 485, 537, 544.
- Yahola, Napoleon**, myth known to **42**: 65.
- Yahooskin Snake** land cessions and reservations **18**: 234.
- Yahula**, myth of **19**: 347 *sqq.*, 482 *sq.*
- Yahuna Indians**, legends of **30**: 146, 229.
- Yaios**, a nation of Trinidad **34**: 64.
- Yakama**
a Yä´kima synonym **14**: 737.
intermarriage of, with Piskwaus **14**: 736.
Shaker attempt to influence **14**: 759.
sketch of the **14**: 737.
Smohalla ceremonial among the **14**: 727.
Wa´napûm affinity with **14**: 735.
war of the, in 1855-1856 **14**: 718.
See also Yakima.
- Yaketahnoklatakmanay Tribe**, mention of **7**: 85.
- Yaki Indians**, ceremonies of, account of **22**, **i**: xxxiv.
- Yakima Indian or Tribe**
amount of wild rice harvested by **19**: 1075.
basketry of the **41**: 139, 353-360.
caps worn by the **41**: 354.
Flathead name for the **45**: 301.
games of the **24**:
 dice games 158.
 hand game 307.
land cessions and reservations **18**: 804 *sqq.*, 944, 948.
language of influence of **41**: 384.
mention of **41**: 136.
name of, in sign language **45**: 146.
research among the **27**: 9.
war of, with the whites **45**: 368.
wars of, with the Okanagon group **45**: 258 *sq.*
See also Yakama.
- Yakima Gap**, Smohalla performances at **14**: 725.
- Yakinha Miko**, successor to Moty Kennard **42**: 330.
- Yakonan Family**, mention of **7**: 133.
- Yakut or Mariposan Family**, mention of **7**: 90.
- Yakutat, Tlingit town**
clans of **26**: 408.
mention of **26**: 397.
- Yakutat, Tlingit tribe**
clans and house groups of **26**: 404.
copper mask of **46**: 34.
dialectic position of **26**: 398.
games of the **24**:
 European games 793.
 tops 740.
mention of **26**: 396.
phratries and clans of **26**: 400.
population of **7**: 87.
- Yakwina Tribe**, mention of **7**: 134.
- Yam**, cultivation of **38**: § 246.
- Yamacraw**
burial of, in England **42**: 397.
settlement of, on site of Savannah **42**: 38.
- Yamado** land cessions and reservations **18**: 784.
- Yamasee**
believed to be extinct **7**: 95.
destroyed or scattered **42**: 324.
former residence of **20**: 142.
habitat of **7**: 95.
massacre of whites by **19**: 33.
migration of, to Florida **19**: 99.
of Muskhogean stock **42**: 678.
sabia obtained from **42**: 499.
traditional destruction of **42**: 61.
- Yamasee Settlement**, law protecting **18**: 632.
- Yamasi**. *See Yamasee.*
- Yamil**, population of **7**: 82.

Yamkallie, Scouler on 7: 81.

Yampa Uta land cessions and reservations **18**: 848, 893.

Yämpai-ni, Shoshoni name of the Comanche **14**: 1043.

Yämpai-Rikana, Shoshoni name of the Comanche **14**: 1043.

Yampai Spring, Ariz.

petroglyphs at **10**: 50.

pictographs at **4**: 29; **28**: 209.

Yampais

in Yuma-Pima battle **26**: 47.

See also Yavapai.

Yä´mpäri´ka, a Comanche band **24**: 1044.

Yä´nagûñ´skî. *See Yonaguska.*

Yanan Family, mention of 7: 135.

Yanasälgi, affiliations of **42**: 122.

Yane´gwa, a Cherokee chief **19**: 164.

Yaneka, settlement of **44**: 174.

Yankton

a Sioux division **14**: 1058.

account of the **15**: 217.

definition and habitat of **15**: 160.

definition of **4**: 97.

fight with the Omaha **27**: 100, 480.

former habitat of the **14**: 1058; **15**: 190, 191.

interview with, concerning Messiah **14**: 800.

mention of **4**: 112, 122.

Omaha name for the **27**: 102.

party to treaties **27**: 622, 623.

Ponca name for **27**: 103.

See also Dakota, Yankton.

Yankton Reservation, mention of **4**: 125.

Yankton Sioux. *See Sioux, Yankton.*

Yanktonai

a Sioux division **14**: 1058.

account of the **15**: 217.

definition and divisions of **15**: 160.

former habitat of the **14**: 1058; **15**: 190.

Ghost dance among the **14**: 817.

mention of the **4**: 122, 124.

migration of the **15**: 198.

population of the **7**: 117.

smallpox among the **17**: 275.

See also Dakota, Yanktonai.

Yanktonai Sioux. *See Sioux, Yanktonai.*

Yanktonnais. *See Yanktonai.*

Yanonali, mention of **44**: 55.

Yanonalit

Chief, friendly to Spaniards **44**: 49.

chief of Burton Mound village **42**: 8.

name of Syujtun **44**: 49.

Yä´nõwwuluha, appointment of, as deputy to the Sun Father **23**: 27.

Yäpä, a Comanche band **14**: 1044.

Yä´pähe

a Kiowa military organization **14**: 989; **17**: 229, 284.

function of **17**: 337.

Yaperi-kuli

identification of **30**: 120.

See also Haburi.

Yapotari, headman **38**: § 740.

Yapurutu, wooden flute **38**: § 559.

Yaq´dä´t. *See Yakutat.*

Yaqui Indian

and Papago, comparison of **16**: xxxiv.

intermarriage of, with Pima **26**: 186.

method of forming numbers above ten **19**: 909.

musical instruments of the **26**: 168.

researches among the **41**: 62.

Yaqui River

and settlement **14**: 515, 553.

followed by Coronado **14**: 584.

north of Galicia **14**: 386.

reference to **28**: 56.

Yaquimi. *See* **Yaqui River.**

Yar. *See* **Sun.**

Yarn, use of **45:** 49.

Yarrau Fish

caught with poison **38:** § 312.

caught with trap **38:** § 194.

“chopped” **38:** § 190.

string figure of **38:** § 693.

Yarri-yarri (*Anaxagorea sp.*=lancewood).

timber of, used for arrowhead **38:** § 128.

timber of, used for fire-sticks **38:** § 1.

Yarrow, Dr. H. C.

collections of **6:** XLIX.

contributor to Bureau **48:** 1189.

fabrics from pottery obtained by, in California **3:** 415.

field work of **6:** XL *sq.*

obituary of **48:** 1221.

office work of **6:** L.

on burial customs **12:** 672, 675, 677, 708.

on dice game, Wahpeton and Sisseton Dakota **24:** 183 *sq.*

on kivas at Taos **16:** 175.

pottery obtained by, in Utah **4:** 292.

references to **29:** 133, 139.

researches of, respecting mortuary customs of the North American Indians **5:** xxxviii.

work of **2:** xxiii; **3:** xxix; **7:** xxviii *sqq.*, xxxii.

Yarrow

medicinal use of **30:** 42; **42:** 663.

mention of **33:** 134.

use of **44:** 286; **45:** 460.

See also **Achillea Millefolium.**

Yarura. *See* **Paddlewood.**

Yaruro, ordeals among the **30:** 278.

Yasous, built mounds for dwelling sites **12:** 653.

Yassee land cessions and reservations **18:** 786.

Yatama-idak, Wapishana barbed composite arrow **38:** § 139.

Yä'täsi, a Caddo division **14:** 1092.

Yate, musical instrument **38:** § 571.

Yates, —, quoted on New York's Indian policy **18:** 586 *sq.*

Yatika

office of, among the Creeks **44:** 215.

See also **Interpreter.**

Yätokïa, Sun Father, description of **23:** 24.

Yauary

mention of **38:** § 461.

See also **Awarra.**

Yaudanchi, hoop and pole game of the **24:** 501.

Yaumalolam, name applied to Umatilla River **14:** 743.

Yaupa

description of **21:** 79.

personation of, in Pawomû **21:** 32.

Yavapai

ancestors of **28:** 185, 216.

basketry of **26:** 131, 164 *sq.*

hostility to Pima **26:** 200.

references to **28:** 58, 207.

Yavapai County, Ariz., reference to **28:** 186.

Yawahus

babies brought by **30:** 187, 343.

description of **30:** 171 *sq.*

legends of **30:** 121, 187, 191, 195, 222, 230.

protection against **30:** 299.

Yawarri. *See* **Opossum Rat.**

Yawilchine land cessions and reservations **18:** 782.

Yawning

beliefs concerning **30:** 271.

goats attracted by **35:** 711.

Yaws, cure for **38:** § 927.

Yax

and *ceh* symbols, comparison of **16:** 249.

symbol of the Maya **16:** 211.

Yaxkin

form of, discussion of **16**: 241.
symbol of the Maya **16**: 211.

Yaya Priests
appearance of, in spring and summer festivals **21**: 96.
description of **21**: 96.
fraternity of, ceremonies celebrated by **21**: 22, 23.
Kawikoli accompanied by **21**: 96.
of the Hopi **28**: 47.
Walpi spring festival held by **21**: 55.

Yaybichy, dance of the **5**: 435, 436.

Yazau Country, Muskogee established in **42**: 44.

Yazau River
settlement of Chickasaw on **42**: 46.
See also Yazoo River.

Yazoo, dwellings of **42**: 687, 688.

Yazoo Country. *See Yazau Country.*

Yazoo River
Muskogean stock on **42**: 678.
See also Yazau River.

Yeamans, Sir John, purchase of land by **18**: 626.

Year
divisions of the **42**: 400-403.
Maya, day symbols of the **16**: xcv, 199-265.
Mayan, various interpretations of **19**: 747 *sq.*
terms relating to **29**: 61.
Zuñi divisions of **23**: 108.
See also Years.

Yeardley, Francis, purchase of land by **18**: 624 *sq.*

Years
elements, reference to **3**: 49.
to cardinal points, reference to **3**: 49.
See also Year.

Yébitcai or Yebitcai
ceremony of the Navaho **17**: 500.
derivation of **21**: 126.
hogan of the Navaho **17**: 509.

Yebitchai, meaning of the term **8**: 235, 236.

Yehoho, description of **21**: 106.

Yekuana. *See Maionkong.*

Yeletpo, a Cayuse synonym **14**: 745.

Yeletpo Choppunish, a Cayuse synonym **14**: 743.

Yellow
how represented in codices **16**: 228.
Serian and Yuman words meaning **17**: 335* *sq.*

Yellow-Bird
adoption of child of **14**: 880.
responsibility of, for Wounded Knee fight **14**: 868.

Yellow Bird, *among the Pima*
in mythology **26**: 367.
in song **26**: 303, 305, 334.

Yellow Breast, delegate to Wovoka **14**: 820.

Yellow Cedar
mention of **35**: 163.
preparation of bark of **35**: 129 *sq.*

Yellow Corn Clan, size of **47**: 35.

Yellow Creek Settlement, mention of **5**: 183.

Yellow Dyes, sources of **30**: 80, 97.

Yellow Eagle, delegation to Wovoka under **14**: 808.

Yellow Flax, use of, in medicine **30**: 56.

Yellow Hair
cession of reserve for **18**: 748.
reservation for **18**: 706.

Yellow Hammer
a man-being in Iroquoian cosmology **21**: 175, 202.
myth concerning **19**: 288 *sq.*

Yellow Hill, purchase of **19**: 161.

Yellow Jacket, myth concerning **19**: 260, 443 *sq.*

Yellow Knife, visit of, to Wovoka **14**: 797, 819.

Yellow Lotus, mention of **33**: 79.

Yellow Mountain in Pima mythology **26**: 217.

Yellow Pigment, mention of **38**: § 31.

Yellow Pine, use of, in ceremonies **30**: 96.
Yellow River, treaty of **18**: 758.
Yellow Smoke, earth lodge of **13**: 270.
Yellow Thunder's "Forty," location of **37**: 51.
Yellow Thunder's Village, location of **37**: 51.
Yellow Ware from Pueblo ruins in Arizona, reference to **22, i**: 59.
Yellowstone National Park
 plummet from **13**: 112.
 possible origin of Hopewell mounds obsidian in **20**: 194.
 pottery of **20**: 194, 201.
Yellowstone River, occupation of, by the Crow **15**: 198.
Yendestake, clans at **26**: 397, 413, 414.
Yëndē 'staq!ê. *See* **Yendestake**.
Yenesei River, Siberia, petroglyphs on **10**: 186.
Yenyē 'dî, *Tlingit* clan
 affinity of **26**: 412.
 crests of **26**: 415.
 phratry and tribe of **26**: 399.
Yeopim Indians, purchase of land from **18**: 625.
Yerba de Flecha, probable use of, by Seri, as arrow poison **17**: 258* *sq.*
Yerba Mansa. *See* **Houttuynia Californica**.
Yerbatero, a professional poisoner **38**: § 735.
Yeso, use of, for interior whitewash **8**: 74.
Yeta, a division of the Kansa **37**: 181.
Yet 'tripih, number names of **19**: 871.
Yew
 Pacific, use of **45**: 500.
 use of **44**: 293, 362.
 western, use of **45**: 499.
 wood, mention of **35**: 144, 146, 149, 150, 154, 181.
Yib, signification of **16**: 254.
Yibur, sting ray, leaf plate **38**: § 453.
Yiela del Arispe, Pima chief **26**: 21.
Yiz. *See* **Balam**.
Ylacca
 land cessions and reservations **18**: 784.
See also **Round Valley Reserve**.
Ymaba
 visit of Alvarado to **14**: 575.
See also **Braba; Uraba**.
Ymix. *See* **Imix**.
Ymolina, Luis de Neve
 on formation of Othomi numerals **19**: 909.
 on Othomi number names **19**: 873.
 on Othomian numbers **19**: 873.
 on Othomian numerals **19**: 909.
Yoamocoës, sale of land by **18**: 569, 573.
Yohozro Wüqti
 derivation of **21**: 126.
 description of **21**: 84.
Yokai Indians, basket making among the **20**: xvi.
Yo-kaí-a, a burial dance **1**: 192 *sqq.*
Yokcabil
 definition of **16**: 257.
 Mu'yal, definition of **21**: 258.
Yokes
 breast, used by the Eskimo **18**: 211.
 made by the Menomini **14**: 289.
 stone, of the Totonacs, mention of **34**: 169.
See also **Stone Yokes**.
Yokol land cessions and reservations **18**: 782.
Yoku
 ant bite, counterirritant **38**: § 926.
 punishment **38**: § 739.
Yokut Indian
 color used by the **4**: 52.
 games of the **24**:
 dice games 140 *sq.*
 European games 793.
 hand game 293 *sq.*
 hoop and pole 483 *sq.*

popgun 751.
 racket 595.
 shinny 640.
 snow snake 414.
 tops 741.
 grass figures woven by **4**: 78.
 illustration of ornamentation by **6**: 233, 234.
 pictographs on baskets by **10**: 217.
 use of stone mortars by **13**: 96.
Yollamer land cessions and reservations **18**: 784.
Yolumne
 land cessions and reservations **18**: 782.
See also Tolumne.
Yonaguska
 adoption of W. H. Thomas by **19**: 160.
 life of **19**: 162 *sqq.*
Yoni, cult of the **11**: 505.
Yonkalla, population of **7**: 82.
Yontoñwisas Dance, legend concerning **19**: 365, 492.
Yontz, A. C., references to **29**: 467, 488, 489, 492, 553.
Yookoomans, a Yä 'kima synonym **14**: 737.
Yopo. *See Yupa.*
Yopone. *See Black Drink; Cassine.*
York, Duke of, grant to **18**: 530.
York, Pa., trail near **42**: 760.
York Mountains, mention of **46**: 93.
Youikcones or Youkone of Lewis and Clark **7**: 134.
Youkiousme, a Moquelumnan dialect **7**: 92.
Youkone. *See Youikcones.*
Young, Lieutenant —, Coweta chief **42**: 322.
Young, Col. Bennett H., mention of **41**: 565.
Young, John, on tree burial **1**: 161.
Young, J. R., agent for Pima **26**: 34.
Young, John W., on sacred stone of Oraibi **4**: 58.
Young, William
 assistance rendered by **7**: xxx.
 cited **10**: 378.
Young, Serian and Yuman words meaning **17**: 336* *sq.*
Young Bear, George
 paraphrase by **40**: 378.
 reference to **40**: 501, 545.
Young Cow, game of the, Teton Dakota **24**: 416.
Young Deer, Cherokee formula furnished by **7**: 316.
Young-Man-Afraid
 as a peacemaker **14**: 887.
 conduct of, in Sioux outbreak **14**: 884, 886.
 Ghost dance council held by **14**: 820.
 proper name of **14**: 887.
 Sioux difficulty ignored by **14**: 832.
 speech of, to General Miles **14**: 890.
Young-Man-Afraid-of-the-Indians. *See Royer, D. F.*
Young Mountain Sheep, a Kiowa warrior order **14**: 989.
Young Sheep, a Kiowa military order **17**: 230.
Younger, Cole, Texas Ben indorsed by **14**: 893.
Younger Brother. *See Brother, Younger.*
Young's Canyon, collection from **42**: 19.
Youth's Bed, position of, in various towns **42**: 197-200.
Yowaluch, Louis
 account of **14**: 746, 754.
 conversion of **14**: 760.
 correction concerning **14**: 1111.
 headman of Shaker church **14**: 758.
 Presbyterian church entered by **14**: 760.
 speech of **14**: 753, 754.
Yowani. *See Heyowani.*
Yowa ni, a Caddo division **14**: 1093.
Ypadu. *See Erythroxyllum.*
Ysleta, Tex., population of **7**: 123.
Ysopete
 a painted Plains Indian **14**: 505, 507.
 efforts of, to guide Coronado **14**: 588.

- supplants Tusk in confidence of Coronado **14**: 509.
- Ytaua**, De Soto's visit to **19**: 201.
- Yua**, Eskimo beliefs concerning **18**: 394, 395, 429, 437 *sq.*, 440, 443.
- Yuca**
 cassava bread prepared from **34**: 57.
 cultivation of **34**: 57 *sq.*
 West Indian culture based on **34**: 264.
See also Cassava; Yucca.
- Yuca Spirit**, idol of **34**: 208 *sq.*
- Yucatan**
 as source of Antilleans **25**: 215-220.
 exploration of, by Alvarado **14**: 352.
 games of **25**: 85.
 Gulf Coast pottery suggesting that of **20**: 110 *sqq.*
 inscriptions and sculptures of, work on **22, i**: xxxvi.
 inscriptions on tablet from **22, i**: 253.
 Mayan vernacular of **21**: xxvi.
 possible influence of art of, on Eastern United States pottery **20**: 145.
 prehistoric culture of **25**: 179.
 ruined buildings of **25**: xiii.
 ruins of, bas-reliefs at **19**: 672.
 ruins of, inscriptions of **19**: 806.
- Yucatec Group** of Mayan codices **22, i**: 252.
- Yucay**, trephined crania from **16**: 27.
- Yucayu**
 name of Yuca Spirit **34**: 209.
 the great sky god **34**: 264.
- Yucca**
 blades, in Zuñi ceremonial **5**: 550, 551, 553, 555.
 fiber, anciently used **17**: 572.
 fiber, preserve made from **14**: 487.
 fiber, sandals from, Canyon de Chelly **8**: 133.
 fiber, use of, by ancient Pueblo Indians **22, i**: 97.
 fiber, use of, for garments **14**: 517.
 fillets in Tusayan **15**: 287.
 in Tusayan ceremony **15**: 283.
 mouse trap of, in Powamû festival **21**: 71.
 rope of, method of preparation **23**: 113.
 switches made of **47**: 872.
 use of, in bathing **8**: 127.
 use of, in ceremonial **11**: 103, 119, 122.
 used for washing head **47**: 72.
 used for whipping **47**: 852.
 whip of, appearance of, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: 66, 69, 70, 72, 76, 89, 98, 106, 108, 115, 116.
See also Cassava; Datil; Soapweed; Yuca.
- Yucca Bacatta** **26**: 72.
- Yucca Baccata Dance** **5**: 386, 439, 441.
- Yucca Elata** **26**: 72, 142.
- Yucca Glauca** **33**: 71.
- Yucca Paccata** **26**: 116.
- Yuchi**
 allocation of clans in beds at **42**: 201-204.
 arrangement of square ground of **42**: 227 *sq.*, 273.
 blood among Cherokee **19**: 234.
 Cherokee relations with **19**: 385 *sq.*
 clan councils of **42**: 126.
 clans of, furnishing chiefs and henihás **42**: 193.
 clans, phratries and moieties of **42**: 160.
 cultural distinctions of **42**: 712.
 customs of, adopted at Tuskegee **42**: 585.
 descent among the **42**: 695.
 given refuge by the Creeks **42**: 46.
 habitat and population of **7**: 126, 127.
 in Cherokee territory **19**: 142 *sq.*
 language, grammatical study of **26**: xxii.
 languages, grammatical notes on **26**: xxi.
 linguistic work among the **6**: xxv.
 Lower Creek White town **42**: 126, 254.
 myth of the cedar **14**: 979.
 myths of the **19**: 421, 430.

- position of beds at **42**: 198.
- property claims of **42**: 337 *sq.*
- relation of, to Creeks **42**: 33.
- religious beliefs of **42**: 709.
- researches among the **27**: 9.
- war with the **42**: 57.
- See also Uchean Family.*
- Yuctu**, synonym for Syujtun **44**: 55.
- Yugeuingge**
 - Indian form for Yuqueyunque **14**: 510.
 - pueblo, mention of **14**: 525.
- Yugiyhik´ Festival**, legend of origin of **18**: 494-497.
- Yuit Eskimo**
 - crowded emigrants from Asia **3**: 121.
 - of Asia, mention of **7**: 74.
- Yuki**
 - color used by the **4**: 52.
 - inhumation among the **1**: 99.
 - tattooing of the **4**: 49.
 - See also Round Valley Reserve.*
- Yukia** land cessions and reservations **18**: 784.
- Yukian**
 - family, mention of **7**: 135 *sq.*
 - language, work on **11**: xxix.
 - stock, Huchnom tribe **24**: 323.
- Yukon**
 - ancient remains in **46**: 81, 140.
 - anthropology of **46**: 150.
 - archeology of **46**: 32, 84, 129, 134, 165.
 - at and below Tanana **46**: 42, 45.
 - changes in **46**: 81.
 - characteristics and scenery of **46**: 126, 129.
 - explorations of **46**: 123-129.
 - first white settlement on **46**: 127.
 - gold rush and decline of **46**: 128, 129.
 - history of **46**: 126, 128.
 - Lower, old villages and sites in **46**: 169, 195.
 - name of **46**: 127.
 - old settlements of **46**: 133.
 - ornate stone lamp from **46**: 34.
 - rôle of, in peopling of Alaska **46**: 81.
 - survey, geodetic, of **46**: 129.
 - survey of **46**: 73.
 - villages and camps in **46**: 130.
 - villages and sites of, enumerated **46**: 136.
 - See also Yukon River.*
- Yukon Delta**
 - Big Lake Eskimo of **46**: 226.
 - masks from the **3**: 132-135.
- Yukon Delta Crania**
 - basiofacial diameters **46**: 279-282.
 - dental arch **46**: 276.
 - facial **46**: 266.
 - facial angles **46**: 285.
 - means **46**: 286.
 - mention of **46**: 254, 257, 259, 262, 263.
 - nose **46**: 268, 270.
 - orbits **46**: 129, 132, 361.
- Yukon Eskimo**
 - crania **46**: 150, 161, 225, 232, 239, 256, 257, 259.
 - mention of **46**: 129, 132, 361.
- Yukon Indians**
 - antiquity of **46**: 83.
 - census of **46**: 132, 133.
 - crania of **46**: 150, 151-155.
 - type of **46**: 83.
 - variety and name of **46**: 129.
- Yukon River**
 - buildings on **18**: 244.
 - ceremonial objects from **18**: 407 *sq.*, 414 *sq.*
 - explorations by E. W. Nelson on **18**: 19, 20.

fishing on **18**: 184 *sq.*
grave boxes used on **18**: 315.
hospitality of people of **18**: 296.
implements and utensils from **18**: 65, 66, 70, 73, 77, 80, 83 *sq.*, 88, 90, 92, 97 *sq.*, 103-107, 109, 111, 113, 119, 137, 142, 146, 149, 156, 157, 159, 160, 161, 167 *sqq.*, 170, 180, 184, 188, 191-194.
legends from **18**: 482 *sq.*, 486 *sq.*, 497 *sqq.*
manufactures from **18**: 199, 200, 204, 205.
mortuary customs on **18**: 314 *sq.*
musical instruments used on **18**: 352 *sq.*
ornaments from **18**: 46, 58, 61, 62.
people living on **18**: 26.
ruins on **18**: 264.
tattooing on **4**: 65.
tobacco implements from **18**: 272, 274, 275, 278.
transportation apparatus from **18**: 210, 218, 223, 224.
See also Yukon.

Yukon Territory, observations in **46**: 123.

Yukonikhotana, mention of **46**: 130.

Yukunuri Fish, caught by jaggging **38**: § 193.

Yuma Indian

absence of Ghost dance among **14**: 805.
Coronado's account of the **14**: 554.
description of the **14**: 485.
games of the **24**:
 ball race 666, 682.
 dice games 208 *sqq.*
 hand game 326, 327.
 hoop and pole 526.
 shinny 646.
in Pima flood legend **28**: 51.
in Pima mythology **26**: 215.
land cessions and reservations **18**: 912, 914, 922.
map of Colorado River by **10**: 342.
morality of the **26**: 182.
musical instruments of the **26**: 167.
paintings **4**: 60, 158.
paints furnished by the **26**: 161.
pottery of the **4**: 300.
relationship of the **28**: 220.
religious ceremony of the **10**: 505 *sqq.*
researches among the **41**: 61 *sq.*
trade of, with Pima **26**: 94.
vegetables raised by the **26**: 91.
warfare of, with Maricopa **26**: 38, 40 *sqq.*, 44-47.
warfare of, with Pima **26**: 44-47, 165, 167.
weapons of the **26**: 96.

Yuman

and Zuñi affinity **13**: 355.
katchinas among the Hopi **21**: 18.

Yuman Languages

comparison of Serian with **17**: 296*-344*.
family of, mention of **7**: 136 *sqq.*

Yuman Stock

cremation practiced by the **28**: 220.
information concerning **26**: xxvi.
tribes of the **24**:
 Cocopa 199, 681.
 Diegueños 323
 Havasupai 200.
 Maricopa 201, 370, 396, 655, 681, 757, 776, 809.
 Mission Indians 204, 325, 644.
 Mohave 205, 326, 523, 560, 644, 682, 726.
 Walapai 207, 371, 525, 645.
 Yuma 208, 327, 526, 646, 682.

Yuman Tribe

derivation of Tcosbuci from a **21**: 85.
style of hairdressing of **21**: 85.

Yuña, description of **21**: 113.

Yuña Mana, description of **21**: 113.

Yunando. *See Raiser.*

Yunnaka-Khotana, mention of **46**: 130, 131.

Yũñwĩ Tsũñsdi´. *See Little People.*
Yũñwi-usga´se`ti. *See Dangerous-Man.*
Yũñ´wiyã

meaning of **19**: 15, 182.

See also Synonymy.

Yuñya, Hopi ceremonial day of **21**: 20, 52.

Yupa. *See Piptadenia.*

Yupaha, visit of De Soto to **19**: 193.

Yuqueyunque

pueblo of **14**: 525.

visit of Barrionuevo to **14**: 500.

See also Yugeuingge.

Yuris Indian, *of Brazil*

dyes made by the **10**: 222.

totem mark of the **4**: 167.

Yuro, Arawak name for cassava squeezer **38**: § 345.

Yurok

burial fires of the **1**: 198.

ceremonial weapons of the **13**: 116.

games of the **24**:

dice games 199.

double ball 664.

stick games 265.

Karok name for the Weitspekan tribes **7**: 132.

marriage customs of the **17**: 285*.

Yurokon

beliefs concerning **30**: 165, 171, 179.

description of **30**: 174.

distribution of the name **30**: 170.

legends of **30**: 179, 181, 192, 195, 231.

See also Jurupari.

Yurts, Asiatic, affinities of, to summer houses in Alaska **46**: 182.

Yuru. *See Head Stick.*

Yurúma, ite starch **38**: § 233.

Yurupari. *See Jurupari; Yurokon.*

Yutan, a synonym of the Comanche **14**: 1043.

Yútawáts, proper name of the Ute **17**: 167.

Yutduc land cessions and reservations **18**: 784.

Yutum, synonym for Syujtun **44**: 36.

Yu´yunipi´tqana. *See Smohalla.*

Z

Zabang, Mount, heaven on **30**: 136.

Zac

and *ceh* symbols, comparison of **16**: 249.

phonetic value of **16**: 259.

symbol, discussion of **16**: 250.

Zacatecas

a Mexican province **14**: 545.

missionary work in **14**: 401.

Zacatla symbol in Mexican pictography **16**: 244.

Zacaton

history of **26**: 25.

See also Jacaton.

Zaczuy, a Zapotec goddess **16**: 255.

Zagnato, an Awatobi synonym **17**: 594.

Zagoskin, L. A., mention of **46**: 57, 89, 127, 128, 130, 131, 132, 150, 176, 181, 196, 202.

Zaguato, an Awatobi synonym **17**: 594.

Zaguato, an Awatobi synonym **17**: 594.

Zakiah Creek, implements found on **15**: 71.

Zaldívar, Don Juan, killed at Acoma **47**: 26.

Zaldívar, Vincente de, Acomas punished by **47**: 27.

Zaldyvar. *See Saldivar.*

Zaltieri, —, on Pecos **29**: 476.

Zania Integrifolia, meal made of **42**: 692.

Zanthoxylum Americanum

human transportation of **33**: 59.

medicinal constituents of **44**: 305.

medicinal properties of **44**: 303.

- medicinal use of **42**: 663.
 mention of **33**: 98.
 use of **44**: 294, 342, 364.
- Zaparo Indian**
 food of the **30**: 297.
 natal customs of the **30**: 325.
- Zapotec**
 and Oceanic terms, comparison of **16**: 262.
 day names of the **16**: 206.
 method of forming numbers above ten **19**: 885-888.
 numbers of the **19**: 872, 930.
 terms, interpretation of **16**: 218.
- Zarabatana. See Blowgun.**
- Zaragoza, Justo**
 editor of Suarez de Peralta **14**: 364.
 on murder of Cortes's wife **14**: 473.
- Zárate-Salmeron, Geronimo de**
 on Amoxiumqua **29**: 395.
 on Chama Pueblo ruin **29**: 148.
 on Cochiti **29**: 439.
 on Galisteo **29**: 482.
 on Gyusiwa **29**: 393.
 on Jemez **29**: 402.
 on native American liquor **14**: 516.
 on Puaray **29**: 523.
 on San Pablo ruin **29**: 508.
 on Sandia **29**: 526.
 on Taos **29**: 182.
- Zarete, Firmen**, acknowledgment to **25**: 235, 236.
- Zavala County, Tex.**, road through **42**: 833.
- Zea Mays**
 mention of **33**: 67.
 probable place of origin of **33**: 59.
 use of **44**: 294, 307.
See also Corn.
- Zébà-do-k'ia**, another name of Ä`to-t'aiñ **17**: 343.
- Zeballos, Estanislao**, acknowledgment to **18**: xxix.
- Zeek-cimil**, meaning of **16**: 250.
- Zehnder, Bernard**, killed at Wounded Knee **14**: 872.
- Zeigler and Grosscup**
 on Cherokee myths **19**: 467, 476, 478 *sq.*
 on East Cherokee chiefs **19**: 175.
 on East Cherokee condition in about 1880 **19**: 176.
 on Junaluska **19**: 164.
 on Jutaculla Old Fields **19**: 479 *sq.*
 on Rumbling Bald **19**: 471.
- Zeisberger, Rev. David**
 definition of terms in racket by, Delawares **24**: 567.
 definition of terms in racket by, Onondaga **24**: 592.
 on Delaware language **28**: 275, 279, 290a, 290b.
 on Indian name for die **24**: 70.
 on name Talliqé'wi **19**: 19, 184.
 reference to **28**: 228.
- Zeleny, S. I.**, mention of **46**: 127.
- Zeltner, A. de**
 cited **6**: 20, 22, 27, 43, 45, 140.
 description of Chiriquian vases by **6**: 145 *sqq.*
 observations on graves in Chiriqui by **6**: 14, 18, 19, 41, 42.
- Zemis**
 among the Carib **25**: 68.
 amulets used as idols **25**: 146.
 as totemic symbols **34**: 232.
 as totems **25**: 59.
 carried by medicine-men **34**: 232.
 figured by Charlevoix **25**: 139.
 found in Hispaniola **34**: 172.
 in houses of Haitians **25**: 42.
 in shape of three-pointed stones **25**: 121.
 materials from which made **25**: 187.
 meaning of the term **25**: 53 *sq.*
 pictograph of **25**: 155.

relation of, to serpent worship **25**: 153.
specimens of, figured by Charlevoix **25**: 156.
tri-pointed, characteristic of Greater Antilles **34**: 180.
with three points **25**: 131.
wooden **25**: 201 *sq.*
See also Cemi; Three-pointed Stones.

Zemism
mention of **25**: 54-59.
See also Zemis.

Zenichi, Navaho gods **8**: 265.

Zentino, *Señora* —, skull obtained from **16**: 65.

Zapeda, *Señor Ramon*, work of, as Mexican interpreter **22**, **i**: xii.

Zephier, **David**, interpreter for Sioux delegation **14**: 891.

Zephyr, a man-being in Iroquoian cosmology **21**: 171, 183, 185, 295, 296.

Zépko-eétte
attempt to arrest **17**: 329.
in raid against Texans **17**: 319.
Kiowa surrender induced by **17**: 211.
on expedition against Ute **17**: 326.
portrait of **17**: 151.
stealing of woman by **17**: 294.
visit to Pueblos by **17**: 347.

Zha'zhe Ki-toⁿ Wi'-gi-e **43**: 97-101, 110, 113.

Zhe day symbol, discussion of **16**: 229.

Zhiⁿga'gahige, *Ponca*
group under **27**: 178, 181.
references to **27**: 50, 409.

Zigzag
in roulette decoration, Eastern United States pottery **20**: 75.
use of, in color decoration, Eastern United States pottery **20**: 67.
use of, in color decoration, Middle Mississippi Valley pottery **20**: 86.

Zigzag Designs
adjustment of **41**: 270, 272.
arrangement of **41**: 274, 275.
interpretation of **41**: 309-312.
use of **41**: 244.

Zigzag Lines, symbolic use of, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: 72, 75, 76, 84, 87, 89.

Zigzag Sticks, use of, as lightning symbol, in pictures of Hopi katchinas **21**: 43, 92.

Zile, *Col. Z. A.*
acknowledgment to **19**: 13.
on Cherokee roundup **19**: 131.

Zinapipo for talismanic necklace **38**: § 535.

Zingomenes, a Spokane synonym **14**: 732.

Zinnia, use of, in medicine **30**: 45.

Zionville, N. C., trail passing **42**: 772.

Zip
explanation of the name **16**: 255.
month symbol in the codices **16**: 249.

Zipias, account of the **13**: 328.

Zitkala-noni, survivor of Wounded Knee **14**: 878, 879.

Zitkalazi, Herbert, survivor of Wounded Knee **14**: 880.

Zively, Maj. V. N., report of, on Camino Real **42**: 830.

Zivola, synonym for Cibola **47**: 23.

Zizania Aquatica **19**: 1021; **33**: 56, 67.

Zizania Miliacea **19**: 1022.

Zizania Palustris
use of **44**: 294, 307.
See also Wild Rice.

Zizyphus Lycioides
digging sticks made of, Pima **26**: 97.
food plant, Pima **26**: 76.
medicinal plant, Pima **26**: 79.

Zni-nax, definition of **16**: 259.

Zoic Character of Seri socialry **17**: 293*, 295*.

Zoller, Señor —, archeological specimens presented by **25**: 18, 117, 118, 119, 183.

Zoñtam, Paul, house of, noted on calendar **17**: 347.

Zoñtom, Mary
acknowledgment to **14**: 655.
Ghost song composed by **14**: 1085.

Zoo symbol in hieroglyphs **16**: 225.

Zooculture

researches concerning **17**: LIII.
 Seri incapacity for **17**: 203* *sq.*
Zoological Park, in *Washington, D. C.*
 ancient quarry in **15**: 66.
 erection of wigwam in **18**: xxvii, xxxv.
Zoomimic Stage of primitive technique, definition of **17**: 249* *sq.*, 252*.
Zoosematic Character of Seri face-painting **17**: 169*.
Zootheism
 among American Indians **11**: 67, 393.
 definition of **1**: 30 *sqq.*; **15**: 179; **16**: 22.
Zoque, formation of number words in **19**: 873 *sq.*, 880, 907, 930.
Zotz symbol in Maya hieroglyph **16**: 225.
Zo'tzi-ha, mention of, in *Popol Vuh* **16**: 225.
Zuaque
 games of the **24**:
 ball race 666, 678.
 dice games 154.
 hidden ball 356 *sq.*
 shinny 631.
Zuck, Frank
 aid given to Dr. J. W. Fewkes by **22, i**: 120-164.
 cemetery of ancient Pinedale ruin discovered by **22, i**: 166.
Zuguato, an Awatobi synonym **17**: 594.
Zuition, definition of **16**: 259.
Zul symbol in Dresden Codex **16**: 225.
Zulu, tattoo marks of the **10**: 415 *sq.*
Zuñi
 a many storied pueblo **16**: 155.
 absence of cremation at **28**: 117.
 adoption of site of **13**: 215, 259.
 aid refused to **47**: 204-265.
 and other pottery, comparison of **17**: 623.
 animal worship **2**: 11.
 arrival of the Asanyumu at **8**: 30.
 burial customs at **14**: 519.
 Calako masks of, display of, at Pamürti **21**: 65, 66.
 ceremonials of **14**: xlv, 544.
 character of masonry of **16**: 163.
 claim of, to Sichomovi **21**: 26, 62.
 collections from **2**: 337; **3**: 521-586; **6**: xlix; **18**: xxviii, xlvii.
 cooking pots, collection of **3**: 564 *sqq.*
 Coronado at **47**: 23.
 creation myths of **13**: xxxviii, xliv, lvii, 321-447.
 defensive character of **13**: 215.
 derivation of Alo mana from **21**: 109.
 derivation of Atocle from **21**: 71, 75.
 derivation of Kawikoli from **21**: 96.
 derivation of Kwacus Alek Taka from **21**: 109.
 derivation of words from **21**: 97.
 description of pueblo of **8**: 97 *sqq.*
 discovery of **14**: lvii.
 dwellings of **28**: 150, 219.
 early inhabitants of **28**: 154, 159, 218.
 excavations near **39**: 10.
 farming villages of **16**: 92, 156.
 fetiches, article on, discussion of **2**: xxvi.
 fetiches, by F. H. Cushing **2**: 3.
 fetichism, origin of **2**: 12.
 hair of Hokyaña mana dressed in fashion of **21**: 95.
 healds **3**: 389.
 history of **13**: 341.
 Iliad **2**: 12.
 isolation of, from Caucasian civilization **2**: 321.
 kivas in **13**: 257.
 loom implements, collection of **3**: 580.
 method of baking pottery **2**: 330.
 model of **13**: xxxviii.
 mythology **2**: 11.
 occurrence of pottery forms common at, in Middle Mississippi Valley **20**: 88.
 or A'-shi'wi **2**: 9.
 origin of Kintiel **17**: 534, 591.

paint jars, collection of **3**: 573.
 paint pots, collection of **3**: 570-573.
 philosophy **2**: 9.
 priests or A'-shi-wa-ni **2**: 12.
 plans and description of villages of **8**: 94-99.
 population of **13**: 195.
 portion of site of, formerly occupied by Halona **8**: 88.
 pottery of **28**: 159.
 pueblos **3**: *xxi*.
 references to **28**: 46, 62, 220.
 researches at **28**: 11.
 ruins, exploration of **7**: *xxvii sq.*
 sacrifice of dog at **15**: 303.
 Shako ceremony of **17**: 700.
 situation of **2**: 321.
 snake figures on pottery of **17**: 677.
 southern origin of clans of **17**: 574.
 Spanish history of **13**: 326.
 specimens of woven fabrics from **2**: 373.
 stick-swallowing at **17**: 664.
 studies of, by Mrs. Stevenson **6**: *xxix*; **13**: *xxx*; **19**: *xlvi*.
 study of fraternities and cults of **19**: *xlvi*.
 study of models of altars of **19**: *xlvi*.
 survey of pueblo of **8**: 14.
 tradition as to occupancy of Kintiel by the **8**: 92.
 trip to the Atlantic Ocean **3**: *xx*.
 visit of Dr. J. W. Fewkes to **22**, *i*: 18.
See also Cibola; Sioki; Zuñi Indian.
Zuñi Area, archeological reconnaissance of **47**: 6.
Zuñi Calako, came from Minima **19**: 612.
Zuñi Dick, material furnished by **24**: 727.
Zuñi Indian
 and Hopi ceremonies, comparison of **15**: 265, 296, 303, 304, 306 *sq.*
 "beast gods" of the **29**: 43.
 cardinal birds of the **29**: 43.
 cardinal identification of six regions **29**: 45.
 cardinal mountains of **29**: 44.
 cardinal snakes of the **29**: 43.
 cardinal trees of the **29**: 44.
 ceremonial reception of, at Tusayan **15**: 301.
 ceremonial use of color by **10**: 623 *sq.*
 ceremonials of **24**: 432; **26**: 250.
 characteristics of **47**: 480.
 color scheme of the **29**: 42.
 coloring materials used by **10**: 221.
 conditions of life of **47**: 473 *sq.*
 cult societies of the **11**: 73.
 culture growth of the **6**: *xlvi, xlvii*.
 culture growth of the, illustrated by Pueblo pottery **4**: 467-521.
 customs of, reference to **11**: 369.
 Earth Mother of the **29**: 51 *sq.*
 ethnobotany of the **30**: 25, 31-102; **36**: 30.
 folklore of the **5**: *xxxiii, xxxiv*; **26**: 24 *sq.*
 foot-racing among the **14**: 247.
 fruit preserves made by **14**: 487.
 games of the **24**:
 archery 383, 396-399.
 ball juggling 712, 714.
 ball race 666, 668, 682-697.
 bean shooter 761.
 bull roarer 750.
 buzz 757.
 cat's cradle 761 *sq.*, 766, 774, 777 *sqq.*
 dice games 46 *sq.*, 120, 210.
 European games 799 *sqq.*
 hidden ball 336 *sq.*, 372-382.
 hoop and pole 526 *sq.*
 quoits 722, 726 *sq.*
 ring and pin 560 *sq.*
 shinny 646 *sq.*
 shuttlecock 717, 719 *sqq.*
 stick games 266.

stilts 731, 732.
 tipcat 721.
 tops 749 *sq.*
 tor stick 668.
 tossed ball 710 *sq.*
 unclassified 787.
 general sketch of **30**: 35-38.
 home of the **23**: 13, 14.
 Hopi katchinas derived from **21**: 60, 107, 108, 112, 125.
 Hopi festivals, appearance of, in **21**: 17, 18.
 identification of, with Hohokam **26**: 26.
 illustration of ornamentation by **6**: 239.
 influence of civilization on **15**: 304, 306.
 intermarriage of, with other tribes **29**: 403.
 intermingling of, with Hopi Indians, in ancient times **22, i**: 125.
 land cessions and reservations **18**: 890, 910, 918, 922.
 legends of, concerning home of katchinas **22, i**: 144 *sq.*
 marriage customs of the **17**: 286*.
 medical practice of the **30**: 39.
 mention of the **4**: 194, 195; **19**: 610.
 month names of **29**: 62, 63-66.
 mythology of, mention of **29**: 419 *sq.*, 514, 537.
 mythology of, reference to monograph on **21**: xxx.
 mythology of the **24**:
 Ahaiyuta, one of the Twin War Gods 33 *sq.*, 210, 211, 215, 216, 422, 425.
 Iyatiko, mother of games 792.
 Matsaillema, one of the Twin War Gods 210, 211, 215, 216, 422.
 Misena, Eagle Star God 164, 215.
 Spider Woman 32, 424, 441, 779.
 War Gods 33, 46, 211, 423, 425, 527, 529, 666.
 mythology, work on **20**: xxii.
 myths and ceremonies, monograph on **23**: xl.
 myths and ceremonies, monograph on, work on **23, i**: xxxvi.
 name of Acoma among the **14**: 490.
 Pamürti, appearance of, in **21**: 26.
 Pamürti, celebration of advent of, in **21**: 57.
 paper on **27**: 7; **34**: 26.
 paper on ethnobotany of **37**: 27.
 personages adopted in Tusayan **15**: 297.
 philosophy of, environment **23**: 14, 15.
 phratries of the **15**: cxxi.
 pictographs of the **4**: 16, 28, 60.
 plants of the **30**:
 ceremonial uses 87-100.
 edible 65-76.
 index list 101 *sq.*
 medicinal 39-64.
 name derived from 86.
 used in basketry 81.
 used in dyeing 80.
 used in folklore 84 *sq.*
 used in pottery decoration 82.
 used in toilet 83.
 used in weaving 77.
 pottery of the **4**: 78, 290, 293, 300, 333, 344.
 pottery of the, inferiority of, as compared to that of Hopi Indians **22, i**: 129.
 priests, journey to the Atlantic **4**: 483.
 principal game of the **29**: 530.
 quatern symbols used by the **22, i**: xvi.
 religious beliefs of the **15**: 267.
 religious life of the Zuñi child **5**: L-LIII, 533-555.
 researches among the **5**: xxv-xxix; **25**: xv *sq.*; **26**: xvii; **29**: 11; **30**: 16.
 researches concerning the **11**: xxx.
 resemblance of rain priests of, to katchina fathers **21**: 56.
 residence of deceased **23**: 20.
 Roman Catholic faith, effect of, on **23**: 15.
 salt supply of **14**: 550.
 sand paintings of **10**: 210 *sq.*
 scheme of year of the **29**: 62.
 skill on water jars **4**: 498, 500.
 studies of the **15**: xxii, xxvii, xxxiv, xxxix, xliv, xlviii, liii, lvi, lxi, lxiv, lxvii, lxxxvii.
 study of architecture of **10**: xvii.

style of women's ceremonial headdress of, identical with that of Hopak **21**: 89.
symbolic colors of **11**: 532.
symbolic decorations of **25**: XII.
symbols used by the **10**: 612.
tally stick of **10**: 259.
tame eagles among the **14**: 516.
treatment of Mexicans by, at ceremonies **14**: 361.
water supplied to earth by deceased **23**: 20.
work among the **17**: LIV; **18**: XXVII *sq.*, XXXII *sq.*
See also Sio; Zuñi; and references.
Zuñi Language, discussion of **47**: 618 *sqq.*
Zuñi Nick, acknowledgment to **30**: 38.
Zuñi Reservation, excavations at **48**: 9.
Zuñi River, crossing of, by Coronado **14**: 482.
Zuñian Family, mention of **7**: 138 *sq.*
Zünni-jinné. *See Kinnazinde.*
Zurina Indian, carving by the **30**: 140.
Zutucapan
 an Acoma chief **47**: 26.
 Zaldívar killed by **47**: 26.
Zygadenus Elegans **45**: 463, 508, 511, 512.
Zygophyceae, mention of **33**: 61.

1185

PART II
LIST OF ANNUAL REPORTS
OF THE BUREAU OF AMERICAN ETHNOLOGY
WITH AN INDEX TO AUTHORS AND TITLES
AND AN INTRODUCTORY NOTE

1186

1187

INTRODUCTORY NOTE

The importance of conducting ethnological research among the North American Indians was recognized by the United States Government as early as 1795, when Leonard S. Shaw was appointed deputy agent among the Cherokee, and was instructed by the then Secretary of War to study their language and home life and to collect materials for an Indian history. The Lewis and Clark expedition of 1804-1806 was planned by President Jefferson, who expressly instructed the members of the expedition to collect ethnological data on the Indians. During much of his life Jefferson manifested a deep interest in the ethnology of the American tribes and contributed many papers on them which are of scientific value even to-day. In 1820 Rev. Jedidiah Morse was commissioned to ascertain for the use of the Government "the actual state of the Indian tribes" of America. Schoolcraft's works on the Indian tribes were aided by the Government; the War Department had made many expeditions and surveys in the West, and had published papers relating to the western districts; the cliff dwellings, pueblos, and tribes of the Mississippi Valley had been described by the Hayden survey; Maj. J. W. Powell, as chief of the United States Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain region, had studied and published his results on the tribes of the Rio Colorado region; but as yet no systematic research had commenced.

In 1877 began the publication of a series of ethnologic reports in quarto form under the title "Contributions to North American Ethnology." After the United States Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain region was merged in the United States Geological Survey, provisions were made by Congress to continue the ethnologic researches and publications, and in 1879 the Bureau of Ethnology was organized and placed under the supervision of the Smithsonian Institution. Prof. Spencer F. Baird, Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, selected Maj. J. W. Powell as the person most suitable to be the director of the new bureau.

Since its inception in 1879, the bureau, by the publication of its annual reports, bulletins, and contributions, and by answering questions of correspondents relative to Indian tribes, has continually helped to diffuse knowledge, and to make itself known in every civilized country in the world.

The strictly scientific results accomplished by the Bureau of American Ethnology relate to every department of anthropologic science—somatological, psychological, linguistic, sociologic, religious, technic, and esthetic—and are embodied principally in the annual reports, though much of this material is to be found in the bulletins and contributions. Among the practical results accomplished are: "(1) A study of the relations, location, and numbers of the tribes, and their classification into groups or families, based on affinity in language—a necessary basis for dealing with the tribes practically or scientifically; (2) a study of the numerous sociologic, religious, and industrial problems involved, an acquaintance with which is essential to the intelligent management of the tribes in adjusting them to the requirements of civilization; (3) a history of the relations of Indian and white races embodied in a volume on land cessions; (4) investigation into the physiology, medical practices, and sanitation of a people who suffer keenly from imperfect adaptation to the new conditions imposed on them; (5) the preparation of bibliographies embodying all works relating to the tribes; (6) a study of their industrial and economic resources; (7) a study of the antiquities of the country with a view to their record and preservation; (8) a handbook of the tribes, embodying, in condensed form, the accumulated information of many years";² (9) the preservation of texts in aboriginal languages which are fast disappearing along with the culture to which they belong, and thus providing students and those engaged in commercial enterprises with the means of acquiring these languages; and (10) the publication of a series of handbooks on tribes of different geographical areas compiled and collated by the highest available authorities.

Maj. J. W. Powell, the director and founder of the Bureau of American Ethnology, died September 23, 1902, and on October 11 of the same year Mr. W. H. Holmes was appointed to succeed him, with the title of "chief of the bureau." Mr. Holmes remained in office for nearly 9 years. On January 1, 1910, he severed his official connection with the bureau in order to resume his place as head curator of anthropology in the United States National Museum, and to become the curator of the National Gallery of Art. Mr. F. W. Hodge was designated to assume the administration of the bureau under the title "ethnologist in charge," which position he occupied until March 1, 1918. On that day Mr. Hodge resigned in order to accept a position in the Museum of the American Indian (Heye Foundation), and Dr. J. Walter Fewkes was appointed chief of the bureau. Doctor Fewkes continued in office until January 15, 1928, when, shortly before his death, he retired. Mr. Matthew W. Stirling, the present chief, entered upon his duties as chief of the Bureau of American Ethnology on August 1, 1928. In addition to the chief, the scientific staff of the bureau comprises, in 1931, seven ethnologists, viz., Mr. J. N. B. Hewitt, Mr. J. P. Harrington, Dr. Truman Michelson, Dr. Frank H. H. Roberts, jr., Dr. W. D. Strong, Dr. John R. Swanton, and Dr. W. M. Walker. Besides the seven ethnologists there are numerous others who are not directly connected with the bureau, but who contribute or have contributed from time to time to the annual reports. These may be classed as collaborators and contributors. The collaborator of the bureau is Miss Frances Densmore, whose special field of study is Indian music. The contributors³ are: Martha Warren Beckwith, Franz Boas, Biren Bonnerjea, John G. Bourke, Ruth L. Bunzel, Stewart Culin, Jeremiah Curtin, Frank H. Cushing, William H. Dall, Edwin Thompson Denig, Frances Densmore, J. Owen Dorsey, Jesse Walter Fewkes, Alice C. Fletcher, Gerard Fowke, Thomas Gann, Albert S. Gatschet, Melvin Randolph Gilmore, H. K. Haeberlin, J. P. Harrington, H. W. Henshaw, J. N. B. Hewitt, W. J. Hoffman, E. S. Holden, W. H. Holmes, Aleš Hrdlička, George Hunt, Albert Ernest Jenks, Francis La Flesche, Clay MacCauley, W. J. McGee, Garrick Mallery, Washington Matthews, Truman Michelson, C. Mindeleff, V. Mindeleff, James Mooney, Earl H. Morris, M. A. Muñiz, John Murdoch, William Edward Myer, E. W. Nelson, Elsie Clews Parsons, J. C. Pilling, J. W. Powell, Paul Radin, Stephen R. Riggs, Helen H. Roberts, Walter E. Roth, C. C. Royce, Frank Russell, Erminnie A. Smith, Frank G. Speck, Elsie Viault Steedman, James Stevenson, Matilda Coxe Stevenson, John R. Swanton, Gladys Tantaquidgeon, James A. Teit, Cyrus Thomas, Lucien M. Turner, Leslie A. White, George P. Winship, and H. C. Yarrow.

The first annual report for the fiscal year 1879-80 was published in royal octavo form, and since then one annual report has been published for each fiscal year, except for the fiscal years 1919-1924, for which only one volume was issued (forty-first annual report), and they are all in royal octavo form. Until 1895 the reports were specially authorized by Congress, usually through concurrent resolutions, but since that date they have been issued under authority of the public printing law, approved January 12, 1895. At the close of the fiscal year 1930 forty-six annual reports have appeared (the fourteenth, seventeenth, eighteenth, nineteenth, twenty-second, and thirty-fifth, each in two parts or volumes), in all 52 volumes. The forty-seventh annual report (included in the index volume) is in the final proof form, and the forty-eighth annual report (general index) is in preparation.

The present (1931) maximum edition of the annual reports is 4,204, not including a few copies, generally between 100 and 500, ordered by the Superintendent of Documents for sale. Of the 4,204 copies the Bureau of American Ethnology receives 3,500 copies; the remaining 704 copies are distributed to Government libraries, etc. The quota (3,500 copies) allowed to the bureau is distributed free of charge, mainly to libraries and institutions of learning, and to collaborators and others engaged in anthropological research or in instruction. Nearly all annual reports are out of print.

ETHNOLOGY

First Annual Report of the Bureau of Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, 1879-1880, by J. W. Powell, director. (Vignette.) Washington, Government Printing Office, 1881.

Roy. 8°. xxxv, 603 p., 347 fig. (incl. 54 pl.), map.

Report of the director. P. xi-xxxiii.

On the Evolution of Language, as Exhibited in the Specialization of the Grammatic Processes, the Differentiation of the Parts of Speech, and the Integration of the Sentence; from a Study of Indian Languages, by J. W. Powell. P. 1-16.

Sketch of the Mythology of the North American Indians, by J. W. Powell. P. 17-56.

Wyandot Government: A Short Study of Tribal Society, by J. W. Powell. P. 57-69.

On Limitations to the Use of Some Anthropologic Data, by J. W. Powell. P. 71-86.

A Further Contribution to the Study of the Mortuary Customs of the North American Indians, by Dr. H. C. Yarrow, acting assistant surgeon, U. S. Army. P. 87-203.

Studies in Central American Picture-Writing, by Edward S. Holden, professor of mathematics, U. S. Naval Observatory. P. 205-245.

Cessions of Land by Indian Tribes to the United States: Illustrated by Those in the State of Indiana, by C. C. Royce. P. 247-262.

Sign Language Among North American Indians Compared with that Among Other Peoples and Deaf-Mutes, by Garrick Mallery. P. 263-552.

Catalogue of Linguistic Manuscripts in the Library of the Bureau of Ethnology, by James C. Pilling. P. 553-577.

Illustration of the Method of Recording Indian Languages. From the manuscripts of Messers J. Owen Dorsey, A. S. Gatschet, and S. R. Riggs. P. 579-589.

Index.

Second Annual Report of the Bureau of Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, 1880-1881, by J. W. Powell, director. (Vignette.) Washington, Government Printing Office, 1883 (1884).

Roy. 8°. xxxvii, 477 p., 77 pl., fig. 1-35, 347-714 (382 of these forming 98 pl.), 2 maps.

Report of the director. P. xv-xxxvii.

Zuñi Fetiches, by Frank Hamilton Cushing. P. 3-45.

Myths of the Iroquois, by Erminnie A. Smith. P. 47-116.

Animal Carvings from Mounds of the Mississippi Valley, by Henry W. Henshaw. P. 117-166.

Navajo Silversmiths, by Dr. Washington Matthews, U. S. Army. P. 167-178.

Illustrated Catalogue of the Collections Obtained from the Indians of New Mexico and Arizona in 1879, by James Stevenson. P. 307-422.

Index.

Third Annual Report of the Bureau of Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, 1881-1882, by J. W. Powell, director. (Vignette.) Washington, Government Printing Office, 1884 (1885).

Roy. 8°. lxxiv, 606 p., 44 pl., 200 (+2 unnumbered) fig.

Report of the director. P. xii-lxxiv.

On Activital Similarities. P. lxxv-lxxiv.

Notes on Certain Maya and Mexican Manuscripts, by Prof. Cyrus Thomas. P. 3-65.

On Masks, Labrets, and Certain Aboriginal Customs, with an Inquiry into the Bearing of Their Geographical Distribution, by William Healey Dall, assistant, U. S. Coast Survey; honorary curator, U. S. National Museum. P. 67-202.

Omaha Sociology, by Rev. J. Owen Dorsey. P. 205-370.

Navajo Weavers, by Dr. Washington Matthews, U. S. Army. P. 371-391.

Prehistoric Textile Fabrics of the United States, Derived from Impressions on Pottery, by William H. Holmes. P. 393-425.

Illustrated Catalogue of a Portion of the Collections made by the Bureau of Ethnology During the Field Season of 1881, by William H. Holmes. P. 427-510.

Illustrated Catalogue of the Collections Obtained from the Pueblos of Zuñi, New Mexico, and Wolpi, Arizona, in 1881, by James Stevenson. P. 511-594.

Index.

Fourth Annual Report of the Bureau of Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, 1882-1883, by J. W. Powell, director. (Vignette.) Washington, Government Printing Office, 1886 (1887).

Roy. 8°. lxxiii, 532 p., 83 pl., 565 fig.

Report of the director. P. xxvii-lxxiii.

Pictographs of the North American Indians; a Preliminary Paper, by Garrick Mallery. P. 3-256.

Pottery of the Ancient Pueblos, by William H. Holmes. P. 257-360.
Ancient Pottery of the Mississippi Valley, by William H. Holmes. P. 361-436.
Origin and Development of Form and Ornament in Ceramic Art, by William H. Holmes.
P. 437-465.
A Study of Pueblo Pottery as Illustrative of Zuñi Culture Growth, by Frank Hamilton
Cushing. P. 467-521.
Index.

Fifth Annual Report of the Bureau of Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, 1883-1884, by J. W. Powell, director. (Vignette.) Washington, Government Printing Office, 1887 (1888).

Roy. 8°. LIII, 564 p., 23 pl. (incl. 2 pocket maps), 77 fig.

Report of the director. P. xvii-LIII.
Burial Mounds of the Northern Sections of the United States, by Prof. Cyrus Thomas. P. 3-119.

The Cherokee Nation of Indians; a Narrative of Their Official Relations with the Colonial and Federal Governments, by Charles C. Royce. P. 121-378.

The Mountain Chant: A Navajo Ceremony, by Dr. Washington Matthews, U. S. Army. P. 379-467.

The Seminole Indians of Florida, by Clay MacCauley. P. 469-531.

The Religious Life of the Zuñi Child, by Mrs. Tilly E. Stevenson. P. 533-555.

Index.

Sixth Annual Report of the Bureau of Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, 1884-1885, by J. W. Powell, director. (Vignette.) Washington, Government Printing Office, 1887 (1888).

Roy. 8°. LVIII, 675 p. (incl. 6 p. of music), 10 pl. (incl. 2 pocket maps), 546 fig., 44 small unnumbered cuts.

Report of the director. P. xxiii-LVIII.
Ancient Art of the Province of Chiriqui, Colombia, by William H. Holmes. P. 3-187.
A Study of the Textile Art in Its Relation to the Development of Form and Ornament, by William H. Holmes. P. 189-252.
Aids to the Study of the Maya Codices, by Prof. Cyrus Thomas. P. 253-371.
Osage Traditions, by Rev. J. Owen Dorsey. P. 373-397.
The Central Eskimo, by Dr. Franz Boas. P. 399-669.
Index.

Seventh Annual Report of the Bureau of Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, 1885-1886, by J. W. Powell, director. (Vignette.) Washington, Government Printing Office, 1891 (1892).

Roy. 8°. XLIII, 409 p., 27 pl. (incl. pocket map), 39 fig.

Report of the director. P. xv-XLI.
Indian Linguistic Families of America North of Mexico, by J. W. Powell. P. 1-142.
The Midē'wiwin or "Grand Medicine Society" of the Ojibwa, by W. J. Hoffman. P. 143-300.
The Sacred Formulas of the Cherokees, by James Mooney. P. 301-397.
Index.

Eighth Annual Report of the Bureau of Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, 1886-1887, by J. W. Powell, director. (Vignette.) Washington, Government Printing Office, 1891 (1893).

Roy. 8°. xxxvi, 298 p., 123 pl., 118 fig.

Report of the director. P. xiii-xxxvi.
A Study of Pueblo Architecture: Tusayan and Cibola, by Victor Mindeleff. P. 3-228.
Ceremonial of Hasjelti Dailjis and Mythical Sand Painting of the Navajo Indians, by James Stevenson. P. 229-285.
Index.

Ninth Annual Report of the Bureau of Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, 1887-1888, by J. W. Powell, director. (Vignette.) Washington, Government Printing Office, 1892 (1893).

Roy. 8°. XLVI, 617 p., 8 pl., 448 fig.

Report of the director. P. xix-XLVI.
Ethnological Results of the Point Barrow Expedition, by John Murdoch, naturalist and observer, International Polar Expedition to Point Barrow, Alaska, 1881-1883. P. 3-441.

The Medicine-Men of the Apache, by John G. Bourke, captain, Third Cavalry, U. S. Army. P. 443-603.
Index.

Tenth Annual Report of the Bureau of Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, 1888-1889, by J. W. Powell, director. (Vignette.) Washington, Government Printing Office, 1893. (1894).

Roy. 8°. xxx, 822 p., 54 pl., 1291 fig., 116 small unnumbered cuts.

Report of the director. P. iii-xxx.
Picture-writing of the American Indians, by Garrick Mallery. P. 3-807.
Index.

Eleventh Annual Report of the Bureau of Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, 1892-1893, by J. W. Powell, director. (Vignette.) Washington, Government Printing Office, 1894.

Roy. 8°. xlvii, 553 p., 50 pl., 200 fig.

Report of the director. P. xxi-xlvii.
The Sia, by Matilda Coxe Stevenson. P. 3-157.
Ethnology of the Ungava District, Hudson Bay Territory, by Lucien M. Turner. Edited by John Murdoch. P. 159-350.
A Study of Siouan Cults, by James Owen Dorsey. P. 351-544.
Index.

Twelfth Annual Report of the Bureau of Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, 1890-1891, by J. W. Powell, director. (Vignette.) Washington, Government Printing Office, 1894.

Roy. 8°. xlviii, 742 p., 42 pl., 344 fig.

Report of the director. P. xix-xlvii.
Report on the Mound Exploration of the Bureau of Ethnology, by Cyrus Thomas. P. 3-730.
Index.

Thirteenth Annual Report of the Bureau of Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, 1891-1892, by J. W. Powell, director. (Vignette.) Washington, Government Printing Office, 1896.

Roy. 8°. lix, 462 p., 60 pl., 330 fig.

Report of the director. P. xix-lix.
Prehistoric Textile Art of Eastern United States, by William Henry Holmes. P. 3-46.
Stone Art, by Gerard Fowke. P. 47-178.

Aboriginal Remains in Verde Valley, Arizona, by Cosmos Mindeleff. P. 179-261.
Omaha Dwellings, Furniture, and Implements, by James Owen Dorsey. P. 263-288.
Casa Grande Ruin, by Cosmos Mindeleff. P. 289-319.
Outlines of Zuñi Creation Myths, by Frank Hamilton Cushing. P. 321-447.
Index.

1195

Fourteenth Annual Report of the Bureau of Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, 1892-1893, by J. W. Powell, director. (Vignette.) Washington, Government Printing Office, 1896 (1897). In two parts—part 1, part 2.

Roy. 8°. Two parts. lxi, 1-637; 639-1136 p., 122 pl., 104 fig.

Report of the director. P. xxv-lxi.
The Menomoni Indians, by Walter James Hoffman, M. D. P. 3-328.
The Coronado Expedition, 1540-1542, by George Parker Winship. P. 329-613.
Index to part 1.
The Ghost-dance Religion and the Sioux Outbreak of 1890, by James Mooney. P. 641-1110.
Index to part 2.

Fifteenth Annual Report of the Bureau of Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, 1893-1894, by J. W. Powell, director. (Vignette.) Washington, Government Printing Office, 1897.

Roy. 8°. cxxi, 366 p., frontispiece, 125 pl., 49 fig.

Report of the director. P. xv-cxxi.
On Regimentation. P. civ-cxxi.
Stone Implements of the Potomac-Chesapeake Tidewater Province, by William Henry

Holmes. P. 3-152.
The Siouan Indians: A Preliminary Sketch, by W. J. McGee. P. 153-204.
Siouan Sociology: A Posthumous Paper, by James Owen Dorsey. P. 205-244.
Tusayan Katchinas, by Jesse Walter Fewkes. P. 245-313.
The Repair of Casa Grande Ruin, Ariz., in 1891, by Cosmos Mindeleff. P. 315-349.
Index.

Sixteenth Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, 1894-1895, by J. W. Powell, director. (Vignette.) Washington, Government Printing Office, 1897.

Roy. 8°. cxix, 326 p., 81 pl., 83 fig.

Report of the director. P. xiii-cxix.
List of Publications of the Bureau of American Ethnology. P. ci-cxix.
Primitive Trephining in Peru, by Manuel Antonio Muñiz and W. J. McGee. P. 3-72.
The Cliff-ruins of Canyon de Chelly, Arizona, by Cosmos Mindeleff. P. 73-198.
Day Symbols of the Maya Year, by Cyrus Thomas. P. 199-265.
Tusayan Snake Ceremonies, by Jesse Walter Fewkes. P. 267-312.
Index.

Seventeenth Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, 1895-1896, by J. W. Powell, director. (Vignette.) Washington, Government Printing Office, 1898. In two parts—part 1, part 2. (Pt. 1, 1900; Pt. 2, 1901.)

1196

Roy. 8°. Two parts, xcv, 1-128, 129*-344*, 129-468; 465-752 p., 182 pl., 357 fig.

Report of the director. P. xxv-xciii.
List of Publications of the Bureau of American Ethnology. P. lxxv-xciii.
The Seri Indians, by W. J. McGee. P. 1-128, 129*-344*.
Comparative Lexicology of the Serian and Yuman Languages, by J. N. B. Hewitt. P. 299*-344*.
Calendar History of the Kiowa Indians, by James Mooney. P. 129-445.
Index to part 1.
Navaho Houses, by Cosmos Mindeleff. P. 469-517.
Archeological Expedition to Arizona in 1895, by Jesse Walter Fewkes. P. 519-744.
Index to part 2.

Eighteenth Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, 1896-1897, by J. W. Powell, director. (Vignette.) Washington, Government Printing Office, 1899. In two parts—part 1, part 2. (Pt. 1, 1901; Pt. 2, 1902.)

Roy. 8°. Two parts. lvii, 1-518; 519-997 p., 174 pl., 165 fig.

Report of the director. P. xxiii-lvii.
The Eskimo About Bering Strait, by William Edward Nelson. P. 3-518.
Indian Land Cessions in the United States, compiled by Charles C. Royce, with an introduction by Cyrus Thomas. P. 521-964.
Index.

Nineteenth Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, 1897-1898, by J. W. Powell, director. (Vignette.) Washington, Government Printing Office, 1900 (1902). In two parts—part 1, part 2.

Roy. 8°. Two parts, xcii, 1-568, 569*-576*, 569-1160 p., frontispiece, 80 pl., 49 fig.

Report of the director. P. ix-xcii.
Esthetology, or the Science of Activities Designed to Give Pleasure. P. lv-xcii.
Myths of the Cherokee, by James Mooney, P. 3-548.
Index to part 1.
Tusayan Migration Traditions, by Jesse Walter Fewkes. P. 573-633.
Localization of Tusayan Clans, by Cosmos Mindeleff. P. 635-653.
Mounds in Northern Honduras, by Thomas Gann. P. 655-692.
Mayan Calendar Systems, by Cyrus Thomas. P. 693-819.
Primitive Numbers, by W. J. McGee. P. 821-851.
Numeral Systems of Mexico and Central America, by Cyrus Thomas. P. 853-955.
Tusayan Flute and Snake Ceremonies, by Jesse Walter Fewkes. P. 957-1011.
The Wild-rice Gatherers of the Upper Lakes; a Study in American Primitive Economics, by Albert Ernest Jenks. P. 1013-1137.
Index to part 2.

1197

Twentieth Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, 1898-1899, by J. W. Powell, director. (Vignette.) Washington, Government Printing Office, 1903.

Roy. 8°. ccxxiv, 237 p., 180 pl., 79 fig.

Report of the director. P. XXIX-LVII.
Technology, of the Science of Industries. P. XXIX-LVII.
Sociology, or the Science of Institutions. P. LIX-CXXXVIII.
Philology, or the Science of Activities Designed for Expression. P. CXXXIX-CLXX.
Sophiology, or the Science of Activities Designed to Give Instruction. P. CLXXI-CXCVII.
List of Publications of the Bureau of American Ethnology. P. CXCIK-CCXXIII.
Aboriginal Pottery of the Eastern United States, by W. H. Holmes, P. 1-201.
Index.

Twenty-first Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, 1899-1900, by J. W. Powell, director. (Vignette.) Washington, Government Printing Office, 1903.

Roy. 8°. XL, 360 p., 69 pl.

Report of the director. P. VII-XL.
Hopi Katcinas, Drawn by Native Artists, by Jesse Walter Fewkes. P. 3-126.
Iroquoian Cosmology, by J. N. B. Hewitt. P. 127-339.
Index.

Twenty-second Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, 1900-1901, by J. W. Powell, director. (Vignette.) Washington, Government Printing Office, 1903. In two parts—part 1, part 2.⁴

Roy. 8°. Two parts. XLIV, 1-320; 1-372 p., 91 pl., 178 fig.

Report of the acting director. P. VII-XLIV.
Two Summers' Work in Pueblo Ruins, by Jesse Walter Fewkes. P. 3-195.
Mayan Calendar Systems, II, by Cyrus Thomas. P. 197-305.
Index to part 1.
The Hako, a Pawnee Ceremony, by Alice C. Fletcher, holder of Thaw Fellowship, Peabody Museum, Harvard University. P. 5-368.
Index to part 2.

Twenty-third Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, 1901-1902, by J. W. Powell, director. (Vignette.) Washington, Government Printing Office, 1904 (1905).

1198

Roy. 8°. XLV, 634 p., 139 pl., 34 fig.

Report of the acting director. P. VII-XLV.
The Zuñi Indians; Their Mythology, Esoteric Fraternities, and Ceremonies, by Matilda Coxe Stevenson. P. 1-608.
Index.

Twenty-fourth Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, 1902-1903, by W. H. Holmes, chief. (Vignette.) Washington, Government Printing Office, 1907.

Roy. 8°. XL, 846 p., 21 pl., 1112 fig.

Report of the chief. P. VII-XL.
Games of the North American Indians, by Stewart Culin. P. 3-809.
Index.

Twenty-fifth Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, 1903-1904, by W. H. Holmes, chief. (Vignette.) Washington, Government Printing Office, 1907.

Roy. 8°. XXIX, 296 p., 129 pl., 70 fig.

Report of the chief. P. IX-XXIX.
The Aborigines of Porto Rico and Neighboring Islands, by Jesse Walter Fewkes. P. 3-220.
Certain Antiquities of Eastern Mexico, by Jesse Walter Fewkes. P. 221-284.
Index.

Twenty-sixth Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, 1904-1905, by W. H. Holmes, chief. (Vignette.) Washington, Government Printing Office, 1908.

Roy. 8°. XXXI, 512 p., 58 pl., 117 fig.

Report of the chief. P. VII-XXXI.
The Pima Indians, by Frank Russell. P. 3-389.
The Tlingit Indians, by John R. Swanton. P. 391-485.
Index.

Twenty-seventh Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, 1905-1906, by W. H. Holmes, chief. (Vignette.) Washington, Government Printing Office, 1911.

Roy. 8°. P. 672, 65 pl., 132 fig.

Report of the chief. P. 5-14.

The Omaha Tribe, by Alice C. Fletcher, holder of the Thaw Fellowship, Peabody Museum, Harvard University, and Francis La Flesche, a member of the Omaha Tribe. P. 15-654.

Index.

Twenty-eighth Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, 1906-1907, by W. H. Holmes, chief. (Vignette.) Washington, Government Printing Office, 1912.

1199

Roy. 8°. P. 308, xxxv, 103 pl., 68 fig.

Report of the chief. P. 7-22.

Casa Grande, Arizona, by Jesse Walter Fewkes. P. 25-179.

Antiquities of the Upper Verde River and Walnut Creek Valleys, Arizona, by Jesse Walter Fewkes. P. 181-220.

Preliminary Report on the Linguistic Classification of Algonquian Tribes, by Truman Michelson. P. 221-290b.

Index.

List of Publications of the Bureau of American Ethnology. P. i-xxxv.

Twenty-ninth Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, 1907-1908, by W. H. Holmes, chief. (Vignette.) Washington, Government Printing Office, 1916.

Roy. 8°. P. 636, 21 pl., 31 maps (1-29, 29a-30), 1 diagram.

Report of the chief. P. 7-25.

The Ethnogeography of the Tewa Indians, by John Peabody Harrington. P. 29-618.

Index.

Thirtieth Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, 1908-1909, by W. H. Holmes, chief. (Vignette.) Washington, Government Printing Office, 1915.

Roy. 8°. P. 450, 7 pl., 6 fig.

Report of the chief. P. 9-28.

Ethnobotany of the Zuñi Indians, by Matilda Coxe Stevenson. P. 31-102.

An Inquiry into the Animism and Folklore of the Guiana Indians, by Walter E. Roth, Commissioner of the Pomeroon District, British Guiana; late royal commissioner appointed to inquire into the condition of the natives of Western Australia; corresponding member of the Anthropological Societies of Berlin and Florence; Author of North Queensland Ethnography, etc. P. 103-386. (Paragraphs 1-370.)

List of Publications of the Bureau of American Ethnology, with Index to Authors and Titles. P. 387-425.

Index.

Thirty-first Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, 1909-1910, by F. W. Hodge, ethnologist in charge. (Vignette.) Washington, Government Printing Office, 1916.

Roy. 8°. P. 1037, 3 pl., 24 fig.

Report of the ethnologist in charge. P. 7-26.

Tsimshian Mythology, by Franz Boas, based on texts recorded by Henry W. Tate. P. 29-1037.

Thirty-second Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, 1910-1911, by F. W. Hodge, ethnologist in charge. (Vignette.) Washington, Government Printing Office, 1918.

1200

Roy. 8°. P. 819.

Report of the ethnologist in charge. P. 9-34.

Seneca Fiction, Legends, and Myths, collected by Jeremiah Curtin and J. N. B. Hewitt; edited by J. N. B. Hewitt. P. 37-813.

Index.

Thirty-third Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, 1911-1912, by F. W. Hodge, ethnologist in charge. (Vignette.)

Washington, Government Printing Office, 1919.

Roy. 8°. P. 677, 97 pl. (1-29, 29a-30, 30a, 31-75, 76-90, 91-95), 112 fig.

Report of the ethnologist in charge. P. 9-40.

Uses of Plants by the Indians of the Missouri River Region, by Melvin Randolph Gilmore. P. 43-154.

Preliminary Account of the Antiquities of the Region Between the Mancos and La Plata Rivers in Southwestern Colorado, by Earl H. Morris. P. 155-206.

Designs on Prehistoric Hopi Pottery, by Jesse Walter Fewkes. P. 207-284.

The Hawaiian Romance of Laieikawai, with introduction and translation, by Martha Warren Beckwith. P. 285-666.

Index.

Thirty-fourth Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, 1912-1913, by F. W. Hodge, ethnologist in charge. (Vignette.) Washington, Government Printing Office, 1922.

Roy. 8°. P. 281, 120 pl., 69 fig.

Report of the ethnologist in charge. P. 7-32.

A Prehistoric Island Culture Area of America, by Jesse Walter Fewkes. P. 35-271.

Index.

Thirty-fifth Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, 1913-1914, by F. W. Hodge, ethnologist in charge. (Vignette.) Washington, Government Printing Office, 1921. In two parts—part 1, part 2.

Roy. 8°. Two parts. P. 1-794, xi; viii, 795-1481.

Report of the ethnologist in charge. P. 9-37.

Note on the accompanying paper. P. 39 *sq.*

Ethnology of the Kwakiutl, based on data collected by George Hunt, by Franz Boas. P. 43-794; 795-1473.

Index to part 1.

Index to part 2.

Thirty-sixth Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, 1914-1915, by F. W. Hodge, ethnologist in charge. (Vignette.) Washington, Government Printing Office, 1921.

1201

Roy. 8°. P. 604, 23 pl., 15 fig.

Report of the ethnologist in charge. P. 9-34.

The Osage Tribe: Rite of the Chiefs; Sayings of the Ancient Men, by Francis La Flesche. P. 37-597.

Index.

Thirty-seventh Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, 1915-1916, by F. W. Hodge, ethnologist in charge. (Vignette.) Washington, Government Printing Office, 1923.

Roy. 8°. vii, 560 p., 58 pl., 38 fig.

Report of the ethnologist in charge. P. 1-31.

The Winnebago Tribe, by Paul Radin. P. 35-550.

Index.

Thirty-eighth Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, 1916-1917, by F. W. Hodge, ethnologist in charge. (Vignette.) Washington, Government Printing Office, 1924.⁵

Roy. 8°. vii, 745 p., 183 pl., 341 fig.

Report of the ethnologist in charge. P. 1-21.

An Introductory Study of the Arts, Crafts, and Customs of the Guiana Indians, by Walter Edmund Roth. P. 25-720 (secs. 1-941).

Index and glossary.

Thirty-ninth Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, 1917-1918, by J. Walter Fewkes, chief. (Vignette.) Washington, Government Printing Office, 1925.

Roy. 8°. P. 636, 17 pl., 4 fig.

Report of the chief. P. 7-28.

The Osage Tribe: Rite of Vigil, by Francis La Flesche. P. 31-630.

Fortieth Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, 1918-1919, by J. Walter Fewkes, chief. (Vignette.) Washington, Government Printing Office, 1925.

Roy. 8°. vii, 664 p., 2 pl., 2 fig.

Report of the chief. P. 1-20.

The Mythical Origin of the White Buffalo Dance of the Fox Indians; Together with Texts on Four Minor Sacred Packs Appertaining to This Ceremony, by Truman Michelson. P. 23-289.

The Autobiography of a Fox Indian Woman, by Truman Michelson. P. 291-349.

Notes on Fox Mortuary Customs and Beliefs, by Truman Michelson. P. 351-496.

Notes on the Fox Society Known as "Those Who Worship the Little Spotted Buffalo," by Truman Michelson. P. 497-539.

The Traditional Origin of the Fox Society Known as "The Singing-around Rite," by Truman Michelson. P. 541-658.

Index.

Forty-first Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, 1919-1924, by J. Walter Fewkes, chief. (Vignette.) Washington, Government Printing Office, 1928.

Roy. 8°. ix, 626 p., 137 pl., 200 fig.

Report of the chief for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1920. P. 1-21.

Report of the chief for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1921. P. 25-44.

Report of the chief for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1922. P. 47-73.

Report of the chief for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1923. P. 77-95.

Report of the chief for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1924. P. 99-116.

Coiled Basketry in British Columbia and Surrounding Region, by H. K. Haeberlin, James A. Teit, and Helen H. Roberts, under the direction of Franz Boas. P. 119-484.

Two Prehistoric Villages in Middle Tennessee, by William Edward Myer. P. 485-614.

Index.

Forty-second Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, 1924-1925, by J. Walter Fewkes, chief. (Vignette.) Washington, Government Printing Office, 1928.

Roy. 8°. vii, 900 p., 13 pl., 108 fig.

Report of the chief. P. 1-19.

Social Organization and Social Usages of the Indians of the Creek Confederacy, by John R. Swanton. P. 23-472.

Religious Beliefs and Medical Practices of the Creek Indians, by John R. Swanton. P. 473-672.

Aboriginal Culture of the Southeast, by John R. Swanton. P. 673-726.

Indian Trails of the Southeast, by William Edward Myer. P. 727-857.

Index.

Forty-third Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, 1925-1926, by J. Walter Fewkes, chief. (Vignette.) Washington, Government Printing Office, 1928.

Roy. 8°. vii, 828 p., 44 pl., 9 fig.

Report of the chief. P. 1-19.

The Osage Tribe: Two Versions of the Child-Naming Rite, by Francis La Flesche. P. 23-164.

Wawenock Myth Texts from Maine, by Frank G. Speck. (The texts are published with the permission of the Division of Anthropology, National Museum of Canada.) P. 165-197.

Native Tribes and Dialects of Connecticut; Mohegan-Pequot Diary, by Frank G. Speck. P. 199-287. (Containing: Mohegan Medicinal Practices, Weather-lore, and Superstitions, by Gladys Tantaquidgeon.) P. 264-276.

Picurís Children's Stories, with texts and songs, by J. P. Harrington and Helen H. Roberts. P. 289-447.

Iroquoian Cosmology; second part, with introduction and notes, by J. N. B. Hewitt. P. 449-819.

Index.

Forty-fourth Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, 1926-1927, by J. Walter Fewkes, chief. (Vignette.) Washington, Government Printing Office, 1928.

Roy. 8°. vii, 555 p., 98 pl., 16 fig.

Report of the chief. P. 1-19.

Exploration of Burton Mound at Santa Barbara, California, by John P. Harrington. P. 23-168.

Social and Religious Beliefs and Usages of the Chickasaw Indians, by John R. Swanton. P. 169-273.

Uses of Plants by the Chippewa Indians, by Frances Densmore. P. 275-397.

Archeological Investigations—II, by Gerard Fowke. P. 399-540.

Index.

Forty-fifth Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, 1927-1928, by H. W. Dorsey, chief clerk. (Vignette.) Washington, Government Printing Office, 1930.

Roy. 8°. vii, 857 p., 29 pl., 47 fig.

Report of the chief clerk. P. 1-19.

The Salishan Tribes of the Western Plateaus, by James A. Teit; edited by Franz Boas. P. 23-396.

Tattooing and Face and Body Painting of the Thompson Indians, British Columbia, by James A. Teit; edited by Franz Boas. P. 397-439.

Ethnobotany of the Thompson Indians of British Columbia, based on field notes by James A. Teit; edited by Elsie Viault Steedman. P. 441-522.

The Osage Tribe: Rite of the Wa-xo'-be, by Francis La Flesche. P. 523-833.

Index.

Forty-sixth Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, 1928-1929, by M. W. Stirling, chief. (Vignette.) Washington, Government Printing Office, 1930.

Roy. 8°. vii, 654 p., 80 pl., 35 fig.

Report of the chief. P. 1-16.

Anthropological Survey in Alaska, by Aleš Hrdlička. P. 19-374.

Indian Tribes of the Upper Missouri; Report to the Honorable Isaac S. Stevens, by Edwin Thompson Denig; edited with notes and biographical sketch, by J. N. B. Hewitt. P. 375-628.

Index.

Forty-seventh Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, 1929—1930, by M. W. Stirling, chief. (Vignette.) Washington, Government Printing Office, 1932.

1204

Roy. 8°. vii, 1108 p., 53 pl., 26 fig.

Report of the chief. P. 1-14.

The Acoma Indians, by Leslie A. White. P. 17-192.

Isleta, New Mexico, by Elsie Clews Parsons. P. 193-466.

Introduction to Zuñi Ceremonialism, by Ruth L. Bunzel. P. 467-544.

Zuñi Origin Myths, by Ruth L. Bunzel. P. 545-609.

Zuñi Ritual Poetry, by Ruth L. Bunzel. P. 611-835.

Zuñi Katcinas, by Ruth L. Bunzel. P. 837-1086.

Index.

Forty-eighth Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, 1930-1931, by M. W. Stirling, chief. (Vignette.) Washington, Government Printing Office, 1932.

Roy. 8°. v, 1221 p.

Report of the chief. P. 1-21.

General Index to the Annual Reports of the Bureau of American Ethnology, vols. 1-48 (1879-1931), compiled by Biren Bonnerjea. P. 25-1221.

INDEX TO AUTHORS AND TITLES

1205

A

Aboriginal Culture of the Southeast (Swanton) 42: 673.

Aboriginal Pottery of the Eastern United States (Holmes) 20: 1.

Aboriginal Remains in Verde Valley (C. Mindeleff) 13: 179.

Aborigines of Porto Rico and Neighboring Islands (Fewkes) 25: 3.
 Account, Preliminary, of the Antiquities of the Region Between the Mancos and La Plata Rivers, in Southwestern Colorado (Morris) 33: 155.
 Acoma Indians, the (White) 47: 17.
 Activital Similarities (Powell) 3: LXV.
 Activities. *See* Esthetology; Philology; Sociology; Sophiology; Technology.
 Aids to the Study of Maya Codices (Thomas) 6: 253.
 Alaska, Anthropological Survey in (Hrdlička) 46: 19.
 Alaska. *See* Eskimo; Point Barrow; Yukon.
 Algonquian Tribes, Preliminary Report in Classification of (Michelson) 28: 221.
 Algonquian Tribes. *See* names of different tribes.
 Ancient Art of the Province of Chiriqui, Colombia (Holmes) 6: 3.
 Ancient Men, Sayings of the; The Osage Tribe: Rite of the Chiefs (La Flesche) 36: 37.
 Ancient Pottery of the Mississippi Valley (Holmes) 4: 361.
 Ancient Pueblos, Pottery of the (Holmes) 4: 257.
 Animal Carvings from Mounds of the Mississippi Valley (Henshaw) 2: 117.
 Animals. *See* Ethnozoology.
 Animism and Folklore of the Guiana Indians, an Inquiry into (Roth) 30: 103.
 Annual Reports of the Bureau of American Ethnology, General Index to (Bonnerjea) 48: 25.
 Anthropologic Data, Limitations to the Use of Some (Powell) 1: 71.
 Anthropological Survey in Alaska (Hrdlička) 46: 19.
 Antiquities, Certain, of Eastern Mexico (Fewkes) 25: 221.
 Antiquities, Preliminary Account of the, of the Region Between the Mancos and La Plata Rivers in Southwestern Colorado (Morris) 33: 155.
 Apache, the Medicine-Men of the (Bourke) 9: 443.
 Archeological Expedition to Arizona in 1895 (Fewkes) 17: 519.
 Archeological Investigations, II (Fowke) 44: 399.
 Architecture, a Study of Pueblo; Tusayan and Cibola (V. Mindeleff) 8: 3.
 Arizona, Aboriginal Remains in Verde Valley in (C. Mindeleff) 13: 179.
 Arizona, Archeological Expedition to, in 1895 (Fewkes) 17: 519.
 Arizona, Illustrated Catalogue of Collections from, in 1879 (J. Stevenson) 2: 307.
 Arizona, Illustrated Catalogue of Collections from, in 1881 (J. Stevenson) 3: 511.
 Arizona, the Cliff ruins of Canyon de Chelly in (C. Mindeleff) 16: 73.
 Arizona. *See* Casa Grande.
 Art, Ancient, of the Province of Chiriqui, Colombia (Holmes) 6: 3.
 Art, Ceramic, Form and Ornament in (Holmes) 4: 437.
 Art in Shell of the Ancient Americans (Holmes) 2: 179.
 Art, Prehistoric Textile, of Eastern United States (Holmes) 13: 3.
 Art, Stone (Fowke) 13: 47.
 Art, Textile, a Study of the (Holmes) 6: 189.
 Arts, an Introductory Study of the, Crafts, and Customs of the Guiana Indians (Roth) 38: 25.
 Artists, Native, Hopi Kachinas Drawn by (Fewkes) 21: 3.
 Autobiography, the, of a Fox Indian Woman (Michelson) 40: 291.

B

Basketry, Coiled, in British Columbia and Surrounding Region (Haeberlin-Teit-Roberts) 41: 119.
Beckwith, Martha Warren. The Hawaiian Romance of Laieikawai; with Introduction and Translation 33: 285.
 Beliefs and Usages, Social and Religious, of the Chickasaw Indians (Swanton) 44: 169.
 Beliefs, Notes on Fox Mortuary Customs and (Michelson) 40: 351.
 Beliefs, Religious, and Medical Practices of the Creek Indians (Swanton) 42: 473.
 Bering Strait, the Eskimo about (Nelson) 18: 3.
Boas, Franz. Ethnology of the Kwakiutl, based on data collected by George Hunt 35: 43, 795.
 — The Central Eskimo 6: 399.
 — Tsimshian Mythology, based on texts recorded by H. W. Tate 31: 29.
 — *See* Haeberlin-Teit-Roberts; Teit, J. A.
Bonnerjea, Biren. General Index to the Annual Reports of the Bureau of American Ethnology, 1-48 (1879-1931) 48: 25.
Bourke, John G. The Medicine-Men of the Apache 9: 443.
 British Columbia, Coiled Basketry in, and Surrounding Region (Haeberlin-Teit-Roberts) 41: 119.
 British Columbia, Ethnobotany of the Thompson Indians of (Teit-Steedman) 45: 441.
 British Columbia, Tattooing and Face and Body Painting of the Thompson Indians of (Teit-Boas) 45: 397.
 Buffalo Dance, White, of the Fox Indians, the Mythical Origin of the (Michelson) 40: 23.
 Buffalo, Little Spotted, Those who worship the, Notes on Fox Society known as (Michelson) 40: 497.
Bunzel, Ruth L. Introduction to Zuñi Ceremonialism 47: 467.
 — Zuñi Katcinas 47: 837.
 — Zuñi Origin Myths 47: 545.

— Zuñi Ritual Poetry 47: 611.
Bureau of American Ethnology, General Index to the Annual Reports of the (Bonnerjea) 48: 25.
Bureau of American Ethnology, List of Annual Reports of the (Bonnerjea) 48: 1185.
Bureau of American Ethnology, List of Publications of the 16: *CI*; 17: *LXXV*; 28: *I*; 30: 387.
Burial Mounds of the Western Sections of the United States (Thomas) 5: 3.
Burton Mound, Explorations of the, at Santa Barbara, Calif. (Harrington) 44: 23.

C

Calendar History of the Kiowa Indians (Mooney) 17: 129.
Calendar Systems, Mayan (Thomas) 19: 693; 22, *i*: 197.
California. *See* Santa Barbara.
Canyon de Chelly, Arizona, the Cliff-ruins of (C. Mindeleff) 16: 73.
Carvings, Animal, from Mounds of the Mississippi Valley (Henshaw) 2: 117.
Casa Grande, Ariz. (Fewkes) 28: 25.
Casa Grande Ruin (C. Mindeleff) 13: 289.
Catalogue, Illustrated, of a Portion of the Collections Made by the Bureau of Ethnology During the Field Season of 1881 (Holmes) 3: 427.
Catalogue of Collections from New Mexico and Arizona in 1879 (J. Stevenson) 2: 307.
Catalogue of Collections from New Mexico in 1880 (J. Stevenson) 2: 423.
Catalogue of Collections from Pueblos in 1881 (J. Stevenson) 3: 511.
Catalogue of Linguistic Manuscripts in the Library of the Bureau of Ethnology (Pilling) 1: 553.
Central America, Numeral Systems of Mexico and (Thomas) 19: 853.
Central American Picture-writing, Studies in (Holden) 1: 205.
Ceramic Art, Origin and Development of Form and Ornament in (Holmes) 4: 437.
Ceremonial of Hasjelti Dailjis and Mythical Sand Painting of the Navajo (J. Stevenson) 8: 229.
Ceremonialism, Introduction to Zuñi (Bunzel) 47: 467.
Ceremonies; The Zuñi Indians: their Mythology, Esoteric Fraternities and (M. C. Stevenson) 23: 1.
Ceremonies, Tusayan Snake (Fewkes) 16: 267.
Ceremony, the Hako, a Pawnee (A. Fletcher) 22, *ii*: 5.
Cessions, Indian Land, in the United States (Royce-Thomas) 18: 521.
Cessions of Land by Indian tribes to the United States (Royce) 1: 247.
Cherokee, Myths of the (Mooney) 19: 3.
Cherokee Nation of Indians, the (Royce) 5: 121.
Cherokee, the Sacred Formulas of the (Mooney) 7: 301.
Chickasaw Indians, Social and Religious Beliefs and Usages of the (Swanton) 44: 169.
Chiefs, Rite of the; the Osage Tribe: Sayings of the Ancient Men (La Flesche) 36: 37.
Child-naming Rite, Two Versions of; the Osage Tribe (La Flesche) 43: 23.
Child, Zuñi, the Religious Life of the (T. E. Stevenson) 5: 533.
Children's Stories, Picurís (Harrington-Roberts) 43: 289.
Chippewa Indians, Uses of Plants by the (Densmore) 44: 275.
Chiriqui, Colombia, Ancient Art of the Province of (Holmes) 6: 3.
Cibola, a Study of Pueblo Architecture of Tusayan and (V. Mindeleff) 8: 3.
Cibola. *See* Zuñi.
Clans, Tusayan, Localization of (C. Mindeleff) 19: 635.
Cliff-ruins of Canyon de Chelly, Ariz., the (C. Mindeleff) 16: 73.
Codices, Maya, Aids to the Study of the (Thomas) 6: 253.
Coiled Basketry in British Columbia and Surrounding Region (Haeberlin-Teit-Roberts) 41: 119.
Collections, Illustrated Catalogue of, from New Mexico and Arizona in 1879 (J. Stevenson) 2: 307.
Collections, Illustrated Catalogue of, from New Mexico in 1880 (J. Stevenson) 2: 423.
Collections, Illustrated Catalogue of, from Pueblos in 1881 (J. Stevenson) 3: 511.
Collections, Illustrated Catalogue of, Made in 1881 (Holmes) 3: 427.
Colombia, Ancient Art of the Province of Chiriqui (Holmes) 6: 3.
Colorado, Southwestern, Preliminary Account of the Antiquities of the Region Between the Mancos and La Plata Rivers in (Morris) 33: 155.
Comparative Lexicology of the Serian and Yuman Languages (Hewitt) 17: 299*.
Connecticut, Native Tribes and Dialects of; Mohegan-Pequot Diary (Speck) 43: 199.
Contribution, a Further, to the Study of the Mortuary Customs of the North American Indians (Yarrow) 1: 87.
Coronado Expedition, 1540-1542, the (Winship) 14: 329.
Cosmology, Iroquoian (Hewitt) 21: 127; 43: 449.
Crafts of the Guiana Indians, an Introductory Study of the Arts, Customs, and (Roth) 38: 25.
Creation Myths, Zuñi, Outlines of (Cushing) 13: 321.
Creek Confederacy, Social Organization and Social Usages of the Indians of the (Swanton) 42: 23.
Creek Indians, Religious Beliefs and Medical Practices of the (Swanton) 42:473.
Culin, Stewart. Games of the North American Indians 24: 3.

Cults, Siouan, a Study of (Dorsey) 11: 351.
 Culture, Aboriginal, of the Southeast (Swanton) 42: 673.
 Culture Area, a Prehistoric Island, of America (Fewkes) 34: 35.
 Culture Growth, Zuñi, Pueblo Pottery as Illustrative of (Cushing) 4: 467.
Curtin, Jeremiah. Seneca Fiction, Legends, and Myths, edited by J. N. B. Hewitt 32: 37.
Cushing, Frank Hamilton. Outlines of Zuñi Creation Myths 13: 321.
 — Pueblo Pottery as Illustrative of Zuñi Culture Growth 4: 467.
 — Zuñi Fetiches 2: 3.
 Customs, Notes on Fox Mortuary, and Beliefs (Michelson) 40: 351.
 Customs of the Guiana Indians, an Introductory Study of the Arts, Crafts, and (Roth) 38: 25.

D

Dall, William H. On Masks, Labrets, and Certain Aboriginal Customs 3: 67.
 Data, Anthropologic, Limitation to the Use of some (Powell) 1: 71.
 Day Symbols of the Maya Year (Thomas) 16: 199.
 Deaf-Mutes, Sign Language among North American Indians compared with that among Other Peoples and (Mallery) 1: 263.
Denig, Edwin Thompson. Indian Tribes of the Upper Missouri: Report to the Hon. Isaac S. Stevens 46: 375.
Densmore, Frances. Uses of Plants by the Chippewa Indians 44: 275.
 Designs on Prehistoric Hopi Pottery (Fewkes) 33: 207.
 Development, Origin and, of Form and Ornament in Ceramic Art (Holmes) 4: 437.
 Dialect. *See* Language.
 Dialects of Connecticut, Native Tribes and; Mohegan-Pequot Diary (Speck) 43: 199.
Dorsey, J. Owen. Illustration of the Method of Recording Languages 1: 579.
 — Omaha Dwellings, Furniture and Implements 13: 263.
 — Omaha Sociology 3: 205.
 — Osage Traditions 6: 373.
 — Siouan Sociology 15: 205.
 — Study of Siouan Cults 11:351.
 Dwellings, Furniture and Implements; Omaha (Dorsey) 13: 263.

E

Eastern Mexico, Certain Antiquities of (Fewkes) 25: 221.
 Economics, Primitive, the Wild-rice Gatherers of the Upper Lakes: A Study in American (Jenks) 19: 1013.
 Eskimo about Bering Strait (Nelson) 18: 3.
 Eskimo, the Central (Boas) 6: 399.
 Eskimo. *See* Alaska; Point Barrow; Ungava District; Yukon.
 Esoteric Fraternities, Mythology, and Ceremonies of the Zuñi Indians (M. C. Stevenson) 23: 1.
 Esthetology, or the Science of Activities Designed to Give Pleasure (Powell) 19: LV.
 Ethnobotany of the Thompson Indians of British Columbia (Teit-Steedman) 45: 441.
 Ethnobotany of the Zuñi Indians (M. C. Stevenson) 30: 31.
 Ethnogeography of the Tewa Indians, the (Harrington) 29: 29.
 Ethnological Results of the Point Barrow Expedition (Murdoch) 9: 3.
 Ethnology of the Kwakiutl (Boas-Hunt) 35: 43, 795.
 Ethnology of the Ungava District, Hudson Bay Territory (Turner) 11: 159.
 Evolution of Language (Powell) 1: 1.
 Expedition, Archeological, to Arizona in 1895 (Fewkes) 17: 519.
 Expedition, Point Barrow, Ethnological Results of the (Murdoch) 9: 3.
 Expedition, the Coronado, 1540-1542 (Winship) 14: 329.
 Exploration of the Burton Mound at Santa Barbara, California (Harrington) 44: 23.
 Expression; Philology, or the Science of Activities Designed for (Powell) 20: CXXXIX.

1209

F

Face and Body Painting, Tattooing and, of the Thompson Indians, British Columbia (Teit-Boas) 45: 397.
 Fetiches, Zuñi (Cushing) 2: 3.
Fewkes, Jesse Walter. A Prehistoric Island Culture Area of America 34: 35.
 — Aborigines of Porto Rico and Neighboring Islands 25: 3.
 — Archeological Expedition to Arizona in 1895 17: 519.
 — Casa Grande, Arizona 28: 25.
 — Certain Antiquities of Eastern Mexico 25: 221.
 — Hopi Katsinas, drawn by Native Artists 21: 3.
 — Tusayan Flute and Snake Ceremonies 19: 957.
 — Tusayan Katsinas 15: 245.

— Tusayan Migration Traditions 19: 573.
 — Tusayan Snake Ceremonies 16: 267.
 — Two Summers' Work in Pueblo Ruins 22, i: 3.
 Fiction, Seneca, Legends, and Myths (Curtin-Hewitt) 32: 37.
Fletcher, Alice C. The Hako, a Pawnee Ceremony 22, ii: 5.
Fletcher, Alice C., and La Flesche, Francis. The Omaha Tribe 27: 15.
 Florida, the Seminole Indians of (MacCauley) 5: 469.
 Flute and Snake Ceremonies, Tusayan (Fewkes) 19: 957.
 Folklore, Animism and, of the Guiana Indians, an Inquiry into (Roth) 30: 103.
 Form and Ornament, Origin and Development of, in Ceramic Art (Holmes) 4: 437.
 Formulas, Sacred, of the Cherokees (Mooney) 7: 301.
Fowke, Gerard. Archeological Investigations—II 44: 399.
 — Stone Art 13: 47.
 Fox Indian Woman, the Autobiography of a (Michelson) 40: 291.
 Fox Indians, the Mythical Origin of the White Buffalo Dance of the (Michelson) 40: 23.
 Fox Mortuary Customs and Beliefs, Notes on (Michelson) 40: 351.
 Fox Society known as "The Singing-around Rite," Traditional Origin of the (Michelson) 40: 541.
 Fox Society known as "Those Who Worship the Little Spotted Buffalo," Notes on (Michelson) 40: 497.
 Fraternities, Esoteric, Mythology, and Ceremonies of the Zuñi Indians (M. C. Stevenson) 23: 1.
 Furniture, Dwellings, and Implements, Omaha (Dorsey) 13: 263.

G

Games of the North American Indians (Culin) 24: 3.
Gann, Thomas. Mounds in Northern Honduras 19: 655.
Gatschet, Albert S. Illustration of the Method of Recording Languages 1: 579.
 General Index to the Annual Reports of the Bureau of American Ethnology, 1-48 (1879-1931) (Bonnerjea) 48: 25.
 Ghost-dance Religion, the (Mooney) 14: 641.
Gilmore, Melvin Randolph. Uses of Plants by the Indians of the Missouri River Region 33: 43.
 Guiana Indians, an Inquiry into the Animism and Folklore of the (Roth) 30: 103.
 Guiana Indians, an Introductory Study of the Arts, Crafts, and Customs of the (Roth) 38: 25.

1210

H

Haeberlin, H. K., Teit, J. A., and Roberts, Helen H. Coiled Basketry in British Columbia and Surrounding Region; under the direction of F. Boas 41: 119.
 Hako, the; a Pawnee Ceremony (A. C. Fletcher) 22, ii: 5.
Harrington, J. P. Exploration of the Burton Mound at Santa Barbara, California 44: 23.
 — The Ethnogeography of the Tewa Indians 29: 29.
Harrington, J. P., and Roberts, Helen H. Picurís Children's Stories, with texts and songs 43: 289.
 Hasjelti Dailji, Ceremonial of, and Mythical Sand Paintings of the Navajo (J. Stevenson) 8: 229.
 Hawaiian Romance of Laieikawai, the; with introduction and translation (Beckwith) 33: 285.
Henshaw, H. W. Animal Carvings from Mounds of the Mississippi Valley 2: 117.
Hewitt, J. N. B. Comparative Lexicology of the Serian and Yuman Languages 17: 299.
 — Iroquoian Cosmology 21: 127.
 — Iroquoian Cosmology, Second Part 43: 449.
 — *Editor.* Indian Tribes of the Upper Missouri; Report to Hon. Isaac S. Stevens (Denig) 46: 375.
 — *Editor.* Seneca Fiction, Legends, and Myths (Curtin) 32: 37.
 History, Calendar, of the Kiowa Indians (Mooney) 17: 129.
Hoffman, W. J. The Menomini Indians 14: 3.
 — The Midē'wiwin or "Grand Medicine Society" of the Ojibwa 7: 143.
Holden, E. S. Studies in Central American Picture-writing 1: 205.
Holmes, W. H. A Study of the Textile Art in its Relation to the Development of Form and Ornament 6: 189.
 — Aboriginal Pottery of the Eastern United States 20: 1.
 — Ancient Art of the Province of Chiriqui, Colombia 6: 3.
 — Ancient Pottery of the Mississippi Valley 4: 361.
 — Art in Shell of the Ancient Americans 2: 179.
 — Illustrated Catalogue of a Portion of the Collections made by the Bureau of Ethnology During the Field Season of 1881 3: 427.
 — Origin and Development of Form and Ornament in Ceramic Art 4: 437.
 — Pottery of the Ancient Pueblos 4: 257.
 — Prehistoric Textile Art of Eastern United States 13: 3.

— Prehistoric Textile Fabrics of the United States derived from Impressions on Pottery 3: 393.
 — Stone Implements of the Potomac-Chesapeake Tidewater Province 15: 3.
 Honduras, Northern, Mounds in (Gann) 19: 655.
 Hopi Katchinas, Drawn by Native Artists (Fewkes) 21: 3.
 Hopi Pottery, Designs on Prehistoric (Fewkes) 33: 207.
 Hopi. *See* Tusayan.
 Houses, Navaho (C. Mindeleff) 17: 469.
Hrdlička, Aleš. Anthropological Survey in Alaska 46: 19.
 Hudson Bay Territory, Ethnology of the Ungava District (Turner) 11: 159.
Hunt, George. *See* Boas, Franz.

I

Illustrated Catalogue of a Portion of the Collections Made by the Bureau of Ethnology During the Field Season of 1881 (Holmes) 3: 427.
 Illustrated Catalogue of Collections from New Mexico and Arizona in 1879 (J. Stevenson) 2: 307.
 Illustrated Catalogue of Collections from New Mexico in 1880 (J. Stevenson) 2: 423.
 Illustrated Catalogue of Collections from Pueblos in 1881 (J. Stevenson) 3: 511.
 Illustration of the Method of Recording Indian Languages (Dorsey-Gatschet-Riggs) 1: 579.
 Implements, Omaha Dwellings, Furniture, and (Dorsey) 13: 263.
 Implements, Stone, of the Potomac-Chesapeake Tidewater Province (Holmes) 15: 3.
 Impressions on Pottery, Prehistoric Textile Fabrics of the United States derived from (Holmes) 3: 393.
 Index, General, to the Annual Reports of the Bureau of American Ethnology, 1-48 (1879-1931) (Bonnerjea) 48: 25.
 Indiana, State of, Cessions of Land by Indian Tribes to the United States, illustrated by those in (Royce) 1: 247.
 Industries; Technology, or the Science of (Powell) 20: XXIX.
 Inquiry, an, into the Animism and Folklore of the Guiana Indians (Roth) 30: 103.
 Institutions; Sociology, or the Science of (Powell) 20: LIX.
 Instruction; Sophiology, or the Science of Activities Designed to Give (Powell) 20: CLXXI.
 Introduction to Zuñi Ceremonialism (Bunzel) 47: 467.
 Introductory Study, an, of the Arts, Crafts, and Customs of the Guiana Indians (Roth) 38: 25.
 Investigations, Archeological, II (Fowke) 44: 399.
 Iroquoian Cosmology (Hewitt) 21: 127; 43: 449.
 Iroquois, Myths of the (Smith) 2: 47.
 Island, a Prehistoric, Culture Area of America (Fewkes) 34: 35.
 Isleta, New Mexico (Parsons) 47: 193.

J

Jenks, Albert Ernest. Wild-rice Gatherers of the Upper Lakes: A Study in American Primitive Economics 19: 1013.
 Justice; Sociology, or the Science of Activities Designed for (Powell) 20: LIX.

K

Katchinas, Hopi, Drawn by Native Artists (Fewkes) 21: 3.
 Katchinas, Tusayan (Fewkes) 15: 245.
 Katchinas, Zuñi (Bunzel) 47: 837.
 Kiowa Indians, Calendar History of the (Mooney) 17: 129.
 Kwakiutl, Ethnology of the (Boas-Hunt) 35: 43, 795.

L

Labrets, Masks, and Certain Aboriginal Customs (Dall) 3: 67.
La Flesche, Francis. The Osage Tribe: Rite of the Chiefs; Sayings of the Ancient Men 36: 37.
 — The Osage Tribe: Rite of the Vigil 39: 31.
 — The Osage Tribe: Rite of the Wa-xo'-be 45: 523.
 — The Osage Tribe: Two Versions of the Child-naming Rite 43: 23.
 — *See* Fletcher, A. C., and La Flesche, F.
 La Plata, Preliminary Account of the Antiquities of the Region Between, and the Mancos Rivers in Southwestern Colorado (Morris) 33: 155.
 Laieikawai, the Hawaiian Romance of, with introduction and translation (Beckwith) 33: 285.
 Land Cessions, Indian, in the United States (Royce-Thomas) 18: 521.
 Land, Cessions of, by the Indian Tribes of the United States, Illustrated by Those in the State

- of Indiana (Royce) 1: 247.
 Language, Evolution of (Powell) 1: 1.
 Language; Philology, or the Science of (Powell) 20: xxxix.
 Language, Sign, Among the North American Indians, Compared with that Among Other Peoples and Deaf-Mutes (Mallery) 1: 263.
 Languages, Illustration of the Method of Recording Indian (Dorsey-Gatschet-Riggs) 1: 579.
 Legends, Seneca Fiction, Myths, and (Curtin-Hewitt) 32: 37.
 Lexicology, Comparative, of the Serian and Yuman Languages (Hewitt) 17: 299*.
 Life, Religious, of the Zuñi Child (M. C. Stevenson) 5: 533.
 Limitation to the Use of Some Anthropologic Data (Powell) 1: 71.
 Linguistic Families, Indian, of America North of Mexico (Powell) 7: 1.
 Linguistic Manuscripts in the Library of the Bureau of Ethnology, Catalogue of (Pilling) 1: 553.
 List of Annual Reports of the Bureau of American Ethnology with an Index to Authors and Titles (Bonnerjea) 48: 1185.
 List of Publications of the Bureau of American Ethnology 16: ci; 17: lxxv; 28: i; 30: 387.
 Little Spotted Buffalo, Those who Worship the, Notes on the Fox Society Known as (Michelson) 40: 497.
 Localization of Tusayan Clans (C. Mindeleff) 19: 635.

M

- MacCauley, Clay.** The Seminole Indians of Florida 5: 469.
McGee, W. J. Primitive Numbers 19: 821.
 — The Seri Indians 17: 1.
 — The Siouan Indians 15: 153.
McGee, W. J., and Muñiz, M. A. Primitive Trephining in Peru 16: 3.
 Maine, Texts from; Wawenock Myths (Speck) 43: 165.
Mallery, Garrick, Pictographs of the North American Indians; a Preliminary Paper 4: 3.
 — Picture-writing of the American Indians 10: 3.
 — Sign Language Among North American Indians Compared with that Among Other Peoples and Deaf-Mutes 1: 263.
 Mancos, Preliminary Account of the Antiquities of the Region Between the, and La Plata Rivers in Southwestern Colorado (Morris) 33: 155.
 Manuscripts, Linguistic, in the Library of the Bureau of Ethnology, Catalogue of (Pilling) 1: 553.
 Manuscripts, Notes on Certain Mayan and Mexican (Thomas) 3: 3.
 Masks, Labrets, and Certain Aboriginal Customs (Dall) 3: 67.
Matthews, Washington. Navajo Silversmiths 2: 167.
 — Navajo Weavers 3: 371.
 — The Mountain Chant; a Navajo Ceremony 5: 379.
 Maya and Mexican Manuscripts, Notes on Certain (Thomas) 3: 3.
 Maya Codices, Aids to the Study of the (Thomas) 6: 253.
 Maya Year, Day Symbols of the (Thomas) 16: 199.
 Mayan Calendar Systems (Thomas) 19: 693; 22, i: 197.
 Medical Practices, Religious Beliefs and, of the Creek Indians (Swanton) 42: 473.
 Medicinal Practices, Mohegan, Weather-lore and Superstitions (Speck-Tantaquidgeon) 43: 264.
 Medicine-Men of the Apache (Bourke) 9: 443.
 Menomini Indians, the (Hoffman) 14: 3.
 Method of Recording Indian Languages, Illustration of the (Dorsey-Gatschet-Riggs) 1: 579.
 Mexican and Mayan Manuscripts, Notes on Certain (Thomas) 3: 3.
 Mexico and Central America, Numeral Systems of (Thomas) 19: 853.
 Mexico, Eastern, Certain Antiquities of (Fewkes) 25: 221.
 Mexico, North of, Indian Linguistic Families of America (Powell) 7: 1.
Michelson, Truman. Notes on Fox Mortuary Customs and Beliefs 40: 351.
 — Notes on the Fox Society Known as "Those who worship the Little Spotted Buffalo" 40: 497.
 — Preliminary Report on Linguistic Classification of Algonquian Tribes 28: 221.
 — The Autobiography of a Fox Indian Woman 40: 291.
 — The Mythical Origin of the White Buffalo Dance of the Fox Indians, Together with Four Minor Sacred Packs Appertaining to the Ceremony 40: 23.
 — The Traditional Origin of the Fox Society known as "Singing-around Rite" 40: 541.
 Middle Tennessee, Two Prehistoric Villages in (Myer) 41: 485.
 Midē'wiwin, or "Grand Medicine Society" of the Ojibwa, the (Hoffman) 7: 143.
 Migration Traditions, Tusayan (Fewkes) 19: 573.
Mindeleff, Cosmos. Aboriginal Remains in Verde Valley, Arizona 13: 179.
 — Casa Grande Ruin 13: 289.
 — Cliff-ruins of Canyon de Chelly, Arizona 16: 73.
 — Localization of Tusayan Clans 19: 635.
 — Navaho Houses 17: 469.
 — Repair of Casa Grande Ruin in 1891 15: 315.
Mindeleff, Victor. A Study of Pueblo Architecture: Tusayan and Cibola 8: 3.

Mississippi Valley, Ancient Pottery of the (Holmes) 4: 361.
 Mississippi Valley, Animal Carvings from Mounds of the (Henshaw) 2: 117.
 Missouri River Region, Uses of Plants by Indians of the (Gilmore) 33: 43.
 Mohegan Medicinal Practices, Weather-lore and Superstition (Speck-Tantaquidgeon) 43: 264.
 Mohegan-Pequot Diary (Speck) 43: 199.
Mooney, James. Calendar History of the Kiowa Indians 17: 129.
 — Myths of the Cherokee 19: 3.
 — Sacred Formulas of the Cherokee 7: 301.
 — The Ghost-Dance Religion, with a Sketch of the Sioux Outbreak of 1890 14: 641.
Morris, Earl H. Preliminary Account of the Antiquities of the Region between the Mancos and La Plata Rivers in Southwestern Colorado 33: 155.
 Mortuary Customs, Notes on Fox, and Beliefs (Michelson) 40: 351.
 Mortuary Customs of the North American Indians (Yarrow) 1: 87.
 Mound Explorations of the Bureau of (American) Ethnology (Thomas) 12: 3.
 Mounds, Burial, of the Northern Sections of the United States (Thomas) 5: 3.
 Mounds in Northern Honduras (Gann) 19: 655.
 Mounds of the Mississippi Valley, Animal Carvings from (Henshaw) 2: 117.
 Mountain Chant, a Navajo Ceremony (Matthews) 5: 379.
Muñiz, M. A., and McGee, W. J. Primitive Trephining in Peru 16: 3.
Murdoch, John. Ethnological Results of the Point Barrow Expedition 9: 3.
 — *Editor.* Ethnology of the Ungava District, Hudson Bay Territory (Turner) 11: 159.
Myer, William Edward. Indian Trails of the Southeast 42: 727.
 — Two Prehistoric Villages in Middle Tennessee 41: 485.
 Mythical Origin, the, of the White Buffalo Dance of the Fox Indians (Michelson) 40: 23.
 Mythical Sand Paintings of the Navajo Indians, Ceremonial of Hasjelti Dailjis and (J. Stevenson) 8: 229.
 Mythology, Esoteric Fraternities and Ceremonies of the Zuñi Indians (M. C. Stevenson) 23: 1.
 Mythology of the North American Indians, Sketch of the (Powell) 1: 17.
 Mythology, Tsimshian (Boas-Tate) 31: 29.
 Myth Texts from Maine, Wawenock (Speck) 43: 165.
 Myths of the Cherokee (Mooney) 19: 3.
 Myths of the Iroquois (Smith) 2: 47.
 Myths, Seneca Fiction, Legends and (Curtin-Hewitt) 32: 37.
 Myths, Zuñi Creation, Outlines of (Cushing) 13: 321.
 Myths, Zuñi Origin (Bunzel) 47: 545.

N

Native Tribes and Dialects of Connecticut; Mohegan-Pequot Diary (Speck) 43: 199.
 Navaho Houses (C. Mindeleff) 17: 469.
 Navajo Ceremony, The Mountain Chant, a (Matthews) 5: 379.
 Navajo Indians, Ceremonial of Hasjelti Dailjis and Mythical Sand Paintings of the (J. Stevenson) 8: 229.
 Navajo Silversmiths (Matthews) 2: 167.
 Navajo Weaver (Matthews) 3: 371.
Nelson, E. W. The Eskimo about Bering Strait 18: 3.
 New Mexico, Illustrated Catalogue of Collections from, in 1879 (J. Stevenson) 2: 307.
 New Mexico, Illustrated Catalogue of Collections from, in 1880 (J. Stevenson) 2: 423.
 New Mexico, Illustrated Catalogue of Collections from, in 1881 (J. Stevenson) 3: 511.
 New Mexico, Isleta (Parsons) 47: 193.
 Notes on Certain Maya and Mexican Manuscripts (Thomas) 3: 3
 Notes on Fox Mortuary Customs and Beliefs (Michelson) 40: 351.
 Notes on Fox Society Known as "Those Who Worship the Little Spotted Buffalo" (Michelson) 40: 497.
 Numbers, Primitive (McGee) 19: 821.
 Numeral Systems of Mexico and Central America (Thomas) 19: 853.

O

Ojibwa, the Midē'wiwin or "Grand Medicine Society" of the (Hoffman) 7: 143.
 Ojibwa. *See* Chippewa.
 Omaha Dwellings, Furniture and Implements (Dorsey) 13: 263.
 Omaha Sociology (Dorsey) 3: 205.
 Omaha Tribe, the (Fletcher-La Flesche) 27: 15.
 On Limitations to the Use of some Anthropologic Data (Powell) 1: 71.
 On Masks, Labrets and certain Aboriginal Customs, with an Inquiry into the Bearing of their Geographical Distribution (Dall) 3: 67.
 On the Evolution of Language as Exhibited in the Specialization of the Grammatic Processes, the Differentiation of the Parts of Speech, and the Integration of the Sentence; from a

Study of the Indian Languages (Powell) 1: 1.
 Opinions; Sophiology, or the Science of (Powell) 20: CLXXI.
 Organization, Social, and Social Usages of the Indians of the Creek Confederacy (Swanton) 42: 23.
 Origin and Development of Form and Ornament in Ceramic Art (Holmes) 4: 437.
 Origin Myths, Zuñi (Bunzel) 47: 545.
 Origin, the Traditional, of the Fox Society Known as "The Singing-around Rite" (Michelson) 40: 541.
 Ornament, Origin and Development of Form and, in Ceramic Art (Holmes) 4: 437.
 Osage Traditions (Dorsey) 6: 373.
 Osage Tribe, the, Rite of the Chiefs; Sayings of the Ancient Men (La Flesche) 36: 37.
 Osage Tribe, the, Rite of Vigil (La Flesche) 39: 31.
 Osage Tribe, the, Rite of the Wa-xo'-be (La Flesche) 45: 523.
 Osage Tribe, the, Two Versions of the Child-naming Rite (La Flesche) 43: 23.
 Outbreak, Sioux, of 1890, and the Ghost-dance Religion (Mooney) 14: 641.

1215

P

Painting, Tattooing and Face and Body, of the Thompson Indians, British Columbia (Teit-Boas) 45: 397.
Parsons, Elsie Clews. Isleta, New Mexico 47: 193.
 Pawnee Ceremony, the Hako, a (A. C. Fletcher) 22, ii: 5.
 Pequot. *See* Mohegan-Pequot.
 Peru, Primitive Trephining in (Muñiz-McGee) 16: 3.
 Philology, or the Science of Activities designed for Expression (Powell) 20: CXXXIX.
 Pictographs of the North American Indians (Mallery) 4: 3.
 Picture-writing of the North American Indians (Mallery) 10: 3.
 Picture-writing, Studies in Central American (Holden) 1: 205.
 Picurís Children's Stories (Harrington-Roberts) 43: 289.
Pilling, James Constantine. Catalogue of Linguistic Manuscripts in the Library of the Bureau of Ethnology 1: 553.
 Pima Indians, the (Russell) 26: 3.
 Places and Place Names. *See* Ethnogeography.
 Plants, Uses of, by the Chippewa Indians (Densmore) 44: 275.
 Plants, Uses of, by the Indians of the Missouri River Region (Gilmore) 33: 43.
 Plants. *See* Ethnobotany.
 Plateaus, Western, the Salishan Tribes of the (Teit-Boas) 45: 23.
 Pleasure; Esthetology, or the Science of Activities designed to give (Powell) 19: LV.
 Poetry, Zuñi Ritual (Bunzel) 47: 611.
 Point Barrow Expedition, Ethnological Results of the (Murdoch) 9: 3.
 Porto Rico and Neighboring Islands, Aborigines of (Fewkes) 25: 3.
 Potomac-Chesapeake Tidewater Province, Stone Implements of the (Holmes) 15: 3.
 Pottery, Aboriginal, of the Eastern United States (Holmes) 20: 3.
 Pottery, Ancient, of the Mississippi Valley (Holmes) 4: 361.
 Pottery, Designs on Prehistoric Hopi (Fewkes) 33: 207.
 Pottery of the Ancient Pueblos (Holmes) 4: 257.
 Pottery; Prehistoric Textile Fabrics of the United States, derived from Impressions on (Holmes) 3: 393.
 Pottery, Pueblo, a Study of, as illustrative of Zuñi Culture Growth (Cushing) 4: 467.
Powell, J. W. Esthetology, or the Science of Activities designed to give Pleasure 19: LV.
 — Indian Linguistic Families of America North of Mexico 7: 1.
 — On Activital Similarities 3: LXV.
 — On Limitations to the Use of some Anthropologic Data 1: 71.
 — On Regimentation 15: CIV.
 — On the Evolution of Language 1: 1.
 — Philosophy, or the Science of Activities designed for Expression 19: CXXXIX.
 — Sketch of the Mythology of the North American Indians 1: 17.
 — Sociology, or the Science of Institutions 20: LIX.
 — Sophiology, or the Science of Activities designed to give Instruction 20: CLXXI.
Powell, J. W. Technology, or the Science of Industries 20: XXIX.
 — Wyandot Government: a Short Study of Tribal Society 1: 57.
 Practices, Medical, Religious Beliefs and, of the Indians of the Creek Confederacy (Swanton) 42: 473.
 Prehistoric Island Culture Area of America (Fewkes) 34: 35.
 Prehistoric Hopi Pottery, Designs on (Fewkes) 33: 207.
 Prehistoric Textile Fabrics of the United States derived from Impressions on Pottery (Holmes) 3: 393.
 Prehistoric Villages, Two, in Middle Tennessee (Myer) 41: 485.
 Preliminary Account of the Antiquities of the Region between the Mancos and La Plata Rivers in Southwestern Colorado (Morris) 33: 155.
 Primitive Numbers (McGee) 19: 821.
 Primitive Trephining in Peru (Muñiz-McGee) 16: 3.
 Publications, List of, of the Bureau of (American) Ethnology 16: CI; 17: LXXV; 28: I; 30: 387.

1216

Pueblo Architecture, a Study of: Tusayan and Cibola (V. Mindeleff) 8: 3.
Pueblo Pottery as illustrative of Zuñi Culture Growth (Cushing) 4: 467.
Pueblo Ruins, Two Summers' Work in (Fewkes) 22, i: 3.
Pueblos, Ancient, Pottery of the (Holmes) 4: 257.

R

Radin, Paul. The Winnabago Tribe 37: 35.
Recording Indian Languages, Illustration of the Method of (Dorsey-Gatschet-Riggs) 1: 579.
Regimentation, on (Powell) 15: civ.
Religion, the Ghost-dance, with a Sketch of the Sioux Outbreak of 1890 (Mooney) 14: 641.
Religious and Social Beliefs and Usages of the Chickasaw Indians (Swanton) 44: 169.
Religious Life of the Zuñi Child (M. C. Stevenson) 5: 533.
Report on the Mound Exploration of the Bureau of Ethnology (Thomas) 12: 3.
Report, Preliminary, on the Classification of Algonquian Tribes (Michelson) 28: 221.
Report to the Hon. Isaac S. Stevens on the Indian Tribes of the Upper Missouri (Denig-Hewitt) 46: 375.
Reports, Annual, General Index to the, of the Bureau of American Ethnology, 1-48 (1879-1931) (Bonnerjea) 48: 25.
Reports, Annual, List of (Bonnerjea) 48: 1185.
Result, Ethnological, of the Point Barrow Expedition (Murdoch) 8: 3.
Riggs, Stephen R. Illustration of the Method of Recording Indian Languages 1: 579.
Rite, Child-naming, Two Versions of the, the Osage Tribe (La Flesche) 43: 23.
Rite of the Chiefs; the Osage Tribe; Sayings of the Ancient Men (La Flesche) 36: 37.
Rite of the Wa-xo'-be; the Osage Tribe (La Flesche) 45: 523.
Rite of Vigil; the Osage Tribe (La Flesche) 39: 31.
Rite, Singing-around, the Traditional Origin of the Fox Society known as (Michelson) 40: 541.
Ritual Poetry, Zuñi (Bunzel) 47: 611.
Roberts, Helen H., Haeberlin, H. K., and Teit, J. A. Coiled Basketry in British Columbia and surrounding Region; under the direction of F. Boas 41: 119.
Roberts, Helen H., and Harrington, J. P. Picurís Children's Stories; with texts and songs 43: 289.
Romance, the Hawaiian, of Laieikawai, with introduction and translation (Beckwith) 33: 289.
Roth, Walter E. An Inquiry into the Animism and Folklore of the Guiana Indians 30: 103.
— An Introductory Study of the Arts, Crafts, and Customs of the Guiana Indians 38: 25.
Royce, C. C. Cessions of Lands by Indian Tribes of the United States, illustrated by those in the State of Indiana 1: 247.
— Indian Land Cessions in the United States 18: 521.
— The Cherokee Nation of Indians 5: 121.
Ruin, Casa Grande (C. Mindeleff) 13: 289.
Ruin, Casa Grande, Repair of, in 1891 (C. Mindeleff) 15: 315
Ruin. (*See also* Twenty-eighth Annual Report.)
Ruins, Cliff, of Canyon de Chelly (C. Mindeleff) 16: 73.
Ruins, Pueblo, Two Summers' Work in (Fewkes) 22, i: 3.
Russel, Frank. The Pima Indians 26: 3.

S

Sacred Packs, Four Minor, the Mythical Origin of the White Buffalo Dance of the Fox Indians together with (Michelson) 40: 23.
Sacred Formulas of the Cherokees (Mooney) 7: 301.
Salishan Tribes, the, of the Western Plateaus (Teit-Boas) 45: 23.
Sand Paintings of the Navajo Indians, Mythical; and Ceremonial of Hasjelti Dailjis (J. Stevenson) 8: 229.
Santa Barbara, California, Exploration of the Burton Mound at (Harrington) 44: 23.
Sayings of the Ancient Men; the Osage Tribe; Rite of the Chiefs (La Flesche) 36: 37.
Seminole Indians of Florida, the (MacCauley) 5: 469.
Seneca Fiction, Legends, and Myths (Curtin-Hewitt) 32: 37.
Seri Indians, the (McGee) 17: 1.
Serian and Yuman Languages, Comparative Lexicology of (Hewitt) 17: 299*.
Shell, Art in, of the Ancient Americans (Holmes) 2: 179.
Sia, the (M. C. Stevenson) 11: 3.
Sign Language among the North American Indians, compared to that among other Peoples and Deaf-Mutes (Mallery) 1: 263.
Singing-around Rite, the Traditional Origin of the Fox Society known as (Michelson) 40: 541.
Silversmiths, Navajo (Matthews) 2: 167.
Similarities, Activital (Powell) 3: LXV.
Siouan Cults, a Study of (Dorsey) 11: 351.
Siouan Indians, the (McGee) 15: 153.
Siouan Sociology (Dorsey) 15: 205.

Sioux Outbreak of 1890, and the Ghost-dance Religion (Mooney) 14: 641.
 Sketch of the Mythology of the North American Indians (Powell) 1: 17.
 Sketch of the Sioux Outbreak of 1890, and the Ghost-dance Religion (Mooney) 14: 641.
Smith, Erminnie A. Myths of the Iroquois 2: 47.
 Snake and Flute Ceremonies, Tusayan (Fewkes) 19: 957.
 Snake Ceremonies, Tusayan (Fewkes) 16: 267.
 Social and Religious Beliefs and Usages of the Chickasaw Indians (Swanton) 44: 169.
 Social Organization and Social Usages of the Indians of the Creek Confederacy (Swanton) 42: 23.
 Society, Fox, known as "Those who worship the Little Spotted Buffalo," Notes on (Michelson) 40: 497.
 Sociology, Omaha (Dorsey) 3: 250.
 Sociology, or the Science of Institutions (Powell) 20: LIX.
 Sociology, Siouan (Dorsey) 15: 205.
 Sophiology, or the Science of Activities Designed to Give Instruction (Powell) 20: CLXXI.
 Southeast, Aboriginal Culture of the (Swanton) 42: 673.
 Southeast, Indian Trails of the (Myer) 42: 727.
 Southwestern Colorado, Preliminary Account of the Antiquities of the Region between the Mancos and La Plata Rivers (Morris) 33: 155.
Speck, Frank G. Native Tribes and Dialects of Connecticut; Mohegan-Pequot Diary 43: 199.
 — Wawenock Myth Texts from Maine 43: 165.
Steedman, Elsie Viault, Editor. Ethnobotany of the Thompson Indians (Teit) 45: 441.
Stevens, Hon. Isaac S., Report to, on the Indian Tribes of the Upper Missouri (Denig-Hewitt) 46: 375.
Stevenson, James. Ceremonial of Hasjelti Dailjis and Mythical Sand Painting of the Navajo Indians 8: 229.
 — Illustrated Catalogue of Collections obtained from the Indians of New Mexico and Arizona in 1879 2: 307.
 — Illustrated Catalogue of Collections obtained from the Indians of New Mexico in 1880 2: 423.
 — Illustrated Catalogue of Collections obtained from the Pueblos of Zuñi, New Mexico and Wolpi, Arizona, in 1881 3: 511.
Stevenson, Matilda Coxe. Ethnobotany of the Zuñi Indians 30: 31.
 — The Religious Life of the Zuñi Child 5: 533.
 — The Sia 11: 3.
 — The Zuñi Indians, their Mythology, Esoteric Fraternities, and Ceremonies 23: 1.
Stevenson, Tilly E. *See* Stevenson, Matilda Coxe.
 Stone Art (Fowke) 13: 47.
 Stone Implements of the Potomac-Chesapeake Tidewater Province (Holmes) 15: 3.
 Stories, Picurís Children's (Harrington-Roberts) 43: 289.
 Studies in Central American Picture-writing (Holden) 1: 205.
 Study of Maya Codices, Aids to the (Thomas) 6: 253.
 Study of Siouan Cults (Dorsey) 11: 351.
 Summers' Work, Two, in Pueblo Ruins (Fewkes) 22, i: 3.
 Superstitions, Mohegan Medicinal Practices, Weather-lore, and (Speck-Tantaquidgeon) 43: 264.
 Survey, Anthropological, in Alaska (Hrdlička) 46: 19.
Swanton, John R. Aboriginal Culture of the Southeast 42: 673.
 — Religious Beliefs and Medical Practices of the Creek Indians 42: 473.
 — Social and Religious Beliefs and Usages of the Chickasaw Indians 44: 169.
 — Social Organization and Social Usages of the Indians of the Creek Confederacy 42: 23.
 — The Tlingit Indians 26: 391.
 Symbols, Day, of the Maya Year (Thomas) 16: 199.

T

Tantaquidgeon, Gladys. Mohegan Medicinal Practices, Weather-lore, and Superstitions 43: 264.
 Tattooing and Face and Body Painting of the Thompson Indians, British Columbia (Teit-Boas) 45: 397.
 Technology, or the Science of Industries (Powell) 20: XXIX.
Teit, James A. Ethnobotany of the Thompson Indians of British Columbia, edited by Elsie V. Steedman 45: 441.
Teit, James A. Tattooing and Face and Body Painting of the Thompson Indians, edited by F. Boas 45: 397.
 — The Salishan Tribes of the Western Plateaus, edited by F. Boas 44: 23.
 Tennessee, Middle, Two Prehistoric Villages in (Myer) 41: 485.
 Textile Art, a Study of, in its Relation to the Development of Form and Ornament (Holmes) 6: 189.
 Textile Art, Prehistoric, of the United States (Holmes) 13: 3.
 Textile Fabrics, Prehistoric, of the United States (Holmes) 3: 393.
 Tewa Indians, the Ethnogeography of the (Harrington) 29: 29.
Thomas, Cyrus. Aids to the Study of the Maya Codices 6: 253.

— Burial Mounds of the Northern Sections of the United States 5: 3.
 — Day Symbols of the Maya Year 16: 199.
 — Introduction to Indian Land Cessions (Royce) 18: 521.
 — Mayan Calendar Systems 19: 693; 22, i: 197.
 — Notes on Certain Maya and Mexican Manuscripts 3: 3.
 — Numeral Systems of Mexico and Central America 19: 853.
 Thompson Indians, British Columbia, Ethnobotany of the (Teit-Steedman) 45: 441.
 Thompson Indians, Tattooing and Face and Body Painting of the (Teit-Boas) 45: 397.
 Tidewater Province, Potomac-Chesapeake, Stone Implements of the (Holmes) 15: 3.
 Tlingit Indians, the (Swanton) 26: 391.
 Traditional Origin, the, of the Fox Society known as “the Singing-around Rite” (Michelson) 40: 541.
 Traditions, Osage (Dorsey) 6: 373.
 Traditions, Tusayan Migration (Fewkes) 19: 573.
 Trephining, Primitive, in Peru (Muñiz-McGee) 16: 3.
 Tribal Society, a Short Study of; Wyandot Government (Powell) 1: 57.
 Tribe, the Omaha (Fletcher-La Flesche) 27: 15.
 Tribe, the Osage; Rite of the Chiefs; Sayings of the Ancient Men (La Flesche) 36: 37.
 Tribe, the Osage; Rite of the Wa-xo´-be (La Flesche) 45: 523.
 Tribe, the Osage; Two Versions of the Child-naming Rite (La Flesche) 43: 23.
 Tribe, the Winnebago (Radin) 37: 35.
 Tribes, Algonquian, Preliminary Report on Classification of (Michelson) 28: 221.
 Tribes, Indian, of the Upper Missouri; Report to the Hon. Isaac S. Stevens (Denig-Hewitt) 46: 375.
 Tribes, Native, and Dialects of Connecticut; Mohegan-Pequot Diary (Speck) 43: 199.
 Tribes, the Salishan, of the Western Plateaus (Teit-Boas) 45: 23.
Turner, Lucien M. Ethnology of the Ungava District, Hudson Bay Territory 11: 159.
 Tusayan and Cibola, Architecture of (V. Mindeleff) 8: 3.
 Tusayan Clans, Localization of (C. Mindeleff) 19: 635.
 Tusayan Flute and Snake Ceremonies (Fewkes) 19: 957.
 Tusayan Katcinas (Fewkes) 15: 245.
 Tusayan Migration Traditions (Fewkes) 19: 573.
 Tusayan Snake Ceremonies (Fewkes) 16: 267.
 Two Prehistoric Villages in Middle Tennessee (Myer) 41: 485.
 Two Summers’ Work in Pueblo Ruins (Fewkes) 22, i: 3.
 Two Versions of the Child-naming Rite; the Osage Tribe (La Flesche) 43: 23.

U

Ungava District, Hudson Bay Territory, Ethnology of the (Turner) 11: 159.
 Upper Lakes, Wild-rice Gatherers of the; a Study in American Primitive Economics (Jenks) 19: 1013.
 Upper Missouri, Indian Tribes of the; Report to the Hon. Isaac S. Stevens (Denig-Hewitt) 46: 375.
 Usages, Social and Religious Beliefs and, of the Chickasaw Indians (Swanton) 44: 169.
 Usages, Social, and Social Organization of the Indians of the Creek Confederacy (Swanton) 42: 23.
 Uses of Plants by the Chippewa Indians (Densmore) 44: 275.
 Uses of Plants by the Indians of the Missouri River Region (Gilmore) 33: 43.

V

Verde Valley, Aboriginal Remains in (C. Mindeleff) 13: 179.
 Vigil, Rite of; the Osage Tribe (La Flesche) 39: 31.
 Villages, Two Prehistoric, in Middle Tennessee (Myer) 41: 485.

W

Wawenock Myth Texts from Maine (Speck) 43: 165.
 Wa-xo´-be, Rite of the; the Osage Tribe (La Flesche) 45: 523.
 Weather-lore, Mohegan Medicinal Practices, Superstitions, and (Speck-Tantaquidgeon) 43: 264.
 Weavers, Navajo (Matthews) 3: 371.
 Welfare; Technology, or the Science of Activities designed for (Powell) 20: xxix.
 West Indies. *See* Porto Rico.
 Western Plateaus, the Salishan Tribes of the (Teit-Boas) 45: 23.
White, Leslie A. The Acoma Indians 47: 17.
 White Buffalo Dance, the Mythical Origin of the, of the Fox Indians (Michelson) 40: 23.
 Wild-rice Gatherers of the Upper Lakes; a Study in American Primitive Economics (Jenks) 19: 1013.

Winnebago Tribe, the (Radin) 37: 35.

Winship, George P. The Coronado Expedition, 1540-1542 14: 329.

Wolpi, Arizona, Illustrated Catalogue of Collections from, in 1881 (J. Stevenson) 3: 511.

Work, Two Summers', in Pueblo Ruins (Fewkes) 22, i: 3.

Wyandot Government; a Short Study of Tribal Society (Powell) 1: 57.

Y

Yarrow, H. C. A Further Contribution to the Study of the Mortuary Customs of the North American Indians 1: 87.

Yuman and Serian Languages, Comparative Lexicology of (Hewitt) 17: 299*.

Z

Zuñi Ceremonialism, Introduction to (Bunzel) 47: 467.

Zuñi Child, the Religious Life of the (M. C. Stevenson) 5: 533.

Zuñi Creation Myths, Outlines of (Cushing) 13: 321.

Zuñi Culture Growth, Pueblo Pottery as illustrative of (Cushing) 4: 467.

Zuñi Fetiches (Cushing) 2: 3.

Zuñi Indians, Ethnobotany of the (M. C. Stevenson) 30: 31.

Zuñi Indians; their Mythology, Esoteric Fraternities, and Ceremonies (M. C. Stevenson) 23: 1.

Zuñi Katcinas (Bunzel) 47: 837.

Zuñi Origin Myths (Bunzel) 47: 545.

Zuñi Ritual Poetry (Bunzel) 47: 611.

Zuñi, N. Mex., Illustrated Catalogue of Collections from, in 1881 (J. Stevenson) 3: 511.

Zuñi, New Mexico. *See* Cibola; Coronado.



1222

FOOTNOTES:

- 1 Names beginning with Mac and Mc are arranged separately; those beginning with M' are arranged under Mc.
- 2 W. H. Holmes, in Handbook of the American Indians North of Mexico, Washington, 1907, Vol. 1, p. 173 (Bull. 30, Bur. Amer. Ethn.).
- 3 Contributors whose papers have appeared in the Annual Reports.
- 4 In the general index (Forty-eighth Annual Report) the two parts of the Twenty-second Annual Report are referred to as 22, i and 22, ii, respectively.
- 5 In the general index, Forty-eighth Annual Report, the references to the Thirty-eighth Annual Report are by sections unless preceded by the letter "p."

Transcriber's Note:

Inconsistent spelling and hyphenation are as in the original.

"Obituary" entry in the TOC, page 27, is an apparent error as the referenced page does not exist.

Updated editions will replace the previous one—the old editions will be renamed.

Creating the works from print editions not protected by U.S. copyright law means that no one owns a United States copyright in these works, so the Foundation (and you!) can copy and distribute it in the United States without permission and without paying copyright royalties. Special rules, set forth in the General Terms of Use part of this license, apply to copying and distributing Project Gutenberg™ electronic works to protect the PROJECT GUTENBERG™ concept and trademark. Project Gutenberg is a registered trademark, and may not be used if you charge for an eBook, except by following the terms of the trademark license, including paying royalties for use of the Project Gutenberg trademark. If you do not charge anything for copies of this eBook, complying with the trademark license is very easy. You may use this eBook for nearly any purpose such as creation of derivative works, reports, performances and research. Project Gutenberg eBooks may be modified and printed and given away—you may do practically ANYTHING in the United States with eBooks not protected by U.S. copyright law. Redistribution is subject to the trademark license, especially commercial redistribution.

START: FULL LICENSE
THE FULL PROJECT GUTENBERG LICENSE
PLEASE READ THIS BEFORE YOU DISTRIBUTE OR USE THIS WORK

To protect the Project Gutenberg™ mission of promoting the free distribution of electronic works, by using or distributing this work (or any other work associated in any way with the phrase “Project Gutenberg”), you agree to comply with all the terms of the Full Project Gutenberg™ License available with this file or online at www.gutenberg.org/license.

Section 1. General Terms of Use and Redistributing Project Gutenberg™ electronic works

1.A. By reading or using any part of this Project Gutenberg™ electronic work, you indicate that you have read, understand, agree to and accept all the terms of this license and intellectual property (trademark/copyright) agreement. If you do not agree to abide by all the terms of this agreement, you must cease using and return or destroy all copies of Project Gutenberg™ electronic works in your possession. If you paid a fee for obtaining a copy of or access to a Project Gutenberg™ electronic work and you do not agree to be bound by the terms of this agreement, you may obtain a refund from the person or entity to whom you paid the fee as set forth in paragraph 1.E.8.

1.B. “Project Gutenberg” is a registered trademark. It may only be used on or associated in any way with an electronic work by people who agree to be bound by the terms of this agreement. There are a few things that you can do with most Project Gutenberg™ electronic works even without complying with the full terms of this agreement. See paragraph 1.C below. There are a lot of things you can do with Project Gutenberg™ electronic works if you follow the terms of this agreement and help preserve free future access to Project Gutenberg™ electronic works. See paragraph 1.E below.

1.C. The Project Gutenberg Literary Archive Foundation (“the Foundation” or PGLAF), owns a compilation copyright in the collection of Project Gutenberg™ electronic works. Nearly all the individual works in the collection are in the public domain in the United States. If an individual work is unprotected by copyright law in the United States and you are located in the United States, we do not claim a right to prevent you from copying, distributing, performing, displaying or creating derivative works based on the work as long as all references to Project Gutenberg are removed. Of course, we hope that you will support the Project Gutenberg™ mission of promoting free access to electronic works by freely sharing Project Gutenberg™ works in compliance with the terms of this agreement for keeping the Project Gutenberg™ name associated with the work. You can easily comply with the terms of this agreement by keeping this work in the same format with its attached full Project Gutenberg™ License when you share it without charge with others.

1.D. The copyright laws of the place where you are located also govern what you can do with this work. Copyright laws in most countries are in a constant state of change. If you are outside the United States, check the laws of your country in addition to the terms of this agreement before downloading, copying, displaying, performing, distributing or creating derivative works based on this work or any other Project Gutenberg™ work. The Foundation makes no representations concerning the copyright status of any work in any country other than the United States.

1.E. Unless you have removed all references to Project Gutenberg:

1.E.1. The following sentence, with active links to, or other immediate access to, the full Project Gutenberg™ License must appear prominently whenever any copy of a Project Gutenberg™ work (any work on which the phrase “Project Gutenberg” appears, or with which the phrase “Project Gutenberg” is associated) is accessed, displayed, performed, viewed, copied or distributed:

This eBook is for the use of anyone anywhere in the United States and most other parts of the world at no cost and with almost no restrictions whatsoever. You may

copy it, give it away or re-use it under the terms of the Project Gutenberg License included with this eBook or online at www.gutenberg.org. If you are not located in the United States, you will have to check the laws of the country where you are located before using this eBook.

1.E.2. If an individual Project Gutenberg™ electronic work is derived from texts not protected by U.S. copyright law (does not contain a notice indicating that it is posted with permission of the copyright holder), the work can be copied and distributed to anyone in the United States without paying any fees or charges. If you are redistributing or providing access to a work with the phrase “Project Gutenberg” associated with or appearing on the work, you must comply either with the requirements of paragraphs 1.E.1 through 1.E.7 or obtain permission for the use of the work and the Project Gutenberg™ trademark as set forth in paragraphs 1.E.8 or 1.E.9.

1.E.3. If an individual Project Gutenberg™ electronic work is posted with the permission of the copyright holder, your use and distribution must comply with both paragraphs 1.E.1 through 1.E.7 and any additional terms imposed by the copyright holder. Additional terms will be linked to the Project Gutenberg™ License for all works posted with the permission of the copyright holder found at the beginning of this work.

1.E.4. Do not unlink or detach or remove the full Project Gutenberg™ License terms from this work, or any files containing a part of this work or any other work associated with Project Gutenberg™.

1.E.5. Do not copy, display, perform, distribute or redistribute this electronic work, or any part of this electronic work, without prominently displaying the sentence set forth in paragraph 1.E.1 with active links or immediate access to the full terms of the Project Gutenberg™ License.

1.E.6. You may convert to and distribute this work in any binary, compressed, marked up, nonproprietary or proprietary form, including any word processing or hypertext form. However, if you provide access to or distribute copies of a Project Gutenberg™ work in a format other than “Plain Vanilla ASCII” or other format used in the official version posted on the official Project Gutenberg™ website (www.gutenberg.org), you must, at no additional cost, fee or expense to the user, provide a copy, a means of exporting a copy, or a means of obtaining a copy upon request, of the work in its original “Plain Vanilla ASCII” or other form. Any alternate format must include the full Project Gutenberg™ License as specified in paragraph 1.E.1.

1.E.7. Do not charge a fee for access to, viewing, displaying, performing, copying or distributing any Project Gutenberg™ works unless you comply with paragraph 1.E.8 or 1.E.9.

1.E.8. You may charge a reasonable fee for copies of or providing access to or distributing Project Gutenberg™ electronic works provided that:

- You pay a royalty fee of 20% of the gross profits you derive from the use of Project Gutenberg™ works calculated using the method you already use to calculate your applicable taxes. The fee is owed to the owner of the Project Gutenberg™ trademark, but he has agreed to donate royalties under this paragraph to the Project Gutenberg Literary Archive Foundation. Royalty payments must be paid within 60 days following each date on which you prepare (or are legally required to prepare) your periodic tax returns. Royalty payments should be clearly marked as such and sent to the Project Gutenberg Literary Archive Foundation at the address specified in Section 4, “Information about donations to the Project Gutenberg Literary Archive Foundation.”
- You provide a full refund of any money paid by a user who notifies you in writing (or by e-mail) within 30 days of receipt that s/he does not agree to the terms of the full Project Gutenberg™ License. You must require such a user to return or destroy all copies of the works possessed in a physical medium and discontinue all use of and all access to other copies of Project Gutenberg™ works.
- You provide, in accordance with paragraph 1.F.3, a full refund of any money paid for a work or a replacement copy, if a defect in the electronic work is discovered and reported to you within 90 days of receipt of the work.
- You comply with all other terms of this agreement for free distribution of Project Gutenberg™ works.

1.E.9. If you wish to charge a fee or distribute a Project Gutenberg™ electronic work or group of works on different terms than are set forth in this agreement, you must obtain permission in writing from the Project Gutenberg Literary Archive Foundation, the manager of the Project Gutenberg™ trademark. Contact the Foundation as set forth in Section 3 below.

1.F.

1.F.1. Project Gutenberg volunteers and employees expend considerable effort to identify, do

copyright research on, transcribe and proofread works not protected by U.S. copyright law in creating the Project Gutenberg™ collection. Despite these efforts, Project Gutenberg™ electronic works, and the medium on which they may be stored, may contain “Defects,” such as, but not limited to, incomplete, inaccurate or corrupt data, transcription errors, a copyright or other intellectual property infringement, a defective or damaged disk or other medium, a computer virus, or computer codes that damage or cannot be read by your equipment.

1.F.2. LIMITED WARRANTY, DISCLAIMER OF DAMAGES - Except for the “Right of Replacement or Refund” described in paragraph 1.F.3, the Project Gutenberg Literary Archive Foundation, the owner of the Project Gutenberg™ trademark, and any other party distributing a Project Gutenberg™ electronic work under this agreement, disclaim all liability to you for damages, costs and expenses, including legal fees. YOU AGREE THAT YOU HAVE NO REMEDIES FOR NEGLIGENCE, STRICT LIABILITY, BREACH OF WARRANTY OR BREACH OF CONTRACT EXCEPT THOSE PROVIDED IN PARAGRAPH 1.F.3. YOU AGREE THAT THE FOUNDATION, THE TRADEMARK OWNER, AND ANY DISTRIBUTOR UNDER THIS AGREEMENT WILL NOT BE LIABLE TO YOU FOR ACTUAL, DIRECT, INDIRECT, CONSEQUENTIAL, PUNITIVE OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES EVEN IF YOU GIVE NOTICE OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

1.F.3. LIMITED RIGHT OF REPLACEMENT OR REFUND - If you discover a defect in this electronic work within 90 days of receiving it, you can receive a refund of the money (if any) you paid for it by sending a written explanation to the person you received the work from. If you received the work on a physical medium, you must return the medium with your written explanation. The person or entity that provided you with the defective work may elect to provide a replacement copy in lieu of a refund. If you received the work electronically, the person or entity providing it to you may choose to give you a second opportunity to receive the work electronically in lieu of a refund. If the second copy is also defective, you may demand a refund in writing without further opportunities to fix the problem.

1.F.4. Except for the limited right of replacement or refund set forth in paragraph 1.F.3, this work is provided to you ‘AS-IS’, WITH NO OTHER WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR ANY PURPOSE.

1.F.5. Some states do not allow disclaimers of certain implied warranties or the exclusion or limitation of certain types of damages. If any disclaimer or limitation set forth in this agreement violates the law of the state applicable to this agreement, the agreement shall be interpreted to make the maximum disclaimer or limitation permitted by the applicable state law. The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision of this agreement shall not void the remaining provisions.

1.F.6. INDEMNITY - You agree to indemnify and hold the Foundation, the trademark owner, any agent or employee of the Foundation, anyone providing copies of Project Gutenberg™ electronic works in accordance with this agreement, and any volunteers associated with the production, promotion and distribution of Project Gutenberg™ electronic works, harmless from all liability, costs and expenses, including legal fees, that arise directly or indirectly from any of the following which you do or cause to occur: (a) distribution of this or any Project Gutenberg™ work, (b) alteration, modification, or additions or deletions to any Project Gutenberg™ work, and (c) any Defect you cause.

Section 2. Information about the Mission of Project Gutenberg™

Project Gutenberg™ is synonymous with the free distribution of electronic works in formats readable by the widest variety of computers including obsolete, old, middle-aged and new computers. It exists because of the efforts of hundreds of volunteers and donations from people in all walks of life.

Volunteers and financial support to provide volunteers with the assistance they need are critical to reaching Project Gutenberg™’s goals and ensuring that the Project Gutenberg™ collection will remain freely available for generations to come. In 2001, the Project Gutenberg Literary Archive Foundation was created to provide a secure and permanent future for Project Gutenberg™ and future generations. To learn more about the Project Gutenberg Literary Archive Foundation and how your efforts and donations can help, see Sections 3 and 4 and the Foundation information page at www.gutenberg.org.

Section 3. Information about the Project Gutenberg Literary Archive Foundation

The Project Gutenberg Literary Archive Foundation is a non-profit 501(c)(3) educational corporation organized under the laws of the state of Mississippi and granted tax exempt status by the Internal Revenue Service. The Foundation’s EIN or federal tax identification number is 64-6221541. Contributions to the Project Gutenberg Literary Archive Foundation are tax deductible to the full extent permitted by U.S. federal laws and your state’s laws.

The Foundation's business office is located at 809 North 1500 West, Salt Lake City, UT 84116, (801) 596-1887. Email contact links and up to date contact information can be found at the Foundation's website and official page at www.gutenberg.org/contact

Section 4. Information about Donations to the Project Gutenberg Literary Archive Foundation

Project Gutenberg™ depends upon and cannot survive without widespread public support and donations to carry out its mission of increasing the number of public domain and licensed works that can be freely distributed in machine-readable form accessible by the widest array of equipment including outdated equipment. Many small donations (\$1 to \$5,000) are particularly important to maintaining tax exempt status with the IRS.

The Foundation is committed to complying with the laws regulating charities and charitable donations in all 50 states of the United States. Compliance requirements are not uniform and it takes a considerable effort, much paperwork and many fees to meet and keep up with these requirements. We do not solicit donations in locations where we have not received written confirmation of compliance. To SEND DONATIONS or determine the status of compliance for any particular state visit www.gutenberg.org/donate.

While we cannot and do not solicit contributions from states where we have not met the solicitation requirements, we know of no prohibition against accepting unsolicited donations from donors in such states who approach us with offers to donate.

International donations are gratefully accepted, but we cannot make any statements concerning tax treatment of donations received from outside the United States. U.S. laws alone swamp our small staff.

Please check the Project Gutenberg web pages for current donation methods and addresses. Donations are accepted in a number of other ways including checks, online payments and credit card donations. To donate, please visit: www.gutenberg.org/donate

Section 5. General Information About Project Gutenberg™ electronic works

Professor Michael S. Hart was the originator of the Project Gutenberg™ concept of a library of electronic works that could be freely shared with anyone. For forty years, he produced and distributed Project Gutenberg™ eBooks with only a loose network of volunteer support.

Project Gutenberg™ eBooks are often created from several printed editions, all of which are confirmed as not protected by copyright in the U.S. unless a copyright notice is included. Thus, we do not necessarily keep eBooks in compliance with any particular paper edition.

Most people start at our website which has the main PG search facility: www.gutenberg.org.

This website includes information about Project Gutenberg™, including how to make donations to the Project Gutenberg Literary Archive Foundation, how to help produce our new eBooks, and how to subscribe to our email newsletter to hear about new eBooks.